UNITED STATES STATUTES AT LARGE

CONTAINING THE

LAWS AND CONCURRENT RESOLUTIONS
ENACTED DURING THE SECOND SESSION OF THE
NINETY-SIXTH CONGRESS
OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

1980

AND

PROCLAMATIONS

VOLUME 94

IN THREE PARTS

PART 2

PUBLIC LAWS 96-367 THROUGH 96-500

UNITED STATES
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON : 1981

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY OF LAW UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE ADMINISTRATOR OF GENERAL SERVICES BY THE OFFICE OF THE FEDERAL REGISTER, NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE

"The United States Statutes at Large shall be legal evidence of laws, concurrent resolutions, . . . proclamations by the President and proposed or ratified amendments to the Constitution of the United States therein contained, in all the courts of the United States, the several States, and the Territories and insular possessions of the United States." (1 USC 112).

For sale by the
Superintendent of Documents
U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402
(3-part set; sold in sets only)

CONTENTS

PART 1

Page
List of Bills Enacted Into Public Law v
List of Public Laws ix
List of Bills Enacted Into Private Law xli
List of Private Laws xliii
List of Concurrent Resolutions xlvii
List of Proclamations xlix
Public Laws (96–188 Through 96–366) 3
Subject Index A1
Individual Index B1

PART 2

Page
List of Bills Enacted Into Public Law v
List of Public Laws ix
List of Bills Enacted Into Private Law xli
List of Private Laws xliii
List of Concurrent Resolutions xlvii
List of Proclamations xlix
Public Laws (96–367 Through 96–500) 1331
Subject Index A1
Individual Index B1

PART 3

Page
List of Bills Enacted Into Public Law v
List of Public Laws ix
List of Bills Enacted Into Private Law xli
List of Private Laws xliii
List of Concurrent Resolutions xlvii
List of Proclamations xlix
Public Laws (96–501 Through 96–613) 2697
Reorganization Plan 3585
Private Laws 3591
Concurrent Resolutions 3641
Proclamations 3705
Subject Index A1
Individual Index B1

blank page

LIST OF BILLS ENACTED INTO PUBLIC LAW

THE NINETY-SIXTH CONGRESS OF THE UNITED STATES

SECOND SESSION, 1980

Bill No.	Public Law No.
H.R. 10	96-247
H.R. 24	96-226
H.R. 39	96-487
H.R. 126	96-244
H.R. 507	96-335
H.R. 827	96-326
H.R. 999	96-574
H.R. 1196	96-594
H.R. 1198	96-324
H.R. 1298	96-545
H.R. 1781	96-347
H.R. 1967	96-348
H.R. 2102	96-274
H.R. 2111	96-570
H.R. 2170	96-559
H.R. 2313	96-252
H.R. 2440	96-193
H.R. 2510	96-500
H.R. 2538	96-350
H.R. 2583	96-504
H.R. 2676	96-229
H.R. 2743	96-479
H.R. 2759	96-283
H.R. 2797	96-222
H.R. 3122	96-467
H.R. 3210	96-360
H.R. 3236	96-265
H.R. 3292	96-366
H.R. 3317	96-598
H.R. 3351	96-552
H.R. 3398	96-213
H.R. 3434	96-272
H.R. 3637	96-599
H.R. 3748	96-382
H.R. 3756	96-205
H.R. 3757	96-199
H.R. 3765	96-494
H.R. 3789	96-263
H.R. 3807	96-258
H.R. 3824	96-235
H.R. 3904	96-364
H.R. 3919	96-223
H.R. 3928	96-248
H.R. 3956	96-407
H.R. 3979	96-277
H.R. 4084	96-495
H.R. 4088	96-260
H.R. 4155	96-603
H.R. 4197	96-242
H.R. 4273	96-455
H.R. 4310	96-451
H.R. 4320	96-189
H.R. 4337	96-209
H.R. 4417	96-460
H.R. 4453	96-273
H.R. 4627	96-351
H.R. 4774	96-593
H.R. 4792	96-390
H.R. 4887	96-290
H.R. 4889	96-291
H.R. 4890	96-262
H.R. 4892	96-507
H.R. 4941	96-575
H.R. 4968	96-595
H.R. 4986	96-221
H.R. 4996	96-227
H.R. 5043	96-589
H.R. 5047	96-609
H.R. 5048	96-442
H.R. 5108	96-505
H.R. 5164	96-378
H.R. 5168	96-343
H.R. 5176	96-191
H.R. 5182	96-555
H.R. 5192	96-374
H.R. 5259	96-292
H.R. 5278	96-375
H.R. 5288	96-466
H.R. 5295	96-473
H.R. 5326	96-474
H.R. 5391	96-596
H.R. 5410	96-391
H.R. 5451	96-453
H.R. 5487	96-560
H.R. 5496	96-515
H.R. 5505	96-601
H.R. 5546	96-437
H.R. 5580	96-323
H.R. 5612	96-481
H.R. 5673	96-245
H.R. 5732	96-392
H.R. 5737	96-606
H.R. 5748	96-328
H.R. 5751	96-301
H.R. 5766	96-357
H.R. 5794	96-232
H.R. 5856	96-535
H.R. 5892	96-345
H.R. 5913	96-210
H.R. 5926	96-287
H.R. 5973	96-608
H.R. 5997	96-303
H.R. 6022	96-285
H.R. 6029	96-236
H.R. 6065	96-431
H.R. 6081	96-257
H.R. 6086	96-519
H.R. 6169	96-288
H.R. 6211	96-521
H.R. 6242	96-380
H.R. 6243	96-531
H.R. 6285	96-276
H.R. 6308	96-386
H.R. 6331	96-432
H.R. 6374	96-201
H.R. 6395	96-373
H.R. 6410	96-511
H.R. 6440	96-445
H.R. 6464	96-238
H.R. 6511	96-361
H.R. 6531	96-393
H.R. 6554	96-459
H.R. 6585	96-230
H.R. 6593	96-468
H.R. 6613	96-325
H.R. 6614	96-289
H.R. 6615	96-255
H.R. 6665	96-478
H.R. 6666	96-322
H.R. 6671	96-591
H.R. 6686	96-470
H.R. 6727	96-267
H.R. 6790	96-465
H.R. 6796	96-583
H.R. 6816	96-475
H.R. 6839	96-246
H.R. 6842	96-275
H.R. 6883	96-471
H.R. 6889	96-512
H.R. 6933	96-517
H.R. 6940	96-359
H.R. 6942	96-533
H.R. 6974	96-342
H.R. 6975	96-541

Bill No.	Public Law No.
H.R. 7018	96-539
H.R. 7020	96-510
H.R. 7072	96-346
H.R. 7085	96-449
H.R. 7102	96-330
H.R. 7112	96-604
H.R. 7130	96-408
H.R. 7140	96-239
H.R. 7147	96-557
H.R. 7171	96-613
H.R. 7212	96-484
H.R. 7217	96-565
H.R. 7218	96-428
H.R. 7301	96-418
H.R. 7306	96-586
H.R. 7309	96-409
H.R. 7385	96-543
H.R. 7411	96-435
H.R. 7414	96-394
H.R. 7428	96-264
H.R. 7434	96-430
H.R. 7450	96-395
H.R. 7466	96-523
H.R. 7471	96-256
H.R. 7474	96-310
H.R. 7477	96-298
H.R. 7478	96-377
H.R. 7482	96-306
H.R. 7511	96-385
H.R. 7542	96-304
H.R. 7544	96-410
H.R. 7554	96-477
H.R. 7573	96-311
H.R. 7588	96-411
H.R. 7590	96-367
H.R. 7591	96-528
H.R. 7592	96-436
H.R. 7626	96-579
H.R. 7631	96-526
H.R. 7665	96-452
H.R. 7666	96-427
H.R. 7670	96-403
H.R. 7682	96-584
H.R. 7685	96-293
H.R. 7694	96-600
H.R. 7709	96-578
H.R. 7724	96-514
H.R. 7765	96-499
H.R. 7770	96-412
H.R. 7779	96-439
H.R. 7782	96-396
H.R. 7786	96-329
H.R. 7805	96-522
H.R. 7814	96-585
H.R. 7815	96-524
H.R. 7825	96-370
H.R. 7831	96-400
H.R. 7859	96-422
H.R. 7865	96-567
H.R. 7919	96-420
H.R. 7939	96-433
H.R. 7942	96-490
H.R. 7956	96-605
H.R. 8010	96-341
H.R. 8018	96-383
H.R. 8024	96-384
H.R. 8061	96-530
H.R. 8081	96-388
H.R. 8103	96-441
H.R. 8105	96-527
H.R. 8112	96-492
H.R. 8117	96-502
H.R. 8161	96-413
H.R. 8173	96-546
H.R. 8178	96-462
H.R. 8195	96-582
H.R. 8202	96-397
H.R. 8228	96-520
H.R. 8235	96-551
H.R. 8298	96-550
H.R. 8329	96-488
H.R. 8345	96-576
H.R. 8388	96-525
H.R. 8404	96-548
H.R. 8406	96-611
H.R. 8444	96-597
H.J. Res. 205	96-529
H.J. Res. 267	96-198
H.J. Res. 337	96-577
H.J. Res. 414	96-218
H.J. Res. 434	96-204
H.J. Res. 442	96-279
H.J. Res. 445	96-266
H.J. Res. 463	96-224
H.J. Res. 469	96-196
H.J. Res. 472	96-414
H.J. Res. 474	96-237
H.J. Res. 477	96-197
H.J. Res. 478	96-188
H.J. Res. 493	96-207
H.J. Res. 494	96-208
H.J. Res. 514	96-219
H.J. Res. 520	96-225
H.J. Res. 521	96-282
H.J. Res. 541	96-240
H.J. Res. 545	96-243
H.J. Res. 551	96-371
H.J. Res. 554	96-261
H.J. Res. 560	96-416
H.J. Res. 568	96-443
H.J. Res. 569	96-286
H.J. Res. 570	96-556
H.J. Res. 589	96-334
H.J. Res. 594	96-353
H.J. Res. 601	96-544
H.J. Res. 607	96-352
H.J. Res. 610	96-369
H.J. Res. 615	96-563
H.J. Res. 634	96-503
H.J. Res. 642	96-566
H.J. Res. 644	96-536
S. 43	96-489
S. 91	96-402
S. 261	96-358
S. 299	96-354
S. 341	96-404
S. 390	96-349
S. 423	96-190
S. 496	96-336
S. 562	96-295
S. 568	96-516
S. 598	96-308
S. 643	96-212
S. 662	96-259
S. 668	96-251
S. 670	96-355
S. 751	96-305
S. 885	96-501
S. 932	96-294
S. 985	96-438
S. 988	96-538
S. 1123	96-381
S. 1125	96-365
S. 1135	96-491
S. 1140	96-332
S. 1142	96-587
S. 1148	96-572
S. 1156	96-482
S. 1177	96-398
S. 1179	96-497
S. 1250	96-480
S. 1300	96-192
S. 1309	96-249
S. 1386	96-496
S. 1391	96-547
S. 1393	96-472
S. 1442	96-387
S. 1452	96-195
S. 1454	96-215
S. 1465	96-592
S. 1466	96-318
S. 1482	96-456
S. 1515	96-228
S. 1625	96-356
S. 1640	96-457
S. 1647	96-317
S. 1650	96-362
S. 1654	96-417
S. 1658	96-270
S. 1682	96-216
S. 1730	96-333
S. 1784	96-571
S. 1786	96-268
S. 1790	96-440
S. 1792	96-211
S. 1795	96-405
S. 1796	96-434
S. 1798	96-454
S. 1803	96-602
S. 1824	96-562
S. 1835	96-534
S. 1850	96-203
S. 1863	96-331
S. 1873	96-458
S. 1895	96-379
S. 1916	96-327
S. 1918	96-513
S. 1946	96-448
S. 1972	96-549
S. 1985	96-581
S. 1996	96-554

Bill No.	Public Law No.
S. 1998	96-338
S. 2009	96-312
S. 2043	96-469
S. 2055	96-340
S. 2069	96-558
S. 2126	96-401
S. 2134	96-532
S. 2163	96-561
S. 2185	96-446
S. 2189	96-573
S. 2222	96-217
S. 2223	96-363
S. 2225	96-214
S. 2227	96-564
S. 2240	96-316
S. 2245	96-296
S. 2251	96-493
S. 2253	96-254
S. 2261	96-612
S. 2269	96-220
S. 2271	96-389
S. 2318	96-553
S. 2320	96-461
S. 2352	96-508
S. 2357	96-486
S. 2363	96-607
S. 2382	96-315
S. 2398	96-406
S. 2412	96-463
S. 2427	96-234
S. 2441	96-509

Bill No.	Public Law No.
S. 2443	96-368
S. 2460	96-284
S. 2475	96-425
S. 2489	96-376
S. 2492	96-320
S. 2508	96-319
S. 2511	96-447
S. 2517	96-269
S. 2546	96-309
S. 2549	96-339
S. 2597	96-450
S. 2622	96-464
S. 2637	96-241
S. 2648	96-253
S. 2666	96-271
S. 2680	96-344
S. 2698	96-302
S. 2719	96-399
S. 2725	96-483
S. 2726	96-569
S. 2728	96-537
S. 2729	96-610
S. 2730	96-423
S. 2801	96-415
S. 2936	96-444
S. 2995	96-321
S. 3027	96-568
S. 3044	96-429
S. 3072	96-476
S. 3074	96-540
S. 3096	96-580

Bill No.	Public Law No.
S. 3148	96-426
S. 3152	96-506
S. 3180	96-424
S. 3193	96-498
S. 3212	96-588
S. 3235	96-542
S. 3261	96-590
S.J. Res. 43	96-202
S.J. Res. 82	96-421
S.J. Res. 83	96-337
S.J. Res. 89	96-280
S.J. Res. 97	96-233
S.J. Res. 108	96-194
S.J. Res. 109	96-200
S.J. Res. 115	96-299
S.J. Res. 119	96-297
S.J. Res. 127	96-278
S.J. Res. 131	96-231
S.J. Res. 149	96-206
S.J. Res. 156	96-485
S.J. Res. 168	96-307
S.J. Res. 175	96-250
S.J. Res. 180	96-313
S.J. Res. 181	96-314
S.J. Res. 183	96-281
S.J. Res. 188	96-300
S.J. Res. 201	96-419
S.J. Res. 209	96-372
S.J. Res. 213	96-518

blank page

LIST OF PUBLIC LAWS

CONTAINED IN THIS VOLUME

Public Law		Date	Page
96-188	*Defense Production Act of 1950, amendment.* JOINT RESOLUTION To extend by sixty days the expiration date of the Defense Production Act of 1950	Jan. 28, 1980	3
96-189	*Bear River Compact, congressional consent.* AN ACT To consent to the amended Bear River Compact between the States of Utah, Idaho, and Wyoming	Feb. 8, 1980	4
96-190	*Dispute Resolution Act.* AN ACT To provide financial assistance for the development and maintenance of effective, fair, inexpensive, and expeditious mechanisms for the resolution for minor disputes	Feb. 12, 1980	17
96-191	*General Accounting Office Personnel Act of 1980.* AN ACT To establish an independent personnel system for employees of the General Accounting Office	Feb. 15, 1980	27
96-192	*International Air Transportation Competition Act of 1979.* AN ACT To amend the Federal Aviation Act of 1958 in order to promote competition in international air transportation, provide greater opportunities for United States air carriers, establish goals for developing United States international aviation negotiating policy, and for other purposes	Feb. 15, 1980	35
96-193	*Aviation Safety and Noise Abatement Act of 1979.* AN ACT To provide assistance to airport operators to prepare and carry out noise compatibility programs, to provide assistance to assure continued safety in aviation, and for other purposes	Feb. 18, 1980	50
96-194	*Indians, distribution of funds for judgments; validation of plans.* JOINT RESOLUTION To validate the effectiveness of certain plans for the use or distribution of funds appropriated to pay judgments awarded to Indian tribes or groups	Feb. 21, 1980	61
96-195	*Merchant Marine Act, 1936, amendment.* AN ACT To extend the provisions of title XII of the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, relating to war risk insurance	Feb. 25, 1980	63
96-196	*Iwo Jima Commemoration Day, designation.* JOINT RESOLUTION Designating February 19, 1980, as "Iwo Jima Commemoration Day"	Feb. 28, 1980	64
96-197	*Walt Disney, twenty-fifth anniversary; designation authorization.* JOINT RESOLUTION To authorize and request the President to issue a proclamation honoring the memory of Walt Disney on the twenty-fifth anniversary of his contribution to American dream	Feb. 28, 1980	65
96-198	*Teacher Day, United States of America; designation authorization.* JOINT RESOLUTION To provide for designation of Friday, March 7, 1980, as "Teacher Day, United States of America"	Mar. 5, 1980	66
96-199	*National Parks and Recreation Act of 1978, amendment.* AN ACT To establish the Channel Islands National Park, and for other purposes	Mar. 5, 1980	67
96-200	*American Enterprise Day, designation authorization.* JOINT RESOLUTION To provide for the designation of October 3, 1980, as "American Enterprise Day"	Mar. 6, 1980	78

Public Law		Date	Page
96-201	*Ambassador Kenneth Taylor, commemorative medal.* AN ACT To authorize the President of the United States to present on behalf of the Congress a specially struck gold medal to Ambassador Kenneth Taylor	Mar. 6, 1980	79
96-202	*National Energy Education Day, designation authorization.* JOINT RESOLUTION To proclaim March 21, 1980, "National Energy Education Day"	Mar. 8, 1980	80
96-203	*Hot Springs, Ark., land conveyance.* AN ACT To authorize the conveyance of lands in the city of Hot Springs, Arkansas	Mar. 10, 1980	81
96-204	*National Medic Alert Week, designation authorization.* JOINT RESOLUTION To authorize and request the President to issue a proclamation designating April 6 through 12, 1980, "National Medic Alert Week"	Mar. 11, 1980	83
96-205	*United States insular areas, appropriation authorization.* AN ACT To authorize appropriations for certain insular areas of the United States, and for other purposes	Mar. 12, 1980	84
96-206	*Carl Vinson, recognition; proclamation authorization.* JOINT RESOLUTION To recognize the Honorable Carl Vinson on the occasion of the christening of the United States Ship Carl Vinson, March 15, 1980	Mar. 13, 1980	93
96-207	*Smithsonian Institution.* JOINT RESOLUTION Providing for the appointment of William G. Bowen as a citizen regent of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution	Mar. 13, 1980	94
96-208	*Smithsonian Institution.* JOINT RESOLUTION Providing for the appointment of Carlisle H. Humelsine as a citizen regent of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution	Mar. 13, 1980	95
96-209	*U.S. Foreign Claims Settlement Commission, transfer to Justice Department.* AN ACT To provide for the transfer of the Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States to the United States Department of Justice as a separate agency in that Department; to provide for the authority and responsibility of the Department of Justice to supply to the Foreign Claims Settlement Commission certain administrative support services without altering the adjudicatory independence of the Commission; to change the terms of office and method of appointment of the members of the Commission; and for other purposes	Mar. 14, 1980	96
96-210	*Merchant Marine Act, 1936, amendment.* AN ACT To amend section 502(a) of the Merchant Marine Act, 1936	Mar. 17, 1980	100
96-211	*Simon Wiesenthal, commemorative medal.* AN ACT To authorize the President of the United States to present on behalf of the Congress a specially struck gold medal to Simon Wiesenthal	Mar. 17, 1980	101
96-212	*Refugee Act of 1980.* AN ACT To amend the Immigration and Nationality Act to revise the procedures for the admission of refugees, to amend the Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962 to establish a more uniform basis for the provision of assistance to refugees, and for other purposes	Mar. 17, 1980	102
96-213	*Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1980.* AN ACT To adjust target prices for the 1980 and 1981 crops of wheat and feed grains; to extend the disaster payment programs for the 1980 crops of wheat, feed grains, upland cotton, and rice; and to authorize the Secretary of Agriculture to require that producers of wheat, feed grains, upland cotton, and rice not exceed the normal crop acreage for the 1980 and 1981 crops	Mar. 18, 1980	119

Public Law		Date	Page
96–214	*Contingent expenses of the Senate; sales receipts for certain items.* AN ACT To provide that receipts from certain sales of items by the Sergeant at Arms of the Senate to Senators and committees and offices of the Senate shall be credited to the appropriation from which such items were purchased	Mar. 24, 1980	122
96–215	*Armed Forces and NOAA, transfer of personnel; authorization of benefits.* AN ACT To authorize the voluntary interservice transfer of officers between the commissioned corps of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration and the Armed Forces, to authorize advance payments of pay and allowances to officers of such corps under the same conditions that apply to advance payments to members of the Armed Forces, and to provide officers of such corps the same unemployment compensation benefits that apply to members of the Armed Forces	Mar. 25, 1980	123
96–216	*Indian lands in Chelan County, Wash., lease authorization.* AN ACT To amend the Act of August 9, 1955 (69 Stat. 539) (25 U.S.C. 415), as amended, to authorize a ninety-nine-year lease for the Moses Allotment Numbered 10, Chelan County, Washington	Mar. 27, 1980	125
96–217	*Indian claims, commencement of actions, extension.* AN ACT To extend the time for commencing actions on behalf of an Indian tribe, band, or group, or on behalf of an individual Indian whose land is held in trust or restricted status	Mar. 27, 1980	126
96–218	*National Bicycling Day, designation authorization.* JOINT RESOLUTION Authorizing the President to proclaim May 1, 1980, "National Bicycling Day"	Mar. 28, 1980	127
96–219	*Federal Trade Commission, transfer of funds.* JOINT RESOLUTION Making additional funds available by transfer for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1980, for the Federal Trade Commission	Mar. 28, 1980	128
96–220	*Emergency Agricultural Credit Adjustment Act of 1978, extension.* AN ACT To extend the Emergency Agricultural Credit Adjustment Act of 1978, and for other purposes	Mar. 30, 1980	129
96–221	*Depository Institutions Deregulation and Monetary Control Act of 1980.* AN ACT To facilitate the implementation of monetary policy, to provide for the gradual elimination of all limitations on the rates of interest which are payable on deposits and accounts, and to authorize interest-bearing transaction accounts, and for other purposes	Mar. 31, 1980	132
96–222	*Technical Corrections Act of 1979.* AN ACT To make technical corrections related to the Revenue Act of 1978	Apr. 1, 1980	194
96–223	*Crude Oil Windfall Profit Tax Act of 1980.* AN ACT To impose a windfall profit tax on domestic crude oil, and for other purposes	Apr. 2, 1980	229
96–224	*National Diabetes Week, designation.* JOINT RESOLUTION Designating the week of October 5 through October 11, 1980, as "National Diabetes Week"	Apr. 2, 1980	309
96–225	*Defense Production Act of 1950, extension.* JOINT RESOLUTION To extend by sixty days the expiration date of the Defense Production Act of 1950	Apr. 3, 1980	310
96–226	*General Accounting Office Act of 1980.* AN ACT To improve budget management and expenditure control by revising certain provisions relating to the Comptroller General and the Inspectors General of the Departments of Energy and Health, Education, and Welfare, and for other purposes	Apr. 3, 1980	311

Public Law		Date	Page
96-227	*Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah Restoration Act.* AN ACT To restore to the Shivwits, Kanosh, Koosharem, and Indian Peaks Bands of Paiute Indians of Utah, and with respect to the Cedar City Band of Paiute Indians of Utah, to restore or confirm, the Federal trust relationship, to restore to members of such Bands those Federal services and benefits furnished to American Indian Tribes by reason of such trust relationship, and for other purposes	Apr. 3, 1980	317
96-228	*Bicentennial medals.* AN ACT To authorize the striking of Bicentennial medals	Apr. 3, 1980	323
96-229	*Environmental Research, Development, and Demonstration Authorization Act of 1980.* AN ACT To authorize appropriations for environmental research, development, and demonstrations for the fiscal year 1980, and for other purposes	Apr. 7, 1980	325
96-230	*President's reorganization authority, extension.* AN ACT To extend the reorganization authority of the President under chapter 9 of title 5	Apr. 8, 1980	329
96-231	*ORT Centennial Day, designation authorization.* AN ACT Designating April 10, 1980, as "ORT Centennial Day"	Apr. 8, 1980	330
96-232	*Winfield K. Denton Building, designation.* AN ACT To designate the building known as the Federal Building in Evansville, Indiana, as the "Winfield K. Denton Building"	Apr. 10, 1980	331
96-233	*Days of Remembrance of Victims of the Holocaust, designation authorization.* JOINT RESOLUTION Designating April 13 through April 19 as "Days of Remembrance of Victims of the Holocaust"	Apr. 10, 1980	332
96-234	*Corn and wheat farmer-held reserve program.* AN ACT To encourage greater participation in the farmer-held reserve program for corn and wheat, and for other purposes	Apr. 11, 1980	333
96-235	*D.C., revenue bonds for housing, issuance, delegation of authority.* AN ACT To amend the District of Columbia Self-Government and Governmental Reorganization Act to authorize the Council of the District of Columbia to delegate its authority to issue revenue bonds for undertakings in the area of housing to any housing finance agency established by it and to provide that payments of such bonds may be made without further approval	Apr. 12, 1980	335
96-236	*International Sugar Agreement 1977, implementation.* AN ACT Providing for the implementation of the International Sugar Agreement, 1977, and for other purposes	Apr. 22, 1980	336
96-237	*Jewish Heritage Week, designation authorization.* JOINT RESOLUTION To authorize and request the President to issue a proclamation designating April 21 through April 28, 1980, as "Jewish Heritage Week"	Apr. 24, 1980	338
96-238	*Michigan Army Missile Plant, Sterling Heights, Mich.; conveyance to Michigan Job Development Authority.* AN ACT To authorize the Secretary of the Army to convey to the Michigan Job Development Authority the lands and improvements comprising the Michigan Army Missile Plant in Sterling Heights, Macomb County, Michigan, in return for two new office buildings at the Detroit Arsenal, Warren, Michigan	Apr. 24, 1980	339
96-239	*Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, amendment.* AN ACT To amend title IV of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 to postpone for two months the date on which the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation must pay benefits under terminated multiemployer plans	Apr. 30, 1980	341

Public Law		Date	Page
96-240	*Federal Trade Commission, transfer of funds.* JOINT RESOLUTION Making additional funds available by transfer for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1980, for the Federal Trade Commission	May 1, 1980	342
96-241	*Office of Secretary of State, compensation and other emoluments.* AN ACT To ensure that the compensation and other emoluments attached to the office of Secretary of State are those which were in effect January 1, 1977	May 3, 1980	343
96-242	*Wool Products Labeling Act, amendment.* AN ACT To amend the Wool Products Labeling Act of 1939 with respect to recycled wool	May 5, 1980	344
96-243	*Food stamp program, additional appropriations.* JOINT RESOLUTION Making an urgent appropriation for the food stamp program for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1980, for the Department of Agriculture	May 16, 1980	345
96-244	*Department of the Interior; privately donated funds, acceptance and expenditure.* AN ACT To permit the Secretary of the Interior to accept privately donated funds and to expend such funds on property on the National Register of Historic Places	May 19, 1980	346
96-245	*National Labor Relations Board, use of certified mail.* AN ACT To authorize the use of certified mail for the transmission or service of matter which, if mailed, is required by certain Federal laws to be transmitted or served by registered mail, and for other purposes	May 21, 1980	347
96-246	*Endangered Species Act of 1973, appropriation authorization.* AN ACT To authorize appropriations under the Endangered Species Act of 1973 to carry out State cooperative programs through fiscal year 1982	May 23, 1980	348
96-247	*Civil Rights of Institutionalized Persons Act.* AN ACT To authorize actions for redress in cases involving deprivations of rights of institutionalized persons secured or protected by the Constitution or laws of the United States	May 23, 1980	349
96-248	*Certain Cibola National Forest lands, addition to Sandia Mountain Wilderness, N. Mex., designation.* AN ACT To amend the Act of November 8, 1978 (92 Stat. 3095), to designate certain Cibola National Forest lands as additions to the Sandia Mountain Wilderness, New Mexico	May 23, 1980	355
96-249	*Food Stamp Act Amendments of 1980.* AN ACT To amend the Food Stamp Act of 1977 to improve food stamp program fiscal accountability through reductions in inaccurate eligibility and benefit determinations; to improve the system of deductions; to increase the specific dollar limitations on appropriations for the fiscal years 1980 and 1981 food stamp programs; and for other purposes	May 26, 1980	357
96-250	*Defense Production Act of 1950, extension.* JOINT RESOLUTION To extend the expiration date of the Defense Production Act of 1950	May 26, 1980	371
96-251	*Cow Creek Band of Umpqua Indian Tribe, filing of claims.* AN ACT To permit the Cow Creek Band of the Umpqua Tribe of Indians to file with the United States Court of Claims any claim such band could have filed with the Indian Claims Commission under the Act of August 13, 1946 (60 Stat. 1049)	May 26, 1980	372
96-252	*Federal Trade Commission Improvements Act of 1980.* AN ACT To amend the Federal Trade Commission Act to extend the authorization of appropriations contained in such Act, and for other purposes	May 28, 1980	374

Public Law		Date	Page
96-253	*Federal Election Campaign Act of 1971.* AN ACT To authorize appropriations for the Federal Election Commission for fiscal year 1981	May 29, 1980	398
96-254	*Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976, amendment.* AN ACT To amend the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976 to authorize additional appropriations for the Northeast Corridor improvement project and to require the Secretary of Transportation to begin development of energy efficient rail passenger corridors, to provide for the protection of the employees of the Rock Island Railroad, and for other purposes	May 30, 1980	399
96-255	*National Ocean Pollution Research and Development and Monitoring Planning Act of 1978, amendment.* AN ACT To amend the National Ocean Pollution Research and Development and Monitoring Planning Act of 1978 to authorize appropriations to carry out the provisions of such Act for fiscal years 1981 and 1982, and for other purposes	May 30, 1980	420
96-256	*Public debt limit, extension.* AN ACT To extend the present public debt limit through June 5, 1980	May 30, 1980	421
96-257	*Special Central American Assistance Act of 1979.* AN ACT To amend the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 to authorize assistance in support of peaceful and democratic processes of development in Central America	May 31, 1980	422
96-258	*Interstate Commerce Act, amendment.* AN ACT To amend subtitle IV of title 49, United States Code, to codify recent law and improve the Code without substantive change	June 3, 1980	425
96-259	*Inter-American Development Bank, etc., increased U.S. participation.* AN ACT To provide for increased participation by the United States in the Inter-American Development Bank, the Asian Development Bank, and the African Development Fund	June 3, 1980	429
96-260	*Obsolete vessels, sale.* AN ACT To authorize the Secretary of Commerce to sell two obsolete vessels to Coast Line Company and for other purposes	June 3, 1980	435
96-261	*Federal Trade Commission, supplemental appropriation.* JOINT RESOLUTION Making an appropriation for the Federal Trade Commission for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1980	June 4, 1980	436
96-262	*Commercial Fisheries Research and Development Act of 1964, amendments.* AN ACT To authorize appropriations for the Commercial Fisheries Research and Development Act of 1964 for fiscal years 1981, 1982, and 1983	June 5, 1980	437
96-263	*Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, amendments.* AN ACT To amend section 16(b) of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, as amended, providing for a Great Plains conservation program	June 6, 1980	438
96-264	*Public debt limit, temporary increase; oil import fee, termination.* AN ACT To extend the present public debt limit through June 30, 1980	June 6, 1980	439
96-265	*Social Security Disability Amendments of 1980.* AN ACT To amend the Social Security Act to provide better work incentives and improved accountability in the disability programs, and for other purposes	June 9, 1980	441
96-266	*National Cystic Fibrosis Week, designation authorization.* JOINT RESOLUTION To provide for designation of the week of September 21-27, 1980, as "National Cystic Fibrosis Week"	June 9, 1980	482
96-267	*Bon Secour National Wildlife Refuge.* AN ACT To establish the Bon Secour National Wildlife Refuge	June 9, 1980	483

Public Law		Date	Page
96–268	*Smithsonian Institution, appropriation authorization.* AN ACT To amend the Act of October 15, 1966 (80 Stat. 953; 20 U.S.C. 65a), relating to the National Museum of the Smithsonian Institution, so as to authorize additional appropriations to the Smithsonian Institution for carrying out the purposes of said Act	June 13, 1980	485
96–269	*Library of Congress Thomas Jefferson Building, Library of Congress John Adams Building, designation.* AN ACT To rename certain buildings of the Library of Congress	June 13, 1980	486
96–270	*Asbestos School Hazard Detection Control Act of 1980.* AN ACT To establish a program for the inspection of schools to detect the presence of hazardous asbestos materials, to provide loans to States or local educational agencies to contain or remove hazardous asbestos materials from schools and to replace such materials with other suitable building materials, and for other purposes	June 14, 1980	487
96–271	*International Natural Rubber Agreement, appropriation authorization.* AN ACT To authorize appropriations for the International Natural Rubber Agreement for fiscal year 1981	June 16, 1980	499
96–272	*Adoption Assistance and Child Welfare Act of 1980.* AN ACT To establish a program of adoption assistance, to strengthen the program of foster care assistance for needy and dependent children, to improve the child welfare, social services, and aid to families with dependent children programs, and for other purposes	June 17, 1980	500
96–273	*Saccharin Study and Labeling Act, amendment.* AN ACT To amend the Saccharin Study and Labeling Act to extend to June 30, 1981, the ban on actions by the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare respecting saccharin	June 17, 1980	536
96–274	*Standing Rock Sioux Reservation, N. Dak.-S. Dak., inheritance of trust or restricted land.* AN ACT Pertaining to the inheritance of trust or restricted land on the Standing Rock Sioux Reservation, North Dakota and South Dakota	June 17, 1980	537
96–275	*Shippers' Export Declarations, confidentiality.* AN ACT To protect the confidentiality of Shippers' Export Declarations, and to standardize export data submission and disclosure requirements	June 17, 1980	539
96–276	*Egg Research and Consumer Information Act Amendments of 1980.* AN ACT To amend the Egg Research and Consumer Information Act and to establish an intergovernmental study group to analyze recent events in the silver cash and futures markets	June 17, 1980	541
96–277	*Indians and Federal employees, commercial transaction between.* AN ACT To repeal and amend certain laws regulating trade between Indians and certain Federal employees	June 17, 1980	544
96–278	*Helen Keller Day, designation authorization.* JOINT RESOLUTION To authorize and request the President to proclaim June 27, 1980, as "Helen Keller Day"	June 17, 1980	547
96–279	*National Athletic Boosters Week, designation.* JOINT RESOLUTION Designating the week beginning June 22, 1980, as "National Athletic Boosters Week"	June 18, 1980	549
96–280	*Low enriched uranium fuel; U.S. exports.* JOINT RESOLUTION Permitting the supply of additional low enriched uranium fuel under internationsl agreements for cooperation in the civil uses of nuclear energy, and for other purposes	June 18, 1980	550

Public Law		Date	Page
96-281	*National Italian-American Day, proclamation.* JOINT RESOLUTION Congratulating the Order of the Sons of Italy in America for their seventy-fifth anniversary and wishing the Order of the Sons of Italy in America success in future years and proclaiming June 22, 1980, as "National Italian-American Day"	June 19, 1980	551
96-282	*Selective Service System, additional funds.* JOINT RESOLUTION Making additional funds available by transfer for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1980, for the Selective Service System	June 27, 1980	552
96-283	*Deep Seabed Hard Mineral Resources Act.* AN ACT To establish an interim procedure for the orderly development of hard mineral resources in the deep seabed, pending adoption of an international regime relating thereto, and for other purposes	June 28, 1980	553
96-284	*Uniformed Services Health Professionals Special Pay Act of 1980.* AN ACT To amend chapter 5 of title 37, United States Code, to revise the special pay provisions for medical officers in the uniformed services and to extend the special pay provisions for other health professionals in the uniformed services, and for other purposes	June 28, 1980	587
96-285	*Tensas River National Wildlife Refuge, establishment.* AN ACT To establish the Tensas River National Wildlife Refuge	June 28, 1980	595
96-286	*Public debt limit, temporary increase.* JOINT RESOLUTION To provide for a temporary increase in the public debt limit	June 28, 1980	598
96-287	*Biscayne National Park, establishment.* AN ACT To establish the Biscayne National Park, to improve the administration of the Fort Jefferson National Monument, to enlarge the Valley Forge National Historical Park, and for other purposes	June 28, 1980	599
96-288	*Bogue Chitto National Wildlife Refuge, establishment.* AN ACT To establish the Bogue Chitto National Wildlife Refuge	June 28, 1980	603
96-289	*National sea grant program, appropriation authorization.* AN ACT To authorize appropriations to carry out the national sea grant program for fiscal years 1981, 1982, and 1983, and for other purposes	June 28, 1980	605
96-290	*San Francisco Bay National Wildlife Refuge, Calif., appropriations authorizations.* AN ACT To authorize appropiations for the San Francisco Bay National Wildlife Refuge, and for other purposes	June 28, 1980	607
96-291	*Great Dismal Swamp National Wildlife Refuge, extension authorization.* AN ACT To extend the authorization period for the Great Dismal Swamp National Wildlife Refuge	June 28, 1980	608
96-292	*Joseph M. Montoya Federal Building and U.S. Courthouse, designation.* AN ACT To name a certain Federal building in Santa Fe, New Mexico, the "Joseph M. Montoya Federal Building and U.S. Courthouse"	June 28, 1980	609
96-293	*Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, amendment.* AN ACT To amend title IV of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 to postpone for one month the date on which the corporation must pay benefits under terminated multiemployer plans	June 30, 1980	610
96-294	*Energy Security Act.* AN ACT To extend the Defense Production Act of 1950, and for other purposes	June 30, 1980	611
96-295	*Nuclear Regulatory Commission, appropriation authorization.* AN ACT To authorize appropriations to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission in accordance with section 261 of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, and section 305 of the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974, as amended, and for other purposes	June 30, 1980	780

Public Law		Date	Page
96–296	*Motor Carrier Act of 1980.* AN ACT To amend subtitle IV of title 49, United States Code, to provide for more effective regulation of motor carriers of property, and for other purposes	July 1, 1980	793
96–297	*Vietnam Veterans Memorial Fund, Inc., establishment.* JOINT RESOLUTION To authorize the Vietnam, Veterans Memorial Fund, Inc., to establish a memorial	July 1, 1980	827
96–298	*Airport and Airway Trust Fund; taxes, three-month extension.* AN ACT To amend the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 to provide a three-month extension of the taxes which are transferred to the Airport and Airway Trust Fund	July 1, 1980	829
96–299	*National Porcelain Art Month, designation.* JOINT RESOLUTION Designating July 1980 as "National Porcelain Art Month"	July 2, 1980	830
96–300	*National Commission on Air Quality, reporting date, extension.* JOINT RESOLUTION Extending the reporting date of the National Commission on Air Quality	July 2, 1980	831
96–301	*Archeological resources in southwestern Colorado, protection.* AN ACT To more adequately protect archeological resources in southwestern Colorado	July 2, 1980	832
96–302	*Small Business Administration, authorizations.* AN ACT To provide authorizations for the Small Business Administration, and for other purposes	July 2, 1980	833
96–303	*Code of Ethics for Government Service, display in Federal buildings.* AN ACT To provide for the display of the Code of Ethics for Government Service	July 3, 1980	855
96–304	*Supplemental Appropriations and Rescission Act, 1980.* AN ACT Making supplemental appropriations for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1980, rescinding certain budget authority, and for other purposes	July 8, 1980	857
96–305	*Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation Amendments Act of 1980.* AN ACT Relating to the relocation of the Navajo Indians and the Hopi Indians, and for other purposes	July 8, 1980	929
96–306	*United States Summer Olympic Team of 1980; commemorative medal.* AN ACT To authorize the President of the United States to present on behalf of Congress a specially struck gold-plated medal to the United States Summer Olympic Team of 1980	July 8, 1980	937
96–307	*National POW-MIA Recognition Day, designation.* JOINT RESOLUTION Designating July 18, 1980, as "National POW-MIA Recognition Day"	July 8, 1980	938
96–308	*Soft Drink Interbrand Competition Act.* AN ACT To clarify the circumstances under which territorial provisions in licenses to manufacture, distribute, and sell trademarked soft drink products are lawful under the antitrust laws	July 9, 1980	939
96–309	*Bessemer Ditch, Pueblo, Colo., gunite lining.* AN ACT To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to design and construct a gunite lining on certain reaches of the Bessemer Ditch in the vicinity of Pueblo, Colorado, to prevent or reduce seepage damage on adjacent properties, and for other purposes	July 9, 1980	940
96–310	*Ocean Thermal Energy Conversion Research, Development, and Demonstration Act.* AN ACT To provide for a research, development, and demonstration program to achieve early technology applications for ocean thermal energy conversion systems, and for other purposes	July 17, 1980	941
96–311	*Cook Inlet land exchange, time extension.* AN ACT To provide an extension of the time frame for nomination of a selection pool under the Cook Inlet land exchange	July 17, 1980	947

Public Law		Date	Page
96–312	*Central Idaho Wilderness Act of 1980.* AN ACT To designate certain public lands in central Idaho as the River of No Return Wilderness, to designate a segment of the Salmon River as a component of the National Wild and Scenic Rivers System, and for other purposes	July 23, 1980	948
96–313	*Smithsonian Institution.* JOINT RESOLUTION To provide for the reappointment of William A. M. Burden as a citizen regent of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution	July 25, 1980	955
96–314	*Smithsonian Institution.* JOINT RESOLUTION To provide for the reappointment of Murray Gell-Mann as a citizen regent of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution	July 25, 1980	956
96–315	*Tinicum National Environmental Center, appropriation authorization.* AN ACT To provide for additional authorization for appropriations for the Tinicum National Environmental Center	July 25, 1980	957
96–316	*National Aeronautics and Space Administration Authorization Act, 1981.* AN ACT To authorize appropriations to the National Aeronautics and Space Administration for research and development, construction of facilities, and research and program management, and for other purposes	July 30, 1980	960
96–317	*Commission on Wartime Relocation and Internment of Civilians Act.* AN ACT To establish a Commission to gather facts to determine whether any wrong was committed against those American citizens and permanent resident aliens affected by Executive Order Numbered 9066, and for other purposes	July 31, 1980	964
96–318	*Delaware Tribe of Indians Judgment funds, distribution.* AN ACT To provide for the distribution of certain funds appropriated to pay judgments in favor of the Delaware Tribe of Indians and the absentee Delaware Tribe of Western Oklahoma in Indian Claims Commission dockets 27–A and 241, 289, and 27–B and 338, and for other purposes	Aug. 1, 1980	968
96–319	*Gila River Pima-Maricopa Indian Community judgment funds, distribution.* AN ACT To provide for the disposition of the Gila River Pima-Maricopa Indian Community judgment funds awarded in dockets 236–A, 236–B, and 236–E before the Indian Claims Commission and the United States Court of Claims, and for other purposes	Aug. 1, 1980	972
96–320	*Ocean Thermal Energy Conversion Act of 1980.* AN ACT To regulate commerce, promote energy self-sufficiency, and protect the environment, by establishing procedures for the location, construction, and operation of ocean thermal energy conversion facilities and plantships to produce electricity and energy-intensive products off the coasts of the United States; to amend the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, to make available certain financial assistance for construction and operation of such facilities and plantships; and for other purposes	Aug. 3, 1980	974
96–321	*Heat crisis program, fund transfer.* AN ACT To allow the transfer of certain funds to fund the heat crisis program	Aug. 4, 1980	1001
96–322	*Coast Guard Reserve, law revisions.* AN ACT To revise the laws relating to the Coast Guard Reserve	Aug. 4, 1980	1002
96–323	*North Atlantic Treaty Organization Mutual Support Act of 1979.* AN ACT To amend title 10, United States Code, to authorize the Secretary of Defense to enter into certain agreements to further the readiness of the military forces of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization	Aug. 4, 1980	1016

Public Law		Date	Page
96–324	*High seas and inland waters demarcation lines.* AN ACT To clarify the authority to establish lines of demarcation dividing the high seas and inland waters	Aug. 8, 1980	1020
96–325	*Maritime Labor Agreements Act of 1980.* AN ACT To amend the Shipping Act, 1916, to exempt collective bargaining and related agreements from regulation by the Federal Maritime Commission	Aug. 8, 1980	1021
96–326	*Postal Service dispute resolution.* AN ACT To establish dispute resolution procedures to settle disputes between supervisors and the United States Postal Service	Aug. 8, 1980	1023
96–327	*Overseas Private Investment Corporation.* AN ACT To authorize operations by the Overseas Private Investment Corporation (OPIC) in the People's Republic of China	Aug. 8, 1980	1026
96–328	*U.S. property, issuance to National Guard.* AN ACT To amend title 32, United States Code, to modify the system of accountability and responsibility for property of the United States issued to the National Guard	Aug. 8, 1980	1027
96–329	*Presidential and Vice Presidential candidates' spouses, personal protection.* AN ACT To amend Public Law 90–331 to provide for personal protection of the spouses of major Presidential and Vice Presidential candidates during the 120-day period before a general Presidential election	Aug. 11, 1980	1029
96–330	*Veterans' Administration Health-Care Amendments of 1980.* AN ACT To amend title 38, United States Code, to promote the recruitment and retention of physicians, dentists, nurses, and other health-care personnel in the Department of Medicine and Surgery of the Veterans' Administration, and for other purposes	Aug. 26, 1980	1030
96–331	*Savannah, charter to Patriots Point Development Authority.* AN ACT To authorize the Secretary of Commerce to charter the nuclear ship Savannah to Patriots Point Development Authority, an agency of the State of South Carolina	Aug. 28, 1980	1055
96–332	*Marine Protection, Research, and Sanctuaries Act of 1972, appropriation authorization.* AN ACT To amend title III of the Marine Protection, Research, and Sanctuaries Act of 1972, as amended, to authorize appropriations for such title for fiscal years 1980 and 1981, and for other purposes	Aug. 29, 1980	1057
96–333	*Ramah Band, Navajo Tribe, lands in trust.* AN ACT To declare that title to certain lands in the State of New Mexico are held in trust by the United States for the Ramah Band of the Navajo Tribe	Aug. 29, 1980	1060
96–334	*Export-Import Bank, additional authorization.* JOINT RESOLUTION Providing additional program authority for the Export-Import Bank	Aug. 29, 1980	1061
96–335	*Trinity River Division, Central Valley project, stream rectification.* AN ACT To authorize Federal participation in stream rectification, Trinity River Divison, Central Valley project, California, and for other purposes	Sept. 4, 1980	1062
96–336	*Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Act and Small Reclamation Projects Act of 1956, amendments.* AN ACT To increase the appropriations ceiling for title I of the Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Act (the Act of June 24, 1974; 88 Stat. 266), to increase the appropriations authorization for the Small Reclamation Projects Act of 1956 (70 Stat. 1044), and for other purposes	Sept. 4, 1980	1063

Public Law		Date	Page
96-337	*The Maine Lobsterman, statue in D.C.* JOINT RESOLUTION To authorize the Camp Fire Girls of Cundys Harbor, Maine, to erect a memorial in the District of Columbia	Sept. 4, 1980	1066
96-338	*Indians, Tule River Tribe, lands in trust.* AN ACT To provide for the United States to hold in trust for the Tule River Indian Tribe certain public domain lands formerly removed from the Tule River Indian Reservation	Sept. 4, 1980	1067
96-339	*Atlantic Tunas Convention Act ot 1975, appropriation authorization.* AN ACT To authorize appropriations for fiscal years 1981, 1982, and 1983 for the Atlantic Tunas Convention Act of 1975, and for other purposes	Sept. 4, 1980	1069
96-340	*Confederated Tribes of Siletz Indians of Oregon, reservation establishent.* AN ACT To establish a reservation for the Confederated Tribes of Siletz Indians of Oregon	Sept. 4, 1980	1072
96-341	*Earle C. Clements Job Corps Center, designation.* AN ACT To amend the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act to designate a Job Corps Center as the "Earle C. Clements Job Corps Center"	Sept. 8, 1980	1076
96-342	*Department of Defense Authorization Act, 1981.* AN ACT To authorize appropriations for fiscal year 1981 for procurement of aircraft, missiles, naval vessels, track combat vehicles, torpedoes, and other weapons and for research, development, test, and evaluation for the Armed Forces, to prescribe the authorized personnel strength for each active duty component and the Selected Reserve of each Reserve component of the Armed Forces and for civilian personnel of the Department of Defense, to authorize the military training student loads, to authorize appropriations for fiscal year 1981 for civil defense, and for other purposes	Sept. 8, 1980	1077
96-343	*Military Personnel and Compensation Amendments of 1980.* AN ACT To extend certain expiring provisions of law relating to personnel management of the Armed Forces, to provide a variable housing allowance for members of the uniformed services to reflect housing costs in different areas of the United States, to improve certain special and incentive pays for members of the uniformed services, and for other purposes	Sept. 8, 1980	1123
96-344	*Historic Sites, Buildings, and Antiquities Act, administration improvement.* AN ACT To improve the administration of the Historic Sites, Buildings and Antiquities Act of 1935 (49 Stat. 666)	Sept. 8, 1980	1133
96-345	*Wind Energy Systems Act of 1980.* AN ACT To provide for an accelerated program of wind energy research, development, and demonstration, to be carried out by the Department of Energy with the support of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration and other Federal agencies, and for other purposes	Sept. 8, 1980	1139
96-346	*Government travel expense allowances, increase.* AN ACT To amend sections 5702 and 5704 of title 5, United States Code, to increase the maximum rates for per diem and actual subsistence expenses and mileage allowances of Government employees on official travel, and for other purposes	Sept. 10, 1980	1148
96-347	*Air traffic controllers, retirement provisions.* AN ACT To amend title 5, United States Code, to provide that civilian air traffic controllers of the Department of Defense shall be treated the same as air traffic controllers of the Department of Transportation for purposes of retirement, and for other purposes	Sept. 12, 1980	1150

Public Law		Date	Page
96-348	*White River National Forest, Colo., boundary modification.* AN ACT To modify the boundary of the White River National Forest in the State of Colorado	Sept. 12, 1980	1152
96-349	*Antitrust Procedural Improvements Act of 1980.* AN ACT To expedite and reduce the cost of antitrust litigation, and for other purposes	Sept. 12, 1980	1154
96-350	*Coast Guard; enforcement of importation laws.* AN ACT To facilitate increased enforcement by the Coast Guard of laws relating to the importation of controlled substances, and for other purposes	Sept. 15, 1980	1159
96-351	*Northern Mariana Islands; enlistment of citizens in U.S. Armed Forces.* AN ACT To authorize the enlistment of citizens of the Northern Mariana Islands in the Armed Forces of the United States of America	Sept. 15, 1980	1161
96-352	*Veterans Administration, Department of Commerce, supplemental appropriations.* JOINT RESOLUTION Making an urgent supplemental appropriation for the Veterans Administration for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1980	Sept. 17, 1980	1162
96-353	*Constantino Brumidi Day, designation authorization.* JOINT RESOLUTION To authorize and request the President to issue a proclamation designating September 18, 1980, as "Constantino Brumidi Day"	Sept. 19, 1980	1163
96-354	*Regulatory Flexibility Act.* AN ACT To amend title 5, United States Code, to improve Federal rulemaking by creating procedures to analyze the availability of more flexible regulatory approaches for small entities, and for other purposes	Sept. 19, 1980	1164
96-355	*Rural Development Policy Act of 1980.* AN ACT To provide for the establishment and coordination of rural development policy, to extend until September 30, 1981, the authorizations for appropriations for title V of the Rural Development Act of 1972, and for other purposes	Sept. 24, 1980	1171
96-356	*Hay transportation assistance program, payments.* AN ACT To amend the Act of December 20, 1944, as amended	Sept. 24, 1980	1177
96-357	*Reserve Officers' Training Corps scholarships.* AN ACT To authorize additional Reserve Officers' Training Corps scholarships for the Army, to authorize the Secretary of the Army to provide that cadets awarded such scholarships may serve their obligated period of service in the Army Reserve or Army National Guard of the United States, to authorize the Secretary concerned to require an individual furnished post-secondary education by an Armed Force to reimburse the United States for the cost of such education in the event such individual fails to comply with such individual's active-duty obligation, to provide that certain full-time training duty of members of the National Guard shall be considered as active duty for training in Federal service for certain purposes, and for other purposes	Sept. 24, 1980	1178
96-358	*Agricultural Subterminal Facilities Act of 1980.* AN ACT To provide for the development of State plans for the construction and improvement of subterminal storage and transportation facilities for certain types of agricultural commodities within the State or within a group of States acting together on a regional basis, and to amend the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act to authorize loans for the construction and improvement of such facilities, and for other purposes	Sept. 25, 1980	1184
96-359	*Infant Formula Act of 1980.* AN ACT To amend the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act to strengthen the authority under that Act to assure the safety and nutrition of infant formulas, and for other purposes	Sept. 26, 1980	1190

Public Law		Date	Page
96-360	*Las Vegas Valley Water District, termination of grant authority.* AN ACT To terminate the authority to make grants to the Las Vegas Valley Water District under the Act of August 27, 1954	Sept. 26, 1980	1196
96-361	*Harley O. Staggers Federal Building, designation.* AN ACT To designate the building known as the Federal Building in Morgantown, West Virginia, as the "Harley O. Staggers Federal Building"	Sept. 26, 1980	1197
96-362	*National Aquaculture Act of 1980.* AN ACT To provide for the development of aquaculture in the United States, and for other purposes	Sept. 26, 1980	1198
96-363	*Indians, restricted lands, transfer.* AN ACT To permit any Indian to transfer by will restricted lands of such Indian to his or her heirs or lineal descendants, and other Indian persons	Sept. 26, 1980	1207
96-364	*Multiemployer Pension Plan Amendments Act of 1980.* AN ACT To amend the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, and the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 to improve retirement income security under private multiemployer pension plans by strengthening the funding requirements for those plans, to authorize plan preservation measures for financially troubled multiemployer pension plans, and to revise the manner in which the pension plan termination insurance provisions apply to multiemployer plans, and for other purposes	Sept. 26, 1980	1208
96-365	*Federal Crop Insurance Act of 1980.* AN ACT To improve and expand the Federal crop insurance program, and for other purposes	Sept. 26, 1980	1312
96-366	*Fish and Wildlife Conservation Act of 1980.* AN ACT To assist the States in developing fish and wildlife conservation plans and actions, and for other purposes	Sept. 29, 1980	1322
96-367	*Energy and Water Development Appropriation Act, 1981.* AN ACT Making appropriations for energy and water development for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, and for other purposes	Oct. 1, 1980	1331
96-368	*West Valley Demonstration Project Act.* AN ACT To authorize the Department of Energy to carry out a high-level liquid nuclear waste management demonstration project at the Western New York Service Center in West Valley, New York	Oct. 1, 1980	1347
96-369	*Continuing appropriations, 1981.* JOINT RESOLUTION Making continuing appropriations for the fiscal year 1981, and for other purposes	Oct. 1, 1980	1351
96-370	*Ice Age National Scenic Trail, establishment.* AN ACT To establish the Ice Age National Scenic Trail, and for other purposes	Oct. 3, 1980	1360
96-371	*National Port Week, designation authorization.* JOINT RESOLUTION Authorizing and requesting the President of the United States to issue a proclamation designating the seven calendar days beginning October 5, 1980, as "National Port Week", and for other purposes	Oct. 3, 1980	1361
96-372	*FHA and rural housing authorities, temporary extension.* JOINT RESOLUTION Providing for temporary extension of certain Federal Housing Administration authorities and for rural housing authorities	Oct. 3, 1980	1363
96-373	*Consumer Product Safety Act, amendment.* AN ACT To amend the Consumer Product Safety Act to modify certain postemployment restrictions applicable to officers and employees of the Consumer Product Safety Commission	Oct. 3, 1980	1366
96-374	*Education Amendments of 1980.* AN ACT To amend and extend the Higher Education Act of 1965, and for other purposes	Oct. 3, 1980	1367

Public Law		Date	Page
96-375	*Water resource development, feasibility investigations.* AN ACT To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to engage in feasibiliy investigations of certain water resource developments, and for other purposes	Oct. 3, 1980	1505
96-376	*Coast Guard, appropriation authorization.* AN ACT To authorize appropriations for the Coast Guard for fiscal year 1981, to authorize supplemental appropriations for fiscal year 1980, and for other purposes	Oct. 3, 1980	1509
96-377	*U.S. savings bonds, interest rate increase.* AN ACT To facilitate the management of the public debt by permitting an increase in the investment yield on United States savings bonds above the existing 7 per centum ceiling, and by increasing the amount of the bonds paying interest in excess of 4¼ percentum which may be outstanding	Oct. 3, 1980	1512
96-378	*Small vessels, inspection and manning.* AN ACT To amend certain inspection and manning laws applicable to small vessels carrying passengers or freight for hire, and for other purposes	Oct. 6, 1980	1513
96-379	*Dams, name changes.* AN ACT To change the name of the Los Esteros Dam (New Mexico) to the Santa Rosa Dam and Lake, and to designate Clark Hill Dam and Lake on the Savannah River, Georgia and South Carolina as "Clarks Hill Dam and Lake"	Oct. 6, 1980	1520
96-380	*Towing Safety Advisory Committee, establishment.* AN ACT To establish a Towing Safety Advisory Committee in the Department of Transportation	Oct. 6, 1980	1521
96-381	*Marine Protection, Research, and Sanctuaries Act of 1972, amendment.* AN ACT To amend section 204 of the Marine Protection, Research, and Sanctuaries Act of 1972 to authorize appropriations for title II of such Act for fiscal year 1980	Oct. 6, 1980	1523
96-382	*Maritime torts, statute of limitations.* AN ACT To provide for a uniform national three-year statute of limitations in actions to recover damages for personal injury or death, arising out of a maritime tort, and for other purposes	Oct. 6, 1980	1525
96-383	*William H. Harsha Lake and William H. Harsha Dam, designation.* AN ACT To rename a reservoir and dam in the Little Miami River Basin, Ohio, as the "William H. Harsha Lake" and the "William H. Harsha Dam"	Oct. 6, 1980	1526
96-384	*Ray Roberts Lake, designation.* AN ACT To change the name of Aubrey Lake, Texas, to Ray Roberts Lake	Oct. 6, 1980	1527
96-385	*Veterans' Disability Compensation and Housing Benefits Amendments of 1980.* AN ACT To amend title 38, United States Code, to provide cost-of-living increases in the rates of compensation for veterans with service-connected disabilities and in the rates of dependency and indemnity compensation for surviving spouses and children of veterans, to provide for limited grants for special home adaptations for certain severely disabled veterans, to provide for Veterans' Administration guaranties for loans to refinance certain existing veterans' home loans and to increase the maximum loan guaranties for home loans made to veterans, and to provide for the confidentiality of certain Veterans' Administration medical quality assurance records; and for other purposes	Oct. 7, 1980	1528
96-386	*Magnetic Fusion Energy Engineering Act of 1980.* AN ACT To provide for an accelerated program of research and development of magnetic fusion energy technologies leading to the construction and successful operation of a magnetic fusion demonstration plant in the United States before the end of the twentieth century to be carried out by the Department of Energy	Oct. 7, 1980	1539

LIST OF PUBLIC LAWS

Public Law		Date	Page
96-387	*Vessels, coastwise trade documentation.* AN ACT To authorize the documentation of certain vessels as vessels of the United States, and for other purposes	Oct. 7, 1980	1545
96-388	*U.S. Holocaust Memorial Council, establishment.* AN ACT To establish the United States Holocaust Memorial Council	Oct. 7, 1980	1547
96-389	*Bretton Woods Agreements Act, amendment.* AN ACT To amend the Bretton Woods Agreements Act to authorize consent to an increase in the United States quota in the International Monetary Fund, and for other purposes	Oct. 7, 1980	1551
96-390	*Bob Casey Federal Building—U.S. Courthouse, designation.* AN ACT To name a certain Federal building in Houston, Texas, the Bob Casey Federal Building—U.S. Courthouse	Oct. 7, 1980	1556
96-391	*Federal employee retirement, survivorship benefits.* AN ACT To amend title 5, United States Code, to require any Federal employee who elects at the time of retirement not to provide survivorship benefits for the employee's spouse to notify (or take all reasonable steps to notify) the spouse of that election	Oct. 7, 1980	1557
96-392	*O. C. Fisher Federal Building, designation.* AN ACT To designate the Federal Building located at 33 West Twohig, San Angelo, Texas, as the "O. C. Fisher Federal Building"	Oct. 7, 1980	1558
96-393	*Minton-Capehart Federal Building, designation.* AN ACT To name a certain Federal building in Indianapolis, Indiana, the Minton-Capehart Federal Building	Oct. 7, 1980	1559
96-394	*J. Marvin Jones Federal Building, designation.* AN ACT To designate the building known as the Federal Building and United States Courthouse in Amarillo, Texas, as the "J. Marvin Jones Federal Building"	Oct. 7, 1980	1560
96-395	*John S. Monagan Federal Building, designation.* AN ACT To designate the United States Court House and the United States Post Office Federal Building in Waterbury, Connecticut, as the "John S. Monagan Federal Building"	Oct. 7, 1980	1561
96-396	*U.S. Secret Service Uniformed Division, basic compensation adjustments.* AN ACT To amend the District of Columbia Police and Firemen's Salary Act of 1958 to provide for the same adjustments in the basic compensation of officers and members of the United States Secret Service Uniformed Division as are given to Federal employees under the General Schedule	Oct. 7, 1980	1562
96-397	*Justice Department Appropriation Authorization Act, FY 1980, authority continuation.* AN ACT To continue in effect any authority provided under the Department of Justice Appropriation Authorization Act, Fiscal Year 1980, for a certain period	Oct. 7, 1980	1563
96-398	*Mental Health Systems Act.* AN ACT To improve the provision of mental health services and otherwise promote mental health throughout the United States, and for other purposes	Oct. 7, 1980	1564
96-399	*Housing and Community Development Act of 1980.* AN ACT To amend and extend certain Federal laws relating to housing, community and neighborhood development and preservation, and related programs, and for other purposes	Oct. 8, 1980	1614
96-400	*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1981.* AN ACT Making appropriations for the Department of Transportation and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, and for other purposes	Oct. 9, 1980	1681

Public Law		Date	Page
96-401	*Northern Cheyenne Indian Reservation, leases.* AN ACT Relating to certain leases involving the Secretary of the Interior and the Northern Cheyenne Indian Reservation	Oct. 9, 1980	1701
96-402	*Uniformed Services Survivor Benefits Amendments of 1980.* AN ACT To amend title 10, United States Code, to remove certain inequities in the Survivor Benefit Plan provided for under chapter 73 of such title, and for other purposes	Oct. 9, 1980	1705
96-403	*Social security tax receipts, allocation adjustments.* AN ACT To amend title II of the Social Security Act to make necessary adjustments in the allocation of social security tax receipts between the Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund and the Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund	Oct. 9, 1980	1709
96-404	*Fort Berthold Reservation Tribes, damage claims against U.S.* AN ACT To authorize the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation to file in the Court of Claims any claims against the United States for damages for delay in payment for lands claimed to be taken in violation of the United States Constitution, and for other purposes	Oct. 9, 1980	1711
96-405	*Blackfeet and Gros Ventre Tribes, damage claims against U.S.* AN ACT To authorize the Blackfeet and Gros Ventre Tribes to file in the Court of Claims any claims against the United States for damages for delay in payment for lands claimed to be taken in violation of the United States Constitution, and for other purposes	Oct. 9, 1980	1713
96-406	*Umatilla and Wallowa National Forests, land inclusion.* AN ACT To extend the provisions of the General Exchange Act, as amended, to certain lands in order that they may become parts of the Umatilla and Wallowa National Forests, and for other purposes	Oct. 9, 1980	1715
96-407	*Hewson A. Ryan, Honorary Consul of Honduras.* AN ACT Granting the consent of the Congress to Hewson A. Ryan to accept the office and title of Honorary Consul of Honduras	Oct. 9, 1980	1717
96-408	*James M. Hanley Federal Building, designation.* AN ACT To designate the building known as United States Court House and Federal Building in Syracuse, New York, as the "James M. Hanley Federal Building"	Oct. 9, 1980	1718
96-409	*Edith Green-Wendell Wyatt Federal Building, designation.* AN ACT To designate the Federal building in Portland, Oregon the "Edith Green Federal Building"	Oct. 9, 1980	1719
96-410	*Robert N. Giaimo Federal Building, designation.* AN ACT To designate the United States Federal Building in New Haven, Connecticut, as the "Robert N. Giaimo Federal Building"	Oct. 9, 1980	1720
96-411	*James C. Cleveland Federal Building, designation.* AN ACT To redesignate the United States Post Office and Courthouse Building in Concord, New Hampshire, as the "James C. Cleveland Federal Building"	Oct. 9, 1980	1721
96-412	*Andrew W. Breidenbach Environmental Research Center, designation.* AN ACT To name the Environmental Research Center in Cincinnati, Ohio, the "Andrew W. Breidenbach Environmental Research Center"	Oct. 9, 1980	1722
96-413	*William S. Moorhead Federal Building, designation.* AN ACT To designate the United States Federal Building in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, as the "William S. Moorhead Federal Building"	Oct. 9, 1980	1723

Public Law		Date	Page
96-414	*Lord Cornwallis, observance of 200th anniversary of surrender to General George Washington; designation.* JOINT RESOLUTION Designating October 19, 1981, as a "Day of National Observance of the Two Hundreth Anniversary of the Surrender of Lord Cornwallis to General George Washington at Yorktown, Virginia"	Oct. 9, 1980	1724
96-415	*Carl Albert Indian Health Facility, designation.* AN ACT To designate the Indian Health Facility in Ada, Oklahoma, the "Carl Albert Indian Health Facility".	Oct. 9, 1980	1725
96-416	*National Agriculture Day, designation.* JOINT RESOLUTION To proclaim March 19, 1981, as "National Agriculture Day"	Oct. 9, 1980	1726
96-417	*Customs Courts Act of 1980.* AN ACT To improve the Federal judicial machinery by clarifying and revising certain provisions of title 28, United States Code, relating to the judiciary and judicial review of international trade matters, and for other purposes	Oct. 10, 1980	1727
96-418	*Military Construction Authorization Act, 1981* AN ACT To authorize certain construction at military installations for fiscal year 1981, and for other purposes	Oct. 10, 1980	1749
96-419	*National Lupus Week, designation authorization.* JOINT RESOLUTION To provide for the designation of a week as "National Lupus Week"	Oct. 10, 1980	1784
96-420	*Maine Indian Claims Settlement Act of 1980.* AN ACT To provide for the settlement of land claims of Indians, Indian nations and tribes and bands of Indians in the State of Maine, including the Passamaquoddy Tribe, the Penobscot Nation, and the Houlton Band of Maliseet Indians, and for other purposes	Oct. 10, 1980	1785
96-421	*National Patriotism Week, designation.* JOINT RESOLUTION To designate the week commencing with the third Monday in February of 1981 as "National Patriotism Week"	Oct. 10, 1980	1798
96-422	*Refugee Education Assistance Act of 1980.* AN ACT To provide general assistance to local educational agencies for the education of Cuban and Haitian refugee children, to provide special impact aid to such agencies for the education of Cuban and Haitian refugee children and Indochinese refugee children, and to provide assistance to State educational agencies for the education of Cuban and Haitian refugee adults.	Oct. 10, 1980	1799
96-423	*Federal Railroad Safety Authorization Act of 1980.* AN ACT To amend the Federal Railroad Safety Act of 1970 to authorize additional appropriations, and for other purposes	Oct. 10, 1980	1811
96-424	*Refugee Education Assistance Act of 1980, provision, repeal.* AN ACT To repeal a provision of the Refugee Education Assistance Act of 1980	Oct. 10, 1980	1820
96-425	*Automobile Fuel Efficiency Act of 1980.* AN ACT To amend title V of the Motor Vehicle Information and Cost Savings Act to reduce administrative burdens on low volume automobile manufacturers, to encourage an increase of the domestic value added content in labor and materials of foreign automobiles sold in the United States, to extend the time available to all manufacturers for carryforward or carryback of credits earned under the Act, and for other purposes	Oct. 10, 1980	1821
96-426	*Frank Carlson Federal Building, designation.* AN ACT To name the Federal Building located at 444 Southeast Quincy, Topeka, Kansas, the "Frank Carlson Federal Building"	Oct. 10, 1980	1830

Public Law		Date	Page
96-427	*Federal Employees' Group Life Insurance Act of 1980.* AN ACT To amend chapter 87 of title 5, United States Code, to increase the amounts of regular and optional group life insurance available to Federal employees and provide optional life insurance on family members, and for other purposes	Oct. 10, 1980	1831
96-428	*Martin Luther King, Junior, National Historic Site; establishment.* AN ACT To establish the Martin Luther King, Junior, National Historic Site in the State of Georgia, and for other purposes	Oct. 10, 1980	1839
96-429	*Abraham A. Ribicoff Federal Building, designation.* AN ACT To designate the United States Federal Building in Hartford, Connecticut, as the "Abraham A. Ribicoff Federal Building"	Oct. 10, 1980	1844
96-430	*Boston African American National Historic Site, establishment.* AN ACT To provide for the establishment of the Boston African American national Historic Site in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, and for other purposes	Oct. 10, 1980	1845
96-431	*Military leave for Federal employees.* AN ACT To amend title 5, United States Code, to provide that military leave be made available for Federal employees on a fiscal year rather than a calendar year basis, to allow certain unused leave to accumulate for subsequent use, and for other purposes	Oct. 10, 1980	1850
96-432	*U.S. Capitol grounds.* AN ACT To amend the Act of July 31, 1946, as amended, relating to the United States Capitol Grounds, and for other purposes	Oct. 10, 1980	1851
96-433	*Brokers and dealers' customers, increased protection; financial privacy, applicability to SEC.* AN ACT To amend the Securities Investor Protection Act to increase the amount of protection available under such Act to customers of brokers and dealers, and to provide for the applicability of the Right to Financial Privacy Act of 1978 to the Securities and Exchange Commission	Oct. 10, 1980	1855
96-434	*Assiniboine Tribe, claims against U.S.* AN ACT To authorize the Assiniboine Tribe to file in the Court of Claims any claims against the United States for damages for delay in payment for lands claimed to be taken in violation of the United States Constitution, and for other purposes	Oct. 10, 1980	1859
96-435	*Adams National Historic Site, Quincy, Mass.* AN ACT Authorizing the Secretary of the Interior to accept the conveyance of the United First Parish Church in Quincy, Massachusetts, and authorizing the Secretary to administer the United First Parish Church as a national historic site, and for other purposes	Oct. 10, 1980	1861
96-436	*Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1981.* AN ACT Making appropriations for military construction for the Department of Defense for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, and for other purposes	Oct. 13, 1980	1863
96-437	*U.S. Grain Standards Act, amendment.* AN ACT To amend the United States Grain Standards Act to permit grain delivered to export elevators by any means of conveyance other than barge to be transferred into such export elevators without official weighing, and for other purposes	Oct. 13, 1980	1870
96-438	*Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, amendment.* AN ACT To amend the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act	Oct. 13, 1980	1871
96-439	*Internal Revenue Code of 1954, amendment.* AN ACT To amend the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 to authorize three additional judges for the Tax Court and to remove the age limitation on appointments to the Tax Court	Oct. 13, 1980	1878

Public Law		Date	Page
96–440	*Privacy Protection Act of 1980.* AN ACT To limit governmental search and seizure of documentary materials possessed by persons, to provide a remedy for persons aggrieved by violations of the provisions of this Act, and for other purposes	Oct. 13, 1980	1879
96–441	*National Collection of Fine Arts and Museum of History and Technology, name changes.* AN ACT To rename the National Collection of Fine Arts and the Museum of History and Technology of the Smithsonian Institution as the National Museum of American Art and the National Museum of American History, respectively	Oct. 13, 1980	1884
96–442	*Manassas National Battlefield Park Amendments of 1980.* AN ACT To amend the Act entitled "An Act to preserve within Manassas National Battlefield Park, Virginia, the most important historic properties relating to the battle of Manassas, and for other purposes", approved April 17, 1954 (68 Stat. 56; 16 U.S.C. 429b)	Oct. 13, 1980	1885
96–443	*Italian-American Heritage Week, designation authorization.* JOINT RESOLUTION To authorize and request the President to issue a proclamation designating October 12 through October 19, 1980, as "Italian-American Heritage Week"	Oct. 13, 1980	1888
96–444	*Certain legislative branch employees, transfer.* AN ACT To transfer certain employees of the Architect of the Capitol to the Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper of the Senate	Oct. 13, 1980	1889
96–445	*People's Republic of China, claim payment priorities.* AN ACT To establish priorities in the payment of claims against the People's Republic of China	Oct. 13, 1980	1891
96–446	*Disaster relief, bequests and gifts.* AN ACT To authorize the acceptance and use of bequests and gifts for disaster relief	Oct. 13, 1980	1893
96–447	*Civil Rights Commission Authorization Act of 1980.* AN ACT To amend section 106 of the Civil Rights Act of 1957 to authorize appropriations for the Commission on Civil Rights for the fiscal year 1981	Oct. 13, 1980	1894
96–448	*Staggers Rail Act of 1980.* AN ACT To reform the economic regulation of railroads, and for other purposes	Oct. 14, 1980	1895
96–449	*Hostage Relief Act of 1980.* AN ACT To provide certain benefits to individuals held hostage in Iran and to similarly situated individuals, and for other purposes	Oct. 14, 1980	1967
96–450	*Intelligence Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1981.* AN ACT To authorize appropriations for fiscal year 1981 for the intelligence and intelligence-related activities of the United States Government, for the Intelligence Community Staff, and for the Central Intelligence Agency Retirement and Disability System, and for other purposes	Oct. 14, 1980	1975
96–451	*Federal Boat Safety Act of 1971, amendment.* AN ACT To amend the Federal Boat Safety Act of 1971 to promote recreational boating safety through the development, administration, and financing of a national recreational boating safety improvement program, and for other purposes	Oct. 14, 1980	1983
96–452	*Fifth Circuit Court of Appeals Reorganization Act of 1980.* AN ACT To amend title 28, United States Code, to divide the fifth judicial circuit of the United States into two circuits, and for other purposes	Oct. 14, 1980	1994
96–453	*Maritime Education and Training Act of 1980.* AN ACT To amend the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, to revise and reenact the laws pertaining to the United States Merchant Marine Academy and to State maritime academies and for other maritime education and training purposes	Oct. 15, 1980	1997

Public Law		Date	Page
96–454	*Household Goods Transportation Act of 1980.* AN ACT To reduce regulation of and increase competition in the household goods moving industry, and for other purposes	Oct. 15, 1980	2011
96–455	*Trademark Trial and Appeal Board, membership.* AN ACT To amend section 17 of the Act of July 5, 1946, as amended, entitled "An Act to provide for the registration and protection of trade-marks used in commerce, to carry out the provisions of certain international conventions, and for other purposes"	Oct. 15, 1980	2024
96–456	*Classified Information Procedures Act.* AN ACT To provide certain pretrial, trial and appellate procedures for criminal cases involving classified information	Oct. 15, 1980	2025
96–457	*Water resources research and development, authorities extension.* AN ACT To extend certain authorities of the Secretary of the Interior with respect to water resources research and development and saline water conversion research and development programs, and for other purposes	Oct. 15, 1980	2032
96–458	*Judicial Councils Reform and Judicial Conduct and Disability Act of 1980.* AN ACT To revise the composition of the judicial councils of the Federal judicial circuits, to establish a procedure for the processing of complaints against Federal judges, and for other purposes	Oct. 15, 1980	2035
96–459	*Maritime Appropriation Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1981.* AN ACT To authorize appropriations for fiscal year 1981 and a supplemental appropriation for fiscal year 1980 for certain maritime programs of the Department of Commerce, and for other purposes	Oct. 15, 1980	2042
96–460	*Chesapeake Bay Research Coordination Act of 1980.* AN ACT To provide for the coordination of federally supported and conducted research efforts regarding the Chesapeake Bay, and for other purposes	Oct. 15, 1980	2044
96–461	*National Bureau of Standards Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1981 and 1982.* AN ACT To authorize appropriations to the Secretary of Commerce for the programs of the National Bureau of Standards for fiscal years 1981 and 1982, and for other purposes	Oct. 15, 1980	2049
96–462	*Federal District Court Organization Act of 1980.* AN ACT To amend title 28 to make certain changes in judicial districts and in divisions within judicial districts, and for other purposes	Oct. 15, 1980	2053
96–463	*Used Oil Recycling Act of 1980.* AN ACT To amend the Solid Waste Disposal Act to further encourage the use of recycled oil	Oct. 15, 1980	2055
96–464	*Coastal Zone Management Improvement Act of 1980.* AN ACT To improve coastal zone management in the United States, and for other purposes	Oct. 17, 1980	2060
96–465	*Foreign Service Act of 1980.* AN ACT To promote the foreign policy of the United States by strengthening and improving the Foreign Service of the United States, and for other purposes	Oct. 17, 1980	2071
96–466	*Veterans' Rehabilitation and Education Amendments of 1980.* AN ACT To amend title 38, United States Code, to provide for updated and expanded rehabilitation programs for veterans with service-connected disabilities, to provide a 10-percent increase in the rates of educational assistance under the GI bill, to make certain improvements in the educational assistance programs for veterans and eligible survivors and dependents, to revise and expand veterans' employment and training programs, and to provide for certain cost savings; and for other purposes	Oct. 17, 1980	2171
96–467	*Tariff treatment of certain articles.* AN ACT Relating to the tariff treatment of certain articles	Oct. 17, 1980	2220

Public Law		Date	Page
96-468	*Swine Health Protection Act.* AN ACT To regulate the feeding of garbage to swine	Oct. 17, 1980	2229
96-469	*Animal Cancer Research Act.* AN ACT To provide for research and coordination of research in the diagnosis, prevention, and control of malignant tumors in domestic animals, poultry, and wildlife	Oct. 17, 1980	2235
96-470	*Congressional Reports Elimination Act of 1980.* AN ACT To discontinue or amend certain requirements for agency reports to Congress	Oct. 19, 1980	2237
96-471	*Installment Sales Revision Act of 1980.* AN ACT To amend the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 to revise the rules relating to certain installment sales	Oct. 19, 1980	2247
96-472	*Earthquake hazards reduction and fire prevention and control programs.* AN ACT To amend the Earthquake Hazards Reduction Act of 1977 and the Federal Fire Prevention and Control Act of 1974 to authorize the appropriation of funds to the Director of the Federal Emergency Management Agency to carry out the earthquake hazards reduction program and the fire prevention and control program, and for other purposes	Oct. 19, 1980	2257
96-473	*Social Security Act, amendment.* AN ACT To amend the Social Security Act with respect to the retirement test, to reduce spending under title II of the Social Security Act, and for other purposes	Oct. 19, 1980	2263
96-474	*Kisatchie National Forest, La., land conveyance.* AN ACT To authorize the Secretary of Agriculture to convey certain Government-owned property in the Kisatchie National Forest to the State of Louisiana in exchange for certain property at old Camp Livingston, Louisiana	Oct. 19, 1980	2267
96-475	*Federal coal leases in N. Mex., exchange.* AN ACT To provide for the exchange of certain Federal coal leases in the State of New Mexico for other Federal coal leases in that State	Oct. 19, 1980	2269
96-476	*Rattlesnake National Recreation Area and Wilderness Act of 1980.* AN ACT To establish the Rattlesnake National Recreation Area and Wilderness in the State of Montana	Oct. 19, 1980	2271
96-477	*Small Business Investment Incentive Act of 1980.* AN ACT To amend the Federal securities laws to provide incentives for small business investment, and for other purposes	Oct. 21, 1980	2275
96-478	*Act to Prevent Pollution from Ships.* AN ACT To implement the Protocol of 1978 Relating to the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships, 1973, and for other purposes	Oct. 21, 1980	2297
96-479	*National Materials and Minerals Policy, Research and Development Act of 1980.* AN ACT To provide for a national policy for materials and to strengthen the materials research, development, production capability, and performance of the United States, and for other purposes	Oct. 21, 1980	2305
96-480	*Stevenson-Wydler Technology Innovation Act of 1980.* AN ACT To promote United States technological innovation for the achievement of national economic, environmental, and social goals, and for other purposes	Oct. 21, 1980	2311
96-481	*Small business programs and Federal litigation assistance.* AN ACT To amend the Small Business Act, to provide for the payment of the United States of certain fees and costs incurred by prevailing parties in Federal agency adjudications and in civil actions in courts of the United States, and for other purposes	Oct. 21, 1980	2321

Public Law		Date	Page
96–482	*Solid Waste Disposal Act Amendments of 1980.* AN ACT To amend and reauthorize the Solid Waste Disposal Act	Oct. 21, 1980	2334
96–483	*Clean Water Act, amendment.* AN ACT To extend certain authorizations in the Clean Water Act, and for other purposes	Oct. 21, 1980	2360
96–484	*Pamunkey Indian Tribe; land dispute with Southern Railway Co.* AN ACT To ratify a settlement agreement in a land dispute between the Pamunkey Indian Tribe and the Southern Railway Company, and for other purposes	Nov. 24, 1980	2365
96–485	*National Family Week, designation authorization.* JOINT RESOLUTION To authorize the President to issue a proclamation designating the week of November 23 through 29, 1980, as "National Family Week"	Nov. 26, 1980	2368
96–486	*Federal Question Jurisdictional Amendments Act of 1980.* AN ACT To eliminate the amount in controversy requirement for Federal question jurisdiction	Dec. 1, 1980	2369
96–487	*Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act.* AN ACT To provide for the designation and conservation of certain public lands in the the State of Alaska, including the designation of units of the National Park, National Wildlife Refuge, National Forest, National Wild and Scenic Rivers, and National Wilderness Preservation Systems, and for other purposes	Dec. 2, 1980	2371
96–488	*U.S.S. Intrepid, transfer to museum.* AN ACT To allow the obsolete aircraft carrier United States ship Intrepid to be transferred to the Intrepid Museum Foundation, Incorporated, before the expiration of the otherwise applicable sixty-day congressional review period	Dec. 2, 1980	2552
96–489	*Skiing and winter recreational activities, safety promotion.* AN ACT To promote safety and health in skiing and other outdoor winter recreational activities	Dec. 2, 1980	2553
96–490	*Customs valuation; trade agreement protocol, approval and implementation.* AN ACT To approve and implement the protocol to the trade agreement relating to customs valuation, and for other purposes	Dec. 2, 1980	2556
96–491	*Moapa Band of Paiutes, lands in trust.* AN ACT To provide for certain lands to be held in trust for the Moapa Band of Paiute and to be considered to be part of the Moapa Indian Reservation	Dec. 2, 1980	2561
96–492	*Ute Mountain Ute Tribe, land conveyance.* AN ACT To require the Secretary of the Interior to convey a parcel of land located in Colorado and certain mineral interests to the Ute Mountain Ute Tribe and to pay an amount to such tribe for energy development	Dec. 2, 1980	2565
96–493	*Gasohol Competition Act of 1980.* AN ACT To amend the Clayton Act to prohibit restrictions on the use of credit instruments in the purchase of gasohol	Dec. 2, 1980	2568
96–494	*Agricultural Act of 1980.* AN ACT To increase the minimum price support loan rates for wheat, feed grains, and soybeans, to improve the farmer-held reserve program for wheat and feed grains, to establish a five-year food security wheat reserve, and for other purposes	Dec. 3, 1980	2570
96–495	*Suisun Marsh Preservation and Restoration Act of 1979.* AN ACT To provide for a cooperative agreement between the Secretary of the Interior and the State of California to improve and manage the Suisun Marsh in California	Dec. 3, 1980	2581

Public Law		Date	Page
96–496	*Arts and Humanities Act of 1980.* AN ACT To amend the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 and the Museum Services Act to extend the authorizations of appropriations contained in such Acts, to amend the Arts and Artifacts Indemnity Act to make certain changes in the coverage provisions of such Act, and for other purposes	Dec. 4, 1980	2583
96–497	*Gold Star Wives of America, Federal charter.* AN ACT To incorporate the Gold Star Wives of America	Dec. 4, 1980	2595
96–498	*Jacob K. Javits Federal Building, designation.* AN ACT To designate the Jacob K. Javits Federal Building	Dec. 4, 1980	2598
96–499	*Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1980.* AN ACT To provide for reconciliation pursuant to section 3 of the First Concurrent Resolution on the Budget for the fiscal year 1981	Dec. 5, 1980	2599
96–500	*Federal employees disability determinations, review.* AN ACT To amend title 5, United States Code, to permit Federal employees to obtain review of certain disability determinations made by the Office of Personnel Management under the civil service retirements and disability system	Dec. 5, 1980	2696
96–501	*Pacific Northwest Electric Power Planning and Conservation Act.* AN ACT To assist the electrical consumers of the Pacific Northwest through use of the Federal Columbia River Power System to achieve cost-effective energy conservation, to encourage the development of renewable energy resources, to establish a representative regional power planning process, to assure the region of an efficient and adequate power supply, and for other purposes	Dec. 5, 1980	2697
96–502	*Safe Drinking Water Act, amendment.* AN ACT To amend the Safe Drinking Water Act, and for other purposes	Dec. 5, 1980	2737
96–503	*Former Vice President or spouse, Secret Service protection.* JOINT RESOLUTION To authorize the United States Secret Service to continue to furnish protection to the former Vice President or his spouse	Dec. 5, 1980	2740
96–504	*Employment as U.S. justice or judge, annuity payment discontinuance.* AN ACT To amend chapter 83 of title 5, United States Code, to discontinue civil service annuity payments for periods of employment as a justice or judge of the United States, and for other purposes	Dec. 5, 1980	2741
96–505	*Metlakatla Indian Community Enrollment Act of 1980.* AN ACT To provide for the removal of the names of certain Alaska Natives from the Alaska Native Roll and to allow their enrollment with the Metlakatla Indian Community	Dec. 5, 1980	2743
96–506	*Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, amendment; Appalachian Regional Act of 1965, amendment.* AN ACT To amend the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965 and the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965 to extend the authorization for such Acts for two additional years	Dec. 8, 1980	2745
96–507	*Communications Act of 1934, amendment.* AN ACT To repeal section 506 of the Communications Act of 1934	Dec. 8, 1980	2747
96–508	*Council on Wage and Price Stability, appropriation authorization and extension.* AN ACT To increase the authorization for the Council on Wage and Price Stability, to extend the duration of such Council, and for other purposes	Dec. 8, 1980	2748

Public Law		Date	Page
96-509	*Juvenile Justice Amendments of 1980.* AN ACT To amend the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 to extend the authorization of appropriations for such Act, and for other purposes	Dec. 8, 1980	2750
96-510	*Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980.* AN ACT To provide for liability, compensation, cleanup, and emergency response for hazardous substances released into the environment and the cleanup of inactive hazardous waste disposal sites	Dec. 11, 1980	2767
96-511	*Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980.* AN ACT To reduce paperwork and enhance the economy and efficiency of the Government and the private sector by improving Federal information policymaking, and for other purposes	Dec. 11, 1980	2812
96-512	*Methane Transportation Research, Development, and Demonstration Act of 1980.* AN ACT Entitled the "Methane Transportation Research, Development, and Demonstration Act of 1980"	Dec. 12, 1980	2827
96-513	*Defense Officer Personnel Management Act.* AN ACT To amend title 10, United States Code, to revise and standardize the provisions of law relating to appointment, promotion, separation, and mandatory retirement of regular commissioned officers of the Army, Navy, Air Force, and Marine Corps, to establish the permanent grade of commodore admiral in the Navy, to equalize the treatment of female commissioned officers with that of male commissioned officers, and for other purposes	Dec. 12, 1980	2835
96-514	*Department of the Interior and related agencies, appropriations, fiscal year 1981.* AN ACT Making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, and for other purposes	Dec. 12, 1980	2957
96-515	*National Historic Preservation Act Amendments of 1980.* AN ACT To amend the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, and for other purposes	Dec. 12, 1980	2987
96-516	*National Science Foundation Authorization and Science and Technology Equal Opportunities Act.* AN ACT To authorize appropriations for activities for the National Science Foundation for the fiscal year 1981, and to promote the full use of human resources in science and technology through a comprehensive and continuing program to increase substantially the contribution and advancement of women and minorities in scientific, professional, and technical careers, and for other purposes	Dec. 12, 1980	3007
96-517	*Patent and trademark laws, amendment.* AN ACT To amend the patent and trademark laws	Dec. 12, 1980	3015
96-518	*Warren Grant Magnuson Clinical Center of the National Institutes of Health, designation.* AN ACT To designate the Clinical Center of the National Institutes of Health located in Montgomery County, Maryland, as the "Warren Grant Magnuson Clinical Center of the National Institutes of Health"	Dec. 12, 1980	3030
96-519	*U.S. civilian and military personnel; claims against U.S., payment.* AN ACT To provide for the settlement and payment of claims of United States civilian and military personnel against the United States for losses resulting from acts of violence directed against the United States Government or its representatives in a foreign country or from an authorized evacuation of personnel from a foreign country	Dec. 12, 1980	3031
96-520	*Lake Erie, nonnavigable portion.* AN ACT To provide that a certain portion of Lake Erie shall be declared nonnavigable	Dec. 12, 1980	3033

Public Law		Date	Page
96-521	*Rio Grande Occupancy Resolution Program Area, N. Mex.; patent issuance.* AN ACT To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to issue certain patents under the Color of Title Act	Dec. 12, 1980	3037
96-522	*American Folklife Center; appropriation authorization, fiscal years 1982-1984.* AN ACT To authorize appropriations for the American Folklife Center for fiscal years 1982, 1983, and 1984	Dec. 12, 1980	3038
96-523	*Handicapped Federal employees; personal assistants, employment.* AN ACT To amend section 3102 of title 5, United States Code, and section 7 of the Federal Advisory Committee Act to permit the employment of personal assistants for handicapped Federal employees both at their regular duty station and while on travel status	Dec. 12, 1980	3039
96-524	*Post offices, name designations.* AN ACT To recognize the meritorious achievements of certain individuals by providing for the designation of certain post offices in their honor, and for other purposes	Dec. 12, 1980	3042
96-525	*Italian earthquake victims; internatonal disaster assistance.* AN ACT To amend the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 to authorize appropriations for international disaster assistance for the victims of the recent earthquakes in southern Italy	Dec. 12, 1980	3043
96-526	*Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1981.* AN ACT Making appropriations for the Department of Housing and Urban Development, and for sundry independent agencies, boards, commissions, corporations, and offices for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, and for other purposes	Dec. 15, 1980	3044
96-527	*Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1981.* AN ACT Making appropriations for the Department of Defense for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, and for other purposes	Dec. 15, 1980	3068
96-528	*Agriculture, rural development, and related agencies appropriation, fiscal year 1981.* AN ACT Making appropriations for Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies programs for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, and for other purposes	Dec. 15, 1980	3095
96-529	*Ralph J. Bunche, monument acquisition; appropriation authorization.* JOINT RESOLUTION Authorizing appropriation of funds for acquisition of a monument to Doctor Ralph J. Bunche and installation of such monument in Ralph J. Bunche Park in New York City	Dec. 15, 1980	3119
96-530	*District of Columbia Appropriation Act.* AN ACT Making appropriations for the government of the District of Columbia and other activities chargeable in whole or in part against the revenues of said District for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, and for other purposes	Dec. 15, 1980	3121
96-531	*R. Shaefer Heard Park, Ga., designation.* AN ACT To provide that the park referred to as the East Lake Park located within the West Point Lake project on the Chattahoochee River, Georgia, shall hereafter be known and designated as the "R. Shaefer Heard Park"	Dec. 15, 1980	3129
96-532	*U.S. Supreme Court Building, property acquisition.* AN ACT To provide for the acquisition of certain property in square 758 in the District of Columbia as an addition to the grounds of the United States Supreme Court Building	Dec. 15, 1980	3130

Public Law		Date	Page
96-533	*International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1980.* AN ACT To authorize appropriations for the fiscal year 1981 for international security and development assistance, the Peace Corps, and refugee assistance, and for other purposes	Dec. 16, 1980	3131
96-534	*Joint Funding Simplification Act of 1974, extension.* AN ACT To extend the Joint Funding Simplification Act of 1974	Dec. 16, 1980	3164
96-535	*National Guard of the Virgin Islands.* AN ACT To amend title 32, United States Code, to allow Federal recognition as officers of the National Guard of members of the National Guard of the Virgin Islands in grades above the grade of colonel	Dec. 16, 1980	3165
96-536	*Continuing appropriations for fiscal year 1981.* JOINT RESOLUTION Making further continuing appropriations for the fiscal year 1981, and for other purposes	Dec. 16, 1980	3166
96-537	*Indian Health Care Amendments of 1980.* AN ACT To amend the Indian Health Care Improvement Act and the Public Health Service Act with respect to Indian health care, and for other purposes	Dec. 17, 1980	3173
96-538	*Health Programs Extension Act of 1980.* AN ACT To amend the Public Health Service Act to revise and extend the authorities under that Act relating to national research institutes, and for other purposes	Dec. 17, 1980	3183
96-539	*Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act, amendment.* AN ACT To extend the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act until September 30, 1981, and for other purposes	Dec. 17, 1980	3194
96-540	*Department of Energy National Security and Military Applications of Nuclear Energy Authorization Act of 1981.* AN ACT To authorize appropriations for the Department of Energy for national defense programs for fiscal year 1981, and for other purposes	Dec. 17, 1980	3197
96-541	*Temporary tax provisions, extension.* AN ACT To extend certain temporary tax provisions, and for other purposes	Dec. 17, 1980	3204
96-542	*Customs Courts of 1980, clarification.* AN ACT To clarify certain effective date provisions of the Customs Courts Act of 1980	Dec. 17, 1980	3209
96-543	*Carnegie-Mellon University, Pa.; land conveyance.* AN ACT To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to transfer certain land and facilities used by the Bureau of Mines, and for other purposes	Dec. 17, 1980	3211
96-544	*International Monetary Fund, appropriation.* JOINT RESOLUTION Making an appropriation for the International Monetary Fund for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981	Dec. 17, 1980	3213
96-545	*Sidney L. Christie Federal Building, W. Va., designation.* AN ACT To designate the United States Post Office and Federal Building in Huntington, West Virginia, as the "Sidney L. Christie Federal Building"	Dec. 18, 1980	3215
96-546	*Lyndon Baines Johnson, International Communication Agency films distribution.* AN ACT To provide for distribution in the United States of certain International communication Agency films relating to President Lyndon Baines Johnson	Dec. 18, 1980	3216
96-547	*National Climate Program Act, appropriation authorization extension.* AN ACT To amend section 9 of the National Climate Program Act to extend the authorization for appropriations for fiscal years 1981, and for other purposes	Dec. 18, 1980	3217

Public Law		Date	Page
96-548	*John E. Moss Federal Building-United States Courthouse, Calif., designation.* AN ACT To designate the Federal Building-United States Courthouse in Sacramento, California, the "John E. Moss Federal Building-United States Courthouse"	Dec. 18, 1980	3218
96-549	*Sangre de Cristo development Company, Inc.* AN ACT To authorize the secretary of the Interior to reimburse certain purchasers of subleases from, and creditors of, the Sangre de Cristo Development Company, Incorporated, and for other purposes	Dec. 18, 1980	3219
96-550	*National Forest System lands, N. Mex., designation.* AN ACT To designate certain National Forest System lands in the State of New Mexico for inclusion in the National Wilderness Preservation System, and for other purposes	Dec. 19, 1980	3221
96-551	*Tahoe Regional Planning Compact.* AN ACT To grant the consent of the Congress to the Tahoe Regional Planning Compact, and to authorize the Secretary of Agriculture and others to cooperate with the planning agency thereby created	Dec. 19, 1980	3233
96-552	*CHAMPUS.* AN ACT To amend chapter 55 of title 10, United States Code, to authorize dependents of members of the uniformed services on active duty to use CHAMPUS inpatient cost-sharing rates for certain surgery performed on an outpatient basis	Dec. 19, 1980	3254
96-553	*Crater Lake National Park, Oreg., boundary revision.* AN ACT To revise the boundary of Crater Lake National Park in the State of Oregon, and for other purposes	Dec. 19, 1980	3255
96-554	*Wood Residue Utilization Act of 1980.* AN ACT To authorize a pilot program to encourage the efficient utilization of wood residues, and for other purposes	Dec. 19, 1980	3257
96-555	*Chesapeake and Ohio Canal Development Act, amendment.* AN ACT To amend the Chesapeake and Ohio Canal Development Act to change the termination date of the Chesapeake and Ohio Canal National Historical Park Commission from the date ten years after the effective date of such Act to the date twenty years after such effective date	Dec. 19, 1980	3260
96-556	*Public debt limit, temporary increase.* JOINT RESOLUTION To provide for a temporary increase in the public debt limit	Dec. 19, 1980	3261
96-557	*Mdewakanton Sioux Indians, Minn., U.S. land held in trust.* AN ACT To provide that certain land of the United State shall be held by the United States in trust for certain communities of the Mdewakanton Sioux in Minnesota	Dec. 19, 1980	3262
96-558	*Architect of the Capitol, contract.* AN ACT To authorize the Architect of the Capitol to contract for personal services with individuals, firms, partnerships, corporations, associations, and other legal entities	Dec. 19, 1980	3263
96-559	*City of Fairfax, Va., legal expenses reimbursment.* AN ACT To provide for the reimbusement of legal expenses incurred by the city of Fairfax with respect to a 1971 entry and search by employees of the Federal Government	Dec. 22, 1980	3264
96-560	*National Forest System lands, designations.* AN ACT To designate certain National Forest System lands in the States of Colorado, South Dakota, Missouri, South Carolina, and Louisiana for inclusion in the National Wilderness Preservation System, and for other purposes	Dec. 22, 1980	3265
96-561	*U.S. salmon and steelhead resources, conservation.* AN ACT To provide for the conservation and enhancement of the salmon and steelhead resources of the United States, assistance to treaty and nontreaty harvesters of those resources, and for other purposes	Dec. 22, 1980	3275

Public Law		Date	Page
96-562	*John D. Larkins, Jr., Federal Building, designation.* AN ACT To designate the "John D. Larkins, Jr., Federal Building"	Dec. 22, 1980	3303
96-563	*Smithsonian Institution.* JOINT RESOLUTION Providing for appointment of David C. Acheson as a citizen regent of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution	Dec. 22, 1980	3304
96-564	*Red River Compact, congressional consent.* AN ACT To grant the consent of the United States to the Red River Compact among the States of Arkansas, Louisiana, Oklahoma, and Texas	Dec. 22, 1980	3305
96-565	*Kalaupapa National Historical Park, Hawaii, establishment.* AN ACT To establish the Kalaupapa National Historical Park in the State of Hawaii, and for other purposes	Dec. 22, 1980	3321
96-566	*97th Congress, first session.* JOINT RESOLUTION Providing for convening of the first regular session of the Ninety-seventh Congress on January 5, 1981, and for other purposes	Dec. 22, 1980	3328
96-567	*Nuclear Safety Research, Development, and Demonstration Act of 1980.* AN ACT To provide for an accelerated and coordinated program of light water nuclear reactor safety research, development, and demonstration, to be carried out by the Department of Energy	Dec. 22, 1980	3329
96-568	*Disaster Relief Act Amendments of 1980.* AN ACT To extend authorization for the Disaster Relief Act, and for other purposes	Dec. 22, 1980	3334
96-569	*Environmental Research, Development, and Demonstration Authorization Act of 1981.* AN ACT To authorize appropriations for environmental research, development, and demonstrations for the fiscal year 1981, and for other purposes	Dec. 22, 1980	3335
96-570	*Sacramento Valley Canals, Central Valley project, Calif.; service extension.* AN ACT To extend the service area for the Sacramento Valley Canals, Central Valley project, California, and for other purposes	Dec. 22, 1980	3339
96-571	*Alaska Federal-Civilian Energy Efficiency Swap Act of 1980.* AN ACT To provide certain authority for the purchase and sale of electric energy by Federal departments in Alaska, and for other purposes	Dec. 22, 1980	3341
96-572	*Marine Protection, Research, and Sanctuaries Act, title I reauthorization.* AN ACT To reauthorize title I of the Marine Protection, Research, and Sanctuaries Act, and for other purposes	Dec. 22, 1980	3344
96-573	*Low-Level Radioactive Waste Policy Act.* AN ACT To set forth a Federal policy for the disposal of low-level radioactive wastes, and for other purposes	Dec. 22, 1980	3347
96-574	*Plant Variety Protection Act, amendment.* AN ACT To amend the Plant Variety Protection Act (7 U.S.C. 2321 et seq.) to clarify its provisions, and for other purposes	Dec. 22, 1980	3350
96-575	*North San Gabriel Dam and Lake Georgetown, designations.* AN ACT To name a dam and reservoir on the San Gabriel River, Texas, as the "North San Gabriel Dam" and "Lake Georgetown", respectively.	Dec. 22, 1980	3353
96-576	*Robert C. McEwen United States Customs House, designation.* AN ACT To name the United States Customs House in Ogdensburg, New York, the "Robert C. McEwen United States Customs House"	Dec. 22, 1980	3355
96-577	*National Inventors' Day, designation.* AN ACT Designating February 11, 1981, "National Inventors' Day"	Dec. 22, 1980	3357

Public Law		Date	Page
96-578	*Duty-free cigarettes, increase; U.S. Tariff Schedules, amendment.* AN ACT To amend the Tariff Schedules of the United States to increase the quantity of cigarettes that may be accorded duty-free treatment if acquired in the insular possessions and entered by returning United States residents	Dec. 23, 1980	3358
96-579	*Military Pay and Allowances Benefits Act of 1980.* AN ACT To amend title 37, United States Code, to improve certain special pay and allowance benefits for members of the uniformed services, and for other purposes	Dec. 23, 1980	3359
96-580	*Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, amendment.* AN ACT To amend the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act to authorize the acquisition of certain lands in Douglas County, Wisconsin	Dec. 23, 1980	3370
96-581	*State of Arizona, conveyance of interests in lands.* AN ACT To authorize the Secretary of Agriculture to convey certain lands in the State of Arizona, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to convey certain interests in lands in the State of Arizona, to amend the Act of March 14, 1978 (92 Stat. 154), and for other purposes	Dec. 23, 1980	3371
96-582	*Railroad Retirement Act of 1974, amendments.* AN ACT To amend the Railroad Retirement Act of 1974 to extend certain cost-of-living increases	Dec. 23, 1980	3374
96-583	*Comprehensive Employment and Training Act, amendment.* AN ACT To amend and extend title VII of the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act	Dec. 23, 1980	3375
96-584	*Armed Forces Reserves, active duty, amendment.* AN ACT To amend title 10, United States Code, to provide greater flexibility for the Armed Forces in ordering Reserves to active duty, and for other purposes	Dec. 23, 1980	3377
96-585	*Otis Pike Fire Island High Dune Wilderness, N.Y., designation.* AN ACT To designate certain lands of the Fire Island National Seashore as the "Otis Pike Fire Island High Dune Wilderness", and for other purposes	Dec. 23, 1980	3379
96-586	*Nevada and Lake Tahoe Basin, land disposal and acquisition.* AN ACT To provide for the orderly disposal of certain Federal lands in Nevada, and for the acquisition of certain other lands in the Lake Tahoe Basin, and for other purposes	Dec. 23, 1980	3381
96-587	*John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts, appropriation authorization.* AN ACT Authorizing appropriations to the Secretary of the Interior for services necessary to the nonperforming arts functions of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts, and for other purposes	Dec. 23, 1980	3387
96-588	*Certain Federal facilities, designations.* AN ACT To designate the "Thomas J. McIntyre Federal Building"	Dec. 24, 1980	3388
96-589	*Bankruptcy Tax Act of 1980.* AN ACT To amend the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 to provide for the tax treatment of bankruptcy, insolvency, and similar proceedings, and for other purposes	Dec. 24, 1980	3389
96-590	*Communications Act of 1934, amendment.* AN ACT To amend section 222 of the Communications Act of 1934 in order to include Hawaii in the same category as other States for the purposes of such section	Dec. 24, 1980	3414
96-591	*Inland Navigational Rules Act of 1980.* AN ACT To unify the rules for preventing collisions on the inland waters of the United States, and for other purposes	Dec. 24, 1980	3415

Public Law		Date	Page
96-592	*Farm Credit Act Amendments of 1980.* AN ACT To amend the Farm Credit Act of 1971 to permit Farm Credit System institutions to improve their services to borrowers, and for other purposes	Dec. 24, 1980	3437
96-593	*National Labor Relations Act, amendment.* AN ACT To amend the National Labor Relations Act to provide that any employee who is a member of a religion or sect historically holding conscientious objection to joining or financially supporting a labor organization shall not be required to do so	Dec. 24, 1980	3452
96-594	*Vessel documentation laws, improvement.* AN ACT To revise and improve the laws relating to the documentation of vessels, and for other purposes	Dec. 24, 1980	3453
96-595	*Internal Revenue Code of 1954, amendment.* AN ACT To amend the Interrnal Revenue Code of 1954 with respect to net operating loss carryovers of taxpayers who cease to be real estate investment trusts, to increase interest rates on certain United States retirement bonds, and for other purposes	Dec. 24, 1980	3464
96-596	*Internal Revenue Code of 1954, amendment.* AN ACT To amend the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 with respect to the determination of second tier taxes, and for other purposes	Dec. 24, 1980	3469
96-597	*United States insular areas, appropriation authorizaton.* AN ACT To authorize appropriations for certain insular areas of the United States, and for other purposes	Dec. 24, 1980	3477
96-598	*Internal Revenue Code of 1954, amendment.* AN ACT To amend the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 with respect to excise tax refunds in the case of certain uses of tread rubber, and for other purposes	Dec. 24, 1980	3485
96-599	*International Coffee Agreement Act of 1980.* AN ACT To carry out the obligations of the United States under the International Coffee Agreement 1976, signed at New York on February 27, 1976, and entered into force for the United States on October 1, 1976, and for other purposes	Dec. 24, 1980	3491
96-600	*Guam, Virgin Islands, Puerto Rico; DOD civilian employees, rotation rights.* AN ACT To authorize the Secretary of Defense to provide civilian career employees of the Department of Defense who are residents of Guam, the Virgin Islands, or the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the same relative rotation rights as apply to other career employees, to authorize the Delegates in Congress from Guam and the Virgin Islands to have two appointments at a time, rather than one appointment, to each of the service academies, and to authorize the establishment of a National Guard of Guam	Dec. 24, 1980	3493
96-601	*Internal Revenue Code of 1954, amendment.* AN ACT To simplify certain provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, and for other purposes	Dec. 24, 1980	3495
96-602	*Cibola National Forest, N. Mex., boundary modification.* AN ACT To modify the boundary of the Cibola National Forest in the State of New Mexico, and for other purposes	Dec. 28, 1980	3500
96-603	*Internal Revenue Code of 1954, amendment.* AN ACT To amend the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 to simplify private foundation return and reporting requirements, and for other purposes	Dec. 28, 1980	3503
96-604	*State and Local Fiscal Assistance Act Amendments of 1980.* AN ACT To authorize an extension and amendment of the revenue sharing program to provide general purpose fiscal assistance to local governments, and for other purposes	Dec. 28, 1980	3516

Public Law		Date	Page
96–605	*Miscellaneous Revenue Act of 1980.* AN ACT To make various changes in the tax laws	Dec. 28, 1980	3521
96–606	*International Claims Settlement Act of 1949, amendment.* AN ACT To amend the International Claims Settlement Act of 1949 to allow recovery by United States nationals for losses incurred in Vietnam	Dec. 28, 1980	3534
96–607	*National Park System, amendment.* AN ACT To provide, with respect to the national park system: For the establishment of new units; for adjustments in boundaries; for increases in appropriation authorizations for land acquisition and development; and for other purposes	Dec. 28, 1980	3539
96–608	*Internal Revenue Code of 1954, amendment.* AN ACT To amend the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 to waive in certain cases the residency requirements for deductions or exclusions of individuals living abroad, to allow the tax-free rollover of certain distributions from money purchase pension plans, and for other purposes	Dec. 28, 1980	3550
96–609	*Tariff Schedules, temporary duty suspensions.* AN ACT To provide for the temporary suspension of certain duties, to extend certain existing suspensions of duties, and for other purposes	Dec. 28, 1980	3555
96–610	*National Visitor Center Emergency Repair Act of 1980.* AN ACT To authorize certain emergency repairs at the National Visitor Center in the District of Columbia	Dec. 28, 1980	3564
96–611	*Social Security Act, amendment.* AN ACT To amend title XVIII of the Social Security Act to provide for medicare coverage of pneumococcal vaccine and its administration	Dec. 28, 1980	3566
96–612	*Indiana Dunes National Lakeshore, legislation, amendment.* AN ACT To provide for the establishment of the Indiana Dunes National Lakeshore, and for other purposes	Dec. 28, 1980	3575
96–613	*Tax laws, miscellaneous changes.* AN ACT To make certain miscellaneous changes in the tax laws	Dec. 28, 1980	3579

LIST OF BILLS ENACTED INTO PRIVATE LAW

THE NINETY-SIXTH CONGRESS, SECOND SESSION

Bill No.	Private Law No.
H.R. 891	96-48
H.R. 927	96-72
H.R. 935	96-90
H.R. 936	96-91
H.R. 948	96-45
H.R. 949	96-102
H.R. 1316	96-82
H.R. 1559	96-49
H.R. 1762	96-65
H.R. 1829	96-50
H.R. 2145	96-103
H.R. 2148	96-57
H.R. 2318	96-53
H.R. 2432	96-104
H.R. 2433	96-92
H.R. 2475	96-54
H.R. 2533	96-105
H.R. 2782	96-51
H.R. 2872	96-93
H.R. 3096	96-94
H.R. 3138	96-95
H.R. 3139	96-46
H.R. 3396	96-106
H.R. 3459	96-66
H.R. 3707	96-96
H.R. 3818	96-55
H.R. 3869	96-83
H.R. 3873	96-47
H.R. 4013	96-52
H.R. 4032	96-107
H.R. 4139	96-84
H.R. 4522	96-78
H.R. 4778	96-85
H.R. 4793	96-108
H.R. 4966	96-109
H.R. 5016	96-110
H.R. 5067	96-86
H.R. 5156	96-56
H.R. 5157	96-87
H.R. 5379	96-88
H.R. 5687	96-79
H.R. 5745	96-97
H.R. 5788	96-80
H.R. 6000	96-111
H.R. 6011	96-112
H.R. 6030	96-98
H.R. 6044	96-113
H.R. 6069	96-114
H.R. 6258	96-71
H.R. 6538	96-61
H.R. 6739	96-101
H.R. 6836	96-115
H.R. 7175	96-116
H.R. 7698	96-67
H.R. 7764	96-64
H.R. 7960	96-68
H.R. 8386	96-81
S. 120	96-117
S. 214	96-44
S. 215	96-60
S. 327	96-118
S. 444	96-74
S. 453	96-75
S. 551	96-89
S. 576	96-73
S. 659	96-58
S. 707	96-63
S. 1227	96-119
S. 1307	96-76
S. 1374	96-120
S. 1578	96-69
S. 1615	96-77
S. 1624	96-121
S. 1626	96-59
S. 1772	96-99
S. 1828	96-70
S. 1847	96-122
S. 2027	96-123
S. 2849	96-100
S. 2961	96-62

blank page

LIST OF PRIVATE LAWS

CONTAINED IN THIS VOLUME

Private Law		Date	Page
96-44	*Rocio Edmondson.* AN ACT For the relief of Rocio Edmondson	Mar. 3, 1980	3591
96-45	*Maria C. Samtoy.* AN ACT For the relief of Maria Corazon Samtoy	Mar. 6, 1980	3591
96-46	*Pedro G. Nelson.* AN ACT For the relief of Pedro Gauyan Nelson	Mar. 6, 1980	3591
96-47	*Jan Kutina.* AN ACT For the relief of Jan Kutina	Mar. 6, 1980	3592
96-48	*Barbara L. Smith.* AN ACT For the relief of Barbara Laws Smith	Mar. 11, 1980	3592
96-49	*Nelia R. Hedlund.* AN ACT For the relief of Nelia Ruiz Hedlund	Mar. 11, 1980	3592
96-50	*Loraine Smart and Robert Clarke.* AN ACT For the relief of Loraine Smart and Robert Clarke	Mar. 17, 1980	3593
96-51	*John H. R. Berg.* AN ACT For the relief of John H. R. Berg	Mar. 28, 1980	3593
96-52	*Jozef Swiderski.* AN ACT For the relief of Jozef Swiderski	Mar. 28, 1980	3594
96-53	*Casimir J. Kray.* AN ACT For the relief of Casimir Jan Kray	Apr. 7, 1980	3594
96-54	*Isaac D. Cosson.* AN ACT For the relief of Isaac David Cosson	July 2, 1980	3594
96-55	*Clarence S. Lyons.* AN ACT For the relief of Clarence S. Lyons	July 2, 1980	3595
96-56	*Naval Ordnance Systems Command, certain employees.* AN ACT For the relief of certain employees of the Naval Ordnance Systems Command	July 2, 1980	3596
96-57	*Col. Paul A. Kelly.* AN ACT For the relief of Colonel (doctor) Paul A. Kelly	July 3, 1980	3596
96-58	*Boy Scouts of America, Black Hills Area Council.* AN ACT For the relief of the Black Hills Area Council of the Boy Scouts of America	Aug. 29, 1980	3597
96-59	*H. F. Mulholland and estate of John Oakason.* AN ACT For the relief of H. F. Mulholland and the estate of John Oakason	Aug. 29, 1980	3597
96-60	*Renuka Pavla.* AN ACT For the relief of Renuka Pavla	Sept. 26, 1980	3598
96-61	*Oil and gas lease New Mexico 33955, reinstatement.* AN ACT To authorize and direct the Secretary of the Interior to reinstate oil and gas lease New Mexico 33955	Oct. 9, 1980	3598
96-62	*Viktor I. Belenko.* AN ACT For the relief of Viktor Ivanovich Belenko	Oct. 14, 1980	3599
96-63	*Certain aliens, permanent resident status.* AN ACT For the relief of certain aliens	Oct. 19, 1980	3599
96-64	*Dr. Eric George Six et al.* AN ACT For the relief of Doctor Eric George Six, Ann Elizabeth Six, and Karen Elizabeth Mary Six	Nov. 26, 1980	3611
96-65	*Walter Hernandez, N. Mex. land conveyance.* AN ACT To convey all interests of the United States in certain real property in Sandoval County, New Mexico, to Walter Hernandez	Nov. 26, 1980	3611

Private Law		Date	Page
96-66	*Eazor Express, Inc., claim against U.S., statute of limitations, waiver.* AN ACT To waive the statute of limitations with regard to the claim of Eazor Express, Incorporated, of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, against the United States	Nov. 26, 1980	3612
96-67	*Mining claimants.* AN ACT For the relief of two mining claimants	Dec. 5, 1980	3612
96-68	*Edison Chiloquin, lands and interests in trust.* AN ACT To provide for the setting aside in special trust lands and interests within the Winema National Forest to Edison Chiloquin and for the transfer of moneys otherwise available to Mr. Chiloquin from the Klamath Indian Settlement to the Secretary of Agriculture for the acquisition of replacement lands or interests	Dec. 5, 1980	3613
96-69	*Dr. Halla Brown.* AN ACT For the relief of Doctor Halla Brown	Dec. 5, 1980	3614
96-70	*Milner Dam, Idaho.* AN ACT To exempt the existing facilities of the Milner Dam from section 14 of the Federal Power Act, and for other purposes	Dec. 5, 1980	3615
96-71	*U.S. oil and gas leases.* AN ACT Providing for reinstatement and validation of United States oil and gas leases numbered C-9496, C-9711, C-11600, C-11621, C-11622, C-11630, C-11631, C-11597, C-11599, C-13774, C-14197, C-17049, C-18262, C-26048, C-13532, C-11581, C-11585, C-11590, C-11591, and C-11595	Dec. 12, 1980	3615
96-72	*Dr. Ka Chun Wong and Marilyn Wong.* AN ACT For the relief of Doctor Ka Chun Wong, and his wife, Marilyn Wong	Dec. 15, 1980	3616
96-73	*Larry Grathwohl.* AN ACT For the relief of Larry Grathwohl	Dec. 16, 1980	3616
96-74	*Jewish Employment Vocational Service, Saint Louis, Mo.* AN ACT For the relief of the Jewish Employment Vocational Service, Saint Louis, Missouri	Dec. 18, 1980	3617
96-75	*Joe L. Frazier.* AN ACT For the relief of Joe L. Frazier of Elko, Nevada	Dec. 18, 1980	3617
96-76	*Gerald W. Frye.* AN ACT For the relief of Gerald W. Frye	Dec. 18, 1980	3618
96-77	*James R. Thornwell.* AN ACT For the relief of James R. Thornwell	Dec. 18, 1980	3618
96-78	*Annette J. Wohrle.* AN ACT For the relief of Annette Jutta Wohrle	Dec. 18, 1980	3619
96-79	*Michael G. Macdonald.* AN ACT For the relief of Michael G. Macdonald	Dec. 18, 1980	3620
96-80	*Jun Ae Hee.* AN ACT For the relief of Jun Ae Hee	Dec. 18, 1980	3620
96-81	*Roy P. Benavidez.* AN ACT For the relief of Roy P. Benavidez	Dec. 18, 1980	3621
96-82	*Kuo-Yao Cheng.* AN ACT For the relief of Kuo-Yao Cheng	Dec. 19, 1980	3621
96-83	*Eileen A. Crosdale.* AN ACT For the relief of Eileen Angella Crosdale	Dec. 19, 1980	3621
96-84	*Feeronaih Abbosh.* AN ACT For the relief of Feeroniaih Abbosh	Dec. 19, 1980	3622
96-85	*Sada Kim.* AN ACT For the relief of Sada Kim	Dec. 19, 1980	3622
96-86	*Dr. Toomas and Carmen E. Eisler.* AN ACT For the relief of Doctor Toomas Eisler and Carmen Elizabeth Eisler	Dec. 19, 1980	3623
96-87	*Lilia E. Cantu.* AN ACT For the relief of Lilia Ester Cantu	Dec. 19, 1980	3623
96-88	*Jaramporn and Akharata Sermsri.* AN ACT For the relief of Jaramporn Sermsri and Akharata Sermsri	Dec. 19, 1980	3623
96-89	*Fred W. Sloat.* AN ACT For the relief of Fred W. Sloat of Salt Lake City, Utah	Dec. 19, 1980	3624
96-90	*Jesse Kuo and Sharon Kuo Tang.* AN ACT For the relief of Jesse Kuo Tang and Sharon Kuo Tang	Dec. 19, 1980	3624

Private Law		Date	Page
96-91	*Kit Tung.* AN ACT For the relief of Kit Tung	Dec. 19, 1980	3625
96-92	*Zora Singh Sunga.* AN ACT For the relief of Zora Singh Sunga	Dec. 19, 1980	3625
96-93	*Olivia M. Abrasaldo.* AN ACT For the relief of Olivia Manaois Abrasaldo	Dec. 19, 1980	3625
96-94	*Raymond M. Gee.* AN ACT For the relief of Raymond M. Gee	Dec. 19, 1980	3626
96-95	*Surip Karmowiredjo.* AN ACT For the relief of Surip Karmowiredjo	Dec. 19, 1980	3626
96-96	*Joy M. Dehaney.* AN ACT For the relief of Joy Marsia Dehaney	Dec. 19, 1980	3626
96-97	*Michael Chinwen Ke.* AN ACT For the relief of Michael Chinwen Ke	Dec. 19, 1980	3627
96-98	*Elena P. Mattos.* AN ACT For the relief of Elena Patricia Mattos	Dec. 19, 1980	3627
96-99	*Min-Zen Lin.* AN ACT For the relief of Min-Zen Lin	Dec. 19, 1980	3627
96-100	*Charles J. Greene.* AN ACT For the relief of Charles Jeffrey Greene	Dec. 19, 1980	3628
96-101	*Leopoldine M. Schmid.* AN ACT To confer United States citizenship posthumously upon Leopoldine Marie Schmid	Dec. 22, 1980	3628
96-102	*Welita F. Sebastian.* AN ACT For the relief of Welita F. Sebastian	Dec. 22, 1980	3629
96-103	*Florette I. Gayle and Keisha D. Karr.* AN ACT For the relief of Florette Ivoree Gayle and Keisha Dajaran Karr	Dec. 22, 1980	3629
96-104	*Ronald R. Doliente.* AN ACT For the relief of Ronald Regespi Doliente	Dec. 22, 1980	3630
96-105	*Kerry A. Wilson.* AN ACT For the relief of Mrs. Kerry Ann Wilson	Dec. 22, 1980	3630
96-106	*George D. Maxwell.* AN ACT For the relief of George David Maxwell, doctor of medicine	Dec. 22, 1980	3630
96-107	*Mahmud Ali Khan.* AN ACT For the relief of Mahmud Ali Khan alias Fazal Dad	Dec. 22, 1980	3631
96-108	*Simon I. Meara* AN ACT For the relief of Simon Ifergan Meara.	Dec. 22, 1980	3631
96-109	*Philip H. Ward.* AN ACT For the relief of the estate of Philip H. Ward	Dec. 22, 1980	3632
96-110	*David R. Weaver.* AN ACT For the relief of David Roland Weaver	Dec. 22, 1980	3632
96-111	*Campanella Construction Co., Inc..* AN ACT For the relief of Campanella Construction Company, Incorporated	Dec. 22, 1980	3632
96-112	*William H. Koss.* AN ACT For the relief of William H. Koss	Dec. 22, 1980	3633
96-113	*Woo Jung He.* AN ACT For the relief of Woo Jung He	Dec. 22, 1980	3633
96-114	*I Wen Wang Chen.* AN ACT For the relief of I Wen Wang Chen	Dec. 22, 1980	3634
96-115	*James A. Schultz.* AN ACT For the relief of James A. Schultz	Dec. 22, 1980	3634
96-116	*Woodstock Daily Sentinel.* AN ACT For the relief of the Woodstock Daily Sentinel	Dec. 22, 1980	3635
96-117	*Maria E. and Caritina A. Foley.* AN ACT For the relief of Maria Elena Foley and Caritina Ann Foley	Dec. 22, 1980	3635
96-118	*Shavji Purshottam Dusara and others.* AN ACT For the relief of Shavji Purshottam Dusara, his wife, Vasanti Shavji Dusara, and their child Shreedhar Dusara	Dec. 22, 1980	3636
96-119	*Munir P. Benjenk.* AN ACT For the relief of Munir P. Benjenk	Dec. 22, 1980	3636
96-120	*Lynn R. Pereira.* AN ACT For the relief of Lynn Rufus Pereira	Dec. 22, 1980	3637
96-121	*Francisco Pang.* AN ACT For the relief of Francisco Pang	Dec. 22, 1980	3637
96-122	*Ana M. Orantes.* AN ACT For the relief of Ana Marlene Orantes	Dec. 22, 1980	3637
96-123	*James D. Bronson.* AN ACT For the relief of James Daniel Bronson	Dec. 22, 1980	3638

blank page

LIST OF CONCURRENT RESOLUTIONS

CONTAINED IN THIS VOLUME

	Con. Res.	Date	Page
Congress. Joint meeting	H. Con. Res. 241	Jan. 22, 1980	3641
Products of the People's Republic of China. Nondiscriminatory treatment	H. Con. Res. 204	Jan. 24, 1980	3641
National Basketball Association All-Star Game. Congressional welcome	H. Con. Res. 260	Jan. 29, 1980	3641
House of Representatives. Adjournment	H. Con. Res. 276	Feb. 7, 1980	3642
S. J. Res. 108. Corrections in bill enrollment	S. Con. Res. 75	Feb. 13, 1980	3642
Andrei Sakharov. U.S. support for release from internal exile in U.S.S.R.	H. Con. Res. 272	Feb. 19, 1980	3642
Khmer refugees. U.N. humanitarian assistance	S. Con. Res. 72	Feb. 26, 1980	3644
"Handbook for Small Business." Printing as Senate document; additional copies	S. Con. Res. 45	Mar. 10, 1980	3645
"Synthetic Fuels." Prining of copies	S. Con. Res. 56	Mar. 10, 1980	3645
Americans held hostage in Iran. National day of prayer	S. Con. Res. 79	Mar. 17, 1980	3645
Tunisia. U.S. economic and security assistance	H. Con. Res. 282	Mar. 18, 1980	3646
H.R. 4986. Corrections in bill enrollment	H. Con. Res. 309	Mar. 28, 1980	3646
Statue of Mother Joseph of the Sisters of Providence. Presentation proceedings, printing as Senate document; additional copies	S. Con. Res. 48	Apr. 1, 1980	3647
Joint Committee for Inaugural Arrangements, 1981. Inauguration of the President-elect and Vice President-elect of the United States	S. Con. Res. 84	Apr. 1, 1980	3648
House of Representatives and Senate. Adjournment from Apr. 2–15, 1980 and Apr. 3–15, 1980, respectively	H. Con. Res. 312	Apr. 1, 1980	3648
Indian Claims Commission—Final Report. Printing as House document; additional copies	H. Con. Res. 162	Apr. 15, 1980	3648
Anthology of Captive Nations Week Material. Printing as House document; additional copies	H. Con. Res. 233	Apr. 15, 1980	3648
"Federal Election Campaign Laws Relating to the U.S. House of Representatives." Printing as House document; additional copies	H. Con. Res. 283	Apr. 15, 1980	3649
Don Luis Munoz Marin—expressions of gratitude and sympathy	H. Con. Res. 324	May 1, 1980	3649
"Our American Government." Printing as House document; additional copies	H. Con. Res. 279	May 9, 1980	3650
National Symphony Orchestra Concerts on the Capitol Grounds, 1980	H. Con. Res. 330	May 13, 1980	3650
Education Appeal Board. Disapproval of regulations	H. Con. Res. 318	May 15, 1980	3651
Arts in education program. Disapproval of regulations	H. Con. Res. 319	May 15, 1980	3651
Law-related education program. Disapproval of regulations	H. Con. Res. 332	May 20, 1980	3652
H.R. 2313. Corrections in bill enrollment	H. Con. Res. 340	May 21, 1980	3652
Grants to State educational agencies. Disapproval of regulations	S. Con. Res. 91	May 21, 1980	3653
House of Representatives and Senate. Adjournment from May 22–28, 1980	H. Con. Res. 342	May 22, 1980	3653
S. 2253. Corrections in bill enrollment	H. Con. Res. 345	May 22, 1980	3653
"How Our Laws Are Made." Printing as House document; additional copies	H. Con. Res. 95	June 5, 1980	3655
Congressional budget determinations, fiscal year 1980	H. Con. Res. 307	June 12, 1980	3655

	Con. Res.	Date	Page
S. 562. Corrections in bill enrollment	H. Con. Res. 359	June 16, 1980	3668
House Report 96–1035. Printing of additional copies	H. Con. Res. 360	June 16, 1980	3668
American automobile and truck industry. Congressional support	S. Con. Res. 101	June 24, 1980	3669
Alaska Natural Gas Transportation System	S. Con. Res. 104	July 1, 1980	3670
House of Representatives and Senate. Adjournment from July 2-21, 1980	S. Con. Res. 107	July 2, 1980	3671
House of Representatives and Senate. Adjournment period	S. Con. Res. 112	July 31, 1980	3671
House of Representatives and Senate. Adjournment from Aug. 1-18, 1980 and Aug. 6-18, 1980, respectively	S. Con. Res. 113	July 31, 1980	3671
Helsinki Final Act. Support of human rights and fundamental freedoms positions	H. Con. Res. 391	Aug. 1, 1980	3672
House of Representatives and Senate. Adjournment from Aug. 28–Sept. 3, 1980 and Aug. 27–Sept. 3, 1980, respectively	S. Con. Res. 118	Aug. 27, 1980	3673
S. 2680. Corrections in bill enrollment	H. Con. Res. 410	Aug. 27, 1980	3673
S. 299. Corrections in bill enrollment	S. Con. Res. 121	Sept. 9, 1980	3673
H.R. 5288. Corrections in bill enrollment	S. Con. Res. 130	Sept. 29, 1980	3673
S. 1177. Corrections in bill enrollment	S. Con. Res. 128	Sept. 30, 1980	3674
S. 2719. Corrections in bill enrollment	S. Con. Res. 131	Sept. 30, 1980	3676
S. 2719. Corrections in bill enrollment	S. Con. Res. 132	Sept. 30, 1980	3676
H.R. 6331. Corrections in bill enrollment	H. Con. Res. 441	Sept. 30, 1980	3677
"United States Botanic Garden Conservatory—A Self-Guided Tour." Printing of copies	S. Con. Res. 102	Oct. 1, 1980	3677
"The Senate Chamber, 1810–1859" and "The Supreme Court Chamber, 1810–1860." Printing of additional copies	S. Con. Res. 123	Oct. 1, 1980	3677
House of Representatives and Senate. Adjournment beginning with Sept. 30, but no later than Oct. 2-Nov. 12, 1980 and Oct. 2-Nov. 12, 1980	S. Con. Res. 126	Oct. 1, 1980	3678
Forest Service—seventy-fifth anniversary. Congressional appreciation	H. Con. Res. 393	Oct. 1, 1980	3678
"The Capitol." Printing as House document; additional copies	H. Con. Res. 413	Oct. 1, 1980	3678
Raoul Wallenberg. Honored for his work in Hungary during World War II	H. Con. Res. 434	Nov. 19, 1980	3679
Congressional budget determinations, fiscal year 1980	H. Con. Res. 448	Nov. 20, 1980	3680
House of Representatives and Senate. Adjournment from Nov. 21–Dec. 1, 1980 and Nov. 25–Dec. 1, 1980, respectively	H. Con. Res. 451	Nov. 20, 1980	3688
H.R. 39. Corrections in bill enrollment	H. Con. Res. 452	Dec. 1, 1980	3688
H.R. 39. Corrections in bill enrollment	H. Con. Res. 453	Dec. 1, 1980	3696
S. 988. Corrections in bill enrollment	S. Con. Res. 136	Dec. 4, 1980	3699
Foreign languages and cultures in educational institutions. Study	H. Con. Res. 301	Dec. 8, 1980	3700
"The Adequacy of the Federal Response to Foreign Investment in the United States." Printing of copies	H. Con. Res. 449	Dec. 12, 1980	3701
"Future Directions for Aging Policy: A Human Service Model." Printing of copies	H. Con. Res. 456	Dec. 12, 1980	3701
Congress. Adjournment sine die	H. Con. Res. 459	Dec. 16, 1980	3701
H.R. 7175. Correction in bill enrollment	H. Con. Res. 460	Dec. 16, 1980	3702

LIST OF PROCLAMATIONS

CONTAINED IN THIS VOLUME

No.		Date	Page
4711	Staged Reduction of Rates of Duty on Certain Products To Carry Out Trade Agreements With Indonesia, Trinidad and Tobago and With the Countries Forming the Cartegena Agreement	Jan. 4, 1980	3705
4712	George Meany	Jan. 11, 1980	3707
4713	Temporary Duty Increase on the Importation Into the United States of Certain Nonelectric Cooking Ware of Steel	Jan. 16, 1980	3708
4714	Temporary Duty Increase on the Importation Into the United States of Certain Anhydrous Ammonia From the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics	Jan. 18, 1980	3710
4715	William O. Douglas	Jan. 19, 1980	3711
4716	American Heart Month, 1980	Jan. 22, 1980	3712
4717	Red Cross Month, 1980	Jan. 23, 1980	3713
4718	Save Your Vision Week, 1980	Jan. 28, 1980	3713
4719	National Poison Prevention Week, 1980	Jan. 29, 1980	3714
4720	Modification of Tariffs on Certain Sugars, Sirups, and Molasses	Feb. 1, 1980	3715
4721	National Inventors' Day, 1980	Feb. 5, 1980	3716
4722	World Trade Week, 1980	Feb. 14, 1980	3717
4723	Small Business Week, 1980	Feb. 19, 1980	3718
4724	Iwo Jima Commemoration Day	Feb. 19, 1980	3718
4725	Honoring the Memory of Walt Disney	Feb. 19, 1980	3719
4726	Application of Certain Laws of the United States to the Northern Mariana Islands	Feb. 21, 1980	3719
4727	Asian/Pacific American Heritage Week, 1980	Feb. 27, 1980	3722
4728	Inter-American Development Bank Day	Feb. 29, 1980	3723
4729	William O. Douglas Arctic Wildlife Range	Feb. 29, 1980	3724
4730	Teacher Day, USA	Mar. 5, 1980	3725
4731	Cancer Control Month	Mar. 7, 1980	3725
4732	Pan American Day and Pan American Week, 1980	Mar. 10, 1980	3726
4733	Law Day, U.S.A., 1980	Mar. 11, 1980	3727
4734	Loyalty Day, 1980	Mar. 11, 1980	3728
4735	Honoring Carl Vinson	Mar. 13, 1980	3728
4736	National Maritime Day, 1980	Mar. 13, 1980	3729
4737	National Defense Transportation Day and National Transportation Week, 1980	Mar. 18, 1980	3730
4738	National Energy Education Day	Mar. 20, 1980	3731
4739	National Medic Alert Week, 1980	Mar. 20, 1980	3732
4740	ORT Centennial Day, 1980	Mar. 28, 1980	3733
4741	National Bicycling Day	Mar. 28, 1980	3733
4742	Establishment of a Special Limited Global Import Quota for Upland Cotton	Mar. 31, 1980	3734
4743	Mother's Day, 1980	Apr. 1, 1980	3735
4744	Petroleum Import Adjustment Program	Apr. 2, 1930	3736
4745	Older Americans Month and Senior Citizens Day	Apr. 9, 1980	3744
4746	National Consumer Education Week	Apr. 9, 1980	3746
4747	Days of Remembrance of Victims of the Holocaust	Apr. 10, 1980	3746
4748	Technical Amendments to Proclamation 4744	Apr. 11, 1980	3747
4749	National Farm Safety Week, 1980	Apr. 14, 1980	3749
4750	Continuation of Emergency Building Temperature Restrictions	Apr. 15, 1980	3749
4751	Amendment to Proclamation 4744	Apr. 23, 1980	3750
4752	Jewish Heritage Week	Apr. 24, 1980	3751
4753	National Energy Conservation Days, National Transportation Week, 1980	Apr. 28, 1980	3752

No.		Date	Page
4754	Memorial Day, prayer for permanent peace	May 1, 1980	3753
4755	Salute to Learning Day, 1980	May 5, 1980	3754
4756	Tribute to Eight American Servicemen	May 6, 1980	3755
4757	Flag Day and National Flag Week 1980	May 12, 1980	3756
4758	Father's Day, 1980	May 13, 1980	3757
4759	Modification of the Implementation of the Orderly Marketing Agreement and the Temporary Quantitative Limitation on the Importation Into the United States of Color Television Receivers and Certain Subassemblies Thereof	May 15, 1980	3757
4760	National Recreation and Parks Week	May 19, 1980	3758
4761	Captive Nations Week, 1980	May 19, 1980	3759
4762	Petroleum Import Licensing Requirements	June 6, 1980	3760
4763	50th Anniversary of Veterans Administration	June 16, 1980	3760
4764	National Athletic Boosters Week	June 18, 1980	3761
4765	Afghanistan Relief Week	June 19, 1980	3762
4766	Imports of Petroleum and Petroleum Products	June 19, 1980	3763
4767	Helen Keller Day	June 19, 1980	3764
4768	Proclamation to Carry Out the Agreement on Implementation of Article VII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (the Customs Valuation Code) and for Other Purposes	June 28, 1980	3765
4769	Extension of the Orderly Marketing Agreements and Temporary Quantitative Limitations on the Importation Into the United States of Color Television Receivers and Certain Subassemblies Thereof	June 30, 1980	3768
4770	Amendment of Proclamation No. 4663 Regarding the Allocation of Quotas on Certain Sugars, Sirups, and Molasses	July 1, 1980	3773
4771	Registration Under the Military Selective Service Act	July 2, 1980	3775
4772	National Porcelain Art Month	July 2, 1980	3777
4773	Citizenship Day and Constitution Week, 1980	July 2, 1980	3777
4774	National P.O.W.-M.I.A. Recognition Day, 1980	July 2, 1980	3778
4775	National Cystic Fibrosis Week	July 22, 1980	3779
4776	National Hispanic Heritage Week	July 31, 1980	3780
4777	Leif Erikson Day, 1980	Aug. 7, 1980	3781
4778	American Enterprise Day	Aug. 8, 1980	3781
4779	National Diabetes Week, 1980	Aug. 8, 1980	3782
4780	Child Health Day, 1980	Aug. 8, 1980	3783
4781	National Farm-City Week, 1980	Aug. 8, 1980	3784
4782	Fire Prevention Week, 1980	Aug. 25, 1980	3784
4783	White Cane Safety Day, 1980	Aug. 25, 1980	3786
4784	National Employ the Handicapped Week, 1980	Aug. 26, 1980	3787
4785	Women's Equality Day, 1980	Aug. 26, 1980	3787
4786	Working Mothers' Day, 1980	Aug. 29, 1980	3788
4787	General Pulaski's Memorial Day, 1980	Aug. 29, 1980	3789
4788	Columbus Day, 1980	Aug. 29, 1980	3790
4789	United Nations Day, 1980	Aug. 29, 1980	3791
4790	National Forest Products Week, 1980	Sept. 4, 1980	3792
4791	Veterans Day, 1980	Sept. 10, 1980	3793
4792	Proclamation To Suspend in Part the Tariff Concessions on Certain Lead Products and To Correct Technical Errors	Sept. 15, 1980	3793
4793	Increase in the Rate of Duty for Certain Textile Articles From the European Communities	Sept. 17, 1980	3796
4794	Constantino Brumidi Day	Sept. 18, 1980	3798
4795	National Day of Prayer, 1980	Sept. 22, 1980	3798
4796	National School Lunch Week, 1980	Sept. 25, 1980	3799
4797	American Education Week, 1980	Sept. 30, 1980	3800
4798	National Port Week, 1980	Oct. 3, 1980	3801
4799	National Lupus Week, 1980	Oct. 10, 1980	3801
4800	Italian-American Heritage Week, 1980	Oct. 13, 1980	3802
4801	Temporary Duty Increase on the Importation Into the United States of Certain Mushrooms	Oct. 29, 1980	3803
4802	Wright Brothers Day, 1980	Nov. 12, 1980	3804
4803	Thanksgiving Day, 1980	Nov. 13, 1980	3805
4804	Bill of Rights Day—Human Rights Day and Week	Nov. 14, 1980	3806
4805	Special Limited Global Import Quota for Upland Cotton	Nov. 24, 1980	3807
4806	National Family Week, 1980	Nov. 26, 1980	3809
4807	Modification of Import Controls on Peanuts	Dec. 4, 1980	3809
4808	Proclamation To Implement Certain Tariff Concessions on Live Cattle Imports	Dec. 11, 1980	3811

PUBLIC LAWS

(CONTINUED)

blank page

Public Law 96-367
96th Congress

An Act

Making appropriations for energy and water development for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, and for other purposes.

Oct. 1, 1980
[H.R. 7590]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the following sums are appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, for energy and water development, and for other purposes, namely:

Energy and Water Development Appropriation Act, 1981.

TITLE I—DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

OPERATING EXPENSES

ENERGY SUPPLY, RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES

For operating expenses of the Department of Energy necessary for energy supply, research and development activities and other activities in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (Public Law 95-91), $2,268,754,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That during fiscal year 1981 and within the resources and authority available, gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans for the Hydropower Feasibility Studies Loan Program shall not exceed $10,000,000.

42 USC 7101 note.

URANIUM SUPPLY AND ENRICHMENT ACTIVITIES

For operating expenses of the Department of Energy necessary for uranium supply and enrichment activities in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (Public Law 95-91), $1,009,040,000, to remain available until expended, of which $979,585,000 shall be derived from revenues received from the enrichment of uranium as authorized by section 111(h) of Public Law 93-438, as amended, notwithstanding the provisions of section 3617 of the Revised Statutes (31 U.S.C. 484): *Provided,* That within the limits of this appropriation, obligations may be incurred in advance of uranium enrichment revenue collections and shall be liquidated from such collections: *Provided further,* That this appropriation as well as all prior year balances are merged with the Uranium Supply and Enrichment Activities Plant and Capital Equipment Appropriation.

42 USC 5821.

GENERAL SCIENCE AND RESEARCH ACTIVITIES

For operating expenses of the Department of Energy necessary for general science and research activities in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (Public Law 95-91), $378,015,000, to remain available until expended.

ATOMIC ENERGY DEFENSE ACTIVITIES

42 USC 7101 note.

For operating expenses of the Department of Energy necessary for atomic energy defense activities in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (Public Law 95-91), $2,890,623,000, to remain available until expended.

DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

For salaries and expenses for the Office of the Secretary of Energy necessary for administering the Department in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (Public Law 95-91), and for official reception and representation expenses (not to exceed $35,000), $4,892,000.

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

42 USC 5821.

For salaries and expenses of the Department of Energy necessary for general management, program administration, field office and program support functions and other activities in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (Public Law 95-91), including the hire of passenger motor vehicles; $390,324,000, to remain available until expended, of which $184,267,000 shall be derived from moneys received as authorized by section 201 of Public Law 95-238, notwithstanding the provisions of section 3617 of the Revised Statutes (31 U.S.C. 484): *Provided,* That of the funds provided, $7,075,000 shall be for the Office of the Inspector General.

PLANT AND CAPITAL EQUIPMENT

ENERGY SUPPLY, RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES

42 USC 2011 note.

For expenses of the Department of Energy in connection with the purchase, construction and acquisition of plant and capital equipment and other expenses incidental thereto necessary for energy supply, research and development activities and other activities in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (Public Law 95-91), including the acquisition or condemnation of any real property or any facility or for plant or facility acquisition, construction, or expansion; purchase of passenger motor vehicles (not to exceed 135 of which 131 are for replacement only) including 6 police-type vehicles; $373,287,000, and in addition, $10,000,000 for the construction or acquisition by the Secretary of Energy of capacity for the away from reactor storage of spent nuclear fuel from electric powerplants licensed under the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, all to remain available until expended.

URANIUM SUPPLY AND ENRICHMENT ACTIVITIES

42 USC 7101 note.

For expenses of the Department of Energy in connection with the purchase, construction and acquisition of plant and capital equipment and other expenses incidental thereto necessary for uranium supply and enrichment activities in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (Public Law 95-91), including the acquisition or condemnation of any real property or any facility or for plant or facility acquisition, construction, or expansion; purchase of passenger motor vehicles (not to exceed 20 for replacement only); $276,760,000, to remain available until expended, of which $274,460,000 shall be derived from revenues received from the enrichment of uranium as authorized by section 111(h) of Public Law 93-438, as amended, notwithstanding the provisions of section 3617 of the Revised Statutes (31 U.S.C. 484): *Provided,* That within the limits of this appropriation, obligations may be incurrred in advance of uranium enrichment revenue collections and shall be liquidated from such collections: *Provided further,* That this appropriation as well as all prior balances are merged with the Uranium Supply and Enrichment Activities Operating Expenses Appropriation. 42 USC 5821.

GENERAL SCIENCE AND RESEARCH ACTIVITIES

For expenses of the Department of Energy in connection with the purchase, construction and acquisition of plant and capital equipment and other expenses incidental thereto necessary for general science and research activities in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (Public Law 95-91), including the acquisition or condemnation of any real property or facility or for plant or facility acquisition, construction, or expansion; purchase of passenger motor vehicles (not to exceed 15 for replacement only); $126,400,000, to remain available until expended. 42 USC 7101 note.

ATOMIC ENERGY DEFENSE ACTIVITIES

For expenses of the Department of Energy in connection with the purchase, construction and acquisition of plant and capital equipment and other expenses incidental thereto necessary for atomic energy defense activities in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (Public Law 95-91), including the acquisition or condemnation of any real property or any facility or for plant or facility acquisition, construction, or expansion; purchase of passenger motor vehicles (not to exceed 237 of which 212 are for replacement only) including 7 police-type vehicles; purchase of one aircraft for replacement only and acquisition of one additional aircraft at no cost through transfer from the Environmental Protection Agency; $600,005,000, to remain available until expended.

DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION

For expenses of the Department of Energy necessary for departmental administration and other activities in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (Public Law 95-91), including the acquisition or condemnation of any real property or any facility or for plant or facility acquisition, construction, or expansion, or for the purchase, construction or acquisition of capital equipment and other expenses incidental thereto, $38,065,000, to remain available until expended.

Power Marketing Administrations

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ALASKA POWER ADMINISTRATION

For engineering and economic investigations to promote the development and utilization of the water, power, and related resources of Alaska, and for necessary expenses of operation and maintenance of projects in Alaska and of marketing electric power and energy, $3,069,000, to remain available until expended.

BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION FUND

16 USC 838i.

Expenditures from the Bonneville Power Administration Fund, established pursuant to Public Law 93-454, are approved for construction of Southwest Oregon Service—Buckley-Summer Lake 500 KV transmission line and related facilities; and for official reception and representation expenses in an amount not to exceed $1,000.

During fiscal year 1981 and within the resources and authority available, gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans shall not exceed $2,400,000.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, SOUTHEASTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION

For necessary expenses of operation and maintenance of power transmission facilities and of marketing electric power and energy pursuant to the provisions of section 5 of the Flood Control Act of 1944 (16 U.S.C. 825s), as applied to the southeastern power area, $1,552,000, to remain available until expended.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, SOUTHWESTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION

For necessary expenses of operation and maintenance of power transmission facilities and of marketing electric power and energy, and for construction and acquisition of transmission lines, substations and appurtenant facilities, and for administrative expenses connected therewith, in carrying out the provisions of section 5 of the Flood Control Act of 1944 (16 U.S.C. 825s), as applied to the southwestern power area, $28,208,000, to remain available until expended.

CONSTRUCTION, REHABILITATION, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, WESTERN AREA POWER ADMINISTRATION

42 USC 7152.

For carrying out the functions authorized by title III, section 302(a)(1)(E) of the Act of August 4, 1977 (Public Law 95-91), other than the Upper Colorado River Storage Project, and for operation and maintenance of electric power transmission facilities, and power marketing including purchase power and wheeling, as authorized by law, including the purchase of passenger motor vehicles (not to exceed 17 of which 16 are for replacement only); $138,502,000, to remain available until expended, of which $124,200,000 shall be derived from the Department of the Interior Reclamation Fund and $600,000 shall be derived from the Colorado River Dam Fund for power marketing and transmission expenses of the Boulder Canyon Project.

COLORADO RIVER BASINS POWER MARKETING FUND, WESTERN AREA POWER ADMINISTRATION

For carrying out the functions authorized by title III, section 302(a)(1)(E) of the Act of August 4, 1977 (Public Law 95-91), for the Upper Colorado River Storage Project, as authorized by the Act of April 11, 1956, as amended (43 U.S.C. 620d), $3,548,000, to remain available until expended.

EMERGENCY FUND, WESTERN AREA POWER ADMINISTRATION

For the "Emergency Fund", as authorized by the Act of June 26, 1948 (43 U.S.C. 502), to remain available until expended for the purposes specified in that Act, $200,000, to be derived from the Department of the Interior Reclamation Fund.

FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission to carry out the provisions of the Department of Energy Organization Act (Public Law 95-91), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, $74,374,000.

42 USC 7101 note.

GEOTHERMAL RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT FUND

GEOTHERMAL LOAN GUARANTEE AND INTEREST ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

For carrying out the Loan Guarantee and Interest Assistance Program as authorized by the Geothermal Energy Research, Development and Demonstration Act of 1974, as amended, $1,284,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That the indebtedness guaranteed or committed to be guaranteed through funds provided by this or any other appropriation Act shall not exceed the aggregate of $500,000,000: *Provided further,* That no part of this or any other appropriation for the purpose of the Loan Guarantee and Interest Assistance Program shall be available for obligation for loan guarantees or interest assistance contracts entered into after September 2, 1984: *Provided further,* That notwithstanding provisions in Public Law 94-355; Public Law 95-96 and Public Law 96-69 to the contrary, such portion of the funds previously appropriated for the Geothermal Loan Guarantee and Interest Assistance Program as are required to secure outstanding loan guarantee obligations for those loans still in force as of September 2, 1984, may remain available for obligation after that date for payment of valid claims against the program for a period not in excess of thirty years.

30 USC 1101 note.

90 Stat. 889.
91 Stat. 797.
93 Stat. 437.

GENERAL PROVISIONS, DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Motor vehicles, aircraft.

SEC. 101. Appropriations to the Department of Energy under this title for the current fiscal year shall be available for hire of passenger motor vehicles; hire, maintenance and operation of aircraft; purchase, repair and cleaning of uniforms; and reimbursement to the General Services Administration for security guard services. From these appropriations, transfers of sums may be made to other agencies of the United States Government for the performance of work for which this appropriation is made. None of the funds made available to the Department of Energy under this Act shall be used to implement or finance authorized price support or loan guarantee programs unless specific provision is made for such programs in an appropriation Act. The Secretary is authorized to accept lands, buildings, equipment and other contributions from public and private sources and to prosecute projects in cooperation with other agencies, Federal, State or private.

Contributions, acceptance.

Waste Isolation Pilot Plant, N. Mex.

SEC. 102. None of the funds appropriated for Department of Energy activities by this Act shall be available for any purpose related to the obtaining or issuing of a license by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission to operate the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant, Delaware Basin, Southeast New Mexico (Project 77-13-f), or for any purpose related to the storage at the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant project site, radioactive waste not resulting from the national defense activities of the Department of Energy.

Appropriation transfers, submittal to congressional committees.

SEC. 103. Not to exceed 5 per centum of any appropriations made available for the current fiscal year for Energy Supply, Research and Development Activities; Uranium Supply and Enrichment Activities; General Science and Research Activities; Atomic Energy Defense Activities; and Departmental Administration may be transferred between such appropriations, but no such appropriation, except as otherwise provided, shall be increased or decreased by more than 5 per centum by any such transfers, and any such proposed transfers shall be submitted promptly to the Committees on Appropriations and the appropriate authorizing committees of the House and Senate for approval.

TITLE II—DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—CIVIL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL

The following appropriations shall be expended under the direction of the Secretary of the Army and the supervision of the Chief of Engineers for authorized civil functions of the Department of the Army pertaining to rivers and harbors, flood control, beach erosion, and related purposes.

GENERAL INVESTIGATIONS

River and harbor, flood control, shore protection, study.

For expenses necessary for the collection and study of basic information pertaining to river and harbor, flood control, shore protection, and related projects, restudy of authorized projects, and when authorized by law, surveys and studies of projects prior to authorization for construction, $134,013,000 to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That none of the funds made available in this paragraph shall be obligated or expended for the study of Diversion of Lake Michigan at Chicago, if such study would result in adverse diminution of generation at hydroelectric facilities on the Niagara or St. Lawrence Rivers.

CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL

For the prosecution of river and harbor, flood control, shore protection, and related projects authorized by laws; and detailed studies, and plans and specifications, of projects (including those for development with participation or under consideration for participation by States, local governments, or private groups) authorized or made eligible for selection by law (but such studies shall not constitute a commitment of the Government to construction), $1,585,742,000 to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That notwithstanding the provisions of Public Law 89-72 of the Federal Water Project Recreation Act of 1965 (79 Stat. 213, July 9, 1965), section 2A2, which limits the costs to be allocated to recreation or to fish and wildlife enhancement, the Corps of Engineers is directed to proceed with construction of site 20 of the Papio Creek Basin

16 USC 460*l*-13.

Nebraska plan of flood control improvements authorized by Public Law 94-83, the Flood Control Act of 1968: *Provided further,* That within available funds, $1,500,000 shall be for emergency beach nourishment at Mt. Baldy at the Indiana Dunes National Lakeshore and shall remain available until expended: *Provided further,* That funds appropriated for the Siuslaw River and Bar, Oregon navigation project, authorized by the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1910, as amended and modified, shall be used to design and construct further modifications to that project in accordance with the Report of the Division Engineer, North Pacific Division, dated 16 June 1976: *Provided further,* That the Chief of Engineers is directed to spend not more than $3,000,000 to provide beach nourishment to replenish the authorized project for beach erosion control at Oceanside, San Diego County, California, to its previous configuration from any materials that he may reasonably obtain for that purpose.

42 USC 4332.
82 Stat. 739.

36 Stat. 630.

FLOOD CONTROL, MISSISSIPPI RIVER AND TRIBUTARIES

For expenses necessary for prosecuting work of flood control, and rescue work, repair, restoration, or maintenance of flood control projects threatened or destroyed by flood, as authorized by law (33 U.S.C. 702a, 702g-1), $232,519,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That not less than $250,000 shall be available for bank stabilization measures as determined by the Chief of Engineers to be advisable for the control of bank erosion of streams in the Yazoo Basin, including the foothill area, and where necessary such measures shall complement similar works planned and constructed by the Soil Conservation Service and be limited to the areas of responsibility mutually agreeable to the District Engineer and the State Conservationist: *Provided further,* That none of the funds available to the Corps of Engineers' civil works program shall be available, except on a voluntary basis, for the acquisition of land or easements for the impoundment of floodwaters, or for the purpose of enlarging the four Yazoo Basin reservoirs, as determined by the Corps to be necessary because records of recent years show a more frequent incidence of high lake levels than originally calculated for the four lake projects in the Yazoo Basin, Mississippi, but this provision shall not apply to the acquisition of rights-of-way for a plan for flood protection for the town of Coffeeville which has the concurrence of community officials: *Provided further,* That funds in this Act for the Tensas Basin Red River Backwater Area, Louisiana project are to be used to construct features for flood control and allied purposes for Sicily Island and Below Red River including pumping stations and such other modifications of these or existing features in this area as the Chief of Engineers determines advisable, subject to non-Federal cooperation for each separable feature of such work at the time of construction as is required for work pursuant to the August 18, 1941, authorization.

55 Stat. 638.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, GENERAL

For expenses necessary for the preservation, operation, maintenance, and care of existing river and harbor, flood control, and related works, including such sums as may be necessary for the maintenance of harbor channels provided by a State, municipality or other public agency, outside of harbor lines, and serving essential needs of general commerce and navigation; administration of laws pertaining to preservation of navigable waters; surveys and charting of northern and northwestern lakes and connecting waters; clearing and straightening channels; and removal of obstructions to navigation; $902,605,000 to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed $1,000,000 shall be available to reimburse non-Federal public interests for the costs of diking dredged disposal areas at Federal projects provided by non-Federal public interests and for funds contributed or advanced to the Secretary of the Army by non-Federal public interests for diking of dredged disposal areas at Federal projects, during the period October 1, 1978, to December 3, 1979, where the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, determines that such costs of diking or funds contributed or advanced and expended were not specifically required of such non-Federal public interests by project authorization: *Provided further*, That the authorized project dimensions for East Pass Channel, Florida, are hereby modified to provide a channel length of approximately 3,800 feet in lieu of 2,000 feet from the East Pass Channel into Old Pass Lagoon, with no changes in width and depth.

REVOLVING FUND

For design and construction of hopper dredges, and for the purchase of one aircraft, $43,225,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That approximately $8,500,000 of this amount shall be used for the purchase of one aircraft for replacement of the existing aircraft of the Chief of Engineers.

GENERAL EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for general administration and related functions in the office of the Chief of Engineers and offices of the Division Engineers; activities of the Board of Engineers for Rivers and Harbors and the Coastal Engineering Research Center; commercial statistics; and miscellaneous investigations; $81,030,000.

SPECIAL RECREATION USE FEES

For construction, operation, and maintenance of outdoor recreation facilities, including collection of special recreation use fees, to remain available until expended, $5,000,000, to be derived from the special account established by the Land and Water Conservation Act of 1965, as amended (16 U.S.C. 460l).

16 USC 460l-4 note.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations in this title shall be available for expenses of attendance by military personnel at meetings in the manner authorized by 5 U.S.C. 4110, uniforms, and allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), and for printing, either during a recess or session of Congress, of survey reports authorized by law, and such survey reports as may be printed during a recess of Congress shall be printed, with illustrations, as documents of the next succeeding session of Congress; not to exceed $2,000 for official reception and representation expenses; and during the current fiscal year the revolving fund, Corps of Engineers, shall be available for purchase (not to exceed 221 of which 216 shall be for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles: *Provided*, That the total accrued expenditures of the capital investment program of the revolving fund shall not exceed $150,000,000 in fiscal year 1981.

GENERAL PROVISION

SEC. 201. None of the funds appropriated in this title, except as specifically contained herein, shall be used to alter, modify, dismantle, or otherwise change any project which is partially constructed but not funded for construction in this title.

FLOOD CONTROL PROJECTS

SEC. 202. (a) The Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, is authorized and directed to design and construct, at full Federal expense, such flood control measures at or in the vicinity of—

(1) Pikesville, Kentucky, and of Grundy, Virginia, on the Levisa Fork of the Big Sandy River,

(2) Pineville, Kentucky, on the Cumberland River, and

(3) Williamson and Matewan, West Virginia, on the Tug Fork of the Big Sandy River,

as the Chief of Engineers determines necessary and advisable to afford these communities and other flood damaged localities and their immediate environs on both the Levisa and Tug Fork of the Big Sandy River and Cumberland River a level of protection against flooding at least sufficient to prevent any future losses to these communities from the likelihood of flooding such as occurred in April 1977, at an estimated cost of $284,000,000. Non-Federal interests shall hold and save the United States free from damages due to construction works referred to in this section, and maintain and operate all such works after their completion in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Army.

(b) There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this section.

(c) The Congress finds that the benefits attributable to the objectives set forth in section 209 of the Flood Control Act of 1970 exceed the cost of the flood control measures authorized by this section. 42 USC 1962-2.

TITLE III—DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

WATER AND POWER RESOURCES SERVICE

For carrying out the functions of the Water and Power Resources Service as provided in the Federal reclamation laws (Act of June 17, 1902, 32 Stat. 388, and Acts amendatory thereof or supplementary thereto) and other Acts applicable to that Service as follows: 43 USC 371 note.

GENERAL INVESTIGATIONS

For engineering and economic investigations of proposed Federal reclamation projects and studies of water conservation and development plans and activities preliminary to the reconstruction, rehabilitation and betterment, financial adjustment, or extension of existing projects, to remain available until expended, $38,629,000, of which $38,579,000 is to be derived from the reclamation fund.

CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM

For construction and rehabilitation of projects and parts thereof (including power transmission facilities for Water and Power Resources Service use) and for other related activities as authorized by law, to remain available until expended, $570,641,000, of which $118,392,000 shall be available for advances to the Upper Colorado

43 USC 620d. River Basin Fund authorized by section 5 of the Act of April 11, 1956, and $135,235,000 shall be available for advances to the Lower Colorado River Basin Fund authorized by section 403 of the Act of 43 USC 1543. September 30, 1968: *Provided*, That of the total appropriated, $162,602,000 shall be derived from the Reclamation Fund: *Provided further*, That advances to the Upper Colorado River Basin Fund and Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund may be increased or decreased by transfers within the overall appropriation to this heading: *Provided further*, That the unexpended balances of the appropriation accounts for "Construction and Rehabilitation", "Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Projects", and "Recreational and Fish and Wildlife" shall be merged into one and made available for the same purposes as appropriations under this heading: *Provided further*, That the final point of discharge for the interceptor drain for the San Luis Unit shall not be determined until development by the Secretary of the Interior and the State of California of a plan, which shall conform with the water quality standards of the State of California as approved by the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency, to minimize any detrimental effect of the San Luis drainage waters: *Provided further*, That of the total amount appropriated in this Act not to exceed $2,000,000 is for archeological research and recovery operations, in addition to any funds otherwise authorized for such operations, at New Melones Dam and Reservoir, California, authorized by the Flood Control Act of 1962: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of the Interior is authorized and directed to allocate as nonreimbursable and nonreturnable that part of the cost of constructing Red Fleet Dam on the Jensen Unit, Central Utah Project, which resulted from changes in the design to recognize state-of-the-art criteria deemed necessary for dam safety: *Provided further*, That no part of the funds herein approved shall be available for construction or operation of facilities to prevent waters of Lake Powell from entering any national monument: *Provided further*, That of the amount herein appropriated not to exceed $6,000,000 for the Wellton-Mohawk Irrigation and Drainage District, Gila Project, Arizona, shall be available for improvement of the Gila River Channel to facilitate drainage of lands within the District under a repayment obligation heretofore established by existing contract between the Secretary of the Interior and the District: *Provided further*, That of the amount herein appropriated not to exceed $10,000 shall be available to initiate a rehabilitation and betterment program with the Fremont-Madison Irrigation District to rehabilitate the facilities of the Marysville, Farmer's Own, Yellowstone, Squirrel Creek, and Silky Canal Companies under the Act of October 7, 1949 (63 Stat. 724), as amended, to be repaid in full by the lands served and under conditions satisfactory to the Secretary of Interior. 43 USC 504.

San Luis Unit interceptor drain.

76 Stat. 1180.

Wellton-Mohawk Irrigation and Drainage District.

Fremont-Madison Irrigation District.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

For operation and maintenance of reclamation projects or parts thereof and other facilities, as authorized by law; and for a soil and moisture conservation program on lands under the jurisdiction of the Water and Power Resources Service pursuant to law, to remain available until expended, $101,117,000, of which $62,398,000 shall be derived from the reclamation fund and $12,858,000 shall be derived from the Colorado River Dam fund: *Provided*, That funds advanced by water users for operation and maintenance of reclamation projects or parts thereof shall be deposited to the credit of this appropriation and may be expended for the same objects and in the same manner as sums appropriated herein may be expended, and such advances shall remain available until expended.

LOAN PROGRAM

For loans to irrigation districts and other public agencies for construction of distribution systems on authorized Federal reclamation projects, and for loans and grants to non-Federal agencies for construction of projects, as authorized by the Acts of July 4, 1955, as amended (43 U.S.C. 421a–421d), and August 6, 1956, as amended (43 U.S.C. 422a–422k), including expenses necessary for carrying out the program, $22,924,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That during 1981, and within the resources and authority available, gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans shall not exceed $38,000,000: *Provided further*, That any contract under the Act of July 4, 1955, (69 Stat. 244), as amended, not yet executed by the Secretary, which calls for the making of loans beyond the fiscal year in which the contract is entered into shall be made only on the same conditions as those prescribed in section 12 of the Act of August 4, 1939 (53 Stat. 1187, 1197).

43 USC 421a.

43 USC 388.

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of general administration and related functions in the offices of the Commissioner of the Water and Power Resources Service and in the regional offices of the Water and Power Resources Service, $38,150,000, to be derived from the reclamation fund and to be nonreimbursable pursuant to the Act of April 19, 1945 (43 U.S.C. 377): *Provided*, That no part of any other appropriation in this Act shall be available for activities or functions budgeted for the current fiscal year as general administrative expenses.

SPECIAL FUNDS

Sums herein referred to as being derived from the Reclamation fund, the Colorado River Dam fund, or the Colorado River development fund, are appropriated from the special funds in the Treasury created by the Act of June 17, 1902 (43 U.S.C. 391), the Act of December 21, 1928 (43 U.S.C. 617a), and the Act of July 19, 1940 (43 U.S.C. 618a) respectively. Such sums shall be transferred, upon request of the Secretary, to be merged with and expended under the heads herein specified; and the unexpended balances of sums transferred for expenditure under the heads "Operation and Maintenance" and "General Administrative Expenses" shall revert and be credited to the special fund from which derived.

Transfer of funds.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the Water and Power Resources Service shall be available for purchase of not to exceed 30 passenger motor vehicles of which 26 shall be for replacement only; payment of claims for damages to or loss of property, personal injury, or death arising out of activities of the Water and Power Resources Service; payment, except as otherwise provided for, of compensation and expenses of persons on the rolls of the Water and Power Resources Service appointed as authorized by law to represent the United States in the negotiations and administration of interstate compacts without reimbursement or return under the reclamation laws; for service as authorized by 5

U.S.C. 3109, in total not to exceed $300,000; rewards for information or evidence concerning violations of law involving property under the jurisdiction of the Water and Power Resources Service; performance of the functions specified under the head "Operation and Maintenance Administration", Bureau of Reclamation, in the Interior Department Appropriation Act, 1945; preparation and dissemination of useful information including recordings, photographs, and photographic prints; and studies of recreational uses of reservoir areas, and investigation and recovery of archeological and paleontological remains in such areas in the same manner as provided for in the Act of August 21, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 461-467): *Provided,* That no part of any appropriation made herein shall be available pursuant to the Act of April 19, 1945 (43 U.S.C. 377), for expenses other than those incurred on behalf of specific reclamation projects except "General Administrative Expenses" and amounts provided for reconnaissance, basin surveys, and general engineering and research under the head "General Investigations".

58 Stat. 463.

Sums appropriated herein which are expended in the performance of reimbursable functions of the Water and Power Resources Service shall be returnable to the extent and in the manner provided by law.

No part of any appropriation for the Water and Power Resources Service, contained in this Act or in any prior Act, which represents amounts earned under the terms of a contract but remaining unpaid, shall be obligated for any other purpose, regardless of when such amounts are to be paid: *Provided,* That the incurring of any obligation prohibited by this paragraph shall be deemed a violation of section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 665).

43 USC 377a.

No funds appropriated to the Water and Power Resources Service for operation and maintenance, except those derived from advances by water users, shall be used for the particular benefits of lands (a) within the boundaries of an irrigation district, (b) of any member of a water users' organization, or (c) of any individual when such district, organization, or individual is in arrears for more than twelve months in the payment of charges due under a contract entered into with the United States pursuant to laws administered by the Water and Power Resources Service.

GENERAL PROVISIONS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Emergency reconstruction.

SEC. 301. Appropriations in this title shall be available for expenditure or transfer (within each bureau or office), with the approval of the Secretary, for the emergency reconstruction, replacement, or repair of aircraft, buildings, utilities, or other facilities or equipment damaged or destroyed by fire, flood, storm, or other unavoidable causes: *Provided,* That no funds shall be made available under this authority until funds specifically made available to the Department of the Interior for emergencies shall have been exhausted.

Additional appropriations.

SEC. 302. The Secretary may authorize the expenditure or transfer (within each bureau or office) of any appropriation in this title, in addition to the amounts included in the budget programs of the several agencies, for the suppression or emergency prevention of forest or range fires on or threatening lands under jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior.

Facilities, operation.

SEC. 303. Appropriations in this title shall be available for operation of warehouses, garages, shops, and similar facilities, wherever consolidation of activities will contribute to efficiency, or economy, and said appropriations shall be reimbursed for services rendered to any other activity in the same manner as authorized by the Act of

June 30, 1932 (31 U.S.C. 686): *Provided*, That reimbursements for costs of supplies, materials, equipment, and for services rendered may be credited to the appropriation current at the time such reimbursements are received.

Aircraft and motor vehicles.

SEC. 304. Appropriations in this title shall be available for hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles; purchase of reprints; payment for telephone services in private residences in the field, when authorized under regulations approved by the Secretary; and the payment of dues, when authorized by the Secretary, for library membership in societies or associations which issue publications to members only or at a price to members lower than to subscribers who are not members.

TITLE IV—INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Cochairman and his alternate on the Appalachian Regional Commission and for payment of the Federal share of the administrative expenses of the Commission, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and hire of passenger motor vehicles, $3,192,000.

FUNDS APPROPRIATED TO THE PRESIDENT

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

For expenses necessary to carry out the programs authorized by the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965, as amended, except expenses authorized by section 105 of said Act, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and hire of passenger motor vehicles, to remain available until expended, $339,300,000, of which $214,600,000 shall be available for the Appalachian Development Highway System.

40 USC app. 1.
40 USC app. 105.

DELAWARE RIVER BASIN COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the functions of the United States member of the Delaware River Basin Commission, as authorzed by law (75 Stat. 716), $116,000.

CONTRIBUTION TO DELAWARE RIVER BASIN COMMISSION

For payment of the United States share of the current expenses of he Delaware River Basin Commission, as authorized by law (75 Stat. 06, 707), $269,000.

INTERSTATE COMMISSION ON THE POTOMAC RIVER BASIN

CONTRIBUTION TO INTERSTATE COMMISSION ON THE POTOMAC RIVER BASIN

To enable the Secretary of the Treasury to pay in advance to the nterstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin the Federal ontribution toward the expenses of the Commission during the

current fiscal year in the administration of its business in the conservancy district established pursuant to the Act of July 11, 1940 (54 Stat. 748), as amended by the Act of September 25, 1970 (Public Law 91-407), $55,000. 33 USC 567b. 33 USC 567b-1.

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Commission in carrying out the purposes of the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974, as amended, and the Atomic Energy Act, as amended, namely the control of atomic energy and the issuance of licenses as authorized by section 103 (42 U.S.C. 2133) so as to make the maximum contribution to the general welfare, promote world peace, increase the standard of living and strengthen free competition in private enterprise, subject at all times to the paramount objective of making the maximum contribution to the common defense and security and to the objective of protecting the health and safety of the public, including the employment of aliens; services authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; publication and dissemination of atomic information; purchase, repair, and cleaning of uniforms; official entertainment expenses (not to exceed $3,000); reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services; hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; $447,520,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That from this appropriation, transfer of sums may be made to other agencies of the Government for the performance of the work for which this appropriation is made, and in such cases the sums so transferred may be merged with the appropriation to which transferred: *Provided further,* That moneys received by the Commission for the cooperative nuclear safety research programs may be retained and used for salaries and expenses associated with those programs, notwithstanding the provisions of 31 U.S.C. 484, and shall remain available until expended. 42 USC 5801 note. 42 USC 2011 note.

NUCLEAR SAFETY OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE

For expenses necessary for the Nuclear Safety Oversight Committee, $1,500,000, to remain available until expended.

SUSQUEHANNA RIVER BASIN COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the functions of the United States member of the Susquehanna River Basin Commission, as authorized by law (84 Stat. 1541), $112,000.

CONTRIBUTION TO SUSQUEHANNA RIVER BASIN COMMISSION

For payment of the United States share of the current expenses of the Susquehanna River Basin Commission as authorized by law (84 Stat. 1530, 1531), $200,000.

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

PAYMENT TO TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY FUND

For the purpose of carrying out the provisions of the Tennessee Valley Authority Act of 1933, as amended (16 U.S.C., ch. 12A), including purchase, hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft, and purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles, $269,563,000, to remain available until expended.

16 USC 831 *et seq.*

COLUMBIA DAM AND RESERVOIR

For necessary expenses for the orderly and expeditious completion of the Columbia Dam and Reservoir project near Columbia, Tennessee, for flood control, water supply, regional development and other purposes, including the maintenance of a normal maximum reservoir pool of 630 feet above sea level by August 1985 and thereafter, according to sound engineering practice, $18,000,000, to remain available until expended.

WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL

WATER RESOURCES PLANNING

For the Water Resources Council for expenses necessary in carrying out the provisions of the Water Resources Planning Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 1962-1962d-3), as amended, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 and 42 U.S.C. 1962a-4(5), and hire of passenger motor vehicles (42 U.S.C. 1962a-4(6)), $24,777,000 to remain available until expended, including $4,748,000 for expenses in administering the Act (42 U.S.C. 1962d(b)), $4,186,000 for preparation of assessments and plans (42 U.S.C. 1962d(c)), $3,443,000 for expenses of river basin commissions under title II of the Act (42 U.S.C. 1962d(a)), $10,000,000 for grants to States under title III of the Act (42 U.S.C. 1962c(a)), and $2,400,000 for Upper Mississippi Comprehensive Management Plan (42 U.S.C. 1962b-3).

TITLE V—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 501. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 502. None of the funds in this Act shall be used to pay the expenses of, or otherwise compensate, parties intervening in regulatory or adjudicatory proceedings funded in this Act.

SEC. 503. The expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for any consulting service through procurement contract, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 3109, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive Order issued pursuant to existing law.

Appropriation authorization.

SEC. 504. There is appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for payment to Dorothy Runnels, widow of Harold Runnels, late a Representative from the State of New Mexico, $60,663.

Short title.

This Act may be cited as the "Energy and Water Development Appropriation Act, 1981".

Approved October 1, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-1093 (Comm. on Appropriations) and No. 96-1366 (Comm. of Conference).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-927 (Comm. on Appropriations).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
  June 24, 25, considered and passed House.
  Sept. 9, 10, considered and passed Senate, amended.
  Sept. 24, House agreed to conference report; concurred in certain Senate amendments, in others with amendments; Senate agreed to conference report; concurred in House amendments.
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 16, No. 40:
  Oct. 1, Presidential statement.

Public Law 96-368
96th Congress

An Act

To authorize the Department of Energy to carry out a high-level liquid nuclear waste management demonstration project at the Western New York Service Center in West Valley, New York.

Oct. 1, 1980
[S. 2443]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

SECTION 1. This Act may be cited as the "West Valley Demonstration Project Act".

West Valley Demonstration Project Act.
42 USC 2021a note.

SEC. 2. (a) The Secretary shall carry out, in accordance with this Act, a high level radioactive waste management demonstration project at the Western New York Service Center in West Valley, New York, for the purpose of demonstrating solidification techniques which can be used for preparing high level radioactive waste for disposal. Under the project the Secretary shall carry out the following activities:

42 USC 2021a note.

Activities.

(1) The Secretary shall solidify, in a form suitable for transportation and disposal, the high level radioactive waste at the Center by vitrification or by such other technology which the Secretary determines to be the most effective for solidification.

(2) The Secretary shall develop containers suitable for the permanent disposal of the high level radioactive waste solidified at the Center.

(3) The Secretary shall, as soon as feasible, transport, in accordance with applicable provisions of law, the waste solidified at the Center to an appropriate Federal repository for permanent disposal.

(4) The Secretary shall, in accordance with applicable licensing requirements, dispose of low level radioactive waste and transuranic waste produced by the solidification of the high level radioactive waste under the project.

(5) The Secretary shall decontaminate and decommission—

(A) the tanks and other facilities of the Center in which the high level radioactive waste solidified under the project was stored,

(B) the facilities used in the solidification of the waste, and

(C) any material and hardware used in connection with the project,

in accordance with such requirements as the Commission may prescribe.

(b) Before undertaking the project and during the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, the Secretary shall carry out the following:

Hearings.

(1) The Secretary shall hold in the vicinity of the Center public hearings to inform the residents of the area in which the Center is located of the activities proposed to be undertaken under the project and to receive their comments on the project.

(2) The Secretary shall consider the various technologies available for the solidification and handling of high level radioactive waste taking into account the unique characteristics of such waste at the Center.

(3) The Secretary shall—

(A) undertake detailed engineering and cost estimates for the project,

(B) prepare a plan for the safe removal of the high level radioactive waste at the Center for the purposes of solidification and include in the plan provisions respecting the safe breaching of the tanks in which the waste is stored, operating equipment to accomplish the removal, and sluicing techniques,

(C) conduct appropriate safety analyses of the project, and

(D) prepare required environmental impact analyses of the project.

41 USC 501 note.

(4) The Secretary shall enter into a cooperative agreement with the State in accordance with the Federal Grant and Cooperative Agreement Act of 1977 under which the State will carry out the following:

(A) The State will make available to the Secretary the facilities of the Center and the high level radioactive waste at the Center which are necessary for the completion of the project. The facilities and the waste shall be made available without the transfer of title and for such period as may be required for completion of the project.

(B) The Secretary shall provide technical assistance in securing required license amendments.

State costs.

(C) The State shall pay 10 per centum of the costs of the project, as determined by the Secretary. In determining the costs of the project, the Secretary shall consider the value of the use of the Center for the project. The State may not use Federal funds to pay its share of the cost of the project, but may use the perpetual care fund to pay such share.

Licensing amendment application.

(D) Submission jointly by the Department of Energy and the State of New York of an application for a licensing amendment as soon as possible with the Nuclear Regulatory Commission providing for the demonstration.

42 USC 2011 note.
42 USC 5801 note.

(c) Within one year from the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall enter into an agreement with the Commission to establish arrangements for review and consultation by the Commission with respect to the project: *Provided,* That review and consultation by the Commission pursuant to this subsection shall be conducted informally by the Commission and shall not include nor require formal procedures or actions by the Commission pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974, as amended, or any other law. The agreement shall provide for the following:

Publication in Federal Register.

(1) The Secretary shall submit to the Commission, for its review and comment, a plan for the solidification of the high level radioactive waste at the Center, the removal of the waste for purposes of its solidification, the preparation of the waste for disposal, and the decontamination of the facilities to be used in solidifying the waste. In preparing its comments on the plan, the Commission shall specify with precision its objections to any provision of the plan. Upon submission of a plan to the Commission, the Secretary shall publish a notice in the Federal Register of the submission of the plan and of its availability for public inspection, and, upon receipt of the comments of the Commission respecting a plan, the Secretary shall publish a notice in the Federal Register of the receipt of the comments and of the availability of the comments for public inspection. If the Secre-

tary does not revise the plan to meet objections specified in the comments of the Commission, the Secretary shall publish in the Federal Register a detailed statement for not so revising the plan.

(2) The Secretary shall consult with the Commission with respect to the form in which the high level radioactive waste at the Center shall be solidified and the containers to be used in the permanent disposal of such waste.

Reports to Commission.

(3) The Secretary shall submit to the Commission safety analysis reports and such other information as the Commission may require to identify any danger to the public health and safety which may be presented by the project.

(4) The Secretary shall afford the Commission access to the Center to enable the Commission to monitor the activities under the project for the purpose of assuring the public health and safety.

Consultation.

(d) In carrying out the project, the Secretary shall consult with the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency, the Secretary of Transportation, the Director of the Geological Survey, and the commercial operator of the Center.

Appropriation authorization.
42 USC 2021a note.

SEC. 3. (a) There are authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary for the project not more than $5,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981.

(b) The total amount obligated for the project by the Secretary shall be 90 per centum of the costs of the project.

(c) The authority of the Secretary to enter into contracts under this Act shall be effective for any fiscal year only to such extent or in such amounts as are provided in advance by appropriation Acts.

Report to Speaker of the House and President pro tempore of the Senate.
42 USC 2021a note.

SEC. 4. Not later than February 1, 1981, and on February 1 of each calendar year thereafter during the term of the project, the Secretary shall transmit to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President pro tempore of the Senate an up-to-date report containing a detailed description of the activities of the Secretary in carrying out the project, including agreements entered into and the costs incurred during the period reported on and the activities to be undertaken in the next fiscal year and the estimated costs thereof.

42 USC 2021a note.

42 USC 2011 note.

42 USC 5801 note.

SEC. 5. (a) Other than the costs and responsibilities established by this Act for the project, nothing in this Act shall be construed as affecting any rights, obligations, or liabilities of the commercial operator of the Center, the State, or any person, as is appropriate, arising under the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 or under any other law, contract, or agreement for the operation, maintenance, or decontamination of any facility or property at the Center or for any wastes at the Center. Nothing in this Act shall be construed as affecting any applicable licensing requirement of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 or the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974. This Act shall not apply or be extended to any facility or property at the Center which is not used in conducting the project. This Act may not be construed to expand or diminish the rights of the Federal Government.

(b) This Act does not authorize the Federal Government to acquire title to any high level radioactive waste at the Center or to the Center or any portion thereof.

Definitions.
42 USC 2021a note.

SEC. 6. For purposes of this Act:

(1) The term "Secretary" means the Secretary of Energy.

(2) The term "Commission" means the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

(3) The term "State" means the State of New York.

(4) The term "high level radioactive waste" means the high level radioactive waste which was produced by the reprocessing at the Center of spent nuclear fuel. Such term includes both liquid wastes which are produced directly in reprocessing, dry solid material derived from such liquid waste, and such other material as the Commission designates as high level radioactive waste for purposes of protecting the public health and safety.

(5) The term "transuranic waste" means material contaminated with elements which have an atomic number greater than 92, including neptunium, plutonium, americium, and curium, and which are in concentrations greater than 10 nanocuries per gram, or in such other concentrations as the Commission may prescribe to protect the public health and safety.

(6) The term "low level radioactive waste" means radioactive waste not classified as high level radioactive waste, transuranic waste, or byproduct material as defined in section 11 e. (2) of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954. 42 USC 2014.

(7) The term "project" means the project prescribed by section 2(a).

(8) The term "Center" means the Western New York Service Center in West Valley, New York.

Approved October 1, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1100, pt. I (Comm. on Science and Technology) and pt. II (Comm. on Interstate and Foreign Commerce), both accompanying H.R. 6865.
SENATE REPORT No. 96-787 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
  June 12, considered and passed Senate.
  Sept. 15, H.R. 6865 considered and passed House; passage vacated and S. 2443, amended, passed in lieu.
  Sept. 17, Senate concurred in House amendment with amendments; House concurred in Senate amendments.
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 16, No. 40:
  Oct. 1, Presidential statement.

Public Law 96-369
96th Congress

Joint Resolution

Making continuing appropriations for the fiscal year 1981, and for other purposes.

Oct. 1, 1980
[H.J. Res. 610]

Continuing appropriations, FY 1981.

Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the following sums are appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, and out of applicable corporate or other revenues, receipts, and funds, for the several departments, agencies, corporations, and other organizational units of the Government for the fiscal year 1981, and for other purposes, namely:

SEC. 101. (a)(1) Such amounts as may be necessary for projects or activities (not otherwise specifically provided for in this joint resolution) for which appropriations, funds, or other authority would be available in the following appropriation Acts:

Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1981;

District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1981;

Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1981;

Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1981;

Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1981;

Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1981;

Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1981;

Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1981; and

Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1981.

(2) Appropriations made by this subsection shall be available to the extent and in the manner which would be provided by the pertinent appropriation Act.

(3) Whenever the amount which would be made available or the authority which would be granted under an Act listed in this subsection as passed by the House as of October 1, 1980, is different from that which would be available or granted under such Act as passed by the Senate as of October 1, 1980, the pertinent project or activity shall be continued under the lesser amount or the more restrictive authority: *Provided,* That where an item is included in only one version of an Act as passed by both Houses as of October 1, 1980, the pertinent project or activity shall be continued under the appropriation, fund, or authority granted by the one House, but at a rate for operations not exceeding the current rate or the rate permitted by the action of the one House, whichever is lower, and under the authority and conditions provided in applicable appropriation Acts for the fiscal year 1980.

(4) Whenever an Act listed in this subsection has been passed by only the House as of October 1, 1980, the pertinent project or activity

shall be continued under the appropriation, fund, or authority granted by the House, but at a rate for operations not exceeding the current rate or the rate permitted by the action of the House, whichever is lower, and under the authority and conditions provided in applicable appropriation Acts for the fiscal year 1980, except section 201 of title II of the Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1980 (H.R. 4389) as adopted by the House of Representatives on August 2, 1979, and except for title III of the Agriculture, Rural Development, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, the programs in which shall continue at the rate of operations as provided for in the House-passed appropriation bill for fiscal year 1981.

(5) No provision which is included in an appropriation Act enumerated in this subsection but which was not included in the applicable appropriation Act of 1980, and which by its terms is applicable to more than one appropriation, fund, or authority shall be applicable to any appropriation, fund, or authority provided in the joint resolution unless such provision shall have been included in identical form in such bill as enacted by both the House and the Senate.

22 USC 2412.
22 USC 2680.

(b) Notwithstanding section 10 of Public Law 91-672, and section 15(a) of the Act entitled, "An Act to provide certain basic authority for the Department of State", approved August 1, 1956, as amended, such amounts as may be necessary for continuing projects or activities which were conducted in fiscal year 1980 and would be provided for in H.R. 7854, the Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 1981, as reported July 29, 1980, at a rate of operations not in excess of the rate which would have been provided under the terms of the conference report (House Report 96-787), and in accordance with associated agreements stated in the Joint Explanatory Statement of the Committee of Conference, accompanying H.R. 4473, except that for Operating Expenses of the Agency for International Development the rate for operations shall be at an annual rate of $280,000,000: *Provided*, That not more than $105,700,000 of this amount shall be for AID/Washington Operating Expenses.

(c) Such amounts as may be necessary for continuing projects and activities under all the conditions and to the extent and in the manner as provided in H.R. 7593, entitled the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1981, as passed the House of Representatives, July 21, 1980, except section 309 of H.R. 7593 shall be deemed not to be applicable to the General Accounting Office; and the provisions of section 306 of H.R. 7593 shall apply to any appropriation, fund or authority made available for the period October 1, 1980, through December 15, 1980, by this or any other Act. Notwithstanding any other provision of this joint resolution except section 102, and notwithstanding section 110 of this joint resolution, none of the funds made available by this joint resolution for programs and activities for which appropriations would be available in H.R. 7998, entitled the Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1981, as passed the House of Representatives on August 27, 1980, shall be used to perform abortions except where the life of the mother would be endangered if the fetus were carried to term; or except for such medical procedures necessary for the victims of rape or incest, when such rape has within seventy-two hours been reported to a law enforcement agency or public health service; nor are payments prohibited for drugs or devices to prevent implantation of the fertilized ovum, or for medical procedures necessary for the termination of an ectopic pregnancy:

Abortions.
Funding restrictions.

Provided, however, That the several States are and shall remain free not to fund abortions to the extent that they in their sole discretion deem appropriate.

(d) Such amounts as may be necessary for continuing the following activities not otherwise provided for, which were conducted in fiscal year 1980, but at a rate for operations not in excess of the current rate: *Provided,* That no appropriation or fund made available or authority granted pursuant to this subsection shall be used to initiate or resume any project or activity for which appropriations, funds, or authority were not available during fiscal year 1980:

activities of the Council on Wage and Price Stability;

activities of the Attorney General in connection with assistance for Joint State and Joint State and Local Law Enforcement Agencies;

activities of the Economic Development Administration including salaries and expenses;

activities of the Regional Action Planning Commissions;

activities of the United States Travel Service including the Assistant Secretary for Tourism;

activities of the Judiciary under the heading "Pretrial Services Agencies";

activities of the Department of Housing and Urban Development under the heading "Annual contributions for assisted housing";

activities of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration under the heading "Research and development";

activities for which disbursements are made by the Secretary of the Senate, and the Senate items under the Architect of the Capitol;

activities for support of nursing research under section 301 of the Public Health Service Act; 42 USC 241.

activities for support of health professions education and nurse training under titles VII and VIII of the Public Health Service Act; 42 USC 292, 296.

activities under the Community Mental Health Centers Act; 42 USC 2689 note.

activities under title IV, part A, subparts 2 and 3, title III and title VII of the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act, except that activities under title VIII shall be conducted at not to exceed an annual rate for new obligations of $200,000,000; and 29 USC 899, 907, 871, 981. 29 USC 991.

activities for support of State Medicaid Fraud Control Units at the matching rate specified in section 1903(a)(6) of the Social Security Act, notwithstanding the limitations on eligible quarters contained therein. 42 USC 1396b.

(e) Such amounts as may be necessary to permit payments and assistance mandated by law for the following activities under the terms, conditions and limitations included in the applicable appropriation Act for 1980:

activities under title IV of the Federal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1977; 30 USC 901.

activities under the Social Security Act; 42 USC 1305.

retirement pay and medical benefits for commissioned officers of the Public Health Service;

activities under title IV, part B, of the Higher Education Act; 20 USC 1071.

notwithstanding any other provision of this joint resolution except section 102, activities of the Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration for "Federal unemployment benefits and allowances" and "Advances to the unemployment trust fund and other funds";

activities of the Department of Labor, Employment Standards Administration for "Special benefits" and "Black Lung Disability Trust Fund";

Veterans Administration "Compensation and pensions"; and

Veterans Administration "Readjustment benefits".

(f) Such amounts as may be necessary for Department of Energy, Operating Expenses, Energy Supply, Research and Development Activities, to carry out the breeder reactor demonstration project or project alternative approved by Congress in authorizing legislation, and for no other purpose, at the current rate of operations notwithstanding the provisions of section 102 (a) and (b) of this joint resolution.

Cuban and Haitian entrants.
22 USC 2680.
22 USC 2412.

(g) Notwithstanding section 15(a) of the Act entitled "An Act to provide certain basic authority for the Department of State", approved August 1, 1956, as amended, and section 10 of Public Law 91-672, activities of the Department of State to process, maintain, return or resettle Cuban and Haitian entrants shall be funded at not to exceed an annual rate provided in the budget estimate.

(h) Notwithstanding section 101(a) of this joint resolution, $1,850,000,000 shall be available to continue the low income energy assistance program under the State allocations provided for in H.R. 7998 as passed the House of Representatives August 27, 1980, and in House Report 96-1244, except that the sum of $50,000,000 shall be reserved for payments to any State which would receive under the above formula an amount less than 75 per centum of the amount it would have received under the State allocation formula for low-income energy assistance as provided in the regulations published on May 30, 1980 in volume 45, No. 106, Federal Register, pages 36810-36838, such payments to be the amount necessary for the allocations to those States to be equal to 75 per centum of their allocation under such regulations; the energy assistance program shall be continued under the terms and conditions of such regulations and any non-formula amendments thereto, except that an eligible household shall also include any single person household at or below 125 per centum of poverty: *Provided,* That none of the funds appropriated in this paragraph shall be used to provide assistance either in cash or in kind to any household during fiscal year 1981 which exceeds a value of $750, except this $750 limitation may be waived by the Secretary of Health and Human Services upon request of a State.

Ante, p. 1331.

(i) Such amounts as may be necessary for projects and activities provided for in the Energy and Water Development Appropriation Act, 1981 (H.R. 7590), at a rate of operations, and to the extent and in the manner provided for in such Act as adopted by the House of Representatives and the Senate on September 24, 1980, notwithstanding section 102(c) of this joint resolution: *Provided,* That appropriations and funds made available to the Appalachian Regional Commission, including the Appalachian Regional Development Programs, by this or any other Act shall be used by the Commission in accordance with the provisions of the applicable appropriation Act and pursuant to the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965, as amended, notwithstanding the provisions of section 405 of said Act.

40 USC app. 1.
40 USC app. 405.

(j) Funds available under the provisions of this section for child nutrition programs of the Department of Agriculture may be used to pay valid claims submitted in fiscal year 1981 for meals served in September, 1980.

(k) Such amounts as may be necessary to continue activities of the National Health Service Corps under section 338(a) of the Public

Health Service Act at a rate not to exceed the fiscal year 1981 budget estimate.

42 USC 254k.

(l) Such amounts as provided in H.R. 8105, entitled the Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1981, as passed the House of Representatives, September 16, 1980, and under the authority and conditions provided in the Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1980.

Appropriations, availability.

SEC. 102. Appropriations and funds made available and authority granted pursuant to this joint resolution shall be available from October 1, 1980, and shall remain available until (a) enactment into law of an appropriation for any project or activity provided for in this joint resolution, or (b) enactment of the applicable appropriation Act by both Houses without any provision for such project or activity, or (c) December 15, 1980, whichever first occurs.

SEC. 103. Appropriations and funds made available or authority granted pursuant to this joint resolution may be used without regard to the time limitations for submission and approval of apportionments set forth in section 665(d)(2) of title 31, United States Code, but nothing herein shall be construed to waive any other provision of law governing the apportionment of funds.

SEC. 104. Appropriations made and authority granted pursuant to this joint resolution shall cover all obligations or expenditures incurred for any project or activity during the period for which funds or authority for such projects or activity are available under this joint resolution.

SEC. 105. Expenditures made pursuant to this joint resolution shall be charged to the applicable appropriation, fund, or authorization whenever a bill in which such applicable appropriation, fund, or authorization is contained is enacted into law.

SEC. 106. Any appropriation for the fiscal year 1981 required to be apportioned pursuant to section 665 of title 31, United States Code, may be apportioned on a basis indicating the need (to the extent any such increases cannot be absorbed within available appropriations) for a supplemental or deficiency estimate of appropriation to the extent necessary to permit payment of such pay increases as may be granted pursuant to law to civilian officers and employees and to active and retired military personnel. Each such appropriation shall otherwise be subject to the requirements of section 665 of title 31, United States Code.

SEC. 107. All obligations incurred in anticipation of the appropriations and authority provided in this joint resolution for the purposes of maintaining the minimum level of essential activities necessary to protect life and property and bringing about orderly termination of other functions are hereby ratified and confirmed if otherwise in accordance with the provisions of this joint resolution.

SEC. 108. No provision in any appropriation Act for the fiscal year 1981 that makes the availability of any appropriation provided therein dependent upon the enactment of additional authorizing or other legislation shall be effective before the date set forth in section 102(c) of this joint resolution.

Public school voluntary prayer and meditation.

SEC. 109. Notwithstanding any other provision of this joint resolution except section 102, none of the funds made available by this joint resolution for programs and activities for which appropriations would be available in H.R. 7998, entitled the Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1981, as passed the House of Representatives on August 27, 1980, shall be used to prevent the implementation of programs of voluntary prayer and meditation in the public schools.

Abortions. Funding restrictions.

SEC. 110. Notwithstanding any other provision of this joint resolution except section 102, none of the funds made available by this joint resolution for programs and activities for which appropriations would be available in H.R. 7998, entitled the Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1981, as passed the House of Representatives on August 27, 1980, shall be used to perform abortions except where the life of the mother would be endangered if the fetus were carried to term; or except for such medical procedures necessary for the victims of rape or incest, when such rape or incest has been reported within forty-eight hours to a law enforcement agency or public health service; nor are payments prohibited for drugs or devices to prevent implantation of the fertilized ovum, or for medical procedures necessary for the termination of an ectopic pregnancy: *Provided, however,* That the several States are and shall remain free not to fund abortions to the extent that they in their sole discretion deem appropriate.

Post, p. 1863.

SEC. 111. Such amounts as may be necessary for projects or activities provided for in the Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1981 (H.R. 7592), at a rate of operations and to the extent and in the manner provided for in the conference report (H. Rept. No. 96-1433) filed in the House of Representatives on September 29, 1980, notwithstanding section 102(c) of this joint resolution.

Mount St. Helens, Wash., emergency activities.
Ante, p. 880.

SEC. 112. Of the additional amount appropriated under Public Law 96-304, to the Department of Agriculture, Forest Service for "Forest Management, Protection and Utilization", $15,000,000 for emergency activities caused by the eruption of Mount St. Helens in Washington State shall remain available for obligation until expended.

SEC. 113. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no funds available to the Secretary of Education shall be used to adopt or enforce any final regulations which replace the current "Lau remedies" for use as a guideline concerning the scope or adequacy of services to be provided to students of limited English-language proficiency, or for defining entry and exit criteria for such services, before June 1, 1981.

5 USC 5343 note.

SEC. 114. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no part of any of the funds appropriated for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, by this Act or any other Act, may be used to pay any prevailing rate employee described in section 5342(a)(2)(A) of title 5, United States Code, or an employee covered by section 5348 of that title, in an amount which exceeds—

(1) for the period from October 1, 1980, until the next applicable wage survey adjustment becomes effective, rate which was payable for the applicable grade and step to such employee under the applicable wage schedule that was in effect and payable on September 30, 1980, plus 75 percent of the difference between that rate and the rate which would be payable were it not for the limitation contained in section 613 of Public Law 96-74; and

93 Stat. 576.

(2) for the period consisting of the remainder of the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, a rate which exceeds as a result of a wage survey adjustment the rate payable on September 30, 1980, by more than the overall average percentage of the adjustment in the General Schedule during the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981.

5 USC 5332 note.

(b) For the purpose of subsection (a) of this section, the rate payable to any employee, who is covered by this section and who is paid from a schedule which was not in existence on September 30, 1980, shall be determined under regulations prescribed by the President.

(c) The provisions of this section shall apply only with respect to pay for services performed by affected employees after the date of enactment of this Act.

(d) For the purpose of administering any provision of law, rule, or regulation which provides premium pay, retirement, life insurance, or any other employee benefit, which requires any deduction or contribution, or which imposes any requirement or limitation, on the basis of a rate of salary or basic pay, the rate of salary or basic pay payable after the application of this section shall be treated as the rate of salary or basic pay.

Standby gasoline rationing plans.

42 USC 8501 note.

SEC. 115. Notwithstanding the provisions of section 101, activities of the Department of Energy to initiate preimplementation of standby gasoline rationing plans, as authorized by the Emergency Energy Conservation Act of 1979, shall be funded at not to exceed an annual rate for obligations of $42,677,000.

42 USC 6201 note.

Ante, p. 611.

SEC. 116. Notwithstanding any other provision of this joint resolution there is appropriated $1,383,000,000, to remain available until expended, for strategic petroleum reserve petroleum acquisition as authorized by the Energy Policy and Conservation Act of 1975 (Public Law 94-163) and the Energy Security Act (Public Law 96-294).

SEC. 117. Notwithstanding any other provision of this joint resolution, the amount available for the Postal Service shall not exceed $1,250,000,000.

Special census.

13 USC 196 note.

13 USC 196.

SEC. 118. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, when the President determines that a State, county, or local unit of general purpose government is significantly affected by a major population change due to a large number of legal immigrants within six months of a regular decennial census date, he may order a special census, pursuant to section 196 of title XIII of the United States Code, or other method of obtaining a revised estimate of the population, of such jurisdiction or subsections of that jurisdiction in which the immigrants are concentrated. If the President decides to conduct a special census, it may be conducted solely at Federal expense.

SEC. 119. From sums appropriated to the Bureau of Prisons, the Bureau is directed to protect and maintain McNeil Island, Washington, pending disposal of the island by the General Services Administration, and the Bureau is thereby directed (a) to immediately cease dismantling the island's physical facilities, and (b) to develop and implement a plan, which shall be coordinated with the General Services Administration and the Fish and Wildlife Service, to protect and maintain the island's physical facilities, natural resources, and wildlife.

Presidential transition.

SEC. 120. Should it be necessary, such amounts as may be required for Expenses, Presidential Transition, notwithstanding any other provision of this joint resolution, but at a rate of operations not in excess of the amount contained in H.R. 7583 as passed by the House of Representatives.

42 USC 5915 note.

Ante, p. 857.

93 Stat. 954.

SEC. 121. Notwithstanding any other provision of this joint resolution, for the purposes of Public Law 96-304 and Public Law 96-126 relating only to cooperative agreements and feasibility studies, the term "alternative fuels" as defined in Public Law 96-126, includes gaseous, liquid, or solid fuels and chemical feedstocks derived from heavy oil resources which cannot technically or economically be produced under applicable price and tax policy using conventional crude oil recovery and refining techniques, and innovative systems for the direct combustion of minerals and organic materials other than petroleum and natural gas for energy production: *Provided*, That obligations for energy feasibility studies and cooperative agree-

Ante, p. 857.

Ante, p. 611.

Ante, p. 683.

93 Stat. 954.

ments for direct combustion, except for direct combustion of urban waste, shall not exceed $30,000,000, to be derived from the $300,000,000 appropriated for energy feasibility studies and cooperative agreements in Public Law 96-304: *Provided further,* That funding made available in the Energy Security Reserve account in Public Law 96-304 shall not exceed $17,522,000,000 when used for the purposes authorized under title I of the Energy Security Act (Public Law 96-294) and shall not exceed $1,270,000,000 when used for the purposes authorized under title II of such Act: *Provided further,* That funds obligated for biomass energy feasibility studies and cooperative agreements under the Alternative Fuels Production account in Public Law 96-304 shall apply to the title II limitation, and all other funds obligated for such studies and agreements shall apply to the title I limitation: *Provided further,* That of the $1,500,000,000 made available for "alternative fuels production" in Public Law 96-126 for purchase commitments and price guarantees, up to $500,000,000 shall be available instead to supplement the default reserve for loan guarantees established by such law: *Provided further,* That the indebtedness guaranteed or committed to be guaranteed under the supplemented reserve shall not exceed the aggregate of up to $3,000,000,000.

SEC. 122. Notwithstanding any other provision of this resolution: For temporary employment assistance under title VI of the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act, no more than $1,229,000,000 of new obligations shall be available.

26 USC 280A.

SEC. 123. No funds appropriated by this Act may be used to implement or enforce provisions of any regulation or ruling with respect to section 280A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 which relate to—

(1) the rental of a dwelling unit to a member of the family of a taxpayer,

(2) the determination of the principal place of business of the taxpayer, or

(3) the circumstances under which use of the dwelling unit for repairs and maintenance constitutes personal use by the taxpayer.

42 USC 1397a.

SEC. 124. Notwithstanding any other provision of this joint resolution, none of the funds contained herein may be made available for implementing requirements imposed by section 2002(a)(9) of the Social Security Act or by any regulations promulgated by the department to carry out this section, to the extent that such requirements would not otherwise be applicable under State or local law.

SEC. 125. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this joint resolution, funding for emergency energy conservation services under the Community Services Administration shall be continued at a level not lower than that provided in fiscal year 1980.

SEC. 126. Notwithstanding any other provision of this joint resolution, the activities of the Solar Energy and Energy Conservation Bank shall be funded at a rate not to exceed the annual rate provided for in H.R. 7631 as passed by the Senate.

Post, p. 3044.

Approved October 1, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-1327 (Comm. on Appropriations) and No. 96-1443 (Comm. of Conference).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
Sept. 18, considered and passed House.
Sept. 26, 29, considered and passed Senate, amended.
Oct. 1, House and Senate agreed to conference report and resolved amendments in disagreement.

Public Law 96-370
96th Congress

An Act

Oct. 3, 1980
[H.R. 7825]

To establish the Ice Age National Scenic Trail, and for other purposes.

Ice Age National Scenic Trail, establishment.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the National Trails System Act (82 Stat. 919; 16 U.S.C. 1241), as amended, is further amended as follows:

16 USC 1244.

(a) Section 5(a) is amended by adding the following new paragraph at the end thereof:

> "(10) The Ice Age National Scenic Trail, a trail of approximately one thousand miles, extending from Door County, Wisconsin, to Interstate Park in Saint Croix County, Wisconsin, generally following the route described in "On the Trail of the Ice Age—A Hiker's and Biker's Guide to Wisconsin's Ice Age National Scientific Reserve and Trail", by Henry S. Reuss, Member of Congress, dated 1980. The guide and maps shall be on file and available for public inspection in the Office of the Director, National Park Service, Washington, District of Columbia. Overall administration of the trail shall be the responsibility of the Secretary of the Interior pursuant to section 5(d) of this Act. The State of Wisconsin, in consultation with the Secretary of the Interior, may, subject to the approval of the Secretary, prepare a plan for the management of the trail which shall be deemed to meet the requirements of section 5(e) of this Act. Notwithstanding the provisions of section 7(c), snowmobile use may be permitted on segments of the Ice Age National Scenic Trail where deemed appropriate by the Secretary and the managing authority responsible for the segment.".

Ante, p. 68.
16 USC 1249.

(b) Section 10(c) is amended by changing "(7), and (8):" to "(7), (8), (9), and (10):", and by inserting "The Ice Age National Scenic Trail," after the phrase "North Country National Scenic Trail,".

Authorizations, effective date.
16 USC 1249 note.

SEC. 2. Authorizations of moneys to be appropriated under this Act shall be effective on October 1, 1981. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, authority to enter into contracts, to incur obligations, or to make payments under this Act shall be effective only to the extent, and in such amounts, as are provided in advance in appropriation Acts.

Approved October 3, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1314 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
  Sept. 16, considered and passed House.
  Sept. 18, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 96-371
96th Congress

Joint Resolution

Authorizing and requesting the President of the United States to issue a proclamation designating the seven calendar days beginning October 5, 1980, as "National Port Week", and for other purposes.

Oct. 3, 1980
[H.J. Res. 551]

Whereas the past development of the public ports of the United States is the result of a fruitful partnership in which State and local authorities have assumed major responsibilities for land-based port development with the Federal Government constructing and maintaining the navigable waterways and harbors of the United States;

Whereas the economic, social, and cultural developments in the history of the port cities and States has mirrored the conditions of the ports of the United States;

Whereas ports serving the United States waterborne commerce are responsible for the creation and continued employment of more than one million workers and an annual contribution in excess of $56,000,000,000 to our Nation's economic well-being;

Whereas the development of our Nation's ports is indispensable to our foreign trade and vital for the achievement of a favorable balance of trade;

Whereas viable United States ports are necessary to national security and the maintenance of an adequate defense;

Whereas the continued development of the ports of the United States is being adversely affected by economic, physical, and other factors, including the problems associated with the adequacy of the harbors and channels;

Whereas the ability of the public ports to continue their vital contribution to national security and welfare may be in question; and

Whereas there is an urgent need for continuing attention to the needs of the public ports of the United States: Now, therefore, be it

National Port Week. Designation authorization.

Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the President of the United States is authorized and requested to issue a proclamation designating the seven-day period beginning October 5, 1980, as "National Port Week" and to invite the Governors of the several States, the chief officials of local governments, and the people of the United States to observe such week with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

Port conditions, report to Congress.
15 USC 1519a.

SEC. 2. The Secretary of Commerce shall report annually to **Congress on the conditions of the public ports of the** United States, **including, but not limited to, their economic and** technological **development, the extent to which they contribute** to the national **security and welfare, and those factors which** may impede the **continued development of the public ports** of the United States.

Approved October 3, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
July 30, considered and passed House.
Sept. 19, considered and passed Senate, in lieu of S.J. Res. 176.

Public Law 96-372
96th Congress

Joint Resolution

Providing for temporary extension of certain Federal Housing Administration authorities and for rural housing authorities.

Oct. 3, 1980
[S.J. Res. 209]

Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

FHA and rural housing authorities, temporary extension.

EXTENSION OF FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION MORTGAGE INSURANCE AUTHORITIES

SECTION 1. (a) Section 2(a) of the National Housing Act is amended by striking out "October 1, 1980" in the first sentence and inserting in lieu thereof "October 16, 1980". 12 USC 1703.

(b) Section 217 of such Act is amended by striking out "September 30, 1980" and inserting in lieu thereof "October 15, 1980". 12 USC 1715h.

(c) Section 221(f) of such Act is amended by striking out "September 30, 1980" in the fifth sentence and inserting in lieu thereof "October 15, 1980". 12 USC 1715*l*.

(d) Section 235(m) of such Act is amended by striking out "September 30, 1980" and inserting in lieu thereof "October 15, 1980". 12 USC 1715z.

(e) Section 236(n) of such Act is amended by striking out "September 30, 1980" and inserting in lieu thereof "October 15, 1980". 12 USC 1715z-1.

(f) Section 244(d) of such Act is amended by— 12 USC 1715z-9.

(1) striking out "September 30, 1980" in the first sentence and inserting in lieu thereof "October 15, 1980"; and

(2) striking out "October 1, 1980" in the second sentence and inserting in lieu thereof "October 16, 1980".

(g) Section 245(a) of such Act is amended by striking out "September 30, 1980" where it appears and inserting in lieu thereof "October 15, 1980". 12 USC 1715z-10.

(h) Section 809(f) of such Act is amended by striking out "September 30, 1980" in the second sentence and inserting in lieu thereof "October 15, 1980". 12 USC 1748h-1.

(i) Section 810(k) of such Act is amended by striking out "September 30, 1980" in the second sentence and inserting in lieu thereof "October 15, 1980". 12 USC 1748h-2.

(j) Section 1002(a) of such Act is amended by striking out "September 30, 1980" in the second sentence and inserting in lieu thereof "October 15, 1980". 12 USC 1749bb.

(k) Section 1101(a) of such Act is amended by striking out "September 30, 1980" in the second sentence and inserting in lieu thereof "October 15, 1980". 12 USC 1749aaa.

EXTENSION OF PERIOD DURING WHICH AMOUNTS IN THE RENTAL HOUSING ASSISTANCE FUND MAY BE APPROVED FOR USE IN THE TROUBLED PROJECTS PROGRAM

SEC. 2. Section 236(f)(3)(B) of the National Housing Act is amended by striking out "September 30, 1980" in the third sentence and inserting in lieu thereof "October 15, 1980". 12 USC 1715z-1.

EXTENSION OF FLEXIBLE INTEREST RATE AUTHORITY

38 USC 1801 *et seq.*
12 USC 1701.

SEC. 3. Section 3(a) of the Act entitled "An Act to amend chapter 37 of title 38 of the United States Code with respect to the veterans' home loan program, to amend the National Housing Act with respect to interest rates on insured mortgages, and for other purposes", approved May 7, 1968, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1709-1), is amended by striking out "October 1, 1980" and inserting in lieu thereof "October 16, 1980".

EXTENSION OF EMERGENCY HOME PURCHASE ASSISTANCE ACT OF 1974

12 USC 1723e note.

SEC. 4. Section 3(b) of the Emergency Home Purchase Assistance Act of 1974 is amended by striking out "October 1, 1980" and inserting in lieu thereof "October 16, 1980".

REHABILITATION LOANS

42 USC 1452b.

SEC. 5. Section 312(h) of the Housing Act of 1964 is amended by—

(1) striking out "September 30, 1980" and inserting in lieu thereof "October 15, 1980"; and

(2) striking out "October 1, 1980" and inserting in lieu thereof "October 16, 1980".

EXTENSION OF RURAL HOUSING AUTHORITIES

42 USC 1483.

SEC. 6. (a) Section 513 of the Housing Act of 1949 is amended by—

(1) striking out "September 30, 1980" where it appears in subsection (a) and inserting in lieu thereof "October 15, 1980"; and

(2) striking out "September 30, 1980" wherever it appears in subsection (b) and inserting in lieu thereof "October 15, 1980".

42 USC 1485.

(b) Section 515(b)(5) of such Act is amended by striking out "September 30, 1980" and inserting in lieu thereof "October 15, 1980".

42 USC 1487.

(c) Section 517(a)(1) of such Act is amended by striking out "September 30, 1980" and inserting in lieu thereof "October 15, 1980".

42 USC 1490a.

(d) Section 521(a)(1)(C) of such Act is amended by—

(1) striking out "with respect to fiscal year 1980" in the penultimate sentence and inserting in lieu thereof "through October 15, 1980"; and

(2) striking out "with respect to any fiscal year after fiscal year 1980" and inserting in lieu thereof "after October 15, 1980".

(e) Section 523(f) of such Act is amended by striking out "September 30, 1980" wherever it appears and inserting in lieu thereof "October 15, 1980". 42 USC 1490c.

Approved October 3, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
Sept. 30, considered and passed Senate and House.

Public Law 96-373
96th Congress

An Act

Oct. 3, 1980
[H.R. 6395]

To amend the Consumer Product Safety Act to modify certain postemployment restrictions applicable to officers and employees of the Consumer Product Safety Commission.

Consumer Product Safety Act, amendment.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 4(g)(2) of the Consumer Product Safety Act (15 U.S.C. 2053(g)(2)) is amended by striking out the last sentence thereof.

Approved October 3, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-925 (Comm. on Interstate and Foreign Commerce).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-965 (Comm. on Commerce, Science and Transportation).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
  May 19, considered and passed House.
  Sept. 24, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 96-374
96th Congress

An Act

To amend and extend the Higher Education Act of 1965, and for other purposes.

Oct. 3, 1980
[H.R. 5192]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Education Amendments of 1980".

Education Amendments of 1980.
20 USC 1001 note.

TITLE I—ESTABLISHMENT OF A NEW TITLE I OF THE HIGHER EDUCATION ACT OF 1965

Sec. 101. New programs established.

"TITLE I—CONTINUING POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION PROGRAM AND PLANNING

"Part A—Commission on National Development in Postsecondary Education

"Sec. 101. Findings.
"Sec. 102. Establishment of the Commission on National Development in Postsecondary Education.
"Sec. 103. Duties of the Commission.
"Sec. 104. Powers and administrative provisions.
"Sec. 105. Authorization.

"Part B—Education Outreach Programs

"Sec. 111. Findings.
"Sec. 112. State allotments.
"Sec. 113. Comprehensive statewide planning.
"Sec. 114. Information services.
"Sec. 115. Continuing education.
"Sec. 116. Federal discretionary grants.
"Sec. 117. National Advisory Council on Continuing Education.
"Sec. 118. Definitions.
"Sec. 119. Appropriations authorized and payments.".

TITLE II—AMENDMENT AND EXTENSION OF TITLE II OF THE HIGHER EDUCATION ACT OF 1965

Sec. 201. Extension and revision of library programs.

"TITLE II—COLLEGE AND RESEARCH LIBRARY ASSISTANCE AND LIBRARY TRAINING AND RESEARCH

"Sec. 201. Purpose; authorization.
"Sec. 202. Notification of State agency.

"Part A—College Library Resources

"Sec. 211. Resource development grants.

"Part B—Library Training, Research, and Development

"Sec. 221. Grants authorized.
"Sec. 222. Library career training.
"Sec. 223. Research and demonstrations.

"Sec. 224. Special purpose grants.

"Part C—Strengthening Research Library Resources

"Sec. 231. Eligibility for assistance.
"Sec. 232. Geographical distribution of grants.

"Part D—National Periodical System

"Sec. 241. Purpose.
"Sec. 242. Establishment.
"Sec. 243. Functions of the Corporation.
"Sec. 244. Board of Directors.
"Sec. 245. Director and staff of Corporation.
"Sec. 246. Nonprofit nature of Corporation.
"Sec. 247. Authority of Corporation.
"Sec. 248. Implementing the design.
"Sec. 249. Copyright Act.
"Sec. 250. Definitions.
"Sec. 251. Authorization of appropriations.".

TITLE III—ESTABLISHMENT OF A NEW TITLE III OF THE HIGHER EDUCATION ACT OF 1965

Sec. 301. Programs authorized.

"TITLE III—INSTITUTIONAL AID

"Sec. 301. Findings and purposes.

"Part A—Strengthening Institutions

"Sec. 311. Program purpose.
"Sec. 312. Definitions.
"Sec. 313. Duration of grant.

"Part B—Aid to Institutions With Special Needs

"Sec. 321. Program purpose.
"Sec. 322. Definitions.
"Sec. 323. Duration of grant.
"Sec. 324. Federal share.

"Part C—Challenge Grants for Institutions Eligible for Assistance Under Part A or Part B

"Sec. 331. Establishment of challenge grant program.
"Sec. 332. Applications for challenge grants.

"Part D—General Provisions

"Sec. 341. Applications for assistance.
"Sec. 342. Waiver authority and reporting requirement.
"Sec. 343. Application review process.
"Sec. 344. Cooperative arrangements.
"Sec. 345. Assistance to institutions under other programs.
"Sec. 346. Limitations.
"Sec. 347. Authorizations.".

TITLE IV—STUDENT ASSISTANCE

Part A—Grants to Students in Attendance at Institutions of Higher Education

Sec. 401. Statement of purpose.
Sec. 402. Pell grants.
Sec. 403. Supplemental educational opportunity grants.
Sec. 404. Grants to States for State student incentives.
Sec. 405. Special programs for students from disadvantaged backgrounds.

"Subpart 4—Special Programs for Students From Disadvantaged Backgrounds

"Sec. 417A. Program authority; authorization of appropriations.
"Sec. 417B. Talent search.
"Sec. 417C. Upward bound.
"Sec. 417D. Special services for disadvantaged students.
"Sec. 417E. Educational opportunity centers.
"Sec. 417F. Staff development activities.".

Sec. 406. Special program for migrant and seasonal farmwork students.
Sec. 407. Veterans' cost-of-instruction payments.

Part B—Guaranteed and Insured Student Loans

Sec. 411. Extension of programs.
Sec. 412. Loan limitations.
Sec. 413. Deferral of repayment.
Sec. 414. State agencies as lenders of last resort.
Sec. 415. Interest rate and payment.
Sec. 416. Collection practices.
Sec. 417. Administrative improvements.
Sec. 418. Loan information program authorized.
Sec. 419. Loans to parents.
Sec. 420. Special allowances.
Sec. 421. The Student Loan Marketing Association.
Sec. 422. Prompt due diligence determinations.
Sec. 423. Miscellaneous amendments.

Part C—Work-Study Programs

Sec. 431. Purpose; appropriations authorized.
Sec. 432. Allotment to States.
Sec. 433. Use of certain unused college work-study program funds for the support of cooperative education programs.
Sec. 434. Grants for work-study programs.
Sec. 435. Distribution of assistance.
Sec. 436. Job location and development.
Sec. 437. Work study for community service-learning.

Part D—National Direct Student Loans

Sec. 441. Extension of program.
Sec. 442. Alternative funding for direct loans; recapture of current balances.
Sec. 443. Loan limitations.
Sec. 444. Deferral of repayment.
Sec. 445. Collection practices.
Sec. 446. Interest rates.
Sec. 447. Student loan information program authorized.
Sec. 448. Miscellaneous amendments.

Part E—General Provisions

Sec. 451. Student assistance general provisions.

"Part F—General Provisions Relating to Student Assistance Programs

"Sec. 481. Definitions.
"Sec. 482. Need analysis.
"Sec. 483. Forms and regulations.
"Sec. 484. Student eligibility.
"Sec. 485. Institutional and financial assistance information for students.
"Sec. 486. Training in financial aid and student support services.
"Sec. 487. Program participation agreements.
"Sec. 488. Transfer of allotments.
"Sec. 489. Administrative expenses.
"Sec. 490. Criminal penalties.
"Sec. 491. National Commission on Student Financial Assistance.".

TITLE V—AMENDMENT AND EXTENSION OF TITLE V OF THE HIGHER EDUCATION ACT OF 1965

Sec. 501. Extension of programs.

Sec. 502. Teacher Corps amendments.
Sec. 503. Teacher centers amendments.
Sec. 504. Teacher training.
Sec. 505. Training for teachers of handicapped children in areas with a shortage.

"PART C—TRAINING FOR ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOL TEACHERS TO TEACH HANDICAPPED CHILDREN IN AREAS WITH A SHORTAGE

"Sec. 541. Grants authorized.
"Sec. 542. Application.
"Sec. 543. Stipends and institution of higher education allowances.
"Sec. 544. Fellowship conditions.
"Sec. 545. Definition.
"Sec. 546. Appropriations authorized.".

Sec. 506. Education professional development.

"PART D—COORDINATION OF EDUCATION PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

"Sec. 551. Findings.
"Sec. 552. Policy.
"Sec. 553. Office of Education Professional Development.".

TITLE VI—ESTABLISHMENT OF A NEW TITLE VI OF THE HIGHER EDUCATION ACT OF 1965

Sec. 601. Programs authorized.

"TITLE VI—INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS

"PART A—INTERNATIONAL AND FOREIGN LANGUAGE STUDIES

"Sec. 601. Findings and purposes.
"Sec. 602. Graduate and undergraduate language and area centers.
"Sec. 603. International studies centers.
"Sec. 604. Undergraduate international studies and foreign language programs.
"Sec. 605. Research; studies; annual report.
"Sec. 606. Equitable distribution of funds.
"Sec. 607. Authorization of appropriations.

"PART B—BUSINESS AND INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS

"Sec. 611. Findings and purposes.
"Sec. 612. Education and training programs.
"Sec. 613. Authorization of appropriations.

"PART C—GENERAL PROVISIONS

"Sec. 621. Advisory board.
"Sec. 622. Definitions.".

TITLE VII—AMENDMENT TO TITLE VII OF THE HIGHER EDUCATION ACT OF 1965

Sec. 701. Amendment.

"TITLE VII—CONSTRUCTION, RECONSTRUCTION, AND RENOVATION OF ACADEMIC FACILITIES

"Sec. 701. General purposes.
"Sec. 702. Appropriations authorized.

"PART A—GRANTS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION, RECONSTRUCTION, AND RENOVATION OF UNDERGRADUATE ACADEMIC FACILITIES

"Sec. 711. State plan.
"Sec. 712. Basic criteria.
"Sec. 713. Allotment of funds.

"PART B—GRANTS FOR CONSTRUCTION, RECONSTRUCTION, AND RENOVATION OF GRADUATE ACADEMIC FACILITIES

"Sec. 721. Grants.

"PART C—LOANS FOR CONSTRUCTION, RECONSTRUCTION, AND RENOVATION OF ACADEMIC FACILITIES

"Sec. 731. Eligibility conditions, amounts, and terms.
"Sec. 732. General provisions for loan program.
"Sec. 733. Revolving loan and insurance fund.
"Sec. 734. Annual interest grants.
"Sec. 735. Academic facilities loan insurance.

"PART D—GENERAL

"Sec. 741. Recovery of payments.
"Sec. 742. Definitions.".

TITLE VIII—COOPERATIVE EDUCATION

Sec. 801. Extension of program.

TITLE IX—GRADUATE PROGRAMS

Sec. 901. Grants to institutions of higher education.
Sec. 902. Graduate fellowships.

"PART B—FELLOWSHIPS FOR GRADUATE AND PROFESSIONAL STUDY

"Sec. 921. Statement of purpose.
"Sec. 922. Program authorized.
"Sec. 923. Award of fellowships.
"Sec. 924. Authorization of appropriations.".

Sec. 903. New program authorized.

"PART C—NATIONAL GRADUATE FELLOWS PROGRAM

"Sec. 931. Award of national graduate fellowships.
"Sec. 932. Allocation of fellowships.
"Sec. 933. Stipends.
"Sec. 934. Fellowship conditions.".

Sec. 904. Training and legal assistance profession program authorized.

"PART D—ASSISTANCE FOR TRAINING IN THE LEGAL PROFESSION

"Sec. 941. Program authorized.
"Sec. 942. Authorization of appropriations.".

Sec. 905. Law school programs included in title IX.

"PART E—LAW SCHOOL CLINICAL EXPERIENCE PROGRAMS

"Sec. 951. Program authorization.
"Sec. 952. Applications.
"Sec. 953. Authorization of appropriations.".

TITLE X—ESTABLISHMENT OF A NEW TITLE X OF THE HIGHER EDUCATION ACT OF 1965

Sec. 1001. Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education.

"TITLE X—FUND FOR THE IMPROVEMENT OF POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION

"PART A—ESTABLISHMENT AND OPERATION OF FUND

"Sec. 1001. Authorization of program.

"Sec. 1002. Consultation.
"Sec. 1003. National Board of the Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education.
"Sec. 1004. Administrative provisions.
"Sec. 1005. Authorization of appropriations.".

TITLE XI—ESTABLISHMENT OF A NEW TITLE XI OF THE HIGHER EDUCATION ACT OF 1965

Sec. 1101. Program authorized.

"TITLE XI—URBAN GRANT UNIVERSITY PROGRAM

"Sec. 1101. Findings and purpose.
"Sec. 1102. Appropriations authorized.
"Sec. 1103. Project assistance.
"Sec. 1104. Limitation.
"Sec. 1105. Definitions.".

TITLE XII—GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sec. 1201. Amendments.
"Sec. 1203. Federal-State relationships; State agreements.
"Sec. 1204. Treatment of territories and territorial student assistance.
"Sec. 1205. National Advisory Committee on Accreditation and Institutional Eligibility.".

TITLE XIII—MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

PART A—GENERAL EDUCATION PROVISIONS

Sec. 1301. Contingent extension.
Sec. 1302. Enforcement of the rules.
Sec. 1303. Science education programs.
Sec. 1304. Commission on the Review of the Federal Impact Aid Program.
Sec. 1305. Evaluation reports.
Sec. 1306. Education impact statement.

PART B—NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION

Sec. 1311. Extension of authority.
Sec. 1312. Declaration of policy.
Sec. 1313. Research and development priorities.
Sec. 1314. Repealer.

PART C—AMENDMENTS TO THE REHABILITATION ACT OF 1973

Sec. 1321. Composition of the Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board and transmission of report.
Sec. 1322. Information clearinghouse for handicapped individuals.

PART D—NATIVE HAWAIIAN EDUCATION STUDY

Sec. 1331. Study authorized.

PART E—SPECIAL IMPACT AID PROGRAM

Sec. 1341. Program authorized.

PART F—THE NAVAJO COMMUNITY COLLEGE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

Sec. 1351. Amendments to the Navajo Community College Act.

PART G—NEW LAND GRANT COLLEGES

Sec. 1361. American Samoa and Micronesia land grant colleges.

PART H—MEMORIALS

SUBPART 1—THE ROBERT A. TAFT INSTITUTE

Sec. 1371. Short title.
Sec. 1372. Grants for development.
Sec. 1373. Authorization of appropriations.

SUBPART 2—GENERAL DANIEL JAMES MEMORIAL HEALTH EDUCATION CENTER

Sec. 1376. Financial assistance authorized.
Sec. 1377. Authorization of appropriations.

SUBPART 3—THE WILLIAM LEVI DAWSON CHAIR OF PUBLIC AFFAIRS

Sec. 1381. Short title.
Sec. 1382. Assistance for the establishment of the William Levi Dawson Chair of Public Affairs.
Sec. 1383. Authorization of appropriations.

PART I—TECHNICAL PROVISIONS

Sec. 1391. Administrative amendments.
Sec. 1392. Contract authority.
Sec. 1393. Effective dates.

TITLE I—ESTABLISHMENT OF A NEW TITLE I OF THE HIGHER EDUCATION ACT OF 1965

NEW PROGRAMS ESTABLISHED

SEC. 101. (a) Title I of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (hereafter in this Act referred to as the "Act") is amended to read as follows:

"TITLE I—CONTINUING POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION PROGRAM AND PLANNING

"PART A—COMMISSION ON NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT IN POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION

"FINDINGS

"SEC. 101. The Congress finds— 20 USC 1001.

"(1) that institutions of higher education in our Nation and their human and intellectual resources are critical to the future of the American society, and that the Nation's economic potential, its strength and freedom, and the quality of life for all citizens are tied to the quality and extent of higher education available;

"(2) that it is the responsibility of the Federal Government, consistent with the rights, duties, and privileges of States and institutions of higher education, to promote—

"(A) equality of access to postsecondary education, without regard to age, race, sex, creed, handicap, national origin, geographic location, or economic status;

"(B) freedom of choice to students who wish to participate in postsecondary education, to select institutions and programs which meet their needs and abilities;

"(C) quality of postsecondary education, including the maintenance and extension of academic freedom, responsibility, and educational diversity;

"(D) responsiveness of postsecondary education to rapidly changing social and economic needs; and

"(E) the efficient use of resources in postsecondary education, and the optimal allocation of human, physical and financial resources, through efficient planning and management to achieve these goals; and

"(3) that demographic, economic, and social changes will require institutions of postsecondary education to adapt to the future needs of individuals and of American society.

"ESTABLISHMENT OF THE COMMISSION ON NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT IN POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION

20 USC 1002.

"SEC. 102. (a) There is established a Commission to be known as the Commission on National Development in Postsecondary Education to review the effectiveness of policies to promote the Federal responsibilities set forth in clauses (A) through (E) of section 101(2).

"(b) The Commission shall be composed of twenty-five members as follows:

"(1) Nine members shall be appointed by the President of the United States.

"(2) Eight of the members shall be appointed by the President pro tempore of the Senate upon the recommendation of the Majority Leader and the Minority Leader.

"(3) Eight members shall be appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives.

"(c)(1) Of each class specified in subsection (b) not more than four members shall be from the same political party, except in the case of the members appointed under clause (1), in which case not more than five members shall be from the same political party. The members of the Commission appointed from private life shall be individuals who by reason of experience or training are especially qualified to serve on the Commission.

Appointments.

"(2) In making appointments under subsection (b) of this section the President, the President pro tempore, and the Speaker of the House of Representatives shall give due consideration to the appointment of individuals who, collectively, will provide appropriate representation of institutions of higher education, State agencies responsible for postsecondary education, labor, the business community, and public service.

"(d) Any vacancy in the Commission shall not affect its powers but shall be filled in the same manner in which the original appointment was made.

"(e) The Commission shall select a Chairman and a Vice Chairman from among its members.

"(f) Thirteen members of the Commission shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, but the Commission may establish a lesser number as a quorum for the purpose of holding hearings, taking testimony, and receiving evidence.

Compensation.

"(g)(1) Members of the Commission who are Members of Congress or officers or employees of the executive branch of the Government shall serve without additional compensation but shall be reimbursed for travel, subsistence and other necessary expenses incurred by them in carrying out the duties of the Commission.

"(2) Members of the Commission not otherwise employed by the Federal Government shall receive compensation at a rate equal to the daily rate prescribed for GS-18 of the General Schedule under section 5332 of title 5, United States Code, including traveltime for each day they are engaged in the performance of their duties as members of the Commission and shall be entitled to reimbursement for travel, subsistence, and other necessary expenses incurred by them in carrying out the duties of the Commission.

"DUTIES OF THE COMMISSION

Study.
20 USC 1003.

"SEC. 103. (a) The Commission shall study and investigate the extent to which national policies promote the objectives set forth in clauses (A) through (E) of section 101(2). Such study shall include, but not be limited to, consideration of—

"(1) the extent to which postsecondary educational planning by States and localities and institutions of higher education is designed to identify the future needs of education in American society;

"(2) the effectiveness of Federal financial assistance to students and institutions of higher education in promoting national development of postsecondary education in the most efficient manner;

"(3) the physical and financial capacity of institutions of higher education to carry out their mission, including the conduct of basic and applied research in the humanities and scientific and technical fields, and the relationship between institutions of higher education, public agencies, and the private sector in developing the capacity of higher education to promote such research;

"(4) the human and technical resources currently and prospectively available to institutions of higher education to enable them to address and respond to national and worldwide social and economic forces;

"(5) the effect of demographic changes on institutions of higher education and their constituent disciplines and professions and the ability of such institutions to meet national needs; and

"(6) the extent to which Federal student assistance may be used to promote the recruiting of individuals to serve in the Armed Forces and to retain members of the Armed Forces.

"(b)(1) In addition, the Commission shall conduct a study of the remaining barriers to adult postsecondary education which analyzes the characteristics of current or potential adult postsecondary students, the Federal response to the needs of adult postsecondary students, and the ability of educational institutions to respond to the growing postsecondary student population. For the purpose of the study conducted under this subsection, the term 'adult postsecondary student' means individuals twenty-two years of age or older.

"Adult postsecondary student."

"(2) In analyzing the characteristics of current or potential adult postsecondary students and the Federal response to their needs, the Commission shall—

"(A) review the extent to which such students are motivated by employment goals, and whether these students seek further education in order to enter the labor force or reenter after an extended absence, advance in a current career, or move from one career to another;

"(B) analyze the relationship between different employment motivations and sources of financial assistance for education, choice of institution or patterns of participation in postsecondary education;

"(C) evaluate the extent to which the unavailability or inaccessibility of financial aid sources may prevent educational participation by economically or socially disadvantaged adults, or otherwise limit their choice of educational focus or intensity of study; and

"(D) evaluate the extent to which age represents a barrier to participation in postsecondary education and the potential for greater participation in postsecondary education by individuals age 60 and older.

"(3) In analyzing the ability of postsecondary institutions to respond to the potential adult postsecondary student population, the Commission shall, at a mimimum—

"(A) review the availability of outreach, information, counseling, or supportive service programs, with particular attention to programs serving adults such as homemakers or retirees who are least likely to have access to normal sources of educational information; and

"(B) review the availability of alternative methods of evaluating past education credits and experience to promote adult participation in postsecondary education, and the availability of remedial courses for adult students.

"(4) The Commission shall coordinate the study conducted under this subsection with the research and demonstration priorities of the National Institute of Education, and such other studies on student financial assistance as are authorized by this Act.

Reports to President and Congress.

"(c) The Commission shall submit to the President and to the Congress such interim reports as it deems advisable and, not later than December 31, 1983, a final report of its study and investigation together with such recommendations, including recommendations for legislation, as the Commission deems advisable.

Termination.

"(d) The Commission shall cease to exist 60 days after the submission of its final report.

"POWERS AND ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

20 USC 1004.

"Sec. 104. (a) The Commission or, on authorization of the Commission, any subcommittee or member thereof, may, for the purposes of carrying out the provisions of this Act, hold such hearings, sit and act at such times and places, as the Commission or such subcommittee or member may deem advisable.

"(b) The Commission may acquire directly from the head of any department, agency, independent instrumentality, or other authority of the executive branch of the Government, available information which the Commission considers useful in the discharge of its duties. All departments, agencies, and independent instrumentalities, or other authorities of the executive branch of the Government, shall cooperate with the Commission and furnish all information requested by the Commission to the extent permitted by law.

"(c) The Commission is authorized to—

5 USC 101.
5 USC 5101 *et seq.*
5 USC 5331.

"(1) appoint and fix the compensation of such personnel as may be necessary, without regard to the provisions of title 5, United States Code, governing appointments in the competitive service, and without regard to the provisions of chapter 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of such title relating to classification and General Schedule pay rates;

"(2) obtain the services of experts and consultants in accordance with the provisions of section 3109 of title 5, United States Code;

"(3) enter into agreements with the General Services Administration for procurement of necessary financial and administrative services, for which payment shall be made by reimbursement from funds of the Commission in such amounts as may be agreed upon by the Chairman and the Administrator of General Services;

"(4) procure supplies, services, and property, and make contracts, without regard to the laws and procedures applicable to Federal agencies; and

"(5) enter into contracts with Federal or State agencies, private firms, institutions, and agencies for the conduct of research or surveys, the preparation of reports, and other activities necessary to the discharge of its duties.

Contract authority.

"AUTHORIZATION

"Sec. 105. There are authorized to be appropriated $3,000,000 to carry out the provisions of this part for the period beginning October 1, 1981 through March 1, 1984.

20 USC 1005.

"Part B—Education Outreach Programs

"FINDINGS

"Sec. 111. The Congress finds that—

20 USC 1011.

"(1) the rapid pace of social, economic, and technological change has created pressing needs for postsecondary educational opportunities for adults in all stages of life;

"(2) postsecondary educational opportunities in the United States are traditionally provided for individuals between the ages of eighteen and twenty-two;

"(3) many adults are barred from advancement or self-sufficiency by lack of access to, and lack of retention in, postsecondary educational opportunities appropriate to their needs, or by lack of information or support services concerning the availability of postsecondary educational opportunities;

"(4) access to postsecondary educational opportunities is severely limited for adults whose educational needs have been inadequately served during youth, or whose age, sex, race, handicap, national origin, rural isolation, or economic circumstance may be a barrier to such opportunities;

"(5) with declining population growth rates, the future of postsecondary education in the United States is largely dependent upon its ability to respond to the challenges of new student populations;

"(6) service in continuing education will be better achieved through increased emphasis on planning and coordination which more effectively utilizes existing resources of both public and private sectors; and

"(7) to meet the unique problems and needs of adults who are disadvantaged in seeking access to postsecondary educational opportunities, resources must be marshalled from a wide range of institutions and groups, including community colleges, community-based educational institutions, business, industry, labor, and other public and private organizations and institutions.

"STATE ALLOTMENTS

"Sec. 112. (a)(1) From 90 per centum of the funds appropriated for is part for each fiscal year, the Secretary shall—

20 USC 101

Post, p. 1493.

"(A) allot to each State having an agreement under section 1203 of this Act an amount which bears the same ratio to 60 per centum of such amount as the adult population of that State bears to the adult population of all States, and

"(B) allot 40 per centum of such amount to all States having an agreement under section 1203 on an equal basis,

except that no State shall receive less than $187,500 in any such fiscal year. If 90 per centum of the sums appropriated for any fiscal year are insufficient to pay the allotment specified in clauses (A) and (B) of the previous sentence and the exception contained in the previous sentence, the amount of each State's allotment under such clauses (A) and (B) (but not the amount in the exception) shall be ratably reduced. If 90 per centum of the sums appropriated for any fiscal year are insufficient after the application of the previous sentence, the amount of each State's allotment shall be equal. In case additional funds become available in making such payments in any fiscal year during which the second and third sentence of this paragraph are applicable, such reduced amounts shall be increased on the same basis as they were reduced.

"(2) Ten per centum of the funds appropriated for this part shall be available for carrying out section 116.

"(b) If, in any fiscal year, a State does not wish to conduct comprehensive planning pursuant to section 113, the Secretary shall allot to such State an amount equal to the amount the State would otherwise receive for the conduct of programs of continuing education and information services under this part. The Secretary shall reallot the funds that would have been used by such State for the conduct of statewide planning under section 113 to all other States having agreements under section 1203. Such reallotments shall be made in proportion to their allotments pursuant to subsection (a).

"COMPREHENSIVE STATEWIDE PLANNING

20 USC 1013.

"SEC. 113. (a)(1) Subject to paragraphs (2) and (3), each State with an agreement pursuant to section 1203 of this Act shall use at least 15 per centum but not to exceed 20 per centum of its allotment for the purpose of conducting comprehensive statewide planning for improving access and retention within the State to postsecondary educational programs for traditional and nontraditional learners, coordinating educational and occupational information and counseling services to youth and adults throughout the State, and promoting more effective and efficient use of available resources for continuing education within the State.

"(2) In any fiscal year in which appropriations for this part are equal to or exceed $18,500,000 but are less than $24,000,000, each State with an agreement pursuant to section 1203 of this Act shall use at least 10 per centum but not to exceed 15 per centum of its allotment for the purpose described in paragraph (1) of this subsection.

"(3) In any fiscal year in which the appropriations for this part are equal to or exceed $24,000,000, each State having an agreement pursuant to section 1203 of this Act shall use not to exceed 10 per centum of its allotment for the purpose described in paragraph (1) of this subsection.

Programs, grants, and contracts, State report.

"(b) A State shall submit to the Secretary at the end of each fiscal year for which sums have been received a list of programs assisted under this part, a brief description of the purposes of the programs, and an analysis of the relationship between grants and contracts awarded under this part and comprehensive statewide planning for postsecondary education.

Continuing education.

"(c) Of the sums granted to States for comprehensive statewide planning, not less than 50 per centum shall be for the purpose of carrying out a program of statewide planning for continuing education in order to improve access for adults within the State to postsecondary education programs and to promote more effective and efficient use of available resources, including efforts to ensure equal treatment of applicants in the evaluation of grant proposals, except that the Secretary may, upon application, grant a waiver to a State which has demonstrated that the State has adequately provided for meeting the needs of adult learners in its statewide planning activities. Such planning shall give particular consideration to the educational needs of adults who have been inadequately served by programs of postsecondary education.

Post, p. 1407.
20 USC 1071,
post, p. 1449.
20 USC 11 note,
2301 note.
29 USC 801 note.
42 USC 3001 note.
29 USC 701 note.
20 USC 2601 note.
20 USC 1201 note.
66 Stat. 663.

"(d) Planning undertaken pursuant to this section shall be coordinated, to the maximum extent feasible, with the planning activities under subpart 4 of part A and part B of title IV and section 485 of this Act; the Vocational Education Act; the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act; the Older Americans Act of 1965; the Rehabilitation Act of 1973; the Career Education Incentive Act; the Adult Education Act; the Veterans Readjustment Assistance Act; and other Federal, State, and local activities intended to provide outreach, guidance, counseling, and educational, student aid, and occupational information to persons within the State.

State studies.

"(e) Each State may use the funds available for this section to conduct studies of student financial assistance needs and resources, information coordination, continuing education, and other topics consistent with the purposes of subsections (a) and (c) of this section.

"INFORMATION SERVICES

20 USC 1014.

"SEC. 114. (a) Each State shall use not less than $50,000 nor more than 12 per centum of its allotment, whichever is greater, to conduct programs to develop and coordinate new and existing educational and occupational information and counseling programs to eliminate unnecessary duplication and to provide a more comprehensive delivery of services to both traditional and nontraditional learners seeking educational information and to youth and adults seeking occupational information.

"(b) Such educational and occupational information and counseling programs shall be coordinated to the maximum extent possible with those authorized by subpart 4 of part A and part B of title IV and section 485 of this Act; the Vocational Education Act; the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act; the Older Americans Act of 1965; the Rehabilitation Act of 1973; the Career Education Incentive Act; the Adult Education Act; the Veterans Readjustment Assistance Act; and other Federal, State, and local activities intended to provide outreach, guidance, counseling, and educational, student aid, and occupational information to persons within the State.

Grants and contracts.

"(c) For the purposes of carrying out this section, each State may make grants to, and enter into contracts with, institutions of higher education, public and private institutions and organizations, business, industry, and labor, or any combination thereof.

"CONTINUING EDUCATION

20 USC 1015.

"SEC. 115. (a) Each State shall use such sums as may remain available from that State's allotment after reserving the amounts required to carry out the provisions of sections 113 and 114 of this part for the purpose of—

"(1) promoting access to and retention in postsecondary educational programs for adults whose educational needs have been inadequately served;

"(2) expanding and improving postsecondary education programs which help adults develop their occupational potential and prepare for transitions between education and work;

"(3) eliminating barriers posed by previous education or training, age, sex, race, handicap, national origin, rural isolation, or economic circumstance which may place adults at a disadvantage in seeking postsecondary educational opportunities;

"(4) strengthening statewide and other mechanisms of information, counseling, and referral which provide access to postsecondary education and serve the special needs of adults; and

"(5) developing strategies to promote the financial self-sufficiency of postsecondary education programs initiated pursuant to this part.

Programs, grants and contracts.

"(b) To promote the purposes of subsection (a), each State may make grants to and enter into contracts with public and private institutions and organizations, institutions of higher education, business, industry, and labor, or any combination thereof, for programs, such as—

"(1) the creation or expansion of labor education, training and technical assistance programs, and the development of cooperative relationships between State and local labor organizations and institutions and agencies which provide opportunities for continuing education;

"(2) the removal of barriers to continuing education caused by rural isolation or other rural-related factors;

"(3) legal, vocational, and health educational services and information services for older individuals who use preretirement education as a means to adjust to retirement;

"(4) the promotion of resource sharing for innovative uses of technology, including telecommunications, either on an interstate or intrastate basis, to overcome barriers to postsecondary educational opportunities;

"(5) educational and occupational information and counseling services designed to meet the special needs of adult women, particularly homemakers, and to assist their entry or reentry into postsecondary education and the labor force;

"(6) the collection and dissemination of information, including data banks, on sources of student financial assistance and information designed to assist individuals to make choices among postsecondary institutions, programs, and other educational opportunities;

"(7) community education service activities consistent with the purpose of this section for adults in rural areas;

"(8) postsecondary educational programs suited to individuals whose educational needs have been inadequately served, especially the handicapped, older individuals, migrant and seasonal farmworkers, individuals who can participate in programs only on a part-time basis, and individuals who otherwise would be unlikely to continue their education beyond high school;

"(9) child care services to assist individuals desiring to participate to enter or reenter the field of postsecondary education and the labor force; and

"(10) the promotion or delivery of postsecondary education services to women at the place of their employment or in conjunction with their employment.

Grant and contract agreement provisions.

"(c) No grant or contract may be entered into to carry out the activities described in clause (9) of subsection (b) unless the agreement to make the grant or the contract contains provisions designed to assure that—

"(1) the State will provide assurances that the State has established a cooperative agreement between the State entity responsible for planning under section 113 and the agency responsible for coordinating child care services within the State; and

"(2) funds made available pursuant to such grant or contract will be used for services furnished only by child care providers licensed in the State or child care providers who have applied for renewal of such a license and are determined by the State to be likely to be approved for renewal.

Program administration and operation.

"(d) Each State may use an amount which does not exceed 5 per centum of sums available for this section or $40,000, whichever is greater, for the administration and operation of programs described in subsection (b) of this section.

"FEDERAL DISCRETIONARY GRANTS

20 USC 1016.

"SEC. 116. (a) From 10 per centum of the sums appropriated to carry out the provisions of this part, the Secretary is authorized to make grants to and enter into contracts with public and private institutions and organizations, institutions of higher education, business, industry, labor, and States, or any combination thereof for activities which—

"(1) develop and evaluate innovative delivery systems to increase access to postsecondary education for underserved adults;

"(2) expand the range of educational and community resources used to meet the needs of underserved adults for continuing education;

"(3) promote the development of interstate educational delivery systems, cooperative and consortial arrangements, and programs (including telecommunications) which more effectively address regional needs for continuing education;

"(4) stimulate and evaluate creative approaches to the problems of access for adults inadequately served by existing educational offerings;

"(5) develop statewide, regional, or national programs to coordinate educational and occupational information, including information on student financial assistance, through creation and expansion of data banks for the more effective coordination and dissemination of such information;

"(6) assist States to perform their functions of authorizing institutions of higher education effectively; and

"(7) provide preservice and inservice training to teachers and administrative personnel involved in child care programs, including the recruitment and training of low-income parents for child care positions, and provide specialized training in early childhood education, and to provide improved teacher certification criteria for child care programs.

"(b) No grant may be awarded under this section within a State unless the Secretary has provided the State entity responsible for comprehensive planning under section 1203, if applicable, an opportunity to comment on the relationship of the proposed grant to such planning.

Post, p. 1493.

"NATIONAL ADVISORY COUNCIL ON CONTINUING EDUCATION

Appointments. 20 USC 1017.

"SEC. 117. (a) The President shall appoint a National Advisory Council on Continuing Education consisting of eight representatives of Federal agencies having postsecondary continuing education and training responsibilities, including but not limited to, one representative each from the Departments of Education, Agriculture, Defense, and Labor, and the Veterans' Administration; and twelve members, not full-time employees of the Federal Government, who are knowledgeable and experienced in the field of continuing education, including State and local government officials, representatives of business, labor, and community groups, and adults whose educational needs have been inadequately served. The Advisory Council shall meet at the call of the chairman but not less than twice a year.

Regulation preparation.

"(b) The Advisory Council shall advise the Secretary in the preparation of general regulations and with respect to policies and procedures arising in the administration of this title.

"(c) The Advisory Council shall examine all federally supported continuing education and training programs and make recommendations with regard to policies to eliminate duplication and to effectuate the coordination of programs under this title and other federally funded continuing education and training programs and services.

Report to President, transmittal to Congress.

"(d) The Advisory Council shall make annual reports to the President, the Congress, and the Secretary, commencing on September 30, 1981, of its findings and recommendations, including recommendations for changes in the provisions of this title and other Federal laws relating to continuing education and training activities. The President shall transmit each such report to the Congress with his comments and recommendations. The Advisory Council shall make such other reports or recommendations to the President, the Congress, the Secretary, or the head of any other Federal department or agency as may be appropriate.

"(e) The Advisory Council may utilize the services and facilities of any agency of the Federal Government as may be necessary. The Advisory Council may accept, employ, and dispose of gifts or bequests to carry out its responsibilities under this title.

"DEFINITIONS

20 USC 1018.

"SEC. 118. For the purposes of this subpart—

"(1) the term 'Commission' means the Commission on National Development in Postsecondary Education established under section 102;

"(2) the term 'Advisory Council' means the National Advisory Council on Continuing Education established under section 117;

"(3) the term 'adults whose educational needs have been inadequately served' means individuals eighteen years of age or older who, because of circumstances of age, sex, low income, handicap, minority status, rural isolation, status of unemployment or underemployment, lack of education, or other significant barriers have been discouraged from obtaining equal educational opportunities;

"(4) the term 'continuing education' means postsecondary instruction and support services designed to meet the educational needs of adults, including the expansion of available learning opportunities for adults whose educational needs are inadequately served by current educational offerings in their communities; and

"(5) the term 'adult population' means the population eighteen years old and older of a State and of all the States which shall be determined by the Secretary on the basis of the most recent satisfactory data available from the Department of Commerce.

"APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZED AND PAYMENTS

20 USC 1019.

"SEC. 119. (a) There is authorized to be appropriated $20,000,000 for fiscal year 1981; $30,000,000 for fiscal year 1982; $40,000,000 for fiscal year 1983; $50,000,000 for fiscal year 1984; and $60,000,000 for fiscal year 1985 to carry out the provisions of this part.

"(b) Payments under this part shall not exceed two-thirds of the cost of activities assisted under this part. The non-Federal share may be in cash or in kind, but may not include payments received under any other Federal program.

"(c) Each State is authorized to use not more than 50 per centum of the funds provided under section 113 for the purpose of carrying out programs under section 115.".

Repeal.
20 USC 1070d-2, 1070d-3.

(b) Subpart 5 of part A of title IV of the Act is repealed.

TITLE II—AMENDMENT AND EXTENSION OF TITLE II OF THE HIGHER EDUCATION ACT OF 1965

EXTENSION AND REVISION OF LIBRARY PROGRAMS

SEC. 201. Title II of the Act is amended to read as follows:

"TITLE II—COLLEGE AND RESEARCH LIBRARY ASSISTANCE AND LIBRARY TRAINING AND RESEARCH

"PURPOSE; AUTHORIZATION

20 USC 1021.

"SEC. 201. (a) The Secretary shall carry out a program to assist—

"(1) institutions of higher education in the acquisition of library resources, including law library resources, and in the establishment and maintenance of networks for sharing library resources in accordance with part A;

Post, p. 1384.

"(2) in the training of persons in librarianship and to encourage research and development relating to the improvement of libraries (including the promotion of economical and efficient information delivery, cooperative efforts, and developmental projects) in accordance with part B;

Post, p. 1385.

"(3) the Nation's major research libraries, in maintaining and strengthening their collections, and in making their holdings available to other libraries whose users have need for research materials, in accordance with part C; and

Post, p. 1386.

"(4) the establishment of a National Periodical System Corporation, in accordance with part D.

Post, p. 1386.

Appropriation authorization.

"(b)(1)(A) There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out part A $10,000,000 for the fiscal year 1981, $30,000,000 for the fiscal year 1982 and for each of the two succeeding fiscal years, and $35,000,000 for the fiscal year 1985.

"(B) There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out part B $10,000,000 for the fiscal year 1981, $30,000,000 for the fiscal year 1982 and for each of the two succeeding fiscal years, and $35,000,000 for the fiscal year 1985.

"(C) There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out part C $10,000,000 for the fiscal year 1981, $15,000,000 for the fiscal year 1982 and each of the three succeeding fiscal years.

"(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), no funds are authorized to be appropriated for part D unless the appropriation for each of parts A, B, and C equals or exceeds the amount appropriated for each such part, respectively, for fiscal year 1979.

"(c) No grant may be made under this title for books, periodicals, documents, or other related materials to be used for sectarian instruction or religious worship, or primarily in connection with any part of the program of a school or department of divinity.

"NOTIFICATION OF STATE AGENCY

20 USC 1022.

Post, p. 1493.

"SEC. 202. Each institution of higher education which receives a grant under this title shall annually inform the State agency designated pursuant to section 1203 of its activities under this title.

"PART A—COLLEGE LIBRARY RESOURCES

"RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT GRANTS

20 USC 1029.

"SEC. 211. (a) From the amount appropriated for this part, the Secretary shall make grants to institutions of higher education or combinations thereof (and to each branch of an institution which is located in a community different from that in which its parent institution is located), and to other public and private nonprofit library institutions whose primary function is to provide library and information services to institutions of higher education on a formal, cooperative basis. The amount of a resource development grant under this section shall not exceed $10,000.

Limitation.

Application requirements.

"(b) A grant under this part may be made only if the application provides—

"(1) information about the institution and its library resources as prescribed by the Secretary in regulations;

"(2) satisfactory assurance that the applicant will expend, for all library material expenditures (exclusive of construction) during the fiscal year for which the grant is sought, from funds other than funds received under this part, an amount not less than the average annual aggregate amount or the average amount per full-time equivalent student it expended for such purposes during the two fiscal years preceding the fiscal year for which assistance is sought under this part;

"(3) for such fiscal control and fund accounting procedures as are necessary to assure proper disbursement of and accounting for Federal funds paid to the applicant under this part; and

"(4) for making such reports as the Secretary may require and for keeping such records and for affording such access thereto as the Secretary deems necessary to assure the correctness and verification of such reports.

Waiver.

"Very unusual circumstances."

"(c) If the Secretary determines, in accordance with regulations, that there are very unusual circumstances which prevent the applicant from making the assurance required by subsection (b)(2), the requirement for such assurance may be waived. For purposes of this subsection, the term 'very unusual circumstances' means theft, vandalism, fire, flood, earthquake, or other occurrence which may temporarily reduce the level of expenditures for library materials and total library purposes, or which resulted in unusually high expenditures for library materials and total library purposes.

"(d) Grants under this part may be used only for books, periodicals, documents, magnetic tapes, phonographic records, audiovisual materials, and other related library materials (including necessary binding) and for the establishment and maintenance networks for sharing library resources with other institutions of higher education.

"PART B—LIBRARY TRAINING, RESEARCH, AND DEVELOPMENT

"GRANTS AUTHORIZED

20 USC 1031.

"SEC. 221. From the amount appropriated for this part, the Secretary shall make grants in accordance with sections 222, 223, and 224. Of such amount, one-third shall be available for the purposes of each such section.

"LIBRARY CAREER TRAINING

Grants and contracts.
20 USC 1032.

"SEC. 222. (a) The Secretary shall make grants to, and contracts with, institutions of higher education and library organizations or agencies to assist them in training persons in librarianship. Such grants or contracts may be used by such institutions, library organizations, or agencies (1) to assist in covering the cost of courses of training or study (including short term or regular session institutes), (2) to establish and maintain fellowships or traineeships with stipends (including allowances for travel, subsistence, and other expenses) for fellows and others undergoing training and their dependents, not in excess of such maximum amounts as may be determined by the Secretary, and (3) to establish, develop, or expand programs of library and information science, including new techniques of information transfer and communication technology.

"(b) Not less than 50 per centum of the grants made under this section shall be for the purpose of establishing and maintaining fellowships or traineeships under subsection (a)(2).

"RESEARCH AND DEMONSTRATIONS

Grants and contracts.
20 USC 1033.

"SEC. 223. The Secretary is authorized to make grants to, and contracts with, institutions of higher education and other public or private agencies, institutions, and organizations for research and demonstration projects related to the improvement of libraries, training in librarianship, and information technology, and for the dissemination of information derived from such projects.

"SPECIAL PURPOSE GRANTS

20 USC 1034.

"SEC. 224. (a) The Secretary is authorized to make special purpose grants to (1) institutions of higher education to meet special national or regional needs in the library or information sciences, (2) combinations of institutions of higher education which demonstrate a need for special assistance in establishing and strengthening joint-use library facilities, resources, or equipment, (3) other public and private nonprofit library institutions which provide library and information services to institutions of higher education on a formal, cooperative basis for the purpose of establishing, developing, or expanding programs or projects that improve their services, and (4) institutions of higher education which demonstrate a need for special assistance to develop or expand programs or projects that will service the communities in which the institutions are located.

Grant application approval.

"(b) A grant under this section may be made only if the application therefor (whether by an individual institution or a combination of institutions) is approved by the Secretary on the basis of criteria prescribed in regulations and provides satisfactory assurance that (1) the applicant will expend during the fiscal year for which the grant is sought (from funds other than funds received under this title), for the same purpose as such grant, an amount from such other sources equal to not less than one-third of such grant, and (2) the applicant will expend during such fiscal year from such other sources for all library purposes (exclusive of construction) an amount not less than the average annual amount it expended for such purposes during the two fiscal years preceding the fiscal year for which the grant is sought under this section.

"PART C—STRENGTHENING RESEARCH LIBRARY RESOURCES

"ELIGIBILITY FOR ASSISTANCE

Grants.
20 USC 1041.

"SEC. 231. (a)(1) From the amount appropriated for this part, the Secretary shall make grants to institutions with major research libraries.

"Major research library."

"(2) For the purposes of this part, the term 'major research library' means a public or private nonprofit institution (including the library resources of an institution of higher education), an independent research library, or a State or other public library, having a library collection which is available to qualified users and which—

"(A) makes a significant contribution to higher education and research;

"(B) is broadly based and is recognized as having national or international significance for scholarly research;

"(C) is of a unique nature, and contains material not widely available; and

"(D) is in substantial demand by researchers and scholars not connected with that institution.

"(b) No institution receiving a grant under this part for any fiscal year may receive a grant under section 211 or 224 for that year.

"GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION OF GRANTS

20 USC 1042.

"SEC. 232. In making grants under this part, the Secretary shall endeavor to achieve broad and equitable geographical distribution throughout the Nation.

"PART D—NATIONAL PERIODICAL SYSTEM

"PURPOSE

20 USC 1047.

"SEC. 241. It is the purpose of this part to assess the feasibility and advisability of, and, if feasible and advisable, prepare a design for a national periodical system to serve as a national periodical resource by contributing to the preservation of periodical materials and by providing access to a comprehensive collection of periodical literature to public and private libraries throughout the United States.

"ESTABLISHMENT

"SEC. 242. There is established a nonprofit corporation, to be known as the National Periodical System Corporation, which shall not be considered an agency or establishment of the United States Government. The Corporation shall be subject to the provisions of this part, and to the extent consistent with this Act, to the laws of the jurisdiction where incorporated.

National Periodical System Corporation. 20 USC 1047a.

"FUNCTIONS OF THE CORPORATION

"SEC. 243. (a) The Corporation shall assess the feasibility and advisability of a national system and, if feasible and advisable, design such a system to provide reliable and timely document delivery from a comprehensive collection of periodical literature. A design may be implemented by the Corporation only in accordance with the provisions of section 248.

20 USC 1047b.

"(b) Any design for a national periodical system shall include provisions for such system to—

"(1) acquire current and past issues of periodicals, and to preserve and maintain a dedicated collection of such documents;

"(2) provide information on periodicals to which the system can insure access, including those circulated from private sector sources, and cooperate in efforts to improve bibliographic and physical access to periodicals;

"(3) make such periodicals available through libraries, by loan, photoreproduction or other means;

"(4) cooperate with and participate in international borrowing and lending activities as may be appropriate for such purposes;

"(5) ensure that copyright owners who do not wish to participate in such system are not required to participate;

"(6) ensure that copyright fees are fixed by the copyright owners for any reproduction or dissemination of a document delivered through the system;

"(7) complement and not duplicate activities in the private sector to provide access to periodical literature;

"(8) ensure, to the maximum extent feasible, that such system not adversely affect the publication and distribution of current periodicals, particularly scholarly periodicals of small circulation; and

"(9) ensure coordination with existing programs to distribute periodical literature, including programs of regional libraries and programs of interlibrary loan and library networks.

"(c) Any design shall include provisions for the role, if any, of the Corporation in the governance, administration, and operation of the system.

"(d) Any design shall be accompanied by an estimate of the cost for each fiscal year of carrying out the system proposed in the design.

"BOARD OF DIRECTORS

"SEC. 244. (a) The Corporation shall have a Board of Directors, consisting of fifteen members, including fourteen members appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, and the Director of the Corporation.

Appointments. 20 USC 1047c.

"(b) The members of the Board appointed by the President shall be equitably representative of the needs and interests of the Government, academic and research communities, libraries, publishers, the information community, authors, and the public. Except for the initial Board of Directors, the members shall be appointed after consultation with the Board.

"(c) The members of the initial Board of Directors shall serve as incorporators and shall take whatever actions are necessary to establish the Corporation under the laws of the jurisdiction in which it is incorporated.

Term of office.

"(d) The term of office for each member of the Board (other than the Director) shall be two years except that any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which his predecessor was appointed shall be appointed for the remainder of such term. Notwithstanding the preceding provisions of this paragraph, a member whose term has expired may serve until his successor has taken office.

Compensation.

"(e)(1) The members of the Board shall not, by reason of membership, be deemed employees of the United States. Except as provided in paragraph (2), members shall, while engaged in activities of the Board, be entitled to receive compensation at the rate equal to the daily rate prescribed for grade GS–18 of the General Schedule under section 5332 of title 5, United States Code, for each day and, while away from their homes or regular place of business, may be allowed travel expenses.

"(2) Members of the Corporation who are full-time officers and employees of the United States shall receive no additional pay, allowances, or benefits by reason of their service on the Corporation.

"(f) Eight members of the Board shall constitute a quorum.

"(g) The Board shall elect annually one of its members to serve as the Chairman.

"(h) The Board shall meet annually or at the call of the Chairman or a majority of its members.

"DIRECTOR AND STAFF OF CORPORATION

20 USC 1047d.

"SEC. 245. (a) The Corporation shall have a Director, and such other officers as appointed by the Board for the terms and at rates of compensation fixed by the Board. The Director shall manage the operations of the Corporation, subject to such rules as may be prescribed by the Board.

"(b) Subject to such rules as may be prescribed by the Board, the Director may appoint and fix the pay of personnel and may procure temporary and intermittent services.

"NONPROFIT NATURE OF CORPORATION

20 USC 1047e.

"SEC. 246. (a) The Corporation shall have no power to issue any shares of stock, or to declare or pay any dividends.

"(b) No part of the incomes or assets of the Corporation shall inure to the benefit of any director, officer, employee, or any other individual except as salary or reasonable compensation for services.

Tax exempt status.

"(c) The National Periodical System Corporation shall be exempt from taxation now or hereafter imposed by the United States, or any territory or possession thereof, or by any State, county, municipality, or local taxing authority.

"AUTHORITY OF CORPORATION

20 USC 1047f.

"SEC. 247. (a) The Corporation is authorized to—

"(1) obtain grants from and to make contracts with individuals and with private, State, and Federal agencies, organizations, and institutions;

"(2) conduct its business, carry on its operations, and have officers and exercise the power granted by this section in any State without regard to any qualification or similar statute in any State;

"(3) lease, purchase, or otherwise acquire, own, hold, improve, use or otherwise deal in and with any property (real, personal, or mixed), or any interest therein, wherever situated;

"(4) sell, convey, mortgage, pledge, lease, exchange, and otherwise dispose of its property and assets; and

"(5) enter into contracts, execute instruments, incur liabilities, and do all things as are necessary or incidental to the proper management of its affairs and the proper conduct of its business.

Contract authority.

"(b) To carry out its functions and to engage in the activities described in subsection (a), the Corporation shall have the usual powers conferred upon a nonprofit corporation by the jurisdiction in which the Corporation is incorporated.

"(c) The Corporation may use the United States mails in the same manner and under the same conditions as departments and agencies of the United States. The Administrator of General Services shall provide to the Corporation on a reimbursable basis such administrative support services as the Corporation may request.

GSA administrative support services.

"(d) The Corporation is authorized to accept, hold, administer, and use gifts, bequests, and devises of property, both real and personal, for the purpose of aiding or facilitating the authority of the Corporation pursuant to section 243. For the purpose of Federal income, estate, and gift taxes, property accepted by the National Periodical System Corporation shall be a gift, bequest, or devise to the United States.

Gifts and bequests.

"(e) The Corporation shall be subject to the provisions of section 552b of title 5, United States Code.

"IMPLEMENTING THE DESIGN

"SEC. 248. Any design established under this part shall be submitted to the Congress not later than December 31, 1981, and may not be implemented until the design is approved in whole or in part by enactment of a joint resolution of the Congress approving such design.

Congressional approval.
20 USC 1047g.

"COPYRIGHT ACT

"SEC. 249. Nothing in this part shall be considered to amend, affect, or redefine the provisions of title 17, United States Code, relating to copyrights.

20 USC 1047h.
17 USC 1.

"DEFINITIONS

"SEC. 250. As used in this part—

20 USC 1047i.

"(1) the term 'access' means the ability to identify, locate, and obtain a specific item (generally a periodical article), and includes both bibliographic access (the ability to identify a specific item from its description) and physical access to materials (the ability to obtain the text of an item in an appropriate form, such as visual, audio, or printed formats);

"(2) the term 'Board' means the Board of Directors of the National Periodical System Corporation;

"(3) the term 'comprehensive collection' means a collection of periodical titles which will provide access to approximately 90 per centum of the requests received, except that such titles need not all be physically located in the same place;

"(4) the term 'copyright owner' means the owner of any one of the exclusive rights comprised in a copyright;

"(5) the term 'Corporation' means the National Periodical System Corporation established under this part;

"(6) the term 'dedicated collection' means a collection of periodicals maintained for the sole purpose of assuring the provision of permanent physical access;

"(7) the term 'document' means any portion or the entire issue of a periodical;

"(8) the term 'periodical' means a publication consisting of issues in a continuous series under the same title published at regular or irregular intervals, over an indefinite period, individual issues in the series being numbered consecutively or each issue being dated; and

"(9) the term 'private sector' means nongovernmental, nonprofit, and for-profit organizations.

"AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

20 USC 1047j.

"SEC. 251. (a) There are authorized to be appropriated, for the purpose of carrying out this part, $750,000 for each of fiscal years 1981 and 1982, and such sums as may be necessary for each of the fiscal years 1983, 1984, and 1985.

"(b) In any fiscal year after the joint resolution described in section 248 is enacted, there are authorized to be appropriated such additional sums as may be necessary to implement an approved design for any such fiscal year ending prior to October 1, 1985.".

TITLE III—ESTABLISHMENT OF A NEW TITLE III OF THE HIGHER EDUCATION ACT OF 1965

PROGRAMS AUTHORIZED

SEC. 301. Title III of the Act is amended to read as follows:

"TITLE III—INSTITUTIONAL AID

"FINDINGS AND PURPOSES

20 USC 1051.

"SEC. 301. (a) The Congress finds that—

"(1) many institutions of higher education in this era of declining enrollments and scarce resources face problems which threaten their ability to survive;

"(2) the problems relate to the management and fiscal operations of certain institutions of higher education, as well as to an inability to engage in long-range planning, recruitment activities, and development activities;

"(3) the solution of the problems of these institutions would enable them to become viable, thriving institutions of higher education; and

"(4) these institutions play an important role in the American system of higher education, and there is a strong national interest in assisting them in solving their problems and in stabilizing their management and fiscal operations.

"(b) It is the purpose of this title to assist such institutions through a program of Federal assistance.

"PART A—STRENGTHENING INSTITUTIONS

"PROGRAM PURPOSE

"SEC. 311. (a) The Secretary shall carry out a program, in accordance with this part, to improve the academic quality, institutional management, and fiscal stability of eligible institutions, in order to increase their self-sufficiency and strengthen their capacity to make a substantial contribution to the higher education resources of the Nation. 20 USC 1057.

"(b) From the sums available for this part under section 347(a)(1), the Secretary may award grants to any eligible institution with an application approved under section 341 in order to assist such an institution to plan, develop, or implement activities that promise to strengthen the institution. Special consideration shall be given to applications which propose to engage in the following activities pursuant to the institution's plan: Grants.

"(1) faculty development;

"(2) funds and administrative management;

"(3) development and improvement of academic programs;

"(4) acquisition of equipment for use in strengthening funds management and academic programs;

"(5) joint use of facilities such as libraries and laboratories; and

"(6) student services.

"DEFINITIONS

"SEC. 312. For purposes of this part: 20 USC 1058.

"(1) The term 'educational and general expenditures' means the total amount expended by an institution of higher education for instruction, research, public service, academic support (including library expenditures), student services, institutional support, scholarships and fellowships, operation, and maintenance expenditures for physical plant, and any mandatory transfers which the institution is required to pay by law.

"(2) The term 'eligible institution' means—

"(A) an institution of higher education—

"(i)(I) which, in the case of an institution which awards a bachelor's degree, has an enrollment which includes a substantial percentage of students receiving awards under subpart 1 of part A of title IV, the average amount of which is high in comparison with the average amount of all grants awarded under such subpart to students at such institutions, and (II) which, in the case of junior or community colleges, has an enrollment which includes a substantial percentage of students receiving awards under subpart 1 of title IV, the average amount of which is high in comparison with the average amount of all grants awarded under such subpart to students at such institutions; 20 USC 1070a.

"(ii) except as provided in section 342(a), the average educational and general expenditures of which are low, per full-time equivalent undergraduate student, in comparison with the average educational and general expenditures per full-time equivalent undergraduate student of institutions that offer similar instruction;

"(iii)(I) is legally authorized to provide, and provides within the State, an educational program for which it awards a bachelor's degree, or (II) is a junior or community college;

"(iv) is accredited by a nationally recognized accrediting agency or association determined by the Secretary to be reliable authority as to the quality of training offered or is, according to such an agency or association, making reasonable progress toward accreditation;

"(v) except as provided in section 342(b) has, during the five academic years preceding the academic year for which it seeks assistance under this part—

"(I) met the requirement of either clause (iii)(I) or (iii)(II), or of both such clauses (simultaneously or consecutively); and

"(II) met the requirement of clause (iv); and

"(vi) meets such other requirements as the Secretary may prescribe; or

"(B) any branch of any institution of higher education described under subparagraph (A) which by itself satisfies the requirements contained in clauses (i) and (ii) of such subparagraph.

For purposes of the determination of whether an institution is an eligible institution under this paragraph, the factor described under subparagraph (A)(i) shall be given twice the weight of the factor described under subparagraph (A)(ii).

"(3) The term 'full-time equivalent students' means the sum of the number of students enrolled full time at an institution, plus the full-time equivalent of the number of students enrolled part time (determined on the basis of the quotient of the sum of the credit hours of all part-time students divided by twelve) at such institution.

"(4) The term 'junior or community college' means an institution of higher education—

"(A) that admits as regular students persons who are beyond the age of compulsory school attendance in the State in which the institution is located and who have the ability to benefit from the training offered by the institution;

"(B) that does not provide an educational program for which it awards a bachelor's degree (or an equivalent degree); and

"(C) that—

"(i) provides an educational program of not less than two years that is acceptable for full credit toward such a degree, or

"(ii) offers a two-year program in engineering, mathematics, or the physical or biological sciences, designed to prepare a student to work as a technician or at the semiprofessional level in engineering, scientific, or other technological fields requiring the understanding and application of basic engineering, scientific, or mathematical principles of knowledge.

"DURATION OF GRANT

20 USC 1059.

"SEC. 313. (a) The Secretary may award a grant to an eligible institution under this part for—

"(1) not to exceed three years, or

"(2) not less than four nor more than seven years, subject for each fiscal year to the availability of appropriations therefor. The Secretary shall not accept the application of an eligible institution for a grant under both paragraphs (1) and (2) for a fiscal year.

"(b) The Secretary shall not award a grant under this part to an eligible institution that has, for any prior fiscal year, received a grant under subsection (a)(2).

"(c) Notwithstanding subsection (a), the Secretary may award a grant to an eligible institution under this part for a period of one year for the purpose of assisting such institution in the preparation of plans and applications under this part.

"PART B—AID TO INSTITUTIONS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS

"PROGRAM PURPOSE

"SEC. 321. (a) The purpose of this part is to provide for a program of short-term Federal assistance to strengthen the planning, management, and fiscal capabilities of institutions with special needs. 20 USC 1060.

"(b) From the sums available for this part under section 347(a)(1), the Secretary may make grants to any institution with special needs with an application approved under section 341 in order to assist such an institution to plan, develop, or implement activities consistent with the purpose of this part. Such activities shall include— Grants.

"(1) faculty development;

"(2) funds and administrative management;

"(3) development and improvement of academic programs;

"(4) acquisition of equipment for use in strengthening funds management and academic programs;

"(5) joint use of facilities such as libraries and laboratories; and

"(6) student services.

"DEFINITIONS

"SEC. 322. (a) For purposes of this part: 20 USC 1061.

"(1) The term 'educational and general expenditures' means the total amount expended by an institution of higher education for instruction, research, public service, academic support (including library expenditures), student services, institutional support, scholarships and fellowships, operation, and maintenance expenditures of physical plant, and any mandatory transfers which the institution is required to pay by law.

"(2) The term 'institution with special needs' means—

"(A) an institution of higher education—

"(i)(I) which, in the case of an institution which awards a bachelor's degree, has an enrollment which includes a substantial percentage of students receiving need-based assistance under title IV of this Act, the average amount of which assistance is high in comparison with the average amount of all assistance provided under such title to students at such institutions, and (II) which, in the case of junior or community colleges, has an enrollment which includes a substantial percentage of students receiving need-based assistance under title IV, the average amount of which assistance is high in comparison with the average amount of all assistance provided under such title to students at such institutions; 20 USC 1070.

"(ii) except as provided in section 342(a), the average educational and general expenditures of which are low, per full-time equivalent undergraduate student, in comparison with the average educational and general expenditures per full-time equivalent undergraduate student of institutions that offer similar instruction;

"(iii)(I) is legally authorized to provide, and provides within the State, an educational program for which it awards a bachelor's degree, or (II) is a junior or community college;

"(iv) is accredited by a nationally recognized accrediting agency or association determined by the Secretary to be reliable authority as to the quality of training offered or is, according to such an agency or association, making reasonable progress toward accreditation;

"(v) except as provided in section 342(b) has, during the five academic years preceding the academic year for which it seeks assistance under this part—

"(I) met the requirement of either clause (iii)(I) or (iii)(II), or of both such clauses (simultaneously or consecutively); and

"(II) met the requirement of clause (iv);

"(vi) has an enrollment of not less than 100 full-time equivalent students in the academic year for which the determination is made; and

"(vii) meets such other requirements as the Secretary may prescribe; or

"(B) any branch of any institution of higher education described under subparagraph (A) which by itself satisfies the requirements contained in clauses (i), (ii), and (vi) of such subparagraph and which is located in a community different from that in which its parent institution is located.

For purposes of the determination of whether an institution is an eligible institution under this paragraph, the factor described under subparagraph (A)(i) shall be given the same weight as the factor described under subparagraph (A)(ii), and the Secretary may also consider the factors specified under subsection (b) of this section.

"(3) The term 'full-time equivalent students' means the sum of the number of students enrolled full time at an institution, plus the full-time equivalent of the number of students enrolled part time at such institution (determined on the basis of the quotient of the sum of the credit hours of all part-time students divided by twelve).

"(4) The term 'junior or community college' means an institution of higher education—

"(A) that admits as regular students persons who are beyond the age of compulsory school attendance in the State in which the institution is located and who have the ability to benefit from the training offered by the institution;

"(B) that does not provide an educational program for which it awards a bachelor's degree (or an equivalent degree); and

"(C) that—

"(i) provides an educational program of not less than two years that is acceptable for full credit toward such a degree, or "(ii) offers a two-year program in engineering, mathematics, or the physical or biological sciences, designed to prepare a student to work as a technician or at the semiprofessional level in engineering, scientific, or other technological fields requiring the understanding and application of basic engineering, scientific, or mathematical principles of knowledge.

"(b) In determining whether an institution is an institution with special needs under subsection (a)(2), the Secretary may also consider the following factors:

Institutions with special needs, determination.

"(1) extreme financial limitations requiring low faculty salaries, low costs of instruction for students, and low library expenditures;

"(2) a little or no endowment, whether or not unrestricted;

"(3) a high student to faculty ratio;

"(4) a substantial percentage of students receiving need-based Federal student assistance;

"(5) limited library resources;

"(6) a low percentage of faculty with doctorate degrees;

"(7) poor physical facilities and limited resources to maintain physical facilities;

"(8) little or no support from foundations, alumni, or corporations;

"(9) limited or no sponsored research or faculty publications;

"(10) inadequate development offices and a limited capacity for long-range planning; and

"(11) poor or inadequate fiscal management and accounting procedures.

"DURATION OF GRANT

"SEC. 323. The Secretary may make a grant to any institution with special needs under this part for a period of not more than five years. A grant to enhance the planning capabilities of an institution shall not exceed one year.

20 USC 1062.

"FEDERAL SHARE

"SEC. 324. The Federal share of the cost of grants made to institutions with special needs under this part shall be 100 per centum for the first two years in which an institution receives a grant, 90 per centum for the third year an institution receives a grant, 80 per centum for the fourth year an institution receives a grant, and 70 per centum for the fifth year an institution receives a grant.

Grants.
20 USC 1063.

"PART C—CHALLENGE GRANTS FOR INSTITUTIONS ELIGIBLE FOR ASSISTANCE UNDER PART A OR PART B

"ESTABLISHMENT OF CHALLENGE GRANT PROGRAM

"SEC. 331. (a)(1) From the sums available under section 347(a)(2) for each fiscal year, the Secretary may award a challenge grant to each institution—

20 USC 1064.

"(A) which is an eligible institution under part A or would be considered to be such an institution if section 312(2)(A)(iii) referred to a postgraduate degree rather than a bachelor's degree; or

Ante, p. 1391.

"(B) which is an institution with special needs under part B or would be considered to be such an institution if section

Ante, p. 1393.

322(a)(2)(A)(iii) referred to a postgraduate degree rather than a bachelor's degree.

Waiver.

"(2) The Secretary may waive the requirements set forth in subparagraphs (A) and (B) of paragraph (1) with respect to a postgraduate degree in the case of any institution otherwise eligible under such paragraph for a challenge grant upon determining that the institution makes a substantial contribution to medical education opportunities for minorities and the economically disadvantaged.

"(b) The Secretary may make a grant under this section for a period of not more than 5 years. A grant under this section may be used for the programs and activities described in part A or part B, as the case may be.

Ante, pp. 1391, 1393.

"APPLICATIONS FOR CHALLENGE GRANTS

20 USC 1065.

"SEC. 332. (a) Any institution eligible for a challenge grant under section 331(a) may apply for such a grant under section 341, except that the application for the purpose of this part shall—

"(1) provide evidence that funds are available to the applicant to match funds that the Secretary is requested to make available to the institution as a challenge grant;

"(2) in the case of an application by a public institution, contain the recommendations of an appropriate State agency responsible for higher education in the State, or provide evidence that the institution requested the State agency to comment but the State agency failed to comment; and

"(3) in the case of an application by an institution described under section 331(a)(1)(B), demonstrate how challenge grant funds will be used to eradicate the conditions enumerated in section 322(b) (1) through (11), and lead to greater financial independence.

"(b) Not later than April 1 of the fiscal year preceding the fiscal year in which any grant is to be made under this part, the Secretary shall determine which institutions will receive challenge grants under this part and notify the institutions of the amount of the grant.

"(c) In approving applications for grants under this part, preference shall be given to institutions which are receiving, or have received, grants under part A or part B.

"PART D—GENERAL PROVISIONS

"APPLICATIONS FOR ASSISTANCE

20 USC 1066.

"SEC. 341. (a) Any institution which is eligible for assistance under this title may submit to the Secretary an application for assistance at such time, in such form, and containing such information, as may be necessary to enable the Secretary to evaluate its need for assistance. Subject to the availability of appropriations to carry out this title, the Secretary may approve an application for a grant under this title if the application meets the requirements of subsection (b) and shows that the applicant is eligible for assistance in accordance with the part of this title under which the assistance is sought.

Application requirements.

"(b) An institution, in its application for a grant, shall—

"(1) set forth, or describe how it will develop, a comprehensive development plan to strengthen the institution's academic quality and institutional management, and otherwise provide for institutional self-sufficiency and growth (including measurable objectives for the institution and the Secretary to use in monitoring the effectiveness of activities under this title);

"(2) set forth policies and procedures to ensure that Federal funds made available under this title for any fiscal year will be used to supplement and, to the extent practical, increase the funds that would otherwise be made available for the purposes of section 311(b) or 321(b), and in no case supplant those funds;

"(3) set forth policies and procedures for evaluating the effectiveness in accomplishing the purpose of the activities for which a grant is sought under this title;

"(4) provide for such fiscal control and fund accounting procedures as may be necessary to ensure proper disbursement of and accounting for funds made available to the applicant under this title;

Recordkeeping.

"(5) provide for making such reports, in such form and containing such information, as the Secretary may require to carry out his functions under this title (including not less than one report annually setting forth the institution's progress toward achieving the objectives for which the funds were awarded), and for keeping such records and affording such access thereto, as the Secretary may find necessary to assure the correctness and verification of such reports;

"(6) provide that the institution will comply with the limitations set forth in section 346;

"(7) include such other information as the Secretary may prescribe; and

Development project.

"(8) describe in a comprehensive manner any development project for which funds are sought under the application and include—

"(A) a description of the various components of the development project, including the estimated time required to complete each such component;

"(B) in the case of any development project which consists of several components (as described by the applicant pursuant to subparagraph (A)), a statement identifying those components which, if separately funded, would be sound investments of Federal funds and those components which would be sound investments of Federal funds only if funded under this title in conjunction with other parts of the development project (as specified by the applicant);

"(C) an evaluation by the applicant of the priority given any development project for which funds are sought in relation to any other projects for which funds are sought by the applicant under this title, and a similar evaluation regarding priorities among the components of any single development project (as described by the applicant pursuant to subparagraph (A));

"(D) in the case of a request for an award for a period of more than one year, a statement of reasons explaining why funds are necessary for each year of such period and why a single year award would be inadequate;

"(E) information explaining the manner in which the development project will assist the applicant to prepare for the critical financial problems that all institutions of higher education will face during the subsequent decade as a result of declining enrollment, increased energy costs, and other problems;

"(F) a detailed budget showing the manner in which funds for any development project would be spent by the applicant; and

"(G) a detailed description of any activity which involves the expenditure of more than $25,000, as identified in the budget referred to in subparagraph (F).

"WAIVER AUTHORITY AND REPORTING REQUIREMENT

20 USC 1067.

"SEC. 342. (a)(1) The Secretary may waive the requirements set forth in section 312(2)(A)(ii) or section 322(a)(2)(A)(ii) if the Secretary determines, based on persuasive evidence submitted by the institution, that the institution's failure to meet that criterion is due to factors which, when used in the determination of compliance with such criterion, distort such determination, and that the institution's designation as an eligible institution under part A or as an institution with special needs under part B (as the case may be) is otherwise consistent with the purposes of such parts.

Ante, p. 1391.
Ante, p. 1393.

Report to Congress.

"(2) The Secretary shall submit to the Congress each year a report concerning the institutions which, although not satisfying the criterion contained in section 312(2)(A)(ii) or section 322(a)(2)(A)(ii), have been determined to be eligible institutions under part A or institutions with special needs under part B, as the case may be. Such report shall—

"(A) identify the factors referred to in paragraph (1) which were considered by the Secretary as factors that distorted the determination of compliance with section 312(2)(A)(ii) or section 322(a)(2)(A)(ii), as the case may be; and

"(B) contain a list of each institution determined to be an eligible institution under part A or as an institution with special needs under part B and include a statement of the reasons for each such determination.

Waiver qualifications.

"(b) The Secretary may waive the requirement set forth in sections 312(2)(v) and 322(a)(2)(v) in the case of an institution—

"(1) located on or near an Indian reservation or a substantial population of Indians, if the Secretary determines that the waiver will substantially increase higher education opportunities appropriate to the needs of American Indians;

"(2) wherever located, if the Secretary determines that the waiver will substantially increase higher education opportunities appropriate to the needs of Spanish-speaking people;

"(3) wherever located, if the Secretary determines that the waiver will substantially increase higher education opportunities appropriate to the needs of individuals living in rural areas, whose needs are for the most part unserved by other postsecondary education institutions;

"(4) wherever located, if the Secretary determines that the waiver will substantially increase higher education opportunities appropriate to the needs of low-income individuals; or

"(5) wherever located, if the Secretary determines that the institution has traditionally served substantial numbers of black students.

"APPLICATION REVIEW PROCESS

20 USC 1068.

Conflict-of-interest safeguard.

"SEC. 343. (a)(1) All applications submitted under this title by institutions of higher education shall be read by a panel of readers composed of individuals selected by the Secretary. The Secretary shall ensure that no individual assigned under this section to review any application has any conflict of interest with regard to the application which might impair the impartiality with which the individual conducts the review under this section.

"(2) All readers selected by the Secretary shall receive thorough instruction from the Secretary regarding the evaluation process for applications submitted under this title and consistent with the provisions of this title, including—

"(A) explanations and examples of the types of activities referred to in section 311(b) that should receive special consideration for grants awarded under part A and of the types of activities referred to in section 321(b) that should receive special consideration for grants awarded under part B;

Ante, p. 1391.

Ante, p. 1393.

"(B) an enumeration of the factors to be used to determine the quality of applications submitted under this title; and

"(C) an enumeration of the factors to be used to determine whether a grant should be awarded for a project under this title, the amount of any such grant, and the duration of any such grant.

"(b) In awarding grants under this title, the Secretary shall take into consideration the recommendations of the panel made under subsection (a).

Applicant notification.

"(c) Not later than June 30 of each year, the Secretary shall notify each institution of higher education making an application under this title of—

"(1) the scores given the applicant by the panel pursuant to this section,

"(2) the recommendations of the panel with respect to such application, and

"(3) the reasons for the decision of the Secretary in awarding or refusing to award a grant under this title, and any modifications, if any, in the recommendations of the panel made by the Secretary.

"COOPERATIVE ARRANGEMENTS

Grants.
20 USC 1069.

"SEC. 344. (a) The Secretary may make grants to encourage cooperative arrangements—

"(1) with funds available to carry out part A, between institutions eligible for assistance under part A; or

"(2) with funds available to carry out part B, between institutions eligible for assistance under part B;

for the activities described in section 311(b) or section 321(b), as the case may be, so that the resources of the cooperating institutions might be combined and shared to achieve the purposes of such parts and avoid costly duplicative efforts.

"(b) The Secretary shall give priority to grants for the purposes described under subsection (a) whenever the Secretary determines that the cooperative arrangement is geographically and economically sound.

"(c) Grants to institutions having a cooperative arrangement may be made under this section for a period as determined under section 313 or 323, as the case may be.

"ASSISTANCE TO INSTITUTIONS UNDER OTHER PROGRAMS

20 USC 1069a.

"SEC. 345. (a) Each institution which the Secretary determines to be an eligible institution under part A or an institution with special needs under part B shall be eligible for waivers in accordance with subsection (b).

Waiver.

"(b)(1) Subject to, and in accordance with, regulations promulgated for the purpose of this section, in the case of any application by an institution referred to in subsection (a) for assistance under any programs specified in paragraph (2), the Secretary is authorized, if such application is otherwise approvable, to waive any requirement for a non-Federal share of the cost of the program or project, or, to the extent not inconsistent with other law, to give, or require to be given, priority consideration of the application in relation to applications from other institutions.

Ante, p. 1383, 20 USC 1070, *ante*, p. 1472, 20 USC 1133.

"(2) The provisions of this section shall apply to any program authorized by title II, IV, VII, or VIII of this Act.

"(c) The Secretary shall not waive, under subsection (b), the non-Federal share requirement for any program for applications which, if approved, would require the expenditure of more than 10 per centum of the appropriations for the program for any fiscal year.

"LIMITATIONS

20 USC 1069b.

"SEC. 346. The funds appropriated under section 347 may not be used—

"(1) for a school or department of divinity or any religious worship or sectarian activity;

"(2) for an activity that is inconsistent with a State plan for desegregation of higher education applicable to such institution;

"(3) for an activity that is inconsistent with a State plan of higher education applicable to such institution; or

"(4) for purposes other than those set forth in the approved application under which the funds were made available to the institution.

"AUTHORIZATIONS

20 USC 1069c.

Ante, pp. 1391, 1393.

"SEC. 347. (a)(1) There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out parts A and B $175,000,000 for the fiscal year 1982, $185,000,000 for the fiscal year 1983, $200,000,000 for the fiscal year 1984, and $220,000,000 for the fiscal year 1985. Of the amounts appropriated under this paragraph for each fiscal year, 50 per centum shall be made available to carry out part A and 50 per centum shall be made available to carry out part B.

Ante, p. 1395.

"(2) There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out part C $25,000,000 for the fiscal year 1982, $35,000,000 for the fiscal year 1983, $45,000,000 for the fiscal year 1984, and $50,000,000 for the fiscal year 1985.

Multiple year award.

"(b) In the event of a multiple year award to any institution under this title, the Secretary shall make funds available for such award from funds appropriated for this title for the fiscal year in which such funds are to be used by the recipient.

Funds, allocation.

"(c)(1) Of the sums appropriated under subsection (a)(1) for any fiscal year for part A, the Secretary shall make available to use for the purposes of each such part—

"(A) not less than 24 per centum to institutions that are junior or community colleges, and

"(B) the remainder to institutions that plan to award a bachelor's degree during that year.

"(2) Of the sums appropriated under subsection (a)(1) for any fiscal year for part B, the Secretary shall make available to use for the purposes of each such part—

"(A) not less than 30 per centum to institutions that are junior or community colleges, and

"(B) the remainder to institutions that plan to award a bachelor's degree during that year.

"(d) Of the sums appropriated under subsection (a)(1) for the purpose of part A for any fiscal year, the Secretary shall make available not less than 25 per centum for grants under section 313(a)(2). Any funds made available under this subsection for such grants which are not expended during the fiscal year for which such funds were appropriated shall remain available for expenditure for the purpose of making such grants during subsequent fiscal years. *Ante*, p. 1391.

"(e) The Secretary shall assure that in each fiscal year the amount available under part B for institutions with special needs that historically serve substantial numbers of black students will not be less than 50 per centum of the amount received by such institutions for fiscal year 1979.". *Ante*, p. 1393.

TITLE IV—STUDENT ASSISTANCE

PART A—GRANTS TO STUDENTS IN ATTENDANCE AT INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE

SEC. 401. Section 401(a) of the Act is amended— 20 USC 1070.

(1) by striking out "qualified students" and inserting in lieu thereof "eligible students (defined in accordance with section 484)"; and

(2) by striking out "of exceptional need who, for lack of such a grant, would be unable to obtain the benefits of a postsecondary education" in paragraph (2) and inserting in lieu thereof "who demonstrate financial need".

PELL GRANTS

SEC. 402. (a) Section 411(a)(1) of the Act is amended to read as follows: 20 USC 1070a.

"SEC. 411. (a)(1)(A) The Secretary shall, during the period beginning July 1, 1972, and ending September 30, 1985, pay to each eligible student (defined in accordance with section 484) for each academic year during which that student is in attendance at an institution of higher education, as an undergraduate, a basic grant in the amount for which that student is eligible, as determined pursuant to paragraph (2).

"(B) The purpose of this subpart is to provide a basic grant that (i) as determined under paragraph (2), will meet in academic year 1985-1986, 70 per centum of a student's cost of attendance not in excess of $3,700; and (ii) in combination with reasonable parental or independent student contribution and supplemented by the programs authorized under subparts 2 and 3 of this part, will meet 75 per centum of a student's cost of attendance, unless the institution determines that a greater amount of assistance would better serve the purposes of section 401.

"(C) Basic grants made under this subpart shall be known as 'Pell Grants'.". "Pell Grants."

(b)(1) Section 411(a)(2)(A)(i) of the Act is amended to read as follows: Basic grants.

"(2)(A)(i) The amount of the basic grant for a student eligible under this part shall be—

"(I) $1,900 for academic year 1981-1982,

"(II) $2,100 for academic year 1982-1983,

"(III) $2,300 for academic year 1983-1984,

"(IV) $2,500 for academic year 1984-1985, and

"(V) $2,600 for academic year 1985-1986,

less an amount equal to the amount determined under section 482 to be the expected family contribution with respect to that student for that year.".

20 USC 1070a.

(2) Section 411(a)(2)(A)(ii) of this Act is amended by striking out "February 1 of each year" and inserting in lieu thereof "January 1, 1981, October 1, 1981, and on October 1 of each succeeding year".

(c)(1) Section 411(a)(2)(B)(i) of the Act is amended to read as follows:

Limitations.

"(B)(i) The amount of a basic grant to which a student is entitled under this subpart for any academic year shall not exceed—

"(I) 50 per centum of the cost of attendance (as defined under section 482(d)) at the institution at which the student is in attendance for that year, when the maximum grant is less than or equal to $1,900;

"(II) 55 per centum of such cost of attendance when the maximum basic grant is more than $1,900 but is less than $2,100;

"(III) 60 per centum of such cost of attendance when the maximum basic grant is at least $2,100 but is less than $2,300;

"(IV) 65 per centum of such cost of attendance when the maximum basic grant is at least $2,300 but is less than $2,600; and

"(V) 70 per centum of such cost of attendance when the maximum basic grant is $2,600.".

(2) Section 411(a)(2)(B)(ii) of the Act is amended by striking out "actual" each time it appears.

(3) Section 411(a)(2)(B)(iv) of the Act is repealed.

(d)(1) Section 411(a)(3) of the Act is repealed.

(2) Paragraph (4) of section 411(a) of the Act is redesignated as paragraph (3).

(e) Section 411(a)(3) of the Act (as redesignated by subsection (d)(2)) is amended to read as follows:

"(3) The period during which a student may receive basic grants shall be the period required for the completion of the first undergraduate baccalaureate course of study being pursued by that student at the institution at which the student is in attendance. Nothing in this section shall exclude from eligibility courses of study which are noncredit or remedial in nature which are determined by the institution as necessary to help the student be prepared for the pursuit of a first undergraduate baccalaureate degree.".

(f) Section 411(b)(3)(B)(i) of the Act is amended to read as follows:

"(B)(i) If, during any period of any fiscal year, the funds available for payments under this subpart are insufficient to satisfy fully all entitlements, the amount paid with respect to each such entitlement, as calculated prior to the cost of attendance limitation provided in section 411(a)(2)(B)(i) under this subpart, shall be—

"(I) the full amount in the case of any student's eligibility index which is less than 601;

"(II) 90 per centum of the amount when the student's eligibility index is 601 but less than 801;

"(III) 80 per centum of the amount when the student's eligibility index is 801 but less than 1001;

"(IV) 70 per centum when the student's eligibility index is 1001 but less than 1201;

"(V) 60 per centum when the student's eligibility index is 1201 but less than 1601; and

"(VI) 50 per centum when the student's eligibility index is 1601 or greater.

For the purpose of this division, a 'student's eligibility index' is the index of need of a student established by the Secretary in carrying out section 482, relating to the family contribution schedule.".

"Student's eligibility index."
Post, p. 1445.

(g) Section 411(b)(5) of the Act is amended to read as follows:

Limitations.
20 USC 1070a.

"(5)(A) For any fiscal year ending prior to October 1, 1985, if—

"(i) the appropriation for making grants under subpart 2 of this part for that fiscal year does not at least equal $370,000,000,

20 USC 1070b.

"(ii) the appropriation for State student incentive grants under subpart 3 of this part for that fiscal year does not at least equal $76,750,000,

20 USC 1070c.

"(iii) the appropriation for work-study payments under section 441 of this title for that fiscal year does not at least equal $550,000,000, and

Post, p. 1433.

"(iv)(I) the amount available for Federal capital contributions to student loan funds for that fiscal year from funds appropriated under section 461 does not at least equal $286,000,000, (II) the sum of the amounts available under both sections 461 and 468 for Federal capital contributions to student loan funds for that fiscal year does not at least equal $286,000,000, or (III) the amount available under section 468 is not sufficient to provide Federal capital contributions to such funds for that fiscal year in an amount which equals or exceeds the total amount which was available for student loans during the preceding fiscal year,

20 USC 1087aa.
Post, p. 1437.

no payment may be made in excess of $1,800 on the basis of entitlements established under this subpart in excess of such amount.

"(B) For any fiscal year ending prior to October 1, 1985, if—

"(i) the appropriation for making grants under subpart 2 of this part for that fiscal year does not at least equal $400,000,000,

"(ii) the appropriation for State student incentive grants under subpart 3 of this part for that fiscal year does not at least equal $76,750,000,

"(iii) the appropriation for work-study payments under section 441 of this title for that fiscal year does not at least equal $550,000,000, and

Post, p. 1433.

"(iv)(I) the amount available for Federal capital contributions to student loan funds for that fiscal year from funds appropriated under section 461 does not at least equal $286,000,000, (II) the sum of the amounts available under both sections 461 and 468 for Federal capital contributions to student loan funds for that fiscal year does not at least equal $286,000,000, or (III) the amount available under section 468 is not sufficient to provide Federal capital contributions to such funds for that fiscal year in an amount which equals or exceeds the total amount which was available for student loans during the preceding fiscal year,

no payment may be made in excess of $1,899 on the basis of entitlements established under this subpart in excess of such amount.

"(C) For any fiscal year ending prior to October 1, 1985, if—

"(i) the appropriation for making grants under subpart 2 of this part for that fiscal year does not at least equal $440,000,000,

"(ii) the appropriation for State student incentive grants under subpart 3 of this part for that fiscal year does not at least equal $76,750,000,

"(iii) the appropriation for work-study payments under section 441 of this title for that fiscal year does not at least equal $550,000,000, and

"(iv)(I) the amount available for Federal capital contributions to student loan funds for that fiscal year from funds appropriated under section 461 does not at least equal $286,000,000, (II) the

20 USC 1087aa, *post*, p. 1437.

sum of the amounts available under both sections 461 and 468 for Federal capital contributions to student loan funds for that fiscal year does not at least equal $286,000,000, or (III) the amount available under section 468 is not sufficient to provide Federal capital contributions to such funds for that fiscal year in an amount which equals or exceeds the total amount which was available for student loans during the preceding fiscal year, no payment may be made in excess of $2,099 on the basis of entitlements established under this subpart in excess of such amount.

"(D) For any fiscal year ending prior to October 1, 1985, if—

"(i) the appropriation for making grants under subpart 2 of this part for that fiscal year does not at least equal $460,000,000, 20 USC 1070b.

"(ii) the appropriation for State student incentive grants under subpart 3 of this part for that fiscal year does not at least equal $76,750,000, 20 USC 1070c.

"(iii) the appropriation for work-study payments under section 441 of this title for that fiscal year does not at least equal $550,000,000, and *Post*, p. 1433.

"(iv)(I) the amount available for Federal capital contributions to student loan funds for that fiscal year from funds appropriated under section 461 does not at least equal $286,000,000, (II) the sum of the amounts available under both sections 461 and 468 for Federal capital contributions to student loan funds for that fiscal year does not at least equal $286,000,000, or (III) the amount available under section 468 is not sufficient to provide Federal capital contributions to such funds for that fiscal year in an amount which equals or exceeds the total amount which was available for student loans during the preceding fiscal year,

no payment may be made in excess of $2,299 on the basis of entitlements established under this subpart in excess of such amount.

"(E) For any fiscal year ending prior to October 1, 1985, if—

"(i) the appropriation for making grants under subpart 2 of this part for that fiscal year does not at least equal $480,000,000,

"(ii) the appropriation for State student incentive grants under subpart 3 of this part for that fiscal year does not at least equal $76,750,000,

"(iii) the appropriation for work-study payments under section 441 of this title for that fiscal year does not equal at least $550,000,000, and

"(iv)(I) the amount available for Federal capital contributions to student loan funds for that fiscal year from funds appropriated under section 461 does not at least equal $286,000,000, (II) the sum of the amounts available under both sections 461 and 468 for Federal capital contributions to student loan funds for that fiscal year does not at least equal $286,000,000, or (III) the amount available under section 468 is not sufficient to provide Federal capital contributions to such funds for that fiscal year in an amount which equals or exceeds the total amount which was available for student loans during the preceding fiscal year,

no payment may be made equal to or in excess of $2,500 on the basis of entitlements established under this subpart which are equal to or in excess of such amount.".

20 USC 1070a. (h) Subsections (d) and (e) of section 411 of the Act are repealed.

SUPPLEMENTAL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GRANTS

20 USC 1070b. SEC. 403. (a) Section 413A(a) of the Act is amended by striking out "who, for lack of financial means, would be unable to obtain such

benefits without such a grant" and inserting in lieu thereof "who demonstrate financial need in accordance with the provisions of section 482".

Post, p. 1445.

20 USC 1070b.

(b)(1) The first sentence of section 413A(b)(1) of the Act is amended by inserting before the period a comma and the following: "and $350,000,000 for the fiscal year 1981, and for each of the succeeding fiscal years ending prior to October 1, 1985".

(2) Section 413A(b)(3) of the Act is amended by inserting "second" before "fiscal year" the second time it appears in such section.

20 USC 1070b-1.

(c)(1) Section 413B(a)(2)(A) of the Act is amended to read as follows:

"(2)(A) The amount of the payment to any student pursuant to paragraph (1) shall be equal to the amount determined by the institution, in accordance with the provisions of section 482, to be needed by that student to enable him to pursue a course of study at the institution, except that such amount shall not exceed $2,000.".

(2) Section 413B(a)(2)(B) of the Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "For a student enrolled for less than a full academic year, the minimum payment required shall be reduced proportionately.".

(3) Section 413B(a)(2) of the Act is further amended by striking out subparagraph (C).

(4) Section 413B(b) of the Act is amended to read as follows:

"(b)(1) The period during which a student may receive supplemental grants shall be the period required for the completion of the first undergraduate baccalaureate course of study being pursued by that student at the institution at which the student is in attendance.

"(2) A supplemental grant awarded under this subpart shall entitle the student to whom it is awarded to payments pursuant to such grant only if the student meets the requirements of section 484, except as provided in section 413C(c).".

Post, p. 1448.

(d) Section 413C of the Act is amended to read as follows:

"SELECTION OF RECIPIENTS; AGREEMENTS WITH INSTITUTIONS

20 USC 1070b-2.

Post, p. 1451.

"SEC. 413C. (a) An individual shall be eligible for the award of a supplemental grant under this subpart by an institution of higher education which, in accordance with section 487, has an agreement with the Secretary applicable to this subpart, if the individual makes application at a time and in a manner consistent with the requirements of the Secretary and that institution, and meets the requirements of section 484.

"(b) From among individuals who are eligible for supplemental grants for each fiscal year, the institution shall, in accordance with the agreement under section 487, and within the amount allocated to the institution for that purpose for that year under section 413D(b), select individuals who are to be awarded such grants and determine, in accordance with section 413B, the amounts to be paid to them.

Infra.

"(c) An eligible institution may use not more than 10 per centum of its allocation for less-than-half-time undergraduate students who are determined by the institution to be in need of such grants and who meet the requirements of section 484, other than the requirement of clause (2) of section 484(a).".

20 USC 1070b-3.

(e)(1) Section 413D(a)(1) of the Act is amended by striking out "persons" each place it appears and inserting in lieu thereof "undergraduates".

(2) Section 413D(a)(2) is amended by striking out "section 431A(b)(2)" and inserting in lieu thereof "section 413A(b)(2)".

(3) Section 413D(b)(1)(B)(ii) of the Act is amended to read as follows:

Funds, allocation determination.

"(ii) Allocations under division (i) by the Secretary to such institutions shall be made in accordance with a formula which determines institutional need for funds under this subpart by subtracting from 75 per centum of total student expenses the sum of expected family or independent student contributions, awards made under subparts 1 and 3 of this part, and 25 per centum of grants and awards made by the institution from its own resources. In addition, the Secretary, in establishing equitable criteria, shall not issue any regulation which has the effect of penalizing institutions that under existing State law must provide scholarships or grant assistance from their own funds and yet are not free under laws in effect on January 1, 1979, either to select the recipients of such assistance or to adjust the criteria by which the recipients are selected. The formula established under this division shall not result in any institution receiving an amount less than—

20 USC 1070a, 1070c.

"(I) 100 per centum of the amount such institution received and used under this section for fiscal year 1979 in the case of any fiscal year for which the appropriation for this part is less than $400,000,000;

"(II) 80 per centum of such amount in the case of any fiscal year for which such appropriation is at least $400,000,000 but less than $420,000,000;

"(III) 60 per centum of such amount in the case of any fiscal year for which such appropriation is at least $420,000,000 but less than $440,000,000;

"(IV) 40 per centum of such amount in the case of any fiscal year for which such appropriation is at least $440,000,000 but less than $460,000,000; or

"(V) 20 per centum of such amount in the case of any fiscal year for which such appropriation is at least $460,000,000 but less than $480,000,000.".

20 USC 1070b-3.

(4) Section 413D(b)(2) of the Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "Such allocation shall be made in accordance with the formula prescribed by regulation under division (ii) of paragraph (1)(B) of this subsection.".

(f) Section 413D(b) of the Act is amended by redesignating paragraph (3) as paragraph (4) and by inserting after paragraph (2) the following new paragraph:

"(3) Each institution receiving allocations under this subsection from apportionments made to the State under subsection (a)(1) and under subsection (a)(2) may use its allocations for initial supplemental grants and for continuing supplemental grants in such manner as the institution determines will best achieve the purposes of this subpart.".

GRANTS TO STATES FOR STATE STUDENT INCENTIVES

SEC. 404. (a) Section 415A of the Act is amended to read as follows:

"PURPOSE; APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZED

20 USC 1070c.

"SEC. 415A. (a) It is the purpose of this subpart to make incentive grants available to the States to assist them in providing grants to eligible students attending institutions of higher education.

Appropriation authorization.

"(b)(1) There are authorized to be appropriated $100,000,000 for each of the fiscal years 1981 and 1982, $150,000,000 for fiscal year 1983, $200,000,000 for fiscal year 1984, and $250,000,000 for fiscal year

1985, for payments to the States for grants to eligible students under this subpart.

"(2) Sums appropriated pursuant to paragraph (1) for any fiscal year shall remain available for payments to States for the award of student grants under this subpart until the end of the fiscal year succeeding the fiscal year for which such sums were appropriated.".

(b) Section 415B(a)(1)(A) of the Act is amended by inserting before the period a comma and the following: "except that no State shall receive less than the State received for fiscal year 1979". 20 USC 1070c-1.

(c) Section 415C of the Act is amended— 20 USC 1070c-2.

(1) in subsection (a), by striking out "shall submit" and inserting in lieu thereof "shall have a State agreement pursuant to section 1203 and shall submit"; *Post,* p. 1493.

(2) in subsection (b)(1), by inserting "under section 1203" immediately after "agency";

(3) in subsection (b)(2), by striking out "$1,500" and inserting in lieu thereof "$2,000", and by striking out "as an undergraduate";

(4) in subsection (b)(4), by inserting immediately before the semicolon at the end thereof the following: "or in any State in which participation of nonprofit institutions of higher education is in violation of a statute of the State which was enacted prior to October 1, 1978"; and

(5) in subsection (b), by striking out "and" at the end of clause (5), by redesignating clause (6) as clause (8), and by inserting after clause (5) the following new clauses:

"(6) provides that institutions of higher education, with the approval of the State agency, may use any proportion of the payments received in any fiscal year for grants to otherwise eligible students who fail to meet the requirement of section 484(a)(2); Grants. *Post,* p. 1448.

"(7) provides for State expenditures under such program of an amount not less than the average annual aggregate expenditures for the preceding three fiscal years or the average annual expenditure per full-time equivalent student for such years; and".

(d) Section 415E of the Act is repealed. Repeal. 20 USC 1070c-4.

SPECIAL PROGRAMS FOR STUDENTS FROM DISADVANTAGED BACKGROUNDS

SEC. 405. Subpart 4 of part A of title IV of the Act is amended to read as follows:

"SUBPART 4—SPECIAL PROGRAMS FOR STUDENTS FROM DISADVANTAGED BACKGROUNDS

"PROGRAM AUTHORITY; AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

"SEC. 417A. (a) The Secretary shall, in accordance with the provisions of this subpart, carry out a program of making grants and contracts designed to identify qualified individuals from disadvantaged backgrounds, to prepare them for a program of postsecondary education, to provide special services for such students who are pursuing programs of postsecondary education, and to train persons serving or preparing for service in programs and projects so designed. Grants and contracts. 20 USC 1070d.

"(b)(1) For the purposes described in subsection (a), the Secretary is authorized, without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes (41 U.S.C. 5), to make grants to, and contracts with, institutions of higher education, public and private agencies and organizations, and, in exceptional circumstances, secondary schools for planning, developing, or carrying out one or more of the services assisted under this subpart.

"(2) In making grants and contracts under this subpart, the Secretary shall consider the prior experience of service delivery under the particular program for which funds are sought by each applicant.

Appropriation authorization.

"(c) For the purpose of making grants and contracts under this subpart there are authorized to be appropriated $400,000,000 for fiscal year 1982 and such sums as may be necessary for each of the succeeding fiscal years ending prior to October 1, 1985.

Definitions.

"(d) For the purposes of this subpart—

"(1) the term 'first generation college student' means a person neither of whose parents completed a baccalaureate degree; and

"(2) the term 'low-income individual' means an individual from a family whose taxable income for the preceding year did not exceed 150 per centum of an amount equal to the poverty level determined by using criteria of poverty established by the Bureau of the Census.

Veteran eligibility.

"(e) No individual who is an eligible veteran, as that term is defined by section 1652(a) of title 38, United States Code, shall be deemed ineligible to participate in any program under this subpart by reason of such individual's age.

"TALENT SEARCH

20 USC 1070d-1.

"Sec. 417B. (a) The Secretary shall carry out a program to be known as talent search which shall be designed—

"(1) to identify qualified youths with potential for education at the postsecondary level and to encourage such youth to complete secondary school and to undertake a program of postsecondary education;

"(2) to publicize the availability of student financial assistance available to persons who pursue a program of postsecondary education; and

"(3) to encourage persons who have not completed programs of education at the secondary or postsecondary level, but who have the ability to complete such programs, to reenter such programs.

Tutorial services.

"(b) A talent search project assisted under this subpart may include, in addition to the services described in paragraphs (1), (2), and (3) of subsection (a), tutorial services for youths being encouraged to undertake or reenter programs of postsecondary education if such tutorial services are not otherwise available to such youths through a project assisted under this subpart.

Application approval.

"(c) In approving applications for talent search projects under this subpart for any fiscal year the Secretary shall—

"(1) require an assurance that not less than two-thirds of the youths participating in the project proposed to be carried out under any application be low-income individuals who are first generation college students;

"(2) require that such participants be persons who either have completed six years of elementary education or are at least twelve years of age but not more than twenty-seven years of age, unless the imposition of any such limitation with respect to any person would defeat the purposes of this section or the purposes of section 417E; and

"(3) require an assurance that individuals participating in the project proposed in the application do not have access to services from another project funded under this section or under section 417E.

"(d) In approving applications for talent search projects under this subpart for any fiscal year, the Secretary shall require assurances that the project will be located in a setting accessible to the persons proposed to be served by the project.

"UPWARD BOUND

20 USC 1070d-1a.

"SEC. 417C. (a) The Secretary shall carry out a program to be known as upward bound which shall be designed to generate skills and motivation necessary for success in education beyond high school.

Project services.

"(b) Any upward bound project assisted under the subpart may provide services such as—

"(1) instruction in reading, writing, study skills, mathematics, and other subjects necessary for success beyond high school;

"(2) personal counseling;

"(3) academic advice and assistance in high school course selection;

"(4) tutorial services;

"(5) exposure to cultural events, academic programs, and other activities not usually available to disadvantaged youth;

"(6) activities designed to acquaint youths participating in the project with the range of career options available to them;

"(7) instruction designed to prepare youths participating in the project for careers in which persons from disadvantaged backgrounds are particularly underrepresented;

"(8) on-campus residential programs; and

"(9) programs and activities as described in paragraphs (1) through (8) which are specially designed for students of limited English proficiency.

Application approval requirements.

"(c) In approving applications for upward bound projects under this subpart for any fiscal year the Secretary shall—

"(1) require an assurance that not less than two-thirds of the youths participating in the project proposed to be carried out under any application be low-income individuals who are first generation college students;

"(2) require an assurance that the remaining youths participating in the project proposed to be carried out under any application be either low-income individuals or be first generation college students;

"(3) require that there be determination, with respect to each participant in such project, that the participant has a need for academic support in order to pursue successfully a program of education beyond high school; and

"(4) require that such participants be persons who have completed eight years of elementary education and are at least thirteen years of age but not more than nineteen years of age, unless the imposition of any such limitation would defeat the purposes of this section.

Stipends.

"(d) Youths participating in a project proposed to be carried out under any application may be paid stipends not in excess of $60 per month during June, July, and August, and not in excess of $40 per month during the remaining period of the year.

"SPECIAL SERVICES FOR DISADVANTAGED STUDENTS

20 USC 1070d-1b.

"SEC. 417D. (a) The Secretary shall carry out a program to be known as special services for disadvantaged students (hereinafter referred to as 'special services') which shall be designed to provide supportive services to persons participating in the projects.

Project services.

"(b) A special services project assisted under this subpart may provide services such as—

"(1) instruction in reading, writing, study skills, mathematics, and other subjects necessary for success beyond high school;

"(2) personal counseling;

"(3) academic advice and assistance in course selection;

"(4) tutorial services;

"(5) exposure to cultural events and academic programs not usually available to disadvantaged students;

"(6) activities designed to acquaint students participating in the project with the range of career options available to them;

"(7) activities designed to assist students participating in the project in securing admission and financial assistance for enrollment in graduate and professional programs; and

"(8) programs and activities as described in paragraphs (1) through (7) which are specially designed for students of limited English proficiency.

Application approval requirements.

"(c) In approving applications for special services projects under this subpart for any fiscal year the Secretary shall—

"(1) require an assurance that not less than two-thirds of the persons participating in the project proposed to be carried out under any application—

"(A) be physically handicapped, or

"(B) be low-income individuals who are first generation college students;

"(2) require an assurance that the remaining students participating in the project proposed to be carried out under any application either be low-income individuals, first generation college students, or physically handicapped;

"(3) require that there be a determination, with respect to each participant in such project, that the participant has a need for academic support in order to pursue successfully a program of education beyond high school; and

"(4) require that such participants be enrolled or accepted for enrollment at the institution which is the recipient of the grant or contract.

"(d) In approving applications for special services projects under this subpart for any fiscal year, the Secretary shall require an assurance from the institution which is the recipient of the grant or contract that each student enrolled in the project will receive sufficient financial assistance to meet that student's full financial need.

"EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY CENTERS

20 USC 1070d-1c.

"SEC. 417E. (a) The Secretary shall carry out a program of paying up to 75 per centum of the cost of establishing and operating programs to be known as educational opportunity centers which shall be designed—

"(1) to provide information with respect to financial and academic assistance available for individuals desiring to pursue a program of postsecondary education; and

"(2) to provide assistance to such persons in applying for admission to institutions at which a program of postsecondary education is offered, including preparing necessary applications for use by admissions and financial aid officers.

Tutorial and counseling services.

"(b) An educational opportunity center assisted under this subpart may provide, in addition to the services described in clauses (1) and (2) of subsection (a), tutorial and counseling services for persons participating in the project if such tutorial and counseling services are not otherwise available through a project assisted under this subpart.

Application approval requirements.

"(c) In approving applications for educational opportunity centers under this subpart for any fiscal year the Secretary shall—

"(1) require an assurance that not less than two-thirds of the persons participating in the project proposed to be carried out under any application be low-income individuals who are first generation college students;

"(2) require that such participants be persons who are at least nineteen years of age, unless the imposition of such limitation with respect to any person would defeat the purposes of this section or the purposes of section 417B; and

"(3) require an assurance that individuals participating in the project proposed in the application do not have access to services from another project funded under this section or under section 417B.

"STAFF DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES

Grants.
20 USC 1070d-1d.

"SEC. 417F. For the purpose of improving the operation of the programs and projects authorized by this subpart, the Secretary is authorized to make grants to institutions of higher education and other public and private nonprofit institutions and organizations to provide training for staff and leadership personnel employed in, or preparing for employment in, such programs and projects. Such training shall include conferences, internships, seminars, and workshops designed to improve the operation of such programs and projects and shall be carried out in the various regions of the Nation in order to ensure that the training opportunities are appropriate to meet the needs in the local areas being served by such programs and projects. Grants for the purposes of this section shall be made only after consultation with regional and State professional associations of persons having special knowledge with respect to the needs and problems of such programs and projects.".

SPECIAL PROGRAM FOR MIGRANT AND SEASONAL FARMWORK STUDENTS

SEC. 406. Subpart 5 of part A of title IV of the Act is amended to read as follows:

"SUBPART 5—SPECIAL PROGRAMS FOR STUDENTS WHOSE FAMILIES ARE ENGAGED IN MIGRANT AND SEASONAL FARMWORK

20 USC 1070d-2.

"SEC. 418A. (a) The Secretary shall maintain and expand existing secondary and postsecondary high school equivalency program and college assistance migrant program projects, which shall be designed to provide services to students of families who are engaged in migrant and seasonal farmwork. The services authorized by this subpart include—

"(1) instruction in reading, writing, study skills, mathematics, communication skills, and other subjects necessary for success beyond high school, and in preparation for the examination for a certificate of high school equivalency;

"(2) personal and academic counseling;

"(3) outreach and recruitment, special admissions, and financial assistance;

"(4) tutorial services;

"(5) career-oriented work study;

"(6) housing support and on-campus residential programs;

"(7) activities designed to acquaint youths participating in the project with the range of career options available to them;

"(8) exposure to cultural events, academic programs and other activities not usually available to migrant youth; and

"(9) other essential supportive services, as needed to ensure the success of eligible migrant and seasonal farmwork students at the secondary and postsecondary levels.

Appropriation authorization.

"(b) There is authorized to be appropriated $9,600,000 for the fiscal year 1981, $12,000,000 for the fiscal year 1982, $14,000,000 for the fiscal year 1983, $16,000,000 for the fiscal year 1984, and $18,000,000 for the fiscal year 1985, to carry out the provisions of this subpart.".

VETERANS' COST-OF-INSTRUCTION PAYMENTS

SEC. 407. Section 420 of the Act is amended to read as follows:

"VETERANS' COST-OF-INSTRUCTION PAYMENTS TO INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION

Eligible institutions.
20 USC 1070e-1.

"SEC. 420. (a)(1) During the period beginning July 1, 1972, and ending September 30, 1985, each institution of higher education shall be entitled to a payment under, and in accordance with, this section during any fiscal year if—

38 USC 1501 *et seq.*
38 USC 1651 *et seq.*

"(A) the number of persons who are veterans receiving vocational rehabilitation under chapter 31 of title 38, United States Code, or veterans receiving educational assistance under chapter 34 of such title, and who are in attendance as undergraduate students at such institution during any academic year, equals at least—

"(i) 110 per centum of the number of such recipients who were in attendance at such institution during the preceding academic year, or

"(ii) 10 per centum of the total number of undergraduate students in attendance at such institution during such academic year and if such number does not constitute a per centum of such undergraduate students which is less than such per centum for the preceding academic year; and

"(B) the number of such persons is at least 25.

"(2) With respect to any academic year ending on or before September 30, 1986, each institution which has qualified for payment under this section for the preceding year shall be entitled during such academic year, notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (1)(A), to a payment under this section if—

"(A) the number of persons referred to in paragraph (1) equals at least the number which bears the same ratio to the number of such recipients who were in attendance at such institution during the first academic year in which the institution was entitled to payments under this section as the number of such recipients in all institutions of higher education during the academic year for which the determination is made bears to the number of such recipients in all institutions of higher education for the first such academic year; or

"(B) in the event that subparagraph (A) of this paragraph is not satisfied, the Secretary determines, on the basis of evidence presented by such institution, that such institution is making reasonable efforts, taking into consideration the extent to which the number of persons referred to in such paragraph (1) falls short of meeting the ratio criterion set forth in such subparagraph (A), to continue to recruit, enroll, and provide necessary services to veterans.

"(3) For any fiscal year beginning after September 30, 1980, the Secretary may waive the provisions of paragraph (1) of this subsection for any institution of higher education which has qualified for payment under this section for any preceding fiscal year but subsequently became ineligible, if— Waiver.

"(A) the institution would have been eligible had section 420(a)(2) been in effect when such institution became ineligible,

"(B) the institution has had a full-time office of veterans' affairs since that institution was so eligible, and

"(C) the appropriations made available in any such fiscal year for this section are in excess of (i) $14,380,000, or (ii) the amount requested for carrying out this section in the budget of the President submitted under section 201 of the Budget and Accounting Act, 1921, whichever is greater, by an amount sufficient to make payments to all institutions meeting the requirements of clauses (A) and (B) of this paragraph. 31 USC 11.

"(b)(1) The amount of the payment to which any institution shall be entitled under this section for any fiscal year shall be—

"(A) $300 for each person who is a veteran receiving vocational rehabilitation under chapter 31 of title 38, United States Code, or a veteran receiving educational assistance under chapter 34 of such title 38, and who is in attendance at such institution as an undergraduate student during such year; and 38 USC 1501 *et seq.* 38 USC 1651 *et seq.*

"(B) in addition, $150 for each person who is in attendance at such institution as an undergraduate student during such year and who has been the recipient of educational assistance under subchapter V or VI of chapter 34 of such title 38, or who has a service-connected disability as defined in section 101(16) of such title 38, or who is disabled, as determined in accordance with regulations promulgated by the Secretary after consultation with the Administrator of Veterans' Affairs. 38 USC 1690, 1695.

"(2) In any case where a person on behalf of whom a payment is made under this section attends an institution on less than a full-time basis, the amount of the payment on behalf of that person shall be reduced in proportion to the degree to which that person is not attending on a full-time basis. In no case shall a payment be made on behalf of a person who attends an institution on less than a half-time basis.

"(c)(1) An institution of higher education shall be eligible to receive the payment to which it is entitled under this section only if it makes application therefor to the Secretary. An application under this section shall be submitted at such time or times, in such manner, in such form and containing such information as the Secretary determines necessary to carry out the functions of the Secretary under this title, and shall— Application requirements.

"(A) set forth such policies, assurances, and procedures as will insure that—

"(i) the funds received by the institution under this section and available to it after the requirements of subsection (e) have been met will be used solely to defray instructional expenses in academically related programs of the applicant;

"(ii) the funds received by the institution under this section will not be used for a school or department of divinity or for any religious worship or sectarian activity;

"(iii) the applicant will expend, during the academic year for which a payment is sought, for all academically related programs of the institution, an amount equal to at least the average amount so expended during the three years preceding the year for which the grant is sought; and

"(iv) the applicant will submit to the Secretary such reports as the Secretary may require by regulation;

"(B) contain such other statement of policies, assurances, and procedures as the Secretary may require by regulation in order to protect the financial interests of the United States; and

"(C) set forth such plans, policies, assurances, and procedures as will insure that the applicant will make an adequate effort—

"(i) to maintain a full-time office of veterans' affairs which has responsibility for veterans' outreach, recruitment, and special education programs, including the provision of educational, vocational, and personal counseling for veterans,

"(ii) to carry out programs designed to prepare educationally disadvantaged veterans for postsecondary education (I) under subchapter V of chapter 34 of title 38, United States Code, and (II) in the case of any institution located near a military installation, under subchapter VI of such chapter 34,

38 USC 1690.

38 USC 1695.

"(iii) to carry out active outreach (with special emphasis on service-connected disabled veterans, other disabled or handicapped veterans, incarcerated veterans, and educationally disadvantaged veterans), recruiting, and counseling activities through the use of funds available under federally assisted work-study programs (with special emphasis on the veteran-student services program under section 1685 of such title 38),

"(iv) to carry out an active tutorial assistance program (including dissemination of information regarding such program) in order to make maximum use of the benefits available under section 1692 of such title 38, and

"(v) to coordinate activities carried out under this part with the readjustment counseling program authorized under section 612A of title 38, United States Code, and with the veterans employment and training initiatives authorized under the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act and under chapters 41 and 42 of title 38, United States Code, in order to assist in serving the readjustment, rehabilitation, personal counseling, and employment needs of veterans,

29 USC 801 note.
38 USC 2001 *et seq.*, 2011 *et seq.*

except that an institution which the Secretary determines, in accordance with regulations jointly prescribed by the Secretary and the Administrator of Veterans' Affairs (hereinafter referred to as the 'Administrator'), cannot feasibly itself, in terms of the number of veterans in attendance there, carry out any or all of the programs set forth in subclauses (i) through (v) of clause (C), may carry out such program or programs through a consortium agreement with one or more other institutions of higher education and shall be required to carry out such programs only to the extent that the Secretary determines, in accordance with regulations jointly prescribed by the Secretary and the Administrator, is appropriate in terms of the number of veterans in attendance at such institution. The adequacy of efforts to meet the requirements of clause (C) of this paragraph shall be determined by the Secretary, based upon the recommendations of the Administrator, in accordance with criteria established in regulations jointly prescribed by the Secretary and the Administrator.

"(2) The Secretary shall not approve an application under this subsection unless he determines that the applicant will implement the requirements of clause (C) of paragraph (1) within the first academic year during which it receives a payment under this section.

Payments.

"(d)(1) The Secretary shall pay to each institution of higher education which has had an application approved under subsection (c) the amount to which it is entitled under this section.

"(2) The maximum amount of payments to any institution of higher education, or any branch thereof which is located in a community which is different from that in which the parent institution thereof is located, in any fiscal year shall be $75,000. In making payments under this section for any fiscal year, the Secretary shall apportion the appropriation for making such payments, from funds which become available as a result of the limitation on payments set forth in the preceding sentence, in such a manner as will result in the receipt by each institution which is eligible for payment under this section of the first $9,000 (or the amount of its entitlement for that fiscal year, whichever is the lesser) and then additional amounts up to the limitation set forth in the preceding sentence.

Waiver.

"(e) Not less than 90 per centum of the amounts paid to any institution under subsection (d) in any fiscal year shall be used to implement the requirement of clause (C)(i) of paragraph (1) of subsection (c), and to the extent that such funds remain after implementing such requirement, funds limited by such 90 per centum requirement shall be used for implementing the requirements of subclauses (ii) through (v) of clause (C) of such paragraph (1), except that the Secretary may, in accordance with criteria established in regulations jointly prescribed by the Secretary with the Administrator, waive the requirement of this subsection to the extent that he finds that such institution is adequately carrying out all such requirements without the necessity for such application of such amount of the payments received under this subsection.

"(f) The Secretary, in carrying out the provisions of this section, shall seek to assure the coordination of programs assisted under this section with programs carried out by the Veterans' Administration pursuant to title 38, United States Code, and the Administrator shall provide all assistance, technical consultation, and information otherwise authorized by law as necessary to promote the maximum effectiveness of the activities and programs assisted under this section.

38 USC 101.

Administration.

"(g) The program provided for in this section shall be administered by an identifiable administrative unit in the Department of Education.".

PART B—GUARANTEED AND INSURED STUDENT LOANS

EXTENSION OF PROGRAMS

SEC. 411. (a) Section 424(a) of the Act is amended—

20 USC 1074.

(1) by striking out "1981" and inserting in lieu thereof "1986"; and

(2) by striking out "1985" and inserting in lieu thereof "1990".

20 USC 1078.

(b) Section 428(a)(5) of the Act is amended—

(1) by striking out "1981" and inserting in lieu thereof "1986"; and

(2) by striking out "1985" and inserting in lieu thereof "1990".

LOAN LIMITATIONS

20 USC 1075.

SEC. 412. (a) Section 425(a)(1) of the Act is amended—

(1) by redesignating clauses (A), (B), and (C), as clauses (B), (C), and (D), respectively;

(2) by inserting immediately before clause (B) (as so redesignated) the following new clause:

Post, p. 1445.

"(A) that in the case of an independent student (defined in accordance with section 482(c)(2)) who has not successfully completed a program of undergraduate education, the total of such loans may not exceed $3,000,"; and

(3) by striking out "clause (B)" in the last sentence of such section and inserting in lieu thereof "clause (C)".

(b) Section 425(a)(2) of the Act is amended by striking out "$7,500, in the case of any student who has not successfully completed a program of undergraduate education, and $15,000 in the case of any graduate or professional student" and inserting in lieu thereof "$12,500 in the case of any student (other than an independent student) who has not successfully completed a program of undergraduate education, $15,000 in the case of any independent student who has not successfully completed a program of undergraduate education, and $25,000 in the case of any graduate or professional student".

20 USC 1078.

(c) The matter preceding division (i) of section 428(b)(1)(A) of the Act is amended—

(1) by inserting after "student" the following: "(other than an independent student)"; and

(2) by inserting after "undergraduate education," the following: "or not more than $3,000 in the case of an independent student (defined in accordance with section 482(c)(2)) who has not successfully completed a program of undergraduate education,".

(d) Section 428(b)(1)(B) of the Act is amended by striking out "$7,500, in the case of any student who has not successfully completed a program of undergraduate education, and $15,000 in the case of any graduate or professional student" and inserting in lieu thereof "$12,500 in the case of any student (other than an independent student) who has not successfully completed a program of undergraduate education, $15,000 in the case of any independent student who has not successfully completed a program of undergraduate education, and $25,000 in the case of any graduate or professional student".

20 USC 1078-1.

(e) Section 428A of the Act is amended—

(1) by striking out "$2,500 (in the case of a student who has not successfully completed a program of undergraduate education) or $5,000 (in the case of a graduate or professional student)" in subsection (a)(1)(A) and in subsection (a)(2)(A) and inserting in lieu thereof in each such place the following: "$2,500 (in the case of a student, other than an independent student, who has not successfully completed a program of undergraduate education), $3,000 (in the case of an independent student (as defined in section 482(c)(2)) who has not successfully completed a program

of undergraduate education), or $5,000 (in the case of a graduate or professional student)"; and

(2) by striking out "$7,500 in the case of any student who has not successfully completed a program of undergraduate education, and $15,000 in the case of any graduate or professional student" in subsection (a)(1)(A) and in subsection (a)(2)(A) and inserting in lieu thereof in each such place the following: "$12,500 in the case of any student (other than an independent student) who has not successfully completed a program of undergraduate education, $15,000 in the case of any independent student who has not successfully completed a program of undergraduate education, and $25,000 in the case of any graduate or professional student".

(f) Part B of title IV of the Act is further amended by inserting immediately before the period at the end of section 425(a)(2) and immediately before the semicolon at the end of sections 428(b)(1)(B), 428A(a)(1)(A), and 428A(a)(2)(A) the following: ", except that the Secretary may increase the limit applicable to graduate or professional students who are pursuing programs which the Secretary determines are exceptionally expensive". 20 USC 1071. 20 USC 1075. 20 USC 1078. 20 USC 1078-1.

DEFERRAL OF REPAYMENT

SEC. 413. (a) Section 427(a)(2)(C) is amended— 20 USC 1077.

(1) by inserting "or is an officer in the Commissioned Corps of the Public Health Service" immediately after "Armed Forces of the United States" in clause (ii); and

(2) by striking out "or (v)" and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "(v) not in excess of three years during which the borrower is in service, comparable to the service referred to in clauses (iii) and (iv), as a full-time volunteer for an organization which is exempt from taxation under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954; (vi) not in excess of two years during which the borrower is serving an internship, the successful completion of which is required in order to receive professional recognition required to begin professional practice or service; (vii) not in excess of three years during which the borrower is temporarily totally disabled, as established by sworn affidavit of a qualified physician, or during which the borrower is unable to secure employment by reason of the care required by a spouse who is so disabled; or (viii)". 26 USC 501.

(b) Section 428(b)(1)(M) of the Act is amended— 20 USC 1078.

(1) by inserting "or is an officer in the Commissioned Corps of the Public Health Service" immediately after "Armed Forces of the United States" in clause (ii); and

(2) by striking out "or (v)" and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "(v) not in excess of three years during which the borrower is in service, comparable to the service referred to in clauses (iii) and (iv), as a full-time volunteer for an organization which is exempt from taxation under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954; (vi) not in excess of two years during which the borrower is serving an internship, the successful completion of which is required in order to receive professional recognition required to begin professional practice or service; (vii) not in excess of three years during which the borrower is temporarily totally disabled, as established by sworn affidavit of a qualified physician, or during which the borrower is

unable to secure employment by reason of the care required by a spouse who is so disabled, or (viii)".

Ante, p. 1417.

(c) Section 427(a)(2)(C) of the Act is amended—

(1) by striking out "and any such period" and inserting in lieu thereof "that any such period", and

(2) by inserting before the comma at the end thereof a comma and the following: "and that no repayment of principal of any loan for any period of study, training, service, or unemployment described in this clause or any combination thereof shall begin until six months after the completion of such period or combination thereof".

Ante, p. 1417.

(d) Section 428(b)(1)(M) is amended by inserting before the semicolon at the end thereof a comma and the following: "and that no repayment of principal of any loan for any period of study, training, service, or unemployment described in this clause or any combination thereof shall begin until six months after the completion of such period or combination thereof".

20 USC 1085.

(e) Section 435 of the Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"Temporarily totally disabled."

"(j) The term 'temporarily totally disabled' when used with respect to a borrower means a borrower who, by reason of injury or illness, cannot be expected to be able to attend an eligible institution or to be gainfully employed during a reasonable period of recovery from such injury or illness not to exceed three years. Such term when used with respect to the spouse of a borrower means a spouse who, by reason of injury or illness, cannot be expected to be gainfully employed during a reasonable period of recovery from such injury or illness not to exceed three years and who during such period required continuous nursing or other similar services.".

STATE AGENCIES AS LENDERS OF LAST RESORT

20 USC 1078.

SEC. 414. Section 428 of the Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

Post, p. 1430.

20 USC 1085.

"(h)(1) From sums advanced by the Association pursuant to section 439(p), each State agency and nonprofit private institution or organization with which the Secretary has an agreement under subsection (b) of this section or an eligible lender in a State described in section 435(g)(1) (D) or (F) of the Act is authorized to make loans directly to students otherwise unable to obtain loans under this part.

"(2)(A) Each State agency or nonprofit private institution or organization which has an agreement under subsection (b) of this section or an eligible lender in a State described in section 435(g)(1) (D) or (F) and which has an application approved under section 439(p)(2) may receive advances under section 439(p) for each fiscal year in an amount necessary to meet the demand for loans under this section. The amount such agency, institution, organization, or lender is eligible to receive may not exceed 25 per centum of the average of the loans guaranteed by that agency, institution, organization, or lender for the three years preceding the fiscal year for which the determination is made. Whenever the determination required by the preceding sentence cannot be made because the agency, institution, organization, or lender does not have three years previous experience, the amount such agency, institution, organization, or lender is eligible to receive may not exceed 25 per centum of the loans guaranteed under a program of a State of comparable size.

"(B) Each State agency or nonprofit private institution or organization which has an agreement under subsection (b) of this section and each eligible lender in a State described in section 435(g)(1) (D) or (F) shall repay advances made under section 439(p) in accordance with agreements entered between the Association and such agency, institution, organization, or lender. 20 USC 1085. *Post*, p. 1430.

"(3) Loans made pursuant to this subsection shall have the same terms, conditions, and benefits as all other loans made under this part.".

INTEREST RATE AND PAYMENT

SEC. 415. (a)(1) Part B of the Act is amended by inserting immediately after section 427 the following new section:

"APPLICABLE INTEREST RATES

"SEC. 427A. (a) With respect to any loan to cover the cost of instruction for any period of instruction beginning on or after January 1, 1981, the rate of interest applicable to any borrower shall— 20 USC 1077a.

"(1) not exceed 7 per centum per annum on the unpaid principal balance of the loan in the case of any borrower who, on the date of entering into the note or other written evidence of that loan, has an outstanding balance of principal or interest on any loan made, insured, or guaranteed under this part, other than a loan for which the interest rate is determined under paragraph (2) or (3) of this subsection;

"(2) except as provided in paragraph (3), be 9 per centum per annum on the unpaid principal balance of the loan in the case of any borrower who, on the date of entering into the note or other written evidence of that loan, has no outstanding balance of principal or interest on any loan made, insured, or guaranteed under this part, or who has such an outstanding balance on a loan for which the interest rate is determined under this paragraph; or

"(3) be 8 per centum per annum on the unpaid principal balance of the loan in the case of any borrower not subject to paragraph (1) or (2) for any loan to cover the cost of education for any period of enrollment beginning on or after a date which is three months after a determination made under subsection (b).

"(b) If for any twelve-month period beginning on or after January 1, 1981, the Secretary, after consultation with the Secretary of the Treasury, determines that the average of the bond equivalent rates of ninety-one-day Treasury bills auctioned for such twelve-month period is equal to or less than 9 per centum, the interest rate for loans under this part shall be the rate prescribed in subsection (a)(3) for borrowers described in such subsection.

"(c) Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit a lender from charging a borrower interest at a rate less than the rate which is applicable under this part.".

(2) Section 427(b) of the Act is amended by striking "No maximum" and inserting in lieu thereof "Except as provided in section 427A, no maximum". 20 USC 1077.

(3) Section 428(a)(3)(B)(ii) of the Act is amended by striking out "7 per centum per annum on the unpaid principal balance" and inserting in lieu thereof "the applicable interest rate under this part". 20 USC 1078.

(4) Section 428(b)(1)(F) of the Act is amended by inserting immediately before the semicolon at the end thereof a comma and the following: "except as otherwise required by section 427A".

20 USC 1078.

(5) Section 428(d) of the Act is amended by striking out "7 per centum per annum" and inserting in lieu thereof "the rate specified in this part".

20 USC 1077.

(b)(1)(A) Section 427(a)(2)(B) of the Act is amended by striking out "nine-to-twelve-month period" the first time it appears and inserting in lieu thereof "six months".

(B) Such section 427(a)(2)(B) is further amended by striking out "nine months nor later than one year" and inserting in lieu thereof "six months".

20 USC 1078.

(2)(A) Section 428(b)(1)(E) of the Act is amended by striking out "nine-to-twelve-month period" the first time it appears and inserting in lieu thereof "six months".

(B) Such section 428(b)(1)(E) is further amended by striking out "nine months nor later than one year" in both places that it appears and inserting in lieu thereof "six months".

COLLECTION PRACTICES

20 USC 1080.

SEC. 416. (a)(1) Section 430(b) of the Act is amended by inserting "(1)" after "(b)" and by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

Credit bureau organizations, cooperative agreements.

15 USC 1681 note.

"(2)(A) For the purpose of promoting responsible repayment of loans covered by Federal loan insurance pursuant to this part, the Secretary shall enter into cooperative agreements with credit bureau organizations providing for the exchange of information concerning student borrowers in accordance with the requirements of this paragraph. For the purpose of assisting such organizations to comply with the Fair Credit Reporting Act, such agreements may provide for timely response by the Secretary to requests from such organizations for responses to objections raised by such borrowers. Subject to the requirements of subparagraph (C), such agreements shall provide for the disclosure by the Secretary to such organizations with respect to any loan for which the Secretary has received a notice of default under subsection (a) of this section of—

"(i) the date of disbursement and the amount of any such loan;

"(ii) information concerning collection of any such loan, including information concerning the status of any defaulted loan on which the Secretary has made a payment pursuant to subsection (a) of this section; and

20 USC 1087.

"(iii) the date of cancellation of the note upon completion of repayment by the borrower of any such loan or payment by the Secretary pursuant to section 437.

"(B) Such agreements may also provide for the disclosure by such organizations to the Secretary, upon receipt from the Secretary of a notice under subparagraph (A)(ii) that such a loan is in default, of information concerning the borrower's location or other information which may assist the Secretary in proceeding to collection of the defaulted amount.

"(C) Agreements entered into pursuant to this paragraph shall contain such provisions as may be necessary to ensure that—

"(i) no information is disclosed by the Secretary unless its accuracy and completeness have been verified, and no information stating that a loan is in default is disclosed until the Secretary has made a reasonable effort to collect the debt;

"(ii) as to any information so disclosed, such organizations will be promptly notified of, and will promptly record, any change submitted by the Secretary with respect to such information, or any objections by the borrower with respect to any such information, as required by section 611 of the Fair Credit Reporting Act (15 U.S.C. 1681i);

"(iii) no use will be made of any such information which would result in the use of collection practices with respect to such a borrower that are not fair and reasonable or that involve harassment, intimidation, false or misleading representations, or unnecessary communication concerning the existence of such loan or concerning any such information; and

"(iv) except for disclosures made to obtain the borrower's location, the Secretary (I) shall not disclose any such information until he has notified the borrower that such information will be disclosed to credit bureau organizations unless the borrower enters into repayment of his loan, but (II) shall, if the borrower has not entered into repayment within a reasonable period of time, but not less than thirty days, from the date such notice has been sent to the borrower, disclose the information required by this subsection.

"(D)(i) The Secretary shall, within ninety days after the date of enactment of this paragraph, take such steps as may be necessary to establish the disclosure of information described in subparagraph (A) (i), (ii), and (iii) as a routine use in accordance with section 552a(b)(3) of title 5, United States Code, and to establish a system for the prompt notification of any borrower of any disclosure made pursuant to this paragraph.

Information disclosure.

"(ii) Information disclosed by the Secretary to credit bureau organizations under the requirements of this paragraph shall not constitute a system of records within the meaning of section 552a of title 5, United States Code (the Privacy Act of 1974); and credit bureau organizations which enter into agreements with the Secretary under this paragraph shall not be considered Government contractors within the meaning of that Act.".

(2) Section 427(a)(2) of the Act is amended by redesignating subparagraphs (H) and (I) as subparagraphs (I) and (J), respectively, and by inserting after subparagraph (G) the following new subparagraph:

20 USC 1077.

"(H)(i) contains a notice of the system of disclosure of information concerning such loan to credit bureau organizations under section 430(b)(2), and (ii) provides that the lender on request of the borrower will provide information on the repayment status of the note to such organizations,".

Ante, p. 1420.

(b) Section 430(c) of the Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "Any forbearance which is approved by the Secretary under this subsection with respect to the repayment of a loan shall not be considered as indicating that a holder of a federally insured loan has failed to exercise reasonable care and due diligence in the collection of the loan.".

(c) Section 432 of the Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

20 USC 1082.

"(e) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary may provide to eligible lenders, and to any State or any nonprofit private institution or organization having a guaranty agreement under section 428(c)(1), any information with respect to the names and addresses of borrowers or other relevant information which is available to the Secretary, from whatever source such information may be derived.".

20 USC 1078.

ADMINISTRATIVE IMPROVEMENTS

20 USC 1078.

Sec. 417. (a) Section 428(b)(1)(H) of the Act is amended by inserting before the semicolon a comma and the following: "and insures that the proceeds of the premium will not be used for incentive payments to lenders".

(b)(1) Section 428(c)(6)(A)(ii) of the Act is amended—

(A) by striking out "and" the first time it appears and inserting in lieu thereof a comma; and

(B) by inserting after "prevention" a comma and the following: "and the administrative costs of monitoring the enrollment and repayment status of students".

(2) Section 428(c)(6)(B) is amended—

(A) by striking out "and" at the end of clause (i) and inserting in lieu thereof a comma;

(B) by inserting "and" at the end of clause (ii); and

(C) by adding after clause (ii) the following:

Definition.

"(iii) 'administrative costs of monitoring the enrollment and repayment status of students' means any administrative costs by a guaranty agency which are directly related to ascertaining the student's enrollment status, prompt notification to the lender of such status, an audit of the note agreement to determine if the provisions of that agreement are consistent with the records of the guaranty agency as to the principal amount of the loan guaranteed, and an examination of the note to assure that the repayment provisions are consistent with the provisions of this part,".

(3) Section 428(f)(1)(A) of the Act is amended—

(A) by striking out "or" at the end of clause (iii);

(B) by redesignating clause (iv) as clause (v); and

(C) by inserting after clause (iii) the following new clause: "(iv) the administrative costs of monitoring the enrollment and repayment status of students; or".

(4)(A) Section 428(f)(1) of the Act is amended by striking out "(f)(1)(A)" and inserting in lieu thereof "(f)(1)" and by striking out subparagraphs (B) and (C).

(B) Such section is further amended by redesignating clauses (i) through (v) as clauses (A) through (E), respectively.

(5) Section 428(f)(2) of the Act is amended—

(A) by striking out "or" at the end of clause (iii);

(B) by redesignating clause (iv) as clause (v); and

(C) by inserting after clause (iii) the following new clause: "(iv) the administrative costs of monitoring the enrollment and repayment status of students; or".

(6) Section 428(f)(3) of the Act is amended—

(A) by striking out "and" at the end of clause (B);

(B) by striking out the period at the end of clause (C) and inserting in lieu thereof a comma and the word "and"; and

(C) by adding after clause (C) the following new clause:

"(D) 'administrative costs of monitoring the enrollment and repayment status of students' means any administrative costs by a guaranty agency which are directly related to ascertaining the student's enrollment status, prompt notification to the lender of such status, an audit of the note agreement to determine if the provisions of that agreement are consistent with the records of the guaranty agency as to the principal amount of the loan guaranteed, and an examination of the note to assure that the repayment provisions are consistent with the provisions of this part,".

(c) Section 428(f)(3)(A) of the Act is amended by redesignating clauses (iv) and (v) as clauses (vi) and (vii) respectively, and by inserting after clause (iii) the following new clauses: "(iv) the costs of providing interest and special allowance computation and billing services to lenders, (v) the amount of non-Federal funds expended by an insurer as incentive payments to lenders to induce them to improve or expand their program participation,". 20 USC 1078.

(d) Section 428 of the Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(i)(1) Any State agency or any nonprofit private institution or organization which has an agreement under subsection (b) of this section may enter into an agreement with any eligible lender (other than an eligible institution or an agency or instrumentality of the State) for the purpose of authorizing multiple disbursements of the proceeds of a loan under which the lender will pay the proceeds of such loans into an escrow account to be administered by the State agency or any nonprofit private institution or organization in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (2) of this subsection.

"(2) Each State agency or each nonprofit private institution or organization entering into an agreement under paragraph (1) of this subsection is authorized to—

"(A) make the disbursements in accordance with the note evidencing the loan;

"(B) commingle the proceeds of all loans paid to it pursuant to the escrow agreement entered into under such paragraph (1);

"(C) invest the proceeds of such loans in obligations of the Federal Government or obligations which are insured or guaranteed by the Federal Government;

"(D) retain interest or other earnings on such investment; and

"(E) return to the eligible lender undisbursed funds when the student ceases to carry at an eligible institution at least one-half of the normal full-time academic workload as determined by the institution.".

LOAN INFORMATION PROGRAM AUTHORIZED

SEC. 418. Title IV of the Act is amended by adding after section 433 the following new section:

"STUDENT LOAN INFORMATION BY ELIGIBLE LENDERS

"SEC. 433A. Each eligible lender shall enter into an agreement with the Secretary under which the eligible lender will, at the time such lender makes a loan to a student borrower which is insured or guaranteed under this part, provide thorough and accurate loan information on loans insured or guaranteed under this part to the student borrower. The loan information required by this section shall include— 20 USC 1083a.

"(1) the yearly and cumulative maximum amounts that may be borrowed by a student;

"(2) the terms on which repayment will begin;

"(3) the maximum number of years in which the loan must be repaid;

"(4) the interest rate that will be repaid, and the minimum amount of required monthly payment;

"(5) any special options the borrower may have for deferral, cancellation, prepayment, consolidation, or other refinancing of the loan;

"(6) a definition of default and the consequences to the borrower if the borrower should default, including a description of any arrangements made with credit bureau organizations; and

"(7) to the extent practicable, the effect of accepting the loan on the eligibility of the borrower for other forms of student assistance.".

LOANS TO PARENTS

SEC. 419. Part B of title IV of the Act is amended by inserting immediately after section 428A the following new section:

"LOANS TO PARENTS OF DEPENDENT UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS

20 USC 1078-2.

"SEC. 428B. (a) Parents of a dependent undergraduate student (as defined by regulations by the Secretary) shall be eligible to borrow funds under this part in amounts specified in subsection (b), and unless otherwise specified in subsections (c) and (d), such loans shall have the same terms, conditions, and benefits as all other loans made under this part. Whenever necessary to carry out the provisions of this section the terms 'student' and 'student borrower' used in this part shall include a parent borrower under this section.

"Student" and "student borrower."

Limitation.

"(b)(1) Subject to paragraphs (2) and (3), the maximum amount parents may borrow for one student in any academic year or its equivalent (as defined by regulation by the Secretary) is $3,000.

"(2) The aggregate insured principal amount for insured loans made to parents on account of an undergraduate dependent student shall not exceed $15,000.

"(3) No loan may be made to any parent or student under this part which would cause their combined loans for any academic year to exceed the student's estimated cost of attendance minus such student's estimated financial assistance as certified by the eligible institution under section 428(a)(2)(A) of this part. The annual insurable limit on account of any student shall not be deemed to be exceeded by a line of credit under which actual payments to the borrower will not be made in any year in excess of the annual limit.

20 USC 1078.

"(c)(1) Repayment of principal on loans made under this section shall commence not later than sixty days after the date such loan is disbursed by a lender.

"(2) No payments to reduce interest costs shall be paid pursuant to section 428(a) of this part on loans made pursuant to this section.

"(3) Interest on loans made pursuant to this section shall be at the rate of 9 per centum per annum on the unpaid principal balance of the loan, except that, if the loan is to cover the cost of education for a period of enrollment which begins on or after a date which is three months after the date on which the Secretary has made a determination under section 427A(b) and that borrower, on the date of entering into the note or other written evidence of the loan, has no obligation to repay any amount of principal or interest on any other loan made under this section with respect to the same student, then the interest shall be at the rate of 8 per centum per annum on the unpaid principal balance of the loan.

Ante, p. 1419.

Loan insurance.

"(d) Loans made under this section shall be insured by the Secretary in a State only if—

"(1) the State is not served by a State agency or nonprofit private institution or organization having an agreement with the Secretary pursuant to section 428(b), or

"(2) an agency, institution, or organization in a State having such an agreement does not authorize loans under this section (A) within one hundred and twenty days after the effective date of this amendment, or (B) if a State is prohibited from authorizing loans under this section because of existing State law, one hundred and twenty days after the adjournment of the next regular session of the State legislature which convenes after the effective date of this amendment.".

SPECIAL ALLOWANCES

SEC. 420. (a) Section 438 of the Act is amended to read as follows:

"SPECIAL ALLOWANCES

"SEC. 438. (a) In order to assure (1) that the limitation on interest payments or other conditions (or both) on loans made or insured under this part, do not impede or threaten to impede the carrying out of the purposes of this part or do not cause the return to holders of loans to be less than equitable, (2) that incentive payments on such loans are paid promptly to eligible lenders, and (3) that appropriate consideration of relative administrative costs and money market conditions is made in setting the quarterly rate of such payments, the Congress finds it necessary to establish an improved method for the determination of the quarterly rate of the special allowances on such loans, and to provide for a thorough, expeditious and objective examination of alternative methods for the determination of the quarterly rate of such allowances. 20 USC 1087-1.

"(b)(1) A special allowance shall be paid for each of the three-month periods ending March 31, June 30, September 30, and December 31 of every year and the amount of such allowance paid to any holder with respect to any three-month period shall be a percentage of the average unpaid balance of principal (not including unearned interest added to principal) of all eligible loans held by such holder during such period.

"(2)(A) Subject to subparagraph (D) and paragraph (4), the special allowance paid pursuant to this subsection on loans for which the applicable interest rate is 7 per centum per annum or less shall be computed (i) by determining the average of the bond equivalent rates of the ninety-one-day Treasury bills auctioned for such three-month period, (ii) by subtracting 3.5 per centum from such average, (iii) by rounding the resultant per centum upward to the nearest one-eighth of 1 per centum, and (iv) by dividing the resultant per centum by four.

"(B) Subject to subparagraph (D) and paragraph (4), the special allowance paid pursuant to this subsection on loans for which the applicable interest rate is 8 per centum per annum shall be computed (i) by determining the average of the bond equivalent rates of the ninety-one-day Treasury bills auctioned for such three-month period, (ii) by subtracting 4.5 per centum from such average, (iii) by rounding the resultant per centum upward to the nearest one-eighth of 1 per centum, and (iv) by dividing the resultant per centum by four.

"(C) Subject to subparagraph (D) and paragraph (4), the special allowance paid pursuant to this subsection on loans for which the applicable interest rate is 9 per centum per annum shall be computed (i) by determining the average of the bond equivalent rates of the ninety-one-day Treasury bills auctioned for such three-month period, (ii) by subtracting 5.5 per centum from such average, (iii) by rounding the resultant per centum upward to the nearest one-eighth of 1 per centum, and (iv) by dividing the resultant per centum by four.

"(D)(i) The quarterly rate of the special allowance for holders of loans which were made or purchased with funds obtained by the holder from the issuance of obligations, the income from which is exempt from taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 shall be one-half the quarterly rate of the special allowance established under subparagraph (A), (B), or (C). Such rate shall also apply to holders of loans which were made or purchased with funds obtained by the holder from collections or default reimbursements on, or interests or other income pertaining to, eligible loans made or purchased with funds described in the preceding sentence of this subparagraph or from income on the investment of such funds. This subparagraph shall not apply to loans which were made or insured prior to October 1, 1980.

26 USC 1.

"(ii) The rate set under division (i) shall not be less than (I) 2.5 per centum per annum in the case of loans for which the applicable interest rate is 7 per centum per annum, (II) 1.5 per centum per annum in the case of loans for which the applicable interest rate is 8 per centum per annum, or (III) 0.5 per centum in the case of loans for which the applicable rate is 9 per centum per annum.

"(iii) No special allowance may be paid under this subparagraph unless the issuer of such obligations complies with section 420(b) of the Education Amendments of 1980.

Ante, p. 1425.

"(3) The holder of an eligible loan shall be deemed to have a contractual right against the United States, during the life of such loan, to receive the special allowance according to the provisions of this section. Subject to paragraph (4) the special allowance determined for any such three-month period shall be payable at such time, after the close of such period, as may be specified by or pursuant to regulations promulgated under this section.

20 USC 1078.

"(4)(A) If payments of the special allowances payable under this section or of interest payments under section 428(a) with respect to a loan have not been made within thirty days after the Secretary has received an accurate, timely, and complete request for payment thereof, the special allowance payable to such holder shall be increased by an amount equal to the daily interest accruing on the special allowance and interest benefits payments due the holder.

"(B) Such daily interest shall be computed at the daily equivalent rate of the sum of the special allowance rate computed pursuant to paragraph (2) and the interest rate applicable to the loan and shall be paid for the later of (i) the thirty-first day after the receipt of such request for payment from the holder, or (ii) the thirty-first day after the final day of the period or periods covered by such request, and shall be paid for each succeeding day until, and including, the date on which the Secretary authorizes payment.

Reports to Congress.

"(C) For purposes of reporting to the Congress the amounts of special allowances paid under this section, amounts of special allowances paid pursuant to this paragraph shall be segregated and reported separately.

"Eligible loan."

"(5) As used in this section, the term 'eligible loan' means a loan which is insured under this part, or made under a program covered by an agreement under section 428(b) of this Act.

"(6) The Secretary shall pay the holder of an eligible loan, at such time or times as are specified in regulations, a special allowance prescribed pursuant to this subsection subject to the condition that such holder shall submit to the Secretary, at such time or times and in such a manner as he may deem proper, such information as may be required by regulation for the purpose of enabling the Secretary to carry out his functions under this section and to carry out the purposes of this section.

"(c) The Secretary shall adopt or amend appropriate regulations pertaining to programs carried on under this part to prevent, where practicable, any practices which he finds have denied loans to a substantial number of eligible students.". Regulations.

(b) In order for the holders of loans which were made or purchased with funds obtained by the holder from an Authority issuing obligations, the income from which is exempt from taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, to be eligible to receive a special allowance under section 438(b)(2)(D) of the Higher Education Act of 1965, the Authority shall submit to the Secretary a plan for doing business. The Secretary shall approve or disapprove such plan within 30 days after the date of its submission. Each such plan shall contain provisions designed to assure that— Plans, submittal. 20 USC 1087-1a. 26 USC 1. *Ante*, p. 1425.

(1) no eligible lender in the area served by the Authority will be excluded from participation in the program of the Authority and that all eligible lenders may participate in the program on the same terms and conditions if eligible lenders are going to participate in the program;

(2) no director or staff member of the Authority who receives compensation from the Authority may own stock in, or receive compensation from any agency that would contract to service and collect the loans of the Authority;

(3) student loans will not be purchased from participating lenders at a premium or discount amounting to more than 1 per centum of the unpaid principal amount borrowed plus accrued interest to the date of acquisition, but a reasonable loan transfer fee may be paid by the purchaser;

(4) the Authority will, within the limit of funds available and subject to applicable State and Federal law, make loans to, or purchase loans incurred by, all eligible students who are residents of, or who attend an eligible institution within, the area served by the Authority;

(5) the Authority has a plan under which the Authority will pursue the development of new lender participation in a continuing program of benefits to students together with assurances of existing lender commitments to the program; and

(6) there will be an annual audit of the Authority by a certified public accounting firm which will include review of compliance by the Authority with the provisions of the plan.

THE STUDENT LOAN MARKETING ASSOCIATION

SEC. 421. (a)(1) Section 439(a)(1) of the Act is amended by striking out "Government-sponsored". 20 USC 1087-2.

(2) Section 439(f) of the Act is amended to read as follows:

"(f)(1) The Association shall have common stock having such par value as may be fixed by its Board of Directors from time to time which may be issued only to lenders under this part, pertaining to guaranteed student loans, who are qualified as insured lenders under this part or who are eligible institutions, as defined in section 435(a), other than an institution outside of the United States. Common stock. 20 USC 1085.

"(2) Each share of common stock shall be entitled to one vote with rights of cumulative voting at all elections of Directors. Voting shall be by classes as described in subsection (c)(3).

"(3) The maximum number of shares of common stock that the Association may issue and have outstanding at any one time shall be fixed by the Board of Directors from time to time. Any common share issued shall be fully transferable, except that, as to the Association, it shall be transferred only on the books of the Association.

"(4) To the extent that net income is earned and realized, subject to subsection (g)(2), dividends may be declared on common stock and nonvoting common stock by the Board of Directors. Such dividends as may be declared by the Board shall be paid to the holders of outstanding shares of common stock and nonvoting common stock, except that no such dividends shall be payable with respect to any share which has been called for redemption past the effective date of such call.

"(5) The Association is authorized to issue nonvoting common stock having such par value as may be fixed by its Board of Directors from time to time. Any nonvoting common stock shall be freely transferable, except that, as to the Association, it shall be transferable only on the books of the Association.".

Nonvoting preferred stock.
20 USC 1087-2.

(3) The first sentence of section 439(g)(1) of the Act is amended to read as follows: "The Association is authorized to issue nonvoting preferred stock having such par value as may be fixed by its Board of Directors from time to time.".

(b)(1) Section 439(d) of the Act is amended—

(A) in paragraph (1), by inserting "or repurchase," after "purchase" and by inserting "or resell, offer participations, or pooled interests," after "sell";

(B) by amending paragraph (2) to read as follows:

Warehousing advance.

"(2) Any warehousing advance made under paragraph (1) of this subsection shall be made on the security of (A) insured loans, (B) marketable obligations and securities issued, guaranteed or insured by, the United States, or for which the full faith and credit of the United States is pledged for the repayment of principal and interest thereof, or (C) marketable obligations issued, guaranteed, or insured by any agency, instrumentality or corporation of the United States for which the credit of such agency, instrumentality or corporation is pledged for the repayment of principal and interest thereof, in an amount equal to the amount of such advance. The proceeds of any such advance secured by insured loans shall either be invested in additional insured loans or the lender shall provide assurances to the Association that during the period of the borrowing it will maintain a level of insured loans in its portfolio not less than the aggregate outstanding balance of such loans held at the time of the borrowing. The proceeds from any such advance secured by collateral described in clauses (B) and (C) shall be invested in additional insured student loans."; and

(C) by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

Securities, issuance.

"(4) Securities issued pursuant to the offering of participations or pooled interests under paragraph (1) of this subsection may be in the form of debt obligations, or trust certificates of beneficial ownership, or both. Student loans set aside pursuant to the offering of participations or pooled interests shall at all times be adequate to ensure the timely principal and interest payments on such securities.".

(2) Section 439(l) of the Act is amended by inserting "including those made under subsection (d)(4)" immediately after "All obligations issued by the Association".

(c) Section 439(e)(A) of the Act is amended by striking out "$50,000,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "$75,000,000". 20 USC 1087-2.

(d)(1) Section 439(h)(1) of the Act is amended to read as follows:

"(h)(1) The Association is authorized with the approval of the Secretary of Education and the Secretary of the Treasury to issue and have outstanding obligations having such maturities and bearing such rate or rates of interest as may be determined by the Association. The authority of the Secretary of Education to approve the issuance of such obligations is limited to obligations issued by the Association and guaranteed by the Secretary pursuant to paragraph (2) of this subsection. Such obligations may be redeemable at the option of the Association before maturity in such manner as may be stipulated therein. The Secretary of the Treasury may not direct as a condition of his approval that any such issuance of obligations by the Association be made or sold to the Federal Financing Bank.". Outstanding obligations, issuance.

(2) Section 439(h)(2) of the Act is amended—

(A) by striking out "July 1, 1982" and inserting in lieu thereof "October 1, 1984"; and

(B) by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "Nothing in this section shall be construed so as to authorize the Secretary of Education or the Secretary of the Treasury to limit, control, or constrain programs of the Association or support of the Guaranteed Student Loan Program by the Association.".

(3) Section 439(h) of the Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraphs:

"(4) Upon receipt of a request from the Association under this subsection requiring approvals by the Secretary of Education or the Secretary of the Treasury, the Secretary of Education or the Secretary of the Treasury shall act promptly either to grant approval or to advise the Association of the reasons for withholding approval. In no case shall such an approval be withheld for a period longer than sixty days unless, prior to the end of such period, the Secretary of Education and the Secretary of the Treasury submit to the Congress a detailed explanation of reasons for doing so.

"(5) The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to purchase any obligations issued by the Association pursuant to this subsection as now or hereafter in force, and for such purpose the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to use as a public debt transaction the proceeds of the sale of any securities hereafter issued under the Second Liberty Bond Act, as now or hereafter in force, and the purposes for which securities may be issued under the Second Liberty Bond Act, as now or hereafter in force are extended to include such purchases. The Secretary of the Treasury shall not at any time purchase any obligations under this subsection if such purchase would increase the aggregate principal amount of his then outstanding holdings of such obligations under this subsection to an amount greater than $1,000,000,000. Each purchase of obligations by the Secretary of the Treasury under this subsection shall be upon such terms and conditions as to yield a return at a rate determined by the Secretary of the Treasury, taking into consideration the current average rate on outstanding marketable obligations of the United States of comparable maturities as of the last day of the month preceding the making of such purchase. The Secretary of the Treasury may, at any time, sell, upon such terms and conditions and at such price or prices as he shall determine, any of the obligations acquired by him under this subsection. All redemptions, purchases, and sales by the Secretary of the Treasury of such obligations under

Obligations, purchase authorization.

31 USC 774.

this subsection shall be treated as public debt transactions of the United States.

20 USC 1078, 1079.

"(6) Notwithstanding any other provision of law the Association is authorized to sell or issue obligations on the security of student loans, the payment of interest or principal of which has at any time been guaranteed under section 428 or 429 of this part, to the Federal Financing Bank.".

20 USC 1087-2.

(e)(1) Section 439 of the Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsections:

Loans.

"(o)(1)(A) The Association or its designated agent may, upon request of a borrower who has received loans under this title from two or more programs or lenders, or has received any other federally insured or guaranteed student loan, and where the borrower's aggregate outstanding indebtedness is in excess of $5,000, or where the borrower's aggregate outstanding indebtedness is in excess of $7,500 from a single lender under this part, make, notwithstanding any other provision of this part limiting the maximum insured principal amount for all insured loans made to a borrower, a new loan to the borrower in an amount equal to the unpaid principal and accrued unpaid interest on the old loans. The proceeds of the new loan shall be used to discharge the liability on such old loans.

20 USC 1085.

"(B) The Association in making loans pursuant to this subsection in any State served by a State agency or nonprofit private institution or organization with which the Secretary has an agreement under section 428(b) or an eligible lender in a State described in section 435(g)(1) (D) or (F) may designate as its agent such agency, institution, organization, or lender to perform such functions as the Association determines appropriate. Any agreements made pursuant to this subparagraph shall be on such terms and conditions as agreed upon by the Association and such agency, institution, organization, c lender.

20 USC 1079.

20 USC 1077.

"(2) Loans made pursuant to this subsection shall be insurable either by the Secretary under section 429 with a certificate of comprehensive insurance coverage provided for under section 429(b)(1) or by a State or nonprofit private institution or organization with which the Secretary has an agreement under section 428(b), except that such State or nonprofit private institution or organization shall provide the Association with a certificate of comprehensive insurance coverage. The terms of loans made under this subsection shall be such as may be agreed upon by the borrower and the Association and meet the requirements of section 427, except that (A) the ten-year maximum period referred to in section 427(a)(2)(B) may be extended to no more than twenty years, and (B) clause (ii) of section 427(a)(2)(B) shall not be applicable.

"(3)(A) Notwithstanding any other provision of this part, the Association, with the agreement of the borrower, may establish such repayment terms as it determines will promote the objectives of this subsection including, but not limited to, the establishment of graduated, income sensitive repayment schedules.

Ante, p. 1419.

"(B) For any borrower who has received two or more loans under this part bearing interest at the rate of 9 per centum per annum on the unpaid principal balance of the loan and who requests a new loan under this subsection for the purpose of consolidation on a date after the date on which the Secretary has made a determination under section 427A(b), the rate of interest on such new loan shall not exceed 8 per centum per annum on the unpaid principal balance of such new loan.

"(4) The Association shall develop a program to ensure the dissemination of information to students, lenders, and institutions of higher education regarding the loans authorized by this subsection.

"(p)(1) The Association shall make advances in each fiscal year from amounts available to it to each State agency, nonprofit institution or organization, and eligible lender described in subsection 428(h)(1) which has an agreement with the Association which sets forth that advances are necessary to enable such agency, institution, organization or lender to make student loans in accordance with section 428(h) of this title and that such advances will be repaid to the Association in accordance with such terms and conditions as may be set forth in the agreement and agreed to by the Association and such agency, institution, organization, or lender. Advances made under this subsection shall not be subject to section 439(d)(2) of this Act.

Ante, p. 1418.

Ante, p. 1428.

"(2) No advance may be made under this subsection unless the State agency or nonprofit private institution, organization, or lender makes an application to the Association, which shall be accompanied by such information as the Association determines to be reasonably necessary.

"(q)(1)(A) Whenever the Secretary determines that eligible borrowers in a State not served by a State agency or nonprofit private institution or organization having an agreement pursuant to section 428(b), or an eligible lender in a State described in section 435(g)(1) (D) or (F) are seeking and are unable to obtain loans under this part, the Association or its designated agent may begin making loans in accordance with this subsection at the request of the Secretary. The Association shall give preference to such States in making loans under this subsection.

20 USC 1078.
20 USC 1085.

"(B) Loans made pursuant to this subsection shall be insurable by the Secretary under section 429 with a certificate of comprehensive insurance coverage provided for under section 429(b)(1).

20 USC 1079.

"(2)(A) Whenever the Secretary, after consultation with, and with the agreement of, representatives of the agency in a State or nonprofit private institution or organization having an agreement pursuant to section 428(b), or an eligible lender in a State described in section 435(g)(1)(D), determines that a substantial portion of eligible borrowers in such State or within an area of such State are seeking and are unable to obtain loans under this part, the Association or its designated agent may begin making loans in accordance with this subsection at the request of the Secretary.

"(B) Loans made pursuant to this subsection shall be insurable by the agency identified in subparagraph (A) having an agreement pursuant to section 428(b). For loans insured by such agency, the agency shall provide the Association with a certificate of comprehensive insurance coverage, if the Association and the agency have mutually agreed upon a means to determine that the agency has not already guaranteed a loan under this part to a student which would cause a subsequent loan made by the Association to be in violation of any provision under this part.

"(3) The Association or its designated agent shall cease making loans under this part in any State at such time as it is determined by the Secretary, with regard to loans made under paragraph (1), or by any party to the agreement required by paragraph (2), that—

"(A) the conditions which caused the implementation of this subsection have ceased to exist; or

"(B) the implementation of this subsection has either (i) further reduced the availability of loans from other sources in the applicable geographical area, or (ii) inhibited the formation in a

20 USC 1078.

State of an agency which would have an agreement pursuant to section 428(b) of this part which would have the responsibility of developing local sources of funds for student loans.".

20 USC 1085.

(2) Section 435(g)(1) of the Act is amended by striking out "and" at the end of subparagraph (E), by striking out the period at the end of subparagraph (F), and by adding at the end thereof the following:

Ante, p. 1430.

"(G) for purposes of making loans under section 439 (o) and (q), the Student Loan Marketing Association; and

"(H) for purposes of making loans under section 428(j), a State agency or a nonprofit private institution or organization having an agreement under section 428(b).".

PROMPT DUE DILIGENCE DETERMINATIONS

20 USC 1080.

SEC. 422. Section 430(a) of the Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "The Secretary shall make the determination required to carry out the provisions of this section not later than ninety days after the notification by the insurance beneficiary and shall make payment in full on the amount of the beneficiary's loss pending completion of his due diligence investigation.".

MISCELLANEOUS AMENDMENTS

20 USC 1077.

SEC. 423. (a)(1) Section 427(a)(1) of the Act is amended to read as follows:

Post, p. 1448.

"(1) made to a student who (A) is an eligible student under section 484, and (B) has agreed to notify promptly the holder of the loan concerning any change of address; and".

20 USC 1078.

(2) Section 428(a)(2)(B)(i) of the Act is amended to read as follows:

Post, p. 1445.

"(i) a student's estimated cost of attendance means the cost of attendance for such student determined in accordance with section 482(d);".

(b) The first sentence of section 428(c)(1)(A) of the Act is amended by striking out everything after "of any insured loan" and inserting in lieu thereof a period.

(c) Section 428(e) of the Act is amended to read as follows:

Ante, p. 1424.

"(e) From funds appropriated to carry out this part in any fiscal year, the Secretary shall pay to each eligible institution the amount of $10 per academic year for each student enrolled in that institution who is in receipt of a loan described in paragraph (1) of subsection (a) of this section or made under section 428B, for that year. Payments received by an institution under this subsection shall be used solely for the purpose of offsetting the costs to the institution for the program under this part.".

(d) Section 428(f) of the Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(5)(A) The Secretary shall make payments in accordance with this paragraph to an agency, institution, or organization in any State which has an agreement under subsection (b) of this section which provides a lender referral service for students who meet the requirements of subparagraph (B).

"(B) A student is eligible to apply for lender referral services to an agency, institution, or organization in a State if (i) such student is either a resident of such State or is accepted for enrollment in or is attending an eligible institution in such State, and (ii) such student has sought and was unable to find a lender willing to make a loan under this part.

"(C) The amount which the Secretary shall pay to any eligible agency, institution, or organization under this paragraph shall be equal to one-half of 1 per centum of the total principal amount of the loans upon which insurance was issued under this part on loans made to a student described in subparagraph (B) who subsequently obtained such loans because of such agency's, institution's, or organization's referral service.

"(D) Nothing in this or any law shall prohibit an agency from using all or a portion of the funds received under this part for the payment of incentive fees to lenders who agree to participate in a loan referral service.

"(E) There is authorized to be appropriated such sums as are necessary to carry out the provisions of this paragraph.".

Appropriation authorization.

PART C—WORK-STUDY PROGRAMS

PURPOSE; APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZED

SEC. 431. Section 441 of the Act is amended to read as follows:

"PURPOSE; APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZED

"SEC. 441. (a) The purpose of this part is to stimulate and promote the part-time employment of students, particularly students who are in need of earnings from employment to pursue courses of study at eligible institutions.

42 USC 2751.

"(b) There are authorized to be appropriated for carrying out this part $670,000,000 for fiscal year 1981, $720,000,000 for fiscal year 1982, $760,000,000 for fiscal year 1983, $800,000,000 for fiscal year 1984, and $830,000,000 for fiscal year 1985.".

ALLOTMENT TO STATES

SEC. 432. Section 442 of the Act is amended—

42 USC 2752.

(1) by striking out "2 per centum" in subsection (a)(1) and inserting in lieu thereof "1 per centum";

(2) by striking out "Puerto Rico," in subsection (a)(1);

(3) by striking out "subsection (e)" in subsection (a)(2) and inserting in lieu thereof "subsection (f)",

(4) by inserting "second" immediately after "until the close of the" in subsection (d); and

(5) by striking out "Puerto Rico," in subsection (e).

USE OF CERTAIN UNUSED COLLEGE WORK-STUDY PROGRAM FUNDS FOR THE SUPPORT OF COOPERATIVE EDUCATION PROGRAMS

SEC. 433. (a) The first sentence of section 442(d) of the Act is amended by inserting before the period a comma and the following: "except that the Secretary shall give preference for the first 50 per centum of such reallotments to eligible institutions for use for initiating, improving, and expanding programs of cooperative education conducted in accordance with title VIII of this Act".

20 USC 1133.

(b) Section 442(d) of the Act is amended by inserting "(1)" after the subsection designation and by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(2) The requirement for preference under reallotment contained in the exception of the first sentence of paragraph (1) of this subsection shall be made upon application by the eligible institution to the Secretary in such manner and such form as the Secretary may require. The Secretary shall allot funds under such preference based upon the ratio of the number of students assisted under the cooperative education program authorized by title VIII for the fiscal year for which the determination is made enrolled in the eligible institution making application under this paragraph to the number of such students for such year enrolled in all eligible institutions applying under this part.". 20 USC 1133.

GRANTS FOR WORK-STUDY PROGRAMS

SEC. 434. Part C of title IV of the Act is amended by striking out sections 443 and 444 and inserting in lieu thereof the following: 42 USC 2753, 2754.

"GRANTS FOR WORK-STUDY PROGRAMS

42 USC 2753.

"SEC. 443. (a) The Secretary is authorized to enter into agreements with institutions of higher education under which the Secretary will make grants to such institutions to assist in the operation of work-study programs as provided in this part.

Grant agreements, requirements.

"(b) An agreement entered into pursuant to this section shall—

"(1) provide for the operation by the institution of a program for the part-time employment of its students in work for the institution itself (except in the case of a proprietary institution of higher education) or work in the public interest for a Federal, State, or local public agency or private nonprofit organization under an arrangement between the institution and such agency or organization, and such work—

"(A) will not result in the displacement of employed workers or impair existing contracts for services;

"(B) will be governed by such conditions of employment as will be appropriate and reasonable in light of such factors as type of work performed, geographical region, and proficiency of the employee;

"(C) does not involve the construction, operation, or maintenance of so much of any facility as is used or is to be used for sectarian instruction or as a place for religious worship; and

"(D) will not pay any wage to students employed under this subpart that is less than the current Federal minimum wage as mandated by section 6(a) of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938; 29 USC 206.

"(2) provide that funds granted an institution of higher education, pursuant to section 443, may be used only to make payments to students participating in work-study programs, except that an institution may use a portion of the sums granted to it to meet administrative expenses in accordance with section 489 of this Act, may use a portion of the sums granted to it to meet the cost of a job location and development program in accordance with section 447 of this part, and may transfer funds in accordance with the provisions of section 488 of this Act; *Post*, p. 1453. 42 USC 2756a. *Post*, p. 1452.

"(3) provide that in the selection of students for employment under such work-study program, only students who demonstrate financial need in accordance with the provisions of section 482, and who meet the requirements of section 484 will be assisted, except that each eligible institution may reserve and award not more than 10 per centum of the funds made available under this part for each fiscal year for less-than-half-time students who are determined by the institution to be in need of such grants and *Post*, p. 1445. *Post*, p. 1448.

who meet the requirements of section 484, other than the requirement of clause (2) of section 484(a); *Post*, p. 1448.

"(4) provide that no student in a work-study program under this part shall be required to terminate that employment during a semester (or other regular enrollment period) at the time income derived from any employment (including work-study or nonwork-study or both) is in excess of the determination of the amount of such student's need for that semester under clause (3) of this subsection, but when such excess income equals $200 or more, continued employment under a work-study program shall not be subsidized with funds appropriated under this part;

"(5) provide that the institution will meet the requirements of section 487(2) of this Act (relating to maintenance of effort); *Post*, p. 1451.

"(6) provide that the Federal share of the compensation of students employed in the work-study program in accordance with the agreement will not exceed 80 per centum of such compensation; except that the Federal share may exceed 80 per centum of such compensation if the Secretary determines, pursuant to regulations adopted and promulgated by him establishing objective criteria for such determinations, that a Federal share in excess of 80 per centum is required in furtherance of the purposes of this part;

"(7) include provisions to make employment under such work-study program reasonably available (to the extent of available funds) to all eligible students in the institution in need thereof, and to make equivalent employment offered or arranged by the institution reasonably available (to the extent of available funds) to all students in the institution who desire such employment;

"(8) provide assurances that employment made available from funds under this part will, to the maximum extent practicable, complement and reinforce the educational program or vocational goals of each student receiving assistance under this part; and

"(9) include such other provisions as the Secretary shall deem necessary or appropriate to carry out the purposes of this part.".

DISTRIBUTION OF ASSISTANCE

SEC. 435. (a) Section 446(a) of the Act is amended by inserting at the end thereof the following new sentence: "The criteria established under this subsection shall not result in any institution's receiving an amount less than the institution used under this section for fiscal year 1979, unless there is a substantial decline in the student enrollment of the institution.". 42 USC 2756.

(b) Section 446 of the Act is amended by striking out subsection (b) and inserting in lieu thereof the following new subsections:

"(b) Of the sums granted to an eligible institution under this part for any fiscal year, 10 per centum may, at the discretion of the institution, remain available for expenditure during the succeeding fiscal year to carry out programs under this part. Any of the sums so granted to an institution for a fiscal year which are not needed by that institution to operate work-study programs during that fiscal year, and which it does not wish to use during the next fiscal year as authorized in the preceding sentence, shall remain available to the Secretary for making grants under section 443 to other institutions in the same State until the close of the second fiscal year next succeeding the fiscal year for which such funds were appropriated.

"(c) Up to 10 per centum of the sums the Secretary determines an eligible institution may receive from funds which have been appropriated for a fiscal year may be used by the Secretary to make grants under this part to such institution for expenditure during the fiscal year preceding the fiscal year for which the sums were appropriated.".

JOB LOCATION AND DEVELOPMENT

42 USC 2756a.

SEC. 436. Section 447 of the Act is amended by striking out "$15,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "$25,000".

WORK STUDY FOR COMMUNITY SERVICE-LEARNING

SEC. 437. Part C of title IV of the Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

"WORK STUDY FOR COMMUNITY SERVICE-LEARNING ON BEHALF OF LOW-INCOME INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES

42 USC 2756b.

"SEC. 448. (a) The purpose of this section is to encourage and enable institutions of higher education to develop work study programs involving eligible students in community service-learning designed to develop, improve, or expand services for low-income individuals and families or to solve particular problems related to the needs of low-income individuals.

Definitions.

"(b) For the purpose of this section—

"(1) 'community service-learning' means a program of student work that—

"(A) provides tangible community services for or on behalf of low-income individuals or families; and

"(B) provides participating students with work-learning opportunities related to their educational or vocational programs or goals; and

"(2) 'community services' means direct service, planning or applied research activities designed to improve the quality of life for community residents, particularly low-income individuals, or to solve particular problems related to their needs including, but not limited to, such fields as health care, education, welfare, social services, public safety, crime prevention and control, transportation, recreation, housing and neighborhood improvement, rural development, and community improvement.

Post, p. 1453.

"(c) Each institution participating under this part may use funds made available under the last sentence of section 489(a) to conduct that institution's program of community service-learning, including—

"(1) development of mechanisms to assure the academic quality of the student experience,

"(2) assuring student access to educational resources, expertise, and supervision necessary to achieve community service objectives, and

"(3) collaboration with public and private nonprofit agencies in the planning and administration of such programs.".

PART D—NATIONAL DIRECT STUDENT LOANS

EXTENSION OF PROGRAM

Appropriation authorization.
20 USC 1087aa.

SEC. 441. (a) Section 461(b)(1) of the Act is amended to read as follows:

"(b)(1) For the purpose of enabling the Secretary to make contributions to student loan funds established under this part, there are authorized to be appropriated $400,000,000 for each of the fiscal years 1981 and 1982, $475,000,000 for fiscal year 1983, $550,000,000 for fiscal year 1984, and $625,000,000 for fiscal year 1985, except that no funds are authorized to be appropriated for any fiscal year which begins after there has been a capital distribution under section 466(a).". 20 USC 1087ff.

(b) Section 461(b)(2) of the Act is amended— 20 USC 1087aa.

(1) by striking out "for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1980, and each of the three succeeding fiscal years" and inserting in lieu thereof "for fiscal year 1985 and each of the five succeeding fiscal years"; and

(2) by striking out "October 1, 1980" and inserting in lieu thereof "October 1, 1985".

ALTERNATIVE FUNDING FOR DIRECT LOANS; RECAPTURE OF CURRENT BALANCES

SEC. 442. (a) Part E of title IV of the Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sections:

"ALTERNATIVE SOURCE OF FUNDS

Obligations.
20 USC 1087hh.

"SEC. 468. (a)(1) The Secretary shall, not later than April 1 of each fiscal year, issue and have outstanding at any one time notes, debentures, bonds, or other obligations in such amounts as shall be necessary to carry out functions under this part, subject to such annual limitations as may be provided in an appropriation Act with respect to such fiscal year, except that the Secretary shall not issue any such obligation without the prior concurrence of the Secretary of the Treasury as to the terms and conditions of such obligations. The Secretary of the Treasury may direct that any such issuance by the Secretary be sold to the Department of the Treasury for its own account or to the Federal Financing Bank.

"(2) The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized and directed to purchase any obligations issued under this section, and for that purpose, the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to use as a public debt transaction the proceeds from the sale of any securities hereafter issued under the Second Liberty Bond Act, and the purposes for which securities may be issued under the Second Liberty Bond Act are extended to include such purchases. Each purchase of obligations by the Secretary of the Treasury under this section shall be upon such terms and conditions as to yield a return at a rate not less than a rate determined by the Secretary of the Treasury, taking into consideration the current average yield on outstanding marketable obligations of the United States of comparable maturity. Interest due on obligations of the Secretary held by the Treasury may be deferred, at the discretion of the Secretary, but any such deferred interest shall bear interest at the rate specified in this section. The Secretary of the Treasury may sell, upon such terms and conditions and at such price or prices as he shall determine, any of the obligations acquired by him under this section. All redemptions, purchases, and sales by the Secretary of the Treasury of such obligations under this section shall be treated as public debt transactions of the United States.

31 USC 774.

"(3) All obligations of the Secretary issued under this section shall be fully and unconditionally guaranteed as to principal and interest and shall constitute general obligations of the United States, backed by the full faith and credit of the Government of the United States of America. Such guarantee shall be expressed on the face of all such obligations.

"(4) Obligations of the Secretary issued pursuant to this section shall be lawful investments, and may be accepted as security for all fiduciary, trust, and public funds the investment or deposit of which shall be under the authority or control of the United States or any officer or officers thereof. All stock and obligations issued by the Secretary pursuant to this section shall be deemed to be exempt securities within the meaning of laws administered by the Securities and Exchange Commission, to the same extent as securities which are direct obligations of, or obligations guaranteed as to principal or interest by, the United States.

"(5) In order that the Secretary may be supplied with such forms of notes, debentures, bonds, or other such obligations as it may need for issuance under this section, the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to prepare such forms as shall be suitable and approved by the Secretary, to be held in the Treasury subject to delivery, upon order of the Secretary. The engraved plates, dies, bed pieces, and so forth, executed in connection therewith shall remain in the custody of the Secretary of the Treasury. The Secretary shall reimburse the Secretary of the Treasury for any expenses incurred in the preparation, custody, and delivery of such notes, debentures, bonds, or other obligations.

"(6) All moneys of the Secretary not otherwise employed may be—

"(A) deposited with the Treasury of the United States subject to withdrawal by the Secretary, by check drawn on the Treasury of the United States by a Treasury disbursing officer, or

"(B) with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, deposited in any Federal Reserve bank, or

"(C) with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, and by authorization of the Secretary, used in the purchase for redemption and retirement of any notes, debentures, bonds, or other obligations issued by the Secretary.

Federal capital contributions.
20 USC 1087cc.

"(b)(1) The Secretary shall make payments under this section for any fiscal year to each institution of higher education having an agreement under section 463 on the basis of the estimated needs of that institution for making student loans taking into consideration—

"(A) the cost of attendance at that institution,

"(B) the financial need of students at that institution to meet the cost of attendance as determined under section 482, and *Post*, p. 1445.

"(C) the financial assistance received by students at that institution under parts A and C of this title, or any other provision of Federal law (other than part B), and other scholarship, grant, work, and loan assistance received by students, 20 USC 1070. 42 USC 2751. 20 USC 1071.

subject to the limitations specified in section 464(a)(2). No application under subsection (c) shall be approved which requests an amount greater than the amount determined under this subsection to be needed by that institution. 20 USC 1087dd.

"(2) If the total amount of Federal capital contributions requested in applications under subsection (c) exceeds the amount available under this section for a fiscal year, the request from each institution shall be ratably reduced, except that no reduction may be made under this sentence to an amount which, together with funds available to the institution of higher education under section 463(a)(2) (A) and (B) for that fiscal year, is less than the amount which was used by that institution for making loans under this part during fiscal year 1980. In case additional amounts become available for such contributions in any fiscal year in which requests have been so reduced, such requests shall be increased on the same basis as they were reduced, except that no such request shall be increased above the amount requested in the application.

"(c) Any institution of higher education desiring to receive payments of Federal capital contributions from the apportionment under subsection (b) shall submit an application therefor to the Secretary at such time as the Secretary prescribes.

Application submittal.

"(d) There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to pay the differential between the rate of return on obligations of the Secretary made under this section and the interest collected on student loans made under this part.

Appropriation authorization.

"(e) In carrying out the provisions of this part, the Secretary is authorized—

"(1) to consent to modification, with respect to rate of interest, time of payment of any installment of principal and interest or any portion thereof, or any other provision of any note evidencing a loan which has been made under this part;

"(2) to enforce, pay, compromise, waive, or release any right, title, claim, lien, or demand, however acquired, including any equity or any right of redemption;

"(3) to conduct litigation in accordance with the provisions of section 432(a)(2); and

20 USC 1082.

"(4) to enter into a contract or other arrangement with State or nonprofit agencies and, on a competitive basis, with collection agencies for servicing and collection of loans under this part.

"RECAPTURE OF CURRENT BALANCE OF STUDENT LOAN FUNDS

"SEC. 469. If, by April 1 of any fiscal year, the Secretary has made available for deposit in student loan funds pursuant to section 463(a)(2)(C) an amount which equals or exceeds $1,000,000,000 to be available for loans for such fiscal year, there shall be collected from each student loan fund established under this part the current balance of such student loan fund as follows:

20 USC 1087ii.

Infra.

"(1) The Secretary shall first be paid an amount which bears the same ratio to the balance in such fund (excluding any portion of such balance which was deposited pursuant to section 463(a)(2)(C)) as the total amount of Federal capital contributions to such fund by the Secretary from funds appropriated under section 461 or under title II of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 bears to the sum of such Federal capital contributions and the institution's capital contribution to such fund. Such amounts shall be deposited in the Treasury of the United States.

20 USC 1087aa.

20 USC 421.

"(2) The remainder of such balance, excluding any portion of such balance which was deposited pursuant to section 463(a)(2)(C), shall be paid to the institution.

"(3) Any portion of such balance which was deposited pursuant to section 463(a)(2)(C) shall be retained in the student loan fund for use in accordance with this part.".

(b)(1) Section 463(a)(2) of the Act is amended to read as follows:

20 USC 1087cc.

"(2) provide for the deposit in such fund of—

"(A) Federal capital contributions from funds appropriated under section 461;

"(B) a capital contribution by such institution in an amount equal to not less than one-ninth of the amount of the Federal capital contributions described in subparagraph (A);

"(C) Federal capital contributions from funds provided by the Secretary under section 468;

Ante, p. 1437.

"(D) collections of principal and interest on student loans made from deposited funds other than those described in subparagraph (C);

20 USC 1087dd.

"(E) charges collected pursuant to regulations under section 464(c)(1)(H); and

"(F) any other earnings of the funds;".

20 USC 1087cc.

(2) Section 463(a)(3)(D) of the Act is amended by striking out "section 464(c)(1)(G)" and inserting in lieu thereof "section 464(c)(1)(H)".

Student loans. Principal and interest collections.

(3) Section 463(a) of the Act is further amended by striking out "and" at the end of paragraph (5), by redesignating paragraph (6) as paragraph (9), and by inserting immediately after paragraph (5) the following new paragraph:

"(6)(A) provide that collections of principal and interest on student loans made from funds described in paragraph (2)(C), after deduction of any costs of litigation and other servicing and collection costs agreed to by the Secretary in connection with the servicing and collection of such a loan (and interest thereon) or a charge assessed pursuant to regulations under section 464(c)(1)(H), shall be paid to the Secretary at such time and in such manner as the Secretary may prescribe by regulation and shall be deposited in the Treasury of the United States; or

"(B) provide that, if an institution of higher education determines not to service and collect student loans made from funds described in paragraph (2)(C), the institution will assign, at the beginning of the repayment period, notes or evidence of obligations of student loans made from funds described in such paragraph to the Secretary;".

(4) Section 463(b) of the Act is amended by inserting "(1)" after the subsection designation and by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(2) An institution which has entered into an agreement under subsection (a) and has elected to assign the notes or evidence of obligations of student loans in accordance with paragraph (6)(B) of such subsection shall be eligible to receive, from funds available to the Secretary, an amount equal to $10 per academic year for each student enrolled in that institution who in that year received a loan from funds described in paragraph (2)(C) of subsection (a) of this section. Payments received by an institution under this paragraph shall be used for the purpose of offsetting the costs to the institution for the program under this part.".

20 USC 1087dd.

(5) Section 464(c)(1)(G) of the Act is amended by inserting before the semicolon a comma and the following: "and except as necessary to carry out section 463(a)(6)(B)".

20 USC 1087ee.

(6) Section 465(b) of the Act is amended by inserting immediately before the period at the end of the first sentence the following: ", minus an amount equal to the aggregate of the amounts of any such loans so canceled which were made from Federal capital contributions to its student loan fund provided by the Secretary under section 468".

Ante, p. 1437.

20 USC 1087ff.

(c) Section 466 of the Act is amended—

(1) by striking out "September 30, 1984" each place it appears in subsection (a) and inserting in lieu thereof "September 30, 1990";

(2) by striking out "March 31, 1985" each place it appears in subsections (a) and (b) and inserting in lieu thereof "March 31, 1991";

(3) by striking out "September 30, 1978" in subsection (b) and inserting in lieu thereof "September 30, 1981"; and

(4) by striking out "October 1, 1984" in subsection (c) and inserting in lieu thereof "October 1, 1990".

LOAN LIMITATIONS

20 USC 1087dd.

SEC. 443. Section 464(a)(2) of this Act is amended—

(1) by striking out "$10,000" in clause (A) and inserting in lieu thereof "$12,000";

(2) by striking out "$5,000" in clause (B) and inserting in lieu thereof "$6,000"; and

(3) by striking out "$2,500" in clause (C) and inserting in lieu thereof "$3,000".

DEFERRAL OF REPAYMENT

SEC. 444. (a) Section 464(c)(2)(A) of the Act is amended—

(1) by inserting "or is an officer in the Commissioned Corps of the Public Health Service" immediately after "Armed Forces of the United States" in clause (ii);

(2) by striking out "or" at the end of clause (iii), by striking out the period at the end of clause (iv) and inserting in lieu thereof a semicolon, and by inserting after clause (iv) the following new clauses:

"(v) is in service, comparable to the service referred to in clauses (iii) and (iv), as a full-time volunteer for an organization which is exempt from taxation under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954;

26 USC 501.

"(vi) is serving an internship, the successful completion of which is required in order to receive professional recognition required to begin professional practice or service; or

"(vii) is temporarily totally disabled (as defined in section 435(j)), as established by sworn affidavit of a qualified physician, or during which the borrower is unable to secure employment by reason of the care required by a spouse who is so disabled.";

Ante, p. 1418.

(3) by striking "clause (ii), (iii), or (iv)" in the second sentence of such section and inserting in lieu thereof "clause (ii), (iii), (iv), (v), or (vii)"; and

(4) by inserting immediately after such sentence the following new sentence: "The period during which repayment may be deferred by reason of clause (vi) shall not exceed two years.".

Limitation.

(b) Section 464(c)(1)(A) of the Act is amended by striking out "nine months" each place it appears and inserting in lieu thereof "six months".

(c) Section 464(c)(2) of the Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subparagraph:

"(C) No repayment of principal of, or interest on, any loan for any period of study, service, or disability described in subparagraph (A) or any combination thereof shall begin until six months after the completion of such period of study, service, disability, or combination thereof.".

(d) Section 464(c)(3) of the Act is amended by inserting "(A)" immediately after "(3)" and by adding at the end thereof the following:

"(B) Pursuant to uniform criteria established by the Secretary, the repayment period for any student borrower who during the repayment period is a low-income individual may be extended for a period not to exceed ten years and the repayment schedule may be adjusted to reflect the income of that individual.".

COLLECTION PRACTICES

20 USC 1087cc. *Ante*, p. 1440.

SEC. 445. (a) Section 463(a) of the Act (as amended by section 442(b)(3)) is further amended by inserting after paragraph (6) the following new paragraph:

"(7) provide that, notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary will provide to the institution any information with respect to the names and addresses of borrowers or other relevant information which is available to him, from whatever source such information may be derived;".

(b)(1) Section 463 of the Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

Cooperative agreements with credit bureaus.

"(c)(1) For the purpose of promoting responsible repayment of loans made pursuant to this part, the Secretary shall enter into cooperative agreements with credit bureau organizations to provide for the exchange of information concerning student borrowers concerning whom the Secretary has received a referral pursuant to section 467.

20 USC 1087gg.

Ante, p. 1420.

"(2) Each cooperative agreement made pursuant to paragraph (1) shall be made in accordance with requirements of section 430(b)(2) except that such agreement shall provide for the disclosure by the Secretary to such organizations, with respect to any loan for which the Secretary is responsible, of—

"(A) the date of disbursement and the amount of any such loan;

"(B) information concerning collection of any such loan, including information concerning the status of any defaulted loan; and

"(C) the date of cancellation of the note upon completion of repayment by the borrower of any such loan.".

20 USC 1087dd.

(2) Section 464(c)(1) of such Act is amended by striking out "and" at the end of subparagraph (G), by striking out the period at the end of subparagraph (H) and inserting in lieu thereof "; and", and by adding at the end thereof the following new subparagraph:

"(I) shall contain a notice of the system of disclosure of information concerning default on such loan to credit bureau organizations under section 463(c).".

Supra.

20 USC 1087gg.

(c) Section 467 of the Act is amended by inserting "(a)" after "SEC. 467." and by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(b) The Secretary shall continue to attempt to collect any loan assigned under section 463(a) (5) or (6) or referred under subsection (a) of this section until a date which is not earlier than four years after the date of default (determined in a manner consistent with section 430(e)).".

20 USC 1080.

INTEREST RATES

20 USC 1087dd.

SEC. 446. Section 464(c)(1)(D) of the Act is amended by inserting immediately after "3 per centum per annum" the following: "or 4 per centum per annum in the case of any loan made on or after October 1, 1980".

STUDENT LOAN INFORMATION PROGRAM AUTHORIZED

20 USC 1087cc.

SEC. 447. (a) Section 463(a) of the Act (as amended by section 442(b)(3)) is amended by inserting immediately after paragraph (7) the following new paragraph:

"(8) provide assurances that the institution will comply with the provisions of section 463A;".

Post, p. 1443.

(b) Part E of title IV of the Act is amended by adding after section 463 the following new section:

"STUDENT LOAN INFORMATION BY INSTITUTIONS

"SEC. 463A. Each institution of higher education, in order to carry out the provisions of section 463(a)(7), shall, at the time such institution makes a loan to a student borrower which is made under this part, provide thorough and adequate loan information on loans made under this part to the student borrower. The loan information required by this section shall include— 20 USC 1087cc-1. *Ante*, p. 1442.

"(1) the yearly and cumulative maximum amounts that may be borrowed by a student;

"(2) the terms on which repayment will begin;

"(3) the maximum number of years in which the loan must be repaid;

"(4) the interest rate that will be repaid and the minimum amount of required monthly payment;

"(5) any special options the borrower may have for deferral, cancellation, prepayment, consolidation, or other refinancing of the loan;

"(6) a definition of default and the consequences to the borrower if the borrower should default, including a description of any arrangements made with credit bureau organizations; and

"(7) to the extent practicable, the effect of accepting the loan on the eligibility of the borrower for other forms of student assistance.".

MISCELLANEOUS AMENDMENTS

SEC. 448. (a) Section 462 of the Act is amended by striking out subsection (d). 20 USC 1087bb.

(b) Section 463(b) of the Act is amended by striking out "section 493" and inserting in lieu thereof "section 485". 20 USC 1087cc.

(c)(1) Section 464(b) of the Act is amended to read as follows: 20 USC 1087dd.

"(b) A loan from a student loan fund assisted under this part may be made only to a student who demonstrates financial need in accordance with section 482 and who meets the requirements of section 484.". *Post*, p. 1445. *Post*, p. 1448.

(2) Section 464(e) of the Act is repealed.

(d) Section 465(a)(2) of the Act is amended by striking out the last sentence and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "For purposes of this paragraph, the term 'handicapped children' has the meaning set forth in section 602(1) of the Education of the Handicapped Act.". 20 USC 1087ee.

(e) Section 465(a) of the Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(5) The amount of a loan, and interest on a loan, which is canceled under this section shall not be considered income for purposes of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954.". 26 USC 1.

PART E—GENERAL PROVISIONS

STUDENT ASSISTANCE GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 451. (a) Part F of title IV of the Act is amended to read as follows:

"Part F—General Provisions Relating to Student Assistance Programs

"definitions

20 USC 1088.
20 USC 1070e, 1071.
20 USC 1141.

"Sec. 481. (a)(1) For the purposes of this title, except subpart 6 of part A and part B, the term 'institution of higher education' includes, in addition to the institutions covered by the definition contained in section 1201(a)—

"(A) a proprietary institution of higher education;

"(B) a postsecondary vocational institution;

"(C) a department, division, or other administrative unit in a college or university which provides primarily or exclusively an accredited program of education in professional nursing and allied subjects leading to the degree of bachelor of nursing, or to an equivalent degree, or to a graduate degree in nursing; and

"(D) a department, division, or other administrative unit in a junior college, community college, college, or university which provides primarily or exclusively an accredited two-year program of education in professional nursing and allied subjects leading to an associate degree in nursing or to an equivalent degree.

"(2) The term 'accredited' when applied to any program of nurse education means a program accredited by a recognized body or bodies approved for such purpose by the Secretary.

"(b) For the purposes of this section, the term 'proprietary institution of higher education' means a school (1) which provides not less than a six-month program of training to prepare students for gainful employment in a recognized occupation, (2) which meets the requirements of clauses (1) and (2) of section 1201(a), (3) which does not meet the requirement of clause (4) of section 1201(a), (4) which is accredited by a nationally recognized accrediting agency or association approved by the Secretary for this purpose, and (5) which has been in existence for at least two years. Such term also includes a proprietary educational institution in any State which, in lieu of the requirement in clause (1) of section 1201(a), admits as regular students persons who are beyond the age of compulsory school attendance in the State in which the institution is located and who have the ability to benefit from the training offered by the institution. For purposes of this subsection, the Secretary shall publish a list of nationally recognized accrediting agencies or associations which he determines to be reliable authority as to the quality of training offered.

"(c) For the purposes of this section, the term 'postsecondary vocational institution' means a school (1) which provides not less than a six-month program of training to prepare students for gainful employment in a recognized occupation, (2) which meets the requirements of clauses (1), (2), (4), and (5) of section 1201(a), and (3) which has been in existence for at least two years. Such term also includes an educational institution in any State which, in lieu of the requirement in clause (1) of section 1201(a), admits as regular students persons who are beyond the age of compulsory school attendance in the State in which the institution is located and who have the ability to benefit from the training offered by the institution.

"(d) For the purpose of any program under this title, the term 'academic year' shall be defined by the Secretary by regulation.

"NEED ANALYSIS

"SEC. 482. (a)(1) For the purpose of determining a student's need for financial assistance under this title (other than under subpart 3 of part A and under part B), the Secretary shall publish in the Federal Register, no later than July 1, 1981, April 1, 1982, and on April 1 of each succeeding calendar year, a proposed schedule of expected family contributions for the academic year which begins after July 1 of the calendar year which succeeds such calendar year for various levels of family income, which, except as is otherwise provided in paragraph (2), together with any amendments thereto, shall become effective July 1 of the calendar year which succeeds such calendar year. During the thirty-day period following such publication the Secretary shall provide interested parties with an opportunity to present their views and make recommendations with respect to such schedule. Such schedule shall be adjusted annually.

Publication in Federal Register.
20 USC 1089.
20 USC 1070c, 1071.

Effective date.

"(2) The schedule of expected family contributions required for each academic year shall be submitted to the President of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives not later than the time of its publication in the Federal Register. If either the Senate or the House of Representatives adopts, prior to October 1, 1981, July 1, 1982, or July 1 of any succeeding year following the submission of such schedule as required by this paragraph, a resolution of disapproval of such schedule, in whole or in part, the Secretary shall publish a new schedule of expected family contributions in the Federal Register not later than fifteen days after the adoption of such resolution of disapproval. Such new schedule shall take into consideration such recommendations as may be made in either House in connection with such resolution. If within fifteen days following the submission of the revised schedule either the Senate or the House of Representatives again adopts a resolution of disapproval, in whole or in part, of such revised schedule, the Secretary shall publish a new schedule of expected family contributions in the Federal Register not later than fifteen days after the adoption of such resolution of disapproval. This procedure shall be repeated until neither the Senate nor the House of Representatives adopts a resolution of disapproval. The Secretary shall publish together with each new schedule a statement identifying the recommendations made in either House in connection with such resolution of disapproval and explaining his reasons for the new schedule.

Expected family contributions schedule.
Publication in Federal Register.

"(3) The Secretary, in cooperation with representatives of agencies and organizations involved in student financial assistance, shall develop a proposed schedule of expected family contributions each year for publication in the Federal Register.

"(b)(1) For the purposes of this section, the term 'family contribution' with respect to any student means the amount which the student and his family may be reasonably expected to contribute toward his postsecondary education for the academic year for which the determination is made, as determined in accordance with regulations. In promulgating such regulations, the Secretary shall follow the basic criteria set forth in paragraph (2) of this subsection.

"Family contributions."

"(2) The basic criteria to be followed in promulgating regulations with respect to expected family contributions are as follows:

Criteria.

"(A) The amount of the effective income of the student or the effective family income of the student's parents.

"(B) The number of dependents of the family of the student.

"(C) The number of dependents of the student's family who are in attendance in a program of postsecondary education and for whom the family may be reasonably expected to contribute for their postsecondary education.

"(D) The amount of the assets of the student and the assets of the student's family.

"(E) Any unusual expenses of the student or his family, such as unusual medical expenses and those which may arise from a catastrophe.

"(F) Any educational expenses of other dependent children in the family.

"Effective family income."

"(3) For purposes of subparagraph (A) of paragraph (2), the term 'effective family income' with respect to a student, means the annual adjusted family income, as determined in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Secretary, received by the parents or legal guardians of the student minus Federal, State and local taxes paid or payable with respect to such income, and includes any amount paid under the Social Security Act to, or on account of, the student which would not be paid if he were not a student and one-half any amount paid the student under chapters 34 and 35 of title 38, United States Code. The term 'effective family income' includes any effective student income after any offset as determined by regulations prescribed by the Secretary.

38 USC 1651 *et seq.*, 1700 *et seq.*

"(4) In determining the expected family contribution under this section for any academic year after academic year 1978-1979, an assessment rate of not more than 14 per centum shall be applied to parental discretionary income for families with adjusted gross family income which does not exceed $25,000 for each such year. The Secretary may set an assessment rate or a series of assessment rates to be applied to parental discretionary income for families with adjusted gross incomes which exceed $25,000 for each such year for income in excess of $25,000.

"(5) For the purposes of paragraph (2)(D), the assets shall be determined by—

"(A) excluding all equity in a single principal place of residence from the computation of assets;

"(B) deducting an asset reserve of not less than $10,000 from the net value of all assets; and

"(C) if net assets include farm or business assets, deducting an additional asset reserve of not less than $50,000 from the net assets.

Regulations.

"(c)(1) The Secretary shall promulgate special regulations for determining the expected family contribution and effective family income of an independent student. Such special regulations shall be consistent with the basic criteria set forth in paragraph (2) of subsection (b). In addition, such regulations shall—

"(A) provide that the portion of assets which shall be exempt from assessment for contribution for an independent student who has one or more dependents shall be the same as the portion so exempt for the family of a dependent student;

"(B) provide that the rate of assessment for contribution on that portion of assets of such an independent student which is not exempt under subparagraph (A) shall be the same as the rate applied to the comparable portion of assets of the family of a dependent student;

"(C) in establishing a portion of effective family income which shall be exempt from assessment for contribution by reason of subsistence requirements of independent students who have no dependents, use the same method for computation of such portion for such students as is used for dependent students and for independent students who have dependents;

"(D) in determining the family contribution for an independent student who has one or more dependents, provide that the assessment rate which is to be applied to the student's discretionary income shall be the same as the assessment rate applied to discretionary income of the family of a dependent student; and

"(E) provide that a married student shall be considered independent if, notwithstanding prior dependency status, such student certifies that in the year of application he (i) will not live with parents for more than six weeks; (ii) will not be claimed by parents as a dependent on any tax return filed for purposes of Federal income taxes; and (iii) will not receive more than $750 in support from parents.

"(2) For purposes of this title, the term 'independent student' means a student who is determined, pursuant to regulations of the Secretary, to be independent of the parents or legal guardians of the student.

"Independent student."

"(d) For the purposes of this title, the term 'cost of attendance' means—

"Cost of attendance."

"(1) tuition and fees normally assessed a full-time student at the institution at which the student is in attendance;

"(2) an allowance for books, supplies, transportation, and miscellaneous personal expenses;

"(3) an allowance for room and board costs incurred by the student which—

"(A) beginning in academic year 1981-1982 shall be an allowance of not less than $1,100 for a student without dependents residing at home with parents;

"(B) for students without dependents residing in institutionally owned or operated housing, shall be a standard allowance determined by the institution based on the amount normally assessed most of its residents for room and board;

"(C) for all other students without dependents, shall be a standard allowance determined by the institution based on the expenses reasonably incurred by such students for room and board; and

"(D) for students with dependents, shall be an allowance based on the expenses reasonably incurred by such students for room and board;

"(4) for a student engaged in a program of study by correspondence, only tuition and fees and, if required, books and supplies, and travel and room and board costs incurred specifically in fulfilling a required period of residential training;

"(5) for a student enrolled in an academic program which normally includes a formal program of study abroad, reasonable costs associated with such study;

"(6) for a student with dependent children, an allowance based on the expenses reasonably incurred for child care; and

"(7) for a handicapped student, an allowance for those expenses related to his handicap, including special services, transportation, equipment, and supplies that are reasonably incurred and not provided for by other assisting agencies.

"(e) Nothing in this section shall prohibit an institution, in individual cases, from adjusting the financial need determination for a student aided under subpart 2 of part A or part C or E of this title if the basis for such adjustment is documented.

Financial need determination.

20 USC 1070b, 42 USC 2751, 20 USC 1088.

"FORMS AND REGULATIONS

20 USC 1090.

"SEC. 483. (a) The Secretary, in cooperation with representatives of agencies and organizations involved in student financial assistance, shall prescribe a common Federal financial aid application form to be used to determine the need and eligibility of a student for financial assistance under this title (other than under subpart 3 of part A and under part B). No student or parent of a student shall be charged a fee for processing the data elements of the form prescribed by the Secretary. The Secretary shall, to the extent practicable, enter into not less than three contracts with States, institutions of higher education, or private organizations for the purpose of processing the application required under this subsection and issuing eligibility reports. The Secretary may also contract for additional services to assure coordination of financial aid from both Federal and non-Federal sources, and to provide information, training, and similar services to institutions, aid officers, counselors, lenders, parents and students. Nothing in this section shall prohibit States, institutions, or private organizations from simultaneously collecting data elements, in addition to the data elements prescribed by the Secretary, as may be necessary to determine the eligibility of a student for financial aid funds not covered by this title (or covered under subpart 3 of part A or under part B of this title).

20 USC 1070c, 1071.

Contract authority.

"(b) Copies of all rules, regulations, guidelines, instructions, and application forms published or promulgated pursuant to this title shall be provided to the Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate and the Committee on Education and Labor of the House of Representatives at least thirty days prior to their effective date.

Contract authority.

"(c) To help insure access to postsecondary education by providing early notice to students of their potential eligibility for financial aid, the Secretary is authorized to enter into contracts with States, institutions of higher education, and private organizations for the purpose of—

"(1) developing a common pre-eligibility Federal financial aid form,

"(2) distributing and processing such form on a year-round basis free of charge to students, and

"(3) issuing on the basis of information reported by the student on such form a pre-eligibility index designed to estimate the amount of Federal (and, if feasible, non-Federal) funds for which the student might qualify in later completing and submitting the application form called for under this section.

The Secretary shall widely disseminate the pre-eligibility form through post offices and other appropriate Federal installations, schools, postsecondary institutions, libraries, and community-based agencies, including projects assisted under subpart 4 of part A of this title.

Ante, p. 1407.

"STUDENT ELIGIBILITY

20 USC 1091.

"SEC. 484. (a) In order to receive any grant, loan, or work assistance under this title, a student must—

"(1) be enrolled or accepted for enrollment at an institution of higher education that is an eligible institution in accordance with the provisions of section 487;

"(2) except as otherwise specifically provided, be carrying or planning to carry at least one-half the normal full-time workload for the course of study the student is pursuing, as determined by the institution;

"(3) if the student is presently enrolled at an institution, be maintaining satisfactory progress in the course of study the student is pursuing according to the standards and practices of the institution at which the student is in attendance;

"(4) not owe a refund on grants previously received at such institution under this title, or be in default on any loan from a student loan fund at such institution provided for in part E, or a loan made, insured, or guaranteed by the Secretary under this title for attendance at such institution; and 20 USC 1088.

"(5) file with the institution of higher education which the student intends to attend, or is attending (or in the case of a loan or loan guarantee with the lender), a statement of educational purpose (which need not be notarized) stating that the money attributable to such grant, loan, or loan guarantee will be used solely for expenses related to attendance or continued attendance at such institution.

"(b) Any permanent resident of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands or of the Northern Mariana Islands shall be eligible for assistance under this title to the same extent that citizens of the United States are eligible for such assistance.

"INSTITUTIONAL AND FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE INFORMATION FOR STUDENTS

"SEC. 485. (a)(1) Each eligible institution participating in any program under this title shall carry out information dissemination activities for prospective and enrolled students regarding the institution and financial assistance under this title. The information required by this section shall be produced and be made readily available, through appropriate publications and mailings, to all current students, and to any prospective student upon request. The information required by this section shall accurately describe— 20 USC 1092.

"(A) the student financial assistance programs available to students who enroll at such institution;

"(B) the methods by which such assistance is distributed among student recipients who enroll at such institution;

"(C) any means, including forms, by which application for student financial assistance is made and requirements for accurately preparing such application;

"(D) the rights and responsibilities of students receiving financial assistance under this title;

"(E) the cost of attending the institution, including (i) tuition and fees, (ii) books and supplies, (iii) estimates of typical student room and board costs or typical commuting costs, and (iv) any additional cost of the program in which the student is enrolled or expresses a specific interest;

"(F) a statement of the refund policy of the institution for the return of unearned tuition and fees or other refundable portion of cost, as described in clause (E) of this paragraph;

"(G) the academic program of the institution, including (i) the current degree programs and other educational and training programs, (ii) the instructional, laboratory, and other physical plant facilities which relate to the academic program, and (iii) the faculty and other instructional personnel;

"(H) each person designated under subsection (b) of this section, and the methods by which and locations in which any person so designated may be contacted by students and prospective students who are seeking information required by this subsection;

"(I) special facilities and services available to handicapped students;

"(J) the names of associations, agencies, or governmental bodies which accredit, approve, or license the institution and its programs, and the procedures under which any current or prospective student may obtain or review upon request a copy of the documents describing the institution's accreditation, approval, or licensing; and

"(K) the standards which the student must maintain in order to be considered to be making satisfactory progress, pursuant to section 484(a)(3).

"Prospective student."

"(2) For purposes of this section, the term 'prospective student' means any individual who has contacted an eligible institution requesting information concerning admission to that institution.

"(b) Each eligible institution shall designate an employee or group of employees who shall be available on a full-time basis to assist students or potential students in obtaining information as specified in subsection (a). The Secretary may, by regulation, waive the requirement that an employee or employees be available on a full-time basis for carrying out responsibilities required under this section whenever an institution in which the total enrollment, or the portion of the enrollment participating in programs under this title at that institution, is too small to necessitate such employee or employees being available on a full-time basis. No such waiver may include permission to exempt any such institution from designating a specific individual or a group of individuals to carry out the provisions of this section.

Waiver.

Federal student assistance programs, descriptions.

"(c) The Secretary shall make available to eligible institutions descriptions of Federal student assistance programs including the rights and responsibilities of student and institutional participants, in order to (1) assist students in gaining information through institutional sources, and (2) assist institutions in carrying out the provisions of this section, so that individual and institutional participants will be fully aware of their rights and responsibilities under such programs.

"TRAINING IN FINANCIAL AID AND STUDENT SUPPORT SERVICES

Contract authority.
20 USC 1093.

"SEC. 486. (a) The Secretary is authorized to enter into contracts with appropriate public agencies or nonprofit private organizations or institutions of higher education to provide training for financial aid administrators, student peer counselors, student staff or volunteers, and other part-time staff and volunteers who provide financial aid, admissions and academic counseling and outreach, and student support programs in postsecondary education in postsecondary institutions, communities or statewide programs.

"(b) Financial assistance under this section may be used for—

"(1) development of materials and inservice training and career awareness programs;

"(2) operation of short-term training institutes designed to improve the skills and career awareness of participants in such institutes; and

"(3) special programs to assist in training of students and part-time staff or volunteers at institutions eligible for assistance under title III of this Act.

20 USC 1051.

"(c) There are authorized to be appropriated $1,000,000 to carry out the provisions of this section for fiscal year 1981 and for each of the succeeding fiscal years ending prior to October 1, 1985.

Appropriation authorization.

"PROGRAM PARTICIPATION AGREEMENTS

"SEC. 487. (a) In order to be an eligible institution for the purposes of any program authorized under this title, an institution must be an institution of higher education or an eligible institution (as that term is defined for purposes of that program) and shall, except with respect to a program under subpart 3 of part A, enter into a program participation agreement with the Secretary. The agreement shall condition the initial and continuing eligibility of an institution to participate in a program upon compliance with the following requirements:

20 USC 1094.

20 USC 1070c.

"(1) The institution will use funds received by it for any program under this title solely for the purposes specified in, and in accordance with, the provisions of that program.

"(2) In the case of an institution participating in any program authorized under subpart 2 of part A or part C of this title for any fiscal year, the institution will continue to spend in its own scholarship and student aid program, from sources other than funds received under such parts, not less than the average expenditures per year made for that purpose during the most recent period of three fiscal years preceding the effective date of the program participation agreement, except that, under special and unusual circumstances prescribed by regulation, the Secretary is authorized to waive the requirements of this paragraph.

20 USC 1070b, 42 USC 2751.

"(3) The institution will establish and maintain such administrative and fiscal procedures and records as may be necessary to ensure proper and efficient administration of funds received from the Secretary or from students under this title.

"(4) The institution will comply with the provisions of subsection (b) of this section and the regulations prescribed under that subsection, relating to fiscal eligibility.

"(5) The institution will submit reports to the Secretary and, in the case of an institution participating in a program under part B or part E, to holders of loans made to the institution's students under such parts at such times and containing such information as the Secretary may reasonably require to carry out the purposes of this title.

20 USC 1071, 1088.

"(6) The institution will comply with the requirements of section 485.

"(b)(1) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this title, the Secretary is authorized to prescribe such regulations as may be necessary to provide for—

Regulations.

"(A) a fiscal audit of an eligible institution with regard to any funds obtained by it under this title or obtained from a student who has a loan insured or guaranteed by the Secretary under this title;

"(B) the establishment of reasonable standards of financial responsibility and appropriate institutional capability for the administration by an eligible institution of a program of student financial aid under this title;

"(C) the establishment, by each eligible institution under part B responsible for furnishing to the lender the statement required by section 428(a)(2)(A)(i), of policies and procedures by which the latest known address and enrollment status of any student who

20 USC 1078.

has had a loan insured under this part and who has either formally terminated his enrollment, or failed to re-enroll on at least a half-time basis, at such institution, shall be furnished either to the holder (or if unknown, the insurer) of the note, not later than sixty days after such termination or failure to re-enroll; and

"(D) the limitation, suspension, or termination of the eligibility for any program under this title of any otherwise eligible institution, or the imposition of a civil penalty under paragraph (2)(B) whenever the Secretary has determined, after reasonable notice and opportunity for hearing on the record, that such institution has violated or failed to carry out any provision of this title or any regulation prescribed under this title, except that no period of suspension under this section shall exceed sixty days unless the institution and the Secretary agree to an extension or unless limitation or termination proceedings are initiated by the Secretary within that period of time.

Eligibility status, suspension or termination.

"(2)(A) Upon determination, after reasonable notice and opportunity for a hearing on the record, that an eligible institution has engaged in substantial misrepresentation of the nature of its educational program, its financial charges, or the employability of its graduates, the Secretary may suspend or terminate the eligibility status for any or all programs under this title of any otherwise eligible institution, in accordance with procedures specified in paragraph (1)(D) of this subsection, until the Secretary finds that such practices have been corrected.

Civil penalties.

"(B)(i) Upon determination, after reasonable notice and opportunity for a hearing on the record, that an eligible institution—

"(I) has violated or failed to carry out any provision of this title or any regulation prescribed under this title; or

"(II) has engaged in substantial misrepresentation of the nature of its educational program, its financial charges, and the employability of its graduates,

the Secretary may impose a civil penalty upon such institution of not to exceed $25,000 for each violation or misrepresentation.

"(ii) Any civil penalty may be compromised by the Secretary. In determining the amount of such penalty, or the amount agreed upon in compromise, the appropriateness of the penalty to the size of the institution of higher education subject to the determination, and the gravity of the violation, failure, or misrepresentation shall be considered. The amount of such penalty, when finally determined, or the amount agreed upon in compromise, may be deducted from any sums owing by the United States to the institution charged.

"(3) The Secretary shall publish a list of State agencies which the Secretary determines to be reliable authority as to the quality of public postsecondary vocational education in their respective States for the purpose of determining eligibility for all Federal student assistance programs.

"Eligible institution."
20 USC 1085.

"(c) For the purpose of this section the term 'eligible institution' means any such institution described in section 435(a) of this Act.

"TRANSFER OF ALLOTMENTS

20 USC 1095.
20 USC 1070b-3,
42 USC 2756.

"SEC. 488. Up to 10 per centum of the allotment of an eligible institution for a fiscal year under section 413D or 446 of this Act, may be transferred to, and used for the purposes of, the institution's allotment under the other section within the discretion of such institution in order to offer an arrangement of types of aid, including institutional and State aid, which best fits the needs of each individual student. The Secretary shall have no control over such transfer, except as specifically authorized, except for the collection and dissemination of information.

"ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

"SEC. 489. (a) From the sums appropriated for any fiscal year for purposes of the program authorized under subpart 1 of part A, the Secretary shall reserve such sums as may be necessary to pay to each institution with which he has an agreement under section 487, an amount equal to $10 for each student at that institution who receives assistance under subpart 1 of part A. In addition, an institution which has entered into an agreement with the Secretary under subpart 2 of part A or part C (other than section 448), of this title or under part E of this title shall be entitled for each fiscal year for which it receives an allotment by payment under any such part to a payment for the purposes set forth in subsection (b). The payment for a fiscal year shall be payable from each such allotment by payment in accordance with regulations of the Secretary and shall be equal to 5 per centum of the institution's first $2,750,000 of expenditures plus 4 per centum of the institution's expenditures greater than $2,750,000 and less than $5,500,000, plus 3 per centum of the institution's expenditures in excess of $5,500,000 during the fiscal year from the sum of its grants to students under subpart 2 of part A, its expenditures during such fiscal year under part C for compensation of students, and the principal amount of loans made during such fiscal year from its student loan fund established under part E, excluding the principal amount of any such loans which the institution has agreed to assign under section 463(a)(6)(B). The payment for a fiscal year for the purpose of subsection (b) with respect to section 448 shall be payable from each allotment under part C in accordance with regulations of the Secretary, and shall be 10 per centum of the institution's expenditures during such fiscal year under such section.

20 USC 1096.
20 USC 1070a.
20 USC 1070b, 42 USC 2751, *ante*, p. 1436, 20 USC 1088.
Ante, p. 1440.
Ante, p. 1436.

"(b) The sums paid to institutions under this part are for the sole purpose of offsetting the administrative costs of the programs described in subsection (a).

"CRIMINAL PENALTIES

"SEC. 490. (a) Any person who knowingly and willfully embezzles, misapplies, steals, or obtains by fraud, false statement, or forgery any funds, assets, or property provided or insured under this title shall be fined not more than $10,000 or imprisoned for not more than five years, or both; but if the amount so embezzled, misapplied, stolen, or obtained by fraud, false statement, or forgery does not exceed $200, the fine shall not be more than $1,000 and imprisonment shall not exceed one year, or both.

20 USC 1097.

"(b) Any person who knowingly and willfully makes any false statement, furnishes any false information, or conceals any material information in connection with the assignment of a loan which is made or insured under this title shall, upon conviction thereof, be fined not more than $1,000 or imprisoned not more than one year, or both.

"(c) Any person who knowingly and willfully makes an unlawful payment to an eligible lender under part B as an inducement to make, or to acquire by assignment, a loan insured under that part

20 USC 1071.

shall, upon conviction thereof, be fined not more than $1,000 or imprisoned not more than one year, or both.

"(d) Any person who knowingly and willfully destroys or conceals any record relating to the provision of assistance under this title with intent to defraud the United States or to prevent the United States from enforcing any right obtained by subrogation under this part, shall upon conviction thereof, be fined not more than $10,000 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both.

"NATIONAL COMMISSION ON STUDENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

Establishment.
20 USC 1098.

"SEC. 491. (a) There is established, as an independent agency within the executive branch, a National Commission on Student Financial Assistance (referred to in this section as the 'Commission').

Appointments.

"(b)(1) The Commission shall be composed of twelve members. Four of the members shall be appointed by the President. Four of the members shall be appointed by the Speaker of the House, including two Members of the House, one from each political party. Four of the members shall be appointed by the President pro tempore of the Senate, including two Members of the Senate, one from each political party.

"(2) The Chairman shall be designated by the President from among the members appointed by him. If the President has not appointed four members of the Commission and designated a Chairman within sixty days of the enactment of this Act, the members of the Commission appointed by the Speaker of the House and the President pro tempore of the Senate shall elect a Chairman who shall continue to serve for the duration of the Commission.

"(3) Any vacancy in the Commission shall be filled by appointment of the same person who appointed the person who has left the Commission.

Studies.

"(c)(1) The Commission shall make a study of the following issues:

"(A) more effective means to reduce default, fraud, abuse, and delinquency in the programs authorized by this title;

"(B) the appropriate balance between loans and other sources of financing postsecondary education from the point of view of the needs and welfare of students and their parents;

"(C) the adequacy of capital to serve the postsecondary educational needs of students or their parents for credit; if adequate credit is available, the likelihood it will continue to remain available; if adequate credit is not available, the likelihood it will become available and the steps that can be taken to provide adequate credit for the postsecondary educational needs of students;

"(D) the impact of various levels of student borrowing, grants, gift aid, and employment on the educational performance, future career choices, and future educational choices of students;

"(E) the impact of various levels of parent borrowing for postsecondary education on parents;

"(F) the appropriate annual and aggregate self-help limits and gift aid for parents, dependent students, and independent students;

"(G) the most appropriate mechanism for the effective and efficient origination, servicing, and collection of student loans and for the effective and efficient delivery of other forms of student assistance;

"(H) the most appropriate source or sources of student loan capital considering both the cost and the reliability of adequate capital availability;

"(I) the appropriate level of public subsidy to students and parents for the cost of capital for student loans;

"(J) the impact of the availability of Federal student financial assistance on the availability of student financial assistance from all other sources;

"(K) the impact of the availability of student assistance, particularly from Federal sources, on the level of postsecondary education costs;

"(L) the most appropriate mechanism to provide students and parents with the flexible repayment options and opportunities for consolidation of student loan indebtedness;

"(M) means to remove barriers to capital availability caused by patterns of lender discrimination;

"(N) the cost to the Federal Government of the arbitrage derived from revenue bonds issued by agencies for the purpose of making or purchasing loans under part B of this title and the appropriate role of such bonds as a mechanism for raising student loan capital; and

20 USC 1071.

"(O) the effectiveness in serving the purposes of this title of the existing formulas for allotment among the States in subpart 2 of part A and in parts C and E of this title.

20 USC 1070b, 42 USC 2751, 20 USC 1088.

Insurance premiums.

Ante, p. 1422.

"(2) The Commission shall make a study of the insurance premium charged by an insurer pursuant to section 428(b)(1)(H) in order to determine if the rate of the insurance premium exceeds the rate necessary to protect the reserves of the insurer and to determine if a statutory limit should be enacted for the rate of such premium.

Quarterly rate of special allowances, determination.

Ante, p. 1425.

"(3)(A) The Commission shall make a study of an improved method or methods for determination of the quarterly rate of special allowances paid under part B of this title which the Commission determines will carry out the objectives set forth in section 438(a).

"(B) The Commission shall make every effort to reach a unanimous decision with respect to the method for determination of the quarterly rate of the special allowances required to be studied by this paragraph.

"(C) In developing the method for the determination of the quarterly rate of the special allowances under this paragraph, the Commission shall consider—

"(i) the experiences of students and eligible lenders under the method in operation during the period of the study,

"(ii) the administrative costs of various types of eligible lenders under part B of title IV,

20 USC 1071.

"(iii) relevant and widely available financial indicators which accurately reflect the costs of capital invested in programs under such part, or substitute financial indicators which equitably represent the cost of such capital,

"(iv) an administrative mechanism necessary to produce a prompt and rapidly disseminated determination of the quarterly rate of the special allowances, in order to avoid delays in the determination and dissemination of that rate and in the actual payment of the special allowances to eligible lenders, and

"(v) such other factors as the Commission considers necessary to carry out the purposes of section 438(a).

"(4) The Commission shall conduct a study to determine if institutions of higher education which meet the requirements of section 1201(a) (other than the provisions of subclauses (A) and (B) of clause

20 USC 1141.

(5) of such section), but fail to meet such requirements because the institution is not located in a State, should be included in the definition of institution of higher education under section 481.

Financial assistance, student eligibility.

"(5) The Commission shall conduct a study to determine if student eligibility for financial assistance under section 484 on the basis of maintaining satisfactory academic progress should include provisions which would require that a student complete successfully a specified portion of the workload undertaken during the academic period for which assistance was received by the student.

Postsecondary education.

"(6) The Commission shall, in consultation with the National Center for Education Statistics, conduct longitudinal studies of high school students in order to determine the effect of federally authorized student assistance programs upon postsecondary education access and choices of high school students.

Graduate education.

"(7)(A) The Commission shall, in consultation with appropriate higher education associations and representatives from institutions of higher education, collect data necessary for the study of graduate education throughout the United States required by this paragraph. Such study shall—

"(i) analyze trends and shortcomings in the sources of support available to students for the financing of graduate education, and compare the nature and level of support available in the various academic disciplines, including sources of support from student assistance and research programs sponsored by—

"(I) the Federal Government,

"(II) State and local governments,

"(III) foundations, corporations, and other private entities, and

"(IV) institutions of higher education, and

in addition, consider the resources of the students and the students' families;

"(ii) examine the extent to which students may be dissuaded from pursuing graduate education on financial grounds, to the consequent detriment of—

"(I) the major fields of knowledge which need to attract the most able and talented students of each generation if they are to remain strong and vigorous; and

"(II) the Nation as a whole, if some of its most promising students are precluded because of financial circumstances from developing their capacities and abilities to the fullest possible extent;

"(iii) investigate existing and projected levels of graduate student indebtedness, and consider the implications (for the students involved and for the health of graduate education generally) or existing and projected expectations for borrowing to meet the costs of graduate education;

"(iv) assess the desirability of modifying existing Federal fellowship and student assistance programs or establishing a new Federal graduate student assistance program in which the selection of students and the amounts of their awards are based on merit or financial need or both, particularly with regard to the special needs of students in the humanities and social sciences or other disciplines; and

"(v) examine and assess the financial and educational needs of individuals from disadvantaged backgrounds in order to enhance their participation in graduate and professional education and their potential for employment in occupational areas where these individuals are underrepresented.

"(B) In conducting the study described in this paragraph, the Commission shall consult with representatives of the National Science Foundation, the National Endowment for the Humanities, the National Endowment for the Arts, and representatives of higher education institutions and associations, learned societies, and professional organizations.

Guaranteed student loan program, proposed amendment. 20 USC 1071.

"(8)(A) The Commission shall conduct a study of a proposal to amend the guaranteed student loan program authorized by part B of title IV by recapturing interest subsidies from borrowers who do not obtain loans for undergraduate study under such part by reason of need or who borrow under such part for graduate study to the extent such loans are made for graduate study. In conducting such study, the Commission shall analyze the long term effect on the Budget of the United States of recapturing the interest subsidy in accordance with such proposal outlined in this paragraph and the impact of such proposal on the availability of funds for postsecondary education for students.

"(B) In conducting the study under this paragraph, the Commission shall also consider other alternative proposals designed to reduce the cost of the guaranteed student loan program under part B of title IV in fiscal years subsequent to fiscal year 1982 and the impact of such proposals on the availability of funds for postsecondary education for students.

Reports to President and Congress.

"(d)(1) The Commission shall prepare and submit reports and recommendations to the President and to the Congress on the studies required to be conducted under subsection (c) of this section. The reports for the studies required by paragraphs (2), (3), (5), and (8) of such subsection shall be submitted as soon as practicable but in no event later than one year after the date of the first meeting of the Commission. The reports for the studies required by paragraphs (1), (4), (6), and (7) shall be submitted as soon as practicable but in no event later than July 1, 1983.

Draft legislation.

"(2) Any recommendations and reports submitted under this paragraph which contemplate changes in Federal legislation shall include draft legislation to accomplish the recommendations.

Termination.

"(3) The Commission shall cease to exist 90 days following the submission of its final report.

"(e)(1) Members of the Commission who are officers or full-time employees of the United States shall serve without compensation in addition to that received for their services as officers or employees of the United States; but they may be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by section 5703 of title 5, United States Code, for persons in the Government service employed intermittently.

Travel expenses and per diem.

"(2) Members of the Commission who are not officers or full-time employees of the United States may each receive $150 per diem when engaged in the actual performance of duties vested in the Commission. In addition, they may be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by section 5703 of title 5, United States Code, for persons in the Government service employed intermittently.

Personnel appointments.

"(f) Such personnel as the Commission deems necessary may be appointed by the Commission without regard to the provisions of title 5, United States Code, governing appointments in the competitive service, and may be paid without regard to the provisions of chapter 51 and subtitle III of chapter 53 of such title relating to classification and General Schedule pay rates, but no individual so appointed shall

5 USC 5101 *et seq.*, 5331.

be paid in excess of the rate authorized for GS-18 of the General Schedule.

5 USC 5332 note.

Hearings.

"(g)(1) The Commission or, on the authorization of the Commission, any committee thereof, may, for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of the Act, hold such hearings and sit and act at such times and such places within the United States as the Commission or such committee may deem advisable.

"(2) In carrying out its duties under the Act, the Commission shall consult with other Federal agencies, representatives of State and local governments, and private organizations to the extent feasible.

"(3) The Commission is authorized to secure directly from any executive department, bureau, agency, board, commission, office, independent establishment, or instrumentality, information, suggestions, estimates, and statistics for the purpose of this section, and each such department, bureau, agency, board, commission, office, establishment, or instrumentality is authorized and directed, to the extent permitted by law, to furnish such information, suggestions, estimates, and statistics directly to the Commission, upon request made by the Chairman.

Contract authority.

Consultants, authorization.

"(4) For the purpose of securing the necessary data and information the Commission may enter into contracts with universities, research institutions, foundations, and other competent public or private agencies. For such purpose, the Commission is authorized to obtain the services of experts and consultants in accordance with section 3109 of title 5, United States Code.

"(5) The heads of all Federal agencies are, to the extent not prohibited by law, directed to cooperate with the Commission in carrying out this section.

"(6) The Commission is authorized to utilize, with their consent, the services, personnel, information and facilities of other Federal, State, local and private agencies with or without reimbursement.

Monetary grants, gifts or bequests.

"(7) The Commission shall have authority to accept in the name of the United States, grants, gifts, or bequests of money for immediate disbursement in furtherance of the functions of the Commission. Such grants, gifts, or bequests, after acceptance by the Commission, shall be paid by the donor or his representative to the Treasurer of the United States whose receipts shall be their acquittance. The Treasurer of the United States shall enter them in a special account to the credit of the Commission for the purposes in each case specified.

"(8) Six members of the Commission shall constitute a quorum, but a lesser number of two or more may conduct hearings.

Appropriation authorization.

"(h) There is authorized to be appropriated an amount not to exceed a total of $10,000,000 for fiscal years beginning on or after October 1, 1980, to carry out the provisions of this section, which shall remain available until expended or until the termination of the Commission, whichever occurs first.".

Repeal.
20 USC 1087-4.

(b) Section 440 of the Act is repealed.

Effective date.
20 USC 1088 note.

(c) The amendments made by section 6 of the Middle Income Student Assistance Act shall take effect on July 1, 1972.

20 USC 1088.
20 USC 1087-1.

(d) Section 438 of the Act is amended by striking out subsections (e), (f), and (g).

TITLE V—AMENDMENT AND EXTENSION OF TITLE V OF THE HIGHER EDUCATION ACT OF 1965

EXTENSION OF PROGRAMS

20 USC 1101.

SEC. 501. (a) Section 511(b) of the Act is amended to read as follows:

"(b) For the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this part, there are authorized to be appropriated $45,000,000 for the fiscal year 1981, $50,000,000 for the fiscal year 1982, $60,000,000 for the fiscal year 1983, $70,000,000 for the fiscal year 1984, and $80,000,000 for the fiscal year 1985.".

20 USC 1119.

(b) The first sentence of section 531 of the Act is amended to read as follows: "There are authorized to be appropriated $20,000,000 for the fiscal year 1981, $30,000,000 for the fiscal year 1982, $40,000,000 for the fiscal year 1983, $50,000,000 for the fiscal year 1984, and $55,000,000 for the fiscal year 1985 to carry out the provisions of this part.".

TEACHER CORPS AMENDMENTS

20 USC 1103.

SEC. 502. (a) Section 513(a) of the Act is amended by striking out "and" at the end of paragraph (8), by striking out the period at the end of paragraph (9) and inserting in lieu thereof "; and" and by inserting after such paragraph the following:

"(10) make grants to schools, colleges and departments of education and local educational agencies with high concentrations of low income students for the purpose of—

"(A) developing, improving or expanding curriculum offerings or instructional materials for the purpose of improving instruction in the areas of—

"(i) biological sciences, natural sciences and earth sciences,

"(ii) physical sciences, and

"(iii) mathematics; and

"(B) providing training opportunities for teachers to increase their effectiveness in developing instructional materials and teaching science and mathematics related subject matter.".

(b) Section 513(c)(2) of the Act is amended—

(1) by striking out "Not to exceed 5 per centum" and inserting in lieu thereof "Not to exceed 2 per centum"; and

(2) by striking out "Puerto Rico," each place it appears.

(c) Section 513(d) of the Act is amended by striking out "section 205(a)(2) of Public Law 874, Eighty-first Congress, as amended," and inserting in lieu thereof "section 130 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965".

(d) Section 513(f) of the Act is amended by striking out "goal" and inserting in lieu thereof "the goal".

20 USC 1104.

(e) Section 514(a)(2) of the Act is amended by striking out ", not to exceed $150 per week plus $15 per week for each dependent".

TEACHER CENTERS AMENDMENTS

20 USC 1119.

SEC. 503. (a) Section 531 of the Act is amended by striking out "In the event that sums exceeding $50,000,000 are appropriated in any fiscal year for purposes of carrying out this part, each" and inserting in lieu thereof "Each".

20 USC 1119a.

(b) Section 532(a)(2) of the Act is amended—

(1) by striking out "local educational agency (or a combination of such agencies) which serve" and inserting in lieu thereof "local educational agency, a combination of such agencies, or an educational service agency which serves";

(2) by inserting "and, where desirable, in collaboration with one or more institutions of higher education which serve teachers" immediately after "experts as may be necessary";

(3) by inserting ", including the use of technology and telecommunications" immediately before the semicolon in subparagraph (A);

(4) by inserting ", testing," immediately after "curriculum development" in subparagraph (B).

20 USC 1119a.

(c) The first sentence of section 532(b) of the Act is amended by inserting before the period "and, where appropriate, bilingual education teachers".

TEACHER TRAINING

SEC. 504. Section 533 of the Act is amended to read as follows:

"TRAINING FOR HIGHER EDUCATION PERSONNEL

Grants.
20 USC 1119a-1.

"SEC. 533. (a) The Secretary is authorized to make grants to schools of education for the purposes of—

"(1) developing model projects within schools of education to carry out improved preservice or support activities for preparing elementary or secondary school teachers;

"(2) achieving diversification and redirection of education programs for elementary and secondary school teachers in order to make maximum use of human resources in the fields of education and public service;

"(3) retraining faculty members of such schools of education to provide courses of study for training elementary and secondary school teachers to teach in programs of career education, education of the gifted and talented children, education of handicapped individuals, community education, adult education programs, earth sciences, and other related programs;

"(4) training and orientation projects for faculty members of schools of education designed to prepare the faculty to teach and train personnel to work in conjunction with personnel who carry out projects under the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act and under title VIII of this Act, relating to cooperative education and training of individuals to prepare for the workplace; and

29 USC 801 note.
Post, p. 1481.

"(5) training educational personnel who will specialize in the implementation of the urban and environmental policies of the United States, and for other areas of critical need within education which are developing or are likely to develop as provided in section 406(b)(5) of the General Education Provisions Act.

20 USC 1221e-1.

"(b) The Secretary is authorized to make grants to schools of education for the fiscal year 1981 and for each of the four succeeding years to carry out model projects for the purposes set forth in subsection (a). No grant may be made under this subsection unless an application is made to the Secretary, at such time, in such manner, and containing or accompanied by such information as the Secretary may reasonably require.

Agreements.

"(c)(1) The Secretary is authorized to enter into agreements with consortia of schools of education for planning programs designed to help member schools of the consortium to diversify and redirect programs and curricula of the member schools of education.

"(2)(A) The Secretary shall develop criteria for determining the regions of the country in which consortia of schools of education are to be established.

"(B) No consortium may receive a grant in excess of $200,000 in any fiscal year under this section.

"(C) No cooperative agreement may be entered into under this section unless an application is submitted through the State education agency of the State in which the applicant is located. Each such State agency will review and approve the application to assure its consistency with the comprehensive plan mandated by sections 404(a)(12) and 522(2) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965. Such application shall be submitted at such time, in such manner, and containing or accompanied by such other information as the Secretary may reasonably require.

20 USC 3084, 3162.

"(d) For purposes of this section, the term 'schools of education' means institutions of higher education, and administrative units of institutions of higher education, specializing in the training of individuals to serve as teachers, guidance and counseling personnel, administrative personnel, or other education specialists.".

"Schools of education."

TRAINING FOR TEACHERS OF HANDICAPPED CHILDREN IN AREAS WITH A SHORTAGE

SEC. 505. (a) Title V of the Act is amended by adding after part B the following new part:

"PART C—TRAINING FOR ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOL TEACHERS TO TEACH HANDICAPPED CHILDREN IN AREAS WITH A SHORTAGE

"GRANTS AUTHORIZED

"SEC. 541. (a) The Secretary is authorized to make grants, in accordance with the provisions of this part, to State educational agencies to enable such agencies to support a fellowship program of stipends and allowances to institutions of higher education for teachers to be trained to provide special education for handicapped children.

20 USC 1119b.

"(b) The Secretary shall establish criteria for—

Criteria, establishment.

"(1) determining if there is a shortage of teachers in the area of special education for handicapped children in the State;

"(2) assuring that the institutions of higher education, at which recipients of fellowships awarded under this part are pursuing courses of study, offer a program designed to prepare such recipients in the area of special education for handicapped children; and

"(3) assuring that individuals trained with assistance under this part receive specialized training in the subject areas in which there is the greatest need for such teachers.

"(c) The Secretary shall assure an equitable distribution among the States of grants made under this part, consistent with criteria established under subsection (b).

"APPLICATION

20 USC 1119b-1.

"SEC. 542. (a) No grant may be made under this part unless an application is made by a State educational agency at such time, in such manner, and containing or accompanied by such information as the Secretary may reasonably require. Each such application shall—

"(1) describe a fellowship program under which the State will make stipends to recipients and make allowances to institutions of higher education, in accordance with the provisions of this part, for teachers and other specialists to be trained in special education for handicapped children;

Recipient's responsibilities.

"(2) provide assurances that each recipient of a fellowship under this part will enter into an agreement with the State under which the recipient will—

"(A) within the five-year period after the completion of the training for which the fellowship was awarded, teach for a period of not less than two years in an elementary or secondary school of a local educational agency of that State, a public elementary or secondary school of that State, or a public educational program approved by the local educational agency or the State, which has, or has provided assurances that it will have, a special education program for handicapped children, or

"(B) repay all of the stipend awarded to the recipient plus the allowances paid to any institution of higher education based upon that fellowship in the event that the conditions of clause (A) are not complied with, except when such conditions are not complied with for reasons beyond a recipient's control;

"(3) provide procedures under which recipients of fellowships who teach, for reasons beyond their control, less than the two-year period required under clause (2) of this subsection will have the repayment requirement reduced according to a schedule established by the State agency;

"(4) provide procedures under which stipends and institution of higher education allowances will be paid by the State agency in accordance with the provisions of this part; and

"(5) provide that the State agency will make continuing efforts to encourage recipients of fellowships under this part to continue to provide special education for handicapped children in areas where there is a shortage of such teachers.

"(b) The Secretary shall approve any application which meets the requirements of subsection (a) of this section. Prior to approving any applications under this section, the Secretary shall prepare regulations setting forth detailed requirements with respect to clauses (2) and (3) of subsection (a).

"STIPENDS AND INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION ALLOWANCES

20 USC 1119b-2.

"SEC. 543. (a)(1) Each State educational agency receiving a grant under this part shall pay to individuals awarded fellowships under this part such stipends (including such allowances for subsistence and other expenses for such persons and their dependents) as the Secretary may determine to be consistent with prevailing practices under comparable federally supported programs.

"(2) No stipend may be paid to any single recipient in any one year in excess of $9,000.

"(b) Each State educational agency receiving a grant under this part shall (in addition to the stipends paid to persons under subsection (a)) pay to the institution of higher education at which such individual is pursuing a course of study such amounts as the Secretary may determine to be consistent with prevailing practices under comparable federally supported programs, except that such amount charged to a fellowship recipient and collected from such recipient by the institution for tuition and other expenses required by the institution as part of the recipient's instructional program shall be deducted from the payments to the institution under this subsection.

"FELLOWSHIP CONDITIONS

"SEC. 544. (a) An individual awarded a fellowship under the provisions of this part shall continue to receive the payments provided in this part only during such periods as the State educational agency finds that the individual is maintaining satisfactory progress and devoting at least one-half of the full-time academic workload to study in the field in which such fellowship was awarded in an institution of higher education, and is not engaging in gainful employment other than employment approved by the Secretary by or pursuant to regulation. The amount of any payment to an individual engaged in such gainful employment shall be appropriately reduced pursuant to regulation. 20 USC 1119b-3.

"(b) The State educational agency is authorized to require reports containing such information in such form and to be filed at such times as it determines necessary from any individual awarded a fellowship under the provisions of this part. Such reports shall be accompanied by a certificate from an appropriate official at the institution of higher education approved by the State educational agency, stating that such individual is making satisfactory progress in, and is devoting at least one-half of the full-time academic workload to, the program for which the fellowship was awarded. Reports.

"(c) No fellowship shall be awarded under this part for study at a school or department of divinity.

"DEFINITION

"SEC. 545. As used in this part 'special education' has the same meaning as prescribed by section 602(16) of the Education of the Handicapped Act. 20 USC 1119b-4. 20 USC 1401.

"APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZED

"SEC. 546. There are authorized to be appropriated $2,000,000 for the fiscal year 1981, $3,000,000 for the fiscal year 1982, and $5,000,000 for the fiscal year 1983 and for each of the fiscal years ending prior to October 1, 1985 to carry out the provisions of this part.". 20 USC 1119b-5.

(b) The Secretary shall promulgate regulations to carry out the amendment made by subsection (a) of this section not later than 30 days after the date of enactment of the Education Amendments of 1980. Regulations. 20 USC 1119b note. *Ante*, p. 1367.

EDUCATION PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

SEC. 506. Title V of the Act is further amended by adding after part C (as added by section 504) the following new part:

"PART D—COORDINATION OF EDUCATION PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

"FINDINGS

20 USC 1119c.

"SEC. 551. The Congress finds that—

"(1) many Federal programs have been enacted to train and develop education professionals;

"(2) such programs make Federal funds available to States, local education agencies, colleges and universities, and other agencies;

"(3) such programs should be coordinated at the Federal level to avoid unnecessary duplication of effort; and

"(4) such programs should be responsive to State needs and priorities for education professional development.

"POLICY

20 USC 1119c-1.

"SEC. 552. Federal programs which support education professional development should be administered in a coordinated manner, and the activities authorized under such programs should have complementary purposes whenever possible in order to provide the most effective use of Federal funds.

"OFFICE OF EDUCATION PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Establishment and functions.
20 USC 1119c-2.

"SEC. 553. (a) There is established in the Department an Office of Education Professional Development, the function of which is to review the operations of and to coordinate program activities among the various Federal education professional development programs within the Department to eliminate unnecessary duplication of effort.

Review.

"(b) The Office shall review on a biennial basis each education professional development program administered by the Department and shall—

"(1) identify inconsistencies in program policies and procedures;

"(2) identify overlap in program purpose and operations; and

"(3) coordinate program activities among the various Federal education professional development programs, and wherever necessary, make legislative recommendations to coordinate such programs.

Report to Congress.

"(c) The Secretary shall report biennially to the Congress on the findings and recommendations of the Office.".

TITLE VI—ESTABLISHMENT OF A NEW TITLE VI OF THE HIGHER EDUCATION ACT OF 1965

PROGRAMS AUTHORIZED

SEC. 601. (a) Title VI of the Higher Education Act is amended to read as follows:

"TITLE VI—INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS

"Part A—International and Foreign Language Studies

"FINDINGS AND PURPOSES

20 USC 1121.

"Sec. 601. (a) The Congress finds that—

"(1) knowledge of other countries is important in promoting mutual understanding and cooperation between nations;

"(2) strong American educational resources are a necessary base for strengthening our relations with other countries;

"(3) present and future generations of Americans should be given the opportunity to develop to the fullest extent possible their intellectual capacities in all areas of knowledge pertaining to other countries, peoples, and cultures; and

"(4) the economy of the United States and the long range security of the Nation are dependent upon acquiring such knowledge.

"(b) It is the purpose of this part to assist in the development of resources and trained personnel for international study, international research, and foreign language study and to coordinate programs of the Federal Government in the areas of international study and research and foreign language study.

"GRADUATE AND UNDERGRADUATE LANGUAGE AND AREA CENTERS

Grants or contracts.
20 USC 1122.

"Sec. 602. (a)(1) The Secretary is authorized to make grants to, and enter into contracts with, institutions of higher education, or combination of such institutions, for the purpose of establishing, strengthening, and operating graduate and undergraduate centers and programs which will be national resources for the teaching of any modern foreign language, for instruction in fields needed to provide a full understanding of the areas, regions, or countries in which such language is commonly used, or for research and training in international studies and the international aspects of professional and other fields of study.

"(2) Any such grant or contract may be used to pay all or part of the cost of establishing or operating a center or program, including the cost of faculty, staff, and student travel in foreign areas, regions, or countries, the cost of teaching and research materials, the cost of curriculum planning and development, the cost of bringing visiting scholars and faculty to the center to teach or to conduct research, and the cost of training and improvement of the staff, for the purpose of, and subject to such conditions as the Secretary finds necessary for, carrying out the objectives of this section.

"(3) The Secretary may make grants to centers described in paragraph (1) having important library collections for the maintenance of such collections.

Stipends.

"(b) The Secretary is also authorized to pay stipends to individuals undergoing such advanced training in any center or program approved by the Secretary under this part, including allowances for dependents and for travel for research and study in the United States and abroad.

Travel expenses.

"(c) No funds may be expended under this part for undergraduate travel except in accordance with rules prescribed by the Secretary setting forth policies and procedures to assure that Federal funds made available for such travel are expended as part of a formal program of supervised study.

"INTERNATIONAL STUDIES CENTERS

Graduate and undergraduate centers, grants.
20 USC 1123.

"Sec. 603. (a)(1) The Secretary is authorized to make grants to institutions of higher education, or combinations of such institutions, for the purpose of establishing, strengthening, and operating graduate and undergraduate centers which will be regional resources to increase access to research and training in international and foreign language studies and the international aspects of professional and other fields of study. Activities carried out in such centers may be concentrated either on specific geographical areas of the world or on particular fields or issues in world affairs which concern one or more countries, or on both. In addition to providing training to students enrolled in the institution of higher education in which the center is located, the centers serving as regional resources shall, in order to qualify for assistance under this section, offer programs to strengthen international studies and foreign languages in the two-year and four-year colleges and universities in the region served by each such center.

"(2) The Secretary may also make grants to public and private nonprofit agencies and organizations, including professional and scholarly associations, whenever the Secretary determines that such grants will make an especially significant contribution to attaining the objectives of this section.

"(b) Grants under this section may be used to pay part or all of the cost of establishing, strengthening, equipping, and operating research and training centers, including the cost of teaching and research materials and resources, the cost of programs for bringing visiting scholars and faculty to the center, and the cost of training, improvement, and travel of the staff for the purposes of carrying out the provisions of this section. Such grants may also include funds for stipends (in such amounts as may be determined in accordance with regulations of the Secretary) to individuals undergoing training in such centers, including allowances for dependents and for travel for research and study in the United States and abroad.

"(c) Grants under this section shall be made on such conditions as the Secretary determines to be necessary to carry out the purposes of this section.

"UNDERGRADUATE INTERNATIONAL STUDIES AND FOREIGN LANGUAGE PROGRAMS

Grants.
20 USC 1124.

"Sec. 604. (a) The Secretary is authorized to make grants to institutions of higher education, or combinations of such institutions, to assist them in planning, developing, and carrying out a comprehensive program to strengthen and improve undergraduate instruction in international studies and foreign languages. Grants made under this section may be for projects and activities which are an integral part of such a comprehensive program, such as—

"(1) planning for the development and expansion of undergraduate programs in international studies;

"(2) teaching, research, curriculum development, and other related activities;

"(3) training of faculty members in foreign countries;

"(4) expansion of foreign language courses;

"(5) programs under which foreign teachers and scholars may visit institutions as visiting faculty;

"(6) programs designed to integrate undergraduate education with terminal Masters Degree programs having an international emphasis; and

"(7) the development of an international dimension in teacher training.

"(b) The Secretary may also make grants to public and private nonprofit agencies and organizations, including professional and scholarly associations, whenever the Secretary determines such grants will make an especially significant contribution to attaining the objective of this section.

"RESEARCH; STUDIES; ANNUAL REPORT

"SEC. 605. (a) The Secretary may, directly or through grants or contracts, conduct research and studies which contribute to the purposes of this part and part N of title III of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965. Such research and studies may include but are not limited to— 20 USC 1125. *Post*, p. 1471.

"(1) studies and surveys to determine the need for increased or improved instruction in modern foreign languages and in other fields needed to provide a full understanding of the places in which such languages are commonly used;

"(2) research on more effective methods of providing instruction and evaluating competency in such foreign languages and other fields; and

"(3) the development of specialized materials for use in providing such instruction and evaluation or for use in training individuals to provide such instruction and evaluation.

"(b) The Secretary shall prepare and publish an annual report which shall include an index and analysis of the books and research materials produced with assistance under this title.

"EQUITABLE DISTRIBUTION OF FUNDS

"SEC. 606. (a) The Secretary shall make excellence the criterion for selection of grants awarded under section 602. 20 USC 1126.

"(b) To the extent practicable and consistent with the criterion of excellence, the Secretary shall award grants under this part (other than section 602) in such manner as will achieve an equitable distribution of funds throughout the Nation.

"AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

"SEC. 607. There are authorized to be appropriated $45,000,000 for fiscal year 1981, $50,000,000 for fiscal year 1982, $60,000,000 for fiscal year 1983, $70,000,000 for fiscal year 1984, and $80,000,000 for fiscal year 1985, to carry out the provisions of this part. 20 USC 1127.

"PART B—BUSINESS AND INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS

"FINDINGS AND PURPOSES

"SEC. 611. (a) The Congress finds that— 20 USC 1130.

"(1) the future economic welfare of the United States will depend substantially on increasing international skills in the business community and creating an awareness among the American public of the internationalization of our economy;

"(2) concerted efforts are necessary to engage business schools, language and area study programs, public and private sector organizations, and United States business in a mutually productive relationship which benefits the Nation's future economic interests;

"(3) few linkages presently exist between the manpower and information needs of United States business and the international education, language training and research capacities of institutions of higher education in the United States, and public and private organizations; and

"(4) organizations such as world trade councils, world trade clubs, chambers of commerce and State departments of commerce are not adequately used to link universities and business for joint venture exploration and program development.

"(b) It is the purpose of this part—

"(1) to enhance the broad objective of this Act by increasing and promoting the Nation's capacity for international understanding and economic enterprise through the provision of suitable international education and training for business personnel in various stages of professional development; and

"(2) to promote institutional and noninstitutional educational and training activities that will contribute to the ability of United States business to prosper in an international economy.

"EDUCATION AND TRAINING PROGRAMS

Grants.
20 USC 1130a.

"SEC. 612. (a) The Secretary shall make grants to, and enter into contracts with, institutions of higher education to pay the Federal share of the cost of programs designed to promote linkages between such institutions and the American business community engaged in international economic activity. Each program assisted under this part shall both enhance the international academic programs of institutions of higher education and provide appropriate services to the business community which will expand its capacity to engage in commerce abroad.

Activities.

"(b) Eligible activities to be conducted by institutions of higher education under this section shall include, but are not limited to—

"(1) innovation and improvement in international education curricula to serve the needs of the business community, including development of new programs for nontraditional, mid-career, or part-time students;

"(2) development of programs to inform the public of increasing international economic interdependence and the role of American business within the international economic system;

"(3) internationalization of curricula at the junior and community college level, and at undergraduate and graduate schools of business;

"(4) development of area studies programs and interdisciplinary international programs;

"(5) establishment of export education programs through cooperative arrangements with regional and world trade centers and councils, and with bilateral and multilateral trade associations;

"(6) research for and development of specialized teaching materials, including language materials, and facilities appropriate to business-oriented students;

"(7) establishment of student and faculty fellowships and internships for training and education in international business activities;

"(8) development of opportunities for junior business and other professional school faculty to acquire or strengthen international skills and perspectives; and

"(9) development of research programs on issues of common interest to institutions of higher education and private sector organizations and associations engaged in or promoting international economic activity.

"(c) No grant may be made and no contract may be entered into under the provisions of this part unless an institution of higher education submits an application at such time and in such manner as the Secretary may reasonably require. Each such application shall be accompanied by a copy of the agreement entered into by the institution of higher education with a business enterprise, trade organization or association engaged in international economic activity, or a combination or consortium of such enterprises, organizations or associations, for the purpose of establishing, developing, improving or expanding activities eligible for assistance under subsection (b) of this section. Each such application shall contain assurances that the institution of higher education will use the assistance provided under this part to supplement and not to supplant activities conducted by institutions of higher education described in subsection (b). Applications.

"(d) The Federal share under this part for each fiscal year shall not exceed 50 per centum of the cost of such program.

"AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

"SEC. 613. There are authorized to be appropriated $7,500,000 for fiscal year 1981 and for each of the succeeding fiscal years ending prior to October 1, 1985, to carry out the provisions of this part. 20 USC 1130b.

"PART C—GENERAL PROVISIONS

"ADVISORY BOARD

"SEC. 621. (a) Not less than four times each year the Secretary shall convene meetings of an advisory board on the conduct of programs under this title. The board shall consist of— Membership. 20 USC 1131.

"(1) one member selected by the Secretary of State;

"(2) one member selected by the Secretary of Defense;

"(3) one member selected by the Secretary of the Treasury;

"(4) one member selected by the Secretary of Commerce;

"(5) one member selected by the Secretary to serve as Chairman and coordinator of the activities of the board;

"(6) one member selected by the Chairman of the National Endowment for the Humanities;

"(7) one member selected by the Director of the International Development Cooperation Agency;

"(8) one member selected by the Director of the International Communication Agency;

"(9) one member selected by the President and Chairman of the Export-Import Bank of the United States;

"(10) one member selected by the Administrator, Small Business Administration;

"(11) five members selected by the Secretary from among representatives of the postsecondary educational community;

"(12) two members selected by the Secretary from among representatives of the elementary and secondary education community;

"(13) three members selected by the Secretary from among members of the public; and

"(14) three members selected by the Secretary from among representatives of the business community.

Subcommittees.

"(b)(1) The Advisory Board shall establish two subcommittees to carry out the functions described in paragraphs (2) and (3) of this subsection.

Ante, p. 1391, *post*, p. 1471.

"(2) The first such subcommittee shall consider the grants made, or contracts entered into, under part A and part N of title III of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965. The board shall advise the Secretary on (A) any geographic areas of special need or concern to the United States, (B) the specific foreign languages to be designated under section 394(b)(3) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, (C) innovative approaches which may help to fulfill the purposes of this title, (D) activities which are duplicative of programs operated under other provisions of Federal law, (E) changes which should be made in the operation of programs under this part to ensure that the attention of scholars is attracted to problems of critical concern to United States international relations, and (F) the administrative and staffing requirements of international education programs in the Department.

"(3) The second such subcommittee shall review the programs under section 612 and shall advise the Secretary, who shall seek the advice of the Secretary of Commerce, on (A) changes which should be made to advance the purposes of part B and to assure the success of the programs authorized by part B, (B) special needs of such programs, and (C) any program elements which are duplicative of programs operated under other provisions of Federal law.

"DEFINITIONS

20 USC 1132.

"SEC. 622. (a) As used in this title—

"(1) the term 'area studies' means a program of comprehensive study of the aspects of a society or societies, including study of its history, culture, economy, politics, international relations and languages;

"(2) the term 'international business' means profit-oriented business relationships conducted across national boundaries and includes activities such as the buying and selling of goods; investments in industries; the licensing of processes, patents and trademarks; and the supply of services;

"(3) the term 'export education' means educating, teaching and training to provide general knowledge and specific skills pertinent to the selling of goods and services to other countries, including knowledge of market conditions, financial arrangements, laws and procedures; and

"(4) the term 'internationalization of curricula' means the incorporation of international or comparative perspectives in existing courses of study or the addition of new components to the curricula to provide an international context for American business education.

"(b) All references to individuals or organizations, unless th context otherwise requires, mean individuals who are citizens o permanent residents of the United States or organizations which ar organized or incorporated in the United States.".

(b) Title III of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 196 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new par

"PART N—INTERNATIONAL UNDERSTANDING

International Understanding Act.

"SHORT TITLE; DECLARATION OF FINDINGS; PURPOSE

"SEC. 393. (a) This part may be cited as the 'International Understanding Act'.

20 USC 3063.

"(b) The Congress finds that—

"(1) the well-being of the United States and its citizens is affected by policies adopted and actions taken by, or with respect to, other nations and areas; and

"(2) the United States must afford its citizens adequate access to the information which will enable them to make informed judgments with respect to the international policies and actions of the United States.

"(c) It is the purpose of this part to support educational programs which will increase the availability of such information to students in the United States.

"PROGRAM AUTHORIZED

"SEC. 394. (a)(1) The Secretary is authorized, by grant or contract, to stimulate educational programs to increase the understanding of students and the public in the United States about the cultures, actions and interconnections of nations and peoples in order better to evaluate the international and domestic impact of major national policies.

Grants and contracts.
20 USC 3064.

"(2) Grants or contracts under this section may be made to any public or private agency or organization, including, but not limited to, institutions of higher education, State and local educational agencies, professional associations, education consortia, and organizations of teachers.

"(b)(1) Financial assistance under this part may be used for assistance for inservice training of teachers and other education personnel, the development of materials to link language learning to international studies, the compilation of existing information and resources about other nations in forms useful to various types of educational programs, and the dissemination of information and resources to educators and educational officials upon their request, but such assistance may not be used for the acquisition of equipment or remodeling of facilities.

Financial assistance.

"(2) Financial assistance under this part may be made for projects and programs at all levels of education, and may include projects and programs carried on as part of community, adult, and continuing education programs.

"(3) Financial assistance under this part may be used by local educational agencies to introduce instruction in foreign languages designated by the Secretary as having critical importance for the Nation which have not been offered by the schools of the local educational agency in the three academic years preceding the year in which the grant is made.

"AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

"SEC. 395. There are authorized to be appropriated $5,250,000 for fiscal year 1981, $6,750,000 for fiscal year 1982, $8,250,000 for fiscal year 1983, and $9,000,000 each for fiscal years 1984 and 1985 to carry out the provisions of this part.".

20 USC 3065.

(c)(1) Title VI of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 is repealed.

Repeal.
20 USC 511-513.

Repeal.
20 USC 1172-1174, 1176, 1177.

(2) Title I of the International Education Act of 1966 is repealed.

TITLE VII—AMENDMENT TO TITLE VII OF THE HIGHER EDUCATION ACT OF 1965

AMENDMENT

Sec. 701. Title VII of the Act is amended to read as follows:

"TITLE VII—CONSTRUCTION, RECONSTRUCTION, AND RENOVATION OF ACADEMIC FACILITIES

"GENERAL PURPOSES

20 USC 1132a.

"Sec. 701. The Secretary shall carry out programs of financial assistance to institutions of higher education and to higher education building agencies for the construction, reconstruction, or renovation of academic facilities and the acquisition of special equipment if the primary purpose of such assistance is—

"(1) to enable such institutions to economize on the use of energy resources, with a priority for the use of coal, solar, and renewable resources;

"(2) to enable such institutions to bring their academic facilities into conformity with the requirements of—

"(A) the Act of August 12, 1968, commonly known as the Architectural Barriers Act of 1968,

42 USC 4151 note.
29 USC 794.

"(B) section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, or

"(C) environmental protection or health and safety programs mandated by Federal, State, or local law, if such requirements were not in effect at the time such facilities were constructed;

"(3) to enable such institutions to construct, reconstruct, or renovate the Nation's research facilities, including libraries, and to acquire special research equipment;

"(4) to enable institutions with unusual increases in enrollment (according to data and criteria established by the Secretary) to construct, reconstruct, or renovate their facilities; or

"(5) to enable such institutions to detect, remove, or otherwise contain asbestos hazards in academic or other facilities used by students, in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Secretary.

"APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZED

20 USC 1132a-1.

"Sec. 702. There are authorized to be appropriated $100,000,000 for fiscal year 1981 and for each succeeding fiscal year ending prior to October 1, 1985, for part A. There are authorized to be appropriated $80,000,000 for the fiscal year 1981 and for each succeeding fiscal year ending prior to October 1, 1985, for part B. There are authorized to be appropriated $80,000,000 for the fiscal year 1981 and for each succeeding fiscal year ending prior to October 1, 1985, for part C, and such sums as may be necessary for each such fiscal year for section 734.

"PART A—GRANTS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION, RECONSTRUCTION, AND RENOVATION OF UNDERGRADUATE ACADEMIC FACILITIES

"STATE PLAN

"SEC. 711. (a) Any State desiring to participate in the grant program authorized by this part shall have an agreement pursuant to section 1203 and submit annually to the Secretary, through the State agency designated in such agreement, a State plan which shall— 20 USC 1132b. *Post*, p. 1493.

"(1) provide that the plan shall be administered by the State entity having an agreement under section 1203;

"(2) set forth objective standards and methods which are consistent with basic criteria established under section 712, for—

"(A) determining the relative priorities of eligible projects submitted by institutions of higher education within the State, and

"(B) certifying the Federal share of the cost of each project;

"(3) provide for every applicant an opportunity for a hearing before the State agency regarding the priority assigned to such project, or any other decision by the State agency adversely affecting such applicant; and

"(4) provide for accounting procedures necessary to assure proper disbursement of Federal funds.

"(b) The Secretary shall not disapprove any State plan, or modification thereof, without first affording the State agency reasonable notice and opportunity for a hearing.

"(c) Whenever the Secretary finds that the State plan substantially fails to comply with this section, the Secretary shall notify the State that it is ineligible to participate in the program under this part until a determination is made that there is no longer a failure to comply. Compliance, failure.

"BASIC CRITERIA

"SEC. 712. (a) The Secretary shall, by regulation, prescribe basic criteria for the consideration of State plans which ensure— 20 USC 1132b-1.

"(1) flexibility for States to accommodate the varied needs of institutions in the States;

"(2) consideration of the degree to which applicant institutions are effectively using existing facilities; and

"(3) that the Federal share shall not exceed 50 percent of the development costs of a project.

"(b) Section 553 of title 5, United States Code, shall apply to the prescription of regulations under this section.

"ALLOTMENT OF FUNDS

"SEC. 713. (a) From the sums appropriated pursuant to section 702 to carry out the purposes of this part, not less than 24 per centum shall be allotted to States under subsection (b) for public community colleges and public technical institutes. The remainder of such sums shall be allotted States under subsection (c) for all other institutions of higher education. 20 USC 1132b-2.

"(b)(1) For the purpose of making grants to public community colleges and public technical institutes, the Secretary shall allot to each State an amount which bears the same ratio to the amount available for allotment under this subsection as the product of—

"(A) the number of persons in the State who have graduated from high school or received an equivalent certificate during the previous school year, and

"(B) the State's allotment ratio,

bears to the sum of the corresponding products for all the States.

Computation.

"(2)(A) Except as provided in subparagraph (B), the allotment ratio shall be 1.00 less the product of—

"(i) 0.50, and

"(ii) the quotient obtained by dividing the income per person for the State by the income per person for all States (not including Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, and Guam).

"(B) Notwithstanding subparagraph (A)—

"(i) the allotment ratio shall in no case be less than 0.33⅓ or more than 0.66⅔;

"(ii) the allotment ratio for Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, and Guam shall be 0.66⅔; and

"(iii) the allotment ratio of any State shall be 0.50 for any fiscal year if the Secretary finds that the cost of school construction in such State exceeds twice the median of such costs in all the States as determined by him on the basis of statistics and data as the Secretary shall deem adequate and appropriate.

Allotment ratios.

"(C) Allotment ratios shall be promulgated annually by the Secretary on the basis of the average personal income in the State and in all the States for the three most recent consecutive calendar years for which data are available from the Department of Commerce.

"(c) For the purpose of making grants to all other institutions of higher education, the Secretary shall allot to each State—

"(1) an amount which bears the same ratio to 50 per centum of the amount available for allotment under this subsection as the number of students enrolled in institutions of higher education in such State bears to the number of students so enrolled in all States; and

"(2) an amount which bears the same ratio to 50 per centum of the amount available for allotment under this subsection as the number of students enrolled in grades nine through twelve of schools in such State bears to the total number of students so enrolled in all the States.

"(d) The aggregate amount allotted to any State under subsections (b) and (c) for any fiscal year shall not be less than $100,000. If the sums appropriated pursuant to section 702 are not sufficient to make payments to each State, then the amount of each State's allotment shall be ratably reduced.

"(e) Any portion of a State's allotment under subsections (b) and (c) for any fiscal year for which applications from qualified institutions have not been received by the State agency prior to January 1 of such fiscal year shall, by request, be available for payment of the Federal share of cost of other approved projects.

"(f) Amounts allotted under this section for any fiscal year which are not used by the close of the fiscal year, shall be reallotted by the Secretary among the States which are able to use these funds without delay during the next fiscal year.

"(g) Funds available under this part may be used for construction, reconstruction, or renovation of undergraduate facilities and combined graduate and undergraduate facilities.

best copy available

"PART B—GRANTS FOR CONSTRUCTION, RECONSTRUCTION, AND RENOVATION OF GRADUATE ACADEMIC FACILITIES

"GRANTS

"SEC. 721. (a)(1) Funds available for this part shall be used by the Secretary to make grants to graduate institutions of higher education whose applications for assistance are consistent with the objectives of this title. 20 USC 1132c.

"(2) The total payment for any fiscal year made to institutions of higher education in any State shall not exceed 12.5 per centum of sums appropriated for this part.

"(b) In making grants under this section, the Secretary shall seek the advice and recommendations of a panel of specialists who are not regular full-time employees of the Federal Government and are competent to evaluate such applications. Panel recommendations.

"(c) The amount of the grant shall not exceed 50 per centum of the development cost of the project.

"PART C—LOANS FOR CONSTRUCTION, RECONSTRUCTION, AND RENOVATION OF ACADEMIC FACILITIES

"ELIGIBILITY CONDITIONS, AMOUNTS, AND TERMS

"SEC. 731. (a) From the sums available for this part, the Secretary shall make and insure loans to institutions of higher education and to higher education building agencies for programs consistent with the purposes of this title. No loan shall be made unless the Secretary finds that— 20 USC 1132d.

"(1) not less than 20 per centum of the development cost of the project will be financed from non-Federal sources;

"(2) the applicant is unable to secure the loan from other sources upon terms and conditions equally as favorable as those applicable to loans under this part;

"(3) the project will be undertaken in an economical manner; and

"(4) for any project with regard to an infirmary or other outpatient care facility for students and institutional personnel, assistance will not be provided under title IV of the Housing Act of 1950. 12 USC 1749.

"(b) Loans shall be repaid within fifty years and shall bear interest at (1) a rate annually determined by the Secretary which shall be not less than one-quarter of 1 percentage point above the average annual interest rate on all interest-bearing obligations of the United States forming a part of the public debt as computed at the end of the preceding fiscal year, adjusted to the nearest one-eighth of 1 per centum, or (2) the rate of 4 per centum per annum, whichever is less. Repayment.

"GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR LOAN PROGRAM

"SEC. 732. (a) Financial transactions of the Secretary, except with respect to administrative expenses, shall be final and conclusive on all officers of the Government and shall not be reviewable by any court. 20 USC 1132d-1.

"(b) In the performance of, and with respect to, the functions vested in him by this part, the Secretary may—

"(1) prescribe such rules and regulations as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this part; Regulations.

Suits.

"(2) sue and be sued in any court of record of a State having general jurisdiction or in any district court of the United States, and such district courts shall have jurisdiction of civil actions arising under this part without regard to the amount in controversy, and any action instituted under this subsection by or against the Secretary shall survive notwithstanding any change in the person occupying the office of the Secretary or any vacancy in such office; but no attachment, injunction, garnishment, or other similar process, mesne or final, shall be issued against the Secretary or property under his control, and nothing herein shall be construed to except litigation arising out of activities under this part from the application of sections 507(b) and 517 and 2679 of title 28, United States Code;

Foreclosure.

"(3) foreclose on any property and bid for and purchase at any foreclosure, or any other sale, any property in connection with which he has made a loan pursuant to this part; in the event of such an acquisition, notwithstanding any other provisions of law relating to the acquisition, handling, or disposal of real property by the United States, the Secretary may complete, administer, remodel and convert, dispose of, lease and otherwise deal with, such property; except that (A) such action shall not preclude any other action by him to recover any deficiency in the amounts loaned and (B) any such acquisition of real property shall not deprive any State or political subdivision thereof of its civil or criminal jurisdiction in and over such property or impair the civil rights under the State or local laws of the inhabitants on such property;

"(4) sell, exchange, or lease real or personal property and securities or obligations;

Repayment

"(5) modify, with respect to the rate of interest, the time of payment of principal, interest, security, or any other term of any contract or agreement to which he is a party, including (A) granting a moratorium on the repayment of principal or interest to a party temporarily unable to make such repayment without undue financial hardship provided the applicant files, and the Secretary approves, a plan to make repayment, and (B) for any party for which a loan has been authorized prior to January 1, 1976, granting the option to pay into the fund pursuant to section 733, 75 per centum of the party's total obligation if the party desiring to exercise such option makes payment from non-Federal sources prior to October 1, 1985; and

"(6) include in any contract such other covenants, conditions, or provisions necessary to ensure that the purposes of this title will be achieved.

"REVOLVING LOAN AND INSURANCE FUND

Establishment.
20 USC 1132d-2

"SEC. 733. (a) There is created within the Treasury a revolving loan fund for the purpose of making and insuring loans under this part (hereafter called the 'fund') which shall be available to the Secretary without fiscal year limitation. The total of any loans made from the fund in any fiscal year shall not exceed limitations specified in appropriations Acts.

Funds, transfer.

"(b)(1) The Secretary shall transfer to the fund appropriations provided under section 702 to provide capital for making loans. Interest and principal payments on loans, and any other moneys, property, or assets derived from activities under this part shall be deposited in the fund.

"(2) All loans, expenses, and payments pursuant to operation of this part shall be paid from the fund, including expenses and payments in connection with sale, pursuant to section 302(c) of the Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act, of participations in obligations acquired under this part. At the close of each fiscal year, the Secretary shall pay interest on the cumulative amount of funds paid out for loans under this part less the average undisbursed cash balance in the fund during the year. The interest rate shall be determined by the Secretary of the Treasury, taking into consideration the average market yield on outstanding Treasury obligations of maturity comparable to the average maturity of loans made from the fund during the month preceding each fiscal year. Interest payments may be deferred with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, but interest payments so deferred shall themselves bear interest. If the Secretary determines that moneys in the fund exceed the present and prospective needs of the fund, the excess may be transferred to the general fund of the Treasury.

42 USC 1450.
Interest payments.

Funds, transfer.

"ANNUAL INTEREST GRANTS

20 USC 1132d-3.

"SEC. 734. (a) To assist institutions of higher education and higher education building agencies in reducing the cost of borrowing from other sources for projects under this part, the Secretary may make annual interest grants to such institutions and agencies with respect to any project made over a fixed period not exceeding forty years, and provision for the grants shall be embodied in the contract guaranteeing their payment. Grants shall not be greater than the difference between (1) the average annual debt service which would be required to be paid during the life of the loan on the amount borrowed from other sources for the construction of such facilities, and (2) the average annual debt service which the institution or agency would have been required to pay during the life of the loan if the applicable interest rate had been determined by the Secretary in accordance with section 731(b).

"(b) The total amount of annual interest grants which may be paid to institutions of higher education and higher education building agencies in any year pursuant to contracts entered into for such year under this section shall not exceed $13,500,000.

"(c) The total payment for any fiscal year made to institutions of higher education and higher education building agencies in any State shall not exceed 12.5 per centum of sums appropriated for this section.

"(d) No annual interest grant shall be made unless (1) assurance is provided that not less than 10 per centum of the costs of the project will be financed from non-Federal sources, (2) the applicant is unable to secure a loan from other sources upon terms and conditions as favorable as those applicable to loans under this title, and (3) the project will be undertaken in an economical manner. Loans for which an interest grant is made shall, for purposes of this section only, not be considered financing from a non-Federal source.

"ACADEMIC FACILITIES LOAN INSURANCE

20 USC 1132d-4.

"SEC. 735. (a)(1) In order to assist institutions of higher education and higher education building agencies to procure loans for programs consistent with the purposes of this title, the Secretary may insure the payment of interest and principal on such loans if such institutions and agencies meet criteria prescribed under section 734 for the making of annual interest grants.

"(2) No loan insurance may apply to any loan principal which exceeds 90 per centum of the development cost of the academic facility.

Waiver.

"(b)(1) The United States shall be entitled to recover from any institution or agency to which loan insurance has been issued under this section the amount of any payment made pursuant to that insurance, unless the Secretary waives its right of recovery. Upon making any such payment, the United States shall be subrogated to all of the rights of the recipient of the payment with respect to which the payment was made.

"(2) Any insurance issued under subsection (a) shall be incontestable in the hands of the institution or agency on whose behalf insurance is issued, and as to any lenders which make or contract to make a loan to such institution or agency in reliance thereon, except for fraud or misrepresentation on the part of such institution or agency or on the part of the lender who makes or contracts to make such loan.

"(c) Insurance may be issued by the Secretary under subsection (a) only if he determines that the terms, conditions, maturity, security (if any), and schedule and amounts of repayments with respect to the loan are sufficient to protect the financial interests of the United States and are otherwise reasonable and in accord with regulations, including a determination that the rate of interest does not exceed a per centum per annum on the principal obligation outstanding as the Secretary determines to be reasonable, considering interest rates prevailing in the private market for similar loans and the risks assumed by the United States. The Secretary may charge a premium for such insurance in an amount determined by him to be necessary to cover administrative expenses and probable losses under subsections (a) and (b). Such insurance shall be subject to such further terms and conditions as the Secretary determines to be necessary.

"Part D—General

"RECOVERY OF PAYMENTS

20 USC 1132e. *Ante*, pp. 1473, 1475.

"Sec. 741. (a) The Congress declares that, if a facility constructed with the aid of a grant under part A or B of this title is used as an academic facility for twenty years following completion of such construction, the public benefit accruing to the United States will equal in value the amount of the grant. The period of twenty years after completion of such construction shall therefore be deemed to be the period of Federal interest in such facility for the purposes of this title.

Academic facility.

"(b) If, within twenty years after completion of construction of an academic facility which has been constructed, in part with a grant under part A or B of this title—

"(1) the applicant (or its successor in title or possession) ceases or fails to be a public or nonprofit institution, or

"(2) the facility ceases to be used as an academic facility, or the facility is used as a facility excluded from the term 'academic facility', unless the Secretary determines that there is good cause for releasing the institution from its obligation,

the United States shall be entitled to recover from such applicant (or successor) an amount which bears to the value of the facility at that time (or so much thereof as constituted an approved project or projects) the same ratio as the amount of Federal grant bore to the cost of the facility financed with the aid of such grant. The value shall be determined by agreement of the parties or by action brought in the United States district court for the district in which such facility is situated.

"(c) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsections (a) and (b), no project assisted with funds under this title shall ever be used for religious worship or a sectarian activity or for a school or department of divinity.

Funds, usage restrictions.

"DEFINITIONS

"SEC. 742. The following definitions apply to terms used in this title:

20 USC 1132e-1.

"(1)(A) Except as provided in subparagraph (B) of this paragraph, the term 'academic facilities' means structures suitable for use as classrooms, laboratories, libraries, and related facilities necessary or appropriate for instruction of students, or for research, or for administration of the educational or research programs, of an institution of higher education, and maintenance, storage, or utility facilities essential to operation of the foregoing facilities. For purposes of part A or C, such term includes infirmaries or other facilities designed to provide primarily for outpatient care of student and instructional personnel. Plans for such facilities shall be in compliance with such standards as the Secretary may prescribe or approve in order to insure that projects assisted with the use of Federal funds under this title shall be, to the extent appropriate in view of the uses to be made of the facilities, accessible to and usable by handicapped persons.

"(B) The term 'academic facilities' shall not include (i) any facility intended primarily for events for which admission is to be charged to the general public, or (ii) any gymnasium or other facility specially designed for athletic or recreational activities, other than for an academic course in physical education or where the Secretary finds that the physical integration of such facilities with other academic facilities included under this title is required to carry out the objectives of this title, or (iii) any facility used or to be used for sectarian instruction or as a place for religious worship, or (iv) any facility which (although not a facility described in the preceding clause) is used or to be used primarily in connection with any part of the program of a school or department of divinity, or (v) any facility used or to be used by a school of medicine, school of dentistry, school of osteopathy, school of pharmacy, school of optometry, school of podiatry, or school of public health as these terms are defined in section 724 of the Public Health Service Act, or a school of nursing as defined in section 843 of that Act, except that the term 'academic facilities' may include any facility described in clause (v) to the degree that such facility is owned, operated, and maintained by the institution of higher education requesting the approval of a project; and that funds available for such facility under such project shall be used solely for the purpose of conversion or modernization of energy utilization techniques to economize on the use of energy resources; and that such project is not limited to facilities described in clause (v) of this subsection.

42 USC 293d note.
42 USC 298b.

"(2)(A) The term 'construction' means (i) erection of new or expansion of existing structures, and the acquisition and installation of initial equipment therefor; or (ii) acquisition of existing structures not owned by the institution involved; or (iii) a combination of either of the foregoing. For the purposes of the preceding sentence, the term 'equipment' includes, in addition to machinery, utilities, and built-in equipment and any necessary enclosures or structures to house them, all other items necessary for the functioning of a particular facility as an academic facility, including necessary furniture, except books, curricular, and program materials, and items of current and operating expense such as fuel, supplies, and the like; the term 'initial equipment' means equipment acquired and installed in connection with construction; and the terms 'equipment', 'initial equipment', and 'built-in equipment', shall be more particularly defined by the Secretary by regulation.

"(B) The term 'reconstruction or renovation' means rehabilitation, alteration, conversion, or improvement (including the acquisition and installation of initial equipment, or modernization or replacement of such equipment) of existing structures. For the purposes of the preceding sentence, the term 'equipment' includes, in addition to machinery, utilities, and built-in equipment and any necessary enclosures or structures to house them, all other items necessary for the functioning of a particular facility as an academic facility, including necessary furniture, except books, curricular, and program materials, and items of current and operating expense such as fuel, supplies, and the like; the term 'initial equipment' means equipment acquired and installed either in connection with construction as defined in paragraph (2)(A), or as part of the rehabilitation, alteration, conversion, or improvement of an existing structure, which structure would otherwise not be adequate for use as an academic facility; the terms 'equipment', 'initial equipment', and 'built-in equipment' shall be more particularly defined by the Secretary by regulation; and the term 'rehabilitation, alteration, conversion, or improvement' includes such action as may be necessary to provide for the architectural needs of, or to remove architectural barriers to, handicapped persons with a view toward increasing the accessibility to, and use of, academic facilities by such persons.

"(3)(A) The term 'development cost', with respect to an academic facility, means the amount found by the Secretary to be the cost, to the applicant for a grant or loan under this title, of the construction, reconstruction, or renovation involved and the cost of necessary acquisition of the land on which the facility is located and of necessary site improvements to permit its use for such facility. There shall be excluded from the development cost—

Development cost exclusions.

"(i) in determining the amount of any grant under part A or B, an amount equal to the sum of (I) any Federal grant which the institution has obtained or is assured of obtaining, under any law other than this title, with respect to the construction, reconstruction, or renovation that is to be financed with the aid of a grant under part A or B, and (II) the amount of any non-Federal funds required to be expended as a condition of such other Federal grant; and

"(ii) in determining the amount of any loan under part C, an amount equal to the amount of any Federal financial assistance which the institution has obtained, or is assured of obtaining, under any law other than this title, with respect to the construction, reconstruction, or renovation that is to be financed with the aid of a loan under part C.

"(B) In determining the development cost with respect to an academic facility, the Secretary may include expenditures for works of art for the facility of not to exceed 1 per centum of the total cost (including such expenditures) to the applicant of construction, reconstruction, or renovation of, and land acquisition and site improvements for, such facility.

"(4) The term 'Federal share' means in the case of any project a percentage (as determined under the applicable State plan) not in excess of 50 per centum of its development cost.

"(5) The term 'higher education building agency' means (A) an agency, public authority, or other instrumentality of a State authorized to provide, or finance the construction, reconstruction, or renovation of, academic facilities for institutions of higher education (whether or not also authorized to provide or finance other facilities for such or other educational institutions, or for their students or faculty), or (B) any corporation (no part of the net earnings of which inures or may lawfully inure to the benefit of any private shareholder or individual (i) established by an institution of higher education for the sole purpose of providing academic facilities for the use of such institution, and (ii) upon dissolution of which, all title to any property purchased or built from the proceeds of any loan made under part C will pass to such institution), or (C) an institution of postsecondary education.

"(6) The term 'public community college and public technical institute' means an institution of higher education which is under public supervision and control, and is organized and administered principally to provide a two-year program which is acceptable for full credit toward a bachelor's degree, or a two-year program in engineering, mathematics, or the physical or biological sciences which is designed to prepare the student to work as a technician and at a semiprofessional level in engineering, scientific, or other technological fields which require the understanding and application of basic engineering, scientific, or mathematical principles or knowledge; and the term includes a branch of an institution of higher education offering four or more years of higher education which is located in a community different from that in which its parent institution is located.

"(7) The term 'public educational institution' does not include a school or institution of any agency of the United States.

"(8) The term 'State' includes in addition to the several States of the Union, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the District of Columbia, Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.".

TITLE VIII—COOPERATIVE EDUCATION

EXTENSION OF PROGRAM

SEC. 801. (a) Section 801(a) of the Act is amended— 20 USC 1133.

(1) by striking out "fiscal year 1979" in paragraph (4) and inserting in lieu thereof "fiscal years 1979 and 1980";

(2) by striking out "for each of the fiscal years 1980, 1981, and 1982, $25,000,000" in paragraph (5) and inserting in lieu thereof "for each of the fiscal years 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, and 1985, $30,000,000"; and

(3) by striking out "alternating periods" and inserting in lieu thereof "alternating or parallel periods".

20 USC 1133.

(b) Section 801(b) of the Act is amended—

(1) by striking out "and" at the end of paragraph (3);

(2) by striking out "fiscal years 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, and 1982," in paragraph (4) and inserting in lieu thereof "fiscal years 1978, 1979, and 1980; and";

(3) by inserting immediately after paragraph (4) the following new paragraph:

"(5) $5,000,000 for each of the fiscal years 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, and 1985,".

20 USC 1133a.

(c) Section 802(a) of the Act is amended—

(1) by striking out "$175,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "$325,000"; and

(2) by striking out "$125,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "$250,000".

(d) Section 802(c) of the Act is amended by inserting "individual unit of" immediately before "institution of higher education".

TITLE IX—GRADUATE PROGRAMS

GRANTS TO INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION

20 USC 1134.

Sec. 901. (a) Section 901 of the Act is amended—

(1) in subsection (a)(1), by striking out "to strengthen, improve and where necessary expand" and inserting in lieu thereof "to maintain, strengthen, and improve"; and

(2) in subsection (c), by striking out "1980" and inserting in lieu thereof "1985".

20 USC 1134b.

(b) Section 903(b)(2) of the Act is amended by striking out "expansion" and inserting in lieu thereof "maintenance and improvement of quality".

GRADUATE FELLOWSHIPS

Sec. 902. (a) Part B of title IX of such Act is amended to read as follows:

"Part B—Fellowships for Graduate and Professional Study

"STATEMENT OF PURPOSE

20 USC 1134d.

"Sec. 921. It is the purpose of this part to provide, through institutions of higher education, a program of grants to assist in making available the benefits of post-baccalaureate education to graduate and professional students who demonstrate financial need.

"PROGRAM AUTHORIZED

Grants.
20 USC 1134e.

"Sec. 922. (a) The Secretary shall make grants to institutions of higher education to enable such institutions to make grants in accordance with the provisions of this part.

"(b)(1) In making such grants the Secretary shall, to the maximum extent feasible, ensure an equitable geographic distribution of awards and an equitable distribution among eligible public and independent institutions of higher education.

"(2) The Secretary shall not make a grant to a single institution of higher education of less than $75,000 from the sums appropriated under this part for any fiscal year.

"(3) Whenever the Secretary determines that an institution of higher education is unable to use all of the amounts available to it under this part, the Secretary shall, on such dates during each fiscal year as the Secretary may fix, reallot such amounts not needed to institutions which can use the grants authorized by this part.

"(c) Any eligible institution of higher education offering a program of postbaccalaureate study leading to a graduate or professional degree may apply for grants under this part. Each such institution may make an application to the Secretary at such time, in such manner, and containing or accompanied by such information as the Secretary may reasonably require.

"(d) In making grants to institutions of higher education, the Secretary shall—

"(1) take into account present and projected needs for highly trained individuals in all areas of education beyond high school;

"(2) take into account present and projected needs for highly trained individuals in other than academic career fields of high national priority; and

"(3) consider the need to prepare a larger number of individuals from minority groups, especially from among such groups which have been traditionally underrepresented in colleges and universities, but nothing contained in this paragraph shall be interpreted to require any educational institution to grant preference or disparate treatment to the members of one minority group on account of an imbalance which may exist with respect to the total number or percentage of individuals of such group participating in or receiving the benefits of the program authorized in this section, in comparison with the total number or percentage of individuals of such group in any community, State, section, or other area.

Awards.

"(e) The Secretary shall assure that, in making grants under this part, awards are made to—

"(1) individuals who plan to pursue a career in public service;

"(2) individuals who plan to pursue advanced study in domestic mining and mineral and mineral fuel conservation, including oil, gas, coal, oil shale, and uranium; and

"(3) individuals from traditionally underrepresented groups, as determined by the Secretary, undertaking graduate or professional study.

Fellowships.

The Secretary shall assure that the amount expended for categories of fellowships described in paragraphs (1), (2), and (3) of this subsection for each fiscal year is not less than the amount expended for each category in fiscal year 1979.

"(f) From sums required to be expended by the Secretary for grants under subsection (e), the Secretary may (in addition to the awards made to individuals) pay to the institution of higher education at which such person is pursuing his course of study such amounts as the Secretary may determine to be consistent with prevailing practices under comparable federally supported programs, except that such amount charged to a fellowship recipient and collected from such recipient by the institution for tuition and other expenses required by the institution as part of the recipient's instructional program shall be deducted from the payments to the institution under this subsection.

Fellowship restriction.

"(g) No fellowship shall be awarded under this part for study at a school or department of divinity.

"AWARD OF FELLOWSHIPS

20 USC 1134f.

"SEC. 923. (a) An institution of higher education receiving funds under this part shall make available to financially needy graduate and professional students an award determined by such institution of higher education, except that no award under this part may exceed $4,500, or the demonstrated level of financial need according to measurements of need approved by the Secretary, whichever is lower.

"(b) No student shall receive an award except during periods in which such student is maintaining satisfactory progress in, and devoting essentially full time to, study or research in the field in which such fellowship was awarded and is not engaging in gainful employment other than part-time employment by the institution of higher education involved in teaching, research, or similar activities, approved by the Secretary. Such period shall not exceed a total of 3 years, except that the Secretary may provide by regulation for the granting of such fellowships for a period of study not to exceed one twelve-month period, in addition to the 3 year period set forth in this section, under special circumstances which the Secretary determines would most effectively serve the purposes of this part. The Secretary shall make a determination to provide such twelve-month extension of an award to an individual fellowship recipient upon review of an application for such extension by the recipient.

"AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

20 USC 1134g.

"SEC. 924. There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out the provisions of this part $60,000,000 for each of the fiscal years 1981 and 1982 and such sums as may be necessary for the fiscal year 1983 and each of the succeeding fiscal years ending before October 1, 1985.".

Repeal.
20 USC 1134i–1134s.

(b) Parts C, D, E, and F of such title IX are repealed.

NEW PROGRAM AUTHORIZED

SEC. 903. Title IX of the Act is amended by inserting after part B (as amended by this Act) the following new part:

"PART C—NATIONAL GRADUATE FELLOWS PROGRAM

"AWARD OF NATIONAL GRADUATE FELLOWSHIPS

20 USC 1134h.

"SEC. 931. (a) During the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, and each of the succeeding fiscal years ending prior to October 1, 1985, the Secretary is authorized to award not more than 450 fellowships in accordance with the provisions of this part for graduate study in the arts, humanities, and social sciences by students of superior ability selected on the basis of demonstrated achievement and exceptional promise. Such fellowships shall be awarded for such periods as the Secretary may determine, but not in excess of forty-eight months.

Independent study.

"(b) The Secretary may allow a fellowship recipient to interrupt periods of study for a period not to exceed twelve months for the purpose of work, travel, or independent study away from the campus, if such independent study is supportive of the fellowship recipient's academic program, except that for such period the Secretary shall make no payments to the fellowship recipients or payments to institutions pursuant to the fellowship award of the recipient.

"(c) There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this part.

"ALLOCATION OF FELLOWSHIPS

National Graduate Fellows Program Fellowship Board. Establishment. 20 USC 1134i.

"SEC. 932. (a)(1) The President shall appoint a National Graduate Fellows Program Fellowship Board consisting of not less than nine and not more than fifteen individuals representative of both public and private institutions of higher education especially qualified to serve on the Board. In making appointments, the President shall give due consideration to the appointment of individuals who are highly respected in the academic community.

"(2) The Board shall—

"(A) establish general policies for the program established by this part and oversee its operation;

"(B) select each year the fields in which fellowships under this part are to be awarded;

"(C) determine the number of fellowships each year to be awarded under this part in each designated field;

"(D) appoint distinguished panels in each field for the purpose of selecting fellows; and

Report to Congress.

"(E) prepare and submit to the Congress, at least once in every three year period, a report on any modifications in the program that the Board determines to be appropriate.

Consultations.

"(3) In carrying out its responsibilities, the Board shall consult on a regular basis with representatives of the National Science Foundation, the National Endowment for the Humanities, the National Endowment for the Arts, and representatives of institutions of higher education and associations of such institutions, learned societies, and professional organizations.

Term of office.

"(4) The term of office of each member of the Board shall be six years; except that (A) the members first taking office shall serve as designated by the President, one-third of the members for terms of two years, one-third of the members for terms of four years, and one-third of the members for terms of six years, and (B) any member appointed to fill a vacancy shall serve for the remainder of the term for which his predecessor was appointed. No member may serve for a period in excess of eight years.

"(5) The President shall call the first meeting of the Board, at which the first order of business shall be the election of a Chairman and a Vice Chairman, who shall serve until one year after the date of their appointment. Thereafter each officer shall be elected for a term of two years. In case a vacancy occurs in either office, the Board shall elect an individual from among the members of the Board to fill such vacancy.

"(6)(A) A majority of the members of the Board shall constitute a quorum.

"(B) The Board shall meet at least four times a year.

Travel and per diem expenses.

"(7) Members of the Board, while serving on the business of the Board, shall be entitled to receive compensation at rates fixed by the President, but not exceeding the rate prescribed for GS-18 of the General Schedule under section 5332, title 5, United States Code, including traveltime; and while so serving away from their homes or regular places of business, they may be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by section 5703 of title 5, United States Code, for persons in Government service employed intermittently.

Fellowship recipients, selection.

"(b) The recipients of fellowships shall be selected in each designated field from among all applicants nationwide in each field by distinguished panels appointed by the Fellowship Board to make such selections under criteria established by the Board. The number of recipients in each field in each year shall not exceed the number of fellows allocated to that field for that year by the Fellowship Board.

"(c) Each recipient shall be entitled to use the fellowship in a doctoral program at any accredited institution of higher education in which the recipient may decide to enroll.

"STIPENDS

20 USC 1134j.

"SEC. 933. (a) The Secretary shall pay to individuals awarded fellowships under this part such stipends (including such allowances for subsistence and other expenses for such individuals and their dependents) as the Secretary may determine to be appropriate, adjusting such stipends as necessary so as not to exceed the fellow's demonstrated level of need according to measurements of need approved by the Secretary.

"(b) The Secretary shall (in addition to the stipends paid to individuals under subsection (a)) pay to the institution of higher education at which such person is pursuing his course of study such amount as the Secretary may determine to be appropriate, except that such amount charged to a fellowship recipient and collected from such recipient by the institution for tuition and other expenses required by the institution as part of the recipient's instructional program shall be deducted from the payments to the institution under this subsection.

"FELLOWSHIP CONDITIONS

20 USC 1134k.

"SEC. 934. (a) An individual awarded a fellowship under the provisions of this part shall continue to receive payments provided in section 933 only during such periods as the Secretary finds that he is maintaining satisfactory proficiency in, and devoting essentially full time to, study or research in the field in which such fellowship was awarded, in an institution of higher education, and is not engaging in gainful employment other than part-time employment by such institution in teaching, research, or similar activities, approved by the Secretary.

Reports.

"(b) The Secretary is authorized to require reports containing such information in such form and to file at such times as the Secretary determines necessary from any person awarded a fellowship under the provisions of this part. The reports shall be accompanied by a certificate from an appropriate official at the institution of higher education, library, archive, or other research center approved by the Secretary, stating that such individual is making satisfactory progress in, and is devoting essentially full time to the program for which the fellowship was awarded."

TRAINING AND LEGAL ASSISTANCE PROFESSION PROGRAM AUTHORIZED

SEC. 904. Title IX of the Act is amended by adding after part C (as added by section 904 of this Act) the following new part:

"PART D—ASSISTANCE FOR TRAINING IN THE LEGAL PROFESSION

"PROGRAM AUTHORIZED

Grants.
20 USC 1134*l*.

"SEC. 941. (a) The Secretary is authorized prior to October 1, 1985, to make grants to, or enter into contracts with, public and private agencies and organizations other than institutions of higher education for the purpose of assisting individuals from disadvantaged backgrounds, as determined in accordance with criteria prescribed by the Secretary, to undertake training for the legal profession.

"(b) Grants made, and contracts entered into, under subsection (a) may cover, in accordance with regulations of the Secretary, all or part of the cost of—

"(1) selecting individuals from disadvantaged backgrounds for training for the legal profession,

"(2) facilitating the entry of such individuals into institutions of higher education for the purpose of pursuing such training,

"(3) providing counseling or other services designed to assist such individuals to complete successfully such training,

"(4) providing, for not more than six months prior to the entry of such individuals upon their courses of training for the legal profession, preliminary training for such individuals designed to assist them to complete successfully such training for the legal profession,

"(5) paying such stipends (including allowances for travel and for dependents) as the Secretary may determine for such individuals for any such period of preliminary training or for any period of training for the legal profession during which such individuals maintain satisfactory academic proficiency, as determined by the Secretary, and

"(6) paying for administrative activities of the agencies and organizations which receive such grants, or with which such contracts are entered into, to the extent such activities are for the purpose of furthering activities described in clauses (1) through (5).

"AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

"SEC. 942. There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out the provisions of this part $5,000,000 for fiscal year 1981, $5,000,000 for fiscal year 1982, $7,500,000 for fiscal year 1983, $7,500,000 for fiscal year 1984, and $10,000,000 for fiscal year 1985.". 20 USC 1134m.

LAW SCHOOL PROGRAMS INCLUDED IN TITLE IX

SEC. 905. Title IX of the Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new part:

"PART E—LAW SCHOOL CLINICAL EXPERIENCE PROGRAMS

"PROGRAM AUTHORIZATION

"SEC. 951. (a) The Secretary is authorized to enter into grants or contracts with accredited law schools in the States for the purpose of paying not to exceed 90 per centum of the costs of establishing or expanding programs in such schools to provide clinical experience to students in the practice of law, which includes any form of law student work involving performance in the role of a lawyer exercising legal skills and roles such as those of an advocate, counselor, negotiator, investigator, and ethical practitioner, whether by way of the provision of representation of or services to an identifiable client in actual cases or situations (subject to existing State or local limitations upon such provision) or by way of simulation of such provision through appropriate exercises. The cases and situations handled in actuality or by simulation may encompass any one or more of the following: Grants. 20 USC 1134n.

"(1) judicial, administrative, executive, or legislative proceedings, including the full range of preparation therefor;

"(2) office or house counsel problems; or

"(3) factual investigation, empirical research, or policy or legal analysis.

"(b) Such costs may include necessary expenditures incurred for—

"(1) planning;

"(2) training of faculty members and salary for additional faculty members;

"(3) travel and per diem for faculty and students;

"(4) reasonable stipends for students for work in the public service performed as part of any such program at a time other than during the regular academic year;

"(5) equipment and library resources;

"(6) involving practicing lawyers in the process of training law students to perform as lawyers; and

"(7) such other items as are allowed pursuant to regulations issued by the Secretary.

"(c) No law school may receive more than $100,000 in any fiscal year pursuant to this part, no part of which may be used to pay for indirect costs or charges.

"Accredited law school."

"(d) For the purpose of this part the term 'accredited law school' means any law school which is accredited by a nationally recognized accrediting agency or association approved by the Secretary for this purpose, including any combination or consortium of such schools.

"APPLICATIONS

20 USC 1134o.

"SEC. 952. (a) A grant or contract authorized by this part may be made by the Secretary upon application which—

"(1) is made at such time or times and contains such information as he may prescribe;

"(2) provides for such fiscal control and fund accounting procedures as may be necessary to assure proper disbursement of and accounting for Federal funds paid to the applicant under this part; and

Reports and records.

"(3) provides for making such reports, in such form and containing such information as the Secretary may require to carry out his functions under this part, and for keeping such records and for affording such access thereto as the Secretary may find necessary to assure the correctness and verification of such reports.

Grants or contracts.

"(b) The Secretary shall allocate grants or contracts under this part in such manner as will provide an equitable distribution of such grants or contracts throughout the United States among law schools which show promise of being able to use funds effectively for the purposes of this part.

"AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

20 USC 1134p.

"SEC. 953. There are authorized to be appropriated $5,000,000 for the fiscal year 1981, $8,000,000 for the fiscal year 1982, $8,000,000 for the fiscal year 1983, $9,000,000 for the fiscal year 1984, and $10,000,000 for the fiscal year 1985, to carry out the purposes of this part.".

TITLE X—ESTABLISHMENT OF A NEW TITLE X OF THE HIGHER EDUCATION ACT OF 1965

FUND FOR THE IMPROVEMENT OF POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION

SEC. 1001. (a) Title X of the Act is amended by striking out everything preceding part C and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"TITLE X—FUND FOR THE IMPROVEMENT OF POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION

"PART A—ESTABLISHMENT AND OPERATION OF FUND

"AUTHORIZATION OF PROGRAM

Grants.
20 USC 1135.

"SEC. 1001. Subject to the provisions of section 1002, the Secretary is authorized to make grants to, and contracts with, institutions of postsecondary education (including combinations of such institutions) and other public and private educational institutions and agencies (except that no grant shall be made to an educational institution or agency other than a nonprofit institution or agency) to improve postsecondary educational opportunities by providing assistance to such educational institutions and agencies for—

"(1) encouraging the reform, innovation, and improvement of postsecondary education, and providing equal educational opportunity for all;

"(2) the creation of institutions and programs involving new paths to career and professional training, and new combinations of academic and experiential learning;

"(3) the establishment of institutions and programs based on the technology of communications;

"(4) the carrying out in postsecondary educational institutions of changes in internal structure and operations designed to clarify institutional priorities and purposes;

"(5) the design and introduction of cost-effective methods of instruction and operation;

"(6) the introduction of institutional reforms designed to expand individual opportunities for entering and reentering institutions and pursuing programs of study tailored to individual needs;

"(7) the introduction of reforms in graduate education, in the structure of academic professions, and in the recruitment and retention of faculties; and

"(8) the creation of new institutions and programs for examining and awarding credentials to individuals, and the introduction of reforms in current institutional practices related thereto.

"CONSULTATION

Comments and recommendations.
20 USC 1135a.
Post, p. 1493.

"SEC. 1002. No grant shall be made or contract entered into under section 1001 for a project or program with any institution of postsecondary education unless it has been submitted to the appropriate State entity having an agreement under section 1203, and an opportunity has been afforded such entity to submit its comments and recommendations to the Secretary.

"NATIONAL BOARD OF THE FUND FOR THE IMPROVEMENT OF POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION

Establishment.
20 USC 1135a-1.

"SEC. 1003. (a) There is established a National Board of the Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education. The Board shall consist of fifteen members appointed by the Secretary for overlapping three-year terms. A majority of the Board shall constitute a quorum. Any member of the Board who has served for six consecutive years shall thereafter be ineligible for appointment to the Board during a two-year period following the expiration of such sixth year.

Membership.

"(b) The Secretary shall designate one of the members as Chairman. A majority of the members of the Board shall be public interest representatives, including students, and a minority shall be educational representatives. All members selected shall be individuals able to contribute an important perspective on priorities for improvement in postsecondary education and strategies of educational and institutional change.

Duties.

"(c) The Board shall—

"(1) advise the Secretary and the Director of the Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education on priorities for the improvement of postsecondary education and make such recommendations as it may deem appropriate for the improvement of postsecondary education and for the evaluation, dissemination, and adaptation of demonstrated improvements in postsecondary educational practice;

"(2) advise the Secretary and the Director of the Fund on the development of programs to be carried out by the Fund and on the selection of projects under consideration for support by the Fund in its competitions;

"(3) advise the Secretary and the Director of the Fund on the operation of the Fund, including advice on planning documents, guidelines, and procedures for grant competitions prepared by the Fund; and

"(4) meet at the call of the Chairman, except that it shall meet (A) at least four times during each fiscal year, or (B) whenever one-third of the members request in writing that a meeting be held.

Information availability.

"(d) The Director shall make available to the Board such information and assistance as may be necessary to enable the Board to carry out its functions.

"ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

20 USC 1135a-2.
5 USC 101.
5 USC 5101 *et seq.*
5 USC 5331.

"SEC. 1004. (a) The Secretary may appoint, for terms not to exceed three years, without regard to the provisions of title 5 of the United States Code governing appointments in the competitive service, not more than five technical employees to administer this title who may be paid without regard to the provisions of chapter 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of such title relating to classification and General Schedule pay rates.

Review.

"(b) The Director shall establish procedures for reviewing and evaluating grants and contracts made or entered into under this title. Procedures for reviewing grant applications or contracts for financial assistance under this section may not be subject to any review outside of officials responsible for the administration of the Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education.

"AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

"SEC. 1005. There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this title $20,000,000 for fiscal year 1981, $30,000,000 for fiscal year 1982, $40,000,000 for fiscal year 1983, $45,000,000 for fiscal year 1984, and $50,000,000 for fiscal year 1985.". 20 USC 1135a-3.

(b)(1) Part C of title X of the Act is redesignated as part B, and sections 1071 and 1072 thereof are redesignated as sections 1021 and 1022, respectively. 20 USC 1135c, 1135c-1.

(2) Section 1021(a) of the Act (as so redesignated) is amended by striking out "this title,". 20 USC 1135c.

(c) Section 404 of the General Education Provisions Act is repealed. Repeal. 20 USC 1221d.

TITLE XI—ESTABLISHMENT OF A NEW TITLE XI OF THE HIGHER EDUCATION ACT OF 1965

PROGRAM AUTHORIZED

SEC. 1101. Title XI of the Act is amended to read as follows:

"TITLE XI—URBAN GRANT UNIVERSITY PROGRAM

"FINDINGS AND PURPOSE

"SEC. 1101. (a) The Congress finds and declares— 20 USC 1136.

"(1) that there exists within the Nation's urban universities an underutilized reservoir of skills, talents, and knowledge applicable toward the amelioration of the multitude of problems that face the Nation's urban centers;

"(2) that the skills, talents, and knowledge of urban universities must be applied in a systematic and sustained manner to make a significant contribution toward the solution of these problems;

"(3) that the application of the skills, talents, and knowledge of urban universities is hindered by the limited funds available to sustain their commitment; and

"(4) that it is the policy of the United States to encourage and facilitate the application of the skills, talents, and knowledge of urban universities toward serving the needs of urban centers of the Nation.

"(b) The Secretary shall carry out programs in accordance with the provisions of this title, for the purpose of aiding urban universities to help find answers to urban problems, and aiding such universities to make their resources more readily and effectively available to the urban communities in which they are located.

"APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZED

"SEC. 1102. (a) For the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this title there is authorized to be appropriated $15,000,000 for fiscal year 1981, $25,000,000 for fiscal year 1982, $35,000,000 for fiscal year 1983, $45,000,000 for fiscal year 1984, and $55,000,000 for fiscal year 1985. 20 USC 1136a.

"(b) In the event of a multiple-year grant to any urban university under this title, the Secretary shall make funds available for such grant from funds appropriated for this title for the fiscal year in which such funds are to be used by the recipient.

"PROJECT ASSISTANCE

Grants. 20 USC 1136b.

"SEC. 1103. (a)(1) The Secretary shall make grants to urban universities to pay the Federal share of the cost of carrying out projects consistent with the purposes of this title.

Applications.

"(2) The Secretary shall give priority to applications containing cooperative arrangements between urban universities within an urban area.

"(b) An application submitted under this section shall contain provisions designed to show that the chief executive of the local agency or agencies of general government within whose jurisdiction fall the need or needs to be addressed by the project or projects described has been afforded a reasonable opportunity to review and comment upon the proposed project or projects. In making grants under this title, the Secretary shall consider the degree to which there is evidence in the application of (1) the participation of such local agency or agencies of general government and of the community in the development of the project or projects for which assistance is requested under this section; (2) local government and community participation in the implementation of the proposed project or projects; and (3) a commitment by such local agency or agencies of general government to pay the portion of the non-Federal share of the cost of such project or projects required by subsection (d) of this section. Not more than one-half of such non-Federal share may be in the form of services, supplies, or equipment.

"(c) The Secretary may request the advice of any Federal agency the Secretary considers appropriate before approving an application for project assistance under this section.

"(d) Each grant under this section shall be 90 per centum of the cost of the project for which assistance is granted.

"Urban grant university."

"(e) An institution of higher education which receives a grant under this section shall be designated by the Secretary as an 'urban grant university'. The Secretary shall annually publish a list of the institutions of higher education which have been so designated.

"LIMITATION

20 USC 1136c.

"SEC. 1104. (a) The total amount of payments in any fiscal year under section 1103 to institutions within any one State shall not exceed 15 per centum of the total amount paid.

"(b) In allocating assistance under section 1103 of this title, the Secretary shall endeavor to achieve broad and equitable geographical distribution throughout the Nation.

"DEFINITIONS

20 USC 1136d.

"SEC. 1105. As used in this title—

"(1) 'urban area' means a standard metropolitan statistical area having a population of not less than five hundred thousand persons; or, in any State which has no standard metropolitan statistical area within its borders which has such a population, the entity of the State having an agreement under section 1203 may, or if no such entity has an agreement, the Secretary shall designate one urban area for the purposes of this part;

"(2) 'urban university' means an institution of higher education which (A) is located in an urban area, (B) draws a substantial portion of its undergraduate students from the urban area in which it is located or contiguous urban areas, (C) carries out programs to make postsecondary education opportunities more accessible to residents of such urban area or contiguous areas, (D) has the present capacity to provide resources responsible to the needs and priorities of such urban area and contiguous areas, (E) offers a range of professional or graduate programs sufficient to sustain its capacity to provide such resources, and (F) has demonstrated and sustained a sense of responsibility to such urban area and contiguous areas and its people;

"(3) for the purposes of paragraphs (2) and (4) of this section, 'institution of higher education' includes any combination of such institutions, any one of which meets all the qualifications of paragraph (2); and

"(4) 'resources' are programs of institutions of higher education including specialized training, research services, and technical assistance responsible to the needs and priorities of the urban area and contiguous areas.".

TITLE XII—GENERAL PROVISIONS

AMENDMENTS

SEC. 1201. Title XII of the Act is amended by striking out sections 1202, 1203, 1205, 1206, and 1208, by redesignating section 1207 as section 1202, and by adding after such section the following new sections: 20 USC 1142, 1142a, 1142b, 1145, 1145a, 1145c.

"FEDERAL-STATE RELATIONSHIPS; STATE AGREEMENTS

"SEC. 1203. (a) Any State which desires to receive assistance under an applicable program, as described in subsection (f), shall enter into an agreement with the Secretary pursuant to subsection (b) setting forth the terms and conditions for the relationship between the Federal Government and that State for the purposes set forth in the applicable programs. 20 USC 1143.

"(b) Such agreement shall consist of assurances by the State, including a description of the means to be used by the State to fulfill the assurances, that—

"(1) the State will provide for such methods of administration as are necessary for the proper and efficient administration of any program in keeping with the purposes of the applicable programs described in subsection (f);

"(2) the State will provide such fiscal control and fund accounting procedures as may be necessary to ensure proper disbursement of, and accounting for, Federal funds paid to the State under any title of this Act;

"(3) the State will follow policies and practices of administration that will ensure that non-Federal funds will not be supplanted by Federal funds, and that equitable and appropriate criteria will be used in evaluation of applications or proposals for grants or contracts under any such applicable program; and

"(4) the State has a comprehensive planning or policy formulation process which—

"(A) considers the relation between State administration of any such applicable program, and administration of similar State programs or processes;

"(B) encourages State policies designed to consider effects on declining enrollments on all sectors of postsecondary education in the State;

"(C) considers the postsecondary education needs of unserved and underserved individuals within the State, including individuals beyond the traditional college age;

"(D) considers the resources of institutions, organizations, or agencies (both public and private) within the State capable of providing postsecondary educational opportunities in the State; and

"(E) provides for direct, equitable and active participation in the comprehensive planning or policy formulation process or processes of representatives of institutions of higher education (including community colleges, proprietary institutions, and independent colleges and universities), students, other providers of postsecondary education services, and the general public in the State.

Participation under subclause (E) shall, consistent with State law, be achieved through membership on State planning commissions, State advisory councils, or other State entities established by the State to conduct federally assisted comprehensive planning or policy formulation.

"(c) The information and assurances provided by a State in accordance with paragraphs (1), (2), and (3) of subsection (b), and regulations issued by the Secretary related directly to such assurances, shall be satisfactory for the purposes of, and shall be considered in lieu of, any comparable requirements for information and assurances in any applicable program described in subsection (f).

"(d)(1) An agreement of a State shall remain in effect subject to modification as changes in information or circumstances require.

Notice and hearing.

"(2) Whenever the Secretary, after reasonable notice and opportunity for a hearing has been given to the State, finds that there is a failure to comply substantially with the assurances required in paragraph (1), (2), or (3) of subsection (b), the Secretary shall notify the State that it is no longer eligible to participate in any applicable program described in subsection (f) until the Secretary is satisfied that there is no longer any such failure to comply.

"(e)(1) For the purpose of this section, the selection of the State entity or entities authorized to act on behalf of the State for the purpose of entering into an agreement with the Secretary shall be in accordance with the State law of each individual State with respect to the authority to make legal agreements between the State and the Federal Government.

"(2)(A) Nothing in this section shall be construed to authorize the Secretary to require any State to adopt, as a condition for entering into an agreement, or for participation in an applicable program as defined in subsection (f), a specific State organizational structure for achieving participation in the planning, or administration of programs, or for statewide planning, coordination, governing, regulating, or administering of postsecondary education agencies, institutions, or programs in the State.

"(B) Nothing in this section shall be construed as a limitation on the authority of any State to adopt a State organizational structure for postsecondary education agencies, institutions, or programs which is appropriate to the needs, traditions, and circumstances of that State, or as a limitation on the authority of a State entering into an agreement pursuant to this section to modify the State organizational structure at any time subsequent to entering into such an agreement.

"Applicable program."

"(f) For the purposes of this section an 'applicable program' is defined as—

"(1) title I; *Ante*, p. 1373.
"(2) subpart 3 of part A of title IV; and 20 USC 1070c.
"(3) part A of title VII. *Ante*, p. 1473.

"TREATMENT OF TERRITORIES AND TERRITORIAL STUDENT ASSISTANCE

20 USC 1144a.

"SEC. 1204. (a) The Secretary is authorized to provide such modifications of any programs under this Act as the Secretary deems necessary in order to adapt such programs to the needs of Guam, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, and the Northern Mariana Islands. Such program modifications may include the consolidation of grants for any single program on a regional or interterritorial basis. Such program modifications shall be established in cooperation with the governments of such territories and shall be governed by a memorandum of understanding between such governments and the Department of Education.

Educational needs, analysis. Report to Congress.

"(b) In conjunction with the development of program modifications under subsection (a), the Secretary shall, within eighteen months after the date of enactment of this section, conduct an analysis of the unique educational needs of Guam, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, and the Northern Mariana Islands, and report to the Congress on the results of such analysis. Such report shall include recommendations of the Secretary with respect to the most appropriate form of Federal postsecondary education assistance for such territories, an evaluation of the effectiveness of the authority contained in subsection (a), and whether such authority should be extended or modified.

Appropriation authorization.

"(c) Pending legislative implementation of the recommendations submitted by the Secretary under subsection (b), there are authorized to be appropriated $2,000,000 for each fiscal year ending prior to October 1, 1985 to support the cost of providing postsecondary education programs on Guam for nonresident students from the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, the Northern Mariana Islands, and American Samoa. Such sums shall be allocated by the Secretary among the educational institutions on Guam providing such programs on the basis of the number of students enrolled from the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, the Northern Mariana Islands, and American Samoa. Sums authorized under this subsection shall remain available until appropriated and sums appropriated under this subsection shall remain available until expended.

"NATIONAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON ACCREDITATION AND INSTITUTIONAL ELIGIBILITY

Establishment. 20 USC 1145.

"SEC. 1205. (a) There is established in the Department of Education a National Advisory Committee on Accreditation and Institutional Eligibility which shall be composed of 15 members appointed by the Secretary from among individuals knowledgeable concerning education, and including persons who are (1) representative of institutions, (2) representative of students and youth, (3) representative of professional associations, (4) representative of State educational agencies, and (5) representative of the general public. The Chairman of the Committee shall be appointed by the Secretary.

"(b) The term of office of each member of the Committee shall be three years, except that—

"(1) the members first appointed to the Committee shall serve as designated by the Secretary, five for a term of one year, five for a term of two years, and five for a term of three years, and

"(2) any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which his predecessor was appointed shall be appointed for the remainder of that term.

Responsibilities.

"(c) The Committee shall, with respect to all matters pertaining to institutional eligibility—

"(1) advise the Secretary with regard to the responsibility to publish a list of nationally recognized accrediting agencies and associations which he determines to be reliable authority as to the quality of training offered, including advising the Secretary with respect to the criteria and procedures for carrying out such responsibility;

"(2) advise the Secretary with regard to the responsibility to designate State agencies as reliable authorities on the quality of public postsecondary vocational education or training;

"(3) develop and recommend to the Secretary standards and criteria for specific categories of vocational training institutions and institutions of higher education for which there are no recognized accrediting agencies, associations, or State agencies, in order to establish the eligibility of such institutions on an interim basis for participation in federally funded programs; and

"(4) carry out such other advisory functions relating to accreditation and institutional eligibility as may be assigned by the Secretary.

"(d) The Committee shall meet not less than twice each year at the call of the Chairman. The date of, and agenda for, each meeting of the Committee shall be submitted in advance to the Secretary for approval. A representative of the Secretary shall be present at all meetings of the Committee.

Report to Congress.

"(e) The Committee shall, not later than November 30 of each year, make an annual report through the Secretary to the Congress. The annual report shall contain a list of the members of the Committee and their addresses, a list of the Committee's functions, a list of dates and places of each meeting during the preceding fiscal year, and a summary of the activities, findings, and recommendations made by the Committee during the preceding fiscal year.

20 USC 1233g.

"(f) Subject to section 448(b) of the General Education Provisions Act, the Committee shall continue to exist until September 30, 1985.".

TITLE XIII—MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

PART A—GENERAL EDUCATION PROVISIONS

CONTINGENT EXTENSION

20 USC 1226a.

SEC. 1301. (a) The first sentence of section 414 of the General Education Provisions Act is amended by striking out "for one additional fiscal year" and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "for—

"(i) two additional fiscal years for any applicable program authorized to be included in the Appropriation Act for the fiscal year preceding the fiscal year for which appropriations are available for obligation, or

"(ii) one additional fiscal year for any other applicable program".

(b) The second sentence of such section is amended by striking out "for such additional year" and inserting in lieu thereof "for each additional fiscal year".

ENFORCEMENT OF THE RULES

SEC. 1302. The second sentence of section 431(d)(1) of that Act is amended by inserting before the period a comma and the following: "in whole or in part". 20 USC 1232.

SCIENCE EDUCATION PROGRAMS

SEC. 1303. The General Education Provisions Act is amended by inserting after section 406 the following new section:

"AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR SCIENCE EDUCATION PROGRAMS

"SEC. 406A. There is authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary of Education for fiscal year 1981— 20 USC 1221e-1b.

"(1) $2,500,000 for the purpose of carrying out the Pre-College Science Teacher Training program, and

"(2) $5,000,000 for the purpose of carrying out the Minority Institutions Science Improvement program

transferred to the Secretary from the National Science Foundation by section 304 of the Department of Education Organization Act.". 20 USC 3444.

COMMISSION ON THE REVIEW OF THE FEDERAL IMPACT AID PROGRAM

SEC. 1304. (a) Section 1015(d) of the Education Amendments of 1978, relating to the impact aid study, is amended by striking out "December 1, 1980" and inserting in lieu thereof "September 1, 1981". 20 USC 236 note.

(b) All funds available to the Commission for its operating expenses shall, notwithstanding any other provision of law, be made available to such Commission, and remain available to such Commission to carry out the amendment made by subsection (a) of this section. The Secretary of Education shall, notwithstanding any other provision of law, make available to such Commission, from funds appropriated to the Department of Education, such funds as may be necessary to enable the Commission to maintain its level of operations, consistent with the amendment made by subsection (a) of this section, except that the total amount so available for any month shall not exceed 110 per centum of the average monthly amount available for expenditure by the Commission during the fiscal year 1980. 20 USC 236 note.

(c) The terms of office of the members of such Commission shall be coterminous with the duration of the Commission and the number of such members shall be equal to the number who are in office at any time, except that such number shall not exceed the number specified in such section 1015. A quorum of the Commission shall be equal to a majority of the members of the Commission who have qualified. Term of office.

(d) The Commission shall terminate September 30, 1981. Termination.

EVALUATION REPORTS

SEC. 1305. Section 417(a)(1)(F) of the General Education Provisions Act is amended by inserting immediately before the period a comma and the following: "including tabulations of available data to indicate the effectiveness of the programs and projects by the sex, race, and age of its beneficiaries". 20 USC 1226c.

EDUCATION IMPACT STATEMENT

SEC. 1306. Part A of the General Education Provisions Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

"EDUCATION IMPACT STATEMENT

Publication in Federal Register.
20 USC 1221e-4.

"SEC. 409. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no regulation affecting any institution of higher education in the United States, promulgated on or after the date of enactment of this Act, shall become effective unless such agency causes to be published in the Federal Register a copy of such proposed regulation together with an educational impact assessment statement which shall determine whether any information required to be transmitted under such regulation is already being gathered by or is available from any other agency or authority of the United States. Notwithstanding the exception provided under section 553(b) of title 5, United States Code, such statement shall be based upon the record established under the provisions of section 553 of title 5, United States Code, compiled during the rulemaking proceeding regarding such regulation.".

PART B—NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION

EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY

20 USC 1221e.

SEC. 1311. Section 405(j) of the General Education Provisions Act is amended to read as follows:

"(j)(1) There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out the provisions of this section, $120,000,000 for fiscal year 1981, $130,000,000 for fiscal year 1982, $145,000,000 for fiscal year 1983, $160,000,000 for fiscal year 1984, and $175,000,000 for fiscal year 1985.

"(2) Sums so appropriated shall, notwithstanding any other provision of law unless enacted in express limitation of this subsection, remain available for the purposes of this subsection unless expended.".

DECLARATION OF POLICY

SEC. 1312. The first sentence of section 405(a)(1) of the General Education Provisions Act is amended by inserting after "sex" a comma and "age, handicap".

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PRIORITIES

SEC. 1313. Section 405(b)(2) of the General Education Provisions Act is amended by—

(1) striking out "and" at the end of clause (D);

(2) by redesignating clause (E) as clause (G);

(3) by adding after clause (D) the following new clauses:

"(E) overcoming the special problems of the nontraditional student, including the older student (with special consideration for students over age 45) and the part-time student, and the institution which the student attends;

"(F) encouraging the study of languages and cultures and addressing both national and international education concerns; and"; and

(4) by adding at the end the following sentence: "In carrying out this paragraph, the Institute shall give attention to the needs of early adolescents and the schools which serve them.".

REPEALER

SEC. 1314. (a) Section 405(f)(3) of the General Education Provisions Act is repealed. 20 USC 1221e.

(b) Paragraph (4) of section 405(f) of such Act is redesignated as paragraph (3).

PART C—AMENDMENTS TO THE REHABILITATION ACT OF 1973

COMPOSITION OF THE ARCHITECTURAL AND TRANSPORTATION BARRIERS COMPLIANCE BOARD AND TRANSMISSION OF REPORT

SEC. 1321. (a)(1) Section 502(a)(1)(B)(i) of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 is amended to read as follows: 29 USC 792.

"(i) Department of Health and Human Services.".

(2) Section 502(a) of such Act is amended by adding the following clause immediately after clause (x):

"(xi) Department of Education.".

(b) Section 502(h) of such Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

Report to congressional committees.

"(3) The Board shall, at the same time that the Board transmits the report required under section 7(b) of the Act entitled 'An Act to ensure that certain buildings financed with Federal funds are so designated and constructed as to be accessible to the physically handicapped', approved August 12, 1968 (commonly known as the Architectural Barriers Act of 1968) transmit that report to the Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate and the Committee on Education and Labor of the House of Representatives.". 42 USC 4157.

INFORMATION CLEARINGHOUSE FOR HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS

SEC. 1322. (a) The first sentence of section 15(a) of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 is amended by striking out "may" and inserting in lieu thereof "shall". 29 USC 714.

(b) Section 15(c) of such Act is amended by striking out "Any" and inserting in lieu thereof "The".

PART D—NATIVE HAWAIIAN EDUCATION STUDY

STUDY AUTHORIZED

SEC. 1331. (a)(1) The Congress finds that— 20 USC 1221-1 note.

(A) like other Native Americans, Native Hawaiians rank among the lowest in level of educational attainment and per capita income; and

(B) existing Federal, State, and local assistance in the field of education fails to address the basic and special needs of Native Hawaiians.

(2) The Congress declares its commitment to assist in providing the educational services and opportunities which Native Hawaiians need.

Advisory Council on Native Hawaiian Education. Establishment.

(b) There is established the Advisory Council on Native Hawaiian Education which shall consist of seven members appointed by the Secretary of Education, after consultation with the Governor of Hawaii, from among individuals who are professionals in the various fields relating to human development, and who are familiar with the educational problems of Native Hawaiians.

(c) The Council shall—

(1) advise the Secretary with respect to the operation of programs administered by the Department of Education and other programs making educational assistance available to Native Hawaiians;

Study.

(2) conduct a study which shall (A) evaluate the effectiveness of State and federally assisted educational programs in serving Native Hawaiian children and the extent to which such programs achieve their purposes with respect to such children, and (B) take into account the special health, social, and psychological needs of Native Hawaiian children; and

Report to Secretary and Congress.

(3) submit a report to the Secretary and to the Congress not later than January 31, 1983, containing the findings and recommendations of the Council with respect to the matters described in paragraphs (1) and (2).

Termination.

(d) The Council shall terminate 60 days after the submission of its report under subsection (c).

Appropriation authorization.

(e) There are authorized to be appropriated a total amount of not more than $500,000 for the fiscal years 1981, 1982, and 1983 to carry out this section.

PART E—SPECIAL IMPACT AID PROGRAM

PROGRAM AUTHORIZED

SEC. 1341. The Act of September 30, 1950 (Public Law 874, 81st Cong.), relating to impact aid, is amended by adding after section 4 the following new section:

"SPECIAL PROGRAM

20 USC 239a.

"SEC. 4A. (a)(1) Any local educational agency that experiences an enrollment increase in any school year of at least 20 students as a result of the entry into any school supported by such agency of eligible children shall be eligible to receive payment for such children enrolled in its schools in accordance with the provisions of this section.

"Eligible children."

"(2) For purposes of this section the term 'eligible children' means—

"(A) aliens who fled from Cambodia, Vietnam, or Laos and who, on or after January 1, 1979—

"(i) were admitted into the United States as refugees under section 207 of the Immigration and Nationality Act;

Ante, p. 103.

"(ii) are applicants for asylum or have been granted asylum in the United States; or

"(iii) were paroled into the United States as refugees under section 212(d)(5) of the Immigration and Nationality Act; or

8 USC 1182.

"(B) aliens who fled from Cuba or Haiti and who, on or after November 1, 1979—

"(i) were admitted into the United States as refugees under section 207 of the Immigration and Nationality Act;

"(ii) are applicants for asylum or have been granted asylum in the United States;

"(iii) are paroled into the United States as refugees under section 212(d)(5) of the Immigration and Nationality Act; or

"(iv) are Cuban-Haitian entrants (status pending) who entered the United States on or after such date.

"(3)(A) Each such local educational agency is authorized to receive for the fiscal year 1981 an amount equal to the product of the number of eligible children in average daily attendance in the schools of such agency in excess of 20 such eligible children multiplied by the current local expenditure rate of that local educational agency, plus $200 for each such eligible child in excess of 20. Payment computation.

"(B) For the purpose of this paragraph the current local expenditure rate shall be deemed to be the non-Federal expenditure rate of the local educational agency.

"(4) No provision of this Act which is inconsistent with the provisions of this section shall apply to the administration of this section.

"(5) Each local educational agency which is authorized to receive assistance under this section shall provide the Secretary with assurances that no eligible child counted for the purpose of this section shall be counted for payments made under any other provision of this Act.

"(b) There are authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year 1981 such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this section.".

PART F—THE NAVAJO COMMUNITY COLLEGE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

AMENDMENTS TO THE NAVAJO COMMUNITY COLLEGE ACT

SEC. 1351. (a) Section 5(a)(1) of the Navajo Community College Act is amended by striking out "two" and inserting in lieu thereof "three". 25 USC 640c-1.

(b) Section 5(b) of such Act is amended by striking out paragraphs (1) and (2), by redesignating paragraph (3) as paragraph (2), and by inserting immediately before such paragraph the following:

"(b)(1) There is further authorized to be appropriated for grants to the Navajo Community College, for any fiscal year beginning on or after October 1, 1979, an amount equal to the amount necessary for operation and maintenance of the college, including, but not limited to, administrative, academic, and operations and maintenance costs.". Grant funds.

(c) Such Act is further amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

"EFFECT ON OTHER LAWS

"SEC. 6. Except as specifically provided by law, eligibility for assistance under this Act shall not, by itself, preclude the eligibility of the Navajo Community College to receive Federal financial assistance under any program authorized under the Higher Education Act of 1965 or any other applicable program for the benefit of institutions of higher education, community colleges, or postsecondary educational institutions.". 25 USC 640c-2. 20 USC 1001 note.

PART G—NEW LAND GRANT COLLEGES

AMERICAN SAMOA AND MICRONESIA LAND GRANT COLLEGES

SEC. 1361. (a) Section 506 of the Education Amendments of 1972 is amended— 7 USC 301 note.

(1) by inserting ", the Community College of American Samoa, the College of Micronesia," immediately after "The College of the Virgin Islands" in subsection (a);

(2) by striking out "Virgin Islands and Guam" each place it appears in subsection (b) and inserting in lieu thereof "Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and Micronesia"; and

(3) by striking out "Guam." in such subsection and inserting in lieu thereof "Guam and an equal amount to American Samoa and to Micronesia.".

7 USC 326a.

(b) Section 5 of the Act of August 30, 1890 (7 U.S.C. 327), commonly referred to as the Second Morrill Act, is amended by inserting ", American Samoa, and Micronesia," immediately after "the Virgin Islands".

7 USC 301 note.

(c) Any provision of any Act of Congress relating to the operation of or provision of assistance to a land grant college in the Virgin Islands or Guam shall apply to the land grant college in American Samoa and in Micronesia in the same manner and to the same extent.

7 USC 301 note.

(d) Nothing in this section shall be construed to interfere with or affect any of the provisions of the April 17, 1900 Treaty of Cession of Tutuila and Aunu'u Islands or the July 16, 1904 Treaty of Cession of the Manu'a Islands as ratified by the Act of February 20, 1929 (45 Stat. 1253) and the Act of May 22, 1929 (46 Stat. 4).

48 USC 1661.

Part H—Memorials

Robert A. Taft Institute Assistance Act.

Subpart 1—The Robert A. Taft Institute

SHORT TITLE

Sec. 1371. This subpart may be cited as the "Robert A. Taft Institute Assistance Act".

GRANTS FOR DEVELOPMENT

Sec. 1372. (a) In recognition of the public service of Senator Robert A. Taft, the Secretary of Education is authorized to make grants to the Robert A. Taft Institute of Government, located in New York, New York.

(b) The total amount of grants under this section in any fiscal year may not exceed the total amount of private contributions received by the Institute for the fiscal year for which the grants are made.

(c) No payment may be made under this subpart except upon an application at such time, in such manner, and containing or accompanied by such information as the Secretary of Education may require.

AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

Sec. 1373. There are authorized to be appropriated $750,000 for the fiscal year 1981 and for each fiscal year ending prior to October 1, 1985.

Subpart 2—General Daniel James Memorial Health Education Center

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE AUTHORIZED

Sec. 1376. (a) In recognition of the public service of General Daniel James and as a memorial to General Daniel James, the Secretary of Education shall, in accordance with the provisions of this title, make a grant to establish the General Daniel James Memorial Health

Education Center to be located at Tuskegee Institute, Tuskegee, Alabama.

Applications.

(b) No grant may be made under subsection (a) of this section unless an application is made to the Secretary at such time and in such manner as the Secretary may provide. The application shall contain provisions designed to assure that—

(1) the building known as the General Daniel James Memorial Health Education Center will be located on the campus of Tuskegee Institute, Tuskegee, Alabama;

(2) the memorial will serve as a regional center for preventive health education and as a repository for papers and memorabilia relating to the life of General Daniel James; and

(3) such other reasonable conditions as the Secretary may require.

AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

SEC. 1377. (a) There are authorized to be appropriated $6,000,000 for the fiscal year 1981 to carry out the provisions of this title.

(b) Funds appropriated pursuant to this title shall remain available until expended.

Subpart 3—The William Levi Dawson Chair of Public Affairs

William Levi Dawson Chair of Public Affairs Act.

SHORT TITLE

SEC. 1381. This subpart may be cited as the "William Levi Dawson Chair of Public Affairs Act".

ASSISTANCE FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE WILLIAM LEVI DAWSON CHAIR OF PUBLIC AFFAIRS

SEC. 1382. (a) The Secretary of Education is authorized to provide financial assistance in accordance with the provision of this section to establish the William Levi Dawson Chair of Public Affairs at Fisk University, Nashville, Tennessee.

(b) No financial assistance under this title may be made except upon an application at such time, in such manner, and containing or accompanied by such information, as the Secretary may reasonably require.

AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

SEC. 1383. (a) There are authorized to be appropriated such sums, not to exceed $750,000, for the fiscal year 1981, as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of section 1802 of this title.

(b) Funds appropriated pursuant to this title shall remain available until expended.

PART I—TECHNICAL PROVISIONS

ADMINISTRATIVE AMENDMENTS

20 USC 1001 note.
20 USC 1141.

SEC. 1391. (a)(1) The Act is amended by striking out "Commissioner" wherever it appears (except in section 1201(f)) and inserting in lieu thereof "Secretary".

(2) The Act is further amended by striking out "Commissioner's" wherever it appears and inserting in lieu thereof "Secretary's".

(3) The Act is further amended by striking out "Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare" wherever it appears (except in section 1201(e)) and inserting in lieu thereof "Secretary".

(b)(1) Section 1201(e) of the Act is amended to read as follows:

"Secretary."

"(e) The term 'Secretary' means the Secretary of Education.".

20 USC 1141.

(2) Section 1201(f) of the Act is repealed.

(3) Section 1201 of the Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following:

"Department."

"(m) The term 'Department' means the Department of Education.".

CONTRACT AUTHORITY

20 USC 1146.

SEC. 1392. The authorization to enter into contracts or other obligations under the Act, as amended by this Act, shall be effective for fiscal year 1981 and any succeeding fiscal year only to the extent or in such amounts as are provided in advance in appropriation Acts.

EFFECTIVE DATES

20 USC 1001 note.

SEC. 1393. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b), this Act and the amendments made by this Act shall take effect on October 1, 1980.

Ante, p. 1390.

(b)(1) The amendment made by section 301 of this Act to title III of the Act shall take effect October 1, 1981.

Ante, p. 1406.

(2) The amendment made by section 404(c)(4) of this Act to section 415C(b)(4) of the Act shall be effective October 1, 1979.

Ante, p. 1407.

(3) The amendment made by section 405 to subpart 4 of part A of title IV of the Act shall take effect October 1, 1981.

Ante, p. 1415.

Ante, p. 1419.

20 USC 1071.

(4) The amendments made by part B of title IV of this Act shall take effect, except as otherwise provided therein, on January 1, 1981, and to the extent such amendments make changes in such part B which affect student loans, such changes shall apply to outstanding loans as well as to loans made after the amendments take effect, except that the amendments made by section 415(b) shall apply with respect to any loan to cover the cost of instruction for any period of instruction beginning on or after January 1, 1981, to any student borrower who has no outstanding balance of principal or interest on any loan made, insured, or guaranteed under part B of title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965 on the date on which the borrower enters into the note or other written evidence of the loan.

Ante, p. 1436.

Ante, p. 1443.

(5) The amendments made by part D of title IV of this Act shall apply to loans made under part E of the Act on or after October 1, 1980.

Ante, p. 1472.

(6) The amendment made by section 701 of this Act adding section 731 of the Act shall apply to loans made under section 731 on or after October 1, 1980.

Approved October 3, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-520 (Comm. on Education and Labor) and No. 96-1251 and No. 96-1337 (Comms. of Conference).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-733 accompanying S. 1839 (Comm. on Labor and Human Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
Vol. 125 (1979): Oct. 29, Nov. 2, 7, considered and passed House.
Vol. 126 (1980): June 23, S. 1839 considered in Senate.
June 24, H.R. 5192 considered and passed Senate, amended, in lieu of S. 1839.
Aug. 28, House agreed to conference report.
Sept. 4, Senate rejected conference report.
Sept. 18, House agreed to second conference report.
Sept. 25, Senate agreed to second conference report.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS:
Vol. 16, No. 40 (1980): Oct. 3, Presidential statement.

Public Law 96-375
96th Congress

An Act

Oct. 3, 1980
[H.R. 5278]

To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to engage in feasibility investigations of certain water resource developments, and for other purposes.

Water resource developments, feasibility investigations.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Secretary of the Interior is hereby authorized to engage in feasibility studies of the following proposals:

(1) Hungry Horse Project, Hungry Horse Powerplant Enlargement and Reregulating Reservoir, located on the South Fork of the Flathead River in Flathead County, Montana.

(2) Boise Project, Power and Modification Study, located in southwestern Idaho (Ada, Boise, Canyon, Elmore, Gem, Payette, and Valley Counties) and in eastern Oregon (Malheur County).

(3) San Francisco Bay Area Waste Water Reclamation Project, located in the San Francisco Bay area and western San Joaquin Valley of California.

(4) San Joaquin Valley Drainage Investigation with a study area in the San Joaquin River basin, Tulare basin, and the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta-Suisun Bay area of California.

(5) Delta Overland Water Service Facilities, located in the Sacramento, San Joaquin, Solano, and Contra Costa Counties of California.

(6) Chino Valley Project, located in north central Yavapai County and south central Coconino County in Arizona.

(7) North Platte River Hydroelectric Power Study, Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program, Western Division, located in Natrona and Carbon Counties, Wyoming.

(8) Wind-Hydroelectric Energy Project in Carbon and Albany Counties, Wyoming.

(9) Lake Meredith Salinity Project, in Quay County, New Mexico, and Oldham, Potter, Moore, Carson, and Hutchinson Counties in Texas.

(10) Colorado-Big Thompson Powerplants of the Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program in Colorado.

(11) The relocation of the intake of the Contra Costa County Water District Canal from Rock Slough to the vicinity of the Clifton Court Forebay in Contra Costa County, California.

(12) The Los Vaqueros Dam, pump-generating plant, and related features at a site approximately eight miles west of the Clifton Court Forebay in Contra Costa County, California.

(13) The obtaining of a water supply of up to ten thousand acre-feet per year for existing and potential domestic, recreational, and municipal water users along the Colorado River in California who do not hold water rights or whose rights are insufficient to meet their requirements.

(14) To determine the cause and extent of the high groundwater levels which developed in and adjacent to the town of Moses Lake, Washington, following the initiation of irrigation of the lands in and adjacent to the town and determine by the studies authorized herein

measures to resolve the problems caused by the high water levels in the area.

(15) The Cle Elum Dam and Tieton Dam powerplants, Yakima Project, Washington.

(16) The Owyhee Dam powerplant, Owyhee Project, Oregon.

(17) The Wickiup Dam powerplant, Deschutes Project, Oregon.

(18) The Tiber Dam powerplant, Lower Marias Unit, Marias Division, Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program, Montana.

(19) The New Siphon Drop powerplant, Yuma Project, Arizona-California.

(20) The Guernsey Dam powerplant enlargement, North Platte Project, Wyoming.

(21) Increasing the height of the Theodore Roosevelt Dam, Salt River Project, Arizona.

(22) The Sly Park Extension Unit, American River Division, Central Valley Project, California.

(23) The Prineville Dam powerplant, Crooked River Project, Oregon.

Shasta Dam and Reservoir, Central Valley Project, Calif.

SEC. 2. (a) The Secretary of the Interior is hereby authorized to engage in feasibility studies relating to enlarging Shasta Dam and Reservoir, Central Valley Project, California, or to the construction of a larger dam on the Sacramento River, California, to replace the present structure.

(b) The Secretary of the Interior is further authorized to engage in feasibility studies for the purpose of determining the potential costs, benefits, environmental impacts, and feasibility of using the Sacramento River for conveying water from the enlarged Shasta Dam and Reservoir or the larger dam to points of use downstream from the dam.

(c) Before funds are expended for the feasibility studies authorized by this section, the State of California shall agree to participate in the studies and to participate in the costs of the studies. The State's share of the costs may be partly or wholly in the form of services directly related to the conduct of the studies.

Kellogg Unit, Central Valley Project, Calif.

SEC. 3. The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to review and revise, as may be necessary, the feasibility study of the Kellogg Unit, Central Valley Project, Contra Costa County, California.

SEC. 4. In preparing the studies and review authorized by subsections (11) and (12) of section 1 and section 3, the Secretary of the Interior shall fully describe all potential beneficial or detrimental impacts resulting from the construction or operation of the projects under study. The Secretary shall further make recommendations to the Congress for assuring that neither the construction nor the operation of any such project results in the deterioration of the water quality and ecology of the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta or the San Francisco Bay estuarine system.

Recommendations to Congress.

Lake Berryessa, Calif., concession agreements.
Term renewal.

SEC. 5. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to enter into new negotiated concession agreements with the present concessionaires at Lake Berryessa, California. Such agreements shall be for a term ending not later than May 26, 1989, and may be renewed at the request of the concessionaire with the consent of the Secretary of the Interior for no more than two consecutive terms of 10 years each. Concession agreements may be renegotiated preceding renewal. Such agreements must comply with the 1959 National Park Service Public Use Plan for Lake Berryessa, as amended, and with the Water and Power Resources Service Reservoir Area Management Plan: *Provided*, That the authority to enter into contracts or agreements to incur obligations or to make payments under this section shall be effective only to the extent and in such amounts as are provided in advance in appropriation Acts.

Permanent facilities, ownership.

(b) Notwithstanding any other laws to the contrary, all permanent facilities placed by the concessionaires in the seven resorts at Lake Berryessa shall be considered the property of the respective current concessionaires. Further, any permanent additions or modifications to these facilities shall remain the property of said concessionaires: *Provided,* That at the option of the Secretary of the Interior, the United States may require that the permanent facilities mentioned herein not be removed from the concession areas, and instead, pay fair value for the permanent facilities or, if a new concessionaire assumes operation of the concession, require that new concessionaire to pay fair value for the permanent facilities to the existing concessionaire.

SEC. 6. The Reclamation Project Authorization Act of 1972 (Public Law 92-514, 86 Stat. 964) is amended—

(a) by inserting in section 101 of such Act, following "on this project", "as modified by the plans shown in the Definite Plan Report of the Water and Power Resources Service, dated November 1979";

86 Stat. 964.

(b) by inserting in section 102(b) of such Act, following "domestic wells in existence", "outside the project boundary"; and

86 Stat. 966.

(c) by striking in section 109 of such Act "$18,246,000 (April 1972 prices)" and inserting in lieu thereof "$57,139,000 (October 1979 prices)".

Wayne N. Aspinall Storage Unit, designation.
43 USC 620, 621i, 620k note.

SEC. 7. The Curecanti Storage Unit of the Colorado River Storage Project constructed under the authority of the Act of April 11, 1956 (70 Stat. 106) is hereby designated and hereafter shall be known as the Wayne N. Aspinall Storage Unit of the Colorado River Storage Project. Any law, regulation, record, map, or other document of the United States referring to the Curecanti Storage Unit shall be held to refer to the Wayne N. Aspinall Storage Unit.

43 USC 485h-1.

SEC. 8. Section 1(5) of the Act of July 2, 1956 (70 Stat. 483), is hereby amended to read as follows: "(5) Provide for payment of rates under any contract entered into pursuant to said subsection (e) in advance of delivery of water on an annual, semiannual, bimonthly, or monthly basis as specified in the contract.".

Solar powerplant, three-year study.

SEC. 9. The Secretary of the Interior in coordination with the Secretary of Energy shall conduct a three-year study of the feasibility of integrating a solar powerplant in Arizona, Nevada, and California into the Federal hydroelectric system, including but not limited to consideration of the applicable solar technology, the operation of the Federal hydroelectric system and the integration of electric power generated by such a powerplant in the Federal system. The study shall specifically consider operations of Department of Energy Project 76-2-b, 10 MW Solar Thermal Power and related technology development. The Secretary shall complete the study by January 1, 1984 and submit a report to the President and the Congress.

Report to President and Congress.

SEC. 10. That the proviso contained in section 201 of the Colorado River Basin Project Act (43 U.S.C. 1511) is amended by striking out "the Secretary" and inserting in lieu thereof "any Federal official".

86 Stat. 967.
Appropriation authorization.

SEC. 11. Section 206 of Public Law 92-514 is amended to read as follows: "There is hereby authorized to be appropriated for construction of the Brantley project the sum of $172,728,000 (based on April 1979 prices), plus or minus such amounts, if any, as may be justified by reason of changes in the construction costs as indicated by engineering cost indexes applicable to the types of construction involved and, in addition thereto, sums as may be required for operation and maintenance of the project.".

Salinity control proposals, study.

SEC. 12. The Secretary of the Interior is hereby authorized to engage in feasibility studies of the following salinity control proposals:

(1) Lower Gunnison Basin unit, located in Delta, Montrose, and Ouray Counties, Colorado.

(2) Glenwood-Dotsero Springs unit, located in Garfield and Eagle Counties, Colorado.

(3) Meeker Dome unit, located in Rio Blanco County, Colorado.

(4) McElmo Creek unit, located in Montezuma County, Colorado.

(5) Uinta Basin unit, located in Duchesne and Uintah Counties, Utah.

(6) Dirty Devil River unit, located in Sanpete, Sevier, Emery, and Wayne Counties, Utah.

(7) Price-San Rafael Rivers unit, located in Carbon, Emery, and Sanpete Counties, Utah.

(8) La Verkin Springs unit, located in Washington County, Utah.

(9) Lower Virgin River unit, located in Clark County, Nevada, and Mohave County, Arizona.

(10) Big Sandy River unit, located in Sweetwater County, Wyoming.

SEC. 13. Nothing in this Act shall be interpreted to preclude or delay issuance of a license by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission.

Approved October 3, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-710 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-890 accompanying H.R. 5278, and No. 96-938 accompanying S. 3017 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
Feb. 5, considered and passed House.
Sept. 17, considered and passed Senate, amended.
Sept. 24, House concurred in Senate amendments.

Public Law 96-376
96th Congress

An Act

Oct. 3, 1980
[S. 2489]

To authorize appropriations for the Coast Guard for fiscal year 1981, to authorize supplemental appropriations for fiscal year 1980, and for other purposes.

Coast Guard, appropriation authorization.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for necessary expenses of the Coast Guard for fiscal year 1981, as follows:

(1) for the operation and maintenance of the Coast Guard, including expenses related to the Capehart housing debt reduction: $1,248,367,000;

(2) for the acquisition, construction, rebuilding, and improvement of aids to navigation, shore facilities, vessels, and aircraft, including equipment related thereto: $469,320,000;

(3) for the alteration or removal of bridges over navigable waters of the United States, constituting obstructions to navigation: $16,200,000; and

(4) for research, development, test, and evaluation: $30,000,000.

Active duty personnel.

SEC. 2. For fiscal year 1981, the Coast Guard is authorized an end-of-year strength for active duty personnel of 39,600: *Provided,* That the ceiling shall not include members of the Ready Reserve called to active duty under the authority of section 764 of title 14, United States Code.

Military training student loads.

SEC. 3. For fiscal year 1981, average military training student loads for the Coast Guard are authorized as follows:

(1) recruit and special training: 4,175 student-years;

(2) flight training: 117 student-years;

(3) professional training in military and civilian institutions: 595 student-years; and

(4) officer acquisition: 925 student-years.

Housing leases in foreign countries.

SEC. 4. The second sentence of subsection 475(a) of title 14, United States Code, is amended to read as follows: "When any such lease involves housing facilities in a foreign country, the lease may be made on a multiyear basis for a period not to exceed five years, and, in accordance with local custom and practice, advance payment may be made for the lease.".

Fund, capital increase.

SEC. 5. The third sentence of subsection 650(a) of title 14, United States Code, is amended to read as follows: "In these regulations, whenever the fund is extended to include items not previously stocked, or spare parts obtained as part of a procurement under a different account of major items such as vessels or aircraft, whether or not such parts were previously stocked, the Secretary may authorize an increase in the existing capital of the fund by the value of such usable materials transferred thereto from Coast Guard inventories carried in other accounts.".

SEC. 6. The last sentence of subsection 214(d) of title 14, United States Code, is amended to read as follows: "A person who is appointed under this section may not suffer any reduction in the rate of pay and allowances to which he would have been entitled had he remained in his former grade and continued to receive the increases in pay and allowances authorized for that grade.".

Sec. 7. (a) Chapter 13 of title 14, United States Code, is amended by adding a new section 512 as follows:

14 USC 512.

"§512. Monetary allowance for transportation of household effects

"The transportation and reimbursement authorized by subsection (b) of section 406 of title 37, United States Code, shall be available hereafter to pay a monetary allowance in place of such transportation to a member who, under regulations prescribed by the Secretary, participates in a program designated by the Secretary in which his baggage and household effects are moved by a privately owned or rental vehicle. This allowance shall not be limited to reimbursement for actual expenses and may be paid in advance of the transportation of the baggage and household effects. The allowance shall, however, be in an amount that will result in savings to the Government when the total cost of the movement of baggage and household effects is compared with the cost that otherwise would have been incurred under subsection (b) of section 406 of title 37, United States Code.".

(b) The analysis of chapter 13 of title 14, United States Code, is amended by adding the following item at the end thereof:

"512. Monetary allowance for transportation of household effects.".

Vessel inspection or examination, reimbursement. 46 USC 382b-1.

Sec. 8. When an inspection or examination of a vessel documented or to be documented as a vessel of the United States is conducted at a foreign port or place at the request of the owner or operator of the vessel, that owner or operator shall reimburse the Secretary of the department in which the Coast Guard is operating for the travel and subsistence expenses incurred by the personnel assigned to perform the inspection or examination. Amounts received as reimbursement for these expenses shall be credited to the appropriation for operating expenses of the Coast Guard.

Sec. 9. The joint resolution of June 4, 1958 (72 Stat. 179; 36 U.S.C. 161) is amended by striking the words "week which includes July 4" and inserting in lieu thereof the words "week commencing on the first Sunday in June".

Sec. 10. (a) Chapter 17 of title 14, United States Code, is amended by adding a new section 660 as follows:

14 USC 660.

"§660. Transportation to and from certain places of employment

"(a) Whenever the Secretary determines that it is necessary for the effective conduct of the affairs of the Coast Guard, he may, at reasonable rates of fare fixed under regulations to be prescribed by him, provide assured and adequate transportation by motor vehicle or water carrier to and from their places of employment for persons attached to, or employed by, the Coast Guard; and during a war or during a national emergency declared by Congress or the President, for persons attached to, or employed in, a private plant that is manufacturing material for the Coast Guard.

"(b) Transportation may not be provided under subsection (a) unless the Secretary or an officer designated by the Secretary, determines that—

"(1) other transportation facilities are inadequate and cannot be made adequate;

"(2) a reasonable effort has been made to induce operators of private facilities to provide the necessary transportation; and

"(3) the service to be furnished will make proper use of transportation facilities and will supply the most efficient transportation to the persons concerned.

"(c) To provide transportation under subsection (a), the Secretary may—

"(1) buy, lease, or charter motor vehicles or water carriers having a seating capacity of 12 or more passengers;

"(2) maintain and operate that equipment by enlisted members or employees of the Coast Guard, or by private persons under contract; and

"(3) lease or charter the equipment to private or public carriers for operation under terms that are considered necessary by the Secretary or by an officer designated by the Secretary, and that may provide for the pooling of government-owned and privately owned equipment and facilities and for the reciprocal use of that equipment.

"(d) Fares received under subsection (a), and proceeds of the leasing or chartering of equipment under subsection (c)(3), shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.".

(b) The analysis of chapter 17 of title 14, United States Code, is amended by adding the following item at the end thereof:

"660. Transportation to and from certain places of employment.".

Appropriation authorization.

SEC. 11. Paragraph (1) of the first section of Public Law 96-23 (93 Stat. 68) is amended by striking "$1,058,357,000;" and substituting "$1,091,357,000;".

Plans, submittal to Congress.
14 USC 656 note.

SEC. 12. The President shall submit to the Congress, with the fiscal year 1982 budget request for the Coast Guard and each subsequent budget request, the current copy of the Coast Guard's Capital Investment Plan, Cutter Plan, Aviation Plan, and Shore Facilities Plan.

Ante, p. 1020.

SEC. 13. Section 2(c) of Public Law 96-324 is amended by striking the words "the Canal Zone,".

Approved October 3, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-909 accompanying H.R. 6672 (Comm. on Merchant Marine and Fisheries).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-779 (Comm. on Commerce, Science, and Transportation).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
June 23, considered and passed Senate.
Sept. 15, H.R. 6672 considered and passed House; passage vacated and S. 2489, amended, passed in lieu.
Sept. 22, Senate concurred in House amendment.

Public Law 96-377
96th Congress

An Act

Oct. 3, 1980
[H.R. 7478]

To facilitate the management of the public debt by permitting an increase in the investment yield on United States savings bonds above the existing 7 per centum ceiling, and by increasing the amount of the bonds paying interest in excess of 4¼ per centum which may be outstanding.

U.S. savings bonds, interest rate increase.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That, with respect to interest accrual periods beginning after the date of the enactment of this Act, paragraph (3) of section 22(b) of the Second Liberty Bond Act (31 U.S.C. 757c) is amended to read as follows:

"(3) The Secretary of the Treasury, with the approval of the President, may fix the investment yield on any United States savings bond at a yield which is above the 5½ per centum limitation contained in paragraph (1). The aggregate of the increases in investment yield which may take effect during any 6-month period pursuant to the preceding sentence for any United States savings bonds may not exceed 1 per centum per annum compounded semiannually."

Sec. 2. (a) Effective on the date of the enactment of this Act, the last sentence of the second paragraph of the first section of the Second Liberty Bond Act (31 U.S.C. 752) is amended by striking out "$50,000,000,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "$54,000,000,000".

(b) Effective on October 1, 1980, the last sentence of the second paragraph of the first section of such Act is amended by striking out "$54,000,000,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "$70,000,000,000".

Approved October 3, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1180 (Comm. on Ways and Means).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-911 (Comm. on Finance).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
July 28, considered and passed House.
Sept. 26, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 96-378
96th Congress

An Act

To amend certain inspection and manning laws applicable to small vessels carrying passengers or freight for hire, and for other purposes.

Oct. 6, 1980
[H.R. 5164]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That (a) section 4426 of the Revised Statutes (46 U.S.C. 404), is amended so that the first portion of the section, commencing with the words "4426. The hulls and boilers of every ferryboat," and ending with the words "after December 31, 1953: *Provided further,*" reads as follows:

Small vessels, inspection and manning.

"Sec. 4426. The hulls and boilers of every ferryboat, canal boat, yacht, or other small craft of like character propelled by steam, shall be inspected under the provisions of this title. All mechanically propelled vessels of one hundred gross tons or over, except those vessels propelled by machinery other than steam and engaged in fishing as a regular business, which carry freight or passengers for hire shall likewise be inspected under the provisions of this title. The Secretary of the department in which the Coast Guard is operating shall issue regulations as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this section for the inspection of hulls, machinery, and equipment; for the manning of these vessels; and for the duties and qualifications of the personnel thereof. Other applicable provisions of law and the regulations issued hereunder shall be complied with before a certificate of inspection may be issued: *Provided,* That no such vessel of three hundred gross tons or over may be navigated without a licensed engineer and a licensed deck officer: *Provided further,* That, for any violation of the provisions of this title or of the regulations issued thereunder, these vessels, their masters, officers, and owners shall be subject to the provisions of sections 4496, 4497, 4498, 4499, and 4500 of this title, relating to the imposition of penalties and the enforcement of law: *Provided further,*".

Regulations.

46 USC 494-498.

(b) Title 52 of the Revised Statutes is amended by adding the following new section after section 4426:

"Sec. 4426a. (1) An offshore supply vessel is a vessel that—

Offshore supply vessel.
46 USC 404-1.

"(i) is propelled by machinery other than steam,

"(ii) is not within the description of passenger carrying vessels in section 1 of the Act of May 10, 1956 (70 Stat. 151), as amended (46 U.S.C. 390),

"(iii) is of more than fifteen and less than five hundred gross tons, and

"(iv) regularly carries goods, supplies, or equipment in support of exploration, exploitation, or production of offshore mineral or energy resources.

"(2) An existing offshore supply vessel is one that was operating as such on or before January 1, 1979, or that, if not in service of any kind on or before that date, was contracted for on or before that date and entered service as such before the effective date of this section.

Existing offshore supply vessel.

"(3) A new offshore supply vessel is one that is not an existing offshore supply vessel.

New offshore supply vessel.

46 USC 391; *ante*, p. 1513.

"Passenger."

"(4) In the application of section 4417 or 4426 of this title or the Act of May 10, 1956 (70 Stat. 151), as amended (46 U.S.C. 390–390g), to an offshore supply vessel, the term 'passenger' means any person carried on board the vessel other than—

"(i) the owner;

"(ii) a representative of the owner;

"(iii) the master;

"(iv) a bona fide member of the crew engaged in the business of the vessel who has contributed no consideration for carriage on board and is paid for services on board;

"(v) an employee of the owner, or of a subcontractor to the owner, employed in the business of the owner;

"(vi) a charterer of the vessel;

"(vii) a person with the same relationship to a charterer as a person in (ii) or (v) above has to an owner;

"(viii) a person employed in some phase of exploration, exploitation, or production of offshore mineral or energy resources served by the vessel; or

"(ix) a bona fide guest who has contributed no consideration for carriage on board.

"Freight for hire." "Freight carrying vessel."

"(5) The terms 'freight for hire' in section 4426 of this title and 'freight carrying vessel' in the Act of May 10, 1956 (70 Stat. 151), as amended (46 U.S.C. 390–390g), have no application to an offshore supply vessel.

New offshore supply vessel, inspection.

"(6) Each new offshore supply vessel is subject to inspection as follows:

"(i) a vessel of above fifteen and less than one hundred gross tons is subject to inspection to the same extent as a freight carrying vessel as defined in the Act of May 10, 1956 (70 Stat. 151), as amended (46 U.S.C. 390–390g).

"(ii) a vessel of one hundred gross tons and less than five hundred gross tons is subject to inspection under this title to the same extent as a vessel propelled in whole or in part by steam.

In issuing regulations for the inspection of these vessels, the Secretary of the department in which the Coast Guard is operating shall take into consideration the characteristics of these vessels, their method of operations, and the service in which they are engaged.

Existing offshore supply vessel, inspection.

"(7) Each existing offshore supply vessel is likewise subject to inspection under this title or under the Act of May 10, 1956 (70 Stat. 151), as amended (46 U.S.C. 390–390g), as applicable. Such a vessel, however, shall not be subject to rules, regulations, or standards for major structural or major equipment requirements unless compliance therewith is necessary in order to remove an especially hazardous condition. Each existing offshore supply vessel that does not possess a valid certificate of inspection issued by the Secretary shall be registered by its owner with the Secretary within three months of the date of enactment of this section. The Secretary shall cause the initial inspection of each such vessel to be made within two years of its registration date. Upon registration each existing offshore supply vessel shall be held to be in compliance with all applicable vessel inspection laws pending verification by actual inspection. The Secretary shall establish a reasonable time schedule to bring vessels subject to this subsection into compliance with applicable requirements. For the interim period, between registration and initial inspection, the Secretary shall prescribe a manning level for each such vessel in accordance with applicable law. On or after January 1, 1989, each existing offshore supply vessel that is twenty years or older shall be subject to inspection under subsection (6) of this section.

Manning level.

"(8) No offshore supply vessel may be navigated without a licensed deck officer and, if over two hundred gross tons, without a licensed engineer.

"(9) No offshore supply vessel operating on January 1, 1979, under a certificate of inspection issued by the Secretary shall be subjected to any higher standards or new inspection requirements as a result of the enactment of this section.

"(10) No offshore supply vessel may carry passengers except in an emergency. An offshore supply vessel that takes aboard one or more passengers in an emergency does not alter its character as an offshore supply vessel under this section.".

SEC. 2. Section 4438 of the Revised Statutes (46 U.S.C. 224), is amended to read as follows:

Officers, licensing and classification.

"SEC. 4438. The Secretary of the department in which the Coast Guard is operating shall license and classify the masters, chief mates, and second and third mates, engineers and pilots of all vessels subject to the vessel inspection or manning laws of the United States. In classifying licensed officers under this section, the Secretary shall, where possible, establish suitable career patterns, and service and other qualifying requirements, appropriate to the particular service or industry in which the officers are engaged. It shall be unlawful to employ any person or for any person to serve as a master, mate, engineer, or pilot of any such vessel, when required to be licensed by the laws of the United States, or the regulations issued in implementation thereof, who is not licensed by the Secretary. Anyone violating this section is liable to a civil penalty of not more than $500 for each offense. Each day of a continuing violation shall constitute a separate offense.".

Violation; penalty.

SEC. 3. The Act of May 10, 1956 (70 Stat. 151), as amended (46 U.S.C. 390–390g), is amended as follows:

46 USC 390.

(1) Section 1(a) is amended by striking the words "passenger-carrying".

(2) Section 1(b) is amended to read as follows:

"Passenger-carrying vessel."

"(b) The term 'passenger-carrying vessel' means any vessel which carries more than six passengers, and which is (1) propelled in whole or in part by steam or by any form of mechanical or electrical power and is of less than one hundred gross tons; (2) propelled by sail and is of seven hundred gross tons or less; or (3) non-self-propelled and is of one hundred gross tons or less; except any public vessel of the United States or of any foreign state, or any lifeboat forming part of a vessel's lifesaving equipment. The term includes (1) a domestic vessel operating on the navigable waters of the United States, or on the high seas outside of those waters and within the normal operating range of the vessel, and (2) a foreign vessel departing from a port of the United States.".

(3) Section 1 is amended by adding a new subsection as follows:

"Freight-carrying vessel."

"(e) The term 'freight-carrying vessel' means a vessel which carries freight for hire, is propelled by machinery, and is above fifteen gross tons and less than one hundred gross tons. The term does not include (1) vessels propelled by machinery other than steam and engaged in fishing as a regular business, or (2) vessels of foreign registry.".

46 USC 390a.

(4) Section 2(a) is amended by striking the words "passenger-carrying vessel," and inserting in lieu thereof the words "passenger-carrying vessel and each freight-carrying vessel,".

46 USC 390b.

(5) Section 3 is amended by striking the words "passenger-carrying vessels" and inserting in lieu thereof the words "passenger-carrying vessels and freight-carrying vessels".

46 USC 390c, 390d.

(6) Sections 4 and 5 are amended by striking in four places the words "passenger-carrying vessel" and inserting in lieu thereof the words "passenger-carrying vessel or freight-carrying vessel".

SEC. 4. Section 13 of the Act of March 4, 1915 (38 Stat. 1169), as amended (46 U.S.C. 672), is amended to read as follows:

One-hundred-gross-ton vessels, exemptions.

"SEC. 13. (a) All vessels of one hundred gross tons or over shall meet the requirements of this section and the regulations issued hereunder by the Secretary of the department in which the Coast Guard is operating, hereinafter referred to as 'Secretary', except—

"(1) vessels navigating exclusively on the rivers and smaller inland lakes of the United States; and

"(2) non-self-propelled vessels, other than barges subject to section 10 of the Act of May 28, 1908 (35 Stat. 428), as amended (46 U.S.C. 395), or section 4417(a) of the Revised Statutes (46 U.S.C. 391a).

Able seaman, eligibility requirements.

"(b) Every person may be rated an able seaman and qualified to serve as such who is eighteen years of age or older; meets the regulatory requirements with respect to sight, hearing, and physical condition; meets the applicable professional knowledge examination or educational requirements; and meets the following applicable service requirements:

Definitions.

"(1) 'Able seaman' qualified for unlimited service on any vessel and on any waters shall have at least three years' service on deck on vessels operating on the oceans or the Great Lakes.

"(2) 'Able seaman-limited' qualified for limited service on any vessel on any waters shall have at least eighteen months' service on deck on vessels subject to this section operating on the oceans or the navigable waters of the United States including the Great Lakes.

"(3) 'Able seaman-special' qualified for special service on any vessel on any waters shall have at least twelve months' service on deck on vessels operating on the oceans or the navigable waters of the United States including the Great Lakes. For service on a vessel of less than five hundred gross tons engaged in support of exploration, exploitation, or production of offshore mineral or energy resources, a person may be rated as able seaman-special who has at least six months' service on deck on vessels operating on the oceans or the navigable waters of the United States including the Great Lakes.

"(c) 'Service on deck' means service in the deck department in work related to the work usually performed aboard vessels by able seamen and may include service on decked fishing vessels and on public vessels of the United States. Three hundred and sixty days shall be equal to one year's service, and a day shall be equal to eight hours of labor or duty. A graduate of a school ship approved by the Secretary may be rated as able seaman upon satisfactory completion of the course of instruction. The satisfactory completion of other relevant training programs approved by the Secretary may be substituted for not more than one-third of the required service on deck in accordance with applicable regulations. These regulations may not allow substitution for time spent in these training programs for the required service on deck in a ratio greater than three to one.

"(d) No person below the rating of able seaman shall be permitted at the wheel in ports, harbors, and other waters subject to congested vessel traffic; or under conditions of reduced visibility, adverse weather, or other hazardous circumstances.

Compliance.

"(e) No vessel subject to this section may depart from any port of the United States unless the following provisions are complied with:

"(1) Not less than 75 per centum of the crew in each department are able to understand any order given by the officers of the vessel.

"(2) At least 65 per centum of the deck crew, exclusive of licensed officers, are of a rating not less than able seaman. This percentage may be reduced to 50 per centum on vessels that are permitted by the Act of March 4, 1915 (38 Stat. 1164), as amended (46 U.S.C. 673), to maintain a two watch system. Able seamen shall not be required on tugs and towboats operating on the bays and sounds connected directly with the ocean.

Able seaman, employment.

"(f) Employment of persons rated as able seaman under subsection (b) of this section shall be in accordance with the following scale:

"(1) Persons qualified as able seaman may constitute the entire complement of able seamen required on any vessel.

"(2) Persons qualified as able seaman-limited may constitute the entire complement of able seamen required on a vessel of less than one thousand six hundred gross tons or on a vessel operating on the Great Lakes and the Saint Lawrence River as far east as Sept Iles; persons qualified as able seaman-limited may constitute up to 50 per centum of the complement of able seamen required aboard other vessels.

"(3) Persons qualified as able seaman-special may constitute the entire complement of able seamen required on a vessel of five hundred gross tons or less, or on a seagoing barge, tug, or towboat and may constitute up to 50 per centum of the complement of able seamen required aboard other vessels.

"(4) In no case in which the service of able seaman-limited or able seaman-special is authorized for only a part of the required complement of able seamen aboard a vessel may the combined percentage of persons so qualified be greater than 50 per centum of the required complement.

Certificate of service.

"(g) No vessel may be navigated unless all of the complement in her engine department above the rating of coal passer or wiper and below licensed officer shall be the holders of a certificate of service, attesting to proficiency as a qualified member of the engine department. An applicant for this rating shall have six months' service at sea in a rating at least equal to that of coal passer or wiper. A graduate of a school ship approved by the Secretary may be rated as a qualified member of the engine department upon satisfactory completion of the course of instruction. The satisfactory completion of other courses of instruction approved by the Secretary may be substituted for not more than one-half of the required service at sea in accordance with applicable regulations.

"(h) It is unlawful to employ any person, or for any person to serve aboard a vessel to which this section applies, other than a licensed officer, if that person does not have a certificate of service attesting to proficiency issued by the Secretary.

Regulations.

"(i) The Secretary shall issue regulations as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this section. These regulations shall, among other things, establish procedures for the processing, verification, examination, and retention of records and affidavits related to the issuance of certificates of service attesting to proficiency.

Violation; penalty.

"(j) Every master, person in charge, owner, or operator who violates a provision of this section or of the regulations issued hereunder, and every vessel that is navigated in violation of this section or of the regulations issued hereunder is equally and severally liable to a civil penalty of not more than $500 for each offense.".

46 USC 660b, 643a.

Sec. 5. The provisions of section 4 of the Act of June 25, 1936 (49 Stat. 1935), as amended (46 U.S.C. 660a), with respect to crew quarters; and section 4551 of the Revised Statutes of the United States (46 U.S.C. 643), shall not apply to non-self-propelled vessels, other than barges subject to section 10 of the Act of May 28, 1908 (35 Stat. 428), as amended (46 U.S.C. 395), or section 4417(a) of the Revised Statutes (46 U.S.C. 391a).

Ante, p. 1513.

Sec. 6. Section 2 of the Act of May 11, 1918 (40 Stat. 549; 46 U.S.C. 223), is further amended: (1) by adding immediately before the last clause, the following: "That an offshore supply vessel, as defined in section 4426a of the Revised Statutes shall, when on a voyage of less than six hundred miles, have on board and in her service one licensed mate, but if any such vessel is engaged on a voyage of six hundred miles or more, then such vessel shall have two licensed mates."; and (2) by striking in the last clause the reference "the Act of June Ninth, Nineteen Hundred and Ten," and inserting in lieu thereof "the Act of April 25, 1940, c. 155, 54 Stat. 163,".

46 USC 526–526u.

Sec. 7. Section 2 of the Act of March 4, 1915 (38 Stat. 1164), as amended (46 U.S.C. 673), is amended by deleting from the last proviso the words "tugs and barges" and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "tugs, barges, and offshore supply vessels as defined in section 4426a of the Revised Statutes,".

Sec. 8. Section 4399 of the Revised Statutes (46 U.S.C. 361), is amended to read as follows:

Steam vessel.

"Sec. 4399. Every vessel propelled in whole or in part by steam and every vessel subject to inspection propelled by machinery other than steam is a steam vessel within the meaning of this title.".

"Motorboat."
46 USC 526.

Sec. 9. Section 1 of the Act of April 25, 1940 (54 Stat. 163; 46 U.S.C. 526–526t), is amended to read as follows: "That the word 'motorboat' where used in this Act includes every vessel propelled by machinery and not more than sixty-five feet in length except tugboats and towboats propelled by steam. The length shall be measured from end to end over the deck, excluding sheer.".

Temporary license or certificate of service.
46 USC 224 note.

Sec. 10. The Secretary of the department in which the Coast Guard is operating may, for a period of two years after the effective date of this Act, issue a temporary license as master, mate, or engineer, or certificate of service as able seaman or qualified member of the engine department to any person who on or before January 1, 1979, was serving in such a capacity on board an offshore supply vessel as defined in section 4426a of the Revised Statutes. This license or certificate may be for a term no longer than three years. It may not be renewed, nor may more than one such license or certificate be issued to any person, except for replacements occasioned by loss of a license or certificate. A person holding such a license or certificate may not serve under it on any vessel other than an offshore supply vessel. To qualify for a temporary license or certificate the person must apply to the Secretary within three months of the date of enactment of this Act. The Secretary shall acknowledge receipt of that application and advise the person of those positions in which he may serve pending issuance of a temporary license or certificate. Upon receipt of that acknowledgement the person shall be deemed to be in compliance with the appropriate statutes dealing with licensing or certification of merchant marine personnel pending issuance of the temporary license or certificate. Before issuing such a license or certificate, the Secretary shall satisfy himself that the applicant has sufficient qualifications and experience as to warrant the belief that the applicant's continued service in the position for which he is being licensed or certificated will be consistent with the safety of the vessel.

Any temporary license, certificate, or acknowledgement of application issued under this subsection is subject to suspension and revocation on the same grounds and with like procedure as provided in section 4450 of the Revised Statutes. 46 USC 239.

SEC. 11. The following laws are repealed, except with respect to rights and duties that matured, penalties that were incurred, and proceedings that were begun before the date of enactment of this Act: Repeals.

(a) the Acts of July 8, 1941, chapters 279 and 280 (55 Stat. 579), (46 U.S.C. 672-2 and 672-1, respectively);

(b) the Act of September 25, 1941 (55 Stat. 732; 46 U.S.C. 672b-1);

(c) the Act of June 16, 1938 (52 Stat. 753; 46 U.S.C. 672b, 660b, 643a, and 672c); and

(d) section 18 of the Act of April 25, 1940 (54 Stat. 166; 46 U.S.C. 526q).

Approved October 6, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-1075 (Comm. on Merchant Marine and Fisheries) and No. 96-1342 (Comm. of Conference).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-886 (Comm. on Commerce, Science, and Transportation).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
June 30, considered and passed House.
Aug. 18, considered and passed Senate, amended.
Sept. 18, Senate agreed to conference report.
Sept. 23, House agreed to conference report.

Public Law 96-379
96th Congress

An Act

Oct. 6, 1980
[S. 1895]

To change the name of the Los Esteros Dam (New Mexico) to the Santa Rosa Dam and Lake, and to designate Clark Hill Dam and Lake on the Savannah River, Georgia and South Carolina, as "Clarks Hill Dam and Lake".

Dams, name changes.
Pecos River Basin.
68 Stat. 1260.
Savannah River Basin.
58 Stat. 894.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Los Esteros Dam in New Mexico, authorized by Public Law 83-780, shall hereafter be identified and known as the Santa Rosa Dam and Lake.

SEC. 2. The Clark Hill Dam and Lake, Georgia and South Carolina, project, authorized by Public Law 534, Seventy-eighth Congress, approved December 22, 1944, shall hereafter be known and designated as "Clarks Hill Dam and Lake". Any reference in any law, regulation, map, document, record or other paper of the United States to such dam and lake, shall be held and considered to be a reference to "Clarks Hill Dam and Lake".

Approved October 6, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1336 (Comm. on Public Works and Transportation).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-742 (Comm. on Environment and Public Works).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
June 5, considered and passed Senate.
Sept. 29, considered and passed House.

Public Law 96-380
96th Congress

An Act

To establish a Towing Safety Advisory Committee in the Department of Transportation.

Oct. 6, 1980
[H.R. 6242]

Towing Safety Advisory Committee, establishment. 33 USC 1231a. Membership.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That (a) there is established a Towing Safety Advisory Committee (hereinafter referred to as the "Committee"). The Committee shall consist of sixteen members with particular expertise, knowledge, and experience regarding shallow-draft inland and coastal waterway navigation and towing safety as follows:

(1) seven members from the barge and towing industry, reflecting a regional geographic balance;

(2) one member from the offshore mineral and oil supply vessel industry; and

(3) two members from each of the following—

(A) port districts, authorities, or terminal operators;

(B) maritime labor;

(C) shippers (of whom at least one shall be engaged in the shipment of oil or hazardous materials by barge); and

(D) the general public.

Appointments.

(b) The Secretary of the department in which the Coast Guard is operating (hereinafter referred to as the "Secretary") shall appoint the members of the Committee. The Secretary shall designate one of the members of the Committee as the Chairman and one of the members as the Vice Chairman. The Vice Chairman shall act as Chairman in the absence or incapacity of, or in the event of a vacancy in the office of, the Chairman. The Secretary may request the Secretary of the Army and the Secretary of Commerce to each designate a representative to participate as an observer on the Committee.

Functions.

Meetings.

Public proceedings and record.

(c) The Committee shall advise, consult with, and make recommendations to the Secretary on matters relating to shallow-draft inland and coastal waterway navigation and towing safety. Any advice or recommendation made by the Committee to the Secretary shall reflect the independent judgment of the Committee on the matter concerned. The Secretary shall consult with the Committee before taking any significant action affecting shallow-draft inland and coastal waterway navigation and towing safety. The Committee shall meet at the call of the Secretary, but in any event not less than once during each calendar year. All proceedings of the Committee shall be open to the public, and a record of the proceedings shall be made available for public inspection.

Administrative services.

(d) The Secretary shall furnish to the Committee an executive secretary and such secretarial, clerical, and other services as are considered necessary for the conduct of its business. There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to implement the provisions of this subsection.

Termination.

(e) Unless extended by subsequent Act of Congress, the Committee shall terminate five years from the date of enactment of this Act.

Approved October 6, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
June 23, considered and passed House.
Sept. 23, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 96-381
96th Congress

An Act

Oct. 6, 1980
[S. 1123]

To amend section 204 of the Marine Protection, Research, and Sanctuaries Act of 1972 to authorize appropriations for title II of such Act for fiscal year 1980.

Marine Protection, Research, and Sanctuaries Act of 1972, amendment.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 203 of the Marine Protection, Research, and Sanctuaries Act of 1972 (33 U.S.C. 1443) is amended to read as follows:

"Sec. 203. (a) The Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency shall—

"(1) conduct research, investigations, experiments, training, demonstrations, surveys, and studies for the purpose of—

"(A) determining means of minimizing or ending, as soon as possible after the date of the enactment of this section, the dumping into ocean waters, or waters described in section 101(b), of material which may unreasonably degrade or endanger human health, welfare, or amenities, or the marine environment, ecological systems, or economic potentialities, and

33 USC 1411.

"(B) developing disposal methods as alternatives to the dumping described in subparagraph (A); and

"(2) encourage, cooperate with, promote the coordination of, and render financial and other assistance to appropriate public authorities, agencies, and institutions (whether Federal, State, interstate, or local) and appropriate private agencies, institutions, and individuals in the conduct of research and other activities described in paragraph (1).

"(b) Nothing in this section shall be construed to affect in any way the December 31, 1981, termination date, established in section 4 of the Act of November 4, 1977 (Public Law 95-153; 33 U.S.C. 1412a), for the ocean dumping of sewage sludge.".

Appropriation authorization.

Sec. 2. Section 204 of the Marine Protection, Research, and Sanctuaries Act of 1972 (33 U.S.C. 1444) is amended—

(1) by striking out "and" immediately after "fiscal year 1977,", and

(2) by striking out "fiscal year 1978." and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "fiscal year 1978, not to exceed $11,396,000 for fiscal year 1981, and not to exceed $12,000,000 for fiscal year 1982.".

SEC. 3. Section 202(a) of the Marine Protection, Research, and Sanctuaries Act of 1972 (33 U.S.C. 1442(a)) is amended by inserting the following immediately after the first sentence thereof: "These responsibilities shall include the scientific assessment of damages to the natural resources from spills of petroleum or petroleum products.".

Approved October 6, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-894 Pt. 1 (Comm. on Merchant Marine and Fisheries) and Pt. 2 (Comm. on Science and Technology), both accompanying H.R. 6616.

SENATE REPORT No. 96-133 (Comm. on Commerce, Science, and Transportation).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 125 (1979): June 6, considered and passed Senate.

Vol. 126 (1980): May 12, 13, H.R. 6616 considered and passed House; passage vacated and S. 1123, amended, passed in lieu.

Sept. 9, Senate concurred in House amendment with an amendment.

Sept. 24, House concurred in Senate amendment.

Public Law 96-382
96th Congress

An Act

To provide for a uniform national three-year statute of limitations in actions to recover damages for personal injury or death, arising out of a maritime tort, and for other purposes.

Oct. 6, 1980
[H.R. 3748]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, **That, unless otherwise specified by law, a suit for recovery of damages for personal injury or death, or both, arising out of a maritime tort, shall not be maintained unless commenced within three years from the date the cause of action accrued.**

Maritime torts, statute of limitations.
46 USC 763a.

SEC. 2. Section 3 of the Act of March 30, 1920 (41 Stat. 537; 46 U.S.C. 763) is repealed.

Repeal.

Approved October 6, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-737 (Comm. on Merchant Marine and Fisheries).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
Feb. 11, considered and passed House.
Sept. 23, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 96-383
96th Congress

An Act

Oct. 6, 1980
[H.R. 8018]

To rename a reservoir and dam in the Little Miami River Basin, Ohio, as the "William H. Harsha Lake" and the "William H. Harsha Dam".

William H. Harsha Lake and William H. Harsha Dam. Designation.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the reservoir and dam in the Little Miami River Basin, Ohio, which—

(1) are known as "East Fork Lake" and "East Fork Dam", respectively; and

(2) were completed on site 44 of the general comprehensive flood control plan of 1937 for the Ohio River Basin which was submitted by the United States Army Corps of Engineers (described in Flood Control Committee Document Numbered 1, Seventy-fifth Congress, first session), and which is authorized under the heading "Ohio River Basin" in section 4 of the Act of June 28, 1938 (Public Law 75-61; 52 Stat. 1217), commonly known as the "Flood Control Act of 1938";

hereafter shall be known and designated as the "William H. Harsha Lake" and the "William H. Harsha Dam", respectively.

SEC. 2. Any reference in any law, map, regulation, document, record, or other paper of the United States to the reservoir or dam specified in the first section of this Act hereby is deemed to be a reference to the "William H. Harsha Lake" or the "William H. Harsha Dam", as the case may be.

Effective date.

SEC. 3. This Act shall take effect on January 4, 1981.

Approved October 6, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1334 (Comm. on Public Works and Transportation).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
Sept. 25, considered and passed House.
Sept. 26, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 96-384
96th Congress

An Act

To change the name of Aubrey Lake, Texas, to Ray Roberts Lake.

Oct. 6, 1980
[H.R. 8024]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, **That the Aubrey Lake project, Elm Fork of the Trinity River, Texas, authorized by the River and Harbor Act of 1965 (79 Stat. 1073), shall hereafter be known as Ray Roberts Lake. Any law, regulation, map, document, or record of the United States in which such lake is referred to shall be held and considered to refer to such lake as "Ray Roberts Lake". This Act shall take effect on January 4, 1981.**

Ray Roberts Lake. Designation.

Effective date.

Approved October 6, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1335 (Comm. on Public Works and Transportation).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
Sept. 24, considered and passed House.
Sept. 26, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 96-385
96th Congress

An Act

Oct. 7, 1980
[H.R. 7511]

To amend title 38, United States Code, to provide cost-of-living increases in the rates of compensation for veterans with service-connected disabilities and in the rates of dependency and indemnity compensation for surviving spouses and children of veterans, to provide for limited grants for special home adaptations for certain severely disabled veterans, to provide for Veterans' Administration guaranties for loans to refinance certain existing veterans' home loans and to increase the maximum loan guaranties for home loans made to veterans, and to provide for the confidentiality of certain Veterans' Administration medical quality assurance records; and for other purposes.

Veterans' Disability Compensation and Housing Benefits Amendments of 1980.
38 USC 101 note.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That (a) this Act may be cited as the "Veterans' Disability Compensation and Housing Benefits Amendments of 1980".

(b) Except as otherwise expressly provided, whenever in this Act an amendment or repeal is expressed in terms of an amendment to, or repeal of, a section or other provision, the reference shall be considered to be made to a section or other provision of title 38, United States Code.

TITLE I—VETERANS' DISABILITY COMPENSATION BENEFITS

RATES OF DISABILITY COMPENSATION

38 USC 314.

SEC. 101. (a) Section 314 is amended—

(1) by striking out "$48" in subsection (a) and inserting in lieu thereof "$54";

(2) by striking out "$88" in subsection (b) and inserting in lieu thereof "$99";

(3) by striking out "$133" in subsection (c) and inserting in lieu thereof "$150";

(4) by striking out "$182" in subsection (d) and inserting in lieu thereof "$206";

(5) by striking out "$255" in subsection (e) and inserting in lieu thereof "$291";

(6) by striking out "$321" in subsection (f) and inserting in lieu thereof "$367";

(7) by striking out "$380" in subsection (g) and inserting in lieu thereof "$434";

(8) by striking out "$440" in subsection (h) and inserting in lieu thereof "$503";

(9) by striking out "$495" in subsection (i) and inserting in lieu thereof "$566";

(10) by striking out "$889" in subsection (j) and inserting in lieu thereof "$1,016";

(11) by striking out "$1,104" and "$1,547" in subsection (k) and inserting in lieu thereof "$1,262" and "$1,768", respectively;

(12) by striking out "$1,104" in subsection (l) and inserting in lieu thereof "$1,262";

(13) by striking out "$1,217" in subsection (m) and inserting in lieu thereof "$1,391";

(14) by striking out "$1,383" in subsection (n) and inserting in lieu thereof "$1,581";

(15) by striking out "$1,547" each place it appears in subsections (o) and (p) and inserting in lieu thereof "$1,768";

(16) by striking out "$664" and "$989" in subsection (r) and inserting in lieu thereof "$759" and "$1,130", respectively;

(17) by striking out "$995" in subsection (s) and inserting in lieu thereof "$1,137"; and

(18) by striking out "$192" in subsection (t) and inserting in lieu thereof "$219".

(b) The Administrator of Veterans' Affairs may adjust administratively, consistent with the increases authorized by this section, the rates of disability compensation payable to persons within the purview of section 10 of Public Law 85-857 who are not in receipt of compensation payable pursuant to chapter 11 of title 38, United States Code.

38 USC 314 note.

38 USC note prec. 101.

38 USC 301 *et seq.*

RATES OF ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION FOR DEPENDENTS

SEC. 102. Section 315(1) is amended— 38 USC 315.

(1) by striking out "$54" in clause (A) and inserting in lieu thereof "$62";

(2) by striking out "$91" in clause (B) and inserting in lieu thereof "$104";

(3) by striking out "$121" in clause (C) and inserting in lieu thereof "$138";

(4) by striking out "$151" and "$30" in clause (D) and inserting in lieu thereof "$173" and "$34", respectively;

(5) by striking out "$37" in clause (E) and inserting in lieu thereof "$42";

(6) by striking out "$67" in clause (F) and inserting in lieu thereof "$77";

(7) by striking out "$97" and "$30" in clause (G) and inserting in lieu thereof "$111" and "$34", respectively;

(8) by striking out "$44" in clause (H) and inserting in lieu thereof "$50";

(9) by striking out "$98" in clause (I) and inserting in lieu thereof "$112"; and

(10) by striking out "$82" in clause (J) and inserting in lieu thereof "$94".

CLOTHING ALLOWANCE FOR CERTAIN DISABLED VETERANS

SEC. 103. Section 362 is amended by striking out "$240" and inserting in lieu thereof "$274". 33 USC 362.

TITLE II—SURVIVORS' DEPENDENCY AND INDEMNITY COMPENSATION BENEFITS

RATES OF DEPENDENCY AND INDEMNITY COMPENSATION FOR SURVIVING SPOUSES

SEC. 201. (a) Subsection (a) of section 411 is amended to read as follows: 38 USC 411.

"(a) Dependency and indemnity compensation shall be paid to a surviving spouse, based on the pay grade of the person upon whose

death entitlement is predicated, at monthly rates set forth in the following table:

“Pay grade	Monthly rate
E-1	$373
E-2	385
E-3	394
E-4	419
E-5	431
E-6	441
E-7	462
E-8	487
E-9	[1]510
W-1	472
W-2	491
W-3	505
W-4	$535
O-1	472
O-2	487
O-3	522
O-4	551
O-5	608
O-6	684
O-7	741
O-8	812
O-9	872
O-10	[2]954

“[1] If the veteran served as sergeant major of the Army, senior enlisted advisor of the Navy, chief master sergeant of the Air Force, sergeant major of the Marine Corps, or master chief petty officer of the Coast Guard, at the applicable time designated by section 402 of this title, the surviving spouse's rate shall be $549.

“[2] If the veteran served as Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, Chief of Staff of the Army, Chief of Naval Operations, Chief of Staff of the Air Force, or Commandant of the Marine Corps, at the applicable time designated by section 402 of this title, the surviving spouse's rate shall be $1,023.”.

(b) Subsection (b) of such section is amended by striking out “$38” and inserting in lieu thereof “$43”.

(c) Subsection (c) of such section is amended by striking out “$98” and inserting in lieu thereof “$112”.

(d) Subsection (d) of such section is amended by striking out “$49” and inserting in lieu thereof “$56”.

RATES OF DEPENDENCY AND INDEMNITY COMPENSATION FOR CHILDREN

38 USC 413.

SEC. 202. Section 413 is amended—

(1) by striking out “$165” in clause (1) and inserting in lieu thereof “$189”;

(2) by striking out “$237” in clause (2) and inserting in lieu thereof “$271”;

(3) by striking out “$306” in clause (3) and inserting in lieu thereof “$350”; and

(4) by striking out “$306” and “$62” in clause (4) and inserting in lieu thereof “$350” and “$71”, respectively.

RATES OF SUPPLEMENTAL DEPENDENCY AND INDEMNITY COMPENSATION FOR CHILDREN

38 USC 414.

SEC. 203. Section 414 is amended—

(1) by striking out “$98” in subsection (a) and inserting in lieu thereof “$112”;

(2) by striking out “$165” in subsection (b) and inserting in lieu thereof “$189”; and

(3) by striking out “$84” in subsection (c) and inserting in lieu thereof “$96”.

TITLE III—SPECIAL HOME ADAPTATION GRANTS FOR CERTAIN SEVERELY DISABLED VETERANS

EXTENSION OF SPECIALLY-ADAPTED HOUSING GRANT PROGRAM

SEC. 301. (a) Section 801 is amended by inserting "(a)" before "The Administrator" and by adding at the end the following new subsection: 38 USC 801.

"(b)(1) Subject to paragraph (2) of this subsection, the Administrator, under regulations which the Administrator shall prescribe, shall assist any veteran (other than a veteran who is eligible for assistance under subsection (a) of this section) who is entitled to compensation under chapter 11 of this title for a permanent and total service-connected disability which— Regulations. 38 USC 301 *et seq.*

"(A) is due to blindness in both eyes with 5/200 visual acuity or less, or

"(B) includes the anatomical loss or loss of use of both hands,

in acquiring such adaptations to such veteran's residence as are determined by the Administrator to be reasonably necessary because of such disability.

"(2) Assistance under paragraph (1) of this subsection may be provided only to a veteran who the Administrator determines is residing in and reasonably intends to continue residing in a residence owned by such veteran or by a member of such veteran's family or, if the veteran's residence is to be constructed or purchased, will be residing in and reasonably intends to continue residing in a residence owned by such veteran or by a member of such veteran's family.".

(b) Section 802 is amended— 38 USC 802.

(1) by inserting "(a)" before "The assistance";

(2) by striking out "section 801" and inserting in lieu thereof "section 801(a)"; and

(3) by adding at the end the following new subsection:

"(b) Except as provided in section 804(b)(2) of this title, the assistance authorized by section 801(b) of this title shall be limited to the lesser of— *Supra.*

"(1) the actual cost of the adaptations determined by the Administrator under such section 801(b) to be reasonably necessary, or

"(2) $5,000.".

(c) Section 804 is amended— 38 USC 804.

(1) by inserting "(a)" before "Any veteran";

(2) by striking out "the assistance authorized by this chapter" and inserting in lieu thereof "except as provided in subsection (b) of this section, the assistance authorized by section 801 of this title"; and

(3) by adding at the end the following new subsection: Home health services. *Supra.*

"(b) A veteran eligible for assistance under section 801(b) of this title shall not by reason of such eligibility be denied benefits for which such veteran becomes eligible under section 801(a) of this title or benefits relating to home health services under section 612(a) of this title. However, no particular type of adaptation, improvement, or structural alteration provided to a veteran under section 612(a) of this title may be provided to such veteran under section 801(b) of this title.". 38 USC 612.

(d) Section 805 is amended by striking out "unit, or necessary land therefor," and inserting in lieu thereof "unit, or necessary land therefor, or adaptation". 38 USC 805.

TITLE IV—VETERANS' ADMINISTRATION HOME-LOAN PROGRAM AMENDMENTS

REFINANCING OF VETERANS' ADMINISTRATION HOME LOANS

38 USC 1810.

SEC. 401. (a) Section 1810 is amended—

(1) by inserting after clause (7) of subsection (a) the following new clause:

"(8) To refinance in accordance with subsection (e) of this section an existing loan guaranteed, insured, or made under this chapter."; and

(2) by adding at the end the following new subsection:

"(e)(1) For a loan to be guaranteed for the purpose specified in subsection (a)(8) of this section—

"(A) the interest rate of the loan must be less than the interest rate of the loan being refinanced;

"(B) the loan must be secured by the same dwelling or farm residence as was the loan being refinanced and such dwelling or residence must be owned and occupied by the veteran as such veteran's home;

"(C) the amount of the loan may not exceed an amount equal to the sum of the balance of the loan being refinanced and such closing costs (including any discount permitted pursuant to section 1803(c)(3)(A) of this title) as may be authorized by the Administrator, under regulations which the Administrator shall prescribe, to be included in such loan;

38 USC 1803.

"(D) the amount of the guaranty of the loan may not exceed the original guaranty amount of the loan being refinanced; and

"(E) the term of the loan may not exceed the original term of the loan being refinanced.

Loan guarantee.

"(2) A loan to a veteran may be guaranteed by the Veterans' Administration under this chapter for the purpose specified in clause (8) of subsection (a) of this section without regard to the amount of outstanding guaranty entitlement available for use by such veteran, and the amount of such veteran's guaranty entitlement shall not be charged as a result of any guaranty provided for such purpose. For purposes of section 1802(b) of this title, such loan shall be deemed to have been obtained with the guaranty entitlement used to obtain the loan being refinanced.

38 USC 1802.

Surviving spouse.

"(3) If a veteran is deceased and if such veteran's surviving spouse was a co-obligor under an existing loan guaranteed, insured, or made under this chapter, such surviving spouse shall, only for the purpose specified in subsection (a)(8) of this section, be deemed to be a veteran eligible for benefits under this chapter.".

38 USC 1819.

(b) Section 1819(a) is amended—

(1) by adding at the end of paragraph (1) the following new clause:

"(F) To refinance in accordance with paragraph (4) of this subsection an existing loan guaranteed, insured, or made under this section."; and

(2) by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

"(4)(A) For a loan to be guaranteed for the purpose specified in clause (F) of paragraph (1) of this subsection—

"(i) the interest rate of the loan must be less than the interest rate of the loan being refinanced;

"(ii) the loan must be secured by the same mobile home or mobile-home lot, or mobile home and mobile-home lot, as was the loan being refinanced and such mobile home (or a mobile home on such lot) must be owned and occupied by the veteran as such veteran's home;

"(iii) the amount of the loan may not exceed an amount equal to the sum of the balance of the loan being refinanced and such closing costs (including any discount permitted pursuant to section 1803(c)(3)(A) of this title) as may be authorized by the Administrator, under regulations which the Administrator shall prescribe, to be included in such loan; 38 USC 1803.

"(iv) the amount of the guaranty of the loan may not exceed the original guaranty amount of the loan being refinanced; and

"(v) the term of the loan may not exceed the original term of the loan being refinanced.

"(B) A loan to a veteran may be guaranteed by the Veterans' Administration under this chapter for the purpose specified in clause (F) of paragraph (1) of this subsection without regard to the amount of outstanding guaranty entitlement available for use by such veteran, and the amount of such veteran's guaranty entitlement shall not be charged as a result of any guaranty provided for such purpose. For purposes of section 1802(b) of this title, such loan shall be deemed to have been obtained with the guaranty entitlement used to obtain the loan being refinanced. Loan guarantee. 38 USC 1802.

"(C) If a veteran is deceased and if such veteran's surviving spouse was a co-obligor under an existing loan previously guaranteed, insured, or made under this section, such surviving spouse shall, only for the purpose specified in clause (F) of paragraph (1) of this subsection, be deemed to be a veteran eligible for benefits under this chapter.". Surviving spouse.

(c)(1) Section 1803(c)(3)(A) is amended by striking out "section 1810(a)(5)" and inserting in lieu thereof "clause (5) or (8) of section 1810(a) of this title or section 1819(a)(1)(F) of this title". 38 USC 1803. *Ante*, p. 1532.

(2) The second sentence of section 1811(b) is amended by inserting "(other than the refinancing of a loan under section 1810(a)(8) or 1819(a)(1)(F))" after "section 1810(a) or 1819 of this title". 38 USC 1811.

INCREASES IN MAXIMUM AMOUNTS OF VETERANS' HOME-LOAN GUARANTIES

SEC. 402. (a) Section 1810(c) is amended by striking out "$25,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "$27,500". 38 USC 1810.

(b) Section 1811(d)(2) is amended— 38 USC 1811.

(1) by striking out "$25,000" both places it appears in subparagraph (A) and inserting in lieu thereof "$27,500"; and

(2) by striking out "$17,500" both places it appears in subparagraph (B) and inserting in lieu thereof "$20,000".

(c) Section 1819(c) is amended by striking out "$17,500" each place it appears and inserting in lieu thereof "$20,000". 38 USC 1819.

TITLE V—MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY FOR VETERANS' ADMINISTRATION OFFICE IN THE REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES

SEC. 501. Section 230(b) is amended by striking out "1981" and inserting in lieu thereof "1985". 38 USC 230.

HEADSTONES AND MARKERS IN CERTAIN CASES

38 USC 906.

SEC. 502. Section 906(a) is amended by adding at the end of such section the following new paragraph:

38 USC 1002.

"(4) Any individual described in section 1002(5) of this title who is buried in a veterans' cemetery owned by a State.".

PAYMENT OF PENSION IN CERTAIN CASES

38 USC 3104.

SEC. 503. (a) Section 3104(a) is amended—

(1) by inserting "(1)" after "(a)"; and

(2) by adding at the end of such subsection the following new paragraph:

38 USC 3105.
38 USC 521, 541.

"(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (1) of this subsection and of section 3105 of this title, pension under section 521 or 541 of this title may be paid to a person entitled to receive retired or retirement pay described in section 3105 of this title concurrently with such person's receipt of such retired or retirement pay if the annual amount of such retired or retirement pay is counted as annual income for the purposes of chapter 15 of this title.".

38 USC 501 *et seq.*
38 USC 3203.

(b) Section 3203(a)(1)(C) is amended by striking out "of not less than two full calendar months" and inserting in lieu thereof "in connection with which pension was reduced pursuant to subparagraph (A) or (B) of this paragraph".

LIMITATION ON PAYMENT OF COMPENSATION FOR SERVICE-CONNECTED DISABILITIES OR DEATH AND OF DEPENDENCY AND INDEMNITY COMPENSATION FOR INCARCERATION FOR FELONY CONVICTION

SEC. 504. (a) Chapter 53 is amended by adding at the end the following new section:

38 USC 3113.

"§ 3113. Limitation on payment of compensation and dependency and indemnity compensation to persons incarcerated for conviction of a felony

"(a)(1) To the extent provided in subsection (d) of this section, any person who is entitled to compensation or to dependency and indemnity compensation and who is incarcerated in a Federal, State, or local penal institution for a period in excess of sixty days for conviction of a felony shall not be paid such compensation or dependency and indemnity compensation, for the period beginning on the sixty-first day of such incarceration and ending on the day such incarceration ends, in an amount that exceeds—

38 USC 314.

"(A) in the case of a veteran with a service-connected disability rated at 20 percent or more, the rate of compensation payable under section 314(a) of this title; or

"(B) in the case of a veteran with a service-connected disability not rated at 20 percent or more or in the case of a surviving spouse, parent, or child, one-half of the rate of compensation payable under section 314(a) of this title.

"(2) The provisions of paragraph (1) of this section shall not apply with respect to any period during which a person is participating in a work-release program or is residing in a halfway house.

38 USC 3107.

"(b)(1) All or any part of the compensation not paid to a veteran by reason of subsection (a) of this section may, as appropriate in an individual case, be apportioned under the same terms and conditions as are provided under section 3107 of this title.

"(2) All or any part of the dependency and indemnity compensation not paid to a surviving spouse or child by reason of subsection (a) of this section may, as appropriate in an individual case, be apportioned as follows:

"(A) In the case of dependency and indemnity compensation not paid to a surviving spouse, any apportionment shall be to the surviving child or children.

"(B) In the case of dependency and indemnity compensation not paid to a surviving child, any apportionment shall be to the surviving spouse or other surviving children, as applicable.

"(3) No apportionment may be made under this subsection to or on behalf of any person who is incarcerated in a Federal, State, or local penal institution for conviction of a felony.

"(c) The Administrator shall not assign to any veteran a rating of total disability based on the individual unemployability of the veteran resulting from a service-connected disability during any period during which the veteran is incarcerated in a Federal, State, or local penal institution for conviction of a felony.

"(d) The provisions of subsection (a) of this section shall apply (1) with respect to any period of incarceration of a person for conviction of a felony committed after the date of the enactment of this section, and (2) with respect to any period of incarceration on or after October 1, 1980, for conviction of a felony of a person who on October 1, 1980, is incarcerated for conviction of such felony and with respect to whom the action granting an award of compensation or dependency and indemnity compensation is taken on or after such date.

"(e) For purposes of this section—

"(1) The term 'compensation' includes disability compensation payable under section 351 of this title.

"Compensation."
38 USC 351.

"(2) The term 'dependency and indemnity compensation' means death compensation payable under section 321 or 341 of this title, death compensation and dependency and indemnity compensation payable under section 351 of this title, and any benefit payable under chapter 13 of this title.".

"Dependency and indemnity compensation."
38 USC 321, 341.
38 USC 351.
38 USC 401 *et seq.*

(b) The table of sections at the beginning of such chapter is amended by adding at the end the following new item:

"3113. Limitation on payment of compensation and dependency and indemnity compensation to persons incarcerated for conviction of a felony.".

CONFIDENTIALITY OF MEDICAL QUALITY-ASSURANCE RECORDS

Sec. 505. (a) Subchapter I of chapter 57 is amended by adding at the end the following new section:

"§ 3305. Confidentiality of medical quality-assurance records

38 USC 3305.

"(a) Records and documents created by the Veterans' Administration as part of a medical quality-assurance program are confidential and privileged and may not be disclosed to any person or entity except as provided in subsection (b) of this section.

"(b)(1) Subject to paragraph (2) of this subsection, a record or document described in subsection (a) of this section shall, upon request, be disclosed as follows:

"(A) To a Federal agency or private organization, if such record or document is needed by such agency or organization to perform licensing or accreditation functions related to Veterans' Administration health-care facilities or to perform monitoring, required by statute, of Veterans' Administration health-care facilities.

"(B) To a Federal executive agency or provider of health-care services, if such record or document is required by such agency or provider for participation by the Veterans' Administration in a health-care program with such agency or provider.

"(C) To a criminal or civil law enforcement governmental agency or instrumentality charged under applicable law with the protection of the public health or safety, if a qualified representative of such agency or instrumentality makes a written request that such record or document be provided for a purpose authorized by law.

"(D) To health-care personnel, to the extent necessary to meet a medical emergency affecting the health or safety of any individual.

"(2) The name of and other identifying information regarding any individual Veterans' Administration patient or employee, or any other individual associated with the Veterans' Administration for purposes of a medical quality-assurance program, contained in a record or document described in subsection (a) of this section shall be deleted from any record or document before any disclosure made under this subsection if disclosure of such name and identifying information would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy.

"(3) No person or entity to whom a record or document has been disclosed under this subsection shall make further disclosure of such record or document except for a purpose provided in this subsection.

Withholding record from congressional committees.

"(4) Nothing in this section shall be construed as authority to withhold any record or document from a committee of either House of Congress or any joint committee of Congress, if such record or document pertains to any matter within the jurisdiction of such committee or joint committee.

"(5) Nothing in this section shall be construed as limiting the use of records and documents described in subsection (a) of this section within the Veterans' Administration (including contractors and consultants of the Veterans' Administration).

"Medical quality-assurance program."

"(c) For the purpose of this section, the term 'medical quality-assurance program' means—

"(1) with respect to any activity carried out before the date of the enactment of this section, a Veterans' Administration systematic health-care review activity carried out by or for the Veterans' Administration for the purpose of improving the quality of medical care or improving the utilization of health-care resources in Veterans' Administration health-care facilities; and

"(2) with respect to any activity carried out on or after the date of the enactment of this section, a Veterans' Administration systematic health-care review activity designated by the Administrator to be carried out by or for the Veterans' Administration for either such purpose.

Regulations.

"(d)(1) Not later than 180 days after the date of the enactment of this section, the Administrator shall prescribe regulations to carry out this section. In prescribing such regulations, the Administrator shall specify those activities carried out before such enactment date which the Administrator determines meet the definition of medical quality-assurance program in subsection (c)(1) of this section and those activities which the Administrator has designated under subsection (c)(2) of this section. The Administrator shall, to the extent appropriate, incorporate into such regulations the provisions of the existing administrative guidelines and procedures governing such programs.

"(2) After the date on which such regulations are first prescribed, no activity shall be considered as having been designated as a medical quality-assurance program for the purposes of subsection (c)(2) of this section unless the designation has been specified in such regulations.

Penalty.

"(e) Any person who, knowing that a document or record is a document or record described in subsection (a) of this section, willfully discloses such record or document except as provided for in subsection (b) of this section shall be fined not more than $5,000 in the case of a first offense and not more than $20,000 in the case of a subsequent offense.".

(b) The table of sections at the beginning of such chapter is amended by inserting after the item relating to section 3304 the following new item:

"3305. Confidentiality of medical quality-assurance records.".

MINIMUM NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES OF AMERICAN BATTLE MONUMENTS COMMISSION

SEC. 506. The third paragraph of the first section of the Act entitled "An Act for the creation of an American Battle Monuments Commission to erect suitable memorials commemorating the services of the American soldier in Europe, and for other purposes", approved March 4, 1923 (36 U.S.C. 121), is amended by inserting after the second sentence thereof the following new sentence: "To ensure adequate care and maintenance of the cemeteries, monuments, and memorials under the jurisdiction of the Commission, the Commission, subject to the availability of appropriations, shall employ (1) not less than 50 personnel in the competitive service (as defined in section 2102 of title 5, United States Code), of whom not less than 43 shall be assigned to duty in foreign countries in which such cemeteries, monuments, and memorials are located, and (2) not less than 348 individuals who are citizens of the countries in which such cemeteries, monuments, and memorials are located, who shall be hired for local employment relating to the care and maintenance of such cemeteries, monuments, and memorials.".

LAND TRANSFER, CHEYENNE, WYOMING

SEC. 507. (a) Subject to subsection (b), the Administrator of Veterans' Affairs is authorized to execute such instruments as may be necessary to permit the city of Cheyenne, Wyoming, to use for public roadway purposes a tract of land consisting of four acres, more or less, which is a portion of a larger tract of land previously conveyed by the United States to such city under the authority of the Act entitled "An Act authorizing the Administrator of Veterans' Affairs to convey certain property to the city of Cheyenne, Wyoming", approved November 8, 1965 (Public Law 89-345; 79 Stat. 1304), for use by such city for park and recreational purposes only.

(b) Any instrument executed by the Administrator of Veterans' Affairs under this section shall—

(1) provide that the four-acre tract of land referred to in subsection (a) may be used only for park and recreational purposes or for public roadway purposes, or both, and only in a manner that will not, in the judgment of the Administrator of Veterans' Affairs, interfere in any manner with the care and

treatment of patients in the Veterans' Administration Center, Cheyenne, Wyoming;

(2) contain such additional terms, conditions, and restrictions as may be determined by the Administrator of Veterans' Affairs to be necessary to protect the interest of the United States; and

(3) provide that, if the Administrator of Veterans' Affairs determines that the city of Cheyenne has violated any provision of any such instrument, title to the tract of land conveyed under the authority of such Act shall revert to the United States as provided in the deed of conveyance executed pursuant to such Act.

Survey.

(c) The legal description of the four-acre tract of land referred to in subsection (a) shall be determined by the Administrator of Veterans' Affairs. If a survey is required in order to make such determination, the city of Cheyenne shall bear the expenses of the survey.

TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS TO PUBLIC LAW 96-330

Ante, p. 1036.

Sec. 508. (a) Section 4107(c)(3) is amended by striking out "section 4507" and inserting in lieu thereof "sections 4507 and 5384".

Ante, p. 1039.

(b) Section 4109(b) is amended—

(1) by inserting "after August 25, 1980," after "any period of service"; and

(2) by inserting "after such date" after "such service".

TITLE VI—EFFECTIVE DATES

EFFECTIVE DATES

38 USC 314 note.
Ante, pp. 1528, 1529.
Ante, p. 1531.

Sec. 601. (a) The amendments made by titles I and II shall apply only to payments for months beginning after September 30, 1980.

(b) The amendments made by title III and by sections 402, 501, 503, and 506 shall take effect on October 1, 1980.

(c) The amendments made by section 502 shall apply only with respect to individuals who die after September 30, 1980.

(d) The amendments made by sections 401, 504, 505, and 507 shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act.

(e) The amendments made by section 508 shall take effect as of August 26, 1980.

Approved October 7, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1155 (Comm. on Veterans' Affairs).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-876 accompanying S. 2649 (Comm. on Veterans' Affairs).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
  July 21, considered and passed House.
  Aug. 6, considered and passed Senate, amended, in lieu of S. 2649.
  Sept. 18, House concurred in Senate amendments with amendments.
  Sept. 24, Senate concurred in House amendments.
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 16, No. 41:
  Oct. 7, Presidential statement.

Public Law 96-386
96th Congress

An Act

To provide for an accelerated program of research and development of magnetic fusion energy technologies leading to the construction and successful operation of a magnetic fusion demonstration plant in the United States before the end of the twentieth century to be carried out by the Department of Energy.

Oct. 7, 1980
[H.R. 6308]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Magnetic Fusion Energy Engineering Act of 1980".

Magnetic Fusion Energy Engineering Act of 1980.
42 USC 9301 note.
42 USC 9301.

FINDINGS AND POLICY

SEC. 2. (a) The Congress hereby finds that—

(1) the United States must formulate an energy policy designed to meet an impending worldwide shortage of many exhaustible, conventional energy resources in the next few decades;

(2) the energy policy of the United States must be designed to ensure that energy technologies using essentially inexhaustible resources are commercially available at a time prior to serious depletion of conventional resources;

(3) fusion energy is one of the few known energy sources which are essentially inexhaustible, and thus constitutes a long-term energy option;

(4) major progress in all aspects of magnetic fusion energy technology during the past decade instills confidence that power production from fusion energy systems is achievable;

(5) the United States must aggressively pursue research and development programs in magnetic fusion designed to foster advanced concepts and advanced technology and to develop efficient, reliable components and subsystems;

(6) to ensure the timely commercialization of magnetic fusion energy systems, the United States must demonstrate at an early date the engineering feasibility of magnetic fusion energy systems;

(7) progress in magnetic fusion energy systems is currently limited by the funds made available rather than technical barriers;

(8) it is a proper role for the Federal Government to accelerate research, development, and demonstration programs in magnetic fusion energy technologies; and

(9) acceleration of the current magnetic fusion program will require a doubling within seven years of the present funding level without consideration of inflation and a 25 per centum increase in funding each of fiscal years 1982 and 1983.

(b) It is therefore declared to be the policy of the United States and the purpose of this Act to accelerate the national effort in research, development, and demonstration activities related to magnetic fusion energy systems. Further, it is declared to be the policy of the United States and the purpose of this Act that the objectives of such program shall be—

(1) to promote an orderly transition from the current research and development program through commercial development;

(2) to establish a national goal of demonstrating the engineering feasibility of magnetic fusion by the early 1990's;

(3) to achieve at the earliest practicable time, but not later than the year 1990, operation of a magnetic fusion engineering device based on the best available confinement concept;

(4) to establish as a national goal the operation of a magnetic fusion demonstration plant at the turn of the twenty-first century;

(5) to foster cooperation in magnetic fusion research and development among government, universities, industry, and national laboratories;

(6) to promote the broad participation of domestic industry in the national magnetic fusion program;

(7) to continue international cooperation in magnetic fusion research for the benefit of all nations;

(8) to promote greater public understanding of magnetic fusion; and

(9) to maintain the United States as the world leader in magnetic fusion.

DEFINITIONS

42 USC 9302.

SEC. 3. For the purposes of this Act—

(1) "fusion" means a process whereby two light nuclei, such as deuterium and tritium, collide at high velocity, forming a compound nucleus, which subsequently separates into constituents which are different from the original colliding nuclei, and which carry away the accompanying energy release;

(2) "magnetic fusion" means the use of magnetic fields to confine a very hot, fully ionized gas of light nuclei, so that the fusion process can occur;

(3) "energy system" means a facility designed to utilize energy released in the magnetic fusion process for the generation of electricity and the production of hydrogen or other fuels;

(4) "fusion engineering device" means a magnetic fusion facility which achieves at least a burning plasma and serves to test components for engineering purposes;

(5) "demonstration plant" means a prototype energy system which is of sufficient size to provide safety, environmental reliability, availability, and ready engineering extrapolation of all components to commercial size but which system need not be economically competitive with then alternative energy sources; and

(6) "Secretary" means Secretary of Energy.

PROGRAM ACTIVITIES

42 USC 9303.

SEC. 4. (a) The Secretary shall initiate activities or accelerate existing activities in research areas in which the lack of knowledge limits magnetic fusion energy systems in order to ensure the achievement of the purposes of this Act.

Plasma confinement research.

(b)(1) The Secretary shall maintain an aggressive plasma confinement research program on the current lead concept to provide a full measure of support for the design, construction, and operation of the fusion engineering devices.

(2) The Secretary shall maintain a broadly based research program on alternate confinement concepts and on advanced fuels at a sufficient level of funding to achieve optimal design of each successive magnetic fusion facility using the then best available confinement and fuel concept.

(3) The Secretary shall ensure that research on properties of materials likely to be required for the construction of fusion engineering devices is adequate to provide timely information for the design of such devices.

Fusion engineering device designs.

(c)(1) The Secretary shall initiate design activities on a fusion engineering device using the best available confinement concept to ensure operation of such a device at the earliest practicable time, but not later than the year 1990.

(2) The Secretary shall develop and test the adequacy of the engineering design of components to be utilized in the fusion engineering device.

(d) The Secretary shall initiate at the earliest practical time each activity which he deems necessary to achieve the national goal for operation of a demonstration plant at the turn of the twenty-first century.

Magnetic fusion energy systems, assessment factors.

(e) The Secretary shall continue efforts to assess factors which will determine the commercial introduction of magnetic fusion energy systems including, but not limited to—

(1) projected costs relative to other alternative energy sources;

(2) projected growth rates in energy demand;

(3) safety-related design limitations;

(4) environmental impacts; and

(5) limitations on the availability of strategic elements, such as helium, lithium, and special metals.

COMPREHENSIVE PROGRAM MANAGEMENT PLAN

42 USC 9304.

SEC. 5. (a) The Secretary shall prepare a comprehensive program management plan for the conduct of the research, development, and demonstration activities under this Act. Such plan shall include at a minimum—

(1) a presentation of the program strategy which will be used to achieve the purposes of this Act;

(2) a five-year program implementation schedule, including identification of detailed milestone goals, with associated budget and program resources requirements;

(3) risk assessments;

(4) supporting research and development needed to solve problems which may inhibit or limit development of magnetic fusion energy systems; and

(5) an analysis of institutional, environmental, and economic considerations which are limiting the national magnetic fusion program.

Submittal to congressional committees.

(b) The Secretary shall transmit the comprehensive program management plan to the Committee on Science and Technology of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate not later than January 1, 1982.

MAGNETIC FUSION ENGINEERING CENTER

42 USC 9305.

SEC. 6. (a) The Secretary shall develop a plan for the creation of a national magnetic fusion engineering center for the purpose of accelerating fusion technology development via the concentration and coordination of major magnetic fusion engineering devices and associated activities at such a national center.

Plan development, factors.

(b) In developing the plan, the Secretary shall include relevant factors including, but not limited to—

(1) means of saving cost and time through the establishment of the national center relative to the cost and schedule currently projected for the program;

(2) means of providing common facilities to be shared by many magnetic fusion concepts;

(3) assessment of the environmental and safety-related aspects of the national center;

(4) provisions for international cooperation in magnetic fusion activities at the national center;

(5) provision of access to facilities for the broader technical involvement of domestic industry and universities in the magnetic fusion energy program;

(6) siting criteria for the national center including a list of potential sites;

(7) the advisability of establishing such a center considering all factors, including the alternative means and associated costs of pursuing such technology; and

(8) changes in the management structure of the magnetic fusion program to allow more effective direction of activities related to the national center.

Report to congressional committees.

(c) The Secretary shall submit not later than July 1, 1981, a report to the House Committee on Science and Technology and the Senate Committee on Energy and Natural Resources characterizing the plan and setting forth the steps necessary for implementation of the plan, including any steps already implemented.

TECHNICAL PANEL ON MAGNETIC FUSION

42 USC 9306.

SEC. 7. (a) A technical panel on magnetic fusion of the Energy Research Advisory Board shall be established to review the conduct of the national magnetic fusion energy program.

Membership.

(b)(1) The technical panel shall be comprised of such representatives from domestic industry, universities, government laboratories, and other scientific and technical organizations as the Chairman of the Energy Research Advisory Board deems appropriate based on his assessment of the technical qualifications of each such representative.

(2) Members of the technical panel need not be members of the full Energy Research Advisory Board.

(c) The activities of the technical panel shall be in compliance with any laws and regulations guiding the activities of technical and fact-finding groups reporting to the Energy Research Advisory Board.

Review.

(d) The technical panel shall review and may make recommendations on the following items, among others:

(1) the preparation of the five-year program plan prepared pursuant to section 5;

(2) the type of future facilities needed to meet the goals of this Act along with their projected completion dates;

(3) the adequacy of participation by universities and industry in the program;

(4) the adequacy of international cooperation in magnetic fusion and any problems associated therewith; and

(5) institutional, environmental, and economic factors limiting, or prospectively limiting, efforts to achieve commercial application of magnetic fusion energy systems.

(e) The technical board shall submit to the Energy Research Advisory Board on at least a triennial basis a written report of its findings and recommendations with regard to the magnetic fusion program.

Written report.

(f) After consideration of the technical panel report, the Energy Research Advisory Board shall submit such report, together with any comments such Board deems appropriate, to the Secretary.

Report to Secretary.

PROGRAM ADVISORY COMMITTEES

SEC. 8. The Secretary may direct the director of each laboratory or installation at which a major magnetic fusion facility is operated for, or funded primarily by, the Federal Government to establish, for the sole purpose of providing advice to such director, a program advisory committee composed of persons with expertise in magnetic fusion from such domestic industry, universities, government laboratories, and other scientific and technical organizations as such director deems appropriate.

42 USC 9307.

INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION

SEC. 9. (a)(1) The Secretary in consultation with the Secretary of State shall actively seek to enter into or to strengthen existing international cooperative agreements in magnetic fusion research and development activities of mutual benefit to all parties.

42 USC 9308.

(2) The Secretary shall seek to achieve equitable exchange of information, data, scientific personnel, and other considerations in the conduct of cooperative efforts with technologically advanced nations.

(b)(1) The Secretary shall examine the potential impacts on the national magnetic fusion program of United States participation in an international effort to construct fusion engineering devices.

(2) The Secretary shall explore, to the extent feasible, the prospects for joint financial participation by other nations with the United States in the construction of a fusion engineering device.

Magnetic fusion, examination and exploration.

(3) Within two years of the enactment of this Act the Secretary shall transmit to the House Committee on Science and Technology and the Senate Committee on Energy and Natural Resources the results of such examinations and explorations with his recommendations for construction of a national or international fusion engineering device: *Provided, however,* That such examinations and explorations shall not have the effect of delaying design activities related to a national fusion engineering device.

Results, transmittal to congressional committees.

TECHNICAL MANPOWER REQUIREMENTS

SEC. 10. (a) The Secretary shall assess the adequacy of the projected United States supply of manpower in the engineering and scientific disciplines required to achieve the purposes of this Act taking cognizance of the other demands likely to be placed on such manpower supply.

42 USC 9309.

(b) The Secretary shall within one year of the date of enactment of this Act submit a report to the President and to the Congress setting forth his assessment along with his recommendations regarding the

Report to President and Congress.

need for increased support for education in such engineering and scientific disciplines.

INFORMATION DISSEMINATION

42 USC 9310.

SEC. 11. (a) The Secretary shall take all necessary steps to assure that technical information relevant to the status and progress of the national magnetic fusion program is made readily available to interested persons in domestic industry and universities in the United States: *Provided, however,* That upon a showing to the Secretary by any person that any information or portion thereof provided to the Secretary directly or indirectly from such person would, if made public, divulge (1) trade secrets or (2) other proprietary information of such person, the Secretary shall not disclose such information and disclosure thereof shall be punishable under section 1905 of title 18, United States Code.

(b) The Secretary shall maintain an aggressive program in the United States for the provision of public information and educational materials to promote widespread knowledge of magnetic fusion among educational, community, business, environmental, labor, and governmental entities and the public at large.

REPORTS

Submittal to Congress.
42 USC 9311.
42 USC 7321.

SEC. 12. As a separate part of the annual report submitted pursuant to section 801 of the Department of Energy Organization Act (Public Law 95-91), the Secretary shall submit to Congress an annual report of activities pursuant to this Act. Such report shall include—

(a) modifications to the comprehensive program management plan for implementing this Act;

(b) an evaluation of the status of national magnetic fusion energy program in the United States;

(c) a summary of the findings and recommendations of any report of the Energy Research Advisory Board on magnetic fusion;

(d) an analysis of the progress made in commercializing magnetic fusion technology; and

(e) suggestions for improvements in the national magnetic fusion program, including recommendations for legislation.

AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

42 USC 9312.

SEC. 13. (a) There is hereby authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary, for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, such sums as are provided in the annual authorization Act pursuant to section 660 of Public Law 95-91.

42 USC 7270.
Contracts.

(b) In carrying out the provisions of this Act, the Secretary is authorized to enter into contracts only to such extent or in such amounts as may be provided in advance in appropriations Acts.

Approved October 7, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1096 (Comm. on Science and Technology).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-942 accompanying S. 2926 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
  Aug. 25, considered and passed House.
  Sept. 23, S. 2926 considered and passed Senate; passage vitiated and H.R. 6308, amended, passed in lieu.
  Sept. 24, House concurred in Senate amendments.
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 16, No. 41:
  Oct. 7, Presidential statement.

Public Law 96-387
96th Congress

An Act

To authorize the documentation of certain vessels as vessels of the United States, and for other purposes.

Oct. 7, 1980
[S. 1442]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That, notwithstanding the provisions of title 46 of the United States Code, particularly but not limited to section 27 of the Merchant Marine Act of 1920, as amended (46 U.S.C. 883), or any other provision of law, the Secretary of the department in which the Coast Guard is operating, shall cause the vessels Sara (vessel numbered 530082), Aurelia Four, Alice (vessel numbered 289731), Albatross (vessel numbered 299537), Hillbilly I, and Kailua (registration numbered AK-7716-B) to be documented as vessels of the United States, with the privileges of engaging in coastwise trade so long as each such vessel being so documented is owned by a citizen of the United States.

Vessels, coastwise trade documentation. Merchant Marine Act, 1936, amendment.

SEC. 2. The vessel Sara which was constructed in a country other than the United States, is, pursuant to section 1, granted the privilege of engaging in coastwise trade only so long as the vessel is owned by a citizen of the United States and is operated for a nonprofit purpose.

SEC. 3. Section 502 of the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, is amended by adding at the end of subsection (g) thereof two new subsections to read as follows:

46 USC 1152.

"(h) The Secretary of Commerce is authorized to construct, purchase, lease, acquire, store, maintain, sell, or otherwise dispose of national defense features intended for installation on vessels. The Secretary of Commerce is authorized to install or remove such national defense features on any vessel (1) which is in the National Defense Reserve Fleet as defined by section 11(a) of the Merchant Ship Sales Act of 1946, (2) which is requisitioned, purchased, or chartered under section 902 of the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, (3) which serves as security for the guarantee of an obligation by the Secretary of Commerce under title XI of this Act, or (4) which is the subject of an agreement between the owner of such vessel and the Secretary of Commerce to install or remove such national defense features. Title to such national defense features which the Secretary of Commerce determines are not to be permanently incorporated in a vessel shall not be affected by such installation or removal unless otherwise transferred in accordance with the provisions of this title V.

National defense features.

50 USC app. 1744.
46 USC 1242.
46 USC 1271.

46 USC 1151.

"(i) The Secretary of Commerce shall submit the plans and specifications for such national defense features and the proposals for their acquisition, storage, utilization, or disposition to the Navy Department for examination thereof and suggestion for such changes therein as may be deemed necessary or proper in order that such features shall be suitable for the use of the United States Government in time of war or national emergency. If the Secretary of the Navy approves such plans, specifications, or proposals as submitted,

Plans, specifications, and proposals.

Certification of approval.

or as modified in accordance with the provisions of this subsection, he shall certify such approval to the Secretary of Commerce.".

46 USC 1119.

SEC. 4. Section 209(b) of the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, is amended by (a) deleting from clause (2) the words "and cost of national defense features"; (b) inserting after clause (2) the following new clause: "(3) cost of national defense features;"; and, (c) renumbering the remaining clauses accordingly.

Coastwise coal transport, priority loading. 46 USC 1121-1.

SEC. 5. Notwithstanding any other provisions of law, any vessel engaged in the coastwise transportation of coal produced in the United States, from a port in the United States to another port in the United States, shall until June 30, 1987, have the priority to load at any such ports ahead of any waiting vessels engaged in the export trade of coal produced in the United States: *Provided*, That, the Secretary of Commerce may, if he determines that it is in the national interest, eliminate priority loading, as provided herein, at any such port or ports, and to report such action to the Congress within 30 days.

Report to Congress.

Vessel, coastwise trade documentation.

SEC. 6. Notwithstanding section 27 of the Merchant Marine Act, 1920, as amended (46 U.S.C. 883), or any other provision of law to the contrary, the vessel known as the Scuba King, official numbered 532376, owned by Bernard Despins, shall be entitled to be documented to engage in the fisheries and the coastwise trade upon compliance with the usual requirements, so long as such vessel is, from the date of enactment of this section, continuously owned by a citizen of the United States. For the purposes of this section, the term "citizen of the United States" includes corporations, partnerships, and associations, but only those which are citizens of the United States within the meaning of section 2 of the Shipping Act, 1916 (46 U.S.C. 802).

"Citizen of the United States."

Approved October 7, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1221 (Comm. on Merchant Marine and Fisheries).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-477 (Comm. on Commerce, Science, and Transportation).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
  Vol. 125 (1979): Dec. 18, considered and passed Senate.
  Vol. 126 (1980): Aug. 26, considered and passed House, amended.
    Sept. 19, Senate concurred in House amendments with amendments.
    Sept. 22, House agreed to Senate amendments.

Public Law 96-388
96th Congress

An Act

To establish the United States Holocaust Memorial Council.

Oct. 7, 1980
[H.R. 8081]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That there is hereby established the United States Holocaust Memorial Council (hereinafter in this Act referred to as the "Council"). The Council shall—

U.S. Holocaust Memorial Council. Establishment. 36 USC 1401. Commemoration.

(1) provide for appropriate ways for the Nation to commemorate the Days of Remembrance, as an annual, national, civic commemoration of the holocaust, and shall encourage and sponsor appropriate observances of such Days of Remembrance throughout the United States;

Memorial museum.

(2) plan, construct, and oversee the operation of, a permanent living memorial museum to the victims of the holocaust, in cooperation with the Secretary of the Interior and other Federal agencies as provided in section 5; and

President's Commission on the Holocaust.

(3) develop a plan for carrying out the recommendations of the President's Commission on the Holocaust in its report to the President of September 27, 1979, to the extent such recommendations are not otherwise provided for in this Act.

Membership; appointment. 36 USC 1402.

SEC. 2. (a) The Council shall consist of sixty voting members appointed (except as otherwise provided in this section) by the President and the following ex officio nonvoting members:

(1) one appointed by the Secretary of the Interior;
(2) one appointed by the Secretary of State, and
(3) one appointed by the Secretary of Education.

Of the sixty voting members, five shall be appointed by the Speaker of the United States House of Representatives from among members of the United States House of Representatives and five shall be appointed by the President pro tempore of the United States Senate upon the recommendation of the majority and minority leaders from among members of the United States Senate. Any vacancy in the Council shall be filled in the same manner as the original appointment was made.

Initial members.

Terms.

(b) The members of the United States Holocaust Memorial Council, as in effect immediately before the date of the enactment of this Act, are hereby designated as the initial members of the Council. Such initial members (other than the initial members appointed from the United States Senate or the United States House of Representatives) shall serve terms as follows:

(1) All initial members shall serve until January 15, 1986.

(2) On January 15, 1986, the terms of ten of such initial members, as designated in the bylaws of the Council, shall terminate.

(3) On January 15 of each year thereafter through 1990 the terms of ten other initial members, as designated in the bylaws of the Council, shall terminate.

The terms of the initial members appointed from the United States Senate or the United States House of Representatives shall expire upon the expiration of the term of Congress in session at the time of the enactment of this Act.

Terms.

(c)(1) Except as provided in subsection (b) with respect to the initial members of the Council and except as otherwise provided in this subsection, Council members shall serve for five-year terms.

(2) The terms of the five members of the United States House of Representatives and the five members of the United States Senate appointed during any term of Congress shall each expire at the end of such term of Congress.

Vacancies.

(3) Any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring before the expiration of the term for which his predecessor was appointed shall be appointed only for the remainder of such term. A member, other than a Member of Congress appointed by the Speaker of the United States House of Representatives or the President pro tempore of the United States Senate, may serve after the expiration of his term until his successor has taken office.

Officers.

(d)(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), the Chairperson and Vice Chairperson of the Council shall be appointed by the President from among the members of the Council and such Chairperson and Vice Chairperson shall each serve for terms of five years. Vacancies in the offices of Chairperson and Vice Chairperson shall be filled, as they arise, by appointment of the President.

Initial officers.

(2) The Chairperson and Vice Chairperson of the United States Holocaust Memorial Council, as in effect immediately before the date of the enactment of this Act, are hereby designated respectively as the initial Chairperson and Vice Chairperson of the Council. Such initial Chairperson and Vice Chairperson shall serve until January 15, 1986.

Reappointments.

(e) Members whose terms expire may be reappointed, and the Chairperson and Vice Chairperson may be reappointed to those offices.

Pay.
36 USC 1403.

5 USC 5332 note.

Travel expenses.

SEC. 3. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b), members of the Council are each authorized to be paid the daily equivalent of the maximum annual rate of basic pay in effect for grade GS-18 of the General Schedule for each day (including traveltime) during which they are engaged in the actual performance of duties of the Council. While away from their homes or regular places of business in the performance of services for the Council, members of the Council shall be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, in the same manner as persons employed intermittently in Government service are allowed expenses under section 5703 of title 5 of the United States Code.

(b) Members of the Council who are full-time officers or employees of the United States or Members of the Congress shall receive no additional pay by reason of their service on the Council.

Bylaws; quorum.
36 USC 1404.

SEC. 4. (a) The Council shall adopt bylaws to carry out its functions under this Act. One-third of the members of the Council shall constitute a quorum, and any vacancy in the Council shall not affect its powers to function.

Experts and consultants.

5 USC 5332 note.

(b) The Council may obtain the services of experts and consultants in accordance with the provisions of section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, at rates not to exceed the daily equivalent of the maximum annual rate of basic pay in effect for grade GS-18 of the General Schedule.

Contracts.

(c) The Council may, in accordance with applicable law, enter into contracts and other arrangements with public agencies and with private organizations and persons and may make such payments as may be necessary to carry out its functions under this Act.

Other Federal agencies, assistance.

(d) The Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, the Library of Congress, and all executive branch departments, agencies, and establishments of the United States may assist the Council in the performance of its functions under this Act.

Administrative services.

(e) The Secretary of the Interior may provide administrative services and support to the Council on a reimbursable basis.

Executive Director.
36 USC 1405.

SEC. 5. (a) The Council shall, without regard to section 5311(b) of title 5, United States Code, have an Executive Director who shall be appointed by the President upon the recommendation of the Chairperson of the Council and who shall be paid at a rate not to exceed the maximum rate of basic pay payable for GS-18 of the General Schedule.

5 USC 5332 note.

Additional personnel. Appointment.

(b) Without regard to section 5311(b) of title 5, United States Code, the Executive Director may appoint and fix the pay of such additional personnel as he considers appropriate. The Executive Director and staff of the Council shall be appointed subject to the provisions of title 5, United States Code, governing appointments in the competitive service, and shall be paid in accordance with the provisions of chapter 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of such title relating to classification and General Schedule pay rates.

5 USC 5101 *et seq.*, 5331.

Memorial museum, real property transfer.
36 USC 1406.

SEC. 6. (a) For purposes of establishing the memorial museum referred to in paragraph (2) of the first section of this Act, any department, agency, or instrumentality of the United States is authorized to transfer to the administrative jurisdiction of the Council, with the approval of the Secretary of the Interior in consultation with the Commission of Fine Arts and the National Capital Planning Commission, any real property in the District of Columbia which is under the administrative jurisdiction of such department, agency, or instrumentality and which is deemed suitable by the Council for such memorial. With the approval of the Secretary of the Interior, in consultation with the Commission of Fine Arts and the National Capital Planning Commission, the Council may purchase, with the consent of the owner thereof, any real property within the District of Columbia which it deems suitable for purposes of establishing such memorial museum.

Real property purchase.

Architectural design, approval.

(b) The architectural design for such memorial museum shall be subject to the approval of the Secretary of the Interior, in consultation with the Commission of Fine Arts and the National Capital Planning Commission.

Lapse of authority.

(c) The authority conferred pursuant to this Act for the construction and operation of the memorial museum shall lapse on the date five years after the date of the enactment of this Act unless (1) the erection or establishment of such memorial is commenced within such five year period, and (2) prior to the commencement, the Secretary of the Interior certifies that funds are available in an amount sufficient, in the judgment of the Secretary, to ensure completion of the memorial museum.

Gift, bequests, devises of property.
36 USC 1407.

SEC. 7. The Council may solicit, accept, hold, administer, and use gifts, bequests, and devises of property, both real and personal, to aid or facilitate the construction, maintenance, and operation of the memorial. Property may be accepted pursuant to this section, and the property and the proceeds thereof used as nearly as possible in accordance with the terms of the gift, bequest, or devise donating such property. For the purposes of Federal income, estate, and gift taxes, property accepted under this section shall be considered as a gift, bequest, or devise to the United States.

Taxes.

Appropriation authorization.
36 USC 1408.

SEC. 8. There is authorized to be appropriated to carry out the purposes of this Act $722,000 for the fiscal year 1981, $800,000 for the

Construction, restriction.

fiscal year 1982, and $850,000 for the fiscal year 1983: *Provided, however,* That notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, none of the funds authorized herein may be available for construction. Authority to enter into contracts and to make payments under this Act, using funds authorized to be appropriated under this section, shall be effective only to the extent, and in such amounts, as provided in advance in appropriation Acts.

Approved October 7, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1347, Pt. 1 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
  Sept. 23, considered and passed House.
  Sept. 24, considered and passed Senate, amended.
  Sept. 25, House concurred in Senate amendments.
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 16, No. 41:
  Oct. 7, Presidential statement.

Public Law 96-389
96th Congress

An Act

To amend the Bretton Woods Agreements Act to authorize consent to an increase in the United States quota in the International Monetary Fund, and for other purposes.

Oct. 7, 1980
[S. 2271]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

Bretton Woods Agreements Act, amendment.

INCREASE IN UNITED STATES QUOTA

SECTION 1. The Bretton Woods Agreements Act (22 U.S.C. 286 et seq.) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

22 USC 286e-1g.

"SEC. 22. The United States Governor of the Fund is authorized to consent to an increase in the quota of the United States in the Fund equivalent to 4,202.5 million Special Drawing Rights, to such extent or in such amounts as are provided in appropriation Acts.".

BASIC HUMAN NEEDS

SEC. 2. (a) The Bretton Woods Agreements Act is further amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

International Monetary Fund economic adjustment programs.
22 USC 286s.

"SEC. 33. (a) The President shall instruct the Secretary of the Treasury, the Secretary of State, and other appropriate Federal officials to use all appropriate means to encourage countries, in formulating economic adjustment programs to deal with their balance of payments difficulties, to design those programs so as to safeguard, to the maximum feasible extent, jobs, investment, real per capita income, policies to reduce the gap in wealth between rich and poor, and social programs such as health, housing, and education.

"(b) To ensure the effectiveness of economic adjustment programs supported by Fund resources and the reinforcement of those programs by longer term efforts to promote sustained growth and improved living conditions—

"(1) United States representatives to the Fund shall recommend and shall work for changes in Fund guidelines, policies, and decisions that would—

"(A) permit stand-by arrangements to be extended beyond three years, as necessary to enable Fund members to implement their economic adjustment programs successfully;

"(B) provide that in approving any economic adjustment program the Fund shall take into account the effect such program will have on jobs, investment, real per capita income, the gap in wealth between the rich and poor, and social programs such as health, housing, and education, in order to seek to minimize the adverse impact of those adjustment programs on basic human needs; and

"(C) provide that letters of intent submitted to the Fund in support of an economic adjustment program reflect that the member country has taken into account the effect such program will have on the factors listed in subparagraph (B);

Review.

"(2)(A) before voting on the approval of any standby arrangement with respect to any economic adjustment program, the United States Executive Director shall review—

"(i) any analysis of factors prepared by the Fund or the member country in accordance with subparagraphs (B) and (C) of paragraph (1), or

"(ii) if no such analysis is prepared and available for such review, an analysis which shall be prepared by the United States Governor of the Fund which examines the effect of the program on the factors listed in subparagraph (B) of paragraph (1); and

"(B) the United States Executive Director of the Fund shall take into account the analysis reviewed pursuant to subparagraph (A) of this paragraph in voting on approval of that standby arrangement;

"(3) United States representatives to the Fund, to the Bank, and to other appropriate institutions shall work toward improving coordination among these institutions and, in particular, shall work toward formulation of programs in association with economic adjustment programs supported by Fund resources which (A) will, among other things, promote employment, investment, real income per capita, improvements in income distribution, and the objectives of social programs such as health, housing, and education, and (B) will, to the maximum extent feasible and consistent with the borrowing country's need to improve its balance of payments position within a reasonable period, ameliorate any adverse effects of economic adjustment programs on the poor;

"(4) United States representatives to the Fund and the Bank shall seek amendments to decisions on policies on the use of Fund and Bank resources to provide that, where countries are seeking Extended Fund Facility or upper credit tranche drawings from the Fund and are eligible to receive financing from the Bank, the Fund and Bank will coordinate their financing activities in order—

"(A) to take into account the effects of economic adjustment programs on the areas listed in clause (A) of paragraph (3),

"(B) to provide, to the extent feasible, Bank project loans designed to safeguard and further basic human needs in countries adopting economic adjustment programs supported by Fund resources, and

"(C) to provide, as appropriate, Bank financing for programs of structural adjustment that will facilitate development of a productive economic base and greater attainment of basic human needs objectives over the longer term; and

"(5) United States representatives to the Fund and the Bank shall request the Fund and the Bank to provide periodic analyses of the effects of economic adjustment programs supported by Fund or Bank financing on jobs, investment, real income per capita, income distribution, and social programs such as health, housing, and education.

Annual reports to Congress.

"(c) The National Advisory Council on International Monetary and Financial Policies shall include in each of its annual reports to the Congress a statement detailing the actions and progress made in carrying out the requirements of subsections (a) and (b) of this section.".

(b) Section 30 of the Bretton Woods Agreements Act (22 U.S.C. 286e-9) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a) by striking out "entered into pursuant to loans from the Supplementary Financing Facility";

(2) in the first sentence of subsection (b) by striking out "entered into pursuant to loans from the Supplementary Financing Facility"; and

(3) in the second sentence of subsection (b) by striking out "by the Supplementary Financing Facility".

31 USC 27.

SEC. 3. Strike section 7 of Public Law 95-435, the Bretton Woods Agreements Act Amendments of 1978, which reads: "Beginning with Fiscal Year 1981, the total budget outlays of the Federal Government shall not exceed its receipts.", and insert in lieu thereof: "The Congress reaffirms its commitment that beginning with Fiscal Year 1981, the total budget outlays of the Federal Government shall not exceed its receipts.".

RECYCLING BALANCE-OF-PAYMENTS SURPLUSES

22 USC 286t note.

SEC. 4. (a) It is the sense of the Congress that (1) the interests of the United States and those of other member countries require an effective International Monetary Fund equipped with resources adequate to facilitate orderly balance-of-payments adjustments; (2) persistent balance-of-payments surpluses in oil exporting countries have placed, and will continue to place, severe strains on the resources of oil importing countries and on the liquidity of the Fund; (3) these strains can only be relieved if the oil exporting countries assume a greater burden for financing balance-of-payments deficits through direct methods of recycling their surpluses and through proportionally greater contributions to the Fund and to the international lending institutions; and (4) the Fund must explore innovative proposals to encourage more direct recycling of oil surpluses and to increase its own liquidity.

(b) The Bretton Woods Agreements Act is further amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sections:

Study and report to Congress. 22 USC 286t.

"SEC. 34. The Secretary of the Treasury, in consultation with the United States Executive Director of the Fund, shall study and, following consultations with member countries, shall report to the Congress prior to May 15, 1981, with respect to—

"(1) the current adequacy of Fund resources, together with projected needs of the Fund over the next five years;

"(2) the feasibility of increasing Fund liquidity by encouraging the Fund to borrow directly from the governments of oil exporting countries;

"(3) the feasibility of increasing Fund liquidity by encouraging the Fund to borrow in private capital markets through the issuance of securities backed by Fund resources;

"(4) the feasibility of an offer by the Fund of incentives to oil exporting countries, including financial guarantees by the Fund for government-to-government loans to countries with balance-of-payments deficits, in order to promote more direct recycling of oil surpluses; and

"(5) methods to enhance cooperation between commercial banks and the Fund to promote the availability of adequate resources for balance-of-payments financing.

Report to Congress.
22 USC 286u.

"SEC. 35. It is the sense of the Congress that the Secretary of the Treasury and the United States Executive Director of the Fund shall encourage member countries of the Fund to negotiate a dollar-Special Drawing Rights substitution account in which equitable burden sharing would exist among participants in the account, and shall report to the Congress prior to May 15, 1981, with respect to progress toward achieving this goal.".

DEBT RESCHEDULING COMPARABILITY

22 USC 286e-8.

SEC. 5. Section 29 of the Bretton Woods Agreements Act is amended by striking out "on the use of the facility".

TAIWAN

SEC. 6. The Bretton Woods Agreements Act is further amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

International Monetary Fund membership.
22 USC 286v.

"SEC. 36. It is the sense of the Congress that it is the policy of the United States that Taiwan (before January 1, 1979, known as the Republic of China) shall be granted appropriate membership in the Fund and that the United States Executive Director of the Fund shall so notify the Fund.".

PALESTINE LIBERATION ORGANIZATION

SEC. 7. The Bretton Woods Agreements Act is further amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

22 USC 286w.

"SEC. 37. It is the policy of the United States that the Palestine Liberation Organization should not be given membership in the Fund or be given observer status or any other official status at any meeting sponsored by or associated with the Fund. The United States Executive Director of the Fund shall promptly notify the Fund of such policy.

Presidential report to Congress.

"In the event that the Fund provides either membership, observer status, or any other official status to the Palestine Liberation Organization, such action would result in a serious diminution of United States support. Upon review of such action, the President would be required to report his recommendations to the Congress with regard to any further United States participation in the Fund.".

ASSISTANCE TO THE PRIVATE SECTOR OF EL SALVADOR AND OTHER NATIONS

SEC. 8. The Bretton Woods Agreements Act is further amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

22 USC 286x.

"SEC. 38. It is the sense of the Congress that in providing assistance through loans or other means to any nation, in particular El Salvador and Nicaragua, the Fund and the Bank should encourage programs which assist the private sector to create an environment which will stabilize the economy of the nation; and that the United States representatives to the Fund and the Bank shall promote the use of assistance by the Fund and the Bank to encourage such programs.".

International Monetary Fund salaries and travel costs.
22 USC 286a note.

SEC. 9. The United States Executive Director to the Fund shall seek to insure (a) that Fund salaries do not exceed those levels endorsed by the Fund Bank Joint Committee on Staff Compensation Issues; and (b) that travel costs are minimized by limiting first class and supersonic travel to instances where no reasonable alternative exists.

ROLE OF GOLD IN INTERNATIONAL MONETARY SYSTEMS

Commission, establishment 31 USC 822a note.

SEC. 10. (a) The Secretary of the Treasury shall establish and chair a commission consisting of—

(1) three members of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System and two members of the Council of Economic Advisors, all of whom shall be designated by the Secretary of the Treasury;

(2) one majority and one minority member each from (A) the Joint Economic Committee of the Congress, (B) the Committee on Banking, Housing, and Urban Affairs of the Senate, and (C) the Committee on Banking, Finance and Urban Affairs of the House of Representatives, who shall be designated by the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President of the Senate, respectively, upon the recommendations of the majority and minority leaders of the respective Houses; and

(3) four distinguished private citizens with business, finance, or academic backgrounds who shall be designated by the Secretary.

Study and report to Congress.

(b) The commission shall conduct a study to assess and make recommendations with regard to the policy of the United States Government concerning the role of gold in domestic and international monetary systems, and shall transmit to the Congress a report containing its findings and recommendations not later than one year after the date of enactment of this Act.

92 Stat. 3092.

(c) Sums appropriated pursuant to section 5 of Public Law 95-612 shall be available to the commission to carry out its functions.

FULL APPROPRIATIONS REQUIRED

22 USC 286e-1g.

SEC. 11. Section 32 of the Bretton Woods Agreements Act, as added by section 1 of this Act, is amended by striking "to such extent or in such amounts as are provided in appropriations Acts" and inserting in lieu thereof "limited to such amounts as are appropriated in advance in appropriation Acts."

EFFECTIVE DATE

22 USC 286e note.

SEC. 12. This Act shall take effect on its date of enactment, except that funds may not be appropriated under any authorization contained in this Act for any period prior to October 1, 1980.

Approved October 7, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1018 accompanying H.R. 7244 (Comm. on Banking, Finance and Urban Affairs).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 96-693 (Comm. on Foreign Relations) and No. 96-794 (Comm. on Banking, Housing, and Urban Affairs).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):

June 16, considered and passed Senate.

Sept. 17, 18, H.R. 7244 considered and passed House; passage vacated and S. 2271, amended, passed in lieu.

Sept. 23, Senate concurred in House amendments.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 16, No. 41:

Oct. 7, Presidential statement.

Public Law 96-390
96th Congress

An Act

Oct. 7, 1980
[H.R. 4792]

To name a certain Federal building in Houston, Texas, the Bob Casey Federal Building—U.S. Courthouse.

Bob Casey Federal Building—U.S. Courthouse. Designation.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Federal building located at 515 Rusk Avenue, in Houston, Texas, shall hereinafter be known as, and is hereby designated as, the "Bob Casey Federal Building—U.S. Courthouse". Any reference in any law, regulation, document, record, map, or other paper of the United States to such a building shall be considered to be a reference to the Bob Casey Federal Building—U.S. Courthouse.

Approved October 7, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-433 (Comm. on Public Works and Transportation).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
Vol. 125 (1979): Oct. 15, considered and passed House.
Vol. 126 (1980): Sept. 26, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 96-391
96th Congress

An Act

Oct. 7, 1980
[H.R. 5410]

To amend title 5, United States Code, to require any Federal employee who elects at the time of retirement not to provide survivorship benefits for the employee's spouse to notify (or take all reasonable steps to notify) the spouse of that election.

Federal employee retirement, survivorship benefits.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 8339(j) of title 5, United States Code, is amended by inserting "(1)" after "(j)" and by adding at the end thereof the following:

"(2) Any written notification (or designation) by any employee or Member under the first sentence of paragraph (1) shall not be considered valid unless the employee or Member establishes to the satisfaction of the Office (A) that the spouse has been notified of the loss of or reduction in survivor benefits or (B) that the employee or Member has complied with such notification requirements as the Office shall, by regulation, prescribe.".

SEC. 2. The last sentence of section 12(b) of the Act of September 1, 1916, as amended (D.C. Code, sec. 4-522), is amended to read as follows: "Any member of the United States Secret Service Division appointed from the Executive Protective Service, or appointed from the Metropolitan Police force prior to January 1, 1972, and assigned to duties directly related to the protection of the President shall receive credit for periods of prior service with the Metropolitan Police force, the United States Park Police force, or the Executive Protective Service toward the required ten years or more service.".

5 USC 8339 note.

SEC. 3. The amendments made by the first section of this Act shall take effect with respect to notifications and designations made under the first sentence of section 8339(j) of title 5, United States Code, on or after the ninetieth day after the date of the enactment of this Act.

Approved October 7, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-850 (Comm. on Post Office and Civil Service).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-903 (Comm. on Governmental Affairs).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
  Mar. 31, Apr. 1, considered and passed House.
  Aug. 27, considered and passed Senate, amended.
  Sept. 25, House concurred in Senate amendments.

Public Law 96-392
96th Congress

An Act

Oct. 7, 1980
[H.R. 5732]

To designate the Federal Building located at 33 West Twohig, San Angelo, Texas, as the "O. C. Fisher Federal Building".

O. C. Fisher Federal Building. Designation.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Federal Building located at 33 West Twohig, San Angelo, Texas, shall hereinafter be called and designated as the "O. C. Fisher Federal Building". Any reference in law, map, regulation, document, record, or other paper of United States to such building shall be held to be a reference to the O. C. Fisher Federal Building.

Approved October 7, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1169 (Comm. on Public Works and Transportation).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
Aug. 18, considered and passed House.
Sept. 26, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 96-393
96th Congress

An Act

To name a certain Federal building in Indianapolis, Indiana, the Minton-Capehart Federal Building.

Oct. 7, 1980
[H.R. 6531]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Federal building located at 575 North Pennsylvania Street, Indianapolis, Indiana, shall hereinafter be known as, and is hereby designated as, the "Minton-Capehart Federal Building". Any reference in any law, regulation, document, record, map, or other paper of the United States to such a building shall be considered to be a reference to the Minton-Capehart Federal Building.

Minton-Capehart Federal Building. Designation.

Approved October 7, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1170 (Comm. on Public Works and Transportation).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
  Aug. 18, considered and passed House.
  Sept. 26, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 96-394
96th Congress

An Act

Oct. 7, 1980
[H.R. 7414]

To designate the building known as the Federal Building and United States Courthouse in Amarillo, Texas, as the "J. Marvin Jones Federal Building".

J. Marvin Jones Federal Building. Designation.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the building known as the Federal Building and United States Courthouse in Amarillo, Texas, shall hereafter be known, called, and designated as the "J. Marvin Jones Federal Building". Any reference in any law, map, regulation, document, record, or other paper of the United States to such building shall be deemed to be a reference to the "J. Marvin Jones Federal Building".

Approved October 7, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1173 (Comm. on Public Works and Transportation).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
Aug. 18, considered and passed House.
Sept. 26, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 96-395
96th Congress

An Act

To designate the United States Court House and the United States Post Office Federal Building in Waterbury, Connecticut, as the "John S. Monagan Federal Building".

Oct. 7, 1980
[H.R. 7450]

John S. Monagan Federal Building. Designation.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, **That the building at 135 Grand Street, Waterbury, Connecticut (commonly known as the Federal Building), shall hereafter be known, called, and designated as the "John S. Monagan Federal Building". Any reference in any law, map, regulation, document, record, or other paper of the United States to such building shall be deemed to be a reference to the "John S. Monagan Federal Building".**

Approved October 7, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1174 (Comm. on Public Works and Transportation).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
Aug. 18, considered and passed House.
Sept. 26, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 96-396
96th Congress

An Act

Oct. 7, 1980
[H.R. 7782]

To amend the District of Columbia Police and Firemen's Salary Act of 1958 to provide for the same adjustments in the basic compensation of officers and members of the United States Secret Service Uniformed Division as are given to Federal employees under the General Schedule.

U.S. Secret Service Uniformed Division, basic compensation adjustments.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That (a) the purpose of this Act is to insure that officers and members of the United States Secret Service Uniformed Division are entitled to adjustments in basic compensation in the same overall percentage as are other Federal employees within the General Schedule under the Federal pay comparability system.

(b) Section 501 of the District of Columbia Police and Firemen's Salary Act of 1958 (D.C. Code, sec. 4-833) is amended—

(1) by striking out "Executive Protective Service" in subsection (a) and inserting in lieu thereof "United States Secret Service Uniformed Division";

(2) by inserting ", and the annual rate of basic compensation of officers and members of the United States Secret Service Uniformed Division may be adjusted by the Secretary of the Treasury," in subsection (b)(1) after "Secretary of the Interior"; and

(3) by inserting "or to officers and members of the United States Secret Service Uniformed Division" in subsection (c) after "United States Park Police force".

Effective date.

(c) The amendments made by subsection (b) shall take effect on October 1, 1980.

Approved October 7, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1323 (Comm. on the District of Columbia).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
Sept. 25, considered and passed House.
Sept. 26, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 96-397
96th Congress

An Act

To continue in effect any authority provided under the Department of Justice Appropriation Authorization Act, Fiscal Year 1980, for a certain period.

Oct. 7, 1980
[H.R. 8202]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, **That the authority, and any limitation on authority, contained in the Department of Justice Appropriation Authorization Act, Fiscal Year 1980, shall continue in effect with respect to activities of the Department of Justice (including any bureau, office, board, division, commission, or subdivision thereof) until the effective date of a general authorization Act or the end of the one hundred and eightieth day after the date of the enactment of this Act, whichever is earlier.**

Justice Department Appropriation Authorization Act, FY 1980, authority continuation.
93 Stat. 1040.

Approved October 7, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
Sept. 25, considered and passed House.
Sept. 30, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 96-398
96th Congress

An Act

Oct. 7, 1980
[S. 1177]

To improve the provision of mental health services and otherwise promote mental health throughout the United States, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

Mental Health Systems Act.
42 USC 9401 note.

SHORT TITLE AND TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1. This Act may be cited as the "Mental Health Systems Act".

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Sec. 1. Short title and table of contents.
Sec. 2. Findings.

TITLE I—GENERAL PROVISIONS

PART A—DEFINITIONS

Sec. 101. Definition of community mental health center.
Sec. 102. Other definitions.

PART B—STATE ADMINISTRATIVE RESPONSIBILITIES

Sec. 105. State mental health authority.
Sec. 106. Mental health service areas.
Sec. 107. Allotments to States to improve the administration of State mental health programs.

TITLE II—GRANT PROGRAMS

Sec. 201. Grants for community mental health centers.
Sec. 202. Grants for services for chronically mentally ill individuals.
Sec. 203. Grants for services for severely mentally disturbed children and adolescents.
Sec. 204. Grants for mental health services for elderly individuals and other priority populations.
Sec. 205. Grants for non-revenue-producing services.
Sec. 206. Grants for mental health services in health care centers.
Sec. 207. Grants and contracts for innovative projects.
Sec. 208. Grants for the prevention of mental illness and the promotion of mental health.

TITLE III—GENERAL PROVISIONS RESPECTING GRANT PROGRAMS

PART A—STATE MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE PROGRAMS

Sec. 301. State mental health services programs.
Sec. 302. Contents of programs.
Sec. 303. Mental health provisions of State health plans.

PART B—APPLICATIONS AND RELATED PROVISIONS

Sec. 305. State administration.
Sec. 306. Processing of applications by State mental health authorities.
Sec. 307. Applications.
Sec. 308. Indian tribes and organizations.

Sec. 309. Procedures.

PART C—PERFORMANCE

Sec. 315. Performance contracts.
Sec. 316. Performance standards.
Sec. 317. Evaluation and monitoring.

PART D—ENFORCEMENT

Sec. 321. Enforcement.

PART E—MISCELLANEOUS

Sec. 325. National Institute of Mental Health Prevention Unit.
Sec. 326. Technical assistance.
Sec. 327. Indirect provision of services.
Sec. 328. Cooperative agreements.

TITLE IV—ASSOCIATE DIRECTOR FOR MINORITY CONCERNS

Sec. 401. Associate Director for Minority Concerns.

TITLE V—MENTAL HEALTH RIGHTS AND ADVOCACY

Sec. 501. Bill of rights.
Sec. 502. Grants for protection and advocacy programs.

TITLE VI—RAPE PREVENTION AND CONTROL

Sec. 601. Rape prevention and control.
Sec. 602. Grants for services for rape victims.

TITLE VII—EXTENSION OF COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS ACT

Sec. 701. One-year extension of Community Mental Health Centers Act.

TITLE VIII—MISCELLANEOUS

Sec. 801. Employee protection.
Sec. 802. Report on shelter and basic living needs of chronically mentally ill individuals.
Sec. 803. Obligated service for mental health traineeships.
Sec. 804. Conforming amendments.
Sec. 805. Special pay for Public Health Service physicians and dentists.
Sec. 806. Contract authority.

TITLE IX—MECHANIZED CLAIMS PROCESSING AND INFORMATION RETRIEVAL SYSTEMS

Sec. 901. Mechanized claims processing and information retrieval systems.

FINDINGS

SEC. 2. The Congress finds— 42 USC 9401.

(1) despite the significant progress that has been made in making community mental health services available and in improving residential mental health facilities since the original community mental health centers legislation was enacted in 1963, unserved and underserved populations remain and there are certain groups in the population, such as chronically mentally ill individuals, children and youth, elderly individuals, racial and ethnic minorities, women, poor persons, and persons in rural areas, which often lack access to adequate private and public mental health services and support services;

(2) the process of transferring or diverting chronically mentally ill individuals from unwarranted or inappropriate institu-

tionalized settings to their home communities has frequently not been accompanied by a process of providing those individuals with the mental health and support services they need in community-based settings;

(3) the shift in emphasis from institutional care to community-based care has not always been accompanied by a process of affording training, retraining, and job placement for employees affected by institutional closure and conversion;

(4) the delivery of mental health and support services is typically uncoordinated within and among local, State, and Federal entities;

(5) mentally ill persons are often inadequately served by (A) programs of the Department of Health and Human Services such as medicare, medicaid, supplemental security income, and social services, and (B) programs of the Department of Housing and Urban Development, the Department of Labor, and other Federal agencies;

(6) health care systems often lack general health care personnel with adequate mental health care training and often lack mental health care personnel and consequently many individuals with some level of mental disorder do not receive appropriate mental health care;

(7) present knowledge of methods to prevent mental illness through discovery and elimination of its causes and through early detection and treatment is too limited;

(8) a comprehensive and coordinated array of appropriate private and public mental health and support services for all people in need within specific geographic areas, based upon a cooperative local-State-Federal partnership, remains the most effective and humane way to provide a majority of mentally ill individuals with mental health care and needed support; and

(9) because of the rising demand for mental health services and the wide disparity in the distribution of psychiatrists, clinical psychologists, social workers, and psychiatric nurses, there is a shortage in the medical specialty of psychiatry and there are also shortages among the other health personnel who provide mental health services.

TITLE I—GENERAL PROVISIONS

PART A—DEFINITIONS

DEFINITION OF COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH CENTER

42 USC 9411. SEC. 101. (a) For purposes of this Act, the term "community mental health center" means a legal entity (1) through which comprehensive mental health services are provided—

(A) principally to individuals residing in a mental health service area, with special attention to those who are chronically mentally ill,

(B) within the limits of its capacity, to any individual residing or employed in such area regardless of ability to pay for such services, current or past health condition, or any other factor, and

(C) in the manner prescribed by subsection (b),

and (2) which is organized in the manner prescribed by subsections (c) and (d).

Comprehensive mental health services.

(b)(1) The comprehensive mental health services which shall be provided through a community mental health center are as follows:

(A) Beginning on the date the community mental health center is established for purposes of section 201, the services provided through the center shall include—

(i) inpatient services, emergency services, and outpatient services;

(ii) assistance to courts and other public agencies in screening residents of the center's mental health service area who are being considered for referral to a State mental health facility for inpatient treatment to determine if they should be so referred and provision, where appropriate, of treatment for such persons through the center as an alternative to inpatient treatment at such a facility;

(iii) provision of followup care for residents of its mental health service area who have been discharged from inpatient treatment at a mental health facility;

(iv) consultation and education services which—

(I) are for a wide range of individuals and entities involved with mental health services, including health professionals, schools, courts, State and local law enforcement and correctional agencies, members of the clergy, public welfare agencies, health services delivery agencies, and other appropriate entities; and

(II) include a wide range of activities (other than the provision of direct clinical services) designed to develop effective mental health programs in the center's mental health service area, promote the coordination of the provision of mental health services among various entities serving the center's mental health service area, increase the awareness of the residents of the center's mental health service area of the nature of mental health problems and the types of mental health services available, and promote the prevention and control of rape and the proper treatment of the victims of rape; and

(v) the services described in subparagraph (B) or, in lieu of such services, the center shall have a plan approved by the Secretary under which the center will, during the three-year period beginning on such establishment date, assume in increments the provision of the services described in subparagraph (B) and will upon the expiration of such three-year period provide all the services described in subparagraph (B).

Additional services.

(B) After the expiration of such three-year period, a community mental health center shall provide, in addition to the services required by subparagraph (A), services which include—

(i) day care and other partial hospitalization services;

(ii) a program of specialized services for the mental health of children, including a full range of diagnostic, treatment, liaison, and followup services (as prescribed by the Secretary);

(iii) a program of specialized services for the mental health of the elderly, including a full range of diagnostic, treatment, liaison, and followup services (as prescribed by the Secretary);

(iv) a program of transitional half-way house services for mentally ill individuals who are residents of its mental health service area and who have been discharged from inpatient treatment in a mental health facility or would without such services require inpatient treatment in such a facility; and

(v) provision of each of the following service programs (other than a service program for which there is not sufficient need (as determined by the Secretary) in the center's mental health service area, or the need for which in the center's mental health service area the Secretary determines is currently being met):

(I) A program for the prevention and treatment of alcoholism and alcohol abuse and for the rehabilitation of alcohol abusers and alcoholics.

(II) A program for the prevention and treatment of drug addiction and abuse and for the rehabilitation of drug addicts, drug abusers, and other persons with drug dependency problems.

Service coordination.

(2) The provision of comprehensive mental health services through a center shall be coordinated with the provision of services by other health and social service agencies (including public mental health facilities) in or serving residents of the center's mental health service area to ensure that persons receiving services through the center have access to all such health and social services as they may require. The center's services (A) may be provided at the center or satellite centers through the staff of the center or through appropriate arrangements with health professionals and others in the center's mental health service area, or, with the approval of the Secretary, in the case of inpatient services, emergency services, partial hospitalization, transitional half-way house services, and certain specialized services, through appropriate arrangements with health professionals and others serving the residents of the mental health service area, (B) shall be available and accessible to the residents of the area promptly, as appropriate, and in a manner which preserves human dignity and assures continuity and high quality care and which overcomes geographic, cultural, linguistic, and economic barriers to the receipt of services, and (C) when medically necessary, shall be available and accessible twenty-four hours a day and seven days a week.

Professional supervision.

(3)(A) The mental health care of every patient of a center shall be under the supervision of a member of the professional staff of the center. The center shall provide for having a member of its professional staff available to furnish necessary mental health care in case of an emergency.

Supervising physician.

(B) Any medical services provided by a center shall be under the supervision of a physician unless otherwise permitted by State law. Whenever possible, the supervising physician shall be a psychiatrist.

Governing body.

(c)(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2) or (3), a community mental health center shall have a governing body which (A) is composed of individuals who reside in the center's mental health service area and who, as a group, represent the residents of that area taking into consideration their employment, age, sex, and place of residence, and other demographic characteristics of the area, and (B) is required to meet at least once a month, to establish general policies for the center (including a schedule of hours during which services will be provided), to approve the center's annual budget, and to approve the selection of a director for the center. At least one-half of the members of such body shall be individuals who are not providers of health care.

Advisory committee.

(2)(A) Except as provided in subparagraph (B), in the case of a community mental health center which is operated by a governmental agency or a hospital, such center may, in lieu of meeting the requirements of paragraph (1), appoint a committee which advises it with respect to the operations of the center and which is composed of individuals who reside in the center's mental health service area, who are representative of the residents of the area as to employment, age, sex, place of residence, and other demographic characteristics, and at least one-half of whom are not providers of health care. A center to which this subparagraph applies shall submit to such a committee for its review any application for a grant under section 201.

(B) Subparagraph (A) does not apply with respect to a community mental health center which on the date of the enactment of this Act had a governing body which met the requirements of paragraph (1).

(3) Paragraphs (1) and (2) do not apply to a community mental health center which is operated by a primary care center, community health center, or migrant center and which meets the applicable requirements of part D of title III of the Public Health Service Act.

42 USC 255.

"Provider of health care."

(4) For purposes of paragraphs (1) and (2), the term "provider of health care" has the same meaning as is prescribed for that term by section 1531(3) of the Public Health Service Act.

42 USC 300n.

Center, requirements.

(d) A center shall, in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Secretary, have (1) an ongoing quality assurance program (including multidisciplinary utilization and peer review systems) respecting the center's services, (2) an integrated medical records system (including a drug use profile) which, in accordance with applicable Federal and State laws respecting confidentiality, is designed to provide access to all past and current information regarding the health status of each patient and to maintain safeguards to preserve confidentiality and to protect the rights of the patient, (3) a multidisciplinary professional advisory board, which is composed of members of the center's professional staff, to advise the governing board or the advisory committee in establishing policies governing medical and other services provided by such staff on behalf of the center, and (4) an identifiable administrative unit which shall be responsible for providing the consultation and education services described in subsection (b)(1)(A)(iv). The Secretary may waive the requirements of clause (4) with respect to any center if he determines that because of the size of such center or because of other relevant factors the establishment of the administrative unit described in such clause is not warranted.

Waiver.

OTHER DEFINITIONS

42 USC 9412.

SEC. 102. For purposes of this Act:

(1) The term "Secretary" means the Secretary of Health and Human Services.

(2) The term "State" includes (in addition to the fifty States) the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, and the Northern Mariana Islands.

(3) The term "State mental health authority" means the agency of a State designated under section 105 to be responsible for the mental health programs of the State.

(4) The term "mental health service area" means an area established under section 106.

(5) The term "nonprofit", as applied to any entity, means an entity which is owned and operated by one or more corporations

or associations no part of the net earnings of which inures or may lawfully inure to the benefit of any private shareholder or person.

(6) The term "priority population group" means an identifiable population group in a mental health service area which is unserved or underserved by mental health programs in such area as determined under a health systems plan or a State health plan in effect under section 1513 or 1524 of the Public Health Service Act. 42 USC 300*l*-2, 300m-3.

(7) The term "Governor" means the chief executive officer of a State.

PART B—STATE ADMINISTRATIVE RESPONSIBILITIES

STATE MENTAL HEALTH AUTHORITY

42 USC 9421.

SEC. 105. Each State shall designate an agency of the State to be responsible for the mental health programs of the State.

MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE AREAS

Redesignation. 42 USC 9422.

SEC. 106. (a) Each catchment area of a community mental health center designated under the Community Mental Health Centers Act is redesignated as a mental health service area.

Boundaries.

(b) A mental health service area in a State shall, except to the extent permitted under regulations of the Secretary, have boundaries which conform to or are within the boundaries of a health service area established under title XV of the Public Health Service Act and, to the extent practicable, conform to boundaries of one or more school districts or political or other subdivisions in the State. 42 USC 300k-1.

Boundary review; revision.

(c)(1) The State mental health authority of a State shall review the boundaries of any mental health service area in the State which does not meet the requirements of subsection (b) and shall make such revisions in the boundaries of the area as may be necessary to meet such requirements.

(2) The State mental health authority of a State may review the boundaries of any mental health service area in the State and may revise the boundary of any such area to—

(A) ensure that the size of such area is such that the services to be provided in the area are available and accessible to the residents of the area promptly, as appropriate, and

(B) ensure that the boundary of such area eliminates, to the extent possible, barriers to access to the services provided in the area, including barriers resulting from an area's physical characteristics, its residential patterns, its economic and social groupings, and its available transportation.

Notice; hearing.

(3) In conducting a review of a boundary under paragraph (1) or (2) a State mental health authority shall provide notice of its review and shall provide a reasonable opportunity for a hearing on its review and any proposed boundary revision.

ALLOTMENTS TO STATES TO IMPROVE THE ADMINISTRATION OF STATE MENTAL HEALTH PROGRAMS

42 USC 9423.

SEC. 107. (a) For the purpose of assisting State mental health authorities to improve the administration of State mental health programs and to carry out their activities under this Act relating to—

(1) planning and program design,

(2) data collection,
(3) data analysis,
(4) research,
(5) evaluation,
(6) setting and enforcing regulatory and other standards,
(7) reporting to the Secretary, and
(8) establishing, expanding, or operating mental health patients' rights protection programs,

the Secretary shall, for each fiscal year and in accordance with regulations, allot to the States the sums appropriated for such year under subsection (c) on the basis of the population and the financial need of the respective States. The populations of the States shall be determined on the basis of the latest figures for the populations of the States available from the Department of Commerce.

Population determination.

(b) No allotment may be made to a State under subsection (a) unless the State has submitted to the Secretary an application for the allotment containing such information as the Secretary may require.

Allotment application.

(c) There are authorized to be appropriated for allotments under subsection (a), $15,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1982, $15,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1983, and $15,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1984.

Appropriation authorization.

(d) Effective September 30, 1981, section 314(g) of the Public Health Service Act is repealed.

Repeal.
42 USC 246.

TITLE II—GRANT PROGRAMS

GRANTS FOR COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS

SEC. 201. (a)(1) The Secretary may make grants to any public or nonprofit private community mental health center to assist it in meeting its costs of operation (other than costs related to construction).

42 USC 9431.

(2) No application for a grant under paragraph (1) for a community mental health center which has not received a grant for its operation under the Community Mental Health Centers Act may be approved unless the application is accompanied by assurances, satisfactory to the Secretary, that the grant applied for and the State, local, and other funds and the fees, premiums, and third-party reimbursements which the applicant may reasonably be expected to collect in the year for which the grant would be made are sufficient to meet the projected costs of operation for that year.

(3) Grants under paragraph (1) may only be made for a grantee's costs of operation during the first eight years after its establishment. In the case of a community mental health center which received a grant under section 220 of the Community Mental Health Centers Act (as in effect before the date of enactment of the Community Mental Health Centers Amendments of 1975) or section 203(a) of such Act (as in effect after such date), such center shall, for purposes of grants under paragraph (1), be considered as having been in operation since its establishment for a number of years equal to the sum of the number of grants it received under such sections and the number of grants it has received under paragraph (1).

Time limitation.

79 Stat. 428, 84 Stat. 56.
42 USC 2689 note.
42 USC 2689b.

(b) Each grant under subsection (a) to a community mental health center shall be made for the costs of its operation for the one-year period beginning on the first day of the month in which such grant is made, except that if at the end of such period a center has not obligated all the funds received by it under a grant, the center may use the unobligated funds under the grant in the succeeding year for the same purposes for which such grant was made but only if the center is eligible to receive a grant under subsection (a) for such succeeding year.

Unobligated funds.

Grant computation.

(c)(1) The amount of a grant for any year made under subsection (a) shall be the lesser of the amounts computed under subparagraph (A) or (B) as follows:

(A) An amount equal to the amount by which the grantee's projected costs of operation for that year exceed the total of State, local, and other funds and of the fees, premiums, and third-party reimbursements which the grantee may reasonably be expected to collect in that year.

(B)(i) Except as provided in clause (ii), an amount equal to the following percentages of the grantee's projected costs of operation: 80 percent of such costs for the first year of its operation, 65 percent of such costs for the second year of its operation, 50 percent of such costs for the third year of its operation, 35 percent of such costs for the fourth year of its operation, 30 percent of such costs for the fifth and sixth years of its operation, and 25 percent of such costs for the seventh and eighth years of its operation.

Designated urban or rural poverty area.

(ii) In the case of a grantee providing services for persons in an area designated by the Secretary as an urban or rural poverty area, an amount equal to the following percentages of the grantee's projected costs of operation: 90 percent of such costs for the first two years of its operation, 80 percent of such costs for the third year of its operation, 70 percent of such costs for the fourth year of its operation, 60 percent of such costs for the fifth year of its operation, 50 percent of such costs for the sixth year of its operation, 40 percent of such costs for the seventh year of its operation, and 30 percent of such costs for the eighth year of its operation.

Unobligated funds.

(2) The amount of a grant prescribed by paragraph (1) for a community mental health center for any year shall be reduced by the amount of unobligated funds from the preceding year which the center is authorized, under subsection (b)(1), to use in the year for which the grant is to be made.

Costs exceeded by funds, grant adjustment.

(3) If in a fiscal year the sum of—

(A) the total of State, local, and other funds, and of the fees, premiums, and third-party reimbursements collected in that year, and

(B) the amount of the grant received under subsection (a) by a center,

exceeds its actual costs of operation for that year, and if the center is eligible to receive a grant under subsection (a) in the succeeding year, an adjustment in the amount of that grant shall be made in such a manner that the center may retain such an amount (not to exceed 50 per centum of the amount by which such sum exceeded such costs) as the center can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Secretary will be used to enable the center (i) to expand and improve its services, (ii) to increase the number of persons which it is able to serve, (iii) to modernize its facilities, (iv) to improve the administration of its service programs, and (v) to establish a financial reserve for the purpose of offsetting the decrease in the percentage of Federal participation in program operations in future years.

Operational costs, appropriation authorization.

(d)(1) For initial grants under subsection (a) there are authorized to be appropriated $30,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1982, $35,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1983, and $40,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1984.

(2) There are authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1982, and for each of the next nine fiscal years such sums as may be necessary to make grants, for the number of years prescribed by subsection (a)(3), to community mental health centers which received an initial grant for operations under the Community Mental Health Centers Act or this Act for a fiscal year beginning before October 1, 1984.

42 USC 2689 note.

best copy available

(3) Of the total amount appropriated under paragraphs (1) and (2) for any fiscal year, the Secretary may not obligate more than 5 percent for grants under subsection (a) to community mental health centers which are operated by hospitals and which have advisory committees as prescribed by section 101(c)(2).

Restriction.

GRANTS FOR SERVICES FOR CHRONICALLY MENTALLY ILL INDIVIDUALS

42 USC 9432.

SEC. 202. (a)(1) The Secretary may make grants to any State mental health authority, community mental health center, or other public or nonprofit private entity for projects for the provision of mental health and related support services for chronically mentally ill individuals. No grant may be made under this subsection for a project unless the project provides for at least the following:

Service requirements.

(A) The identification of the chronically mentally ill individuals residing in the area to be served by the project.

(B) Assistance to such individuals in gaining access to essential mental health services, medical and dental care and rehabilitation services, and employment, housing, and other support services designed to enable chronically mentally ill individuals to function outside of inpatient institutions to the maximum extent of their capabilities.

(C) Assuring the availability, for each such chronically mentally ill individual who needs both mental health and related support services, of an individual to assume responsibility for seeing to it that the individual receives any such service that the individual needs.

(D) Coordinating the provision of mental health and related support services to such individuals with the provision of other services to them.

(2) A grant under this subsection for a project in a mental health service area served by a community mental health center may be made only to the community mental health center or to the State mental health authority of the State in which the area is located, except that, if the Secretary finds that because of exceptional circumstances in the mental health service area the chronically mentally ill individuals in the area would be otherwise underserved, a grant may be made to any other public or private nonprofit entity.

Recipients; restriction, exception.

(3) In considering applications for grants under this subsection, the Secretary shall give special consideration to applications for projects designed to supplement and strengthen existing community support services.

Applications, special consideration.

(b) The Secretary may make grants to any State mental health authority to—

Grants, purposes.

(1) improve the skills of personnel providing services to chronically mentally ill individuals by providing or arranging for the provision of inservice training, other training, or retraining for such personnel; or

(2) coordinate the operations of State agencies or intrastate regional agencies responsible for mental health and related support services for chronically mentally ill individuals, and coordinate the provision of mental health and support services for chronically mentally ill individuals with the provision of services to such individuals under titles IV, V, XVI, XVIII, XIX, and XX of the Social Security Act and under the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the United States Housing Act, the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act, the Developmental Disabilities

42 USC 601, 701, 1381, 1395, 1396, 1397.
29 USC 701 note, 42 USC 1437 note.
29 USC 801 note.

42 USC 6001 note, 3001 note.

Assistance and Bill of Rights Act, the Older Americans Act, and other Federal and State statutes.

Limitation.

(c)(1) No entity may receive more than eight grants under this section.

Grant computation.

(2) The amount of any grant under subsection (a) or (b) shall be determined by the Secretary, except that the amount of—

(A) the first and second grant may not exceed 90 percent of the costs (as determined by the Secretary) of the project for which the grant is made;

(B) the third grant may not exceed 80 percent of such costs;

(C) the fourth grant may not exceed 70 percent of such costs;

(D) the fifth grant may not exceed 60 percent of such costs;

(E) the sixth grant may not exceed 50 percent of such costs;

(F) the seventh grant may not exceed 40 percent of such costs; and

(G) the eighth grant may not exceed 30 percent of such costs.

Costs exceeded by funds, grant adjustment.

(3) If in a fiscal year the sum of—

(A) the total of State, local, and other funds, and of the fees, premiums, and third-party reimbursements collected in that year, and

(B) the amount of the grant received under subsection (a) by an entity,

exceeds its actual costs of operation for that year and if the entity is eligible to receive a grant under subsection (a) in the succeeding year, an adjustment in the amount of that grant shall be made in such a manner that the entity may retain such an amount (not to exceed 50 per centum of the amount by which such sum exceeded such costs) as the entity can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Secretary will be used to enable the entity (i) to expand and improve its services, (ii) to increase the number of persons which it is able to serve, (iii) to modernize its facilities, (iv) to improve the administration of its service programs, and (v) to establish a financial reserve for the purpose of offsetting the decrease in the percentage of Federal participation in program operations in future years.

(d)(1) Except as provided in paragraph (3), no grant may be made to an entity under subsection (a) or (b) unless the entity meets the requirements of paragraph (2).

Governing body.

(2)(A) Except as provided in subparagraph (B), an applicant for a grant under subsection (a) to provide the services described in that subsection shall have a governing body which (i) is composed of individuals who reside in the entity's mental health service area and who, as a group, represent the residents of that area taking into consideration their employment, age, sex, and place of residence, and other demographic characteristics of the area, and (ii) is required to meet at least once a month, to establish general policies for the entity (including a schedule of hours during which services will be provided), to approve the entity's annual budget, and to approve the selection of a director for the entity. At least one-half of the members of such body shall be individuals who are not providers of health care.

Advisory committee.

(B) An applicant which is a hospital, a State agency, or other public or nonprofit private entity which does not have as its primary purpose the provision of mental health services under grants under subsection (a) may appoint a committee which advises it with respect to the operations of the entity which are funded with a grant under subsection (a) or (b) and which is composed of individuals who reside in the entity's mental health service area, who are representative of the residents of the area as to employment, age, sex, place of residence, and other demographic characteristics, and at least one-half of whom are not providers of health care.

(3) Paragraph (1) does not apply with respect to an entity which is a primary care center, community health center, or migrant health center and which meets the applicable requirements of part D of title III of the Public Health Service Act.

42 USC 255.

"Provider of health care."

(4) For purposes of paragraph (2), the term "provider of health care" has the same meaning as is prescribed for that term by section 1531(3) of the Public Health Service Act.

42 USC 300n.

Appropriation authorization.

(e) For grants under subsections (a) and (b) there are authorized to be appropriated $45,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1982, $50,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1983, and $60,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1984.

GRANTS FOR SERVICES FOR SEVERELY MENTALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN AND ADOLESCENTS

42 USC 9433.

SEC. 203. (a) The Secretary may make grants to any State mental health authority, community mental health center, or other public or nonprofit private entity for the provision of mental health and related support services for severely mentally disturbed children and adolescents and for members of their families. The services which may be provided under a grant under this subsection shall include at least one of the following:

Service requirements.

(1) The identification and assessment of the needs of severely mentally disturbed children and adolescents and the provision of needed mental health and related support services which are not provided by existing programs.

(2) Assuring the availability of appropriate personnel to be responsible for providing, or arranging for the provision of, the needed mental health and related support services for such children and adolescents.

(3) The provision of auxiliary mental health services under the Education for all Handicapped Children Act of 1975 to such children and adolescents who are handicapped.

20 USC 1401 note.

(4) The establishment of cooperative arrangements with juvenile justice authorities, educational authorities, and other authorities and agencies that come in contact with such children and adolescents to ensure referral of such children and adolescents for appropriate mental health and related support services.

Recipients; restriction, exception.

A grant made under this subsection for a project in a mental health service area served by a community mental health center may be made only to the community mental health center or to the State mental health authority of the State in which the area is located, except that, if the Secretary finds that because of exceptional circumstances in the mental health service area the severely mentally disturbed children and adolescents in the area would otherwise be underserved, a grant may be made to any other public or private nonprofit entity.

Grants, purposes.

(b) The Secretary may make grants to any public entity for projects to coordinate the provision of mental health and related support services to severely mentally disturbed children and adolescents with the activities of community agencies and State agencies and with the provision of services available to such children and adolescents under titles IV, V, XVI, XIX, and XX of the Social Security Act and under the Education for All Handicapped Children Act of 1975, the Developmental Disabilities Assistance and Bill of Rights Act, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and other Federal and State statutes.

42 USC 601, 701, 1381, 1396, 1397.
20 USC 1401 note.
42 USC 6001 note.
29 USC 701 note.

Limitation.

(c)(1) No entity may receive more than eight grants under this section.

Grant computation.

(2) The amount of any grant under subsection (a) or (b) shall be determined by the Secretary, except that the amount of—

(A) the first and second grant may not exceed 90 percent of the costs (as determined by the Secretary) of the project for which the grant is made;

(B) the third grant may not exceed 80 percent of such costs;

(C) the fourth grant may not exceed 70 percent of such costs;

(D) the fifth grant may not exceed 60 percent of such costs;

(E) the sixth grant may not exceed 50 percent of such costs;

(F) the seventh grant may not exceed 40 percent of such costs; and

(G) the eighth grant may not exceed 30 percent of such costs.

Costs exceeded by funds, grant adjustment.

(3) If in a fiscal year the sum of—

(A) the total of State, local, and other funds, and of the fees, premiums, and third-party reimbursements collected in that year, and

(B) the amount of the grant received under subsection (a) by an entity,

exceeds its actual costs of operation for that year and if the entity is eligible to receive a grant under subsection (a) in the succeeding year, an adjustment in the amount of that grant shall be made in such a manner that the entity may retain such an amount (not to exceed 50 per centum of the amount by which such sum exceeded such costs) as the entity can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Secretary will be used to enable the entity (i) to expand and improve its services, (ii) to increase the number of persons which it is able to serve, (iii) to modernize its facilities, (iv) to improve the administration of its service programs, and (v) to establish a financial reserve for the purpose of offsetting the decrease in the percentage of Federal participation in program operations in future years.

(d)(1) Except as provided in paragraph (3), no grant may be made to an entity under subsection (a) or (b) unless the entity meets the requirements of paragraph (2).

Governing body.

(2)(A) Except as provided in subparagraph (B), an applicant for a grant under subsection (a) to provide the services described in that subsection shall have a governing body which (i) is composed of individuals who reside in the entity's mental health service area and who, as a group, represent the residents of that area taking into consideration their employment, age, sex, and place of residence, and other demographic characteristics of the area, and (ii) is required to meet at least once a month, to establish general policies for the entity (including a schedule of hours during which services will be provided), to approve the entity's annual budget, and to approve the selection of a director for the entity. At least one-half of the members of such body shall be individuals who are not providers of health care.

Advisory committee.

(B) An applicant which is a hospital, a State agency, or other public or nonprofit private entity which does not have as its primary purpose the provision of mental health services under grants under subsection (a) may appoint a committee which advises it with respect to the operations of the entity which are funded with a grant under subsection (a) or (b) and which is composed of individuals who reside in the entity's mental health service area, who are representative of the residents of the area as to employment, age, sex, place of residence, and other demographic characteristics, and at least one-half of whom are not providers of health care.

(3) Paragraph (1) does not apply with respect to an entity which is a primary care center, community health center, or migrant health center and which meets the applicable requirements of part D of title III of the Public Health Service Act.

42 USC 255.

(4) For purposes of paragraph (2), the term "provider of health care" has the same meaning as is prescribed for that term by section 1531(3) of the Public Health Service Act.

"Provider of health care."
42 USC 300n.

(e) For grants under subsections (a) and (b) there are authorized to be appropriated $10,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1982, $12,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1983, and $15,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1984.

Appropriation authorization.

GRANTS FOR MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES FOR ELDERLY INDIVIDUALS AND OTHER PRIORITY POPULATIONS

SEC. 204. (a)(1) The Secretary may make grants to any public or nonprofit private entity for projects for services for elderly individuals. Each such project shall include at least the following:

42 USC 9434.

Service requirements.

(A) The location of elderly individuals in the mental health service area or areas served by the entity who are in need of mental health services.

(B) The provision or arrangement for the provision of medical differential diagnoses of elderly individuals in such area or areas to distinguish between their need for mental health services and other medical care.

(C) The specification of the mental health needs of elderly individuals in such area or areas and the mental health and support services required to meet such needs.

(D) The provision of—

(i) the mental health and support services specified under subparagraph (C) in the communities in such area or areas, or

(ii) such services for elderly individuals in nursing homes and intermediate care facilities in such area or areas and training of the employees of such homes and facilities in the provision of such services.

(2) The Secretary may make grants to any public or nonprofit private entity in a mental health service area in which, as determined by the Secretary, the services described in paragraph (1) are being provided to enable the entity to—

Grants, purposes.

(A) assure the availability of appropriate personnel to be responsible for the provision of or for arranging for the provision of such services to elderly individuals; or

(B) coordinate the provision of such services to elderly individuals with (i) the area agency on aging (as defined in the Older Americans Act) and other community agencies providing mental health and related support services for elderly individuals, and (ii) with the provision of services available to elderly individuals under titles XVI, XVIII, XIX, and XX of the Social Security Act and under the Older Americans Act, the Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment, and Rehabilitation Act of 1970, the Drug Abuse Prevention, Treatment, and Rehabilitation Act, the United States Housing Act, the Domestic Volunteer Service Act of 1973, and other Federal and State statutes.

42 USC 1381, 1395, 1396, 1397.
42 USC 3001 note.
42 USC 4541 note.
21 USC 1101 note, 42 USC 1437 note.
42 USC 4951 note.

(3)(A) No entity may receive more than eight grants under paragraph (1) or (2).

Limitation.

(B) The amount of any grant under paragraph (1) or (2) shall be determined by the Secretary, except that the amount of—

Grant computation.

(i) the first and second grant may not exceed 90 percent of the costs (as determined by the Secretary) of the project for which the grant is made;

(ii) the third grant may not exceed 80 percent of such costs;

(iii) the fourth grant may not exceed 70 percent of such costs;

(iv) the fifth grant may not exceed 60 percent of such costs;

(v) the sixth grant may not exceed 50 percent of such costs;

(vi) the seventh grant may not exceed 40 percent of such costs; and

(vii) the eighth grant may not exceed 30 percent of such costs.

Costs exceeded by funds, grant adjustment.

(C) If in a fiscal year the sum of—

(i) the total of State, local, and other funds, and of the fees, premiums, and third-party reimbursements collected in that year, and

(ii) the amount of the grant received under paragraph (1) by an entity,

exceeds its actual costs of operation for that year and if the entity is eligible to receive a grant under paragraph (1) in the succeeding year, an adjustment in the amount of that grant shall be made in such a manner that the entity may retain such an amount (not to exceed 50 per centum of the amount by which such sum exceeded such costs) as the entity can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Secretary will be used to enable the entity (I) to expand and improve its services, (II) to increase the number of persons which it is able to serve, (III) to modernize its facilities, (IV) to improve the administration of its service programs, and (V) to establish a financial reserve for the purpose of offsetting the decrease in the percentage of Federal participation in program operations in future years.

Recipients; restriction, exception.

(D) A grant made under paragraph (1) for a project in a mental health service area served by a community mental health center may be made only to the community mental health center or to the State mental health authority of the State in which the area is located, except that, if the Secretary finds that because of exceptional circumstances in the mental health service area the elderly individuals in the area would otherwise be underserved, a grant may be made to any other public or private nonprofit entity.

(E)(i) Except as provided in clause (iii), no grant may be made to an entity under paragraph (1) or (2) unless the entity meets the requirements of clause (ii).

Governing body.

(ii)(I) Except as provided in subclause (I), an applicant for a grant under paragraph (1) to provide the services described in that paragraph shall have a governing body which is composed of individuals who reside in the entity's mental health service area and who, as a group, represent the residents of that area taking into consideration their employment, age, sex, and place of residence, and other demographic characteristics of the area, and which is required to meet at least once a month, to establish general policies for the entity (including a schedule of hours during which services will be provided), to approve the entity's annual budget, and to approve the selection of a director for the entity. At least one-half of the members of such body shall be individuals who are not providers of health care.

Advisory committee.

(II) An applicant which is a hospital, a State agency, or other public or nonprofit private entity which does not have as its primary purpose the provision of mental health services under grants under paragraph (1) may appoint a committee which advises it with respect to the operations of the entity which are funded with a grant under paragraph (1) or (2) and which is composed of individuals who reside in the entity's mental health service area, who are representative of the residents of the area as to employment, age, sex, place of residence, and other demographic characteristics, and at least one-half of whom are not providers of health care.

(iii) Clause (i) does not apply with respect to an entity which is a primary care center, community health center, or migrant health center and which meets the applicable requirements of part D of title III of the Public Health Service Act.

42 USC 255.

"Provider of health care."

(iv) For purposes of clause (ii), the term "provider of health care" has the same meaning as is prescribed for that term by section 1531(3) of the Public Health Service Act.

42 USC 300n.

(b)(1) The Secretary may make grants to any public or nonprofit private entity for any project for mental health services which—

(A) is designed to serve principally one or more priority population groups in a mental health service area, and

(B) is available to all residents of the area.

Recipients, restriction.

(2) A grant made under paragraph (1) for a project in a mental health service area served by a community mental health center may be made only to the community mental health center or to the State mental health authority of the State in which the area is located and only if the Secretary finds that because of exceptional circumstances in the mental health service area priority populations in the area would be otherwise underserved.

Limitation.

(3)(A) Not more than four grants may be made under paragraph (1) to the same entity for mental health services for the same priority population group or groups, except that, if the entity is a community mental health center or other entity in a mental health service area served by a community mental health center, the number of grants which it may receive for the same population group or groups may not exceed two.

(B) In any fiscal year not more than two grants may be made under paragraph (1) for projects in one mental health service area and the total number of grants that may be made for projects in such an area under paragraph (1) may not exceed eight.

Grant computation.

(C) The amount of any grant under paragraph (1) shall be determined by the Secretary, except that the amount of—

(i) the first such grant may not exceed 90 percent of the costs of the project (as determined by the Secretary) for which the grant is made,

(ii) the second such grant may not exceed 80 percent of such costs,

(iii) the third such grant may not exceed 70 percent of such costs, and

(iv) the fourth such grant may not exceed 60 percent of such costs.

Costs exceeded by funds, grant adjustment.

(D) If in a fiscal year the sum of—

(i) the total of State, local, and other funds, and of the fees, premiums, and third-party reimbursements collected in that year, and

(ii) the amount of the grant received under paragraph (1) by an entity,

exceeds its actual costs of operation for that year and if the entity is eligible to receive a grant under paragraph (1) in the succeeding year, an adjustment in the amount of that grant shall be made in such a manner that the entity may retain such an amount (not to exceed 50 per centum of the amount by which such sum exceeded such costs) as the entity can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Secretary will be used to enable the entity (I) to expand and improve its services, (II) to increase the number of persons which it is able to serve, (III) to modernize its facilities, (IV) to improve the administration of its service programs, and (V) to establish a financial reserve for the purpose of offsetting the decrease in the percentage of Federal participation in program operations in future years.

(4) For purposes of this subsection, if a grant could be made under subsection (a) or section 202 or 203 for a project designed primarily to serve a particular population group, such population group shall not be included in the priority population groups for which grants are authorized under this subsection.

Criteria.

(c) An application for a grant under subsection (b) may be approved only if—

(1) the application contains satisfactory assurances that the project for which the application is made will lead to increased or more appropriate mental health services for a priority population group or to the development of mental health services for such a group;

(2) the application contains satisfactory assurances that members of the priority population group or groups to be served by the project will be afforded reasonable opportunity to comment on performance under the project; and

(3) the applicant (A) will during the first three years that it receives a grant under subsection (b) provide outpatient mental health services and any two of the following mental health services determined to be of the greatest need for the priority population to be served by the applicant: inpatient, screening, followup, consultation and education, and emergency services, and (B) unless the applicant is a community mental health center or a State mental health authority receiving a grant under subsection (b) as authorized by paragraph (2) of that subsection, has a plan satisfactory to the Secretary for the provision of all the mental health services described in clause (A) upon the expiration of the first three years that it receives a grant under subsection (b).

The Secretary may not approve an application of an entity which has received a grant for three years under subsection (b) unless the applicant is providing all the mental health services described in paragraph (3)(A).

(d)(1) Except as provided in paragraph (3), no grant may be made to an entity under subsection (b) unless the entity meets the requirements of paragraph (2).

Governing body.

(2)(A) Except as provided in subparagraph (B), an applicant for a grant under subsection (b) to provide the services described in that subsection shall have a governing body which (i) is composed of individuals who reside in the entity's mental health service area and who, as a group, represent the residents of that area taking into consideration their employment, age, sex, and place of residence, and other demographic characteristics of the area, and (ii) is required to meet at least once a month, to establish general policies for the entity (including a schedule of hours during which services will be provided), to approve the entity's annual budget, and to approve the selection of a director for the entity. At least one-half of the members of such body shall be individuals who are not providers of health care.

Advisory committee.

(B) An applicant which is a hospital, a State agency, or other public or nonprofit private entity which does not have as its primary purpose the provision of mental health services under grants under subsection (b) may appoint a committee which advises it with respect to the operations of the entity which are funded with a grant under subsection (b) and which is composed of individuals who reside in the entity's mental health service area, who are representative of the residents of the area as to employment, age, sex, place of residence, and other demographic characteristics, and at least one-half of whom are not providers of health care.

(3) Paragraph (1) does not apply with respect to an entity which is a primary care center, community health center, or migrant health center and which meets the applicable requirements of part D of title III of the Public Health Service Act.

42 USC 255.

"Provider of health care."

(4) For purposes of paragraph (2), the term "provider of health care" has the same meaning as is prescribed for that term by section 1531(3) of the Public Health Service Act.

42 USC 300n.

Appropriation authorization.

(e) For grants under this section there are authorized to be appropriated $30,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1982, $35,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1983, and $40,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1984. Not less than 40 percent of the amount appropriated under this subsection for any fiscal year shall be obligated by the Secretary for grants under subsection (a).

GRANTS FOR NON-REVENUE-PRODUCING SERVICES

Service requirements.

42 USC 9435.

SEC. 205. (a)(1) The Secretary may make grants to any public or nonprofit private community mental health center to assist in meeting the costs (as determined by the Secretary by regulation) of—

(A) providing the consultation and education services described in clause (iv) of section 101(b)(1)(A),

(B) providing the followup services described in clause (iii) of such section,

(C) administering the mental health service programs of the center,

(D) providing individuals who will be responsible for assuring that individuals in need of both mental health services and support services receive each of the services that they need, and

(E) any other non-revenue-producing service which the Secretary determines is appropriate for a community mental health center to provide.

Eligibility.

(2) To be eligible for a grant under paragraph (1) a community mental health center must—

(A) have received a grant under section 203(a) of the Community Mental Health Centers Act, under section 220 of such Act as in effect before July 29, 1975, or under section 201 of this Act; and

42 USC 2689b.

79 Stat. 428, 84 Stat. 56.

(B) because of the limitations on the period for which a center may receive such a grant or on the number of such grants the center may receive, be no longer eligible to receive such a grant.

Assurances.

(b) An application for a grant under subsection (a) shall contain assurances satisfactory to the Secretary that the applicant will, during the period which it receives a grant under subsection (a), provide, at a minimum—

(1) the comprehensive mental health services described in clauses (i) through (iv) of section 101(b)(1)(A), and

(2) any service described in section 101(b)(1)(B) which the center was providing in the last year it received a grant under the Community Mental Health Centers Act or this Act for its operations.

42 USC 2689 note.

Such an application shall also include information regarding the extent to which and manner in which the applicant has served chronically mentally ill individuals in prior years (if such service has been provided) and proposes to serve chronically mentally ill individuals during the fiscal year for which the grant is sought.

Limitation.

(c)(1) No community mental health center may receive more than five grants under subsection (a).

Grant computation.

Population determination.

(2) The amount of a grant under subsection (a) shall be determined by the Secretary, except that no grant may exceed the product of $1.25 and the population of the mental health service area of the community mental health center receiving the grant. The population of a mental health service area shall be determined on the basis of the latest figures for the populations of the States available from the Department of Commerce.

Appropriation authorization.

(d) For grants under subsection (a) there are authorized to be appropriated $30,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1982, $35,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1983, and $40,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1984.

GRANTS FOR MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES IN HEALTH CARE CENTERS

Service requirements. 42 USC 9436.

SEC. 206. (a)(1) For the purpose of assisting health care centers to participate appropriately in the provision of mental health services to their patients, the Secretary may make grants to—

(A) any public or nonprofit private entity which provides mental health services that include at least twenty-four-hour emergency services, outpatient services, and consultation and education services (as described in section 101(b)(1)(A)(iv)) and has in effect an agreement of affiliation, described in paragraph (2), with an entity which is a health care center; or

(B) any public or nonprofit private health care center which has in effect an agreement of affiliation, described in paragraph (2), with an entity described in subparagraph (A).

Affiliation agreement.

(2) An agreement of affiliation referred to in paragraph (1) is an agreement between a mental health services entity described in paragraph (1)(A) and a health care center which agreement—

(A) describes the geographical area the residents of which will be served by the mental health services to be provided under the agreement;

(B) provides for the employment of at least one mental health professional to serve as a liaison between the parties to the agreement and includes a description of the qualifications to be required of that person and of any other professional mental health personnel to be employed under the agreement;

(C) provides satisfactory assurances that the mental health services entity will make mental health services available to patients of the center referred to it by the liaison or other mental health professionals; and

(D) includes transportation arrangements and other arrangements for effecting referral from the center to the mental health services entity of patients needing the services of such entity.

Projects.

(b) Any grant under subsection (a) may be made for a project for any one or more of the following:

(1) The costs of the liaison or other mental health professionals providing services in the health care center in accordance with an agreement of affiliation.

(2) Mental health services provided by other personnel of the center which the mental health services entity determines can be appropriately provided by such personnel.

(3) Consultation and inservice training on mental health provided to personnel of the health care center by the mental health services entity.

(4) Establishing liaison between the center and other providers of mental health services or support services.

Limitation.

(c)(1) No entity may receive more than eight grants under subsection (a).

Grant computation.

(2) The amount of any grant under subsection (a) shall be determined by the Secretary, except that the amount of—

(A) the first and second grant may not exceed 90 percent of the costs (as determined by the Secretary) of the project for which the grant is made;

(B) the third grant may not exceed 80 percent of such costs;

(C) the fourth grant may not exceed 70 percent of such costs;

(D) the fifth grant may not exceed 60 percent of such costs;

(E) the sixth grant may not exceed 50 percent of such costs;

(F) the seventh grant may not exceed 40 percent of such costs; and

(G) the eighth grant may not exceed 30 percent of such costs.

Costs exceeded by funds, grant adjustment.

(3) If in a fiscal year the sum of—

(A) the total of State, local, and other funds, and of the fees, premiums, and third-party reimbursements collected in that year, and

(B) the amount of the grant received under subsection (a) by a center or other entity,

exceeds its actual costs of operation for that year and if the center or entity is eligible to receive a grant under subsection (a) in the succeeding year, an adjustment in the amount of that grant shall be made in such a manner that the center or entity may retain such an amount (not to exceed 50 per centum of the amount by which such sum exceeded such costs) as the center or entity can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Secretary will be used to enable the center or entity (i) to expand and improve its services, (ii) to increase the number of persons which it is able to serve, (iii) to modernize its facilities, (iv) to improve the administration of its service programs, and (v) to establish a financial reserve for the purpose of offsetting the decrease in the percentage of Federal participation in program operations in future years.

Appropriation authorization.

(d) For grants under subsection (a) there are authorized to be appropriated $15,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1982, $17,500,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1983, and $20,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1984.

(e) For purposes of this section, the term "health care center" includes an outpatient facility operated in connection with a hospital, a primary care center, a community health center, a migrant health center, a clinic of the Indian Health Service, a skilled nursing home, an intermediate care facility, and an outpatient health care facility of a medical group practice, a public health department, or a health maintenance organization.

GRANTS AND CONTRACTS FOR INNOVATIVE PROJECTS

42 USC 9437.

SEC. 207. (a) The Secretary may make grants to any public or nonprofit private entity for—

(1) projects for the training and retraining of employees adversely affected by changes in the delivery of mental health

services and for providing such employees assistance in securing employment;

(2) projects for the innovative use of personnel in the management and delivery of mental health services; and

(3) any other innovative project of national significance respecting mental health services and mental health services personnel.

The Secretary may enter into contracts for the projects described in this subsection with any private entity which is engaged solely in the provision of mental health services.

Limitation.

(b)(1) The total number of grants and contracts which an entity may receive under subsection (a) may not exceed five.

Amount, determination.

(2) The amount of any grant or contract under subsection (a) shall be determined by the Secretary.

Application.

(c) No contract may be entered into under subsection (a) unless an application therefor has been submitted to and approved by the Secretary. The application shall be submitted in such form and manner and shall contain such information as the Secretary may prescribe.

(d) Of the total amount appropriated for any fiscal year under sections 201 through 206, 5 percent is available to the Secretary in such fiscal year for grants and contracts under subsection (a). Of the funds obligated in any fiscal year by the Secretary for such grants and contracts, not less than 50 percent shall be obligated for approvable projects described in subsection (a)(1).

GRANTS FOR THE PREVENTION OF MENTAL ILLNESS AND THE PROMOTION OF MENTAL HEALTH

42 USC 9438.

SEC. 208. (a) The Secretary may make grants to any public or nonprofit private entity for projects for the prevention of mental illness and the promotion of mental health or to demonstrate the effectiveness of intervention techniques and mental health promotion activities in the—

(1) maintenance and improvement of the mental health of individuals and groups of individuals particularly susceptible to mental illness,

(2) prevention of the onset of mental illness in such individuals and groups,

(3) prevention of the deterioration of the mental health of such individuals and groups,

(4) education of the general public regarding mental health problems and mental illness, the prevention of mental health problems and mental illness, and the promotion of mental health, and

(5) provision of screening, consultation, referral, and education in public school systems and in places of employment to detect and prevent early mental health problems and to promote mental health.

(b) Projects supported by grants under subsection (a) shall be consistent with national goals and priorities regarding the prevention of mental illness and promotion of mental health determined by the Director of the National Institute of Mental Health under section 455(d)(1) of the Public Health Service Act.

42 USC 289k-1.

Application requirements.

(c) An application for a grant under subsection (a) shall—

(1) define the techniques and mental health promotion activities to be funded by the grant;

(2) define the individuals or groups of individuals to be served by such techniques and activities; and

(3) provide for the evaluation of the effectiveness of such techniques and activities and describe the methodology to be used in making such evaluation.

Limitation. Amount, determination.

(d) No entity may receive more than eight grants under subsection (a). The amount of a grant under subsection (a) shall be determined by the Secretary.

Appropriation authorization.

(e) For the purpose of grants under subsection (a) there are authorized to be appropriated $6,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1982, $7,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1983, and $8,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1984.

TITLE III—GENERAL PROVISIONS RESPECTING GRANT PROGRAMS

PART A—STATE MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE PROGRAMS

STATE MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES PROGRAMS

42 USC 9451.

SEC. 301. The State mental health authority of and any entity in a State is not eligible to receive a grant or contract under title II or this title for any fiscal year unless such State has in effect a State mental health services program which—

(1) has been prepared by the State mental health authority in consultation with the Statewide Health Coordinating Council of the State, and

(2) is consistent with the provisions relating to mental health services of the State health plan prepared in accordance with section 1524(c)(2) of the Public Health Service Act. 42 USC 300m-3.

CONTENTS OF PROGRAMS

42 USC 9452.

SEC. 302. A State mental health services program shall be submitted in such form and manner as the Secretary prescribes. The program shall consist of an administrative part and a services part as follows:

Administrative part.

(1) The administrative part shall—

(A) provide that the State mental health authority will assume responsibility for administration of the program;

State advisory council.

(B) provide for the designation of a State advisory council to consult with the State mental health authority in administering the program, which council shall include—

(i) representatives of nongovernmental organizations or groups, and of State agencies, concerned with the planning, operation, or use of facilities for the provision of mental health services, and

(ii) representatives of consumers and providers of such services who are familiar with the need for such services,

and the nonprovider members of which shall constitute at least one-half of the membership of the council;

Reports; records, access.

(C) provide that the State mental health authority will make such reports in such form and containing such information as the Secretary may from time to time reasonably require, and will keep such records and afford such access thereto as the Secretary may find necessary to assure the correctness and verification of such reports;

Data.

(D) provide that any statistics or other data included in the program or on which the program is based will conform to such criteria, standards, and other requirements relating to their form, method of collection, content, or other aspects as the Secretary may prescribe;

Review; modifications, submittal to Secretary.

(E) provide that the State mental health authority will from time to time, but not less often than annually, review the program and submit to the Secretary appropriate modifications thereof which it considers necessary;

Personnel standards.

(F) include provisions, meeting such requirements as the Office of Personnel Management may prescribe, relating to the establishment and maintenance of personnel standards on a merit basis; and

Employee protection.

(G) include a statement of the arrangements made pursuant to section 801.

Services part.

(2) The services part shall—

(A) identify the mental health service areas within the State;

(B) identify the need in each mental health service area of the State for mental health and related support services after consideration of—

(i) the demographic, economic, cultural, and social characteristics of the population of the area, and

(ii) the special mental health services needs in the area of chronically mentally ill individuals, emotionally disturbed children and adolescents, elderly individuals, and other priority population groups;

(C) identify and evaluate the public and private mental health facilities, the mental health personnel, and the mental health services available in each mental health service area, and determine the additional facilities, personnel, and services necessary to meet the mental health needs of each area;

(D) identify the methods used (i) to determine the mental health needs of each mental health service area, and (ii) to evaluate the facilities, personnel, and services of each mental health service area;

(E) provide the information described in subparagraphs (B) through (D) for mental health services and related support service needs which relate to more than one mental health service area;

(F) list the mental health service needs of each mental health service area in the order of priority that such needs should be addressed through the use of existing Federal, State, and local resources;

(G) identify measures which need to be taken to alleviate geographic, cultural, linguistic, and economic barriers with respect to the delivery of mental health services in the mental health service areas;

(H) identify the legal rights of persons in the State who are mentally ill or otherwise mentally handicapped and describe any measure which needs to be taken to protect such rights;

(I) describe the actions which need to be taken by the State and entities in communities of the State to coordinate the provision of mental health and related support services in the State;

(J) describe, in specific terms, the actions the State mental health authority will take—

(i) to continue the provision of appropriate services which have been provided by local entities in the State with financial assistance under the Community Mental Health Centers Act and this Act and for which Federal financial assistance is no longer available;

42 USC 2689 note.

(ii) to promote the development of comprehensive mental health services in each mental health service area where such services are currently unavailable;

Placement and discharge.

(iii) to ensure substantially that, within a five-year period after the program is in effect in the State (or within such longer period as the Secretary, upon request of the State mental health authority, permits)—

(I) residents of public inpatient mental health facilities who have been inappropriately placed in such facilities are discharged, and, to the extent appropriate, are placed in the least-restrictive settings and provided mental health and related support services appropriate to such persons' level of functioning;

(II) persons who need to be placed in inpatient mental health facilities are placed in the least-restrictive settings and provided mental health and related support services appropriate to such persons' level of functioning; and

Facilities and programs, information and access.

(III) persons who are discharged from, or are in need of placement in, inpatient mental health facilities are informed of available community-based facilities and programs providing mental health and related support services, and provided access to a sufficient number of adequately staffed and adequately funded community-based facilities and programs providing mental health and related support services; and

Screening.

(iv) to assist the courts and other public agencies, and appropriate private agencies, in screening persons being considered for inpatient care in mental health facilities in the State in order to determine if such care is medically or psychologically indicated;

Service description.

42 USC 601, 701, 1381, 1395, 1396, 1397.
20 USC 1401 note.
42 USC 3001 note.
42 USC 6001 note.
42 USC 4541 note.
21 USC 1101 note.

(K) include a description of the services made available for mentally ill individuals in the State under titles IV, V, XVI, XVIII, XIX, and XX of the Social Security Act and under the Education for All Handicapped Children Act of 1975, the Older Americans Act, the Developmental Disabilities Assistance and Bill of Rights Act, the Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment, and Rehabilitation Act of 1970, the Drug Abuse Prevention, Treatment, and Rehabilitation Act, and other relevant Federal statutes;

Service coordination.

(L) describe the steps being taken in the State to coordinate the provision of services under this Act with the provision of services under the Acts referred to in subparagraph (K); and

(M) contain or be accompanied by such additional information or assurances and meet such other requirements as the Secretary prescribes in order to achieve the purposes of this Act.

MENTAL HEALTH PROVISIONS OF STATE HEALTH PLANS

42 USC 300m-2.

Sec. 303. Section 1523(a)(1)(B) of the Public Health Service Act is amended by inserting after "the statewide health needs of the State" the following: ", including the need for mental health services in the State,".

Part B—Applications and Related Provisions

STATE ADMINISTRATION

42 USC 9461.

Sec. 305. (a) The Secretary may enter into an agreement with any qualified State mental health authority of a State under which the authority will be the exclusive agent for the State and entities within the State for purposes of the financial assistance programs authorized by title II (other than the programs authorized by sections 207 and 208).

Qualified State mental health authority.

(b) For purposes of subsection (a), a qualified State mental health authority is an authority which meets the following requirements:

(1) A State mental health authority shall demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Secretary (A) that it is effectively implementing its State mental health services program prepared pursuant to section 301, and (B) that it, or another agency of the State, is making a good faith effort to establish and implement procedures for carrying out the requirements of paragraph (2).

Chronically mentally ill individuals, discharge monitoring.

(2)(A) For the purpose of eliminating the overconcentration of chronically mentally ill individuals in any community or group of communities in a State, the State mental health authority of the State shall monitor the discharge and diversion of such individuals into communities by inpatient mental health facilities.

Service program.

(B) A State mental health authority shall administer a program of services for chronically mentally ill individuals in the State who have been discharged or diverted from inpatient mental health facilities. Such program shall include at least the following:

Discharge, notification.

(i) The timely notification by the inpatient mental health facilities in the State to the appropriate community mental health centers or other entities of the discharge of and the location of the residence of each chronically mentally ill individual who has given an informed consent to such notification.

Prerelease consultation.

(ii) Before a chronically mentally ill individual is discharged from an inpatient mental health facility into a community, a prerelease consultation between the facility and the appropriate community mental health center or other entity respecting the individual if the individual has given an informed consent to such consultation. Such consultation shall take place without delaying the discharge of such individual from the mental health facility. Such consultation shall include a preliminary evaluation of the physical, mental, social, and monetary needs of the individual to be discharged, and an identification of the services and programs for which such individual is eligible.

Treatment and services plan.

(iii) Development by each inpatient mental health facility of a written treatment and services plan for each chronically mentally ill individual who is to be discharged or who is diverted by the facility and who has given an informed consent to the development of such plan. The plan shall be developed in consultation with a case manager in the community mental health center or other appropriate entity in the mental health service area in which such individual will or does reside. Such plan shall—

(I) to the maximum extent feasible, be developed with the participation of the individual discharged or diverted and the family of such individual;

(II) include appropriate living arrangements suited to the needs of the individual, and, if the individual resides or is to reside in a residence in which there are at least three other chronically mentally ill individuals with whom the individual is not related by blood or marriage and which charges the individual for residing in the residence, assure that the residence meets the requirements prescribed under subparagraph (C) or meets the comparable requirements established under section 1616(e) of the Social Security Act.

42 USC 1382e.

(III) describe appropriate mental health services and other needed services, such as medical and dental services, rehabilitation services, vocational training and placement, social services, and living skills training; and

(IV) identify specific programs and services for which the individual is eligible, including income support.

There shall be a periodic reevaluation of the plan at least every one hundred and twenty days.

Periodic reevaluation.

(iv) In the case of a chronically mentally ill individual for whom a plan has been developed under clause (iii), designation of a case manager to be responsible for the implementation of the plan and the coordination of services under the plan.

(v) The establishment and enforcement of minimum standards for the provision of followup care for the chronically mentally ill by community mental health centers and other appropriate entities.

Compliance with the informed consent requirements of the program shall be determined in accordance with the law of the State in which the program is in effect.

(C) A State mental health authority shall develop a program for regulating, in accordance with guidelines established by the Secretary, residences in which there are at least four chronically mentally ill individuals who are not related by blood or marriage, which charge such individuals for residing in the residence, and which do not meet the comparable requirements established under section 1616(e) of the Social Security Act. Such program shall include the following:

Residence approval, minimum standards.

(i) Minimum standards for approval of a residence, including a standard which requires a mechanism to be available to the residents who are chronically mentally ill to provide referral to and assistance in reaching appropriate medical, dental, mental health, and other services not available at a residence, compliance with appropriate life safety, fire, and sanitation codes, and access for visitation during reasonable hours without prior notice by appropriate mental health and social service staff.

(ii) Procedures for the evaluation, inspection, and monitoring of the compliance of the residence with the requirements of the program.

(iii) Remedies for noncompliance with such requirements.

Educational or informational services.

(D) A State mental health authority shall provide educational or informational services to educate the population of the State regarding the problems of chronically mentally ill individuals, the need for community involvement in programs designed to resolve the problems of chronically mentally ill individuals outside institutional settings, and the resources available or needed to help such programs succeed.

(E) A State mental health authority shall improve the skills of personnel involved in providing services for chronically mentally ill individuals through inservice training, retraining, or other training of such personnel.

Biennial report to Secretary.

(F) A State mental health authority shall provide satisfactory assurances to the Secretary that it will submit a biennial report to the Secretary regarding its efforts and progress under this paragraph, including the manner in which the needs of chronically mentally ill individuals in each mental health service area in the State are being met within the community and the State's progress in implementing mechanisms to ensure that, as chronically mentally ill individuals are discharged from mental health facilities, increased State mental health funds are available for community-based care.

Agreement application.

Notice, publication in Federal Register.

(c) No agreement may be entered into under subsection (a) with a State mental health authority unless the authority has submitted an application to the Secretary in such form and manner as the Secretary shall prescribe. The Secretary shall publish a notice in the Federal Register identifying the States which have made an application for an agreement under subsection (a) and, in considering an application, the Secretary shall provide a reasonable opportunity for submission of comments on the application.

Grants to States.

Appropriation authorization.

(d) The Secretary may make grants to States which have entered into agreements under subsection (a) for purposes of assisting the States in meeting the costs of carrying out the agreements. For grants authorized by this subsection there are authorized to be appropriated $3,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1982, $4,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1983, and $5,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1984.

PROCESSING OF APPLICATIONS BY STATE MENTAL HEALTH AUTHORITIES

42 USC 9462.
Ante, p. 1571.

SEC. 306. (a) Each applicant for a grant under title II (other than an applicant for a grant under section 207 or 208) shall submit its application to the State mental health authority for its State in accordance with such requirements as the authority may prescribe.

(b)(1) If a State mental health authority has entered into an agreement under section 305, the authority shall carry out the following:

Hearing.

(A) The authority shall consider the applications submitted to it in accordance with subsection (a), and, in the course of such consideration, shall provide the applicants and other interested persons with a reasonable opportunity for a hearing before the authority on the applications. The authority shall also provide a reasonable opportunity for a hearing on applications the authority proposes to submit for itself to the Secretary.

(B) The authority may modify any application submitted to it and may return an application to an applicant.

(C) The authority shall (i) rank all the applications which the authority proposes to transmit to the Secretary in the order in which the authority determines the applications should be funded when approved by the Secretary, and (ii) in accordance with the agreement entered into under section 305, transmit such applications to the Secretary.

If the State mental health authority modifies or returns an application, the State mental health authority shall provide the applicant involved with a statement of the reasons for the modification or return.

(2) If a State mental health authority has not entered into an agreement under section 305, the authority shall carry out the following:

Hearing.

(A) The authority shall consider the applications submitted to it in accordance with subsection (a), and, in the course of such consideration, shall provide the applicants and other interested persons with a reasonable opportunity for a hearing before the authority on the applications. The authority shall also provide a reasonable opportunity for a hearing on applications the authority proposes to submit for itself to the Secretary.

Ante, p. 1571.

(B) For each category of grants under title II for which an application was submitted to or proposed by the authority, the authority shall (i) rank all the applications for such category of grants in the order in which the authority determines the applications should be funded when approved by the Secretary, and (ii) in accordance with regulations issued by the Secretary, transmit such applications to the Secretary.

(c)(1) An applicant may appeal to the Secretary a decision of a State mental health authority under subsection (b)(1) to return to the applicant its application or to modify its application. In reviewing the decision of the authority, the Secretary shall provide the authority and the applicant involved a reasonable opportunity for a hearing on the appeal of the decision of the authority. If the Secretary finds that the decision of the authority was arbitrary or capricious, the Secretary—

(A) shall, if the decision of the authority was to return the application, return the application to the authority for ranking, and

(B) shall, if the decision of the authority was to modify the application, provide the authority an opportunity to change its rank of the application, and the Secretary may consider the application without regard to the modifications.

(2) An applicant may appeal to the Secretary a decision of a State mental health authority under subsection (b)(2) ranking the application. In reviewing the decision of the authority, the Secretary shall provide the authority and the applicant involved a reasonable opportunity for a hearing on the appeal of the decision of the authority. If the Secretary finds that, on the basis of the record established in the hearing provided under the preceding sentence, there is substantial evidence that the activity proposed in the application involved would better carry out the purposes of the section under which it would be funded than other applications under that section given a higher rank, the Secretary may consider the application without regard to the rank given the application by the State mental health authority.

(3) A decision of the Secretary under paragraph (1) or (2) is not subject to judicial review.

(d) If a State mental health authority fails to carry out, in accordance with an agreement entered into under section 305 or with regulations issued by the Secretary, its responsibilities under subsection (b) with respect to applications submitted to it, the applicants under such applications shall be provided an opportunity to submit their applications directly to the Secretary.

APPLICATIONS

42 USC 9463. *Ante*, pp. 1585, 1571.

SEC. 307. (a) No grant may be made under this title or title II unless an application therefor is submitted to and approved by the Secretary. The application shall be in such form, submitted in such manner, and contain such information, as the Secretary may require.

(b) An application for a grant under section 201, 202, 203, or 204 must, in addition to the application requirements prescribed in the section under which the grant is to be made, contain or be accompanied by—

Financial plan and budget.

(1) a financial plan and budget covering the year for which the grant is sought (and such additional period as the Secretary may require) showing the sources of funding for the project and allocating the funds available for the project among the various types of services to be provided or assisted or the various types of activities to be conducted or assisted and among the various population groups to which the project is directed;

(2) a statement of the objectives of the project;

(3) with respect to health services which are to be provided, assurances satisfactory to the Secretary that—

Fee schedule.

(A) the applicant (i) has prepared a schedule of fees or payments for the provision of its services designed to cover its reasonable costs of operation and a corresponding schedule of discounts to be applied to the payment of such fees or payments which discounts are adjusted on the basis of the patient's ability to pay; (ii) has made and will continue to make every reasonable effort (I) to secure from patients payment for services in accordance with such approved schedules, and (II) to collect reimbursement for health services to persons described in subparagraph (B) on the basis of the full amount of fees and payments for such services without application of any discount, and (iii) has submitted to the Secretary such reports as the Secretary may require to determine compliance with this subparagraph; and

(B) the applicant has made or will make and will continue to make every reasonable effort to collect appropriate reimbursement for its costs in providing services to persons who are entitled to insurance benefits under title XVIII of the Social Security Act, to medical assistance under a State plan approved under title XIX of such Act, or to assistance for medical expenses under any other public assistance program or private health insurance program; and

42 USC 1395. 42 USC 1396.

(C) the applicant will adopt and enforce a policy (i) under which fees for the provision of mental health services through the applicant will be paid to the applicant, and (ii) which prohibits health professionals who provide such services to patients through the applicant from providing such services to such patients except through the applicant.

(4) in the case of a project which will serve a population which includes a substantial proportion of individuals of limited English-speaking ability, assurances satisfactory to the Secretary that the applicant has (A) developed a plan and made arrangements responsive to the needs of such population for providing services to the extent practicable in the language and cultural context most appropriate to such individuals, and (B) identified

an individual on its staff who is fluent in both that language and English and whose responsibilities shall include providing guidance to such individuals and to appropriate staff members with respect to cultural sensitivity and bridging linguistic and cultural differences;

Noncompliance report, employee protection.

(5) assurances that the applicant has in effect a system, satisfactory to the Secretary, to assure that an employee of the applicant who reports to any officer or employee of the Department of Health and Human Services or appropriate State authority any failure on the part of the applicant to comply with an applicable requirement of this Act or regulation of the Secretary or requirement of State law will not on account of such report be discharged or discriminated against with respect to the employee's compensation or the terms, conditions, or privileges of the employee's employment;

(6) satisfactory assurances that each facility to be used in the provision of mental health or support services to be supported by the grant applied for meets the requirements of applicable fire and safety codes imposed by State law;

(7) information on the organization and operation of the applicant;

Records and other documents, accessibility.

(8) satisfactory assurances that the applicant will submit such reports, at such times and containing such information, as the Secretary may request and maintain such records as the Secretary may find necessary for purposes of this Act, and afford the Secretary and the Comptroller General of the United States such access to such records and other documents as may be necessary for an effective audit of the project;

Non-Federal funds, increase.

(9) satisfactory assurances that funds made available under this Act will be used to supplement and, to the extent practical, increase the level of non-Federal funds that would, in the absence of those Federal funds, be made available for the purpose for which the funds under this Act are made available, and will in no event supplant such non-Federal funds;

(10) satisfactory assurances that measures have been taken by the applicant to consult with members of the group or groups to be served, members of the public, and affected organizations and agencies during the development of the application, and to give reasonable opportunities to members of such groups, members of the public, and interested organizations and agencies to comment on the application;

(11) assurances that the applicant has made satisfactory efforts to coordinate the services to be provided with other mental health and support services in the same area;

(12) in the case of a grant under section 201 or 202, information regarding the extent to which and manner in which the applicant has served chronically mentally ill individuals in prior years (if such service has been provided) and proposes to serve chronically mentally ill individuals during the fiscal year for which the grant is sought;

(13) statistics and other information requested by the Secretary necessary to evaluate the compliance of the application with the requirements of this section;

(14) satisfactory assurance that the project is consistent with the State mental health services program; and

(15) such other information and material and such other assurances as the Secretary may prescribe.

(c) If an entity has received a grant under section 201, 202, 203, 204, or 206, the entity is not eligible to apply for a grant under another of such sections unless it continues to provide the service it provided under the grant it received or the Secretary determines that the service is not needed.

(d) If a grant is made for any fiscal year under section 202, 203, or 204(a) for a project in a mental health service area, no more than one grant may be made for such fiscal year for a project in such mental health service area under any one of the other such sections.

INDIAN TRIBES AND ORGANIZATIONS

42 USC 9464. *Ante*, pp. 1585, 1571.

SEC. 308. (a) Except as provided in this section, the requirements of this title and title II shall apply with respect to any application of an Indian tribe, intertribal organization, or urban Indian organization made for a grant under title II.

(b)(1) Any Indian tribe or intertribal organization may apply directly to the Secretary for a grant under title II for the provision of mental health services if such services will be available within or will specifically serve—

(A) a federally recognized Indian reservation,

(B) any land area in Oklahoma that is held in trust by the United States for Indians or that is a restricted Indian-owned land area,

(C) a native village in Alaska (as defined in section 3(c) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act), or

43 USC 1602.

(D) an Indian community the members of which are recognized as eligible for services under the Indian Health Care Improvement Act.

25 USC 1601 note.

(2) An application of an Indian tribe or intertribal organization authorized by paragraph (1)—

(A) shall also be submitted by the applicant to the Indian Health Service and may not be approved by the Secretary unless the Indian Health Service certifies that the application is consistent with the Tribal Specific Health Plan of the tribe or tribes to be served by the grant,

(B) shall not be subject to consideration by a State mental health authority,

(C) may be made without regard to the State mental health services program in effect in the State in which the tribe or organization is located, and

(D) may be considered, approved, and funded by the Secretary without regard to the mental health service area or areas in which the services under the grant will be provided.

(c) If the application of any Indian tribe, intertribal organization, or urban Indian organization for a grant under title II requests that the Indian Health Service or any entity of the Service provide the mental health services under the grant to members of such tribe or organization—

(1) the application shall not be subject to consideration by a State mental health authority, and

(2) if the application is approved, payments under the grant shall be made to the Indian Health Service or entity of the Service as requested in the application.

(d) For purposes of this section—

"Indian tribe." 25 USC 450 note.

(1) the term "Indian tribe" has the same meaning as is given that term by the Indian Self-Determination Act, and

(2) the term "urban Indian organization" has the same meaning as is given that term by the Indian Health Care Improvement Act.

"Urban Indian organization."

PROCEDURES

42 USC 9465. *Ante*, pp. 1585, 1571.

SEC. 309. In considering any application for a grant or contract under this title or title II, the Secretary shall provide a reasonable opportunity for the submission of comments on the application. If the Secretary does not approve an application, the Secretary shall provide the applicant and the State mental health authority of the State in which the applicant is located to the Secretary with a statement of the reasons of the Secretary for not approving the application.

PART C—PERFORMANCE

PERFORMANCE CONTRACTS

42 USC 9471.

SEC. 315. No payment may be made under any grant or contract made or entered into under title II or this title unless the Secretary has entered into a contract with the entity to which the grant has been made or with which the contract has been entered into specifying the following with respect to the performance of the activities for which the grant or contract was made or entered into:

(1) A schedule for the performance of such activities.

(2) The standards by which the performance of such activities by the entity will be monitored and evaluated, the incentives which will be provided the entity to meet such standards, and the role of the Secretary and of consumers and representatives of communities affected by such activities in such monitoring and evaluation.

(3) The methods and format which will be used in collecting and transmitting data to the Secretary respecting the performance of such activities.

(4) An expeditious and impartial method for the resolution of disputes between the entity and the Secretary respecting the performance of such activities.

(5) Such other matters which the Secretary includes in the contract to carry out the purposes of the section under which the grant or contract was made or entered into.

PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

42 USC 9472.

SEC. 316. (a) The Secretary shall prescribe standard measures of performance designed to test the quality and extent of performance by the recipients of grants and contracts under title II and this title and the extent to which such performance has helped to achieve the national or other objectives for which the grants or contracts were made or entered into.

(b) In determining whether or not to approve an application for a grant or contract under title II or this title, the Secretary shall consider the performance by the applicant under any prior grant or contract under title II or this title as measured under subsection (a).

EVALUATION AND MONITORING

42 USC 9473.

SEC. 317. (a) With the approval of the Secretary, any recipient of a grant or contract under title II or this title may use a portion of that grant or contract for evaluation of the project or activity involved.

Ante, pp. 1571, 1585.

(b) Not more than 1 per centum of the total amount appropriated under title II and this title for any fiscal year shall be used by the Secretary, or through contracts with State mental health authorities or other entities, to monitor activities of the recipients of grants and contracts under title II or this title to determine if the requirements of this Act applicable to the receipt of such grants or contracts are being met.

Part D—Enforcement

ENFORCEMENT

42 USC 9481.

Proposed stop-payment order.
Ante, p. 1585.

Sec. 321. (a) If the Secretary determines that there has been a substantial and persistent failure—

(1) by a State mental health authority to implement its State mental health services program in accordance with the requirements of part A of this title, the Secretary may issue a proposed order to stop payments under title II and this title to any entity in the State, including the State mental health authority, until the Secretary is satisfied that such failure has been or will be corrected, or

(2) by any entity in a State which is receiving funds under a grant or contract under title II or this title to comply with the requirements of this title (other than the requirements of part A), the Secretary may issue a proposed order to stop payments under such grant or contract until the Secretary is satisfied that such failure has been or will be corrected.

The Secretary shall notify each entity affected by an order issued under this subsection of the effect of the order.

Hearing.

(b) If the Secretary issues an order under subsection (a), the Secretary shall provide a reasonable opportunity for an informal hearing for the entities affected by the order. Such a hearing shall be held in the State in which such entities are located. If after such a hearing the Secretary reaffirms the determination on which the order was based, the Secretary may discontinue payments as specified in the proposed order or as revised by the Secretary after the hearing.

Part E—Miscellaneous

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF MENTAL HEALTH PREVENTION UNIT

42 USC 289k-1.

Administrative unit, designation.

Sec. 325. Section 455 of the Public Health Service Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(d) The Director shall designate an administrative unit in the Institute to—

"(1) design national goals and establish national priorities for—

"(A) the prevention of mental illness, and

"(B) the promotion of mental health,

"(2) encourage and assist local entities and State agencies to achieve the goals and priorities described in paragraph (1), and

"(3) develop and coordinate Federal prevention policies and programs and to assure increased focus on the prevention of mental illness and the promotion of mental health.".

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

SEC. 326. Such portion as the Secretary may determine, but not more than 2 percent, of the total amount appropriated under title II for any fiscal year is available to the Secretary to provide technical assistance, including short-term training, to any State mental health authority or other entity which is or has been a recipient of a grant under title II or this title to assist it in developing, or in better administering, the mental health services program or programs for which it is responsible.

42 USC 9491.
Ante, p. 1571.

INDIRECT PROVISION OF SERVICES

SEC. 327. Except as provided in section 101(b)(2), any mental health service which an entity is responsible for providing in a mental health service area under a grant or contract under title II may be provided by it directly at its primary or satellite facilities or through arrangements with other entities or health professionals and others in, or serving residents of, the same mental health service area.

42 USC 9492.

COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS

SEC. 328. In lieu of providing funds under a grant under title II or this title, the Secretary may provide such funds under a cooperative agreement, and all requirements which would apply with respect to such a grant shall apply to the cooperative agreement.

42 USC 9493.

TITLE IV—ASSOCIATE DIRECTOR FOR MINORITY CONCERNS

ASSOCIATE DIRECTOR FOR MINORITY CONCERNS

SEC. 401. (a) Section 455 of the Public Health Service Act (as amended by section 325 of this Act) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

42 USC 289k-1.

"(e)(1) The Director of the National Institute of Mental Health shall designate an Associate Director for Minority Concerns.

Designation.

"(2) The Secretary, acting through the Associate Director for Minority Concerns, shall—

Functions.

"(A) develop and coordinate prevention, treatment, research, and administrative policies and programs to assure increased emphasis on the mental health needs of minority populations.

"(B) support programs and projects relating to the delivery of mental health services to minority populations, including demonstration programs and projects;

"(C) develop a plan to increase the representation of minority populations in mental health service delivery and manpower programs;

"(D) support programs of basic and applied social and behavioral research on the mental health problems of minority populations;

"(E) study the effects of discrimination on institutions and individuals, including majority institutions and individuals;

"(F) develop systems to assist minority populations in adapting to, and coping with, the effects of discrimination;

"(G) support and develop research, demonstration, and training programs designed to eliminate institutional discrimination; and

"(H) provide increased emphasis on the concerns of minority populations in training programs, service delivery programs, and research endeavors of the Institute.".

Effective date. 42 USC 289k-1 note.

(b) The amendment made by subsection (a) shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act or October 1, 1980, whichever occurs later.

TITLE V—MENTAL HEALTH RIGHTS AND ADVOCACY

BILL OF RIGHTS

State laws, review and revision. 42 USC 9501.

SEC. 501. It is the sense of the Congress that each State should review and revise, if necessary, its laws to ensure that mental health patients receive the protection and services they require; and in making such review and revision should take into account the recommendations of the President's Commission on Mental Health and the following:

(1) A person admitted to a program or facility for the purpose of receiving mental health services should be accorded the following:

Appropriate treatment and related services.

(A) The right to appropriate treatment and related services in a setting and under conditions that—

(i) are the most supportive of such person's personal liberty; and

(ii) restrict such liberty only to the extent necessary consistent with such person's treatment needs, applicable requirements of law, and applicable judicial orders.

Individualized written treatment or service plan.

(B) The right to an individualized, written, treatment or service plan (such plan to be developed promptly after admission of such person), the right to treatment based on such plan, the right to periodic review and reassessment of treatment and related service needs, and the right to appropriate revision of such plan, including any revision necessary to provide a description of mental health services that may be needed after such person is discharged from such program or facility.

Service planning, participation.

(C) The right to ongoing participation, in a manner appropriate to such person's capabilities, in the planning of mental health services to be provided such person (including the right to participate in the development and periodic revision of the plan described in subparagraph (B)), and, in connection with such participation, the right to be provided with a reasonable explanation, in terms and language appropriate to such person's condition and ability to understand, of—

(i) such person's general mental condition and, if such program or facility has provided a physical examination, such person's general physical condition;

(ii) the objectives of treatment;

(iii) the nature and significant possible adverse effects of recommended treatments;

(iv) the reasons why a particular treatment is considered appropriate;

(v) the reasons why access to certain visitors may not be appropriate; and

(vi) any appropriate and available alternative treatments, services, and types of providers of mental health services.

(D) The right not to receive a mode or course of treatment, established pursuant to the treatment plan, in the absence of such person's informed, voluntary, written consent to such mode or course of treatment, except treatment—

(i) during an emergency situation if such treatment is pursuant to or documented contemporaneously by the written order of a responsible mental health professional; or

(ii) as permitted under applicable law in the case of a person committed by a court to a treatment program or facility.

Experimentation, non-participation.

(E) The right not to participate in experimentation in the absence of such person's informed, voluntary, written consent, the right to appropriate protections in connection with such participation, including the right to a reasonable explanation of the procedure to be followed, the benefits to be expected, the relative advantages of alternative treatments, and the potential discomforts and risks, and the right and opportunity to revoke such consent.

Restraint or seclusion.

(F) The right to freedom from restraint or seclusion, other than as a mode or course of treatment or restraint or seclusion during an emergency situation if such restraint or seclusion is pursuant to or documented contemporaneously by the written order of a responsible mental health professional.

Humane treatment.

(G) The right to a humane treatment environment that affords reasonable protection from harm and appropriate privacy to such person with regard to personal needs.

(H) The right to confidentiality of such person's records.

Records, access.

(I) The right to access, upon request, to such person's mental health care records, except such person may be refused access to—

(i) information in such records provided by a third party under assurance that such information shall remain confidential; and

(ii) specific material in such records if the health professional responsible for the mental health services concerned has made a determination in writing that such access would be detrimental to such person's health, except that such material may be made available to a similarly licensed health professional selected by such person and such health professional may, in the exercise of professional judgment, provide such person with access to any or all parts of such material or otherwise disclose the information contained in such material to such person.

(J) The right, in the case of a person admitted on a residential or inpatient care basis, to converse with others privately, to have convenient and reasonable access to the telephone and mails, and to see visitors during regularly scheduled hours, except that, if a mental health professional treating such person determines that denial of access to a particular visitor is necessary for treatment purposes, such mental health professional may, for a specific, limited, and reasonable period of time, deny such access if such mental health professional has ordered such denial in writing and such order has been incorporated in the treatment plan for such person. An order denying such access should include the reasons for such denial.

(K) The right to be informed promptly at the time of admission and periodically thereafter, in language and terms appropriate to such person's condition and ability to understand, of the rights described in this section.

Grievance assertions.

(L) The right to assert grievances with respect to infringement of the rights described in this section, including the right to have such grievances considered in a fair, timely, and impartial grievance procedure provided for or by the program or facility.

Rights protection service, accessibility.

(M) Notwithstanding subparagraph (J), the right of access to (including the opportunities and facilities for private communication with) any available—

(i) rights protection service within the program or facility;

(ii) rights protection service within the State mental health system designed to be available to such person; and

(iii) qualified advocate;

for the purpose of receiving assistance to understand, exercise, and protect the rights described in this section and in other provisions of law.

(N) The right to exercise the rights described in this section without reprisal, including reprisal in the form of denial of any appropriate, available treatment.

(C) The right to referral as appropriate to other providers of mental health services upon discharge.

(2)(A) The rights described in this section should be in addition to and not in derogation of any other statutory or constitutional rights.

Records, confidentiality and accessibility.

(B) The rights to confidentiality of and access to records as provided in subparagraphs (H) and (I) of paragraph (1) should remain applicable to records pertaining to a person after such person's discharge from a program or facility.

Admission, non-denial.

(3)(A) No otherwise eligible person should be denied admission to a program or facility for mental health services as a reprisal for the exercise of the rights described in this section.

(B) Nothing in this section should—

(i) obligate an individual mental health or health professional to administer treatment contrary to such professional's clinical judgment;

(ii) prevent any program or facility from discharging any person for whom the provision of appropriate treatment, consistent with the clinical judgment of the mental health professional primarily responsible for such person's treatment, is or has become impossible as a result of such person's refusal to consent to such treatment;

(iii) require a program or facility to admit any person who, while admitted on prior occasions to such program or facility, has repeatedly frustrated the purposes of such admissions by withholding consent to proposed treatment; or

(iv) obligate a program or facility to provide treatment services to any person who is admitted to such program or facility solely for diagnostic or evaluative purposes.

(C) In order to assist a person admitted to a program or facility in the exercise or protection of such person's rights, such person's attorney or legal representatives should have reasonable access to—

(i) such person;

(ii) the areas of the program or facility where such person has received treatment, resided, or had access; and

(iii) pursuant to the written authorization of such person, the records and information pertaining to such person's diagnosis, treatment, and related services described in paragraph (1)(I).

Records and information, accessibility.

(D) Each program and facility should post a notice listing and describing, in language and terms appropriate to the ability of the persons to whom such notice is addressed to understand, the rights described in this section of all persons admitted to such program or facility. Each such notice should conform to the format and content for such notices, and should be posted in all appropriate locations.

Notice.

(4)(A) In the case of a person adjudicated by a court of competent jurisdiction as being incompetent to exercise the right to consent to treatment or experimentation described in subparagraph (D) or (E) of paragraph (1), or the right to confidentiality of or access to records described in subparagraph (H) or (I) of such paragraph, or to provide authorization as described in paragraph (3)(C)(iii), such right may be exercised or such authorization may be provided by the individual appointed by such court as such person's guardian or representative for the purpose of exercising such right or such authorization.

Incompetent persons.

(B) In the case of a person who lacks capacity to exercise the right to consent to treatment or experimentation under subparagraph (D) or (E) of paragraph (1), or the right to confidentiality of or access to records described in subparagraph (H) or (I) of such paragraph, or to provide authorization as described in paragraph (3)(C)(iii), because such person has not attained an age considered sufficiently advanced under State law to permit the exercise of such right or such authorization to be legally binding, such right may be exercised or such authorization may be provided on behalf of such person by a parent or legal guardian of such person.

Incapacitated persons.

(C) Notwithstanding subparagraphs (A) and (B) in the case of a person admitted to a program or facility for the purpose of receiving mental health services, no individual employed by or receiving any remuneration from such program or facility should act as such person's guardian or representative.

GRANTS FOR PROTECTION AND ADVOCACY PROGRAMS

SEC. 502. (a)(1) The Secretary may make grants to any public or nonprofit private entity for projects to protect and advocate the rights of mentally ill individuals if the entity—

(A) has the authority and ability to pursue legal, administrative, and other appropriate remedies to ensure the protection of the rights of mentally ill individuals, and

(B) is independent of any entity which provides treatment or services to mentally ill individuals.

Public or nonprofit private entity, eligibility.
42 USC 9502.

(2) A grant under paragraph (1) for the first fiscal year for which funds are appropriated under subsection (d) may be made only to an entity of the government of a State designated by the Governor of the State or a public or nonprofit private entity in a State recommended by the Governor of the State. A grant under paragraph (1) for a succeeding fiscal year may be made to any public or nonprofit private entity, except that in considering an application of an entity which is not an entity of State government designated by the Governor or

Hearing.

which has not been recommended by the Governor of a State, the Secretary shall notify the Governor of the State in which such entity is located of the application and shall provide the Governor and other interested persons a reasonable opportunity for a hearing on the application.

Training and technical assistance.

(b) The Secretary may make grants to any public or nonprofit private entity for the provision of training and technical assistance for entities carrying out projects to protect and advocate the rights of mentally ill individuals.

(c) No grant may be made under subsection (a) or (b) unless an application therefor is submitted to and approved by the Secretary. The application shall be submitted in such form and manner, and shall contain such information, as the Secretary may prescribe.

Appropriation authorization.

(d) For grants under subsections (a) and (b), there are authorized to be appropriated $10,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1982, $12,500,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1983, and $15,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1984. Not more than 10 percent and not less than 5 percent of the amount appropriated under this subsection for any fiscal year shall be obligated for grants under subsection (b).

TITLE VI—RAPE PREVENTION AND CONTROL

RAPE PREVENTION AND CONTROL

42 USC 9511.

Sec. 601. (a) The Secretary, acting through the National Center for the Prevention and Control of Rape (hereafter in this section referred to as the "Center"), may, directly or by grant, carry out the following:

Study and investigation.

(1) A continuing study of rape, including a study and investigation of—

(A) the effectiveness of existing Federal, State, and local laws dealing with rape;

(B) the relationship, if any, between traditional legal and social attitudes toward sexual roles, the act of rape, and the formulation of laws dealing with rape;

(C) the treatment of the victims of rape by law enforcement agencies, hospitals or other medical institutions, prosecutors, and the courts;

(D) the causes of rape, identifying to the degree possible—

(i) social conditions which encourage sexual attacks, and

(ii) the motives of offenders, and

(E) the impact of rape on the victim and family of the victim;

(F) sexual assaults in correctional institutions;

(G) the estimated actual incidence of forcible rape as compared to the reported incidence of forcible rape and the reasons for any difference between the two; and

(H) the effectiveness of existing private and local and State government educational, counseling, and other programs designed to prevent and control rape.

Summaries, publication.

Report to Congress.

(2) The compilation, analysis, and publication of summaries of the continuing study conducted under paragraph (1) and the research and demonstration projects conducted under paragraph (5). The Secretary shall submit not later than March 30, 1983, to the Congress a summary of such study and projects together with a review of their effectiveness and recommendations where appropriate.

Information clearinghouse.

(3) The development and maintenance of an information clearinghouse with regard to—

(A) the prevention and control of rape;

(B) the treatment and counseling of the victims of rape and their families; and

(C) the rehabilitation of offenders.

Training materials.

(4) The compilation and publication of training materials for personnel who are engaged or intend to engage in programs designed to prevent and control rape.

(5) Assistance to community mental health centers and other qualified public and nonprofit private entities in conducting research and demonstration projects concerning the prevention and control of rape, including projects (A) for the planning, development, implementation, and evaluation of alternative methods used in the prevention and control of rape, the treatment and counseling of the victims of rape and their families, and the rehabilitation of offenders; (B) for the application of such alternative methods; and (C) for the promotion of community awareness of the specific locations in which, and the specific social and other conditions under which sexual attacks are most likely to occur.

Costs, assistance.

(6) Assistance to community mental health centers in meeting the costs of providing consultation and education services respecting rape.

Advisory committee, appointment.

Membership.

Compensation.

5 USC 5332 note.

(b) The Secretary shall appoint an advisory committee to advise, consult with, and make recommendations to the Secretary on the implementation of subsection (a). The recommendations of the committee shall be submitted directly to the Secretary without review or revision by any person without the consent of the committee. The Secretary shall appoint to such committee persons who are particularly qualified to assist in carrying out the functions of the committee. A majority of the members of the committee shall be women. Members of the advisory committee shall receive compensation at rates, not to exceed the daily equivalent of the annual rate in effect for grade GS-18 of the General Schedule, for each day (including traveltime) they are engaged in the performance of their duties as members of the advisory committee and, while so serving away from their homes or regular places of business, each member shall be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, in the same manner as authorized by section 5703 of title 5, United States Code, for persons in Government service employed intermittently.

(c) No grant may be made under subsection (a) unless an application therefor is submitted to and approved by the Secretary. The application shall be submitted in such form and manner and contain such information as the Secretary may prescribe.

Appropriation authorization.

(d) For the purpose of carrying out subsection (a), there are authorized to be appropriated $6,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, $1,500,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1982, $1,500,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1983.

"Rape."

(e) For purposes of subsection (a), the term "rape" includes statutory and attempted rape and any other criminal sexual assault (whether homosexual or heterosexual) which involves force or the threat of force.

Repeal.
42 USC 2689q.

(f) Part D of the Community Mental Health Centers Act is repealed.

GRANTS FOR SERVICES FOR RAPE VICTIMS

42 USC 9512.

SEC. 602. (a) The Secretary may make grants to any public or nonprofit private entity to assist in meeting the cost of—

(1) providing counseling and followup counseling for rape victims and the immediate family of rape victims;

(2) providing assistance in securing mental health, social, medical, and legal services for rape victims; and

(3) demonstration projects to develop and implement methods of preventing rape and assisting rape victims.

(b)(1) No grant may be made under subsection (a) unless an application therefor is submitted to and approved by the Secretary. The application shall be submitted in such form and manner and contain such assurances as the Secretary may require that the applicant will comply with the requirements of subsection (e) and such other information as the Secretary may prescribe.

Amount, limitation.

(2) The amount of any grant under this section shall be determined by the Secretary, except that the amount may not exceed 90 per centum of the cost of the project (as determined by the Secretary) with respect to which the grant is made.

(c)(1) In carrying out this section, the Secretary shall coordinate with other activities related to rape carried out by the Secretary and the heads of other Federal departments and agencies.

Grant review panel, establishment.

(2) The Secretary shall establish a grant review panel to make recommendations to the Secretary with respect to the approval of applications for grants under subsection (a). The Secretary shall appoint individuals to the panel who are or have been engaged in the provision of services to rape victims.

Appropriation authorization.

(d)(1) There are authorized to be appropriated for grants under subsection (a) $6,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, $9,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1982, $12,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1983, and $12,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1984.

Funding limits.

(2) The Secretary may in a fiscal year obligate not more than 7.5 percent of the funds appropriated for that fiscal year under paragraph (1) to provide, upon request, technical assistance in the development and submission of applications for a grant under subsection (a). Such assistance shall be provided only to those entities which the Secretary determines do not possess the resources or expertise necessary to develop and submit such an application.

Information disclosure.

(e) No officer or employee of the Federal Government or of any recipient of a grant under subsection (a) may use or disclose any personally identifiable information obtained, in carrying out an activity assisted by such grant, by the recipient (or an officer or employee of the recipient) from a rape victim or a rape victim's immediate family unless such use or disclosure is necessary to carry out the activity or is made with the consent of the person who supplied the information. Such information shall be immune from legal process and may not, without the consent of the person furnishing the information, be admitted as evidence or otherwise used in any civil or criminal action or other judicial or administrative proceeding.

TITLE VII—EXTENSION OF COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS ACT

ONE-YEAR EXTENSION OF COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS ACT

SEC. 701. (a) Subsection (d) of section 202 of the Community Mental Health Centers Act (42 U.S.C. 2689a(d)) (relating to grants for planning) is amended by striking out "for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1980" and inserting in lieu thereof "each for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1980, and the next fiscal year".

42 USC 2689b.

(b) Subsection (d) of section 203 of such Act (relating to grants for initial operation) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (1), by (A) striking out "and" after "1979,", and (B) inserting before the period a comma and the following: "and $37,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981"; and

(2) effective October 1, 1981, by striking out "(1)" and paragraph (2).

(c) Subsection (c) of section 204 of such Act (42 U.S.C. 2689c(c)) (relating to grants for consultation and education services) is amended (1) by striking out "and" after "1979,", and (2) by inserting before the period a comma and the following: "and $15,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981".

(d)(1) Section 213 of such Act (42 U.S.C. 2689h) (relating to financial distress grants) is amended (1) by striking out "and" after "1978,", and (B) by inserting after "1979," the following: "and $20,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981,".

(2) Section 212(c) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 2689g(c)) of such Act is amended by striking out "five" and inserting in lieu thereof "six".

(e) Section 206(e)(2)(B) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 2689e(e)(2)(B)) is amended by striking out "the fiscal year ending September 30, 1979, and during the fiscal year ending September 30, 1980" and inserting in lieu thereof "the fiscal years ending September 30, 1979, September 30, 1980, and September 30, 1981".

TITLE VIII—MISCELLANEOUS

EMPLOYEE PROTECTION

42 USC 9521.

SEC. 801. (a)(1) Each State mental health authority shall have in effect equitable arrangements to protect the interests of employees affected adversely by actions taken by the State mental health authority to emphasize outpatient mental health services. Such arrangements shall include arrangements designed to preserve employee rights and benefits and to provide training and retraining of employees, where necessary, for work in mental health or other fields and arrangements under which maximum effort will be made to place employees in employment. The arrangements required by this paragraph shall be established by a State mental health authority in accordance with regulations issued by the Secretary with the concurrence of the Secretary of Labor.

Regulations.

(2) The Secretary shall issue the regulations referred to in paragraph (1) not later than six months after the date of the enactment of this Act.

Noncompliance.

(b) Whenever the Secretary, after reasonable notice and opportunity for a hearing to the State mental health authority involved, finds (after consultation with the Secretary of Labor) that there is a failure to comply substantially with the requirements of subsection (a), the Secretary may, until the Secretary is satisfied that there will no longer be any such failure, discontinue payments to the State mental health authority under sections 107 and 305.

Report to congressional committees.

(c) Not later than March 1, 1983, and March 1, 1984, the Secretary of Health and Human Services shall submit to the Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate and the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce of the House of Representatives a report on actions taken under subsection (a). The report shall include the comments of the Secretary of Labor on such actions and shall include—

Contents.

(1) a statement of the number, by State, of public inpatient mental health facilities which have been closed or partially closed since the date of the enactment of this Act,

(2) a statement of the number, by State, of public employees who were adversely affected by such closings,

(3) a summary, by State, of the arrangements made under subsection (a) for such employees and the cost of carrying out such arrangements,

(4) a description of agency procedures, resources, and personnel used to implement subsections (a) and (b), and

(5) a description of the training and retraining projects funded under section 207.

Ante, p. 1583.

REPORT ON SHELTER AND BASIC LIVING NEEDS OF CHRONICALLY MENTALLY ILL INDIVIDUALS

Report to congressional committees.
42 USC 9522.

SEC. 802. (a) The Secretary of Health and Human Services and the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development shall jointly submit a report to the Committees on Labor and Human Resources and Banking, Housing, and Urban Affairs of the Senate, and the Committees on Interstate and Foreign Commerce and Banking, Finance, and Urban Affairs of the House of Representatives, relating to Federal efforts to respond to the shelter and basic living needs of chronically mentally ill individuals.

Contents.

(b) The report required by subsection (a) shall include—

(1) an analysis of the extent to which chronically mentally ill individuals remain inappropriately housed in institutional facilities or have otherwise inadequate or inappropriate housing arrangements;

(2) an analysis of available permanent noninstitutional housing arrangements for the chronically mentally ill;

(3) an evaluation of ongoing permanent and demonstration programs, funded in whole or in part by Federal funds, which are designed to provide noninstitutional shelter and basic living services for the chronically mentally ill, including—

(A) a description of each program;

(B) the total number of individuals estimated to be eligible to participate in each program, the number of individuals served by each program, and an estimate of the total population each program expects to serve; and

(C) an assessment of the effectiveness of each program in the provision of shelter and basic living services;

(4) recommendations of measures to encourage States to coordinate and link the provisions in State health plans which relate to mental health and, in particular, the shelter and basic living needs of chronically mentally ill individuals, with local and State housing plans;

(5) recommendations for Federal legislation relating to the provision of permanent residential noninstitutional housing

arrangements and basic living services for chronically mentally ill individuals, including an estimate of the cost of such recommendations; and

(6) any other recommendations for Federal initiatives which, in the judgment of the Secretary of Health and Human Services and the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, will lead to improved shelter and basic living services for chronically mentally ill individuals.

(c) The report required by subsection (a) shall be submitted to the committees referred to in subsection (a) no later than January 1, 1981.

OBLIGATED SERVICE FOR MENTAL HEALTH TRAINEESHIPS

SEC. 803. (a) Section 303 of the Public Health Service Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection: 42 USC 242a.

"(d)(1) Any individual who has received a clinical traineeship, in psychology, psychiatry, nursing, or social work, under subsection (a)(1) that was not of a limited duration or experimental nature (as determined by the Secretary) is obligated to serve, in service determined by the Secretary to be appropriate in the light of the individual's training and experience, at the rate of one year for each year (or academic year, whichever the Secretary determines to be appropriate) of the traineeship.

"(2) The service required under paragraph (1) shall be performed—

"(A) for a public inpatient mental institution providing inpatient care or any entity receiving a grant under the Mental Health Systems Act, *Ante*, p. 1564.

"(B) in a health manpower shortage area (as determined under subpart II of part D of this title), or 42 USC 254d.

"(C) in any other area or for any other entity designated by the Secretary,

and shall begin within such period after the termination of the traineeship as the Secretary may determine. In developing criteria for determining for which institutions or entities or in which areas, referred to in the preceding sentence, individuals must perform service under paragraph (1), the Secretary shall give preference to institutions, entities, or areas which in his judgment have the greatest need for personnel to perform that service. The Secretary may permit service for or in other institutions, entities, or areas if the Secretary determines that the request for such service is supported by good cause.

"(3) Any individual who fails to perform the service required under this subsection within the period prescribed by the Secretary is obligated to repay to the United States an amount equal to three times the cost of the traineeship (including stipends and allowances) plus interest at the maximum legal rate at the time of payment of the traineeship, multiplied, in any case in which the service so required has been performed in part, by the percentage which the length of the service not so performed is of the length of the service so required to be performed. Repayment to U.S.

"(4)(A) In the case of any individual any part of whose obligation to perform service under this subsection exists at the same time as any part of the individual's obligation to perform service under section 752 or 753 (because of receipt of a scholarship under subpart IV of part C of title VII) or the individual's obligation to perform service under section 472 (because of receipt of a National Research Service 42 USC 294u, 294v. 42 USC 294t. 42 USC 289*l*-1.

Award), or both, the same service may not be used to any extent to meet more than one of those obligations.

"(B) In any case to which subparagraph (A) is applicable and in which one of the obligations is to perform service under section 752 or 753, the obligation to perform service under that section must be met (by performance of the required service or payment of damages) before the obligation to perform service under this subsection or under section 472.

42 USC 294u, 294v.

42 USC 289*l*-1.

"(C) In any case to which subparagraph (A) is applicable, if any part of the obligation to perform service under section 472 exists at the same time as any part of the obligation to perform service under this subsection, the manner and time of meeting each obligation shall be prescribed by the Secretary.

"(5) In disseminating application forms to individuals desiring traineeships, the Secretary shall include with such forms a fair summary of the liabilities under this subsection of an individual who receives a traineeship.".

42 USC 242a note.

42 USC 242a.

(b) The amendment made by subsection (a) applies in the case of any academic year (of any traineeship awarded under section 303(a)(1) of the Public Health Service Act) beginning after the date of the enactment of this Act if the award for such academic year is made after such date.

CONFORMING AMENDMENTS

SEC. 804. (a) The second sentence of section 455(a) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 289k-1(a)) (relating to the National Institute of Mental Health) is amended—

(1) by striking out "and" after "sections 301 and 303 of this Act" and inserting in lieu thereof a comma; and

Ante, p. 1564.

42 USC 6001. note.

(2) by inserting ", and the Mental Health Systems Act" after "Mental Retardation Facilities and Community Mental Health Centers Construction Act of 1963 (other than part C of title II)".

(b) Section 507 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 225a) (relating to grants to Federal institutions) is amended—

(1) by striking out "and" after "drug dependence,"; and

Ante, p. 1602.

(2) by inserting ", and appropriations under title VI of the Mental Health Systems Act" before "shall also be available".

(c) Section 513 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 229b) (relating to evaluation of programs) is amended by inserting "the Mental Health Systems Act," after "Community Mental Health Centers Act,".

42 USC 2689 note.

42 USC 300*l*-2.

(d) Section 1513(e)(1)(A)(i) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 300l-2(e)(1)(A)) (relating to functions of health systems agencies) is amended by inserting "the Mental Health Systems Act," after "Community Mental Health Centers Act,".

SPECIAL PAY FOR PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE PHYSICIANS AND DENTISTS

SEC. 805. Section 208(a) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 210(a)) is amended (1) by inserting "(1)" after "(a)", and (2) by adding at the end the following:

"(2) Commissioned medical and dental officers in the Regular and Reserve Corps shall while on active duty be paid special pay in the same amounts as, and under the same terms and conditions which apply to, the special pay now or hereafter paid to commissioned medical and dental officers of the Armed Forces under chapter 5 of title 37, United States Code.".

37 USC 301.

CONTRACT AUTHORITY

SEC. 806. The authority of the Secretary to enter into contracts under this Act shall be effective for any fiscal year only to such extent or in such amounts as are provided in advance by appropriation Acts. 42 USC 9523.

TITLE IX—MECHANIZED CLAIMS PROCESSING AND INFORMATION RETRIEVAL SYSTEMS

MECHANIZED CLAIMS PROCESSING AND INFORMATION RETRIEVAL SYSTEMS

SEC. 901. Section 1903 of the Social Security Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection: 42 USC 1396b.

"(r)(1)(A) In order to receive payments under paragraphs (2) and (7) of subsection (a) without being subject to per centum reductions set forth in subparagraph (C) of this paragraph, a State must provide that mechanized claims processing and information retrieval systems of the type described in subsection (a)(3)(B) and detailed in an advance planning document approved by the Secretary are operational on or before the deadline established under subparagraph (B).

"(B) The deadline for operation of such systems for a State is the earlier of (i) September 30, 1982, or (ii) the last day of the sixth month following the date specified for operation of such systems in the State's most recently approved advance planning document submitted before the date of the enactment of this subsection.

"(C) If a State fails to meet the deadline established under subparagraph (B), the per centums specified in paragraphs (2) and (7) of subsection (a) with respect to that State shall each be reduced by 5 percentage points for the first two quarters beginning on or after such deadline, and shall be further reduced by an additional 5 percentage points after each period consisting of two quarters during which the Secretary determines the State fails to meet the requirements of subparagraph (A); except that—

"(i) neither such per centum may be reduced by more than 25 percentage points by reason of this paragraph; and

"(ii) no reduction shall be made under this paragraph for any quarter following the quarter during which such State meets the requirements of subparagraph (A).

"(2)(A) In order to receive payments under paragraphs (2) and (7) of subsection (a) without being subject to the per centum reductions set forth in subparagraph (C) of this paragraph, a State must have its mechanized claims processing and information retrieval systems, of the type required to be operational under paragraph (1), initially approved by the Secretary in accordance with paragraph (5)(A) on or before the deadline established under subparagraph (B).

"(B) The deadline for approval of such systems for a State is the last day of the fourth quarter that begins after the date on which the Secretary determines that such systems became operational as required under paragraph (1).

"(C) If a State fails to meet the deadline established under subparagraph (B), the per centums specified in paragraphs (2) and (7) of subsection (a) with respect to that State shall each be reduced by 5 percentage points for the first two quarters beginning after such deadline, and shall be further reduced by an additional 5 percentage points at the end of each period consisting of two quarters during which the State fails to meet the requirements of subparagraph (A); except that—

"(i) neither such per centum may be reduced by more than 25 percentage points by reason of this paragraph, and

"(ii) no reduction shall be made under this paragraph for any quarter following the quarter during which such State's systems are approved by the Secretary as provided in subparagraph (A).

"(D) Any State's systems which are approved by the Secretary for purposes of subsection (a)(3)(B) on or before the date of the enactment of this subsection shall be deemed to be initially approved for purposes of this subsection.

"(3)(A) When a State's systems are initially approved, the 75 per centum Federal matching provided in subsection (a)(3)(B) shall become effective with respect to such systems, retroactive to the first quarter beginning after the date on which such systems became operational as required under paragraph (1), except as provided in subparagraph (B).

Per centum reductions.

"(B) In the case of any State which was subject to a per centum reduction under paragraph (2), the per centum specified in subsection (a)(3)(B) shall be reduced by 5 percentage points for the first two quarters beginning after the deadline established under paragraph (2)(B), and shall be further reduced by an additional 5 percentage points at the end of each period consisting of two quarters beginning after such deadline and before the date on which such systems are initially approved, except that no reduction shall be made under this paragraph for any quarter following the quarter during which the State's systems are initially approved by the Secretary.

Approved systems, review.

"(4)(A) The Secretary shall review all approved systems not less often than once each fiscal year, and shall reapprove or disapprove any such systems. Systems which fail to meet the current performance standards, system requirements, and any other conditions for approval developed by the Secretary under paragraph (6) shall be disapproved. Any State having systems which are so disapproved shall be subject to a per centum reduction under subparagraph (B). The Secretary shall make the determination of reapproval or disapproval and so notify the States not later than the end of the first quarter following the review period.

"(B) If the Secretary disapproves a State's systems under subparagraph (A), the Secretary shall, with respect to such State for quarters beginning after the determination of disapproval and before the first quarter beginning after such systems are reapproved, reduce the per centum specified in subsection (a)(3)(B) to a per centum of not less than 50 per centum and not more than 70 per centum as the Secretary determines to be appropriate and commensurate with the nature of noncompliance by such State; except that such per centum may not be reduced by more than 10 percentage points in any 4-quarter period by reason of this subparagraph. No State shall be subject to a per centum reduction under this paragraph (i) before the fifth quarter beginning after such State's systems were initially approved, or (ii) on the basis of a review conducted before October 1, 1981.

Waiver.

"(C) The Secretary may retroactively waive a per centum reduction imposed under subparagraph (B), if the Secretary determines that the State's systems meet all current performance standards and other requirements for reapproval and that such action would improve the administration of the State's plan under this title, except that no such waiver may extend beyond the four quarters immediately prior to the quarter in which the State's systems are reapproved.

"(5)(A) In order to be initially approved by the Secretary, mechanized claims processing and information retrieval systems must be of the type described in subsection (a)(3)(B) and must meet the following requirements:

"(i) The systems must be capable of developing provider, physician, and patient profiles which are sufficient to provide specific information as to the use of covered types of services and items, including prescribed drugs.

"(ii) The State must provide that information on probable fraud or abuse which is obtained from, or developed by, the systems, is made available to the State's medicaid fraud control unit (if any) certified under subsection (q) of this section.

"(iii) The systems must meet all performance standards and other requirements for initial approval developed by the Secretary under paragraph (6).

"(B) In order to be reapproved by the Secretary, mechanized claims processing and information retrieval systems must meet the requirements of subparagraphs (A)(i) and (A)(ii) and performance standards and other requirements for reapproval developed by the Secretary under paragraph (6).

"(6) The Secretary, with respect to State systems, shall—

Functions.

Performance standards, development.

"(A) develop performance standards, system requirements, and other conditions for approval for use in initially approving such State systems, and shall further develop written approval procedures for conducting reviews for initial approval, including specific criteria for assessing systems in operation to insure that all such performance standards and other requirements are met;

"(B) by not later than October 1, 1980, develop an initial set of performance standards, system requirements, and other conditions for reapproval for use in reapproving or disapproving State systems, and shall further develop written reapproval procedures for conducting reviews for reapproval, including specific criteria for reassessing systems operations over a period of at least six months during each fiscal year to insure that all such performance standards and other requirements are met on a continuous basis;

Systems performance data base, development.

"(C) provide that reviews for reapproval, conducted before October 1, 1981, shall be for the purpose of developing a systems performance data base and assisting States to improve their systems, and that no per centum reduction shall be made under paragraph (4) on the basis of such a review;

"(D) insure that review procedures, performance standards, and other requirements developed under subparagraph (B) are sufficiently flexible to allow for differing administrative needs among the States, and that such procedures, standards, and requirements are of a nature which will permit their use by the States for self-evaluation;

"(E) notify all States of proposed procedures, standards, and other requirements at least one quarter prior to the fiscal year in which such procedures, standards, and other requirements will be used for conducting reviews for reapproval;

"(F) periodically update the systems performance standards, system requirements, review criteria, objectives, regulations, and guides as the Secretary shall from time to time deem appropriate;

Technical assistance to States.

"(G) provide technical assistance to States in the development and improvement of the systems so as to continually improve the capacity of such systems to effectively detect cases of fraud or abuse;

42 USC 1395.
Coding system, development.

"(H) for the purpose of insuring compatibility between the State systems and the systems utilized in the administration of title XVIII—

"(i) develop a uniform identification coding system (to the extent feasible) for providers, other persons receiving payments under the State plans (approved under this title) or under title XVIII, and beneficiaries of medical services under such plans or title;

Liaison between States, carriers and intermediaries.

"(ii) provide liaison between States and carriers and intermediaries having agreements under title XVIII to facilitate timely exchange of appropriate data; and

"(iii) improve the exchange of data between the States and the Secretary with respect to providers and other persons who have been terminated, suspended, or otherwise sanctioned under a State plan (approved under this title) or under title XVIII;

Reasonable costs, definitions.

"(I) develop and disseminate clear definitions of those types of reasonable costs relating to State systems which are reimbursable under the provisions of subsection (a)(3) of this section; and

Report to Congress.

"(J) report on or before October 1, 1981, to the Congress on the extent to which States have developed and operated effective mechanized claims processing and information retrieval systems.

Waiver.

"(7)(A) The Secretary shall waive the provisions of this subsection with respect to initial operation and approval of mechanized claims processing and information retrieval systems with respect to any State which—

"(i) had a 1976 population (as reported by the Bureau of the Census) of less than 1,000,000 and which made total expenditures (including Federal reimbursement) for which Federal financial participation is authorized under this title of less than $100,000,000 in fiscal year 1976 (as reported by such State for such year), or

"(ii) is a Commonwealth, or territory or possession, of the United States,

if such State reasonably demonstrates, and the Secretary does not formally disagree, that the application of such provisions would not significantly improve the efficiency of the administration of such State's plan under this title.

Timetable.

"(B) If the Secretary determines that the application of the provisions described in subparagraph (A) to a State would significantly improve the efficiency of the administration of the State's plan under this title, the Secretary may withdraw the State's waiver under subparagraph (A) and, in such case, the Secretary shall impose a timetable for such State with respect to compliance with the provisions of this subsection and the imposition of per centum reductions. Such timetable shall be comparable to the timetable established under this subsection as to the amount of time allowed such State to comply and the timing of per centum reductions.

"(8)(A) The per centum reductions provided for under this subsection shall not apply to a State for any quarter with respect to which the Secretary determines that such State is unable to comply with the relevant requirements of this subsection—

"(i) for good cause (but such a waiver may not be for a period in excess of 2 quarters), or

"(ii) due to circumstances beyond the control of such State.

Report to Congress.

"(B) If the Secretary determines under subparagraph (A) that such a reduction will not apply to a State, the Secretary shall report to the

Congress on the basis for each such determination and on the modification of all time limitations and deadlines as described in subparagraph (C).

Time limitations and deadlines, modification.

"(C) For purposes of determining all time limitations and deadlines imposed under this subsection, any time period during which a State was found under subparagraph (A)(ii) to be unable to comply with requirements of this subsection due to circumstances beyond its control shall not be taken into account, and the Secretary shall modify all such time limitations and deadlines with respect to such State accordingly.".

Approved October 7, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-977 accompanying H.R. 7299 (Comm. on Interstate and Foreign Commerce) and No. 96-1367 (Comm. of Conference).
SENATE REPORTS: No. 96-712 (Comm. on Labor and Human Resources) and No. 96-980 (Comm. of Conference).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
July 24, considered and passed Senate.
Aug. 22, H.R. 7299 considered and passed House; passage vacated and S. 1177, amended, passed in lieu.
Sept. 24, Senate agreed to conference report.
Sept. 30, House agreed to conference report.
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 16, No. 41:
Oct. 7, Presidential statement.

Public Law 96-399
96th Congress

An Act

Oct. 8, 1980
[S.2719]

To amend and extend certain Federal laws relating to housing, community and neighborhood development and preservation, and related programs, and for other purposes.

Housing and Community Development Act of 1980.
42 USC 5301 note.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Housing and Community Development Act of 1980".

TITLE I—COMMUNITY AND NEIGHBORHOOD DEVELOPMENT AND CONSERVATION

ADMINISTRATION OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

42 USC 5302.
13 USC 21.
42 USC 5318.
42 USC 5306.

SEC. 101. (a) Section 102(b) of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 is amended by adding the following new sentence at the end thereof: "Notwithstanding any other provision of law, for the fiscal years 1981, 1982, and 1983, (1) no data derived from the 1980 Decennial Census, as provided for in subchapter II of title 13, United States Code, except those relating to population and poverty, shall be taken into account for purposes of section 119 or the allocation of amounts under section 106, and (2) no revision to the criteria for establishing a metropolitan area or defining a central city of such an area published after January 1, 1980, shall be taken into account for purposes of this title, except that any area or city which would newly qualify as a metropolitan area or a central city of such an area by reason of any such revision shall be so considered.".

42 USC 5302.

(b)(1) Section 102 of such Act is amended by striking out subsection (d) and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Post, p. 1618.
42 USC 5306.

"(d) With respect to program years beginning with the program year for which grants are made available from amounts appropriated for fiscal year 1982 under section 103(a)(1), the population of any unit of general local government which is included in that of an urban county as provided in subsection (a)(6)(B) shall be included in the population of such urban county for three program years beginning with the program year in which its population was first so included and shall not otherwise be eligible for a grant under section 106 as a separate entity, unless the application by the urban county is disapproved or withdrawn prior to or during such three-year period. During any such three-year period, the population of any unit of general local government which is not included in that of the urban county for the first year shall not be eligible for such inclusion in the second or third year.".

Effective date.
42 USC 5302 note.

(2) The amendment made by paragraph (1) shall take effect on October 1, 1981.

42 USC 5302.

(c) Section 102 of such Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following:

Urban county.

"(e) Any county seeking qualification as an urban county, including any urban county seeking to continue such qualification, shall notify, as provided in this subsection, each unit of general local government, which is included therein and is eligible to elect to have its population excluded from that of an urban county under subsection (a)(6)(B)(i), of its opportunity to make such an election. Such notification shall, at a time and in a manner prescribed by the Secretary, be provided so as to provide a reasonable period for response prior to the period for which such qualification is sought. The population of any unit of general local government which is provided such notification and which does not inform, at a time and in a manner prescribed by the Secretary, the county of its election to exclude its population from that of the county shall, if the county qualifies as an urban county, be included in the population of such urban county as provided in subsection (d).".

(d) Section 104 of such Act is amended by adding the following new subsection at the end thereof: 42 USC 5304.

"(j) In any case in which a metropolitan city is located, in whole or in part, within an urban county, the Secretary may, upon the joint request of such city and county, approve the inclusion of the metropolitan city as part of the urban county for purposes of planning a joint community development program, meeting the application requirements of this section, and implementing such program.".

PRO RATA REDUCTION OF GRANTS

SEC. 102. Section 106(g) of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as redesignated by section 111(d) of this Act, is amended— 42 USC 5306.

(1) by striking out "fiscal year 1978, fiscal year 1979, or fiscal year 1980" and inserting in lieu thereof "any fiscal year";

(2) by striking out "and hold-harmless" wherever it appears, and

(3) by striking out "(d)(2)" and "(f)(1)(B)" and inserting in lieu thereof "(c)" and "(e)", respectively.

INCLUSION OF CERTAIN INDEPENDENT CITIES IN DETERMINING COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT GRANT AMOUNTS FOR URBAN COUNTIES

SEC. 103. Section 106(b)(4) of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 is amended to read as follows: 42 USC 5306.

"(4) In computing amounts or exclusions under this section with respect to any urban county, there shall be excluded units of general local government located in the county the populations of which are not counted in determining the eligibility of the urban county to receive a grant under this subsection, except that there shall be included any independent city (as defined by the Bureau of the Census) which—

"(A) is not part of any county;

"(B) is not eligible for a grant pursuant to subsection (b)(1);

"(C) is contiguous to the urban county;

"(D) has entered into cooperation agreements with the urban county which provide that the urban county is to undertake or to assist in the undertaking of essential community development and housing assistance activities with respect to such independent city; and

"(E) is not included as a part of any other unit of general local government for purposes of this section.

Any independent city which is included in any fiscal year for purposes of computing amounts pursuant to the preceding sentence shall not be eligible for a grant under subsection (c) or (e) with respect to such fiscal year.".

ENERGY AND ELIGIBLE ACTIVITIES

42 USC 5301. SEC. 104. (a) Section 101 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 is amended—

(1) by striking out "and" at the end of paragraph (1) of subsection (a);

(2) by striking out the period at the end of paragraph (2) of subsection (a) and inserting in lieu thereof "; and";

(3) by adding the following new paragraph at the end of subsection (a):

"(3) increasing energy costs which have seriously undermined the quality and overall effectiveness of local community and housing development activities.";

(4) by striking out "and" at the end of paragraph (2) of subsection (b);

(5) by striking out the period at the end of paragraph (3) of subsection (b) and inserting in lieu thereof "; and";

(6) by adding the following new paragraph at the end of subsection (b):

"(4) concerted action by Federal, State, and local governments to address the economic and social hardships borne by communities as a consequence of scarce fuel supplies.";

(7) by striking out "and" at the end of paragraph (7) of subsection (c);

(8) by striking out the period at the end of paragraph (8) of subsection (c) and inserting in lieu thereof "; and"; and

(9) by adding the following new paragraph after paragraph (8) of subsection (c):

"(9) the conservation of the Nation's scarce energy resources, improvement of energy efficiency, and the provision of alternative and renewable energy sources of supply.".

42 USC 5304. (b) Section 104(a) of such Act is amended by adding the following new sentence at the end thereof: "The applicant may, at the discretion of the applicant, include (as part of the program summary, formulation, and description requirements described in paragraphs (1), (2), and (3) of this subsection) comparable information with respect to the applicant's energy conservation and renewable energy resource needs and objectives.".

42 USC 5305. (c) Section 105(a) of such Act is amended—

(1) by striking out paragraph (2) and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"(2) the acquisition, construction, reconstruction, or installation (including design features and improvements with respect to such construction, reconstruction, or installation which promote energy efficiency) of public works, facilities and site or other improvements—including neighborhood facilities, centers for the handicapped, senior centers, historic properties, utilities (including power generation and distribution facilities using renewable resource energy systems), streets, street lights, water and sewer facilities, foundations and platforms for air rights sites, pedestrian malls and walkways, and parks, playgrounds, and recreation facilities (including parks, playgrounds, and recreational facilities established as a result of reclamation and other construction activities carried out in connection with a river and land adjacent thereto where assistance under other Federal laws or programs is determined to be unavailable), flood and drainage facilities in cases where assistance for such facilities under other Federal laws or programs is determined to be unavailable, and parking facilities, solid waste disposal facilities, recycling or conversion facilities, and fire protection services and facilities which are located in or which serve designated community development areas;";

(2) by inserting after "rehabilitation" the first time it appears in paragraph (4) the following: "(including rehabilitation which promotes energy efficiency)";

(3) by inserting after "education," in paragraph (8) the following: "energy conservation,";

(4) by inserting after "community economic development" in paragraph (15) the following: "or energy conservation"; and

(5) by striking out "and" at the end of paragraph (14), by striking out the period at the end of paragraph (15) and inserting in lieu thereof "; and", and by adding the following new paragraph at the end thereof:

Comprehensive community-wide energy use strategy.

"(16) activities necessary to the development of a comprehensive community-wide energy use strategy, which may include items such as—

"(A) a description of energy use and projected demand by sector, by fuel type, and by geographic area;

"(B) an analysis of the options available to the community to conserve scarce fuels and encourage use of renewable energy resources;

"(C) an analysis of the manner in, and extent to, which the community's neighborhood revitalization, housing, and economic development strategies will support its energy conservation strategy;

"(D) an analysis of the manner in, and the extent to, which energy conservation objectives will be integrated into local government operations, purchasing and service delivery, capital improvements budgeting, land use planning and zoning, and traffic control, parking, and public transportation functions;

"(E) a statement of the actions the community will take to foster energy conservation and the use of renewable energy resources in the private sector, including the enactment and enforcement of local codes and ordinances to encourage or mandate energy conservation or use of renewable energy resources, financial and other assistance to be provided (principally for the benefit of low- and moderate-income persons) to make energy conserving improvements to residential structures, and any other proposed energy conservation activities;

"(F) appropriate provisions for energy emergencies;

"(G) identification of the local governmental unit responsible for administering the energy use strategy;

"(H) provision of a schedule for implementation of each element in the strategy; and

"(I) a projection of the savings in scarce fossil fuel consumption and the development and use of renewable energy resources that will result from implementation of the energy use strategy.".

42 USC 5305.

(d) Section 105(a)(4) of such Act is amended by inserting ", and including the renovation of closed school buildings" after "privately owned properties".

(e) Section 105(a) of such Act is amended—

42 USC 5304.

(1) by inserting after "activities" the first time it appears in paragraph (14) the following: "(as specifically described in the application submitted pursuant to section 104)"; and

(2) by inserting after "project" in paragraph (15) the following: "(as specifically described in the application submitted pursuant to section 104)".

DISPLACEMENT

SEC. 105. (a) Section 104(a)(2) of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 is amended—

(1) by striking out "including activities," in clause (B) and inserting in lieu thereof "activities, and objectives, including activities";

(2) by striking out "and objectives," in clause (B); and

(3) by striking out clause (C) and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "(C) takes into account the effect of such activities on the involuntary displacement of low- and moderate-income persons and takes into account appropriate environmental factors;".

Study and report to Congress

42 USC 5313 note.

(b) The Secretary of Housing and Urban Development shall continue the study on involuntary displacement conducted under section 902 of the Housing and Community Development Amendments of 1978 and shall transmit, not later than March 30, 1981, a report to the Congress which shall contain (1) data collected since the initial report submitted under such section 902, and (2) further recommendations on minimizing involuntary displacement and alleviating problems caused by such displacement.

AUTHORIZATIONS

42 USC 5303.

SEC. 106. (a) The second sentence of section 103(a)(1) of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 is amended to read as follows: "There are authorized to be appropriated for these purposes not to exceed $3,810,000,000 for the fiscal year 1981, not to exceed $3,960,000,000 for the fiscal year 1982, and not to exceed $4,110,000,000 for the fiscal year 1983.".

Post, p. 1621.

42 USC 5307.

42 USC 5303.

(b) Section 103(a)(2) of such Act is amended to read as follows: "(2) Of the amounts approved in appropriation Acts pursuant to paragraph (1), $275,000,000 for the fiscal year 1981 shall be added to the amount available for allocation under section 106(c) and shall not be subject to the provisions of section 107.".

(c) Section 103(c) of such Act is amended to read as follows: "(c) There are authorized to be appropriated for supplemental grant assistance under section 119 amounts aggregating not to exceed $1,475,000,000 for fiscal years prior to the fiscal year 1981, and an additional amount not to exceed $675,000,000 for each of the fiscal years 1981, 1982, and 1983.".

SECTION 107 DISCRETIONARY FUND

42 USC 5307.

42 USC 5303.

SEC. 107. Section 107(a) of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 is amended by striking out "of authority to enter into contracts approved in appropriation Acts under section 103(a)(1) for each of the fiscal years 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, and 1980, an amount equal to 3 per centum thereof shall" and inserting in lieu thereof "approved in appropriation Acts under section 103(a)(1) for each of the fiscal years 1981, 1982, and 1983, not more than $104,000,000 for fiscal year 1981, not more than $104,000,000 for fiscal year 1982, and not more than $107,000,000 for fiscal year 1983, may".

LIMITATION ON COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT GUARANTEES

SEC. 108. Section 108 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 is amended— 42 USC 5308.

(1) by inserting after "commitments to guarantee" in the first sentence of subsection (a) the following: ", only to such extent or in such amounts as provided in appropriation Acts,";

(2) by adding the following new sentence at the end of subsection (a): "During fiscal year 1981, the Secretary may not enter into commitments to guarantee under this section notes and other obligations with an aggregate principal amount in excess of $300,000,000."; and

(3) by striking out "Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, the" in subsection (k) and inserting in lieu thereof "The".

PERFORMANCE REPORTS FOR CERTAIN NON-ENTITLEMENT COMMUNITIES

SEC. 109. Section 104(d) of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 is amended— 42 USC 5304.

(1) by striking out "Prior to the beginning of fiscal year 1977 and each fiscal year thereafter, each" in the first sentence and inserting in lieu thereof "Each";

(2) by inserting after the first sentence the following new sentence: "The performance report shall be submitted annually prior to the beginning of each fiscal year, except that a grantee which receives a grant made pursuant to subsection (c) or (e) of section 106 which the Secretary determines does not fund a comprehensive community development program may submit a report with respect to such grant less frequently than annually as determined by the Secretary."; and *Post*, p. 1621.

(3) by inserting "(or less frequently as the Secretary determines appropriate in the case of a grant for which a report is submitted less frequently than annually in accordance with the second sentence of this paragraph)" after "at least on an annual basis" in the third sentence.

HISTORIC PRESERVATION

SEC. 110. (a) Section 119(c) of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 is amended by— 42 USC 5318.

(1) by striking out "and" at the end of paragraph (5);

(2) by striking out the period at the end of paragraph (6) and inserting in lieu thereof "; and"; and

(3) by adding the following new paragraph after paragraph (6);

"(7) include (A) an identification of all properties, if any, which are included on the National Register of Historic Places and which, as determined by the applicant, will be affected by the project for which the application is made; (B) an identification of all other properties, if any, which will be affected by such project and which, as determined by the applicant, may meet the criteria established by the Secretary of the Interior for inclusion on such Register, together with documentation relating to the inclusion of such properties on the Register; and (C) a description of the effect, as determined by the applicant, of the project on the properties identified pursuant to clauses (A) and (B).".

(b) Section 119 of such Act is amended by adding the following new subsection at the end thereof:

"(n) In the case of any application which identifies any property in accordance with subsection (c)(7)(B), the Secretary may not commit funds with respect to an approved application unless the applicant has certified to the Secretary that the appropriate State historic preservation officer and the Secretary of the Interior have been provided an opportunity to take action in accordance with the provisions of section 121(b).". *Infra.*

(c) Title I of such Act is amended by adding the following new section at the end thereof:

"HISTORIC PRESERVATION REQUIREMENTS

Regulations.
42 USC 5320.
42 USC 5318.

"SEC. 121. (a) With respect to applications for assistance under section 119, the Secretary of the Interior, after consulting with the Secretary, shall prescribe and implement regulations concerning projects funded under section 119 and their relationship with—

"(1) 'An Act to establish a program for the preservation of additional historic properties throughout the Nation, and for other purposes', approved October 14, 1966, as amended; and 16 USC 470.

"(2) 'An Act to provide for the preservation of historical and archaeological data (including relics and specimens) which might otherwise be lost as a result of the construction of a dam', approved June 27, 1960, as amended. 16 USC 469.

Ante, p. 1619.

"(b) In prescribing and implementing such regulations with respect to applications submitted under section 119 which identify any property pursuant to subsection (c)(7)(B) of such section, the Secretary of the Interior shall provide at least that—

Information submittal.

"(1) the appropriate State historic preservation officer (as determined in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Interior) shall, not later than 45 days after receiving information from the applicant relating to the identification of properties which will be affected by the project for which the application is made and which may meet the criteria established by the Secretary of the Interior for inclusion on the National Register of Historic Places (together with documentation relating to such inclusion), submit his or her comments, together with such other information considered necessary by the officer, to the applicant concerning such properties; and

Application determination.

"(2) the Secretary of the Interior shall, not later than 45 days after receiving from the applicant the information described in paragraph (1) and the comments submitted to the applicant in accordance with paragraph (1), make a determination as to whether any of the properties affected by the project for which the application is made is eligible for inclusion on the National Register of Historic Places.

Regulations.
Post, p. 1621.

"(c) The Advisory Council on Historic Preservation shall prescribe regulations providing for expeditious action by the Council in making its comments under section 106 of the Act referred to in subsection (a)(1) in the case of properties which are included on, or eligible for inclusion on, the National Register of Historic Places and which are affected by a project for which an application is made under section 119.". 42 USC 5318.

TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS TO THE BLOCK GRANT PROGRAM

42 USC 5302.

SEC. 111. (a) Section 102 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 is amended by striking out "Office of Management and Budget" each place it appears in paragraphs (3), (4), and (8) of subsection (a) and in subsection (b) and inserting in lieu thereof "Department of Commerce".

(b) Section 103 of such Act is amended by striking out subsection (e). 42 USC 5303.

(c) Section 104 of such Act is amended— 42 USC 5304.

(1) by striking out "106(a)" in the first sentence of subsection (c) and inserting in lieu thereof "106(b)"; and

(2) by striking out "(d)(2)" and "(f)(1)(B)" wherever they appear in subsections (d) and (e) and inserting in lieu thereof "(c)" and "(e)", respectively.

(d) Section 106 of such Act is amended by striking out subsections (c), (g), (h), (i), (j), and (l) and redesignating subsections (d), (e), (f), (k), and (m) as subsections (c), (d), (e), (f), and (g), respectively. 42 USC 5306.

(e) The second sentence of section 106(a) of such Act is amended—

(1) by striking out "subsections (c) and (e)" and inserting in lieu thereof "subsection (d)"; and

(2) by striking out "aggregate", "the greater of" and "or its hold-harmless amount computed pursuant to subsection (g)".

(f) Section 106(c) of such Act, as redesignated by subsection (d) of this section, is amended—

(1) by striking out "allocated by the Secretary, first, for grants to metropolitan cities, urban counties, and other units of general local government within metropolitan areas to meet their hold-harmless needs as determined under subsections (g) and (h), and second, in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (2).

"(2) Any portion of such amounts which remains after applying the provisions of paragraph (1) shall be";

(2) by redesignating paragraph (3) as paragraph (2);

(3) by striking out "paragraph (2)" wherever it appears in paragraph (2), as redesignated by paragraph (2) of this subsection, and inserting in lieu thereof "paragraph (1)";

(4) by striking out the second sentence of paragraph (2), as redesignated; and

(5) by striking out in the final sentence of paragraph (2), as redesignated, ", Indian tribes, and units of general local government which are entitled to hold-harmless grants pursuant to subsection (h)" and inserting in lieu thereof "and Indian tribes".

(g) Section 106(e) of such Act, as redesignated by subsection (d) of this section, is amended—

(1) by striking out in the first sentence of paragraph (1) the following: "allocated by the Secretary—

"(A) first, for grants to units of general local government outside of metropolitan areas to meet their hold-harmless needs as determined under subsection (h); and

"(B) second, any portion of such amount which remains after applying the provisions of subparagraph (A) shall be";

(2) by striking out "(i)" and "(ii)" in the first sentence of paragraph (1) and inserting in lieu thereof "(A)" and "(B)", respectively, and by striking out "(I)", "(II)", and "(III)" wherever they appear in such sentence and inserting in lieu thereof "(i)", "(ii)", and "(iii)", respectively;

(3) by striking out "clause (i) of subparagraph (B)" and "clause (ii) of subparagraph (B)" in the second sentence of paragraph (1) and inserting in lieu thereof "subparagraph (A)", and "subparagraph (B)", respectively;

(4) by striking out "subparagraph (B)" in the third sentence of paragraph (1) and inserting in lieu thereof "this paragraph", and by striking out "such subparagraph" wherever it appears in such sentence and inserting in lieu thereof "such paragraph";

(5) by striking out the second sentence of paragraph (2);

(6) by striking out "paragraph (1)(B)" wherever it appears in paragraph (2) and inserting in lieu thereof "paragraph (1)";

(7) by striking out "units of general local government which are entitled to hold-harmless grants pursuant to subsection (h) and" in the last sentence of paragraph (2); and

(8) by striking out "paragraph (1)(B)" in the first sentence of paragraph (3) and inserting in lieu thereof "paragraph (1)".

42 USC 5316.

(h) Section 116 of such Act is amended—

(1) by striking out subsections (b), (f), and (h), and by redesignating subsection (g) as subsection (b); and

(2) by striking out in subsection (b), as redesignated, "or from a unit a general local government for a grant pursuant to section 106(h)".

REALLOCATION OF FUNDS

SEC. 112. Section 106(d) of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as redesignated by section 111(d) of this Act, is amended by striking out "first," and all that follows through the period at the end of the first sentence and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "first, in any metropolitan area in the same State, with a preference for units of general local government in the same metropolitan area to which such funds were originally allocated, and second, in any other metropolitan area.".

REPORT ON COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT GRANT FORMULA

Report to Congress.
42 USC 5313 note.

42 USC 5301.

SEC. 113. The Secretary of Housing and Urban Development shall, not later than January 1, 1983, report to the Congress with respect to the adequacy, effectiveness, and equity of the formula used for allocation of funds under title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, with specific analysis and recommendations concerning the manner in which such formula is or could be affected by the data derived from the 1980 decennial census.

REHABILITATION LOANS

42 USC 1452b.

SEC. 114. (a) Section 312(c)(4) of the Housing Act of 1964 is amended—

(1) by striking out in subparagraph (A) "$27,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "$33,500";

(2) by inserting "(i)" after "secured by such property" in subparagraph (A);

(3) by inserting ", and (ii) if the Secretary determines that such refinancing is necessary and appropriate" before the semicolon at the end of subparagraph (A);

(4) by striking out "and" at the end of subparagraph (A);

(5) by redesignating subparagraph (B) as subparagraph (D); and

(6) by inserting after subparagraph (A) the following:

"(B) in the case of residential property in which some or all of the dwelling units do not contain kitchen facilities and to which there is connected a central dining facility where meals can be served to the occupants of such residential property, $25,000 per dwelling unit;

"(C) in the case of residential property in which some or all of the dwelling units do not contain bathroom or kitchen facilities, $15,000 per dwelling unit; and".

(b) Section 312(d) of such Act is amended—

(1) by striking out "and not to exceed $140,000,000 for the fiscal year beginning on October 1, 1979" in the first sentence and inserting in lieu thereof "not to exceed $140,000,000 for the fiscal year beginning on October 1, 1979, not to exceed $144,000,000 for the fiscal year beginning on October 1, 1980, and not to exceed $129,000,000 for the fiscal year beginning on October 1, 1981";

(2) by inserting the following before the period at the end of the third sentence thereof: ", and not more than $210,000,000 may be approved in appropriation Acts for such loans with respect to the fiscal year beginning on October 1, 1980"; and

(3) by striking out the fourth and fifth sentences and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "Of the amount available for loans under this section during any fiscal year beginning on or after October 1, 1980, the Secretary may utilize not more than one-third for rehabilitation loans for multifamily properties.".

(c) Section 312(f) of such Act is amended by inserting before the period at the end thereof the following: ", except that the Secretary may not delegate to any agency or organization outside the Department of Housing and Urban Development the authority to determine whether to permit refinancing of existing indebtedness under subsection (c)(4)(A)". 42 USC 1452b.

(d) Section 312(h) of such Act is amended—

(1) by striking out "October 15, 1980" and inserting in lieu thereof "September 30, 1982"; and

(2) by striking out "October 16, 1980" and inserting in lieu thereof "October 1, 1982".

NEIGHBORHOOD SELF-HELP DEVELOPMENT

SEC. 115. The first sentence of section 705 of the Housing and Community Development Amendments of 1978 is amended by inserting after "1980" the following: ", and not to exceed $10,000,000 for the fiscal year 1981". 42 USC 8124.

URBAN HOMESTEADING

SEC. 116. The first sentence of section 810(h) of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 is amended by striking out "subsection (c)" and inserting in lieu thereof "subsections (c) and (g)". 12 USC 1706e.

UDAG AMENDMENTS RELATING TO GUAM, THE VIRGIN ISLANDS, AND INDIAN TRIBES

SEC. 117. (a) Section 119 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 is amended by adding the following new subsection at the end thereof: 42 USC 5318.

"(o)(1) For the purpose of carrying out this section, the term 'city' includes Guam, the Virgin Islands, and Indian tribes. "City."

"(2) The application requirements— Application requirements. 42 USC 5304.

"(A) of section 104, and

"(B) of subsection (c)(2) of this section, to the extent such subsection requires a concentrated urban development action program to be consistent with the program and plan described in paragraphs (2) and (4) of section 104(a),

shall not apply to applications by Guam, the Virgin Islands, or Indian tribes for assistance under this section.

"(3) Grants may be made under this section to Guam, the Virgin Islands, or an Indian tribe only with respect to fiscal years for which Guam, the Virgin Islands, or such Indian tribe, as the case may be, Grants.

42 USC 5307.

has submitted an application meeting requirements prescribed pursuant to section 107.

"(4) The Secretary may not approve a grant to an Indian tribe unless such Indian tribe—

"(A) is located on a reservation or in an Alaskan Native Village; and

31 USC 1221 note.

"(B) is an eligible recipient under the State and Local Fiscal Assistance Act of 1972.".

(b) Section 107(d) of such Act is amended by inserting "under this title" after "Indian tribe" in the first sentence.

TITLE II—HOUSING ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

LOW INCOME HOUSING

42 USC 1437c.

Contracts.

SEC. 201. (a) Section 5(c) of the United States Housing Act of 1937 is amended to read as follows:

"(c)(1) The Secretary may enter into contracts for annual contributions aggregating not more than $7,875,049,000 per annum, which amount shall be increased by $1,494,400,000 on October 1, 1980. The additional authority to enter into such contracts provided on or after October 1, 1980, shall be effective only in such amounts as may be approved in appropriation Acts; in addition, the aggregate amount which may be obligated, with respect to the additional authority provided on October 1, 1980, over the duration of the contracts may not exceed $31,200,000,000. The Secretary, in utilizing the additional authority to enter into such contracts provided on and after October 1, 1980, shall administer the programs authorized by this Act to provide assistance, to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with section 213(d) of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974.

Post, p. 1629.

"(2)(A) Of the additional authority approved in appropriation Acts and made available on October 1, 1980, the Secretary shall enter into contracts aggregating at least $100,000,000 for assistance to projects under section 14.

Post, p. 1625.

"(B) Of the balance of such additional authority approved in appropriation Acts and made available on October 1, 1980, which remains after deducting the amount to be provided for assistance to projects under section 14, the Secretary may not enter into contracts aggregating—

42 USC 1437f.

"(i) more than 37.5 per centum of such balance for existing units assisted under section 8, including assistance provided under subsection (j) of such section; and

"(ii) more than 62.5 per centum of such balance for newly constructed and substantially rehabilitated units assisted under this Act, of which not more than $265,800,000 shall be made available for such units assisted under this Act other than section 8.

"(3) The Secretary shall enter into only such new contracts for preliminary loans as are consistent with the number of dwelling units for which contracts for annual contributions may be entered into.

Appropriation authorization.

"(4) The full faith and credit of the United States is solemnly pledged to the payment of all annual contributions contracted for pursuant to this section, and there are hereby authorized to be appropriated in each fiscal year, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, the amounts necessary to provide for such payments.

"(5) All payments of annual contributions pursuant to this section shall be made out of any funds available for purposes of this Act when such payments are due, except that funds obtained through the issuance of obligations pursuant to section 4(b) (including repayments or other realizations of the principal of loans made out of such funds) shall not be available for the payment of such annual contributions.". 42 USC 1437b.

(b) Section 9(c) of such Act is amended— 42 USC 1437g.

(1) by striking out "and" immediately after "on or after October 1, 1978,"; and

(2) by inserting immediately before the period at the end thereof the following: ", and not to exceed $826,000,000 on or after October 1, 1980".

(c) Section 6(b) of such Act is amended— 42 USC 1437d.

(1) by inserting the following before the period at the end of the second sentence: "; except that, for projects to be constructed as a result of assistance provided under this Act and which are to be located on Indian reservations or in Alaskan Native villages, the Secretary shall determine and make the prototype costs available within a reasonable time prior to the beginning of each construction season as is determined to be appropriate for the area in which the project is to be located"; and

(2) by striking out "and" at the end of clause (6) of the third sentence, and by adding the following before the period at the end of such sentence: ", and (8) with respect to remote areas such as may be found in connection with projects developed under the Indian and Alaskan Native housing program assisted under this Act, the extensive transportation required to provide the necessary labor, materials, and equipment to the project site and any additional conditions that the Secretary determines should be taken into consideration under clauses (1) through (7) for such projects".

(d) Section 9(a)(1) of such Act is amended by striking out "and" before "(B)" in the second sentence, and by inserting the following before the period at the end of the second sentence: ", and (C) with respect to housing projects developed under the Indian and Alaskan Native housing program assisted under this Act, to provide funds (in addition to any other operating costs contributions approved by the Secretary under this section) as determined by the Secretary to be required to cover the administrative costs to an Indian housing authority during the development period of a project approved pursuant to section 5 and until such time as the project is occupied". 42 USC 1437g. 42 USC 1437c.

(e) Section 6(c)(4)(A) of such Act is amended by inserting immediately after "(A)" the following: "except for projects or portions of projects specifically designated for elderly families with respect to which the Secretary has determined that application of this clause would result in excessive delays in meeting the housing needs of such families,". 42 USC 1437d.

PUBLIC HOUSING COMPREHENSIVE IMPROVEMENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

SEC. 202. (a) The United States Housing Act of 1937 is amended by adding the following new section at the end thereof:

"COMPREHENSIVE IMPROVEMENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

"SEC. 14. (a) It is the purpose of this section to provide assistance— 42 USC 1437l.

"(1) to improve the physical condition of existing public housing projects, and

"(2) to upgrade the management and operation of such projects,

in order to assure that such projects continue to be available to serve low-income families.

Ante, p. 1624.

"(b) The Secretary may make available and contract to make available financial assistance (in such amounts as are authorized pursuant to section 5(c) and as may be approved in appropriations Acts) to public housing agencies for the purpose of improving the physical condition of existing low-rent public housing projects and for upgrading the management and operation of such projects to the extent necessary to maintain such physical improvements.

Eligibility requirements.

"(c) Assistance under subsection (b) may be made available only for low-rent housing projects which—

"(1) are owned by public housing agencies;

Ante, p. 1624.
42 USC 1437g.
42 USC 1437f.

"(2) are operated as rental housing projects and receive assistance under section 5(c) or section 9 of this Act;

"(3) are not assisted under section 8 of this Act; and

"(4) meet such other requirements consistent with the purposes of this section as the Secretary may prescribe.

Applications.

"(d) Except as provided in subsection (e)(4), no assistance may be made available under subsection (b) unless the Secretary has approved an application from the public housing agency which has been developed in consultation with appropriate local officials and with tenants of the housing projects for which assistance is requested. Such application shall contain at least—

"(1) a comprehensive assessment of (A) the current physical condition of each project for which assistance is requested, and (B) the physical improvements necessary for each such project to meet the standards established by the Secretary pursuant to subsection (j);

"(2) an identification, for each such project, of the equipment systems or structural elements which would normally be replaced (assuming routine and timely maintenance is performed) over the remaining period of the annual contributions contract or during the 30-year period beginning on the date of submission of the application, whichever period is longer;

"(3) a comprehensive assessment of the improvements needed to upgrade the management and operation of each such project so that decent, safe, and sanitary living conditions will be provided in such projects; such assessment shall include at least an identification of needs related to—

"(A) the management, financial, and accounting control systems of the public housing agency which are related to each project eligible for assistance under this section;

"(B) the adequacy and qualifications of personnel employed by such public housing agency (in the management and operation of such projects) for each category of employment; and

"(C) the adequacy and efficacy of—

"(i) tenant programs and services in such projects;

"(ii) the security of each such project and its tenants;

"(iii) policies and procedures of the public housing agency for the selection and eviction of tenants in such projects; and

"(iv) other policies and procedures of such agency relating to such projects, as specified by the Secretary; and

"(4) a plan for making the improvements and replacements, and for meeting the needs, described in paragraphs (1), (2), and (3); such plan shall include at least—

"(A) a schedule of those actions which are to be completed, over a period of not greater than 5 years from the date of approval of such application by the Secretary, within each 12-month period covered by such plan and which are necessary—

"(i) to make the improvements, described in paragraph (1)(B), for each project for which assistance is requested, and

"(ii) to upgrade the management and operation of such projects as described in paragraph (3);

"(B) the estimated cost of each of the actions described in subparagraph (A);

"(C) an estimate of the total costs of the replacement of the items identified for each such project pursuant to paragraph (2) over the remaining period of the annual contributions contract or during the 30-year period beginning on the date of submission of the application, whichever period is longer, including an estimate of the amount of funds necessary to fund the costs which have accrued for the period which ends upon the date on which the application is made, and an estimate of the costs which will accrue during each 12-month period subsequent to such application;

"(D) an operating budget for each such project for each 12-month period covered by such plan, excluding costs described in subparagraphs (B) and (C); and

"(E) an estimate of the financial resources which will be available from all sources to each such project and to the public housing agency (to the extent the resources of the agency relate to such project), and the amounts of assistance which are being requested pursuant to subsection (b) for each 12-month period covered by the plan.

Financial assistance, limitation.

"(e) The amount of financial assistance made available under subsection (b) to any public housing agency with respect to any year may not exceed the sum of—

"(1) an amount determined by the Secretary to be necessary to undertake the actions specified for such year in the schedule submitted pursuant to subsection (d)(4)(A);

"(2) the amount determined necessary by the Secretary to fund the replacement costs which have been identified pursuant to subsection (d)(4)(C) for each project, which have accrued for the period ending at the beginning of such year, and for which payment under subsection (b) has not been made previously;

"(3) the amount determined necessary by the Secretary to reimburse the public housing agency for the cost of developing the plan described pursuant to subsection (d)(4), less any amount which has been provided such public housing agency with respect to such year under paragraph (4); and

"(4) in the case of a public housing agency which meets such criteria of financial distress as are established by the Secretary and which has submitted the information described in paragraphs (1), (2), and (3) of subsection (d), the amount determined necessary by the Secretary to enable such agency to develop the plan described pursuant to subsection (d)(4);

except that not more than 5 per centum of the total amount utilized for annual contributions contracts under subsection (b) in any year shall be made available for the purposes described in paragraphs (3) and (4).

Low-rent housing project, demolition.

"(f) Where an application made pursuant to this section proposes demolition of any low-rent housing project or any portion of such a project, the Secretary may not approve such application unless the Secretary determines that—

"(1) timely replacement of the units in such project will be undertaken by the public housing agency;

"(2) the total cost of providing such replacement housing is less than the total cost of rehabilitation of such project, except that the Secretary may waive such requirement where the Secretary determines that the demolition is necessary to meet the purposes of this section; and

"(3) low-income families displaced by such proposed demolition will be provided with decent, safe, sanitary, and affordable housing.

"(g) No assistance shall be made available to a public housing agency pursuant to subsection (b) for any year subsequent to the first year for which such assistance is made available to such agency unless the Secretary has determined that such agency has made substantial efforts to meet the objectives for the preceding year under the plan described in subsection (d)(4) and approved by the Secretary.

"(h) In making assistance available under subsection (b), the Secretary shall give preference to public housing agencies—

"(1) which request assistance for projects (A) having conditions which threaten the health or safety of the tenants, or (B) having a significant number of vacant, substandard units; and

"(2) which have demonstrated a capability of carrying out the activities proposed in the plan submitted by the agency pursuant to subsection (d)(4) and approved by the Secretary.

"(i)(1) In addition to assistance made available under subsection (b), the Secretary may, without regard to the requirements of subsections (c), (d), (e), (g), and (h), make available and contract to make available financial assistance (in such amounts as are authorized pursuant to section 5(c) and as approved in appropriation Acts) to any public housing agency in an amount which the Secretary determines is necessary to meet emergency or special purpose needs. Such needs shall be limited to—

Ante, p. 1624.

"(A) correcting conditions which threaten the health or safety of the tenants of any project (i) which is described in subsection (c), and (ii) with respect to which an application for assistance pursuant to subsection (d) has not been approved by the Secretary;

"(B) correcting conditions (i) which threaten the health or safety of the tenants of any project with respect to which an application for assistance pursuant to subsection (d) has been approved, and (ii) which were unanticipated at the time of the development of such application;

"(C) correcting conditions which threaten the health or safety of the occupants of any low-income housing project not described in subsection (c) and not assisted pursuant to section 8; or

42 USC 1437f.

"(D) physical improvements needs which (i) would not otherwise be eligible for assistance under this section, and (ii) pertain to any low-income housing project other than a project assisted under section 8.

"(2) The Secretary may issue such rules and regulations as may be necessary to carry out this subsection.

"(j)(1) The Secretary may issue such rules and regulations as may be necessary to carry out the provisions and purposes of this section.

"(2) The Secretary shall issue rules and regulations establishing standards which provide for decent, safe, and sanitary living conditions in low-rent public housing projects and for energy conserving improvements in such projects and which, to the extent practicable, are consistent with the Minimum Property Standards for Multi-Family Housing as they reasonably would be applied to existing housing, except that the Secretary may establish higher standards on a project-by-project basis in such cases where the Secretary deems such higher standards appropriate for furthering the purposes of this section.".

(b) Section 13 of such Act is amended— 93 Stat. 1109. 42 USC 1437k.

(1) by striking out subsection (a); and

(2) by striking out "(b)" in subsection (b).

(c) Section 6(f) of such Act is amended by inserting "pursuant to section 14" after "modifications" in the first and second sentences thereof. 42 USC 1437d.

(d) Section 213(d)(1) of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 is amended by striking out "modernization of low-income housing projects" and inserting in lieu thereof "carrying out section 14 of such Act". 42 USC 1439. *Ante*, p. 1625.

SECTION 8 AMENDMENTS

SEC. 203. (a) Section 8(c)(1) of the United States Housing Act of 1937 is amended by adding the following new sentence after the second sentence: "In the case of newly constructed and substantially rehabilitated units, the exception in the preceding sentence shall not apply to more than 20 per centum of the total amount of authority to enter into annual contributions contracts for such units which is allocated to an area and obligated with respect to any fiscal year beginning on or after October 1, 1980.". 42 USC 1437f.

(b) Section 8(e)(5) of such Act is amended by inserting the following new sentence after the second sentence thereof: "Notwithstanding subsection (c)(1) of this section, the Secretary may, in carrying out the preceding sentence, establish a maximum monthly rent (for units upgraded pursuant to this paragraph) which exceeds the fair market rental by not more than 20 per centum if such units are located in an area where the Secretary finds cost levels so require, except that the Secretary may approve maximum monthly rents which exceed the fair market rentals by more than 20 but not more than 30 per centum where the Secretary determines that special circumstances warrant such higher rent or where necessary to the implementation of a local housing assistance plan.".

OPERATING ASSISTANCE FOR TROUBLED MULTIFAMILY HOUSING PROJECTS

SEC. 204. (a) The first sentence of section 201(h) of the Housing and Community Development Amendments of 1978 is amended— 12 USC 1715z-1a.

(1) by striking out "and" after "the fiscal year 1979,"; and

(2) by inserting before the period at the end thereof the following: ", and not to exceed $31,100,000 for the fiscal year 1981".

(b) Section 236(f)(3)(B) of the National Housing Act is amended— 12 USC 1715z-1.

(1) by striking out "October 15, 1980" in the third sentence and inserting in lieu thereof "September 30, 1981"; and

(2) by striking out "on or after October 1, 1978," in the first sentence and all that follows through "October 31, 1978,".

RENT SUPPLEMENTS

12 USC 1701s.

SEC. 205. Section 101(1) of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 is amended—

(1) by striking out "may" the first time it appears in the first sentence and inserting in lieu thereof "shall, not later than 4 years after the date of enactment of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1980,";

(2) by inserting the following new sentence after the first sentence thereof: "In amending such contracts, the Secretary shall provide that the housing with respect to which payments are made under this section be maintained as low- and moderate-income housing during the term of the original contract."; and

(3) by striking out "preceding" in the second sentence and inserting in lieu thereof "the first sentence of this paragraph".

SECTION 235 STANDARD PROGRAM

12 USC 1715z.

SEC. 206. (a) Section 235 of the National Housing Act is amended—

(1) by striking out "$32,000", "$38,000", "$38,000", and "$44,000" in the last proviso in subsection (b)(2) and inserting in lieu thereof "$40,000", "$47,500", and "$47,500", and "$55,000", respectively;

(2) by striking out "$32,000", "$38,000", "$38,000", and "$44,000", wherever they appear in subsections (i)(3)(B) and (i)(3)(C), and inserting in lieu thereof "$40,000", "$47,500", "$47,500", and "$55,000", respectively;

(3) by striking out "$44,000", and "$49,000" in subsection (i)(3)(D) and inserting in lieu thereof "$55,000", and "$61,250", respectively;

(4) by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

Mortgage insurance.

"(p) The Secretary may insure a mortgage under this section involving a principal obligation which exceeds, by not more than 10 per centum, the maximum limits specified under subsection (b)(2) or (i)(3) of this section, or, if applicable, the maximum principal obligation insurable pursuant to subsection (o) of this section, if the mortgage relates to a dwelling to be occupied by a physically handicapped person and the Secretary determines that such action is necessary to reflect the cost of making such dwelling accessible to and usable by such person.".

(b)(1) Subsection (c) of such section is amended—

(A) by inserting "(1)" after "(c)";

(B) by redesignating paragraphs (1) and (2) of such subsection as subparagraphs (A) and (B), respectively; and

(C) by adding the following new paragraph at the end of such subsection:

"(2)(A) Upon disposition by the homeowner of any property assisted pursuant to this section or where the homeowner ceases for a period of 90 continuous days or more making payments required under the mortgage, loan, or advance of credit secured by such a property, or rents such a property (or the owner's unit in the case of a two- to four-family property) for a period longer than one year, the Secretary shall provide for the recapture of an amount equal to the lesser of (i) the amount of assistance actually received under this section, other than any amount provided under subsection (e), or (ii) an amount equal to at least 50 per centum of the net appreciation of the property, as determined by the Secretary. For the purpose of this paragraph, the term 'net appreciation of the property' means any increase in the value of the property over the original purchase price, less the reasonable costs of sale, the reasonable costs of improvements made to the property, and any increase in the mortgage amount as of the time of sale over the original mortgage balance due to the mortgage being insured pursuant to section 245. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any such assistance shall constitute a debt secured by the property to the extent that the Secretary may provide for such recapture.

"Net appreciation of the property."

12 USC 1715z-10.

"(B) Subparagraph (A) does not apply to any property with respect to which there is assumption in accordance with paragraph (1) of this subsection or to any property which is subject to a mortgage, loan, or other advance of credit insured pursuant to subsection (q).".

(2) The amendment made by paragraph (1) does not apply to any assistance contract under section 235 of the National Housing Act entered into pursuant to a commitment issued within 6 months following the date of enactment of this Act.

12 USC 1715z note.

12 USC 1715z.

(c)(1) The Secretary of Housing and Urban Development shall conduct a study of the effects which the application of subsection (n) of section 235 of the National Housing Act has had or is likely to have on the program established by subsection (a) of such section. If the program established by subsection (q) of such section is implemented, the Secretary shall include in the study an analysis of the effects on the subsection (q) program of the application of subsection (n) to such program.

Study.

12 USC 1715z note.

(2) The Secretary shall transmit to the Congress, not later than January 1, 1982, a report containing the findings and conclusions of the study described in paragraph (1).

Report to Congress.

SECTION 235(q) PROGRAM

SEC. 207. Section 235 of the National Housing Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following:

12 USC 1715z.

"(q)(1) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, except subsection (n), if the Secretary determines that there is a substantial need for emergency stimulation of the housing market, the Secretary is authorized to make and enter into contracts to make periodic assistance payments, to the extent of not to exceed 75 per centum of the authority available pursuant to subsection (h)(1), on behalf of homeowners, including owners of manufactured homes, to mortgagees or other lenders holding mortgages, loans, or advances of credit which meet the requirements of this subsection. The Secretary may establish such criteria, terms, and conditions relating to homeowners and mortgages, loans, or advances of credit assisted under this subsection as the Secretary deems appropriate, consistent with the provisions of this subsection. The Secretary is authorized to insure a mortgage which meets the requirements of and is to be assisted under this subsection. The authority to enter into contracts to provide assistance payments and to insure mortgages under this subsection shall terminate on June 1, 1981, or at such earlier date as the Secretary may deem appropriate, upon a determination by the Secretary that the conditions which gave rise to the exercise of authority under this subsection are no longer present, except pursuant to a commitment entered into prior to such date.

Contracts.

Eligibility requirements.

"(2) Payments under this subsection may be made only on behalf of a homeowner who satisfies such eligibility requirements as may be prescribed by the Secretary and who—

12 USC 1703.

"(A)(i) is a mortgagor under a mortgage which meets the requirements of and is insured under this subsection, or (ii) is the original owner of a new manufactured home consisting of two or more modules and a lot on which the manufactured home is situated, where insurance under section 2 of this Act covering the loan, advance of credit, or purchase of an obligation representing such loan or advance of credit to finance the purchase of such manufactured home and lot has been granted to the lender making such loan, advance of credit, or purchase of an obligation; and

"(B) has a family income, at the time of initial occupancy, which does not exceed 130 per centum of the area median income for the area (with adjustments for smaller and larger families, unusually high or low median family income, or other factors), as determined by the Secretary.

Assistance payments.

"(3) Assistance payments to a mortgagee or other lender by the Secretary on behalf of a homeowner shall be made only during such time as the homeowner shall continue to occupy the property which secures the mortgage, loan, or advance of credit. The Secretary may, where a mortgage insured under this subsection has been assigned to the Secretary, continue making such assistance payments.

"(4) The amount of the assistance payments in the case of a mortgage shall not at any time exceed the lesser of—

"(A) the balance of the monthly payment for principal, interest, taxes, insurance, and any mortgage insurance premium due under the mortgage remaining unpaid after applying a minimum of 25 per centum of the mortgagor's income, except that the Secretary may reduce such per centum of income to the extent he deems necessary, but not lower than 20 per centum of the mortgagor's income; or

12 USC 1709.
Post, p. 1652.

"(B) the difference between the amount of the monthly payment for principal, interest, and any mortgage insurance premium which would be required if the mortgage were a level payment mortgage bearing interest at a rate equal to the maximum interest rate which is applicable to level payment mortgages insured under section 203(b), other than mortgages subject to section 3(a)(2) of Public Law 90-301, and the monthly payment for principal and interest which the mortgagor would be obligated to pay if the mortgage were a level payment mortgage bearing interest at the rate of at least 9½ per centum per annum.

"(5) Assistance payments on behalf of the owner of a manufactured home shall not at any time exceed the lesser of—

12 USC 1703.

"(A) the balance of the monthly payment for principal, interest, real and personal property taxes, insurance, and insurance premium chargeable under section 2 of this Act due under the loan or advance of credit remaining unpaid after applying a minimum of 25 per centum of the manufactured homeowner's income, except that the Secretary may reduce such per centum of income to the extent he deems necessary, but not lower than 20 per centum of the mortgagor's income; or

"(B) the difference between the amount of the monthly payment for principal, interest, and insurance premium chargeable under section 2 of this Act which the manufactured homeowner is obligated to pay under the loan or advance of credit and the monthly payment of principal and interest which the owner would be obligated to pay if the loan or advance of credit were to bear an interest rate determined by the Secretary which shall not be less than 12 per centum per annum.

"(6) The Secretary may include in the payment to the mortgagee or other lender such amount, in addition to the amount computed under paragraph (4) or (5), as the Secretary deems appropriate to reimburse the mortgagee or other lender for its reasonable and necessary expenses in handling the mortgage, loan, or advance of credit.

Regulations.

"(7) The Secretary shall prescribe such regulations as the Secretary deems necessary to assure that the sales price of, or other consideration paid in connection with, the purchase by a homeowner of the property with respect to which assistance payments are to be made is not greater than the appraised value as determined by the Secretary.

"(8) Assistance payments pursuant to paragraph (5) shall not be made with respect to more than 20 per centum of the total number of units with respect to which assistance is approved under this subsection.

Mortgage insurance.

"(9) The Secretary may, in addition to mortgages insured under subsection (i) or (j), insure, upon application by the mortgagee, a mortgage executed by a mortgagor who meets the eligibility requirements for assistance payments prescribed by the Secretary under paragraph (2). Commitments for the insurance of such mortgages may be issued by the Secretary prior to the date of their execution or disbursement thereon, upon such terms and conditions as the Secretary may prescribe.

Eligibility requirements.

"(10) To be eligible for insurance under this subsection, a mortgage shall—

"(A) be a first lien on real estate held in fee simple, or on a leasehold under a lease which meets terms and conditions established by the Secretary;

"(B) have been made to, and be held by, a mortgagee approved by the Secretary as responsible and able to service the mortgage properly;

"(C) involve a one- to four-family dwelling which has been approved by the Secretary prior to the beginning of construction, or if not so approved, has been completed within one year prior to the filing of the application for insurance and which has never been sold other than to the mortgagor;

"(D) involve a principal residence the sales price of which does not exceed 82 per centum of the applicable maximum principal obligation of a mortgage which may be insured in the area pursuant to section 203(b)(2), determined without regard to the last sentence of such section;

Post, p. 1654.

"(E) have maturity and amortization provisions satisfactory to the Secretary;

"(F) bear interest (exclusive of premium charges for insurance, and service charges if any) at not to exceed the applicable maximum rate for mortgages insured pursuant to section 203(b);

"(G) be executed by a mortgagor who shall have paid in cash or its equivalent, on account of the property, at least an amount equal to 3 per centum of the Secretary's estimate of the cost of acquisition; and

"(H) contain such other terms and conditions as the Secretary may prescribe.

Land and energy conservation.

"(11) The Secretary shall, to the extent practicable, insure mortgages under this subsection which are secured by properties which contribute to the conservation of land and energy resources.

Graduated payments. 12 USC 1715z-10.

"(12) A mortgage to be assisted under this subsection shall, where the Secretary deems it appropriate, provide for graduated payments pursuant to section 245.

Allocation system.

"(13) The Secretary shall develop and utilize a system to allocate assistance under this subsection in a manner which assures a reasonable distribution of such assistance among the various regions of the country and which takes into consideration such factors as population, relative decline in building permits, the need for increased housing production, and other factors he deems appropriate. Assistance provided under this subsection shall not be subject to section 213 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974.

42 USC 1439. Recapture.

"(14) Upon the disposition by the homeowner of any property assisted pursuant to this subsection, or where the homeowner ceases for a period of 90 continuous days or more making payments on the mortgage, loan, or advance of credit secured by the property, or rents the property (or the owner's unit in the case of a two- to four-family residence) for a period longer than one year, the Secretary shall provide for the recapture of an amount equal to the lesser of (A) the amount of assistance actually received under this subsection, other than any amount provided under paragraph (6), or (B) an amount at least equal to 50 per centum of the net appreciation of the property, as determined by the Secretary. For the purpose of this paragraph, the term 'net appreciation of the property' means any increase in the value of the property over the original purchase price, less the reasonable costs of sale, the reasonable costs of improvements made to the property, and any increase in the mortgage balance as of the time of sale over the original mortgage balance due to the mortgage being insured pursuant to section 245. In providing for such recapture, the Secretary shall include incentives for the homeowner to maintain the property in a marketable condition. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any such assistance shall constitute a debt secured by the property to the extent that the Secretary may provide for such recapture.

"Net appreciation of property."

12 USC 1715z-10.

Income recertification.

"(15) Procedures shall be adopted by the Secretary for recertification of the homeowner's income at intervals of two years (or at shorter intervals where the Secretary deems it desirable) for the purpose of adjusting the amount of such assistance payments within the limits of the formula described in paragraph (4) or (5).".

CONGREGATE SERVICES PROGRAM AMENDMENTS

42 USC 8004.

SEC. 208. (a) Section 405(c) of the Housing and Community Development Amendments of 1978 is amended by inserting after "for assistance" the following: "to provide congregate services to elderly residents".

(b) Section 405(d) of such Act is amended by inserting after "this title" in the first sentence the following: "for the provision of congregate services to elderly residents".

(c) Section 405(e) of such Act is amended—

(1) by striking out "When" and all that follows through "local agency" in paragraph (1) and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "A public housing agency or nonprofit corporation applying for assistance to provide congregate services to nonelderly handicapped residents shall consult with the appropriate agency"; and

(2) by striking out "local" in the first sentence of paragraph (2).

SECURITY PROGRAM FOR PUBLIC HOUSING

SEC. 209. (a) This section may be cited as the "Public Housing Anti-Crime Amendments of 1980".

Public Housing Anti-Crime Amendments of 1980. 12 USC 1701z-6 note.

(b) The Congress finds that—

(1) public housing and surrounding neighborhoods continue to suffer substantially from rising crime and the fear of crime;

(2) funding to provide more security for public housing can be used to leverage funding from other sources and thereby produce more successful anti-crime efforts;

(3) the effects of inflation and the need for reductions in the budget of the Federal Government result in a need for more co-targeting of Federal and local anti-crime resources;

(4) as authorized by the Public Housing Security Demonstration Act of 1978, the Urban Initiatives Anti-Crime Program has performed in a promising manner; and

12 USC 1701z-6 note.

(5) the First Annual Report to Congress of the Urban Initiatives Anti-Crime Program and the two General Accounting Office reports to Congress on such Program have provided useful suggestions which can now be implemented.

(c) It is, therefore, the purpose of this section to continue the efforts of the Urban Initiatives Anti-Crime Program so that more progress can be made in providing secure, decent, safe, and sanitary dwelling units for low-income and elderly tenants in public housing projects.

12 USC 1701z-6 note.

(d) Section 207 of the Housing and Community Development Amendments of 1978 is amended—

12 USC 1701z-6 note.

(1) by striking out subsection (c)(4) and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"(4) In carrying out the provisions of this section, the Secretary shall coordinate and jointly target resources with other agencies, particularly the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, the Department of Health and Human Services, the Department of Labor, the Department of Justice, the Department of the Interior, the Department of Commerce, the Department of Education, ACTION, the Community Services Administration, and State and local agencies.

"(5) In order to assess the impact of crime and vandalism in public housing projects, the Secretary may, as part of the Annual Housing Survey conducted by the Department of Housing and Urban Development or by other means, collect data on crime and vandalism and integrate the data collection with the victimization surveys undertaken by the Department of Justice and the Department of Commerce.

Crime and vandalism, data collection.

"(6) The Secretary shall, to the maximum extent practicable, utilize information derived from the program authorized by this section for assisting in establishing (A) guidelines to be used by public housing authorities in determining strategies to meet the security needs of tenants of public housing projects assisted under the United States Housing Act of 1937, other than under section 8 of such Act, and (B) guidelines for improvements relating to the security of projects (and the tenants living in such projects) assisted under section 14 of such Act.";

Guidelines.

42 USC 1437 note, 1437f.

Ante, p. 1625.

(2) by striking out "this Act" in the first sentence of subsection (e) and inserting in lieu thereof "the Housing and Community Development Act of 1980"; and

(3) by adding the following new sentence at the end of subsection (f): "Of the authority approved in appropriation Acts for the purpose of entering into annual contributions contracts under

Contract authority.

Ante, p. 1624.

section 5(c) of the United States Housing Act of 1937 with respect to the fiscal year beginning on October 1, 1980, the Secretary may enter into contracts to carry out this section, except that the aggregate amount obligated over the duration of such contracts may not exceed $10,000,000.".

SOLAR ENERGY SYSTEMS IN PUBLIC HOUSING PROJECTS

42 USC 1437c.

SEC. 210. Section 5 of the United States Housing Act of 1937 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

42 USC 1437f.

"(i) In entering into contracts for assistance with respect to newly constructed or substantially rehabilitated projects under this section (other than for projects assisted pursuant to section 8), the Secretary shall require the installation of a passive or active solar energy system in any such project where the Secretary determines that such installation would be cost effective over the estimated life of the system.".

SECTION 236 AMENDMENT

12 USC 1715z-1.

SEC. 211. Section 236 of the National Housing Act is amended by adding the following new subsection at the end thereof:

42 USC 1437f.

Ante, p. 1624.

42 USC 1437f.

"(q) The Secretary may provide assistance under section 8 of the United States Housing Act of 1937 with respect to residents of units in a project assisted under this section. In entering into contracts under section 5(c) of such Act with respect to the additional authority provided on October 1, 1980, the Secretary shall not utilize more than $20,000,000 of such additional authority to provide assistance for elderly or handicapped families which, at the time of applying for assistance under such section 8, are residents of a project assisted under this section and are expending more than 50 percent of their income on rental payments.".

PAYMENT OF NONFEDERAL SHARE

SEC. 212. The United States Housing Act of 1937 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

"PAYMENT OF NONFEDERAL SHARE

42 USC 1437m.

42 USC 1437f.

"SEC. 15. Any of the following may be used as the non-Federal share required in connection with activities undertaken under Federal grant-in-aid programs which provide social, educational, employment, and other services to the tenants in a project assisted under this Act, other than under section 8:

"(1) annual contributions under this Act for operation of the project; or

"(2) rental or use-value of buildings or facilities paid for, in whole or in part, from development, modernization, or operation cost financed with loans or debt service annual contributions under this Act.".

MANAGEMENT AND PRESERVATION OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT-OWNED MULTIFAMILY HOUSING PROJECTS

12 USC 1701z-11.

SEC. 213. (a) Section 203(a) of the Housing and Community Development Amendments of 1978 is amended—

(1) by striking out paragraph (1) and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"(1) preserving the housing units so that at least those units which are occupied by low- and moderate-income persons or which are vacant, at the time of acquisition, are available to and affordable by such persons;";

(2) by striking out "and" at the end of clause (4);

(3) by striking out the period at the end of clause (5) and inserting in lieu thereof "; and"; and

(4) by adding at the end thereof the following:

"(6) maintaining the project for the purpose of providing rental or cooperative housing.".

(b) Section 203(b)(1) of such Act is amended by inserting after "considering the low- and moderate-income character of the project" the following: ", including the number of units in the project occupied by low- and moderate-income persons,".

12 USC 1701z-11.

(c) Section 203(c) of such Act is amended—

(1) by striking out "and" at the end of paragraph (1);

(2) by striking out the period at the end of paragraph (2) of such subsection and inserting in lieu thereof "; and"; and

(3) by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(3) maintain the project for purposes of providing rental or cooperative housing for the longest feasible period.".

(d) Subparagraphs (B) and (C) of section 203(d)(2) of such Act are amended by inserting "except for tenants of above-moderate income," before "to".

(e) Section 203(f) of such Act is amended to read as follows:

"(f) For the purpose of this section, the term 'multifamily housing project' means any multifamily rental housing project which is, or prior to acquisition by the Secretary was, assisted or insured under the National Housing Act, or was subject to a loan under section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959 or section 312 of the Housing Act of 1964, or which is acquired by the Secretary pursuant to any other provision of law.".

"Multifamily housing project."

12 USC 1701.
12 USC 1701q.
42 USC 1452b.

RESTRICTION ON USE OF ASSISTED HOUSING

SEC. 214. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development may not make financial assistance available for the benefit of any nonimmigrant student-alien.

Nonimmigrant student aliens.
42 USC 1436a.

(b) For purposes of this section—

Definitions.

(1) the term "financial assistance" means financial assistance made available pursuant to the United States Housing Act of 1937, section 235 or 236 of the National Housing Act, or section 101 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965; and

42 USC 1437 note,
12 USC 1715z, 1715z-1.
12 USC 1701s, 42 USC 1451, 1465.

(2) the term "nonimmigrant student-alien" means (A) an alien having a residence in a foreign country which he or she has no intention of abandoning, who is a bona fide student qualified to pursue a full course of study and who is admitted to the United States temporarily and solely for purpose of pursuing such a course of study at an established institution of learning or other recognized place of study in the United States, particularly designated by him or her and approved by the Attorney General after consultation with the Department of Education of the United States, which institution or place of study shall have agreed to report to the Attorney General the termination of attendance of each nonimmigrant student, and if any such institution of learning or place of study fails to make reports promptly the approval shall be withdrawn, and (B) the alien

spouse and minor children of any such alien if accompanying him or her or following to join him or her.

REPORT ON HOUSING ASSISTANCE BLOCK GRANT PROGRAM

Transmittal to Congress.

SEC. 215. The Secretary shall conduct a comprehensive examination of the feasibility of a housing assistance block grant program, including the feasibility of replacing the categorical housing assistance programs proposed to be utilized in fiscal year 1982, and shall transmit to the Congress a report thereon not later than March 31, 1981. Such examination shall include, but not be limited to—

(1) simplified and expedited application and review procedures;

(2) an equitable allocation formula which reflects both current program experience and identified needs; and

(3) such other recommendations as the Secretary deems appropriate.

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE IN IMPACTED AREAS

42 USC 1436b.

"Federally assisted housing programs."

42 USC 1437 note, 12 USC 1715z, 1715z-1. 12 USC 1701s, 42 USC 1451, 1465. 12 USC 1701q.

SEC. 216. The Secretary of Housing and Urban Development shall not exclude from consideration for financial assistance under federally assisted housing programs proposals for housing projects solely because the site proposed is located within an impacted area. For the purposes of this section, the term "federally assisted housing programs" means any program authorized by the United States Housing Act of 1937, sections 235 and 236 of the National Housing Act, section 101 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965, or section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959.

TITLE III—PROGRAM AMENDMENTS AND EXTENSIONS

EXTENSION OF FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION MORTGAGE INSURANCE PROGRAMS

12 USC 1703.

SEC. 301. (a) Section 2(a) of the National Housing Act is amended by striking out "October 16, 1980" in the first sentence and inserting in lieu thereof "October 1, 1981".

12 USC 1715h.

(b) Section 217 of such Act is amended by striking out "October 15, 1980" and inserting in lieu thereof "September 30, 1981".

12 USC 1715*l*.

(c) Section 221(f) of such Act is amended by striking out "October 15, 1980"in the fifth sentence and inserting in lieu thereof "September 30, 1981".

12 USC 1715z.

(d) Section 235(m) of such Act is amended by striking out "October 15, 1980" and inserting in lieu thereof "September 30, 1981".

12 USC 1715z-1.

(e) Section 236(n) of such Act is amended by striking out "October 15, 1980" and inserting in lieu thereof "September 30, 1981".

12 USC 1715z-9.

(f) Section 244(d) of such Act is amended by—

(1) striking out "October 15, 1980" in the first sentence and inserting in lieu thereof "September 30, 1981"; and

(2) striking out "October 16, 1980" in the second sentence and inserting in lieu thereof "October 1, 1981".

12 USC 1715z-10.

(g) Section 245(a) of such Act is amended by striking out "October 15, 1980" where it appears and inserting in lieu thereof "September 30, 1981".

12 USC 1748h-1.

(h) Section 809(f) of such Act is amended by striking out "October 15, 1980" in the second sentence and inserting in lieu thereof "September 30, 1981".

(i) Section 810(k) of such Act is amended by striking out "October 15, 1980" in the second sentence and inserting in lieu thereof "September 30, 1981". 12 USC 1748h-2.

(j) Section 1002(a) of such Act is amended by striking out "October 15, 1980" in the second sentence and inserting in lieu thereof "September 30, 1981". 12 USC 1749bb.

(k) Section 1101(a) of such Act is amended by striking out "October 15, 1980" in the second sentence and inserting in lieu thereof "September 30, 1981". 12 USC 1749aaa.

FLEXIBLE INTEREST RATE AUTHORITY

SEC. 302. (a) Section 3(a) of Public Law 90-301 is amended by striking out "October 16, 1980" and inserting in lieu thereof "October 1, 1981". 12 USC 1709-1.

(b) Section 3(a) of such Public Law is amended—

(1) by inserting after "finds necessary to meet the mortgage market," in the first sentence thereof the following: "taking into consideration the yields on mortgages in the primary and secondary markets,";

(2) by inserting after "finds necessary to meet the loan market" in the second sentence the following: ", taking into consideration the yields on home improvement and manufactured home loans"; and

(3) by adding the following new sentence at the end thereof: "In setting such rates, the Secretary shall seek to minimize uncertainty and speculation in connection with mortgage and loan transactions insured under the National Housing Act, and when effective rates on home mortgages and other such loans are rising, the Secretary shall exercise the authority to set the interest rates for such mortgage and loan insurance programs with sufficient frequency to promote the objective that discount points payable in connection with mortgages and loans insured pursuant to such programs should be minimized.". 12 USC 1701.

RESEARCH AUTHORIZATIONS

SEC. 303. The second sentence of section 501 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970 is amended by striking out "and not to exceed $50,300,000 for the fiscal year 1980" and inserting in lieu thereof "not to exceed $50,300,000 for the fiscal year 1980, and not to exceed $51,000,000 for the fiscal year 1981". 12 USC 1701z-1.

AUTHORIZATION FOR FLOOD INSURANCE STUDIES

SEC. 304. Section 1376(c) of the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 is amended by striking out "and not to exceed $74,000,000 for the fiscal year 1980" and inserting in lieu thereof "not to exceed $74,000,000 for the fiscal year 1980, and not to exceed $61,600,000 for the fiscal year 1981". 42 USC 4127.

FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION GENERAL INSURANCE FUND

SEC. 305. Section 519(f) of the National Housing Act is amended by striking out all that follows "General Insurance Fund not to exceed" and inserting in lieu thereof "$1,738,000,000.". 12 USC 1735c.

DEFINITION OF MORTGAGE UNDER THE NATIONAL HOUSING ACT

12 USC 1707.

SEC. 306. Section 201(a) of the National Housing Act is amended by striking out "having a period of not less than fifty years to run from the date the mortgage was executed" and inserting in lieu thereof "having a period of not less than ten years to run beyond the maturity date of the mortgage".

RELIEF OF THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS

42 USC 1500.

SEC. 307. Notwithstanding the provisions of title VII of the Housing Act of 1961 or any other law, the transactions under which land acquired by the city of Springfield, Illinois, in connection with Open-Space Projects Numbered Ill.–OSC–171 (DL) and Numbered Ill.–OSC–246 (DL) was transferred by such city to the United States Department of the Interior for the Lincoln Home National Historic Site shall be deemed to have been made in accordance with all provisions of title VII of such Act and of any other law and with any regulations or other requirements in implementation thereof.

MANUFACTURED HOUSING

12 USC 1703.

SEC. 308. (a) Section 2(b) of the National Housing Act is amended—

(1) by striking out "$18,000 ($27,000 in the case of a mobile home containing two or more modules)" in the first sentence and inserting in lieu thereof "$20,000 ($30,000 in the case of a manufactured home composed of two or more modules)";

(2) by striking out subparagraph (A) of the second paragraph and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"(A) involve an amount not exceeding $26,675 ($36,675 in the case of a manufactured home composed of more than two modules); and";

(3) by striking out subparagraph (A) of the third paragraph and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"(A) involve an amount not exceeding $30,550 ($40,550 in the case of a manufactured home composed of two or more modules); and"; and

(4) by striking out "$6,250 in the case of an undeveloped lot, or (ii) $9,375" in the fourth paragraph and inserting in lieu thereof "$6,950 in the case of an undeveloped lot, or (ii) $10,425".

(b) Section 2(b) of the National Housing Act is amended by adding the following new sentence at the end of the last paragraph: "In other areas where there are high land costs or high set-up costs, the Secretary may, by regulation, increase any such dollar amount limitation to—

"(1) $32,500 (or $43,000 with respect to a manufactured home composed of two or more modules) in the case of a manufactured home and an undeveloped lot;

"(2) $38,100 (or $49,000 with respect to a manufactured home composed of two or more modules) in the case of a manufactured home and a developed lot; and

"(3) $11,750 (or $17,450 with respect to a developed lot) in the case of a lot in which to place a manufactured home.".

12 USC 1701 note.

(c)(1) The National Housing Act is amended by striking out "mobile home" each place it appears and inserting in lieu thereof "manufactured home".

12 USC 1715z.

(2) Section 235(a)(2)(B) of such Act is amended by striking out "mobile homeowner" and "mobile homeowner's" and inserting in

lieu thereof "manufactured homeowner" and "manufactured homeowner's", respectively.

(3) The United States Housing Act of 1937 is amended by striking out "mobile home" each place it appears and inserting in lieu thereof "manufactured home". 42 USC 1437.

(4) Title VI of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 is amended by striking out "Mobile Home" each place it appears, other than in section 601, and inserting in lieu thereof "Manufactured Home" and by striking out "mobile home" each place it appears and inserting in lieu thereof "manufactured home". 42 USC 5401.

(5) Section 601 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 is amended by striking out "Mobile Home" and inserting in lieu thereof "Manufactured Housing". 42 USC 5401 note.

(6) Section 501(e)(4) of Public Law 96-221 is amended by striking out "mobile home" and inserting in lieu thereof "manufactured home". *Ante*, p. 163.

(7) In adopting regulations and procedures in accordance with this subsection, the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development shall have discretion to take actions in a manner which he deems necessary to insure that the public is fully aware of the distinctions between the various types of factory-built housing. 42 USC 5424 note.

(d) Section 603(6) of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 is amended— 42 USC 5402.

(A) by striking out "is eight body feet or more in width and is thirty-two body feet or more in length" and inserting in lieu thereof ", in the traveling mode, is eight body feet or more in width or forty body feet or more in length, or, when erected on site, is three hundred twenty or more square feet"; and

(B) by inserting the following after the semicolon at the end thereof: "except that such term shall include any structure which meets all the requirements of this paragraph except the size requirements and with respect to which the manufacturer voluntarily files a certification required by the Secretary and complies with the standards established under this title;".

(e) Not later than January 1, 1982, the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development shall develop a procedure for collecting and regularly reporting data on the mean and median sales price for new manufactured homes, and, where available, data on the mean and median sales price for manufactured home lots and combination new manufactured home and lot packages. Such reports shall contain, to the maximum extent feasible, sales price information for the Nation, each census region, each State on an annual basis, and selected standard metropolitan statistical areas having sufficient activity on an annual basis. Data collection and reporting. 12 USC 1703 note.

ELIMINATION OF SECTION 8 CONDITION OF GNMA PURCHASE OF CERTAIN MULTIFAMILY MORTGAGES

SEC. 309. The second sentence of section 302(b)(1) of the National Housing Act is amended— 12 USC 1717.

(1) by striking out "(1)"; and

(2) by striking out ", and (2)" and all that follows through "1937".

INCREASE IN CERTAIN MAXIMUM MORTGAGE AMOUNTS FOR SOLAR ENERGY SYSTEMS AND ENERGY CONSERVING MEASURES

SEC. 310. (a) The last sentence of section 207(c)(3) of the National Housing Act is amended by striking out "therein" and inserting in 12 USC 1713.

42 USC 8211.

lieu thereof "or residential energy conservation measures (as defined in section 210(11) (A) through (G) and (I) of Public Law 95-619) in cases where the Secretary determines that such measures are in addition to those required under the minimum property standards and will be cost-effective over the life of the measure therein".

12 USC 1715e.

(b) Section 213 of such Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following:

12 USC 1703.
42 USC 8211.

"(p) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, the project mortgage amounts which may be insured under this section may be increased by up to 20 per centum if such increase is necessary to account for the increased cost of the project due to the installation of a solar energy system (as defined in subparagraph (3) of the last paragraph of section 2(a) of this Act) or residential energy conservation measures (as defined in section 210(11) (A) through (G) and (I) of Public Law 95-619) in cases where the Secretary determines that such measures are in addition to those required under the minimum property standards and will be cost-effective over the life of the measure therein.".

12 USC 1715k.
12 USC 1703.
42 USC 8211.

(c) Section 220(d)(3)(B)(iii) of such Act is amended by inserting before the semicolon at the end thereof the following: ": *And provided further,* That the Secretary may further increase any of the dollar amount limitations which would otherwise apply for the purpose of this clause by not to exceed 20 per centum if such increase is necessary to account for the increased cost of the project due to the installation of a solar energy system (as defined in subparagraph (3) of the last paragraph of section 2(a) of this Act) or residential energy conservation measures (as defined in section 210(11) (A) through (G) and (I) of Public Law 95-619) in cases where the Secretary determines that such measures are in addition to those required under the minimum property standards and will be cost-effective over the life of the measure therein".

12 USC 1715*l*.

(d) Section 221 of such Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

42 USC 8211.

"(k) With respect to any project insured under subsection (d)(3) or (d)(4), the Secretary may further increase the dollar amount limitations which would otherwise apply for the purpose of those subsections by up to 20 per centum if such increase is necessary to account for the increased cost of the project due to the installation of a solar energy system (as defined in subparagraph (3) of the last paragraph of section 2(a) of this Act) or residential energy conservation measures (as defined in section 210(11) (A) through (G) and (I) of Public Law 95-619) in cases where the Secretary determines that such measures are in addition to those required under the minimum property standards and will be cost-effective over the life of the measure therein.".

12 USC 1715v.
42 USC 8211.

(e) Section 231(c)(2) of such Act is amended by inserting immediately before the semicolon at the end thereof ": *Provided,* That the Secretary may further increase the dollar amount limitations which would otherwise apply for the purpose of this section by not to exceed 20 per centum if such increase is necessary to account for the increased cost of the project due to the installation of a solar energy system (as defined in subparagraph (3) of the last paragraph of section 2(a) of this Act) or residential energy conservation measures (as defined in section 210(11) (A) through (G) and (I) of Public Law 95-619) in cases where the Secretary determines that such measures are in addition to those required under the minimum property standards and will be cost-effective over the life of the measure therein".

(f) Section 232(d)(2) of such Act is amended to read as follows: 12 USC 1715w.

"(2) The mortgage shall involve a principal obligation in an amount not to exceed 90 per centum of the estimated value of the property or project, including—

"(A) equipment to be used in the operation of the home or facility or combined home and facility when the proposed improvements are completed and the equipment is installed; or

"(B) a solar energy system (as defined in subparagraph (3) of the last paragraph of section 2(a) of this Act) or residential energy conservation measures (as defined in section 210(11) (A) through (G) and (I) of Public Law 95-619) in cases where the Secretary determines that such measures are in addition to those required under the minimum property standards and will be cost-effective over the life of the measure.". 12 USC 1703. 42 USC 8211.

(g) Section 234 of such Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection: 12 USC 1715y.

"(j) The Secretary may further increase the dollar amount limitations which would otherwise apply under subsection (e) by not to exceed 20 per centum if such increase is necessary to account for the increased cost of a project due to the installation of a solar energy system (as defined in subparagraph (3) of the last paragraph of section 2(a) of this Act) or residential energy conservation measures (as defined in section 210(11) (A) through (G) and (I) of Public Law 95-619) in cases where the Secretary determines that such measures are in addition to those required under the minimum property standards and will be cost-effective over the life of the measure therein.". 12 USC 1703. 42 USC 8211.

(h) Section 242(d)(2) of such Act is amended to read as follows: 12 USC 1715z-7.

"(2) The mortgage shall involve a principal obligation in an amount not to exceed 90 per centum of the estimated replacement cost of the property or project including—

"(A) equipment to be used in the operation of the hospital, when the proposed improvements are completed and the equipment is installed; and

"(B) a solar energy system (as defined in subparagraph (3) of the last paragraph of section 2(a) of this Act) or residential energy conservation measures (as defined in section 210(11) (A) through (G) and (I) of Public Law 95-619) in cases where the Secretary determines that such measures are in addition to those required under the minimum property standards and will be cost-effective over the life of the measure.". 12 USC 1703. 42 USC 8211.

(i) Section 1101(c)(2) of such Act is amended by inserting immediately after "the boundaries of the property," the following: "a solar energy system (as defined in subparagraph (3) of the last paragraph of section 2(a) of this Act) or residential energy conservation measures (as defined in section 210(11) (A) through (G) and (I) of Public Law 95-619) in cases where the Secretary determines that such measures are in addition to those required under the minimum property standards and will be cost-effective over the life of the measure,". 12 USC 1749aaa. 12 USC 1703. 42 USC 8211.

SECTION 220 MORTGAGE INSURANCE IN AREAS OF CONCENTRATED DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES

SEC. 311. (a) Section 220(d)(1)(A) of the National Housing Act is amended by inserting after "pursuant to Section 117 of the Housing Act of 1949" the following: ", or (v) an area, designated by the Secretary, where concentrated housing, physical development, and public service activities are being or will be carried out in a coordi- 12 USC 1715k. 42 USC 1468.

nated manner, pursuant to a locally developed strategy for neighborhood improvement, conservation, or preservation".

12 USC 1715k.

(b) Section 220(d)(3)(B)(iv) of such Act is amended by inserting after "urban renewal plan" the following: "or, where appropriate, with the locally developed strategy for neighborhood improvement, conservation or preservation".

REPORT ON HOUSING PRODUCTION GOALS

42 USC 1441c.

SEC. 312. Section 1603 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 is amended—

(1) by striking out "January 20 of each year" and inserting in lieu thereof "March 15 of each year beginning with calendar year 1981";

(2) by inserting after "current year" in paragraph (2) the following: "and sets general objectives for such activity during the next year";

(3) by striking out "objective" in paragraph (3) and inserting in lieu thereof "objectives"; and

(4) by inserting after "current year" in paragraph (7) the following: "and, as feasible, the next year".

FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION AND FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORTGAGE CORPORATION MORTGAGE AMENDMENTS

12 USC 1717.

"Conventional mortgages."

26 USC 216.

Maximum principal obligation, limitation.

SEC. 313. (a) Section 302(b)(2) of the National Housing Act is amended by striking out the last sentence and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "For the purpose of this section, the term 'conventional mortgages' shall include a mortgage, lien, or other security interest on the stock or membership certificate issued to a tenant-stockholder or resident-member of a cooperative housing corporation, as defined in section 216 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, and on the proprietary lease, occupancy agreement, or right of tenancy in the dwelling unit of the tenant-stockholder or resident-member in such cooperative housing corporation. The corporation shall establish limitations governing the maximum principal obligation of conventional mortgages purchased by it. Such limitations shall not exceed $93,750 for a mortgage secured by a single-family residence, $120,000 for a mortgage secured by a two-family residence, $145,000 for a mortgage secured by a three-family residence, and $180,000 for a mortgage secured by a four-family residence, except that such maximum limitations shall be adjusted effective January 1 of each year beginning with 1981. Each such adjustment shall be made by adding to each such amount (as it may have been previously adjusted) a percentage thereof equal to the percentage increase during the twelve-month period ending with the previous October in the national average one-family house price in the monthly survey of all major lenders conducted by the Federal Home Loan Bank Board. With respect to mortgages secured by property comprising five or more family dwelling units, such limitations shall not exceed 125 per centum of the limitations established under section 207(c)(3) of this Act. The foregoing limitations may be increased by not to exceed 50 per centum with respect to properties located in Alaska, Guam, and Hawaii.".

Ante, p. 1641.

12 USC 1454

(b) Section 305(a)(2) of the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Act is amended by striking out the last sentence and inserting in

Conventional mortgages, maximum principal obligation.

lieu thereof the following: "The Corporation shall establish limitations governing the maximum principal obligation of conventional mortgages purchased by it. Such limitations shall not exceed $93,750 for a mortgage secured by a single-family residence, $120,000 for a mortgage secured by a two-family residence, $145,000 for a mortgage secured by a three-family residence, and $180,000 for a mortgage secured by a four-family residence, except that such maximum limitations shall be adjusted effective January 1 of each year beginning with 1981. Each such adjustment shall be made by adding to each such amount (as it may have been previously adjusted) a percentage thereof equal to the percentage increase during the twelve-month period ending with the previous October in the national average one-family house price in the monthly survey of all major lenders conducted by the Federal Home Loan Bank Board. With respect to mortgages of property comprising five or more family dwelling units, such limitations shall not exceed 125 per centum of the limitations established under section 207(c)(3) of the National Housing Act. The foregoing limitations may be increased by not to exceed 50 per centum with respect to properties located in Alaska, Guam, and Hawaii.".

Ante, p. 1641.

SUPPLEMENTARY LOANS

12 USC 1715z-6.

SEC. 314. Section 241(e)(1) of the National Housing Act is amended by inserting after "multifamily housing project" the following: "if such meters are purchased or installed in connection with other energy conserving improvements or with a solar energy system or the project meets minimum standards of energy conservation established by the Secretary,".

NEIGHBORHOOD REINVESTMENT CORPORATION

SEC. 315. Title VI of the Housing and Community Development Amendments of 1978 is amended—

(1) by striking out "National" in section 603(a);

42 USC 8102.

(2) by striking out "supervising" in the first sentence of section 606(a)(1) and inserting in lieu thereof the word "monitoring"; and

42 USC 8105.

(3) by striking out "and not to exceed $12,000,000 for fiscal year 1980" in section 608(a) and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "not to exceed $12,000,000 for fiscal year 1980, and not to exceed $13,426,000 for fiscal year 1981".

42 USC 8107.

MUTUAL HOUSING ASSOCIATION DEMONSTRATION

SEC. 316. (a) The Congress—

42 USC 8106 note.

(1) recognizes the significant potential of mutual housing associations for helping make multifamily housing in the United States more affordable; and

(2) commends and encourages the efforts being made in connection with the national demonstration program of mutual housing associations being undertaken by the Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation and the National Consumer Cooperative Bank with the cooperation of the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

Report to Congress.

(b) The Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation, in conjunction with the National Consumer Cooperative Bank and the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, shall transmit a report to the Congress on the findings and conclusions reached as a result of the demonstration program described in subsection (a)(2), together with legislative recommendations, not later than September 30, 1981.

COLLECTION OF DELINQUENCY DATA

Study; report to Congress.

SEC. 317. The Secretary of Housing and Urban Development shall conduct a study to determine the feasibility of collecting data pertaining to all home mortgage delinquencies on an appropriate regional basis, and shall, as soon as practicable, but not later than April 1, 1981, transmit to the Congress a report containing the results of such study.

AMENDMENT TO SECTION 234

12 USC 1715y.

38 USC 1801 *et seq.*

SEC. 318. The first sentence of section 234(c) of the National Housing Act is amended by inserting after "Act)" the following: "or the project was approved for a guarantee, insurance, or a direct loan under chapter 37 of title 38, United States Code".

MODERATE REHABILITATION OF SMALL GROUP HOMES AND SIMILAR FACILITIES FOR THE HANDICAPPED

12 USC 1701q.

SEC. 319. Section 202(d)(3) of the Housing Act of 1959 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following: "In the case of housing to meet the needs of handicapped (primarily nonelderly) persons, such term also means the cost of acquiring existing housing and related facilities, the cost of rehabilitation, alteration, conversion, or improvement, including the moderate rehabilitation, thereof, and the cost of the land on which the housing and related facilities are located.".

TIME OF PAYMENT OF PREMIUM CHARGES

SEC. 320. Title V of the National Housing Act is amended by adding the following new section at the end thereof:

"TIME OF PAYMENT OF PREMIUM CHARGES

12 USC 1735f-8.
12 USC 1702, 1707, 1724, 1747, 1748, 1750, 1749aa, 1749aaa.

"SEC. 530. In carrying out the provisions of titles I, II, IV, VII, VIII, IX, X, and XI pertaining to the payment of loan or mortgage insurance premium charges by a financial institution, other mortgagees, or agent thereof to the Federal Government in connection with a loan or mortgage insurance program established pursuant to any of these titles, the Secretary shall require that payment of such premiums be made promptly upon their receipt from the borrower; except that the Secretary may approve payment of such premiums within twenty-four months of such receipt if the financial institution, mortgagee, or agent thereof pays interest, at a rate specified by the Secretary, to the insurance fund for the period beginning twenty days after receipt from the borrower and ending upon payment of the premiums to the Federal Government.".

FORECLOSURE OF LOANS UNDER THE SECTION 203(k) REHABILITATION LOAN INSURANCE PROGRAM

12 USC 1709.

12 USC 1710.

SEC. 321. Section 203(k)(5) of the National Housing Act is amended by striking out the second sentence and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "Insurance benefits paid with respect to loans secured by a first mortgage and insured under this subsection shall be paid in accordance with section 204, except that all references in section 204 to the Mutual Mortgage Insurance Fund shall be construed as referring to the General Insurance Fund. Insurance benefits paid with respect to loans secured by a mortgage other than a first mortgage and insured under this subsection shall be paid in accordance with paragraphs (6) and (7) of section 220(h), except that reference to 'this subsection' in such paragraphs shall be construed as referring to this subsection.".

12 USC 1715k.

VALLEY HOMES MUTUAL HOUSING CORPORATION

SEC. 322. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, Valley Homes Mutual Housing Corporation, obligor on a note and mortgage secured by a multifamily housing project located at 972 Medosch Avenue, Lincoln Heights, Ohio and held by the Government National Mortgage Association, is hereby relieved of all liability to the Government for the outstanding principal balance on the above mentioned mortgage; for the amount of accrued out unpaid interest thereon; and for taxes, insurance, and other charges previously paid by the Government. This release from liability is in full settlement of all present and any future claims Valley Homes Mutual Housing Corporation, its successors and assigns may have against the United States or any of its Agencies concerning the mortgagor's purchase of the mortgaged premises from the Public Housing Administration in 1954.

(b) The President of the Government National Mortgage Association is authorized and directed to release Valley Homes Mutual Housing Corporation from its liability to the Association and to discharge the mortgage note secured by the mortgage on the multifamily housing project located at 972 Medosch Avenue, Lincoln Heights, Ohio.

(c) No amount in excess of ten per centum of the principal and interest due upon the mortgage released under subsection (b) of this provision shall be paid to or received by an attorney or other person in consideration for services rendered in connection with the claims of Valley Homes Mutual Housing Corporation against the United States or any of its Agencies referred to in subsection (a) of this provision. Any person who violates this subsection shall be fined not more than $1,000.

Penalty.

STUDY OF FACTORY-BUILT HOUSING

SEC. 323. The Secretary of Housing and Urban Development shall study the feasibility of utilizing factory-built and other appropriate types of housing (other than the traditional type of site-built housing), to the extent practicable, in carrying out housing programs for Indians and Alaskan Native, and shall, not later than eighteen months after the date of enactment of this Act, transmit a report to the Congress containing the findings and conclusions of such study, including a comparison of the costs and benefits of utilizing the traditional type of site-built housing and of utilizing other types of housing in situations in which either type of housing could be used.

Report to Congress.
12 USC 1715d note.

USURY PROVISIONS

SEC. 324. (a) Section 501(a)(1)(A) of the Depository Institutions Deregulation and Monetary Control Act of 1980 is amended—

Ante, p. 161.

(1) by striking out "stock" the first place it appears and inserting in lieu thereof "all stock allocated to a dwelling unit"; and

(2) by striking out "where the loan, mortgage, or advance is used to finance the acquisition of such stock".

Ante, p. 164.

Definitions.

(b) Section 511 of such Act is amended by redesignating subsection (b) as subsection (c) and by inserting after subsection (a) the following:

"(b) For the purpose of this part—

"(1) the term 'loan' includes all secured and unsecured loans, credit sales, forbearances, advances, renewals or other extensions of credit made by or to any person or organization for business or agricultural purposes;

"(2) the term 'interest' includes any compensation, however denominated, for a loan;

"(3) the term 'organization' means a corporation, government or governmental subdivision or agency, trust, estate, partnership, cooperative, association, or other entity; and

"(4) the term 'person' means a natural person or organization.".

Ante, p. 164.

(c)(1) Section 512 of such Act is amended—

(A) by inserting "(a)" after "SEC. 512."; and

(B) by adding at the end thereof the following:

"(b) A loan shall be deemed to be made during the period described in subsection (a) if such loan—

"(1)(A) is funded or made in whole or in part during such period, regardless of whether pursuant to a commitment or other agreement therefor made prior to April 1, 1980;

"(B) was made prior to or on April 1, 1980, and bears or provides for interest during such period on the outstanding amount thereof at a variable or fluctuating rate; or

"(C) is a renewal, extension, or other modification during such period of any loan, if such renewal, extension, or other modification is made with the written consent of any person obligated to repay such loan; and

Ante, p. 1614.

"(2)(A) is an original principal amount of $25,000 or more ($1,000 or more on or after the date of enactment of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1980); or

"(B) is part of a series of advances if the aggregate of all sums advanced or agreed or contemplated to be advanced pursuant to a commitment or other agreement therefor is $25,000 or more ($1,000 or more on or after the date of enactment of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1980).".

Effective date.
12 USC 86a note.

(2) The amendments made by paragraph (1) take effect on April 1, 1980.

Ante, p. 164.

(d) Part B of title V of such Act, other than section 512(b), is amended by striking out "$25,000" wherever it appears and inserting in lieu thereof "$1,000".

Ante, p. 161.

(e) Section 501(a)(1)(C)(vi) of such Act is amended by inserting before the period at the end thereof the following: ", and any individual who finances the sale or exchange of residential real property which such individual owns and which such individual occupies or has occupied as his principal residence".

LIQUID, HIGHLY RATED CORPORATE DEBT OBLIGATIONS

Ante, p. 139.

SEC. 325. (a) The first sentence of section 5A(b)(1) of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act is amended—

(1) by striking out "and" before "(E)";

(2) by redesignating clause (E) as subparagraph (E);

(3) by striking out the period at the end of subparagraph (E) and inserting in lieu thereof a semicolon; and

(4) by adding at the end thereof the following:

"(F) to such extent as the Board may approve as liquid, highly rated corporate debt obligations with 3 years or less remaining until maturity; and

"(G) to such extent as the board may so approve, highly rated commercial paper with 270 days or less remaining until maturity.".

(b) Section 916 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following sentence: "In addition, to such extent as the Federal Home Loan Bank Board may so approve, unpledged deposits in the Savings Banks Trust Company, New York, New York, may be considered assets for the purposes of meeting the liquidity requirements of section 5A(b) of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act (12 U.S.C. 1425a(b)).".

84 Stat. 1816.

EXTENSION OF DEADLINE FOR ENERGY CONSERVATION STANDARDS FOR NEW BUILDINGS

SEC. 326. (a) Paragraphs (1) and (2) of section 304(a) of the Energy Conservation Standards for New buildings Act of 1976 are amended by striking out "within 6 months after the date of publication of the proposed standards" in the last sentence of each such paragraph and inserting in lieu thereof "by April 1, 1983,".

42 USC 6833.

(b) Section 304(a)(1) of such Act is amended by inserting the following new sentences after the first sentence thereof: "Interim performance standards for new Commercial buildings shall be promulgated by August 1, 1981, and, for at least the 12-month period beginning on such date, the Secretary of Energy shall conduct a demonstration project utilizing such standards in at least two geographical areas in different climatic regions of the country. Prior to the effective date of final performance standards promulgated pursuant to this paragraph and not later than 180 days after completing such demonstration project, such Secretary shall transmit to both Houses of the Congress a report containing an analysis of the findings and conclusions made as a result of carrying out such project, including at least an analysis of the effect such standards would have on the design, construction costs, and the estimated total energy savings (including the types of energy) to be realized from utilizing such energy standards in commercial buildings.".

Commercial buildings, demonstration project.

Report to Congress.

(c) Section 304(a)(2) of such Act is amended by inserting the following new sentences after the first sentence thereof: "Interim performance standards for new residential buildings shall be promulgated by August 1, 1981, and, for at least the 12-month period beginning on such date, the Secretary of Energy shall conduct a demonstration project utilizing such standards in at least two geographical areas in different climatic regions of the country. Prior to the effective date of final performance standards promulgated pursuant to this paragraph and not later than 180 days after completing such demonstration project, such Secretary shall transmit to both Houses of the Congress a report containing an analysis of the findings and conclusions made as a result of carrying out such project, including at least (A) an analysis of the impact of such standards on builders (especially on small builders) and on the cost of constructing such buildings and the impact of such cost on the ability of low- and moderate-income persons to purchase or rent such buildings, and (B) an analysis of the estimated total energy savings (including the types of energy) to be realized from utilizing such standards in residential buildings.".

Residential buildings, demonstration project.

Report to Congress.

42 USC 6835.

(d) Section 306 of such Act is amended by striking out "final performance standards" and all that follows and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "interim performance standards promulgated pursuant to section 304(a). Upon the effective date of the final performance standards promulgated pursuant to such section, the head of each such agency shall adopt such procedures as may be necessary to assure that construction of any Federal building meets or exceeds the applicable final performance standards.".

12 USC 1735f-4

42 USC 6801 note.

(e) Section 526 of the National Housing Act is amended by striking out ", until such time as the energy conservation performance standards required under the Energy Conservation Standards for New Buildings Act of 1976 become effective" in the second sentence.

RENTAL HOUSING PRESERVATION

12 USC 1715n.

SEC. 327. Section 223(f) of the National Housing Act is amended—

(1) by inserting "(1)" after "(f)";

(2) by inserting "(2)" at the beginning of the second sentence and redesignating that sentence as a new paragraph;

(3) by inserting "the purchase or" after "In the case of" in paragraph (2) as so redesignated;

12 USC 1720.

(4) by inserting after "located in an older, declining urban area, the Secretary shall" in paragraph (2), as so redesignated, the following: "make available an amount not to exceed $30,000,000 of available purchase authority pursuant to section 305 of this Act to reduce interest rates on low- and moderate-income rental housing in projects having 100 units or less which otherwise could not support refinancing and moderate rehabilitation without causing excessive rent burdens on current tenants due to rent increases. The Secretary shall";

(5) by striking out "(1)" before "the refinancing" in paragraph (2), as so redesignated and inserting in lieu thereof "(A)" and by striking out "and" after the semicolon;

(6) in paragraph (2) as so redesignated, by striking out "(2)" before "during" and inserting in lieu thereof "(B)", by inserting "and maintain reasonable profit levels" before "approved by the Secretary";

(7) by inserting after subparagraph (B), as so redesignated, the following:

Ante, p. 1614.

"(3) For all insurance authorized by this subsection and provided pursuant to a commitment entered into after the date of enactment of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1980, the Secretary may not accept an offer to prepay or request refinancing of a mortgage secured by rental housing unless the Secretary takes appropriate action that will obligate the borrower (and successors in interest thereof) to utilize the property as a rental property for a period of five years from the date on which the insurance was provided (twenty years in the case of any such mortgage purchased under section 305) unless the Secretary finds that—

"(A) the conversion of the property to a cooperative, or condominium form of ownership is sponsored by a bona fide tenants' organization representing a majority of the households in the project;

"(B) continuance of the property as rental housing is clearly unnecessary to assure adequate rental housing opportunities for low- and moderate-income people in the community; or

"(C) continuance of the property as rental housing would have an undesirable and deleterious effect on the surrounding neighborhood."; and

(8) by inserting "(5)" before the sentence beginning "In the case of refinancing of an existing hospital" and redesignating that sentence as paragraph (5).

TITLE INSURANCE RELIEF

Indian land claims.
12 USC 1709.

SEC. 328. Section 203 of the National Housing Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(p)(1) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section or any other section of this title, the Secretary is authorized to insure, and to commit to insure, under subsection (b) of this section as modified by this subsection a mortgage which meets both the requirements of this subsection and such criteria as the Secretary by regulation shall prescribe to further the purpose of this subsection, in any community where the Secretary determines that—

"(A) temporary adverse economic conditions exist throughout the community as a direct and primary result of outstanding claims to ownership of land in the community by an American Indian tribe, band, or nation;

"(B) such ownership claims are reasonably likely to be settled, by court action or otherwise; and

"(C) fifty or more individual homeowners were joined as parties defendant or were members of a defendant class prior to April 1, 1980, in litigation involving claims to ownership of land in the community by an American Indian tribe, band, group, or nation pursuant to a dispute involving the Articles of Confederation, Trade and Intercourse Act of 1790, or any similar State or Federal law.

USC prec. title I.
1 Stat. 137.

"(2) A mortgage shall be eligible for insurance under subsection (b) of this section as modified by this subsection without regard to limitations in this title relating to marketability of title, or any other statutory restriction which the Secretary determines is contrary to the purpose of this subsection, but only if the mortgagor is an owner-occupant of a home in a community specified in paragraph (1). The Secretary, in connection with any mortgage insured under subsection (b) as modified by this subsection, shall have all statutory powers, authority, and responsibilities which the Secretary has with respect to other mortgages insured under subsection (b), except that the Secretary may modify such powers, authority, or responsibilities where the Secretary deems such action to be necessary because of the special nature of the mortgage involved. Notwithstanding section 202 of this title, the insurance of a mortgage under subsection (b) of this section as modified by this subsection shall be the obligation of the Special Risk Insurance Fund created pursuant to section 238 of this title.".

12 USC 1708.

12 USC 1715z-3.

PARTICIPATION BY LOCAL PERSONS AND FIRMS IN ASSISTED PROJECTS

SEC. 329. Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 is amended—

12 USC 1701u.

(1) by striking out "residing in the area of such project" in paragraph (1) and inserting in lieu thereof "residing within the unit of local government or the metropolitan area (or nonmetropolitan county), as determined by the Secretary, in which the project is located"; and

(2) by striking out "residing in the area of such project" in paragraph (2) and inserting in lieu thereof "residing in the same metropolitan area (or nonmetropolitan county) as the project".

MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES PROGRAM

Report to Congress.
12 USC 1723a note.

SEC. 330. If the Federal National Mortgage Association submits to the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development or the Secretary of the Treasury, after the date of enactment of this section, a proposal with respect to undertaking a mortgage-backed securities program, the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development or the Secretary of the Treasury, as the case may be, shall, within 90 days after submission of such proposal, approve the proposal or transmit to the Congress a report explaining why the proposal has not been approved.

EXTENSION OF HUD MINIMUM PROPERTY STANDARDS; LOCAL ACCEPTABLE STANDARDS FOR MASONRY CONSTRUCTION

Thermal requirements.

SEC. 331. (a) Until the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development submits the report required by subsection (b) to the Congress, any final rule published for effect by the Secretary pertaining to increases in thermal requirements for the Department of Housing and Urban Development's minimum property standards shall provide for the continuation of any local acceptable standards exemptions, approved by the Secretary prior to May 31, 1979, which are applicable to masonry construction.

Analysis, report to Congress.

(b) The Secretary shall conduct an analysis and, on August 1, 1981, report to Congress on the cost of constructing, heating, and cooling masonry, frame, log, and other buildings that comply with the increased thermal requirements and on the competitive economic impact of applying such increased thermal standards or permitting any exemptions from them.

Exemption.

(c) If such analysis shows there is an economic justification for any exemption from the thermal standards, an appropriate exemption for a specific construction type in a specific geographical location may be provided by the Secretary.

NEGOTIATED INTEREST RATES UNDER SECTION 203

12 USC 1709-1.

SEC. 332. Section 3(a) of Public Law 90-301 is amended—

(1) by inserting "(1)" after "SEC. 3. (a)";

(2) by inserting ", except those provided for in paragraph (2)," in the first sentence after "for all purposes"; and

(3) by adding the following new paragraph at the end thereof:

Commitment agreement.
12 USC 1709.

"(2)(A) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary may provide that the interest rate applicable to mortgages insured under section 203(b) of the National Housing Act shall be an interest rate specified in a commitment agreement which is negotiated between the mortgagor and mortgagee if—

"(i) the mortgagee discloses to the borrower, prior to the commitment, information on the applicable maximum rate established under paragraph (1) and a good faith estimate of the prevailing number of discount points associated with such rate;

"(ii) the agreement commits the mortgagee to such specified interest rate for at least 30 days after the date on which it is entered into; and "(iii) the agreement contains a commitment with respect to any discount points to be charged which shall be binding during the same period as the commitment period with respect to the specified interest rate.

"(B) The number of mortgages which are insured in accordance with this paragraph in any fiscal year may not exceed— Mortgages, limitation.

"(i) the number of mortgages which exceeds 10 per centum of all mortgages insured under such section 203 during the preceding fiscal year, or 12 USC 1709.

"(ii) 50,000 mortgages,

whichever is greater.

"(C) The provisions of this paragraph shall not apply with respect to mortgages which are subject to section 245 of the National Housing Act.

12 USC 1715z-10. Report to Congress.

"(D) The Secretary shall monitor experience under this paragraph and report to Congress by March 1, 1982, comparing the discount points and effective yields associated with mortgages insured under this paragraph with the discount points and effective yields associated with (i) mortgages in the conventional mortgage market, and (ii) other mortgages insured under section 203(b) of the National Housing Act.".

DELETION OF REFERENCES TO REMAINING ECONOMIC LIFE

SEC. 333. (a) Section 203(b)(3) of the National Housing Act is amended by striking out the following: "or three-quarters of the Secretary's estimate of the remaining economic life of the building improvements, whichever is the lesser". 12 USC 1709.

(b) Section 220(h)(2)(iv) of such Act is amended by striking out the following: "or three-quarters of the remaining economic life of the structure, whichever is the lesser". 12 USC 1715k.

(c) Section 221(d)(6) of such Act is amended by striking out ": *Provided*, That no mortgage insured under subsection (d)(2) shall have a maturity exceeding three-quarters of the Secretary's estimate of the remaining economic life of the building improvements". 12 USC 1715*l*.

(d) Section 221(i)(2)(A)(iv) of such Act is amended by striking out "the lesser of" and by striking out "or three-quarters of the Secretary's estimate of the remaining economic life of the building improvements".

(e) Section 234(c) of such Act is amended by striking out the following: "or three-fourths of the Secretary's estimate of the remaining economic life of the project, whichever is the lesser". 12 USC 1715y.

(f) Section 240(c)(5) of such Act is amended by striking out the following "or three-quarters of the remaining economic life of the home, whichever is the lesser". 12 USC 1715z-5.

CONGRESSIONAL REVIEW

SEC. 334. (a) Section 7(o)(3) of the Department of Housing and Urban Development Act is amended by striking out "20" each place it appears and inserting in lieu thereof "30". 42 USC 3535.

(b) The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply only to rules and regulations which are published as final on or after the date of enactment of this Act. 42 USC 3535 note.

AUTHORITY TO PROTECT FEDERAL GOVERNMENT'S INTERESTS IN CERTAIN SITUATIONS

12 USC 1721.

SEC. 335. Section 306(g) of the Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act is amended—

(1) by striking out "Any Federal, State, or other law to the contrary notwithstanding, the" in the fourth sentence and inserting in lieu thereof "The"; and

(2) by inserting after the fourth sentence the following new sentence: "No State or local law, and no Federal law (except Federal law enacted expressly in limitation of this subsection after the effective date of this sentence), shall preclude or limit the exercise by the Association of (A) its power to contract with the issuer on the terms stated in the preceding sentence, (B) its rights to enforce any such contract with the issuer, or (C) its ownership rights, as provided in the preceding sentence, in the mortgages constituting the trust or pool against which the guaranteed securities are issued.".

MORTGAGE LIMITS

12 USC 1709.

SEC. 336. (a) Section 203(b)(2) of the National Housing Act is amended by inserting after "four-family residence" the following: "; except that the Secretary may increase the preceding maximum dollar amounts on an area-by-area basis to the extent the Secretary deems necessary, after taking into consideration the extent to which moderate and middle income persons have limited housing opportunities in the area due to high prevailing housing sales prices, but in no case may such limits, as so increased, exceed the lesser of (A) 133⅓ per centum of the dollar amount specified, or (B) in the case of a one-family residence, 95 per centum of the median one-family house price in the area, as determined by the Secretary; in the case of a two-family residence, 107 per centum of such median price; in the case of a three-family residence, 130 per centum of such median price; or in the case of a four-family residence, 150 per centum of such median price".

12 USC 1715k.

(b) Section 220(d)(3)(A)(i) of such Act is amended—

(1) by striking out "$67,500" and all that follows through "four-family residence" and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "the applicable maximum principal obligation which may be insured in the area under section 203(b)";

(2) by striking out "$107,000" the second place it appears and inserting in lieu thereof "the applicable maximum principal obligation secured by a four-family residence which may be insured in the area under section 203(b)"; and

(3) by striking out "$8,250" and inserting in lieu thereof "$9,165".

12 USC 1715m.

(c) Section 222(b)(2) of such Act is amended to read as follows:

"(2) involve a dwelling designed principally for a one-family residence or a one-family unit in a condominium project;".

12 USC 1715y.

(d) Section 234(c) of such Act is amended by inserting after "$67,500," the following: "except that the Secretary may increase such maximum dollar amount on an area-by-area basis to the extent the Secretary deems necessary, after taking into consideration the extent to which moderate and middle income persons have limited housing opportunities in the area due to high prevailing housing sales prices, but in no case may such limit, as so increased, exceed the lesser of 111 per centum of such amount or 95 per centum of the median one-family house price in the area, as determined by the Secretary;".

(e) The Secretary of Housing and Urban Development shall conduct a study of the appropriate role of mortgage and loan insurance programs administered by the Federal Housing Administration—

Study.

(1) in assisting various income groups to obtain homeownership;

(2) in assuring an adequate level of new home construction;

(3) in assuring an adequate flow of capital into mortgage markets; and

(4) in moderating housing costs.

In conducting such study, the Secretary shall examine the desirability and feasibility of establishing mortgage limits for the mortgage insurance programs on an area-by-area basis and the desirability and feasibility of doing so by relating such limits to housing sales price data or indices. The Secretary shall prepare a report (including such recommendations as the Secretary deems appropriate) based upon such study and transmit it to the Congress by March 1, 1981.

Report to Congress

AMENDMENTS TO THE PROGRAM ESTABLISHED BY THE EMERGENCY HOME PURCHASE ASSISTANCE ACT OF 1974

SEC. 337. (a) Section 3(b) of the Emergency Home Purchase Assistance Act of 1974 is amended by striking out "October 16, 1980" and inserting in lieu thereof "October 1, 1981".

Ante, p. 1364.

(b) Section 313 of the National Housing Act is amended—

12 USC 1723e.

(1) by inserting "and if the Secretary determines that the implementation of this section will not significantly worsen inflationary conditions," after "1968," in the first sentence of subsection (a)(1);

(2) by striking out "mortgages" in the first sentence of subsection (a)(1) and inserting in lieu thereof "mortgages and securities";

(3) by striking out "mortgages (1)" in the first sentence of subsection (b) and inserting in lieu thereof "(1) mortgages";

(4) by striking out "or (2)" in the first sentence of subsection (b) and inserting in lieu thereof ", (2) securities guaranteed by the Association and backed by loans and advances of credit insured under title I of the National Housing Act, or guaranteed under chapter 37 of title 38, United States Code, and made for the purchase of a manufactured home and lot, or manufactured home, or (3) mortgages";

12 USC 1702.
38 USC 1801 *et seq.*

(5) by inserting "or guaranteed under title V of the Housing Act of 1949" before "or by qualified" in the first sentence of subsection (b);

42 USC 1471.

(6) by striking out all that follows "such mortgage involves an original principal obligation not to exceed" in clause (B) of the second sentence of subsection (b) and inserting in lieu thereof the following: ", for that part of the property attributable to dwelling use in the case of a more than four-family residence, the per unit limitations under the section of the National Housing Act under which the project mortgage is insured or, in the case of a manufactured home loan or advance of credit, the limitation contained in section 2(b) of this Act;";

12 USC 1701.
12 USC 1703.

(7) by striking out in clause (C) of the second sentence of subsection (b) "such mortgage involves an interest rate not in excess of that which the Secretary may prescribe, taking into account the cost of funds and administrative costs under this

section, but in no event shall such rate exceed the lesser of (i) 7½ per centum, or (ii) the rate set by the Secretary applicable to mortgages insured under section 203(b) of the National Housing Act" and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "such mortgage involves an interest rate which the Secretary may prescribe which shall be as high as feasible consistent with meeting the objectives of this section at the lowest feasible cost, but if such mortgage is executed to finance the acquisition of a one-to-four family residence, it may not bear interest at a rate lower than 3 percentage points below the average contract commitment rate for single family, thirty-year conventional mortgages with loan-to-value ratios of 90 per centum in the monthly survey of all major lenders conducted by the Federal Home Loan Bank Board which is most recently available at the time that funds are released, and if such mortgage is executed to finance the acquisition of a more than four-family residence, it may not bear interest at a rate lower than 4½ percentage points below such average contract commitment rate"; 12 USC 1709.

(8) by striking out all that follows "such mortgage involves a principal residence the sales price of which does not exceed" in clause (D) of the second sentence of subsection (b) and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "92 per centum of the applicable maximum principal obligation which may be insured in the area under section 203(b).";

(9) by adding the following new sentence at the end of subsection (b):

"A security may be purchased under this section only if all of the loans or advances of credit backing such security (i) finance the purchase of manufactured homes and lots, or manufactured homes, which will be the principal residences of the borrowers, and (ii) involve an interest rate which the Secretary may prescribe which shall be as high as feasible consistent with meeting the objectives of this section at the lowest feasible cost, but in no event shall such rate be lower than 3 percentage points below the rate set by the Secretary and applicable to loans and advances of credit insured under title I of the National Housing Act."; 12 USC 1702.

(10) by inserting "or securities" after "mortgages" the first time it appears in subsection (d)(2);

(11) by striking out "enactment of this section" in subsection (e) and inserting in lieu thereof "the issuance of the commitment to purchase the mortgage";

(12) by inserting "or securities" after "mortgages" in subsection (f)(1);

(13) in subsection (h)—

(A) by inserting "and" at the end of clause (3);

(B) by striking out paragraph (4); and

(C) by redesignating paragraph (5) as paragraph (4); and

(14) by adding at the end thereof the following new subsections:

"(i) The Association may not purchase under this section any mortgage or loan which was executed or made (1) to finance the conversion of an existing rental housing project into a condominium or cooperative project, or (2) to finance the purchase of an individual unit in a condominium project or the purchase of a share in a cooperative project, in connection with such a conversion.

"(j) In carrying out the provisions of this section, the Association shall, to the extent practicable, purchase mortgages secured by dwelling units which contribute to the conservation of land and energy resources.".

INCREASE IN GOVERNMENT NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION MORTGAGE PURCHASE AUTHORITY

SEC. 338. Section 305(c) of the Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act is amended by inserting the following before the period at the end thereof: ", and by $900,000,000 on October 1, 1980". 12 USC 1720.

FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION AUTHORITY

SEC. 339. (a)(1) Section 302(b)(3) of the Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act is amended to read as follows: 12 USC 1717.

"(3) The corporation is authorized, with the approval of the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, to purchase, service, sell, lend on the security of, and otherwise deal in loans or advances of credit for the purchase and installation of home improvements, including energy conserving improvements or solar energy systems described in the last paragraph of section 2(a) of the National Housing Act and residential energy conservation measures as described in section 210(11) of the National Energy Conservation Policy Act and financed by a public utility in accordance with the requirements of title II of such Act. To be eligible for purchase, any such loan or advance of credit (other than a loan or advance made with respect to energy conserving improvements or solar energy systems or residential energy conservation measures) not insured under title I of the National Housing Act shall be secured by a lien against the property to be improved.". 12 USC 1703. 42 USC 8211. 42 USC 8211. 12 USC 1702.

(2) When the Federal National Mortgage Association submits its proposal to the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development to implement the authority granted by the amendment made by paragraph (1), the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development shall, within 75 days, approve such proposal or transmit to the Congress a report explaining why such proposal has not been approved. Proposal submittal; report to Congress. 12 USC 1717 note.

(b)(1) Section 302(b) of such Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following: 12 USC 1717.

"(4) The corporation is authorized, with the approval of the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, to purchase, service, sell, lend on the security of, and otherwise deal in loans or advances of credit secured by mortgages or other liens against manufactured homes.".

(2) When the Federal National Mortgage Association submits its proposal to the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development to implement the authority granted by the amendment made by paragraph (1), the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development shall, within 75 days, approve such proposal or transmit to the Congress a report explaining why such proposal has not been approved. Proposal submittal; report to Congress. 12 USC 1717 note.

HOME MORTGAGE DISCLOSURE ACT AMENDMENTS

SEC. 340. (a) Section 304 of the Home Mortgage Disclosure Act of 1975 is amended— 12 USC 2803.

(1) by striking out "Office of Management and Budget" in subsection (a)(1) and inserting in lieu thereof "Department of Commerce";

(2) by amending subsection (a)(2)(A) to read as follows:

"(A) The number and dollar amount for each item referred to in paragraph (1), by census tracts for mortgage loans secured by property located within any county with a population of more than 30,000, within that standard metropolitan statistical area, otherwise, by county, for mortgage loans secured by property located within any other county within that standard metropolitan statistical area."; and

(3) by adding at the end thereof the following:

Disclosure.

"(d) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (a)(1), data required to be disclosed under this section for 1980 and thereafter shall be disclosed for each calendar year. Any depository institution which is required to make disclosures under this section but which has been making disclosures on some basis other than a calendar year basis shall make available a separate disclosure statement containing data for any period prior to calendar year 1980 which is not covered by the last full year report prior to the 1980 calendar year report.

Format.

"(e) The Board shall prescribe a standard format for the dislosures required under this section.

Data disclosure system.

"(f) The Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council, in consultation with the Secretary, shall implement a system to facilitate access to data required to be disclosed under this section. Such system shall include arrangements for a central depository of data in each standard metropolitan statistical area. Disclosure statements shall be made available to the public for inspection and copying at such central depository of data for all depository institutions which are required to disclose information under this section (or which are exempted pursuant to section 306(b)) and which have a home office or branch office within such standard metropolitan statistical area.".

12 USC 2805.

Repeal.
12 USC 2809.

(b) Section 310 of such Act is repealed.

(c) Such Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following:

"COMPILATION OF AGGREGATE DATA

12 USC 2809.

"SEC. 310. (a) Beginning with data for calendar year 1980, the Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council shall compile each year, for each standard metropolitan statistical area, aggregate data by census tract for all depository institutions which are required to disclose data under section 304 or which are exempt pursuant to section 306(b). The Council shall also produce tables indicating, for each standard metropolitan statistical area, aggregate lending patterns for various categories of census tracts grouped according to location, age of housing stock, income level, and racial characteristics.

12 USC 2803.
12 USC 2805.

"(b) The Board shall provide staff and data processing resources to the Council to enable it to carry out the provisions of subsection (a).

Public availability.

"(c) The data and tables required pursuant to subsection (a) shall be made available to the public by no later than December 31 of the year following the calendar year on which the data is based.

"DISCLOSURE BY THE SECRETARY

12 USC 2810.

"SEC. 311. Beginning with data for calendar year 1980, the Secretary shall make publicly available data in the Secretary's possession for each mortgagee which is not otherwise subject to the requirements of this title and which is not exempt pursuant to section 306(b), with respect to mortgage loans approved by the Secretary for insurance under title I or II of the National Housing Act. Such data to be disclosed shall consist of data comparable to the data which would be disclosed if such mortgagee were subject to the requirements of section 304. Dislosure statements containing data for each such mortgagee for a standard metropolitan statistical area shall, at a minimum, be publicly available at the central depository of data

12 USC 2805.

12 USC 1702, 1707.

12 USC 2803.

established pursuant to section 304(f) for such standard metropolitan statistical area. The Secretary shall also compile and make publicly available aggregate data for such mortgagees by census tract, and tables indicating aggregate lending patterns, in a manner comparable to the information required to be made publicly available in accordance with section 310.

"TERMINATION OF AUTHORITY

12 USC 2811.

"SEC. 312. The authority granted by this title shall expire on October 1, 1985.".

Study.
12 USC 3305 note.
Report to congressional committees.

(d) The Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council, in consultation with the Administrator of the Small Business Administration, shall conduct a study to assess the feasbility and usefulness of requiring depository institutions which make small business loans to compile and publicly disclose information regarding such loans. The Council shall submit a report on the results of such study, together with recommendations, to the Committee on Banking, Housing, and Urban Affairs of the Senate and the Committee on Banking, Finance and Urban Affairs of the House of Representatives not later than March 1, 1981.

Report to Congress
12 USC 3305 note.
12 USC 2901 note.
12 USC 2801 note.

(e) To promote efficiency and avoid duplication to the maximum extent feasible, the Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council shall transmit a report to the Congress not later than September 30, 1982, on the feasibility and desirability of establishing a unified system for enforcing fair lending laws and regulations, implementing the Community Reinvestment Act of 1977, and satisfying the public disclosure purposes of the Home Mortgage Disclosure Act of 1975. Such report shall evaluate the status and effectiveness of data collection and analysis systems of such agencies involving fair lending and community reinvestment, and shall outline possible specific timetables for implementing such a unified system.

TEMPORARY MORTGAGE ASSISTANCE PAYMENTS

SEC. 341. Section 230 of the National Housing Act is amended to read as follows:

"TEMPORARY MORTGAGE ASSISTANCE PAYMENTS AND ACQUISITION OF MORTGAGES TO AVOID FORECLOSURE

Default.
12 USC 1715u.

"SEC. 230. (a)(1) Upon receiving notice of the default of any mortgage covering a one-, two-, three-, or four-family residence insured under this Act, the Secretary (for the purpose of avoiding foreclosure of the mortgage, and notwithstanding the fact that the Secretary has previously approved a request of the mortgagee for an extension of the time for curing the default and of the time for commencing foreclosure proceedings or for otherwise acquiring title to the mortgaged property, or has approved a modification of the mortgage for the purpose of changing the amortization provisions by recasting the unpaid balance) may make all or part of the monthly payments due under the mortgage directly to the mortgagee on behalf of the mortgagor, if such default was caused by circumstances which are beyond the mortgagor's control and render the mortgagor temporarily unable to correct a mortgage delinquency and to resume full mortgage payments. Payments may be made only in accordance with the provisions of this subsection and shall be subject to any additional requirements the Secretary may prescribe.

"(2) No payments may be provided under this subsection unless the Secretary has determined that such payments are necessary to avoid foreclosure and that there is a reasonable prospect that the mortgagor will be able—

"(A) to resume full mortgage payments within thirty-six months after the beginning of the period for which such payments are provided or upon termination of assistance under this subsection;

"(B) to commence repayment of the payments made under this subsection at a time designated by the Secretary; and

"(C) to pay the mortgage in full by its maturity date or by a later date established by the Secretary for completing the mortgage payments.

"(3) Payments under this subsection may be in an amount determined by the Secretary up to the amount of the principal, interest, taxes, assessments, ground rents, hazard insurance, mortgagee's expenses in connection with payments or repayments under this subsection, and mortgage insurance premiums due under the mortgage, and the initial payment may include an amount necessary to make the payments on the mortgage current. Payments may not exceed amounts which the Secretary determines to be necessary to supplement the amounts, if any, which the mortgagor is capable of contributing toward the mortgage payments.

Payment period, extension.

"(4) Payments under this subsection may be provided for a period of not to exceed eighteen months, and any period of default. Such period may be extended, in the Secretary's discretion, for not to exceed eighteen months where the Secretary has determined that such extension is necessary to avoid foreclosure and that there is a reasonable prospect that the mortgagor will be able to make the payments and repayments specified in paragraph (2) of this subsection. The Secretary shall establish procedures for periodic review of the mortgagor's financial circumstances for the purpose of determining the necessity for continuation, termination, or adjustment in the amount of the payments. Payments shall be discontinued at any time when the Secretary determines that, because of changes in the mortgagor's financial circumstances, the payments are no longer necessary to avoid foreclosure or that there is no longer a reasonable prospect that the mortgagor will be able to make the payments and repayments specified in paragraph (2) of this subsection.

Mortgagor's financial circumstances, review.

Lien.

"(5) All payments shall be secured by a lien on the property and by such other obligation as the Secretary may require. Payments shall be repayable upon terms and conditions prescribed by the Secretary, and such terms and conditions may include requirements for repayment of any amount paid by the Secretary toward a mortgagee's expenses in connection with the payment or repayments made under this subsection. The Secretary may establish interest charges on payments made under this subsection; except that such charges shall not exceed a rate which is more than the maximum interest rate applicable with respect to level payment mortgages insured pursuant to section 203(b) of this Act at the time assistance under this section is approved by the Secretary. Such charges shall be payable notwithstanding any provision of any State constitution or law or local law which limits the rate of interest on loans or advances of credit.

Interest.

12 USC 1709.

"(6) Payments under this subsection may be made without regard to whether the Secretary has previously taken action to avoid mortgage acquisition or foreclosure, except that payments may be provided on behalf of a mortgagor previously assisted under this section only in cases in which full mortgage payments (and any repayments to the Secretary which may have been requested) have been made by such mortgagor for at least 12 months from the time such previous assistance under this section was terminated.

"(b)(1) When the Secretary receives notice of a default described in subsection (a)(1) and makes a determination that assistance under subsection (a) would be inappropriate in the case of the mortgagor, the Secretary (for the purpose of avoiding foreclosure of the mortgage, and notwithstanding the facts described in the parenthetical material contained in subsection (a)(1) and the fact that payments have been made under subsection (a) with respect to the mortgage) shall, if determined necessary by the Secretary, acquire the mortgage and security therefor upon payment of the insurance benefits in an amount equal to the unpaid principal balance of the mortgage plus any unpaid mortgage interest and reimbursement for such costs and attorney's fees as the Secretary finds were properly incurred in connection with the defaulted mortgage and its assignment to the Secretary, and for any proper advances theretofore made by the mortgagee under the provisions of the mortgage. After the acquisition of such mortgage by the Secretary, the mortgagee shall have no further rights, liabilities, or obligations with respect thereto. The provisions of section 204 relating to the issuance of debentures incident to the acquisition of foreclosed properties shall apply with respect to debentures issued under this subsection, and the provisions of section 204 relating to the rights, liabilities, and obligations of a mortgagee shall apply with respect to the Secretary when the Secretary has acquired an insured mortgage under this section, in accordance with and subject to regulations (modifying such provisions to the extent necessary to render their application for such purpose appropriate and effective) which shall be prescribed by the Secretary.

Mortgage acquisition by Secretary.

Debenture issuance.
12 USC 1710.

"(2) The Secretary may provide assistance, to a mortgagor whose mortgage has been acquired under paragraph (1) of this subsection, through forebearance of interest or principal, or both, or through other means, for a period of not more than eighteen months after the acquisition of the mortgage, if the mortgagor has not been assisted under subsection (a) within twelve months of the date of such acquisition and if the Secretary determines that there is a reasonable prospect that the mortgagor will be able to meet the conditions described in subsection (a)(2). Such period may be extended, in the Secretary's discretion, for not to exceed eighteen months where the Secretary has determined that such extension is necessary to avoid foreclosure and that there is a reasonable prospect that the mortgagor will be able to meet the conditions described in subsection (a)(2). Such assistance (which may include any expenses of the Secretary incurred in connection with providing such assistance) shall be repayable upon terms and conditions prescribed by the Secretary, except that in no event shall any interest rate charged on such repayments exceed the interest rate chargeable for repayments of assistance made under subsection (a). Such rate shall be payable notwithstanding any provision of any State constitution or law or local law which limits the rate of interest on loans or advances of credit.

Interest or principal.

Assistance repayment.

"(3) In carrying out paragraph (1), the Secretary shall, if determined necessary by the Secretary, acquire a mortgage, with respect to which assistance was being provided under subsection (a) immediately prior to such acquisition, for the sole purpose of extending the term of repayment under the mortgage so that the mortgagor will be able to make the full payments on the mortgage.

"(c) All expenditures made under this section shall be made from the insurance fund chargeable for insurance benefits on the mortgage covering the property to which the payments made relate, and

Insurance fund.

any payments received under this section shall be credited to such fund; except that payments made pursuant to subsection (a) of this section may only be made to the extent approved in appropriation Acts.

Homeownership counseling.

"(d) The Secretary shall, to the extent practicable, provide homeownership counseling to persons assisted under this section.".

TITLE IV—PLANNING ASSISTANCE

SEC. 401. Section 701 of the Housing Act of 1954 is amended to read as follows:

"PLANNING ASSISTANCE

40 USC 461.

"SEC. 701. (a) The Congress finds that—

"(1) the general welfare requires the conservation and the orderly and efficient growth and development of the Nation's communities, particularly communities suffering from fiscal, economic, and social distress;

"(2) effective and coordinated planning efforts at all levels of government are necessary in order for such conservation, growth, and development to be effectively and efficiently achieved;

"(3) a major component of such planning effort should be detailed strategies that can guide governmental actions in order to assure that, to the maximum extent practicable, the goals and objectives of such plans will be achieved through the implementation of such planning efforts;

"(4) such planning efforts and strategies should be consistent with National Policy Objectives; and

"(5) Federal actions and programs, to the extent practicable, should be administered in conformance with State, areawide and local plans and strategies.

"(b) The purposes of this section are—

"(1) to provide assistance to encourage State and local governments and areawide planning organizations to develop strategies for implementing comprehensive plans (or components of such plans) and to the extent necessary comprehensive plans or components of such plans, giving particular emphasis to those strategies which are designed to implement those components of the plan which relate to the National Policy Objectives; and

"(2) to encourage, to the maximum extent practicable, the coordination of Federal policy and program decisions with such plans and strategies.

Definitions.

"(c) As used in this section—

"(1) the term 'Secretary' means the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development;

"(2) the term 'State' means any State of the United States, the District of Columbia, and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico;

"(3) the term 'unit of general local government' means any city, county, town, township, parish, village, or other general purpose political subdivision of a State;

"(4) the term 'Indian tribe' means any Indian tribe, band, group, and nation, including Alaska Indians, Aleuts, and Eskimos, and any Alaskan Native Village, of the United States, which is considered an eligible recipient under the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (Public Law 93-638) or under the State and Local Fiscal Assistance Act of 1972 (Public Law 92-512);

25 USC 450 note.
31 USC 1221 note.

"(5) the term 'metropolitan area' means a standard metropolitan statistical area, established by the Department of Commerce, except that, to the extent the Secretary deems appropriate to carry out the purposes of this section, the Secretary may modify or extend such an area, but such modification or extension shall not affect the boundaries of any standard metropolitan statistical area for any other purpose;

"(6) the term 'areawide planning organization' means any multijurisdictional unit which—

"(A) is established under State law, interstate compact, or interlocal agreement for the purpose of formulating policies and plans for the orderly development of a substate or interstate region;

"(B) is formally charged with carrying out the provisions of section 401 of the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act of 1968;

42 USC 4231.

"(C) in the absence of State law to the contrary, has at least a majority of elected officials from local governments on its governing body; and

"(D) meets such other standards as the Secretary may prescribe by regulation;

"(7) the term 'National Policy Objectives' means—

"(A) the conservation and improvement of existing communities, particularly the improvement of those communities which are characterized by fiscal, economic or social distress;

"(B) an increase in housing and employment opportunities and choices, particularly for lower income, minority persons, women, and persons with special needs such as the elderly and handicapped, and a reduction in the cost of housing; and

"(C) the promotion of orderly and efficient growth and development of communities, regions and States, taking into consideration the necessity of conserving energy;

"(8) the term 'comprehensive plan' means a plan which includes, at least, housing and land use elements which take into account factors prescribed by the Secretary, including those required to achieve the National Policy Objectives;

"(9) the term 'strategy' means a detailed strategy statement designed to identify and describe the actions required to implement such plan, or components of such plan, in order to achieve, to the maximum extent practicable, the goals and objectives of such plan or, in the absence of such plan, the actions which will be required in the course of developing a comprehensive plan; and

"(10) the term 'action program' means a program which includes (A) an identification of specific actions that are necessary for implementing elements included in the strategy statement; (B) an identification of the governmental entity responsible for undertaking each such action; (C) a timetable specifying when each such action may be reasonably expected to be carried out; and (D) to the maximum extent practicable, agreements, by the governmental entities identified as being responsible for undertaking such actions, that they will undertake such actions.

Grants.

"(d)(1) The Secretary may contract to make, and make, grants on an annual basis which are approved in accordance with the provisions of this section to—

"(A) States, for statewide activities;

"(B) States, for the provision of assistance to (i) nonmetropolitan areawide planning organizations; (ii) units of general local government (except counties) having a population of less than 50,000 according to the latest decennial or mid-decade census, as appropriate; (iii) counties, other than urban counties as defined under title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974; and (iv) any group of adjacent units of general local government having a total population of less than 50,000 (according to the latest decennial or mid-decade census, as appropriate) and having common or related planning needs; except that a grant may not be made under this paragraph where the State would be undertaking the activities described in subsection (e) on behalf of such organization, local government, county, or group of adjacent units of local government unless such organization, local government, county, or group of adjacent units of local government requests the State to undertake such activities; 42 USC 5301.

"(C) metropolitan areawide planning organizations;

"(D) units of general purpose local government having a total population of fifty thousand or more according to the latest decennial or mid-decade census, as appropriate;

"(E) urban counties as defined under title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974;

"(F) Indian tribes; and

"(G) the Virgin Islands, Guam, the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

"(2) In making grants under paragraph (1), the Secretary may make grants to States for the provision of assistance to any entity which is described in subparagraphs (C), (D), or (E) and which does not receive direct funding from the Secretary under paragraph (1), except that such grants may be made only if such entity notifies the Secretary of its desire to receive funding through the State.

"(e) Grants may be made under this section only for those activities determined by the Secretary to be necessary to assist—

"(1) in the development of strategies and action programs to implement a comprehensive plan or a part thereof or related plans or planning and, where such a plan does not exist or is determined by the Secretary to be inadequate, in the development of a comprehensive plan;

"(2) in the development of evaluations or studies related to such plan, strategies, or action programs; or

"(3) in the carrying out of the clearinghouse functions required pursuant to OMB Circular A-95.

Grant recipients, action programs and plans.

"(f)(1) The Secretary shall require that each recipient develop strategies and action programs and, except as provided in paragraph (2), maintain and update a comprehensive plan and a planning process.

"(2) In the case of a recipient that is not covered by or does not have a comprehensive plan and a planning process, the Secretary shall require, with respect to such a plan and process, only that such recipient begin the phased development of such a plan and process in a manner designed to assure that such a plan and process will be completed in a reasonable period of time taking into consideration the nature and scope of the recipient's reasonable planning needs and its financial resources.

"(3) In carrying out this subsection, the Secretary shall require—

"(A) citizen participation pursuant to regulations of the Secretary;

"(B) the development and subsequent modifications of an implementation strategy and an action program and, to the extent necessary, a comprehensive plan and the review of such strategy, program, and plan, at least triennially for necessary or desirable amendments; and

"(C) procedures, including criteria set forth in advance, for evaluating programs and activities undertaken pursuant to this section to determine whether such programs and activities are meeting the goals and objectives set forth in the strategies.

Grant approval.

"(g) The Secretary may not approve a grant for any year after the first year in which a grant pursuant to this section is made to a recipient unless the Secretary determines that—

"(1) additional funds are required to assist in the development of the strategy, action program, and, to the extent necessary, the comprehensive plan or part thereof; and

"(2) substantial progress has been made in the development and implementation of the strategy.

To assist the Secretary in making such determinations, the applicant shall submit to the Secretary such information as the Secretary may require, including the performance report required pursuant to subsection (l), except that at least triennially the Secretary shall require the applicant to submit a detailed evaluation of the progress it has made during the preceding three-year period toward the development of such strategy and its implementation.

"(h) The Secretary shall encourage the cooperation of all interested States, areawide planning organizations, municipalities, political subdivisions, public agencies, and other parties in the preparation of and in the carrying out of programs developed pursuant to this section. Such parties shall be afforded by the recipient organization or government a reasonable opportunity to comment on such strategies, plans, and programs.

Areawide planning organizations.

"(i) States are authorized, subject to approval of the Secretary, to provide for the administration by areawide planning organizations of assistance provided pursuant to subsection (d), except that responsibility for adherence to the requirements of this section and other applicable laws shall remain with the State.

Terms and conditions.

"(j)(1) Contracts to make grants pursuant to this section shall contain such terms and conditions as the Secretary may prescribe.

"(2) A grant made under subsection (d) shall not exceed two-thirds of the estimated cost of the work for which the grant is made.

"(3) The Secretary is authorized by grant, contract, or otherwise to provide technical assistance directly to the entities referred to in subsection (d) to assist such entities to carry out the purposes of this section.

"(k) In providing assistance to areawide planning organizations under subsection (d), the Secretary (or the State, in the case of assistance provided through the State) shall give preference to, and may provide additional funding for, organizations which provide for voting rights among their members weighted in proportion to the population of the areas represented by such members.

Grant application criteria.

"(l)(1) The Secretary shall, by regulation, establish criteria for the evaluation and approval of applications for grants under this section.

Performance reports, reviews, and audits.

"(2) For each year in which activities assisted under this section are being carried out, each entity receiving assistance directly from the Secretary shall submit to the Secretary a performance report concerning activities carried out with such assistance. The Secretary shall, at least on an annual basis, make such reviews and audits as may be necessary or appropriate to determine whether a recipient of funds under this section has carried out activities substantially as described in its application, whether such actions and activities conformed to the requirements of this section and other applicable laws, and whether the recipient has a continuing capacity to carry out such actions and activities in a timely manner. The Secretary shall adjust, reduce, or withdraw grant funds, or take other action as appropriate in accordance with such reviews and audits.

GAO audits.

"(3) Insofar as they relate to funds provided under this section, the financial transactions of recipients of such funds may be audited by the General Accounting Office under such rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the Comptroller General of the United States. The representatives of the General Accounting Office shall have access to all books, accounts, records, reports, files, and other papers, things, or property belonging to or in use by such recipients pertaining to such financial transactions and necessary to facilitate the audit.

"(m)(1) Grants made under this section shall only be used to carry out planning and related activities necessary to carry out the purposes of this section.

"(2) Grant assistance under this section shall not be used to defray the cost of the acquisition, construction, repair or rehabilitation of, or the preparation of engineering drawings or similar detailed specifications for, specific housing, capital facilities, public works projects, or for financing routine administrative responsibilities of any State or local government.

Communities, grant eligibility.

"(3) Grant assistance under this section may be made available for—

"(A) communities with populations of 25,000 or less; or

"(B) communities with populations above 25,000 but less than 50,000 which meet the criteria set forth in section 119(e) of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974;

42 USC 5318.

for the preparation of applications for Federal financial assistance, except that there shall be a priority for such assistance to communities with populations of 25,000 or less.

"(n)(1) The Secretary shall utilize, to the maximum extent practicable, the plans and strategies approved by the Secretary under this section to guide policy and funding decisions with respect to the programs and activities of the Department of Housing and Urban Development which affect the geographical areas covered by such plans.

"(2) The Secretary shall encourage other Federal departments and agencies to use the plans and strategies approved by the Secretary, to the maximum extent practicable, to guide policy and funding decisions with respect to their programs and activities which affect the geographical areas covered by such plans and strategies. The Secretary shall encourage other Federal departments and agencies, consistent with their program authority, to adopt approved plans (or components thereof) as all or part of the planning requirements of such departments or agencies.

"(3) A plan and strategy approved by the Secretary under this section shall remain in effect for a maximum of three years following the date of its approval. Any extension of a plan and strategy beyond such three-year term, or any major modification (as approved by the Secretary) of such a plan and strategy during such term, shall meet all of the requirements of this section and must be approved by the Secretary. Any proposed modification shall be submitted to the Secretary prior to its incorporation into the plan or strategy.

"(4) The Secretary shall report to the Congress no later than January 15, 1984, and no later than January 15 of every third year thereafter, concerning the progress made in encouraging other Federal departments and agencies to use approved plans and strategies as provided in paragraphs (1) and (2) of this subsection.

Report to Congress.

"(o) The consent of the Congress is hereby given to any two or more States to enter into agreements or compacts, not in conflict with any law of the United States, for cooperative effort and mutual assistance in the comprehensive planning for the growth and development of interstate, metropolitan, or other urban areas, and to establish such agencies, joint or otherwise, as they may deem desirable for making effective such agreements and compacts.

State compacts.

"(p) There is authorized to be appropriate for purposes of this section an amount not to exceed $40,000,000 for the fiscal year 1981, and not to exceed $40,000,000 for the fiscal year 1982. Any amounts appropriated shall remain available until expended.".

Appropriation authorization.

SEC. 402. This title shall become effective on the effective date of regulations implementing section 401 of this title, but in no event later than May 1, 1981.

Effective date. 40 USC 461 note.

TITLE V—RURAL HOUSING

AUTHORIZATIONS

SEC. 501. (a) Section 513 of the Housing Act of 1949 is amended—

42 USC 1483.

(1) by striking out "not to exceed $4,484,000,000 with respect to fiscal year ending October 15, 1980" in subsection (a) and inserting in lieu thereof "not to exceed $3,797,600,000 with respect to the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981";

(2) by striking out "not less than $3,070,000,000" in subsection (a)(1) and inserting in lieu thereof "not less than $3,120,000,000";

(3) by striking out "not more than $38,000,000" in subsection (a)(2) and inserting in lieu thereof "not more than $25,600,000";

(4) by striking out "and" at the end of subsection (a)(2), by striking out the period at the end of subsection (a)(3) and inserting in lieu thereof "; and", and by adding at the end of subsection (a) the following new paragraph:

"(4) not more than $100,000,000 of such amount shall be available for loans guaranteed pursuant to this title on behalf of borrowers who do not receive assistance pursuant to subparagraph (B) or (C) of section 521(a)(1).";

42 USC 1490a.

(5) by striking out subsection (b)(2) and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"(2) not to exceed $49,000,000 for loans and grants pursuant to section 504 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, of which not more than $25,000,000 shall be available for grants;";

42 USC 1474.

(6) by striking out "not to exceed $30,000,000 for financial assistance pursuant to section 516 for the fiscal year ending October 15, 1980" in subsection (b)(3) and inserting in lieu thereof "not to exceed $25,000,000 for financial assistance pursuant to section 516 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981"; and

42 USC 1486.

(7) by striking out "not to exceed $1,500,000 for the purposes of section 525(a) of which not less than $750,000 shall be used for counseling purchasers and delinquent borrowers and not to exceed $1,000,000 for the purposes of section 525(b) for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1980" in subsection (b)(4) and inserting in lieu thereof "not to exceed $2,000,000 for the purposes of

42 USC 1490e.

42 USC 1490e.

section 525(a), of which not less than $1,000,000 shall be used for counseling purchasers and delinquent borrowers, for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981".

Ante, p. 1364.

(b) Section 515(b)(5) of such Act is amended by striking out "October 15, 1980" and inserting in lieu thereof "September 30, 1981".

Ante, p. 1364.

(c) Section 517(a)(1) of such Act is amended by striking out "October 15, 1980" and inserting in lieu thereof "September 30, 1981".

Ante, p. 1365.

(d) Section 523 of such Act is amended—

(1) by striking out "October 15, 1980" wherever it appears in subsection (f) and inserting in lieu thereof "September 30, 1981"; and

(2) by striking out subsection (g) and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Appropriation authorization.

"(g) There are authorized to be appropriated for the purposes of subsection (b)(1)(B) not to exceed $2,500,000 for fiscal year 1981. Amounts appropriated under this subsection, together with principal collections from loans made under appropriations in any previous fiscal years, shall be deposited in the Self-Help Housing Land Development Fund, which shall be available as a revolving fund for making loans under subsection (b)(1)(B). Instruments and property acquired by the Secretary in or as a result of making such loans shall be assets of the Self-Help Land Development Fund.".

Rental assistance contracts.

(e) Section 521(a)(2) of such Act is amended by adding the following new subparagraph at the end thereof:

42 USC 1490a.

"(D) The Secretary, to the extent approved in appropriation Acts, may enter into rental assistance contracts aggregating not more than $493,000,000 in carrying out subparagraph (A) with respect to the fiscal year ending on September 30, 1981, except that such amount shall be reduced by any amount approved in appropriation Acts for use pursuant to section 521(a)(1)(C).".

Ante, p. 1364.

(f) Section 521(a)(1)(C) of such Act is amended—

(1) by striking out the second sentence thereof and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "The amount of such additional assistance which may be approved in appropriation Acts may not exceed an aggregate amount of $100,000,000."; and

(2) by striking out "after October 15, 1980" in the third sentence and inserting in lieu thereof "with respect to any fiscal year beginning on or after October 1, 1981".

REFINANCING FOR CONSUMER COOPERATIVE

42 USC 1485.

SEC. 502. Section 515 of the Housing Act of 1949 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following:

"(f) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsections (a) and (b) of this section, the Secretary may make and insure loans to consumer cooperatives to enable such cooperatives to finance the transfers of memberships in the cooperatives upon such terms and conditions as low- and moderate-income persons can reasonably afford, except that such loans shall not be made upon terms more favorable than are authorized under section 521(a), and that the total loan to a cooperative under this section shall not exceed the value of the property.".

42 USC 1490a.

CONTINUED ELIGIBILITY OF CO-OP MEMBERS

42 USC 1485.

SEC. 503. (a) Section 515(a) of the Housing Act of 1949 is amended—

(1) by striking out "and" at the end of paragraph (2);

(2) by striking out the period at the end of paragraph (3) and inserting in lieu thereof "; and"; and

(3) by inserting after paragraph (3) the following:

"(4) such a loan, when made to a consumer cooperative for cooperative housing purposes, may, notwithstanding any other provision of law, be made upon the condition that any person who is admitted as an eligible member and tenant of the cooperative may not subsequently be deprived of his membership or tenancy by reason of his no longer meeting the income eligibility requirements established by the Secretary.".

(b) Section 515(b) of such Act is amended— 42 USC 1485.

(1) by striking out "and" at the end of paragraph (4);

(2) by striking out the period at the end of paragraph (5) and inserting in lieu thereof "; and"; and

(3) by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(6) such a loan, when made to a consumer cooperative for cooperative housing purposes, may, notwithstanding any other provision of law, be made upon the condition that any person who is admitted as an eligible member and tenant of the cooperative may not subsequently be deprived of his membership or tenancy by reason of his no longer meeting the income eligibility requirements established by the Secretary.".

SURPLUS FEDERAL LAND

Low- or moderate-income housing.
40 USC 484b.
40 USC 471 note.

SEC. 504. The first sentence of section 414 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1969 is amended to read as follows: "Notwithstanding the provisions of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, any Federal surplus real property within the meaning of such Act may, in the discretion of the Administrator of General Services, be transferred to the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development or the Secretary of Agriculture at the request of either such Secretary for sale or lease by either Secretary at its fair value for use in the provision of housing to be occupied predominantly by families or individuals of low- or moderate-income, assisted under a Federal housing assistance program administered by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development or the Secretary of Agriculture or under a State or local program found by the appropriate Secretary to have the same general purpose, and for related public commercial or industrial facilities approved by the appropriate Secretary.".

INTEREST CREDITS

SEC. 505. Section 521(a)(1)(B) of the Housing Act of 1949 is amended by striking out "may" and inserting in lieu thereof "shall". 42 USC 1490a.

DEFINITIONS

SEC. 506. Section 501(b) of the Housing Act of 1949 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraphs: 42 USC 1471.

"(6) For the purposes of this title, the term 'Indian tribe' means any Indian tribe, band, group, and nation, including Alaska Indians, Aleuts, and Eskimos, and any Alaskan Native Village, of the United States, which is considered an eligible recipient under the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (Public Law 93-638) or under the State and Local Fiscal Assistance Act of 1972 (Public Law 92-512).

25 USC 450 note.
31 USC 1221 note.

"(7) For the purposes of this title, the term 'rural resident' shall include a family or a person who is a renter of a dwelling unit in a rural area.

"(8) For the purposes of this title, the term 'adequate dwelling' means a decent, safe, and sanitary dwelling unit.".

ASSISTANCE TO INDIANS AND ALASKAN NATIVES AND TO OTHER PERSONS RESIDING IN RESERVATIONS OR VILLAGES

42 USC 1471. SEC. 507. (a) Section 501 of the Housing Act of 1949 is amended by inserting the following after "residents" in subsection (a)(2): ", including persons who reside in reservations or villages of Indian tribes,".

42 USC 1484. (b) Section 514 of such Act is amended by inserting "or to any Indian tribe for such purpose," before "or to any State" in subsection (a).

42 USC 1485. (c) Section 515 of such Act is amended—

(1) by inserting "and Indian tribes" after "consumer cooperatives" in subsection (a); and

(2) by inserting "Indian tribe," after "trust," in subsection (b).

42 USC 1486. (d) Section 516 of such Act is amended by inserting "or any Indian tribe," after "or political subdivision thereof" in subsection (a).

42 USC 1490c. (e) Section 523 of such Act is amended—

(1) by inserting "Indian tribes," after "organizations," in subsection (b)(1)(A);

(2) by inserting "and to Indian tribes" after "private nonprofit organizations" in subsection (b)(1)(B); and

(3) by inserting ", including Indian tribes," after "other associations" in subsection (b)(2).

42 USC 1490d. (f) Section 524(a) of such Act is amended by inserting "and to Indian tribes" after "nonprofit organizations" the first time it appears in the first sentence.

42 USC 1490e. (g) Section 525 of such Act is amended by inserting "Indian tribes," after "organizations," in the first sentences of subsections (a) and (b).

42 USC 1471. (h) The second sentence of section 501(c) of such Act is amended by inserting "or Indian tribe" after "local public agency".

APPLICABILITY OF ENERGY CONSERVATON STANDARDS TO HOMES ACQUIRED AND SOLD BY THE FARMERS' HOME ADMINISTRATION

42 USC 1480. SEC. 508. Section 510(e) of the Housing Act of 1949 is amended by
inserting after "standards," in clause (1) the following: "including
cost-effective energy conservation standards prescribed under section
42 USC 1479. 509(a),".

CONDITION ON RENT INCREASES IN 514, 515, AND 517 PROJECTS

SEC. 509. Title V of the Housing Act of 1949 is amended by adding the following new section at the end thereof:

"CONDITION ON RENT INCREASES IN 514, 515, AND 517 PROJECTS

42 USC 1490j. "SEC. 530. The Secretary may not approve any increase in rental
payments, with respect to units in which the tenants are paying
rentals in excess of 25 per centum of their incomes, in any project
42 USC 1484, 1485, 1487. which is assisted under section 514, 515, or 517 and under section
521(a)(1)(B) unless the project owner is receiving, or has applied for
42 USC 1490a. (within the most recent period of 180 days prior to the effective date of
such increase), rental assistance payments with respect to such
project under section 521(a)(2)(A) of this title or section 8 of the
42 USC 1437f. United States Housing Act of 1937.".

best copy available

SUBSEQUENT LOANS IN INELIGIBLE AREAS

SEC. 510. Section 510 of the Housing Act of 1949 is amended by inserting the following after "available" in subsection (h): "for subsequent loans to permit necessary dwelling repairs and rehabilitation and". 42 USC 1480.

GUARANTEED LOANS

SEC. 511. Section 517(n) of the Housing Act of 1949 is amended by inserting "moderate or" after "borrowers with". 42 USC 1487.

DISPLACEMENT

SEC. 512. Section 501 of the Housing Act of 1949 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following: 42 USC 1471.

"(g) The programs authorized by this title shall be carried out, consistent with program goals and objectives, so that the involuntary displacement of families and businesses is avoided.".

STUDY

SEC. 513. (a) The Secretary of Agriculture shall study the legislative and administrative changes which would be required—

(1) to conform the procedures of the Farmers Home Administration for reporting budget and accounting information with the reporting principles established by the Presidential Commission on Budget Concepts;

(2) to establish procedures to reflect fully in the Federal Budget the budget authority and budget outlays of the programs administered by the Farmers Home Administration;

(3) to remove budget and accounting practices which are inconsistent with the practices for recording debt transactions as provided in the current policy of the Office of Management and Budget; and

(4) to simplify the authorities provided in title V of the Housing Act of 1949. 42 USC 1471.

(b) In carrying out this study, the Secretary shall consult with the appropriate committees of the Congress, the Comptroller General of the United States, and the Office of Management and Budget.

(c) The Secretary shall report to the Congress the results of such study with recommendations for legislative and administrative changes for each of the matters described in paragraphs (1) through (4) of subsection (a), no later than the date on which the President's Budget for Fiscal Year 1982 is submitted to the Congress. Report to Congress.

PREPAYMENT AND REFINANCING OF LOANS UNDER SECTIONS 514 AND 515

SEC. 514. (a) Section 502(c) of the Housing Act of 1949 is amended— 42 USC 1472.

(1) by striking out "Except as provided in paragraph (2), the" in paragraph (1) and inserting in lieu thereof "The";

(2) by striking out "entered into before or after" each time it appears in paragraph (1) and inserting in lieu thereof "entered into after"; and

(3) by striking out paragraph (2) and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"(2) If any loan which was made or insured under section 514 or 515 pursuant to a contract entered into before December 21, 1979, is Relocation priority. 42 USC 1484, 1485.

prepaid or refinanced on or after the date of enactment of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1980, and tenants of the housing and related facilities financed with such loan are displaced due to a change in the use of the housing, or to an increase in rental or other charges, as a result of such prepayment or refinancing, the Secretary shall provide such tenants a priority for relocation in alternative housing assisted pursuant to this title.".

Study, report to Congress.
42 USC 1472 note.

(b) The Secretary of Agriculture shall conduct a study of, and report to the Congress not later than 6 months after the date of enactment of this Act on, any adverse effects the amendments made by subsection (a) may have on housing, particularly for the elderly and persons of low income.

Condominium and Cooperative Abuse Relief Act of 1980.

TITLE VI—CONDOMINIUM AND COOPERATIVE CONVERSION PROTECTION AND ABUSE RELIEF

SHORT TITLE

15 USC 3601 note.

SEC. 601. This title may be cited as the "Condominium and Cooperative Abuse Relief Act of 1980".

FINDINGS AND PURPOSE

15 USC 3601.

SEC. 602. (a) The Congress finds and declares that—

(1) there is a shortage of adequate and affordable housing throughout the Nation, especially for low- and moderate-income and elderly and handicapped persons;

(2) the number of conversions of rental housing to condominiums and cooperatives is accelerating, which in some communities may restrict the shelter options of low- and moderate-income and elderly and handicapped persons;

(3) certain long-term leasing arrangements for recreation and other condominium- or cooperative-related facilities which have been used in the formation of cooperative and condominium projects may be unconscionable; in certain situations State governments are unable to provide appropriate relief; as a result of these leases, economic and social hardships may have been imposed upon cooperative and condominium owners, which may threaten the continued use and acceptability of these forms of ownership and interfere with the interstate sale of cooperatives and condominiums; appropriate relief from these abuses requires Federal action; and

(4) there is a Federal involvement with the cooperative and condominium housing markets through the operation of Federal tax, housing, and community development laws, through the operation of federally chartered and insured financial institutions, and through other Federal activities; that the creation of many condominiums and cooperatives is undertaken by entities operating on an interstate basis.

(b) The purposes of this title are to seek to minimize the adverse impacts of condominium and cooperative conversions particularly on the housing opportunities of low- and moderate-income and elderly and handicapped persons, to assure fair and equitable principles are followed in the establishment of condominium and cooperative opportunities, and to provide appropriate relief where long-term leases of recreation and other cooperative- and condominium-related facilities are determined to be unconscionable.

CONVERSION LENDING

SEC. 603. It is the sense of the Congress that lending by federally insured lending institutions for the conversion of rental housing to condominiums and cooperative housing should be discouraged where there are adverse impacts on housing opportunities of the low- and moderate-income and elderly and handicapped tenants involved. 15 USC 3602.

DEFINITIONS

SEC. 604. For the purpose of this title— 15 USC 3603.

(1) "affiliate of a developer" means any person who controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with a developer. A person "controls" a developer if the person (A) is a general partner, officer, director, or employer of the developer, (B) directly or indirectly or acting in concert with one or more other persons, or through one or more subsidiaries, owns, controls, holds with power to vote, or holds proxies representing, more than 20 per centum of the voting interests of the developer, (C) controls in any manner the election of a majority of the directors of the developer, or (D) has contributed more than 20 per centum of the capital of the developer. A person "is controlled by" a developer if the developer (i) is a general partner, officer, director or employer of the person, (ii) directly or indirectly or acting in concert with one or more other persons, or through one or more subsidiaries, owns, controls, holds with power to vote, or holds proxies representing, more than 20 per centum of the voting interests of the person, (iii) controls in any manner the election of a majority of the directors, or (iv) has contributed more than 20 per centum of the capital of the person;

(2) "automatic rent increase clause" means a provision in a lease permitting periodic increases in the fee under the lease which is effective automatically or at the sole option of the lessor, and which provides that the fee shall increase at the rate of an economic, commodity, or consumer price index or at a percentage rate such that the actual increases in the rental payment over the lease term cannot be established with specificity at the time the lease is entered into;

(3) "common elements" means all portions of the cooperative or condominium project, other than the units designated for separate ownership or for exclusive possession or use;

(4) "condominium association" means the organization, whose membership consists exclusively of all the unit owners in the condominium project, which is, or will be, responsible for the operation, administration, and management of the condominium project;

(5) "condominium project" means real estate (A) which has five or more residential condominium units, in each residential structure, and the remaining portions of the real estate are designated for common ownership solely by the owners of those units, each owner having an undivided interest in the common elements, and (B) where such units are or have been offered for sale or sold, directly or indirectly, through the use of any means or instruments of transportation or communication of interstate commerce, or the mails;

(6) "condominium unit" means a portion of a condominium project designated for separate ownership;

(7) "conversion project" means a project, which has five or more residential units, which was used primarily for residential rental purposes immediately prior to being converted to a condominium or cooperative project;

(8) "convey or conveyance" means (A) a transfer to a purchaser of legal title in a unit at settlement, other than as security for an obligation, or (B) the acquisition by a purchaser of a leasehold interest for more than five years;

(9) "cooperative association" means an organization that owns the record interest in the residential cooperative property or a leasehold of the residential property of a cooperative project and that is responsible for the operation of the cooperative project;

(10) "cooperative project" means real estate (A) which has five or more residential cooperative units, in each residential structure, subject to separate use and possession by one or more individual cooperative unit owners whose interest in such units and in the undivided assets of the cooperative association which are appurtenant to the unit are evidenced by a membership or share interest in a cooperative association and a lease or other muniment of title or possession granted by the cooperative association as the owner of all the cooperative property, and (B) an interest in which is or has been offered for sale or lease or sold, or leased directly or indirectly, through use of any means or instruments of transportation or communication in interstate commerce or of the mails;

(11) "cooperative property" means the real estate and personal property subject to cooperative ownership and all other property owned by the cooperative association;

(12) "cooperative unit" means a part of the cooperative property which is subject to exclusive use and possession by a cooperative unit owner. A unit may be improvements, land, or land and improvements together, as specified in the cooperative documents;

(13) "cooperative unit owner" means the person having a membership or share interest in the cooperative association and holding a lease, or other muniment of title or possession, of a cooperative unit that is granted by the cooperative association as the owner of the cooperative property;

(14) "developer" means (A) any person who offers to sell or sells his interest in a cooperative or condominium unit not previously conveyed, or (B) any successor of such person who offers to sell or sells his interests in units in a cooperative or condominium project and who has the authority to exercise special developer control in the project including the right to: add, convert, or withdraw real estate from the cooperative or condominium project, and maintain sales offices, management offices and rental units; exercise easements through common elements for the purpose of making improvements within the cooperative or condominium; or exercise control of the owners' association;

(15) "interstate commerce" means trade, traffic, transportation, communication, or exchange among the States, or between any foreign country and a State, or any transaction which affects such trade, traffic, transportation, communication, or exchange;

(16) "lease" includes any agreement or arrangement containing a condominium or cooperative unit owner's obligation, individually, collectively, or through an association to make payments for a leasehold interest or for other rights to use or possess real estate, or personal property (which rights may include the

right to receive services with respect to such real estate or personal property), except a lease does not include mortgages or other such agreements for the purchase of real estate;

(17) "person" means a natural person, corporation, partnership, association, trust or other entity, or any combination thereof;

(18) "purchaser" means any person, other than a developer, who by means of a voluntary transfer acquires a legal or equitable interest in a unit, other than (A) a leasehold interest (including renewal options) of less than five years, or (B) as security for an obligation;

(19) "real estate" means any leasehold or other estate or interest in, over or under land, including structures, fixtures, and other improvements and interests which by custom, usage, or law pass with a conveyance of land though not described in the contract of sale or instrument of conveyance. "Real estate" includes parcels with or without upper or lower boundaries, and spaces that may be filled with air or water;

(20) "residential" means used as a dwelling;

(21) "sale", "sale of a cooperative unit" or "sale of a condominium unit" means any obligation or arrangement for consideration for conveyance to a purchaser of a cooperative or condominium unit, excluding options or reservations not binding on the purchaser;

(22) "special developer control" means any right arising under State law, cooperative or condominium instruments, the association's bylaws, charter or articles of association or incorporation, or power of attorney or similar agreement, through which the developer may control or direct the unit owners' association or its executive board. A developer's right to exercise the voting share allocated to any condominium or cooperative unit which he owns is not deemed a right of special developer control if the voting share allocated to that condominium or cooperative unit is the same voting share as would be allocated to the same condominium or cooperative unit were that unit owned by any other unit owner at that time;

(23) "State" includes the several States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the territories and possessions of the United States; and

(24) "tenants' organization" means a bona fide organization of tenants who represent a majority of the occupied rental units in a rental housing project.

EXEMPTIONS

SEC. 605. The provisions of this title shall not apply to— 15 USC 3604.

(1) a cooperative or condominium unit sold or offered for sale by the Federal Government, by any State or local government, by any corporate instrumentality of the United States, or by any agency thereof;

(2) a cooperative or condominium project in which all units are restricted to nonresidential purposes or uses; or

(3) any lease or portion thereof—

(A) which establishes any leasehold or other estate or interest in, over or under land on or in which one or more residential condominium or cooperative units are located, the termination of which will terminate the condominium or cooperative project, or reduce the number of units in such project, or

(B) which establishes a leasehold interest in, or other rights to use, possess, or gain access to, a condominium or cooperative unit.

CONDOMINIUM AND COOPERATIVE CONVERSIONS

15 USC 3605.

SEC. 606. It is the sense of the Congress that, when multifamily rental housing projects are converted to condominium or cooperative use, tenants in those projects are entitled to adequate notice of the pending conversion and to receive the first opportunity to purchase units in the converted projects and that State and local governments which have not already provided for such notice and opportunity for purchase should move toward that end. The Congress believes it is the responsibility of State and local governments to provide for such notice and opportunity to purchase in a prompt manner. The Congress has decided not to intervene and therefore leaves this responsibility to State and local governments to be carried out.

FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION INSURANCE

15 USC 3606.

SEC. 607. Where an application for mortgage or loan insurance in connection with a conversion or purchase of a rental housing project being undertaken by a tenants' organization is submitted, the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development shall expedite the processing of the application in every way and shall make a final decision on such application at the earliest practicable time.

OPTIONAL TERMINATION OF SELF-DEALING CONTRACTS

15 USC 3607.

SEC. 608. (a) Any contract or portion thereof which is entered into after the effective date of this title, and which—

(1) provides for operation, maintenance, or management of a condominium or cooperative association in a conversion project, or of property serving the condominium or cooperative unit owners in such project;

(2) is between such unit owners or such association and the developer or an affiliate of the developer;

(3) was entered into while such association was controlled by the developer through special developer control or because the developer held a majority of the votes in such association; and

(4) is for a period of more than three years, including any automatic renewal provisions which are exercisable at the sole option of the developer or an affiliate of the developer,

may be terminated without penalty by such unit owners or such association.

(b) Any termination under this section may occur only during the two-year period beginning on the date on which—

(1) special developer control over the association is terminated; or

(2) the developer owns 25 per centum or less of the units in the conversion project,

whichever occurs first.

(c) A termination under this section shall be by a vote of owners of not less than two-thirds of the units other than the units owned by the developer or an affiliate of the developer.

(d) Following the unit owners' vote, the termination shall be effective ninety days after hand delivering notice or mailing notice by prepaid United States mail to the parties to the contract.

Effective date.

CIVIL ACTION; UNCONSCIONABLE LEASES

SEC. 609. (a) Cooperative and condominium unit owners through the unit owners' association may bring an action seeking a judicial determination that a lease or leases, or portions thereof, were unconscionable at the time they were made. An action may be brought under this section if each such lease has all of the following characteristics:

15 USC 3608.

(1) it was made in connection with a cooperative or condominium project;

(2) it was entered into while the cooperative or condominium owners' association was controlled by the developer either through special developer control or because the developer held a majority of the votes in the owners' association;

(3) it had to be accepted or ratified by purchasers or through the unit owners' association as a condition of purchase of a unit in the cooperative or condominium project;

(4) it is for a period of more than twenty-one years or is for a period of less than twenty-one years but contains automatic renewal provisions for a period of more than twenty-one years;

(5) it contains an automatic rent increase clause; and

(6) it was entered into prior to June 4, 1975.

Such action must be authorized by the cooperative or condominium unit owners through a vote of not less than two-thirds of the owners of the units other than units owned by the developer or an affiliate of the developer, and may be brought by the cooperative or condominium unit owners through the units owners' association. Prior to instituting such action, the cooperative or condominium unit owners must, through a vote of not less than two-thirds of the owners of the units other than units owned by the developer or an affiliate of the developer, agree to enter into negotiation with the lessor and must seek through such negotiation to eliminate or modify any lease terms that are alleged to be unconscionable; if an agreement is not reached in ninety days from the date on which the authorizing vote was taken, the unit owners may authorize an action after following the procedure specified in the preceding sentence.

Unit owners authorization.

(b) A rebuttable presumption of unconscionability exists if it is established that, in addition to the characteristics set forth in subsection (a) of this section, the lease—

(1) creates a lien subjecting any unit to foreclosure for failure to make payments;

(2) contains provisions requiring either the cooperative or condominium unit owners or the cooperative or condominium association as lessees to assume all or substantially all obligations and liabilities associated with the maintenance, management and use of the leased property, in addition to the obligation to make lease payments;

(3) contains an automatic rent increase clause without establishing a specific maximum lease payment; and

(4) requires an annual rental which exceeds 25 per centum of the appraised value of the leased property as improved: *Provided*, That, for purposes of this paragraph "annual rental" means the amount due during the first twelve months of the lease for all units, regardless of whether such units were occupied or sold

"Annual rental."

"Appraised value."

during that period, and "appraised value" means the appraised value placed upon the leased property the first tax year after the sale of a unit in the condominium or after the sale of a membership or share interest in the cooperative association to a party who is not an affiliate of the developer.

Once the rebuttable presumption is established, the court, in making its finding, shall consider the lease or portion of the lease to be unconscionable unless proven otherwise by a preponderance of the evidence to the contrary.

Evidence presentation.

(c) Whenever it is claimed, or appears to the court, that a lease or any portion thereof is, or may have been, unconscionable at the time it was made, the parties shall be afforded a reasonable opportunity to present evidence at least as to—

(1) the commercial setting of the negotiations;

(2) whether a party has knowingly taken advantage of the inability of the other party reasonably to protect his interests;

(3) the effect and purpose of the lease or portion thereof, including its relationship to other contracts between the association, the unit owners and the developer or an affiliate of the developer; and

(4) the disparity between the amount charged under the lease and the value of the real estate subject to the lease measured by the price at which similar real estate was readily obtainable in similar transactions.

Remedial relief.

(d) Upon finding that any lease, or portion thereof, is unconscionable, the court shall exercise its authority to grant remedial relief as necessary to avoid an unconscionable result, taking into consideration the economic value of the lease. Such relief may include, but shall not be limited to rescission, reformation, restitution, the award of damages and reasonable attorney fees and court costs. A defendant may recover reasonable attorneys' fees if the court determines that the cause of action filed by the plantiff is frivolous, malicious, or lacking in substantial merit.

(e) Nothing in this section may be construed to authorize the bringing of an action by cooperative and condominium unit owners' association, seeking a judicial determination that a lease or leases, or portions thereof, are unconscionable, where such unit owners or a unit owners' association representing them has, after the termination of special developer control, reached an agreement with a holder of such lease or leases which either—

(1) sets forth the terms and conditions under which such lease or leases is or shall be purchased by such unit owners or associations; or

(2) reforms any clause in the lease which contained an automatic rent increase clause, unless such agreement was entered into when the leaseholder or his affiliate held a majority of the votes in the owners' association.

PROHIBITIONS

Developer, reimbursement.
15 USC 3609.

SEC. 610. Any provision in any lease or contract requiring unit owners or the owners' association in any conversion project involving a contract meeting the requirements of section 608 of this title or in any project involving a lease meeting the requirements of section 609 of this title, to reimburse, regardless of outcome, the developer, his successor, or affiliate of the developer for attorneys' fees or money judgments, in a suit between unit owners or the owners' association and the developer arising under the lease or agreement, is against public policy and void.

STATE AND LOCAL JURISDICTION

SEC. 611. Nothing in this title may be construed to prevent or limit the authority of any State or local government to enact and enforce any law, ordinance, or code with regard to any condominium, cooperative, or conversion project, if such law, ordinance, or code does not abridge, deny, or contravene any standard for consumer protection established under this title. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, the provisions of this title, except for the application of section 609 and the prohibition included in section 610 as it relates to a lease with respect to which a cause of action may be established under section 609, shall not apply in the case of any State or local government which has the authority to enact and enforce such a law, ordinance, or code, if, during the three-year period following the date of enactment of this title, such State or local government enacts a law, ordinance, or code, or amendments thereto, stating in substance that such provisions of this title shall not apply in that State or local government jurisdiction. 15 USC 3610.

ADDITIONAL REMEDIES

SEC. 612. (a) Unless otherwise limited as in section 608 or 609 of this title, any person aggrieved by a violation of this title may sue at law or in equity. 15 USC 3611.

(b) In any action authorized by this section for a violation of section 608 or 610 where actual damages have been suffered, such damages may be awarded or such other relief granted as deemed fair, just, and equitable.

(c) Every person who becomes liable to make any payment under this section may recover contributions from any person who, if sued separately, would have been liable to make the same payment.

(d) The amounts recoverable under this section may include interest paid, reasonable attorneys' fees, independent engineer and appraisers' fees, and court costs. A defendant may recover reasonable attorneys' fees if the court determines that the cause of action filed by the plaintiff is frivolous, malicious, or lacking in substantial merit.

JURISDICTION

SEC. 613. The district courts of the United States, the United States courts of any territory, and the United States District Court for the District of Columbia shall have jurisdiction under this title and, concurrent with State courts, of actions at law or in equity brought under this title without regard to the amount in controversy. Any such action may be brought in the district wherein the defendant is found or is an inhabitant or transacts business, or in the district where the sale took place, and process in such cases may be served in other districts of which the defendant is an inhabitant or wherever the defendant may be found. No case arising under this title and brought in any State court of competent jurisdiction shall be removed to any court of the United States, except where any officer or employee of the United States in his official capacity is a party. 15 USC 3612.

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS

15 USC 3613.

SEC. 614. No action shall be maintained to enforce any right or liability created by this title unless brought within six years after such cause of action accrued, except that an action pursuant to section 609 must be brought within four years after the date of enactment of this title.

CONTRARY STIPULATIONS VOID

15 USC 3614.

SEC. 615. Any condition, stipulation, or provision binding any person to waive compliance with any provisions of this title shall be void.

ADDITIONAL REMEDIES

15 USC 3615.

SEC. 616. The rights and remedies provided by this title shall be in addition to any and all other rights and remedies that may exist under Federal or State law.

SEPARABILITY

15 USC 3616.

SEC. 617. If any provisions of this title or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of this title shall not be affected thereby.

EFFECTIVE DATE

15 USC 3601 note.

SEC. 618. The provisions of this title shall become effective upon enactment, except that section 609, and the prohibition included in section 610 as it relates to a lease with respect to which a cause of action may be established under section 609, shall become effective one year after enactment.

Approved October 8, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-979 and supplemental reports Pts. II and III, all accompanying H.R. 7262 (all from Comm. on Banking, Finance, and Urban Affairs) and No. 96-1420 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 96-716 accompanying S. 2716, No. 96-724 accompanying S. 2711, and No. 96-736 accompanying S. 2719 (all from Comm. on Banking, Housing, and Urban Affairs).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):

June 20, 21, considered and passed Senate.

Aug. 18, 21, 22, H.R. 7262 considered and passed House; passage vacated and S. 2719, amended, passed in lieu.

Sept. 30, Senate and House agreed to conference report.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 16, No. 41:

Oct. 8, Presidential statement.

Public Law 96-400
96th Congress

An Act

Making appropriations for the Department of Transportation and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, and for other purposes.

Oct. 9, 1980
[H.R. 7831]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the following sums are appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the Department of Transportation and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, and for other purposes, namely:

Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1981.

TITLE I—DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Secretary of Transportation, including not to exceed $27,000 for allocation within the Department of official reception and representation expenses as the Secretary may determine, $35,680,000.

TRANSPORTATION PLANNING, RESEARCH, AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses for conducting transportation planning, research, and development activities, including the collection of national transportation statistics, to remain available until expended, $10,788,699.

LIMITATION ON WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Necessary expenses for operating costs and capital outlays of the Department of Transportation Working Capital Fund not to exceed $56,843,000 shall be paid, in accordance with law, from appropriations made available by this Act and prior appropriation Acts to the Department of Transportation together with advances and reimbursements received by the Department of Transportation.

COAST GUARD

OPERATING EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the operation and maintenance of the Coast Guard, not otherwise provided for; purchase of not to exceed eight passenger motor vehicles, seven for replacement and one new passenger motor vehicle (ambulance); and recreation and welfare, $1,193,112,000 of which $233,935 shall be applied to Capehart Housing debt reduction: *Provided,* That the number of aircraft on hand at any one time shall not exceed one hundred and eighty exclusive of planes and parts stored to meet future attrition: *Provided further,*

14 USC 92 note.

That none of the funds appropriated in this or any other Act shall be available for pay or administrative expenses in connection with shipping commissioners in the United States: *Provided further,* That none of the funds provided in this Act shall be available for expenses incurred for yacht documentation under 46 U.S.C. 103 except to the extent fees are collected from yacht owners and credited to this appropriation, and, notwithstanding any other law, the Secretary may prescribe fees to recover the expenses of yacht documentation.

ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS

For necessary expenses of acquisition, construction, rebuilding, and improvement of aids to navigation, shore facilities, vessels, and aircraft, including equipment related thereto; to remain available until September 30, 1985, $333,985,000.

ALTERATION OF BRIDGES

For necessary expenses for alteration or removal of obstructive bridges, $15,850,000, to remain available until expended.

RETIRED PAY

For retired pay, including the payment of obligations therefore otherwise chargeable to lapsed appropriations for this purpose, and payment under the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection and Survivor Benefit Plans, $232,000,000.

RESERVE TRAINING

For all necessary expenses for the Coast Guard Reserve, as authorized by law; maintenance and operation of facilities; and supplies, equipment, and services, $45,007,000.

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, for basic and applied scientific research, development, test, and evaluation; maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment, as authorized by law, $25,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That there may be credited to this appropriation, funds received from State and local governments, other public authorities, private sources and foreign countries for expenses incurred for research, development, testing and evaluation.

OFFSHORE OIL POLLUTION COMPENSATION FUND

43 USC 1811.

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of title III of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act Amendments of 1978 (Public Law 95-372), such sums as may be necessary to be derived from the Offshore Oil Pollution Compensation Fund, to remain available until expended. In addition, the Secretary of Transportation is authorized to issue to the Secretary of the Treasury, to meet the obligations of the Fund, notes or other obligations pursuant to section 302 of the Amendments in such amounts and at such times as may be necessary.

43 USC 1812.

COAST GUARD SUPPLY FUND

To increase the capital of the Coast Guard Supply Fund, $1,500,000, to remain available until expended.

FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION

OPERATIONS

For necessary expenses of the Federal Aviation Administration, not otherwise provided for, including administrative expenses for research and development and for establishment of air navigation facilities, and carrying out the provisions of the Airport and Airway Development Act, as amended, or other provisions of law authorizing obligation of funds for similar programs of airport and airway development or improvement; purchase of five passenger motor vehicles for replacement only and purchase and repair of skis and snowshoes, $2,233,520,000, of which not to exceed $525,000,000 shall be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund: *Provided*, That there may be credited to this appropriation, funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources, for expenses incurred in the maintenance and operation of air navigation facilities: *Provided further*, That none of these funds shall be available for new applicants for the second career training program.

49 USC 1701.

FACILITIES, ENGINEERING AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses of the Federal Aviation Administration, not otherwise provided for, for acquisition and modernization of facilities and equipment and service testing in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Aviation Act (49 U.S.C. 1301-1542), including construction of experimental facilities and acquisition of necessary sites by lease or grant, $21,155,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That there may be credited to this appropriation, funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources, for expenses incurred for engineering and development.

FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT (AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, for acquisition, establishment, and improvement by contract or purchase, and hire of air navigation and experimental facilities, including initial acquisition of necessary sites by lease or grant; engineering and service testing including construction of test facilities and acquisition of necessary sites by lease or grant; construction and furnishing of quarters and related accommodations for officers and employees of the Federal Aviation Administration stationed at remote localities where such accommodations are not available; and purchase of one aircraft; to be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund, $350,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 1985: *Provided*, That there may be credited to this appropriation, funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources, for expenses incurred in the establishment and modernization of air navigation facilities: *Provided further*, That no part of the foregoing appropriation shall be available for the construction of a new wind tunnel, or to purchase any land for or in connection with the National Aviation Facilities Experimental Center, or to decommission in excess of five flight service stations.

RESEARCH, ENGINEERING AND DEVELOPMENT (AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, for research, engineering and development in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Aviation Act (49 U.S.C. 1301-1542), including construction of experimental facilities and acquisition of necessary sites by lease or grant, $85,000,000, to be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund and to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That there may be credited to this appropriation, funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources, for expenses incurred for research, engineering and development.

GRANTS-IN-AID FOR AIRPORTS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION) (AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)

49 USC 1714.

For liquidation of obligations incurred for airport development under authority contained in section 14 of Public Law 91-258, as amended, and for liquidation of obligations incurred for airport planning and development under other law authorizing such obligations, $595,000,000, to be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund and to remain available until expended.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, METROPOLITAN WASHINGTON AIRPORTS

For expenses incident to the care, operation, maintenance, improvement, and protection of the federally owned civil airports in the vicinity of the District of Columbia, including purchase of ten passenger motor vehicles for police or ambulance type use, for replacement only; and purchase of two motor bikes for replacement only; purchase, cleaning, and repair of uniforms; and arms and ammunition, $28,585,000: *Provided*, That there may be credited to this appropriation, funds received from air carriers, concessionaires and non-Federal tenants sufficient to cover utility and fuel costs which are in excess of $5,807,000: *Provided further*, That there may be credited to this appropriation, funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, or private sources, for expenses incurred in the maintenance and operation of the federally owned civil airports.

CONSTRUCTION, METROPOLITAN WASHINGTON AIRPORTS

For necessary expenses for construction at the federally owned civil airports in the vicinity of the District of Columbia, $16,200,000, to remain available until September 30, 1983.

AVIATION INSURANCE REVOLVING FUND

The Secretary of Transportation is hereby authorized to make such expenditures and investments, within the limits of funds available pursuant to section 1306 of the Act of August 23, 1958, as amended (49 U.S.C. 1536), and in accordance with section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended (31 U.S.C. 849), as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for aviation insurance activities under said Act.

AIRCRAFT PURCHASE LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM

In carrying out the program for guarantee of aircraft purchase loans under the Act of September 7, 1957, as amended (49 U.S.C. 1324 note), during fiscal year 1981 total new commitments to guarantee loans shall not exceed $400,000,000 of contingent liability for loan principal, including $100,000,000 for which priority shall be given to guarantees of aircraft purchase loans to commuter air carriers serving smaller communities: *Provided*, That this limitation shall not apply to any guarantee of an aircraft purchase loan where (1) the loan guarantee applicant has submitted a loan guarantee application before October 1, 1980; (2) the Federal Aviation Administration has indicated prior to October 1, 1980, that the applicant was conditionally eligible for a guarantee; (3) the aircraft are financed and delivered in fiscal year 1981 for reasons beyond the purchaser's control; and (4) the aggregate of all guarantees which meet the preceding three conditions when combined with guarantees issued during fiscal year 1980 shall not exceed $650,000,000 in principal amount.

FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

LIMITATION ON GENERAL OPERATING EXPENSES

Necessary expenses for administration, operation, and research of the Federal Highway Administration not to exceed $191,282,000 shall be paid, in accordance with law, from appropriations made available by this Act to the Federal Highway Administration together with advances and reimbursements received by the Federal Highway Administration: *Provided*, That not to exceed $39,600,000 of the amount provided herein shall remain available until expended.

MOTOR CARRIER SAFETY

For necessary expenses to carry out motor carrier safety functions of the Secretary, as authorized by the Department of Transportation Act (80 Stat. 939–940), $14,350,000, of which $3,740,000 of the amount appropriated herein shall remain available until expended and not to exceed $1,581,000 shall be available for "Limitation on general operating expenses".

49 USC 1651 note.

HIGHWAY SAFETY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses in carrying out provisions of title 23, United States Code, to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund and to remain available until expended, $9,000,000.

HIGHWAY BEAUTIFICATION

For necessary expenses in carrying out section 131 of title 23 U.S.C. and section 104(a)(11) of the Surface Transportation Assistance Act of 1978, $6,600,000, to remain available until expended.

92 Stat. 2690.

HIGHWAY-RELATED SAFETY GRANTS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION) (TRUST FUND)

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, section 402, administered by the Federal Highway Administration, to remain available until expended, $17,500,000, to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund: *Provided*, That not to exceed $560,000 of the amount appropriated herein shall be available for "Limitation on general operating expenses".

TERRITORIAL HIGHWAYS

For necessary expenses in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, sections 152, 153, 215, and 402, $6,600,000, to remain available until expended.

NATIONAL SCENIC AND RECREATIONAL HIGHWAY

(LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of 23 U.S.C. 148, $14,000,000, to remain available until expended, of which $9,000,000 shall be derived from the Highway Trust Fund.

ACCESS HIGHWAYS TO PUBLIC RECREATION AREAS ON CERTAIN LAKES

For necessary expenses not otherwise provided, to carry out the provisions of 23 U.S.C. 155, $6,525,000, together with unobligated balances appropriated under "access highways to public recreation areas on certain lakes" contained in Public Law 95-85, to remain available until September 30, 1983.

91 Stat. 408.

FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAYS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION) (TRUST FUND)

For carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, which are attributable to Federal-aid highways, not otherwise provided, including reimbursements for sums expended pursuant to the provisions of 23 U.S.C. 308, $7,500,000,000, or so much thereof as may be available in and derived from the Highway Trust Fund, to remain available until expended.

CARPOOL AND VANPOOL PROJECTS

23 USC 146 note.

For necessary expenses in carrying out the provisions of section 126(d) of Public Law 95-599, $1,000,000, to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund and to remain available until expended.

NATIONAL HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY ADMINISTRATION

OPERATIONS AND RESEARCH

15 USC 1901 note.

For expenses necessary to discharge the functions of the Secretary with respect to traffic and highway safety and functions under the Motor Vehicle Information and Cost Savings Act (Public Law 92-513, as amended), $85,876,000, of which $26,963,500 shall be derived from the Highway Trust Fund: *Provided*, That not to exceed $38,477,500 shall remain available until expended, of which $11,395,000 shall be derived from the Highway Trust Fund.

State and Community Highway Safety (Including Liquidation of Contract Authorization)

For necessary expenses of State and community highway safety programs authorized by 23 U.S.C. 154, 402, 406 and 407, to remain available until expended, $38,593,000, of which $10,000,000 shall be available for transportation systems management, and of which $26,000,000 shall be derived from the Highway Trust Fund; and for payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of 23 U.S.C. 402 and 406, to remain available until expended, $163,800,000, to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund.

FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION

Office of the Administrator

For necessary expenses of the Federal Railroad Administration, not otherwise provided for, $7,970,000.

Railroad Safety

For necessary expenses in connection with railroad safety, not otherwise provided for, $27,250,000, of which $7,600,000 shall remain available until expended.

Railroad Research and Development

For necessary expenses for railroad research and development, $50,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That there may be credited to this appropriation, funds received from State and local governments, other public authorities, private sources and foreign countries for expenses incurred for engineering, testing and development.

Rail Service Assistance

For necessary expenses for rail service assistance authorized by section 5 of the Department of Transportation Act, as amended, and 49 USC 1654. for necessary administrative expenses in connection with Federal rail assistance programs not otherwise provided for, $90,000,000, together with $9,423,000 for the Minority Business Resource Center, as authorized by title IX of Public Law 94-210, and $25,000,000 for 49 USC 1654 note. railroad restructuring assistance authorized by title V of Public Law 94-210 as amended, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, 45 USC 821. That none of the funds provided under this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of a program making commitments to guarantee new loans under the Emergency Rail Services Act of 1970, as amended, in excess of $20,000,000 of contingent liability for loan 45 USC 661 note. principal in fiscal year 1981.

Northeast Corridor Improvement Program

For necessary expenses related to Northeast Corridor improvements authorized by title VII of Public Law 94-210, as amended, and 45 USC 851. title I of Public Law 95-599, $350,000,000, to remain available until 23 USC 101 note. expended: *Provided*, That, notwithstanding any other provisions of 45 USC 851 note.

50 USC 1431.

law, the provisions of Public Law 85-804 shall apply to the Northeast Corridor Improvement Program: *Provided further,* That the Secretary may waive the provisions of 23 U.S.C. 322 (c) and (d) if he determines such action would serve a public purpose: *Provided further,* That all public at grade-level crossings remaining along the Northeast Corridor upon completion of the project shall be equipped with protective devices including gates and lights.

GRANTS TO THE NATIONAL RAILROAD PASSENGER CORPORATION

45 USC 563.

To enable the Secretary of Transportation to make grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation, $881,000,000, to remain available until expended, of which $650,000,000 shall be for operating losses incurred by the Corporation, $18,000,000 for the payment of capital and operating expenses incurred from rail services provided under section 403(b) of the Rail Passenger Service Act, as amended, $11,000,000 for labor protection costs authorized by 45 U.S.C. 565, and $202,000,000 for capital improvements: *Provided,* That none of the funds herein appropriated shall be used for lease or purchase of passenger motor vehicles or for the hire of vehicle operators for any officer or employee, other than the President of the Corporation, excluding the lease of passenger motor vehicles for those officers or employees while in official travel status: *Provided further,* That the Secretary shall make no commitments to guarantee new loans or loans for new purposes under 45 U.S.C. 602 in fiscal year 1981: *Provided further,* That the incurring of any obligation or commitment by the Corporation for capital improvements not expressly provided for in an appropriation act or prohibited by this Act shall be deemed a violation of 31 U.S.C. 665.

To enable the Secretary of Transportation to make grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation in fiscal year 1982 for capital improvements, $166,000,000, to remain available until expended.

ALASKA RAILROAD REVOLVING FUND

The Alaska Railroad Revolving Fund shall continue available until expended for the work authorized by law, including operation and maintenance of oceangoing or coastwise vessels by ownership, charter, or arrangement with other branches of the Government service, for the purpose of providing additional facilities for transportation of freight, passenger, or mail, when deemed necessary for the benefit and development of industries or travel in the area served and payment of compensation and expenses as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 8146, to be reimbursed as therein provided: *Provided,* That no employee shall be paid an annual salary out of said fund in excess of the salaries prescribed by the Classification Act of 1949, as amended, for grade GS-15, except the general manager of said railroad, one assistant general manager and five officers at not to exceed the salaries prescribed for members of the Senior Executive Service.

63 Stat. 954.
5 USC 5332 note.

PAYMENTS TO THE ALASKA RAILROAD REVOLVING FUND

For payment to the Alaska Railroad Revolving Fund for capital replacements, improvements, operations and maintenance, $10,640,000, to remain available until expended.

Railroad Rehabilitation and Improvement Financing Funds

The Secretary of Transportation is authorized to issue to the Secretary of the Treasury notes or other obligations pursuant to section 512 of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976 (Public Law 94-210), as amended, in such amounts and at such times as may be necessary to pay any amounts required pursuant to the guarantee of the principal amount of obligations under sections 511 through 513 of such Act, such authority to exist as long as any such guaranteed obligation is outstanding: *Provided*, That the aggregate principal amount of guarantees and commitments to guarantee obligations under section 511 of Public Law 94-210, as amended, shall not exceed $770,000,000.

45 USC 832.

45 USC 831-833.

Rail Labor Assistance

For payment of benefits under section 509 of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973, as amended, $7,500,000, together with $1,500,000 for new career training assistance under section 119 of the Rock Island Transition and Employment Assistance Act, to remain available until expended.

45 USC 779.

Ante, p. 408.

URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION ADMINISTRATION

Administrative Expenses

For necessary administrative expenses of the urban mass transportation program authorized by the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended (49 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.); 23 U.S.C., chapter 1, in connection with these activities, including hire of passenger motor vehicles and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, $22,200,000.

23 USC 101 *et seq.*

Research, Development, and Demonstrations and University Research and Training

For necessary expenses for research and training, as authorized by the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended (49 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.), to remain available until expended, $65,500,000: *Provided*, That $63,500,000 shall be available for research, development, and demonstrations, $1,000,000 shall be available for university research and training and not to exceed $1,000,000 shall be available for managerial training as authorized under the authority of said Act.

Urban Discretionary Grants

For necessary expenses for urban discretionary grants as authorized by the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended (49 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.), to remain available until September 30, 1984, $2,190,000,000: *Provided*, That none of these funds shall be available to retrofit any existing fixed rail transit system to comply with regulations issued pursuant to section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973: *Provided further*, That none of the funds provided by this Act shall be used to enforce the provisions of 43 F.R. 235, page 57145, with respect to any project contract entered into after the date of enactment of this Act unless obligated pursuant to the provisions of section 401, Public Law 95-599: *Provided further*, That grants awarded for contracts for the acquisition of rolling stock, including buses, which

29 USC 794.

49 USC 1602 note.

will result in the expenditure of Federal financial assistance, shall only be awarded based on consideration of performance, standardization, life-cycle costs, and other factors the Secretary may deem relevant, in addition to the consideration of initial capital costs. Where necessary, the Secretary shall assist grantees in making such evaluations.

NON-URBAN FORMULA GRANTS

For necessary expenses for public transportation projects in areas other than urbanized areas as defined for the purposes of the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended (49 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.), $72,500,000, to remain available until expended.

URBAN FORMULA GRANTS

For necessary expenses for urban formula grants as authorized by the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended (49 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.), $1,455,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That grants awarded for contracts for the acquisition of rolling stock, including buses, which will result in the expenditure of Federal financial assistance, shall only be awarded based on consideration of performance, standardization, life-cycle costs, and other factors the Secretary may deem relevant, in addition to the consideration of initial capital costs. Where necessary, the Secretary shall assist grantees in making such evaluation.

LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

For payment to the urban mass transportation fund, for liquidation of contractual obligations incurred under authority of the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended (49 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.), and 23 U.S.C. 142(c) and of obligations incurred for projects substituted for Interstate System segments withdrawn prior to enactment of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1976, $1,500,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That none of these funds shall be made available for the establishment of depreciation reserves or reserves for replacement accounts: *Provided further*, That amounts for highway projects substituted for Interstate System segments shall be transferred to the Federal Highway Administration.

23 USC 101 note.

WATERBORNE TRANSPORTATION DEMONSTRATION PROJECT

For necessary expenses for conducting one waterborne transportation demonstration project, $10,000,000 to remain available until expended.

INTERSTATE TRANSFER GRANTS

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of 23 U.S.C. 103(e)(4) for fiscal year 1981, $800,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That amounts for highway projects substituted for Interstate System segments shall be transferred to the Federal Highway Administration.

SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

The Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to such Corporation, and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for the Corporation except as hereinafter provided.

31 USC 849.

Limitation on Administrative Expenses

Not to exceed $1,460,000 shall be available for administrative expenses which shall be computed on an accrual basis, including not to exceed $3,000 for official entertainment expenses to be expended upon the approval or authority of the Secretary of Transportation: *Provided*, That Corporation funds shall be available for the hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft, operation and maintenance of aircraft, uniforms or allowances therefor for operation and maintenance personnel, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), and $15,000 for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

RESEARCH AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS ADMINISTRATION

Research and Special Programs

For expenses necessary to discharge the functions of the Research and Special Programs Administration, $31,420,000, of which not to exceed $12,291,000 shall remain available until expended for expenses for conducting research and development and not to exceed $3,082,000 shall remain available until expended for grants-in-aid to carry out a pipeline safety program, as authorized by section 5 of the Natural Gas Pipeline Safety Act of 1968 (49 U.S.C. 1674).

Cooperative Automotive Research

For necessary expenses to discharge the functions of a cooperative automotive research program for conducting basic automotive research, $12,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That no additional funds shall be expended thereafter, unless authorized by Congress: *Provided further*, That the amount of funds obligated during the period ending 6 months after the date of enactment of this section shall not exceed $6,000,000: *Provided further*, That the Department of Transportation, in cooperation with the Department of Commerce, Department of Defense, National Science Foundation, National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Environmental Protection Agency, and Department of Energy, report to the Congress within 6 months of enactment of this Act its assessment of current Federal automotive and other surface transportation research and development and its analysis of options for the Federal management structure, areas of research, including applied research, detailed objectives, and funding requirements for a cooperative automotive research program: *Provided further*, That it is also the intention of the Congress that an authorization bill with positive or negative recommendations be reported out by the appropriate committees within said period.

Report to Congress.

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

5 USC app.

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, $13,657,000, together with $8,085,000 derived from funds available under 23 U.S.C. 104(a) for payment of obligations.

TITLE II—RELATED AGENCIES

NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION SAFETY BOARD

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

5 USC 5332 note.

For necessary expenses of the National Transportation Safety Board, including hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for a GS-18; uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), $18,200,000, of which not to exceed $300 may be used for official reception and representation expenses.

CIVIL AERONAUTICS BOARD

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Civil Aeronautics Board, including hire of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); and not to exceed $5,000 for official reception and representation expenses, $28,419,000.

PAYMENTS TO AIR CARRIERS

49 USC 1376, 1389.
49 USC 1301 note.

For payments to air carriers of so much of the compensation fixed and determined by the Civil Aeronautics Board under section 406 and section 419 of the Federal Aviation Act of 1958, as amended, and the Airline Deregulation Act of 1978, as is payable by the Board, $86,300,000, to remain available until expended.

INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

49 USC 10344 note.

For necessary expenses of the Interstate Commerce Commission, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, $82,400,000: *Provided*, That Joint Board members and cooperating State commissioners may use Government transportation requests when traveling in connection with their official duties as such.

PAYMENTS FOR DIRECTED RAIL SERVICE

None of the funds provided under this Act shall be available for the execution of programs the obligations for which can reasonably be expected to be in excess of $10,000,000 for directed rail service under 49 U.S.C. 11125 or any other legislation.

PANAMA CANAL COMMISSION

OPERATING EXPENSES

For operating expenses necessary for the Panama Canal Commission, including hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); not to exceed $25,000 for official reception and representation expenses; operation of guide services; residence for the administrator, contingencies of the administrator, and to employ services as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 3109); maintaining and altering facilities of other United States Government agencies in the Republic of Panama and facilities of the Government of the Republic of Panama for Panama Canal Commission use; and for payment of liabilities of the Panama Canal Company and Canal Zone Government that were pending on September 30, 1979, or that have accrued thereafter, including accounts payable for capital projects, $370,324,000, to be derived from the Panama Canal Commission Fund: *Provided*, That of the funds appropriated by this section not to exceed $495,000 shall be available for the hire of passenger motor vehicles; not to exceed $776,000 shall be available for the hire of aircraft; not to exceed $136,000 shall be available for uniforms or allowances; not to exceed $272,000 shall be available for operation of guide services; not to exceed $60,000 shall be available for maintenance of a residence for the Administrator; not to exceed $25,000 shall be available for contingencies of the Administrator; not to exceed $520,000 shall be available to employ services as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 3109); and not to exceed $3,724,000 shall be available for maintaining and altering facilities of other United States Government agencies in the Republic of Panama and facilities of the Government of the Republic of Panama for Panama Canal Commission use. There may be credited to this appropriation, funds received from the Panama Canal Commission's capital outlay account for expenses incurred for supplies and services provided for capital projects and funds received from officers and employees of the Commission and/or commercial insurors of Commission employees for payment to other United States Government agencies for expenditures made for services provided to Commission employees and their dependents by such other agencies. To the extent that the resources of the Fund are not adequate to provide the amount of budget authority provided above, the Commission may incur obligations in advance of adequate receipts in the Fund.

CAPITAL OUTLAY

For acquisition, construction, and replacement of improvements, facilities, structures, and equipment required by the Panama Canal Commission, including the purchase of not to exceed thirty-one passenger motor vehicles of which nineteen are for replacement only; to employ services authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 3109); for payment of liabilities of the Panama Canal Company and Canal Zone Government that were pending on September 30, 1979, or that have accrued thereafter; to improve facilities of other United States Government agencies in the Republic of Panama and facilities of the Government of the Republic of Panama for Panama Canal Commission use, $21,350,000, to be derived from the Panama Canal Commission Fund and to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That of the funds appropriated by this section not to exceed $16,226,000 shall be available for navigation projects; not to exceed $1,648,000 shall be available for utilities projects; not to exceed $800,000 shall be available for housing improvements; and not to exceed $2,676,000 shall be available for general support projects. To the extent that the resources of the Fund are not adequate to provide the amount of budget authority provided above, the Commission may incur obligations in advance of adequate receipts in the Fund.

Reimbursement of General Fund

For reimbursement to the General Fund of the Treasury from the Panama Canal Commission Fund, the total outlays in fiscal year 1980 from accounts 9501201 Panama Canal Commission Operating Expenses and 95X1201 Panama Canal Commission Capital Outlay, but in no case less than $350,000,000. The reimbursement shall be made within 30 days after submission by the General Accounting Office of the report on audit of the Panama Canal Commission accounts as required by section 1313 of the Panama Canal Act of 1979. 22 USC 3723.

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

Office of the Secretary

INVESTMENT IN FUND ANTICIPATION NOTES

45 USC 829.
45 USC 821, 822 and 822 note, 825.

For the acquisition, in accordance with section 509 of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976, as amended, and section 803 of Public Law 95-620, of fund anticipation notes, $25,000,000.

UNITED STATES RAILWAY ASSOCIATION

Administrative Expenses

For necessary administrative expenses to enable the United States Railway Association to carry out its functions under the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973, as amended, $29,000,000, of which not to exceed $4,000 may be available for official reception and representation expenses. 45 USC 701 note.

Payments for Purchase of Conrail Securities

For acquisition of series A preferred stock issued by the Consolidated Rail Corporation, to remain available until expended, $185,000,000.

WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY

Interest Payments

For necessary expenses for interest payments, to remain available until expended, $65,910,000: *Provided*, That these funds may be disbursed pursuant to terms and conditions that the Secretary of Transportation may establish.

TITLE III—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 301. During the current fiscal year applicable appropriations to the Department of Transportation shall be available for maintenance and operation of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; purchase of liability insurance for motor vehicles operating in foreign countries on official departmental business; and uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).

SEC. 302. None of the funds provided in this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs the commitments for which are in excess of $700,000,000 in fiscal year 1981 for grants-in-aid for airport planning, noise compatibility planning and programs, and development.

Highway-related safety grants.

SEC. 303. None of the funds provided under this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs, the obligations for which are in excess of $28,000,000 in fiscal year 1981 for "Highway-related safety grants".

State and community highway safety.

SEC. 304. None of the funds provided under this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs the total obligations for which are in excess of $150,405,000 in fiscal year 1981 for "State and Community Highway Safety": *Provided,* That none of the funds under State and Community Highway Safety shall be used for construction, rehabilitation or remodeling costs or for office furnishings and fixtures for State, local, or private buildings or structures.

Panama Canal Commission, pay increases.

SEC. 305. Funds appropriated for the Panama Canal Commission may be apportioned notwithstanding section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 665), to the extent necessary to permit payment of such pay increases for officers or employees as may be authorized by administrative action pursuant to law which are not in excess of statutory increases granted for the same period in corresponding rates of compensation for other employees of the Government in comparable positions.

FAA personnel, dependents' school expenses.
20 USC 241 note.

SEC. 306. Funds appropriated under this Act for expenditure by the Federal Aviation Administration shall be available (1) except as otherwise authorized by the Act of September 30, 1950 (20 U.S.C. 236-244), for expenses of primary and secondary schooling for dependents of Federal Aviation Administration personnel stationed outside the continental United States at costs for any given area not in excess of those of the Department of Defense for the same area, when it is determined by the Secretary that the schools, if any, available in the locality are unable to provide adequately for the education of such dependents and (2) for transportation of said dependents between schools serving the area which they attend and their places of residence when the Secretary, under such regulations as he may prescribe, determines that such schools are not accessible by public means of transportation on a regular basis.

SEC. 307. Appropriations contained in this Act for the Department of Transportation shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for a GS-18.

5 USC 5332 note.

Mass transit fare for elderly and handicapped.
49 USC 1604.

SEC. 308. None of the funds provided under this Act shall be made available under section 5 of the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended, to support mass transit facilities, equipment, or operating expenses unless the applicant for such assistance has given satisfactory assurances in such manner and forms as the Secretary may require, and in accordance with such terms and conditions as the Secretary may prescribe, that the rates charged elderly and handicapped persons during nonpeak hours shall not exceed one-half of the rates generally applicable to other persons at peak hours: *Provided*, That the Secretary, in prescribing the terms and conditions for the provision of such assistance shall (1) permit applicants to continue the use of preferential fare systems for elderly or handicapped persons where those systems were in effect on or prior to November 26, 1974, (2) allow applicants a reasonable time to expand the coverage of operating preferential fare systems as appropriate, (3) allow applicants to continue to use preferential fare systems incorporating the offering of a free return ride upon payment of the generally applicable full fare where any such applicant's existing fare collection system does not reasonably permit the collection of half fares, and (4) allow applicants to define the eligibility of "handicapped persons" for the purposes of preferential fares in conformity with other Federal laws and regulations governing eligibility for benefits for disabled persons.

Fiscal year limitation.

SEC. 309. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

Federal-aid highways.

SEC. 310. None of the funds provided under or included in this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs, the obligations for which are in excess of $8,750,000,000 for "Federal-Aid Highways" in fiscal year 1981: *Provided*, That this limitation shall not apply to obligations for emergency relief authorized by 23 U.S.C. 125: *Provided further*, for replacement of the West Seattle bridge in the State of Washington, $50,000,000 to be made available from obligations authorized by 23 U.S.C. 125 on August 4, 1978: *Provided further*, That this limitation shall not become effective if subsequent legislation containing an obligation limitation on "Federal-Aid Highways" for fiscal year 1981 is enacted into law by September 30, 1980: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provisions of law, the Secretary of Transportation shall, not later than 60 days after date of enactment of this Act, designate under 23 U.S.C. 103(e)(1) as a route on the National System of Interstate and Defense Highways 3.03 miles in the State of Missouri extending I-170 southward from I-70 to tie into U.S. 40 and 6.25 miles in the State of Alabama connecting I-10 and I-65 in the vicinity of Mobile-Prichard: *Provided further*, That there shall be no obligation constraints placed upon ongoing emergency projects funded under the Discretionary Bridge Replacement Fund or the Emergency Relief Fund.

West Seattle bridge, Wash.

Funding allocation formula.

(a) For fiscal year 1981, the Secretary of Transportation shall control the obligation of the limitation imposed by the above allocation according to the following formula: 80 per centum in the ratio which sums authorized to be appropriated for Federal-aid highways and highway safety construction which are apportioned or allocated to a State for fiscal year 1981 bears to the total of the sums authorized to be appropriated for Federal-aid highways and highway safety construction which are apportioned or allocated to all the States for such fiscal year; the remaining 20 per centum not so allocated, in the order in which States having obligated all such sums so allocated submit projects on or after August 1, 1981, to the Secretary of Transportation for his approval and in the amounts for such projects.

(b) Notwithstanding subsection (a), the Secretary shall—

(1) provide all States with authority sufficient to prevent lapses of sums authorized to be appropriated for Federal-aid highways and highway safety construction which have been apportioned or allocated to a State, except in those instances in which a State indicates its intention to lapse sums apportioned under section 104(b)(5)(A) of title 23, United States Code;

(2) after August 1, 1981, revise a distribution of the 80 per centum made under subsection (a) if a State will not obligate the amount distributed during fiscal year 1981 and redistribute sufficient amounts to those States able to obligate amounts in addition to those previously distributed during fiscal year 1981; and

(3) not distribute amounts authorized for administrative expenses and forest highways.

Great River Road.

SEC. 311. Obligations for the Great River Road shall include preliminary engineering and the planning or execution of projects for the acquisition of areas of archeological, scientific, or historical importance and of necessary easements for scenic purposes, the construction or reconstruction of roadside rest areas, bicycle trails, and scenic viewing areas, the reconstruction and rehabilitation of existing road segments, and the construction of new route segments. No such funds, however, shall be used for constructing new segments until 60 per centum of the Great River Road in each State is completed: *Provided*, That such completion may be waived if the Administrator determines that circumstances in such State prevent such completion: *Provided further*, None of the funds provided under this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs for the Great River Road, the obligations for which are in excess of $37,500,000 in fiscal year 1981.

Waiver.

Dulles airport access highway extension.

SEC. 312. None of the funds provided under this Act shall be available for constructing an extension of the Dulles airport access highway prior to an agreement with the Commonwealth of Virginia under which that Commonwealth assumes responsibility for maintenance and operation of such extension.

Offshore Oil Pollution Compensation Fund.

SEC. 313. None of the funds provided in this Act shall be available for the implementation or execution of programs the obligations for which are in excess of $60,000,000 in fiscal year 1981 for the "Offshore Oil Pollution Compensation Fund".

Panama Canal Commission.

SEC. 314. None of the funds appropriated in this Act for the Panama Canal Commission may be expended unless in conformance with the Panama Canal Treaties of 1977 and any law implementing those treaties.

Rail-highway crossings.

SEC. 315. None of the funds provided in this Act may be used for planning or construction of rail-highway crossings under section 322(a) of title 23, United States Code, or under sections 701(a)(5) or section 703(1)(A) of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976 at the—

45 USC 851, 853.

(1) School Street crossing in Groton, Connecticut; and

(2) Broadway Extension crossing in Stonington, Connecticut.

Regulatory or adjudicatory proceedings.

SEC. 316. None of the funds in this Act shall be used for the planning or execution of any program to pay the expenses of, or otherwise compensate, non-Federal parties intervening in regulatory or adjudicatory proceedings funded in this Act.

Vehicles, inspection fees or sticker requirements.

SEC. 317. None of the funds in this Act shall be used to assist, directly or indirectly, any State in imposing mandatory State inspection fees or sticker requirements on vehicles which are lawfully registered in another State, including vehicles engaged in interstate commercial transportation which are in compliance with Part 396—Inspection and Maintenance of the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulations of the U.S. Department of Transportation.

49 CFR Part 396.

Consulting service contracts.

SEC. 318. Except as otherwise provided under existing law or under an existing Executive order issued pursuant to an existing law, the obligation or expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for contracts for any consulting service shall be limited to contracts which are (1) a matter of public record and available for public inspection, and (2) thereafter included in a publicly available list of all contracts entered into within 24 months prior to the date on which the list is made available to the public and of all contracts on which performance has not been completed by such date. The list required by the preceding sentence shall be updated quarterly and shall include a narrative description of the work to be performed under each such contract.

Contract requirements.

SEC. 319. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be obligated or expended by any executive agency, as referred to in the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act (41 U.S.C. 401 et seq.) for a contract for services unless such executive agency (1) has awarded and entered into such contract in full compliance with such Act and the regulations promulgated thereunder and (2) requires any report prepared pursuant to such contract, including plans, evaluations, studies, analyses and manuals, and any report prepared by the agency which is substantially derived from or substantially includes any report prepared pursuant to such contract, to contain information concerning (A) the contract pursuant to which the report was prepared and (B) the contractor who prepared the report pursuant to such contract.

End-of-fiscal-year spending limitation.

SEC. 320. (a) No appropriations made available in this Act shall be obligated in a manner that would cause obligations from the total budget authority available to any department, agency, or establishment (as defined in 31 U.S.C. chapter 1, subchapter I, section 2) or any major administrative subdivision thereof during the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, to exceed 30 per centum for the last quarter of such fiscal year or 15 per centum for any month in the last quarter of such fiscal year. The Director of the Office of Management and Budget may waive the requirements of the preceding sentence with respect to any program or activity if the Director determines in writing that the waiver is necessary to avoid a serious disruption in carrying out such program or activity.

Quarterly report to congressional committees and OMB Director.

(b) Not later than 45 days after the close of each quarter of the fiscal year, the head of each department, agency, or establishment shall submit a report to the Committees on Appropriations and to the Director of the Office of Management and Budget, specifying the amount of obligations incurred during the quarter and the percentage of total available budget authority for the fiscal year which the obligations constitute.

(c) The Director of the Office of Management and Budget shall keep the Committees on Appropriations fully informed of actions taken to carry out the requirements of this section, including any waivers granted, and shall promptly report in writing any situation in which the obligations of any department, agency, or establishment exceed such requirements other than pursuant to a waiver. Not later than December 31, 1981, the director shall submit a report to the Committees on Appropriations on the results and impact of the requirements of this section and actions taken under this section, including the effects upon procurement and apportionment processes, together with any recommendations the Director considers appropriate. Concurrent with the submittal of the report to the Committees on Appropriations under the preceding sentence, the director shall submit a copy of such report to the Comptroller General, who shall promptly review that report and submit to the Committees on Appropriations an analysis of the report and any recommendations which the Comptroller General considers appropriate.

Report to congressional committees.

Unresolved audits.

SEC. 321. All unresolved audits currently pending within agencies and departments, for which appropriations are made under this Act, shall be resolved not later than September 30, 1981. Any new audits, involving questioned expenditures, arising after the enactment of this Act shall be resolved within 6 months of completing the initial audit report.

Overdue debts owed U.S.

SEC. 322. Each department and agency for which appropriations are made under this Act shall take immediate action (1) to improve the collection of overdue debts owed to the United States within the jurisdiction of that department or agency; (2) to bill interest on delinquent debts as required by the Federal Claims Collection Standards; and (3) to reduce amounts of such debts written off as uncollectible.

Consultant services reduction.

SEC. 323. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the amounts otherwise available to agencies under the Act for procurement of consultant services shall be reduced by the following amounts: Department of Transportation, $3,894,000.

Estimate, submittal to congressional committees.
31 USC 28.
31 USC 2.

(b) For fiscal year 1982 and thereafter, a department or establishment—as defined in section 2 of the Budget and Accounting Act, 1921—shall submit annually to the House and Senate Appropriations Committees, as part of its budget justification, the estimated amount of funds requested for consulting services; the appropriation accounts in which such funds are located; and a brief description of the need for consulting services, including a list of major programs that require consulting services.

Progress evaluation, submittal to Congress.
31 USC 28.

(c) For fiscal year 1982 and thereafter, the Inspector General of such department or establishment, or comparable official, or if there is no Inspector General or comparable official, the agency head or the agency head's designee, shall submit to the Congress along with the budget justification, an evaluation of the agency's progress to institute effective management controls and improve the accuracy and completeness of the data provided to the Federal Procurement Data System regarding consultant service contractual arrangements.

Wheelchair lifts.

SEC. 324. None of the funds in this Act may be used for the planning or execution of programs to compel local transit authorities to purchase wheelchair lifts to comply with section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, except—

29 USC 794.

(1) to the extent which would be required under the amendment contained in section 118 of S. 2720 (96th Congress, Federal Public Transportation Act of 1980), as passed by the Senate on June 25, 1980, or

(2) where such authorities have elected to purchase such lifts.

This section shall be effective only until modified by subsequent legislation.

SEC. 325. None of the funds in this Act shall be used to implement, administer, or enforce any regulation which has been disapproved pursuant to a resolution of disapproval duly adopted in accordance with the applicable law of the United States.

Advertising or public relations funds, reduction.

SEC. 326. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, any amount appropriated by this Act for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, for any department, agency, or instrumentality of the United States Government, which is available to pay for or conduct advertising or public relations activities is reduced by 10 percent.

Interstate highway I-69.

SEC. 327. None of the funds provided in this Act shall be available for interstate highway I-69 between Charlotte and Lansing, Michigan, for a period of 90 days after the date of enactment of this Act.

Washington National Airport.

SEC. 328. None of the funds in this Act shall be used to mandate any reduction under the Washington National Airport Policy of the

number of certificated air carrier slots per hour at Washington National Airport below the number authorized on September 12, 1980, until April 26, 1981.

Short title.

This Act may be cited as the "Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1981."

Approved October 9, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-1193 (Comm. on Appropriations) and No. 96-1400 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-932 (Comm. on Appropriations).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):

July 31, considered and passed House.

Sept. 18, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Sept. 30, House agreed to conference report; receded and concurred in certain Senate amendments, in others with amendments. Senate agreed to conference report and concurred in House amendments.

Public Law 96-401
96th Congress

An Act

Relating to certain leases involving the Secretary of the Interior and the Northern Cheyenne Indian Reservation.

Oct. 9, 1980
[S. 2126]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Congress finds that—

Northern Cheyenne Indian Reservation, leases.

(1) certain mineral leases and prospecting permits entered into between the Northern Cheyenne Tribal Council and private parties in 1969, 1970, and 1971, presently encumber approximately 56 per centum of the lands within the boundaries of the Northern Cheyenne Indian Reservation;

(2) due to the likelihood of permanent and large-scale physical and social disruption of their tribal community that would result from development under such leases and permits, the Northern Cheyenne Indian Tribe has been and continues to be opposed to any development under these leases and permits;

(3) although such leases and permits were approved by representatives of the Secretary of the Interior, there are serious questions whether such approval is lawful and consistent with the trust responsibility of the Secretary of the Interior to "act in the best interests" of Indian tribes and individuals;

(4) the present impasse with regard to such leases and permits, unless resolved, can only result in expensive and time-consuming litigation that does not hold out the likelihood of a satisfactory solution that would be fair to all parties; and

(5) cancellation of such leases and permits, and providing a fair remedy to any party or parties whose property interest, invested in good faith, would be adversely affected by such cancellation, appears to be the most direct and effective manner within which to resolve this impasse.

Cancellation agreement negotiations.

SEC. 2. For the purpose of entering into a cancellation agreement under section 3 of this Act, the Secretary of the Interior (hereinafter referred to as the "Secretary") is authorized and directed to negotiate with the Northern Cheyenne Tribe and each party holding a lease, permit, or right to a lease issued under the provisions of the Act of May 11, 1938 (52 Stat. 347; 25 U.S.C. 396a), as follows:

Name of companies	Document numbers	Document dates
Leases		
Peabody Coal Company	14-20-0257-897	November 17, 1970
	14-20-0257-899	November 17, 1970
	14-20-0257-900	November 17, 1970
	14-20-0257-901	November 17, 1970
	14-20-0257-902	November 17, 1970
	14-20-0257-903	November 17, 1970
Permits		
Peabody Coal Company	C-57-P-30	August 18, 1969
	C-57-P-31	August 18, 1969
	C-57-P-32	August 18, 1969
Bruce L. Ennis (now assigned to Chevron Oil).	C-57-P-42	May 21, 1971
Bruce L. Ennis	C-57-P-45	June 14, 1971
Norsworthy and Reger, Incorporated	C-57-P-46	June 14, 1971
	C-57-P-47	June 14, 1971
Consolidation Coal Company	C-57-P-43	May 21, 1971
Meadowlark Farms, Incorporated (subsidiary of AMAX, Incorporated).	C-57-P-40	May 21, 1971
	C-57-P-41	May 21, 1971
	C-57-P-44	May 21, 1971

SEC. 3. (a) With respect to any lease, permit, or right to a lease referred to in section 2 of this Act, the Secretary is authorized to execute a cancellation agreement under which the Secretary, the Northern Cheyenne Tribe, and the party holding such lease, permit, or right to a lease agree in writing that such lease, permit, or right to a lease is canceled and under which such party shall be issued:

Federal coal leases.

(1) a noncompetitive lease or leases for such federally owned coal deposits which for the foreseeable future are unlikely to be separately mined efficiently or economically except by incorporation into an existing mining unit controlled by such party, and for the surface of public lands containing such deposits, as may be agreed upon by the Secretary and such party. Such lease or leases shall be issued at the fair market value provided for in subsection (c) of this section only after a determination by the Secretary that such deposits and lands are acceptable for further consideration for coal leasing: *Provided,* That such cancellation agreement shall also provide that if, after further consideration, the Secretary determines that all or any part of such deposits or lands are not acceptable for coal leasing, such party shall be issued a certificate of bidding rights that may be used to acquire Federal coal leases at competitive sales. Such bidding rights shall have a value equal to the amount of the actual cash investment, plus interest on such investment compounded at a rate not to exceed 7 per centum per annum, made by the party involved in connection with the lease, permit, or right to a lease to be canceled under such cancellation agreement, multiplied by the percentage of the otherwise recoverable tonnage of any coal deposits for which the party does not, by reason of such determination by the Secretary, receive a lease under this subsection; or,

Bidding rights certificate.

(2) a certificate of bidding rights that may be used to acquire Federal coal leases at competitive sales. Such bidding rights shall have a value equal to the amount of the actual cash investment, plus interest on such investment compounded at a rate not to exceed 7 per centum per annum, made by the party involved in connection with the lease, permit, or right to a lease to be canceled under such cancellation agreement.

Final determination.

(b) A determination by the Secretary under subsection (a)(1) of this section shall be final.

Fair market value.

Bonus.

(c) Any noncompetitive lease issued under subsection (a)(1) of this section shall be valued at a sum equal to fair market value, as determined by the Secretary. Any bonus due may be reduced by an amount equal to so much of the investment and interest on such investment, compounded at a rate not to exceed 7 per centum per annum, made by the party involved in connection with the lease, permit, or right to a lease, to be canceled under this section as the Secretary may consider appropriate.

(d) Any lease issued under subsection (a)(1) of this section shall, except as provided in this Act, be issued under, and be subject to the provisions of the Mineral Leasing Act of 1920, as amended (30 U.S.C. 181 et seq.), and the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977 (30 U.S.C. 1201 et seq.).

Deadlines.

SEC. 4. (a) With respect to any lease referred to in section 2 of this Act, any cancellation agreement entered into pursuant to section 3 of this Act shall be valid only if executed in writing, before November 1, 1980, by the Secretary, the Northern Cheyenne Tribe, and the party holding the lease. If such cancellation agreement is not so executed, such lease shall be canceled on November 1, 1980.

(b) With respect to any permit or right to a lease referred to in section 2 of this Act, any cancellation agreement entered into pursuant to section 3 of this Act shall be valid only if executed in writing, on or before January 1, 1982, by the Secretary, the Northern Cheyenne Tribe, and the party holding the permit or right to a lease. If such cancellation agreement is not so executed, such permit or right to a lease shall be canceled upon the expiration of a period ending ninety days after any date on which the Secretary, the Northern Cheyenne Tribe, and such party agree in writing that negotiations under section 2 of this Act are at an impasse, or on January 1, 1982, whichever occurs first.

U.S. Court of Claims, jurisdiction.

(c) If any lease, permit, or right to a lease is canceled under subsection (a) or (b) of this section, the United States Court of Claims shall have jurisdiction to render judgment on any claim against the United States arising out of such cancellation.

Extinguished claim or liability.

SEC. 5. (a) Execution of any cancellation agreement under section 3 of this Act shall extinguish any claim or liability that may otherwise arise in connection with the lease, permit, or right to a lease canceled under such agreement.

Claim or liability.

(b) With respect to any lease, permit, or right to a lease canceled under section 4 of this Act, nothing in this Act shall establish or extinguish any claim or liability that may arise in connection with such lease, permit, or right to a lease so canceled.

Report to Congress.

Sec. 6. Not later than March 1, 1982, the Secretary shall report to the Congress on the implementation of this Act.

Approved October 9, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1370 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-883 (Comm. on Indian Affairs).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
Aug. 18, considered and passed Senate.
Sept. 29, considered and passed House.

Public Law 96-402
96th Congress
An Act

To amend title 10, United States Code, to remove certain inequities in the Survivor Benefit Plan provided for under chapter 73 of such title, and for other purposes.

Oct. 9, 1980
[S. 91]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Uniformed Services Survivor Benefits Amendments of 1980".

Uniformed Services Survivor Benefits Amendments of 1980.
10 USC 1447 note.

SEC. 2. Section 1447(2) of title 10, United States Code, relating to definitions, is amended—

(1) in subparagraph (C)—

(A) by inserting "but which is not less than $300" after "under the Plan"; and

(B) by striking out ", but not less than $300;" and inserting in lieu thereof a period; and

(2) by striking out "as increased from time to time under section 1401a of this title.".

SEC. 3. (a) Subsection (a) of section 1451 of title 10, United States Code, relating to the amount of annuities under the Survivor Benefit Plan, is amended to read as follows:

Monthly annuity.
10 USC 1450.

"(a)(1) The monthly annuity payable to a widow, widower, or dependent child who is entitled under section 1450(a) of this title to an annuity shall be—

10 USC 1401a.
10 USC 1448.

"(A) 55 percent of the base amount, as adjusted from time to time under section 1401a of this title, if the annuity is provided by virtue of eligibility under section 1448(a)(1)(A) of this title; or

"(B) a lesser percentage (determined by the Secretary of Defense in accordance with subsection (d)) of the base amount, as adjusted from time to time under section 1401a of this title on or after the date the person becomes entitled to retired pay under chapter 67 of this title, if the annuity is provided by virtue of eligibility under section 1448(a)(1)(B) of this title.

10 USC 1331.

"(2) In the case of a widow who has one dependent child, the monthly annuity shall be reduced by the lesser of (A) an amount equal to the amount of the mother's benefit, if any, to which the widow would be entitled under title II of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 401 et seq.) based solely upon service by the person concerned as described in section 210(l)(1) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 410(l)(1)) and calculated assuming that the person concerned lived to age 65, or (B) an amount equal to 40 percent of the amount of the monthly annuity as determined under paragraph (1).

"(3) When the widow or widower reaches age 62, or there is no longer a dependent child, whichever occurs later, the monthly annuity shall be reduced by the lesser of (A) an amount equal to the amount of the survivor benefit, if any, to which the widow or widower would be entitled under title II of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 401 et seq.) based solely upon service by the person concerned as described in section 210(l)(1) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 410(l)(1)) and calculated assuming that the person concerned lives to age 65, or (B) an amount equal to 40 percent of the amount of the monthly annuity as determined under paragraph (1). For the purpose of the preceding sentence, a widow or widower shall not be considered as entitled to a benefit under title II of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 401 et seq.) to the extent that such benefit has been offset by deductions under section 203 of such Act (42 U.S.C. 403) on account of work.

"(4) In the computation of any reduction made under paragraph (2) or (3), there shall be excluded any period of service described in section 210(l)(1) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 410(l)(1)) which was performed after the effective date of the Uniformed Services Survivor Benefits Amendments of 1980 and which involved periods of service of less than 30 continuous days for which the person concerned is entitled to receive a refund under section 6413(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 of the social security tax which he had paid.".

Ante, p. 1705.

26 USC 6413.

(b) Subsection (c) of such section is amended—

10 USC 1448.

(1) by striking out "section, or section 1448(d) of this title, on the day before the effective day of that increase" in the first sentence and inserting in lieu thereof "section or under section 1448(d) of this title"; and

(2) by striking out "title, or" in the second sentence and inserting in lieu thereof "title or under".

(c) Subsection (d) of such section is amended by striking out "(a)(2)" and inserting in lieu thereof "(a)(1)(B)".

SEC. 4. Section 1452 of title 10, United States Code, relating to reductions in retired and retainer pay, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsections:

Plan participation, discontinuance request.

"(g)(1) Notwithstanding any other provision of this subchapter but subject to paragraphs (2) and (3), any person who has elected to participate in the Plan and who is suffering from a service-connected disability rated by the Veterans' Administration as totally disabling and has suffered from such disability while so rated for a continuous period of 10 or more years (or, if so rated for a lesser period, has suffered from such disability while so rated for a continuous period of not less than 5 years from the date of such person's last discharge or release from active duty) may discontinue participation in the Plan by submitting to the Secretary concerned a request to discontinue participation in the Plan. Any such person's participation in the Plan shall be discontinued effective on the first day of the first month following the month in which a request under this paragraph is received by the Secretary concerned. Effective on such date, the Secretary concerned shall discontinue the reduction being made in such person's retired or retainer pay on account of participation in the Plan or, in the case of a person who has been required to make deposits in the Treasury on account of participation in the Plan, such person may discontinue making such deposits effective on such date. Any request under this paragraph to discontinue participation in the Plan shall be in such form and shall contain such information as the Secretary concerned may require by regulation.

"(2) A person described in paragraph (1) may not discontinue participation in the Plan under such paragraph without the written consent of the beneficiary or beneficiaries of such person under the Plan.

"(3) The Secretary concerned shall furnish promptly to each person who files a request under paragraph (1) to discontinue participation in the Plan a written statement of the advantages of participating in the Plan and the possible disadvantages of discontinuing participation. A person may withdraw a request made under paragraph (1) if it

Request withdrawal.

is withdrawn within 30 days after having been submitted to the Secretary concerned.

"(4) Upon the death of any person described in paragraph (1) who has discontinued participation in the Plan in accordance with this subsection, any amounts deducted from the retired or retainer pay of the deceased under section 1452 of this title shall be refunded to the widow or widower.

Deductions, refund.

Ante, p. 1706.

"(5) Any person described in paragraph (1) who has discontinued participation in the Plan may again elect to participate in the Plan if (A) at any time after having discontinued participation in the Plan the Veterans' Administration reduces such person's service-connected disability rating to less than total, and (B) such person applies to the Secretary concerned, within such period of time after the reduction in such person's service-connected disability rating has been made as the Secretary concerned may prescribe, to again participate in the Plan and includes in such application such information as the Secretary concerned may require. Such person's participation in the Plan under this paragraph is effective beginning on the first day of the month after the month in which the Secretary concerned receives the application for resumption of participation in the Plan, and the Secretary concerned shall begin making reductions in such person's retired or retainer pay, or require such person to make deposits in the Treasury under subsection (d), as appropriate, effective on such day.

Plan participation, resumption.

"(h) Whenever retired and retainer pay is increased under section 1401a of this title, the amount of the reduction to be made under subsection (a) or (b) in the retired or retainer pay of any person shall be increased at the same time and by the same percentage as such retired or retainer pay is increased under section 1401a of this title.".

Retired and retainer pay, increased, reduction.

SEC. 5. (a)(1) The Secretary concerned shall pay an annuity to any individual who is the surviving spouse of a member of the uniformed services who—

Surviving spouse, annuity payment provisions.
10 USC 1448 note.

(A) died before September 21, 1972;

(B) was serving on active duty in the uniformed services at the time of his death and had served on active duty for a period of not less than 20 years; and

(C) was at the time of his death entitled to retired or retainer pay or would have been entitled to that pay except that he had not applied for or been granted that pay.

(2) An annuity under paragraph (1) shall be paid under the provisions of subchapter II of chapter 73 of title 10, United States Code, in the same manner as if such member had died on or after September 21, 1972.

10 USC 1447.

(b)(1) The amount of retired or retainer pay to be used as the basis for the computation of an annuity under subsection (a) is the amount of the retired or retainer pay to which the member would have been entitled if the member had been entitled to that pay based upon his years of active service when he died, adjusted by the overall percentage increase in retired and retainer pay under section 1401a of title 10, United States Code (or any prior comparable provision of law), during the period beginning on the date of the member's death and ending on the day before the effective date of this section.

(2) In addition to any reduction required under the provisions of subchapter II of chapter 73 of title 10, United States Code, the annuity paid to any surviving spouse under this section shall be reduced by any amount such surviving spouse is entitled to receive as an annuity under subchapter I of such chapter.

Annuity payment, reduction.

10 USC 1431.

(c) If an individual entitled to an annuity under this section is also entitled to an annuity under subchapter II of chapter 73 of title 10, United States Code, based upon a subsequent marriage, the individual may not receive both annuities but must elect which to receive.

10 USC 1447.

Definitions.

(d) As used in this section:

(1) The term "uniformed services" means the Armed Forces and the commissioned corps of the Public Health Service and of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.

(2) The term "surviving spouse" has the meaning given the terms "widow" and "widower" in section 1447 of title 10, United States Code.

(3) The term "Secretary concerned" has the meaning given such term in section 101(8) of title 10, United States Code, and includes the Secretary of Commerce, with respect to matters concerning the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, and the Secretary of Health and Human Services, with respect to matters concerning the Public Health Service.

SEC. 6. Section 4 of the Act entitled "An Act to amend chapter 73 of title 10, United States Code, to establish a Survivor Benefit Plan, and for other purposes", approved September 21, 1972 (10 U.S.C. 1448 note), is amended—

(1) by striking out "section 9(b) of the Veterans' Pension Act of 1959 (73 Stat. 436)" in subsection (a)(2) and inserting in lieu thereof "section 306 of the Veterans' and Survivors' Pension Improvement Act of 1978";

38 USC 521 note.

(2) by striking out "in the limitation on annual income for purposes of eligibility for benefits under section 541(b) of title 38, United States Code" in the first sentence of subsection (c) and inserting in lieu thereof "under section 3112 of title 38, United States Code, in the maximum annual rate of pension under section 541(b) of such title"; and

38 USC 541.

(3) by striking out "limitation on annual income" in the second sentence of subsection (c) and inserting in lieu thereof "the maximum annual rate of pension".

Effective date.
10 USC 1447 note.

SEC. 7. The amendments made by sections 2, 3, and 4 of this Act and the provisions of section 5 of this Act shall be effective on the first day of the second calendar month following the month in which this Act is enacted and shall apply to annuities payable by virtue of such amendments and provisions for months beginning on or after such date. No benefits shall accrue to any person by virtue of the enactment of this Act for any period before the date of the enactment of this Act.

Approved October 9, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1315 (Comm. on Armed Services).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-748 (Comm. on Armed Services).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
May 28, considered and passed Senate.
Sept. 22, considered and passed House, amended.
Sept. 29, Senate concurred in House amendment.

Public Law 96-403
96th Congress

An Act

To amend title II of the Social Security Act to make necessary adjustments in the allocation of social security tax receipts between the Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund and the Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund.

Oct. 9, 1980
[H.R. 7670]

Social security tax receipts, allocation adjustments.
42 USC 401.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, **That (a) section 201(b)(1) of the Social Security Act is amended by striking out clauses (H) through (K) and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "(H) 1.50 per centum of the wages (as so defined) paid after December 31, 1978, and before January 1, 1980, and so reported, (I) 1.12 per centum of the wages (as so defined) paid after December 31, 1979, and before January 1, 1981, and so reported, (J) 1.30 per centum of the wages (as so defined) paid after December 31, 1980, and before January 1, 1982, and so reported, (K) 1.65 per centum of the wages (as so defined) paid after December 31, 1981, and before January 1, 1985, and so reported, (L) 1.90 per centum of the wages (as so defined) paid after December 31, 1984, and before January 1, 1990, and so reported, and (M) 2.20 per centum of the wages (as so defined) paid after December 31, 1989, and so reported,".**

(b) Section 201(b)(2) of such Act is amended by striking out clauses (H) through (K) and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "(H) 1.0400 per centum of the amount of self-employment income (as so defined) so reported for any taxable year beginning after December 31, 1978, and before January 1, 1980, (I) 0.7775 per centum of the amount of self-employment income (as so defined) so reported for any taxable year beginning after December 31, 1979, and before January 1, 1981, (J) 0.9750 per centum of the amount of self-employment income (as so defined) so reported for any taxable year beginning after December 31, 1980, and before January 1, 1982, (K) 1.2375 per centum of the amount of self-employment income (as so defined) so reported for any taxable year beginning after December 31, 1981, and before January 1, 1985, (L) 1.4250 per centum of the amount of self-employment income (as so defined) so reported for any taxable year beginning after December 31, 1984, and before January 1, 1990, and (M) 1.6500 per centum of the amount of self-employment income (as so defined) so reported for any taxable year beginning after December 31, 1989,".

42 USC 401 note.

Sec. 2. The amendments made by the first section of this Act shall apply with respect to remuneration paid, and taxable years beginning, after December 31, 1979.

Approved October 9, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1148 (Comm. on Ways and Means).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-946 (Comm. on Finance).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
July 21, considered and passed House.
Sept. 25, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 96-404
96th Congress

An Act

To authorize the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation to file in the Court of Claims any claims against the United States for damages for delay in payment for lands claimed to be taken in violation of the United States Constitution, and for other purposes.

Oct. 9, 1980
[S. 341]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

Fort Berthold Reservation Tribes, damage claims against U.S.

SECTION 1. Notwithstanding sections 2401 and 2501 of title 28, United States Code, and section 12 of the Indian Claims Commission Act of August 13, 1946 (60 Stat. 1052; 25 U.S.C. 70k), and notwithstanding the lapse of time, statutes of limitations, or the defense of res judicata or collateral estoppel, or any other provisions of law, jurisdiction is hereby conferred upon the Court of Claims to hear, determine, and render judgment on any claim filed by the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation within one year from the date of this Act for the taking under the fifth amendment of the Constitution of the nine million eight hundred and forty-six thousand one hundred eighty-six and ninety-three one-hundredths acres of land defined as the territory of the Three Affiliated Tribes in the Treaty of Fort Laramie of September 17, 1851 (11 Stat. 749), to which the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation and the United States were parties, being the same land determined by the Court of Claims to have an average value of 50 cents per acre for a total of $4,923,093.47 in Fort Berthold Indians versus United States (71 Ct. Cl. 308) (1930) (hereinafter "prior case"): *Provided*, That the value of the land fixed at an average of 50 cents per acre in the prior case shall be binding on the parties in any suit brought under this Act.

USC prec. title 1.

Award.

SEC. 2. If the Court of Claims determines that the claimant is entitled to just compensation under the fifth amendment, the Court shall enter an award computed on the basis of established judicial precedent: *Provided, however*, That as a measure of just compensation the Court shall compute interest at the rate of 5 per centum per annum. No offsets, including gratuities, subsequent to the terminal date of the accounting in the prior case shall be allowed or deducted from any judgment entered under authority of this Act, except that the United States shall be entitled to an offset, against any judgment entered under authority of this Act, of the sum of money, if any, awarded as a judgment in the prior case.

Interest.

Offsets.

SEC. 3. The provisions of section 15 of the Act of August 13, 1946 (60 Stat. 1053; 25 U.S.C. 70n) shall be applicable with respect to any claim filed pursuant to this Act in the same manner and to the same extent as if such claim were pending before the Indian Claims Commission except that the functions of the Commission shall be performed by the Court of Claims.

25 USC 70n-1—70n-7.

SEC. 4. The provisions of the Act of November 4, 1963 (77 Stat. 301; 25 U.S.C. 70n-1-7), shall be applicable with respect to any claim filed pursuant to this Act in the same manner and to the same extent as if such claim were pending before the Indian Claims Commission except that reference to the Commission shall be deemed to be to the Court of Claims.

Approved October 9, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1356 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-833 (Comms. on Indian Affairs and the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
July 21, considered and passed Senate.
Sept. 29, considered and passed House.

Public Law 96-405
96th Congress

An Act

To authorize the Blackfeet and Gros Ventre Tribes to file in the Court of Claims any claims against the United States for damages for delay in payment for lands claimed to be taken in violation of the United States Constitution, and for other purposes.

Oct. 9, 1980
[S. 1795]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

Blackfeet and Gros Ventre Tribes, damage claims against U.S.

SECTION 1. Notwithstanding sections 2401 and 2501 of title 28, United States Code, and section 12 of the Indian Claims Commission Act of August 13, 1946 (60 Stat. 1052; 25 U.S.C. 70k), and notwithstanding the lapse of time, statutes of limitations, or the defense of res judicata or collateral estoppel, or any other provisions of law, jurisdiction is hereby conferred upon the Court of Claims to hear, determine, and render judgment on any claim filed by the Blackfeet and Gros Ventre Tribes within one year from the date of this Act for the taking under the fifth amendment of the Constitution of the twelve million two hundred and sixty-one thousand seven hundred forty-nine and seventy-six one-hundredths acres of land defined as the territory of the Blackfeet and Gros Ventre Tribes in the Treaty of October 17, 1855 (11 Stat. 657) to which the Blackfeet and Gros Ventre Tribes and the United States were parties, being the same land determined by the Court of Claims to have an average value of 50 cents per acre for a total of $6,130,874.88 in Blackfeet and other Nations versus United States (81 Ct. Cl. 101) (1935) (hereinafter "prior case"): *Provided,* That the value of the land fixed at an average of 50 cents per acre in the prior case shall be binding on the parties in any suit brought under this Act.

USC prec. title 1.

Award.

SEC. 2. If the Court of Claims determines that the claimant is entitled to just compensation under the fifth amendment, the Court shall enter an award computed on the basis of established judicial precedent: *Provided, however,* That as a measure of just compensation the Court shall compute interest at the rate of 5 per centum per annum. No offsets, including gratuities, subsequent to the terminal date of the accounting in the prior case shall be allowed or deducted from any judgment entered under authority of this Act, except that the United States shall be entitled to an offset, against any judgment entered under authority of this Act, of the sum of money, if any, awarded as a judgment in the prior case.

Interest.

Offsets.

SEC. 3. The provisions of section 15 of the Act of August 13, 1946 (60 Stat. 1053; 25 U.S.C. 70n) shall be applicable with respect to any claim filed pursuant to this Act in the same manner and to the same extent as if such claim were pending before the Indian Claims Commission except that the functions of the Commission shall be performed by the Court of Claims.

25 USC 70n-1—70n-7.

SEC. 4. The provisions of the Act of November 4, 1963 (77 Stat. 301; 25 U.S.C. 70n-1-7), shall be applicable with respect to any claim filed pursuant to this Act in the same manner and to the same extent as if such claim were pending before the Indian Claims Commission except that reference to the Commission shall be deemed to be to the Court of Claims.

Approved October 9, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1357 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-834 (Comms. on Indian Affairs and the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
July 21, considered and passed Senate.
Sept. 29, considered and passed House.

Public Law 96-406
96th Congress

An Act

To extend the provisions of the General Exchange Act, as amended, to certain lands in order that they may become parts of the Umatilla and Wallowa National Forests, and for other purposes.

Oct. 9, 1980
[S. 2398]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the provisions of the Act of March 20, 1922 (42 Stat. 465, as amended), are hereby extended to the following described lands: Willamette meridian—township 3 north, range 36 east, section 13, that part of the east half of the southeast quarter and of the south half of the southwest quarter of the southeast quarter lying south of the Umatilla River; section 21, that part of lot 3 lying south of the Umatilla River, lot 4 and southeast quarter of the southeast quarter; section 22, those parts of lots 9, 10, 11, and 12 lying south of the Umatilla River, lots 13, 14, 15, and 16; section 23, that part of the north half and the north half of the southwest quarter lying south of the Umatilla River, and southwest quarter of the southwest quarter, and the north half of the southeast quarter; section 24, that part of lots 3 and 4 lying south of the Umatilla River, lots 5 and 6; section 28, lots 1 and 2, east half of the northeast quarter.

Umatilla and Wallowa National Forests, land inclusion.
16 USC 485 note.
16 USC 485, 486.

Township 2 north, range 41 east,
    section 26;
    section 35, east half;
    section 36.
Township 5 south, range 32 east,
    section 29, southwest quarter of the southeast quarter.

SEC. 2. Lands conveyed to the United States under section 1 of this Act shall, upon acceptance of title, become parts of the Umatilla and Wallowa National Forests and shall be subject to the laws, rules, and regulations applicable thereto.

16 USC 485 note.

SEC. 3. The Act of March 4, 1925 (43 Stat. 1279), is hereby amended to exclude the following described lands:

Land exclusion.
16 USC 486a-486w note.

Willamette Meridian

Township 4 north, range 41 east,
    section 9, east half, northwest quarter of the northwest quarter, south half of the northwest quarter and the southwest quarter;
    sections 10 to 17 inclusive;
    sections 20 to 29 inclusive;
    section 32, east half and east half of the west half;
    sections 33, 34, 35, and 36.
Township 4 north, range 42 east,
    sections 19 to 36 inclusive.
Township 3 north, range 40 east,
    sections 13, 24, 25, and 36.
Township 3 north, range 41 east.
Township 3 north, range 42 east.

Township 2 north, range 40 east,
section 1, north half.
Township 2 north, range 41 east,
sections 1 to 17 inclusive.
Township 2 north, range 42 east,
sections 1 to 12 inclusive.
Township 3 south, range 37 east,
sections 28, 29, and 30.
Township 3 south, range 45 east,
sections 13, 14, and 15.
Township 3 south, range 46 east,
section 18.
Township 4 south, range 38 east,
section 26.

Land exclusion.
16 USC
486a–486w note.

SEC. 4. The Act of June 19, 1936 (49 Stat. 1534), is hereby amended to exclude the following described lands:

Willamette Meridian

Township 3 south, range 37 east,
sections 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, the west half, the south half southeast quarter, the north half northeast quarter, and the southeast quarter northeast quarter section 7; the east half, the northwest quarter, the east half southwest quarter, and the southwest quarter southwest quarter section 8, sections 9 to 24 inclusive, and sections 29 and 30.

Land exclusion.
16 USC
486a–486w note.

SEC. 5. The Act of June 17, 1940 (54 Stat. 402), is hereby amended to exclude the following described lands:

Willamette Meridian

Township 1 south, range 39 east,
section 12, south half.
Township 1 south, range 40 east,
sections 3, 4, and 5;
section 6, south half;
sections 7, 8, 9, and 10.
Township 4 south, range 38 east,
sections 11, 14, and 23.
Township 6 south, range 38 east,
sections 17, 20, 29, and 32.

Approved October 9, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1354 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-669 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
May 5, considered and passed Senate.
Sept. 29, considered and passed House.

Public Law 96-407
96th Congress

An Act

Granting the consent of the Congress to Hewson A. Ryan to accept the office and title of Honorary Consul of Honduras.

Oct. 9, 1980
[H.R. 3956]

Hewson A. Ryan, Honorary Consul of Honduras.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, **That pursuant to article I, section 9, clause 8 of the Constitution of the United States, the Congress hereby grants consent to Hewson A. Ryan, of Winchester, Massachusetts, a former Foreign Service Information Officer of the United States, to accept the office and title of Honorary Consul of Honduras.**

Approved October 9, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

SENATE REPORT No. 96-988 (Comm. on Foreign Relations).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
Vol. 125 (1979): July 16, considered and passed House.
Vol. 126 (1980): Sept. 30, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 96-408
96th Congress

An Act

Oct. 9, 1980
[H.R. 7130]

To designate the building known as United States Court House and Federal Building in Syracuse, New York, as the "James M. Hanley Federal Building".

James M. Hanley Federal Building. Designation.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, **That the building at 100 Clinton Street, Syracuse, New York (commonly known as the United States Court House and Federal Building), shall hereafter be known, called, and designated as the "James M. Hanley Federal Building". Any reference in any law, map, regulation, document, record, or other paper of the United States to such building shall be deemed to be a reference to the "James M. Hanley Federal Building".**

Effective date.

SEC. 2. This Act shall be effective on January 4, 1981.

Approved October 9, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1171 (Comm. on Public Works and Transportation).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
 Aug. 18, considered and passed House.
 Sept. 26, considered and passed Senate, amended.
 Sept. 30, House concurred in Senate amendment.

Public Law 96-409
96th Congress

An Act

To designate the Federal building in Portland, Oregon the "Edith Green Federal Building".

Oct. 9, 1980
[H.R. 7309]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, **That the Federal building, 1220 Southwest Third Avenue, Portland, Oregon, is hereby designated the "Edith Green-Wendell Wyatt Federal Building".**

Edith Green-Wendell Wyatt Federal Building. Designation.

SEC. 2. Any reference in any law, map, regulation, document, record, or other paper of the United States to such building shall be deemed to be a reference to the "Edith Green-Wendell Wyatt Federal Building".

Approved October 9, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1172 (Comm. on Public Works and Transportation).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
- Aug. 18, considered and passed House.
- Sept. 23, considered and passed Senate, amended.
- Sept. 30, House concurred in Senate amendments.

Public Law 96-410
96th Congress

An Act

Oct. 9, 1980
[H.R. 7544]

To designate the United States Federal Building in New Haven, Connecticut, as the "Robert N. Giaimo Federal Building".

Robert N. Giaimo Federal Building. Designation.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the building at 150 Court Street, New Haven, Connecticut (commonly known as the Federal Building), shall hereafter be known, called, and designated as the "Robert N. Giaimo Federal Building". Any reference in any law, map, regulation, document, record, or other paper of the United States to such building shall be deemed to be a reference to the Robert N. Giaimo Federal Building.

Effective date.

SEC. 2. This Act shall be effective on January 4, 1981.

Approved October 9, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1333 (Comm. on Public Works and Transportation).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
Sept. 23, considered and passed House.
Sept. 26, considered and passed Senate, amended.
Sept. 30, House concurred in Senate amendment.

Public Law 96-411
96th Congress

An Act

To redesignate the United States Post Office and Courthouse Building in Concord, New Hampshire, as the "James C. Cleveland Federal Building".

Oct. 9, 1980
[H.R. 7588]

***Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the United States Post Office and Courthouse Building located at 55 Pleasant Street, Concord, New Hampshire, shall hereafter be known and designated as the "James C. Cleveland Federal Building". Any reference in any law, map, regulation, document, record, or other paper of the United States to that building shall be held and considered to be a reference to the "James C. Cleveland Federal Building".**

James C. Cleveland Federal Building. Designation.

SEC. 2. This Act shall take effect January 15, 1981.

Effective date.

Approved October 9, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1339 (Comm. on Public Works and Transportation).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
Sept. 24, considered and passed House.
Sept. 30, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 96-412
96th Congress

An Act

Oct. 9, 1980
[H.R. 7770]

To name the Environmental Research Center in Cincinnati, Ohio, the "Andrew W. Breidenbach Environmental Research Center".

Andrew W. Breidenbach Environmental Research Center. Designation.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Environmental Research Center, located at 26 West Saint Clair Street, Cincinnati, Ohio, shall hereafter be known and designated as the "Andrew W. Breidenbach Environmental Research Center". Any reference in any law, map, regulation, document, record, or other paper of the United States to such building shall be held to be a reference to the Andrew W. Breidenbach Environmental Research Center.

Approved October 9, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1351 (Comm. on Public Works and Transportation).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
Sept. 23, considered and passed House.
Sept. 26, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 96-413
96th Congress

An Act

To designate the United States Federal Building in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, as the "William S. Moorhead Federal Building".

Oct. 9, 1980
[H.R. 8161]

William S. Moorhead Federal Building. Designation.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the United States Federal Building located at 1000 Liberty Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, shall hereafter be known and designated as the "William S. Moorhead Federal Building". Any reference in any law, map, regulation, document, record, or other paper of the United States to that building shall be held and considered to be a reference to the "William S. Moorhead Federal Building".

Effective date.

SEC. 2. This Act shall take effect January 15, 1981.

Approved October 9, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
Sept. 24, considered and passed House.
Sept. 30, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 96-414
96th Congress

Joint Resolution

Oct. 9, 1980
[H.J. Res. 472]

Designating October 19, 1981, as a "Day of National Observance of the Two Hundredth Anniversary of the Surrender of Lord Cornwallis to General George Washington at Yorktown, Virginia."

Whereas October 19, 1981, is the two hundredth anniversary of the surrender of Lord Cornwallis to General George Washington at Yorktown, Virginia; and

Whereas such date marks the anniversary of the end of the heroic struggle by our forefathers for political freedom and the ideals of liberty upon which our institutions are founded; and

Whereas it is fitting that this historic event be commemorated in such manner as to rekindle love of country and devotion to its principles by recalling to this generation the trials and triumphs of the past: Now, therefore, be it

Observance of 200th Anniversary of Surrender of Lord Cornwallis to General George Washington. Designation.

Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, **That October 19, 1981, is proclaimed a Day of National Observance of the Two Hundredth Anniversary of the Surrender of Lord Cornwallis to General George Washington at Yorktown, Virginia, and the President is authorized and requested to issue a proclamation calling upon the people of the United States to observe such day with appropriate ceremonies and activities.**

Approved October 9, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 125 (1980):
May 30, considered and passed House.
Sept. 30, considered and passed Senate, in lieu of S.J. Res. 186.

Public Law 96-415
96th Congress

An Act

To designate the Indian Health Facility in Ada, Oklahoma, the "Carl Albert Indian Health Facility".

Oct. 9, 1980
[S. 2801]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Indian Health Facility located at 1001 North Country Club Road, Ada, Oklahoma, shall hereafter be known and designated as the "Carl Albert Indian Health Facility".

Carl Albert Indian Health Facility. Designation.

SEC. 2. Any reference in law, map, regulation, document, record, or other paper of the United States to such facility shall be held to be reference to the "Carl Albert Indian Health Facility".

Approved October 9, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1369 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-846 (Comm. on Indian Affairs).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
July 21, considered and passed Senate.
Sept. 30, considered and passed House.

Public Law 96-416
96th Congress

Joint Resolution

Oct. 9, 1980
[H.J. Res. 560]

To proclaim March 19, 1981, as "National Agriculture Day".

Whereas agriculture is this Nation's most basic industry, and its associated production, processing, and marketing segments, together provide more jobs than any other single industry; and

Whereas the productivity of American agriculture is a vital ingredient in our strength as a Nation, both domestically and on the world scene; and

Whereas to maintain a healthy agriculture it is necessary that all Americans should understand how agriculture affects their lives and well-being, and should be aware of their personal stake in an abundant food and fiber supply: Now, therefore, be it

National Agriculture Day. Designation.

Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That March 19, 1981, is hereby proclaimed "National Agriculture Day", and the President is authorized and requested to issue a proclamation calling upon the people of the United States to observe this day with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

Approved October 9, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
Sept. 17, considered and passed House.
Sept. 29, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 96-417
96th Congress

An Act

To improve the Federal judicial machinery by clarifying and revising certain provisions of title 28, United States Code, relating to the judiciary and judicial review of international trade matters, and for other purposes.

Oct. 10, 1980
[S. 1654]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Customs Courts Act of 1980".

Customs Courts Act of 1980.
28 USC 1 note.

TITLE I—COMPOSITION OF THE COURT OF INTERNATIONAL TRADE AND ASSIGNMENT OF JUDGES TO OTHER COURTS

COMPOSITION OF COURT

SEC. 101. Section 251 of title 28, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"§ 251. Appointment and number of judges; offices

"(a) The President shall appoint, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, nine judges who shall constitute a court of record to be known as the United States Court of International Trade. Not more than five of such judges shall be from the same political party. The court is a court established under article III of the Constitution of the United States.

USC prec. title 1.

"(b) The President shall designate one of the judges of the Court of International Trade who is less than seventy years of age to serve as chief judge. The chief judge shall continue to serve as chief judge until he reaches the age of seventy years and another judge is designated as chief judge by the President. After the designation of another judge to serve as chief judge, the former chief judge may continue to serve as a judge of the court.

"(c) The offices of the Court of International Trade shall be located in New York, New York.".

ASSIGNMENT OF JUDGES

SEC. 102. (a) Section 293(b) of title 28, United States Code, is amended by striking out "Customs Court" and all that follows through "need arises" and inserting in lieu thereof "Court of International Trade to perform judicial duties in any circuit, either in a court of appeals or district court, upon presentation of a certificate of necessity by the chief judge or circuit justice of the circuit in which the need arises".

(b) Section 293(d) of title 28, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"(d) The chief judge of the Court of International Trade may, upon presentation to him of a certificate of necessity by the chief judge of the Court of Customs and Patent Appeals or the chief judge of the Court of Claims, designate and assign temporarily any judge of the

Court of International Trade to serve as a judge of the Court of Customs and Patent Appeals or the Court of Claims.".

TITLE II—JURISDICTION OF THE COURT OF INTERNATIONAL TRADE

JURISDICTION OF THE COURT

Sec. 201. Chapter 95 of title 28, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"CHAPTER 95—COURT OF INTERNATIONAL TRADE

"Sec.
"1581. Civil actions against the United States and agencies and officers thereof.
"1582. Civil actions commenced by the United States.
"1583. Counterclaims, cross-claims, and third-party actions.
"1584. Cure of defects.
"1585. Powers in law and equity.

28 USC 1581.

"§ 1581. Civil actions against the United States and agencies and officers thereof

"(a) The Court of International Trade shall have exclusive jurisdiction of any civil action commenced to contest the denial of a protest, in whole or in part, under section 515 of the Tariff Act of 1930. 19 USC 1515.

"(b) The Court of International Trade shall have exclusive jurisdiction of any civil action commenced under section 516 of the Tariff Act of 1930. 19 USC 1516.

"(c) The Court of International Trade shall have exclusive jurisdiction of any civil action commenced under section 516A of the Tariff Act of 1930. 19 USC 1516a.

"(d) The Court of International Trade shall have exclusive jurisdiction of any civil action commenced to review—

"(1) any final determination of the Secretary of Labor under section 223 of the Trade Act of 1974 with respect to the eligibility of workers for adjustment assistance under such Act; 19 USC 2273.

"(2) any final determination of the Secretary of Commerce under section 251 of the Trade Act of 1974 with respect to the eligibility of a firm for adjustment assistance under such Act; and 19 USC 2341.

"(3) any final determination of the Secretary of Commerce under section 271 of the Trade Act of 1974 with respect to the eligibility of a community for adjustment assistance under such Act. 19 USC 2371.

"(e) The Court of International Trade shall have exclusive jurisdiction of any civil action commenced to review any final determination of the Secretary of the Treasury under section 305(b)(1) of the Trade Agreements Act of 1979. 19 USC 2515.

"(f) The Court of International Trade shall have exclusive jurisdiction of any civil action involving an application for an order directing the administering authority or the International Trade Commission to make confidential information available under section 777(c)(2) of the Tariff Act of 1930. 19 USC 1677f.

"(g) The Court of International Trade shall have exclusive jurisdiction of any civil action commenced to review—

"(1) any decision of the Secretary of the Treasury to deny or revoke a customhouse broker's license under section 641(a) of the Tariff Act of 1930; and 19 USC 1641.

"(2) any order of the Secretary of the Treasury to revoke or suspend a customhouse broker's license under section 641(b) of the Tariff Act of 1930. 19 USC 1641.

"(h) The Court of International Trade shall have exclusive jurisdiction of any civil action commenced to review, prior to the importation of the goods involved, a ruling issued by the Secretary of the Treasury, or a refusal to issue or change such a ruling, relating to classification, valuation, rate of duty, marking, restricted merchandise, entry requirements, drawbacks, vessel repairs, or similar matters, but only if the party commencing the civil action demonstrates to the court that he would be irreparably harmed unless given an opportunity to obtain judicial review prior to such importation.

"(i) In addition to the jurisdiction conferred upon the Court of International Trade by subsections (a)-(h) of this section and subject to the exception set forth in subsection (j) of this section, the Court of International Trade shall have exclusive jurisdiction of any civil action commenced against the United States, its agencies, or its officers, that arises out of any law of the United States providing for—

"(1) revenue from imports or tonnage;

"(2) tariffs, duties, fees, or other taxes on the importation of merchandise for reasons other than the raising of revenue;

"(3) embargoes or other quantitative restrictions on the importation of merchandise for reasons other than the protection of the public health or safety; or

"(4) administration and enforcement with respect to the matters referred to in paragraphs (1)-(3) of this subsection and subsections (a)-(h) of this section.

"(j) The Court of International Trade shall not have jurisdiction of any civil action arising under section 305 of the Tariff Act of 1930. 19 USC 1305.

"§1582. Civil actions commenced by the United States

28 USC 1582.

"The Court of International Trade shall have exclusive jurisdiction of any civil action which arises out of an import transaction and which is commenced by the United States—

"(1) to recover a civil penalty under section 592, 704(i)(2), or 734(i)(2) of the Tariff Act of 1930; 19 USC 1592, 1671c, 1673c.

"(2) to recover upon a bond relating to the importation of merchandise required by the laws of the United States or by the Secretary of the Treasury; or

"(3) to recover customs duties.

"§1583. Counterclaims, cross-claims, and third-party actions

28 USC 1583.

"In any civil action in the Court of International Trade, the court shall have exclusive jurisdiction to render judgment upon any counterclaim, cross-claim, or third-party action of any party, if (1) such claim or action involves the imported merchandise that is the subject matter of such civil action, or (2) such claim or action is to recover upon a bond or customs duties relating to such merchandise.

"§1584. Cure of defects

28 USC 1584.

"(a) If a civil action within the exclusive jurisdiction of the Court of International Trade is commenced in a district court of the United States, the district court shall, in the interest of justice, transfer such civil action to the Court of International Trade, where such action shall proceed as if it had been commenced in the Court of International Trade in the first instance.

"(b) If a civil action within the exclusive jurisdiction of a district court, a court of appeals, or the Court of Customs and Patent Appeals is commenced in the Court of International Trade, the Court of International Trade shall, in the interest of justice, transfer such civil action to the appropriate district court or court of appeals or to the Court of Customs and Patent Appeals where such action shall proceed as if it had been commenced in such court in the first instance.

28 USC 1585.

"§1585. Powers in law and equity

"The Court of International Trade shall possess all the powers in law and equity of, or as conferred by statute upon, a district court of the United States.".

TITLE III—COURT OF INTERNATIONAL TRADE PROCEDURE

COURT PROCEDURE

Sec. 301. Chapter 169 of title 28, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"CHAPTER 169—COURT OF INTERNATIONAL TRADE PROCEDURE

"Sec.
"2631. Persons entitled to commence a civil action.
"2632. Commencement of a civil action.
"2633. Procedure and fees.
"2634. Notice.
"2635. Filing of official documents.
"2636. Time for commencement of action.
"2637. Exhaustion of administrative remedies.
"2638. New grounds in support of a civil action.
"2639. Burden of proof; evidence of value.
"2640. Scope and standard of review.
"2641. Witnesses; inspection of documents.
"2642. Analysis of imported merchandise.
"2643. Relief.
"2644. Interest.
"2645. Decisions.
"2646. Retrial or rehearing.
"2647. Precedence of cases.

28 USC 2631.

"§2631. Persons entitled to commence a civil action

19 USC 1515. 19 USC 1514.

"(a) A civil action contesting the denial of a protest, in whole or in part, under section 515 of the Tariff Act of 1930 may be commenced in the Court of International Trade by the person who filed the protest pursuant to section 514 of such Act, or by a surety on the transaction which is the subject of the protest.

19 USC 1516.

"(b) A civil action contesting the denial of a petition under section 516 of the Tariff Act of 1930 may be commenced in the Court of International Trade by the person who filed such petition.

19 USC 1516a.

"(c) A civil action contesting a determination listed in section 516A of the Tariff Act of 1930 may be commenced in the Court of International Trade by any interested party who was a party to the proceeding in connection with which the matter arose.

19 USC 2273.

"(d)(1) A civil action to review any final determination of the Secretary of Labor under section 223 of the Trade Act of 1974 with respect to the eligibility of workers for adjustment assistance under such Act may be commenced in the Court of International Trade by a worker, group of workers, certified or recognized union, or authorized representative of such worker or group that applies for assistance under such Act and is aggrieved by such final determination.

"(2) A civil action to review any final determination of the Secretary of Commerce under section 251 of the Trade Act of 1974 with respect to the eligibility of a firm for adjustment assistance under such Act may be commenced in the Court of International Trade by a firm or its representative that applies for assistance under such Act and is aggrieved by such final determination, or by any other interested domestic party that is aggrieved by such final determination. 19 USC 2341.

"(3) A civil action to review any final determination of the Secretary of Commerce under section 271 of the Trade Act of 1974 with respect to the eligibility of a community for adjustment assistance under such Act may be commenced in the Court of International Trade by a community that applies for assistance under such Act and is aggrieved by such final determination, or by any other interested domestic party that is aggrieved by such final determination. 19 USC 2371.

"(e) A civil action to review a final determination made under section 305(b)(1) of the Trade Agreements Act of 1979 may be commenced in the Court of International Trade by any person who was a party-at-interest with respect to such determination. 19 USC 2515.

"(f) A civil action involving an application for the issuance of an order directing the administering authority or the International Trade Commission to make confidential information available under section 777(c)(2) of the Tariff Act of 1930 may be commenced in the Court of International Trade by any interested party whose application for disclosure of such confidential information was denied under section 777(c)(1) of such Act. 19 USC 1677f.

"(g)(1) A civil action to review any decision of the Secretary of the Treasury to deny or revoke a customhouse broker's license under section 641(a) of the Tariff Act of 1930 may be commenced in the Court of International Trade by the person whose license was denied or revoked. 19 USC 1641.

"(2) A civil action to review any order of the Secretary of the Treasury to revoke or suspend a customhouse broker's license under section 641(b) of the Tariff Act of 1930 may be commenced in the Court of International Trade by the person whose license was revoked or suspended.

"(h) A civil action described in section 1581(h) of this title may be commenced in the Court of International Trade by the person who would have standing to bring a civil action under section 1581(a) of this title if he imported the goods involved and filed a protest which was denied, in whole or in part, under section 515 of the Tariff Act of 1930. 28 USC 1581. 19 USC 1515.

"(i) Any civil action of which the Court of International Trade has jurisdiction, other than an action specified in subsections (a)–(h) of this section, may be commenced in the court by any person adversely affected or aggrieved by agency action within the meaning of section 702 of title 5. 5 USC 702.

"(j)(1) Any person who would be adversely affected or aggrieved by a decision in a civil action pending in the Court of International Trade may, by leave of court, intervene in such action, except that—

"(A) no person may intervene in a civil action under section 515 or 516 of the Tariff Act of 1930; 19 USC 1515, 1516.

"(B) in a civil action under section 516A of the Tariff Act of 1930, only an interested party who was a party to the proceeding in connection with which the matter arose may intervene, and such person may intervene as a matter of right; and 19 USC 1516a.

19 USC 1677f.

"(C) in a civil action under section 777(c)(2) of the Tariff Act of 1930, only a person who was a party to the investigation may intervene, and such person may intervene as a matter of right.

"(2) In those civil actions in which intervention is by leave of court, the Court of International Trade shall consider whether the intervention will unduly delay or prejudice the adjudication of the rights of the original parties.

"(k) In this section—

"Interested party."
19 USC 1677.
"Party-at-interest."

"(1) 'interested party' has the meaning given such term in section 771(9) of the Tariff Act of 1930; and

"(2) 'party-at-interest' means—

"(A) a foreign manufacturer, producer, or exporter, or a United States importer, of merchandise which is the subject of a final determination under section 305(b)(1) of the Trade Agreements Act of 1979;

"(B) a manufacturer, producer, or wholesaler in the United States of a like product;

"(C) United States members of a labor organization or other association of workers whose members are employed in the manufacture, production, or wholesale in the United States of a like product; and

"(D) a trade or business association a majority of whose members manufacture, produce, or wholesale a like product in the United States.

28 USC 2632.

"§ 2632. Commencement of a civil action

"(a) Except for civil actions specified in subsections (b) and (c) of this section, a civil action in the Court of International Trade shall be commenced by filing concurrently with the clerk of the court a summons and complaint, with the content and in the form, manner, and style prescribed by the rules of the court.

19 USC 1515, 1516.

"(b) A civil action in the Court of International Trade under section 515 or section 516 of the Tariff Act of 1930 shall be commenced by filing with the clerk of the court a summons, with the content and in the form, manner, and style prescribed by the rules of the court.

19 USC 1516a.

"(c) A civil action in the Court of International Trade under section 516A of the Tariff Act of 1930 shall be commenced by filing with the clerk of the court a summons or a summons and a complaint, as prescribed in such section, with the content and in the form, manner, and style prescribed by the rules of the court.

"(d) The Court of International Trade may prescribe by rule that any summons, pleading, or other paper mailed by registered or certified mail properly addressed to the clerk of the court with the proper postage affixed and return receipt requested shall be deemed filed as of the date of mailing.

28 USC 2633.

"§ 2633. Procedure and fees

"(a) A filing fee shall be payable to the clerk of the Court of International Trade upon the commencement of a civil action in such court. The amount of the fee shall be prescribed by the rules of the court, but shall be not less than $5 nor more than the filing fee for commencing a civil action in a district court of the United States. The court may fix all other fees to be charged by the clerk of the court.

"(b) The Court of International Trade shall prescribe rules governing the summons, pleadings, and other papers, for their amendment, service, and filing, for consolidations, severances, suspensions of cases, and for other procedural matters.

"(c) All summons, pleadings, and other papers filed in the Court of International Trade shall be served on all parties in accordance with rules prescribed by the court. When the United States, its agencies, or its officers are adverse parties, service of the summons shall be made upon the Attorney General and the head of the Government agency whose action is being contested. When injunctive relief is sought, the summons, pleadings, and other papers shall also be served upon the named officials sought to be enjoined.

"§ 2634. Notice

28 USC 2634.

"Reasonable notice of the time and place of trial or hearing before the Court of International Trade shall be given to all parties to any civil action, as prescribed by the rules of the court.

"§ 2635. Filing of official documents

28 USC 2635.

"(a)(1) Upon service of the summons on the Secretary of the Treasury in any civil action contesting the denial of a protest under section 515 of the Tariff Act of 1930 or the denial of a petition under section 516 of such Act, the appropriate customs officer shall forthwith transmit to the clerk of the Court of International Trade, as prescribed by its rules, and as a part of the official record— 19 USC 1515. 19 USC 1516.

"(A) the consumption or other entry and the entry summary;
"(B) the commercial invoice;
"(C) the special customs invoice;
"(D) a copy of the protest or petition;
"(E) a copy of the denial, in whole or in part, of the protest or petition;
"(F) the importer's exhibits;
"(G) the official and other representative samples;
"(H) any official laboratory reports; and
"(I) a copy of any bond relating to the entry.

"(2) If any of the items listed in paragraph (1) of this subsection do not exist in a particular civil action, an affirmative statement to that effect shall be transmitted to the clerk of the court.

"(b)(1) In any civil action commenced in the Court of International Trade under section 516A of the Tariff Act of 1930, within forty days or within such other period of time as the court may specify, after the date of service of a complaint on the administering authority established to administer title VII of the Tariff Act of 1930 or the United States International Trade Commission, the administering authority or the Commission shall transmit to the clerk of the court the record of such action, as prescribed by the rules of the court. The record shall, unless otherwise stipulated by the parties, consist of— 19 USC 1516a. 19 USC 1671.

"(A) a copy of all information presented to or obtained by the administering authority or the Commission during the course of the administrative proceedings, including all governmental memoranda pertaining to the case and the record of ex parte meetings required to be maintained by section 777(a)(3) of the Tariff Act of 1930; and 19 USC 1677f.

"(B)(i) a copy of the determination and the facts and conclusions of law upon which such determination was based, (ii) all transcripts or records of conferences or hearings, and (iii) all notices published in the Federal Register.

"(2) The administering authority or the Commission shall identify and transmit under seal to the clerk of the court any document, comment, or information that is accorded confidential or privileged status by the Government agency whose action is being contested and that is required to be transmitted to the clerk under paragraph (1) of this subsection. Any such document, comment, or information shall be accompanied by a nonconfidential description of the nature of the material being transmitted. The confidential or privileged status of such material shall be preserved in the civil action, but the court may examine the confidential or privileged material in camera and may make such material available under such terms and conditions as the court may order.

"(c) Within fifteen days, or within such other period of time as the Court of International Trade may specify, after service of a summons and complaint in a civil action involving an application for an order directing the administering authority or the International Trade Commission to make confidential information available under section 777(c)(2) of the Tariff Act of 1930, the administering authority or the Commission shall transmit under seal to the clerk of the Court of International Trade, as prescribed by its rules, the confidential information involved, together with pertinent parts of the record. Such information shall be accompanied by a nonconfidential description of the nature of the information being transmitted. The confidential status of such information shall be preserved in the civil action, but the court may examine the confidential information in camera and may make such information available under a protective order consistent with section 777(c)(2) of the Tariff Act of 1930. 19 USC 1677f.

"(d)(1) In any other civil action in the Court of International Trade in which judicial review is to proceed upon the basis of the record made before an agency, the agency shall, within forty days or within such other period of time as the court may specify, after the date of service of the summons and complaint upon the agency, transmit to the clerk of the court, as prescribed by its rules—

"(A) a copy of the contested determination and the findings or report upon which such determination was based;

"(B) a copy of any reported hearings or conferences conducted by the agency; and

"(C) any documents, comments, or other papers filed by the public, interested parties, or governments with respect to the agency's action.

"(2) The agency shall identify and transmit under seal to the clerk of the court any document, comment, or other information that was obtained on a confidential basis and that is required to be transmitted to the clerk under paragraph (1) of this subsection. Any such document, comment, or information shall include a nonconfidential description of the nature of the material being transmitted. The confidential or privileged status of such material shall be preserved in the civil action, but the court may examine such material in camera and may make such material available under such terms and conditions as the court may order.

"(3) The parties may stipulate that fewer documents, comments, or other information than those specified in paragraph (1) of this subsection shall be transmitted to the clerk of the court.

28 USC 2636.

"§ 2636. Time for commencement of action

19 USC 1515.

"(a) A civil action contesting the denial, in whole or in part, of a protest under section 515 of the Tariff Act of 1930 is barred unless commenced in accordance with the rules of the Court of International Trade—

"(1) within one hundred and eighty days after the date of mailing of notice of denial of a protest under section 515(a) of such Act; or

"(2) within one hundred and eighty days after the date of denial of a protest by operation of law under the provisions of section 515(b) of such Act.

19 USC 1515.

"(b) A civil action contesting the denial of a petition under section 516 of the Tariff Act of 1930 is barred unless commenced in accordance with the rules of the Court of International Trade within thirty days after the date of mailing of a notice pursuant to section 516(c) of such Act.

19 USC 1516.

"(c) A civil action contesting a reviewable determination listed in section 516A of the Tariff Act of 1930, other than a determination under section 703(b), 703(c), 733(b), or 733(c) of such Act, is barred unless commenced in accordance with the rules of the Court of International Trade within thirty days after the date of the publication of such determination in the Federal Register.

19 USC 1516a.
19 USC 1671b, 1673b.

"(d)(1) A civil action contesting a determination by the administering authority under section 703(c) or 733(c) of the Tariff Act of 1930 that a case is extraordinarily complicated is barred unless commenced in accordance with the rules of the Court of International Trade within ten days after the date of the publication of such determination in the Federal Register.

"(2) A civil action contesting a negative determination by the administering authority under section 703(b) or 733(b) of the Tariff Act of 1930 is barred unless commenced in accordance with the rules of the Court of International Trade within ten days after the date of the publication of such determination in the Federal Register.

"(e) A civil action contesting a final determination of the Secretary of Labor under section 223 of the Trade Act of 1974 or a final determination of the Secretary of Commerce under section 251 or section 271 of such Act is barred unless commenced in accordance with the rules of the Court of International Trade within sixty days after the date of notice of such determination.

19 USC 2273.
19 USC 2341, 2371.

"(f) A civil action contesting a final determination made under section 305(b)(1) of the Trade Agreements Act of 1979 is barred unless commenced in accordance with the rules of the Court of International Trade within thirty days after the date of the publication of such determination in the Federal Register.

19 USC 2515.

"(g) A civil action involving an application for the issuance of an order making confidential information available under section 777(c)(2) of the Tariff Act of 1930 is barred unless commenced in accordance with the rules of the Court of International Trade within ten days after the date of the denial of the request for such confidential information.

19 USC 1677f.

"(h) A civil action contesting the denial or revocation by the Secretary of the Treasury of a customhouse broker's license under section 641(a) of the Tariff Act of 1930 or the revocation or suspension by such Secretary of a customhouse broker's license under section 641(b) of such Act is barred unless commenced in accordance with the rules of the Court of International Trade within sixty days after the date of the entry of the decision or order of such Secretary.

19 USC 1641.

"(i) A civil action of which the Court of International Trade has jurisdiction under section 1581 of this title, other than an action specified in subsections (a)–(h) of this section, is barred unless commenced in accordance with the rules of the court within two years after the cause of action first accrues.

28 USC 1581.

"§ 2637. Exhaustion of administrative remedies

28 USC 2637.

"(a) A civil action contesting the denial of a protest under section 515 of the Tariff Act of 1930 may be commenced in the Court of

19 USC 1515.

International Trade only if all liquidated duties, charges, or exactions have been paid at the time the action is commenced, except that a surety's obligation to pay such liquidated duties, charges, or exactions is limited to the sum of any bond related to each entry included in the denied protest.

19 USC 1516. "(b) A civil action contesting the denial of a petition under section 516 of the Tariff Act of 1930 may be commenced in the Court of International Trade only by a person who has first exhausted the procedures set forth in such section.

28 USC 1581. "(c) A civil action described in section 1581(h) of this title may be commenced in the Court of International Trade prior to the exhaustion of administrative remedies if the person commencing the action makes the demonstration required by such section.

"(d) In any civil action not specified in this section, the Court of International Trade shall, where appropriate, require the exhaustion of administrative remedies.

28 USC 2638.

"§ 2638. New grounds in support of a civil action

19 USC 1515. "In any civil action under section 515 of the Tariff Act of 1930 in which the denial, in whole or in part, of a protest is a precondition to the commencement of a civil action in the Court of International Trade, the court, by rule, may consider any new ground in support of the civil action if such new ground—

"(1) applies to the same merchandise that was the subject of the protest; and

19 USC 1514. "(2) is related to the same administrative decision listed in section 514 of the Tariff Act of 1930 that was contested in the protest.

28 USC 2639.

"§ 2639. Burden of proof; evidence of value

19 USC 1515–1516a. "(a)(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2) of this subsection, in any civil action commenced in the Court of International Trade under section 515, 516, or 516A of the Tariff Act of 1930, the decision of the Secretary of the Treasury, the administering authority, or the International Trade Commission is presumed to be correct. The burden of proving otherwise shall rest upon the party challenging such decision.

Ante, p. 1729. "(2) The provisions of paragraph (1) of this subsection shall not apply to any civil action commenced in the Court of International Trade under section 1582 of this title.

Ante, p. 1728. "(b) In any civil action described in section 1581(h) of this title, the person commencing the action shall have the burden of making the demonstration required by such section by clear and convincing evidence.

"(c) Where the value of merchandise or any of its components is in issue in any civil action in the Court of International Trade—

"(1) reports or depositions of consuls, customs officers, and other officers of the United States, and depositions and affidavits of other persons whose attendance cannot reasonably be had, may be admitted into evidence when served upon the opposing party as prescribed by the rules of the court; and

"(2) price lists and catalogs may be admitted in evidence when duly authenticated, relevant, and material.

28 USC 2640.

"§ 2640. Scope and standard of review

"(a) The Court of International Trade shall make its determinations upon the basis of the record made before the court in the following categories of civil actions:

"(1) Civil actions contesting the denial of a protest under section 515 of the Tariff Act of 1930.

19 USC 1515.

"(2) Civil actions commenced under section 516 of the Tariff Act of 1930.

19 USC 1516.

"(3) Civil actions commenced to review a final determination made under section 305(b)(1) of the Trade Agreements Act of 1979.

19 USC 2515.

"(4) Civil actions commenced under section 777(c)(2) of the Tariff Act of 1930.

19 USC 1677f.

"(5) Civil actions commenced to review any decision of the Secretary of the Treasury to deny or revoke a customhouse broker's license under section 641(a) of the Tariff Act of 1930.

19 USC 1641.

"(6) Civil actions commenced under section 1582 of this title.

"(b) In any civil action commenced in the Court of International Trade under section 516A of the Tariff Act of 1930, the court shall review the matter as specified in subsection (b) of such section.

19 USC 1516a.

"(c) In any civil action commenced in the Court of International Trade to review any final determination of the Secretary of Labor under section 223 of the Trade Act of 1974 or any final determination of the Secretary of Commerce under section 251 or section 271 of such Act, the court shall review the matter as specified in section 284 of such Act.

19 USC 2273.

19 USC 2341, 2371.

Post, p. 1746.

"(d) In any civil action not specified in this section, the Court of International Trade shall review the matter as provided in section 706 of title 5.

"§ 2641. Witnesses; inspection of documents

28 USC 2641.

"(a) Except as otherwise provided by law, in any civil action in the Court of International Trade, each party and its counsel shall have an opportunity to introduce evidence, to hear and cross-examine the witnesses of the other party, and to inspect all samples and papers admitted or offered as evidence, as prescribed by the rules of the court. Except as provided in section 2639 of this title, subsection (b) of this section, or the rules of the court, the Federal Rules of Evidence shall apply to all civil actions in the Court of International Trade.

28 USC app.

"(b) The Court of International Trade may order that trade secrets and commercial or financial information which is privileged and confidential, or any information provided to the United States by any foreign government or foreign person, may be disclosed to a party, its counsel, or any other person under such terms and conditions as the court may order.

"§ 2642. Analysis of imported merchandise

28 USC 2642.

"The Court of International Trade may order an analysis of imported merchandise and reports thereon by laboratories or agencies of the United States.

"§ 2643. Relief

28 USC 2643.

"(a) The Court of International Trade may enter a money judgment—

"(1) for or against the United States in any civil action commenced under section 1581 or 1582 of this title; and

Ante, pp. 1728, 1729.

"(2) for or against the United States or any other party in any counterclaim, cross-claim, or third-party action under section 1583 of this title.

Ante, p. 1729.

"(b) If the Court of International Trade is unable to determine the correct decision on the basis of the evidence presented in any civil action, the court may order a retrial or rehearing for all purposes, or

may order such further administrative or adjudicative procedures as the court considers necessary to enable it to reach the correct decision.

"(c)(1) Except as provided in paragraphs (2), (3), and (4) of this subsection, the Court of International Trade may, in addition to the orders specified in subsections (a) and (b) of this section, order any other form of relief that is appropriate in a civil action, including, but not limited to, declaratory judgments, orders of remand, injunctions, and writs of mandamus and prohibition.

"(2) The Court of International Trade may not grant an injunction or issue a writ of mandamus in any civil action commenced to review any final determination of the Secretary of Labor under section 223 of the Trade Act of 1974, or any final determination of the Secretary of Commerce under section 251 or section 271 of such Act. 19 USC 2273. 19 USC 2341, 2371.

"(3) In any civil action involving an application for the issuance of an order directing the administering authority or the International Trade Commission to make confidential information available under section 777(c)(2) of the Tariff Act of 1930, the Court of International Trade may issue an order of disclosure only with respect to the information specified in such section. 19 USC 1677f.

Ante, p. 1728. "(4) In any civil action described in section 1581(h) of this title, the Court of International Trade may only order the appropriate declaratory relief.

"(d) If a surety commences a civil action in the Court of International Trade, such surety shall recover only the amount of the liquidated duties, charges, or exactions paid on the entries included in such action. The excess amount of any recovery shall be paid to the importer of record.

28 USC 2644.

"§ 2644. Interest

"If, in a civil action in the Court of International Trade under section 515 of the Tariff Act of 1930, the plaintiff obtains monetary relief by a judgment or under a stipulation agreement, interest shall be allowed at an annual rate established under section 6621 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954. Such interest shall be calculated from the date of the filing of the summons in such action to the date of the refund. 19 USC 1515. 26 USC 6621.

28 USC 2645.

"§ 2645. Decisions

"(a) A final decision of the Court of International Trade in a contested civil action or a decision granting or refusing a preliminary injunction shall be supported by—

"(1) a statement of findings of fact and conclusions of law; or

"(2) an opinion stating the reasons and facts upon which the decision is based.

"(b) After the Court of International Trade has rendered a judgment, the court may, upon the motion of a party or upon its own motion, amend its findings or make additional findings and may amend the decision and judgment accordingly. A motion of a party or the court shall be made not later than thirty days after the date of entry of the judgment.

"(c) A decision of the Court of International Trade is final and conclusive, unless a retrial or rehearing is granted pursuant to section 2646 of this title or an appeal is taken to the Court of Customs and Patent Appeals within the time and in the manner provided in section 2601 of this title. 28 USC 2601.

"§ 2646. Retrial or rehearing

28 USC 2646.

"After the Court of International Trade has rendered a judgment or order, the court may, upon the motion of a party or upon its own motion, grant a retrial or rehearing, as the case may be. A motion of a party or the court shall be made not later than thirty days after the date of entry of the judgment or order.

"§ 2647. Precedence of cases

28 USC 2647.

"The following civil actions in the Court of International Trade shall be given precedence, in the following order, over other civil actions pending before the court, and shall be assigned for hearing at the earliest practicable date and expedited in every way:

"(1) First, a civil action involving the exclusion of perishable merchandise or the redelivery of such merchandise.

"(2) Second, a civil action for the review of a determination under section 516A(a)(1)(B) (i) or (ii) of the Tariff Act of 1930. 19 USC 1516a.

"(3) Third, a civil action commenced under section 515 of the Tariff Act of 1930 involving the exclusion or redelivery of merchandise. 19 USC 1515.

"(4) Fourth, a civil action commenced under section 516 or 516A of the Tariff Act of 1930, other than a civil action described in paragraph (2) of this section.". 19 USC 1516, 1516a.

JURY TRIALS

SEC. 302. (a) Chapter 121 of title 28, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

"§ 1876. Trial by jury in the Court of International Trade

28 USC 1876.

"(a) In any civil action in the Court of International Trade which is to be tried before a jury, the jury shall be selected in accordance with the provisions of this chapter and under the procedures set forth in the jury selection plan of the district court for the judicial district in which the case is to be tried.

"(b) Whenever the Court of International Trade conducts a jury trial—

"(1) the clerk of the district court for the judicial district in which the Court of International Trade is sitting, or an authorized deputy clerk, shall act as clerk of the Court of International Trade for the purposes of selecting and summoning the jury;

"(2) the qualifications for jurors shall be the same as those established by section 1865(b) of this title for jurors in the district courts of the United States; 28 USC 1865.

"(3) each party shall be entitled to challenge jurors in accordance with section 1870 of this title; and 28 USC 1870.

"(4) jurors shall be compensated in accordance with section 1871 of this title.". 28 USC 1871.

(b) The section analysis for chapter 121 of title 28, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new item:

"1876. Trial by jury in the Court of International Trade.".

(c) Section 1862 of title 28, United States Code, is amended by inserting "or in the Court of International Trade" immediately after "United States".

TITLE IV—COURT OF CUSTOMS AND PATENT APPEALS

JURISDICTION OF THE COURT

SEC. 401. (a)(1) Section 1541(a) of title 28, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"(a) The Court of Customs and Patent Appeals shall have exclusive jurisdiction of appeals from all final decisions of the Court of International Trade.".

(2) Section 1541 of title 28, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(c) The Court of Customs and Patent Appeals shall have exclusive jurisdiction of appeals from interlocutory orders of the Court of International Trade granting, continuing, modifying, refusing, or dissolving injunctions, or refusing to dissolve or modify injunctions.".

(b)(1) Section 1543 of title 28, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

28 USC 1543.

"§ 1543. International Trade Commission determinations

19 USC 1337.

"The Court of Customs and Patent Appeals shall have jurisdiction to review the final determinations of the United States International Trade Commission made under section 337 of the Tariff Act of 1930 relating to unfair trade practices in import trade.".

(2) The item relating to section 1543 in the section analysis of chapter 93 of title 28, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"1543. International Trade Commission determinations.".

POWERS OF THE COURT

SEC. 402. (a) Chapter 93 of title 28, United States Code, as amended by section 401 of this Act, is further amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

28 USC 1546.

"§ 1546. Powers in law and equity

"The Court of Customs and Patent Appeals shall have all the powers in law and equity of, or as conferred by statute upon, a court of appeals of the United States.".

(b) The section analysis of chapter 93 of title 28, United States Code, as amended by section 401 of this Act, is further amended by adding at the end thereof the following new item:

"1546. Powers in law and equity.".

COURT OF CUSTOMS AND PATENT APPEALS

Appeal notice.

SEC. 403. (a) Section 2601(a) of title 28, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "If a timely notice of appeal is filed by a party, any other party may file a notice of appeal within fourteen days after the date on which the first notice of appeal was filed.".

(b) The first sentence of section 2601(b) of title 28, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by inserting "or cross appeal" immediately after "appeal" each place it appears; and

(2) by striking out "which shall include a concise statement of the errors complained of".

(c) The third sentence of section 2601(b) of title 28, United States Code, is amended by striking out "and the Secretary of the Treasury or their designees" and inserting in lieu thereof "and any named official".

(d) Section 2601(c) of title 28, United States Code, is amended by inserting immediately after the first sentence the following new sentences: "Findings of fact shall not be set aside unless clearly erroneous and due regard shall be given to the opportunity of the Court of International Trade to judge the credibility of the witnesses. A party may raise on appeal the question of whether the findings of fact are clearly erroneous, whether or not the party raising such question made an objection to such findings in the Court of International Trade or made a motion to amend such findings.".

(e)(1) Section 2602 of title 28, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"§ 2602. Precedence of cases

28 USC 2602.

"The following civil actions in the Court of Customs and Patent Appeals shall be given precedence, in the following order, over other civil actions pending before the court, and shall be assigned for hearing at the earliest practicable date and expedited in every way:

"(1) First, a civil action involving the exclusion of perishable merchandise or the redelivery of such merchandise.

"(2) Second, a civil action for the review of a determination under section 516A(a)(1)(B) (i) or (ii) of the Tariff Act of 1930. 19 USC 1516a.

"(3) Third, a civil action commenced under section 515 of the Tariff Act of 1930 involving the exclusion or redelivery of merchandise. 19 USC 1515.

"(4) Fourth, a civil action commenced under section 516 or 516A of the Tariff Act of 1930, other than a civil action described in paragraph (2) of this section. 19 USC 1516, 1516a.

"(5) Fifth, an appeal from findings of the Secretary of Commerce provided for in headnote 6 to schedule 8, part 4, of the Tariff Schedules of the United States (19 U.S.C. 1202).".

(2) The item relating to section 2602 in the section analysis of chapter 167 of title 28, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"2602. Precedence of cases.".

RULES OF EVIDENCE

Sec. 404. (a) Chapter 167 of title 28, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

"§ 2603. Rules of evidence

28 USC 2603.

"Except as provided in section 2639 or 2641(b) of this title or in the rules prescribed by the court, the Federal Rules of Evidence shall apply in the Court of Customs and Patent Appeals in any appeal from the Court of International Trade.".

Ante, pp. 1736, 1737.
28 USC app.

(b) The section analysis of chapter 167 of title 28, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new item:

"2603. Rules of evidence.".

JUDICIAL CONFERENCE

Sec. 405. (a) Chapter 167 of title 28, United States Code, as amended by section 404 of this Act, is further amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

28 USC 2604.

"§ 2604. Judicial conference

"The chief judge of the Court of Customs and Patent Appeals is authorized to summon annually the judges of such court to a judicial conference, at a time and place that such chief judge designates, for the purpose of considering the business of such court and improvements in the administration of justice in such court.".

(b) The section analysis of chapter 167 of title 28, United States Code, as amended by section 404 of this Act, is further amended by adding at the end thereof the following new item:

"2604. Judicial conference.".

TITLE V—TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENTS TO TITLE 28

28 USC 1.

SEC. 501. The following provisions of title 28, United States Code, are amended by striking out "Customs Court" and inserting in lieu thereof "Court of International Trade":

(1) The item relating to chapter 11 in the chapter analysis of part I.

(2) The chapter heading of chapter 11.

(3) Section 253(a).

(4) Section 254.

(5) Section 255(a).

(6) Section 257.

(7) Section 292(e).

(8) Section 293(c).

(9) Section 372 (a) and (b).

(10) Section 451 (including that section as it will become effective on April 1, 1984).

(11) Section 456.

(12) Section 569(a) (including that section as it will become effective on April 1, 1984).

(13) The item relating to chapter 55 in the chapter analysis of part III.

(14) Section 605.

(15) Section 610.

(16) The chapter heading of chapter 55.

(17) Section 871.

(18) Section 872.

(19) Section 873.

(20) The item relating to chapter 95 in the chapter analysis of part IV.

(21) Section 1340.

(22) The item relating to section 1541 in the section analysis of chapter 93.

(23) The section heading for section 1541.

(24) Section 1541(b).

(25) The item relating to chapter 169 in the chapter analysis of part VI.

(26) The item relating to section 2601 in the section analysis of chapter 167.

(27) The section heading for section 2601.

(28) Section 2601 (a), (b), and (c).

SEC. 502. Section 252 of title 28, United States Code, is amended by striking out "Judge of the Customs Court" and inserting in lieu thereof "Judges of the Court of International Trade".

SEC. 503. Section 518(a) of title 28, United States Code, is amended by inserting "and in the Court of International Trade" immediately after "Claims".

SEC. 504. Section 751 of title 28, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(f) When the Court of International Trade is sitting in a judicial district, other than the Southern District or Eastern District of New York, the clerk of the district court of such judicial district or an authorized deputy clerk, upon the request of the chief judge of the Court of International Trade and with the approval of such district court, shall act in the district as clerk of the Court of International Trade, as prescribed by the rules and orders of the Court of International Trade for all purposes relating to the civil action then pending before such court.".

SEC. 505. Section 1337 of title 28, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(c) The district courts shall not have jurisdiction under this section of any matter within the exclusive jurisdiction of the Court of International Trade under chapter 95 of this title.".

Ante, p. 1728.

SEC. 506. Section 1352 of title 28, United States Code, is amended by inserting immediately before the period at the end thereof the following: ", except matters within the jurisdiction of the Court of International Trade under section 1582 of this title".

Ante, p. 1729.

SEC. 507. Section 1355 of title 28, United States Code, is amended by inserting immediately before the period at the end thereof the following: ", except matters within the jurisdiction of the Court of International Trade under section 1582 of this title".

SEC. 508. Section 1356 of title 28, United States Code, is amended by inserting immediately before the period at the end thereof the following: ", except matters within the jurisdiction of the Court of International Trade under section 1582 of this title".

SEC. 509. The second paragraph of section 1491 of title 28, United States Code, is amended by striking out "in suits" and inserting in lieu thereof "of any civil action within the exclusive jurisdiction of the Court of International Trade, or of any action".

SEC. 510. Section 1919 of title 28, United States Code, is amended by inserting "or the Court of International Trade" immediately after "court" the first place it appears.

SEC. 511. (a) Chapter 125 of title 28, United States Code, is amended by inserting immediately after section 1963 the following new section:

"§ 1963A. Registration of judgments of the Court of International Trade

28 USC 1963A.

"(a) A judgment in any civil action for the recovery of money or property entered by the Court of International Trade which has become final by appeal or expiration of time for appeal may be registered in any judicial district by filing a certified copy of such judgment. A judgment so registered shall have the same effect as a judgment of the district court of the district where registered and may be enforced in like manner.

"(b) A certified copy of the satisfaction of any judgment in whole or in part may be registered in like manner in any district in which the judgment is a lien.".

(b) The section analysis of chapter 125 of title 28, United States Code, is amended by inserting immediately after the item relating to section 1963 the following new item:

"1963A. Registration of judgments of the Court of International Trade.".

SEC. 512. The first paragraph of section 2414 of title 28, United States Code, is amended by inserting "or the Court of International Trade" immediately after "court" in the first sentence.

TITLE VI—TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENTS TO OTHER ACTS

SEC. 601. The following provisions of law are amended by striking out "Customs Court" and inserting in lieu thereof "Court of International Trade":

(1) Section 6001 of title 18, United States Code.

(2) Section 305 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1305).

(3) Section 502(b) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1502(b)).

(4) Section 503 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1503).

(5) Section 514 (a) and (b) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1514 (a) and (b)).

(6) Section 516 (d), (e), and (f) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1516 (d), (e), and (f)).

(7) Section 516A (a)(2), (c), (d), and (e) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1516a (a)(2), (c), (d), and (e)).

(8) Section 528 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1528).

(9) Section 308(9) of the Ethics in Government Act (28 U.S.C. app.).

26 USC 7443. (10) Section 7443(d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954.

(11) Section 906 of title 44, United States Code.

16 USC 79*l*. Post, p. 1746. SEC. 602. Section 103(h) of the Act of March 27, 1978 (92 Stat. 170; 16 U.S.C. 79l(h)) is amended by striking out "section 250 of the Trade Act of 1974 (88 Stat. 2029)" and inserting in lieu thereof "section 284 of the Trade Act of 1974, except that such review shall be in the appropriate court of appeals of the United States, and the judgment of such court shall be subject to review by the Supreme Court of the United States upon certiorari or certification as provided in section 1254 of title 28, United States Code.".

Repeal. SEC. 603. The first section of the Act entitled "An Act to provide the name by which the Board of General Appraisers and members thereof shall be known" approved May 28, 1926 (19 U.S.C. 405a), is repealed.

SEC. 604. Section 337(c) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1337(c)) is amended—

5 USC 701 *et seq.* (1) by inserting "for review in accordance with chapter 7 of title 5, United States Code" immediately before the period at the end of the fourth sentence; and

(2) by striking out the last sentence and inserting in lieu thereof the following new sentence: "Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this subsection, Commission determinations under subsections (d), (e), and (f) with respect to its findings on the public health and welfare, competitive conditions in the United States economy, the production of like or directly competitive articles in the United States, and United States consumers, the amount and nature of bond, or the appropriate remedy shall be reviewable in accordance with section 706 of title 5, United States Code.".

SEC. 605. (a) Section 514(a)(4) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1514(a)(4)) is amended to read as follows:

"(4) the exclusion of merchandise from entry or delivery or a demand for redelivery to customs custody under any provision of the customs laws, except a determination appealable under section 337 of this Act;".

(b) Section 514(a) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1514(a)) is further amended by striking out "section 2632 of title 28 of the United States Code within the time prescribed by section 2631" and inserting in lieu thereof "chapter 169 of title 28 of the United States Code within the time prescribed by section 2636". *Ante*, p. 1734.

Sec. 606. Section 515(b) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1515(b)) is amended by striking out "section 1582" and inserting in lieu thereof "section 1581".

Sec. 607. (a) Section 516(a) of the Tariff Act of 1930 is amended— 19 USC 1516.

(1) by inserting "(1)" immediately before "The Secretary";

(2) by striking out "(as defined in section 771(9) (C), (D), and (E) of this Act)"; 19 USC 1677.

(3) by redesignating paragraphs (1), (2), and (3) as subparagraphs (A), (B), and (C), respectively; and

(4) by inserting at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(2) As used in this section, the term 'interested party' means a person who is— "Interested party."

"(A) a manufacturer, producer, or wholesaler in the United States;

"(B) a certified union or recognized union or group of workers which is representative of an industry engaged in the manufacture, production, or wholesale in the United States; or

"(C) a trade or business association a majority of whose members are manufacturers, producers, or wholesalers in the United States,

of goods of the same class or kind as the designated imported merchandise.".

(b) Section 516(d) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1516(d)) is amended by striking out "section 2632" and inserting in lieu thereof "chapter 169".

Sec. 608. (a) Section 516A(a)(1) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1516a(a)(1)) is amended to read as follows:

"(1) Review of certain determinations.—

"(A) Thirty-day review.—Within 30 days after the date of publication in the Federal Register of notice of—

"(i) a determination by the Secretary or the administering authority, under section 303(a)(3), 702(c), or 732(c) of this Act, not to initiate an investigation, 19 USC 1303, 1671a, 1673a.

"(ii) a determination by the administering authority or the Commission, under section 751(b) of this Act, not to review an agreement or a determination based upon changed circumstances, or 19 USC 1675.

"(iii) a negative determination by the Commission, under section 703(a) or 733(a) of this Act, as to whether there is reasonable indication of material injury, threat of material injury, or material retardation, 19 USC 1671b, 1673b.

an interested party who is a party to the proceeding in connection with which the matter arises may commence an action in the United States Court of International Trade by filing concurrently a summons and complaint, each with the content and in the form, manner, and style prescribed by the rules of that court, contesting any factual findings or legal conclusions upon which the determination is based.

"(B) Ten-day review.—Within 10 days after the date of publication in the Federal Register of notice of—

19 USC 1671b, 1673b.

"(i) a determination by the administering authority, under section 703(c) or 733(c) of this Act, that a case is extraordinarily complicated, or

"(ii) a negative determination by the administering authority under section 703(b) or 733(b) of this Act, an interested party who is a party to the proceeding in connection with which the matter arises may commence an action in the United States Court of International Trade by filing concurrently a summons and complaint, each with the content and in the form, manner, and style prescribed by the rules of that court, contesting any factual findings or legal conclusions upon which the determination is based.".

(b) Section 516A(a)(3) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1516a(a)(3)) is amended by striking out "section 2632" and inserting in lieu thereof "chapter 169".

(c) Section 516A(c)(2) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1516a(c)(2)) is amended by striking out the second sentence.

(d) The second sentence of section 516A(d) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1516a(d)) is amended to read as follows: "The party filing the action shall notify all such interested parties of the filing of an action under this section, in the form, manner, style, and within the time prescribed by rules of the court.".

SEC. 609. Section 592(e) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1592(e)) is amended by striking out "(e) DISTRICT COURT PROCEEDINGS.—" and all that follows through "under this section—" and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"(e) COURT OF INTERNATIONAL TRADE PROCEEDINGS.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, in any proceeding commenced by the United States in the Court of International Trade for the recovery of any monetary penalty claimed under this section—".

SEC. 610. Section 604 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1604) is amended—

(1) by striking out "every United States district attorney" and inserting in lieu thereof "the Attorney General of the United States";

(2) by inserting "or the Court of International Trade" immediately after "district court"; and

(3) by striking out "such district attorney" and inserting in lieu thereof "the Attorney General".

SEC. 611. (a) The second sentence of the second paragraph of section 641(b) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1641(b)) is amended by striking out "in the circuit court" and all that follows through "District of Columbia" and inserting in lieu thereof "in the Court of International Trade".

(b) Section 641(b) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1641(b)) is amended by striking out the next to last sentence of the second paragraph.

Repeal.

SEC. 612. Section 250 of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2322), and the item relating to such section in the table of contents of such Act, are repealed.

19 USC prec. 2271 note.

SEC. 613. (a) Title II of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2251 et seq.) is amended by redesignating section 284 as section 285 and by inserting immediately after section 283 the following new section:

19 USC 2395.

"SEC. 284. JUDICIAL REVIEW.

"(a) A worker, group of workers, certified or recognized union, or authorized representative of such worker or group aggrieved by a final determination of the Secretary of Labor under section 223 of this title, a firm or its representative or any other interested domestic party aggrieved by a final determination of the Secretary of Commerce under section 251 of this title, or a community or any other interested domestic party aggrieved by a final determination of the Secretary of Commerce under section 271 of this title may, within sixty days after notice of such determination, commence a civil action in the United States Court of International Trade for review of such determination. The clerk of such court shall send a copy of the summons and the complaint in such action to the Secretary of Labor or the Secretary of Commerce, as the case may be. Upon receiving a copy of such summons and complaint, such Secretary shall promptly certify and file in such court the record on which he based such determination.

19 USC 2273.

19 USC 2341.

19 USC 2371.

"(b) The findings of fact by the Secretary of Labor or the Secretary of Commerce, as the case may be, if supported by substantial evidence, shall be conclusive; but the court, for good cause shown, may remand the case to such Secretary to take further evidence, and such Secretary may thereupon make new or modified findings of fact and may modify his previous action, and shall certify to the court the record of the further proceedings. Such new or modified findings of fact shall likewise be conclusive if supported by substantial evidence.

"(c) The Court of International Trade shall have jurisdiction to affirm the action of the Secretary of Labor or the Secretary of Commerce, as the case may be, or to set such action aside, in whole or in part. The judgment of the Court of International Trade shall be subject to review by the United States Court of Customs and Patent Appeals as prescribed by the rules of such court. The judgment of the Court of Customs and Patent Appeals shall be subject to review by the Supreme Court of the United States upon certiorari as provided in section 1256 of title 28.".

(b) The table of contents of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2101 et seq.) is amended by striking out the item relating to section 284 and inserting in lieu thereof the following new items:

"Sec. 284. Judicial review.
"Sec. 285. Effective date.".

TITLE VII—EFFECTIVE DATES AND MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

EFFECTIVE DATES

SEC. 701. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b) of this section, the provisions of and amendments made by this Act shall take effect on November 1, 1980.

28 USC 251 note.

(b)(1) The following sections of title 28, United States Code, shall apply with respect to civil actions commenced on or after the 90th day after the effective date of this Act:

(A) Sections 1582, 2639(a)(2), and 2640(a)(6), as amended by sections 201 and 301 of this Act.

(B) Sections 1352, 1355, and 1356, as amended by sections 506, 507, and 508 of this Act.

(2) Section 592(e) of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended by section 609 of this Act, shall apply with respect to civil actions commenced on or after 90th day after the effective date of this Act.

19 USC 1592.

TREATMENT OF REFERENCES

28 USC 251 note.

SEC. 702. Any reference in any statute or regulation of the United States to the United States Customs Court, the U.S. Customs Court, or the Customs Court shall be deemed to be a reference to the United States Court of International Trade.

EFFECT ON CUSTOMS COURT JUDGES

28 USC 251 note.

SEC. 703. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b) of this section, the amendments made by title I of this Act shall not affect the status of any individual serving as judge or chief judge of the Customs Court on the date of enactment of this Act.

(b) The requirement that a person may not continue to serve as chief judge of the Court of International Trade after having reached the age of seventy years, as set forth in the amendment made by section 101 of this Act, shall apply to any individual serving as chief judge on or after the date of enactment of this Act.

EFFECT ON PENDING CASES

28 USC 251 note.

SEC. 704. Nothing in this Act shall cause the dismissal of any action commenced prior to the date of enactment of this Act under jurisdictional statutes relating to the Customs Court or the Court of Customs and Patent Appeals as in effect immediately prior to such date of enactment.

TVA LEGAL REPRESENTATION

28 USC 251 note.
16 USC 831.

SEC. 705. Nothing in this Act affects the authority of the Tennessee Valley Authority under the Tennessee Valley Authority Act of 1933 to represent itself by attorneys of its choosing.

Approved October 10, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1235 accompanying H.R. 7540 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-466 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
Vol. 125 (1979): Dec. 18, considered and passed Senate.
Vol. 126 (1980): Sept. 22, H.R. 7540 considered and passed House; passage vacated and S. 1654, amended, passed in lieu.
Sept. 24, Senate concurred in House amendment.
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS:
Vol. 16, No. 42 (1980): Oct. 11, Presidential statement.

Public Law 96-418
96th Congress

An Act

To authorize certain construction at military installations for fiscal year 1981, and for other purposes.

Oct. 10, 1980
[H.R. 7301]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Military Construction Authorization Act, 1981".

Military Construction Authorization Act, 1981.

TITLE I—ARMY

AUTHORIZED ARMY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

SEC. 101. The Secretary of the Army may establish or develop military installations and facilities by acquiring, constructing, converting, rehabilitating, or installing permanent or temporary public works, including land acquisition, site preparation, appurtenances, utilities, and equipment, for the following acquisition and construction:

INSIDE THE UNITED STATES

UNITED STATES ARMY FORCES COMMAND

Fort Bragg, North Carolina, $16,350,000.
Fort Campbell, Kentucky, $14,200,000.
Fort Carson, Colorado, $129,960,000.
Fort Devens, Massachusetts, $1,000,000.
Fort Drum, New York, $5,900,000.
Fort Gillem, Georgia, $2,600,000.
Fort Hood, Texas, $24,420,000.
Fort Hunter-Liggett, California, $5,100,000.
Fort Lewis, Washington, $16,000,000.
Fort Ord, California, $4,700,000.
Fort Polk, Louisiana, $14,800,000.
Fort Riley, Kansas, $890,000.
Fort Sam Houston, Texas, $3,750,000.
Fort Stewart/Hunter Army Air Field, Georgia, $31,700,000.
Presidio of San Francisco, California, $750,000.

UNITED STATES ARMY WESTERN COMMAND

Schofield Barracks, Hawaii, $12,220,000.
Tripler Army Medical Center, Hawaii, $84,500,000.

UNITED STATES ARMY TRAINING AND DOCTRINE COMMAND

Fort A. P. Hill, Virginia, $930,000.
Fort Belvoir, Virginia, $2,310,000.
Fort Benning, Georgia, $13,390,000.
Fort Bliss, Texas, $2,400,000.

Fort Dix, New Jersey, $4,510,000.
Fort Eustis, Virginia, $1,100,000.
Fort Gordon, Georgia, $2,500,000.
Fort Jackson, South Carolina, $20,140,000.
Fort Knox, Kentucky, $5,400,000.
Fort Leavenworth, Kansas, $1,250,000.
Fort Leonard Wood, Missouri, $7,900,000.
Fort Rucker, Alabama, $30,560,000.
Fort Sill, Oklahoma, $4,100,000.

UNITED STATES ARMY MATERIEL DEVELOPMENT AND READINESS COMMAND

Anniston Army Depot, Alabama, $3,550,000.
Badger Army Ammunition Plant, Wisconsin, $2,100,000.
Corpus Christi Army Depot, Texas, $1,600,000.
Fort Monmouth, New Jersey, $2,000,000.
Holston Army Ammunition Plant, Tennessee, $4,690,000.
Indiana Army Ammunition Plant, Indiana, $2,800,000.
Iowa Army Ammunition Plant, Iowa, $1,650,000.
Jefferson Proving Ground, Indiana, $960,000.
Letterkenny Army Depot, Pennsylvania, $9,250,000.
Lone Star Army Ammunition Plant, Texas, $4,350,000.
Louisiana Army Ammunition Plant, Louisiana, $1,050,000.
McAlester Army Ammunition Plant, Oklahoma, $620,000.
Picatinny Arsenal, New Jersey, $1,400,000.
Pine Bluff Arsenal, Arkansas, $3,150,000.
Red River Army Depot, Texas, $3,800,000.
Redstone Arsenal, Alabama, $12,190,000.
Rock Island Arsenal, Illinois, $6,870,000.
Rocky Mountain Arsenal, Colorado, $10,400,000.
Sacramento Army Depot, California, $1,930,000.
Sierra Army Depot, California, $550,000.
St. Louis Support Activity, Illinois, $3,050,000.
Tobyhanna Army Depot, Pennsylvania, $680,000.
Tooele Army Depot, Utah, $2,050,000.
Twin City Army Ammunition Plant, Minnesota, $820,000.
Umatilla Army Depot, Oregon, $620,000.
Volunteer Army Ammunition Plant, Tennessee, $2,150,000.
White Sands Missile Range, New Mexico, $1,000,000.
Yuma Proving Ground, Arizona, $2,650,000.

AMMUNITION FACILITIES

Holston Army Ammunition Plant, Tennessee, $300,000.
Indiana Army Ammunition Plant, Indiana, $3,570,000.
Iowa Army Ammunition Plant, Iowa, $2,300,000.
Lake City Army Ammunition Plant, Missouri, $220,000.
Lone Star Army Ammunition Plant, Texas, $540,000.
Longhorn Army Ammunition Plant, Texas, $260,000.
Louisiana Army Ammunition Plant, Louisiana, $380,000.
Milan Army Ammunition Plant, Tennessee, $210,000.
Radford Army Ammunition Plant, Virginia, $5,890,000.

UNITED STATES ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS

Cold Regions Laboratory, New Hampshire, $6,100,000.

MILITARY DISTRICT OF WASHINGTON

Cameron Station, Virginia, $930,000.
Fort McNair, Washington, District of Columbia, $690,000.
Fort Myer, Virginia, $1,150,000.

UNITED STATES ARMY COMMUNICATIONS COMMAND

Fort Huachuca, Arizona, $4,650,000.
Fort Ritchie, Maryland, $1,750,000.

UNITED STATES ARMY HEALTH SERVICES COMMAND

Fort Detrick, Maryland, $1,350,000.
Fitzsimmons Army Medical Center, Colorado, $790,000.

MILITARY TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT COMMAND

Bayonne Terminal, New Jersey, $660,000.
Sunny Point Terminal, North Carolina, $1,800,000.

OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES

EIGHTH UNITED STATES ARMY, KOREA.

Various Locations, $62,074,000.

KWAJALEIN MISSILE RANGE

National Missile Range, $5,440,000.

UNITED STATES ARMY FORCES COMMAND

Panama Area, Canal Zone, $8,100,000.

UNITED STATES ARMY, JAPAN

Kawakami, Japan, $3,000,000.

UNITED STATES ARMY, EUROPE

Various Locations, $168,340,000.

UNITED STATES ARMY INTELLIGENCE AND SECURITY COMMAND

Korea, $1,186,000.

EMERGENCY CONSTRUCTION

SEC. 102. The Secretary of the Army may establish or develop installations and facilities by proceeding with construction made necessary by changes in missions and responsibilities which have been occasioned by (1) unforeseen security considerations, (2) new weapons developments, (3) new and unforeseen research and development requirements, (4) improved production schedules, or (5) revisions in the tasks or functions assigned to a military installation or facility or for environmental considerations, if the Secretary of Defense determines that deferral of such construction for inclusion in the next Military Construction Authorization Act would be inconsistent with interests of national security and, in connection therewith, may acquire, construct, convert, rehabilitate, or install permanent or temporary public works, including land acquisition, site preparation, appurtenances, utilities, and equipment in the total amount of $20,000,000. The Secretary of the Army, or the Secretary's designee, shall notify the Committees on Armed Services of the Senate and House of Representatives, immediately upon reaching a final decision to implement, of the cost of construction of any public work undertaken under this section, including those real estate actions pertaining thereto. This authorization shall expire on October 1, 1981, or on the date of the enactment of the Military Construction Authorization Act for fiscal year 1982, whichever is later, except for those public works projects concerning which the Committees on Armed Services of the Senate and House of Representatives have been notified pursuant to this section prior to such date.

Notification to congressional committees.

Expiration date.

MINOR CONSTRUCTION

SEC. 103. The Secretary of the Army is authorized to accomplish minor construction projects under section 2674 of title 10, United States Code, in the amount of $44,560,000.

DEFICIENCY AUTHORIZATION FOR FISCAL YEAR 1979 PROJECTS

SEC. 104. Section 602(1) of the Military Construction Authorization Act, 1979 (Public Law 95-356; 92 Stat. 580), is amended to read as follows:

"(1) for title I: inside the United States $503,794,000; outside the United States $232,510,000; minor construction $35,365,000; for a total of $771,669,000.".

TITLE II—NAVY

AUTHORIZED NAVY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

SEC. 201. The Secretary of the Navy may establish or develop military installations and facilities by acquiring, constructing, converting, rehabilitating, or installing permanent or temporary public works, including land acquisition, site preparation, appurtenances, utilities, and equipment, for the following acquisition and construction:

INSIDE THE UNITED STATES

MARINE CORPS

Marine Corps Air Station, Beaufort, South Carolina, $930,000.

Marine Corps Base, Camp Lejeune, North Carolina, $24,700,000.

Marine Corps Base, Camp Pendleton, California, $8,050,000.

Marine Corps Air Station, Cherry Point, North Carolina, $16,700,000.

Marine Corps Air Station, El Toro, California, $11,500,000.

Marine Corps Air Station, Kaneohe Bay, Hawaii, $620,000.

Marine Corps Recruit Depot, Parris Island, South Carolina, $6,800,000.

Marine Corps Development and Education Command, Quantico, Virginia, $5,800,000.

Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center, Twentynine Palms, California, $9,400,000.

Marine Corps Air Station, Yuma, Arizona, $2,200,000.

OFFICE OF NAVAL RESEARCH

Naval Research Laboratory, Washington, District of Columbia, $7,300,000.

CHIEF OF NAVAL OPERATIONS

Naval Submarine Base, Bangor, Bremerton, Washington, $8,562,000.

Naval Submarine Support Base, Kings Bay, Kingsland, Georgia, $18,000,000.

Commandant Naval District, Washington, District of Columbia, $790,000.

COMMANDER IN CHIEF, UNITED STATES ATLANTIC FLEET

Naval Air Station, Brunswick, Maine, $4,100,000.

Naval Station, Charleston, South Carolina, $13,200,000.

Naval Air Station, Jacksonville, Florida, $3,830,000.

Naval Amphibious Base, Little Creek, Virginia, $8,100,000.

Naval Station, Mayport, Florida, $24,620,000.

Naval Submarine Base, New London, Groton, Connecticut, $8,030,000.

Headquarters Support Activity, Atlantic Fleet, Norfolk, Virginia, $3,400,000.

Naval Air Station, Norfolk, Virginia, $2,450,000.

Naval Station, Norfolk, Virginia, $15,500,000.

Naval Air Station, Oceana, Virginia, $19,350,000.

COMMANDER IN CHIEF, UNITED STATES PACIFIC FLEET

Naval Air Station, Alameda, California, $10,850,000.

Naval Air Station, Barbers Point, Hawaii, $2,500,000.

Naval Air Station, Fallon, Nevada, $330,000.

Naval Air Station, Lemoore, California, $5,810,000.

Naval Magazine, Lualualei, Hawaii, $6,600,000.

Naval Air Station, Miramar, California, $1,200,000.

Naval Air Station, North Island, California, $850,000.

Naval Submarine Base, Pearl Harbor, Hawaii, $1,900,000.

Naval Station, San Diego, California, $4,950,000.

Navy Submarine Support Facility, San Diego, California, $4,150,000.

Naval Air Station, Whidbey Island, Washington, $2,390,000.

CHIEF OF NAVAL EDUCATION AND TRAINING

Fleet Ballistic Missile Submarine Training Center, Charleston, South Carolina, $1,100,000.

Fleet Combat Training Center, Atlantic, Dam Neck, Virginia, $4,700,000.

Naval Submarine School, Groton, Connecticut, $1,150,000.

Naval Education and Training Center, Newport, Rhode Island, $620,000.

Naval Training Center, Orlando, Florida, $7,050,000.

Fleet Combat Training Center, Pacific, San Diego, California, $540,000.

Naval Submarine Training Center, San Diego, California, $4,450,000.

Naval Air Station, Whiting Field, Florida, $3,680,000.

BUREAU OF MEDICINE AND SURGERY

National Naval Medical Center, Bethesda, Maryland, $23,000,000.

Naval Regional Medical Center, San Diego, California, $293,000,000, including land acquisition.

NAVAL MATERIAL COMMAND

Naval Air Rework Facility, Alameda, California, $2,350,000.

Puget Sound Naval Shipyard, Bremerton, Washington, $35,000,000.

Naval Supply Center, Puget Sound, Bremerton, Washington, $2,200,000.

Naval Fuel Annex, Casco Bay, Maine, $3,900,000.

Charleston Naval Shipyard, Charleston, South Carolina, $6,600,000.

Naval Weapons Station, Charleston, South Carolina, $3,410,000.

Polaris Missile Facility, Atlantic, Charleston, South Carolina, $8,400,000.

Naval Weapons Center, China Lake, California, $9,050,000.

Naval Construction Battalion Center, Davisville, Rhode Island, $550,000.

Navy Public Works Center, Great Lakes, Illinois, $8,400,000.

Naval Undersea Warfare Engineering Station, Keyport, Washington, $860,000.

Portsmouth Naval Shipyard, Kittery, Maine, $13,880,000.

Long Beach Naval Shipyard, Long Beach, California, $4,400,000.

Naval Ordnance Station, Louisville, Kentucky, $2,050,000.

Naval Supply Center, Norfolk, Virginia, $13,150,000.

Navy Public Works Center, Norfolk, Virginia, $1,560,000.

Naval Supply Center, Oakland, California, $4,600,000.

Navy Public Works Center, Pearl Harbor, Hawaii, $5,783,000.

Naval Air Rework Facility, Pensacola, Florida, $1,550,000.

Philadelphia Naval Shipyard, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, $10,710,000.

Pacific Missile Test Center, Point Mugu, California, $8,750,000.

Norfolk Naval Shipyard, Portsmouth, Virginia, $11,500,000.

Naval Supply Center, San Diego, California, $2,900,000.

Navy Public Works Center, San Diego, California, $670,000.

Mare Island Naval Shipyard, Vallejo, California, $7,100,000.

NAVAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS COMMAND

Naval Communications Area Master Station Eastern Pacific, Honolulu, Hawaii, $2,000,000.

Naval Communications Area Master Station Atlantic, Norfolk, Virginia, $700,000.

NAVAL SECURITY GROUP COMMAND

Naval Security Group Activity, Winter Harbor, Maine, $1,150,000.

OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES

COMMANDER IN CHIEF, UNITED STATES ATLANTIC FLEET

Naval Facility, Brawdy, Wales, United Kingdom, $3,600,000.

Naval Station, Keflavik, Iceland, $49,200,000.

Naval Station, Roosevelt Roads, Puerto Rico, $10,500,000.

COMMANDER IN CHIEF, UNITED STATES PACIFIC FLEET

Naval Air Facility, Atsugi, Japan, $1,000,000.
Naval Support Facility, Diego Garcia, Indian Ocean, $108,177,000.
Naval Station, Subic Bay, Republic of the Philippines, $780,000.

NAVAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS COMMAND

Naval Communications Area Master Station Western Pacific, Guam, Mariana Islands, $1,900,000.
Naval Communication Station, Keflavik, Iceland, $3,600,000.

EMERGENCY CONSTRUCTION

SEC. 202. The Secretary of the Navy may establish or develop installations and facilities by proceeding with construction made necessary by changes in missions and responsibilities which have been occasioned by (1) unforeseen security considerations, (2) new weapons developments, (3) new and unforeseen research and development requirements, (4) improved production schedules, or (5) revisions in the tasks or functions assigned to a military installation or facility or for environmental considerations, if the Secretary of Defense determines that deferral of such construction for inclusion in the next Military Construction Authorization Act would be inconsistent with interests of national security and, in connection therewith, may acquire, construct, convert, rehabilitate, or install permanent or temporary public works, including land acquisition, site preparation, appurtenances, utilities, and equipment in the total amount of $20,000,000. The Secretary of the Navy, or the Secretary's designee, shall notify the Committees on Armed Services of the Senate and House of Representatives, immediately upon reaching a final decision to implement, of the cost of construction of any public work undertaken under this section, including those real estate actions pertaining thereto. This authorization shall expire on October 1, 1981, or on the date of the enactment of the Military Construction Authorization Act for fiscal year 1982, whichever is later, except for those public works projects concerning which the Committees on Armed Services of the Senate and House of Representatives have been notified pursuant to this section prior to such date.

Notification to congressional committees.

Expiration date.

MINOR CONSTRUCTION

SEC. 203. The Secretary of the Navy is authorized to accomplish minor construction projects under section 2674 of title 10, United States Code, in the amount of $33,010,000.

DUAL PURPOSE AIR TERMINAL, KEFLAVIK, ICELAND

SEC. 204. (a) The Secretary of the Navy may contract for the construction of the Air Passenger Terminal in Keflavik, Iceland, in accordance with this section and any agreement which may be made between the Government of Iceland and the Government of the United States. Of the amount authorized in section 201 for the Naval Station, Keflavik, Iceland, no more than $20,000,000 may be contributed by the United States as the United States share of the cost of such construction.

(b) A contract for such construction may not be entered into until the Government of Iceland agrees (1) to provide to the Government of the United States funds equal to the difference between the amount required to complete the construction and the amount of the United States share authorized in subsection (a), and (2) to make those funds available, in advance of the time when payments are due, in such amounts and at such times as may be required by the Government of the United States.

NAVAL REGIONAL MEDICAL CENTER, SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

SEC. 205. None of the funds authorized to be appropriated for the construction of the Naval Regional Medical Center, San Diego, California, may be obligated or expended until—

Report to congressional committees.

(1) the Secretary of the Navy has submitted a report to the Committees on Armed Services and on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives which includes (A) an evaluation of the Balboa Park and Helix Heights areas as proposed sites for the construction of such medical center, (B) a statement of the Secretary's preference between the two sites, and (C) a statement justifying the Secretary's preference; and

(2) a period of 30 calendar days has elapsed after the date on which such report is received by such committees.

NAVAL WEAPONS CENTER, CHINA LAKE, CALIFORNIA

SEC. 206. The Secretary of the Navy is authorized to acquire such lands or interests in lands as may be needed for two established low-level, high-speed aircraft corridors to serve the Naval Weapons Center at China Lake, California. The acquisition of such lands or interests may be made only by exchange, on an equal value basis, of excess land of the Naval Weapons Center, China Lake, California.

TITLE III—AIR FORCE

AUTHORIZED AIR FORCE CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

SEC. 301. The Secretary of the Air Force may establish or develop military installations and facilities by acquiring, constructing, converting, rehabilitating, or installing permanent or temporary public works, including land acquisition, site preparation, appurtenances, utilities, and equipment, for the following acquisition and construction:

INSIDE THE UNITED STATES

AIR FORCE LOGISTICS COMMAND

Hill Air Force Base, Utah, $9,650,000.
Kelly Air Force Base, Texas, $650,000.
McClellan Air Force Base, California, $3,250,000.
Robins Air Force Base, Georgia, $4,850,000.
Tinker Air Force Base, Oklahoma, $11,870,000.
Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio, $3,700,000.

AIR FORCE SYSTEMS COMMAND

Arnold Engineering Development Center, Tennessee, $11,500,000.
Brooks Air Force Base, Texas, $4,200,000.
Buckley Air National Guard Base, Colorado, $900,000.
Cape Canaveral Air Force Station, Florida, $22,300,000.
Edwards Air Force Base, California, $10,500,000.

Hanscom Air Force Base, Massachusetts, $7,200,000.
Port Hueneme Naval Installation, California, $16,700,000.

AIR TRAINING COMMAND

Chanute Air Force Base, Illinois, $14,648,000.
Keesler Air Force Base, Mississippi, $2,810,000.
Lackland Air Force Base, Texas, $9,740,000.
Laughlin Air Force Base, Texas, $1,100,000.
Lowry Air Force Base, Colorado, $840,000.
Mather Air Force Base, California, $860,000.
Maxwell Air Force Base, Alabama, $11,184,000.
Randolph Air Force Base, Texas, $7,850,000.
Reese Air Force Base, Texas, $4,290,000.

ALASKAN AIR COMMAND

Eielson Air Force Base, Alaska, $5,190,000.
Elmendorf Air Force Base, Alaska, $14,820,000.
Galen Air Force Base, Alaska, $930,000.
King Salmon Airport, Alaska, $1,000,000.
Shemya Air Force Base, Alaska, $2,900,000.

MILITARY AIRLIFT COMMAND

Andrews Air Force Base, Maryland, $3,140,000.
Charleston Air Force Base, South Carolina, $1,740,000.
Dover Air Force Base, Delaware, $4,500,000.
Kirtland Air Force Base, New Mexico, $1,200,000.
McChord Air Force Base, Washington, $5,500,000.
Norton Air Force Base, California, $2,000,000.
Pope Air Force Base, North Carolina, $9,250,000.
Scott Air Force Base, Illinois, $4,000,000.
Travis Air Force Base, California, $1,080,000.

PACIFIC AIR FORCES

Hickam Air Force Base, Hawaii, $580,000.

STRATEGIC AIR COMMAND

Barksdale Air Force Base, Louisiana, $3,200,000.
Beale Air Force Base, California, $2,670,000.
Blytheville Air Force Base, Arkansas, $6,141,000.
Carswell Air Force Base, Texas, $13,920,000.
Castle Air Force Base, California, $19,850,000.
Dyess Air Force Base, Texas, $10,300,000.
Ellsworth Air Force Base, South Dakota, $20,720,000.
Fairchild Air Force Base, Washington, $22,860,000.
Grand Forks Air Force Base, North Dakota, $22,650,000.
Griffiss Air Force Base, New York, $14,850,000.
K. I. Sawyer Air Force Base, Michigan, $3,700,000.
Loring Air Force Base, Maine, $11,800,000.
Malmstrom Air Force Base, Montana, $750,000.
McConnell Air Force Base, Kansas, $4,040,000.
Minot Air Force Base, North Dakota, $2,570,000.
Offutt Air Force Base, Nebraska, $5,360,000.
Pease Air Force Base, New Hampshire, $10,500,000.
Peterson Air Force Base, Colorado, $600,000.

Rickenbacker Air Force Base, Indiana, $6,300,000.
Vandenberg Air Force Base, California, $75,300,000.
Whiteman Air Force Base, Missouri, $990,000.
Wurtsmith Air Force Base, Michigan, $34,970,000.

TACTICAL AIR COMMAND

Bergstrom Air Force Base, Texas, $1,910,000.
Davis Monthan Air Force Base, Arizona, $3,200,000.
George Air Force Base, California, $640,000.
Holloman Air Force Base, New Mexico, $5,800,000.
Homestead Air Force Base, Florida, $670,000.
Langley Air Force Base, Virginia, $3,892,000.
Luke Air Force Base, Arizona, $2,650,000.
MacDill Air Force Base, Florida, $1,160,000.
Moody Air Force Base, Georgia, $1,470,000.
Myrtle Beach Air Force Base, South Carolina, $780,000.
Nellis Air Force Base, Nevada, $6,250,000.
Shaw Air Force Base, South Carolina, $3,800,000.
Tyndall Air Force Base, Florida, $2,300,000.

OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES

MILITARY AIRLIFT COMMAND

Lajes Field, Portugal, $22,300,000.

PACIFIC AIR FORCES

Camp Zama, Japan, $1,100,000.
Clark Air Base, Republic of the Philippines, $13,050,000.
Kadena Air Base, Japan, $10,280,000.
Kunsan Air Base, Korea, $4,400,000.
Kwang-Ju Air Base, Korea, $5,900,000.
Misawa Air Base, Japan, $1,930,000.
Naval Support Facility, Diego Garcia, Indian Ocean, $23,700,000.
Osan Air Base, Korea, $16,800,000.
Taegu Air Base, Korea, $8,350,000.

UNITED STATES AIR FORCES IN EUROPE

Various Locations, United Kingdom, $2,200,000.
Various Locations, $34,477,000.

EMERGENCY CONSTRUCTION

SEC. 302. The Secretary of the Air Force may establish or develop installations and facilities by proceeding with construction made necessary by changes in missions and responsibilities which have been occasioned by (1) unforeseen security considerations, (2) new weapons developments, (3) new and unforeseen research and development requirements, (4) improved production schedules, or (5) revisions in the tasks or functions assigned to a military installation or facility or for environmental considerations, if the Secretary of Defense determines that deferral of such construction for inclusion in the next Military Construction Authorization Act would be inconsistent with interests of national security and, in connection therewith, may acquire, construct, convert, rehabilitate, or install permanent or temporary public works, including land acquisition, site preparation, appurtenances, utilities, and equipment in the total amount of $20,000,000. The Secretary of the Air Force, or the Secretary's designee, shall notify the Committees on Armed Services of the Senate and House of Representatives, immediately upon reaching a final decision to implement, of the cost of construction of any public work undertaken under this section, including those real estate actions pertaining thereto. This authorization shall expire on October 1, 1981, or on the date of the enactment of the Military Construction Authorization Act for fiscal year 1982, whichever is later, except for those public works projects concerning which the Committees on Armed Services of the Senate and House of Representatives have been notified pursuant to this section prior to such date.

Notification to congressional committees.

Expiration date.

MINOR CONSTRUCTION

SEC. 303. The Secretary of the Air Force is authorized to accomplish minor construction projects under section 2674 of title 10, United States Code, in the amount of $24,870,000.

INSTALLATION OF ALARM SYSTEM AT TITAN II MISSILE SITES

SEC. 304. The Secretary of the Air Force shall acquire and install, out of funds appropriated pursuant to section 303, an appropriate warning system at each Titan II missile site which has in its near vicinity a significant size population.

TITLE IV—DEFENSE AGENCIES

AUTHORIZED CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS FOR THE DEFENSE AGENCIES

SEC. 401. The Secretary of Defense may establish or develop military installations and facilities by acquiring, constructing, converting, rehabilitating, or installing permanent or temporary public works, including land acquisition, site preparation, appurtenances, utilities, and equipment, for defense agencies for the following acquisition or construction:

INSIDE THE UNITED STATES

DEFENSE INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

Bolling Air Force Base, District of Columbia, $32,700,000.

DEFENSE LOGISTICS AGENCY

Defense Electronics Supply Center, Dayton, Ohio, $730,000.

Defense Fuel Support Point, Norwalk, California, $2,000,000.

Defense Fuel Support Point, Searsport, Maine, $3,000,000.

Defense Personnel Support Center, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, $750,000.

Defense Storage Facility, Bayonne, New Jersey, $1,450,000.

DEFENSE MAPPING AGENCY

Hydrographic/Topographic Center, Brookmont, Maryland, $1,500,000.

NATIONAL SECURITY AGENCY

Fort George G. Meade, Maryland, $5,065,000.
Kunia, Oahu, Hawaii, $2,700,000.

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE

Classified Activity, Fort Belvoir, Virginia, $16,500,000.

OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES

DEFENSE LOGISTICS AGENCY

Defense Property Disposal Office, Bitburg, Germany, $1,350,000.

NATIONAL SECURITY AGENCY

Classified Location, $674,000.

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE

CLASSIFIED LOCATION

Classified Activity, $3,500,000.

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE DEPENDENTS SCHOOLS

Aschaffenburg, Germany, $1,110,000.
Baumholder, Wetzel Housing Area, Germany, $3,065,000.
Bermuda, Naval Air Station, $2,580,000.
Clark Air Base, Republic of the Philippines, $1,650,000.
Iwakuni, Marine Corps Air Station, Japan, $6,060,000.
Osan Air Base, Korea, $1,900,000.
Pruem Air Station, Germany, $1,150,000.
Sagamihara, Japan, $3,220,000.
Seoul, Yongsan Garrison, Korea, $4,500,000.
Taegu, Korea, $4,100,000.
Wiesbaden, Germany, $10,176,000.
Yokota Air Base West, Japan, $7,500,000.

EMERGENCY CONSTRUCTION

Notification to congressional committees.

SEC. 402. The Secretary of Defense may establish or develop installations and facilities which he determines to be vital to the security of the United States and, in connection therewith, may acquire, construct, convert, rehabilitate, or install permanent or temporary public works, including land acquisition, site preparation, appurtenances, utilities, and equipment in the total amount of $15,000,000. The Secretary of Defense, or the Secretary's designee, shall notify the Committees on Armed Services of the Senate and House of Representatives, immediately upon reaching a final decision to implement, of the cost of construction of any public work undertaken under this section, including real estate actions pertaining thereto.

MINOR CONSTRUCTION

SEC. 403. The Secretary of Defense is authorized to accomplish minor construction projects under section 2674 of title 10, United States Code, in the amount of $3,680,000.

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION INFRASTRUCTURE

SEC. 404. (a)(1) The Secretary of Defense, acting on behalf of the United States, may participate in the five-year slice group plan for 1980 through 1984 to implement the North Atlantic Treaty Organization Infrastructure program. The Secretary may participate in such five-year slice group plan, heretofore agreed to by member nations of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization, only to the extent that the United States share under such plan does not exceed 27.42 percent of the total amount of the commitments made by all member nations under such plan.

(2) No funds may be obligated or expended in connection with the North Atlantic Treaty Organization Infrastructure program in any year unless such funds have been authorized by law for such program for such year.

(b) The Secretary of Defense is authorized to incur obligations in amounts not to exceed $300,000,000 for the United States share of the cost of multilateral programs for the acquisition or construction of military facilities and installations (including military headquarters) for the collective defense of the North Atlantic Treaty Area.

Notification to congressional committees.

(c) Within thirty days after the end of each calendar year quarter, the Secretary of Defense shall furnish to the Committees on Armed Services and on Appropriations of the Senate and House of Representatives a description of all obligations incurred by the United States during the preceding quarter to meet the United States share of the cost of the multilateral programs for which the Secretary of Defense is authorized to incur obligations.

SPECIAL CONTINGENCY FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION FUNDS

Appropriation authorization.

SEC. 405. (a) There is authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary of Defense the sum of $150,000,000 for the construction of contingency facilities to support the national security interests of the United States in strategic areas of the world, including the Middle East and Indian Ocean areas.

(b) None of the funds appropriated pursuant to subsection (a) may be obligated or expended for the construction of any facility until (1) the United States and the country which exercises sovereignty over the land on which the facility is to be constructed have entered into a formal agreement which guarantees the United States access to and use of such facility during the term of the agreement, and (2) a copy of such agreement has been transmitted to the Congress.

(c) None of the funds appropriated pursuant to subsection (a) may be obligated or expended for such construction if such construction is authorized under the terms of a renegotiated, amended, or extended agreement, previously entered into by the United States with any other country, until after a copy of the renegotiated, amended, or extended agreement has been transmitted to the Congress.

(d) On each separate occasion that the Secretary of Defense plans to obligate any part of the funds appropriated pursuant to subsection (a), he shall—

Report to congressional committees.

(1) transmit to the appropriate committees of the Congress a written report stating the purpose for which the funds are to be obligated and the amount proposed to be obligated for such purpose; and

(2) withhold such amount from obligation for such purpose for a period of thirty days following the day on which such report is received by such committees.

Contents.

Each report transmitted under this subsection shall include (A) a detailed accounting of funds appropriated pursuant to subsection (a) that have been previously obligated, (B) a detailed accounting of funds planned for obligation, and (C) a statement of the purposes and the estimated amounts for which any unobligated balance of such funds are to be used (excluding the amount for which an explanation under clause (B) is included).

(e) None of the funds appropriated pursuant to subsection (a) may be obligated or expended to carry out any contract for the construction of any contingency facility referred to in such subsection unless such contract requires that (1) all construction materials (except cement, cement products, and aggregates) used in the construction of such facility under such contract will be materials produced, manufactured, or refined in the United States, and (2) materials will be transported on United States flagships from the United States to the country in which the contingency facility is to be located.

(f) The provisions of subsections (c) and (e) of this section shall apply with respect to funds appropriated pursuant to sections 201 and 301 for the construction of a naval support facility at Diego Garcia.

DEFENSE INTELLIGENCE AGENCY BUILDING STUDY

SEC. 406. (a) None of the funds authorized to be appropriated in this title for the construction of a new facility at Bolling Air Force Base, Washington, District of Columbia, for the Defense Intelligence Agency may be obligated or expended until—

Study.

(1) the Secretary of Defense has conducted a study to examine alternatives to the facility currently planned for construction at Bolling Air Force Base;

Report to congressional committees.

(2) the Secretary of Defense has submitted the results of such study to the appropriate committees of the Congress together with his decision regarding the location and scope of the facility to be constructed for the Defense Intelligence Agency; and

(3) a period of thirty calendar days has elapsed after the date on which such study is received by such committees.

(b) The study conducted pursuant to subsection (a)(1) shall, as a minimum—

(1) examine alternatives in project scope for the proposed facility referred to in subsection (a) which could result in reduced requirements for new construction;

(2) examine alternative sites for the construction of such facility taking into account available lands and facilities as well as land and facilities that could be made available by consolidations; and

(3) provide detailed costs and operational efficiency comparisons of the alternatives considered.

(c) The study conducted pursuant to subsection (a)(1) shall be submitted to the appropriate committees of the Congress not later than ninety days after the date of the enactment of this Act.

TITLE V—MILITARY FAMILY HOUSING

AUTHORIZATION TO CONSTRUCT OR ACQUIRE HOUSING

Sec. 501. (a) The Secretary of Defense, or the Secretary's designee, is authorized to construct or acquire sole interest in existing family housing units in the numbers and at the locations hereinafter named, but no family housing construction shall be commenced at any such location in the United States until the Secretary shall have consulted with the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development as to the availability of suitable private housing at such location. If agreement cannot be reached with respect to the availability of suitable private housing at any location, the Secretary of Defense shall notify the Committees on Armed Services of the Senate and House of Representatives, in writing, of such difference of opinion, and no contract for construction at such location shall be entered into for a period of thirty days after such notification has been given. This authority shall include the authority to acquire land, and interests in land, by gift, purchase, exchange of Government-owned land, or otherwise.

Notification to congressional committees.

(b) With respect to the family housing units authorized to be constructed by this section, the Secretary of Defense is authorized to acquire sole interest in privately owned or Department of Housing and Urban Development-held family housing units in lieu of constructing all or a portion of the family housing authorized by this section, if the Secretary, or the Secretary's designee, determines such action to be in the best interests of the United States, but any family housing units acquired under authority of this subsection shall not exceed the cost limitations specified in this section for the project nor the limitations on size specified in section 2684 of title 10, United States Code. In no case may family housing units be acquired under this subsection through the exercise of eminent domain authority, and in no case may family housing units other than those authorized by this section be acquired in lieu of construction unless the acquisition of such units is hereafter specifically authorized by law.

(c) Family housing units:

Marine Corps Air Station, Yuma, Arizona, one hundred thirty-two units, $8,050,000.

Defense Housing Complex, South Bay, San Francisco, California, two hundred seventy units, $19,045,000.

Marine Corps Air Station, El Toro, California, three hundred units, $17,483,000.

Fort Ord, California, five hundred units, $30,808,000.

Naval Complex, New London, Connecticut, four hundred units, $24,608,000.

Fort Stewart, Georgia, two hundred units, $9,716,000.

Fort Polk, Louisiana, two hundred units, $11,173,000.

Naval Air Station, Brunswick, Maine, sixty-two units, $3,956,000.

Naval Complex, Norfolk, Virginia, two hundred and thirty-two units, $12,093,000.

Lajes Field, Azores, one hundred and fifty units $9,768,000.

Incirlik Air Base, Turkey, two hundred units, $11,723,000.

Classified location overseas, five units, $468,000.

(d) The amounts specified in this section may, at the discretion of the Secretary of Defense, or the Secretary's designee, be increased by 10 per centum, if he determines that such increase (1) is required for the sole purpose of meeting unusual variations in cost, and (2) could not have been reasonably anticipated at the time such estimate was submitted to the Congress. The amounts authorized include the costs of shades, screens, ranges, refrigerators, and all other installed equipment and fixtures, the cost of the family housing unit, supervision, inspection, overhead, land acquisition, site preparation, installation of utilities, and solar energy systems.

IMPROVEMENT OF EXISTING QUARTERS

SEC. 502. (a) The Secretary of Defense, or the Secretary's designee, is authorized to accomplish alterations, additions, expansions, or extensions, not otherwise authorized by law, to existing public quarters at a cost not to exceed—

(1) for the Department of the Army, $42,436,000, of which $27,150,000 shall be available only for energy conservation projects;

(2) for the Department of the Navy, $13,562,000, of which $2,819,000 shall be available only for energy conservation projects;

(3) for the Department of the Air Force, $52,819,000, of which $17,000,000 shall be available only for energy conservation projects; and

(4) for the Defense Agencies, $23,000.

42 USC 1594h-2.

Improvement costs, limitation.

(b) The first sentence of section 610(a) of the Military Construction Authorization Act, 1968 (Public Law 90-110, 81 Stat. 305) is amended to read as follows: "None of the funds authorized by this or any other Act may be expended for the improvement of any single family housing unit, or for the improvement of two or more housing units when such units are to be converted into or used as a single family housing unit, if the total cost of such improvements exceeds $20,000, adjusted by the area construction cost index (as developed by the Department of Defense) for the location at the time of contract award. The total cost of any such improvement shall include all repair costs undertaken as part of the improvement project and all costs in connection with (1) the furnishing of electricity, gas, water, and sewage disposal, (2) the construction or repair of roads and walks, and (3) any grading and drainage work.".

(c) The Secretary of Defense, or the Secretary's designee, within the amounts specified in subsection (a), is authorized to accomplish repairs and improvements to existing family housing in amounts in excess of the dollar limitation prescribed in section 610(a) of the Military Construction Authorization Act, 1968 (42 U.S.C. 1594h-2), as follows:

Redstone Arsenal, Alabama, forty units, $891,000.

Navy Public Works Center, Pearl Harbor, Hawaii, one hundred and forty-six units, $5,468,000.

Fort Knox, Kentucky, one hundred units, $2,592,000.

Loring Air Force Base, Maine, five hundred and sixty-five units, $12,723,600.

Kirtland Air Force Base, New Mexico, one hundred and twenty-five units, $2,458,100.

Marine Corps Development and Education Command, Quantico, Virginia, fifty-two units, $1,910,000.

Warren Air Force Base, Wyoming, one hundred and sixty-two units, $3,150,000.

Hahn Air Base, Federal Republic of Germany, twenty-eight units, $980,000.

Ramstein Air Base (Vogelweh and Landstuhl), Federal Republic of Germany, twenty units, $993,000.

Yokota Air Base, Japan, two hundred and sixty-eight units, $9,054,800.

ADVANCE PLANNING AND DESIGN

Sec. 503. The Secretary of Defense, or the Secretary's designee, may carry out advance planning and construction design and may obtain architectural and engineering services in connection with any family housing construction, including improvements, authorized or not otherwise authorized by law at a total cost of not to exceed—

(1) for the Department of the Army, $3,993,000;

(2) for the Department of the Navy, $2,994,000;

(3) for the Department of the Air Force, $1,380,000; and

(4) for the Defense agencies, $2,000.

LEASING OF FAMILY HOUSING

Sec. 504. (a) Subsection (c) of section 2686 of title 10, United States Code, relating to leases for military family housing in the United States, is amended to read as follows:

"(c)(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), expenditures for the rental of such housing facilities (including the cost of utilities, maintenance, and operation) may not exceed $515 per month for any unit.

"(2) The Secretary of Defense may lease not more than five hundred housing units under this section for which the expenditure for the rental of such facilities (including the cost of utilities, maintenance, and operation) exceeds $515 per month but does not exceed $600 per month.".

Cost limitation.
10 USC 2675.

(b) The first sentence of section 2675(d)(1) of such title, relating to leases in foreign countries, is amended to read as follows: "Expenditures for the rental of family housing in foreign countries (including the cost of utilities and maintenance and operation) may not exceed $1,115 per month for any unit.".

SETTLEMENT OF CONTRACTOR CLAIMS ON MILITARY FAMILY HOUSING

Report to congressional committees.
42 USC 1594h-3.

Sec. 505. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, if the proposed settlement of any contractor claim or claims arising out of the construction of new or improvement of existing family housing would cause authorized cost limitations on the construction or improvement of family housing to be exceeded, the Secretary of Defense may proceed with the settlement of such claim or claims after (1) he has submitted a report regarding such claim or claims, including the amount of the proposed settlement, to the Committees on Armed Services of the Senate and House of Representatives, and (2) a period of thirty days has elapsed after the date of submission of such report to such committees.

OCCUPANT LIABILITY FOR DAMAGES TO FAMILY HOUSING

Sec. 506. (a) Chapter 165 of title 10, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

10 USC 2775

"§ 2775. Liability of member for damages to family housing, equipment, and furnishings

"(a) A member of the armed forces shall be liable to the United States for damage to any family housing unit, or damage to or loss of any equipment or furnishing of any family housing unit, assigned to or provided such member if it is determined, under regulations issued by the Secretary of Defense, that such damage or loss was caused by the abuse or negligence of such member or a dependent of such member.

"(b)(1) The Secretary concerned may deduct from a member's pay an amount sufficient to pay for the cost of the repairs or replacements made necessary as the result of any abuse or negligence referred to in subsection (a) on the part of such member or any dependent of such member.

"(2) The final determination of an amount to be deducted from the pay of an officer of an armed force in accordance with regulations issued under this section shall be deemed to be a special order authorizing such deduction for the purposes of section 1007 of title 37.

"(c) Amounts deducted from members' pay under this section shall be credited to the Department of Defense family housing management account established under section 501 of Public Law 87-554 (76 Stat. 236; 42 U.S.C. 1594a-1) and shall be available for use for the same purposes and under the same circumstances as other funds in such account.

Regulations.

"(d) The Secretary of Defense shall issue regulations to carry out the provisions of this section, including regulations for determining the cost of repairs or replacements made necessary as the result of abuse or negligence on the part of a member or dependent of a member.".

(b) The table of sections at the beginning of chapter 165 of such title is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new item:

"2775. Liability of member for damages to family housing, equipment, and furnishings.".

INCREASED AUTHORIZATION FOR CONSTRUCTION, OAHU, HAWAII

SEC. 507. Notwithstanding the limitations on costs contained in sections 501(a) and 502 of the Military Construction Authorization Act, 1974 (Public Law 93-166; 87 Stat. 673) and sections 501(a) and 502 of the Military Construction Authorization Act, 1975 (Public Law 93-552; 88 Stat. 1757, 1758), the Secretary of Defense is authorized to complete construction of two thousand six hundred family housing units in support of Department of Defense requirements in Oahu, Hawaii, at a total cost of not to exceed $117,150,000.

DEFICIENCY AUTHORIZATION FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION

SEC. 508. (a) Section 501(c) of the Military Construction Authorization Act, 1979 (Public Law 95-356; 92 Stat. 577), is amended—

(1) by striking out "$1,509,000" in the item relating to the Naval Facility, Centerville Beach, California, and inserting in lieu thereof "$2,030,000"; and

(2) by striking out "$4,307,000" in the item relating to the Marine Corps Base, Twentynine Palms, California, and inserting in lieu thereof "$6,069,000".

(b)(1) Section 505(1) of such Act is amended by striking out "$139,105,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "$140,867,000".

(2) Section 602(5) of such Act is amended by striking out "$1,701,605,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "$1,703,367,000".

REPEAL OF PROVISIONS RELATING TO ENERGY CONSUMPTION METERING DEVICES AND EXCESS ENERGY CONSUMPTION CHARGES

Sec. 509. Sections 506 and 507 of the Military Construction Authorization Act, 1978 (Public Law 95-82; 91 Stat. 372), are repealed.

Repeal.
10 USC 4593 note.

AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

Sec. 510. (a) There is authorized to be appropriated for fiscal year 1981 for use by the Secretary of Defense, or the Secretary's designee, for military family housing as authorized by law for the following purpose:

(1) For construction of, or acquisition of sole interest in, family housing, including minor construction, improvements to public quarters, relocation of family housing, and planning, an amount not to exceed $276,100,000.

(2) For support of military family housing, including operating expenses, leasing, maintenance of real property, payments of principal and interest on mortgage debts incurred, payment to the Commodity Credit Corporation, and mortgage insurance premiums authorized under section 222 of the National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1715), an amount not to exceed $1,880,760,000, of which not more than $25,000,000 may be obligated or expended for the leasing of military family housing in the United States, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and Guam, and of which not more than $95,000,000 may be obligated or expended for the leasing of military family housing in foreign countries.

12 USC 1715m.

(b) The amounts authorized to be appropriated in subsection (a)(2) may be increased to the extent additional funds are necessary for increased pay costs associated with actions taken pursuant to law.

FAMILY HOUSING MANAGEMENT ACCOUNT

Sec. 511. Subsection (b) of section 501 of Public Law 87-554 (42 U.S.C. 1594a-1) is amended to read as follows:

"(b) The management account shall be administered by the Secretary of Defense as a single account. There shall be transferred into such account (1) appropriations made to the Department of Defense for the purpose of, or which are available for, the payment of costs arising in connection with the construction, acquisition, leasing, relocation, operating and maintenance, and disposal of family housing, including the cost of principal and interest charges, and insurance premiums, arising in connection with the acquisition of such housing, and mortgage insurance premiums payable under section 222(c) of the National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1715m(c)), (2) proceeds from the rental of family housing and mobile home facilities under the control of the Department of Defense, reimbursements from occupants of such facilities for services rendered (including utility costs), funds obtained from individuals as a result of losses, damages, or destruction to such facilities caused by the abuse or negligence of such individuals, and reimbursements from other Government agencies for expenditures from the management account, and (3) notwithstanding any other provision of law, proceeds of the handling and the disposal of family housing of the Department of Defense, including related land and improvements, whether effected by the Department of Defense or any other Federal agency, but less those expenses payable pursuant to section 204(b) of the Federal Property and

Administrative Services Act of 1949 (40 U.S.C. 485(b)), to remain available until expended.".

TITLE VI—AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS AND ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

WAIVER OF RESTRICTIONS

Sec. 601. The Secretary of each military department may proceed to establish or develop installations and facilities under this Act without regard to section 3648 of the Revised Statutes (31 U.S.C. 529) and sections 4774 and 9774 of title 10, United States Code. The authority to place permanent or temporary improvements on land includes authority for surveys, administration, overhead, planning, and supervision incident to construction. That authority may be exercised before title to the land is approved under section 355 of the Revised Statutes (40 U.S.C. 255) and even though the land is held temporarily. The authority to acquire real estate or lands includes authority to make surveys and to acquire land and interests in land (including temporary use), by gift, purchase, exchange of Government-owned land, or otherwise.

AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

Sec. 602. There are authorized to be appropriated for fiscal years beginning after September 30, 1980, such sums as may be necessary for the purposes of this Act, but appropriations for public works projects authorized by titles I, II, III, and IV shall not exceed—

(1) for title I: inside the United States $586,800,000; outside the United States $248,140,000; minor construction $44,560,000; for a total of $879,500,000.

(2) for title II: inside the United States $777,925,000; outside the United States $178,757,000; minor construction $33,010,000; for a total of $989,692,000.

(3) for title III: inside the United States $546,985,000; outside the United States $144,487,000; minor construction $24,870,000; for a total of $716,342,000.

(4) for title IV: a total of $587,610,000, including $3,680,000 for minor construction.

COST VARIATIONS

Sec. 603. (a) Overall Title Total Limitation.—Notwithstanding the provisions of subsections (b), (c), (d), and (g), the total cost of all construction and acquisition in each of titles I, II, III, and IV may not exceed the total amount authorized to be appropriated in that title.

(b) Variations in Installation Totals—Unusual Variations in Cost.—Except as provided in subsections (c) and (d), any of the amounts specified in titles I, II, III, and IV of this Act (other than in sections 103, 203, 303, and 403) may, at the discretion of the Secretary of the military department or Director of the defense agency concerned, be increased by 5 per centum when inside the United States (other than Alaska or Hawaii), and by 10 per centum when outside the United States or in Alaska or Hawaii, if the Secretary of the military department or Director of the defense agency concerned determines that such increase (1) is required for the sole purpose of meeting unusual variations in cost, and (2) could not have been

best copy available

reasonably anticipated at the time such estimate was submitted to the Congress.

(c) VARIATIONS IN INSTALLATION TOTALS—ONLY ONE PROJECT AT AN INSTALLATION.—When the amount named for any construction or acquisition in title I, II, III, or IV of this Act involves only one project at any military installation and the Secretary of the military department or Director of the defense agency concerned determines that the amount authorized must be increased by more than the applicable percentage prescribed in subsection (b), the Secretary of the military department or Director of the defense agency concerned may proceed with such construction or acquisition if the amount of the increase does not exceed by more than 25 per centum the amount named for such project by the Congress.

(d) VARIATIONS IN INSTALLATION TOTALS—REPORTS BY THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE.—When the Secretary of Defense determines that any amount named in title I, II, III, or IV of this Act must be exceeded by more than the percentages permitted in subsections (b) and (c) to accomplish authorized construction or acquisition, the Secretary of the military department or Director of the defense agency concerned may proceed with such construction or acquisition after a written report of the facts relating to the increase of such amount, including a statement of the reasons for such increase, has been submitted to the Committees on Armed Services of the Senate and House of Representatives, and either (1) thirty days have elapsed after the date of submission of such report, or (2) both committees have indicated approval of such construction or acquisition. Notwithstanding the provisions in prior Military Construction Authorization Acts, the provisions of this subsection shall apply to such prior Acts.

(e) COST AND SCOPE VARIATIONS OF INDIVIDUAL PROJECTS; REPORTS TO CONGRESS.—No individual project authorized under title I, II, III, or IV of this Act for any specifically listed military installation for which the current working estimate is greater than the statutory upper limit for minor construction projects, may be placed under contract if—

(1) the approved scope of the project is reduced in excess of 25 per centum; or

(2) the current working estimate, based upon bids received, for the construction of such project exceeds by more than 25 per centum the amount authorized for such project by the Congress;

until a written report of the facts relating to the reduced scope or increased cost of such project, including a statement of the reasons for reduction in scope or increase in cost, has been submitted to the Committees on Armed Services of the Senate and House of Representatives, and either thirty days have elapsed after the date of submission of such report, or both committees have indicated approval of such reduction in scope or increase in cost, as the case may be.

(f) ANNUAL REPORT TO CONGRESS.—The Secretary of Defense, or the Secretary's designee, shall submit an annual report to the Congress identifying each individual project (other than a project authorized under section 103, 203, 303, or 403) which has been placed under contract in the preceding twelve-month period and with respect to which the then current working estimate of the Department of Defense, based upon bids received, for such project exceeded the amount authorized by the Congress for that project by more than 25 per centum. The Secretary shall also include in such report each individual project with respect to which the scope was reduced by more than 25 per centum in order to permit contract award within the available authorization for such project. Such report shall include all pertinent cost information for each individual project, including the amount in dollars and percentage by which the current working estimate based on the contract price for the project exceeded the amount authorized for such project by the Congress.

(g) Cost and Floor Area Variations—Solar Energy.—The Secretary of Defense shall encourage the utilization of solar energy as a source of energy for projects authorized by this Act where utilization of solar energy would be practical and economically feasible. In order to equip any project authorized by this Act with solar heating equipment, solar cooling equipment, or both solar heating and solar cooling equipment, the Secretary of Defense may authorize increases in the cost limitations or floor area limitations for such project by such amounts as may be necessary for such purpose. Any increase under this section in the cost or floor area of a project authorized by this Act shall be in addition to any other increase in such cost or variation in floor area limitations authorized by this or any other Act.

CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISION

Sec. 604. Contracts for construction made by the United States for performance within the United States and its possessions under this Act shall be executed under the jurisdiction and supervision of the Corps of Engineers, Department of the Army, the Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Department of the Navy, or such other department or Government agency as the Secretaries of the military departments recommend and the Secretary of Defense approves to assure the most efficient, expeditious, and cost-effective accomplishment of the construction herein authorized. The Secretaries of the military departments shall report annually to the President of the Senate and Speaker of the House of Representatives a breakdown of the dollar value of construction contracts completed by each of the several construction agencies selected together with the design, construction supervision, and overhead fees charged by each of the several agents in the execution of the assigned construction. Further, such contracts (except architect and engineering contracts which, unless specifically authorized by the Congress, shall continue to be awarded in accordance with presently established procedures, customs, and practice) shall be awarded, insofar as practicable, on a competitive basis to the lowest responsible bidder, if the national security will not be impaired and the award is consistent with chapter 137 of title 10, United States Code. The Secretaries of the military departments shall report annually to the President of the Senate and Speaker of the House of Representatives with respect to all contracts awarded on other than a competitive basis to the lowest responsible bidder. Such reports shall also show, in the case of the ten architect-engineering firms which, in terms of total dollars, were awarded the most business; the names of such firms; the total number of separate contracts awarded each firm; and the total amount paid or to be paid in the case of each such action under all such contracts awarded such firm.

10 USC 2301 *et seq.*

REPEAL OF PRIOR YEAR AUTHORIZATIONS: EXCEPTIONS

Ante, p. 1749.

Sec. 605. (a) As of October 1, 1981, or the date of the enactment of the Military Construction Authorization Act for fiscal year 1982, whichever is later, all authorizations for military public works, including family housing, to be accomplished by the Secretary of a military department in connection with the establishment or development of installations and facilities, and all authorizations for appropriations therefor, that are contained in titles I, II, III, IV, and V of the Military Construction Authorization Act, 1980 (Public Law 96-125; 93 Stat. 928), and all such authorizations contained in Acts approved before November 26, 1979, and not superseded or otherwise modified by a later authorization are repealed except—

93 Stat. 928, 931, 934, 938, 940.

(1) authorizations for public works and for appropriations therefor that are set forth in those Acts in the titles that contain the general provisions; and

(2) authorizations for public works projects as to which appropriated funds have been obligated for construction contracts, land acquisition, or payments to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization, in whole or in part, before October 1, 1981, or the date of the enactment of the Military Construction Authorization Act for fiscal year 1982, whichever is later, and authorizations for appropriations therefor.

(b) Notwithstanding the repeal provisions of subsection (a) of this section and section 605 of the Military Construction Authorization Act, 1980 (Public Law 96-125; 93 Stat. 944), authorizations for the following items authorized in section 101 of the Military Construction Authorization Act, 1979 (Public Law 95-356; 92 Stat. 565) shall remain in effect until October 1, 1982, or the date of the enactment of the Military Construction Authorization Act for fiscal year 1983, whichever is later:

(1) Energy Control System construction in the amount of $3,300,000 at Fort Jackson, South Carolina.

(2) Regional Sewage Treatment Plant Upgrade construction in the amount of $1,209,000 at Fort Bliss, Texas.

(3) Regional Sewage Treatment Plant Upgrade construction in the amount of $550,000 at Fort Monroe, Virginia.

(4) Barracks with Dining construction in the amount of $4,603,000 at Fulda, Germany.

(5) Improvements to Heating System in the amount of $394,000 at Kansas Army Ammunition Plant, Kansas.

(6) Energy Control System in the amount of $1,372,000 at Fitzsimmons Army Medical Center, Colorado.

(7) Hospital addition, alteration, and upgrade in the amount of $30,283,000 at 2d General Hospital, Landstuhl, Germany.

(8) Facilities Modernization in the amount of $1,782,000 at Christensen Barracks, Bindlach, Germany.

(9) Facilities Modernization in the amount of $7,731,000 at Ferris Barracks, Erlangen, Germany.

(10) Barracks without dining facilities in the amount of $2,299,000 at Conn Barracks, Schweinfurt, Germany.

(11) Small Arms Maintenance and Storage Facility in the amount of $3,645,000 at Fort Benning, Georgia.

(12) Cargo Handling Training Facility in the amount of $3,666,000 at Fort Eustis, Virginia.

(13) Petroleum Storage Facilities in the amount of $2,437,000 at Fort Leonard Wood, Missouri.

(14) Tactical Equipment Shop and Facilities in the amount of $2,272,000 at Fort Polk, Louisiana.

(15) Contaminated Waste Incinerator construction in the amount of $620,000 at Kansas Army Ammunition Plant, Kansas.

(16) Contaminated Waste Incinerator Plant construction in the amount of $501,000 at Iowa Army Ammunition Plant, Iowa.

(17) Contaminated Waste Incinerator construction in the amount of $637,000 at Milan Army Ammunition Plant, Tennessee.

(18) Contaminated Waste Incinerator construction in the amount of $518,000 at Sunflower Army Ammunition Plant, Kansas.

(19) Tactical Equipment Shop and Facilities in the amount of $1,037,000 at Wildflecken Training Area, Germany.

(20) Facilities Modernization in the amount of $7,000,000 at Mannheim, Germany.

(21) Facilities Modernization in the amount of $14,000,000 at Baumholder, Germany.

(22) Flight Simulator Building in the amount of $1,739,000 at Mannheim, Germany.

(23) Explosive Waste Incinerator construction in the amount of $763,000 at Sunflower Army Ammunition Plant, Kansas.

(24) Missile Maintenance Facility in the amount of $863,000 at Fort Polk, Louisiana.

(c) Notwithstanding the repeal provisions of subsection (a) of this section and section 605 of the Military Construction Authorization Act, 1980 (Public Law 96-125; 93 Stat. 944), authorizations for the following items authorized in section 201 of the Military Construction Authorization Act, 1979 (Public Law 95-356; 92 Stat. 567) shall remain in effect until October 1, 1982, or the date of the enactment of the Military Construction Authorization Act for fiscal year 1983, whichever is later:

(1) Energy Monitoring and Control System in the amount of $765,000 at the Naval Air Station, Jacksonville, Florida.

(2) Municipal Sewer Connection construction in the amount of $2,500,000 at the Naval Education and Training Center, Newport, Rhode Island.

(d) Notwithstanding the repeal provisions of subsection (a) of this section and section 605 of the Military Construction Authorization Act, 1980 (Public Law 96-125; 93 Stat. 944), authorizations for the following items authorized in section 301 of the Military Construction Authorization Act, 1979 (Public Law 95-356; 92 Stat. 572) shall remain in effect until October 1, 1982, or the date of the enactment of the Military Construction Authorization Act for fiscal year 1983, whichever is later:

(1) Space Transportation System airfield facilities in the amount of $32,100,000 at Vandenberg Air Force Base, California.

(2) Energy—Alter Lighting System in the amount of $850,000 at Hill Air Force Base, Utah.

(3) Energy Monitoring and Control System in the amount of $3,300,000 at Kelly Air Force Base, Texas.

(4) Fire Station in the amount of $1,031,000 at Tinker Air Force Base, Oklahoma.

(5) Energy—Alter Mechanical, Electrical and Structural Systems in the amount of $1,120,000 at Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio.

(6) Energy Monitoring and Control System in the amount of $3,350,000 at Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio.

(7) Propulsion Wind Tunnel—16T High Angle Automatic Sting in the amount of $2,710,000 at Arnold Engineering Development Center, Tennessee.

(8) Energy Monitoring and Control System in the amount of $2,750,000 at Edwards Air Force Base, California.

(9) Insulate Heating and Cooling Controls and Insulate Buildings in the amount of $650,000 at Edwards Air Force Base, California.

(10) Chapel Center in the amount of $1,190,000 at Eglin Air Force Base, Florida.

(11) Energy Monitoring and Control System in the amount of $2,000,000 at Hanscom Air Force Base, Massachusetts.

(12) Aircraft Corrosion Control Facility in the amount of $7,310,000 at Dover Air Force Base, Delaware.

(13) Chapel Center in the amount of $1,240,000 at Castle Air Force Base, California.

(14) Energy Monitoring and Control System in the amount of $610,000 at Grand Forks Air Force Base, North Dakota.

(15) Air Installation Compatible Use Zone in the amount of $314,000 at Grissom Air Force Base, Indiana.

(16) Air Installation Compatible Use Zone in the amount of $357,000 at March Air Force Base, California.

(17) Sewage Main Regional Connection in the amount of $946,000 at Rickenbacker Air Force Base, Ohio.

(18) Energy Monitoring and Control System in the amount of $540,000 at Holloman Air Force Base, New Mexico.

(19) Energy Monitoring and Control System in the amount of $900,000 at Nellis Air Force Base, Nevada.

(20) Add to and Alter Cadet Library in the amount of $4,000,000 at the United States Air Force Academy, Colorado.

(21) Special Operation Facilities in the amount of $2,800,000 at Various Locations, Pacific Air Forces.

(22) Telecommunications Facility in the amount of $6,515,000 at Various Locations (Ramstein Air Base), Germany.

(e) Notwithstanding the repeal provisions of subsection (a) of this section and section 605 of the Military Construction Authorization Act, 1980 (Public Law 96-125; 93 Stat. 944), authorizations for the following items authorized in section 401 of the Military Construction Authorization Act, 1979 (Public Law 95-356; 92 Stat. 572) shall remain in effect until October 1, 1982, or the date of the enactment of the Military Construction Authorization Act for fiscal year 1983, whichever is later: 92 Stat. 575.

(1) ADP and Communications Facility—Alteration of existing space in the amount of $1,573,000 at Defense Depot, Ogden, Utah.

(2) Storage Facilities—Construction in the amount of $1,353,000 at Defense Property Disposal Office, Indianapolis, Indiana.

(3) Covered Storage Facilities—Construction in the amount of $584,000 at Defense Property Disposal Office, Subic Bay, Republic of the Philippines.

(f) Notwithstanding the repeal provisions of subsection (a) of this section and section 605 of the Military Construction Authorization Act, 1980 (Public Law 96-125; 93 Stat. 944), authorization for the Effluent Land Irrigation System construction in the amount of $6,933,000 at Fort Ord, California, authorized in section 101 of the Military Construction Authorization Act, 1977 (Public Law 94-431; 90 Stat. 1349) shall remain in effect until October 1, 1982, or the date of the enactment of the Military Construction Authorization Act for fiscal year 1983, whichever is later.

UNIT COST LIMITATIONS

Sec. 606. None of the authority contained in titles I, II, III, and IV of this Act shall be deemed to authorize any building construction projects inside the United States in excess of a unit cost to be determined in proportion to the appropriate area construction cost index, based on the following unit cost limitations where the area construction index is 1.0:

(1) $52 per square foot for permanent barracks; or

(2) $56 per square foot for unaccompanied officer quarters; unless the Secretary of Defense, or the Secretary's designee, determines that, because of special circumstances, application to such project of the limitations on unit cost contained in this section is impracticable. Notwithstanding the limitations contained in prior Military Construction Authorization Acts on units costs, the limitations on such costs contained in this section shall apply to all prior authorizations for such construction not heretofore repealed and for which construction contracts have not been awarded by the date of the enactment of this Act.

AMENDMENT TO PRIOR AUTHORIZATION

Sec. 607. (a) Section 301 of the Military Construction Authorization Act, 1979 (Public Law 95-356; 92 Stat. 572), is amended under the heading "Inside the United States" by striking out "$141,782,000" in the item relating to Vandenberg Air Force Base, California, under the subheading "strategic air command" and inserting in lieu thereof "$223,161,000".

92 Stat. 580.

(b) Section 602(3) of such Act is amended by striking out "$423,059,000" and "$522,743,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "$504,438,000" and "$604,122,000", respectively.

EFFECTIVE DATE FOR PROJECT AUTHORIZATIONS

10 USC 2675 note.

Sec. 608. Titles I, II, III, IV, and V shall take effect on October 1, 1980.

TITLE VII—GUARD AND RESERVE FORCES FACILITIES

AUTHORIZATION FOR FACILITIES

10 USC 2231 *et seq.*

Sec. 701. Subject to chapter 133 of title 10, United States Code, the Secretary of Defense may establish or develop additional facilities for the Guard and Reserve Forces, including the acquisition of land therefor, but the cost of such facilities shall not exceed the following amounts:

(1) For the Department of the Army—

(A) for the Army National Guard of the United States, $36,000,000; and

(B) for the Army Reserve, $42,225,000.

(2) For the Department of the Navy: for the Naval and Marine Corps Reserves, $30,550,000.

(3) For the Department of the Air Force—

(A) for the Air National Guard of the United States, $73,500,000; and

(B) for the Air Force Reserve, $17,725,000.

WAIVER OF CERTAIN RESTRICTIONS

Sec. 702. The Secretary of Defense may establish or develop installations and facilities under this title without regard to section 3648 of the Revised Statutes (31 U.S.C. 529) and sections 4774 and 9774 of title 10, United States Code. The authority to place permanent or temporary improvements on lands includes authority for surveys, administration, overhead, planning, and supervision incident to construction. That authority may be exercised before title to the land is approved under section 355 of the Revised Statutes (40 U.S.C. 255) and even though the land is held temporarily. The authority to acquire real estate or land includes authority to make surveys and to acquire land and interests in land (including temporary use), by gift, purchase, exchange of Government-owned land, or otherwise.

TITLE VIII—GENERAL PROVISIONS

IMPACT ASSISTANCE FOR FISCAL YEAR 1981 FOR AREAS AFFECTED BY THE MX WEAPON SYSTEM AND THE EAST COAST TRIDENT BASE

Sec. 801. During fiscal year 1981, the Secretary of Defense may utilize funds appropriated for planning and design purposes to provide community planning assistance as follows:

(1) To assist communities near MX Weapon System sites, $5,000,000.

(2) To assist communities near the East Coast Trident Base, $1,000,000.

IMPACT ASSISTANCE FOR FISCAL YEARS AFTER FISCAL YEAR 1981 FOR AREAS AFFECTED BY THE MX WEAPON SYSTEM AND THE EAST COAST TRIDENT BASE

10 USC 139 note.

Sec. 802. (a) The Secretary of Defense (hereinafter in this section referred to as the "Secretary") is authorized to assist communities located near MX Weapon System sites, communities located near the East Coast Trident Base, and the States in which such communities are located in meeting the costs of providing increased municipal services and facilities to the residents of such communities, if the Secretary determines that there is an immediate and substantial increase in the need for such services and facilities in such communities as a direct result of work being carried out in connection with the construction, installation, testing, and operation of the MX Weapon System or the East Coast Trident Base, as the case may be, and that an unfair and excessive financial burden will be incurred by such communities, or the States in which such communities are located, as a result of the increased need for such services and facilities.

(b)(1) The Secretary shall carry out the program of assistance authorized under this section through existing Federal programs. In carrying out such program of assistance, the Secretary is authorized, subject to the provisions of subsection (d), to (A) supplement funds made available under such Federal programs through a direct transfer of funds from the Secretary to the department or agency concerned in such amounts as the Secretary considers necessary, (B) provide financial assistance to communities described in subsection (a) to help such communities pay their share of the costs under such programs, and (C) guarantee State or municipal indebtedness for improved public facilities related to the MX Weapon System or the East Coast Trident Base.

(2) The head of each department and agency of the Federal Government concerned shall cooperate fully with the Secretary in carrying out the provisions of this section on a priority basis.

(3) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary, in cooperation with the heads of other departments and agencies of the Federal Government, is authorized to provide facilities and services in anticipation of the work to be carried out in connection with the MX Weapon System and the East Coast Trident Base. No department or agency may charge a management fee for assisting the Secretary in carrying out the provisions of this section.

(c) In determining the amount of financial assistance to be made available under this section to any local community for any community service or facility, the Secretary shall consult with the head of the department or agency concerned with the type of service or facility for which financial assistance is being made available and shall take into consideration (1) the time lag between the initial impact of increased population in any such community and any increase in the local tax base which will result from such increased population, (2) the possible temporary nature of the increased population and the long-range cost impact on the permanent residents of any such community, (3) the initial capitalization required for municipal sewer and water systems, (4) the initial operating cost for upgrading municipal services, and (5) such other pertinent factors as the Secretary considers appropriate.

(d) Funds appropriated to the Department of Defense for carrying out the MX Weapon System and the East Coast Trident Base may, to the extent specifically authorized in Military Construction Authorization Acts, be utilized by the Secretary in carrying out the provisions of this section.

Report to congressional committees.

(e) The Secretary shall transmit to the Committees on Armed Services and Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives, not later than sixty days after the end of each fiscal year beginning after fiscal year 1981, a written report indicating the total amount transferred to and the amount obligated and expended by each local community or State which has been provided assistance under the authority of this section during the preceding fiscal year, the specific projects for which assistance was provided during such year, and the total amount for each such project during such year.

COMMUNITY IMPACT ASSISTANCE STUDY

SEC. 803. (a) The Congress finds that—

(1) the Department of Defense is required from time to time, for national security reasons, to provide for the construction in the United States of major, new military facilities which have a serious adverse impact on the communities and the areas in which such facilities are constructed; and

(2) neither the impacted local governments nor the States in which such facilities are constructed should be expected to bear the full cost of such impact.

(b) The President shall conduct a thorough study of the adverse impact on communities in areas in which major, new military facilities are constructed with a view to determining the most effective and practicable means of promptly mitigating such impact. In carrying out such study the President shall, as a minimum—

(1) identify those potential Department of Defense actions that are sufficient in scope to warrant impact assistance by the Federal Government;

(2) examine various options and recommend organizational mechanisms to administer the Federal community impact assistance to be made available;

(3) examine various options and recommend procedures for the budgeting of community impact assistance funds;

(4) recommend such changes in existing programs as may be necessary to provide effective and timely impact assistance to areas adversely affected by the construction of major, new military facilities; and

(5) consult with and seek the advice of appropriate State and local leaders and officials regarding the problems and needs of communities that result from the construction of major, new military facilities in or near such communities.

Report to Congress.

(c) The President shall submit the results of the study required by subsection (b) to the Congress not later than March 1, 1981, together with such comments and recommendations as the President considers appropriate.

USE OF SOLAR ENERGY SYSTEMS IN NEW CONSTRUCTION

SEC. 804. Section 2688(b) of title 10, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

Life cycle costing procedures.

"(b) For the purposes of this section, a solar energy system shall be considered to be cost effective if the original investment cost differential can be recovered over the expected life of the facility using accepted life cycle costing procedures. Such accepted life cycle costing procedures shall include—

"(1) the use of undiscounted, constant dollars in all calculations;

"(2) an assumption that any additional maintenance costs incurred as a result of the installation of a solar system will be offset by a corresponding reduction in the maintenance costs for a conventional back-up system; and

"(3) the use of realistic assumptions with regard to the rate of inflation on the cost of fossil fuel as compared with the general rate of inflation, but in no event may the assumed general rate of inflation be greater than the assumed rate of inflation on the cost of fossil fuel.".

REPORTS ON REAL PROPERTY TRANSACTIONS

SEC. 805. Section 2662 of title 10, United States Code, is amended by striking out "$50,000" each place it appears in subsections (a), (b), and (e) and inserting in lieu thereof "$100,000".

INCREASE IN MAXIMUM AMOUNT THE SECRETARY OF A MILITARY DEPARTMENT IS AUTHORIZED TO EXPEND FOR ACQUISITION OF INTERESTS IN LAND

SEC. 806. (a) Section 2672 of title 10, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by striking out "$50,000" in the catchline and inserting in lieu thereof "$100,000"; and

(2) by striking out "$50,000" each place it appears in the text of such section and inserting in lieu thereof "$100,000".

(b) The table of sections at the beginning of chapter 159 of such title is amended by striking out "$50,000" in the item relating to section 2662 and inserting in lieu thereof "$100,000".

ALTERNATE FUELS USE STUDY

Report to congressional committees.

SEC. 807. (a) Within one hundred and eighty days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense shall furnish a report to the appropriate committees of the Congress outlining a plan (1) to convert to the use of a fuel other than oil or gas all oil and gas fired plants of the Department of Defense which have heat input rates of fifty million British thermal units per hour or more, and (2) to replace, in each case in which such action would be cost effective, existing oil or gas fired plants with new central plants that use a fuel other than oil or gas.

Contents.

(b) Such report shall include with respect to each plant the following:

(1) The estimated cost of conversion or replacement, including a breakdown of costs by major work items (powerplant, utilities, fuel handling facilities, pollution abatement facilities, and related or similar items).

(2) The estimated oil and gas savings that would result from such conversion or replacement.

(3) The estimated annual net fuel cost savings that would result from such conversion or replacement.

(4) The computed benefit-cost ratio and the estimated payback period using accepted life cycle costing procedures.

Such report shall also include funding schedules based on the assumption that such conversions and replacements are to be completed within (A) a five-year period, and (B) a ten-year period.

NEW BOILER PLANT CONSTRUCTION

SEC. 808. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b) of this section, no new facility or plant which requires heat input rates of fifty million British thermal units per hour or more and which uses oil or gas (or a derivative of either) as fuel may be constructed on lands under the jurisdiction of the Department of Defense.

Waiver.

(b) The Secretary of Defense may waive the provisions of subsection (a) in rare, unusual situations, but no such waiver shall become effective until after the Secretary has notified the appropriate committees of the Congress of the waiver in writing.

(c) The Secretary of Defense may not provide heating service for any new facility or plant in increments in order to avoid the prohibition contained in subsection (a).

REMOVAL OF CHEMICAL MUNITIONS, ROCKY MOUNTAIN ARSENAL

SEC. 809. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of Defense shall remove all chemical munitions from the Rocky Mountain Arsenal, Colorado, within one year after the date of the enactment of this Act.

Notification to congressional committees.

(b) Within ninety days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense shall notify the Committees on Armed Services of the Senate and the House of Representatives in writing of the methods proposed to be used in carrying out the provisions of subsection (a).

(c) The Secretary of Defense shall not take any action to carry out the provisions of subsection (a) until a period of thirty days has elapsed after the receipt by the Committees on Armed Services of the notification required under subsection (b).

DECONTAMINATION STUDY, KAHOOLAWE ISLAND

SEC. 810. (a) In order to determine the feasibility and cost of clearing the island of Kahoolawe, Hawaii, and the adjacent waters of ordnance and other debris resulting from the use of such island as a target range by the United States Navy, the Secretary of the Navy is authorized and directed to (1) develop appropriate technology for clearing unexploded ordnance from test land which has the same or similar soil composition as the island of Kahoolawe and from submerged land which has the ecology characteristics of subtropical waters, and (2) demonstrate the developed technology at selected sites on the island of Kahoolawe.

(b) The Secretary of the Navy shall begin work on the development of the technology described in subsection (a) within six months after the date of the enactment of this Act and shall complete the development and demonstration of such technology at the earliest practicable date. The Secretary of the Navy shall submit progress reports to the Committees on Armed Services of the Senate and the House of Representatives each year until the project provided for in subsection (a) is completed.

Reports to congressional committees.

(c) Any land or water area which may be cleared of unexploded ordnance incident to the demonstration of the technology shall be fenced or buoyed and be used for such purpose or purposes as the Secretary of the Navy may approve.

(d) There are authorized to be approriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this section during fiscal year 1981.

Appropriation authorization.

STUDY OF CONDITION OF THE STRATEGIC RAIL CORRIDOR

SEC. 811. (a) The Secretary of Defense, in consultation with the Secretary of Transportation, shall conduct a study of the condition of railroad lines identified in the Strategic Rail Corridor Network (STRACNET) for National Defense (Military Traffic Management Command Report RND 76-1, An Analysis of a Strategic Rail Corridor Network for National Defense, November 1976). Such study shall include (1) an identification of those segments of the corridor which, as a result of deferred maintenance or deterioration, may potentially have an adverse impact on the movement of personnel, equipment, and materials among Federal military arsenals and installations, and (2) an estimate of the cost of rehabilitating such segments.

(b) The Secretary of Defense shall submit the results of such study, together with recommendations for correcting deficiencies in the Strategic Rail Corridor Network in order to strengthen the Armed Forces' combat readiness and mobilization base, to the Committees on Armed Services of the Senate and the House of Representatives not later than July 1, 1981.

Report to congressional committees.

LAND CONVEYANCE, SOUTH PORTLAND, MAINE

SEC. 812. (a) The first section and section 2 of the Act entitled "An Act to provide for the conveyance to the State of Maine of certain lands located in such State", approved August 28, 1957 (71 Stat. 467), are amended by striking out "for vocational or other school purposes" and inserting in lieu thereof "for public purposes".

(b) The Secretary of the Navy shall issue such written instructions, deeds, or other instruments as may be necessary to bring the conveyance made to the State of Maine under the authority of the Act referred to in subsection (a) into conformity with the amendment made by such subsection.

MODIFICATION OF PRIOR AUTHORITY FOR LAND CONVEYANCE, SOUTH CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA

SEC. 813. Section 609 of the Military Construction Authorization Act, 1977 (Public Law 94-431; 90 Stat. 1365), is amended—

(1) by striking out "a section of land" in the first sentence and inserting in lieu thereof "three parcels of land";

(2) by striking out "4.5 acres" in the first sentence and inserting in lieu thereof "eight acres";

(3) by striking out "eight acres" in the second sentence and inserting in lieu thereof "approximately ten acres"; and

(4) by striking out the period at the end of the last sentence and inserting in lieu thereof "or the Department of the Navy.".

MODIFICATION OF PRIOR LAND ACQUISITION, SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

SEC. 814. (a)(1) Subject to paragraph (3), the Secretary of the Navy (hereinafter in this section referred to as the "Secretary") shall amend the declaration of taking described in paragraph (2) by substituting for the interest described in such declaration of taking which is condemned for the use of the United States an interest consisting of all right, title, and interest of the City of San Diego, California, in and to the tract of land described in such declaration subject to a possibility of reverter of such tract of land (including improvements thereon) to the City of San Diego in the event that the United States ceases to use the land for hospital or medical purposes (or purposes related thereto).

(2) The declaration of taking referred to in paragraph (1) is the declaration of taking signed by the Secretary on December 26, 1979, and filed in Civil Action No. 80-0021-E in the United States District Court for the Southern District of California under the authority of section 809 of the Military Construction Authorization Act, 1980 (Public Law 96-125; 93 Stat. 950), condemning for the use of the United States all right, title, and interest of the City of San Diego, California, in and to a certain tract of land consisting of 40 acres, more or less, in Balboa Park, San Diego, California.

(3) The amendment to such declaration of taking authorized by paragraph (1) may not be made without the consent of the City of San Diego.

Naval Regional Medical Center, San Diego, Calif., conveyance.

(b) The Secretary may convey to the City of San Diego as consideration, in whole or in part, for the acquisition under the declaration of taking described in subsection (a) all right, title, and interest of the United States, or any lesser interest, in and to all or any part of the real property (including improvements thereon) of the Naval Regional Medical Center, San Diego, California, that has been conveyed, leased, or otherwise made available to the United States by the City of San Diego other than through the acquisition under such declaration of taking.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary may construct on the land referred to in subsection (a) or on any other land acquired by the United States from the City of San Diego which is contiguous to such land and in which the United States has less than a fee simple absolute interest any military construction project for a hospital or other medical facility which is otherwise authorized by law.

(d) The provisions of subsections (c) and (d) of section 809 of the Military Construction Authorization Act, 1980, shall apply to the acquisition under the declaration of taking described in subsection (a), as amended under such subsection.

93 Stat. 950.

LAND ACQUISITION, SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

Fairhaven School.

SEC. 815. (a) The Secretary of the Navy (hereinafter in this section referred to as the "Secretary") is authorized to acquire by exchange all right, title, and interest of the San Diego Unified School District (hereinafter in this section referred to as the "District") in and to certain parcels of land in the County of San Diego, State of California, comprising approximately 5.11 acres of land (together with improvements thereon) known and identified as the Fairhaven School, San Diego, California, as shown and more particularly described on a map entitled "Naval Station San Diego, California, Acquisition of Fairhaven School", on file at the Western Division, Naval Facilities Engineering Command, San Bruno, California.

(b) In consideration for the acquisition under subsection (a), the Secretary is authorized to convey to the District all right, title, and interest of the United States in and to land and improvements having a fair market value (as determined by the Secretary) equal to or greater than the fair market value (as determined by the Secretary) of the improvements on the property to be acquired. If the fair market value of the land and improvements conveyed by the Secretary exceeds the fair market value of such improvements, the difference shall be paid by the District to the United States and shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

(c) The exact acreages and legal descriptions of the properties to be acquired or conveyed under this section shall be determined by surveys which are satisfactory to the Secretary.

LAND ACQUISITION, SACRAMENTO COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

SEC. 816. (a) The Secretary of the Air Force (hereinafter in this section referred to as the "Secretary") is authorized to acquire by exchange all right, title, and interest in all or any part of three tracts of land contiguous to McClellan Air Force Base, Sacramento County, California, consisting of a total of approximately 443.3 acres.

Fair market value.

(b) As consideration for any acquisition under subsection (a), the Secretary is authorized to convey to the owners of the property to be acquired all right, title, and interest of the United States in and to real property of the United States under the jurisdiction of the Secretary (including any improvements thereon) having a fair market value of not more than the fair market value of the property to be acquired.

(c) The exact acreage and legal description of any real property acquired or conveyed under this section shall be determined by surveys which are satisfactory to the Secretary.

LAND EXCHANGE, WABASHA, MINNESOTA

United States Army Reserve Center.

SEC. 817. (a) Subject to subsection (b), the Secretary of the Army (hereinafter in this section referred to as the "Secretary") is authorized to convey to the City of Wabasha, Minnesota (hereinafter in this section referred to as the "City") all right, title, and interest of the United States in and to the land and improvements comprising the United States Army Reserve Center, Wabasha, Minnesota.

(b) In consideration for the acquisition under subsection (a), the City shall convey to the United States all right, title, and interest of the City in and to a certain tract of land of approximately seven acres owned by the City. If the fair market value of the land conveyed by the City under this subsection is less than the fair market value of the land conveyed by the United States under subsection (a), the City shall pay to the United States the amount of the difference between such fair market values. Any amount received under the preceeding sentence shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

Fair market value.

New Army Reserve Center.

(c) The conveyances under subsections (a) and (b) shall not be made until a new Army Reserve Center has been constructed on the land to be conveyed to the United States under subsection (b) and the existing Army Reserve Center referred to in subsection (a) has been vacated. Before such conveyances are made, the City shall make available to the Secretary without charge the lands to be conveyed under subsection (b) for the purpose of allowing the construction of the new Army Reserve Center.

(d) The exact acreages and legal descriptions of any property acquired or conveyed under this section shall be determined by surveys which are satisfactory to the Secretary.

(e) The Secretary is authorized to accept and administer any real property conveyed to the United States under this section.

LAND CONVEYANCE, GUAM, MARIANAS ISLANDS

SEC. 818. (a)(1) Subject to subsections (b) and (c), the Secretary of the Navy (hereinafter in this section referred to as the "Secretary") is authorized to convey, without monetary consideration, to the Government of Guam all right, title, and interest of the United States in and to the lands (or any part of the lands) described in paragraph (2), together with the improvements thereon.

(2) The lands referred to in paragraph (1) consist of approximately 927 acres of land located on Cabras Island and within the northern portion of the Apra Harbor Naval Complex, Guam, Marianas Islands, as shown and more particularly described on a map entitled "Apra Harbor Complex, Guam, Marianas Islands, Conveyance of 927 Acres of Land to the Government of Guam", on file at the Pacific Division, Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Pearl Harbor, Hawaii.

(b)(1) Conveyance of the property described in subsection (a) shall be made at such times, and shall be subject to such terms and conditions, as the Secretary considers to be in the interest of national defense.

(2) Conveyance of the property described in subsection (a) shall be subject to the condition that any disposal by sale or lease of any part or all of the property by the Government of Guam shall only be for a monetary consideration equal to or in excess of the fair market value (at the time of the disposal) of the property concerned, or of the leasehold interest therein, as determined by the Administrator of General Services, and any such monetary consideration received by the Government of Guam, minus any reasonable development costs incurred by such Government in preparing the property concerned for disposal, shall be paid to the United States.

Easements, reserve.

(3) The United States shall reserve easements for all existing utilities and navigation aids in the conveyed parcels as exist on the date of conveyance of the property whether or not such utilities and facilities are specifically mentioned in the conveyance documents for the property. The Government of Guam, for as long as it owns the conveyed lands, shall agree to issue easements not interfering with

their facilities and operations to the United States at no cost for the future facility installations including, but not limited to, construction, installation, reconstruction, operation, maintenance, and removal of water, oil, gas, fuel, and other pipelines, drainage and sewage systems, power and telephone transmission lines, water sewage, and other utility lines, navigation aids, and all things incident thereto, in, on, under, and over the conveyed lands together with all necessary rights and privileges for the full enjoyment of the foregoing, including, without limitation, the right of ingress and egress. The Government of Guam shall agree that for as long as it owns the conveyed lands, it will bear all costs of relocation of existing and future utility lines and other facilities owned by the United States in the conveyed lands requisite to construction on the conveyed lands by the Government of Guam and authorized other parties.

Utility lines and other U.S. owned facility lines, relocation costs.

(4) All leases, licenses, easements, and other property interests affecting the conveyed lands at the time of conveyance issued by the United States shall be honored by the Government of Guam until their final expiration dates. All rents due to be collected under such contracts shall be remitted to the United States for all periods prior to the date the property is conveyed, after which date the rents will be the property of the Government of Guam.

(5) All leases, licenses, easements, conveyances of land, and other real estate interests granted by the Government of Guam after conveyance, shall be subject to the terms, conditions, convenants, and reservations stated in this subsection and shall recite the same in the contractual documents.

(c) The exact acreages and legal descriptions of all lands to be conveyed under this section shall be determined by surveys which are satisfactory to the Secretary. The cost of such surveys, together with all other direct and indirect costs related to any conveyance under this section, shall be borne by the Government of Guam.

Approved October 10, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-1009 (Comm. on Armed Services) and No. 96-1399 (Comm. of Conference).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-915 accompanying S. 3059 (Comm. on Armed Services).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
 Sept. 10, considered and passed House.
 Sept. 16, considered and passed Senate, amended, in lieu of S. 3059.
 Sept. 30, Senate agreed to conference report.
 Oct. 1, House agreed to conference report.
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS:
 Vol. 16, No. 42 (1980): Oct. 11, Presidential statement.

Public Law 96-419
96th Congress

Joint Resolution

Oct. 10, 1980
[S.J. Res. 201]

To provide for the designation of a week as "National Lupus Week".

National Lupus Week.
Designation authorization.

Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the President is hereby authorized and requested to issue a proclamation designating the week of October 19 through 25, 1980, as "National Lupus Week" and inviting the Governors of the several States, the chief officials of local governments, and the people of the United States to observe such week with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

Approved October 10, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
Sept. 29, considered and passed Senate.
Sept. 30, considered and passed House.

Public Law 96-420
96th Congress

An Act

To provide for the settlement of land claims of Indians, Indian nations and tribes and bands of Indians in the State of Maine, including the Passamaquoddy Tribe, the Penobscot Nation, and the Houlton Band of Maliseet Indians, and for other purposes.

Oct. 10, 1980
[H.R. 7919]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Maine Indian Claims Settlement Act of 1980".

Maine Indian Claims Settlement Act of 1980.
25 USC 1721 note.

CONGRESSIONAL FINDINGS AND DECLARATION OF POLICY

25 USC 1721.

SEC. 2. (a) Congress hereby finds and declares that:

(1) The Passamaquoddy Tribe, the Penobscot Nation, and the Maliseet Tribe are asserting claims for possession of lands within the State of Maine and for damages on the ground that the lands in question were originally transferred in violation of law, including, but without limitation, the Trade and Intercourse Act of 1790 (1 Stat. 137), or subsequent reenactments or versions thereof.

(2) The Indians, Indian nations, and tribes and bands of Indians, other than the Passamaquoddy Tribe, the Penobscot Nation, and the Houlton Band of Maliseet Indians, that once may have held aboriginal title to lands within the State of Maine long ago abandoned their aboriginal holdings.

(3) The Penobscot Nation, as represented as of the time of passage of this Act by the Penobscot Nation's Governor and Council, is the sole successor in interest to the aboriginal entity generally known as the Penobscot Nation which years ago claimed aboriginal title to certain lands in the State of Maine.

(4) The Passamaquoddy Tribe, as represented as of the time of passage of this Act by the Joint Tribal Council of the Passamaquoddy Tribe, is the sole successor in interest to the aboriginal entity generally known as the Passamaquoddy Tribe which years ago claimed aboriginal title to certain lands in the State of Maine.

(5) The Houlton Band of Maliseet Indians, as represented as of the time of passage of this Act by the Houlton Band Council, is the sole successor in interest, as to lands within the United States, to the aboriginal entity generally known as the Maliseet Tribe which years ago claimed aboriginal title to certain lands in the State of Maine.

(6) Substantial economic and social hardship to a large number of landowners, citizens, and communities in the State of Maine, and therefore to the economy of the State of Maine as a whole, will result if the aforementioned claims are not resolved promptly.

(7) This Act represents a good faith effort on the part of Congress to provide the Passamaquoddy Tribe, the Penobscot Nation, and the Houlton Band of Maliseet Indians with a fair and

just settlement of their land claims. In the absence of congressional action, these land claims would be pursued through the courts, a process which in all likelihood would consume many years and thereby promote hostility and uncertainty in the State of Maine to the ultimate detriment of the Passamaquoddy Tribe, the Penobscot Nation, the Houlton Band of Maliseet Indians, their members, and all other citizens of the State of Maine.

(8) The State of Maine, with the agreement of the Passamaquoddy Tribe and the Penobscot Nation, has enacted legislation defining the relationship between the Passamaquoddy Tribe, the Penobscot Nation, and their members, and the State of Maine.

(9) Since 1820, the State of Maine has provided special services to the Indians residing within its borders, including the members of the Passamaquoddy Tribe, the Penobscot Nation, and the Houlton Band of Maliseet Indians. During this same period, the United States provided few special services to the respective tribe, nation, or band, and repeatedly denied that it had jurisdiction over or responsibility for the said tribe, nation, and band. In view of this provision of special services by the State of Maine, requiring substantial expenditures by the State of Maine and made by the State of Maine without being required to do so by Federal law, it is the intent of Congress that the State of Maine not be required further to contribute directly to this claims settlement.

(b) It is the purpose of this Act—

(1) to remove the cloud on the titles to land in the State of Maine resulting from Indian claims;

(2) to clarify the status of other land and natural resources in the State of Maine;

(3) to ratify the Maine Implementing Act, which defines the relationship between the State of Maine and the Passamaquoddy Tribe, and the Penobscot Nation, and

(4) to confirm that all other Indians, Indian nations and tribes and bands of Indians now or hereafter existing or recognized in the State of Maine are and shall be subject to all laws of the State of Maine, as provided herein.

DEFINITIONS

25 USC 1722.

SEC. 3. For purposes of this Act, the term—

(a) "Houlton Band of Maliseet Indians" means the sole successor to the Maliseet Tribe of Indians as constituted in aboriginal times in what is now the State of Maine, and all its predecessors and successors in interest. The Houlton Band of Maliseet Indians is represented, as of the date of the enactment of this Act, as to lands within the United States, by the Houlton Band Council of the Houlton Band of Maliseet Indians;

(b) "land or natural resources" means any real property or natural resources, or any interest in or right involving any real property or natural resources, including but without limitation minerals and mineral rights, timber and timber rights, water and water rights, and hunting and fishing rights;

(c) "Land Acquisition Fund" means the Maine Indian Claims Land Acquisition Fund established under section 5(c) of this Act;

(d) "laws of the State" means the constitution, and all statutes, regulations, and common laws of the State of Maine and its political subdivisions and all subsequent amendments thereto or judicial interpretations thereof;

(e) "Maine Implementing Act" means section 1, section 30, and section 31, of the "Act to Implement the Maine Indian Claims Settlement" enacted by the State of Maine in chapter 732 of the public laws of 1979;

(f) "Passamaquoddy Indian Reservation" means those lands as defined in the Maine Implementing Act;

(g) "Passamaquoddy Indian Territory" means those lands as defined in the Maine Implementing Act;

(h) "Passamaquoddy Tribe" means the Passamaquoddy Indian Tribe, as constituted in aboriginal times and all its predecessors and successors in interest. The Passamaquoddy Tribe is represented, as of the date of the enactment of this Act, by the Joint Tribal Council of the Passamaquoddy Tribe, with separate councils at the Indian Township and Pleasant Point Reservations;

(i) "Penobscot Indian Reservation" means those lands as defined in the Maine Implementing Act;

(j) "Penobscot Indian Territory" means those lands as defined in the Maine Implementing Act;

(k) "Penobscot Nation" means the Penobscot Indian Nation as constituted in aboriginal times, and all its predecessors and successors in interest. The Penobscot Nation is represented, as of the date of enactment of this Act, by the Penobscot Nation Governor and Council;

(l) "Secretary" means the Secretary of the Interior;

(m) "Settlement Fund" means the Maine Indian Claims Settlement Fund established under section 5(a) of this Act; and

(n) "transfer" includes but is not limited to any voluntary or involuntary sale, grant, lease, allotment, partition, or other conveyance; any transaction the purpose of which was to effect a sale, grant, lease, allotment, partition, or conveyance; and any act, event, or circumstance that resulted in a change in title to, possession of, dominion over, or control of land or natural resources.

APPROVAL OF PRIOR TRANSFERS AND EXTINGUISHMENT OF INDIAN TITLE AND CLAIMS OF THE PASSAMAQUODDY TRIBE, THE PENOBSCOT NATION, THE HOULTON BAND OF MALISEET INDIANS, AND ANY OTHER INDIANS, INDIAN NATION, OR TRIBE OR BAND OF INDIANS WITHIN THE STATE OF MAINE

25 USC 1723.

SEC. 4. (a)(1) Any transfer of land or natural resources located anywhere within the United States from, by, or on behalf of the Passamaquoddy Tribe, the Penobscot Nation, the Houlton Band of Maliseet Indians, or any of their members, and any transfer of land or natural resources located anywhere within the State of Maine, from, by, or on behalf of any Indian, Indian nation, or tribe or band of Indians, including but without limitation any transfer pursuant to any treaty, compact, or statute of any State, shall be deemed to have been made in accordance with the Constitution and all laws of the United States, including but without limitation the Trade and Intercourse Act of 1790, Act of July 22, 1790 (ch. 33, Sec. 4, 1 Stat. 137, 138), and all amendments thereto and all subsequent reenactments and versions thereof, and Congress hereby does approve and ratify any such transfer effective as of the date of said transfer: *Provided however,* That nothing in this section shall be construed to affect or eliminate the personal claim of any individual Indian (except for any Federal common law fraud claim) which is pursued under any law of general applicability that protects non-Indians as well as Indians.

(2) The United States is barred from asserting on behalf of any Indian, Indian nation, or tribe or band of Indians any claim under the laws of the State of Maine arising before the date of this Act and arising from any transfer of land or natural resources by any Indian, Indian nation, or tribe or band of Indians, located anywhere within the State of Maine, including but without limitation any transfer pursuant to any treaty, compact, or statute of any State, on the grounds that such transfer was not made in accordance with the laws of the State of Maine.

(3) The United States is barred from asserting by or on behalf of any individual Indian any claim under the laws of the State of Maine arising from any transfer of land or natural resources located anywhere within the State of Maine from, by, or on behalf of any individual Indian, which occurred prior to December 1, 1873, including but without limitation any transfer pursuant to any treaty, compact, or statute of any State.

(b) To the extent that any transfer of land or natural resources described in subsection (a)(1) of this section may involve land or natural resources to which the Passamaquoddy Tribe, the Penobscot Nation, the Houlton Band of Maliseet Indians, or any of their members, or any other Indian, Indian nation, or tribe or band of Indians had aboriginal title, such subsection (a)(1) shall be regarded as an extinguishment of said aboriginal title as of the date of such transfer.

(c) By virtue of the approval and ratification of a transfer of land or natural resources effected by this section, or the extinguishment of aboriginal title effected thereby, all claims against the United States, any State or subdivision thereof, or any other person or entity, by the Passamaquoddy Tribe, the Penobscot Nation, the Houlton Band of Maliseet Indians or any of their members or by any other Indian, Indian nation, tribe or band of Indians, or any predecessors or successors in interest thereof, arising at the time of or subsequent to the transfer and based on any interest in or right involving such land or natural resources, including but without limitation claims for trespass damages or claims for use and occupancy, shall be deemed extinguished as of the date of the transfer.

Effective date.

Publication in Federal Register.

(d) The provisions of this section shall take effect immediately upon appropriation of the funds authorized to be appropriated to implement the provisions of section 5 of this Act. The Secretary shall publish notice of such appropriation in the Federal Register when such funds are appropriated.

ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS

Maine Indian Claims Settlement Fund.
25 USC 1724.

SEC. 5. (a) There is hereby established in the United States Treasury a fund to be known as the Maine Indian Claims Settlement Fund in which $27,000,000 shall be deposited following the appropriation of sums authorized by section 14 of this Act.

(b)(1) One-half of the principal of the settlement fund shall be held in trust by the Secretary for the benefit of the Passamaquoddy Tribe, and the other half of the settlement fund shall be held in trust for the benefit of the Penobscot Nation. Each portion of the settlement fund shall be administered by the Secretary in accordance with reasonable terms established by the Passamaquoddy Tribe or the Penobscot Nation, respectively, and agreed to by the Secretary: *Provided,* That the Secretary may not agree to terms which provide for investment of the settlement fund in a manner not in accordance with section 1 of the Act of June 24, 1938 (52 Stat. 1037), unless the respective tribe or

Waiver.

25 USC 162a.

nation first submits a specific waiver of liability on the part of the United States for any loss which may result from such an investment: *Provided, further,* That until such terms have been agreed upon, the Secretary shall fix the terms for the administration of the portion of the settlement fund as to which there is no agreement.

(2) Under no circumstances shall any part of the principal of the settlement fund be distributed to either the Passamaquoddy Tribe or the Penobscot Nation, or to any member of either tribe or nation: *Provided, however,* That nothing herein shall prevent the Secretary from investing the principal of said fund in accordance with paragraph (1) of this subsection.

(3) The Secretary shall make available to the Passamaquoddy Tribe and the Penobscot Nation in quarterly payments, without any deductions except as expressly provided in subsection 6(d)(2) and without liability to or on the part of the United States, any income received from the investment of that portion of the settlement fund allocated to the respective tribe or nation, the use of which shall be free of regulation by the Secretary. The Passamaquoddy Tribe and the Penobscot Nation annually shall each expend the income from $1,000,000 of their portion of the settlement fund for the benefit of their respective members who are over the age of sixty. Once payments under this paragraph have been made to the tribe or nation, the United States shall have no further trust responsibility to the tribe or nation or their members with respect to the sums paid, any subsequent distribution of these sums, or any property or services purchased therewith.

Maine Indian Claims Land Acquisition Fund, establishment.

(c) There is hereby established in the United States Treasury a fund to be known as the Maine Indian Claims Land Acquisition Fund in which $54,500,000 shall be deposited following the appropriation of sums authorized by section 14 of this Act.

(d) The principal of the land acquisition fund shall be apportioned as follows:

(1) $900,000 to be held in trust for the Houlton Band of Maliseet Indians;

(2) $26,800,000 to be held in trust for the Passamaquoddy Tribe; and

(3) $26,800,000 to be held in trust for the Penobscot Nation.

Land or natural resources, acquisition.

The Secretary is authorized and directed to expend, at the request of the affected tribe, nation or band, the principal and any income accruing to the respective portions of the land acquisition fund for the purpose of acquiring land or natural resources for the Passamaquoddy Tribe, the Penobscot Nation, and the Houlton Band of Maliseet Indians and for no other purpose. The first 150,000 acres of land or natural resources acquired for the Passamaquoddy Tribe and the first 150,000 acres acquired for the Penobscot Nation within the area described in the Maine Implementing Act as eligible to be included within the Passamaquoddy Indian Territory and the Penobscot Indian Territory shall be held in trust by the United States for the benefit of the respective tribe or nation. The Secretary is also authorized to take in trust for the Passamaquoddy Tribe or the Penobscot Nation any land or natural resources acquired within the aforesaid area by purchase, gift, or exchange by such tribe or nation. Land or natural resources acquired outside the boundaries of the aforesaid areas shall be held in fee by the respective tribe or nation, and the United States shall have no further trust responsibility with respect thereto. Land or natural resources acquired within the State of Maine for the Houlton Band of Maliseet Indians shall be held in trust by the United States for the benefit of the band: *Provided,* That no land or natural resources shall be so acquired for or on behalf of the Houlton Band of Maliseet Indians without the prior enactment of appropriate legislation by the State of Maine approving such acquisition: *Provided further,* That the Passamaquoddy Tribe and the Penobscot Nation shall each have a one-half undivided interest in the corpus of the trust, which shall consist of any such property or subsequently acquired exchange property, in the event the Houlton Band of Maliseet Indians should terminate its interest in the trust.

State of Maine and Houlton Band of Maliseet Indians, negotiations.

(4) The Secretary is authorized to, and at the request of either party shall, participate in negotiations between the State of Maine and the Houlton Band of Maliseet Indians for the purpose of assisting in securing agreement as to the land or natural resources to be acquired by the United States to be held in trust for the benefit of the Houlton Band. Such agreement shall be embodied in the legislation enacted by the State of Maine approving the acquisition of such lands as required by section 5(d)(3). The agreement and the legislation shall be limited to:

(A) provisions providing restrictions against alienation or taxation of land or natural resources held in trust for the Houlton Band no less restrictive than those provided by this Act and the Maine Implementing Act for land or natural resources to be held in trust for the Passamaquoddy Tribe or Penobscot Nation;

(B) provisions limiting the power of the State of Maine to condemn such lands that are no less restrictive than the provisions of this Act and the Maine Implementing Act that apply to the Passamaquoddy Indian Territory and the Penobscot Indian Territory but not within either the Passamaquoddy Indian Reservation or the Penobscot Indian Reservation;

(C) consistent with the trust and restricted character of the lands, provisions satisfactory to the State and the Houlton Band concerning:

(i) payments by the Houlton Band in lieu of payment of property taxes on land or natural resources held in trust for the band, except that the band shall not be deemed to own or use any property for governmental purposes under the Maine Implementing Act;

(ii) payments of other fees and taxes to the extent imposed on the Passamaquoddy Tribe and the Penobscot Nation under the Maine Implementing Act, except that the band shall not be deemed to be a governmental entity under the Maine Implementing Act or to have the powers of a municipality under the Maine Implementing Act;

(iii) securing performance of obligations of the Houlton Band arising after the effective date of agreement between the State and the band.

(D) provisions on the location of these lands.

Report to congressional committees.

Except as set forth in this subsection, such agreement shall not include any other provisions regarding the enforcement or application of the laws of the State of Maine. Within one year of the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary is directed to submit to the appropriate committees of the House of Representatives and the Senate having jurisdiction over Indian affairs a report on the status of these negotiations.

(e) Notwithstanding the provisions of section 1 of the Act of August 1, 1888 (25 Stat. 357), as amended, and section 1 of the Act of

February 26, 1931 (46 Stat. 1421), the Secretary may acquire land or natural resources under this section from the ostensible owner of the land or natural resources only if the Secretary and the ostensible owner of the land or natural resources have agreed upon the identity of the land or natural resources to be sold and upon the purchase price and other terms of sale. Subject to the agreement required by the preceding sentence, the Secretary may institute condemnation proceedings in order to perfect title, satisfactory to the Attorney General, in the United States and condemn interests adverse to the ostensible owner. Except for the provisions of this Act, the United States shall have no other authority to acquire lands or natural resources in trust for the benefit of Indians or Indian nations, or tribes, or bands of Indians in the State of Maine.

40 USC 258a.

(f) The Secretary may not expend on behalf of the Passamaquoddy Tribe, the Penobscot Nation, or the Houlton Band of Maliseet Indians any sums deposited in the funds established pursuant to the subsections (a) and (c) of this section unless and until he finds that authorized officials of the respective tribe, nation, or band have executed appropriate documents relinquishing all claims to the extent provided by sections 4, 11, and 12 of this Act and by section 6213 of the Maine Implementing Act, including stipulations to the final judicial dismissal with prejudice of their claims.

(g)(1) The provisions of section 2116 of the Revised Statutes shall not be applicable to (A) the Passamaquoddy Tribe, the Penobscot Nation, or the Houlton Band of Maliseet Indians or any other Indian, Indian nation, or tribe or band of Indians in the State of Maine, or (B) any land or natural resources owned by or held in trust for the Passamaquoddy Tribe, the Penobscot Nation, or the Houlton Band of Maliseet Indians or any other Indian, Indian nation or tribe or band of Indians in the State of Maine. Except as provided in subsections (d)(4) and (g)(2), such land or natural resources shall not otherwise be subject to any restraint on alienation by virtue of being held in trust by the United States or the Secretary.

25 USC 177.

(2) Except as provided in paragraph (3) of this subsection, any transfer of land or natural resources within Passamaquoddy Indian Territory or Penobscot Indian Territory, except (A) takings for public uses consistent with the Maine Implementing Act, (B) takings for public uses pursuant to the laws of the United States, or (C) transfers of individual Indian use assignments from one member of the Passamaquoddy Tribe or Penobscot Nation to another member of the same tribe or nation, shall be void ab initio and without any validity in law or equity.

Land or natural resources held in trust.

(3) Land or natural resources within the Passamaquoddy Indian Territory or the Penobscot Indian Territory or held in trust for the benefit of the Houlton Band of Maliseet Indians may, at the request of the respective tribe, nation, or band, be—

(A) leased in accordance with the Act of August 9, 1955 (69 Stat. 539), as amended;

25 USC 415-415d, 396.

(B) leased in accordance with the Act of May 11, 1938 (52 Stat. 347), as amended;

25 USC 396a-396f and notes.

(C) sold in accordance with section 7 of the Act of June 25, 1910 (36 Stat. 857), as amended;

25 USC 407.

(D) subjected to rights-of-way in accordance with the Act of February 5, 1948 (62 Stat. 17);

25 USC 323-328 and note.

(E) exchanged for other land or natural resources of equal value, or if they are not equal, the values shall be equalized by the payment of money to the grantor or to the Secretary for deposit in the land acquisition fund for the benefit of the affected tribe, nation, or band, as the circumstances require, so long as payment does not exceed 25 per centum of the total value of the interests in land to be transferred by the tribe, nation, or band; and

(F) sold, only if at the time of sale the Secretary has entered into an option agreement or contract of sale to purchase other lands of approximate equal value.

Land or natural resources, administration.

(h) Land or natural resources acquired by the Secretary in trust for the Passamaquoddy Tribe and the Penobscot Nation shall be managed and administered in accordance with terms established by the respective tribe or nation and agreed to by the Secretary in accordance with section 102 of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (88 Stat. 2206), or other existing law.

25 USC 450f.

(i)(1) Trust or restricted land or natural resources within the Passamaquoddy Indian Reservation or the Penobscot Indian Reservation may be condemned for public purposes pursuant to the Maine Implementing Act. In the event that the compensation for the taking is in the form of substitute land to be added to the reservation, such land shall become a part of the reservation in accordance with the Maine Implementing Act and upon notification to the Secretary of the location and boundaries of the substitute land. Such substitute land shall have the same trust or restricted status as the land taken. To the extent that the compensation is in the form of monetary proceeds, it shall be deposited and reinvested as provided in paragraph (2) of this subsection.

(2) Trust land of the Passamaquoddy Tribe or the Penobscot Nation not within the Passamaquoddy Reservation or Penobscot Reservation may be condemned for public purposes pursuant to the Maine Implementing Act. The proceeds from any such condemnation shall be deposited in the land acquisition fund established by section 5(c) and shall be reinvested in acreage within unorganized or unincorporated areas of the State of Maine. When the proceeds are reinvested in land whose acreage does not exceed that of the land taken, all the land shall be acquired in trust. When the proceeds are invested in land whose acreage exceeds the acreage of the land taken, the respective tribe or nation shall designate, with the approval of the United States, and within thirty days of such reinvestment, that portion of the land acquired by the reinvestment, not to exceed the area taken, which shall be acquired in trust. The land not acquired in trust shall be held in fee by the respective tribe or nation. The Secretary shall certify, in writing, to the Secretary of State of the State of Maine the location, boundaries, and status of the land acquired.

Condemnation proceedings.

State jurisdiction, U.S. judicial review.

(3) The State of Maine shall have initial jurisdiction over condemnation proceedings brought under this section. The United States shall be a necessary party to any such condemnation proceedings. After exhaustion of all State administrative remedies, the United States is authorized to seek judicial review of all relevant matters in the courts of the United States and shall have an absolute right of removal, at its discretion, over any action commenced in the courts of the State.

(j) When trust or restricted land or natural resources of the Passamaquoddy Tribe, the Penobscot Nation, or the Houlton Band of Maliseet Indians are condemned pursuant to any law of the United States other than this Act, the proceeds paid in compensation for such condemnation shall be deposited and reinvested in accordance with subsection (i)(2) of this section.

APPLICATION OF STATE LAWS

State civil and criminal jurisdiction.
25 USC 1725.

SEC. 6. (a) Except as provided in section 8(e) and section 5(d)(4), all Indians, Indian nations, or tribes or bands of Indians in the State of Maine, other than the Passamaquoddy Tribe, the Penobscot Nation, and their members, and any lands or natural resources owned by any such Indian, Indian nation, tribe or band of Indians and any lands or natural resources held in trust by the United States, or by any other person or entity, for any such Indian, Indian nation, tribe, or band of Indians shall be subject to the civil and criminal jurisdiction of the State, the laws of the State, and the civil and criminal jurisdiction of the courts of the State, to the same extent as any other person or land therein.

(b)(1) The Passamaquoddy Tribe, the Penobscot Nation, and their members, and the land and natural resources owned by, or held in trust for the benefit of the tribe, nation, or their members, shall be subject to the jurisdiction of the State of Maine to the extent and in the manner provided in the Maine Implementing Act and that Act is hereby approved, ratified, and confirmed.

(2) Funds appropriated for the benefit of Indian people or for the administration of Indian affairs may be utilized, consistent with the purposes for which they are appropriated, by the Passamaquoddy Tribe and the Penobscot Nation to provide part or all of the local share as provided by the Maine Implementing Act.

(3) Nothing in this section shall be construed to supersede any Federal laws or regulations governing the provision or funding of services or benefits to any person or entity in the State of Maine unless expressly provided by this Act.

Report to congressional committees.

(4) Not later than October 30, 1982, the Secretary is directed to submit to the appropriate committees of the House of Representatives and the Senate having jurisdiction over Indian affairs a report on the Federal and State funding provided the Passamaquoddy Tribe and Penobscot Nation compared with the respective Federal and State funding in other States.

State criminal jurisdiction, effective date.

(c) The United States shall not have any criminal jurisdiction in the State of Maine under the provisions of sections 1152, 1153, 1154, 1155, 1156, 1160, 1161, and 1165 of title 18 of the United States Code. This provision shall not be effective until sixty days after the publication of notice in the Federal Register as required by subsection 4(d) of this Act.

(d)(1) The Passamaquoddy Tribe, the Penobscot Nation, and the Houlton Band of Maliseet Indians, and all members thereof, and all other Indians, Indian nations, or tribes or bands of Indians in the State of Maine may sue and be sued in the courts of the State of Maine and the United States to the same extent as any other entity or person residing in the State of Maine may sue and be sued in those courts; and section 1362 of title 28, United States Code, shall be applicable to civil actions brought by the Passamaquoddy Tribe, the Penobscot Nation, and the Houlton Band of Maliseet Indians: *Provided, however,* That the Passamaquoddy Tribe, the Penobscot Nation, and their officers and employees shall be immune from suit to the extent provided in the Maine Implementing Act.

31 USC 203.

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of section 3477 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, the Secretary shall honor valid final orders of a Federal, State, or territorial court which enters money judgments for causes of action which arise after the date of the enactment of this Act against either the Passamaquoddy Tribe or the Penobscot Nation by making an assignment to the judgment creditor of the right to

receive income out of the next quarterly payment from the settlement fund established pursuant to section 5(a) of this Act and out of such future quarterly payments as may be necessary until the judgment is satisfied.

(e)(1) The consent of the United States is hereby given to the State of Maine to amend the Maine Implementing Act with respect to either the Passamaquoddy Tribe or the Penobscot Nation: *Provided*, That such amendment is made with the agreement of the affected tribe or nation, and that such amendment relates to (A) the enforcement or application of civil, criminal, or regulatory laws of the Passamaquoddy Tribe, the Penobscot Nation, and the State within their respective jurisdictions; (B) the allocation or determination of governmental responsibility of the State and the tribe or nation over specified subject matters or specified geographical areas, or both, including provision for concurrent jurisdiction between the State and the tribe or nation; or (C) the allocation of jurisdiction between tribal courts and State courts.

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (a) of this section, the State of Maine and the Houlton Band of Maliseet Indians are authorized to execute agreements regarding the jurisdiction of the State of Maine over lands owned by or held in trust for the benefit of the band or its members.

Separate jurisdiction.

(f) The Passamaquoddy Tribe and the Penobscot Nation are hereby authorized to exercise jurisdiction, separate and distinct from the civil and criminal jurisdiction of the State of Maine, to the extent authorized by the Maine Implementing Act, and any subsequent amendments thereto.

(g) The Passamaquoddy Tribe, the Penobscot Nation, and the State of Maine shall give full faith and credit to the judicial proceedings of each other.

(h) Except as other wise provided in this Act, the laws and regulations of the United States which are generally applicable to Indians, Indian nations, or tribes or bands of Indians or to lands owned by or held in trust for Indians, Indian nations, or tribes or bands of Indians shall be applicable in the State of Maine, except that no law or regulation of the United States (1) which accords or relates to a special status or right of or to any Indian, Indian nation, tribe or band of Indians, Indian lands, Indian reservations, Indian country, Indian territory or land held in trust for Indians, and also (2) which affects or preempts the civil, criminal, or regulatory jurisdiction of the State of Maine, including, without limitation, laws of the State relating to land use or environmental matters, shall apply within the State.

Certain Indian tribes, financial benefits and tax treatment.

(i) As federally recognized Indian tribes, the Passamaquoddy Tribe, the Penobscot Nation, and the Houlton Band of Maliseet Indians shall be eligible to receive all of the financial benefits which the United States provides to Indians, Indian nations, or tribes or bands of Indians to the same extent and subject to the same eligibility criteria generally applicable to other Indians, Indian nations or tribes or bands of Indians. The Passamaquoddy Tribe, the Penobscot Nation, and the Houlton Band of Maliseet Indians shall be treated in the same manner as other federally recognized tribes for the purposes of Federal taxation and any lands which are held by the respective tribe, nation, or band subject to a restriction against alienation or which are held in trust for the benefit of the respective tribe, nation, or band shall be considered Federal Indian reservations for purposes of Federal taxation.

TRIBAL ORGANIZATION

25 USC 1726.

SEC. 7. (a) The Passamaquoddy Tribe, the Penobscot Nation, and the Houlton Band of Maliseet Indians may each organize for its common welfare and adopt an appropriate instrument in writing to govern the affairs of the tribe, nation, or band when each is acting in its governmental capacity. Such instrument and any amendments thereto must be consistent with the terms of this Act and the Maine Implementing Act. The Passamaquoddy Tribe, the Penobscot Nation, and the Houlton Band of Maliseet Indians shall each file with the Secretary a copy of its organic governing document and any amendments thereto.

Houlton Band of Maliseet Indians, membership.

(b) For purposes of benefits under this Act and the recognition extended the Houlton Band of Maliseet Indians, no person who is not a citizen of the United States may be considered a member of the Houlton Band of Maliseets, except persons who, as of the date of this Act, are enrolled members on the band's existing membership roll, and direct lineal descendants of such members. Membership in the band shall be subject to such further qualifications as may be provided by the band in its organic governing document or amendments thereto subject to the approval of the Secretary.

IMPLEMENTATION OF THE INDIAN CHILD WELFARE ACT

Indian child custody proceedings, tribal jurisdiction.
25 USC 1727.
25 USC 1901 note.
25 USC 1918.

SEC. 8. (a) The Passamaquoddy Tribe or the Penobscot Nation may assume exclusive jurisdiction over Indian child custody proceedings pursuant to the Indian Child Welfare Act of 1978 (92 Stat. 3069). Before the respective tribe or nation may assume such jurisdiction over Indian child custody proceedings, the respective tribe or nation shall present to the Secretary for approval a petition to assume such jurisdiction and the Secretary shall approve that petition in the manner prescribed by sections 108(a)-(c) of said Act.

(b) Any petition to assume jurisdiction over Indian child custody proceedings by the Passamaquoddy Tribe or the Penobscot Nation shall be considered and determined by the Secretary in accordance with sections 108 (b) and (c) of the Act.

(c) Assumption of jurisdiction under this section shall not affect any action or proceeding over which a court has already assumed jurisdiction.

Reservations.

(d) For the purposes of this section, the Passamaquoddy Indian Reservation and the Penobscot Indian Reservation are "reservations" within section 4(10) of the Act.

Indian tribe.

(e) For the purposes of this section, the Houlton Band of Maliseet Indians is an "Indian tribe" within section 4(8) of the Act, provided, that nothing in this subsection shall alter or effect the jurisdiction of the State of Maine over child welfare matters as provided in subsection 6(e)(2) of this Act.

Indian child custody proceedings, jurisdiction.

(f) Until the Passamaquoddy Tribe or the Penobscot Nation has assumed exclusive jurisdiction over the Indian child custody proceedings pursuant to this section, the State of Maine shall have exclusive jurisdiction over Indian child custody proceedings of that tribe or nation.

EFFECT OF PAYMENTS TO PASSAMAQUODDY TRIBE, PENOBSCOT NATION, AND HOULTON BAND OF MALISEET INDIANS

25 USC 1728.

SEC. 9. (a) No payments to be made for the benefit of the Passamaquoddy Tribe, the Penobscot Nation, or the Houlton Band of Maliseet

Indians pursuant to the terms of this Act shall be considered by any agency or department of the United States in determining or computing the eligibility of the State of Maine for participation in any financial aid program of the United States.

(b) The eligibility for or receipt of payments from the State of Maine by the Passamaquoddy Tribe and the Penobscot Nation or any of their members pursuant to the Maine Implementing Act shall not be considered by any department or agency of the United States in determining the eligibility of or computing payments to the Passamaquoddy Tribe or the Penobscot Nation or any of their members under any financial aid program of the United States: *Provided*, That to the extent that eligibility for the benefits of such a financial aid program is dependent upon a showing of need by the applicant, the administering agency shall not be barred by this subsection from considering the actual financial situation of the applicant.

(c) The availability of funds or distribution of funds pursuant to section 5 of this Act may not be considered as income or resources or otherwise utilized as the basis (1) for denying any Indian household or member thereof participation in any federally assisted housing program, (2) for denying or reducing the Federal financial assistance or other Federal benefits to which such household or member would otherwise be entitled, or (3) for denying or reducing the Federal financial assistance or other Federal benefits to which the Passamaquoddy Tribe or Penobscot Nation would otherwise be eligible or entitled.

DEFERRAL OF CAPITAL GAINS

25 USC 1729.

SEC. 10. For the purpose of subtitle A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, any transfer by private owners of land purchased or otherwise acquired by the Secretary with moneys from the land acquisition fund whether in the name of the United States or of the respective tribe, nation or band shall be deemed to be an involuntary conversion within the meaning of section 1033 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended.

26 USC 1033.

TRANSFER OF TRIBAL TRUST FUNDS HELD BY THE STATE OF MAINE

25 USC 1730.

SEC. 11. All funds of either the Passamaquoddy Tribe or the Penobscot Nation held in trust by the State of Maine as of the effective date of this Act shall be transferred to the Secretary to be held in trust for the respective tribe or nation and shall be added to the principal of the settlement fund allocated to that tribe or nation. The receipt of said State funds by the Secretary shall constitute a full discharge of any claim of the respective tribe or nation, its predecessors and successors in interest, and its members, may have against the State of Maine, its officers, employees, agents, and representatives, arising from the administration or management of said State funds. Upon receipt of said State funds, the Secretary, on behalf of the respective tribe and nation, shall execute general releases of all claims against the State of Maine, its officers, employees, agents, and representatives, arising from the administration or management of said State funds.

OTHER CLAIMS DISCHARGED BY THIS ACT

25 USC 1731.

SEC. 12. Except as expressly provided herein, this Act shall constitute a general discharge and release of all obligations of the State of Maine and all of its political subdivisions, agencies, departments, and all of the officers or employees thereof arising from any treaty or agreement with, or on behalf of any Indian nation, or tribe or band of Indians or the United States as trustee therefor, including those actions now pending in the United States District Court for the District of Maine captioned United States of America against State of Maine (Civil Action Nos. 1966-ND and 1969-ND).

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS

SEC. 13. Except as provided in this Act, no provision of this Act shall be construed to constitute a jurisdictional act, to confer jurisdiction to sue, or to grant implied consent to any Indian, Indian nation, or tribe or band of Indians to sue the United States or any of its officers with respect to the claims extinguished by the operation of this Act. 25 USC 1732.

AUTHORIZATION

SEC. 14. There is hereby authorized to be appropriated $81,500,000 for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 1980, for transfer to the funds established by section 5 of this Act. 25 USC 1733.

INSEPARABILITY

SEC. 15. In the event that any provision of section 4 of this Act is held invalid, it is the intent of Congress that the entire Act be invalidated. In the event that any other section or provision of this Act is held invalid, it is the intent of Congress that the remaining sections of this Act shall continue in full force and effect. 25 USC 1734.

CONSTRUCTION

SEC. 16. (a) In the event a conflict of interpretation between the provisions of the Maine Implementing Act and this Act should emerge, the provisions of this Act shall govern. 25 USC 1735.

(b) The provisions of any Federal law enacted after the date of enactment of this Act for the benefit of Indians, Indian nations, or tribes or bands of Indians, which would affect or preempt the application of the laws of the State of Maine, including application of the laws of the State to lands owned by or held in trust for Indians, or Indian nations, tribes, or bands of Indians, as provided in this Act and the Maine Implementing Act, shall not apply within the State of Maine, unless such provision of such subsequently enacted Federal law is specifically made applicable within the State of Maine.

Approved October 10, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1353 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-957 accompanying S. 2829 (Comm. on Indian Affairs).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
 Sept. 22, considered and passed House.
 Sept. 23, considered and passed Senate.
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 16, No. 42:
 Oct. 11, Presidential statement.

Public Law 96-421
96th Congress

Joint Resolution

Oct. 10, 1980
[S.J. Res. 82]

To designate the week commencing with the third Monday in February of 1981 as "National Patriotism Week".

Whereas the freedom known in this country was won through great sacrifice and long tribulation; and

Whereas similar sacrifices have been made by the citizenry of the United States to extend liberty and well-being to other nations of the world; and

Whereas it is altogether fitting and proper to recognize such great freedoms, and to honor so great a Nation: Now, therefore, be it

National Patriotism Week. Designation.

Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the week commencing with the third Monday in February of 1981 is hereby designated as "National Patriotism Week".

SEC. 2. The President is authorized and requested to issue a proclamation—

(1) calling upon the people of the United States to commemorate National Patriotism Week with appropriate celebrations and observances;

(2) encouraging primary and secondary schools to adopt an appropriate curriculum for that week including such elements as the study of the Pledge of Allegiance and the national anthem, national symbols, seals, and mottos, and national monuments, heroes, and accomplishments; and

(3) requesting each Federal agency to recognize such week by taking such action as it may deem appropriate.

Approved October 10, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

SENATE REPORT No. 96-577 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
Feb. 26, considered and passed Senate.
Sept. 29, considered and passed House, amended.
Sept. 30, Senate concurred in House amendments.

Public Law 96-422
96th Congress

An Act

To provide general assistance to local educational agencies for the education of Cuban and Haitian refugee children, to provide special impact aid to such agencies for the education of Cuban and Haitian refugee children and Indochinese refugee children, and to provide assistance to State educational agencies for the education of Cuban and Haitian refugee adults.

Oct. 10, 1980
[H.R. 7859]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Refugee Education Assistance Act of 1980".

Refugee Education Assistance Act of 1980.
8 USC 1522 note.

TITLE I—GENERAL PROVISIONS

DEFINITIONS

SEC. 101. As used in this Act—

8 USC 1522 note.

(1) The terms "Cuban and Haitian refugee adults" and "Cuban and Haitian refugee children" mean aliens who have fled from Cuba or Haiti and who—

(A) on or after November 1, 1979—

(i) have been admitted into the United States as refugees under section 207 of the Immigration and Nationality Act;

Ante, p. 103.

(ii) have been paroled into the United States by the Attorney General pursuant to section 212(d)(5) of such Act; or

Ante, p. 107.

(iii) are applicants for asylum, or have been granted asylum, in the United States; or

(B) are Cuban-Haitian entrants (status pending) who entered the United States on or after November 1, 1979.

For purposes of this paragraph, any person who is a Cuban-Haitian entrant as described in subparagraph (B) at any time after the date of the enactment of this Act shall be considered to maintain such status for purposes of this Act regardless of any subsequent change in status under any other law.

(2) The terms "elementary school", "local educational agency", "secondary school", "State", and "State educational agency" have the meanings given such terms under section 198(a) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965.

20 USC 2854.

(3) The term "elementary or secondary nonpublic schools" means schools which comply with the compulsory education laws of the State and which are exempt from taxation under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954.

26 USC 501.

(4) The term "Indochinese refugee children" means aliens who have fled from Cambodia, Vietnam, or Laos, and, on or after January 1, 1979—

(A) have been admitted into the United States as refugees under section 207 of the Immigration and Nationality Act;

Ante, p. 103.

Ante, p. 107.

(B) have been paroled into the United States by the Attorney General pursuant to section 212(d)(5) of such Act; or

(C) are applicants for asylum, or have been granted asylum, in the United States.

(5) The term "Secretary" means the Secretary of Education.

AUTHORIZATIONS AND ALLOCATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

8 USC 1522 note.

SEC. 102. (a) There are authorized to be appropriated for each of the fiscal years 1981, 1982, and 1983, but only in a lump sum for all programs under this Act, subject to allocation in accordance with subsection (b), such sums as may be necessary to make payments to which State educational agencies are entitled under this Act and payments for administration under section 104.

Post, pp. 1801, 1803, 1807.

(b)(1) If the sums appropriated for any fiscal year to make payments to States under this Act are not sufficient to pay in full the sum of the amounts which State educational agencies are entitled to receive under titles II through IV for such year, the allocations to State educational agencies under each of such titles shall be ratably reduced by the same percentage to the extent necessary to bring the aggregate of such allocations within the limits of the amounts so appropriated.

(2) In the event that funds become available for making payments under this Act for any period after allocations have been made under paragraph (1) of this subsection for such period, the amounts reduced under such paragraph shall be increased on the same basis as they were reduced.

TREATMENT OF CERTAIN JURISDICTIONS

8 USC 1522 note.

SEC. 103. (a) The jurisdictions to which this section applies are Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, the Northern Mariana Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

Grants.

(b)(1) Each jurisdiction to which this section applies shall be entitled to grants for the purposes set forth in sections 201(a), 302, and 402 in amounts equal to amounts determined by the Secretary in accordance with criteria established by the Secretary, except that the aggregate of the amount to which such jurisdictions are so entitled for any period—

(A) for the purposes set forth in section 201(a), shall not exceed an amount equal to 1 percent of the aggregate of the amounts to which all States are entitled under section 201 for that period;

(B) for the purposes set forth in section 302, shall not exceed an amount equal to 1 percent of the aggregate of the amounts to which all States are entitled under section 301 for that period; and

(C) for the purposes set forth in section 402, shall not exceed an amount equal to 1 percent of the aggregate of the amounts to which all States are entitled under section 401 for that period.

Aggregate amount reduction.

(2) If the aggregate of the amounts determined by the Secretary pursuant to paragraph (1) to be so needed for any period exceeds an amount equal to such 1 percent limitation, the entitlement of each such jurisdiction shall be reduced proportionately until such aggregate does not exceed such limitation.

STATE ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS

8 USC 1522 note.

SEC. 104. The Secretary is authorized to pay to each State educational agency amounts equal to the amounts expended by it for the proper and efficient administration of its functions under this Act, except that the total of such payments for any period shall not exceed 1 percent of the amounts which that State educational agency is entitled to receive for that period under this Act.

WITHHOLDING

Notice and hearing.
8 USC 1522 note.

SEC. 105. Whenever the Secretary, after reasonable notice and opportunity for a hearing to any State educational agency, finds that there is a failure to meet the requirements of any title of this Act, the Secretary shall notify that agency that further payments will not be made to the agency under such title, or in the discretion of the Secretary, that the State educational agency shall not make further payments under such title to specified local educational agencies or other entities (in the case of funds under title IV) whose actions cause or are involved in such failure until the Secretary is satisfied that there is no longer any such failure to comply. Until the Secretary is so satisfied, no further payments shall be made to the State educational agency under such title, or payments by the State educational agency under such title shall be limited to local educational agencies or other entities (in the case of funds under title IV) whose actions did not cause or were not involved in the failure, as the case may be.

Post, p. 1807.

TITLE II—GENERAL ASSISTANCE FOR LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCIES

STATE ENTITLEMENTS

Cuban and Haitian refugee children.
8 USC 1522 note.

SEC. 201. (a) The Secretary shall, in accordance with the provisions of this title, make payments to State educational agencies for each of the fiscal years 1981, 1982, and 1983 for the purpose of assisting local educational agencies of that State in providing basic education for Cuban and Haitian refugee children. Payments made under this title to any State shall be used in accordance with applications approved under section 202 for public educational services for Cuban and Haitian refugee children enrolled in the elementary and secondary public schools under the jurisdiction of the local educational agencies of that State.

Grants.

(b)(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2) and in subsection (c), the amount of the grant to which a State educational agency is entitled under this title, for any fiscal year described in subsection (a), shall be equal to the product of—

(A) the number of Cuban and Haitian refugee children enrolled in elementary or secondary public schools under the jurisdiction of each local educational agency within that State during the period for which the determination is made;

multiplied by—

(B) $450.

Grant reductions.

(2) The amount of the grant to which a State educational agency is otherwise entitled for any fiscal year, as determined under paragraph (1), shall be reduced by the amounts made available for such fiscal year under any other Federal law for expenditure within the State for the same purposes as those for which funds are made available under this title, except that the reduction shall be made only to the

extent that such amounts (A) are allocated to the State (or to agencies or entities providing services within the State) on the basis of a statutory formula, and (B) are made available for such purposes specifically because of the refugee, parolee, or asylee status of the individuals to be served by such funds. The amount of the reduction required under this paragraph shall be determined by the Secretary in a manner consistent with subsection (c).

"State."

(3) For the purpose of this subsection, the term "State" does not include Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, the Northern Mariana Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. The entitlements of such jurisdictions shall be determined in the manner specified in section 103, but for purposes of this title and section 105 any payments made under section 103 for the purposes set forth in section 201(a) shall be considered to be payments under this title.

Determinations.

(c) Determinations by the Secretary under this title for any period with respect to the number of Cuban and Haitian refugee children and the amount of the reduction under subsection (b)(2) shall be made, whenever actual satisfactory data are not available, on the basis of estimates. No such determination shall operate because of an underestimate or overestimate to deprive any State educational agency of its entitlement to any payment (or the amount thereof) under this title to which such agency would be entitled had such determination been made on the basis of accurate data.

APPLICATIONS

8 USC 1522 note.

SEC. 202. (a) No State educational agency shall be entitled to any payment under this title for any period unless that agency submits an application to the Secretary at such time, in such manner, and containing or accompanied by such information, as the Secretary may reasonably require. Each such application shall—

(1) provide that the payments under this title will be used for the purposes set forth in section 201(a);

(2) provide assurances that such payments will be distributed among local educational agencies within that State in accordance with section 201;

(3) provide assurances that the State educational agency will not finally disapprove in whole or in part any application for funds received under this title without first affording the local educational agency submitting the application for such funds reasonable notice and opportunity for a hearing; and

Reports.

(4) provide for making such reports as the Secretary may reasonably require to carry out this title.

Approval or disapproval.

(b) The Secretary shall approve an application which meets the requirements of subsection (a). The Secretary shall not finally disapprove an application of a State educational agency except after reasonable notice and opportunity for a hearing on the record to such agency.

PAYMENTS

8 USC 1522 note.

SEC. 203. The Secretary shall pay to each State educational agency having an application approved under section 202 the amount which that State is entitled to receive under this title.

TITLE III—SPECIAL IMPACT ASSISTANCE FOR SUBSTANTIAL INCREASES IN REFUGEE ATTENDANCE

STATE ENTITLEMENTS

Payments.
8 USC 1522 note.

SEC. 301. (a) The Secretary shall, in accordance with the provisions of this title, make payments to State educational agencies for each of the fiscal years 1981, 1982, and 1983 for the purpose set forth in section 302.

Educational agency grants.

(b)(1) Except as provided in paragraph (3) and in subsections (c) and (d) of this section, the amount of the grant to which a State educational agency is entitled under this title—

(A) for fiscal year 1981, shall be equal to the product of (i) the number of Cuban and Haitian refugee children and Indochinese refugee children enrolled during such fiscal year in elementary or secondary public schools under the jurisdiction of each local educational agency described under paragraph (2) within that State, or in any elementary or secondary nonpublic school within the districts served by each such local educational agency, multiplied by (ii) $750;

(B) for fiscal year 1982, shall be equal to the sum of—

(i) the amount equal to the product of (I) the number of Cuban and Haitian refugee children and Indochinese refugee children enrolled during fiscal year 1982 in elementary or secondary public schools under the jurisdiction of each local educational agency described under paragraph (2) within that State, or in any elementary or secondary nonpublic school within the districts served by each such local educational agency, who were not enrolled in such schools during fiscal year 1981, multiplied by (II) $750; and

(ii) the amount equal to the product of (I) the number of Cuban and Haitian refugee children and Indochinese refugee children enrolled during fiscal year 1982 in elementary or secondary public schools under the jurisdiction of each local educational agency described under paragraph (2) within that State, or in any elementary or secondary nonpublic school within the districts served by each such local educational agency, who were enrolled in such schools during fiscal year 1981, multiplied by (II) $500; and

(C) for fiscal year 1983, shall be equal to the sum of—

(i) the amount equal to the product of (I) the number of Cuban and Haitian refugee children and Indochinese refugee children enrolled during fiscal year 1983 in elementary or secondary public schools under the jurisdiction of each local educational agency described under paragraph (2) within that State, or in any elementary or secondary nonpublic school within the districts served by each such local educational agency, who were not enrolled in such schools during either fiscal year 1981 or fiscal year 1982, multiplied by (II) $750;

(ii) the amount equal to the product of (I) the number of Cuban and Haitian refugee children and Indochinese refugee children enrolled during fiscal year 1983 in elementary or secondary public schools under the jurisdiction of each local educational agency described under paragraph (2) within that State, or in any elementary or secondary nonpublic school within the districts served by each such local educational agency, who were enrolled in such schools during either fiscal year 1981 or fiscal year 1982 (but not during both such fiscal years), multiplied by (II) $500; and

(iii) the amount equal to the product of (I) the number of Cuban and Haitian refugee children and Indochinese refugee children enrolled during fiscal year 1983 in elementary or secondary public schools under the jurisdiction of each local educational agency described under paragraph (2) within that State, or in any elementary or secondary nonpublic school within the districts served by each such local educational agency, who were enrolled in such schools during both of the fiscal years 1981 and 1982, multiplied by (II) $350.

Local educational agencies.

(2) The local educational agencies referred to in paragraph (1) are those local educational agencies in which the sum of the number of Cuban and Haitian refugee children and Indochinese refugee children who are enrolled in elementary or secondary public schools under the jurisdiction of such agencies, or in elementary or secondary nonpublic schools within the districts served by such agencies, during the fiscal year for which the payments are to be made under this title, and are receiving supplementary educational services during such period, is equal to—

(A) at least 500; or

(B) at least 5 percent of the total number of students enrolled in such public or nonpublic schools during such fiscal year;

whichever number is less. Notwithstanding the provisions of this paragraph, the local educational agencies referred to in paragraph (1) shall include local educational agencies eligible to receive assistance by reason of the last sentence of section 3(b) and section 3(c)(2)(B) of the Act of September 30, 1950 (Public Law 874, Eighty-first Congress), relating to Federal impact aid, subject to paragraph (5) of this subsection.

Grant reductions.

(3) The amount of the grant to which a State educational agency is otherwise entitled for any fiscal year, as determined under paragraph (1), shall be reduced by the amounts made available under any other Federal law to agencies or other entities for educational, or education-related, services or activities within the State because of the significant concentration of Cuban and Haitian refugee children or Indochinese refugee children, except that the reduction shall be made only to the extent that such amounts are allocated to the State, or to such agencies or entities, on the basis of a statutory formula. The amount of the reduction required under this paragraph shall be determined by the Secretary in a manner consistent with subsection (c).

"State."

(4) For the purpose of this subsection, the term "State" does not include Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, the Northern Mariana Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. The entitlements of such jurisdictions shall be determined in the manner specified in section 103, but for purposes of this title and section 105 any payments made under section 103 for the purposes set forth in section 302 shall be considered to be payments under this title.

(5) The amount of the grant to which a State educational agency is entitled as a result of the last sentence of paragraph (2) shall be limited to Cuban and Haitian refugee children who meet the requirements of section 101(1).

Determinations.

(c) Determinations by the Secretary under this title for any period with respect to the number of Cuban and Haitian refugee children and Indochinese refugee children and the amount of the reduction under subsection (b)(3) shall be made, whenever actual satisfactory data are not available, on the basis of estimates. No such determination shall operate because of an underestimate or overestimate to deprive any State educational agency of its entitlement to any payment (or the amount thereof) under this title to which such agency would be entitled had such determination been made on the basis of accurate data.

Unused payments.

(d) Whenever the Secretary determines that any amount of a payment made to a State under this title for a fiscal year will not be used by such State for carrying out the purpose for which the payment was made, the Secretary shall make such amount available for carrying out such purpose to one or more other States to the extent the Secretary determines that such other States will be able to use such additional amount for carrying out such purpose. Any amount made available to a State from an appropriation for a fiscal year in accordance with the preceding sentence shall, for purposes of this title, be regarded as part of such State's payment (as determined under subsection (b)) for such year, but shall remain available until the end of the succeeding fiscal year.

USES OF FUNDS

Refugee children, school enrollment.
8 USC 1522 note.

SEC. 302. (a) Payments made under this title to any State may be used in accordance with applications approved under section 303 for supplementary educational services and costs, as described under subsection (b) of this section, for Cuban and Haitian refugee children and Indochinese refugee children enrolled in the elementary and secondary public schools under the jurisdiction of the local educational agencies of the State described in section 301(b)(2) and in elementary and secondary nonpublic schools of that State within the districts served by such agencies.

Supplementary educational services.

(b) Financial assistance provided under this title shall be available to meet the costs of providing Cuban and Haitian refugee children and Indochinese refugee children supplementary educational services, including but not limited to—

(1) supplementary educational services necessary to enable those children to achieve a satisfactory level of performance, including—

(A) English language instruction;

(B) other bilingual educational services; and

(C) special materials and supplies;

(2) additional basic instructional services which are directly attributable to the presence in the school district of Cuban and Haitian refugee children and Indochinese refugee children, including the costs of providing additional classroom supplies, overhead costs, costs of construction, acquisition or rental of space, costs of transportation, or such other costs as are directly attributable to such additional basic instructional services; and

(3) special inservice training for personnel who will be providing instruction described in either paragraph (1) or (2) of this subsection.

APPLICATIONS

8 USC 1522 note.

SEC. 303. (a) No State educational agency shall be entitled to any payment under this title for any period unless that agency submits an application to the Secretary at such time, in such manner, and containing or accompanied by such information, as the Secretary may reasonably require. Each such application shall—

(1) provide that the educational programs, services and activities for which payments under this title are made will be administered by or under the supervision of the agency;

(2) provide assurances that payments under this title will be used for purposes set forth in section 302;

(3) provide assurances that such payments will be distributed among local educational agencies within that State in accordance with section 301;

(4) provide assurances that the State educational agency will not finally disapprove in whole or in part any application for funds received under this title without first affording the local educational agency submitting an application for such funds reasonable notice and opportunity for a hearing;

Reports.

(5) provide for making such reports as the Secretary may reasonably require to perform his functions under this Act; and

(6) provide assurances—

(A) that to the extent consistent with the number of Cuban and Haitian refugee children and Indochinese refugee children enrolled in the elementary or secondary nonpublic schools within the district served by a local educational agency, such agency, after consultation with appropriate officials of such schools, shall provide for the benefit of these children secular, neutral, and nonideological services, materials, and equipment necessary for the education of such children;

(B) that the control of funds provided under this paragraph and the title to any materials, equipment, and property repaired, remodeled, or constructed with those funds shall be in a public agency for the uses and purposes provided in this title, and a public agency shall administer such funds and property; and

(C) that the provision of services pursuant to this paragraph shall be provided by employees of a public agency or through contract by such public agency with a person, association, agency or corporation who or which, in the provision of such services, is independent of such elementary or secondary nonpublic school and of any religious organization; and such employment or contract shall be under the control and supervision of such public agency, and the funds provided under this paragraph shall not be commingled with State or local funds.

Approval or disapproval.

(b) The Secretary shall approve an application which meets the requirements of subsection (a). The Secretary shall not finally disapprove an application of a State educational agency except after reasonable notice and opportunity for a hearing on the record to such agency.

PAYMENTS

8 USC 1522 note.

SEC. 304. (a) The Secretary shall pay to each State educational agency having an application approved under section 303 the amount which that State is entitled to receive under this title.

Waiver.

(b) If a State is prohibited by law from providing public educational services for children enrolled in elementary and secondary nonpublic schools, as required by section 303(a)(6), or if the Secretary determines that a local educational agency has substantially failed or is unwilling to provide for the participation on an equitable basis of children enrolled in such schools, the Secretary may waive such requirement and shall arrange for the provision of services to such children through arrangements which shall be subject to the requirements of this Act.

TITLE IV—ADULT EDUCATION PROGRAMS

STATE ENTITLEMENTS

Cuban and Haitian refugee adults.
8 USC 1522 note.

SEC. 401. (a) The Secretary shall, in accordance with the provisions of this title, make payments to State educational agencies for each of the fiscal years 1982 and 1983 for the purposes of providing for the operation of adult education programs as described under section 402 for Cuban and Haitian refugee adults aged 16 or older. Payments made under this title to any State shall be used in accordance with applications approved under section 403.

Grants.

(b)(1) Except as provided in subsection (c) of this section, the amount of the grant to which a State educational agency is entitled under this Act, for any fiscal year described in subsection (a), shall be equal to the product of—

(A) the number of Cuban and Haitian refugee adults aged 16 or older who are enrolled, during the period for which the determination is made, in programs of instruction referred to in section 402 which are offered within that State, other than any such refugees who are enrolled in elementary or secondary public schools under the jurisdiction of local educational agencies; multiplied by—

(B) $300.

Grant reductions.

(2) The amount of the grant to which a State educational agency is otherwise entitled for any fiscal year, as determined under paragraph (1), shall be reduced by the amounts made available for such fiscal year under any other Federal law for expenditure within the State for the same purposes as those for which funds are made available under this title, except that the reduction shall be made only to the extent that such amounts (A) are allocated to the State (or to agencies or entities providing services within the State) on the basis of a statutory formula, and (B) are made available for such purposes specifically because of the refugee, parolee, or asylee status of the individuals to be served by such funds. The amount of the reduction required under this paragraph shall be determined by the Secretary in a manner consistent with subsection (c).

"State."

(3) For the purpose of this subsection, the term "State" does not include Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, the Northern Mariana Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. The entitlements of such jurisdictions shall be determined in the manner specified in section 103, but for purposes of this title and section 105 any payments made under section 103 for the purposes set forth in section 402 shall be considered to be payments under this title.

Determinations.

(c) Determinations by the Secretary under this title for any period with respect to the number of Cuban and Haitian refugee adults and the amount of the reduction under subsection (b)(2) shall be made, whenever actual satisfactory data are not available, on the basis of estimates. No such determination shall operate because of an underestimate or overestimate to deprive any State educational agency of its entitlement to any payment (or the amount thereof) under this title to which such agency would be entitled had such determination been made on the basis of accurate data.

USE OF FUNDS

Refugee adults, school enrollment. 8 USC 1522 note.

SEC. 402. (a) Funds made available to State educational agencies under this title shall be used by such agencies to provide for programs of adult education and adult basic education to Haitian and Cuban refugee adults aged 16 or older in need of such services who are not enrolled in elementary or secondary public schools under the jurisdiction of local educational agencies. Such programs may be provided directly by the State educational agency, or such agency may make grants, or enter into contracts, with local educational agencies, and other public or private nonprofit agencies, organizations, or institutions to provide for such programs. Funds available under this title may be used for—

(1) programs of instruction of such adult refugees in basic reading and mathematics, in development and enhancement of necessary skills, and for the promotion of literacy among such refugees;

(2) administrative costs of planning and operating such programs of instruction;

(3) educational support services which meet the need of such adult refugees, including guidance and counseling with regard to educational, career, and employment opportunities; and

(4) special projects designed to operate in conjunction with existing Federal and non-Federal programs and activities to develop occupational and related skills for individuals, particularly programs authorized under the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act of 1973 or under the Vocational Education Act of 1963.

29 USC 801 note. 20 USC 2301 note.

(b) The State educational agency shall review applications for grants and contracts in a manner consistent with the purposes of paragraphs (12) and (13) of section 306(b) of the Adult Education Act.

20 USC 1205.

(c) The State educational agency shall provide for the use of funds made available under this title in such manner that the maximum number of Haitian and Cuban refugee adults aged 16 or older residing within the State receive education under the programs of instruction described under subsection (a).

APPLICATIONS

8 USC 1522 note.

SEC. 403. (a) No State educational agency shall be entitled to any payment under this title for any period unless that agency submits an application to the Secretary at such time, in such manner, and containing or accompanied by such information, as the Secretary may reasonably require. Each such application shall—

(1) provide that payments made under this title will be used only for the purposes, and in the manner, set forth in section 402;

(2) provide assurances that the State educational agency will not finally disapprove in whole or in part any application for funds received under this title without first affording the entity submitting an application for such funds reasonable notice and opportunity for a hearing; and

Reports.

(3) provide for making periodic reports to the Secretary evaluating the effectiveness of the payments made under this title, and such other reports as the Secretary may reasonably require to perform his functions under this Act.

Approval or disapproval.

(b) The Secretary shall approve an application which meets the requirements of subsection (a). The Secretary shall not finally disapprove an application of a State educational agency except after reasonable notice and opportunity for a hearing on the record to such agency.

TITLE V—OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO CUBAN AND HAITIAN ENTRANTS

AUTHORITIES FOR OTHER PROGRAMS AND ACTIVITIES

SEC. 501. (a)(1) The President shall exercise authorities with respect to Cuban and Haitian entrants which are identical to the authorities which are exercised under chapter 2 of title IV of the Immigration and Nationality Act. The authorizations provided in section 414 of that Act shall be available to carry out this section without regard to the dollar limitation contained in section 414(a)(2).

8 USC 1522 note.

Ante, p. 110.

Ante, p. 116.

(2) Any reference in chapter III of title I of the Supplemental Appropriations and Rescission Act, 1980, to section 405(c)(2) of the International Security and Development Assistance Act of 1980 or to the International Security Act of 1980 shall be construed to be a reference to paragraph (1) of this subsection.

Ante, p. 865.

(b) In addition, the President may, by regulation, provide that benefits granted under any law of the United States (other than the Immigration and Nationality Act) with respect to individuals admitted to the United States under section 207(c) of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall be granted in the same manner and to the same extent with respect to Cuban and Haitian entrants.

Ante, p. 103.

(c)(1)(A) Any Federal agency may, under the direction of the President, provide assistance (in the form of materials, supplies, equipment, work, services, facilities, or otherwise) for the processing, care, maintenance, security, transportation, and initial reception and placement in the United States of Cuban and Haitian entrants. Such assistance shall be provided on such terms and conditions as the President may determine.

(B) Funds available to carry out this subsection shall be used to reimburse State and local governments for expenses which they incur for the purposes described in subparagraph (A). Such funds may be used to reimburse Federal agencies for assistance which they provide under subparagraph (A).

Reimbursements.

(2) The President may direct the head of any Federal agency to detail personnel of that agency, on either a reimbursable or nonreimbursable basis, for temporary duty with any Federal agency directed to provide supervision and management for purposes of this subsection.

(3) The furnishing of assistance or other exercise of functions under this subsection shall not be considered a major Federal action significantly affecting the quality of the human environment within the meaning of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969.

42 USC 4321 note.

(4) Funds to carry out this subsection may be available until expended.

(5) To facilitate the transfer of the functions described in paragraph (1) from the Federal Emergency Management Agency to other Federal agencies pursuant to this subsection, the purposes for which the funds appropriated to the President in the first paragraph under the heading "FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY" in chapter VII of title I of the Supplemental Appropriations and Rescission Act, 1980, are available may be construed to include use in carrying out this subsection to the extent that those funds are allocated for use for any of the purposes described in paragraph (1) of this subsection.

Ante, p. 873.

(d) The authorities provided in this section are applicable to assistance and services provided with respect to Cuban or Haitian entrants at any time after their arrival in the United States, including periods prior to the enactment of this section.

"Cuban and Haitian entrant."

(e) As used in this section, the term "Cuban and Haitian entrant" means—

(1) any individual granted parole status as a Cuban/Haitian Entrant (Status Pending) or granted any other special status subsequently established under the immigration laws for nationals of Cuba or Haiti, regardless of the status of the individual at the time assistance or services are provided; and

(2) any other national of Cuba or Haiti—

(A) who—

(i) was paroled into the United States and has not acquired any other status under the Immigration and Nationality Act;

8 USC 1101 note.

(ii) is the subject of exclusion or deportation proceedings under the Immigration and Nationality Act; or

(iii) has an application for asylum pending with the Immigration and Naturalization Service; and

(B) with respect to whom a final, nonappealable, and legally enforceable order of deportation or exclusion has not been entered.

Approved October 10, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1218 (Comm. on Education and Labor).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
Aug. 18, considered and passed House.
Sept. 25, considered and passed Senate, amended.
Sept. 30, Oct. 1, House concurred in Senate amendments.
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 16, No. 42:
Oct. 10, Presidential statement.

Public Law 96-423
96th Congress

An Act

To amend the Federal Railroad Safety Act of 1970 to authorize additional appropriations, and for other purposes.

Oct. 10, 1980
[S. 2730]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Federal Railroad Safety Authorization Act of 1980".

Federal Railroad Safety Authorization Act of 1980.
45 USC 421 note.

AUTHORIZATION FOR APPROPRIATIONS

SEC. 2. The Federal Railroad Safety Act of 1970 (45 U.S.C. 431 et seq.) is amended by striking out section 212 and by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

Post, p. 1815.
45 USC 441.

"SEC. 214. AUTHORIZATION FOR APPROPRIATIONS.

45 USC 444.

"(a) There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out the provisions of this Act not to exceed $38,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, and not to exceed $40,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1982.

"(b) The amounts appropriated under subsection (a) of this section for a fiscal year shall be available for expenditure in such fiscal year as follows:

"(1) For the Office of Safety, including salaries and expenses for not more than (A) six hundred safety inspectors, (B) forty-five signal and train control inspectors, and (C) one hundred and twenty-five clerical personnel, not to exceed $22,500,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, and not to exceed $24,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1982. Such funds shall be available for travel expenses of safety inspectors for not less than twenty days per month.

"(2) To carry out the provisions of section 206(d) of this Act, relating to State safety programs, not to exceed $2,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, and not to exceed $2,500,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1982.

45 USC 435.

"(3) For the Federal Railroad Administration, for salaries and expenses not otherwise provided for, not to exceed $3,500,000.

"(4) For conducting safety research and development activities under this Act, not to exceed $10,000,000, of which not less than $500,000 shall be available for assisting in the treatment of alcohol and drug abuse problems of railroad employees.

"(c) Sums appropriated under this section for research and development, automated track inspection, and the State safety grant program are authorized to remain available until expended.".

EMERGENCY SAFETY ORDERS

SEC. 3. Section 203 of the Federal Railroad Safety Act of 1970 (45 U.S.C. 432) is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 203. EMERGENCY POWERS.

Unsafe conditions or practices; order.

"(a) If the Secretary determines, on the basis of testing, inspection, investigation, or research carried out pursuant to this title, that an unsafe condition or practice, or a combination of unsafe conditions or practices, or both, create an emergency situation involving a hazard of death or injury to persons, the Secretary may immediately issue an order, without regard to the provisions of section 202(b) of this title, imposing such restrictions or prohibitions as may be necessary to bring about the abatement of such emergency situation.

45 USC 431.

Review.

"(b) After the issuance of an order under this section, opportunity for review of such order shall be provided in accordance with section 554 of title 5, United States Code.

"(c) If a petition for review of an order has been filed under subsection (b) of this section but administrative review of such order has not been completed by the end of the thirty-day period beginning on the date such order was issued, such order shall cease to be effective at the end of such period unless the Secretary determines in writing that the emergency situation remains in existence.

Relief, standards and procedures.

"(d) In issuing any order under this section, the Secretary shall describe the conditions or practices which create an emergency situation (as determined by the Secretary), and shall establish standards and procedures under which relief from such order may be obtained. Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to affect the discretion of the Secretary under this section to maintain an order in effect until the emergency situation has been abated.

Court action.

"(e) Any employee of a common carrier by railroad engaged in interstate or foreign commerce who may be exposed to imminent physical injury in the course of his employment because of the Secretary's failure, without any reasonable basis, to seek relief under subsection (a) of this section, or the authorized representative of such an employee, shall have the right to bring an action against the Secretary in the United States district court for the judicial district in which the emergency situation is alleged to exist or in which the employer has its principal executive office, or for the District of Columbia, to compel the Secretary to issue an order under this section. The failure of the Secretary to seek relief under subsection (a) of this section shall be reviewed solely under the standards of section 706 of title 5, United States Code.".

SCOPE OF STATE PARTICIPATION

SEC. 4. (a) Section 206 of the Federal Railroad Safety Act of 1970 (45 U.S.C. 435) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

Investigation and surveillance.

"(g) In addition to the provisions for State participation set forth in subsections (a) and (c) of this section, the Secretary may enter into agreements with any State to provide investigative and surveillance activities with respect to those functions transferred to the Secretary by section 6 (e)(1), (e)(2), and (e)(6)(A) of the Department of Transportation Act (49 U.S.C. 1655 (e)(1), (e)(2), and (e)(6)(A)).".

(b) Section 206(d) of the Federal Railroad Safety Act of 1970 (45 U.S.C. 435(d)) is amended by inserting "or (g)" immediately after "subsection (c)".

STATE ENFORCEMENT POWER

SEC. 5. Section 207 of the Federal Railroad Safety Act of 1970 (45 U.S.C. 436) is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 207. ENFORCING COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL RAILROAD SAFETY RULES, REGULATIONS, ORDERS, AND STANDARDS.

Civil penalty, application for assessment and collection.
45 USC 438.
49 USC 1655.

"(a)(1) In any case in which the Secretary has failed to assess the civil penalty applicable under section 209 of this title with respect to a violation of any railroad safety rule, regulation, order, or standard issued under this title or under any law transferred by section 6 (e)(1), (e)(2), or (e)(6)(A) of the Department of Transportation Act, within sixty days after the date on which notification was received by the Secretary from a State agency participating in investigative and surveillance activities under the provisions of section 206 of this title, that State agency may apply to the United States district court for the judicial district in which the violation occurred or in which the defendant has its principal executive office for the assessment and collection of the civil penalty included in or made applicable to such rule, regulation, order, or standard.

Exception.

"(2) The provisions of this subsection shall not apply in any case in which the Secretary has affirmatively determined in writing that no violation has occurred.

Injunctive relief.
45 USC 439.

"(b)(1) In any case in which the Secretary has not commenced an action for injunctive relief under section 210 of this title with respect to a violation of any railroad safety rule, regulation, order, or standard issued under this title or under any law transferred by section 6 (e)(1), (e)(2), or (e)(6)(A) of the Department of Transportation Act, within 15 days after the date on which the Secretary received notification of the violation, together with a request that an injunctive action be instituted, from a State agency participating in investigative and surveillance activities under the provisions of section 206 of this title, that State agency may apply to the United States district court for the judicial district in which the violation occurred or in which the defendant has its principal executive office for injunctive relief to restrain further violation of such rule, regulation, order, or standard.

Exception.

"(2) The provisions of this subsection shall not apply in any case in which the Secretary has affirmatively determined in writing that (A) no violation has occurred, or (B) an action for injunctive relief is not necessary because of other enforcement action undertaken by the Secretary with respect to the subject violation.

Geographic limitation.

"(c) A State agency may not bring an action under this section in any United States district court located outside the boundaries of the State.".

CONSOLIDATION OF ADMINISTRATIVE POWERS

SEC. 6. (a) Section 208(b) of the Federal Railroad Safety Act of 1970 (45 U.S.C. 437(b)) is amended by inserting "and under the functions transferred by section 6 (e)(1), (e)(2), and (e)(6)(A) of the Department of Transportation Act (49 U.S.C. 1655 (e)(1), (e)(2), and (e)(6)(A))" immediately after "this title".

(b) Section 208 of the Federal Railroad Safety Act of 1970 (45 U.S.C. 437) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

DOT Secretary, authorized actions.

"(d)(1) In carrying out the functions formerly vested in the Interstate Commerce Commission and transferred to the Secretary by section 6 (e)(1), (e)(2), and (e)(6)(A) of the Department of Transportation Act (49 U.S.C. 1655 (e)(1), (e)(2), and (e)(6)(A)), the Secretary is authorized to perform any act authorized in subsection (a) of this section that he considers necessary to carry out such transferred functions, including, but not limited to, conducting investigations, Orders.

49 USC 1655.

making reports, issuing subpenas, requiring production of documents, taking depositions, and prescribing recordkeeping and reporting requirements. The Secretary is further authorized to issue orders directing compliance with the laws transferred by section 6 (e)(1), (e)(2), and (e)(6)(A) of the Department of Transportation Act or with any regulation or order issued thereunder.

Enforcement.

"(2) The district courts of the United States shall have jurisdiction, upon petition by the Attorney General, to enforce by appropriate means any order issued by the Secretary under paragraph (1) of this subsection.".

CRIMINAL PENALTY FOR FALSE REPORTING

Penalties.

SEC. 7. Section 209 of the Federal Railroad Safety Act of 1970 (45 U.S.C. 438) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(e) Any person who knowingly and willfully—

"(1) makes a false entry in any record or report required under this title to be made, prepared, or preserved;

"(2) destroys, mutilates, changes, or by another means falsifies any such record or report;

"(3) does not enter required specified facts and transactions in any such record or report;

"(4) makes, prepares, or preserves any such record or report in violation of a regulation or order issued under this title; or

"(5) files a false record or report with the Secretary,

shall be fined not more than $5,000, or imprisoned for not more than two years, or both.".

VENUE

SEC. 8. (a) Section 209(c) of the Federal Railroad Safety Act of 1970 (45 U.S.C. 438(c)) is amended by striking out "having jurisdiction in the locality where such violation occurred" and inserting in lieu thereof "for the judicial district in which such violation occurred or in which the defendant has its principal executive office".

(b) Section 6 of the Act of March 2, 1893 (45 U.S.C. 6), is amended by striking out "having jurisdiction in the locality where such violation shall have been committed" and inserting in lieu thereof "for the judicial district in which such violation occurred or in which the defendant has its principal executive office".

(c) Section 9 of the Act of February 17, 1911 (45 U.S.C. 34), is amended by striking out "having jurisdiction in the locality where such violation shall have been committed" and inserting in lieu thereof "for the judicial district in which such violation occurred or in which the defendant has its principal executive office".

(d) Section 25(h) of the Act of February 4, 1887 (49 U.S.C. 26(h)), is amended by striking out "having jurisdiction in the locality where such violation shall have been committed" and inserting in lieu thereof "for the judicial district in which such violation occurred or in which the defendant has its principal executive office".

INJUNCTIVE RELIEF

SEC. 9. (a) Section 210(a) of the Federal Railroad Safety Act of 1970 (45 U.S.C. 439(a)) is amended by inserting "and to restrain violations of or to enforce rules, regulations, orders, or standards established under any statute transferred to the Secretary under section 6 (e)(1), (e)(2), and (e)(6)(A) of the Department of Transportation Act (49 U.S.C. 1655 (e)(1), (e)(2), and (e)(6)(A))" immediately before the period at the end thereof.

(b) Section 210 of the Federal Railroad Safety Act of 1970 (45 U.S.C. 439) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

Location. *Ante* p. 1812.

"(c) Subject to section 207(d) of this title, any action under subsection (a) of this section may be brought in the United States district court for the judicial district in which the violation occurred or in which the defendant has its principal executive office.".

PROTECTION AND RIGHTS OF EMPLOYEES

SEC. 10. The Federal Railroad Safety Act of 1970 (45 U.S.C. 431 et seq.) is amended by inserting after section 211 the following new section:

"SEC. 212. PROTECTION AND RIGHTS OF EMPLOYEES.

45 USC 441.

"(a) A common carrier by railroad engaged in interstate or foreign commerce may not discharge or in any manner discriminate against any employee because such employee, whether acting in his own behalf or in a representative capacity, has—

"(1) filed any complaint or instituted or caused to be instituted any proceeding under or related to the enforcement of the Federal railroad safety laws; or

"(2) testified or is about to testify in any such proceeding.

"(b)(1) A common carrier by railroad engaged in interstate or foreign commerce may not discharge or in any manner discriminate against any employee for refusing to work when confronted by a hazardous condition related to the performance of the employee's duties, if—

"(A) the refusal is made in good faith and no reasonable alternative to such refusal is available to the employee;

"(B) the hazardous condition is of such a nature that a reasonable person, under the circumstances then confronting the employee, would conclude that—

"(i) the condition presents an imminent danger of death or serious injury; and

"(ii) there is insufficient time, due to the urgency of the situation, to eliminate the danger through resort to regular statutory channels; and

"(C) the employee, where possible, has notified his employer of his apprehension of such hazardous condition and of his intention not to perform further work unless such condition is corrected immediately.

Security personnel, exemption.

"(2) The provisions of this subsection shall not apply to security personnel employed by a railroad to protect persons and property transported by such railroad.

Dispute resolution.

"(c)(1) Any dispute, grievance, or claim arising under this section shall be subject to resolution in accordance with the procedures set forth in section 3 of the Railway Labor Act (45 U.S.C. 153).

Backpay; reinstatement.

"(2) In the case of any violation of subsection (a) or (b) of this section, the Adjustment Board (or any division or delegate thereof) or any other board of adjustment created under section 3 of the Railway Labor Act shall, where appropriate, award backpay to the aggrieved employee and order such employee reinstated to his position.

Election of provision.

"(d) Whenever an employee of a railroad is afforded protection under this section and under any other provision of law in connection with the same allegedly unlawful act of an employer, if such employee seeks protection he must elect either to seek relief pursuant to this section or pursuant to such other provision of law.

"Federal railroad safety laws."

"(e) As used in this section, the term 'Federal railroad safety laws' means this Act, the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act (49 U.S.C. 1801 et seq.), and those laws transferred to the jurisdiction of the Secretary of Transportation by subsection (e) (1), (2), and (6)(A) of section 6 of the Department of Transportation Act (49 U.S.C. 1655(e) (1), (2), and (6)(A)).".

PAY CLASSIFICATIONS

SEC. 11. The Federal Railroad Safety Act of 1970 (45 U.S.C. 431 et seq.) is amended by inserting after section 212, as added by section 10 of this Act, the following new section:

45 USC 443.

"SEC. 213. PAY CLASSIFICATIONS.

"Notwithstanding any other provision of law—

"(1) the position held by a fully experienced and qualified railroad safety inspector employed by the Department of Transportation shall be classified in accordance with chapter 51 of title 5, United States Code, but not lower than Grade GS-12 of the General Schedule; and

5 USC 5101 *et seq.*.
5 USC 5332 note.

"(2) the position held by a railroad safety specialist employed by the Department of Transportation shall be classified in accordance with chapter 51 of title 5, United States Code, but not lower than Grade GS-13 of the General Schedule.".

HOURS OF SERVICE ACT AMENDMENT

SEC. 12. Section 5(a) of the Act of March 4, 1907 (45 U.S.C. 64a(a)), commonly known as the Hours of Service Act, is amended to read as follows:

Penalties.

45 USC 62-63a.

"SEC. 5. (a)(1) Any common carrier subject to this Act, or any officer or agent thereof, that requires or permits any employee to go, be, or remain on duty in violation of section 2, section 3, or section 3A of this Act, or that violates any other provision of this Act, shall be liable for a penalty of $500 for each violation, to be recovered in an action to be brought by the United States attorney in the district court of the United States for the judicial district in which such violation occurred or in which the defendant has its principal executive office. It shall be the duty of the United States attorney to bring such an action upon satisfactory information being lodged with him. In the case of a violation of section 2 (a)(3) or (a)(4) of this Act, each day a facility is in noncompliance shall constitute a separate offense.

Time limitation.

"(2) No action may be brought under this section after the expiration of the two-year period beginning on the date the violation occurred unless administrative notification pursuant to the Federal Claims Collection Act (31 U.S.C 951-953) has been provided to the common carrier within such two-year period, but in no event may any such action be brought after the expiration of the period specified in section 2462 of title 28, United States Code.".

LOCOMOTIVE INSPECTION ACT AMENDMENT

Inspection report.

SEC. 13. Section 6 of the Act of February 17, 1911 (45 U.S.C. 29), is amended by striking out the fourth and fifth sentences and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "Each carrier subject to such sections shall keep on file the report of each inspection required by such rules and regulations and the report showing the repair of the defects disclosed by the inspection. The rules and regulations referred to in this section shall prescribe the manner in which such reports shall be kept.".

SAFETY OF RAILROAD PASSENGER EQUIPMENT

SEC. 14. Section 202 of the Federal Railroad Safety Act of 1970 (45 U.S.C. 431) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

Rules and regulations.

"(h)(1) The Secretary shall, within two years after the date of enactment of this subsection, issue such initial rules, regulations, orders, and standards as may be necessary to insure the safe construction, maintenance, and operation of railroad passenger equipment. The Secretary shall periodically review such rules, regulations, orders, and standards and shall, after a hearing in accordance with subsection (b) of this section, make such revisions in such rules, regulations, orders, and standards as may be necessary.

Review.

"(2) In issuing initial rules, regulations, orders, and standards under this subsection, and in making any subsequent revisions thereto, the Secretary shall—

"(A) concentrate on those areas which, in the judgment of the Secretary, present the greatest opportunity for enhancing the safety of railroad passenger equipment; and

"(B) give significant weight to the expenditures that would be necessary to retrofit existing equipment and to alter specifications for equipment on order;

Consultation.

"(3) In issuing initial rules, regulations, orders, and standards under this subsection, and in making any subsequent revisions thereto, the Secretary may consult with the National Railroad Passenger Corporation, public authorities that operate passenger service, other rail carriers that transport passengers, organizations of passengers, and organizations of employees. Such consultations shall not be subject to the Federal Advisory Committee Act, but minutes of such consultations shall be placed in the public docket of the rulemaking proceeding.

5 USC app.

"Railroad passenger equipment."

"(4) As used in this subsection, the term 'railroad passenger equipment' means all railroad equipment used for the transportation of passengers, whether in commuter or intercity service.".

ALASKA RAILROAD ACT AMENDMENT

SEC. 15. The first section of the Act of March 12, 1914 (43 U.S.C. 975), is amended by inserting immediately after the first undesignated paragraph the following new paragraph:

Security officers.

"Any security officer employed to protect life and property on the railroad is authorized to maintain law and order, to carry firearms, and to make arrests on railroad property with a warrant for any offense committed against the laws of the United States, and to make arrests without a warrant for any offense committed upon property of the railroad if there is reasonable ground to believe that the offense constitutes a felony under the laws of the United States and the person to be arrested has committed or is committing the felony.".

STUDIES AND REPORTS

45 USC 431 note.

SEC. 16. (a) The Secretary of Transportation shall conduct a study regarding employee training in the railroad industry as it affects

Submittal to Congress.

railroad safety. Among other factors, such study shall consider the appropriate Federal role, if any, in such training, and the adequacy of such training. The results of such study, together with recommendations for any necessary legislation, shall be submitted to the Congress by December 31, 1980.

Status report, submittal to Congress.

(b)(1) The Secretary of Transportation shall make every possible effort to expedite promulgation of a final rule regarding the retrofitting of Department of Transportation specification one hundred and five tank cars with shelf couplers. In the event that such rule is not promulgated prior to December 31, 1980, the Secretary of Transportation shall submit to the Congress a status report with respect to such rule, indicating the Federal Railroad Administration's activities to such date, the current status of such rule, and an estimate as to when a final rule will be promulgated.

Recommendations and anticipated action, submittal to Congress.

(2) Whenever the Secretary of Transportation submits a status report pursuant to the provisions of paragraph (1) of this subsection, or when the Federal Railroad Administration promulgates a final rule with respect to the retrofitting of Department of Transportation specification one hundred and five tank cars with shelf couplers, the Secretary shall transmit to the Congress any other recommendations and anticipated action by the Department of Transportation with respect to the retrofitting of such tank cars.

Systems safety plan, submittal to Congress.

(c)(1) The Secretary of Transportation shall submit to the Congress a systems safety plan relating to the activities of the Department of Transportation in carrying out rail safety laws. The Secretary shall complete such plan at the earliest possible date, but in no event shall the study be submitted later than January 31, 1981.

Methodology.

(2) As part of the plan submitted to the Congress under paragraph (1) of this subsection, the Secretary of Transportation shall develop a methodology to determine frequency and schedules of safety inspections, giving appropriate priority to track and equipment involved with passenger trains and hazardous cargos. Such methodology shall further take into consideration safety records of the rail carriers, location of track and equipment in population centers, volume of usage of track and equipment, and any other factors that the Secretary considers relevant to railroad safety.

EFFECTIVE DATE

Sec. 17. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b) of this section, the provisions of this Act shall take effect on the date of enactment of this Act. 45 USC 431 note.

(b) Section 11 of this Act shall take effect on October 1, 1980, or on the date of enactment of this Act, whichever is later.

Approved October 10, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1025 accompanying H.R. 7104 (Comm. on Interstate and Foreign Commerce).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-785 (Comm. on Commerce, Science, and Transportation).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
- June 6, considered and passed Senate.
- Sept. 22, H.R. 7104 considered and passed House; passage vacated, and S. 2730, amended, passed in lieu.
- Sept. 24, Senate concurred in House amendments.

Public Law 96-424
96th Congress

An Act

Oct. 10, 1980
[S. 3180]

To repeal a provision of the Refugee Education Assistance Act of 1980.

Refugee Education Assistance Act of 1980, provision, repeal.
8 USC 1522 note.
Ante, p. 1809.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, **That effective on the day after the date of enactment of the Refugee Education Assistance Act of 1980, section 501(c)(5) of the Refugee Education Assistance Act of 1980 is repealed.**

Approved October 10, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
Sept. 30, considered and passed Senate.
Oct. 1, considered and passed House.

Public Law 96-425
96th Congress

An Act

To amend title V of the Motor Vehicle Information and Cost Savings Act to reduce administrative burdens on low volume automobile manufacturers, to encourage an increase of the domestic value added content in labor and materials of foreign automobiles sold in the United States, to extend the time available to all manufacturers for carryforward or carryback of credits earned under the Act, and for other purposes.

Oct. 10, 1980
[S. 2475]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

Automobile Fuel Efficiency Act of 1980.
15 USC 1901 note.

SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE; TABLE OF CONTENTS.

(a) SHORT TITLE.—This Act may be cited as the "Automobile Fuel Efficiency Act of 1980".

(b) TABLE OF CONTENTS.—

Sec. 1. Short title; table of contents.
Sec. 2. Purposes.
Sec. 3. Fuel efficiency standards applicable to small manufacturers.
Sec. 4. Modification of local content requirements to encourage domestic production of fuel efficient automobiles.
Sec. 5. Adjustments regarding standards for 4-wheel drive, light-duty trucks.
Sec. 6. Determinations of unlawful conduct; 3-year carryforward and carryback.
Sec. 7. Exemptions for emergency vehicles.
Sec. 8. Technical, clerical, and conforming amendments.
Sec. 9. Effective date.

SEC. 2. PURPOSES.

15 USC 2001 note.

It is the purpose of this Act—

(1) to amend certain Federal automobile fuel economy requirements to improve fuel efficiency, and thereby facilitate conservation of petroleum and reduce petroleum imports, and

(2) to encourage full employment in the domestic automobile manufacturing sector.

SEC. 3. FUEL EFFICIENCY STANDARDS APPLICABLE TO SMALL MANUFACTURERS.

Applications for exemption and alternative standards.

(a) STANDARDS.—(1) Section 502(c) of the Motor Vehicle Information and Cost Savings Act (15 U.S.C. 2002(c)) is amended by inserting "(1)" after "(c)", and by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(2) Any manufacturer may elect in any application submitted under paragraph (1) to have the applications for, and administrative determinations regarding, exemptions and alternative average fuel economy standards be consolidated for two or more of the model years after model year 1980 and before model year 1986. The Secretary may grant an exemption and set an alternative standard or standards for all model years covered by such application.".

15 USC 2002 note.

(2) Any application filed for model year 1981 under section 502(c) of such Act before the effective date of this Act may be amended by the applicant to make the election allowed under the amendment made by paragraph (1) and have such application apply for the model years covered by the election. Additional information shall not be required in connection with such application for the years covered by such

election except information which the Secretary of Transportation may specifically request.

Review.
15 USC 2002 note.
15 USC 2002.

(3)(A) The Secretary of Transportation shall review the requirements and procedures established pursuant to section 502(c)(1) of such Act (as redesignated by this subsection) as soon as practicable after the date of the enactment of this Act and modify such requirements and procedures to the maximum extent practicable in order to further reduce administrative burdens on such applicants and the Secretary, and expedite determinations regarding such applications.

Notification of Congress.
15 USC 2012.

(B) The Secretary shall notify the Congress of the review and actions taken or to be taken under this paragraph in the first annual report to the Congress which is made under section 512 of such Act after the completion of such review.

(b) CERTAIN REPORTING REQUIREMENTS.—Section 505(a) of such Act (15 U.S.C. 2005(a)) is amended by inserting at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(4) The provisions of this subsection shall not apply to any manufacturer for any model year for which that manufacturer is subject to an alternative average fuel economy standard under section 502(c).".

SEC. 4. MODIFICATION OF LOCAL CONTENT REQUIREMENTS TO ENCOURAGE DOMESTIC PRODUCTION OF FUEL EFFICIENT AUTOMOBILES.

Passenger automobile standards, exemption.

(a) CERTAIN NEW DOMESTIC MANUFACTURERS.—(1) Section 503(b) of such Act (15 U.S.C. 2003(b)) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(3)(A) After consideration of a petition (and comments thereon) for an exemption from the provisions of paragraph (1) filed by a manufacturer, the Secretary shall, by order, grant an exemption from such provisions for passenger automobiles manufactured by that manufacturer during the period provided for in such order, unless the Secretary finds, after notice and reasonable opportunity for written or oral comment, that the proposed exemption would, for such period, result in reduced employment in the United States related to motor vehicle manufacturing.

"(B) Any exemption granted under subparagraph (A) shall be effective for a period of 5 model years or, at the request of the manufacturer, such longer period as the Secretary may provide, as specified in the order.

"(C) An exemption granted under subparagraph (A) for any manufacturer shall not be effective unless the manufacturer—

"(i) began automobile production or assembly in the United States after December 22, 1975, and before May 1, 1980; or

"(ii) began automobile production or assembly in the United States on or after May 1, 1980, and has engaged in such production or assembly in the United States for at least one model year ending on or before December 31, 1985.

Publication in Federal Register.

"(D)(i) Any decision by the Secretary to grant or deny an exemption under subparagraph (A) shall be made, and notice thereof published in the Federal Register, not later than 90 days after the date of the petition for that exemption. The Secretary may extend such period to a specified date if the Secretary publishes notice thereof in the Federal Register, together with the reasons for such extension. In no event may such period be extended beyond the 150th day after the date of the petition for such exemption.

"(ii) The period for written or oral comment provided in subparagraph (A) for any petition shall end not later than 60 days after the filing of the petition, except that such period may be extended by the Secretary for not to exceed an additional 30 days. If the Secretary fails to make a decision pursuant to this paragraph within the period for a decision in clause (i)—

"(I) the petition shall be deemed to have been granted; and

Report to congressional committees.

"(II) the Secretary, within 30 days after the end of such decision period, shall submit a written statement to the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation of the Senate and the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce of the House of Representatives setting forth the reasons for failing to decide within such decision period.

Judicial review of exemption application decisions.

"(E)(i) Any person adversely affected by a decision of the Secretary denying or granting an exemption pursuant to this paragraph may, not later than 30 days after publication of the notice of such decision, file a petition of review of such decision in the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia. Such court shall have exclusive jurisdiction to review such decision, in accordance with section 706(2) (A) through (D) of title 5, of the United States Code, and to affirm, remand, or set aside the decision of the Secretary.

"(ii) Any such proceeding shall be assigned for a hearing and completed at the earliest possible date and shall be expedited in every possible way by such court. The court shall render its decision in any such proceeding within 60 days after the date of filing the petition for review unless the court determines that a longer period of time is necessary to satisfy the requirements of the Constitution of the United States.

USC prec. title 1.
Review by Supreme Court.

"(iii) The judgment of the court affirming, remanding, or setting aside, in whole or in part, any such decision shall be final, subject to review by the Supreme Court of the United States upon certiorari or certification as provided in section 1254 of title 28 of the United States Code. Application therefor shall be made within 30 days after entry of such judgment.

"(iv) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a decision of the Secretary on an exemption pursuant to this paragraph shall not be subject to judicial or administrative review except as provided in this paragraph.

15 USC 2002.
Post, p. 1826.

"(F) Notwithstanding section 502(l), in the case of any model year for which an exemption under this subsection is effective for any manufacturer—

"(i) no credit may be earned under section 502(l)(1)(B) by the manufacturer; and

"(ii) no credit may be made available under section 502(l)(1)(C) for the manufacturer.".

(2) Section 512 of such Act (15 U.S.C. 2012) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

Annual joint examination and report to Congress.
15 USC 2003.

"(c)(1) After an exemption has been granted under section 503(b)(3), the Secretary and the Secretary of Labor shall annually conduct a joint examination of the extent to which the amendment made to section 503(b) by section 4(a)(1) of the Automobile Fuel Efficiency Act of 1980—

"(A) achieves the purposes of that Act and this title, including whether such amendment has promoted employment in the United States related to motor vehicle manufacturing,

"(B) has not caused undue harm to the motor vehicle manufacturing sector in the United States, and

"(C) has permitted any manufacturer that has assembled passenger automobiles which are considered domestically manufactured under section 503(b)(2)(E) to thereafter assemble in the

United States passenger automobiles of the same model type which have less than 75 percent of their value added in the United States or Canada, together with the reasons for such action.

"(2) The Secretary shall include the results of such examination in each annual report that is made to the Congress under subsection (a) more than 180 days after an exemption has been granted under section 503(b)(3) of this subsection, or transmit the results of such examination directly to the Congress before such a report in any case in which circumstances so warrant.".

Manufacturer's production plan.

(b) TRANSITION PROVISIONS FOR CERTAIN NEW DOMESTIC PRODUCTION.—Section 503(b) of such Act (15 U.S.C. 2003(b)) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(4)(A) If a plan has been submitted by a manufacturer and approved by the Secretary under subparagraph (B), the EPA Administrator shall for each of the four model years covered by such plan include under paragraph (1)(A) (and exclude under paragraph (1)(B)) with respect to that manufacturer not more than 150,000 passenger automobiles which are manufactured by that manufacturer but which do not qualify as domestically manufactured if—

"(i) the model type or types involved have not previously been domestically manufactured;

"(ii) at least 50 percent of the cost to the manufacturer of each such automobile is attributable to value added in the United States or Canada;

"(iii) in the case of any such automobile the assembly of which is completed in Canada, that automobile is imported into the United States not later than 30 days following the end of the model year involved; and

"(iv) such automobile model type or types are domestically manufactured before the close of the fourth model year covered by such plan.

"(B)(i) A manufacturer may submit to the Secretary for approval a plan, including supporting material, which shall set forth the actions, and the dates by which such actions are to be taken, which will assure that the automobile model type or types referred to in subparagraph (A) will be domestically manufactured before the end of the fourth model year covered by such plan.

"(ii) The Secretary shall promptly consider and act upon any plan submitted under this subparagraph. The Secretary shall approve any such plan unless—

"(I) the Secretary finds that the plan is inadequate to meet the requirements of this paragraph, or

"(II) the manufacturer has previously submitted a plan which has been approved by the Secretary under this paragraph.

"(C) This paragraph shall only apply with respect to model years beginning after model year 1980.".

(c) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—(1) Section 501(8) of such Act (15 U.S.C. 2001(8)) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "Such term also includes any predecessor or successor of such a manufacturer to the extent provided under rules which the Secretary shall prescribe.".

(2) Section 503(b)(1) of such Act (15 U.S.C. 2003(b)(1)) is amended—

(A) in subparagraph (A), by inserting "and passenger automobiles which are included within this category pursuant to paragraph (3)" after "manufactured by such manufacturer"; and

(B) in subparagraph (B), by inserting "and which are not included in the domestic category pursuant to paragraph (3)" after "manufactured by such manufacturer".

(3) Section 503(b)(2)(F) of such Act (15 U.S.C. 2003(b)(2)) is amended by striking out "or 1979," and inserting in lieu thereof "or any subsequent model year,".

SEC. 5. ADJUSTMENTS REGARDING STANDARDS FOR 4-WHEEL DRIVE, LIGHT-DUTY TRUCKS.

Section 502 of such Act (15 U.S.C. 2002), as amended, is further amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

Average fuel economy standards, impact examinations.

"(k)(1) On the petition of any manufacturer for any model year beginning after model year 1981 and before model year 1986, the Secretary may conduct an examination of the impacts on that manufacturer or a class of manufacturers of any standard under subsection (b) applicable to 4-wheel drive automobiles. If after consideration of the results of that examination the Secretary finds in accordance with paragraph (2) that the manufacturer has demonstrated that such manufacturer or class of manufacturers would not otherwise be able to comply with such standard for that model year as it applies to 4-wheel drive automobiles without causing severe economic impacts, such as plant closures or reduction in employment in the United States related to motor vehicle manufacturing, the Secretary shall, by order, make an adjustment or otherwise provide relief regarding—

"(A) the manner by which the average fuel economy of that manufacturer or class of manufacturers is calculated for purposes of that standard as it applies to 4-wheel drive automobiles, or

"(B) other aspects regarding the application of that standard to the manufacturer or class of manufacturers with respect to such automobiles to the extent consistent with the provisions of this title.

"(2) Any finding by the Secretary under paragraph (1) shall be made (A) after notice and a reasonable opportunity for written or oral comment, and (B) after consideration of the benefits available under the amendments made by the Automobile Fuel Efficiency Act of 1980.

Limitation.

"(3) The authority of the Secretary under this subsection to make any adjustment or provide other relief shall not be effective for any model year after model year 1985.

Notification of Congress.
15 USC 2012.

"(4) The Secretary shall notify the Congress of any adjustment or other relief provided under this subsection in the first annual report submitted to the Congress under section 512 after the order is issued providing for that adjustment or relief.

Publication in Federal Register.

"(5)(A) Any final decision of the Secretary under this subsection shall be made, and notice thereof published in the Federal Register, not later than 120 days after the date of the petition involved. The Secretary may extend such period to a specified date if the Secretary publishes notice thereof in the Federal Register, together with the reasons for such extension. Any such decision by the Secretary shall become final 30 days after the publication of the notice of final decision unless a petition for judicial review is filed under subparagraph (B).

Review.

"(B) Any person adversely affected by such a decision may, not later than 30 days after publication of notice of such decision, file a petition for review of such decision with the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia or for the circuit in which such person resides, or in which the principal place of business of such person is located. The United States court of appeals involved shall have jurisdiction to review such decision in accordance with section 706(2) (A) through (D) of title 5, United States Code, and to affirm, remand, or set aside the decision of the Secretary. Except as otherwise provided in this subparagraph, section 504 (c) and (d) shall apply to such review to the same extent and manner as it applies with respect to review of any rule prescribed under this section or section 501, 503, or 506.

15 USC 2004.

15 USC 2001, 2003, 2006.

"(6) The availability of any adjustment or other relief under this subsection shall not be taken into account in prescribing standards under subsection (b).".

SEC. 6. DETERMINATIONS OF UNLAWFUL CONDUCT; 3-YEAR CARRYFORWARD AND CARRYBACK.

(a) UNLAWFUL CONDUCT.—Section 507 of such Act (15 U.S.C. 2007) is amended—

(1) by striking out "The" and inserting in lieu thereof "(a) Subject to subsection (b), the"; and

(2) by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(b) A manufacturer shall not be considered to have engaged in unlawful conduct, or to have failed to comply with any fuel economy standard applicable to such manufacturer under section 502, if the average fuel economy of such manufacturer, after taking into account the credits then available to the manufacturer under section 502(l), would result in the applicable standard being met or exceeded.".

15 USC 2002.

(b) 3-YEAR CARRYFORWARD AND CARRYBACK OF CREDITS.—Section 502 of such Act (15 U.S.C. 2002), as amended by this Act, is further amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(l)(1)(A) For purposes of this part, credits under this subsection shall be considered to be available to any manufacturer upon the completion of the model year in which such credits are earned under subparagraph (B) unless under subparagraph (C) the credits are made available for use at a time prior to the model year in which earned.

"(B) Whenever the average fuel economy of the passenger automobiles manufactured by a manufacturer in a particular model year exceeds an applicable average fuel economy standard established under subsection (a) or (c) (determined by the Secretary without regard to any adjustment under subsection (d) or any credit under this subsection), such manufacturer shall be entitled to a credit, calculated under subparagraph (C), which—

"(i) shall be available to be taken into account with respect to the average fuel economy of that manufacturer for any of the three consecutive model years immediately prior to the model year in which such manufacturer exceeds such applicable average fuel economy standard, and

"(ii) to the extent that such credit is not so taken into account pursuant to clause (i), shall be available to be taken into account with respect to the average fuel economy of that manufacturer for any of the three consecutive model years immediately following the model year in which such manufacturer exceeds such applicable average fuel economy standard.

Manufacturer's plan, submittal.

"(C)(i) At any time prior to the end of any model year, a manufacturer which has reason to believe that its average fuel economy for passenger automobiles will be below such applicable standard for that model year may submit a plan demonstrating that such manufacturer will earn sufficient credits under subparagraph (B) within the next 3 model years which when taken into account would allow the manufacturer to meet that standard for the model year involved.

"(ii) Such credits shall be available for the model year involved subject to—

"(I) the Secretary approving such plan; and

"(II) the manufacturer earning such credits in accordance with such plan.

"(iii) The Secretary shall approve any such plan unless the Secretary finds that it is unlikely that the plan will result in the manufacturer earning sufficient credits to allow the manufacturer to meet the standard for the model year involved.

Substandard average fuel economy, notice.

"(iv) The Secretary shall provide notice to any manufacturer in any case in which the average fuel economy of that manufacturer is below the applicable standard under subsection (a) or (c), after taking into account credits available under subparagraph (B)(i), and afford the manufacturer a reasonable period (of not less than 60 days) in which to submit a plan under this subparagraph.

"(D) The amount of credit to which a manufacturer is entitled under this paragraph shall be equal to—

"(i) the number of tenths of a mile per gallon by which the average fuel economy of the passenger automobiles manufactured by such manufacturer in the model year in which the credit is earned pursuant to this paragraph exceeds the applicable average fuel economy standard established under subsection (a) or (c), multiplied by

"(ii) the total number of passenger automobiles manufactured by such manufacturer during such model year.

"(E) The Secretary shall take credits into account for any model year on the basis of the number of tenths of a mile per gallon by which the manufacturer involved was below the applicable average fuel economy standard for that model year and the volume of passenger automobiles manufactured that model year by the manufacturer. Credits once taken into account for any model year shall not thereafter be available for any other model year. Prior to taking any credit into account, the Secretary shall provide the manufacturer involved with written notice and reasonable opportunity to comment thereon.

Notice

"(2) Credits for manufacturers of automobiles which are not passenger automobiles shall be earned and be available to be taken into account for model years in which the average fuel economy of such class of automobiles is below the applicable average fuel economy standard established under subsection (b) to the same extent and in the same manner as provided for under paragraph (1). Not later than 60 days after the date of the enactment of this subsection, the Secretary shall prescribe regulations to carry out the provisions of this paragraph.

Regulations.

Civil penalties, refunds.
15 USC 2008.

"(3) Whenever a civil penalty has been assessed and collected under section 508 from a manufacturer who is entitled to a credit under this subsection, the Secretary of the Treasury shall refund to such manufacturer the amount of the civil penalty so collected to the extent that penalty is attributable to credits available under this subsection.

Rules.

"(4) The Secretary may prescribe rules for purposes of carrying out the provisions of this subsection.".

(c) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—(1) Subsections (a) and (b) of section 508 of such Act (15 U.S.C. 2008) are each amended by striking out "507(1)", "507(2)", "507(3)", and "507 (1) or (2)" each place such terms appear and inserting in lieu thereof "507(a)(1)", "507(a)(2)", "507(a)(3)", and "507(a) (1) or (2)", respectively.

(2) Section 508(a) of such Act (15 U.S.C. 2008(a)) is amended by striking out paragraph (3).

(3) Subparagraphs (A) and (B) of section 508(b)(1) of such Act (15 U.S.C. 2008) are each amended—

(A) by striking out "(i) $5 for each tenth" and inserting in lieu thereof "the amount obtained by multiplying $5 by (i) the number of tenths";

(B) by striking out "by (ii) the total" and inserting in lieu thereof "by the"; and

Ante, p. 1826.

(C) by striking out the period at the end thereof and inserting in lieu thereof ", reduced by (ii) the credits then available under section 502(l) for such model year".

(4) Section 508(d) of such Act (15 U.S.C. 2008(d)) is amended by striking out paragraph (4).

15 USC 2002 note.

(d) Effective Date.—Under such regulations as the Secretary of Transportation shall prescribe, the amendments made by this section shall apply to the 3 model years preceding the model year during which this Act is enacted.

SEC. 7. EXEMPTION FOR EMERGENCY VEHICLES.

Section 502 of such Act (15 U.S.C. 2002) is amended by redesignating subsection (g) and the following two subsections as subsections (h), (i), and (j), respectively, and by inserting after subsection (f) the following new subsection:

Notice.

"(g)(1) At the election of any manufacturer, the fuel economy of any emergency vehicle shall not be taken into account in applying any fuel economy standard prescribed by or under subsection (a), (b), or (c). Any manufacturer electing to have the provisions of this subsection shall provide written notice of that election to the Secretary and to the Environmental Protection Agency Administrator.

"Emergency vehicle."

"(2) For purposes of paragraph (1), the term 'emergency vehicle' means any automobile manufactured primarily for use—

"(A) as an ambulance or combination ambulance-hearse,

"(B) by the United States or by a State or local government for police or other law enforcement purposes, or

"(C) for other emergency uses prescribed by the Secretary of Transportation by regulation.".

SEC. 8. TECHNICAL, CLERICAL, AND CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.

(a)(1) The table of contents for such Act is amended by striking out the item relating to part A.

(2) Section 2 of such Act (15 U.S.C. 1901) is amended by striking out "except part A of title V" and inserting in lieu thereof "except title V".

(3) Title V of such Act is amended by striking out the designation relating to part A.

(b) Section 501(9) of such Act (15 U.S.C. 2001(9)) is amended by striking out "manufacturer" and inserting in lieu thereof "manufacture".

(c) Section 502(b) of such Act (15 U.S.C. 2002(b)) is amended by striking out "and shall be" and inserting in lieu thereof "and such standards shall be".

(d) Section 502(d)(3)(E) of such Act (15 U.S.C. 2002(d)(3)(E)) is amended by striking out "subparagraph," and inserting in lieu thereof "subsection,".

(e) Section 503(b)(2)(A)(ii)(I) of such Act (15 U.S.C. 2003(b)(2)(A)(ii)(I)) is amended by striking out "base" the last place it appears.

(f) Section 508(b)(1)(A) of such Act (15 U.S.C. 2008(b)(1)(A)) is amended by inserting before ", shall be" the following "with respect to any model year".

SEC. 9. EFFECTIVE DATE.

15 USC 2001 note.

Except as otherwise provided in this Act, the amendments made by this Act shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act.

Approved October 10, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-1026 (Comm. on Interstate and Foreign Commerce) and No. 96-1402 (Comm. of Conference).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-642 (Comm. on Commerce, Science, and Transportation).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
  Apr. 16, considered and passed Senate.
  June 3, considered and passed House, amended.
  Sept. 26, Senate agreed to conference report.
  Sept. 30, House agreed to conference report.

Public Law 96-426
96th Congress

An Act

Oct. 10, 1980
[S. 3148]

To name the Federal Building located at 444 Southeast Quincy, Topeka, Kansas, the "Frank Carlson Federal Building".

Frank Carlson Federal Building. Designation.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Federal Building located at 444 Southeast Quincy, Topeka, Kansas, shall hereafter be known and designated as the "Frank Carlson Federal Building". Any reference in any law, map, regulation, document, record or other paper of the United States to that building shall be held and considered to be a reference to the "Frank Carlson Federal Building".

Approved October 10, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
Sept. 26, considered and passed Senate.
Sept. 30, considered and passed House.

Public Law 96-427
96th Congress

An Act

To amend chapter 87 of title 5, United States Code, to increase the amounts of regular and optional group life insurance available to Federal employees and provide optional life insurance on family members, and for other purposes.

Oct. 10, 1980
[H.R. 7666]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

SHORT TITLE

Federal Employees' Group Life Insurance Act of 1980.
5 USC 8701 note.

SECTION 1. This Act may be cited as the "Federal Employees' Group Life Insurance Act of 1980".

REGULAR GROUP INSURANCE PAYMENTS

SEC. 2. (a) Section 8701 of title 5, United States Code, is amended—

(1) in the section heading, by striking out "Definition" and inserting in lieu thereof "Definitions"; and

(2) by inserting at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"Basic insurance amount."

"(c) For the purpose of this chapter, 'basic insurance amount' means, in the case of any employee under this chapter, an amount equal to the greater of—

"(1) the annual rate of basic pay payable to the employee, rounded to the next higher multiple of $1,000, plus $2,000, or

"(2) $10,000,

except that the amount of insurance may not exceed the annual rate of basic pay payable for positions at level II of the Executive Schedule under section 5313 of this title, rounded to the next higher multiple of $1,000, plus $2,000. In the case of any former employee entitled to coverage under this chapter, the term means the basic insurance amount applicable for the employee at the time the insurance to which the employee is entitled as an employee under this chapter stops pursuant to section 8706(a) of this title.".

5 USC 5313.
5 USC 8706.

(b) Section 8704(a) of title 5 is amended to read as follows:

"(a) An employee eligible for insurance is entitled to be insured for an amount of group life insurance equal to—

"(1) the employee's basic insurance amount, multiplied by

"(2) the appropriate factor determined on the basis of the employee's age in accordance with the following schedule:

"If the age of the employee is:	The appropriate factor is:
35 or under	2.0
36	1.9
37	1.8
38	1.7
39	1.6
40	1.5
41	1.4
42	1.3
43	1.2
44	1.1
45 or over	1.0.".

(c) Section 8704(b) of title 5 is amended—

(1) by inserting before "Subject to" the following new sentence: "An employee eligible for insurance is entitled to be insured for group accidental death and dismemberment insurance in accordance with this subsection.";

(2) in the table, by striking out "shown in the schedule in subsection (a) of this section" each place it appears and inserting in lieu thereof "of the employee's basic insurance amount"; and

(3) in the last sentence, by striking out "the amount shown in the schedule in subsection (a) of this section" and inserting in lieu thereof "an amount equal to the employee's basic insurance amount.".

"Annual pay."

(d) Section 8704(c) of title 5 is amended by striking out the last sentence and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "For the purpose of this chapter, 'annual pay' includes—

5 USC 5545.

"(1) premium pay under section 5545(c)(1) of this title; and

5 USC 8331.

"(2) with respect to a law enforcement officer as defined in section 8331(20) of this title, premium pay under section 5545(c)(2) of this title.".

5 USC 5545.

(e) The item relating to section 8701 in the table of sections for chapter 87 of title 5 is amended by striking out "Definition" and inserting in lieu thereof "Definitions".

Effective date.
5 USC 8704 note.

(f) Subsections (b) and (c) of this section shall take effect beginning with the first pay period beginning on or after October 1, 1981.

CONTINUATION OF REGULAR GROUP LIFE INSURANCE

Sec. 3. (a) Section 8706(b) of title 5, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"(b)(1) In the case of any employee who retires on an immediate annuity and has been insured under this chapter throughout—

"(A) the 5 years of service immediately preceding the date of the employee's retirement, or

"(B) the full period or periods of service during which the employee was entitled to be insured, if fewer than 5 years,

life insurance, without accidental death and dismemberment insurance, may be continued, under conditions determined by the Office.

5 USC 8101.

"(2) In the case of any employee who becomes entitled to receive compensation under subchapter I of chapter 81 of this title because of disease or injury to the employee and has been insured under this chapter throughout—

"(A) the 5 years of service immediately preceding the date the employee becomes entitled to compensation, or

"(B) the full period or periods of service during which the employee was entitled to be insured, if fewer than 5 years,

life insurance, without accidental death and dismemberment insurance, may be continued, under conditions determined by the Office, during the period the employee is receiving compensation and is held by the Secretary of Labor or the Secretary's delegate to be unable to return to duty.

"(3) The amount of life insurance continued under paragraph (1) or (2) of this subsection shall be continued, with or without reduction, at the end of each full calendar month after the date the employee becomes 65 years of age and is retired or is receiving compensation for disease or injury, in accordance with the employee's written election at the time eligibility to continue insurance during retirement or receipt of compensation arises, as follows:

"(A) the employee may elect to have the deductions required by section 8707 of this title withheld from annuity or compensation, and the employee's life insurance shall be reduced each month by 2 percent of the face value until 25 percent of the amount of life insurance in force before the first reduction remains; or 5 USC 8707.

"(B) in addition to any deductions which would be required if the insurance were continued as provided under subparagraph (A) of this paragraph, the employee may elect continuous withholdings from annuity or compensation in amounts determined by the Office, and the employee's life insurance coverage shall be either continued without reduction or reduced each month by no more than 1 percent of its face value until no less than 50 percent of the amount of insurance in force before the first reduction remains.

"(4) If an employee elects to continue insurance under subparagraph (B) of paragraph (3) of this subsection at the time eligibility to continue insurance during retirement or receipt of compensation for disease or injury arises, the individual may later cancel that election and life insurance coverage shall continue as if the individual had originally elected coverage under subparagraph (A) of paragraph (3) of this subsection.".

EMPLOYEE DEDUCTIONS; WITHHOLDING

SEC. 4. (a) Section 8707 of title 5, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"§ 8707. Employee deductions; withholding 5 USC 8707.

"(a) During each period in which an employee is insured under a policy purchased by the Office of Personnel Management under section 8709 of this title, there shall be withheld from the employee's pay a share of the cost of the group life insurance and accidental death and dismemberment insurance. 5 USC 8709.

"(b)(1) Whenever life insurance continues after an employee retires on an immediate annuity or while the employee is receiving compensation under subchapter I of chapter 81 of this title because of disease or injury to the employee, as provided in section 8706(b) of this title, deductions for insurance shall be withheld from the employee's annuity or compensation, except that, in any case in which the insurance is continued as provided in section 8706(b)(3)(A) of this title, the deductions shall not be made for months after the calendar month in which the employee becomes 65 years of age. 5 USC 8101. 5 USC 8706.

"(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1) of this subsection, insurance shall be so continued without cost (other than as provided under section 8706(b)(3)(B)) to each employee who so retires, or commences receiving compensation, on or before December 31, 1989.

"(c) The amount withheld from the pay, annuity, or compensation of each employee subject to insurance deductions shall be at the rate, adjusted to the nearest half-cent, of 66⅔ percent of the level cost as determined by the Office for each $1,000 of the employee's basic insurance amount.

"(d) If an agency fails to withhold the proper amount of life insurance deductions from an individual's salary, compensation, or retirement annuity, the collection of unpaid deductions may be waived by the agency if, in the judgment of the agency, the individual is without fault and recovery would be against equity and good conscience. However, if the agency so waives the collection of unpaid deductions, the agency shall submit an amount equal to the sum of Waiver.

5 USC 8708.

the uncollected deductions and related agency contributions required under section 8708 of this title to the Office for deposit to the Employees' Life Insurance Fund.".

PREEMPTION

SEC. 5. (a) Section 8709 of title 5, United States Code, is amended by inserting at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(d)(1) The provisions of any contract under this chapter which relate to the nature or extent of coverage or benefits (including payments with respect to benefits) shall supersede and preempt any law of any State or political subdivision thereof, or any regulation issued thereunder, which relates to group life insurance to the extent that the law or regulation is inconsistent with the contractual provisions.

"State."

"(2) For the purpose of this section, 'State' means a State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and a territory or possession of the United States.".

CONTINUATION OF REGULAR OPTIONAL INSURANCE

SEC. 6. (a) Section 8714a(c)(2)(C) of title 5, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"(C) The amount of optional life insurance continued under subparagraph (A) or subparagraph (B) of this paragraph shall be reduced by 2 percent at the end of each full calendar month after the date the employee becomes 65 years of age and is retired or is receiving compensation for disease or injury. The Office shall prescribe minimum amounts, not less than 25 percent of the amount of life insurance in force before the first reduction, to which the insurance may be reduced.".

(b) Section 8714a(d) of title 5 is amended by inserting "(1)" after "(d)" and by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

Waiver.

"(2) If an agency fails to withhold the proper cost of optional insurance from an individual's salary, compensation, or retirement annuity, the collection of amounts properly due may be waived by the agency if, in the judgment of the agency, the individual is without fault and recovery would be against equity and good conscience. However, if the agency so waives the collection of any unpaid amount, the agency shall submit an amount equal to the uncollected amount to the Office for deposit to the Employees' Life Insurance Fund.".

ADDITIONAL OPTIONAL LIFE INSURANCE

SEC. 7. (a) Chapter 87 of title 5, United States Code, is further amended by inserting after section 8714a the following new section:

5 USC 8714b.

"§ 8714b. Additional optional life insurance

5 USC 8709–8712.

5 USC 8702.

5 USC 8714a.

"(a) Under the conditions, directives, and terms specified in sections 8709 through 8712 of this title, the Office of Personnel Management, without regard to section 5 of title 41, may purchase a policy which shall make available to each employee insured under section 8702 of this title amounts of additional optional life insurance (without accidental death and dismemberment insurance). An employee may elect coverage under this section without regard to whether the employee has elected coverage under optional insurance available under section 8714a of this title.

"(b) The additional optional insurance provided under this section shall be made available to each eligible employee who has elected coverage under this section, under conditions the Office shall prescribe, in multiples, at the employee's election, of 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 times the annual rate of basic pay payable to the employee (rounded to the next higher multiple of $1,000) except that coverage may not exceed an amount equal to 5 times the annual rate of basic pay payable for positions at level II of the Executive Schedule under section 5313 of this title (rounded to the next higher multiple of $1,000). An employee may reduce or stop coverage elected pursuant to this section at any time. 5 USC 5313.

"(c)(1) The additional optional insurance elected by an employee pursuant to this section shall stop on separation from service, 12 months after discontinuance of pay, or on entry on active military duty or active duty for training, subject to provision for a 31-day temporary extension of insurance coverage and for conversion to an individual policy, as provided in sections 8706(a) and 8706(c) of this title. 5 USC 8706.

"(2) In the case of any employee who retires on an immediate annuity or who becomes entitled to receive compensation under subchapter I of chapter 81 of this title because of disease or injury to the employee, so much of the additional optional insurance as has been in force for not less than— 5 USC 8101.

"(A) the 5 years of service immediately preceding the date of retirement or entitlement to compensation, or

"(B) the full period or periods of service during which the insurance was available to the employee, if fewer than 5 years,

may be continued under conditions determined by the Office after retirement or while the employee is receiving compensation under subchapter I of chapter 81 of this title and is held by the Secretary of Labor (or the Secretary's delegate) to be unable to return to duty. The amount of insurance continued under this paragraph shall be reduced each month by 2 percent effective at the beginning of the second calendar month after the date the employee becomes 65 years of age and is retired or is in receipt of compensation. The reduction shall continue for 50 months at which time the insurance stops.

"(d)(1) During each period in which the additional optional insurance is in force on an employee the full cost thereof shall be withheld from the employee's pay. During each period in which an employee continues additional optional insurance after retirement or while in receipt of compensation under subchapter I of chapter 81 of this title because of disease or injury to the employee, as provided in subsection (c) of this section, the full cost thereof shall be withheld from the former employee's annuity or compensation, except that, beginning at the end of the calendar month in which the former employee becomes 65 years of age, the additional optional life insurance shall be without cost to the former employee. Amounts so withheld shall be deposited, used, and invested as provided in section 8714 of this title and shall be reported and accounted for together with amounts withheld under section 8714a(d) of this title. 5 USC 8714.

"(2) If an agency fails to withhold the proper cost of additional optional insurance from an individual's salary, compensation, or retirement annuity, the collection of amounts properly due may be waived by the agency if, in the judgment of the agency, the individual is without fault and recovery would be against equity and good conscience. However, if the agency so waives the collection of any unpaid amount, the agency shall submit an amount equal to the Waiver.

uncollected amount to the Office for deposit to the Employees' Life Insurance Fund.

"(e) The cost of the additional optional insurance shall be determined from time to time by the Office on the basis of the employee's age relative to such age groups as the Office establishes under section 8714a(e) of this title. 5 USC 8714a.

"(f) The amount of additional optional life insurance in force on an employee at the date of his death shall be paid as provided in section 8705 of this title.". 5 USC 8705.

(b) The table of sections for chapter 87 of title 5, United States Code, is amended by inserting after the item relating to section 8714a the following new item:

"8714b. Additional optional life insurance.".

OPTIONAL LIFE INSURANCE ON FAMILY MEMBERS

SEC. 8. (a) Chapter 87 of title 5, United States Code, is further amended by inserting after section 8714b (as added by section 7 of this Act) the following new section:

5 USC 8714c.

"§ 8714c. Optional life insurance on family members

"(a) Under the conditions, directives, and terms specified in sections 8709 through 8712 of this title, the Office of Personnel Management, without regard to section 5 of title 41, may purchase a policy which shall make available to each employee insured under section 8702 of this title amounts of optional life insurance (without accidental death and dismemberment insurance) on the employee's family members. 5 USC 8709–8712. 5 USC 8702.

"(b) The optional life insurance on family members provided under this section shall be made available to each eligible employee who elects coverage under this section, under conditions the Office shall prescribe, in the amount of $5,000 for a spouse and $2,500 for each child described in section 8701(d). The employee may stop coverage elected under this section at any time. 5 USC 8701.

"(c)(1) Optional life insurance on family members shall stop at the earlier of the employee's death, the employee's separation from the service, 12 months after discontinuance of pay, or the employee's entry on active duty or active duty for training, as provided in sections 8706(a) and 8706(c) of this title, subject to provision for a 31-day temporary extension of insurance coverage and for conversion to individual policies under conditions approved by the Office. 5 USC 8706.

"(2) In the case of any employee who retires on an immediate annuity or who becomes entitled to receive compensation under subchapter I of chapter 81 of this title because of disease or injury to the employee and who has had in force insurance under this section for no less than— 5 USC 8101.

"(A) the 5 years of service immediately preceding the date of retirement or entitlement to compensation, or

"(B) the full period or periods of service during which the insurance was available to the employee, if fewer than 5 years,

optional life insurance on family members may be continued under the same conditions as provided in section 8714b(c)(2) of this title. *Ante*, p. 1834.

"(d)(1) During each period in which the optional life insurance on family members is in force the full cost thereof shall be withheld from the employee's pay. During each period in which an employee continues optional life insurance on family members after retirement or while in receipt of compensation under subchapter I of chapter 81 of this title because of disease or injury to the employee, as provided in subsection (c) of this section, the full cost shall be withheld from the annuity or compensation, except that, beginning at the end of the calendar month in which the former employee becomes 65 years of age, the optional life insurance on family members shall be without cost to the employee. Amounts so withheld shall be deposited, used, and invested as provided in section 8714 of this title and shall be reported and accounted for together with amounts withheld under section 8714a(d) of this title.

5 USC 8714.

5 USC 8714a.

Waiver.

"(2) If an agency fails to withhold the proper cost of optional life insurance on family members from an individual's salary, compensation, or retirement annuity, the collection of amounts properly due may be waived by the agency if, in the judgment of the agency, the individual is without fault and recovery would be against equity and good conscience. However, if the agency so waives the collection of any unpaid amount, the agency shall submit an amount equal to the uncollected amount to the Office for deposit to the Employees' Life Insurance Fund.

"(e) The cost of the optional life insurance on family members shall be determined from time to time by the Office on the basis of the employee's age relative to such age groups as the Office establishes under section 8714a(e) of this title.

"(f) The amount of optional life insurance which is in force under this section on a family member of an employee or former employee on the date of the death of the family member shall be paid, on the establishment of a valid claim by the employee, to such employee or, in the event of the death of the employee before payment can be made, to the person or persons entitled to the group life insurance in force on the employee under section 8705 of this title.".

5 USC 8705.

Ante, p. 1831.

(b) Section 8701 of title 5 is further amended by inserting at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"Family member."

"(d)(1) For the purpose of this chapter, 'family member', when used with respect to any individual, means—

"(A) the spouse of the individual; and

"(B) an unmarried dependent child of the individual (other than a stillborn child), including an adopted child, stepchild (but only if the stepchild lived with the individual in a regular parent-child relationship), or recognized natural child—

"(i) who is less than 22 years of age, or

"(ii) who is 22 years of age or older and is incapable of self-support because of a mental or physical disability which existed before the child became 22 years of age.

"Dependent."

"(2) For the purpose of this subsection, 'dependent', in the case of any child, means that the individual involved was, at the time of the child's death, either living with or contributing to the support of the child, as determined in accordance with the regulations the Office shall prescribe.".

(c) The table of sections for chapter 87 of such title 5 is amended by inserting after the item relating to section 8714b (as added by section 7 of this Act) the following new item:

"8714c. Optional life insurance on family members.".

REPEAL OF SECTION 8713 OF TITLE 5

SEC. 9. (a) Section 8713 of title 5, United States Code, is repealed.

(b) The table of sections for chapter 87 of title 5 is amended by striking out the item relating to section 8713.

EFFECTIVE DATES

5 USC 8701 note.

SEC. 10. (a) Unless otherwise specified, this Act shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act and shall have no effect in the case of an employee who died, was separated, or retired before the date of enactment.

(b) The amendment made by subsection (d) of section 2 of this Act shall apply with respect to premium pay payable under section 5545(c)(2) of title 5, United States Code, from and after the first day of the first pay period which begins on or after the date of the enactment of this Act.

(c) The amendments made by section 3 of this Act shall apply only in the case of an employee who retires or becomes entitled to receive compensation for work injury on or after the 180th day following the date of the enactment of this Act, or any earlier date that the Office of Personnel Management may prescribe which is at least 60 days after the date of enactment.

(d) The amendments made by sections 7 and 8 of this Act shall take effect on the first day of the first pay period which begins on or after the 180th day following the date of the enactment of this Act, or on any earlier date that the Office may prescribe which is at least 60 days after the date of enactment, and shall have no effect in the case of an employee who died, was finally separated, or retired before the effective date.

AVAILABILITY OF CERTAIN FUNDS IN EMPLOYEES' LIFE INSURANCE FUND

5 USC 8714a note.

SEC. 11. Amounts credited to the Employees' Life Insurance Fund under section 8714a(d) of title 5, United States Code, shall be available for expenses incurred by the Office of Personnel Management in implementing the amendments made by sections 7 and 8 of this Act.

Approved October 10, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1280 (Post Office and Civil Service).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
Sept. 8, considered and passed House.
Sept. 29, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 96-428
96th Congress

An Act

To establish the Martin Luther King, Junior, National Historic Site in the State of Georgia, and for other purposes.

Oct. 10, 1980
[H.R. 7218]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That (a) in order to protect and interpret for the benefit, inspiration, and education of present and future generations the places where Martin Luther King, Junior, was born, where he lived, worked, and worshipped, and where he is buried, there is hereby established the Martin Luther King, Junior, National Historic Site in the State of Georgia. The national historic site shall consist of that real property in the city of Atlanta, Georgia, within the boundary generally depicted on the map entitled "Martin Luther King, Junior, National Historic Site Boundary Map", numbered NASM/SERO/20, 109–C, and dated May 1980, together with the property known as 234 Sunset Avenue, Northwest. The map referred to in this subsection shall be on file and available for public inspection in the local and Washington, District of Columbia offices of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior.

Martin Luther King, Junior, National Historic Site. Establishment. 16 USC 461 note.

(b) In furtherance of the purposes of this Act, there is hereby established the Martin Luther King, Junior, Preservation District, which shall consist of the area identified as "Preservation District" in the map referred to in subsection (a) of this section.

Preservation District.

Sec. 2. (a) The Secretary of the Interior (hereinafter referred to as "the Secretary") shall administer the Martin Luther King, Junior, National Historic Site and Preservation District in accordance with the provisions of this Act, and the provisions of law generally applicable to national historic sites, including the Act of August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535; 16 U.S.C. 1, 2–4) and the Act of August 21, 1935 (49 Stat. 666; 16 U.S.C. 461-7).

Administration.

16 USC 461-467.

(b)(1) Within the national historic site the Secretary is authorized to acquire by donation, purchase with donated or appropriated funds, transfer, or exchange, lands and interests therein, except that property owned by the State of Georgia or any political subdivision thereof may be acquired only by donation.

Lands and interests, acquisition.

(2) Notwithstanding the acquisition authority contained in paragraph (1), any lands or interests therein which are owned wholly or in part, by the widow of Martin Luther King, Junior, or by the Martin Luther King, Junior, Center for Social Change, shall be acquired only with the consent of the owner thereof, except that—

Exceptions.

(A) the Secretary may acquire such property in accordance with the provisions of this section if he determines that the property is undergoing or is about to undergo a change in use which is inconsistent with the purposes of this Act, and

(B) with respect to properties owned by the Center for Social Change, the Secretary shall have the first right of refusal to purchase such property for a purchase price not exceeding the fair market value of such property on the date it is offered for sale.

(3) Property may be acquired pursuant to this section subject to such conditions and reservations as in the judgment of the Secretary are not inconsistent with the purposes of this Act and the administration of the national historic site, including, in the event that the burial site of Martin Luther King, Junior, is acquired, the condition that his widow may be interred therein.

Parcel A property, conveyance to Interior Dept.

(4) Any and all legal or equitable title, interests, or encumbrances, if any, held by the Department of Housing and Urban Development in the property designated "Parcel A" on the map referenced in section one are hereby conveyed to the Secretary to be administered in accordance with the purposes of this Act.

(5) Structural space requirements of the National Park Service to meet its administrative, operational, and interpretive functions for the national historic site and preservation district shall, to the maximum extent feasible without displacing residents, be met within the district through the adaptive use of existing structures.

Freehold or leasehold property interest, conveyance.

SEC. 3. (a) Within the national historic site, the Secretary may convey a freehold or leasehold interest in any property, for such sums as he deems appropriate, and subject to such terms and conditions and reservations as will assure the use of the property in a manner which is, in the judgment of the Secretary, consistent with the purposes of this Act and the administration of the national historic site. The Secretary shall offer the last owner or tenant of record a reasonable opportunity to purchase or lease, as appropriate, the property proposed to be conveyed prior to any conveyance under this subsection, and in the case of a lease to such tenant of record, the initial rental charge shall not be substantially more than the last rent paid by the tenant for that property, with any future increases not to exceed the general escalation of rental rates in the surrounding area.

Cooperative agreements with property owners.

(b) The Secretary may enter into cooperative agreements with the owners of properties of historical or cultural significance as determined by the Secretary, pursuant to which the Secretary may mark, interpret, improve, restore, and provide technical assistance with respect to the preservation and interpretation of such properties. Such agreements shall contain, but need not be limited to, provisions that the Secretary shall have the right of access at reasonable times to public portions of the property for interpretive and other purposes, and that no changes or alterations shall be made in the property except by mutual agreement. The authorities in this subsection shall also be available to the Secretary with respect to properties within the Martin Luther King, Junior, Preservation District.

Property improvement and restoration, funds.

(c) The Secretary may, in carrying out his authorities with respect to the interpretation of properties within the national historic site and the preservation district, accept the services and assistance, with or without reimbursement therefor, of qualified persons and entities to the extent he deems necessary and appropriate. Funds appropriated for the purposes of this Act may be expended for the improvement, restoration, and maintenance of properties in which the Secretary has acquired a leasehold interest.

Appropriate mementos, concession contract.

(d) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary shall give first preference to the Martin Luther King, Junior, Center for Social Change with respect to any contract for a concession to sell books, postcards, tapes, or similar types of appropriate mementos related to the purposes of this Act, on facilities operated and maintained by the Secretary within the historic site: *Provided*, That agreement can be reached on terms and conditions acceptable to the Secretary.

Ebenezer Baptist Church, maintenance and preservation.

(e) The Secretary is authorized to take only such actions within and upon the grounds of the Ebenezer Baptist Church as will directly support appropriate public visitation to and within the church in accordance with the purposes of this Act, or which will assist in the maintenance or preservation of those portions of said church which are directly related to the purposes of this Act.

Martin Luther King, Junior, National Historic Site Advisory Commission. Establishment.

Membership, terms.

SEC. 4. (a) There is hereby established the Martin Luther King, Junior, National Historic Site Advisory Commission (hereinafter referred to in this section as the "Commission"). The Commission shall consist of thirteen members, eleven of whom shall be appointed by the Secretary as follows:

(1) three members appointed for terms of three years from recommendations submitted by the governing body of the Martin Luther King, Junior, Center for Social Change;

(2) two members appointed for terms of four years from recommendations submitted by the Governor of the State of Georgia, one of whom shall have professional expertise in historic preservation matters;

(3) two members appointed for terms of five years from recommendations submitted by the mayor of the city of Atlanta, Georgia, one of whom shall represent the economic and cultural interests of the Sweet Auburn Historic District;

(4) one member appointed for a term of five years from recommendations submitted by the governing body of the Ebenezer Baptist Church;

(5) the Chairman of the Atlanta Urban Design Commission and one additional member from the Commission to be chosen by the Commission; and

(6) one member, appointed for a term of five years by the Secretary, who shall chair the Commission. In addition to the foregoing members, Mrs. Coretta Scott King, or such other appropriate family member as may be designated by the immediate family of Martin Luther King, Junior, and the Director of the National Park Service shall be ex officio members of the Commission.

Compensation.

(b) Any vacancy in the membership of the Commission shall be filled in the same manner in which the original appointment was made. Members of the Commission shall serve without compensation as such, but the Secretary may pay expenses of Commission members reasonably incurred by them in carrying out their responsibilities under this section upon presentation of vouchers signed by the chair of the Commission. Necessary administrative services and expenses shall be provided to the Commission by the Department of the Interior.

Administrative services and expenses.

Function.

(c) The function of the Commission shall be to:

(1) advise the Secretary with respect to the formulation and execution of plans for and the overall administration of the national historic site and the preservation district, including advice with respect to the consummation of cooperative agreements, and interpretation of properties, and the use and appreciation of the national historic site and the preservation district by the public;

Generalized impact area plan.

(2) prepare a generalized impact area plan for a one-mile radius outside the District which shall examine overall community development goals, plans, and efforts within that area, including historic preservation, transportation, parking, housing, urban revitalization, and parks and recreation functions, in

order to maximize beneficial relationships between these goals, plans, and efforts and the district herein established; and

Detailed development plan.

(3) prepare, on the basis of the findings and recommendations of the impact area plan required by the preceding paragraph, a detailed development plan for the neighborhoods and outlying commercial areas immediately outside the district for such development, conservation, preservation, rehabilitation activities and transportation, parking, and land use planning as would complement and enhance the District and the purposes for which the District is established.

Staff and technical assistance, funds.

(d) The Secretary is directed to provide the appropriate planning agency of the city of Atlanta an amount of the local planning funds authorized by section 6 sufficient for that agency to provide such staff and technical assistance to the Advisory Commission as are required for it to develop the plans required by subsection (c) of this section. Such plans, prepared in full coordination with and opportunities for participation by, all relevant public agencies and private groups, shall be delivered to the Secretary in a timely fashion for use in preparing the general management plan for the district.

Termination date.

(e) The Commission shall terminate ten years from the effective date of this Act.

Admission fees.

SEC. 5. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no fees shall be charged for entrance or admission to the national historic site or the preservation district established by this Act.

Effective date.

SEC. 6. Effective October 1, 1980, there are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act, but not to exceed $1,000,000 for development, $100,000 for local planning, and $3,500,000 for the acquisition of lands and interests therein. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, authority to enter into contracts, to incur obligations, or to make payments under this Act shall be effective only to the extent, and in such amounts, as are provided in advance in appropriation Acts.

SEC. 7. (a) In order to better integrate the east and west portions of the Martin Luther King, Junior, Preservation District, the Federal Highway Administration, in cooperation with the Georgia Department of Transportation, is hereby directed to insure that any design and reconstruction of the North Interstate 85 and Interstate 75 Expressway over Auburn and Edgewood Avenues in the city of Atlanta, Georgia, and the interchange at Edgewood Avenue, shall minimize the adverse impacts on the preservation district.

(b) In carrying out the provisions of this subsection, the Federal Highway Administration shall require that, where feasible, any major change required for the Auburn Avenue overpass results in a design which permits a wider distance between overpass support structures and the disposition of understructure development rights for appropriate business or recreation uses.

Land use change, review and comment.

(c) Plans for the construction, exterior renovation, or demolition of any structure or change in land use within the preservation district by the National Park Service or any Federal agency must be submitted to the Atlanta Urban Design Commission in a timely fashion for its review and comment.

Management plan, transmittal to congressional committees.

SEC. 8. Within three complete fiscal years from the effective date of this Act, the Secretary shall submit to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate, a comprehensive general management plan for the historic site and the preservation district consistent with the provisions of this Act and pursuant to the provisions of section 12(b) of the Act of August 18, 1970 (84 Stat. 825), as amended (16 U.S.C. 1a-1 et seq.).

Approved October 10, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
  Sept. 9, considered and passed House.
  Sept. 26, considered and passed Senate.
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 16, No. 42:
  Oct. 11, Presidential statement.

Public Law 96-429
96th Congress

An Act

Oct. 10, 1980
[S. 3044]

To designate the United States Federal Building in Hartford, Connecticut, as the "Abraham A. Ribicoff Federal Building".

Abraham A. Ribicoff Federal Building. Designation.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, **That the building at 450 Main Street, Hartford, Connecticut (commonly known as the Federal Building), shall hereinafter be known, called, and designated as the "Abraham A. Ribicoff Federal Building". Any reference in any law, map, regulation, document, record, or other paper of the United States to such building shall be deemed to be a reference to the Abraham A. Ribicoff Federal Building.**

Effective date.

Sec. 2. The authorization contained in section 1 of this Act shall become effective on January 15, 1981.

Approved October 10, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
Sept. 23, considered and passed Senate.
Sept. 30, considered and passed House.

Public Law 96-430
96th Congress

An Act

To provide for the establishment of the Boston African American National Historic Site in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, and for other purposes.

Oct. 10, 1980
[H.R. 7434]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

Boston African American National Historic Site, establishment.
16 USC 461 note.

TITLE I—BOSTON AFRICAN AMERICAN NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

Sec. 101. In order to preserve for the benefit and inspiration of the people of the United States as a national historic site certain historic structures and properties of outstanding national significance located in Boston, Massachusetts, and associated with the creation and development of a free African American community within Beacon Hill prior to the Civil War, the Secretary of the Interior (hereinafter in this Act referred to as the "Secretary") is authorized to establish the Boston African American National Historic Site, including the African American Meeting House, within the area generally depicted on the map entitled "Boundary Map, Boston African American National Historic Site", numbered BOAF-80,000 and dated March 1980. The map shall be on file and available for public inspection in the offices of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior.

Map, public availability.

Sec. 102. At such time as the Secretary determines that sufficient properties within the boundary of the site are the subject of cooperative agreements pursuant to section 103, he may establish the area as the Boston African American National Historic Site. Pending such establishment and thereafter, the site shall be administered by the Secretary in accordance with the provisions of this Act and the provisions of law generally applicable to the administration of national historic sites, including the Act of August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535; 16 U.S.C. 1, 2-4) and the Act of August 21, 1935 (49 Stat. 666; 16 U.S.C. 461-467).

Administration.

Sec. 103. The Secretary may accept any gift or bequest of any property depicted on the map referred to in the first section of this Act, and he is authorized to enter into cooperative agreements with the city of Boston, the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, or any of their political subdivisions, or any private person or organization, including the Beacon Hill Architectural Commission, to mark, interpret, restore, provide technical assistance, or any combination thereof, and for such other activities as may be necessary for the preservation of any properties depicted on such map. Cooperative agreements shall contain, but need not be limited to, provisions that (1) the Secretary, through the National Park Service, or some appropriate private group contracted to the National Park Service for this purpose, shall have the right at all reasonable times to interpret the exterior of the properties, and such portions of the interior as have been mutually agreed upon, and (2) no changes or alterations shall be made in such properties except by mutual

Gifts or bequests, cooperative agreements.

agreement between the Secretary and the other parties to such agreements. The agreements may contain specific provisions which outline in detail the extent of the participation by the Secretary in the restoration, preservation, or maintenance of such historic properties. The Secretary is authorized in his discretion to assist with maintenance directly related to public visitation of those properties covered by cooperative agreements consummated pursuant to this Act. No funds may be expended on a property until after the Secretary determines that there is applicable to that property a binding written cooperative agreement which remains in force and effect assuring the preservation and historical integrity of such property. If any fees are charged for the use of a property covered by a cooperative agreement, and Federal funds are committed in the cooperative agreements, the income from such fees shall be applied to the costs of maintenance and renovation of that property. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no Federal fees shall be charged for entrance or admission to the historic site.

Fees.

Site identification.

SEC. 104. The Secretary, in cooperation with other interested groups, may identify other significant sites relating to the nineteenth century free African American community on Beacon Hill, Boston, which are related to the historic site authorized by this Act, and, with the consent of the owners thereof, may mark them appropriately and make reference to them in any interpretive literature.

Management plan, submittal to congressional committees.

SEC. 105. Within three complete fiscal years from the effective date of this Act, the Secretary shall submit to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate, a comprehensive general management plan for the historic site, pursuant to the provisions of section 12(b) of the Act of August 18, 1970 (84 Stat. 825; 16 U.S.C. 1a-1 et seq.).

Appropriation authorization.

SEC. 106. Effective on October 1, 1981, there are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, authority to enter into contracts, to incur obligations, or to make payments under this Act shall be effective only to the extent, and in such amounts, as are provided in advance in appropriation Acts.

National Center for the Study of Afro-American History and Culture Act. 20 USC 3701 note.

TITLE II—NATIONAL CENTER FOR THE STUDY OF AFRO-AMERICAN HISTORY AND CULTURE

SEC. 201. This title may be cited as the "National Center for the Study of Afro-American History and Culture Act".

Commission. 20 USC 3701.

SEC. 202. (a) There is established a commission to be known as the National Afro-American History and Culture Commission (hereinafter in this title referred to as the "Commission") which shall be composed of fifteen members, as specified in section 203 of this title.

Duties.

Plan, submittal to President and Congress.

(b) The Commission shall have the following duties:

(1) The Commission shall be responsible for the development of a definitive plan for the construction and operation of the National Center for the Study of Afro-American History and Culture and shall submit the plan, together with any recommendations for additional legislation, to the President of the United States and the Congress not later than twenty-four months after the date of the enactment of this title. The plan shall include, but not be limited to, identification of—

(A) the main objectives to be achieved by the establishment, development, and operation of the National Center for the Study of Afro-American History and Culture;

(B) the types of uses, both public and private, to be accommodated by such a center;

(C) the criteria and recommendations for the design and appearance of such a center;

(D) the proposed ownership and operation of the center;

(E) the criteria and recommendations for interpretive, cultural, and educational programs and uses of the center;

(F) the areas where cooperative agreements might be developed between the center and Afro-American institutions, organizations, and universities to enhance their programs and projects relating to the knowledge, preservation, and presentation of the history and culture of Afro-Americans;

(G) the estimates of costs, both public and private, for implementing the plan; and

(H) the procedures to be used in implementing the plan.

Funds, solicitation.

(2)(A) The Commission shall solicit subscriptions of funds from private and public sources to help meet the costs of carrying out its duties under this section; the costs of the construction, furnishing, and operation of the center; the costs of research programs and research staff positions, and reasonable administrative costs which may include, subject to the availability of funds, payment to members of the Commission of travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, in the same manner as persons employed intermittently in the Government service are allowed expenses under section 5703 of title 5, United States Code. Any funds so received by the Commission shall be placed in a special deposit account with the Treasurer of the United States, and may be expended by the Commission only to meet the costs specified in this subparagraph.

Special deposit account.

Art and artifacts, donation or loan.

(B) The General Services Administration, the Smithsonian Institution, and other agencies of the Government may donate or loan to the Commission for the purposes of the center any works of art, artifacts, or other materials under their control.

Property, acquisition and disposal.

(c) For the purpose of carrying out this title, the Commission may—

(1) acquire by gift, purchase with appropriated or donated funds (including funds from State or local sources), transfer from any Federal or State agency, exchange, or otherwise, suitable land (together with any buildings or other improvements thereon) and interest in land in the vicinity of Wilberforce, Ohio, for the location of the headquarters of the center;

(2) borrow or acquire by gift, purchase with appropriated or donated funds (including funds from State or local sources), or otherwise, any other real or personal property necessary for the establishment and operation of the center; and

(3) sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of any property acquired under this subsection and designate any proceeds from such disposal for the benefit of the center.

Membership. 20 USC 3702.

SEC. 203. (a) The Commission shall be composed of fifteen members as follows:

(1) The Secretary of the Interior (or his designee).

(2) The Secretary of Education (or his designee).

(3) The Librarian of Congress (or his designee).

(4) The President of the Association for the Study of Afro-American Life and History.

(5) The presidents of Wilberforce University and Central State University in Ohio.

(6) Nine members appointed by the President, who are especially qualified to serve on the Commission by reason of their background and experience. No more than two members appointed under this paragraph shall be from any one State.

Terms of office.

(b) Subject to subsection (c), the members of the Commission specified in paragraphs (1) through (5) of subsection (a) shall serve for the life of the Commission. The members of the Commission appointed under paragraph (6) of such subsection shall serve for terms of four years, except that of the members first appointed—

(1) three shall be appointed for terms of one year;

(2) three shall be appointed for terms of two years; and

(3) three shall be appointed for terms of four years;

as designated by the President at the time of appointment.

Membership continuation.

(c) If any member of the Commission who was appointed to the Commission under paragraphs (1) through (5) as an officer designated under such paragraphs leaves such office, such member may continue as a member of the Commission for not longer than the thirty-day period beginning on the date he leaves that office.

Vacancies.

(d)(1) Any vacancy in the Commission shall be filled in the same manner in which the original appointment was made.

(2) Any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring before the expiration of the term for which his predecessor was appointed shall be appointed for the remainder of such term. Members may be reappointed.

Quorum.

(e) Six members of the Commission shall constitute a quorum.

Voting.

(f) The Commission shall act by affirmative majority vote.

Officers.

(g) The Commission shall elect a chairman and other officers from among its members to serve for terms established by the Commission.

Meetings.

(h) The Commission shall meet at the call of the chairman or a majority of its members, but not less than two times each year. The headquarters of the Commission shall be at Wilberforce, Ohio, and the Commission shall conduct its meetings in such city unless circumstances otherwise require.

Seal; bylaws, rules.

(i) The Commission may adopt an official seal which shall be judicially noticed and may make such bylaws, rules, and regulations as it considers necessary to carry out its functions under this title.

Compensation.

(j) Members of the Commission shall serve without pay.

Services, procurement.

(k) The Commission may procure, subject to the availability of funds, temporary and intermittent services to the same extent as is authorized by section 3109(b) of title 5, United States Code.

Personnel details.

(l) Upon request of the Commission, and subject to the availability of funds, the head of any Federal agency may detail to the Commission on a reimbursable basis any of the personnel of such agency to assist the Commission in carrying out its duties under this title.

GSA administrative support services.

(m) The Administrator of the General Services Administration shall provide to the Commission on a reimbursable basis such administrative support services as the Commission may request to carry out its duties under this title.

Report to congressional committees. 20 USC 3703.

SEC. 204. On the first January 1 occurring after the date of the enactment of this title, and on each subsequent January 1, the Commission shall submit to appropriate committees of the Congress a report which contains a detailed statement of the financial transactions of the Commission and the activities undertaken by the Commission during the previous year. The report shall contain such other appropriate information as the committees to whom the report is submitted may from time to time request.

Approved October 10, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1239 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
    Aug. 25, considered and passed House.
    Sept. 30, considered and passed Senate, amended.
    Oct. 1, House concurred in Senate amendments.
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 16, No. 42:
    Oct. 10, Presidential statement.

Public Law 96-431
96th Congress

An Act

Oct. 10, 1980
[H.R. 6065]

To amend title 5, United States Code, to provide that military leave be made available for Federal employees on a fiscal year rather than a calendar year basis, to allow certain unused leave to accumulate for subsequent use, and for other purposes.

Military leave for Federal employees.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 6323(a) of title 5, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by striking out "An employee" and inserting in lieu thereof "(1) Subject to paragraph (2) of this subsection, an employee";

(2) by striking out "for each day, not in excess of 15 days in a calendar year, in which he is on active duty or is engaged in field or coast defense training" and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "for active duty or engaging in field or coast defense training";

(3) by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "Leave under this subsection accrues for an employee or individual at the rate of 15 days per fiscal year and, to the extent that it is not used in a fiscal year, accumulates for use in the succeeding fiscal year until it totals 15 days at the beginning of a fiscal year."; and

(4) by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(2) In the case of an employee or individual employed on a part-time career employment basis (as defined in section 3401(2) of this title), the rate at which leave accrues under this subsection shall be a percentage of the rate prescribed under paragraph (1) which is determined by dividing 40 into the number of hours in the regularly scheduled workweek of that employee or individual during that fiscal year.".

Effective date. 5 USC 6323 note.

SEC. 2. The amendments made by the first section of this Act shall take effect October 1, 1980.

Approved October 10, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1128 (Comm. on Post Office and Civil Service).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
June 30, considered and passed House.
Oct. 1, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 96-432
96th Congress

An Act

To amend the Act of July 31, 1946, as amended, relating to the United States Capitol Grounds, and for other purposes.

Oct. 10, 1980
[H.R. 6331]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 1 of the Act of July 31, 1946, as amended (40 U.S.C. 193a), is amended to include within the definition of the United States Capitol Grounds the following additional areas and portions of streets which are situated as follows:

U.S. Capitol grounds.
Boundaries.
D.C. Code 9-118.
40 USC 193a note.

(1) that portion of D Street Northeast from the east curb of Second Street Northeast to the east curb of First Street Northeast;

(2) that portion of Second Street Northeast and Southeast from the south curb of F Street Northeast to the south curb of C Street Southeast;

(3) that portion of Constitution Avenue Northeast from the east curb of Second Street Northeast to the east curb of First Street Northeast;

(4) that portion of Pennsylvania Avenue Northwest from the west curb of First Street Northwest to the east curb of Third Street Northwest;

(5) that portion of Maryland Avenue Southwest from the west curb of First Street Southwest to the east curb of Third Street Southwest;

(6) that portion of Constitution Avenue Northwest from the east curb of Second Street Northwest to the east curb of Third Street Northwest;

(7) that portion of Independence Avenue Southwest from the west curb of First Street Southwest to the east curb of Third Street Southwest;

(8) that portion of Maryland Avenue Northeast from the east curb of Second Street Northeast to the east curb of First Street Northeast;

(9) that portion of East Capitol Street from the east curb of Second Street Southeast to the east curb of First Street Southeast;

(10) that portion of Independence Avenue Southeast from the east curb of Second Street Southeast to the east curb of First Street Southeast;

(11) that portion of C Street Southeast from the east curb of Second Street Southeast to the east curb of First Street Southeast;

(12) that portion of North Capitol Street from the south curb of Massachusetts Avenue to the north curb of Louisiana Avenue;

(13) that portion of New Jersey Avenue Northwest from the north curb of D Street Northwest to the north curb of Louisiana Avenue;

(14) that portion of Second Street Southwest from the north curb of D Street to the south curb of Virginia Avenue Southwest;

(15) that portion of Virginia Avenue Southwest from the east curb of Second Street Southwest to the west curb of Third Street Southwest;

(16) that portion of Third Street Southwest from the south curb of Virginia Avenue Southwest to the north curb of D Street Southwest;

(17) that portion of D Street Southwest from the west curb of Third Street Southwest to the east curb of Second Street Southwest;

(18) that portion of Canal Street Southwest, including sidewalks and traffic islands, from the south curb of Independence Avenue Southwest to the west curb of South Capitol Street; and

(19) all that area contiguous to, and surrounding, square numbered 724 from the property line thereof to the contiguous curb;

(20) those areas contiguous to, and surrounding, the areas comprising the grounds of the United States Botanic Garden from the property line of such grounds to the contiguous curb;

(21) all that area contiguous to, and surrounding, the structures comprising the United States Capitol Power Plant, from the building lines of such structures to the contiguous curbs; and

(22) all that area contiguous to, and surrounding, square numbered 581 from the property line thereof to the contiguous curb.

D.C. Code 9-118.

SEC. 2. Section 1 of the Act of July 31, 1946, as amended (40 U.S.C. 193a), is amended (1) by deleting "First Street N.E. to Second Street N.W." and inserting in lieu thereof "Second Street Northeast to Third Street Northwest"; and (2) by inserting immediately before the colon preceding the proviso, a comma and the following: "Pennsylvania Avenue Northwest from First Street Northwest to Third Street Northwest, Maryland Avenue Southwest from First Street Southwest to Third Street Southwest, Second Street Northeast from F Street Northeast to C Street Southeast; C Street Southeast from Second Street Southeast to First Street Southeast; that portion of Maryland Avenue Northeast from Second Street Northeast to First Street Northeast; that portion of New Jersey Avenue Northwest from D Street Northwest to Louisiana Avenue; that portion of Second Street Southwest from the north curb of D Street to the south curb of Virginia Avenue Southwest; that portion of Virginia Avenue Southwest from the east curb of Second Street Southwest to the west curb of Third Street Southwest; that portion of Third Street Southwest from the south curb of Virginia Avenue Southwest to the north curb of D Street Southwest; that portion of D Street Southwest from the west curb of Third Street Southwest to the east curb of Second Street Southwest; that portion of Canal Street Southwest, including sidewalks and traffic islands, from the south curb of Independence Avenue Southwest to the west curb of South Capitol Street".

40 USC 193a note.

SEC. 3. On and after the effective date of this section, that portion of C Street Northeast from the west curb of Second Street Northeast to the east curb of First Street Northeast shall be under the exclusive jurisdiction and control of the Capitol Police Board and the Architect of the Capitol in the same manner and to the same extent as such Board or the Architect of the Capitol has over other streets comprising the United States Capitol Grounds, and the Architect of the Capitol shall be responsible for the maintenance and improvement thereof.

SEC. 4. The foregoing provisions of this Act shall take effect upon the expiration of the thirty-day period following the date of the enactment of this Act.

Effective date.
40 USC 193a note.

SEC. 5. The Capitol Police Board is authorized to detail police from the House Office, Senate Office, and Capitol Buildings for police duty on the Capitol Grounds and on the Library of Congress Grounds.

40 USC 212a-1.

SEC. 6. (a) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Act, with respect to those squares occupied by the United States Supreme Court and the Library of Congress, those streets or portions thereof referred to in the first section of this Act which surround such squares shall be considered a part of the Capitol Grounds only to the face of the curbs contiguous to such squares.

U.S. Supreme Court and Library of Congress, jurisdictional boundaries.
40 USC 193a note.

(b) Nothing in this Act shall be construed as repealing, or otherwise altering, modifying, affecting, or superseding those provisions of law in effect on the date immediately preceding the date of the enactment of this Act vesting authority in the United States Supreme Court Police and the Library of Congress Police to make arrests in adjacent streets.

(c) In order to provide a fair and reasonable transition period in which to permit the orderly relocation of those duly licensed vendors operating, as of the effective date hereof, on those portions of Pennsylvania Avenue Northwest, and Maryland Avenue Southwest, hereby included in the definition of United States Capitol Grounds pursuant to section 1 (4) and (5), so much of the prohibitions contained in section 4 of the law of July 31, 1946 (60 Stat. 718), as would prevent the use of those portions of Pennsylvania Avenue Northwest, and Maryland Avenue Southwest, for the offer and exposure of articles for sale, shall be suspended for a period not to exceed one year.

Vendors, relocation.
Effective date.
40 USC 193d note.

40 USC 193d.
D.C. Code 9-121.

SEC. 7. (a) The Architect of the Capitol, under the direction of the House Office Building Commission, is hereby authorized to acquire, on behalf of the United States, by purchase, condemnation, transfer, or otherwise, for addition to the United States Capitol Grounds, all publicly or privately owned property contained in lot 49 in square 582; lot 70 in square 640; and lots 1, 2, 67, 79, 80, 800, 801, 807, 814 through 822, and 834 in square 693 in the District of Columbia (including all alleys or parts of alleys and streets within the lotlines and curblines surrounding such real property): *Provided,* That upon the acquisition of any such real property by the Architect of the Capitol on behalf of the United States, such property shall be subject to the provisions of the Act of July 31, 1946 (60 Stat. 718), as amended in the same manner and to the same extent as all other areas comprising the United States Capitol Grounds.

Architect of the Capitol, additional property acquisition.
40 USC 193a note.

40 USC 193a–193m, 212a, 212b.
D.C. Code 9-118 to 9-131.

(b) For the purposes of this section the properties authorized to be acquired hereunder, shall be deemed to extend to the outer face of the curbs of the squares in which they are located.

(c) There is hereby authorized to be appropriated to the Architect of the Capitol for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, the sum of $11,500,000 for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this section, said appropriation to remain available until expended.

Appropriation authorization.

SEC. 8. The acquisition of real property under this Act shall be conducted in accordance with the Act entitled "Uniform Relocation Assistance and Land Acquisition Policies Act of 1970", Public Law 91-646, approved January 2, 1971, and any proceeding for condemnation brought in its course shall be conducted in accordance with the Act entitled "An Act to provide for the acquisition of land in the District of Columbia for the use of the United States", approved March 1, 1929 (16 D.C. Code, secs. 1351-1368).

Real property, acquisition.
40 USC 193a note.
42 USC 4601 note.

SEC. 9. The Architect of the Capitol is authorized to enter into contracts and to make expenditures for grading and paving and such

Grading, paving, and other expenditures.
40 USC 193a note.

other expenditures, including expenditures for personal and other services, as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of section 7 of this Act.

40 USC 193a note.

SEC. 10. Any contract entered into pursuant to this Act or pursuant to any amendment made by this Act shall be effective only to such extent and in such amounts as may be provided in advance in an appropriation Act.

Approved October 10, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-903 (Comm. on Public Works and Transportation).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
Sept. 22, considered and passed House.
Sept. 24, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 96-433
96th Congress

An Act

To amend the Securities Investor Protection Act to increase the amount of protection available under such Act to customers of brokers and dealers, and to provide for the applicability of the Right to Financial Privacy Act of 1978 to the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Oct. 10, 1980
[H.R. 7939]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

Brokers and dealers' customers, increased protection; financial privacy, applicability to SEC.

AMENDMENTS TO THE SECURITIES INVESTOR PROTECTION ACT

SECTION 1. Section 9(a) of the Securities Investor Protection Act (15 U.S.C. 78fff-3(a)) is amended—

(1) by striking out "$100,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "$500,000"; and

(2) in paragraph (1), by striking out "$40,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "$100,000".

AMENDMENT TO THE RIGHT TO FINANCIAL PRIVACY ACT OF 1978

SEC. 2. Section 1122 of the Right to Financial Privacy Act of 1978 (12 U.S.C. 3422) is amended to read as follows:

"SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

"SEC. 1122. Except as provided in the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this Act shall apply with respect to the Securities and Exchange Commission.".

15 USC 78a.

AMENDMENT TO THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

SEC. 3. Section 21 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78u) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following:

"(h)(1) The Right to Financial Privacy Act of 1978 shall apply with respect to the Commission, except as otherwise provided in this subsection.

12 USC 3401 note.

"(2) Notwithstanding section 1105 or 1107 of the Right to Financial Privacy Act of 1978, the Commission may have access to and obtain copies of, or the information contained in financial records of a customer from a financial institution without prior notice to the customer upon an ex parte showing to an appropriate United States district court that the Commission seeks such financial records pursuant to a subpena issued in conformity with the requirements of section 19(b) of the Securities Act of 1933, section 21(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, section 18(c) of the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935, section 42(b) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, or section 209(b) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, and that the Commission has reason to believe that—

Records, access.
12 USC 3405, 3407.

15 USC 77s.
15 USC 78u.
15 USC 79r.
15 USC 80a-41.
15 USC 80b-9.

"(A) delay in obtaining access to such financial records, or the required notice, will result in—

"(i) flight from prosecution;

"(ii) destruction of or tampering with evidence;

"(iii) transfer of assets or records outside the territorial limits of the United States;

"(iv) improper conversion of investor assets; or

"(v) impeding the ability of the Commission to identify or trace the source or disposition of funds involved in any securities transaction;

"(B) such financial records are necessary to identify or trace the record or beneficial ownership interest in any security;

"(C) the acts, practices or course of conduct under investigation involve—

"(i) the dissemination of materially false or misleading information concerning any security, issuer, or market, or the failure to make disclosures required under the securities laws, which remain uncorrected; or

"(ii) a financial loss to investors or other persons protected under the securities laws which remains substantially uncompensated; or

"(D) the acts, practices or course of conduct under investigation—

"(i) involve significant financial speculation in securities; or

"(ii) endanger the stability of any financial or investment intermediary.

"(3) Any application under paragraph (2) for a delay in notice shall be made with reasonable specificity.

Ex parte order granting delay.

"(4)(A) Upon a showing described in paragraph (2), the presiding judge or magistrate shall enter an ex parte order granting the requested delay for a period not to exceed ninety days and an order prohibiting the financial institution involved from disclosing that records have been obtained or that a request for records has been made.

Delay, extension.

12 USC 3409.

"(B) Extensions of the period of delay of notice provided in subparagraph (A) of up to ninety days each may be granted by the court upon application, but only in accordance with this subsection or section 1109(a), (b)(1), or (b)(2) of the Right to Financial Privacy Act of 1978.

Subpena.

"(C) Upon expiration of the period of delay of notification ordered under subparagraph (A) or (B), the customer shall be served with or mailed a copy of the subpena insofar as it applies to the customer together with the following notice which shall describe with reasonable specificity the nature of the investigation for which the Commission sought the financial records:

Notice.

Ante, p. 1855.

" 'Records or information concerning your transactions which are held by the financial institution named in the attached subpena were supplied to the Securities and Exchange Commission on (date). Notification was withheld pursuant to a determination by the (title of court so ordering) under section 21(h) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 that (state reason). The purpose of the investigation or official proceeding was (state purpose).'.

Proceedings and records.

"(5) Upon application by the Commission, all proceedings pursuant to paragraphs (2) and (4) shall be held in camera and the records thereof sealed until expiration of the period of delay or such other date as the presiding judge or magistrate may permit.

Annual tabulation; report to Congress.
12 USC 3401 note.

"(6) The Commission shall compile an annual tabulation of the occasions on which the Commission used each separate subparagraph or clause of paragraph (2) of this subsection or the provisions of the Right to Financial Privacy Act of 1978 to obtain access to financial records of a customer and include it in its annual report to the

Congress. Section 1121(b) of the Right to Financial Privacy Act of 1978 shall not apply with respect to the Commission.

12 USC 3421.

"(7)(A) Following the expiration of the period of delay of notification ordered by the court pursuant to paragraph (4) of this subsection, the customer may, upon motion, reopen the proceeding in the district court which issued the order. If the presiding judge or magistrate finds that the movant is the customer to whom the records obtained by the Commission pertain, and that the Commission has obtained financial records or information contained therein in violation of this subsection, other than paragraph (1), it may order that the customer be granted civil penalties against the Commission in an amount equal to the sum of—

Reopening of proceeding.

Civil penalties.

"(i) $100 without regard to the volume of records involved;

"(ii) any out-of-pocket damages sustained by the customer as a direct result of the disclosure; and

"(iii) if the violation is found to have been willful, intentional, and without good faith, such punitive damages as the court may allow, together with the costs of the action and reasonable attorney's fees as determined by the court.

"(B) Upon a finding that the Commission has obtained financial records or information contained therein in violation of this subsection, other than paragraph (1), the court, in its discretion, may also or in the alternative issue injunctive relief to require the Commission to comply with this subsection with respect to any subpena which the Commission issues in the future for financial records of such customer for purposes of the same investigation.

Injunctive relief.

"(C) Whenever the court determines that the Commission has failed to comply with this subsection, other than paragraph (1), and the court finds that the circumstances raise questions of whether an officer or employee of the Commission acted in a willful and intentional manner and without good faith with respect to the violation, the Office of Personnel Management shall promptly initiate a proceeding to determine whether disciplinary action is warranted against the agent or employee who was primarily responsible for the violation. After investigating and considering the evidence submitted, the Office of Personnel Management shall submit its findings and recommendations to the Commission and shall send copies of the findings and recommendations to the officer or employee or his representative. The Commission shall take the corrective action that the Office of Personnel Management recommends.

OPM investigation.

Findings and recommendations, submittal to SEC.

"(8) The relief described in paragraphs (7) and (10) shall be the only remedies or sanctions available to a customer for a violation of this subsection, other than paragraph (1), and nothing herein or in the Right to Financial Privacy Act of 1978 shall be deemed to prohibit the use in any investigation or proceeding of financial records, or the information contained therein, obtained by a subpena issued by the Commission. In the case of an unsuccessful action under paragraph (7), the court shall award the costs of the action and attorney's fees to the Commission if the presiding judge or magistrate finds that the customer's claims were made in bad faith.

12 USC 3401 note.

Costs and fees.

"(9)(A) The Commission may transfer financial records or the information contained therein to any government authority if the Commission proceeds as a transferring agency in accordance with section 1112 of the Right to Financial Privacy Act of 1978, except that the customer notice required under section 1112 (b) or (c) of such Act may be delayed upon a showing by the Commission, in accordance with the procedure set forth in paragraphs (4) and (5), that one or more of subparagraphs (A) through (D) of paragraph (2) apply.

Records, transfer.

12 USC 3412.

Records, transfer.
12 USC 3412.

Disclosure restrictions, customer notification.

"(B) The Commission may, without notice to the customer pursuant to section 1112 of the Right to Financial Privacy Act of 1978, transfer financial records or the information contained therein to a State securities agency or to the Department of Justice. Financial records or information transferred by the Commission to the Department of Justice or to a State securities agency pursuant to the provisions of this subparagraph may be disclosed or used only in an administrative, civil, or criminal action or investigation by the Department of Justice or the State securities agency which arises out of or relates to the acts, practices, or courses of conduct investigated by the Commission, except that if the Department of Justice or the State securities agency determines that the information should be disclosed or used for any other purpose, it may do so if it notifies the customer, except as otherwise provided in the Right to Financial Privacy Act of 1978, within 30 days of its determination, or complies with the requirements of section 1109 of such Act regarding delay of notice.

12 USC 3401 note.

Procedures and penalties.

"(10) Any government authority violating paragraph (9) shall be subject to the procedures and penalties applicable to the Commission under paragraph (7)(A) with respect to a violation by the Commission in obtaining financial records.

Financial institution's records.

"(11) Notwithstanding the provisions of this subsection, the Commission may obtain financial records from a financial institution or transfer such records in accordance with provisions of the Right to Financial Privacy Act of 1978.

Records requests, challenges.

"(12) Nothing in this subsection shall enlarge or restrict any rights of a financial institution to challenge requests for records made by the Commission under existing law. Nothing in this subsection shall entitle a customer to assert any rights of a financial institution.

Defined terms.

"(13) Unless the context otherwise requires, all terms defined in the Right to Financial Privacy Act of 1978 which are common to this subsection shall have the same meaning as in such Act.".

CONFORMING AMENDMENT

SEC. 4. The second sentence of section 21(g) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78u(g)) is amended by inserting "and in subsection (h)" after "as used herein".

EFFECTIVE DATES

15 USC 78u note.

SEC. 5. (a) The amendments made by section 1 of this Act shall take effect on the date of enactment of this Act.

(b) The amendments made by sections 2, 3, and 4 of this Act shall take effect on November 10, 1980. Nothing in this Act or in the Right to Financial Privacy Act of 1978 shall apply to any Securities and Exchange Commission subpena issued prior to such date.

Approved October 10, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1321, Pt. I (Comm. on Interstate and Foreign Commerce).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
Sept. 22, 23, considered and passed House.
Sept. 25, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 96-434
96th Congress

An Act

Oct. 10, 1980
[S. 1796]

To authorize the Assiniboine Tribe to file in the Court of Claims any claims against the United States for damages for delay in payment for lands claimed to be taken in violation of the United States Constitution, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

Assiniboine Tribe. Claims against U.S.

SECTION 1. Notwithstanding sections 2401 and 2501 of title 28, United States Code, and section 12 of the Indian Claims Commission Act of August 13, 1946 (60 Stat. 1052; 25 U.S.C. 70k), and notwithstanding the lapse of time, statutes of limitations, or the defense of res judicata or collateral estoppel, or any other provisions of law, jurisdiction is hereby conferred upon the Court of Claims to hear, determine, and render judgment on any claim filed by the Assiniboine Nation or Tribe within one year from the date of this Act for the taking under the fifth amendment of the Constitution of the six million four hundred and seventy-seven thousand nine hundred and forty acres of land defined as the territory of the Assiniboine Nation in the Treaty of Fort Laramie of September 17, 1851 (11 Stat. 749), to which the Assiniboine Nation and the United States were parties, being the same land determined by the Court of Claims to have an average value of 50 cents per acre for a total of $3,238,970 in Assiniboine Indian Tribe versus United States (77 Ct. Cl. 347) (1933), appeal dismissed and certiorari denied (292 U.S. 606) (1934) (hereinafter "prior case"): *Provided,* That the value of the land fixed at an average of 50 cents per acre in the prior case shall be binding on the parties in any suit brought under this Act.

Award.

Interest rate.

SEC. 2. If the Court of Claims determines that the claimant is entitled to just compensation under the fifth amendment, the Court shall enter an award computed on the basis of established judicial precedent: *Provided, however,* That as a measure of just compensation the Court shall compute interest at the rate of 5 per centum per annum. In calculating any award due claimant, the Court shall treat the amount of $2,492,319, that portion of offsets in the prior case that represents the tribe's own funds, as if that sum had not been offset in the prior case: *Provided further,* That the court shall give appropriate credit to the United States for that portion of the $2,492,319, to wit the amount of $1,242,796 paid to the tribe by the Act of January 8, 1971 (84 Stat. 1981), in satisfaction of the judgment of the Indian Claims Commission in Assiniboine Tribes against United States, Numbered 279A, affirmed 192 Ct. Cl. 679 (1970). No offsets, including gratuities, subsequent to the terminal date of the accounting in the prior case shall be allowed or deducted from any judgment entered under authority of this Act, except that the United States shall be entitled to an offset, against any judgment entered under authority of this Act, of the sum of money, if any, awarded as a judgment in the prior case.

Offsets.

SEC. 3. The provisions of section 15 of the Act of August 13, 1946 (60 Stat. 1053; 25 U.S.C. 70n), shall be applicable with respect to any claim filed pursuant to this Act in the same manner and to the same extent as if such claim were pending before the Indian Claims Commission except that the functions of the Commission shall be performed by the Court of Claims.

SEC. 4. The provisions of the Act of November 4, 1963 (77 Stat. 301; 25 U.S.C. 70n-1-7), shall be applicable with respect to any claim filed pursuant to this Act in the same manner and to the same extent as if such claim were pending before the Indian Claims Commission except that reference to the Commission shall be deemed to be to the Court of Claims.

Approved October 10, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1358 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-835 (Select Comm. on Indian Affairs and Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
- July 21, considered and passed Senate.
- Sept. 29, considered and passed House, amended.
- Sept. 30, Senate concurred in House amendment.

Public Law 96-435
96th Congress

An Act

Authorizing the Secretary of the Interior to accept the conveyance of the United First Parish Church in Quincy, Massachusetts, and authorizing the Secretary to administer the United First Parish Church as a national historic site, and for other purposes.

Oct. 10, 1980
[H.R. 7411]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That (a) in order to preserve for the benefit, education, and inspiration of present and future generations the church in which John Adams, John Quincy Adams, and Abigail Adams are buried, the Secretary of the Interior (hereinafter in this Act referred to as the "Secretary") is authorized to accept the conveyance, without monetary consideration, of the following for administration as part of the Adams National Historic Site in Quincy, Massachusetts:

Adams National Historic Site, Quincy, Mass.

(1) The property known as the United First Parish Church, at 1306 Hancock Street, Quincy, Massachusetts, together with such adjacent real property as the Secretary considers desirable.

(2) The furnishings and personal property located in the United First Parish Church, after consultation with the chairman of the board of the United First Parish Church and with the owners of such furnishings and personal property.

(b) The Secretary shall administer the property acquired pursuant to subsection (a) of this section as part of the Adams National Historic Site in accordance with this section and the provisions of law generally applicable to national historic sites, including the Act of August 25, 1916 (16 U.S.C. 1 et seq.) and the Act of August 21, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 461 note).

Separation of church and state, report to congressional committees.

SEC. 2. Prior to accepting the donation of any or all of the property referred to in section 1 above, the Secretary shall submit, after consultation with the Attorney General of the United States, a report to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate and to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives describing the measures which the Secretary intends to take to ensure that in the management of said property there is no violation of the constitutional provisions regarding the separation of church and state.

Contracts, obligations, payments.

SEC. 3. Effective on October 1, 1981, there are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, authority to enter into contracts, to incur obligations, or to make payments under this Act shall be effective only to the extent, and in such amounts, as are provided in advance in appropriation Acts.

Approved October 10, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1241 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
Aug. 25, considered and passed House.
Sept. 30, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 96-436
96th Congress

An Act

Making appropriations for military construction for the Department of Defense for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, and for other purposes.

Oct. 13, 1980
[H.R. 7592]

Militrary Construction Appropriation Act, 1981.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the following sums are appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, for military construction functions administered by the Department of Defense, and for other purposes, namely:

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY

For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, military installations, and facilities for the Army as currently authorized in military public works or military construction Acts, and in sections 2673, 2674, and 2675 of title 10, United States Code, $857,834,000, of which $840,000 may be paid for use after 1960 by the Government of the United States of land on Roi-Namur Island, Marshall Islands District of the Trust Territories of the Pacific Islands, as authorized by the Military Construction Authorization Act, 1980, to remain available until September 30, 1985: *Provided,* That of this amount, not to exceed $74,950,000 shall be available for study, planning, design, architect and engineer services, as authorized by law, unless the Secretary of Defense determines that additional obligations are necessary for such purposes and notifies the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress of his determination and the reasons therefor: *And provided further,* That $4,700,000 of the funds available for planning and design shall be available only for activities related to the conversion of facilities to alternative fuels.

93 Stat. 1017.
Notification to congressional committees.

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, NAVY

For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, naval installations, and facilities for the Navy as currently authorized in military public works or military construction Acts, and in sections 2673, 2674, and 2675 of title 10, United States Code, including personnel in the Naval Facilities Engineering Command and other personal services necessary for the purposes of this appropriation, $775,273,000, to remain available until September 30, 1985: *Provided,* That of this amount, not to exceed $63,790,000 shall be available for study, planning, design, architect and engineer services, as authorized by law, unless the Secretary of Defense determines that additional obligations are necessary for such purposes and notifies the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress of his determination and the reasons therefor: *Provided further,* That $1,000,000 of the funds available for planning and design shall be available only to assist State and local governments in community impact planning for the

Notification to congressional committees.

fleet submarine support base at Kings Bay, Georgia: *And provided further,* That $8,100,000 of the funds available for planning and design shall be available only for activities related to the conversion of facilities to alternative fuels.

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR FORCE

For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, military installations, and facilities for the Air Force as currently authorized in military public works or military construction Acts, and in sections 2673, 2674, and 2675 of title 10, United States Code, $861,125,000, to remain available until September 30, 1985: *Provided,* That of this amount, not to exceed $139,400,000 shall be available for study, planning, design, architect and engineer services, as authorized by law, unless the Secretary of Defense determines that additional obligations are necessary for such purposes and notifies the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress of his determination and the reasons therefor: *Provided further,* That $5,000,000 of the funds available for planning and design shall be available only to assist State and local governments in community impact planning in potential MX basing areas: *Provided further,* That no part of the funds in this Act may be used to transfer or move chemical or gas weapons into MX impacted areas: *And provided further,* That $6,000,000 of the funds available for planning and design shall be available only for planning and design for activities related to the conversion of facilities to alternative fuels.

Notification to congressional committees.

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, DEFENSE AGENCIES

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, installations, and facilities for activities and agencies of the Department of Defense (other than the military departments), as currently authorized in military public works or military construction Acts, and in sections 2673, 2674, and 2675 of title 10, United States Code, $245,600,000, to remain available until September 30, 1985; and, in addition, not to exceed $20,000,000 to be derived by transfer from the appropriation "Research, development, test, and evaluation, Defense Agencies" as determined by the Secretary of Defense: *Provided,* That such amounts of this appropriation as may be determined by the Secretary of Defense may be transferred to such appropriations of the Department of Defense available for military construction as he may designate: *Provided further,* That of the amount appropriated, not to exceed $7,000,000 shall be available for study, planning, design, architect and engineer services, as authorized by law, unless the Secretary of Defense determines that additional obligations are necessary for such purposes and notifies the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress of his determination and the reasons therefor.

Notification to congressional committees.

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION INFRASTRUCTURE

For the United States share of the cost of multilateral programs for the acquisition or construction of military facilities and installations (including international military headquarters) for the collective defense of the North Atlantic Treaty Area as authorized in military construction acts, $250,000,000, to remain available until expended:

Provided, That unexpended balances of funds, as determined by the Secretary of Defense, heretofore appropriated under the headings "Military Construction, Army" and "Military Construction, Defense Agencies" may be transferred to this appropriation.

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY NATIONAL GUARD

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the Army National Guard as authorized by chapter 133 of title 10, United States Code, as amended, and the Reserve Forces Facilities Acts, $42,269,000, to remain available until September 30, 1985.

10 USC 2231 *et seq.*

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR NATIONAL GUARD

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the Air National Guard, and contributions therefor, as authorized by chapter 133 of title 10, United States Code, as amended, and the Reserve Forces Facilities Acts, $83,200,000, to remain available until September 30, 1985.

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY RESERVE

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the Army Reserve as authorized by chapter 133 of title 10, United States Code, as amended, and the Reserve Forces Facilities Acts, $43,200,000, to remain available until September 30, 1985.

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, NAVAL RESERVE

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the reserve components of the Navy and Marine Corps as authorized by chapter 133 of title 10, United States Code, as amended, and the Reserve Forces Facilities Acts, $33,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 1985.

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR FORCE RESERVE

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the Air Force Reserve as authorized by chapter 133 of title 10, United States Code, as amended, and the Reserve Forces Facilities Acts, $21,600,000, to remain available until September 30, 1985.

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, RESERVE COMPONENTS

GENERALLY

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the reserve components of the Armed Forces, $3,742,000, to be allocated by the Secretary of Defense for the Army Reserve.

FAMILY HOUSING, DEFENSE

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For expenses of family housing for the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Air Force, and Defense agencies, for construction, including acquisition, replacement, addition, expansion, extension and alteration and for operation, maintenance, and debt payment, including leasing, minor construction, principal and interest charges, and insurance premiums, as authorized by law, $2,007,893,000, to be obligated and expended in the Family Housing Management Account established pursuant to section 501(a) of Public Law 87-554, in not to exceed the following amounts: 42 USC 1594a-1.

For the Army:
  Construction, $82,133,000;
For the Navy and Marine Corps:
  Construction, $86,786,000;
For the Air Force:
  Construction, $53,575,000;
For the Defense Agencies:
  Construction, $468,000;
For the Department of Defense:
  Debt payment, $133,605,000;
  Operation, maintenance, $1,651,326,000;

Provided, That the amounts provided under this head for construction, and for debt payment, shall remain available until September 30, 1985: *Provided further*, That funds previously appropriated under this head in fiscal year 1979 and prior fiscal years for construction in the amount of $400,000 for the Navy and Marine Corps, and for debt payment in the amount of $18,251,000 for the Department of Defense shall be transferred and merged in the Family Housing Management Account with, and be available for the same period as, the funds appropriated in this Act for construction and debt service for such departments and agencies, and such funds may be obligated and expended for such purposes: *Provided further*, That of the amounts appropriated for operation and maintenance, not less than $811,711,000 shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Prior appropriations.

SEC. 101. Funds appropriated to the Department of Defense for construction in prior years are hereby made available for construction authorized for each such department by the authorizations enacted into law during the second session of the Ninety-sixth Congress.

Contracts.

SEC. 102. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be expended for payments under a cost-plus-a-fixed-fee contract for work, where cost estimates exceed $25,000, to be performed within the United States, except Alaska, without the specific approval in writing of the Secretary of Defense setting forth the reasons therefor.

Construction costs.

SEC. 103. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be expended for additional costs involved in expediting construction unless the Secretary of Defense certifies such costs to be necessary to protect the national interest and establishes a reasonable completion date for each project, taking into consideration the urgency of the requirement, the type and location of the project, the climatic and

best copy available

seasonal conditions affecting the construction, and the application of economical construction practices.

Service facilities.

SEC. 104. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used for the construction, replacement, or reactivation of any bakery, laundry, or drycleaning facility in the United States, its territories, or possessions, as to which the Secretary of Defense does not certify, in writing, giving his reasons therefor, that the services to be furnished by such facilities are not obtainable from commercial sources at reasonable rates.

Motor vehicles, hire.

31 USC 638f.

SEC. 105. Funds herein appropriated to the Department of Defense for construction shall be available for hire of passenger motor vehicles.

Access roads, construction.

31 USC 700b.

SEC. 106. Funds appropriated to the Department of Defense for construction may be used for advances to the Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation, for the construction of access roads as authorized by section 210 of title 23, United States Code, when projects authorized therein are certified as important to the national defense by the Secretary of Defense.

New bases.

SEC. 107. None of the funds appropriated in this Act may be used to begin construction of new bases inside the continental United States for which specific appropriations have not been made.

Land purchases or easements.

SEC. 108. No part of the funds provided in this Act shall be used for purchase of land or land easements in excess of 100 per centum of the value as determined by the Corps of Engineers or the Naval Facilities Engineering Command, except: (a) where there is a determination of value by a Federal court, or (b) purchases negotiated by the Attorney General or his designee, or (c) where the estimated value is less than $25,000, or (d) as otherwise determined by the Secretary of Defense to be in the public interest.

Foreign projects.

SEC. 109. None of the funds appropriated in this Act may be used to make payments under contracts for any project in a foreign country unless the Secretary of Defense or his designee, after consultation with the Secretary of the Treasury or his designee, certifies to the Congress that the use, by purchase from the Treasury, of currencies of such country acquired pursuant to law is not feasible for the purpose, stating the reason therefor.

Family housing limitations.

SEC. 110. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used to (1) acquire land, (2) provide for site preparation, or (3) install utilities for any family housing, except housing for which funds have been made available in annual military construction appropriation Acts.

Notification to Committee on Appropriations.

SEC. 111. None of the funds appropriated in this Act for minor construction may be used to transfer or relocate any activity from one base or installation to another, without prior notification to the Committee on Appropriations.

Base realignment or closure activities.

SEC. 112. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available under this Act shall be obligated or expended in connection with any base realignment or closure activity, until all terms, conditions and requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act have been complied with, with respect to each such activity.

42 USC 4321 note.

Steel, procurement.

SEC. 113. No part of the funds appropriated in this Act may be used for the procurement of steel for any construction project or activity for which American steel producers, fabricators, and manufacturers have been denied the opportunity to compete for such steel procurement.

Notification to congressional committees.

93 Stat. 939.

SEC. 114. None of the funds available to the Department of Defense for military construction during the current fiscal year may be obligated for projects under the authority of section 402 of the Military Construction Authorization Act, 1980, or similar provisions in prior-year military construction authorization Acts until twenty-one days have passed after the Secretary of Defense has notified the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives of the purpose and estimated cost of construction for which these funds are to be used under such authorities.

Indian Ocean dredging.

SEC. 115. No part of the funds appropriated in this Act for dredging in the Indian Ocean may be used for the performance of the work by foreign contractors: *Provided*, That the low responsive bid of a United States contractor does not exceed the lowest responsive bid of a foreign contractor by greater than 20 per centum.

Solar energy systems, installation.

SEC. 116. During the current fiscal year none of the funds available to the Department of Defense for military construction or family housing shall be available to furnish or install solar energy systems in new facilities (including family housing) unless such systems can be shown to be cost effective using the sum of all capital and operating expenses associated with the energy system of the building involved over the expected life of such system or during a period of twenty-five years, whichever is shorter, and using marginal fuel costs as determined by the Secretary of Defense and at a discount rate of 7 per centum per year.

Vandenberg Air Force Base, Calif.

SEC. 117. No part of the funds appropriated in this Act for construction of space transportation system facilities at Vandenberg Air Force Base, California, may be obligated until the first rollout of the Space Shuttle has been accomplished.

MX missile facilities, design.

SEC. 118. No part of the funds appropriated in this Act may be obligated for design of any site-specific facilities for the MX missile system until all terms, conditions, and requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (42 U.S.C. 4332) are met, which will include a complete analysis of a split basing alternative.

SEC. 119. No part of the funds appropriated in this Act may be used for the design of an area security system for the MX missile system.

SEC. 120. None of the funds available to the Department of Defense for military construction or family housing during the current fiscal year may be used to pay real property taxes in any foreign nation.

Naval medical facility, San Diego, Calif.

SEC. 121. None of the funds appropriated under this Act to construct facilities required for and associated with a Naval hospital or medical center in San Diego, California, may be used unless such construction is performed on real property in which the interests of the United States is at least fee title: *Provided, however*, That fee title may be subject to a reverter to the City of San Diego in the event and at such time as the United States shall cease to use the property for a site for a Naval hospital or medical center, and for related purposes.

SEC. 122. No part of the funds appropriated in this Act may be used to pay the compensation of an officer of the Government of the United States or to reimburse a contractor for the employment of a person for work in the continental United States by any such person if such person is an alien who has not been lawfully admitted to the United States.

Consulting service contracts.

SEC. 123. The expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for any consulting service through procurement contract, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 3109, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive order issued pursuant to existing law.

SEC. 124. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any funds appropriated to a military department or defense agency for the construction of military projects may be obligated for a military construction project or contract, or for any portion of such a project or contract, at any time before the end of the fourth fiscal year after the fiscal year for which funds for such project were appropriated if the funds obligated for such project (1) are obligated from funds available for military construction projects, and (2) do not exceed the amount appropriated for such project, plus any amount by which the cost of such project is increased pursuant to law.

Overdue debts.

SEC. 125. Each department and agency for which appropriations are made under this Act shall take immediate action (1) to improve the collection of overdue debts owed to the United States within the jurisdiction of that department or agency; (2) to bill interest on delinquent debts as required by the Federal Claims Collection Standards; and (3) to reduce amounts of such debts written off as uncollectible.

Report to congressional committees.
31 USC 28.
31 USC 2.

SEC. 126. (a) For fiscal year 1982 and thereafter, a department or establishment—as defined in section 2 of the Budget and Accounting Act, 1921—shall submit annually to the House and Senate Appropriations Committees, as part of its budget justification, the estimated amount of funds requested for consulting services; the appropriation accounts in which such funds are located; and a brief description of the need for consulting services, including a list of major programs that require consulting services.

Report to Congress.

(b) For fiscal year 1982 and thereafter, the Inspector General of such department or establishment, or comparable official, or if there is no Inspector General or comparable official, the agency head or the agency head's designee, shall submit to the Congress along with the budget justification, an evaluation of the agency's progress to institute effective management controls and improve the accuracy and completeness of the data provided to the Federal Procurement Data System regarding consultant service contractual arrangements.

SEC. 127. No part of the funds appropriated in this Act may be used for the purchase of foreign steel for the construction of the shelters or bases of the proposed MX missile system.

Short title.

This Act may be cited as the "Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1981".

Approved October 13, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-1097 (Comm. on Appropriations) and 96-1433 (Comm. of Conference).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-931 (Comm. on Appropriations).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
June 27, considered and passed House.
Sept. 17, considered and passed Senate, amended.
Sept. 30, House agreed to conference report; receded and concurred in certain Senate amendments, in others with amendments. Senate agreed to conference report and concurred in House amendments.

Public Law 96-437
96th Congress

An Act

Oct. 13, 1980
[H.R. 5546]

To amend the United States Grain Standards Act to permit grain delivered to export elevators by any means of conveyance other than barge to be transferred into such export elevators without official weighing, and for other purposes.

U.S. Grain Standards Act, amendment. 7 USC 75.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 3 of the United States Grain Standards Act (7 U.S.C. 71 et seq.) is amended by—

(1) in subsection (aa) striking out the period and inserting in lieu thereof "; and", and

(2) adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"Intracompany shipment."

"(bb) the term 'intracompany shipment' means the shipment, within the United States, of grain lots between facilities owned or controlled by the person owning the grain. The shipment of grain owned by a cooperative, from a facility owned by that cooperative, to an export facility which it jointly owns with other cooperatives, qualifies as an intracompany shipment.".

SEC. 2. Section 5(a)(2) of the United States Grain Standards Act (7 U.S.C. 77(a)) is amended to read as follows:

"(2) except as the Administrator may provide in emergency or other circumstances which would not impair the objectives of this Act, all other grain transferred out of and all grain transferred into an export elevator at an export port location shall be officially weighed in accordance with such standards or procedure: *Provided*, That, unless the shipper or receiver requests that the grain be officially weighed, intracompany shipments of grain into an export elevator by any mode of transportation, grain transferred into an export elevator by transportation modes other than barge, and grain transferred out of an export elevator to destinations within the United States shall not be officially weighed; and".

Approved October 13, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1166 (Comm. on Agriculture).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-983 (Comm. on Agriculture, Nutrition and Forestry).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
Aug. 18, considered and passed House.
Sept. 30, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 96-438
96th Congress

An Act

To amend the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act.

Oct. 13, 1980
[S. 985]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, amendment.

RENEWABLE RESOURCE ENERGY LOANS

SECTION 1. The Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act is amended by—

(1) in section 303(b), amending paragraph (1) to read as follows:

7 USC 1923.
"Improving farms."

"(1) the term 'improving farms' includes, but is not limited to, the acquisition, installation, and modification of any qualified nonfossil energy system located on a family farm; and";

7 USC 1932.

(2) in the first sentence of section 310B(a), striking out all that follows "individuals" down through the end of the sentence and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "for the purposes of (1) improving, developing, or financing business, industry, and employment and improving the economic and environmental climate in rural communities, including pollution abatement and control, (2) the conservation, development, and use of water for aquaculture purposes in rural areas, and (3) reducing the reliance on nonrenewable energy resources by encouraging the development and construction of solar energy systems, including the modification of existing systems, in rural areas. For the purposes of this subsection, the term 'solar energy' means energy derived from sources (other than fossil fuels) and technologies included in the Federal Nonnuclear Energy Research and Development Act of 1974, as amended."; and

"Solar energy."

42 USC 5901 note.
7 USC 1942.

(3) in the first sentence of section 312(a), striking out "and" immediately before clause (10) and inserting immediately before the period at the end of the sentence a comma and the following: "and (11) assisting farmers and ranchers in reducing their dependence on nonrenewable energy resources through the development and construction of solar energy systems, including the modification of existing systems".

LOAN ELIGIBILITY

SEC. 2. The Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act is amended by—

7 USC 1926.
"Rural."
"Rural area."

(1) in section 306(a)(7), immediately after "in excess of ten thousand inhabitants, except that", inserting the following: "(A) for the purpose of loans for essential community facilities under subsection (a)(1) of this section, the terms 'rural' and 'rural area' may include any area in any city or town that has a population not in excess of twenty thousand inhabitants; and (B)";

"Owner-operator."
7 USC 1991.

(2) in section 343, inserting a new clause (3) as follows: "(3) the term 'owner-operator' shall include in the State of Hawaii the lessee-operator of real property in any case in which the Secretary determines that such real property cannot be acquired in fee simple by such lessee-operator, that adequate security is provided for the loan with respect to such real property for which such lessee-operator applies under this title, and that there is a reasonable probability of accomplishing the objectives and repayment of such loan,"; and

(3) adding at the end thereof a new section 348 as follows:

Resident aliens.
7 USC 1996.

"SEC. 348. Notwithstanding the provisions of this title limiting the making and insuring of loans to citizens of the United States, the Secretary may make and insure loans under this title to aliens lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence under the Immigration and Nationality Act: *Provided*, That no loans may be made or insured under this title to such aliens until the Secretary issues regulations establishing the terms and conditions under which such aliens may receive loans: *Provided further*, That the Secretary shall submit the regulations to the Committee on Agriculture of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Agriculture, Nutrition, and Forestry of the Senate at least thirty days prior to the date the regulations are published in the Federal Register.".

8 USC 1101 note.
Regulations.

Submittal to congressional committees

EMERGENCY LOAN PROGRAM

Repeal.

SEC. 3. (a) Section 120 of the Act of July 2, 1980 (94 Stat. 841), is repealed.

(b) Subtitle C of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act is amended by—

(1) amending sections 321, 322, 323, and 324 to read as follows:

Eligibility.
7 USC 1961.

"SEC. 321. (a) The Secretary shall make and insure loans under this subtitle to (1) established farmers, ranchers, or persons engaged in aquaculture, who are citizens of the United States, and (2) farm cooperatives or private domestic corporations or partnerships in which a majority interest is held by members, stockholders, or partners who are citizens of the United States if the cooperative, corporation, or partnership is engaged primarily in farming, ranching, or aquaculture, where the Secretary finds that the applicants' farming, ranching, or aquaculture operations have been substantially affected by a natural disaster in the United States or by a major disaster or emergency designated by the President under the Disaster Relief Act of 1974: *Provided*, That they have experience and resources necessary to assure a reasonable prospect for successful operation with the assistance of such loan and are not able to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere.

42 USC 5121 note.

7 USC 1983.

"(b) Notwithstanding the credit elsewhere requirements of subsection (a) of this section and section 333(a) of this title, the Secretary shall implement a program under which the Secretary may make or insure loans under this subtitle to applicants able to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere, subject to the other terms and conditions for loans made or insured under this subtitle and such other terms and conditions as the Secretary may, by regulation, prescribe.

"(c) The Secretary shall conduct the emergency loan program under this subtitle in a manner that will foster and encourage the family farm system of agriculture, consistent with the reaffirmation of policy and declaration of the intent of Congress contained in section 102(a) of the Food and Agriculture Act of 1977.

Family farm system.

7 USC 2266.

Definitions.

"(d) For the purposes of this subtitle—

"(1) 'aquaculture' means the husbandry of aquatic organisms under a controlled or selected environment; and

"(2) 'able to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere' means able to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance the applicant's actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in the community in or near which the applicant resides for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

Loan determination factors.
7 USC 1962.

"SEC. 322. (a) For the purpose of determining whether to make or insure any loan under this subtitle, the Secretary shall take into consideration the net worth of the applicant involved, including all the assets and liabilities of the applicant.

Written credit declination.

"(b) For the purpose of determining whether an applicant under this subtitle is not able to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere, the Secretary shall require at least one written indication of declination of credit, from a legally organized lending institution within reasonable proximity to the applicant, that specifies the reasons for the declination: *Provided*, That for loans in excess of $300,000, the Secretary shall require at least two such written declinations: *Provided further*, That for loans of $300,000 or less, the Secretary may waive the requirement of this subsection if the Secretary determines that it would impose an undue burden on the applicant.

Loans, extent.
7 USC 1963.
7 USC 1922, 1941.

"SEC. 323. Loans may be made or insured under this subtitle for any purpose authorized for loans under subtitle A or B of this title and for crop or livestock changes deemed desirable by the applicant, subject to the limitations on the amounts of loans provided in section 324(a) of this title.

Loan limitation.
7 USC 1964.

"SEC. 324. (a)(1) Except as otherwise provided in paragraph (2) of this subsection, no loan made or insured under this subtitle may exceed the amount of the actual loss caused by the disaster or $500,000, whichever is less, for each disaster.

Excess loan amounts.

"(2) Through September 30, 1982, loans may be made or insured under this subtitle in amounts in excess of the amount of actual loss (as limited under paragraph (1) of this subsection) to applicants who are not able to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere, within the following limits:

"(A) Through the end of fiscal year 1980, no such loan may be made or insured in an amount that would cause the total unpaid principal indebtedness of the applicant for loans or portions of loans in excess of the amount of actual loss to exceed $1,500,000;

"(B) During fiscal year 1981, no such loan may be made or insured in an amount that would cause the total unpaid principal indebtedness of the applicant for loans or portions of loans in excess of the amount of actual loss to exceed $1,000,000;

"(C) During fiscal year 1982, no such loan may be made or insured in an amount that would cause the total unpaid principal indebtedness of the applicant for loans or portions of loans in excess of the amount of actual loss to exceed $500,000; and

"(D) No loan or portion of a loan in excess of the amount of actual loss that is for more than $300,000 may be made or insured under this subtitle unless the Secretary determines that the applicant is not able to obtain from a private or cooperative lending agency a loan guaranteed by the Secretary under this subtitle sufficient to finance the applicant's actual needs at reasonable rates and terms (taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in the community in or near which the applicant resides for loans for similar purposes and periods of time).

Interest rates.

"(b) Loans under this subtitle shall be at rates of interest as follows:

"(1) For loans or portions of loans up to the amount of the applicant's actual loss caused by the disaster, as limited under subsection (a)(1) of this section, the interest shall be at rates prescribed by the Secretary, but (A) if the applicant is not able to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere, not in excess of 5 per centum per annum, and (B) if the applicant is able to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere, not in excess of the current average market yield on outstanding marketable obligations of the United States with remaining periods to maturity comparable to the average maturities of such loans, plus an additional charge of not to exceed 1 per centum per annum as determined by the Secretary, and adjusted to the nearest one-eighth of 1 per centum; and

"(2) For loans or portions of loans in excess of the amount of the applicant's actual loss caused by the disaster, as limited under subsection (a)(1) of this section, (A) the interest for insured loans shall be at rates prevailing in the private market for similar loans, as determined by the Secretary, and (B) the interest for guaranteed loans shall be at rates agreed on by the borrower and lender, but not in excess of such rates as may be determined by the Secretary.

Interest subsidies.

"(c) For guaranteed loans under this subtitle, the Secretary may pay interest subsidies to the lenders for those portions of the loans up to the amount of the actual loss caused by the disaster, as limited under subsection (a)(1) of this section. Any such subsidy shall not exceed the difference between the interest rate being charged for loans up to the amount of the actual loss, as established under subsection (b)(1) of this section, and the maximum interest rate for guaranteed loans, as established under subsection (b)(2) of this section.

Repayment.

7 USC 1922, 1941.

Security.

"(d) All loans under this subtitle shall be repayable at such times as the Secretary may determine, taking into account the purposes of the loan and the nature and effect of the disaster, but not later than as provided for loans for similar purposes under subtitles A and B of this title, and upon the full personal liability of the borrower and upon the best security available, as the Secretary may prescribe: *Provided*, That the security is adequate to assure repayment of the loans, except that if such security is not available because of the disaster, the Secretary shall (1) accept as security such collateral as is available, a portion or all of which may have depreciated in value due to the disaster and which in the opinion of the Secretary, together with the Secretary's confidence in the repayment ability of the applicant, is adequate security for the loan, and (2) make such loan repayable at such times as the Secretary may determine, not later than as provided under subtitles A and B of this title, as justified by the needs of the applicant: *Provided further,* That for any disaster occurring after January 1, 1975, the Secretary, if the loan is for a purpose described in subtitle B of this title, may make the loan repayable at the end of a period of more than seven years, but not more than twenty years, if the Secretary determines that the need of the loan applicant justifies such a longer repayment period: *Provided further,* That for any direct or insured loan (other than a guaranteed loan) approved under section 321(b) of this title, three years after the loan is made or insured, and every two years thereafter for the term of the loan, the Secretary shall review the loan; and if, based on such review, the Secretary determines that the borrower is able to obtain a loan from non-Federal sources at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, the borrower shall on request by the Secretary, apply for and accept such non-Federal loan in sufficient amount to repay the Secretary.

7 USC 1922, 1941.

Repayment period, extension.

Review; non-Federal loans.

Ante, p. 1872.

"(e) Any political subdivision of a State with a population of less than ten thousand inhabitants that, if such subdivision had a population of ten thousand or more inhabitants, would be eligible for a grant under the first title of the Community Emergency Drought Relief Act of 1977 shall be eligible for a grant under the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act during any period in which the Community Emergency Drought Relief Act of 1977 is or has been in effect."; and

Grant eligibility.

42 USC 5184 note.

7 USC 1921 note.

(2) amending section 330 to read as follows:

7 USC 1971.

"Sec. 330. Subsequent loans to continue the farming, ranching, or aquaculture operation may be made under this subtitle on an annual basis, for not to exceed two additional years, to eligible borrowers, subject to the limits on loans and the rates of interest established under section 324 of this title.".

Ante, p. 1873.

(c) Section 333(b) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act is amended by striking out "321(b)(2)" wherever it appears and inserting in lieu thereof "321(a)(2)".

7 USC 1983.

(d) The amendments to subtitle C of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act made by subsection (b) of this section shall be effective with respect to loans approved by the Secretary of Agriculture under subtitle C after the date of enactment of this Act, except that, for borrowers with loans outstanding under subtitle C as of December 15, 1979—

7 USC 1961 note.

7 USC 1961.

(1) the limits on loans under section 324 of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act made by subsection (b)(1) of this section, and

Ante, p. 1873.

(2) the reduction in the time limit on subsequent emergency loans under section 330 of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act made by subsection (b)(2) of this section

shall not apply to subsequent emergency loans under section 330 (as in effect on the date preceding the date of enactment of this Act) that are made to such borrowers for the disasters for which the borrowers obtained loans under subtitle C prior to December 16, 1979.

LENDING LIMITS UNDER THE CONSOLIDATED FARM AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT ACT

7 USC 1994.

SEC. 4. Section 346 of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act is amended by inserting "(a)" after "SEC. 346" and adding at the end thereof new subsections (b) and (c) as follows:

"(b)(1) Loans for each of the fiscal years 1980, 1981, and 1982 are authorized to be insured, or made to be sold and insured, or guaranteed under the Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund as follows:

"(A) real estate loans, $1,615,000,000, including $1,500,000,000 for farm ownership loans of which $1,400,000,000 may be for insured loans and $100,000,000 may be for guaranteed loans with authority to transfer 25 per centum of such amounts between categories, and $100,000,000 for water development, use, and conservation loans of which $90,000,000 may be for insured loans and $10,000,000 may be for guaranteed loans with authority to transfer 25 per centum of such amounts between categories;

"(B) operating loans, $1,200,000,000 of which $1,150,000,000 may be for insured loans and $50,000,000 may be for guaranteed loans with authority to transfer 25 per centum of such amounts between categories; and

"(C) emergency insured and guaranteed loans in amounts necessary to meet the needs resulting from natural disasters.

Not more than 75 per centum of the insured loans authorized for farm ownership purposes and not more than 75 per centum of the insured loans authorized for farm operating purposes may be for applicants other than low-income, limited-resource borrowers.

"(2) Loans for each of the fiscal years 1980, 1981, and 1982 are authorized to be insured, or made to be sold and insured, or guaranteed under the Rural Development Insurance Fund as follows:

"(A) insured water and sewer facility loans, $1,000,000,000;

"(B) industrial development loans, $1,500,000,000 of which $100,000,000 may be for insured loans and $1,400,000,000 may be for guaranteed loans with authority to transfer amounts between categories; and

"(C) insured community facility loans, $500,000,000.

Cost projections.

"(c) The Secretary shall develop long-term cost projections for loan program authorizations required under subsection (a) of this section. Each such projection shall include analyses of (1) the long-term costs of the lending levels that the Secretary requests to be authorized under subsection (a) of this section and (2) the long-term costs for increases in lending levels beyond those requested to be authorized, based on increments of $10,000,000 or such other levels as the Secretary deems appropriate. Long-term cost projections for the three-year period beginning with fiscal year 1983 and each three-year period thereafter shall be submitted to the House Committee on Agriculture, the House Committee on Appropriations, the Senate Committee on Agriculture, Nutrition, and Forestry, and the Senate Committee on Appropri-

Submittal to congressional committees.

ations at the time the requests for authorizations for those periods are submitted to Congress. Not later than fifteen days after the date of enactment of this subsection the Secretary shall submit to such committees long-term cost projections covering authorized lending levels for the loan programs for fiscal years 1981 and 1982.".

Approved October 13, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-153 and No. 96-153, Pt. 2, accompanying H.R. 3683 (Comm. on Agriculture) and No. 96-1394 (Comm. of Conference).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-168 (Comm. on Agriculture, Nutrition, and Forestry).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
Vol. 125 (1979): May 23, considered and passed Senate.
Oct. 24, H.R. 3683 considered and passed House; passage vacated and S. 985, amended, passed in lieu.
Dec. 14, Senate concurred in House amendments with amendments.
Vol. 126 (1980): Sept. 30, Senate agreed to conference report.
Oct. 1, House agreed to conference report.

Public Law 96-439
96th Congress

An Act

Oct. 13, 1980
[H.R. 7779]

To amend the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 to authorize three additional judges for the Tax Court and to remove the age limitation on appointments to the Tax Court.

Internal Revenue Code of 1954, amendment.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

SECTION 1. THREE ADDITIONAL JUDGES FOR TAX COURT; REMOVAL OF AGE LIMITATION.

26 USC 7443.

(a) INCREASE IN NUMBER OF JUDGES.—Subsection (a) of section 7443 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (relating to the number of judges on the Tax Court) is amended by striking out "16" and inserting in lieu thereof "19".

(b) REMOVAL OF AGE LIMITATION.—Subsection (b) of section 7443 of such Code (relating to appointment to the Tax Court) is amended by striking out the last sentence.

26 USC 7443 note.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall take effect on February 1, 1981.

Approved October 13, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1258 (Comm. on Ways and Means).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-993 (Comm. on Finance).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
Sept. 8, considered and passed House.
Oct. 1, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 96-440
96th Congress

An Act

To limit governmental search and seizure of documentary materials possessed by persons, to provide a remedy for persons aggrieved by violations of the provisions of this Act, and for other purposes.

Oct. 13, 1980
[S. 1790]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Privacy Protection Act of 1980".

Privacy Protection Act of 1980.
42 USC 2000aa note.

TITLE I—FIRST AMENDMENT PRIVACY PROTECTION

PART A—UNLAWFUL ACTS

Work product materials, search or seizure.
42 USC 2000aa.

SEC. 101. (a) Notwithstanding any other law, it shall be unlawful for a government officer or employee, in connection with the investigation or prosecution of a criminal offense, to search for or seize any work product materials possessed by a person reasonably believed to have a purpose to disseminate to the public a newspaper, book, broadcast, or other similar form of public communication, in or affecting interstate or foreign commerce; but this provision shall not impair or affect the ability of any government officer or employee, pursuant to otherwise applicable law, to search for or seize such materials, if—

(1) there is probable cause to believe that the person possessing such materials has committed or is committing the criminal offense to which the materials relate: *Provided, however,* That a government officer or employee may not search for or seize such materials under the provisions of this paragraph if the offense to which the materials relate consists of the receipt, possession, communication, or withholding of such materials or the information contained therein (but such a search or seizure may be conducted under the provisions of this paragraph if the offense consists of the receipt, possession, or communication of information relating to the national defense, classified information, or restricted data under the provisions of section 793, 794, 797, or 798 of title 18, United States Code, or section 224, 225, or 227 of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2274, 2275, 2277), or section 4 of the Subversive Activities Control Act of 1950 (50 U.S.C. 783)); or

(2) there is reason to believe that the immediate seizure of such materials is necessary to prevent the death of, or serious bodily injury to, a human being.

(b) Notwithstanding any other law, it shall be unlawful for a government officer or employee, in connection with the investigation or prosecution of a criminal offense, to search for or seize documentary materials, other than work product materials, possessed by a person in connection with a purpose to disseminate to the public a newspaper, book, broadcast, or other similar form of public communication, in or affecting interstate or foreign commerce; but this provision shall not impair or affect the ability of any government officer or employee, pursuant to otherwise applicable law, to search for or seize such materials, if—

(1) there is probable cause to believe that the person possessing such materials has committed or is committing the criminal offense to which the materials relate: *Provided, however,* That a government officer or employee may not search for or seize such materials under the provisions of this paragraph if the offense to which the materials relate consists of the receipt, possession, communication, or withholding of such materials or the information contained therein (but such a search or seizure may be conducted under the provisions of this paragraph if the offense consists of the receipt, possession, or communication of information relating to the national defense, classified information, or restricted data under the provisions of section 793, 794, 797, or 798 of title 18, United States Code, or section 224, 225, or 227 of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2274, 2275, 2277), or section 4 of the Subversive Activities Control Act of 1950 (50 U.S.C. 783));

(2) there is reason to believe that the immediate seizure of such materials is necessary to prevent the death of, or serious bodily injury to, a human being;

(3) there is reason to believe that the giving of notice pursuant to a subpena duces tecum would result in the destruction, alteration, or concealment of such materials; or

(4) such materials have not been produced in response to a court order directing compliance with a subpena duces tecum, and—

(A) all appellate remedies have been exhausted; or

(B) there is reason to believe that the delay in an investigation or trial occasioned by further proceedings relating to the subpena would threaten the interests of justice.

Affidavit.

(c) In the event a search warrant is sought pursuant to paragraph (4)(B) of subsection (b), the person possessing the materials shall be afforded adequate opportunity to submit an affidavit setting forth the basis for any contention that the materials sought are not subject to seizure.

PART B—REMEDIES, EXCEPTIONS, AND DEFINITIONS

Customs laws.
42 USC 2000aa-5.

SEC. 105. This Act shall not impair or affect the ability of a government officer or employee, pursuant to otherwise applicable law, to conduct searches and seizures at the borders of, or at international points of, entry into the United States in order to enforce the customs laws of the United States.

Damages, civil actions.
42 USC 2000aa-6.

SEC. 106. (a) A person aggrieved by a search for or seizure of materials in violation of this Act shall have a civil cause of action for damages for such search or seizure—

(1) against the United States, against a State which has waived its sovereign immunity under the Constitution to a claim for damages resulting from a violation of this Act, or against any other governmental unit, all of which shall be liable for violations of this Act by their officers or employees while acting within the scope or under color of their office or employment; and

(2) against an officer or employee of a State who has violated this Act while acting within the scope or under color of his office or employment, if such State has not waived its sovereign immunity as provided in paragraph (1).

Defense.

(b) It shall be a complete defense to a civil action brought under paragraph (2) of subsection (a) that the officer or employee had a reasonable good faith belief in the lawfulness of his conduct.

(c) The United States, a State, or any other governmental unit liable for violations of this Act under subsection (a)(1), may not assert as a defense to a claim arising under this Act the immunity of the officer or employee whose violation is complained of or his reasonable good faith belief in the lawfulness of his conduct, except that such a defense may be asserted if the violation complained of is that of a judicial officer.

(d) The remedy provided by subsection (a)(1) against the United States, a State, or any other governmental unit is exclusive of any other civil action or proceeding for conduct constituting a violation of this Act, against the officer or employee whose violation gave rise to the claim, or against the estate of such officer or employee.

Evidence.

(e) Evidence otherwise admissible in a proceeding shall not be excluded on the basis of a violation of this Act.

Damage recovery.

(f) A person having a cause of action under this section shall be entitled to recover actual damages but not less than liquidated damages of $1,000, and such reasonable attorneys' fees and other litigation costs reasonably incurred as the court, in its discretion, may award: *Provided, however,* That the United States, a State, or any other governmental unit shall not be liable for interest prior to judgment.

Attorney General, claim settlement; regulations.

(g) The Attorney General may settle a claim for damages brought against the United States under this section, and shall promulgate regulations to provide for the commencement of an administrative inquiry following a determination of a violation of this Act by an officer or employee of the United States and for the imposition of administrative sanctions against such officer or employee, if warranted.

Jurisdiction.

(h) The district courts shall have original jurisdiction of all civil actions arising under this section.

Definitions.
42 USC 2000aa-7.

SEC. 107. (a) "Documentary materials", as used in this Act, means materials upon which information is recorded, and includes, but is not limited to, written or printed materials, photographs, motion picture films, negatives, video tapes, audio tapes, and other mechanically, magentically or electronically recorded cards, tapes, or discs, but does not include contraband or the fruits of a crime or things otherwise criminally possessed, or property designed or intended for use, or which is or has been used as, the means of committing a criminal offense.

(b) "Work product materials", as used in this Act, means materials, other than contraband or the fruits of a crime or things otherwise criminally possessed, or property designed or intended for use, or which is or has been used, as the means of committing a criminal offense, and—

(1) in anticipation of communicating such materials to the public, are prepared, produced, authored, or created, whether by the person in possession of the materials or by any other person;

(2) are possessed for the purposes of communicating such materials to the public; and

(3) include mental impressions, conclusions, opinions, or theories of the person who prepared, produced, authored, or created such material.

(c) "Any other governmental unit", as used in this Act, includes the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, any territory or possession of the United States, and any local government, unit of local government, or any unit of State government.

Effective date.
42 USC 2000aa note.

SEC. 108. The provisions of this title shall become effective on January 1, 1981, except that insofar as such provisions are applicable to a State or any governmental unit other than the United States, the provisions of this title shall become effective one year from the date of enactment of this Act.

TITLE II—ATTORNEY GENERAL GUIDELINES

42 USC 2000aa-11.

SEC. 201. (a) The Attorney General shall, within six months of date of enactment of this Act, issue guidelines for the procedures to be employed by any Federal officer or employee, in connection with the investigation or prosecution of an offense, to obtain documentary materials in the private possession of a person when the person is not reasonably believed to be a suspect in such offense or related by blood or marriage to such a suspect, and when the materials sought are not contraband or the fruits or instrumentalities of an offense. The Attorney General shall incorporate in such guidelines—

(1) a recognition of the personal privacy interests of the person in possession of such documentary materials;

(2) a requirement that the least intrusive method or means of obtaining such materials be used which do not substantially jeopardize the availability or usefulness of the materials sought to be obtained;

(3) a recognition of special concern for privacy interests in cases in which a search or seizure for such documents would intrude upon a known confidential relationship such as that which may exist between clergyman and parishioner; lawyer and client; or doctor and patient; and

(4) a requirement that an application for a warrant to conduct a search governed by this title be approved by an attorney for the government, except that in an emergency situation the application may be approved by another appropriate supervisory official if within 24 hours of such emergency the appropriate United States Attorney is notified.

Report to congressional committees.

(b) The Attorney General shall collect and compile information on, and report annually to the Committees on the Judiciary of the Senate and the House of Representatives on the use of search warrants by Federal officers and employees for documentary materials described in subsection (a)(3).

SEC. 202. Guidelines issued by the Attorney General under this title shall have the full force and effect of Department of Justice regulations and any violation of these guidelines shall make the employee or officer involved subject to appropriate administrative disciplinary action. However, an issue relating to the compliance, or the failure to comply, with guidelines issued pursuant to this title may not be litigated, and a court may not entertain such an issue as the basis for the suppression or exclusion of evidence. 42 USC 2000aa-12.

Approved October 13, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1064 accompanying H.R. 3486 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORTS: No. 96-874 (Comm. on the Judiciary) and No. 96.1003 (Comm. of Conference).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
  Aug. 4, considered and passed Senate.
  Sept. 22, H.R. 3486 considered and passed House; passage vacated and S. 1790, amended, passed in lieu.
  Sept. 29, Senate agreed to conference report.
  Oct. 1, House agreed to conference report.
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 16, No. 42:
  Oct. 14, Presidential statement.

Public Law 96-441
96th Congress

An Act

Oct. 13, 1980
[H.R. 8103]

To rename the National Collection of Fine Arts and the Museum of History and Technology of the Smithsonian Institution as the National Museum of American Art and the National Museum of American History, respectively.

National Collection of Fine Arts and Museum of History and Technology. Name changes. 20 USC 71 note. 20 USC 59 note.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the bureau of the Smithsonian Institution designated as the National Collection of Fine Arts by section 6(c) of the joint resolution entitled "Joint Resolution providing for the construction and maintenance of a National Gallery of Art", approved March 24, 1937 (20 U.S.C. 71 note), shall be known as the "National Museum of American Art".

SEC. 2. The bureau of the Smithsonian Institution known as the Museum of History and Technology and so referred to in the Act entitled "An Act to authorize the construction of a building for a Museum of History and Technology for the Smithsonian Institution, including the preparation of plans and specifications, and all other work incidental thereto", approved June 28, 1955 (20 U.S.C. 59 note), shall be known as the "National Museum of American History".

20 USC 71 note.

SEC. 3. Any reference in any law, regulation, document, or paper to the National Collection of Fine Arts or the Museum of History and Technology shall on and after the effective date of this Act be considered to be a reference to the National Museum of American Art and the National Museum of American History, respectively.

Effective date. 20 USC 71 note.

SEC. 4. This Act shall take effect on the day after the date of the enactment of this Act.

Approved October 13, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
Oct. 1, considered and passed House and Senate.

Public Law 96-442
96th Congress

An Act

To amend the Act entitled "An Act to preserve within Manassas National Battlefield Park, Virginia, the most important historic properties relating to the battle of Manassas, and for other purposes", approved April 17, 1954 (68 Stat. 56; 16 U.S.C. 429b).

Oct. 13, 1980
[H.R. 5048]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Manassas National Battlefield Park Amendments of 1980".

Manassas National Battlefield Park Amendments of 1980.
16 USC 429b note.

SEC. 2. The Act entitled "An Act to preserve within the Manassas National Battlefield Park, Virginia, the most important historic properties relating to the battle of Manassas, and for other purposes", approved April 17, 1954 (16 U.S.C. 429b), is amended to read as follows: "That there is established as a unit of the national park system in the Commonwealth of Virginia the Manassas National Battlefield Park which shall contain within its boundaries the important historical lands relating to the two battles of Manassas. The total area of the park shall not be greater than four thousand five hundred and twenty-five acres. The boundaries of the park shall be the boundaries depicted on the map entitled 'Boundary Map, Manassas National Battlefield Park', dated October 1980, and numbered 379/80,009, which shall be on file and available for public inspection in the offices of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior. The Secretary shall publish in the Federal Register, as soon as practicable after the date of the enactment of this Act, but no later than one year from the effective date of this section, a detailed description and map of the boundaries. Notwithstanding section 7(c) of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (91 Stat. 211), as amended (16 U.S.C. 460l), the Secretary may not make any changes in the boundaries of the park. The Secretary shall administer the park in accordance with laws, rules, and regulations applicable to the national park system.

16 USC 429b.
Description.
Publication in Federal Register.
16 USC 460*l*-9.

"SEC. 2. (a) In order to effectuate the purposes of this Act, the Secretary is authorized to acquire by donation, purchase with donated or appropriated funds or exchange, any property or interests therein which are located within the boundaries of the park, except that property owned by the Commonwealth of Virginia or by any political subdivision thereof may be acquired only by donation.

Funding.
16 USC 429b-1.

"(b) With respect to areas within the 1954 boundaries of the park, as identified on the map referred to in the first section of this Act, the Secretary may not acquire fee simple title to such areas without the consent of the owner so long as the lands continue to be devoted to a use which is the same as that in effect on September 1, 1980. Further, if the Secretary proposes to acquire fee simple title to such property because of a change in use, the owner of such property may seek a review of the proposed acquisition of his or her property and is entitled to a hearing on the record in accordance with section 554 of title 5 of the United States Code.

Route 234 bypass.

"(c) If the Virginia Department of Highways and Transportation determines that the proposed Route 234 bypass should be properly located between the Virginia Electric Power Company powerline easement and Route 705, the Secretary shall make available the land necessary for such bypass, subject to such revisions, terms, and conditions as the Secretary deems are necessary and appropriate to assure that such bypass is located, constructed, operated, and maintained in a manner consistent with the administration of the park.

"(d) The Secretary may not close any State roads within the park unless action permitting the closing of such roads has been taken by appropriate officials of the Commonwealth of Virginia.

Residential property.
16 USC 429b-2.

"SEC. 3. (a) Subsequent to the date of enactment of this section, the owner of improved property on the date of its acquisition by the Secretary may, as a condition of such acquisition, retain for himself and his heirs and assigns a right of use and occupancy of the improved property for noncommercial residential purposes for a definite term of not more than twenty-five years or for a term ending at the death of the owner or the death of the spouse of the owner, whichever is later. The owner shall elect the term to be reserved. Unless this property is wholly or partially donated to the United States, the Secretary shall pay the owner an amount equal to the fair market value of the property on the date of its acquisition less the value on such date of the right retained by the owner. If such property is donated (in whole or in part) to the United States, the Secretary may pay to the owner such lesser amount as the owner may agree to. A right retained pursuant to this section shall be subject to termination by the Secretary upon his determination that it is being exercised in a manner inconsistent with the purposes of this Act, and it shall terminate by operation of law upon the Secretary's notifying the holder of the right of such determination and tendering to him an amount equal to the fair market value of that portion of the right which remains unexpired.

42 USC 4601.
42 USC 4623-4626.

"(b) No property owner who elects to retain a right of use and occupancy under this section shall be considered a displaced person as defined in section 101(6) of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (84 Stat. 1894). Such owners shall be considered to have waived any benefits which would otherwise accrue to them under sections 203 through 206 of such Act.

Definitions.
16 USC 429b-3.

"SEC. 4. For purposes of this Act—

"(1) The term 'improved property' means a detached, one-family dwelling, construction of which was begun before January 1, 1979, which is used for noncommercial residential purposes, together with not to exceed three acres of land on which the dwelling is situated and together with such additional lands or interests therein as the Secretary deems to be reasonably necessary for access thereto, such lands being in the same ownership as the dwelling, together with any structures accessory to the dwelling which are situated on such land.

"(2) The term 'park' means the Manassas National Battlefield Park established under this Act.

"(3) The term 'Secretary' means the Secretary of the Interior.

"(4) The term 'owner' means the owner of record as of September 1, 1980.

16 USC 429b-4.

"SEC. 5. (a) In addition to sums heretofore expended for the acquisition of property and interests therein for the park, from funds available for expenditure from the Land and Water Conservation Fund, as established under the Land and Water Conservation Fund

Act of 1965, not more than a total of $8,700,000 may be expended for the acquisition of property and interests therein under this Act. 16 USC 460*l*-4 note.

"(b) It is the express intent of Congress that, except for property referred to in subsection 2(b), the Secretary shall acquire property and interests therein under this Act within two complete fiscal years after the date of the enactment of the Manassas National Battlefield Park Amendments of 1980. *Ante*, p. 1885.

"SEC. 6. (a) Authorizations of moneys to be appropriated under this Act from the Land and Water Conservation Fund for acquisition of properties and interests shall be effective on October 1, 1981. Effective date. 16 USC 429b-5.

"(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, authority to enter into contracts, to incur obligations, or to make payments under this Act shall be effective only to the extent, and in such amounts as are provided in advance in appropriation Acts.".

SEC. 3. (a) The Secretary of the Interior shall conduct a study to determine appropriate measures for the protection, interpretation, and public use of the natural wetlands and undeveloped uplands of that portion of the Hackensack Meadowlands District identified as the DeKorte State Park on the official zoning maps of that District. The Secretary shall, in the course of the study, consult with and seek the advice of, representatives of interested local, State, and other Federal agencies. As a part of the study, the Secretary shall determine the suitability and feasibility of establishing the area as a unit of the national park system, including its administration as a unit of Gateway National Recreation Area, together with alternative measures that may be undertaken to protect and interpret the resources of the area for the public. Not later than two complete fiscal years from the effective date of this Act, the Secretary shall transmit a report of the study, including the estimated development, operation, and maintenance costs of alternatives identified therein, to the Senate Committee on Energy and Natural Resources and the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the House of Representatives, together with his recommendations for such further legislation as may be appropriate. Study. 16 USC 460cc note. Report to congressional committees.

(b) There is authorized to be appropriated from amounts previously authorized to study lands for possible inclusion in the national park system not to exceed $150,000 to carry out the provisions of this Act. Appropriation authorization.

Approved October 13, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-490 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-968 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
Vol. 125 (1979): Oct. 9, considered and passed House.
Vol. 126 (1980): Sept. 29, considered and passed Senate, amended.
Sept. 30, House concurred in certain Senate amendments and in others with amendments.
Oct. 1, Senate concurred in House amendments.

Public Law 96-443
96th Congress

Joint Resolution

Oct. 13, 1980
[H.J. Res. 568]

To authorize and request the President to issue a proclamation designating October 12 through October 19, 1980, as "Italian-American Heritage Week".

Whereas the Congress fully recognizes that it is essential for the people of the United States of America to understand and respect the rich heritage of all American ethnic groups if we are to maintain and foster the national unity; and

Whereas the many great contributions of Italian-Americans to our country must be recognized and the deep Western roots of Italian-American culture, history, and traditions must be appreciated; and

Whereas the long recognized American holiday of Columbus Day is celebrated on the second Monday of October to commemorate the discovery of America by the famous Italian geographer-navigator-explorer, and this day is of special significance to the Italian-American community as a symbol of their essential contributions to American society as courageous immigrants, hard-working citizens, and true American achievers: Now, therefore, be it

Italian-American Heritage Week. Designation authorization.

Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the President is authorized and requested to issue a proclamation designating October 12 through October 19, 1980, as "Italian-American Heritage Week" and calling upon the people of the United States, State, and local government agencies, and interested organizations to observe that week with appropriate ceremonies, activities, and programs.

Approved October 13, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
Sept. 17, considered and passed House.
Sept. 30, considered and passed Senate.
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 16, No. 42:
Oct. 13, Presidential statement.

Public Law 96-444
96th Congress

An Act

To transfer certain employees of the Architect of the Capitol to the Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper of the Senate.

Oct. 13, 1980
[S. 2936]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That (a)(1) those employees engaged by the Architect of the Capitol under the provisos in the paragraph beginning "Capitol garages:" under the center heading "CAPITOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS" under the general heading "ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL" in section 1 of the Act entitled "An Act making appropriations for the Legislative Branch of the Government for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1933, and for other purposes", approved June 30, 1932 (40 U.S.C. 185a), for the primary purpose of servicing official motor vehicles, together with the functions performed by such employees, shall, on October 1, 1980, be transferred to the jurisdiction of the Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper of the Senate.

Certain legislative branch employees, tranfer.
40 USC 185a.

(2) For purposes of section 8339(m) of title 5, United States Code, the days of unused sick leave to the credit of any such employee as of the date such employee is transferred under paragraph (1), shall be included in the total service of such employee in connection with the computation of any annuity under subsections (a)–(e) and (o) of such section.

Unused sick leave, annuity computation.
40 USC 185a note.

(3) In the case of days of annual leave to the credit of any such employee as of the date such employee is transferred under paragraph (1), the Architect of the Capitol is authorized to make a lump sum payment to each such employee for that annual leave. No such payment shall be considered a payment or compensation within the meaning of any law relating to dual compensation.

Unused annual leave, lump sum payment.
40 USC 185a note.

(b) As used in subsection (a), the term "servicing" includes, with respect to an official motor vehicle, the washing and fueling of such vehicle, the checking of its tires and battery, and checking and adding oil.

"Servicing."
40 USC 185a.

SEC. 2. (a) Effective October 1, 1980, the Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper of the Senate is authorized to appoint and fix the compensation of four garage attendants at not to exceed $14,100 per annum each.

Garage attendants, compensation.
40 USC 185a note.

(b) If, and to the extent that, positions established by subsection (a) are first filled by individuals transferred under subsection (a)(1) of the first section, the Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper of the Senate is authorized to fix, in lieu of the compensation prescribed in subsection (a), the compensation—

(1) of not more than two of such positions so filled at not to exceed $16,560 per annum each;

(2) of one of such positions so filled at not to exceed $15,485 per annum; and

(3) of one of such positions so filled at not to exceed $14,390 per annum.

Compensation fixed under this subsection for a position first filled by an individual transferred under subsection (a)(1) of the first section shall cease to be applicable with respect to such position on the date that such individual first ceases to occupy such position.

Longevity compensation.

(c) During any period with respect to which subsection (b) is applicable to a position occupied by an individual described in such subsection, such individual shall be credited, for purposes of longevity compensation, as authorized by section 106 (a), (b), and (d) of the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1963 (2 U.S.C. 60j), for service performed by such individual in the position of garage attendant, as an employee of the Architect of the Capitol, as certified to the Secretary of the Senate by the Architect of the Capitol.

Approved October 13, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

SENATE REPORT No. 96-844 (Comm. on Rules and Administration).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
July 21, considered and passed Senate.
Oct. 1, S. 3177 considered and passed Senate. S. 2936 considered and passed House, amended; Senate concurred in House amendments.

Public Law 96-445
96th Congress
An Act

To establish priorities in the payment of claims against the People's Republic of China.

Oct. 13, 1980
[H.R. 6440]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 8 of the International Claims Settlement Act of 1949 is amended—

People's Republic of China, claim payment priorities.
22 USC 1627.

(1) in subsection (e), by striking out "The" after "(e)" and inserting in lieu thereof "Except as provided in subsection (f), the"; and

(2) by adding at the end thereof the following:

"(f)(1) Out of sums covered after May 11, 1979, into the special fund created pursuant to this section to receive funds paid by the People's Republic of China, the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized and directed to make payments on account of awards certified by the Commission pursuant to title V with respect to claims included within the terms of the Agreement Between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of the People's Republic of China Concerning the Settlement of Claims, signed on May 11, 1979, in the following order of priority:

22 USC 1643.

"(A) Payment in the amount of $1,000 or the principal amount of the award, whichever is less.

"(B) Thereafter, except as provided in paragraph (2), to the extent there remain unpaid principal balances on awards, payments from time to time on account of the unpaid principal balance of each remaining award which bear to such unpaid principal balance the same proportion as the total amount available for distribution at the time such payments are made bears to the aggregate unpaid principal balance of all such awards.

"(C) Thereafter, payments from time to time on account of the unpaid balance of each award of interest which bear to such unpaid balance of interest the same proportion as the total amount available for distribution at the time such payments are made bears to the aggregate unpaid balance of interest of all such awards.

Federal tax benefits.

"(2)(A) For the purpose of computing the payments to be made under paragraph (1) to any claimant which was an incorporated business enterprise on the date of nationalization or other taking of property, the award certified by the Commission under title V shall be reduced by the amount of Federal tax benefits derived by such claimant on account of the losses upon which such claim was based, but in no case shall such payments be reduced below the amount paid to such claimant on account of such claim before the date of the enactment of this subsection. For purposes of this subparagraph, such Federal tax benefits shall be the amount by which the claimant's taxes in any prior taxable year or years under chapters 1, 2A, 2B, 2D, and 2E of the Internal Revenue Code of 1939, or subtitle A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, were decreased with respect to the

53 Stat. 1, 26 USC note prec. tables.
26 USC 1.

loss or losses upon which the claim was based. The sum of the amounts which would otherwise be payable but for this paragraph which are not paid to any such claimant shall be aggregated, and the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized and directed to make payments out of such aggregated sums in accordance with subparagraph (B).

Nonprofit organizations.

"(B) To the extent that there remain unpaid principal balances on awards to claimants which were, on the date of nationalization or other taking of property, nonprofit organizations operated exclusively for the promotion of social welfare, religious, charitable, or educational purposes (after payments made to such nonprofit organizations pursuant to subparagraphs (A) and (B) of paragraph (1) are taken into account), the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized and directed to make payments from time to time on account of the unpaid principal balance of each remaining award to such nonprofit organizations which bear to such unpaid principal balance the same proportion as the total sums aggregated pursuant to subparagraph (A) at the times such payments are made bear to the aggregate unpaid principal balance of all such awards to nonprofit organizations.".

Approved October 13, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
Sept. 30, considered and passed House.
Oct. 1, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 96-446
96th Congress

An Act

To authorize the acceptance and use of bequests and gifts for disaster relief.

Oct. 13, 1980
[S. 2185]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 601 of the Disaster Relief Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5201) is amended—

Disaster relief, bequests and gifts.

(1) by inserting "AND ACCEPT GIFTS" after "RULES" in the heading;

(2) by inserting "(a)" before "The President"; and

(3) by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(b) In furtherance of the purposes of this Act, the President or his delegate may accept and use bequests, gifts, or donations of service, money, or property, real, personal, or mixed, tangible, or intangible. All sums received under this subsection shall be deposited in a separate fund on the books of the Treasury and shall be available for expenditure upon the certification of the President or his delegate. At the request of the President or his delegate, the Secretary of the Treasury may invest and reinvest excess monies in the fund. Such investments shall be in public debt securities with maturities suitable for the needs of the fund and shall bear interest at rates determined by the Secretary of the Treasury, taking into consideration current market yields on outstanding marketable obligations of the United States of comparable maturities. The interest on such investments shall be credited to, and form a part of, the fund.".

Separate fund.

Investment.

Approved October 13, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1431 (Comm. on Public Works and Transportation).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-845 (Comm. on Governmental Affairs).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
July 21, considered and passed Senate.
Sept. 30, considered and passed House.

Public Law 96-447
96th Congress

An Act

Oct. 13, 1980
[S. 2511]

To amend section 106 of the Civil Rights Act of 1957 to authorize appropriations for the Commission on Civil Rights for the fiscal year 1981.

Civil Rights Commission Authorization Act of 1980.
42 USC 1975 note.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Civil Rights Commission Authorization Act of 1980".

SEC. 2. Section 106 of the Civil Rights Act of 1957 (42 U.S.C. 1975e) is amended (1) by striking out "$14,000,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "$12,600,000"; and (2) by striking out "1980" and inserting in lieu thereof "1981".

Approved October 13, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-969 accompanying H.R. 6888 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-706 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
May 20, 22, considered and passed Senate.
June 3, H.R. 6888 considered and passed House.
June 4, passage of H.R. 6888 vacated in House; S. 2511, amended, passed in lieu.
Sept. 22, Senate concurred in House amendments with an amendment.
Sept. 30, House concurred in Senate amendment.

Public Law 96-448
96th Congress

An Act

To reform the economic regulation of railroads, and for other purposes.

Oct. 14, 1980
[S. 1946]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

Staggers Rail Act of 1980.
49 USC 10101 note.

SHORT TITLE

SECTION 1. This Act may be cited as the "Staggers Rail Act of 1980".

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Sec. 1. Short title.
Sec. 2. Findings.
Sec. 3. Goals.

TITLE I—RAIL TRANSPORTATION POLICY

Sec. 101. Rail transportation policy.

TITLE II—RAILROAD RATES AND INTER-CARRIER PRACTICES

Sec. 201. Regulation of railroad rates.
Sec. 202. Determination of market dominance.
Sec. 203. Zone of rate flexibility.
Sec. 204. Transportation of recyclable materials.
Sec. 205. Rate regulation proceedings; adequate revenues.
Sec. 206. Inflation-based rate increases.
Sec. 207. Investigation and suspension of rates.
Sec. 208. Contracts.
Sec. 209. Demand sensitive rates.
Sec. 210. Phaseout of capital incentive rates.
Sec. 211. Permissive limited liability rates.
Sec. 212. Rate discrimination.
Sec. 213. Exemption.
Sec. 214. Intrastate rates.
Sec. 215. Business entertainment expenses.
Sec. 216. Efficient marketing.
Sec. 217. Compensatory joint rate relief.
Sec. 218. Expedited division of revenues proceedings.
Sec. 219. Rate bureaus.
Sec. 220. Long and short haul transportation.
Sec. 221. Railroad entry.
Sec. 222. Service during periods of peak demand.
Sec. 223. Reciprocal switching.
Sec. 224. Car service compensation.
Sec. 225. Car utilization.
Sec. 226. Car service orders for exigent circumstances.
Sec. 227. Employee protection.
Sec. 228. Mergers and other transactions.
Sec. 229. Savings provisions.

TITLE III—RAILROAD COST DETERMINATIONS

Sec. 301. Uniform accounting system.
Sec. 302. Railroad cost accounting.
Sec. 303. Civil penalties for violations of accounting principles provisions.

TITLE IV—RAILROAD MODERNIZATION ASSISTANCE

Sec. 401. Feeder railroad development program.
Sec. 402. Abandonment.
Sec. 403. Conversion of abandoned railroad rights-of-way.
Sec. 404. Extension of redeemable preference share financing.
Sec. 405. Financing.
Sec. 406. Transaction assistance.
Sec. 407. Electrification loan guarantees.
Sec. 408. Amendment to the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973.
Sec. 409. Federal assistance report.

TITLE V—CONRAIL TITLE V LABOR PROTECTION

Sec. 501. Monthly displacement allowance.
Sec. 502. Duration of monthly displacement allowance.
Sec. 503. Training and transfer.
Sec. 504. Payment, audit, and report.
Sec. 505. Railroad hiring.
Sec. 506. Single collective-bargaining agreement.
Sec. 507. Employee protection payments.
Sec. 508. Technical amendments.

TITLE VI—EXPEDITED SUPPLEMENTAL TRANSACTION PROPOSALS

Sec. 601. Expedited supplemental transaction proposals.

TITLE VII—MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Sec. 701. Rock Island and Milwaukee Railroads amendments.
Sec. 702. Loan guarantees.
Sec. 703. Conrail studies and emergency funding.
Sec. 704. USRA authorization of appropriations.
Sec. 705. Feeder line rehabilitation study.
Sec. 706. Effect on pending matters.
Sec. 707. Construction of amendments.
Sec. 708. Surplus property.
Sec. 709. Study of Alaska railroad rates.
Sec. 710. Effective dates.

FINDINGS

49 USC 10101a note.

SEC. 2. The Congress hereby finds that—

(1) historically, railroads were the essential factor in the national transportation system;

(2) the enactment of the Interstate Commerce Act was essential to prevent an abuse of monopoly power by railroads and to establish and maintain a national railroad network;

(3) today, most transportation within the United States is competitive;

(4) many of the Government regulations affecting railroads have become unnecessary and inefficient;

(5) nearly two-thirds of the Nation's intercity freight is transported by modes of transportation other than railroads;

(6) earnings by the railroad industry are the lowest of any transportation mode and are insufficient to generate funds for necessary capital improvements;

(7) by 1985, there will be a capital shortfall within the railroad industry of between $16,000,000,000 and $20,000,000,000;

(8) failure to achieve increased earnings within the railroad industry will result in either further deterioration of the rail system or the necessity for additional Federal subsidy; and

(9) modernization of economic regulation for the railroad industry with a greater reliance on the marketplace is essential

in order to achieve maximum utilization of railroads to save energy and combat inflation.

GOALS

49 USC 10101a note.

SEC. 3. The purpose of this Act is to provide for the restoration, maintenance, and improvement of the physical facilities and financial stability of the rail system of the United States. In order to achieve this purpose, it is hereby declared that the goals of this Act are—

(1) to assist the railroads of the Nation in rehabilitating the rail system in order to meet the demands of interstate commerce and the national defense;

(2) to reform Federal regulatory policy so as to preserve a safe, adequate, economical, efficient, and financially stable rail system;

(3) to assist the rail system to remain viable in the private sector of the economy;

(4) to provide a regulatory process that balances the needs of carriers, shippers, and the public; and

(5) to assist in the rehabilitation and financing of the rail system.

TITLE I—RAIL TRANSPORTATION POLICY

RAIL TRANSPORTATION POLICY

SEC. 101. (a) Chapter 101 of title 49, United States Code, is amended by inserting after section 10101 the following new section:

"§ 10101a. Rail transportation policy

49 USC 10101a.

"In regulating the railroad industry, it is the policy of the United States Government—

"(1) to allow, to the maximum extent possible, competition and the demand for services to establish reasonable rates for transportation by rail;

"(2) to minimize the need for Federal regulatory control over the rail transportation system and to require fair and expeditious regulatory decisions when regulation is required;

"(3) to promote a safe and efficient rail transportation system by allowing rail carriers to earn adequate revenues, as determined by the Interstate Commerce Commission;

"(4) to ensure the development and continuation of a sound rail transportation system with effective competition among rail carriers and with other modes, to meet the needs of the public and the national defense;

"(5) to foster sound economic conditions in transportation and to ensure effective competition and coordination between rail carriers and other modes;

"(6) to maintain reasonable rates where there is an absence of effective competition and where rail rates provide revenues which exceed the amount necessary to maintain the rail system and to attract capital;

"(7) to reduce regulatory barriers to entry into and exit from the industry;

"(8) to operate transportation facilities and equipment without detriment to the public health and safety;

"(9) to cooperate with the States on transportation matters to assure that intrastate regulatory jurisdiction is exercised in accordance with the standards established in this subtitle;

"(10) to encourage honest and efficient management of railroads and, in particular, the elimination of noncompensatory rates for rail transportation;

"(11) to require rail carriers, to the maximum extent practicable, to rely on individual rate increases, and to limit the use of increases of general applicability;

"(12) to encourage fair wages and safe and suitable working conditions in the railroad industry;

"(13) to prohibit predatory pricing and practices, to avoid undue concentrations of market power and to prohibit unlawful discrimination;

"(14) to ensure the availability of accurate cost information in regulatory proceedings, while minimizing the burden on rail carriers of developing and maintaining the capability of providing such information; and

"(15) to encourage and promote energy conservation.".

(b) Section 10101(a) of title 49, United States Code, is amended by striking out "To ensure" and inserting in lieu thereof "Except where policy has an impact on rail carriers, in which case the principles of section 10101a of this title shall govern, to ensure". *Ante*, p. 1897.

(c) The section analysis of chapter 101 of title 49, United States Code, is amended by inserting after the item relating to section 10101 the following new item:

"10101a. Rail transportation policy.".

TITLE II—RAILROAD RATES AND INTER-CARRIER PRACTICES

REGULATION OF RAILROAD RATES

SEC. 201. (a) Subchapter I of chapter 107 of title 49, United States Code, is amended by inserting after section 10701 the following new section:

49 USC 10701a.

"§ 10701a. Standards for rates for rail carriers

"(a) Except as provided in subsection (b) or (c) of this section and unless a rate is prohibited by a provision of this title, a rail carrier providing transportation subject to the jurisdiction of the Interstate Commerce Commission under subchapter I of chapter 105 of this title may establish any rate for transportation or other service provided by the carrier. 49 USC 10501.

"(b)(1) If the Commission determines, under section 10709 of this title, that a rail carrier has market dominance over the transportation to which a particular rate applies, the rate established by such carrier for such transportation must be reasonable. 49 USC 10709.

"(2) In any proceeding to determine the reasonableness of a rate described in paragraph (1) of this subsection—

"(A) the shipper challenging such rate shall have the burden of proving that such rate is not reasonable if—

"(i) such rate (I) is authorized under section 10707a of this title, and (II) results in a revenue-variable cost percentage for the transportation to which the rate applies that is less than the lesser of the percentages described in clauses (i) and (ii) of section 10707a(e)(2)(A) of this title; or *Post*, p. 1901.

"(ii) such rate does not meet the description set forth in clause (i) of this subparagraph, but the Commission does not begin an investigation proceeding under section 10707 of this title to determine whether such rate is reasonable; and

49 USC 10707.

"(B) the rail carrier establishing the challenged rate shall have the burden of proving that such rate is reasonable if—

"(i) such rate (I) is greater than that authorized under section 10707a of this title, or (II) results in a revenue-variable cost percentage for the transportation to which the rate applies that is equal to or greater than the lesser of the percentages described in clauses (i) and (ii) of section 10707a(e)(2)(A) of this title; and

Post, p. 1901.

"(ii) the Commission begins an investigation proceeding under section 10707 of this title to determine whether such rate is reasonable.

"(3) In determining whether a rate established by a rail carrier is reasonable for purposes of this section, the Commission shall recognize the policy of this title that rail carriers shall earn adequate revenues, as established by the Commission under section 10704(a)(2) of this title.

Post, p. 1906.

"(c)(1) A rate for transportation or other service provided by a rail carrier subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission under subchapter I of chapter 105 of this title may not be established below a reasonable minimum. Any rate for transportation by such a rail carrier that does not contribute to the going concern value of such carrier is presumed to be not reasonable. A rate that contributes to the going concern value of such carrier is conclusively presumed not to be below a reasonable minimum.

49 USC 10501.

"(2) A rate for transportation by a rail carrier that equals or exceeds the variable cost of providing the transportation is conclusively presumed to contribute to the going concern value of such rail carrier.

"(3)(A) Upon the filing of a complaint alleging that a rate is in violation of this subsection, the Commission shall take final action thereon by the 90th day after the date such complaint is filed.

"(B) If the Commission determines, based on the record after opportunity for a hearing, that a rate is in violation of this subsection, the Commission shall order such rate to be raised, but only to the minimum level required by this subsection. The complainant shall have the burden of proving that such rate is in violation of this subsection.

"(4)(A) For purposes of this subsection, variable costs shall be determined under formulas or procedures prescribed or certified by the Commission.

"(B) In the determination of variable costs for purposes of minimum rate regulation, the Commission shall, on application of the rail carrier proposing the rate, determine only the costs of such carrier and only those costs of the specific service in question unless the specific information is not available. The Commission may not include in such variable costs an expense that does not vary directly with the level of transportation provided under the proposed rate.".

(b)(1) Section 10701(a) of title 49, United States Code, is amended—

(A) by inserting "(other than a rail rate)" immediately after "A rate" in the first sentence;

(B) by inserting "(including a rail carrier)" immediately after "such a carrier" in the second sentence thereof; and

(C) by inserting "(including rail carriers)" immediately after "those carriers" in the third sentence thereof.

Repeal.

(2) Section 10701(b) of title 49, United States Code, is repealed.

(3) The section analysis of chapter 107 of title 49, United States Code, is amended by inserting immediately below the item relating to section 10701 the following new item:

"10701a. Standards for rates for rail carriers.".

DETERMINATION OF MARKET DOMINANCE

SEC. 202. Section 10709 of title 49, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

Definitions.

"(d)(1) In this subsection—

"(A) 'fixed and variable cost' means all cost incurred by rail carriers in the transportation of freight, but limiting the return on equity capital to a rate equal to the embedded cost of debt.

"(B)(i) 'cost recovery percentage' means the lowest revenue-variable cost percentage which, if all movements that produced revenues resulting in revenue-variable cost percentages in excess of the cost recovery percentage are deemed to have produced only revenues resulting in the cost recovery percentage, would produce revenues which would be equal, when combined with total revenues produced by all other traffic transported by rail carrier, to the total fixed and variable cost of the transportation of all traffic by rail carrier.

"(ii) for purposes of determining the cost recovery percentage only, 'revenue-variable cost percentage' means the quotient, expressed as a percentage figure, obtained by dividing the total revenues produced by the transportation of all traffic received by rail carriers for rail transportation by the total variable cost of such transportation.

"(2) In making a determination under this section, the Commission shall find that the rail carrier establishing the challenged rate does not have market dominance over the transportation to which the rate applies if such rail carrier proves that the rate charged results in a revenue-variable cost percentage for such transportation that is less than—

Ante, p. 1895.

"(A) 160 percent during the period beginning on the effective date of the Staggers Rail Act of 1980 and ending September 30, 1981;

"(B) 165 percent during the period beginning October 1, 1981, and ending September 30, 1982;

"(C) 170 percent during the period beginning October 1, 1982, and ending September 30, 1983;

"(D) 175 percent or the cost recovery percentage, whichever is less, during the period beginning October 1, 1983, and ending September 30, 1984; and

"(E) the cost recovery percentage, during each 12-month period beginning on or after October 1, 1984.

Cost recovery percentage.

For purposes of subparagraphs (D) and (E) of this paragraph, the cost recovery percentage shall in no event be less than a revenue-variable cost percentage of 170 percent or more than a revenue-variable cost percentage of 180 percent.

Revenue-variable cost percentage.
Ante, p. 1916.

"(3) For purposes of determining the revenue-variable cost percentage for a particular transportation, variable costs shall be determined pursuant to section 10705a(m)(1) of this title, with adjustments specified by the Commission. A rail carrier may meet its burden of proof under this subsection by establishing its variable costs in accordance with such section 10705a(m)(1), but a shipper may rebut that showing by evidence of such type, and in accordance with such burden of proof, as the Commission shall prescribe.

"(4) A finding by the Commission that a rate charged by a rail carrier results in a revenue-variable cost percentage for the transportation to which the rate applies that is equal to or greater than the applicable percentage under paragraph (2) of this subsection does not establish a presumption that (A) such rail carrier has or does not have market dominance over such transportation, or (B) the proposed rate exceeds or does not exceed a reasonable maximum.

Cost recovery percentages. *Ante*, p. 1895.

"(5)(A) Within 180 days after the effective date of the Staggers Rail Act of 1980 and on an annual basis thereafter, the Commission shall determine the cost recovery percentage for the transportation of all traffic received by rail carriers. The Commission shall make such determination after considering each individual revenue-variable cost percentage resulting from the revenues and costs of a valid and reliable statistical sample of all movements of commodities transported by class I rail carriers during the most recent calendar year for which such information is available.

"(B) If, on the basis of calculations under subparagraph (A) of this paragraph, the Commission determines that revenues earned by all class I rail carriers during the previous calendar year do not exceed the fixed and variable costs of such carriers, then the cost recovery percentage for purposes of this section shall be deemed to be equal to the cost recovery percentage last determined by the Commission.

49 USC 10311.

"(C) The Commission shall, in its annual report submitted to the Congress under section 10311 of this title, set forth the cost recovery percentage determined for that year under subparagraph (A) of this paragraph.".

ZONE OF RATE FLEXIBILITY

SEC. 203. (a) Subchapter I of chapter 107 of title 49, United States Code, is amended by inserting after section 10707 the following new section:

49 USC 10707a.

"§ 10707a. Zone of rail carrier rate flexibility

"(a) In this section—

"Base rate."

"(1)(A) 'base rate' means, with respect to the transportation of a particular commodity (i) for the 24-month period beginning on October 1, 1980, the rate in effect on October 1, 1980, (ii) for the 24-month period beginning on October 1, 1982, the rate in effect on October 1, 1982, and (iii) for the 5-year period beginning on October 1, 1984, and for each subsequent 5-year period, the rate in effect on the first day of the applicable 5-year period.

"(B) If no rate exists for the transportation of a particular commodity on October 1, 1980, the base rate for the transportation of such commodity shall be the rate established by the rail carrier (divided by the latest rail cost adjustment factor published by the Commission), unless such rate is found to be unreasonable by the Commission, in which case the base rate shall be the rate authorized by the Commission (divided by the latest rail cost adjustment factor published by the Commission).

"Adjusted base rate."

"(2)(A) 'adjusted base rate' means the base rate for the transportation of a particular commodity multiplied by the latest rail cost adjustment factor published by the Commission pursuant to this paragraph.

Rail cost adjustment factor.

"(B) Commencing with the fourth quarter of 1980, the Commission shall, as often as practicable but in no event less often than quarterly, publish a rail cost adjustment factor which shall be a fraction, the numerator of which is the latest published Index of Railroad Costs (which index shall be compiled or verified by the Commission, with appropriate adjustments to reflect the changing composition of railroad costs, including the quality and mix of material and labor), and the denominator of which is the same index for the fourth quarter of 1980, or for the fourth quarter of 1982 or for the fourth quarter of every fifth year thereafter, as appropriate.

Rate increase.

49 USC 10501.
49 USC 10709.

"(b)(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2) of this subsection, a rail carrier providing transportation subject to the jurisdiction of the Interstate Commerce Commission under subchapter I of chapter 105 of this title may increase any rate over which the Commission has jurisdiction under section 10709 of this title so long as the increased rate is not greater than the adjusted base rate for the transportation involved, plus any rate increases implemented under subsection (c) or (d) of this section.

"(2) A rate increase authorized under this subsection may not be found to exceed a reasonable maximum for the transportation involved.

49 USC 10706.
49 USC 10712.

"(3) A rail carrier may not increase a rate under this subsection to the extent that the cost increases to such carrier due to inflation are recovered through (A) general rate increases pursuant to section 10706 of this title, or (B) inflation-based rate increases under section 10712 of this title applicable to that rate.

Ante, p. 1895.

"(c)(1) During the 12-month period beginning on the effective date of the Staggers Rail Act of 1980 and during each of the 3 succeeding 12-month periods, a rail carrier may, in addition to rate increases authorized under subsection (b) of this section, increase any rate over which the Commission has jurisdiction under section 10709 of this title by an annual amount of not more than 6 percent of the adjusted base rate, except that in no event shall the total increase under this subsection result in a rate which is more than 118 percent of the adjusted base rate.

"(2)(A) If any portion of a rate increase under this subsection is not implemented in the year in which it is authorized, such portion may, except as provided in subparagraph (B) of this paragraph, be implemented only in the next succeeding year.

"(B) If any portion of the total rate increase authorized under this subsection is not implemented by the end of the 4-year period beginning on the effective date of the Staggers Rail Act of 1980, such portion may be implemented in the next 2 succeeding years, except that in no event may a rail carrier increase a rate under this subsection or under subsection (d) of this section in either of such 2 succeeding years by an annual amount of more than 10 percent of the adjusted base rate.

"(d)(1) Except as provided in paragraph (3) of this subsection, during the 12-month period beginning on October 1, 1984, and during each succeeding 12-month period, a rail carrier may, in addition to rate increases under subsection (b) of this section, increase any rate over which the Commission has jurisdiction under section 10709 of this title by an annual amount of not more than 4 percent of the adjusted base rate.

"(2) No portion of any rate increase under this subsection which is not implemented in the year in which it is authorized may be implemented in any other year.

"(3)(A) The provisions of this subsection shall not apply to a rail carrier proposing to increase a single line rate if such carrier earns adequate revenues, as determined by the Commission under section 10704(a)(2) of this title.

Post, p. 1906.
Joint rates, rules.

"(B) The Commission shall, after a hearing on the record, prescribe such rules with respect to joint rates as necessary to ensure that rail carriers which earn adequate revenues, as determined under section 10704(a)(2) of this title, do not receive the rate increases authorized by this subsection unless the Commission determines that it is unable to prescribe such rules without precluding rail carriers not earning adequate revenues from receiving the rate increases authorized under this subsection.

49 USC 10707.

"(e)(1) Notwithstanding the provisions of section 10707 of this title, in the case of any rate increase by a rail carrier that is authorized under subsection (c) or (d) of this section—

"(A)(i) the Commission may not suspend such rate increase pending final Commission action; and

"(ii) except as provided in paragraph (2) of this subsection, the Commission may not begin an investigation proceeding under section 10707 of this title with respect to the reasonableness of such rate increase; but

49 USC 11701.

"(B) an interested party may file a complaint under section 11701(b) of this title alleging that such rate increase violates the provisions of this subtitle.

In considering any complaint challenging a rate increase that is authorized under subsection (c) of this section and that results in a revenue-variable cost percentage that is less than the lesser of the percentages described in clauses (i) and (ii) of paragraph (2)(A), the Commission shall, in determining the reasonableness of such rate increase, give due consideration to whether the carrier proposing the rate increase has attained adequate revenues, as determined by the Commission under section 10704(a)(2) of this title, giving regard to preventing a carrier with adequate revenues from realizing excessive profits on the traffic involved and also the policy of bringing to an adequate level the revenues of carriers not having an adequate revenue level.

"(2)(A) If a rate increase authorized under this section in any year results in a revenue-variable cost percentage for the transportation to which the rate applies that is equal to or greater than—

"(i) 20 percentage points above the revenue-variable cost percentage applicable in that year under section 10709(d) of this title; or

Ante, p. 1900.

"(ii) a revenue-variable cost percentage of 190 percent,

whichever is less, the Commission may, on its own initiative, or on complaint of an interested party, begin an investigation proceeding to determine whether the proposed rate increase violates this subtitle.

"(B) In determining whether to investigate or not to investigate any proposed rate increase that results in a revenue-variable cost percentage for the transportation to which the rate applies that is equal to or greater than the lesser of the percentages described in clauses (i) and (ii) of subparagraph (A) of this paragraph (without regard to whether such rate increase is authorized under this section), the Commission shall set forth its reasons therefor, giving due consideration to the following factors:

"(i) the amount of traffic which is transported at revenues which do not contribute to going concern value and efforts made to minimize such traffic;

"(ii) the amount of traffic which contributes only marginally to fixed costs and the extent to which, if any, rates on such traffic can be changed to maximize the revenues from such traffic; and

Ante, p. 1897.

49 USC 10704.

"(iii) the impact of the proposed rate or rate increase on the attainment of the national energy goals and the rail transportation policy under section 10101a of this title, taking into account the railroads' role as a primary source of energy transportation and the need for a sound rail transportation system in accordance with the revenue adequacy goals of section 10704 of this title.

This subparagraph shall not be construed to change existing law with regard to the nonreviewability of such determination.

"(C) In determining whether a rate is reasonable, the Commission shall consider, among other factors, evidence of the following:

"(i) the amount of traffic which is transported at revenues which do not contribute to going concern value and efforts made to minimize such traffic;

"(ii) the amount of traffic which contributes only marginally to fixed costs and the extent to which, if any, rates on such traffic can be changed to maximize the revenues from such traffic; and

"(iii) the carrier's mix of rail traffic to determine whether one commodity is paying an unreasonable share of the carrier's overall revenues.

"(f) In any proceeding under this section, evidence of the underlying rail carrier rate is admissible.

"(g) A finding by the Commission that a rate increase exceeds the increase authorized under this section does not establish a presumption that (1) the rail carrier proposing such rate increase has or does not have market dominance over the transportation to which the rate applies, or (2) the proposed rate exceeds or does not exceed a reasonable maximum.

"(h) The authority of the Commission to determine and prescribe reasonable rules, classifications, and practices may not be used, directly or indirectly, to limit the rates which rail carriers are otherwise authorized to establish under this subtitle.".

(b) The section analysis of chapter 107 of title 49, United States Code, is amended by inserting immediately after the item relating to section 10707 the following new item:

"10707a. Zone of rail carrier rate flexibility.".

Rail carrier rate increases.
49 USC 10707a note.

(c)(1) Any rail carrier rate which increased over 70 percent between 1976 and 1979 inclusive for the transportation, in shipper owned equipment over a distance exceeding 1,550 miles between points within the United States, of coal pursuant to a tariff calling for an annual volume of more than 2,000,000 tons per year purchased by a municipally owned utility for the generation of electric power under a 20-year purchase agreement entered into by such utility in the year 1974 shall not be increased so long as coal is purchased under such original agreement, except that—

(A) during the period beginning October 1, 1980, and ending September 30, 1987, the Interstate Commerce Commission may permit increases in such rate which result in a revenue-variable cost percentage of not more than 162 percent; and

Ante, p. 1898.

Ante, p. 1900.

(B) after October 1, 1987, such rate shall be subject to section 10701a of title 49, United States Code, and related provisions of such title governing regulation of rail carrier rates, except that until such rate results in a revenue-variable cost percentage that is equal to or greater than the revenue-variable cost percentage applicable under section 10709(d) of such title, such rate may not be increased more than 4 percent, in addition to inflation, in any year.

(2) Neither the provisions of this subsection nor any rate subject to this subsection shall be admissible as evidence or considered in any way in any proceeding involving any other rail carrier rate that is commenced to determine market dominance under section 10709 of title 49, United States Code, or to determine reasonableness under section 10701a of such title.

Ante, p. 1898.

TRANSPORTATION OF RECYCLABLE MATERIALS

Sec. 204. Section 10731 of title 49, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(e) Notwithstanding any other provision of this title or any other law, within 90 days after the effective date of the Staggers Rail Act of 1980, all rail carriers providing transportation subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission under subchapter I of chapter 105 of this title shall take all actions necessary to reduce and thereafter maintain rates for the transportation of recyclable or recycled materials, other than recyclable or recycled iron or steel, at revenue-to-variable cost ratio levels that are equal to or less than the average revenue-to-variable cost ratio that rail carriers would be required to realize, under honest, economical, and efficient management, in order to cover total operating expenses, including depreciation and obsolescence, plus a reasonable and economic profit or return (or both) on capital employed in the business sufficient to attract and retain capital in amounts adequate to provide a sound transportation system in the United States. As long as any such rate equals or exceeds such average revenue-to-variable cost ratio established by the Commission, such rate shall not be required to bear any further rate increase. The Commission shall have jurisdiction to issue all orders necessary to enforce the requirements of this subsection.".

49 USC 10501.

RATE REGULATION PROCEEDINGS; ADEQUATE REVENUES

Sec. 205. (a)(1) The Interstate Commerce Commission shall commence a proceeding for purposes of determining whether, and to what extent, product competition should be considered in proceedings under subtitle IV of title 49, United States Code, to determine the reasonableness of rail carrier rates. The Commission shall complete its proceeding under this subsection within 230 days after the effective date of this Act.

49 USC 10701a note.

49 USC 10101.

(2)(A) For purposes of this subsection, the term "product competition" means the availability to a consignee, at a competitive delivered cost and in sufficient quantities, of products or commodities which are of the same type as the commodity or product to which the rate in question applies, without regard to whether such products or commodities are available from the same or a different origin as those to which the rate applies.

"Product competition."

(B) In determining the availability of alternative sources of a particular commodity for purposes of this subsection, such commodity must be capable, by reason of similar specifications, of being effectively utilized by the consignee.

(C) In determining the availability of alternative sources of coal for purposes of this subsection, such coal must be capable, by reason of similar specifications such as Btu's, sulfur content, and ash content, of being effectively utilized by the consignee.

(D) For purposes of this subsection, any coal imported in the United States for the generation of electricity by utilities shall not be taken into account in the determination of whether coal is available to a consignee from another source.

(3)(A) Nothing in this subsection shall be construed as requiring the Commission to modify its standards for the determination of the reasonableness of rail carrier rates under existing law and procedures.

"Market dominance."

(B) Nothing in this subsection shall be construed as altering the meaning, use, or interpretation by the Commission, the courts, or any party of the term "market dominance", as defined in section 10709(a) of title 49, United States Code. The enactment of this subsection shall not be considered by the Commission in any proceeding, or by any court on an appeal from that or any other proceeding, to determine the proper scope of the term "market dominance" or whether there is market dominance over the transportation to which any particular rate applies.

(b)(1) Section 10704(a)(2) of title 49, United States Code, is amended by inserting "and revise as necessary" immediately after "shall maintain".

(2) Section 10704(a) of title 49, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraphs:

"(3) The Commission shall conclude a proceeding under paragraph (2) of this subsection within 180 days after the effective date of the Staggers Rail Act of 1980 and thereafter as necessary.

Ante, p. 1895.

"(4) On the basis of the standards and procedures under paragraph (2) of this subsection, the Commission shall, within 180 days after the effective date of the Staggers Rail Act of 1980 and on an annual basis thereafter, determine which rail carriers are earning adequate revenues.".

INFLATION-BASED RATE INCREASES

SEC. 206. (a) Subchapter I of chapter 107 of title 49, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

49 USC 10712.

"§ 10712. Inflation-based rate increases

Ante, p. 1897.

"(a) The Commission may, on a quarterly basis and consistent with the rail transportation policy set forth in section 10101a of this title, prescribe a percentage rate increase or rate index for rail carriers in order to compensate for inflationary cost increases. Such percentage rate increase or rate index may be applicable on an industry-wide, territory-wide, or carrier-by-carrier basis.

"(b) Within 60 days after the date the Commission prescribes a percentage rate increase or rate index under subsection (a) of this section, each rail carrier or group of rail carriers shall notify the Commission of any rate or group of rates which such carrier or carriers intend to be excluded from the application of such percentage rate increase or rate index.

Percentage rate index.

"(c) For purposes of this section, a percentage rate index may permit rate increases within a specified range to allow carriers to recover a total revenue increase specified by the Commission as necessary to compensate for inflationary cost increases.".

(b) The section analysis for chapter 107 of title 49, United States Code, is amended by inserting immediately after the item relating to section 10711 the following new item:

"10712. Inflation-based rate increases.".

INVESTIGATION AND SUSPENSION OF RATES

Sec. 207. (a) Section 10707(b)(1) of title 49, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"(b)(1) The Commission must complete a proceeding under this section and make its final decision by the end of the 5th month after the rate, classification, rule, or practice was to become effective, except that if the Commission reports to the Congress by the end of such 5th month that it cannot make a final decision by that time and explains the reason for the delay, it may take an additional 3 months to complete the proceeding and make its final decision. If the Commission does not reach a final decision within the applicable time period, the rate, classification, rule, or practice—

"(A) is effective at the end of that time period; or

"(B) if already in effect at the end of that time period, remains in effect.".

(b) Section 10707(c) of title 49, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"(c)(1) The Commission may not suspend a proposed rate, classification, rule, or practice during the course of a Commission proceeding under this section unless it appears from the specific facts shown by the verified statement of a person that—

"(A) it is substantially likely that the protestant will prevail on the merits;

"(B) without suspension, the proposed rate change will cause substantial injury to the protestant or the party represented by the protestant; and

"(C) because of the peculiar economic circumstances of the protestant, the provisions of subsection (d) of this section do not protect the protestant.

"(2) The burden shall be on the protestant to prove the matters described in paragraph (1) (A), (B), and (C) of this subsection.".

(c) Section 10707(d) of title 49, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"(d)(1) If the Commission does not suspend a proposed rate increase under subsection (c) of this section, the Commission shall require the rail carrier to account for all amounts received under the increase until the Commission completes its proceedings under subsection (b) of this section. The accounting shall specify by whom and for whom the amounts are paid. When the Commission takes final action, it shall require the carrier to refund to the person for whom the amounts were paid that part of the increased rate found to be unreasonable, plus interest at a rate equal to the average yield (on the date the statement is filed) of marketable securities of the United States Government having a duration of 90 days.

"(2) If a rate is suspended under subsection (c) of this section and any portion of such rate is later found to be reasonable under this title, the carrier shall collect from each person using the transportation to which the rate applies the difference between the original rate and the portion of the suspended rate found to be reasonable for any services performed during the period of suspension, plus interest at a rate equal to the average yield (on the date the statement is filed) of marketable securities of the United States Government having a duration of 90 days, except that this paragraph shall not apply to general rate increases under section 10706 of this title. 49 USC 10706.

"(3) If any portion of a proposed rate decrease is suspended under subsection (c) of this section and later found to be reasonable under this title, the rail carrier may refund any part of the portion of the decrease found to comply with this title if the carrier makes the refund available to each shipper who participated in the rate, in accordance with the relative amount of such shipper's traffic transported at such rate.

49 USC 10741, 10761.

"(4) Notwithstanding the provisions of section 10741 or section 10761 of this title, the Commission shall, by rule, establish standards and procedures permitting a rail carrier to waive the collection of amounts due under this subsection if such amounts are not significant.".

Repeal.

(d) Section 10707(e) of title 49, United States Code, is repealed.

CONTRACTS

SEC. 208. (a) Subchapter I of chapter 107 of title 49, United States Code, as amended by this Act, is further amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

49 USC 10713.

"§ 10713. Contracts

49 USC 10501.

"(a) One or more rail carriers providing transportation subject to the jurisdiction of the Interstate Commerce Commission under subchapter I of chapter 105 of this title may enter into a contract with one or more purchasers of rail services to provide specified services under specified rates and conditions. Such a rail carrier may not enter into a contract with purchasers of rail service except as provided in this section.

Special tariff rules.

"(b) Each contract entered into under this section shall be filed with the Commission, together with a summary of the contract containing such nonconfidential information as the Commission prescribes. The Commission shall publish special tariff rules for such contracts in order to assure that the essential terms of the contract are available to the general public in tariff format.

Approval.

"(c) A contract filed under this section shall be approved by the Commission, as provided in subsection (e) of this section, unless the Commission determines in a proceeding under subsection (d) of this section that such contract is in violation of this section.

Review.

"(d)(1) No later than 30 days after the date of filing of a contract under this section, the Commission may, on its own initiative or on complaint, begin a proceeding to review such contract on the grounds described in this subsection.

Complaint filing.

"(2)(A) In the case of a contract other than a contract for the transportation of agricultural commodities (including forest products and paper), a complaint may be filed—

49 USC 11101.

"(i) by a shipper only on the grounds that such shipper individually will be harmed because the proposed contract unduly impairs the ability of the contracting carrier or carriers to meet their common carrier obligations to the complainant under section 11101 of this title; or

"(ii) by a port only on the grounds that such port individually will be harmed because the proposed contract will result in unreasonable discrimination against such port.

Agricultural commodities.

"(B) In the case of a contract for the transportation of agricultural commodities (including forest products and paper), in addition to the grounds for a complaint described in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph, a complaint may be filed by a shipper on the grounds that such shipper individually will be harmed because—

"(i) the rail carrier has unreasonably discriminated by refusing to enter into a contract with such shipper for rates and services for the transportation of the same type of commodity under similar conditions to the contract at issue, and that shipper was ready, willing, and able to enter into such a contract at a time essentially contemporaneous with the period during which the contract at issue was offered; or

"(ii) the proposed contract constitutes a destructive competitive practice under this subtitle.

In making a determination under clause (ii) of this subparagraph, the Commission shall consider the difference between contract rates and published single car rates.

"Unreasonable discrimination."

"(C) For purposes of this paragraph, the term 'unreasonable discrimination' has the same meaning as such term has under section 10741 of this title.

49 USC 10741.

"(3)(A) Within 30 days after the date a proceeding is commenced under paragraph (1) of this subsection, or within such shorter time period after such date as the Commission may establish, the Commission shall determine whether the contract that is the subject of such proceeding is in violation of this section.

Rates and service.

"(B) If the Commission determines, on the basis of a complaint filed under paragraph (2)(B)(i) of this subsection, that the grounds for a complaint described in such paragraph have been established with respect to a carrier, the Commission shall, subject to the provisions of this section, order such carrier to provide rates and service substantially similar to the contract at issue with such differentials in terms and conditions as are justified by the evidence.

Effective dates.

"(e) Approval of a contract filed under this section shall be effective—

"(1) on the date the Commission expressly approves such contract, but in no event before the end of the 30-day period beginning on the date such contract is filed or after the end of the 60-day period beginning on such date; or

"(2) if the Commission has not disapproved such contract by the end of the 60-day period beginning on the date such contract is filed, at the end of such 60-day period.

Future contracts.

"(f) The Commission may limit the right of a rail carrier to enter into future contracts under this section following a determination that additional contracts would impair the ability of the rail carrier to fulfill its common carrier obligations under section 11101 of this title.

49 USC 11101.

"(g) The Commission may not require a rail carrier to violate the terms of a contract that has been approved under this section, except to the extent necessary to comply with section 11128 of this title.

49 USC 11128.

"(h) A party to a contract entered into under this section shall have no duty in connection with services provided under such contract other than those duties specified by the terms of the contract.

"(i)(1) A contract that is approved by the Commission under this section, and transportation under such contract, shall not be subject to this subtitle, and may not be subsequently challenged before the Commission or in any court on the grounds that such contract violates a provision of this subtitle.

"(2) The exclusive remedy for any alleged breach of a contract entered into under this section shall be an action in an appropriate State court or United States district court, unless the parties otherwise agree.

"(j) The provisions of this section shall not affect the status of any lawful contract between a rail carrier and one or more purchasers of rail service that is in effect on the effective date of the Staggers Rail Act of 1980. Any such contract shall hereafter have the same force and effect as if it had been entered into in accordance with the

Ante, p. 1895.

provisions of this section. Nothing in this section shall affect the rights of the parties to challenge the existence of such a contract.

Agricultural commodities, transportation.

"(k)(1) Any rail carrier may, in accordance with the terms of this section, enter into contracts for the transportation of agricultural commodities (including forest products and paper) involving the utilization of carrier owned or leased equipment not in excess of 40 percent of the capacity of such carrier's owned or leased equipment by major car type (plain boxcars, covered hopper cars, gondolas and open top hoppers, coal cars, bulkhead flatcars, pulpwood rackcars, and flatbed equipment, including TOFC/COFC), except that in the case of a proposed contract between a class I carrier and a shipper originating an average of 1,000 cars or more per year during the prior 3-year period by major car type on a particular carrier, not more than 40 percent of carrier owned or leased equipment utilized on the average during the prior 3-year period may be used for such contract without prior authorization by the Commission.

"(2) The Commission may, on request of a rail carrier or other party or on its own initiative, grant such relief from the limitations of paragraph (1) of this subsection as the Commission considers appropriate, if it appears that additional equipment may be made available without impairing the rail carrier's ability to meet its common carrier obligations under section 11101 of this title.

49 USC 11101.

"(l) Service under a contract approved under this section shall be deemed to be a separate and distinct class of service, and the equipment used in the fulfillment of such a contract shall not be subject to car service decisions under section 11123 of this title.

49 USC 11123.

Railroad contract rate advisory service.

"(m) The Commission shall establish a railroad contract rate advisory service. The advisory service shall—

"(1) compile and disseminate to interested parties nonconfidential summaries of the provisions of individual contract information relating to the provisions of contracts entered into under this section with regard to various goods, items, and commodities covered by such contracts;

"(2) provide the Commission and interested parties with advice regarding contracts; and

"(3) assess the impact on competition among shippers of variations between contract rates for various shipments and the published single car rates, and submit a report on such impact to the Congress not later than 90 days after the effective date of the Staggers Rail Act of 1980.".

Ante, p. 1895.

(b) The section analysis for chapter 107 of title 49, United States Code, is amended by inserting immediately after the item relating to section 10712, as added by this Act, the following new item:

"10713. Contracts.".

DEMAND SENSITIVE RATES

Repeal.

SEC. 209. Section 10727 of title 49, United States Code, and the item relating to such section in the section analysis for chapter 107 of such title, are repealed.

PHASEOUT OF CAPITAL INCENTIVE RATES

Repeal.

SEC. 210. (a) Section 10729 of title 49, United States Code, and the item relating to such section in the section analysis of chapter 107 of such title, are repealed.

49 USC 10729 note.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any rate established by a rail carrier under section 10729 of title 49, United States

Code, prior to the effective date of this Act shall remain in effect in accordance with its terms, but for no longer than 5 years after the date it became effective, unless the parties otherwise agree. However, the Interstate Commerce Commission may, during the period such a rate is in effect, order such rate revised to a level equal to the incremental cost of providing the transportation if the Commission finds that the level then in effect reduces the going concern value of the rail carrier.

Rate revision.

PERMISSIVE LIMITED LIABILITY RATES

SEC. 211. (a) Section 10730(a) of title 49, United States Code, is amended by inserting "and excluding any rail carrier" immediately after "motor common carrier of property".

(b) Section 10730 of title 49, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(c) A rail carrier providing transportation or service subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission under subchapter I of chapter 105 of this title may establish rates for transportation of property under which the liability of the carrier for such property is limited to a value established by written declaration of the shipper or by a written agreement between the shipper and the carrier, and may provide in such written declaration or agreement for specified amounts to be deducted from any claim against the carrier for loss or damage to the property or for delay in the transportation of such property.".

49 USC 10501.

(c) Section 11707(d) of title 49, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by inserting "(1)" immediately after "(d)";

(2) by inserting "(other than a rail carrier)" immediately after "delivering carrier"; and

(3) by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(2)(A) A civil action under this section may only be brought—

"(i) against the originating rail carrier, in the judicial district in which the point of origin is located;

"(ii) against the delivering rail carrier, in the judicial district in which the principal place of business of the person bringing the action is located if the delivering carrier operates a railroad or a route through such judicial district, or in the judicial district in which the point of destination is located; and

"(iii) against the carrier alleged to have caused the loss or damage, in the judicial district in which such loss or damage is alleged to have occurred.

"(B) A civil action under this section may be brought in a United States district court or in a State court.

"(C) In this section, 'judicial district' means (i) in the case of a United States district court, a judicial district of the United States, and (ii) in the case of a State court, the applicable geographic area over which such court exercises jurisdiction.".

"Judicial district."

(d) Within one year after the effective date of this Act, the Attorney General and the Interstate Commerce Commission shall independently investigate whether rail carriers should continue to be subject to section 11707 of title 49, United States Code, and submit a report to the Congress setting forth recommendations to Congress for appropriate legislative action. Each such investigation shall address the following issues:

Investigation; report to Congress.
49 USC 11707 note.

(1) Whether, in the case of traffic with respect to which rail carriers do not have market dominance, such carriers should be

subject to any higher level of liability for loss and damage than they are willing to agree to with the shippers of such traffic.

(2) Whether, in the case of traffic with respect to which rail carriers have market dominance, such carriers should be subject to any greater liability than would be imposed under a statutory comparative negligence standard.

(3) Whether liability for damage to rail traffic should be determined under a no-fault liability system and what shippers should bear the cost of such a system.

(4) Whether venue in cases arising from rail carrier liability for damages to traffic should be further limited.

(5) Whether rail carrier property damage cases should be subject to laws other than Federal law.

(6) Whether the right to claims should be limited to either the shipper or receiver of property.

(7) Whether maximum time limits should be imposed on the filing of claims with rail carriers and the courts.

(8) Whether the prevailing party in a claims proceeding should be awarded attorneys fees in order to limit needless litigation.

(9) Whether excessive attorneys fees are awarded in cases under section 11707 of title 49, United States Code.

(10) Whether claimants should be able to recover damages in excess of the market value of the commodity transported unless liability for special or consequential damages is agreed to by the carrier in unity.

RATE DISCRIMINATION

SEC. 212. Section 10741 of title 49, United States Code, is amended by striking out subsection (e) and inserting in lieu thereof the following new subsections:

"(e) Differences between rates, classifications, rules, and practices of rail carriers providing transportation subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission under subchapter I of chapter 105 of this title do not constitute a violation of this section if such differences result from different services provided by rail carriers.

49 USC 10501.

"(f) This section shall not apply to—

"(1) contracts approved under section 10713 of this title, other than as provided in subsection (d)(2)(A)(ii) and (d)(2)(B) of such section;

Ante, p. 1908.

"(2) surcharges or cancellations under section 10705a of this title;

"(3) separate rates for distinct rail services under section 10728 of this title;

49 USC 10728.

"(4) rail rates applicable to different routes; or

"(5) expenses authorized under section 10751 of this title, except that with respect to rates described in paragraphs (2), (3), and (4), nothing in this subsection shall affect the authority of the Commission under this section with respect to rate relationships between ports or within the same port.".

49 USC 10751.

EXEMPTION

SEC. 213. Section 10505 of title 49, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"§ 10505. Authority to exempt rail carrier transportation

"(a) In a matter related to a rail carrier providing transportation subject to the jurisdiction of the Interstate Commerce Commission under this subchapter, the Commission shall exempt a person, class of persons, or a transaction or service when the Commission finds that the application of a provision of this subtitle—

"(1) is not necessary to carry out the transportation policy of section 10101a of this title; and *Ante*, p. 1897.

"(2) either (A) the transaction or service is of limited scope, or (B) the application of a provision of this subtitle is not needed to protect shippers from the abuse of market power.

"(b) The Commission may, where appropriate, begin a proceeding under this section on its own initiative or on application by the Secretary of Transportation or an interested party.

"(c) The Commission may specify the period of time during which an exemption granted under this section is effective.

Exemption revocation.

"(d) The Commission may revoke an exemption, to the extent it specifies, when it finds that application of a provision of this subtitle to the person, class, or transportation is necessary to carry out the transportation policy of section 10101a of this title.

Liability and claims.

"(e) No exemption order issued pursuant to this section shall operate to relieve any rail carrier from an obligation to provide contractual terms for liability and claims which are consistent with the provisions of section 11707 of this title. Nothing in this subsection or section 11707 of this title shall prevent rail carriers from offering alternative terms nor give the Commission the authority to require any specific level of rates or services based upon the provisions of section 11707 of this title. 49 USC 11707.

"(f) The Commission may exercise its authority under this section to exempt transportation that is provided by a rail carrier as a part of a continuous intermodal movement.

Intermodal ownership, prohibition.

"(g) The Commission may not exercise its authority under this section (1) to authorize intermodal ownership that is otherwise prohibited by this title, or (2) to relieve a carrier of its obligation to protect the interests of employees as required by this subtitle."

INTRASTATE RATES

SEC. 214. (a) Section 11501(a) of title 49, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by striking out paragraph (2).

(2) by striking out "(a)(1)" and inserting in lieu thereof "(a)";

(3) by striking out "subchapter I or IV" and inserting in lieu thereof "subchapter IV"; and

(4) by redesignating subparagraphs (A) and (B) as paragraphs (1) and (2), respectively.

(b) Section 11501 of title 49, United States Code, is amended by redesignating subsections (b) and (c) as subsections (d) and (e), respectively, and by inserting immediately after subsection (a) the following new subsections:

"(b)(1) A State authority may only exercise jurisdiction over intrastate transportation provided by a rail carrier providing transportation subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission under subchapter I of chapter 105 of this title if such State authority exercises such jurisdiction exclusively in accordance with the provisions of this subtitle. 49 USC 10501.

"(2) Within 120 days after the effective date of the Staggers Rail Act of 1980, each State authority exercising jurisdiction over intrastate *Ante*, p. 1895.

rates, classifications, rules, and practices for intrastate transportation described in paragraph (1) of this subsection shall submit to the Commission the standards and procedures (including timing requirements) used by such State authority in exercising such jurisdiction.

"(3)(A) Within 90 days after receipt of the intrastate regulatory rate standards and procedures of a State authority under paragraph (2) of this subsection, the Commission shall certify such State authority for purposes of this subsection if the Commission determines that such standards and procedures are in accordance with the standards and procedures applicable to regulation of rail carriers by the Commission under this title. If the Commission determines that such standards and procedures are not in such accordance, it shall deny certification to such State authority, and such State authority may resubmit new standards and procedures to the Commission for review in accordance with this subsection.

Certification denial.

"(B) The standards and procedures existing in each State on the effective date of the Staggers Rail Act of 1980 for the exercise of jurisdiction over intrastate rail rates, classifications, rules, and practices shall be deemed to be certified by the Commission from that date until the date an initial determination is made by the Commission under subparagraph (A) of this paragraph.

Ante, p. 1895.

"(4)(A) Any State authority which is certified by the Commission under this subsection may use its standards and procedures in exercising jurisdiction over intrastate rail rates, classifications, rules, and practices during the 5-year period commencing on the date of such certification. Any State authority which is denied certification or which does not seek certification may not exercise any jurisdiction over intrastate rates, classifications, rules, and practices until it receives certification under this subsection.

"(B) Any intrastate transportation provided by a rail carrier in a State which may not exercise jurisdiction over an intrastate rate, classification, rule, or practice of that carrier due to a denial of certification under this subsection shall be deemed to be transportation subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission under subchapter I of chapter 105 of this title.

49 USC 10501.

5-year certification period.

"(5)(A) Certification of a State authority under this subsection is valid for the 5-year period beginning on the date of such certification. Prior to the expiration of such 5-year period, the State authority shall resubmit its intrastate regulatory standards procedures to the Commission for subsequent certification in accordance with this subsection.

"(B) During any 5-year certification period, a State may not change its certified standards and procedures without notifying and receiving express approval from the Commission.

"(6) Notwithstanding any other provision of this subtitle, a State authority may not exercise any jurisdiction over general rate increases under section 10706 of this title, inflation-based rate increases under section 10712 of this title, or fuel adjustment surcharges approved by the Commission.

49 USC 10706.
Ante, p. 1906.

"(c) Any rail carrier providing transportation subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission under subchapter I of chapter 105 of this title may petition the Commission to review the decision of any State authority, in any administrative proceeding in which the lawfulness of an intrastate rate, classification, rule, or practice is determined, on the grounds that the standards and procedures applied by the State were not in accordance with the provisions of this subtitle. The Commission shall take final action on any such petition within 30 days after the date it is received. If the Commission determines that the standards and procedures were not in accordance with the provisions of this subtitle, its order shall determine and authorize the carrier to establish the appropriate rate, classification, rule, or practice.".

(c)(1) Section 11501(d)(2) of title 49, United States Code, as redesignated by subsection (b) of this section, is amended by inserting "and chapter 107 of this title" immediately before the period at the end of the first sentence.

(2) Section 10103(a) of title 49, United States Code, is amended by striking out "The" and inserting in lieu thereof "Except as otherwise provided in this subtitle, the".

(3) Section 10501(a)(2) of title 49, United States Code, is amended by inserting "such jurisdiction is not limited by subsection (b) of this section or the extent" immediately after "to the extent".

(4) Section 10501(c) of title 49, United States Code, is amended by inserting "(1) the transportation is deemed to be subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission pursuant to section 11501(b)(4)(B) of this title, or (2)" immediately after "unless". *Ante*, p. 1913.

(5) Section 10501 of title 49, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(d) The jurisdiction of the Commission and of State authorities (to the extent such authorities are authorized to administer the standards and procedures of this title pursuant to this section and section 11501(b) of this title) over transportation by rail carriers, and the remedies provided in this title with respect to the rates, classifications, rules, and practices of such carriers, is exclusive.".

BUSINESS ENTERTAINMENT EXPENSES

SEC. 215. Section 10751 of title 49, United States Code, is amended by striking out "(other than transportation by rail)" in subsections (a) and (b).

(b) The provisions of section 10751 of title 49, United States Code, as amended by subsection (a) of this section, shall apply to any expense of the type described in subsection (a) of such section 10751 that was incurred prior to the effective date of this Act (other than an expense with respect to which a penalty was paid pursuant to section 10761 of such title 49) or that is incurred on or after such effective date. 49 USC 10751 note. 49 USC 10761.

EFFICIENT MARKETING

SEC. 216. (a) Section 10762(c)(3) of title 49, United States Code, is amended by striking out the second sentence and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "In the case of a carrier other than a rail carrier, a proposed rate change or a new or reduced rate may not become effective for 30 days after the notice is published, filed, and held open as required under subsections (a) and (b) of this section. In the case of a rail carrier, a proposed rate change resulting in an increased rate or a new rate shall not become effective for 20 days after the notice is published and a proposed rate change resulting in a reduced rate shall not become effective for 10 days after the notice is published, except that a contract authorized under section 10713 of this title shall become effective in accordance with the provisions of such section.". *Ante*, p. 1908.

(b) Section 10762(d)(1) of title 49, United States Code, is amended by striking out "30-day" and inserting in lieu thereof "notice".

COMPENSATORY JOINT RATE RELIEF

SEC. 217. (a)(1) Chapter 107 of title 49, United States Code, is amended by inserting after section 10705 the following new section:

49 USC 10705a.

"§ 10705a. Joint rate surcharges and cancellations

"(a)(1)(A) Except as provided in subparagraph (B) of this paragraph, a rail carrier providing transportation subject to the jurisdiction of the Interstate Commerce Commission under subchapter I of chapter 105 of this title may publish and apply a surcharge increasing or decreasing the through charge applicable to any movement between points designated by the surcharging carrier subject to a joint rate. Such a surcharge may be applied without the concurrence of the other carriers that are party in such joint rate.

49 USC 10501.

"(B) A carrier earning adequate revenues, as determined under section 10704(a)(2) of this title, may not apply such a surcharge to any movement on a line operated by such carrier which carried more than 3,000,000 gross ton miles of traffic per mile in the preceding calendar year.

Ante, p. 1906.

"(C) Any surcharge applied pursuant to this subsection must be applied in equal dollar amounts to the movement subject to the surcharge over all routes between the points designated by the surcharging carrier which such carrier participates in under the joint rate involved, and when the surcharge increases the through charges, under any of such carrier's single line rates between the same points.

"(2)(A) Whenever a rail carrier applies a surcharge increasing a through charge pursuant to paragraph (1) of this subsection, any other rail carrier that participates in any movement subject to such surcharge may cancel the application of such surcharge to any route participated in by such other carrier, if such carrier makes the demonstration described in subparagraph (B) of this paragraph.

"(B) A rail carrier may cancel the application of a surcharge under this paragraph if such carrier demonstrates to the Commission that the surcharging carrier's share of the revenues, at the time the surcharge was filed with the Commission, from its participation in the movement over the route involved would have been equal to or greater than 110 percent of its variable costs of providing service over such route, under either—

"(i) the applicable joint rate in effect at the time the surcharge was filed with the Commission, without the surcharge;

"(ii) a new rate division increasing the share of the surcharging carrier;

"(iii) a new higher lawful rate published by the canceling carrier; or

"(iv) a new, lesser surcharge which shall be prescribed by the Commission upon and in conformity with the request of the carrier proposing to cancel the surcharge. Any such prescribed surcharge shall, in conjunction with the surcharging carrier's division of the joint rate in effect on the date the original surcharge was filed with the Commission, provide the carrier proposing the original surcharge revenues equal to or greater than 110 percent of such surcharging carrier's variable cost of providing service over such route.

"(C)(i) The canceling tariff shall only become effective if the rail carrier proposing to cancel the application of the surcharge makes the demonstration described in subparagraph (B) of this paragraph.

"(ii) If the demonstration described in clause (i) of this subparagraph is made on the basis of the applicable joint rate in effect at the time the surcharge was filed with the Commission, without the surcharge, the tariff shall become effective on one day's notice after such determination is made.

"(iii) If the demonstration described in clause (i) of this subparagraph is made on the basis of a new rate, division, or surcharge prescribed pursuant to subparagraph (B)(iv) of this paragraph, the tariff shall become effective on the date such new rate, division, or surcharge becomes effective.

"(D) The remedy available to a rail carrier canceling the application of a surcharge under this paragraph shall be in addition to any other remedy available to such carrier under this chapter.

"(3)(A) The Commission may cancel the application of a surcharge to a route to which such surcharge applies if a shipper moving traffic over such route demonstrates to the Commission that—

"(i) there is no competitive alternative to such route for the movement of the traffic involved that is not subject to such surcharge; and

"(ii) the surcharging carrier's share of the revenues from its participation in the movement over the route to which such surcharge applies, under the applicable joint rate in effect at the time the surcharge was filed with the Commission, with the surcharge, would be greater than 110 percent of its variable cost of providing service over such route.

Surcharge level, determination.

"(B) If the Commission cancels the application of a surcharge to a particular route pursuant to subparagraph (A) of this paragraph, the Commission shall determine the level of surcharge which, in conjunction with the surcharging carrier's division of the joint rate in effect at the time the surcharge was filed with the Commission, would equal 110 percent of the surcharging carrier's variable cost of providing service over such route, and shall authorize such carrier immediately to apply such a surcharge without any further proceedings under this subsection.

"(4) A rail carrier may not apply a surcharge under this subsection unless, for the one-year period preceding the surcharge, such carrier has concurred in all rate increases of general applicability applicable to the joint rate to which such surcharge applies and agreed to by all other carriers that are party to such joint rate.

"(5) A rail carrier may not apply a surcharge under this subsection increasing a through charge applicable to a particular movement more than once each calendar year.

Total charges, reduction.

"(6) Notwithstanding any other provision of this subsection, a rail carrier may, by tariff, reduce the total charges applicable to a movement over any specific joint line or single line route or routes in which such carrier participates, if such reduction does not lower the total charges applicable to such movement to a level that is less than the lowest total charges applicable to the same movement over a competing route. Any such reduction may be made without the concurrence of any other rail carrier, and shall be borne solely by the carrier reducing the charge. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to limit the right of a carrier to reduce rates over routes not in direct competition between the same points with routes to which it has applied a surcharge.

"(b)(1) Notwithstanding subsection (a) of this section—

"(A) a rail carrier not earning adequate revenues, as determined under section 10704(a)(2) of this title, may publish and apply a surcharge applicable to traffic originating or terminating upon any of its lines that carried less than 3,000,000 gross ton

Ante, p. 1906.

miles of traffic per mile in the most recent calendar year for which traffic data is available; and

"(B) a rail carrier earning adequate revenues, as so determined, may publish and apply a surcharge applicable to traffic originating or terminating upon any of its lines that carried less than 1,000,000 gross ton miles of traffic per mile in such most recent calendar year.

Such a surcharge may be applied without the concurrence of any rail carrier. Any such surcharge may be allocated, subject to the provisions of paragraph (4) of this subsection, in different amounts among different movements between different origins and destinations, and shall accrue solely to the surcharging carrier.

"(2) A rail carrier may apply a surcharge under this subsection if, prior to the application of such surcharge, that portion of the charges applicable to traffic to and from the line to which the surcharge applies and accruing to the surcharging carrier does not provide such carrier revenues adequate to cover—

"(A) 110 percent of such carrier's variable cost of transporting the traffic involved to or from such line; plus

"(B) 100 percent of such carrier's reasonably expected costs of continuing to operate such line, which shall include all costs necessary to sustain service on the line.

Ante, p. 1895.

The Commission shall, within 120 days after the effective date of the Staggers Rail Act of 1980, complete a proceeding to define the term 'reasonably expected costs' as used in subparagraph (B) of this paragraph. In the interim, the term shall be construed in accordance with Rail Services Planning Office subsidy standards.

Shipper petition.

"(3)(A) Upon petition of a shipper located upon a line to which a surcharge under this subsection is applied, the Commission may cancel the application of a surcharge under this subsection if such shipper demonstrates to the Commission that, after application of the surcharge, the surcharging carrier's revenues from all traffic originating or terminating upon the line to which the surcharge applies exceed 110 percent of such carrier's variable cost of transporting all traffic to or from such line plus such carrier's reasonably expected costs of continuing to operate such line.

"(B)(i) A rail carrier's revenue from all traffic originating or terminating upon a line shall be presumed to exceed 110 percent of its variable cost of transporting all traffic to or from such line plus its reasonably expected costs of continuing to operate such line if the complaining shipper demonstrates that the carrier is earning revenues from all traffic originating or terminating upon such line that result in a revenue-variable cost percentage that is equal to or greater than the revenue-variable cost percentage applicable in that year under section 10709(d) of this title.

Ante, p. 1900.

"(ii) A surcharging carrier may rebut the presumption set forth in clause (i) of this subparagraph by demonstrating to the Commission that its reasonably expected costs for operating the line to which the surcharge applies exceed the percentage of variable cost set forth in such clause (i).

"(C) Upon a finding by the Commission that application of the surcharge will produce revenues in excess of 110 percent of the surcharging carrier's variable cost of transporting traffic to or from the line plus its reasonably expected costs for operating the line, the Commission shall determine the level of surcharge which would produce revenues equal to such figure and shall authorize such carrier immediately to apply such surcharges as will generate such revenues without any further proceedings, subject only to the right of a shipper to proceed under paragraph (4) of this subsection.

"(4)(A) A rail carrier may not apply a surcharge under this subsection that results in any shipper being required to bear more than a reasonable proportion of the reasonably expected costs of continuing to operate the line to which such surcharge applies.

Shipper complaint.

"(B) Upon complaint of a shipper, the Commission shall determine whether the shipper is being required to bear more than a reasonable proportion of the costs described in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph.

"(C) If the Commission finds that a complaining shipper is being required to bear more than a reasonable proportion of the costs described in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph, the Commission may reallocate the surcharge among the traffic originating or terminating on the line to which the surcharge applies, but may not order relief which would result in the surcharging carrier earning revenues less than those which the carrier would have earned had the surcharge been applied as filed.

Relief.

"(5) A shipper may, in a single complaint, seek relief under paragraphs (3) and (4) of this subsection. In any such complaint, the Commission shall first determine the right to relief under paragraph (3) and shall grant such relief as is appropriate under such paragraph.

"(6) In any proceeding brought before the Commission challenging the application or amount of a surcharge under this subsection, whether the surcharge is claimed to violate this subsection or some other provision of this chapter, the Commission shall not suspend the application of any such surcharge unless the person filing the verified statement required by section 10707(c) of this title, in addition to the matters required by such section, also makes the demonstration required by paragraph (3)(A) of this subsection. If the demonstration required by such paragraph (3)(A) is made, the Commission may suspend the application of only so much of the surcharge as will produce revenues in excess of the amount so demonstrated.

Ante, p. 1907.

"(c)(1) Notwithstanding any other provision of this title, any prior agreement in effect on the effective date of the Staggers Rail Act of 1980, or any requirement of the Commission, a rail carrier may cancel the application of a joint rate to a through route in which it participates, without the concurrence of any other rail carrier that is a party to such joint rate, unless another rail carrier that participates in such through route or a shipper that has no competitive alternative to such route makes the demonstration described in paragraph (2) of this subsection.

Ante, p. 1895.

"(2) The application of a joint rate to a through route may not be canceled under this subsection if a rail carrier that participates in such through route or a shipper that has no competitive alternative to such route from an origin or destination served by such route demonstrates to the Commission that the canceling carrier's share of the revenues, under the joint rate in effect at the time the application of the joint rate is canceled, is equal to or greater than—

"(A) 110 percent of the canceling carrier's variable cost of providing service over such route; or

"(B) such lesser percent of the canceling carrier's variable cost as such carrier earns over a competing through route to which application of the joint rate has not been canceled, or over a competing single line route.

"(3) When a complaining party is unable to make the demonstration required by paragraph (2) of this subsection, the Commission may suspend the tariff canceling the joint rate only if—

"(A) a complaining carrier publishes a new rate division or a new higher lawful rate which increases the canceling carrier's share of the revenues over such route to the amount calculated under paragraph (2)(A) or (2)(B) of this subsection, whichever is less; or

"(B) a complaining carrier or shipper petitions the Commission and the Commission imposes a surcharge, in conformity with such petition, upon the joint rate which will accrue solely to the canceling carrier and which, in conjunction with the canceling carrier's division of the joint rate in effect on the date the tariff canceling the joint rate was filed, will provide the canceling carrier revenues equal to or greater than 110 percent of its variable cost of providing service over such route.

Unless a new rate, division, or surcharge described in this paragraph becomes effective within 120 days after the proposed effective date of the rate cancellation, the canceling tariff shall, nevertheless, become effective.

"(4) If the demonstration described in paragraph (2) is made or a new rate, division, or surcharge described in paragraph (3) becomes effective, the tariff canceling the joint rate shall be considered by the Commission in accordance with section 10705 of this title. The existing joint rate or the new rate, division, or surcharge, shall remain in effect during the pendency of the Commission's consideration.

49 USC 10705.

"(5) Whenever the application of a joint rate to a through route is canceled under this subsection and a rate other than a joint rate is or has been published by the canceling carrier to apply to such route, such rate shall thereafter apply in lieu of all other rates (except joint rates subsequently agreed to by such carrier) and any through rate of which such rate is a factor shall divide as the separate factors of such rate are made.

"(6) Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to limit the authority of the Commission under section 10705(a) of this title to prescribe joint rates which provide a rail carrier participating in such joint rate revenues equal to or greater than 110 percent of its variable cost of providing service over each route to which such rate applies.

Increased or decreased revenues.

"(d)(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2) of this subsection, any increase or decrease in revenue resulting from the application of a surcharge under subsection (a) of this section, or from the cancellation of the application of a joint rate under subsection (c) of this section, shall accrue solely to or be borne solely by the carrier applying the surcharge or canceling the application of the joint rate, as the case may be.

"(2) Whenever a class III rail carrier which participates in a through route to which a surcharge has been applied under subsection (a) of this section by a carrier operating in the same rate territory as such class III carrier demonstrates to the Commission that the application of such surcharge to such route provides, in the absence of any increase in the joint rate in effect on the date the surcharge was filed with the Commission, revenues from traffic moving over such route to such surcharging carrier in excess of 110 percent of its variable costs over such route, such surcharging carrier shall, from the date of such demonstration, share those revenues from such route, from the surcharge and the applicable joint rate in effect on the date the surcharge was filed with the Commission, in excess of

110 percent of its variable costs with all class III rail carriers in the same rate territory participating in such route, on the basis of their existing divisions of the joint rate to which the surcharge applies.

"(e)(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2) of this subsection, whenever a rail carrier proposes to apply a surcharge under subsection (a) of this section or to cancel the application of a joint rate under subsection (c) of this section and another rail carrier subsequently agrees to a new rate division or a new lawful rate that increases the surcharging or canceling carrier's share of the total through charges for a movement over a particular through route subject to a joint rate, such other rail carrier shall also agree to any other new rate division and new lawful rate—

"(A) that is proposed within 120 days after the date of the first agreement; and

"(B) that increases the surcharging or canceling carrier's share of the total through charges for movements over a competing through route subject to such joint rate.

"(2) A rail carrier shall not be required to agree under this subsection to any proposed new division or new rate which would—

"(A) reduce such carrier's share of the total through charges for a movement over any through route to less than (i) 110 percent of its variable costs of providing service over such route, or (ii) such lesser percent of its variable costs as such carrier earns from such movement over a competing through route with respect to which such carrier has agreed to a new division or rate;

"(B) increase the surcharging or canceling carrier's share of the total through charges for a movement over any through route to an amount in excess of 110 percent of its variable costs of providing service over such route;

"(C) reduce such carrier's share of the total through charges for a movement over any through route by a dollar amount in excess of the greatest dollar reduction which such carrier has agreed to make, for purposes of increasing the surcharging or canceling carrier's share, to its share of the total through charges for a movement over any competing through route; or

"(D) reduce such carrier's share of the total through charges for a movement over any through route in an amount in excess of such carrier's pro rata share (based on established divisions for movements over such route) of the increase of the surcharging or canceling carrier's share of the total through charges for movements over such route.

Tariff filing.

49 USC 10762.

"(f) A rail carrier applying a surcharge or canceling the application of a joint rate under this section shall file a tariff with the Commission in accordance with section 10762 of this title. Such a tariff may not become effective until the expiration of the 45-day period (or such longer period as the filing carrier specifies) beginning on the date such tariff is filed.

Ante, p. 1898.
49 USC 10709.

"(g)(1) Any rail rate to which a surcharge is applied under this section shall be subject to section 10701a and 10709 of this title, and any such surcharge shall constitute a rate increase for purposes of such sections.

"(2) For purposes of rate regulation under section 10701a of this title—

"(A) only the rail carrier proposing a surcharge under this section shall be required to defend such surcharge; and

"(B) the reasonableness of the surcharge and the revenues received by the rail carrier proposing the surcharge under the joint rate to which the surcharge applies shall be determined without regard to amount received and services performed by other rail carriers that are party to such joint rate.

"(3) Except as provided in subsection (i), (j), or (k) of this section, if the application of a surcharge or the cancellation of the application of a joint rate under this section is found to constitute a violation of any provision of this title, such violation shall not be ordered remedied in any manner which—

"(A) requires the carrier applying a surcharge under subsection (a) of this section or canceling the application of a joint rate under subsection (c) of this section to provide service over any rate under a rate that provides revenues to such carrier that are less than 110 percent of its variable costs of providing such service; or

"(B) which requires the carrier applying a surcharge under subsection (b) of this section to provide service over the route to which such surcharge applies in a manner that provides revenues to such carrier that are less than 110 percent of such carrier's variable cost of transporting the traffic involved to or from the line to which the surcharge applies, plus such carrier's reasonably expected costs of providing service over such line.

Variable costs and revenues, determination.

"(h) Within 5 days after the request of a rail carrier participating in a joint rate subject to a surcharge or cancellation under this section, a shipper moving traffic over a route to which such surcharge or cancellation applies, or an affected port, the Commission shall make available to such carrier, shipper, or port the Commission's determination of the variable costs and revenues, over the route or routes to which the surcharge or cancellation applies, of the carrier applying the surcharge or canceling the application of the joint rate.

Investigation.

Rescinding order.

"(i)(1) Whenever a class III rail carrier, in a protest filed with the Commission, makes a prima facie showing that the application of a surcharge under subsection (a) of this section or the cancellation of the application of a joint rate under subsection (c) of this section will have an adverse effect on competition, the Commission shall investigate such protest. If, on the basis of such investigation, the Commission finds that the protested surcharge or cancellation is or is intended to be anticompetitive, the Commission shall, within 30 days after the date such protest is filed, enter an order rescinding such surcharge or cancellation, and may, on presentation of an adequate record, prescribe new joint rates or divisions of joint rates.

"(2) No order prescribed under this subsection shall require a carrier to provide service over any route under a rate which provides revenues less than 110 percent of the variable cost of providing such service unless the Commission determines that the public interest requires a lesser revenue to variable cost ratio to avoid anticompetitive action and to preserve service on the route involved.

"(j)(1) Any class III rail carrier which originates or terminates traffic subject to the application of a surcharge under subsection (a) of this section or the cancellation of the application of a joint rate under subsection (c) of this section may protest such surcharge or cancellation whenever—

"(A) such surcharge or cancellation affects the sole remaining route available to that carrier for that traffic; and

"(B)(i) such carrier demonstrates that alternative transportation is available or that a shipper dependent on that carrier will suffer significant market loss because of such surcharge or cancellation; or

"(ii) such surcharge or cancellation, alone or when considered in conjunction with other surcharges or cancellations affecting the carrier, is likely to unduly impair a carrier's ability to earn an adequate rate of return.

"(2)(A) The Commission may, after an investigation on the basis of a protest under this subsection, prescribe a lesser surcharge or a different division of the joint rate. The Commission shall grant the surcharging or canceling carrier revenues not less than 110 percent of its variable cost of the movement involved, unless it determines that the public interest requires a lesser revenue to variable cost ratio to preserve service on the route involved. Any action by the Commission based on a protest under this subsection shall be taken within 30 days after the date such protest is filed.

"(B) If the Commission prescribes a different division of a joint rate under this paragraph, the Commission shall, upon petition of the surcharging or canceling carrier or the protesting class III rail carrier, reopen the proceeding in which such division was prescribed to reconsider whether such prescribed division is reasonable. If, on the basis of such reconsideration, the Commission determines that such division is not reasonable, it shall prescribe a new, reasonable division of the joint rate to which the surcharge or cancellation applied.

Rail carrier complaint, investigation.

"(k)(1) Upon the complaint of a class III rail carrier which originates or terminates traffic subject to the application of a surcharge under subsection (a) of this section or the cancellation of the application of a joint rate under subsection (c) of this section that such surcharge or cancellation will result in differences or greater differences in rates, including any surcharges, for the traffic to which the surcharge or cancellation applies over different routes in which the surcharging or canceling carrier participates—

"(A) from a single origin point to destination points within a 75 mile direct radius from the destination point on such class III rail carrier; or

"(B) to a single destination point from origin points within a 75 mile direct radius from the origin point on such class III rail carrier,

the Commission shall investigate such complaint and shall, within 30 days after the date such complaint is filed, take such actions, including rescinding surcharges or cancellations or prescribing new joint rates or surcharges, as it determines are required to eliminate such differences in rates, unless it finds that such actions are not warranted by the public interest in ensuring effective competition among rail carriers or in the preservation of rail service on the route involved.

"(2) No action taken by the Commission under this subsection shall require a carrier to provide service over any route under a rate which provides a revenue to variable cost ratio over such route less than that provided under the joint rate to which the surcharge or cancellation was applied or less than 110 percent, whichever is greater, unless the Commission determines that the public interest in ensuring effective competition among rail carriers or in preserving service over such route warrants requiring the surcharging or canceling carrier to provide service at a lesser revenue to variable cost ratio.

"(3) Notwithstanding subsection (m)(1) of this section, if, in a proceeding under this subsection or under subsection (i) or (j) of this section, the Commission considers whether to require the revenues of a carrier applying a surcharge under subsection (a) of this section or canceling the application of a joint rate under subsection (c) of this section to be less than 110 percent of its variable costs (as calculated using the Commission's Rail Form A cost finding methodology), such surcharging or canceling carrier may prove its actual variable costs on the basis of evidence other than unadjusted costs calculated using such Rail Form A cost finding methodology. Such evidence shall be prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

New compensatory through rate.

"(l) Whenever the application of a joint rate to a through route is canceled under subsection (c) of this section, the Commission shall, upon petition by a class II or III rail carrier participating in such route, prescribe a new compensatory through rate or rates over such route within 30 days after the date such petition is filed.

Variable costs and revenue share.

"(m) For purposes of this section—

"(1) variable costs for a class I rail carrier shall be determined only by using such carrier's unadjusted costs, calculated using the Commission's Rail Form A cost finding methodology (or an alternative methodology adopted by the Commission in lieu thereof) and indexed quarterly to account for current wage and price levels in the region in which the carrier operates;

"(2) variable costs for a rail carrier other than class I shall be presumed to be the average variable costs of all class I rail carriers in the region in which such carrier operates (as determined under paragraph (1) of this subsection) unless a rail carrier rebuts such presumption with other proof of variable costs; and

"(3) at the option of a carrier applying a surcharge or canceling the application of a joint rate under this section, revenue share may be determined by reference to past revenue settlements actually made in the most recent calendar year by connecting lines.

49 USC 10726.

"(n) Surcharges applied under subsection (a) or (c) of this section and cancellations under subsection (c) of this section shall not be subject to the provisions of section 10726 (a)(1)(B) of this title.

Ante, p. 1897.

"(o) The Special Counsel of the Commission may, consistent with the rail transportation policy in section 10101a of this title, provide assistance to class III rail carriers and small businesses in preparing actions under this section.

Ante, p. 1895.

"(p)(1) The authority to apply a surcharge under subsection (a) of this section, and (except as provided in paragraph (2)) the authority to cancel such a surcharge, shall expire 3 years after the effective date of the Staggers Rail Act of 1980 unless extended for one additional year by the Commission upon petition of any rail carrier and for good cause shown.

"(2) Any surcharge lawfully applied under subsection (a) of this section shall remain in effect in accordance with its terms following the expiration of the provisions of this section. Any such surcharge applied during the 45-day period immediately preceding the date of the expiration of the provisions of this section shall, notwithstanding such expiration, be subject to cancellation under subsection (a)(2) or (a)(3) of this section during the 45-day period beginning on the date such surcharge is applied.".

(2) The section analysis of chapter 107 of title 49, United States Code, is amended by inserting immediately after the item relating to section 10705 the following new item:

"10705a. Joint rate surcharges and cancellations.".

49 USC 10705a note.
Ante, p. 1916.

(b) For purposes of section 10705a of title 49, United States Code, the Interstate Commerce Commission shall classify all rail carriers on the basis of revenues, shall from time to time review its regulations setting forth revenue-based classifications for rail carriers, and shall make appropriate changes in such regulations in order to reflect inflation. The Commission shall not reclassify switching and terminal carriers, or any other rail carriers not classified on the basis of revenues on the effective date of this Act, for any purpose other than for purposes of such section 10705a.

Ante, p. 1916.

Report to Congress.
49 USC 10311 note.

(c)(1) The Interstate Commerce Commission shall include in its annual report to the Congress under section 10311 of title 49, United States Code, a report with respect to the application of surcharges and the cancellation of the application of joint rates by the Consolidated Rail Corporation and other rail carriers, during the preceding year, under section 10705a of title 49, United States Code. Each such report shall include—

Ante, p. 1916.
Contents.

(A) an analysis of the effect of application of surcharges and the cancellation of the application of joint rates under such section 10705a on shippers, ports, class II and class III rail carriers, railroad employees, and other elements of the rail system;

(B)(i) the number of surcharges applied by the Consolidated Rail Corporation and all other rail carriers under such section 10705a and the amount of revenue received by the Corporation and all other rail carriers from the application of such surcharges, (ii) the number of surcharges applied by the Corporation and all other rail carriers that were canceled under the procedures of such section 10705a, and (iii) the number of cancellations of the application of a joint rate by the Corporation and all other rail carriers under such section 10705a; and

(C) an analysis of the operation of the remedies made available to class III rail carriers under subsections (i), (j), and (k) of such section 10705a and to class II and class III rail carriers under subsection (l) of such section 10705a.

Report to Congress.
49 USC 10705a note.
Ante, p. 1916.

(2) The Interstate Commerce Commission shall, within 2 years after the effective date of this Act, submit a report to the Congress with respect to whether the provisions of section 10705a of title 49, United States Code, have adequately addressed the joint rate problems of rail carriers. The report shall include such recommendations with respect to such joint rate problems as the Commission considers necessary and appropriate.

EXPEDITED DIVISION OF REVENUES PROCEEDINGS

SEC. 218. (a) Section 10705(f)(1) of title 49, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"(f)(1)(A) The Commission may begin a proceeding under subsection (a) or (b) of this section on its own initiative or on complaint. The Commission must complete all evidentiary proceedings to adjust the division of joint rates for transportation by a rail carrier within 9 months after the complaint is filed if the proceeding is brought on complaint or within 18 months after the commencement of a proceeding on the initiative of the Commission. The Commission must take final action by the 180th day after completion of the evidentiary proceedings, except that—

"(i) when the proceeding involves a railroad in reorganization or a contention that the divisions at issue do not cover the variable costs of handling the traffic, the Commission shall give the proceedings preference over all other proceedings and shall take final action at the earliest practicable time, which in no event may exceed 100 days after the completion of the evidentiary proceedings; and "(ii) in all cases other than those specified in clause (i) of thi subparagraph, the Commission may decide to extend such proceeding to permit its fair and expeditious completion, bu whenever the Commission decides to extend a proceeding pursuant to this clause, it must report its reasons to Congress.

"(B) The provisions of this paragraph imposing time limitations upon Commission action shall not apply to any division proceeding involving a joint rate participated in by a class III rail carrier.".

(b) Section 10705(f)(1) of title 49, United States Code, as amended by subsection (a) of this section, is further amended—

(1) by striking out subparagraph (B);

(2) by striking out "(A)" immediately before "The Commission";

(3) by striking out "(i)" and inserting in lieu thereof "(A)";

(4) by striking out "(ii)" and inserting in lieu thereof "(B)"; and

(5) by striking out "clause (i) of this subparagraph" and inserting in lieu thereof "subparagraph (A) of this paragraph".

RATE BUREAUS

SEC. 219. (a) Section 10706(a)(1) of title 49, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subparagraph:

"(C) 'practicably participates in that movement' shall have such meaning as the Commission shall by regulation prescribe.".

(b) Section 10706(a)(2)(A) of title 49, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by inserting "publication," immediately after "initiation," in the first sentence; and

(2) by striking out "section 10101" in the second sentence and inserting in lieu thereof "section 10101a".

(c)(1) Section 10706(a)(3)(A) of title 49, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"(3)(A) An organization established or continued under an agreement approved under this subsection shall make a final disposition of a rule or rate docketed with it by the 120th day after the proposal is docketed. Such an organization may not—

"(i) permit a rail carrier to discuss, to participate in agreements related to, or to vote on single line rates proposed by another rail carrier, except that for purposes of general rate increases and broad tariff changes only, if the Commission finds at any time that the implementation of this clause is not feasible, it may delay or suspend such implementation in whole or in part;

"(ii) permit a rail carrier to discuss, to participate in agreements related to, or to vote on rates related to a particular interline movement unless that rail carrier practicably participates in that movement; or

"(iii) if there are interline movements over two or more routes between the same end points, permit a carrier to discuss, to participate in agreements related to, or to vote on rates except with a carrier which forms part of a particular single route. This clause shall take effect on January 1, 1984, or on such earlier date as the Commission determines. If the Commission finds at any time that the implementation of this clause is not feasible, it may delay or suspend such implementation in whole or in part.".

(2) Section 10706(a)(3)(B) of title 49, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"(B) Until January 1, 1984, subparagraph (A)(ii) and (A)(iii) of this paragraph do not apply to—

"(i) general rate increases to cover inflationary cost increases, or general rate decreases, for joint rates if the agreement gives shippers, under specified procedures, at least 15 days notice of the proposal and an opportunity to present comments on it before a tariff containing the increases or decreases is filed with the Commission; or

"(ii) broad tariff changes that are of at least substantially general application throughout the area where the changes will apply, except single line rates where subparagraph (A)(i) of this paragraph prohibits the participation of carriers with single line rates.

If the Commission finds at any time that the implementation of this subparagraph is not feasible, it may delay or suspend such implementation in whole or in part.".

(3) Section 10706(a)(3)(C) of title 49, United States Code, is amended—

(A) by inserting "(i)" immediately after "(C)"; and

(B) by adding at the end thereof the following new clause:

"(ii) In any proceeding in which it is alleged that a carrier was a party to an agreement, conspiracy, or combination in violation of a Federal law cited in subsection (a)(2)(A) of this section or of any similar State law, proof of an agreement, conspiracy, or combination may not be inferred from evidence that two or more carriers acted together with respect to an interline rate or related matter and that a party to such action took similar action with respect to a rate or related matter on another route or traffic. In any proceeding in which such a violation is alleged, evidence of a discussion or agreement between or among such carrier and one or more other carriers, or of any rate or other action resulting from such discussion or agreement, shall not be admissible if the discussion or agreement—

"(I) was in accordance with an agreement approved under paragraph (2) of this subsection; or

"(II) concerned an interline movement of the carrier, and the discussion or agreement would not, considered by itself, violate the laws referred to in the first sentence of this clause.

In any proceeding before a jury, the court shall determine whether the requirements of clause (I) or (II) are satisfied before allowing the introduction of any such evidence.".

(4) Section 10706(a)(3) of title 49, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subparagraph:

Records.

"(D) An organization described in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph shall provide that transcripts or sound recordings be made of all meetings, that records of votes be made, and that such transcripts or recordings and voting records be submitted to the Commission and made available to other Federal agencies in connection with their statutory responsibilities over rate bureaus, except that such material shall be kept confidential and shall not be subject to disclosure under section 552 of title 5, United States Code.".

(d) Section 10706(a) of title 49, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(4) Notwithstanding any other provision of this subsection, one or more rail carriers may enter into an agreement, without obtaining prior Commission approval, that provides solely for compilation, publication, and other distribution of rates in effect or to become effective. The Sherman Act (15 U.S.C. 1 et seq.), the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. 12 et seq.), the Federal Trade Commission Act (15 U.S.C. 41 et seq.), sections 73 and 74 of the Wilson Tariff Act (15 U.S.C. 8 and 9), and the Act of June 19, 1936, as amended (15 U.S.C. 13, 13a, 13b, 21a) shall not apply to parties and other persons with respect to making or carrying out such agreement. However, the Commission may, upon application or on its own initiative, investigate whether the parties to such an agreement have exceeded its scope, and upon a finding that they have, the Commission may issue such orders as are necessary, including an order dissolving the agreement, to ensure that actions taken pursuant to the agreement are limited as provided in this paragraph.".

Investigation.

49 USC 10101.
Ante, p. 1897.

(e) Section 10706(i)(1)(B) of title 49, United States Code, is amended by striking out "section 10101" and inserting in lieu thereof "section 10101a".

49 USC 10706 note.

(f) The Interstate Commerce Commission may not take any action with respect to the elimination of general rate increases or decreases prior to April 1, 1982.

49 USC 10706 note.

"Employees."

(g) The Interstate Commerce Commission shall require rail carrier members of a rate bureau to provide the employees of such rate bureau who are affected by the amendments made by this section with fair arrangements no less protective of the interests of such employees than those established pursuant to section 11347 of title 49, United States Code. For purposes of this subsection, the term "employees" does not include any individual serving as president, vice-president, secretary, treasurer, comptroller, counsel, member of the board of directors, or any other person performing such functions.

LONG AND SHORT HAUL TRANSPORTATION

Repeal.

SEC. 220. Section 10726(c) of title 49, United States Code, is repealed.

RAILROAD ENTRY

SEC. 221. (a) Section 10901(a) of title 49, United States Code, is amended by striking "will be enhanced by" and inserting in lieu thereof "permit".

(b) Section 10901 of title 49, United States Code, is further amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsections:

"(d)(1) Where a rail carrier has been issued a certificate of public convenience and necessity by the Commission authorizing the construction or extension of a railroad line, no other rail carrier may block such construction or extension by refusing to permit the carrier to cross its property if (A) the construction does not unreasonably interfere with the operation of the crossed line, (B) the operation does not materially interfere with the operation of the crossed line, and (C) the owner of the crossing line compensates the owner of the crossed line.

"(2) If the carriers are unable to agree on the terms of operation or the amount of payment for purposes of paragraph (1) of this subsection, either party may submit the matters in dispute to the Commission for determination.

"(e) The Commission may require any rail carrier proposing both to construct and operate a new railroad line pursuant to this section to provide a fair and equitable arrangement for the protection of the interests of railroad employees who may be affected thereby no less protective of and beneficial to the interests of such employees than those established pursuant to section 11347 of this title.".

49 USC 11347.

SERVICE DURING PERIODS OF PEAK DEMAND

SEC. 222. Section 11101(a) of title 49, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "A rail carrier shall not be found to have violated this section because it fulfills its commitments under contracts approved under section 10713 of this title before responding to reasonable requests for service.". *Ante*, p. 1908.

RECIPROCAL SWITCHING

SEC. 223. Section 11103 of title 49, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(c)(1) The Commission may require rail carriers to enter into reciprocal switching agreements, where it finds such agreements to be practicable and in the public interest, or where such agreements are necessary to provide competitive rail service. The carriers entering into such an agreement shall establish the conditions and compensation applicable to such agreement, but, if the carriers cannot agree upon such conditions and compensation within a reasonable period of time, the Commission may establish such conditions and compensation.

"(2) The Commission may require reciprocal switching agreements entered into by rail carriers pursuant to this subsection to contain provisions for the protection of the interests of employees affected thereby.".

CAR SERVICE COMPENSATION

SEC. 224. (a)(1) Section 11122(b)(2) of title 49, United States Code, is repealed. Repeal.

(2) Section 11122(b)(1) of title 49, United States Code, is amended by striking out "(1)" immediately before "The rate".

(b) Section 10706(a) of title 49, United States Code, as amended by this Act, is further amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(5)(A) Whenever two or more shippers enter into an agreement to discuss among themselves that relates to the amount of compensation such shippers propose to be paid by rail carriers providing transportation subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission under subchapter I of chapter 105 of this title, for use by such rail carriers of rolling stock owned or leased by such shippers, the shippers shall apply to the Commission for approval of that agreement under this paragraph. The Commission shall approve the agreement only when it finds that the making and carrying out of the agreement will further the transportation policy set forth in section 10101a of this title and may require compliance with conditions necessary to make the agreement further that policy as a condition of approval. If the Commission approves the agreement, it may be made and carried out under its terms and under the terms required by the Commission, and the antitrust laws set forth in paragraph (2) of this subsection do not apply to parties and other persons with respect to making or carrying out the agreement. The Commission shall approve or disapprove an agreement under this paragraph within one year after the date application for approval of such agreement is made. 49 USC 10501. *Ante*, p. 1897.

"(B) If the Commission approves an agreement described in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph and the shippers entering into such agreement and the rail carriers proposing to use rolling stock owned or leased by such shippers, under payment by such carriers or under a published allowance, are unable to agree upon the amount of compensation to be paid for the use of such rolling stock, any party directly involved in the negotiations may require that the matter be settled by submitting the issues in dispute to the Commission. The Commission shall render a binding decision, based upon a standard of reasonableness and after taking into consideration any past precedents on the subject matter of the negotiations, no later than 90 days after the date of the submission of the dispute to the Commission.

Ante, p. 1895.

"(C) Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to change the law in effect prior to the effective date of the Staggers Rail Act of 1980 with respect to the obligation of rail carriers to utilize rolling stock owned or leased by shippers.".

CAR UTILIZATION

SEC. 225. (a) Subchapter II of chapter 107 of title 49, United States Code, is amended by inserting at the end thereof the following new section:

49 USC 10734.

"§ 10734. Car utilization

"In order to encourage more efficient use of freight cars, notwithstanding any other provision of this subtitle, rail carriers shall be permitted to establish tariffs containing premium charges for special services or special levels of services not provided in any tariff otherwise applicable to the movement. The Commission shall facilitate development of such tariffs so as to increase the utilization of equipment.".

(b) The section analysis of chapter 107 of title 49, United States Code, is amended by inserting immediately after the item relating to section 10731 the following new item:

"10734. Car utilization.".

CAR SERVICE ORDERS FOR EXIGENT CIRCUMSTANCES

SEC. 226. Section 11123(a) of title 49, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"(a)(1) When the Interstate Commerce Commission finds that a shortage of equipment, congestion of traffic, or other failure in traffic movement exists which creates an emergency situation of such magnitude as to have substantial adverse effects on rail service in the United States or a substantial region of the United States, the Commission may, for a period not to exceed thirty days—

"(A) suspend any car service rule or practice;

"(B) take action during the emergency to promote service in the interest of the public and of commerce regardless of the ownership (as between carriers) of a locomotive, car, or other vehicle on terms of compensation the carriers establish between themselves, subject to subsection (b)(2) of this section;

"(C) require joint or common use of facilities, on terms of compensation the carriers establish between themselves, subject to subsection (b)(2) of this section, when that action will best meet the emergency and serve the public interest; and

"(D) give directions for preference or priority in transportation, embargoes, or movement of traffic under permits.

Commission action, extension.

"(2) The Commission may extend any action taken under paragraph (1) of this subsection beyond the thirty-day period provided in such paragraph only if the full Commission, after a hearing, certifies that a transportation emergency exists.

"(3) In carrying out the provisions of this subsection, the Commission shall require, to the maximum extent practicable, the use of the employees who would normally have performed work in connection with the traffic subject to the action of the Commission.".

EMPLOYEE PROTECTION

Railroad line abandonments.

SEC. 227. (a) Section 1170 of title 11, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(e)(1) In authorizing any abandonment of a railroad line under this section, the court shall require the rail carrier to provide a fair arrangement at least as protective of the interests of employees as that established under section 11347 of title 49.

"(2) Nothing in this subsection shall be deemed to affect the priorities or timing of payment of employee protection which might have existed in the absence of this subsection.".

(b) Section 1172 of title 11, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(c)(1) In approving an application under subsection (b) of this section, the Commission shall require the rail carrier to provide a fair arrangement at least as protective of the interests of employees as that established under section 11347 of title 49.

"(2) Nothing in this subsection shall be deemed to affect the priorities or timing of payment of employee protection which might have existed in the absence of this subsection.".

MERGERS AND OTHER TRANSACTIONS

Applications.

SEC. 228. (a) Section 11344(b) of title 49, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by inserting immediately after "section" the following: "which involves the merger or control of at least two class I railroads, as defined by the Commission"; and

(2) by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(5) whether the proposed transaction would have an adverse effect on competition among rail carriers in the affected region.".

(b) Section 11344 of title 49, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(d) In a proceeding under this section which does not involve the merger or control of at least two class I railroads, as defined by the Commission, the Commission shall approve such an application unless it finds that—

"(1) as a result of the transaction, there is likely to be substantial lessening of competition, creation of a monopoly, or restraint of trade in freight surface transportation in any region of the United States; and

"(2) the anticompetitive effects of the transaction outweigh the public interest in meeting significant transportation needs.

In making such findings, the Commission shall, with respect to any application that is part of a plan or proposal developed under section 5 (a)–(d) of the Department of Transportation Act (49 U.S.C. 1654 (a)–(d)), accord substantial weight to any recommendations of the Secretary of Transportation.".

(c) Section 11344 of title 49, United States Code, as amended by this Act, is further amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(e) A rail carrier, or a person controlled by or affiliated with a rail carrier, together with one or more affected shippers, may apply for approval under this subsection of a transaction for the purpose of providing motor carrier transportation prior or subsequent to rail transportation to serve inadequately served shippers located on a railroad other than the applicant carrier. Such application shall be approved by the Commission if the applicants demonstrate presently impaired rail service and inadequate motor common carrier service which results in the serious failure of the rail carrier serving the shippers to meet the rail equipment or transportation schedules of shippers or seriously to fail otherwise to provide adequate normal rail services required by shippers and which shippers would reasonably expect the rail carrier to provide. The Commission shall approve or disapprove applications under this subsection within 30 days after receipt of such application. The Commission shall approve applications which are not protested by interested parties within 30 days following receipt of such application.".

(d) Section 11345 of title 49, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

Applications. 49 USC 11345.

"§ 11345. Consolidation, merger, and acquisition of control: rail carrier procedure

49 USC 10501. 49 USC 11343, 11344. Publication in Federal Register.

"(a) If a rail carrier providing transportation subject to the jurisdiction of the Interstate Commerce Commission under subchapter I of chapter 105 of this title is involved in a proposed transaction under section 11343 of this title, this section and section 11344 of this title also apply to the transaction. The Commission shall publish notice of the application in the Federal Register by the end of the 30th day after the application is filed with the Commission and after a certified copy of it is furnished to the Secretary of Transportation. However, if the application is incomplete, the Commission shall reject it by the end of that period. The order of rejection is a final action of the Commission under section 10327 of this title. The published notice shall indicate whether the application involves—

49 USC 10327.

"(1) the merger or control of at least two class I railroads, as defined by the Commission, to be decided within the time limits specified in subsection (b) of this section;

"(2) transactions of regional or national transportation significance, to be decided within the time limits specified in subsection (c) of this section; or

"(3) any other transaction covered by this section, to be decided within the time limits specified in subsection (d) of this section.

Comments.

"(b) If the application involves the merger or control of two or more class I railroads, as defined by the Commission:

"(1) Written comments about an application may be filed with the Commission within 45 days after notice of the application is published under subsection (a) of this section. Copies of such comments shall be served on the Secretary of Transportation and the Attorney General, each of whom may decide to intervene as a party to the proceeding. That decision must be made by the 15th day after the date of receipt of the written comments, and if the decision is to intervene, preliminary comments about the application must be sent to the Commission by the end of the 15th day after the date of receipt of the written comments.

"(2) The Commission shall require that applications inconsistent with an application, notice of which was published under subsection (a) of this section, and applications for inclusion in the transaction, be filed with it and given to the Secretary of

Transportation by the 90th day after publication of notice under that subsection.

Evidentiary proceedings.

"(3) The Commission must conclude evidentiary proceedings by the end of the 24th month after the date of publication of notice under subsection (a) of this section. The Commission must issue a final decision by the 180th day after the date on which it concludes the evidentiary proceedings.

"(c) If the application involves a transaction other than the merger or control of at least two class I railroads, as defined by the Commission, which the Commission has determined to be of regional or national transportation significance:

Comments.

"(1) Written comments about an application may be filed with the Commission within 30 days after notice of the application is published under subsection (a) of this section. Copies of such comments shall be served on the Secretary of Transportation and the Attorney General, each of whom may decide to intervene as a party to the proceeding. That decision must be made by the 15th day after the date of receipt of the written comments, and if the decision is to intervene, preliminary comments about the application must be sent to the Commission by the end of the 15th day after the date of receipt of the written comments.

"(2) The Commission shall require that applications inconsistent with an application, notice of which was published under subsection (a) of this section, and applications for inclusion in the transaction, be filed with it and given to the Secretary of Transportation by the 60th day after publication of notice under that subsection.

Evidentiary proceedings.

"(3) The Commission must conclude any evidentiary proceedings by the 180th day after the date of publication of notice under subsection (a) of this section. The Commission must issue a final decision by the 90th day after the date on which it concludes the evidentiary proceedings.

"(d) For all applications under this section other than those specified in subsections (b) and (c) of this section:

Comments.

"(1) Written comments about an application may be filed with the Commission within 30 days after notice of the application is published under subsection (a) of this section. Copies of such comments shall be served on the Secretary of Transportation and the Attorney General, each of whom may decide to intervene as a party to the proceeding. That decision must be made by the 15th day after the date of receipt of the written comments, and if the decision is to intervene, preliminary comments about the application must be sent to the Commission by the end of the 15th day after the date of receipt of the written comments.

Evidentiary proceedings.

"(2) The Commission must conclude any evidentiary proceedings by the 105th day after the date of publication of notice under subsection (a) of this section. The Commission must issue a final decision by the 45th day after the date on which it concludes the evidentiary proceedings.

Notice to Congress.
49 USC 10327.

"(e) If the Commission does not issue a decision that is a final action under section 10327 of this title, it shall send written notice to Congress that a decision was not issued and the reasons why it was not issued.

Waiver.

49 USC 11341.

"(f) The Commission may waive the requirement that an initial decision be made under section 10327 of this title and make a final decision itself when it determines that action is required for the timely execution of its functions under this subchapter or that an application governed by this section is of major transportation

49 USC 10327.

importance. The decision of the Commission under this subsection is a final action under section 10327 of this title.".

Adjudication.
49 USC 11343 note.
Ante, p. 1932.

(e) Any application filed or pending on the effective date of this Act under section 11343, 11344, or 11345 of title 49, United States Code, before the Secretary of Transportation, the Interstate Commerce Commission, or any court shall be adjudicated or determined as if this Act had not been enacted.

SAVINGS PROVISIONS

Rate complaints.
49 USC 10701a note.
49 USC 10501.

SEC. 229. (a) Any rate that is in effect on the effective date of this Act for transportation by a rail carrier providing transportation subject to the jurisdiction of the Interstate Commerce Commission under subchapter I of chapter 105 of title 49, United States Code, may, during the 180-day period beginning on such effective date, be challenged in a complaint filed with the Interstate Commerce Commission by any interested party alleging that the rail carrier has market dominance over the transportation to which the rate applies, as determined under section 10709 of such title, and that the rate is not reasonable under section 10701a of such title.

49 USC 10709.
Ante, p. 1898.

(b) Any rate described in subsection (a) of this section—

(1) which is not challenged in a complaint filed within the 180-day period provided in such subsection; or

(2) which is challenged in such a complaint, but (A) the rail carrier is found not to have market dominance over the transportation to which the rate applies, or (B) the rate is found to be reasonable,

shall be deemed to be lawful and may not thereafter be challenged in the Commission or in any court (other than on appeal from a decision of the Commission).

(c) The provisions of this section shall not apply to any rate under which the volume of traffic moved during the 12-month period immediately preceding the effective date of this Act did not exceed 500 net tons and has increased tenfold within the 3-year period immediately preceding the bringing of a challenge to the reasonableness of such rate.

(d) The burden of proof in any proceeding under this section shall be on the complainant.

TITLE III—RAILROAD COST DETERMINATIONS

UNIFORM ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

SEC. 301. Section 11142 of title 49, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

49 USC 11142.

"§ 11142. Uniform accounting system

"The Interstate Commerce Commission may prescribe a uniform accounting system for classes of carriers providing, and brokers for, transportation subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission under subchapters II, III, and IV of chapter 105 of this title.".

49 USC 10521, 10541, 10561.

RAILROAD COST ACCOUNTING

SEC. 302. (a) Chapter 111 of title 49, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subchapter:

"SUBCHAPTER IV—RAILROAD COST ACCOUNTING

"§ 11161. Railroad Accounting Principles Board

Establishment. 49 USC 11161.

"(a)(1) There is established a Railroad Accounting Principles Board which shall be within and responsible to the legislative branch of the Federal Government.

Membership.

"(2) The Board shall be composed of the Comptroller General of the United States, who shall serve as chairman, and six members to be appointed by the Comptroller General.

"(3) The Comptroller General shall appoint members of the Board from among persons who are well qualified for such position by virtue of experience in or knowledge of rate regulation, accounting, or cost determinations. Of the members of the Board so appointed—

"(A) one shall be from the accounting profession;
"(B) one shall be from the railroad industry;
"(C) one shall be a representative of major rail shippers;
"(D) one shall be from the Interstate Commerce Commission;
"(E) one shall be a representative of small rail shippers; and
"(F) one shall be from the economics profession.

"(4) The term of office of each appointed member of the Board shall be three years, except that any member appointed to fill a vacancy in the Board shall serve for the remainder of the term for which his predecessor was appointed.

"(5) The Board shall not act in the absence of a quorum, which shall consist of three members.

Compensation.

"(b) Each appointed member of the Board shall receive compensation at a rate equal to 1/260 of the rate prescribed for level IV of the Executive Schedule, under section 5315 of title 5, for each day (including traveltime) in which he is engaged in the actual performance of duties vested in the Board.

Advisory committees; staff services.

"(c)(1) The Board may utilize personnel from the Federal Government, with the consent of the head of the appropriate Federal department or agency, or appoint individuals from private life, to serve on advisory committees or to provide the staff services necessary to assist the Board in carrying out its functions and responsibilities under this subchapter.

"(2) Individuals appointed by the Board under this subsection may be appointed without regard to the provisions of title 5 governing appointments in the competitive service, and may be paid without regard to the provisions of chapter 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of such title, relating to classification and General Schedule pay rates.

5 USC 5101 *et seq.*, 5331.

"(d) All Federal departments and agencies are authorized to cooperate with the Board and to furnish information, appropriate personnel (with or without reimbursement), and such financial and other assistance as may be agreed upon by the Board and the Federal department or agency involved.

Confidential information.

"(e) Members and employees of the Board and all other individuals appointed under this subsection having or having had access to information in the possession of the Board shall be subject to the provisions of section 1905 of title 18.

Termination. *Ante*, p. 1895.

"(f) The Board shall cease to exist three years after the effective date of the Staggers Rail Act of 1980.

"§ 11162. Cost accounting principles

49 USC 11162.

"(a) Within two years after the effective date of the Staggers Rail Act of 1980, the Railroad Accounting Principles Board shall establish, for rail carriers providing transportation subject to the jurisdiction of

Ante, p. 1895.

49 USC 10501.

the Interstate Commerce Commission under subchapter I of chapter 105 of this title, principles governing the determination of economically accurate railroad costs directly and indirectly associated with particular movements of goods, including the variable costs associated with particular movements of goods or such other costs as the Board believes most accurately represent the economic costs of such movements. Such principles shall govern the determination of all railroad costs for specific regulatory proceedings under this title.

"(b) In developing cost accounting principles under this section, the Board shall take into account the following considerations:

"(1) The specific regulatory purposes for which railroad costs are required.

"(2) The degree of accuracy of the cost information which is needed to meet regulatory purposes.

"(3) The existing capability and the probable future capability of rail carriers to provide such information and the relative benefits and costs of requiring development of additional capability.

"(4) The means by which the degree of economic accuracy required can be obtained at the least possible expense and with the least possible information reporting.

"(5) The means by which the confidentiality of such costs can best be maintained while meeting the need for such information in regulatory proceedings.

Cost information disclosure.

"(c) The cost accounting principles established by the Board shall require that cost information be reported or disclosed only for the essential regulatory purposes defined by the Board.

Rules.
49 USC 11163.

"§ 11163. Implementation of cost accounting principles

Review.

"Upon the establishment of cost accounting principles by the Railroad Accounting Principles Board under section 11162 of this title, the Interstate Commerce Commission shall promptly promulgate rules to implement and enforce such principles. Not less than once every five years after the promulgation of the original rules, the Commission shall review the principles of the Board and shall, by rule, make such changes in such principles as are required to achieve the regulatory purposes of this title and the goals of this subchapter. The Commission shall insure that the rules promulgated under this section are the most efficient and least burdensome means by which the required information may be developed for regulatory purposes.

49 USC 11164.

"§ 11164. Certification of rail carrier cost accounting systems

Ante, p. 1895.
49 USC 10501.

"(a) Within 180 days after the effective date of the Staggers Rail Act of 1980, each rail carrier providing transportation subject to the jurisdiction of the Interstate Commerce Commission under subchapter I of chapter 105 of this title shall file with the Commission a request for preliminary certification of its cost accounting system. The Commission shall grant such preliminary certification if it determines that the cost accounting system of such rail carrier is in compliance with the accounting standards of the Commission in effect on the day prior to the effective date of the Staggers Rail Act of 1980.

"(b)(1) As soon as practicable, but not later than 9 months, after the promulgation of rules by the Commission under section 11163 of this title, each rail carrier described in subsection (a) of this section shall file with the Commission a request for final certification of its cost accounting system developed to comply with this section.

"(2) Within 90 days, or such additional time as the Commission finds necessary, after a rail carrier files its request for final certification under paragraph (1) of this subsection, the Commission shall grant such final certification to such carrier if the Commission determines that the cost accounting system of such carrier is in compliance with the rules promulgated by the Commission under section 11163 of this title. If the Commission denies such final certification, the rail carrier shall revise its cost accounting system and file a new request for certification within 90 days after the date of such denial. The Commission shall thereupon grant final certification if it determines that such cost accounting system, as revised, is in compliance with such rules. If the Commission again denies final certification to the rail carrier, the Commission shall prescribe a cost accounting system which such carrier shall adopt within a reasonable time and which shall be considered a finally certified cost accounting system for purposes of this section.

"(c) Each rail carrier shall have and maintain a cost accounting system that is in compliance with the rules promulgated by the Commission under section 11163 of this title.

"(d)(1) Certification under this section that the cost accounting system of a rail carrier is in compliance with the rules promulgated by the Commission under section 11163 of this title shall be valid until the promulgation of new rules by the Commission.

Cost accounting systems, modification.

"(2) After the cost accounting system of a rail carrier is certified under this section, such rail carrier may, after notifying the Commission, make modifications in such system unless, within 60 days after the date of notification, the Commission finds such modifications to be inconsistent with the rules promulgated by the Commission under section 11163 of this title.

Compliance determination.

"(e) For purposes of determining whether the cost accounting system of a rail carrier is in compliance with the rules promulgated by the Commission, the Commission shall have the right to examine and make copies of any documents, papers, or records of such rail carrier relating to compliance with such rules. Such documents, papers, and records (and any copies thereof) shall not be subject to the mandatory disclosure requirements of section 552 of title 5.

"§ 11165. Cost availability

49 USC 11165.

"As required by the rules of the Interstate Commerce Commission governing discovery in Commission proceedings, rail carriers shall make relevant cost data available to shippers, States, ports, communities, and other interested parties that are a party to a Commission proceeding in which such data is required.

"§ 11166. Accounting and cost reporting

Rules.
49 USC 11166.

"(a) To obtain expense and revenue information for regulatory purposes, the Interstate Commerce Commission may promulgate reasonable rules for rail carriers providing transportation subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission under subchapter I of chapter 105 of this title, prescribing expense and revenue accounting and reporting requirements consistent with generally accepted accounting principles uniformly applied to such carriers. Such requirements shall be cost effective and compatible with and not duplicative of the managerial and responsibility accounting requirements of those carriers. To the extent such rules are required solely to provide expense and revenue information necessary for determining railroad costs in regulatory proceedings pursuant to this title, such rules shall be promulgated in accordance with the cost accounting principles

49 USC 10501.

established by the Railroad Accounting Principles Board under section 11162 of this title.

Reports.

"(b) Any reports required by the rules established by the Commission under this section shall include only information considered necessary for disclosure under the cost accounting principles established by the Board or under generally accepted accounting principles or the requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Submittal to Congress.
49 USC 11167.
Ante, p. 1895.

"§ 11167. Report

"The Railroad Accounting Principles Board shall, within 2 years after the effective date of the Staggers Rail Act of 1980, submit to the Congress a report setting forth any recommendations of the Board for appropriate legislative or administrative action in order to integrate the cost accounting principles and the cost accounting system certification process under this subchapter into existing rail carrier rate regulation under this title, including determinations under section 10709 of this title.

49 USC 10709.

49 USC 11168.

"§ 11168. Authorization of appropriations

"There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out the provisions of this subchapter not to exceed $1,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, not to exceed $1,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1982, and not to exceed $1,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1983.".

(b) The analysis of chapter 111 of title 49, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following:

"SUBCHAPTER IV—RAILROAD COST ACCOUNTING

"11161. Railroad Accounting Principles Board.
"11162. Cost accounting principles.
"11163. Implementation of cost accounting principles.
"11164. Certification of rail carrier cost accounting systems.
"11165. Cost availability.
"11166. Accounting and cost reporting.
"11167. Report.
"11168. Authorization of appropriations.".

CIVIL PENALTIES FOR VIOLATIONS OF ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES PROVISIONS

SEC. 303. (a)(1) Chapter 119 of title 49, United States Code, is amended by inserting immediately after section 11913 the following new section:

49 USC 11913a.

"§ 11913a. Accounting principles violations

"Any rail carrier providing transportation subject to the jurisdiction of the Interstate Commerce Commission under subchapter I of chapter 105 of this title that fails to obtain final certification of its cost accounting system under section 11164(b) of this title shall be fined not less than $50,000.".

49 USC 10501.
Ante, p. 1936.

(2) The section analysis of chapter 119 of title 49, United States Code, is amended by inserting immediately after the item relating to section 11913 the following new item:

"11913a. Accounting principles violations.".

Confidential data, disclosure.

(b) Section 11910 of title 49, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

Ante, p. 1937.

"(d) A person that knowingly discloses confidential data made available to such person under section 11165 of this title by a rail carrier providing transportation subject to the jurisdiction of the

Commission under subchapter I of chapter 105 of this title shall be fined not more than $50,000.". 49 USC 10501.

TITLE IV—RAILROAD MODERNIZATION ASSISTANCE

FEEDER RAILROAD DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

SEC. 401. (a) Subchapter I of chapter 109 of title 49, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

"§ 10910. Railroad development 49 USC 10910.

"(a) In this section— Definitions.

"(1) 'financially responsible person' means a person who (A) is capable of paying the constitutional minimum value of the railroad line proposed to be acquired, and (B) is able to assure that adequate transportation will be provided over such line for a period of not less than 3 years. Such term includes a government authority but does not include a class I or a class II rail carrier.

"(2) 'railroad line' means (A) during the 3-year period beginning on the effective date of the Staggers Rail Act of 1980, a line of railroad which carried less than 3,000,000 gross ton miles of traffic per mile in the preceding calendar year, and (B) after the end of such 3-year period, any line of railroad. *Ante*, p. 1895.

"(b)(1) When the Interstate Commerce Commission finds that— Railroad lines, sale.

"(A)(i) the public convenience and necessity require or permit the sale of a particular railroad line under this section; or

"(ii) a railroad line has been placed on a system diagram map as required under section 10904 of this title, but the rail carrier owning such line has not filed an application to abandon such line under sections 10903 and 10904 of this title; and 49 USC 10904. 49 USC 10903.

"(B) an application to purchase such line has been filed, in accordance with regulations required under subsection (k) of this section, by a financially responsible person,

the Commission shall require the rail carrier owning the railroad line to sell such line to such financially responsible person at a price not less than the constitutional minimum value.

"(2) For purposes of this subsection, the constitutional minimum value of a particular railroad line shall be presumed to be not less than the net liquidation value of such line or the going concern value of such line, whichever is greater, but shall not include the cost of providing a protective arrangement under subsection (j) of this section.

"(c)(1) For purposes of this section, the Commission may determine that the public convenience and necessity require or permit the sale of a railroad line if the Commission determines, after a hearing on the record, that—

"(A) the rail carrier operating such line refuses within a reasonable time to make the necessary efforts to provide adequate service to shippers who transport traffic over such line;

"(B) the transportation over such line is inadequate for the majority of shippers who transport traffic over such line;

"(C) the sale of such line will not have a significantly adverse financial effect on the rail carrier operating such line;

"(D) the sale of such line will not have an adverse effect on the overall operational performance of the rail carrier operating such line; and

"(E) the sale of such line will be likely to result in improved railroad transportation for shippers that transport traffic over such line.

Publication in Federal Register.

"(2) In a proceeding under this subsection, the burden of proving that the public convenience and necessity require or permit the sale of a particular railroad line is on the person filing the application to acquire such line. If the Commission finds under this subsection that the public convenience and necessity require or permit the sale of a particular railroad line, the Commission shall concurrently notify the parties of such finding and publish such finding in the Federal Register.

Trackage rights.

"(d) In the case of any railroad line subject to sale under subsection (a) of this section, the Commission shall, upon the request of the acquiring carrier, require the selling carrier to provide to the acquiring carrier trackage rights to allow a reasonable interchange with the selling carrier or to move power equipment or empty rolling stock between noncontiguous feeder lines operated by the acquiring carrier. The Commission shall require the acquiring carrier to provide the selling carrier reasonable compensation for any such trackage rights.

"(e) The Commission shall require, to the maximum extent practicable, the use of the employees who would normally have performed work in connection with a railroad line subject to a sale under this section.

Joint rates.

49 USC 10705.

"(f) In the case of a railroad line which carried less than 3,000,000 gross ton miles of traffic per mile in the preceding calendar year, whenever a purchasing carrier under this section petitions the Commission for joint rates applicable to traffic moving over through routes in which the purchasing carrier may practicably participate, the Commission shall, within 30 days after the date such petition is filed and pursuant to section 10705(a) of this title, require the establishment of reasonable joint rates and divisions over such route.

Exemptions.

49 USC 10701 *et seq.*

"(g)(1) Any person operating a railroad line acquired under this section may elect to be exempt from any of the provisions of this title, except that such a person may not be exempt from the provisions of chapter 107 of this title with respect to transportation under a joint rate.

Ante, p. 1895.

"(2) The provisions of paragraph (1) of this subsection shall apply to any line of railroad which was abandoned during the 18-month period immediately prior to the effective date of the Staggers Rail Act of 1980 and was subsequently purchased by a financially responsible person.

"(h) If a purchasing carrier under this section proposes to sell or abandon all or any portion of a purchased railroad line, such purchasing carrier shall offer the right of first refusal with respect to such line or portion thereof to the carrier which sold such line under this section. Such offer shall be made at a price equal to the sum of the price paid by such purchasing carrier to such selling carrier for such line or portion thereof and the fair market value (less deterioration) of any improvements made, as adjusted to reflect inflation.

Preconditions for shippers.

"(i) Any person operating a railroad line acquired under this section may determine preconditions, such as payment of a subsidy, which must be met by shippers in order to obtain service over such lines, but such operator must notify the shippers on the line of its intention to impose such preconditions.

Employee interests, protection.

"(j) In the case of any railroad line sold pursuant to this section, the Commission shall require the selling carrier to provide a fair arrangement at least as protective of the interests of employees as that established under section 11347 of this title.

49 USC 11347.

Regulations and procedures.
Ante, p. 1895.

"(k) The Commission shall, within 60 days after the effective date of the Staggers Rail Act of 1980, prescribe such regulations and procedures as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this section.".

(b) The section analysis of chapter 109 of title 49, United States Code, is amended by adding immediately after the item relating to section 10909 the following new item:

"10910. Railroad development.".

ABANDONMENT

SEC. 402. (a)(1) Section 10903(b)(1) of title 49, United States Code, is amended by striking out the first sentence.

(2) Section 10903(c) of title 49, United States Code, is repealed.

(b)(1) Section 10904(a) of title 49, United States Code, is amended—

(A) by striking out "at least 60" and all that follows through "effective" in paragraph (1);

(B) by striking out "and" at the end of paragraph (2)(A);

(C) by striking out the period at the end of paragraph (2)(B) and inserting in lieu thereof "; and";

(D) by adding at the end of paragraph (2) the following new subparagraph:

"(C)(i) a statement that the line is available for subsidy or sale in accordance with section 10905 of this title, (ii) a statement that the carrier will promptly provide to each interested party an estimate of the subsidy and minimum purchase price required to keep the line in operation, calculated in accordance with section 10905 of this title, and (iii) the name and business address of the person who is authorized to discuss sale or subsidy terms for the carrier."; and

Post, p. 1942.

(E) by inserting immediately before the period at the end of paragraph (3)(E) the following: ", and certifying that clauses (A)-(D) have been satisfied within the most recent 30 days prior to the date the application is filed".

(2) Section 10904(b) of title 49, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"(b) If no protest is received within 30 days after the application is filed, the Commission shall find that the public convenience and necessity require or permit the abandonment or discontinuance. In such a case, the Commission shall, within 45 days after the application is filed, issue a certificate which permits the abandonment or discontinuance to occur within 75 days after the application is filed.".

Certificate.

(3) Section 10904(c) of title 49, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

Protests.

"(c)(1) If a protest is received within 30 days after the application is filed, the Commission shall, within 45 days after the application is filed, determine whether an investigation is needed to assist in determining what disposition to make of the application.

"(2) If the Commission decides that no investigation is to be undertaken, the Commission shall, within 75 days after the application is filed, decide whether the present or future public convenience and necessity require or permit the abandonment or discontinuance, taking into consideration the application of the rail carrier and any materials submitted by protestants. If the Commission finds that the present or future public convenience and necessity require or permit the abandonment, it shall, within 90 days after the date of applica-

Certificate.

tion, issue a certificate which permits the abandonment or discontinuance to occur within 120 days after the application is filed.

Investigation.

"(3) If the Commission decides that an investigation should be undertaken under this section, the investigation must be completed within 135 days, and an initial decision must be rendered within 165 days, after the date the application is filed. Thirty days after such decision, the initial decision shall become the final decision of the Commission unless, during the interim, the Commission decides to hear appeals. If an initial decision is appealed and considered by the Commission, the Commission shall issue a final decision within 255 days after the date of application. Whenever the Commission decides upon investigation that the present or future public convenience and necessity require or permit the abandonment or discontinuance of rail service, it shall, within 15 days of the final decision, issue a certificate which permits the abandonment or discontinuance to occur within 75 days of the date of the final decision.

Infra.

"(4) The effective date of any certificate which permits abandonment or discontinuance may be stayed by the Commission pursuant to the provisions of section 10905 of this title.".

(4) Section 10904 of title 49, United States Code, is amended by redesignating subsection (d) as subsection (e), and by inserting immediately after subsection (c) the following new subsection:

"(d)(1) The burden is on the person applying for the certificate to prove that the present or future public convenience and necessity require or permit the abandonment or discontinuance.

"(2) For applications approved by the Secretary of Transportation as part of a plan or proposal under section 5(a)–(d) of the Department of Transportation Act (49 U.S.C. 1654(a)–(d)), the Commission shall consider whether any detriment from the abandonment or discontinuance exceeds the transportation benefit from the plan or proposal as a whole.".

Waiver.

(5) Section 10904(e) of title 49, United States Code, as redesignated by paragraph (4) of this subsection, is amended by inserting immediately before the period at the end thereof the following: ", except that the requirement of such description or identification in such diagram may be waived by the Commission if the application was approved by the Secretary of Transportation as part of a plan or proposal under section 5(a)–(d) of the Department of Transportation Act (49 U.S.C. 1654(a)–(d)), or the application is filed by a railroad in bankruptcy".

(c) Section 10905 of title 49, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

49 USC 10905.

"§ 10905. Offers of financial assistance to avoid abandonment and discontinuance

Definitions.

"(a) In this section—

"(1) 'avoidable cost' means all expenses that would be incurred by a rail carrier in providing transportation that would not be incurred if the railroad line over which the transportation was provided were abandoned or if the transportation were discontinued. Expenses include cash inflows foregone and cash outflows incurred by the rail carrier as a result of not abandoning or discontinuing the transportation. Cash inflows foregone and cash outflows incurred include—

"(A) working capital and required capital expenditure;

"(B) expenditures to eliminate deferred maintenance;

"(C) the current cost of freight cars, locomotives, and other equipment; and

"(D) the foregone tax benefits from not retiring properties from rail service and other effects of applicable Federal and State income taxes.

"(2) 'reasonable return' means—

"(A) if a rail carrier is not in reorganization, the cost of capital to the rail carrier, as determined by the Interstate Commerce Commission; and

"(B) if a rail carrier is in reorganization, the mean cost of capital of rail carriers not in reorganization, as determined by the Commission.

"(b) Any rail carrier which has filed an application for a certificate of abandonment or discontinuance shall provide promptly to a party considering an offer of financial assistance and shall provide concurrently to the Commission—

"(1) an estimate of the annual subsidy and minimum purchase price required to keep the line or a portion of the line in operation;

"(2) its most recent reports on the physical condition of that part of the railroad line involved in the proposed abandonment or discontinuance;

"(3) traffic, revenue, and other data necessary to determine the amount of annual financial assistance which would be required to continue rail transportation over that part of the railroad line; and

"(4) any other information that the Commission may deem necessary to allow a potential offeror to calculate an adequate subsidy or purchase offer.

Publication in Federal Register.
49 USC 10903.

Subsidy or purchase offer.

"(c) When the Commission finds under section 10903 of this title that the public convenience and necessity require or permit abandonment or discontinuance of a particular railroad line, it shall, concurrently with service of the decision upon the parties, publish the finding in the Federal Register. Within 10 days following the publication, any person may offer to pay the carrier a subsidy or offer to purchase the line. Such offer shall be filed concurrently with the Commission. If the offer to subsidize or purchase the line is less than the carrier's estimate provided under subsection (b)(1) of this section, the offer shall explain the basis of the disparity, and the manner in which the offer of subsidy or purchase is calculated.

Abandonment or discontinuance, postponement.

"(d) If, within 15 days after the publication required in subsection (c) of this section, the Commission finds that—

"(1) a financially responsible person (including a government authority) has offered financial assistance to enable the rail transportation to be continued over that part of the railroad line to be abandoned or over which all rail transportation is to be discontinued; and

"(2) it is likely that the assistance would be equal to—

"(A) the difference between the revenues attributable to that part of the railroad line and the avoidable cost of providing rail freight transportation on the line, plus a reasonable return on the value of the line; or

"(B) the acquisition cost of that part of the railroad line;

the Commission shall postpone the issuance of a certificate authorizing abandonment or discontinuance in accordance with subsections (e) and (f) of this section.

"(e) If the carrier and a person offering financial assistance enter into an agreement which will provide continued rail service, the Commission shall postpone the issuance of the certificate for so long as the agreement, or an extension or modification of the agreement, is in effect. If the carrier and a person offering to purchase a line enter into an agreement which will provide continued rail service, the Commission shall approve the transaction and dismiss the application for abandonment or discontinuance. If the carrier and a financially responsible person (including a government authority) fail to agree on the amount or terms of the subsidy or purchase, either party may, within 30 days after the offer is made, request that the Commission establish the conditions and amount of compensation. If no agreement is reached within 30 days after the offer is made and neither party requests that the Commission establish the conditions and amount of compensation during that same period, the Commission shall immediately issue a certificate authorizing the abandonment or discontinuance.

Subsidy or purchase terms, establishment.

"(f)(1) Whenever the Commission is requested to establish the conditions and amount of compensation under this section—

"(A) the Commission shall render its decision within 60 days;

"(B) where subsidy has been offered, the Commission shall determine the amount and terms of subsidy based on the avoidable cost of providing continued rail transportation, plus a reasonable return on the value of the line; and

"(C) where an offer of purchase has been made in order to continue rail service on the line, the Commission shall determine the price and other terms of sale. In no case shall the Commission set a price which is below the fair market value of the line (including, unless otherwise mutually agreed, all facilities on the line or portion necessary to provide effective transportation services).

"(2) The decision of the Commission shall be binding on both parties, except that the person who has offered to subsidize or purchase the line may withdraw his offer within 10 days of the Commission's decision. In such a case, the Commission shall immediately issue a certificate authorizing the abandonment or discontinuance, unless other offers are being considered pursuant to paragraph (3) of this subsection.

"(3) If a carrier receives more than one offer to purchase or subsidize, it shall select the offeror with whom it wishes to transact business, and complete the sale or subsidy agreement, or request that the Commission establish the conditions and amount of compensation prior to the 40th day after the date on which notice was published under subsection (c) of this section. If no agreement on subsidy or sale is reached within the 40-day period and the Commission has not been requested to establish the conditions and amount of compensation, any other offeror may request that the Commission establish the conditions and amount of compensation. If the Commission has established the conditions and amount of compensation and the original offer has been withdrawn, any other offeror may accept the Commission's decision within 20 days of such decision, and the Commission shall require the carrier to enter into a sale or subsidy agreement with such offeror, if such sale or agreement incorporates the Commission's decision.

Service discontinuance or transfer, prohibition.

"(4) No purchaser of a line or portion of line sold under this section may transfer or discontinue service on such line prior to the end of the second year after consummation of the sale, nor may such purchaser transfer such line, except to the carrier from whom it was purchased, prior to the end of the fifth year after consummation of the sale.

Subsidy discontinuance.

"(5) Any subsidy provided under this section may be discontinued on notice of 60 days. Unless, within such 60-day period, another financially responsible party enters into a subsidy agreement at least as beneficial to the carrier as that which was or was to be discontinued, the Commission shall, at the carrier's request, immediately issue a certificate authorizing the abandonment or discontinuance of service on the line.".

CONVERSION OF ABANDONED RAILROAD RIGHTS-OF-WAY

SEC. 403. Section 809(d) of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976 is amended— 49 USC 10906 note.

(1) by inserting "(1)" immediately before the first sentence thereof; and

(2) by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(2) There are authorized to be appropriated, for the purposes of carrying out the provisions of subsection (b)(2) of this section, not to exceed an aggregate amount of $10,000,000 for the fiscal years 1981, 1982, and 1983. Such sums are authorized to remain available until expended. Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (b)(2) of this section, the Federal share for each grant made from the funds authorized to be appropriated pursuant to this paragraph may not exceed 80 percent of the total cost of any project.". Appropriation authorization.

EXTENSION OF REDEEMABLE PREFERENCE SHARE FINANCING

SEC. 404. Sections 505(e), 507(a), 507(d), and 509 of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976 (45 U.S.C. 825(e), 827(a), 827(d), and 829) are each amended by striking out "September 30, 1980" wherever it appears and inserting in lieu thereof "September 30, 1982" in each such place.

FINANCING

SEC. 405. (a)(1) Section 505(d)(3) of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976 (45 U.S.C. 825(d)(3)) is amended by striking out "$700,000,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "$1,400,000,000". *Post*, p. 1947.

(2) Sections 507(a) and 509 of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976 (45 U.S.C. 827(a) and 829) are each amended by striking out "$600,000,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "$1,400,000,000".

(b)(1) Section 509 of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976 (45 U.S.C. 829) is amended by inserting "(a)" immediately after "SEC. 509." and by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(b)(1) Not more than $200,000,000 of the funds received by the Secretary of Transportation from amounts appropriated under subsection (a) of this section shall be transferred by the Secretary to the United States Railway Association for use by the Association in accordance with section 216(b)(3) of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973 (45 U.S.C. 726(b)(3)). Such funds shall be transferred immediately upon the finding by the Finance Committee under such section 216(b)(3). Funds transfer. *Post*, p. 1946.

"(2) Not less than 5 percent of the funds received by the Secretary of Transportation from amounts appropriated under subsection (a) (excluding funds transferred under paragraph (1) of this subsection) shall be available for the purchase or rehabilitation of railroad lines acquired under section 10910 of title 49, United States Code, except that no such funds shall be available for the purchase or rehabilita- Purchase or rehabilitation. *Ante*, p. 1939.

tion of such a railroad line unless such purchase or rehabilitation is consistent with the rail plan (as defined under section 5 of the Department of Transportation Act) of the State in which such line is located.

49 USC 1654.

Appropriation authorization.

"(3) Of the funds authorized to be appropriated under this section (other than funds described in paragraphs (1) and (2) of this subsection) not more than $180,000,000 are authorized to be appropriated in fiscal year 1981.".

Work force reduction.

(2) Section 216(b) of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973 (45 U.S.C. 726(b)) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(3)(A) Amounts transferred to the Association pursuant to section 509(b)(1) of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976 may be used to purchase series A preferred stock of the Corporation to provide for the implementation by the Corporation of a program to reduce the Corporation's work force, if the Finance Committee finds that the implementation of such program will result in substantial savings to the United States.

Ante, p. 1945.

"(B) An employee who ceases to be an employee as a result of the reduction of work force under a program implemented pursuant to this paragraph shall not, by reason of so ceasing to be an employee, or by reason of any work or employment entered into after so ceasing to be an employee, lose such employee's current connection with the railroad industry for the purposes of the Railroad Retirement Act of 1974.".

45 USC 231t.

Financial assistance.
45 USC 825.

(c)(1) Section 505(a) of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976 (45 U.S.C. 725(a)) is amended—

(A) by inserting "(1)" immediately before "Any railroad"; and

(B) by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraphs:

"(2) An employee or employee-shipper group may apply to the Secretary for financial assistance pursuant to subsection (b)(3) of this section.

"(3) A financially responsible person (as defined in section 10910(a)(1) of title 49, United States Code) may apply to the Secretary for financial assistance from funds made available pursuant to section 509(b)(2) of this title.".

Ante, p. 1939.

Ante, p. 1945.

(2) Section 505(b) of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976 (45 U.S.C. 825(b)) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(3) The Secretary may approve applications to provide financial assistance to any employee or employee-shipper ownership group formed pursuant to a plan for the purchase or rehabilitation of a line or lines of railroad or of rail facilities which are considered to be in the public interest. The Secretary shall not use more than 20 percent of the total funds available under this section for such financial assistance. In considering the allocation of available funds and priority of eligible projects under this subsection, the Secretary shall consider the availability of viable alternatives to the ownership or rehabilitation by the eligible employee-shipper group for the continuation of rail service. Projects with no such alternative shall receive highest priority.".

Ante, p. 1945.

(3) Sections 506 through 509 of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976 (45 U.S.C. 826 through 829) are amended by—

(A) inserting "employee or employer-shipper group" immediately after "railroad" wherever it appears;

(B) inserting "employee or employee-shipper groups" immediately after "railroads" wherever it appears; and

(C) inserting "employee or employee-shipper group's" immediately after "railroad's" wherever it appears.

(4) Section 505(d) of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976 (45 U.S.C. 825(d)) is amended by redesignating paragraph (3) as paragraph (4) and by inserting after paragraph (2) the following new paragraph:

Ante, p. 1945.

"(3) In the case of a Government authority that applies for financial assistance from funds made available pursuant to section 509(b)(2) for the purchase or rehabilitation of railroad lines purchased under section 10910 of title 49, United States Code, financing pursuant to this section shall be in the form of purchase by the Secretary of bonds or other debt obligations issued for such purpose by such Government authority.".

Ante, p. 1945.

Ante, p. 1939.

(5) Paragraph (4) of section 505(d) of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976 (45 U.S.C. 725(d)), as redesignated by this subsection, is amended by inserting ", bonds, and other debt obligations" immediately after "trustee certificates".

45 USC 825.

(d) Section 501 of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976 (45 U.S.C. 821), as amended, is further amended by—

(1) striking out "and" at the end of paragraph (7);

(2) inserting "acquisition or sale of assets or securities," immediately after "merger," in paragraph (8);

(3) striking out the period at the end of paragraph (8) and inserting in lieu thereof a semicolon; and

(4) adding at the end thereof the following new paragraphs:

Definitions.

"(9) 'consolidation' means the combination of separate rail facilities and the abandonment of the excess facilities, except that such term does not include the combination by a single railroad of multiple tracks into fewer tracks where the tracks do not constitute separate physical and operating lines of railroad; and

"(10) 'coordination' means the combination of rail freight traffic flows through the use of joint facilities arrangements or internally that result in a reduction of service on at least one facility and includes arrangements for joint use of tracks or other facilities and the acquisition or sale of assets.".

(e) The first sentence of section 511(a) of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976 (45 U.S.C. 831(a)) is amended by inserting immediately after "equipment" the following: "(which includes but is not limited to computerized car management systems)".

TRANSACTION ASSISTANCE

SEC. 406. Section 505(h) of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976 (45 U.S.C. 825(h)) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraphs:

"(5) Financial assistance made available under paragraph (1)(B) of this subsection may be used to purchase, for purposes of rail banking, properties of the Milwaukee Railroad located in the State of Montana with respect to which an interest in future rail common carrier operations has been evidenced.

"(6) Applications for rail banking shall be treated equally with other applications for transaction assistance."

ELECTRIFICATION LOAN GUARANTEES

SEC. 407. Section 211(i) of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973 (45 U.S.C. 721(i)) is amended—

(1) by inserting "or any other railroad" immediately after "the Corporation" the first place it appears;

(2) by inserting "or such railroad" immediately after "the Corporation" the second and third places it appears; and

(3) by inserting immediately after the first sentence the following new sentences: "Upon application by the Corporation or by any railroad in reorganization in the region which receives a loan under section 211(a) of this Act, the Secretary shall, pursuant to the provisions of and within the obligational limitations contained in sections 511 through 513 of such Act, guarantee obligations of the Corporation or such railroad for purposes of making capital improvements to coal export facilities.". 45 USC 831-833.

AMENDMENT TO THE REGIONAL RAIL REORGANIZATION ACT OF 1973

SEC. 408. (a) The second sentence of section 211(d) of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973 (45 U.S.C. 721(d)) is amended by inserting "is not required to make the findings with respect to subsections (e)(3) and (f) and" immediately after "the Association" the first place it appears.

(b) Section 211(d)(2) of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973 (45 U.S.C. 721(d)(2)) is amended by striking out "$4,000,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "$7,500,000".

(c) The last sentence of section 211(d) of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973 (45 U.S.C. 721(d)) is amended by striking out "1980" and inserting in lieu thereof "1981".

FEDERAL ASSISTANCE REPORT

Submittal to Congress.
49 USC 1654a.

SEC. 409. Within 90 days after the end of each fiscal year, the Secretary of Transportation shall submit a report to the Congress listing the specific Federal assistance provided the railroad industry during such fiscal year. Each such report shall set forth the reasons for each Federal loan or grant and explain the way in which such loan or grant contributed to the overall goal of providing a safe and efficient transportation system.

TITLE V—CONRAIL TITLE V LABOR PROTECTION

MONTHLY DISPLACEMENT ALLOWANCE

Pay rate.

SEC. 501. Section 505(b) of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973 (45 U.S.C. 775(b)) is amended to read as follows:

"(b) MONTHLY DISPLACEMENT ALLOWANCE.—A protected employee shall be paid a monthly displacement allowance for any calendar month within the period identified in subsection (c) of this section in which the employee is deprived of employment or adversely affected with respect to such employee's compensation, in accordance with the following provisions:

Ante, p. 1895.

"(1)(A) Effective on the effective date of the Staggers Rail Act of 1980, the protected rate of pay of a protected nonoperating employee (other than a maintenance-of-way employee) who has been deprived of employment or adversely affected with respect to such employee's compensation shall be based on the rate of pay of the position held by the employee on September 1, 1979, or if the employee held no position on that date, the rate of pay of the last position held by the employee prior to that date. A guaranteed hourly rate of pay will be computed for each protected employee, based on the rate described in the preceding sentence, and will be (i) the actual hourly rate for hourly rated employees, (ii) the daily rate divided by 8 for daily rated employees, and (iii) the monthly rate divided by the working days in the claim month, further divided by 8, in the case of monthly rated employees. For employees occupying relief positions, the guarantee shall be computed on the basis of the weighted average daily rate of the positions relieved. Extra list employees will be guaranteed the extra list rate.

"(B) In the event a protected employee's position is abolished or such employee is displaced and is thereby required to occupy a position paying an hourly rate that is less than such employee's guaranteed hourly rate, the protected employee shall be paid the difference between the hourly rate of pay of the position such employee is occupying and his guaranteed hourly rate for all hours included in the straight time work schedule of such employee's position for the month of claim, less any time lost on account of voluntary absences other than vacations. Hours worked in excess of the straight time work schedule shall be paid in addition to the guarantee at the rate applicable to the position occupied, as provided for in the applicable collective bargaining agreement.

"(C) For any month or portion thereof in which a protected employee is deprived of employment, the protected employee shall be paid such employee's guaranteed hourly rate for the number of hours such employee would have worked in the straight time work schedule of such employee's previously held position.

"(D) Notwithstanding the provision that the protected rate shall be the rate of the position held on or immediately preceding September 1, 1979, if a protected employee becomes the permanent incumbent of a higher rated position and is not disqualified therefrom, the higher rate shall become such employee's protected rate.

Ante, p. 1895.

"(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1) of this subsection, effective on the effective date of the Staggers Rail Act of 1980, a protected maintenance-of-way employee shall be afforded his average monthly compensation, which is defined as the total compensation received by such employee during the 12 months immediately preceding January 1, 1975, divided by his total time paid for during that period and multiplied by 174 or by his average monthly time paid for, whichever is less, and adjusted to reflect subsequent general wage increases. If a protected employee is deprived of employment or if the employee's straight-time compensation in his current position is less in any month than the employee's average monthly compensation, the employee shall be paid the difference between his straight-time earnings, if any, and 80 percent of the average monthly compensation, less any time lost on account of voluntary absences other than vacations. If, at the close of the calendar year, the sum of the protected employee's annual straight-time compensation, monthly displacement allowance payments and offsets applicable pursuant to this title is less than the employee's average monthly compensation multiplied by 12, the employee shall receive an additional payment representing the difference. If in the previous calendar year an employee has received displacement allowance payments in excess of his annual entitlement, the excess payments shall be recovered from any current or future entitlement to monetary benefits afforded by this title, exclusive of benefits afforded by section 505(g) of this title.

45 USC 775.

Ante, p. 1895.

"(3) Effective on the effective date of the Staggers Rail Act of 1980 a protected operating employee (as defined in Interstate Commerce Commission classifications 107 through 128) who has been deprived of employment or adversely affected with respect to such employee's compensation shall be afforded his average monthly compensation computed in accordance with this subsection as in effect prior to such effective date, but subject to a maximum amount equal to one-twelfth of the average annual earnings of all employees in the Interstate Commerce Commission classification, computed by cumulating the employee earnings reported to the Commission by the Corporation on a monthly basis for calendar year 1977 for the Interstate Commerce Commission classification of operating service in which such employee performed the preponderance of such employee's work in calendar year 1974, increased by applicable general wage increases. If the employee performed no operating service in 1974, the Interstate Commerce Commission classification shall be determined by the preponderance of such employee's operating service in an immediately preceding calendar year. If the average monthly compensation of a protected operating employee exceeds the maximum amount described in the first sentence of this paragraph, the average monthly compensation of the employee will be reduced to such maximum amount for purposes of computing such employee's monthly displacement allowance, if any. If the average monthly compensation of a protected operating employee is less than such maximum amount, the average monthly compensation of the employee will be used to compute such employee's monthly displacement allowance, if any. If a protected employee is deprived of employment, or if the employee is adversely affected with respect to his compensation such that the compensation in such employee's current position is less in any month than the average monthly compensation of the employee or such maximum amount, whichever is less, the employee shall be paid 75 per centum of the difference between such employee's earnings, if any, and the lesser figure, minus any time lost on account of voluntary absences other than vacations. If at the close of the calendar year the sum of the protected employee's annual earnings, monthly displacement allowance payments, and offsets applicable pursuant to this title is less than such employee's average monthly compensation subject to the maximum amount and multiplied by 12, the employee shall receive an additional payment representing the difference. In the computation of the annual payment, if during the calendar year an employee has been force assigned to, or has been required to exercise seniority to, a position in an Interstate Commerce Commission classification with a lesser maximum amount than the maximum amount applicable to such employee's 1974 Interstate Commerce Commission classification, such employee shall be paid the difference without credit being taken for compensation earned by virtue of actual working hours in the calendar year in excess of the number of hours paid for in such employee's average monthly compensation multiplied by 12 or such employee's annual 1977 maximum amount, whichever is less. An employee's compensation for purposes of this subsection shall not include savings sharing productivity payments received pursuant to paragraph (t) of the Crew Consist Agreement between the Corporation and the United Transportation Union dated September 8, 1978. If, in the previous calendar year, an employee has received displacement allowance payments in excess of such employee's annual entitlement, the excess payments shall be recovered from any current or future entitlement to monetary benefits afforded by this title, exclusive of benefits afforded by subsection (g) of this section.

"(4) Effective on the effective date of the Staggers Rail Act of 1980, a protected noncontract employee who has been deprived of employment or adversely affected with respect to such employee's compensation shall retain his average monthly compensation and monthly displacement allowance computed in accordance with this subsection as in effect prior to such effective date. In the event such noncontract employee exercises or has exercised seniority in a craft or class of operating employees, such employee's entitlement to a monthly displacement allowance and fringe benefits, and such employee's eligibility for transfer, shall be the same as the entitlement and eligibility of other protected employees in the craft or class in which seniority is exercised. In the event such noncontract employee exercises or has exercised seniority in a craft or class of nonoperating employees, the entitlement of such employee to a monthly displacement allowance and fringe benefits, and such employee's eligibility for transfer, shall be consistent with the entitlement and eligibility of other protected employees in the craft or class in which seniority is exercised, except that the protected rate of pay shall be based on the rate of pay of the position first obtained through the exercise of seniority, rather than the rate of any position held on or prior to September 1, 1979.

Ante, p. 1895.

"(5) Notwithstanding the preceding provisions of this subsection, employees who, prior to September 1, 1979, accepted transfer to positions requiring a change of residence pursuant to subsection (d) of this section, shall retain their average monthly compensation and monthly displacement allowance computed in accordance with this subsection prior to the effective date of the Staggers Rail Act of 1980.

"(6) In determining compensation in a protected employee's current employment, such employee shall be treated as occupying the position producing the highest rate of pay to which such employee's qualifications and seniority entitle the employee under the applicable collective bargaining agreement and which does not require a change in residence. A protected operating employee will be considered to be occupying the position producing the highest rate of pay if the employee occupies a position producing compensation equal to such employee's average monthly compensation, subject to the maximum amount.

"(7) With respect to a protected employee who has been deprived of employment, the monthly displacement allowance shall be reduced by (A) the full amount of any unemployment compensation benefits received by such employee, and (B) an amount equivalent to any outside earnings of such employee.

"(8) A protected employee's average monthly compensation or protected rate of pay shall be adjusted from time to time thereafter to reflect subsequent general wage increases.

"(9) The average monthly compensation or protected rate of pay provided by this section shall in no event exceed $2,500 in any month, except that such amount shall be adjusted to reflect general wage increases subsequent to April 1, 1976.

"(10) A protected employee and his representative shall be furnished with such employee's protected rate of pay, or average monthly compensation and average monthly time paid for, subject to the maximum amount, computed in accordance with the terms of this subsection. Each protected employee who has been deprived of employment or his representative and the employer shall agree upon a procedure by which the employee shall keep the employer currently informed of the unemployment compensation benefits received by such employee and the earnings of such employee in employment other than with such employer.

"(11) In the case of a supplemental transaction—

"(A) with respect to an employee described in paragraph (1) of this subsection who was not employed on September 1, 1979, the protected rate of pay of such employee shall be based on the rate of pay of the position held by such employee on the first day of the first month after September 1979 in which such employee was employed;

"(B) with respect to an employee described in paragraph (2) of this subsection who was not employed during the 12 months immediately preceding January 1, 1975, the average monthly compensation of such employee shall be determined on the basis of the first 12-month period after January 1, 1974, during which such employee was employed; and

"(C) with respect to an employee described in paragraph (3) of this subsection—

"(i) if such employee was employed during the 12 months immediately preceding January 1, 1975, the average monthly compensation of such employee shall be determined on the basis of such 12-month period; and

"(ii) if such employee was not employed during the 12 months immediately preceding January 1, 1975, the preponderance of work of such employee shall be determined on the basis of the first 12-month period after January 1, 1974, during which such employee was employed.".

DURATION OF MONTHLY DISPLACEMENT ALLOWANCE

SEC. 502. Section 505(c) of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973 (45 U.S.C. 775(c)) is amended to read as follows:

"(c) DURATION OF MONTHLY DISPLACEMENT ALLOWANCE.—The monthly displacement allowance provided for in subsection (b) of this section shall, in the case of a protected employee with 5 or more years of service on the effective date of this Act, continue until the attainment of age 65 by such employee, and shall, in the case of a protected employee who has less than 5 years of service on such date, continue for a period equal to the employee's total prior years of service, except that such monthly displacement allowance—

"(1) shall terminate upon the protected employee's death, retirement, resignation, or dismissal for cause;

"(2) shall not be paid with respect to any period of disciplinary suspension for cause, failure to work due to illness or disability, voluntary furlough, or failure to retain or obtain a position available to the employee by the exercise of such employee's seniority rights in accordance with the provisions of this section;

"(3) shall not be paid to a protected employee deprived of employment with respect to any period of failure to work due to strike, fire, flood, snowstorm, hurricane, earthquake, tornado, or other similar natural occurrence that causes a suspension of operations in whole or in part and precludes performance of the work which would be performed by the incumbents of the positions to be abolished or the work which would be performed by the employees involved in the force reductions (but the payment of monthly displacement allowances shall be resumed upon termination of the emergency); and

"(4) shall not be paid with respect to any month that commences after the effective date of the Staggers Rail Act of 1980 *Ante*, p. 1895. for which the employee has failed to make a claim for such allowance within 3 full calendar months (unless otherwise agreed upon by the employee or his representative and the employer) after the last day of the month for which such allowance is sought, except that such 3-month limit shall not apply to any claim which is the subject of or is based upon an arbitration decision issued pursuant to section 507 of this title. 45 USC 777.

Unless otherwise agreed upon by the employee or his representative and the employer, the entitlement of an employee to an allowance shall be approved or denied within 150 days after the claim therefor is made if such claim is filed during the 12-month period beginning on the effective date of the Staggers Rail Act of 1980, and within 90 days after the claim therefor is made if such claim is filed after such 12-month period. Any claim not approved or denied at the expiration of the time limits described in the preceding sentence shall be deemed approved.".

TRAINING AND TRANSFER

SEC. 503. (a)(1) Section 505(d) (1) and (3) of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973 (45 U.S.C. 775(d) (1) and (3)) are each amended by inserting "or other employers with employees protected under this section" immediately after "Corporation" wherever it appears.

(2) Section 505(d)(1) of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973 (45 U.S.C. 775(d)(1)) is amended by inserting "or the system of other employers with employees protected under this section" immediately after "Corporation's system".

(3) Section 505(d)(2) of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973 (45 U.S.C. 775(d)(2)) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "Notwithstanding any other provision of this subsection, a protected employee of the National Railroad Passenger Corporation shall not be required to transfer to a location outside the seniority district of such protected employee.".

(b) Section 505(d)(4) of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973 (45 U.S.C. 775(d)(4)) is amended by striking out "Transfers" and inserting in lieu thereof "Except as provided in paragraph (5) of this subsection, transfers".

(c) Section 505(d) of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973 (45 U.S.C. 775(d)(4)), as amended, is further amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(5) In the case of a marine craft or class on the Corporation's system, or in the craft or class of a Penn Truck Lines, Incorporated, employee, transfers to vacancies requiring a change in residence shall be subject to the following:

"(A) The vacancy shall be first offered to the junior qualified protected employee or employees deprived of employment in the seniority district where the vacancy exists, and each such employee shall have 20 days to elect one of the options set forth in paragraph (1) of this subsection. The Corporation shall determine the number of junior qualified protected employees deprived of employment (not to exceed four employees per offer) who will be included in the offer of transfer. The vacancy will be awarded to the most junior qualified protected employee who accepts transfer. Other qualified protected employees who have accepted the transfer will retain their status as employees deprived of employment. Employees junior to the acceptor who have elected one of the options set forth in paragraph (1) of this subsection shall retain the option. If the vacancy is not filled, it may be again offered in inverse seniority order to remaining qualified protected employee(s) deprived of employment (not to exceed four employees per offer) in the seniority district.

"(B) If there are no qualified protected employees deprived of employment in the seniority district where the vacancy exists, the vacancy may be offered in inverse seniority order to qualified protected employees deprived of employment (not to exceed four employees per offer) on the system, in accordance with the procedure in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph. Employees offered transfer pursuant to this paragraph will be afforded 30 days to elect one of the options set forth in paragraph (1) of this subsection.

"(C) The provisions of this paragraph shall not prevent the adoption of other procedures pursuant to an agreement made by the Corporation and representatives of the class or craft of employees involved.

"(D) When no bona fide vacancies exist in such craft or class, the Corporation may offer such employee comparable employment for which the employee is qualified, or for which the employee can be trained, in another craft or class. The Corporation shall first attempt to locate a comparable position in a seniority district which encompasses the employee's last work location, and if successful, a transfer notice may be tendered pursuant to subparagraph (A) of this paragraph. If no such position exists, the Corporation may tender the employee a transfer notice involving a position elsewhere on the system pursuant to subparagraph (B) of this paragraph. In the event it is necessary to train an employee after such employee's acceptance of a position pursuant to this paragraph, such training shall be provided by the Corporation at no cost to the employee.".

(d) Section 505(i)(1) of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973 (45 U.S.C. 775(i)(1)) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentences: "The Corporation may simultaneously offer a position to not more than 4 protected noncontract employees. The position shall be given to the protected employee accepting transfer whom the Corporation considers to be best qualified for the particular position involved. Other protected employees who have accepted the transfer shall retain their previous status. Employees who have elected a voluntary suspension of employment at their home location in lieu of protective benefits or a severance of employment shall retain the option elected.".

PAYMENT, AUDIT, AND REPORT

SEC. 504. Section 509 of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973 (45 U.S.C. 779) is amended to read as follows:

"PAYMENT, AUDIT, AND REPORT

"SEC. 509. (a) PAYMENT.—The Corporation, the Association (where applicable), replacement operators, and acquiring railroads, as the case may be, shall be responsible for the actual payment of all allowances, expenses, and costs provided protected employees pursuant to the provisions of this title. The Corporation, the Association (where applicable), replacement operators, and acquiring railroads shall then be reimbursed for the actual amounts paid to, or for the benefit of, protected employees, pursuant to the provisions of this title (including such amounts paid by the employer prior to the effective date of the Staggers Rail Act of 1980 and training costs incurred by the Corporation pursuant to section 505(d)(4)(D) of this title), other than provisions with respect to employee pension benefits, not to exceed an aggregate sum of $485,000,000, by the Railroad Retirement Board, upon certification to such Board in such detail as the Board may reasonably require, by the Corporation, the Association (where applicable), replacements operators, and acquiring railroads, of the amounts paid such employees, except that the aggregate amount of reimbursements made by the Board for the payment of monthly displacement allowances in the period after the effective date of the Staggers Rail Act of 1980 shall not exceed $180,000,000. There is authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary annually such sums as may be required to meet the obligations payable under this title, not to exceed the aggregate sum of $485,000,000. Upon the exhaustion of such authorization, the Corporation, the Association (where applicable), replacement operators, and acquiring railroads shall retain responsibility for the payment of benefits otherwise reimbursable under this title, but they shall not be reimbursed therefor. There is further authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary such sums as may be necessary to provide for additional administrative expenses to be incurred by the Railroad Retirement Board in the performance of its functions under this section. Appropriations authorized under this section may be allocated by the Secretary to the Railroad Retirement Board.

Ante, p. 1895.
45 USC 775.

Appropriation authorization.

"(b) AUDIT.—Beginning October 1, 1980, the Association shall conduct a program audit of the payment of benefits pursuant to this title and shall evaluate the effectiveness of the provisions of this title in improving the Corporation's management of certain protected employees in its workforce who are entitled to receive monthly displacement allowances. Such audits and evaluations shall be conducted in accordance with such rules and regulations as the Association may prescribe. The representatives of the Association shall have access to all books, accounts, records, reports, files, and other papers, things, or property belonging to, or in use by or in connection with, the Corporation, replacement operators, acquiring railroads, or the Railroad Retirement Board which pertain to the benefits provided protected employees pursuant to this title and which are necessary to facilitate such audit and evaluation.

Records, accessibility.

"(c) REPORT.—The Association shall transmit to the Congress and the President, not later than 90 days after the end of each fiscal year, a comprehensive and detailed report on the payment of benefits under this title and the effectiveness of the provisions of this title in

Transmittal to Congress and the President.

improving the Corporation's management of certain protected employees in its workforce who are entitled to receive monthly displacement allowances.".

RAILROAD HIRING

SEC. 505. Title V of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973 (45 U.S.C. 771 et seq.) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

"RAILROAD HIRING

45 USC 780.

"SEC. 510. Any protected employee of the Corporation and any employee of the Corporation who is separated or furloughed from his employment with the Corporation (other than for cause) shall, unless found to be less qualified than other applicants, have the first right of hire by any other railroad that is subject to regulation by the Commission for any vacancy that is not covered by (1) an affirmative action plan, or a hiring plan designed to eliminate discrimination, that is required by Federal or State statute, regulation, or Executive order, or by the order of a Federal court or agency, or (2) a permissible voluntary affirmative action plan. For purposes of this section, a railroad shall not be considered to be hiring new employees when it recalls any of its own furloughed employees.".

SINGLE COLLECTIVE-BARGAINING AGREEMENT

SEC. 506. Section 504(d) of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973 (45 U.S.C. 774(d)) is amended to read as follows:

"(d) NEW COLLECTIVE-BARGAINING AGREEMENTS.—Not later than 60 days after the effective date of any conveyance pursuant to the provisions of this Act, the representatives of the various classes of crafts of the employees of a railroad in reorganization involved in a conveyance and representatives of the Corporation shall commence negotiation of a new single collective-bargaining agreement for each class and craft of employees covering the rate of pay, rules, and working conditions of employees who are employees of the Corporation. Such collective-bargaining agreement shall include appropriate provisions concerning rates of pay, rules, and working conditions, but shall not include any provisions for job stabilization resulting from any transaction effected pursuant to this Act which may exceed or conflict with those established herein. Negotiations with respect to such single collective-bargaining agreement, and any successor thereto, shall be conducted systemwide.".

EMPLOYEE PROTECTION PAYMENTS

45 USC 779 note.

45 USC 771.

Ante, p. 1955.

SEC. 507. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Consolidated Rail Corporation and other employers with employees protected under the provisions of title V of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973 shall, until the effective date of this Act, continue to make payments for employee protection under such Act in accordance with the provisions of such Act which were in effect on January 1, 1979. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, such Corporation and employers shall be reimbursed for such payments in accordance with the provisions of section 509(a) of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973 (45 U.S.C. 779(a)).

TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS

SEC. 508. (a)(1) The item relating to section 509 in the table of contents of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973 (45 U.S.C. 701 et seq.) is amended to read as follows:

"Sec. 509. Payment, audit, and report.".

(2) The table of contents of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973 (45 U.S.C. 701 et seq.) is amended by inserting immediately after the item relating to section 509 the following new item:

"Sec. 510. Railroad hiring.".

(b) Section 102(16) of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973 (45 U.S.C. 702(16)) is amended to read as follows:

"(16) 'Secretary' means the Secretary of Transportation or the designated representative of the Secretary;".

"Secretary."

(c) Section 201 of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973 (45 U.S.C. 711) is amended—

(1) by amending subsection (d)(2) to read as follows:

United States Railway Association, Board of Directors.

"(2) three Government members, who shall be (A) the Secretary, acting directly or at any time through the Deputy Secretary of Transportation, the General Counsel of the Department of Transportation, the Federal Railroad Administrator, or the Deputy Administrator of the Federal Railroad Administration, (B) the Secretary of the Treasury, acting directly or at any time through an officer of the Department of the Treasury who has been appointed with the advise and consent of the Senate, and (C) the Chairman of the Commission, acting directly or at any time through the Vice Chairman of the Commission; and";

(2) striking out "through their respective Deputy Secretaries" from the first sentence of subsection (i) and inserting in lieu thereof "in the case of the Secretary, through the Deputy Secretary of Transportation, the General Counsel of the Department of Transportation, the Federal Railroad Administrator, or the Deputy Administrator of the Federal Railroad Administration, and, in the case of the Secretary of the Treasury, through an officer of the Department of the Treasury who has been appointed with the advise and consent of the Senate"; and

(3) by striking out the first sentence of subsection (j)(4).

(d) Section 501 of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973 (45 U.S.C. 771) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (6), by inserting immediately after "disability," the following: "failure to work due to strike, fire, flood, snowstorm, hurricane, earthquake, tornado, or other similar natural occurrence that causes a suspension of operations in whole or in part and precludes performance of the work which would be performed by the incumbents of the positions to be abolished or the work which would be performed by the employees involved in the force reductions,"; and

(2) by striking out "and" at the end of paragraph (10), by striking out the period at the end of paragraph (11) and inserting in lieu thereof "; and", and by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(12) 'compensation' means earnings in employment subject to the Railroad Retirement Act.".

"Compensation."
48 Stat. 1283.
45 USC 201-208 notes.

(e) Section 507 of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973 (45 U.S.C. 777) is amended by inserting ", section 509(b), or section 509(c)" immediately after "section 504(d)".

(f) The first sentence of section 403(d)(1) of the Rail Passenger Service Act (45 U.S.C. 563(d)(1)) is amended by striking out "if such State" and all that follows through "service".

TITLE VI—EXPEDITED SUPPLEMENTAL TRANSACTION PROPOSALS

EXPEDITED SUPPLEMENTAL TRANSACTION PROPOSALS

SEC. 601. (a) Section 305 of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973 (45 U.S.C. 745) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

Rail properties in Connecticut and Rhode Island, transfer. *Ante*, p. 1895.

"(f) EXPEDITED PROPOSALS.—(1) Within 240 days after the effective date of the Staggers Rail Act of 1980, the Secretary, after providing an opportunity for comments from interested parties, shall determine whether to initiate a proposal for a supplemental transaction under this section for the transfer of all rail properties of the Corporation in the States of Connecticut and Rhode Island to another railroad in the region. If the Secretary determines that—

Conditions.

"(A) the proposed transferee railroad is financially and operationally capable of assuming the freight operations and freight service obligations of the Corporation on a financially self-sustaining basis;

"(B) the proposed transfer would promote the establishment and retention of a financially self-sustaining rail system in the States of Connecticut and Rhode Island adequate to meet the needs of such States; and

45 USC 716.

"(C) the proposed transfer is consistent with the goals set forth in section 206(a)(8) of this Act,

the Secretary shall develop such a proposal and may, after providing the Association, the Commission, and the States of Connecticut and Rhode Island an opportunity to review and comment on such proposal, petition the special court for an order to carry out such proposal.

Price establishment.

"(2) The Secretary shall establish a fair and equitable price for any rail properties transferred pursuant to a proposal developed under this subsection.

"(3) If the special court determines that a proposal developed under this subsection is fair and equitable, meets the requirements of this subsection, and is in the public interest, it shall issue such orders as may be necessary to carry out such proposal. The provisions of paragraphs (2)–(6) of subsection (d) of this section shall apply to the determination of the special court under this subsection, except that the standards for such determination shall be those set forth in this paragraph.

Agreement.

45 USC 771.

45 USC 778.

Ante, p. 1895.

"(4) In complying with the requirements of subsection (d)(7) of this section with respect to the application of the provisions of title V of this Act to supplemental transactions, the parties to an expedited supplemental transaction under this subsection and the representatives of the employees affected thereby shall enter into a new agreement pursuant to section 508 of this Act and shall not be bound by the terms of any agreement executed under such section 508 and in effect on the date of enactment of the Staggers Rail Act of 1980.".

(b) Section 102(19) of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973 (45 U.S.C. 702(19)) is amended by striking out ", within 6 years after the date on which the special court orders conveyances of rail properties to the Corporation".

TITLE VII—MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

ROCK ISLAND AND MILWAUKEE RAILROADS AMENDMENTS

SEC. 701. (a)(1) The Rock Island Railroad Transition and Employee Assistance Act (45 U.S.C. 1001 et seq.) is amended by redesignating section 124 as section 125 and by inserting immediately after section 123 the following new section:

45 USC 1001 note.
Ante, p. 409.

"JUDICIAL REVIEW

"SEC. 124. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any appeal from—

45 USC 1018.

"(1) any decision of the bankruptcy court with respect to the constitutionality of any provision of this Act; and

"(2) any decision of the court having jurisdiction over the reorganization of the Milwaukee Railroad with respect to the constitutionality of the Milwaukee Railroad Restructuring Act (45 U.S.C. 901 et seq.),

shall be taken to the United States Court of Appeals for the Seventh Circuit.

"(b) If appeals are taken from decisions described in subsection (a) of this section involving section 106 or 110 of this title or section 9 or 15 of the Milwaukee Railroad Restructuring Act, the court of appeals shall determine such appeals in a consolidated proceeding, sitting en banc, and shall render a final decision no later than 60 days after the date the last such appeal is filed.

Ante, pp. 401, 403.
45 USC 908, 914.

"(c) Nothing in this Act or in the Milwaukee Railroad Restructuring Act (45 U.S.C. 901 et seq.) shall limit the right of any person to commence an action in the United States Court of Claims under section 1491 of title 28, United States Code (commonly referred to as the Tucker Act).".

(2) Section 110(e) of the Rock Island Railroad Transition and Employee Assistance Act (45 U.S.C. 1008(e)) is amended by inserting "to employees" immediately after "liability".

Ante, p. 403.

(3) Section 15(e) of the Milwaukee Railroad Restructuring Act (45 U.S.C. 914(E)) is amended by inserting "to employees" immediately after "liability".

(b)(1) Section 106 of the Rock Island Railroad Transition and Employee Assistance Act (45 U.S.C. 1005) is amended to read as follows:

Ante, p. 401.

"EMPLOYEE PROTECTION AGREEMENTS

"SEC. 106. (a) No later than 5 days after the date of enactment of the Staggers Rail Act of 1980, in order to avoid disruption of rail service and undue displacement of employees, the Rock Island Railroad and labor organizations representing the employees of such railroad with the assistance of the National Mediation Board, may enter into an agreement providing protection for employees of such railroad who are adversely affected as a result of a reduction in service by such railroad. Such employee protection may include, but need not be limited to, employee relocation incentive compensation, moving expenses, and separation allowances.

Ante, p. 1895.

"(b) If the Rock Island Railroad and the labor organizations representing the employees of such railroad are unable to enter into an employee protection agreement under subsection (a) of this section within 5 days after the date of enactment of the Staggers Rail Act of

1980, the matter shall be immediately submitted to the Commission. The Commission shall impose upon the parties by appropriate order a fair and equitable arrangement with respect to employee protection no later than 15 days after the date of enactment of the Staggers Rail Act of 1980, unless the Rock Island Railroad, and the authorized representatives of its employees have by then entered into a labor protection agreement. For purposes of this subsection, the term 'fair and equitable' means no less protective of the interests of employees than protection established by and pursuant to section 9 of the Milwaukee Railroad Restructuring Act (45 U.S.C. 908), subject to the limitations set forth in section 110 of this title.

Ante, p. 1895.

"Fair and equitable."

Ante, p. 403.

"(c) If an employee protection arrangement is imposed by the Commission under subsection (b) of this section, the bankruptcy court shall immediately authorize and direct the Rock Island Railroad trustee to, and the Rock Island Railroad trustee and the labor organizations representing the employees of the railroad shall, immediately implement such arrangement.

"(d) Any order of the Commission under subsection (b) of this section and any order of the bankruptcy court under subsection (c) of this section may be appealed only to the United States Court of Appeals for the Seventh Circuit. Any such appeal to such court of appeals shall be filed within 5 days after the date of entry of the order of the Commission or the bankruptcy court, as the case may be, and such court of appeals shall finally determine such appeal within 60 days after the date such appeal is filed.

Employee benefits and allowances.

"(e)(1) Any claim of an employee for benefits and allowances under an employee protection agreement or arrangement entered into under this section shall be filed with the Board in such time and manner as the Board by regulation shall prescribe. The Board shall determine the amount for which such employee is eligible under such agreement or arrangement and shall certify such amount to the Rock Island Railroad for payment.

"(2) Benefits and allowances under such agreement or arrangement entered into this section shall be paid by the Rock Island Railroad from its own assets or in accordance with section 110 of this title, and claims of employees for such benefits and allowances shall be treated as administrative expenses of the estate of the Rock Island Railroad.

"(f) The first sentence of section 7(b)(7) of the Railroad Retirement Act of 1974 (45 U.S.C. 231f(b)(7)) is amended by striking out "Milwaukee Railroad Restructuring Act" and inserting in lieu thereof ", the Milwaukee Railroad Restructuring Act, and the Rock Island Railroad Transition and Employee Assistance Act.".

Ante, p. 402.

(2) Section 108(a) of the Rock Island Railroad Transition and Employee Assistance Act (45 U.S.C. 1007(a)) is amended by inserting immediately before the period at the end thereof the following: "(other than as provided in the agreement entered into in Washington, District of Columbia, on March 4, 1980, entitled 'Labor Protective Agreement Between Railroads Parties Hereto Involved in Midwest Rail Restructuring and Employees of Such Railroads Represented by the Rail Labor Organizations Operating Through the Railway Labor Executives' Association')".

Ante, p. 399.

(3) Section 103(5) of the Rock Island Railroad Transition and Employee Assistance Act (45 U.S.C. 1002(5)) is amended by inserting immediately before the period at the end thereof the following: ", the estate of such Company in its reorganization proceeding, or the trustee appointed in such proceeding".

(c)(1) Section 7 of the Milwaukee Railroad Restructuring Act (45 U.S.C. 906) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(h)(1) All obligations to the United States or any agency or instrumentality of the United States incurred pursuant to this section by the Milwaukee Railroad or the trustee of the property of the Milwaukee Railroad shall be waived and canceled when—

"(A) the Milwaukee Railroad is reorganized as an operating rail carrier; or

"(B) substantially all of the Milwaukee Railroad is purchased.

"(2) For purposes of this subsection, substantially all of the Milwaukee Railroad shall be considered as having been purchased when (A) more than 50 percent of the rail system operated by the Milwaukee Railroad on the date of enactment of the Staggers Rail Act of 1980 has been purchased, and (B) more than 50 percent of the employees employed by the Milwaukee Railroad on such date of enactment have obtained employment with other rail carriers.".

Ante, p. 1895.

(2) Section 14 of the Milwaukee Railroad Restructuring Act (45 U.S.C. 913) is amended by redesignating subsection (d) as subsection (e) and by inserting after subsection (c) the following new subsection:

Appropriation authorization.

"(d) There are authorized to be appropriated $15,000,000 for purposes of providing transaction assistance in accordance with section 505(h)(1) (A) and (B) of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976.".

Ante, p. 404.

(d) Section 505(h) of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976 (45 U.S.C. 825(h)) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (1)(A), by striking out "$25,000,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "$38,000,000";

(2) in paragraph (1)(B), by striking out "$18,000,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "$27,000,000"; and

(3) by amending paragraph (4) to read as follows:

"(4) This subsection shall apply to (A) purchase offers submitted to the Trustee of the Rock Island Railroad Estate and filed with the Commission prior to September 15, 1980 (or such other time as the Secretary considers appropriate), and (B) purchase applications filed with the Commission prior to September 15, 1980 (or such other time as the Secretary considers appropriate) and approved by the court having jurisdiction over the reorganization of the Rock Island Railroad or the Milwaukee Railroad, as the case may be, and by the Commission.".

LOAN GUARANTEES

Powder River Coal Region, Mont. and Wyo. 45 USC 831 note.

SEC. 702. (a) To promote competition in the transportation of coal, the Secretary of Transportation shall, no later than 75 days after the date of the issuance of the final environmental impact statement with respect to the loan application, take final action on any application for loan guarantees, under section 511 of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976, to be used in connection with joint ownership, construction, or rehabilitation of any facilities (including support facilities) for a second rail carrier to serve the Powder River Coal Region in Montana and Wyoming.

45 USC 831.

Chicago and Northwestern connector line route, review.

(b)(1) The Secretary of Transportation shall review the proposed Chicago and North Western connector line route and shall not approve any route which requires the use of any agricultural land unless (A) there is no feasible and prudent alternative to the use of such land, and (B) the proposed route construction plan requires all possible planning to minimize harm to such agricultural land resulting from such use. The Secretary of Transportation may not otherwise disapprove a proposed route for the Chicago and North Western line under the authority of this subsection. This review of a proposed route shall be conducted within 90 days after the final action specified in subsection (a) of this section.

Private grade crossings.

(2)(A) The Secretary shall review the use of any agricultural land used in any route for newly constructed line and shall require, to the maximum extent prudent and feasible, that such railroad provide a private grade crossing for the convenience of each landowner whose agricultural holdings are divided by such newly constructed line when the Secretary finds that such division of property will cause a substantial disruption to the agricultural use of such land. The owners of such property shall file a request for such grade crossing with the Secretary within 180 days of the final determination of the route. The finding of the Secretary under this subsection shall be final.

(B) The Secretary shall render a decision on each request for grade crossing under this paragraph within 180 days of its receipt. Such review shall not require the delay of construction of new line under subsection (a) of this section.

Claims and judicial review.

(c)(1) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the actions of the Secretary of Transportation taken pursuant to subsections (a) and (b) of this section shall not be subject to judicial review except as provided in this section.

(2) A claim alleging the invalidity of this section may be brought no later than the 60th day following the date a final action is taken pursuant to subsections (a) and (b) of this section.

(3) A claim challenging an action of the Secretary of Transportation under subsection (a) or (b) of this section may be brought only on the grounds that such action will deny rights under the Constitution of the United States, is arbitrary, capricious, or an abuse of discretion, exceeds statutory jurisdiction, authority, or limitations, or is short of statutory right. Such a claim may be brought not later than the 60th day following the date of such action.

USC prec. title 1.

(4) A claim under paragraph (2) or (3) shall be barred unless prior to the expiration of such time limits, a complaint is filed in the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia acting as a special court. Such court shall have exclusive jurisdiction to determine such proceeding in accordance with the procedures hereinafter provided, and no other court of the United States, of any State, territory, or possession of the United States, or of the District of Columbia, shall have jurisdiction of any such claim in any proceeding instituted prior to or on or after the date of enactment of this Act.

Hearing.

(5) Any such proceeding shall be assigned for hearing and completed at the earliest possible date, and to the greatest extent practical shall take precedence over all other matters pending on the docket of the court at that time, and shall be expedited in every way by such court, and such court shall render its decision relative to any claim within 90 days from the date such claim is brought unless such court determines that a longer period is required to satisfy requirements of the Constitution of the United States.

(d) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary shall take the final action described in subsection (a) of this section without regard to the consent, or lack thereof, of any Committee of the Congress.

CONRAIL STUDIES AND EMERGENCY FUNDING

Definitions.
45 USC 747 note.

SEC. 703. (a) For purposes of this section, the term—

(1) "Association" means the United States Railway Association;

(2) "Commission" means the Interstate Commerce Commission;

(3) "Corporation" means the Consolidated Rail Corporation;

(4) "rail properties" means assets or rights owned, leased, or otherwise controlled by the Corporation which are used or useful in rail transportation service;

(5) "region" has the meaning given such term in section 101(15) of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973; and

(6) "Secretary" means the Secretary of Transportation.

45 USC 702.

Report to Congress.

(b)(1) No later than April 1, 1980, the Association and the Corporation shall each submit a report to the Congress analyzing the impact, upon the Corporation, rail service in the region, railroad employees, the economy of the region, and other rail carriers in the region and elsewhere, and the Federal budget, of—

(A) no further Federal funding for the Corporation;

(B) continued Federal funding of the rail system of the Corporation as it is presently structured; and

(C) future Federal funding of the Corporation to the extent necessary to preserve rail service in the region which can be self-supporting, without undue interim disruption of operations which will be maintained.

(2) Each report submitted under paragraph (1) of this subsection shall contain a description, under each of the Federal funding alternatives set forth in subsection (a) of this section, of the lines of the Corporation which would be maintained, the lines of the Corporation which would be abandoned, and the lines which would be transferred.

(3) Each report submitted under paragraph (1) of this subsection shall also include specific recommendations with respect to—

(A) future projected funding requirements of the Corporation;

(B) future structure and activities of the Corporation in the region;

(C) any legislative action needed with respect to the matters described in subparagraphs (A) and (B) of this paragraph; and

(D) any other matters which the Association or the Corporation considers appropriate.

The specific recommendations submitted under this paragraph shall set forth alternatives for the Congress to consider in the event it determines that modification of such recommendations is appropriate.

(4) In developing recommendations in accordance with this subsection, the Association and the Corporation shall identify measures designed to ensure a financially self-sustaining rail system in the region. The recommendations shall be based on analyses of rail properties which might be proposed for abandonment or transfer to another railroad or qualified person and proposed operating efficiencies which could improve the Corporation's revenue-to-cost ratio.

(5) In developing recommendations under this subsection, the Association and the Corporation shall each analyze and consider—

(A) projections of the Corporation's future traffic, revenues, operating costs, and capital requirements;

(B) rail properties which might be proposed for abandonment or transfer to another railroad or qualified person, taking into account the potential impact of changes in the regulatory environment;

(C) the impact on communities served by lines proposed for abandonment or transfer;

(D) proposed operating efficiencies which could improve the Corporation's revenue-to-cost ratio;

(E) the impact on the Corporation of proposed mergers by connecting or competing railroads;

(F) employee motivation and labor productivity programs and a projection of labor protection costs which could result from the recommendations;

(G) the future capital structure of the Corporation; and

(H) any other factors identified by the Association as relevant to the recommendations required to be developed and submitted pursuant to this section.

(6)(A) The Association and the Corporation shall, on the date of submission of their recommendations to the Congress under this subsection, transmit copies of such recommendations to the Secretary, the Commission, and the Governor of each State that could be affected by such recommendations. Upon request, the Association and the Corporation shall furnish a copy of their recommendations to any interested person.

Publication in Federal Register.

(B) As soon as practicable after submission of their recommendations to the Congress, the Association and the Corporation shall publish in the Federal Register a summary of such recommendations and invite interested parties to comment on such recommendations.

Comments, submittal to Congress.

(7) The Commission shall, no later than May 1, 1981, submit to the Congress its comments on the reports of the Association, the Secretary, and the Corporation under this subsection.

Recommendations, submittal to Congress.

(8) Not later than April 1, 1981, the Secretary shall submit to the Congress his recommendations with respect to the future structure and operations of the Corporation. Not later than May 1, 1981, the Secretary shall submit to the Congress his comments and recommendations with respect to the reports of the Association and the Corporation under this subsection, and shall make any changes in his recommendations that he determines are necessary.

(9) The antitrust laws, as defined in section 601(a)(3) of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973 (45 U.S.C. 791(a)(3)), shall not apply to any action taken by the Association or the Secretary prior to May 1, 1981, in accordance with and under the authority of the provisions of this subsection.

Analysis, submittal to Congress.

(c) The Corporation shall, no later than March 15, 1981, submit to the Congress an analysis of the effects upon the Corporation and its employees of alternative changes in labor agreements and related operational changes. Such report shall include an analysis of any Federal funding that will be required.

(d) The Corporation shall, no later than January 15, 1981, submit to the Association its projections of the benefits to the Corporation of the Staggers Rail Act of 1980, its projections of changes needed in the structure of the rail system of the Corporation including properties which may be abandoned or transferred, and other projections of potential savings or increased revenues to the Corporation.

Ante, p. 1895.

(e) Section 216(b) of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973 (45 U.S.C. 726(b)), as amended by this Act, is further amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

Ante, p. 1946.

"(4) Purchases of up to $329,000,000 of a series A preferred stock shall be made by the Association, subject to the availability of appropriations, as required and requested by the Corporation, if the Finance Committee makes an affirmative finding that the Corporation has taken appropriate action to eliminate losses on light density lines and other lines which are unprofitable. Such action shall include the imposition of surcharges on such lines, the abandonment of such lines, and the transfer of such lines.".

(f)(1) Section 216(a) of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973 (45 U.S.C. 726(a)) is amended by striking out "$2,300,000,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "$2,629,000,000".

(2) Section 216(g) of such Act (45 U.S.C. 726(g)) is amended by striking out "$3,300,000,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "$3,629,000,000".

(3) Section 210(e) of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973 (45 U.S.C. 720(e)) is amended by inserting immediately after "section" in the first sentence thereof the following: "or under subsection (a) of section 306 of this Act".

USRA AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

SEC. 704. Section 214(c) of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973 (45 U.S.C. 724(c)) is amended to read as follows:

"(c) ASSOCIATION.—For the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, there are authorized to be appropriated to the Association for purposes of carrying out its administrative expenses under this Act such sums as are necessary, not to exceed $30,000,000. Sums appropriated under this subsection are authorized to remain available until expended.".

FEEDER LINE REHABILITATION STUDY

Report to Congress.

SEC. 705. (a) The Secretary of Transportation and the Secretary of the Treasury shall jointly submit to the Congress, within 9 months of the effective date of this Act, a comprehensive report on the anticipated effect (including the loss of revenue to the Federal Treasury) of amending section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 to provide an exemption from taxation for obligations incurred in connection with the rehabilitation of railroad feeder lines. Such report shall also include such criteria as may be necessary to prevent the abuse of such special tax status.

26 USC 103.

(b) For purposes of this section, railroad feeder line rehabilitation includes the acquisition, construction, reconstruction, or erection of any feeder line roadbed, track, trestle, depot, switching, and signaling equipment, or any other rail equipment (other than rolling stock).

EFFECT ON PENDING MATTERS

49 USC 10706 note.

SEC. 706. In the case of any proposal docketed with a rate bureau prior to the effective date of this Act which is or becomes the subject of an application or proceeding before the Interstate Commerce Commission, such application or proceeding shall be determined as if this Act had not been enacted, and the antitrust immunity provided in section 10706(b) of title 49, United States Code, resulting from approval of such agreement shall continue in effect.

CONSTRUCTION OF AMENDMENTS

49 USC 10706 note.

SEC. 707. With respect to the relationship between water carriers and rail carriers, none of the amendments made by this Act shall be construed to make lawful (1) any competitive practice that is unfair, destructive, predatory, or otherwise undermines competition and that was unlawful on the effective date of this Act, or (2) any other

competitive practice that is unfair, destructive, predatory, or otherwise undermines competition.

SURPLUS PROPERTY

Consolidated Rail Corporation, contract authority.

SEC. 708. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Consolidated Rail Corporation shall be considered a Federal agency for the sole purpose of Department of the Army Regulations 735-5, paragraph 1-16. Such Corporation may enter into a contract under the authority granted by this section only when it determines that the safety of the public so requires.

STUDY OF ALASKA RAILROAD RATES

SEC. 709. Within 6 months after the effective date of this Act, the Interstate Commerce Commission shall commence and complete a study to determine whether the rates charged by the Alaska Railroad pursuant to ICC-ARR Freight Tariffs 4108 and 4109 (as supplemented by supplements 1-4) would, if such rates had been entered into after the effective date of this Act, have constituted a violation of section 10701a(c)(1) of title 49, United States Code, as amended by this Act. To the extent feasible, such study shall be coordinated with the study by the State of Alaska in progress on the effective date of this Act.

Ante, p. 1898.

EFFECTIVE DATES

49 USC 10101 note.

SEC. 710. (a) Except as provided in subsections (b), (c), and (d) of this section, the provisions of this Act and the amendments made by this Act shall take effect on October 1, 1980.

(b) Section 206 of this Act shall take effect on January 1, 1981.

(c) Section 218(b) of this Act shall take effect on October 1, 1983.

(d) Section 701 of this Act shall take effect on the date of enactment of this Act.

Approved October 14, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-1035 accompanying H.R. 7235 (Comm. on Interstate and Foreign Commerce) and No. 96-1430 (Comm. of Conference).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-470 (Comm. on Commerce, Science, and Transportation).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
Apr. 1, considered and passed Senate.
Apr. 3, Senate considered and agreed to an amendment.
June 25, 26, 30, July 2, 24, Sept. 5, 9, H.R. 7235 considered and passed House; passage vacated and S. 1946, amended, passed in lieu.
Sept. 18, Senate agreed to House amendment with amendments.
Sept. 30, House and Senate agreed to conference report.
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 16, No. 42:
Oct. 14, Presidential statement.

Public Law 96-449
96th Congress

An Act

To provide certain benefits to individuals held hostage in Iran and to similarly situated individuals, and for other purposes.

Oct. 14, 1980
[H.R. 7085]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Hostage Relief Act of 1980".

Hostage Relief Act of 1980.
5 USC 5561 note.

TITLE I—SPECIAL PERSONNEL BENEFITS

DEFINITIONS

5 USC 5561 note.

SEC. 101. For purposes of this title—

(1) The term "American hostage" means any individual who, while—

(A) in the civil service or the uniformed services of the United States, or

(B) a citizen or resident alien of the United States rendering personal service to the United States abroad similar to the service of a civil officer or employee of the United States (as determined by the Secretary of State),

is placed in a captive status during the hostage period.

(2) The term "hostage period" means the period beginning on November 4, 1979, and ending on the later of—

(A) the date the President specifies, by Executive order, as the date on which all citizens and resident aliens of the United States who were placed in a captive status due to the seizure of the United States Embassy in Iran have been returned to the United States or otherwise accounted for, or

(B) January 1, 1983.

(3) The term "family member", when used with respect to any American hostage, means—

(A) any dependent (as defined in section 5561 of title 5, United States Code) of such hostage; and

(B) any member of the hostage's family or household (as determined under regulations which the Secretary of State shall prescribe).

(4) The term "captive status" means a missing status arising because of a hostile action abroad—

(A) which is directed against the United States during the hostage period; and

(B) which is identified by the Secretary of State in the Federal Register.

(5) The term "missing status"—

(A) in the case of employees, has the meaning given it in section 5561(5) of title 5, United States Code;

(B) in the case of members of the uniformed services, has the meaning given it in section 551(2) of title 37, United States Code; and

(C) in the case of other individuals, has a similar meaning as that provided under such sections, as determined by the Secretary of State.

(6) The terms "pay and allowances", "employee", and "agency" have the meanings given to such terms in section 5561 of title 5, United States Code, and the terms "civil service", "uniformed services", and "armed forces" have the meanings given to such terms in section 2101 of such title 5.

PAY AND ALLOWANCES MAY BE ALLOTTED TO SPECIAL SAVINGS FUND

5 USC 5561 note.

SEC. 102. (a) The Secretary of the Treasury shall establish a savings fund to which the head of an agency may allot all or any portion of the pay and allowances of any American hostage which are for pay periods during which the American hostage is in a captive status and which are not subject to an allotment under section 5563 of title 5, United States Code, under section 553 of title 37, United States Code, or under any other provision of law.

Interest rate.

(b) Amounts so allotted to the savings fund shall bear interest at a rate which, for any calendar quarter, shall be equal to the average rate paid on United States Treasury bills with three-month maturities issued during the preceding calendar quarter. Such interest shall be compounded quarterly.

(c) Amounts may be allotted to the savings fund from pay and allowances for any pay period ending after November 4, 1979, and before the establishment of the savings fund. Interest on amounts allotted from the pay and allowances for any such pay period shall be calculated as if the allotment had occurred at the end of the pay period.

Withdrawal procedures.

(d) Amounts in the savings fund credited to any American hostage shall be considered as pay and allowances for purposes of section 5563 of title 5, United States Code, (or in the case of a member of the uniformed services, for purposes of section 553 of title 37, United States Code) and shall otherwise be subject to withdrawal under procedures which the Secretary of the Treasury shall establish.

MEDICAL AND HEALTH CARE AND RELATED EXPENSES

5 USC 5561 note.

SEC. 103. Under regulations prescribed by the President, the head of an agency may pay (by advancement or reimbursement) any individual who is an American hostage, or any family member of such an individual, for medical and health care, and other expenses related to such care, to the extent such care—

(1) is incident to that individual being an American hostage; and

(2) is not covered by insurance.

EDUCATION AND TRAINING

5 USC 5561 note.

SEC. 104. (a)(1) Under regulations prescribed by the President, the head of an agency shall pay (by advancement or reimbursement) a spouse or child of an American hostage for expenses incurred for subsistence, tuition, fees, supplies, books, and equipment, and other educational expenses, while attending an educational or training institution.

(2) Except as provided in paragraph (3), payments shall be available under this subsection for a spouse or child of an individual who is an American hostage for education or training which occurs—

(A) after the ninetieth day after the date the individual is placed in a captive status, and

(B) on or before—

(i) the end of any semester or quarter (as appropriate) which begins before the date on which the hostage ceases to be in a captive status, or

(ii) if the educational or training institution is not operated on a semester or quarter system, the earlier of the end of any course which began before such date or the end of the twelve-week period following that date.

In order to respond to special circumstances, the President may specify a date for purposes of cessation of assistance under subparagraph (B) which is later than the date which would otherwise apply under subparagraph (B).

Assistance after hostage's death.

(3) In the event an American hostage dies and the death is incident to that individual being an American hostage, payments shall be available under this subsection for a spouse or child of an individual who is an American hostage for education or training which occurs after the date of death.

(4) The preceding provisions of this subsection shall not apply with respect to any spouse or child who is eligible for assistance under chapter 35 of title 38, United States Code.

38 USC 1700 *et seq.*

(b)(1) In order to respond to special circumstances, the head of an agency may, under regulations prescribed by the President, pay (by advancement or reimbursement) an American hostage for expenses incurred for subsistence, tuition, fees, supplies, books, and equipment, and other educational expenses, while attending an educational or training institution.

(2) Payments shall be available under this subsection for an American hostage for education or training which occurs—

(A) after the termination of such hostage's captive status, and

(B) on or before—

(i) the end of any semester or quarter (as appropriate) which begins before the date which is 10 years after the day on which the hostage ceases to be in a captive status, or

(ii) if the educational or training institution is not operated on a semester or quarter system, the earlier of the end of any course which began before such date or the end of the twelve-week period following that date.

Assistance, discontinuance.

(c) Assistance under this section shall be discontinued for any individual whose conduct or progress is unsatisfactory under standards consistent with those established pursuant to section 1724 of title 38, United States Code.

Limitation.

(d) In no event may assistance be provided under this section for any individual for a period in excess of forty-five months (or the equivalent thereof in part-time education or training).

(e) Regulations prescribed by the President under this section shall provide that the program under this section be consistent with the assistance program under chapters 35 and 36 of title 38, United States Code.

38 USC 1700 *et seq.*, 1770 *et seq.*

EXTENSION OF APPLICABILITY OF CERTAIN BENEFITS OF THE SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' CIVIL RELIEF ACT OF 1940

5 USC 5561 note.

SEC. 105. (a) Under regulations prescribed by the President, an American hostage is entitled to the benefits provided by the Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act of 1940 (50 U.S.C. App. 501 et seq.), including the benefits provided by section 701 (50 U.S.C. App. 591) but excluding the benefits provided by sections 104, 105, 106, 400 through 408, 501 through 512, and 514 (50 U.S.C. App. 514, 515, 516, 540 through 548, 561 through 572, and 574).

Definitions.

(b) In applying such Act for purposes of this section—

(1) the term "person in the military service" is deemed to include any such American hostage;

(2) the term "period of military service" is deemed to include the period during which such American hostage is in a captive status; and

(3) references to the Secretary of the Army, the Secretary of the Navy, the Adjutant General of the Army, the Chief of Naval Personnel, and the Commandant, United States Marine Corps, are deemed to be references to the Secretary of State.

(c) The preceding provisions of this section shall not apply with respect to any American hostage covered by such provisions of the Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act of 1940 by reason of being in the Armed Forces.

50 USC app. 501.

APPLICABILITY TO COLOMBIAN HOSTAGE

Richard Starr.
5 USC 5561 note.

SEC. 106. Notwithstanding the requirements of section 101(1), for purposes of this title, Richard Starr of Edmonds, Washington, who, as a Peace Corps volunteer, was held captive in Colombia and released on or about February 10, 1980, shall be held and considered to be an American hostage placed in a captive status on November 4, 1979.

EFFECTIVE DATE

5 USC 5561 note.

SEC. 107. The preceding provisions of this title shall take effect as of November 4, 1979.

TITLE II—TAX PROVISIONS

5 USC 5561 note.

SEC. 201. COMPENSATION EXCLUDED FROM GROSS INCOME.

26 USC 1.

For purposes of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, the gross income of an individual who was at any time an American hostage does not include compensation from the United States received for any month during any part of which such individual was—

(1) in captive status, or

(2) hospitalized as a result of such individual's captive status.

5 USC 5561 note.

SEC. 202. INCOME TAXES OF HOSTAGES WHERE DEATH RESULTS FROM CAPTIVE STATUS.

(a) GENERAL RULE.—In the case of an individual who was at any time an American hostage and who dies as a result of injury or disease or physical or mental disability incurred or aggravated while such individual was in captive status—

26 USC 1.

(1) any tax imposed by subtitle A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 shall not apply with respect to—

(A) the taxable year in which falls the date of such individual's death, or

(B) any prior taxable year ending on or after the first day such individual was in captive status, and

(2) any tax imposed under such subtitle A for taxable years preceding those specified in paragraph (1) which is unpaid at the date of such individual's death (including interest, additions to the tax, and additional amounts)—

(A) shall not be assessed,

(B) if assessed, the assessment shall be abated, and

(C) if collected, shall be credited or refunded as an overpayment.

(b) DEATH MUST OCCUR WITHIN 2 YEARS OF CESSATION OF CAPTIVE STATUS.—This section shall not apply unless the death of the individual occurs within 2 years after such individual ceases to be in captive status.

SEC. 203. SPOUSE MAY FILE JOINT RETURN.

5 USC 5561 note.

(a) GENERAL RULE.—If an individual is an American hostage who is in captive status, such individual's spouse may elect to file a joint return under section 6013(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 for any taxable year— 26 USC 6013.

(1) which begins on or before the day which is 2 years after the date on which the hostage period ends, and

(2) for which such spouse is otherwise entitled to file such a joint return.

(b) CERTAIN RULES MADE APPLICABLE.—For purposes of subsection (a), paragraphs (2) and (4) of section 6013(f) of such Code (relating to joint return where individual is in missing status) shall apply as if the election described in subsection (a) of this section were an election described in paragraph (1) of such section 6013(f).

SEC. 204. TIME FOR PERFORMING CERTAIN ACTS POSTPONED BY REASON OF CAPTIVE STATUS.

5 USC 5561 note.

(a) GENERAL RULE.—In the case of any individual who was at any time an American hostage, any period during which he was in captive status (and any period during which he was outside the United States and hospitalized as a result of captive status), and the next 180 days thereafter, shall be disregarded in determining, under the internal revenue laws, in respect of any tax liability (including any interest, penalty, additional amount, or addition to the tax) of such individual—

(1) whether any of the acts specified in paragraph (1) of section 7508(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 was performed within the time prescribed therefor, and 26 USC 7508.

(2) the amount of any credit or refund (including interest).

(b) APPLICATION TO SPOUSE.—The provisions of this section shall apply to the spouse of any individual entitled to the benefits of subsection (a). The preceding sentence shall not cause this section to apply to any spouse for any taxable year beginning more than 2 years after the date on which the hostage period ends.

(c) SECTION 7508(d) MADE APPLICABLE.—Subsection (d) of section 7508 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 shall apply to subsection (a) in the same manner as if the benefits of subsection (a) were provided by subsection (a) of such section 7508.

SEC. 205. DEFINITIONS AND SPECIAL RULES.

5 USC 5561 note.

(a) AMERICAN HOSTAGE.—For purposes of this title, the term "American hostage" means any individual who, while—

(1) in the civil service or the uniformed services of the United States, or

(2) a citizen or resident alien of the United States rendering personal service to the United States abroad similar to the service of a civil officer or employee of the United States (as determined by the Secretary of State),

is placed in a captive status during the hostage period.

(b) **Hostage Period.**—For purposes of this title, the term "hostage period" means the period beginning on November 4, 1979, and ending on whichever of the following dates is the earlier:

(1) the date the President specifies, by Executive order, as the date on which all citizens and resident aliens of the United States who were placed in a captive status due to the seizure of the United States Embassy in Iran have been returned to the United States or otherwise accounted for, or

(2) December 31, 1981.

(c) **Captive Status.**—For purposes of this title—

(1) **In general.**—The term "captive status" means a missing status arising because of a hostile action abroad—

(A) which is directed against the United States during the hostage period, and

(B) which is identified by the Secretary of State in the Federal Register.

(2) **Missing status defined.**—The term "missing status"—

(A) in the case of employees, has the meaning given it in section 5561(5) of title 5, United States Code,

(B) in the case of members of the uniformed services, has the meaning given it in section 551(2) of title 37, United States Code, and

(C) in the case of other individuals, has a similar meaning as that provided under such sections, as determined by the Secretary of State.

For purposes of the preceding sentence, the term "employee" has the meaning given to such term by section 5561(2) of title 5, United States Code.

(d) **Hospitalized as a Result of Captive Status.**—

(1) **In general.**—For purposes of this title, an individual shall be treated as hospitalized as a result of captive status if such individual is hospitalized as a result of injury or disease or physical or mental disability incurred or aggravated while such individual was in captive status.

(2) **2-year limit.**—Hospitalization shall be taken into account for purposes of paragraph (1) only if it is hospitalization—

(A) occurring on or before the day which is 2 years after the date on which the individual's captive status ends (or, if earlier, the date on which the hostage period ends), or

(B) which is part of a continuous period of hospitalization which began on or before the day determined under subparagraph (A).

(e) **Civil Service; Uniformed Services.**—For purposes of this section, the terms "civil service" and "uniformed services" have the meanings given to such terms by section 2101 of title 5, United States Code.

Tehran hostages.

(f) **Application of Title to All Tehran Hostages.**—In the case of any citizen or resident alien of the United States who is determined by the Secretary of State to have been held hostage in Tehran at any time during November 1979, for purposes of this title—

(1) such individual shall be treated as an American hostage whether or not such individual meets the requirements of paragraph (1) or (2) of subsection (a), and

(2) if such individual was not in the civil service or the uniformed services of the United States—

Ante, p. 1970.

(A) section 201 shall be applied by substituting "earned income (as defined in section 911(b) of the Internal Revenue

Code of 1954) attributable to" for "compensation from the United States received for", and 26 USC 911.

(B) the amount excluded from gross income under section 201 for any month shall not exceed the monthly equivalent of the annual rate of basic pay payable for level V of the Executive Schedule. *Ante*, p. 1970. 5 USC 5332 note.

(g) APPLICATION OF TITLE TO INDIVIDUAL HELD CAPTIVE IN COLOMBIA.—For purposes of this title, Richard Starr of Edmonds, Washington, who, as a Peace Corps volunteer, was held captive in Colombia, shall be treated as an American hostage who was in captive status beginning on November 4, 1979, and ending on February 10, 1980. Richard Starr.

(h) SPECIAL RULES.—

(1) COMPENSATION.—For purposes of this title, the term "compensation" shall not include any amount received as an annuity or as retirement pay.

(2) WAGE WITHHOLDING.—Any amount excluded from gross income under section 201 shall not be treated as wages for purposes of chapter 24 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954. 26 USC 3401 *et seq.*

SEC. 206. STUDY OF TAX TREATMENT OF HOSTAGES. 5 USC 5561 note.

(a) STUDY.—The Chief of Staff of the Joint Committee on Taxation shall study all aspects of the tax treatment of citizens and resident aliens of the United States who are taken hostage or are otherwise placed in a missing status.

(b) REPORT.—The Chief of Staff of the Joint Committee on Taxation shall, before July 1, 1981, report the results of the study made pursuant to subsection (a) to the Committee on Ways and Means of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Finance of the Senate. Submittal to congressional committees.

TITLE III—TREATMENT OF THE HOSTAGES IN IRAN

VISITS BY THE INTERNATIONAL RED CROSS

SEC. 301. (a) The Congress finds that— 5 USC 5561 note.

(1) the continued illegal and unjustified detention of the American hostages by the Government of Iran has resulted in the deterioration of relations between the United States and Iran; and

(2) the protracted length and the conditions of their confinement have reportedly endangered the physical and mental wellbeing of the hostages.

(b) Therefore, it is the sense of the Congress that the President should make a formal request of the International Committee of the Red Cross to—

(1) make regular and periodic visits to the American hostages being held in Iran for the purpose of determining whether the hostages are being treated in a humane and decent manner and whether they are receiving proper medical attention;

(2) urge other countries to solicit the cooperation of the Government of Iran in the visits to the hostages by the International Committee of the Red Cross; and

(3) report to the United States its findings after each such visit.

Approved October 14, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT: No. 96-1349, Pt. 1 (Comm. on Post Office and Civil Service), Pt. 2 (Comm. on Foreign Affairs), and Pt. 3 (Comm. on Ways and Means).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
Sept. 22, considered and passed House.
Sept. 30, considered and passed Senate.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 16, No. 42:
Oct. 14, Presidential statement.

Public Law 96-450
96th Congress

An Act

To authorize appropriations for fiscal year 1981 for the intelligence and intelligence-related activities of the United States Government, for the Intelligence Community Staff, and for the Central Intelligence Agency Retirement and Disability System, and for other purposes.

Oct. 14, 1980
[S. 2597]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of the Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Intelligence Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1981".

Intelligence Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1981.

TITLE I—INTELLIGENCE ACTIVITIES

AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

Sec. 101. Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for fiscal year 1981 for the conduct of the intelligence and intelligence-related activities of the following agencies of the United States Government:

(1) The Central Intelligence Agency.
(2) The Department of Defense.
(3) The Defense Intelligence Agency.
(4) The National Security Agency.
(5) The Department of the Army, the Department of the Navy, and the Department of the Air Force.
(6) The Department of State.
(7) The Department of the Treasury.
(8) The Department of Energy.
(9) The Federal Bureau of Investigation.
(10) The Drug Enforcement Administration.

CLASSIFIED SCHEDULE OF AUTHORIZATIONS

Sec. 102. The amounts authorized to be appropriated under section 101, and the authorized personnel ceilings as of September 30, 1981, for the conduct of the intelligence and intelligence-related activities of the agencies listed in such section, are those specified in the classified Schedule of Authorizations prepared by the committee of conference to accompany S. 2597 of the 96th Congress. That Schedule of Authorizations shall be made available to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and House of Representatives and to the President. The President shall provide for suitable distribution of the schedule, or of appropriate portions of the Schedule, within the executive branch.

Availability to congressional committees and President.
Distribution.

CONGRESSIONAL NOTIFICATION OF EXPENDITURES IN EXCESS OF PROGRAM AUTHORIZATIONS

Sec. 103. During fiscal year 1981, funds may not be obligated or expended for any program for which funds are authorized to be appropriated by section 101 in an amount in excess of the amount specified for that program in the classified Schedule of Authoriza-

Supra.

tions described in section 102 unless the Director of Central Intelligence or the Secretary of Defense notifies the appropriate committees of Congress of the intent to make such obligation or expenditure not less than fifteen days before such obligation or expenditure is made.

RESTRICTION ON CONDUCT OF INTELLIGENCE ACTIVITIES

SEC. 104. Nothing contained in this Act shall be deemed to constitute authority for the conduct of any intelligence activity which is not otherwise authorized by the Constitution or laws of the United States.

AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR COUNTERTERRORISM ACTIVITIES OF THE FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

SEC. 105. In addition to the amounts authorized to be appropriated under section 101(9), there is authorized to be appropriated for fiscal year 1981 the sum of $11,400,000 for the conduct of the activities of the Federal Bureau of Investigation to counter terrorism in the United States.

TITLE II—INTELLIGENCE COMMUNITY STAFF

AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

SEC. 201. There is authorized to be appropriated for the Intelligence Community Staff for fiscal year 1981 the sum of $17,824,000.

AUTHORIZATION OF PERSONNEL END-STRENGTH

SEC. 202. (a) The Intelligence Community Staff is authorized two hundred and forty-five full-time personnel as of September 30, 1981. Such personnel may be permanent employees of the Intelligence Community Staff or personnel detailed from other elements of the United States Government.

(b) During fiscal year 1981, personnel of the Intelligence Community Staff shall be selected so as to provide appropriate representation from elements of the United States Government engaged in intelligence and intelligence-related activities.

Personnel detail.

(c) During fiscal year 1981, any officer or employee of the United States or member of the Armed Forces who is detailed to the Intelligence Community Staff from another element of the United States Government shall be detailed on a reimbursable basis, except that any such officer, employee, or member may be detailed on a nonreimbursable basis for a period of less than one year for the performance of temporary functions as required by the Director of Central Intelligence.

INTELLIGENCE COMMUNITY STAFF ADMINISTERED IN SAME MANNER AS CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

SEC. 203. During fiscal year 1981, activities and personnel of the Intelligence Community Staff shall be subject to the provisions of the National Security Act of 1947 (50 U.S.C. 401 et seq.) and the Central Intelligence Agency Act of 1949 (50 U.S.C. 403a–403j) in the same manner as activities and personnel of the Central Intelligence Agency.

TITLE III—CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY SYSTEM

AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

SEC. 301. There is authorized to be appropriated for the Central Intelligence Agency Retirement and Disability Fund for fiscal year 1981 the sum of $55,300,000.

TITLE IV—GENERAL PROVISIONS

FUNDS TRANSFERS BY THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE

SEC. 401. (a) Chapter 4 of title 10, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

"§ 140a. Secretary of Defense: funds transfers for foreign cryptologic support

10 USC 140a.

"The Secretary of Defense may use funds available to the Department of Defense for intelligence and communications purposes to pay for the expenses of arrangements with foreign countries for cryptologic support. Payments under this section may be made without regard to section 3651 of the Revised Statutes of the United States (31 U.S.C. 543).".

(b) The table of sections at the beginning of such chapter is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new item:

"140a. Secretary of Defense: funds transfers for foreign cryptologic support.".

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE NATIONAL SECURITY AGENCY

SEC. 402. (a)(1) The Act entitled "An Act to provide certain administrative authorities for the National Security Agency, and for other purposes" approved May 29, 1959 (50 U.S.C. 402 note), is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sections:

Real property leasing.
50 USC 402 note.

"SEC. 9. (a) Notwithstanding section 322 of the Act of June 30, 1932 (40 U.S.C. 278a), section 5536 of title 5, United States Code, and section 2675 of title 10, United States Code, the Director of the National Security Agency, on behalf of the Secretary of Defense, may lease real property outside the United States, for periods not exceeding ten years, for the use of the National Security Agency for special cryptologic activities and for housing for personnel assigned to such activities.

Personnel, benefits.

"(b) The Director of the National Security Agency, on behalf of the Secretary of Defense, may provide to certain civilian and military personnel of the Department of Defense who are assigned to special cryptologic activities outside the United States and who are designated by the Secretary of Defense for the purposes of this subsection—

"(1) allowances and benefits comparable to those provided by the Secretary of State to officers and employees of the Foreign Service under paragraphs (1), (2), (7), (9), (10), and (11) of section 911, and under sections 912, 914, 933, 941, 942, and 945, of the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 1136 (1), (2), (7), (9), (10), (11), 1137, 1138a, 1148, 1156, 1157, 1160); and

"(2) housing (including heat, light, and household equipment) without cost to such personnel, if the Director of the National Security Agency, on behalf of the Secretary of Defense determines that it would be in the public interest to provide such housing.

"(c) The authority of the Director of the National Security Agency, on behalf of the Secretary of Defense, to make payments under subsections (a) and (b), and under contracts for leases entered into under subsection (a), is effective for any fiscal year only to the extent that appropriated funds are available for such purpose.

Expenses, payment. 50 USC 402 note. 5 USC 5701 *et seq.*

"SEC. 10. The Director of the National Security Agency, on behalf of the Secretary of Defense, may, without regard to section 4109(a)(2)(B) of title 5, United States Code, pay travel, transportation, storage, and subsistence expenses under chapter 57 of such title to civilian and military personnel of the Department of Defense who are assigned to duty outside the United States for a period of one year or longer which involves cryptologic training, language training, or related disciplines.

50 USC 402 note.

"SEC. 11. The Administrator of General Services, upon the application of the Director of the National Security Agency, may provide for the protection in accordance with section 3 of the Act of June 1, 1948 (40 U.S.C. 318b), of certain facilities (as designated by the Director of such Agency) which are under the administration and control of, or are used by, the National Security Agency in the same manner as if such facilities were property of the United States over which the United States has acquired exclusive or concurrent criminal jurisdiction.".

50 USC 402 note.

(2) Such Act is further amended by inserting after the enacting clause the following: "That this Act may be cited as the 'National Security Agency Act of 1959' ".

Liability to U.S., relief. 5 USC 5701 *et seq.* 5 USC 4109.

(b) Any individual who is liable to the United States for any overpayment which was made to or on behalf of such individual before October 1, 1980, under chapter 57 of title 5, United States Code, while such individual was an employee of or assigned to duty with the National Security Agency and which was subsequently determined to be subject to the limitations contained in section 4109(a)(2)(B) of such title is hereby relieved of liability to the United States for such overpayment.

AUTHORITY TO PAY DEATH GRATUITIES

SEC. 403. (a) The Central Intelligence Agency Act of 1949 (50 U.S.C. 403a–403j) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

"AUTHORITY TO PAY DEATH GRATUITIES

50 USC 403k.

"SEC. 11. (a)(1) The Director may pay a gratuity to the surviving dependents of any officer or employee of the Agency who dies as a result of injuries (other than from disease) sustained outside the United States and whose death—

"(A) resulted from hostile or terrorist activities; or

"(B) occurred in connection with an intelligence activity having a substantial element of risk.

"(2) The provisions of this subsection shall apply with respect to deaths occurring after June 30, 1974.

"(b) Any payment under subsection (a)—

"(1) shall be in an amount equal to the amount of the annual salary of the officer or employee concerned at the time of death;

"(2) shall be considered a gift and shall be in lieu of payment of any lesser death gratuity authorized by any other Federal law; and

"(3) shall be made under the same conditions as apply to payments authorized by section 14 of the Act of August 1, 1956 (22 U.S.C. 2679a).".

(b)(1) Chapter 75 of title 10, United States Code, relating to death benefits, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

"§ 1489. Death gratuity: members and employees dying outside the United States while assigned to intelligence duties 10 USC 1489.

"(a) The Secretary of Defense may pay a gratuity to the surviving dependents of any member of the Armed Forces or of any employee of the Department of Defense—

"(1) who—

"(A) is assigned to duty with an intelligence component of the Department of Defense and whose identity as such a member or employee is disguised or concealed; or

"(B) is within a category of individuals determined by the Secretary of Defense to be engaged in clandestine intelligence activities; and

"(2) who after the date of the enactment of this section dies as a result of injuries (excluding disease) sustained outside the United States and whose death—

"(A) resulted from hostile or terrorist activities; or

"(B) occurred in connection with an intelligence activity having a substantial element of risk.

"(b) Any payment under subsection (a)—

"(1) shall be in an amount equal to the amount of the annual basic pay or salary of the member or employee concerned at the time of death;

"(2) shall be considered a gift and shall be in lieu of payment of any lesser death gratuity authorized by this chapter or any other Federal law; and

"(3) shall be made under the same conditions as apply to payments authorized by section 14 of the Act of August 1, 1956 (22 U.S.C. 2679a).".

(2) The table of sections at the beginning of such chapter is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new item:

"Sec. 1489. Death gratuity: members and employees dying outside the United States while assigned to intelligence duties.".

SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE WELFARE OF PERSONNEL OF THE CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

SEC. 404. The Central Intelligence Agency Act of 1949 is amended by adding after section 11 (as added by section 403(a)) the following new section:

"AUTHORITY TO ACCEPT GIFTS, DEVISES, AND BEQUESTS

"SEC. 12. (a) Subject to the provisions of this section, the Director may accept, hold, administer, and use gifts of money, securities, or other property whenever the Director determines it would be in the interest of the United States to do so. Any gift accepted under this section (and any income produced by any such gift) may be used only for artistic display or for purposes relating to the general welfare, 50 USC 403*l*.

education, or recreation of employees or dependents of employees of the Agency or for similar purposes, and under no circumstances may such a gift (or any income produced by any such gift) be used for operational purposes. The Director may not accept any gift under this section which is expressly conditioned upon any expenditure not to be met from the gift itself or from income produced by the gift unless such expenditure has been authorized by law.

Property, handling and disposal.

"(b) Unless otherwise restricted by the terms of the gift, the Director may sell or exchange, or invest or reinvest, any property which is accepted under this section, but any such investment may only be in interest-bearing obligations of the United States or in obligations guaranteed as to both principal and interest by the United States.

Fund disbursement.

"(c) There is hereby created on the books of the Treasury of the United States a fund into which gifts of money, securities, and other intangible property accepted under the authority of this section, and the earnings and proceeds thereof, shall be deposited. The assets of such fund shall be disbursed upon the order of the Director for the purposes specified in subsection (a) or (b).

"(d) For purposes of Federal income, estate, and gift taxes, gifts accepted by the Director under this section shall be considered to be to or for the use of the United States.

"Gift".

"(e) For the purposes of this section, the term 'gift' includes a bequest or devise.".

AUTHORITY TO REMEDY UNJUSTIFIED PERSONNEL ACTIONS

Monetary or other relief.

SEC. 405. (a) Whenever the Director of Central Intelligence finds during fiscal year 1981 that an employee or former employee of the Central Intelligence Agency has unfairly had his career with the Agency adversely affected as a result of allegations concerning the loyalty to the United States of such employee or former employee, the Director may grant such employee or former employee such monetary or other relief (including reinstatement and promotion) as the Director considers appropriate in the interest of fairness.

(b) Any action of the Director under this section is not reviewable in any other forum or in any court.

(c) The authority of the Director to make payments under subsection (a) is effective only to the extent that appropriated funds are available for that purpose.

GRANTING OF ADVANCED DEGREE AT DEFENSE INTELLIGENCE SCHOOL

SEC. 406. (a) Part III of subtitle A of title 10, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new chapter:

"CHAPTER 108—GRANTING OF ADVANCED DEGREES AT DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE SCHOOLS

"Sec.
"2161. Defense Intelligence School: master of science of strategic intelligence.

10 USC 2161.

"§ 2161. Defense Intelligence School: master of science of strategic intelligence

"Under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of Defense, the Commandant of the Defense Intelligence School may, upon recommendation by the faculty of such school, confer the degree of master of science of strategic intelligence upon graduates of the school who have fulfilled the requirements for that degree.".

(b) The table of chapters at the beginning of subtitle A of title 10, United States Code, and the table of chapters at the beginning of part III of such subtitle are each amended by inserting after the item relating to chapter 107 the following new item:

"108. Granting of Advanced Degrees at Department of Defense Schools .... 2161".

CONGRESSIONAL OVERSIGHT OF INTELLIGENCE ACTIVITIES

SEC. 407. (a) Section 662 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2422) is amended—

(1) by striking out "(a)" before "No funds";

(2) by striking out "and reports, in a timely fashion" and all that follows in subsection (a) and inserting in lieu thereof a period and the following: "Each such operation shall be considered a significant anticipated intelligence activity for the purpose of section 501 of the National Security Act of 1947."; and *Infra.*

(3) by striking out subsection (b).

(b)(1) The National Security Act of 1947 (50 U.S.C. 401 et seq.) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new title:

"TITLE V—ACCOUNTABILITY FOR INTELLIGENCE ACTIVITIES

"CONGRESSIONAL OVERSIGHT

"SEC. 501. (a) To the extent consistent with all applicable authorities and duties, including those conferred by the Constitution upon the executive and legislative branches of the Government, and to the extent consistent with due regard for the protection from unauthorized disclosure of classified information and information relating to intelligence sources and methods, the Director of Central Intelligence and the heads of all departments, agencies, and other entities of the United States involved in intelligence activities shall— 50 USC 413.

"(1) keep the Select Committee on Intelligence of the Senate and the Permanent Select Committee on Intelligence of the House of Representatives (hereinafter in this section referred to as the 'intelligence committees') fully and currently informed of all intelligence activities which are the responsibility of, are engaged in by, or are carried out for or on behalf of, any department, agency, or entity of the United States, including any significant anticipated intelligence activity, except that (A) the foregoing provision shall not require approval of the intelligence committees as a condition precedent to the initiation of any such anticipated intelligence activity, and (B) if the President determines it is essential to limit prior notice to meet extraordinary circumstances affecting vital interests of the United States, such notice shall be limited to the chairman and ranking minority members of the intelligence committees, the Speaker and minority leader of the House of Representatives, and the majority and minority leaders of the Senate;

"(2) furnish any information or material concerning intelligence activities which is in the possession, custody, or control of any department, agency, or entity of the United States and which is requested by either of the intelligence committees in order to carry out its authorized responsibilities; and

Report.

"(3) report in a timely fashion to the intelligence committees any illegal intelligence activity or significant intelligence failure and any corrective action that has been taken or is planned to be taken in connection with such illegal activity or failure.

Presidential information to congressional committees.

"(b) The President shall fully inform the intelligence committees in a timely fashion of intelligence operations in foreign countries, other than activities intended solely for obtaining necessary intelligence, for which prior notice was not given under subsection (a) and shall provide a statement of the reasons for not giving prior notice.

Procedures.

"(c) The President and the intelligence committees shall each establish such procedures as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of subsections (a) and (b).

Classified information disclosure, procedures.

"(d) the House of Representatives and the Senate, in consultation with the Director of Central Intelligence, shall each establish, by rule or resolution of such House, procedures to protect from unauthorized disclosure all classified information and all information relating to intelligence sources and methods furnished to the intelligence committees or to Members of the Congress under this section. In accordance with such procedures, each of the intelligence committees shall promptly call to the attention of its respective House, or to any appropriate committee or committees of its respective House, any matter relating to intelligence activities requiring the attention of such House or such committee or committees.

"(e) Nothing in this Act shall be construed as authority to withhold information from the intelligence committees on the grounds that providing the information to the intelligence committees would constitute the unauthorized disclosure of classified information or information relating to intelligence sources and methods.".

(2) The table of contents at the beginning of such Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following:

"TITLE V—ACCOUNTABILITY FOR INTELLIGENCE ACTIVITIES

"Sec. 501. Congressional oversight.".

INCREASES IN EMPLOYEE BENEFITS AUTHORIZED BY LAW

SEC. 408. Appropriations authorized by this Act for salary, pay, retirement, and other benefits for Federal employees may be increased by such additional or supplemental amounts as may be necessary for increases in such benefits authorized by law.

Approved October 14, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-926, Pt. I (Permanent Select Comm. on Intelligence) and Pt. II (Comm. on Armed Services), both accompanying H.R. 7152; and No. 96-1350 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 96-659 (Select Comm. on Intelligence) and No. 96-839 (Comm. on Armed Services).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
June 28, considered and passed Senate.
July 28, H.R. 7152 considered and passed House; passage vacated and S. 2597, amended, passed in lieu.
Sept. 19, Senate agreed to conference report.
Sept. 30, House agreed to conference report.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 16, No. 42:
Oct. 14, Presidential statement.

Public Law 96-451
96th Congress

An Act

Oct. 14, 1980
[H.R. 4310]

To amend the Federal Boat Safety Act of 1971 to promote recreational boating safety through the development, administration, and financing of a national recreational boating safety improvement program, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

National boating safety program.

TITLE I—RECREATIONAL BOATING SAFETY AND FACILITIES IMPROVEMENT

Recreational Boating Safety and Facilities Improvement Act of 1980.
46 USC 1451 note.
46 USC 1451.

SEC. 101. This title may be cited as the "Recreational Boating Safety and Facilities Improvement Act of 1980".

SEC. 102. The Federal Boat Safety Act of 1971 (Public Law 92-75, 85 Stat. 213), as amended, is amended as follows:

(1) In section 2 by striking the first sentence and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "It is declared to be the policy of Congress and the purpose of this Act to improve recreational boating safety and facilities and to foster greater development, use, and enjoyment of all the waters of the United States by encouraging and assisting participation by the several States, the boating industry, and the boating public in the development, administration, and financing of a national recreational boating safety and facilities improvement program; by authorizing the establishment of national construction and performance standards for boats and associated equipment; and by creating more flexible authority governing the use of boats and equipment.".

(2) In section 3—

Definitions.
46 USC 1452.

(a) by striking clauses (10) and (11) and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"(10) 'United States' and 'State' include the several States of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the United States Virgin Islands, the Commonwealth of the Northern Marianas, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, and any other territory or possession over which the United States has jurisdiction.

"(11) 'Eligible State' means a State that has a State recreational boating safety and facilities improvement program that has been accepted by the Secretary."; and

(b) by adding the following new clauses:

"(12) 'State recreational boating safety and facilities improvement program' means a State recreational boating safety program, or a State recreational boating facilities improvement program, or both.

"(13) 'State recreational boating safety program' means education, assistance, and enforcement activities conducted for the purpose of boating accident or casualty prevention, reduction, and reporting.

"(14) 'State recreational boating facilities improvement program' means programs to develop or improve public facilities that create, or add to, public access to the waters of the United States to improve their suitability for recreational boating purposes, including such ancillary facilities as are necessary to insure the safe use of those facilities. Such term shall include acquisition of title, or any interest in, riparian or submerged land, and the capital improvement of riparian or submerged land for the purpose of increasing public access to the waters of the United States.

"(15) 'Fund' means the National Recreational Boating Safety and Facilities Improvement Fund established by title II of this Act.".

(3) Section 25 is amended to read as follows:

"NATIONAL RECREATIONAL BOATING SAFETY AND FACILITIES IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

46 USC 1474.

Funds, allocation and distribution.

Guidelines and standards.

"SEC. 25. (a) In order to encourage greater State participation and uniformity in boating safety and facility improvement efforts, and particularly to permit the States to assume the greater share of boating safety education, assistance, and enforcement activities, the Secretary shall implement and administer a national recreational boating safety and facilities improvement program. Under this program, the Secretary may allocate and distribute funds to eligible States to assist them in the development, administration, and financing of State recreational boating safety and facilities improvement programs. The Secretary shall establish guidelines and standards for this program. In doing so, he shall—

"(1) consider, among other things, factors which affect recreational boating safety by contributing to overcrowding and congestion of waterways, such as the increasing number of recreational boats using those waterways and their geographic distribution, and the availability and geographic distribution of recreational boating facilities within and among applying States, as well as State recreational boating casualty and fatality statistics;

Consultation.

"(2) consult with the Secretary of the Interior so as to minimize duplication with the purposes and expenditures of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (16 U.S.C. 4601-4) and with the guidelines developed thereunder; and

Environmental standards.

"(3) maintain environmental standards consistent with the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. 1451-1464) and other Federal laws and policies intended to safeguard the ecological and esthetic quality of our Nation's waters and wetlands.

Funds, eligibility.

Matching funds.

"(b) A State whose recreational boating safety and facilities improvement program has been accepted by the Secretary shall be eligible for allocation and distribution of funds under this Act to assist that State in the development, administration, and financing of its State program. Matching funds shall be allocated and distributed among eligible States by the Secretary in accordance with section 26 of this Act.".

(4) Section 26 is amended to read as follows:

"PROGRAM ACCEPTANCE

46 USC 1475.

"SEC. 26. (a) The Secretary, in accordance with this section and such regulations as he may promulgate, may allocate and distribute funds from the fund to any State that has an accepted State recreational boating safety and facilities improvement program, if the State demonstrates to his satisfaction that—

"(1) the program submitted by that State is consistent with the purposes of this Act;

"(2) funds distributed will be used to develop and administer a State recreational boating safety and facilities improvement program containing the minimum requirements set forth in subsection (b), (c), or (d) of this section;

Matching funds.

"(3) sufficient State matching funds are available from either general revenue, boat registration and license fees, State marine fuels taxes, or from a fund constituted from the proceeds of such a tax and established for the purpose of financing a State recreational boating safety and facilities improvement program. No Federal funds from other sources may be used to provide a State's share of the costs of the program described under this section, nor may any State matching funds committed to a program under this Act be used to constitute the State's share of matching funds required by any other Federal program; and

Designated State authority; reports, submittal.

"(4) the program submitted by that State designates a State lead authority or agency, which would implement or coordinate the implementation of the State recreational boating safety and facilities improvement program supported by Federal financial assistance in that State, including the requirement that the designated State authority or agency submit required reports that are necessary and reasonable for a proper and efficient administration of the program and that are in the form prescribed by the Secretary.

"(b) The Secretary shall accept a State recreational boating safety program, and such program shall be eligible to receive funds appropriated pursuant to section 30(a) of this Act, if such program includes—

Post, p. 1987.

"(1) a vessel numbering system, either approved or administered by the Secretary under this Act;

"(2) a cooperative boating safety assistance program with the Coast Guard in that State;

"(3) sufficient patrol and other activity to insure adequate enforcement of applicable State boating safety laws and regulations; and

"(4) an adequate State boating safety education program.

"(c) The Secretary shall accept a State recreational boating facilities improvement program, and such program shall be eligible to receive funds appropriated pursuant to section 30(b) of this Act, if such program includes—

"(1) a complete description of recreational boating facility improvement projects to be undertaken by the State; and

"(2) consultation with State officials responsible for the statewide comprehensive outdoor recreation plan required by the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (16 U.S.C. 460l-4) and for any program developed under the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. 1451-64).

16 USC 460l-4 note.

Combined program.

"(d) Any State may, at its election, submit a combined program to the Secretary for the improvement of recreational boat safety and the improvement of recreational boating facilities in that State. The Secretary shall approve such program if it contains the minimum requirements set forth in subsections (b) and (c) of this section. Those portions of such combined program that are designed to improve recreational boating safety shall be eligible to receive funds appropriated for State recreational boating safety programs pursuant to section 30(a) of this Act. Those portions of such combined program that are designed to improve recreational boating facilities shall be eligible to receive funds appropriated for State recreational boating

Post, p. 1987.

facilities improvement programs pursuant to section 30(b) of this Act.".

(5) Section 27 is amended to read as follows:

"ALLOCATION OF FEDERAL FUNDS

46 USC 1476.

"SEC. 27. (a) The Secretary shall allocate the Federal funds available for allocation and distribution under this Act for State recreational boating safety programs as follows:

"(1) one-third shall be allocated equally among eligible States;

"(2) one-third shall be allocated among eligible States that maintain a State vessel numbering system approved under this Act so that the amount allocated each fiscal year to each such State will be in the same ratio as the number of vessels numbered in that State bears to the number of vessels numbered in all eligible States; and

"(3) one-third shall be allocated so that the amount allocated each fiscal year to each eligible State will be in the same ratio as the amount of State funds expended or obligated by such State for the State recreational boating safety program during the previous fiscal year bears to the total State funds expended or obligated during that fiscal year by all eligible States for State recreational boating safety programs.

"(b) The Secretary shall allocate the Federal funds available for allocation and distribution under this Act for State recreational boating facilities improvement programs as follows:

"(1) one-third shall be allocated equally each year among eligible States;

"(2) one-third shall be allocated so that the amount each year to each eligible State will be in the same ratio as the number of vessels numbered in that State bears to the number of vessels numbered in all eligible States; and

"(3) one-third shall be allocated so that the amount each year to each eligible State shall be in the same ratio as the State funds expended or obligated by the State for a recreational boating facilities improvement program approved under this Act during the previous fiscal year by a State bears to the total State funds expended or obligated for that fiscal year by all eligible States for recreational boating facilities improvement programs.

Limitations.

"(c) The amount received by any State under this section in any fiscal year may not exceed one-half of the total cost incurred by that State in the development, administration, and financing of that State's recreational boating safety and facilities improvement program in that fiscal year.

"(d) No allocation or distribution of funds under this section may be made to any State for the maintenance of boating facilities under an approved State recreational boating safety and facilities improvement program.

"(e) The Secretary may allocate not more than 5 percent of the funds available for allocation and distribution in any fiscal year for national boating safety activities of one or more national nonprofit public service organizations.

"(f) The Secretary is authorized to expend from the funds available for allocation and distribution in any fiscal year such sums as are necessary for the administration of this Act, but in no event may the funds expended for such administration in any fiscal year exceed the greater of $250,000 or 2 percent of the funds available for allocation and distribution in that fiscal year.".

(6) In section 28 by striking subsections (a) and (d) and redesignating subsections (b) and (c) as (a) and (b), respectively. 46 USC 1477.

(7) In section 29 by (A) striking the words "boating safety program" and substituting "State recreational boating safety and facilities improvement program" and (B) by inserting the word "land," immediately after the words "costs of" the first time they appear therein. 46 USC 1478.

(8) Section 30 is amended to read as follows:

"AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

"Sec. 30. (a) For the purpose of providing financial assistance for State recreational boating safety programs, there is authorized to be appropriated from the National Recreational Boating Safety and Facilities Improvement Fund $10,000,000 for each of the fiscal years 1981, 1982, and 1983, such appropriations to remain available until expended. 46 USC 1479.

"(b) For the purpose of providing financial assistance for State recreational boating facilities improvement programs, there is authorized to be appropriated from the National Recreational Boating Safety and Facilities Improvement Fund $10,000,000 for each of the fiscal years 1981, 1982, and 1983, such appropriations to remain available until expended.".

(9) Section 31 is amended—

(a) in subsection (a) to read as follows: 46 USC 1480.

"(a) Amounts allocated and distributed under section 27 of this Act shall be computed and paid to the States as follows: The Secretary shall determine, during the last quarter of a fiscal year, on the basis of computations made pursuant to section 29 of this Act and submitted by the States, the percentage of the funds available for the next fiscal year to which each eligible State shall be entitled. Notice of the percentage and of the dollar amount, if it can be determined, for each State shall be furnished to the States at the earliest practicable time. If the Secretary finds that an amount made available to a State for a prior year is greater or less than the amount which should have been made available to that State for the prior year, because of later or more accurate State expenditure information, the amount for the current fiscal year may be increased or decreased by the appropriate amount."; and *Ante*, p. 1986.

(b) in subsection (c) by striking the words "boating safety program" each time they appear and substituting "State recreational boating safety and facilities improvement program".

(10) Section 32 is amended—

(a) by striking in subsection (a) the words "boating and boating safety" and inserting in lieu thereof the words "boating safety and facilities improvement."; and 46 USC 1481.

(b) by adding in the first sentence of subsection (b) following the word "safety" the words "and facilities improvement".

TITLE II—ESTABLISHMENT OF FUND

SEC. 201. SHORT TITLE.

Recreational Boating Fund Act of 1980.
46 USC 1451 note.

This title may be cited as the "Recreational Boating Fund Act of 1980".

SEC. 202. ESTABLISHMENT OF NATIONAL RECREATIONAL BOATING SAFETY AND FACILITIES IMPROVEMENT FUND.

46 USC 1479a.

There is established in the Treasury of the United States a separate fund to be known as the "National Recreational Boating Safety and

Facilities Improvement Fund", consisting of such amounts as may be paid into it as provided in section 209(f)(5) of the Highway Revenue Act of 1956. Amounts in the Fund shall be available, as provided in appropriation Acts, for making expenditures after September 30, 1980, and before April 1, 1984, as provided in section 26 of the Federal Boat Safety Act of 1971 (46 U.S.C. 1476).

Infra.

Ante, p. 1984.

46 USC 1475.

SEC. 203. TRANSFER OF MOTORBOAT FUEL TAXES TO FUND.

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Paragraph (5) of section 209(f) of the Highway Revenue Act of 1956 (23 U.S.C. 120 note) is amended to read as follows:

"(5) TRANSFERS FROM THE TRUST FUND FOR MOTORBOAT FUEL TAXES.—

"(A) TRANSFER TO NATIONAL RECREATIONAL BOATING SAFETY AND FACILITIES IMPROVEMENT FUND.—

"(i) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of the Treasury shall pay from time to time from the trust fund into the National Recreational Boating Safety and Facilities Improvement Fund established by section 202 of the Recreational Boating Fund Act amounts (as determined by him) equivalent to the motorboat fuel taxes received on or after October 1, 1980, and before October 1, 1983.

Ante, p. 1987.

"(ii) LIMITATIONS.—

"(I) LIMIT ON TRANSFERS DURING ANY FISCAL YEAR.—The aggregate amount transferred under this subparagraph during any fiscal year shall not exceed $20,000,000.

"(II) LIMIT ON AMOUNT IN FUND.—No amount shall be transferred under this subparagraph if the Secretary determines that such transfer would result in increasing the amount in the National Recreational Boating Safety and Facilities Improvement Fund to a sum in excess of $20,000,000.

"(B) EXCESS FUNDS TRANSFERRED TO LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND.—Any amount received in the trust fund which is attributable to motorboat fuel taxes and which is not transferred from the trust fund under subparagraph (A) shall be transferred by the Secretary from the trust fund into the land and water conservation fund provided for in title I of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965.

16 USC 460*l*-4.

"(C) MOTORBOAT FUEL TAXES.—For purposes of this paragraph, the term 'motorboat fuel taxes' means the taxes under section 4041(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 with respect to special motor fuels used as fuel in motorboats and under section 4081 of such Code with respect to gasoline used as fuel in motorboats."

26 USC 4041.

26 USC 4081.

23 USC 120 note.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply to taxes received on or after October 1, 1980.

SEC. 204. STUDY BY SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY.

26 USC 4041 note.

The Secretary of the Treasury (after consultation with the Secretary of the department in which the Coast Guard is operating) shall conduct a study to determine the portion of the taxes imposed by sections 4041(b) and 4081 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 which is attributable to fuel used in recreational motorboats. Not later than 2 years after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of the Treasury shall report to the Congress on his findings under such study.

Report to Congress.

TITLE III—REFORESTATION

SEC. 301. AMORTIZATION OF REFORESTATION EXPENDITURES.

(a) In General.—Part VI of subchapter B of chapter 1 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (relating to itemized deductions for individuals and corporations) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

"SEC. 194. AMORTIZATION OF REFORESTATION EXPENDITURES.

26 USC 194.

"(a) Allowance of Deduction.—In the case of any qualified timber property with respect to which the taxpayer has made (in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Secretary) an election under this subsection, the taxpayer shall be entitled to a deduction with respect to the amortization of the amortizable basis of qualified timber property based on a period of 84 months. Such amortization deduction shall be an amount, with respect to each month of such period within the taxable year, equal to the amortizable basis at the end of such month divided by the number of months (including the month for which the deduction is computed) remaining in the period. Such amortizable basis at the end of the month shall be computed without regard to the amortization deduction for such month. The 84-month period shall begin on the first day of the first month of the second half of the taxable year in which the amortizable basis is acquired.

"(b) Limitations.—

"(1) Maximum dollar amount.—The aggregate amount of amortizable basis acquired during the taxable year which may be taken into account under subsection (a) for such taxable year shall not exceed $10,000 ($5,000 in the case of a separate return by a married individual (as defined in section 143)).

26 USC 143.

"(2) Allocation of dollar limit.—

"(A) Controlled group.—For purposes of applying the dollar limitation under paragraph (1)—

"(i) all component members of a controlled group shall be treated as one taxpayer, and

"(ii) the Secretary shall, under regulations prescribed by him, apportion such dollar limitation among the component members of such controlled group.

For purposes of the preceding sentence, the term 'controlled group' has the meaning assigned to it by section 1563(a), except that the phrase 'more than 50 percent' shall be substituted for the phrase 'at least 80 percent' each place it appears in section 1563(a)(1).

26 USC 1563.

"(B) Partnerships.—In the case of a partnership, the dollar limitation contained in paragraph (1) shall apply with respect to the partnership and with respect to each partner.

"(3) Section not to apply to trusts.—This section shall not apply to trusts.

"(4) Estates.—The benefit of the deduction for amortization provided by this section shall be allowed to estates in the same manner as in the case of an individual. The allowable deduction shall be apportioned between the income beneficiary and the fiduciary under regulations prescribed by the Secretary. Any amount so apportioned to a beneficiary shall be taken into account for purposes of determining the amount allowable as a deduction under this section to such beneficiary.

"(c) Definitions and Special Rule.—For purposes of this section—

"(1) QUALIFIED TIMBER PROPERTY.—The term 'qualified timber property' means a woodlot or other site located in the United States which will contain trees in significant commercial quantities and which is held by the taxpayer for the planting, cultivating, caring for, and cutting of trees for sale or use in the commercial production of timber products.

"(2) AMORTIZABLE BASIS.—The term 'amortizable basis' means that portion of the basis of the qualified timber property attributable to reforestation expenditures.

"(3) REFORESTATION EXPENDITURES.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—The term 'reforestation expenditures' means direct costs incurred in connection with forestation or reforestation by planting or artificial or natural seeding, including costs—

"(i) for the preparation of the site;

"(ii) of seeds or seedlings; and

"(iii) for labor and tools, including depreciation of equipment such as tractors, trucks, tree planters, and similar machines used in planting or seeding.

"(B) COST-SHARING PROGRAMS.—Reforestation expenditures shall not include any expenditures for which the taxpayer has been reimbursed under any governmental reforestation cost-sharing program unless the amounts reimbursed have been included in the gross income of the taxpayer.

"(4) BASIS ALLOCATION.—If the amount of the amortizable basis acquired during the taxable year of all qualified timber property with respect to which the taxpayer has made an election under subsection (a) exceeds the amount of the limitation under subsection (b)(1), the taxpayer shall allocate that portion of such amortizable basis with respect to which a deduction is allowable under subsection (a) to each such qualified timber property in such manner as the Secretary may by regulations prescribe.

"(d) LIFE TENANT AND REMAINDERMAN.—In the case of property held by one person for life with remainder to another person, the deduction under this section shall be computed as if the life tenant were the absolute owner of the property and shall be allowed to the life tenant.".

26 USC 62.

(b) ADJUSTED GROSS INCOME.—Section 62 of such Code (relating to definition of adjusted gross income) is amended by inserting after paragraph (14) the following:

"(15) REFORESTATION EXPENSES.—The deduction allowed by section 194.".

Ante, p 1989.

(c) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

26 USC 1245.

(1)(A) Paragraph (2) of section 1245(a) of such Code (relating to gain from dispositions of certain depreciable property) is amended by striking out "190, 193" each place it appears and inserting in lieu thereof "190, 193, 194".

(B) Paragraphs (2) and (3)(D) of such section 1245(a) are each amended by striking out "or 193" and inserting "193, or 194".

(C) Section 1245(b) of such Code (relating to exceptions and limitations) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(8) TIMBER PROPERTY.—In determining, under subsection (a)(2), the recomputed basis of property with respect to which a deduction under section 194 was allowed for any taxable year, the taxpayer shall not take into account adjustments under section 194 to the extent such adjustments are attributable to the amortizable basis of the taxpayer acquired before the 10th taxable year preceding the taxable year in which gain with respect to the property is recognized.".

(2) The table of sections for part VI of subchapter B of chapter 1 of such Code is amended by inserting at the end thereof the following new item:

"Sec. 194. Amortization of reforestation expenditures.".

(d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply with respect to additions to capital account made after December 31, 1979. 26 USC 194 note.

SEC. 302. INVESTMENT CREDIT.

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Paragraph (1) of section 48(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (relating to definition of section 38 property) is amended— 26 USC 48, 38.

(1) by striking out the period at the end of subparagraph (E) and inserting ", or";

(2) by inserting after subparagraph (E) the following new subparagraph:

"(F) in the case of qualified timber property (within the meaning of section 194(c)(1)), that portion of the basis of such property constituting the amortizable basis acquired during the taxable year (other than that portion of such amortizable basis attributable to property which otherwise qualifies as section 38 property) and taken into account under section 194 (after the application of section 194(b)(1)).": and *Ante*, p. 1989.

(3) by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "The preceding sentence shall not apply to property described in subparagraph (F) and, for purposes of this subpart, the useful life of such property shall be treated as its normal growing period.".

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply with respect to additions to capital account made after December 31, 1979. 26 USC 48 note.

SEC. 303. REFORESTATION TRUST FUND.

16 USC 1606a.

(a) There is established in the Treasury of the United States a trust fund, to be known as the Reforestation Trust Fund (hereinafter in this section referred to as the "Trust Fund"), consisting of such amounts as are transferred to the Trust Fund under subsection (b)(1) and any interest earned on investment of amounts in the Trust Fund under subsection (c)(2).

(b)(1) Subject to the limitation in paragraph (2), the Secretary of the Treasury shall transfer to the Trust Fund an amount equal to the sum of the tariffs received in the Treasury after September 30, 1979, and before October 1, 1985, under subparts A and B of part 1 of schedule 2 of the Tariff Schedules of the United States (19 U.S.C. 1202) and under part 3 of such schedule.

(2) The Secretary shall not transfer more than $30,000,000 to the Trust Fund for any fiscal year.

(3) The amounts required to be transferred to the Trust Fund under paragraph (1) shall be transferred at least quarterly from the general fund of the Treasury to the Trust Fund on the basis of estimates made by the Secretary of the Treasury. Proper adjustment shall be made in the amounts subsequently transferred to the extent prior estimates were in excess of or less than the amounts required to be transferred.

(c)(1) It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Treasury to hold the Trust Fund, and (after consultation with the Secretary of Agriculture) to report to the Congress each year on the financial condition Report to Congress.

and the results of the operations of the Trust Fund during the preceding fiscal year and on its expected condition and operations during the next fiscal year. Such report shall be printed as both a House and Senate document of the session of the Congress to which the report is made.

Printing as House and Senate document.

Investment.

(2)(A) It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Treasury to invest such portion of the Trust Fund as is not, in his judgment, required to meet current withdrawals. Such investments may be made only in interest-bearing obligations of the United States or in obligations guaranteed as to both principal and interest by the United States. For such purpose, such obligations may be acquired (i) on original issue at the issue price, or (ii) by purchase of outstanding obligations at the market price. The purposes for which obligations of the United States may be issued under the Second Liberty Bond Act are hereby extended to authorize the issuance at par of special obligations exclusively to the Trust Fund. Such special obligations shall bear interest at a rate equal to the average rate of interest, computed as to the end of the calendar month next preceding the date of such issue, borne by all marketable interest-bearing obligations of the United States then forming a part of the Public Debt; except that where such average rate is not a multiple of one-eighth of 1 percent, the rate of interest of such special obligations shall be the multiple of one-eighth of 1 percent next lower than such average rate. Such special obligations shall be issued only if the Secretary of the Treasury determines that the purchase of other interest-bearing obligations of the United States, or of obligations guaranteed as to both principal and interest by the United States on original issue or at the market price, is not in the public interest

31 USC 774.

(B) Any obligation acquired by the Trust Fund (except special obligations issued exclusively to the Trust Fund) may be sold by the Secretary of the Treasury at the market price, and such special obligations may be redeemed at par plus accrued interest.

(C) The interest on, and the proceeds from the sale or redemption of, any obligations held in the Trust Fund shall be credited to and form a part of the Trust Fund.

Appropriation authorization.

(d) For each of the first 5 fiscal years beginning after September 30, 1980, there is authorized after that date to be appropriated to the Secretary of Agriculture, out of any amounts in the Trust Fund, an amount equal to the sum of—

(1) the amount by which—

(A) the sum estimated by the Secretary of Agriculture for the fiscal year under section 3(d)(2) of the Forest and Rangeland Renewable Resources Planning Act of 1974 (16 U.S.C. 1601(d)(2)) to be necessary for reforestation and other treatment of acreage, as set forth in the report transmitted by the Secretary to the Congress under that section for the fiscal year, exceeds

(B) the sum of the amounts appropriated for the fiscal year under the authorization contained in section 3(d)(3) of such Act and under any other provision of law to carry out the same purpose; and

(2) such sums as are determined by the Secretary of Agriculture to be properly allocable to administrative costs of the Federal Government incurred for the fiscal year in connection with the reforestation program carried out under that Act.

(e) The Secretary of the Treasury shall pay into the general fund of the Treasury any amounts, including interest earned on such amounts, remaining in the Trust Fund after September 30, 1985, which were not expended and remain in the Trust Fund.

Approved October 14, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-591, Pt. I (Comm. on Merchant Marine and Fisheries) and Pt. II (Comm. on Ways and Means); and No. 96-1320 (Comm. of Conference).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
Vol. 125 (1979): Dec. 3, considered and passed House.
Vol. 126 (1980): Aug. 25, considered and passed Senate, amended.
Sept. 10, Senate agreed to conference report.
Sept. 25, House agreed to conference report and to Senate amendment to the title of the bill.

Public Law 96-452
96th Congress

An Act

Oct. 14, 1980
[H.R. 7665]

To amend title 28, United States Code, to divide the fifth judicial circuit of the United States into two circuits, and for other purposes.

Fifth Circuit Court of Appeals Reorganization Act of 1980.
28 USC 1 note.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Fifth Circuit Court of Appeals Reorganization Act of 1980".

SEC. 2. Section 41 of title 28, United States Code, is amended—

(1) in the text before the table, by striking out "eleven" and inserting in lieu thereof "twelve";

(2) in the table, by striking out the item relating to the fifth circuit and inserting in lieu thereof the following new item:

"Fifth .... District of the Canal Zone, Louisiana, Mississippi, Texas.";

and

(3) at the end of the table, by adding the following new item:

"Eleventh .... Alabama, Florida, Georgia.".

SEC. 3. The table in section 44(a) of title 28, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by striking out the item relating to the fifth circuit and inserting in lieu thereof the following new item:

"Fifth .... 14";

and

(2) by adding at the end thereof the following new item:

"Eleventh .... 12".

SEC. 4. The table in section 48 of title 28, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by striking out the item relating to the fifth circuit and inserting in lieu thereof the following new item:

"Fifth .... New Orleans, Fort Worth, Jackson.";

and

(2) by adding at the end thereof the following new item:

"Eleventh .... Atlanta, Jacksonville, Montgomery.".

Assignments.
28 USC 41 note.

SEC. 5. Each circuit judge in regular active service of the former fifth circuit whose official station on the day before the effective date of this Act—

(1) is in Louisiana, Mississippi, or Texas is assigned as a circuit judge of the new fifth circuit; and

(2) is in Alabama, Florida, or Georgia is assigned as a circuit judge of the eleventh circuit.

Senior judges, assignment election.
28 USC 41 note.

SEC. 6. Each judge who is a senior judge of the former fifth circuit on the day before the effective date of this Act may elect to be assigned to the new fifth circuit or to the eleventh circuit and shall notify the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts of such election.

Seniority.
28 USC 41 note.

SEC. 7. The seniority of each judge—

(1) who is assigned under section 5 of this Act; or

(2) who elects to be assigned under section 6 of this Act;

shall run from the date of commission of such judge as a judge of the former fifth circuit.

Eleventh circuit, temporary site.
28 USC 41 note.

SEC. 8. The eleventh circuit is authorized to hold terms or sessions of court at New Orleans, Louisiana, until such time as adequate facilities for such court are provided in Atlanta, Georgia.

Cases, applicable provisions.
28 USC 41 note.

SEC. 9. The provisions of the following paragraphs of this section apply to any case in which, on the day before the effective date of this Act, an appeal or other proceeding has been filed with the former fifth circuit:

(1) If the matter has been submitted for decision, further proceedings in respect of the matter shall be had in the same manner and with the same effect as if this Act had not been enacted.

(2) If the matter has not been submitted for decision, the appeal or proceeding, together with the original papers, printed records, and record entries duly certified, shall, by appropriate orders, be transferred to the court to which it would have gone had this Act been in full force and effect at the time such appeal was taken or other proceeding commenced, and further proceedings in respect of the case shall be had in the same manner and with the same effect as if the appeal or other proceeding had been filed in such court.

(3) A petition for rehearing or a petition for rehearing en banc in a matter decided before the effective date of this Act, or submitted before the effective date of this Act and decided on or after the effective date as provided in paragraph (1) of this section, shall be treated in the same manner and with the same effect as though this Act had not been enacted. If a petition for rehearing en banc is granted, the matter shall be reheard by a court comprised as though this Act had not been enacted.

Definitions.
28 USC 41 note.

SEC. 10. As used in sections 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9 of this Act, the term—

(1) "former fifth circuit" means the fifth judicial circuit of the United States as in existence on the day before the effective date of this Act;

(2) the term "new fifth circuit" means the fifth judicial circuit of the United States established by the amendment made by section 2(2) of this Act; and

(3) the term "eleventh circuit" means the eleventh judicial circuit of the United States established by the amendment made by section 2(3) of this Act.

28 USC 41 note.

Termination.

Sec. 11. The court of appeals for the fifth circuit as constituted on the day before the effective date of this Act may take such administrative action as may be required to carry out this Act. Such court shall cease to exist for administrative purposes on July 1, 1984.

Effective date. 28 USC 41 note.

Sec. 12. This Act and the amendments made by this Act shall take effect on October 1, 1981.

Approved October 14, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1390 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
  Oct. 1, considered and passed House and Senate.
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 16, No. 42:
  Oct. 15, Presidential statement.

Public Law 96-453
96th Congress

An Act

To amend the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, to revise and reenact the laws pertaining to the United States Merchant Marine Academy and to State maritime academies and for other maritime education and training purposes.

Oct. 15, 1980
[H.R. 5451]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Maritime Education and Training Act of 1980".

Maritime Education and Training Act of 1980.
46 USC 1295 note.

SEC. 2. The Merchant Marine Act, 1936 (46 U.S.C. 1101, et seq.), is amended by adding after title XII the following new title:

"TITLE XIII—MARITIME EDUCATION AND TRAINING

46 USC 1295.

"SEC. 1301. It is the policy of the United States that merchant marine vessels of the United States should be operated by highly trained and efficient citizens of the United States and that the United States Navy and the merchant marine of the United States should work closely together to promote the maximum integration of the total seapower forces of the United States. In furtherance of this policy—

"(1) the Secretary of Commerce is authorized to take the steps necessary to provide for the education and training of citizens of the United States who are capable of providing for the safe and efficient operation of the merchant marine of the United States at all times and as a naval and military auxiliary in time of war or national emergency; and

"(2) the Secretary of Navy, in cooperation with the Assistant Secretary of Commerce for Maritime Affairs and the head of each State maritime academy, shall assure that the training of future merchant marine officers at the United States Merchant Marine Academy and at the State maritime academies includes programs for naval science training in the operation of merchant marine vessels as a naval and military auxiliary and that naval officer training programs for the training of future officers, insofar as possible, be maintained at designated maritime academies consistent with United States Navy standards and needs.

Definitions.
46 USC 1295a.

"SEC. 1302. For purposes of this title—

"(1) the term 'Secretary' means the Secretary of Commerce;

"(2) the term 'Academy' means the United States Merchant Marine Academy located at Kings Point, New York which is maintained under section 1303;

"(3) the term 'State maritime academy' means any maritime academy or college which is assisted under section 1304 and which is sponsored by any State or territory of the United States or, in the case of a regional maritime academy or college, sponsored by any group of States or territories of the United States, or both; and

"(4) the term 'merchant marine officer' means any person who holds a license issued by the United States Coast Guard which authorizes service—

"(A) as a master, mate, or pilot on board any vessel of 1,000 gross tons or more which is documented under the laws of the United States and which operates on the oceans or on the Great Lakes; or

"(B) as an engineer officer on board any vessel propelled by machinery of 4,000 horsepower or more which is documented under the laws of the United States.

46 USC 1295b.

"SEC. 1303. (a) The Secretary shall maintain the Academy for providing instruction to individuals to prepare them for service in the merchant marine of the United States.

Cadet appointees, resident requirements.

"(b)(1) Each Senator and Member of the House of Representatives, the Panama Canal Commission, the Governor of the Northern Mariana Islands, and the Governor of American Samoa (until a delegate to the House of Representatives from American Samoa takes office) may nominate for appointment as a cadet at the Academy any individual who is

"(A) a citizen of the United States or a national of the United States; and

"(B) a resident of the State represented by such Senator if the individual is nominated by a Senator, a resident of the State in which the congressional district represented by such Member of the House of Representatives is located if the individual is nominated by a Member of the House of Representatives (or a resident of Guam, the Virgin Islands, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, or American Samoa if the individual is nominated by a Member of the House of Representatives representing such area), a resident of the area or installation described in paragraph (3)(A)(ii), or a son or daughter of the personnel described in such paragraph, if the individual is nominated by the Panama Canal Commission, a resident of the Northern Mariana Islands if the individual is nominated by the Governor of the Northern Mariana Islands, or a resident of American Samoa if the individual is nominated by the Governor of American Samoa.

Minimum requirements and competitive system.

"(2)(A) The Secretary shall establish minimum requirements for the individuals nominated pursuant to paragraph (1) and shall establish a system of competition for the selection of individuals qualified for appointment as cadets at the Academy.

"(B) Such system of competition shall determine the relative merit of appointing each such individual to the Academy through the use of competitive examinations, an assessment of the academic background of the individual, and such other factors as are considered effective indicators of motivation and the probability of successful completion of training at the Academy.

Positions, allocation.

"(3)(A) Qualified individuals nominated pursuant to paragraph (1) shall be selected each year for appointment as cadets at the Academy to fill positions allocated as follows:

"(i) Positions shall be allocated each year for individuals who are residents of each State and are nominated by the Members of the Congress from such State in proportion to the representation in Congress from that State.

"(ii) Two positions shall be allocated each year for individuals nominated by the Panama Canal Commission who are sons or daughters of residents of any area or installation located in the Republic of Panama which is made available to the United States pursuant to the Panama Canal Treaty of 1977, the agreements relating to and implementing that Treaty, signed September 7, 1977, and the Agreement Between the United States of America and the Republic of Panama Concerning Air Traffic Control and Related Services, concluded January 8, 1979, and sons or daughters of personnel of the United States Government and the Panama Canal Commission residing in the Republic of Panama, nominated by the Panama Canal Commission.

"(iii) One position shall be allocated each year for an individual who is a resident of Guam and is nominated by the Delegate to the House of Representatives from Guam.

"(iv) One position shall be allocated each year for an individual who is a resident of the Virgin Islands and is nominated by the Delegate to the House of Representatives from the Virgin Islands.

"(v) One position shall be allocated each year for an individual who is a resident of the Northern Mariana Islands and is nominated by the Governor of the Northern Mariana Islands.

"(vi) One position shall be allocated each year for an individual who is a resident of American Samoa and is nominated by the Governor of American Samoa (until a delegate to the House of Representatives from American Samoa takes office).

"(vii) Four positions shall be allocated each year for individuals who are residents of the District of Columbia and are nominated by the Delegate to the House of Representatives from the District of Columbia.

"(viii) One position shall be allocated each year for an individual who is a resident of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and is nominated by the Resident Commissioner to the United States from Puerto Rico.

Merit-based appointment.

"(B) The Secretary shall make appointments of qualified individuals to fill the positions allocated pursuant to subparagraph (A) (from among the individuals nominated pursuant to paragraph (1)) in the order of merit determined pursuant to paragraph (2)(B) among residents of each State, Guam, the Virgin Islands, the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, the District of Columbia, and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and among individuals nominated by the Panama Canal Commission.

"(C) If positions are not filled after the appointments are made pursuant to subparagraph (B), the Secretary shall make appointments of qualified individuals to fill such positions from among all individuals nominated pursuant to paragraph (1) in the order of merit determined pursuant to paragraph (2)(B) among all such individuals.

Non-competitive appointments.

"(D) In addition, the Secretary may each year appoint without competition as cadets at the Academy not more than 40 qualified individuals possessing qualities deemed to be of special value to the Academy. In making such appointments the Secretary shall attempt to achieve a national demographic balance at the Academy.

"(E) No preference shall be granted in selecting individuals for appointment as cadets at the Academy because one or more members of the immediate family of any such individual are alumni of the Academy.

"(F) Any citizen of the United States selected for appointment pursuant to this paragraph must agree to apply for midshipman status in the United States Naval Reserve (including the Merchant Marine Reserve, United States Naval Reserve) before being appointed as a cadet at the Academy.

"(G) For purposes of this paragraph, the term 'State' means the several States.

"State."

"(4)(A) In addition to paragraph (3), the Secretary may permit, upon designation by the Secretary of the Interior, individuals from the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands to receive instruction at the Academy.

"(B) Not more than 4 individuals may receive instruction under this paragraph at any one time.

"(C) Any individual receiving instruction under the authority of this paragraph shall receive the same allowances and shall be subject to the same rules and regulations governing admission, attendance, discipline, resignation, discharge, dismissal, and graduation as cadets at the Academy appointed from the United States, subject to such exceptions as shall be jointly agreed upon by the Secretary and the Secretary of the Interior.

"(5)(A) In addition to paragraphs (3) and (4), the President may designate individuals from nations located in the Western Hemisphere other than the United States to receive instruction at the Academy.

"(B) Not more than 12 individuals may receive instruction under this paragraph at any one time, and not more than 2 individuals receiving instruction under this paragraph at any one time may be from the same nation.

"(C) Any individual receiving instruction under this subparagraph is entitled to the same allowances and shall be subject to the same rules and regulations governing admission, attendance, discipline, resignation, discharge, dismissal, and graduation as cadets at the Academy appointed from the United States.

"(6)(A) In addition to paragraphs (3), (4), and (5), the Secretary may permit, upon approval of the Secretary of State, individuals from nations other than the United States to receive instruction at the Academy.

"(B) Not more than 30 individuals may receive instruction under this paragraph at any one time.

"(C) The Secretary shall insure that each nation from which an individual comes to receive instruction under this paragraph shall reimburse the Secretary for the cost of such instruction (including the same allowances as received by cadets at the Academy appointed from the United States) as determined by the Secretary.

"(D) Any individual receiving instruction at the Academy under this paragraph shall be subject to the same rules and regulations governing admission, attendance, discipline, resignation, discharge, dismissal, and graduation as cadets at the Academy appointed from the United States.

"(7) Any individual appointed as a cadet to the Academy under paragraph (3), or receiving instruction at the Academy under paragraph (4), (5), or (6), is not entitled to hold any license authorizing service on any merchant marine vessel of the United States solely by reason of graduation from the Academy.

"(c) Any citizen of the United States who is appointed as a cadet at the Academy may be appointed by the Secretary of the Navy as a midshipman in the United States Naval Reserve (including the Merchant Marine Reserve, United States Naval Reserve).

"(d) The Secretary shall provide to any cadet at the Academy all required uniforms and textbooks and allowances for transportation (including reimbursement of traveling expenses) while traveling under orders as a cadet of the Academy.

Ante, p. 1997.

"(e)(1) Each individual appointed as a cadet at the Academy after the date occurring 6 months after the effective date of the Maritime Education and Training Act of 1980, who is a citizen of the United States, shall as a condition of appointment to the Academy sign an agreement committing such individual—

"(A) to complete the course of instruction at the Academy, unless the individual is separated by the Academy;

"(B) to fulfill the requirements for a license as an officer in the merchant marine of the United States on or before the date of graduation from the Academy of such individual;

"(C) to maintain a license as an officer in the merchant marine of the United States for at least 6 years following the date of graduation from the Academy of such individual;

Six-year duty commitment.

"(D) to apply for an appointment as, to accept if tendered an appointment as, and to serve as a commissioned officer in the United States Naval Reserve (including the Merchant Marine Reserve, United States Naval Reserve), the United States Coast Guard Reserve, or any other Reserve unit of an armed force of the United States, for at least 6 years following the date of graduation from the Academy of such individual;

Foreign and domestic commerce service.

"(E) to serve the foreign and domestic commerce and the national defense of the United States for at least 5 years following the date of graduation from the Academy—

"(i) as a merchant marine officer serving on vessels documented under the laws of the United States or on vessels owned and operated by the United States or by any State or territory of the United States;

"(ii) as an employee in a United States maritime-related industry, profession, or marine science (as determined by the Secretary), if the Secretary determines that service under clause (i) is not available to such individual;

"(iii) as a commissioned officer on active duty in an armed force of the United States or in the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration; or

"(iv) by combining the services specified in clauses (i), (ii), and (iii); and

Report.

"(F) to report to the Secretary on the compliance by the individual to this paragraph.

Active duty.

"(2) If the Secretary determines that any individual who has attended the Academy for not less than 2 years has failed to fulfill the part of the agreement (required by paragraph (1)) described in paragraph (1)(A), such individual may be ordered by the Secretary of the Navy to active duty in the United States Navy to serve for a period of time not to exceed 2 years. In cases of hardship as determined by the Secretary, the Secretary may waive this paragraph.

Waiver.

Active duty.

"(3) If the Secretary determines that any individual has failed to fulfill any part of the agreement (required by paragraph (1)) described in subparagraphs (B), (C), (D), (E), or (F) of paragraph (1), such individual may be ordered to active duty to serve a period of time not less than 3 years and not more than the unexpired portion (as determined by the Secretary) of the service required by subparagraph (E) of such paragraph. The Secretary, in consultation with the Secretary of Defense and the Secretary of Transportation, shall determine in which service the individual shall be ordered to active duty to serve such period of time. In cases of hardship as determined by the Secretary, the Secretary may waive this paragraph.

Waiver.

Service commitment deferment.

"(4) The Secretary may defer the service commitment of any individual pursuant to subparagraph (E) of paragraph (1) (as specified in the agreement required by such paragraph) for a period of not more than 2 years if such individual is engaged in a graduate course of study approved by the Secretary, except that any deferment of service as a commissioned officer pursuant to paragraph (1)(E) must be approved by the Secretary of the military department (including the Secretary of the department in which the United States Coast Guard is operating with respect to the United States Coast Guard and the Secretary of Commerce with respect to the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration) which has jurisdiction over such service.

Training vessels.

"(f) The Secretary may provide for the training of cadets at the Academy—

"(1) on vessels owned or subsidized by the United States;

"(2) on other vessels documented under the laws of the United States if the owner of any such vessel cooperates in such use; and

"(3) in shipyards or plants and with any industrial or educational organizations.

"(g) The Superintendent of the Academy may confer the degree of bachelor of science upon any individual who has met the conditions prescribed by the Secretary and who, if a citizen of the United States, has passed the examination for a merchant marine officer's license. No individual may be denied a degree under this subsection because the individual is not permitted to take such examination solely because of physical disqualification.

Board of Visitors, establishment.

"(h)(1) A Board of Visitors to the Academy shall be established to visit the Academy annually on a date determined by the Secretary and to make recommendations on the operation of the Academy.

Membership.

"(2) The Board shall be composed of—

"(A) 2 Senators appointed by the chairman of the Commerce, Science, and Transportation Committee of the Senate;

"(B) 3 Members of the House of Representatives appointed by the chairman of the Merchant Marine and Fisheries Committee of the House of Representatives;

"(C) 1 Senator appointed by the Vice President;

"(D) 1 Member of the House of Representatives appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives; and

"(E) the chairman of the Commerce, Science, and Transportation Committee of the Senate and the chairman of the Merchant Marine and Fisheries Committee of the House of Representatives, as ex officio members.

"(3) Whenever a member of the Board is unable to attend the annual meeting provided in paragraph (1), another individual may be appointed in the manner provided by paragraph (2) as a substitute for such member.

Staff.

"(4) The chairmen of the Commerce, Science, and Transportation Committee of the Senate and the Merchant Marine and Fisheries Committee of the House of Representatives may designate staff members of such committees to serve without reimbursement as staff for the Board.

Travel expenses.

"(5) While away from their homes or regular places of business in the performance of services for the Board, members of the Board and any staff members designated under paragraph (4) shall be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, in the same manner as persons employed intermittently in the Government service are allowed expenses under section 5703 of title 5, United States Code.

Advisory Board, establishment.

"(i)(1) An Advisory Board to the Academy shall be established to visit the Academy at least once during each academic year, for the purpose of examining the course of instruction and management of the Academy and advising the Assistant Secretary of Commerce for Maritime Affairs and the Superintendent of the Academy.

"(2) The Advisory Board shall be composed of not more than 7 persons of distinction in education and other fields relating to the Academy who shall be appointed by the Secretary for terms not to exceed 3 years and may be reappointed.

Membership.

"(3) The Secretary shall appoint a chairman from among the members of the Advisory Board.

"(4) While away from their homes or regular places of business in the performance of service for the Advisory Board, members of the Advisory Board shall be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, in the same manner as persons employed intermittently in the Government service are allowed expenses under section 5703 of title 5, United States Code.

Travel expenses.

"(5) The Federal Advisory Committee Act (5 U.S.C. App. 1 et seq.) shall not apply to the Advisory Board established pursuant to this subsection.

"SEC. 1304. (a) The Secretary shall cooperate with and assist any State maritime academy in providing instruction to individuals to prepare them for service in the merchant marine of the United States.

46 USC 1295c.

"(b) The Governors of all States or territories of the United States, or both, cooperating to sponsor a regional maritime academy shall designate in writing one State or territory of the United States, from among the sponsoring States or territories, or both, to conduct the affairs of such regional maritime academy. Any regional maritime academy shall be eligible for assistance from the Federal Government on the same basis as any State maritime academy sponsored by a single State or territory of the United States.

Regional maritime academy, designation.

Federal assistance.

"(c)(1)(A) The Secretary may furnish for training purposes any suitable vessel under the control of the Secretary or provided under subparagraph (B), or construct and furnish a suitable vessel if such a vessel is not available, to any State maritime academy meeting the requirements of subsection (f)(1). Any such vessel—

Training vessels.

"(i) shall be repaired, reconditioned, and equipped (including supplying all apparel, charts, books, and instruments of navigation) as necessary for use as a training ship;

"(ii) shall be furnished to such State maritime academy only after application for such vessel is made in writing by the Governor of the State or territory sponsoring such State maritime academy or, with respect to a regional maritime academy the Governor of the State or territory designated pursuant to subsection (b);

"(iii) shall be furnished to such State maritime academy only if a suitable port for the safe mooring of such vessel is available while it is being used by such academy;

"(iv) shall be maintained in good repair by the Secretary; and

"(v) shall remain the property of the United States.

"(B) Any department or agency of the United States may provide to the Secretary to be furnished to any State maritime academy any vessel (including equipment) which is suitable for the purposes of this paragraph and which can be provided without detriment to the service to which such vessel is assigned.

"(2) The Secretary may pay to any State maritime academy the amount of the costs of all fuel consumed by any vessel furnished under paragraph (1) while such vessel is being used for training purposes by such academy.

Fuel costs, payment.

"(3)(A) The Secretary may provide for the training of individuals attending a State maritime academy—

"(i) on vessels owned or subsidized by the United States;

"(ii) on other vessels documented under the laws of the United States if the owner of any such vessel cooperates in such use; and

"(iii) in shipyards or plants and with any industrial or educational organizations.

Traveling expenses.

"(B) While traveling under orders for purposes of receiving training under this paragraph, any individual who is attending a State maritime academy shall receive from the Secretary allowances for transportation (including reimbursement of traveling expenses) in accordance with any regulations promulgated by the Secretary.

Academy maintenance and support, annual payments.

"(d)(1) The Secretary may enter into an agreement, which shall be effective for not more than 4 years, with one State maritime academy (not including regional maritime academies) located in each State or territory of the United States which meets the requirements of subsection (f)(1), and with each regional maritime academy which meets the requirements of subsection (f)(1), to make annual payments to each such academy for the maintenance and support of such academy. The amount of each such annual payment shall be not less than the amount furnished to such academy for its maintenance and support by the State or territory in which such academy is located or, in the case of a regional maritime academy an amount equal to the amount furnished to such academy for its maintenance and support by all States or territories, or both, cooperating to support such academy, but shall not exceed $25,000, or $100,000 if such academy meets the requirements of subsection (f)(2).

"(2) The Secretary shall provide to each State maritime academy guidance and assistance in developing courses on the operation and maintenance of new vessels, on equipment, and on innovations being introduced to the merchant marine of the United States.

Personnel detail.

"(e) Upon the request of the Governor of any State or territory, the President may detail, without reimbursement, any of the personnel of the United States Navy, the United States Coast Guard, or the United States Maritime Service to any State maritime academy to serve as superintendents, professors, lecturers, or instructors at such academy.

Courses.

"(f)(1) As a condition to receiving any payment or the use of any vessel under this section, any State maritime academy shall—

"(A) provide courses of instruction on navigation, marine engineering (including steam and diesel propulsion), the operation and maintenance of new vessels and equipment, and innovations being introduced to the merchant marine of the United States; and

"(B) agree in writing to conform to such standards for courses, training facilities, admissions, and instruction as are established by the Secretary after consultation with the superintendents of the State maritime academies.

"(2) As a condition to receiving an annual payment of any amount in excess of $25,000 under subsection (d), a State maritime academy shall agree to admit to such academy each year a number of individuals who meet the admission requirements of such academy and who are citizens of the United States residing in States and territories of the United States other than the States or territories, or both, supporting such academy. The Secretary shall determine the number of individuals under this paragraph for each State maritime academy so that such number does not exceed one-third of the total number of individuals attending such academy at any time.

Student incentive payments.

"(g)(1) The Secretary may enter into an agreement, which shall be effective for not more than 4 academic years, with any individual, who is a citizen of the United States and is attending a State maritime academy which entered into an agreement with the Secretary under subsection (d)(1), to make student incentive payments to such individual, which payments shall be in amounts equaling $1,200 for each academic year and which payments shall be—

"(A) allocated among the various State maritime academies in a fair and equitable manner;

"(B) used to assist the individual in paying the cost of uniforms, books, and subsistence; and

"(C) paid by the Secretary to the individual in such payments as the Secretary shall prescribe while such individual is attending such academy.

Midshipman status requirement.

"(2) Each agreement entered into under paragraph (1) shall require the individual to apply for midshipman status in the United States Naval Reserve (including the Merchant Marine Reserve, United States Naval Reserve) before receiving any student incentive payments under this subsection.

Incentive payments, obligations.

"(3) Each agreement entered into under paragraph (1) shall obligate the individual receiving student incentive payments under the agreement—

"(A) to complete the course of instruction at the State maritime academy which the individual is attending, unless the individual is separated by such academy;

"(B) to take the examination for a license as an officer in the merchant marine of the United States on or before the date of graduation from such State maritime academy of such individual and to fulfill the requirements for such license not later than 3 months after such graduation date;

"(C) to maintain a license as an officer in the merchant marine of the United States for at least 6 years following the date of graduation from such State maritime academy of such individual;

Six-year duty commitment.

"(D) to apply for an appointment as, to accept if tendered an appointment as, and to serve as a commissioned officer in the United States Naval Reserve (including the Merchant Marine Reserve, United States Naval Reserve), the United States Coast Guard Reserve, or any other reserve unit of an armed force of the United States, for at least 6 years following the date of graduation from such State maritime academy of such individual;

Foreign and domestic commerce service.

"(E) to serve the foreign and domestic commerce and the national defense of the United States for at least 3 years following the date of graduation from the Academy—

"(i) as a merchant marine officer serving on vessels documented under the laws of the United States or on vessels owned and operated by the United States or by any State or territory of the United States;

"(ii) as an employee in a United States maritime-related industry, profession, or marine science (as determined by the Secretary), if the Secretary determines that service under clause (i) is not available to such individual;

"(iii) as a commissioned officer on active duty in an armed force of the United States or in the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration; or

"(iv) by combining the services specified in clauses (i), (ii), and (iii); and

Report.

"(F) to report to the Secretary on the compliance by the individual to this paragraph.

Active duty.

"(4) If the Secretary determines that any individual who has attended a State maritime academy for not less than 2 years has failed to fulfill the part of the agreement (required by paragraph (1)) described in paragraph (3)(A), such individual may be ordered by the Secretary of the Navy to active duty in the United States Navy to serve for a period of time not to exceed 2 years. In cases of hardship as determined by the Secretary, the Secretary may waive this paragraph.

Waiver.

Active duty.

"(5) If the Secretary determines that any individual has failed to fulfill any part of the agreement (required by paragraph (1)) described in subparagraphs (B), (C), (D), (E), or (F) of paragraph (3), such individual may be ordered to active duty to serve a period of time not less than 2 years and not more than the unexpired portion (as determined by the Secretary) of the service required by subparagraph (E) of such paragraph. The Secretary, in consultation with the Secretary of Defense and the Secretary of Transportation, shall determine in which service the individual shall be ordered to active duty to serve such period of time. In cases of hardship as determined by the Secretary, the Secretary may waive this paragraph.

Waiver.

Service deferment, condition.

"(6) The Secretary may defer the service commitment of any individual pursuant to subparagraph (E) of paragraph (3) (as specified in the agreement required by such paragraph) for a period of not more than 2 years if such individual is engaged in a graduate course of study approved by the Secretary, except that any deferment of service as a commissioned officer pursuant to subparagraph (E) of such paragraph must be approved by the Secretary of the military department (including the Secretary of the department in which the United States Coast Guard is operating with respect to the United States Coast Guard and the Secretary of Commerce with respect to the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration) which has jurisdiction over such service.

"(7) This subsection shall apply only to individuals first entering a State maritime academy after the date occurring 6 months after the effective date of the Maritime Education and Training Act of 1980.

Ante, p. 1997.

"(h) Any citizen of the United States attending a State maritime academy may be appointed by the Secretary of the Navy as a midshipman in the United States Naval Reserve (including the Merchant Marine Reserve, United States Naval Reserve).

Additional training.
46 USC 1295d.

"SEC. 1305. (a) The Secretary may provide additional training on maritime subjects, as the Secretary deems necessary, to supplement other training opportunities and may make any such training available to the personnel of the merchant marine of the United States and to individuals preparing for a career in the merchant marine of the United States.

Equipment or supplies, purchase.

"(b) The Secretary may prepare or purchase any equipment or supplies required for any training provided under subsection (a) and may contract with any person, partnership, firm, association, or corporation (without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes of the United States (41 U.S.C. 5)) for the performance of any services deemed necessary by the Secretary in the preparation of any such equipment or supplies and in the supervision and administration of any such training.

United States Maritime Service, establishment.
46 USC 1295e.

"SEC. 1306. (a) The Secretary may establish and maintain a voluntary organization for the training of citizens of the United States to serve on merchant marine vessels of the United States to be known as the United States Maritime Service.

Enrollment determination.

"(b) The Secretary may determine the number of individuals to be enrolled for training and reserve purposes in such service, to fix the rates of pay and allowances of such individuals without regard to the provisions of chapter 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of title 5, United States Code (relating to classification and General Schedule pay rates), to prescribe the course of study and the periods of training in such service, and to prescribe the uniform of such service and the rules governing the wearing and furnishing of such uniform.

5 USC 5101 *et seq.*, 5331.

"(c) The ranks, grades, and ratings for personnel of the United States Maritime Service shall be the same as are then prescribed for the personnel of the United States Coast Guard.

"Civilian nautical school." 46 USC 1295f.

"SEC. 1307. (a) As used in this section, the term 'civilian nautical school' means any school operated and conducted in the United States (except the Academy maintained under section 1303, any State maritime academy assisted under section 1304, and any other school operated by the United States or any agency of the United States) which offers instruction to individuals quartered on board any vessel for the primary purpose of training them for service in the merchant marine.

Examination and inspection.

"(b) Each civilian nautical school shall be subject to examination and inspection by the Secretary, and the Secretary may (under such rules and regulations as the Secretary may prescribe) provide for the rating and certification of such schools as to the adequacy of the course of instruction, the competency of the instructors, and the suitability of the equipment used by, or in connection with, such school.

"(c)(1) Any vessel or other floating equipment, other than a vessel of the United States Navy or the United States Coast Guard, used by or in connection with any civilian nautical school (whether such vessel or other floating equipment is being navigated or not) shall be subject to the vessel inspection laws of the United States under the same terms as is a passenger carrying vessel or a vesssel carrying passengers for hire.

Regulations.

"(2) The Secretary of the department in which the United States Coast Guard is operating shall issue regulations to carry out the inspection of such vessels and floating equipment.

"(d) Whoever—

Violation, penalty.

"(1) violates this section or any regulations promulgated to implement this section;

"(2) is an owner of a vessel or floating equipment which is in violation of the requirements of this section;

"(3) is an officer or member of the Board of Directors of a school, organization, association, partnership, or corporation which owns a vessel or floating equipment which is used in violation of the requirements of this section or which uses such a vessel or floating equipment in violation of this section,

shall be fined not more than $10,000 or imprisoned for not more than one year, or both, for each offense.

Rules and regulations. 46 USC 1295g.

"SEC. 1308. (a) The Secretary shall establish such rules and regulations as may be necessary to carry out this title.

Excess vessels and equipment.

"(b) The Secretary may cooperate with and assist the Academy, any State maritime academy, and any nonprofit training institution which has been jointly approved by the Secretary and the Secretary of the department in which the United States Coast Guard is operating as offering training courses which meet Federal regulations for maritime training, by making vessels, shipboard equipment, and other marine equipment, owned by the United States which have been determined to be excess or surplus, available by gift, loan, sale, lease, or charter to such institution for instructional purposes on such terms as the Secretary deems appropriate.

"(c)(1) The Secretary may secure directly from any department or agency of the United States any information, facilities, or equipment, on a reimbursable basis, necessary to carry out this title.

Personnel detail.

"(2) Upon the request of the Secretary, the head of any department or agency of the United States (including any military department of the United States) may detail, on a reimbursable basis, any of the personnel of such department or agency to the Secretary to assist in carrying out this title.

Personnel, employment.

5 USC 101.

"(d) To carry out this title, the Secretary may employ at the Academy any individual as a professor, lecturer, or instructor, without regard to the provisions of title 5, United States Code (governing appointments in the competitive service), and may pay such individual without regard to the provisions of chapter 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of such title (relating to classification and General Schedule pay rates).

5 USC 5101 *et seq.*, 5331.

Certain vessels, inspection regulations.

"(e)(1) The Secretary of the department in which the United States Coast Guard is operating shall inspect, and prescribe regulations for the inspection of, any vessel of more than 15 gross tons, other than a vessel of the United States Navy or the United States Coast Guard, which is used primarily for training or instruction provided by the Academy under section 1303 or by a State maritime academy assisted under section 1304. Any such vessel shall not be subject to inspection under any other law or regulation requiring the inspection of such vessel by the United States Coast Guard.

"(2) Any inspection under paragraph (1) shall include inspections of lifesaving and firefighting equipment, structure and arrangement generally, safe loading, and living and working conditions.

"(3) Any regulations prescribed under paragraph (1) shall take into account the function, purpose, and use of such vessels, the routes of such vessels, and the number of individuals who may be carried on such vessels.

"(4) Any vessel which is described in paragraph (1) may not be used in connection with any training or instruction provided by the Academy under section 1303 or by a State maritime academy assisted under section 1304 as long as such vessel is in violation of any regulations prescribed pursuant to this subsection or does not pass any inspection conducted pursuant to this subsection.

Inspection requirements, violation.

Penalty.

"(5) Whoever—

"(A) refuses to allow, or impedes or interferes with, any inspection required by this subsection; or

"(B) violates any regulations prescribed under this subsection,

shall be fined not more than $10,000 or imprisoned for not more than one year, or both, for each offense.".

SEC. 3. (a) Section 209(b) of the Merchant Marine Act, 1936 (46 U.S.C. 1119(b)) is amended—

(1) by striking out "State Marine Schools" in clause (7) and inserting in lieu thereof "State maritime academies under section 1304 of this Act";

(2) by striking out "extension and correspondence courses authorized under section 216(c) of this Act; and" in clause (9) and inserting in lieu thereof "additional training provided under section 1305 of this Act;";

Ante, p. 2006.

(3) by redesignating clause (10) as clause (11); and

(4) by inserting after clause (9) the following new clause: "(10) expenses necessary to carry out title XIII of this Act; and".

Ante, p. 1997.

(b) Section 905 of the Merchant Marine Act, 1936 (46 U.S.C. 1244), is amended by adding after subsection (e) the following new subsections:

"(f) The terms 'Representative' and 'Member of the Congress' include Delegates to the House of Representatives from the District of Columbia, Guam, and the Virgin Islands, and the Resident Commissioner to the House of Representatives from the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.

"Representative" and "Member of the Congress."

"(g) The term 'United States' includes the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and the areas and installations in the Republic of Panama made available to the United States pursuant to the Panama Canal Treaty of 1977, the agreements relating to and implementing that Treaty, signed September 7, 1977, and the Agreement Between the United States of America and the Republic of Panama Concerning Air Traffic Control and Related Services, concluded January 8, 1979.".

"United States."

(c) The Act entitled "An Act to encourage the establishment of Public Marine Schools", approved June 20, 1874 (18 Stat. 121), is repealed.

Repeal.

(d) Section 216 of the Merchant Marine Act, 1936 (46 U.S.C. 1126) is repealed.

Repeal.

(e) The Act entitled "An Act to provide for the examination of civilian nautical schools and for the inspection of vessels used in connection therewith, and for other purposes", approved June 12, 1940 (46 U.S.C. 1331–1334, commonly known as the Civilian Nautical School Act), is repealed.

Repeal.

(f) The joint resolution entitled "Joint resolution to establish a Board of Visitors for the United States Merchant Marine Academy", approved May 11, 1944 (46 U.S.C. 1126c), is repealed.

Repeal.

(g) The Act entitled "An Act to authorize the course of instruction at the United States Merchant Marine Academy to be given to not exceeding twelve persons at a time from the American republics, other than the United States", approved August 9, 1946 (46 U.S.C. 1126b), is repealed.

Repeal.

(h) The Act entitled "An Act to create an Academic Advisory Board for the United States Merchant Marine Academy", approved July 22, 1947 (46 U.S.C. 1126d), is repealed.

Repeal.

(i) Section 34 of the Act entitled "An Act to revise, codify, and enact into law, title 10 of the United States Code entitled 'Armed Forces', and title 32 of the United States Code, entitled 'National Guard' ", approved August 10, 1956 (46 U.S.C. 1126a–1), is repealed.

Repeal.

(j) The Maritime Academy Act of 1958 (46 U.S.C. 1381–1388) is repealed, except as provided in section 1304(g)(5) of title XIII of the Merchant Marine Act, 1936 (as added by section 2 of this Act).

Repeal.

Ante, p. 2003.

Repeal.

(k) The Act entitled "An Act to authorize the Secretary of Interior to nominate citizens of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands to be cadets at the United States Merchant Marine Academy", approved September 14, 1961 (46 U.S.C. 1126b-1), is repealed.

Effective date.
46 USC 1295 note.

SEC. 4. This Act shall take effect on October 1, 1981.

Approved October 15, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1139 (Comm. on Merchant Marine and Fisheries).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
    June 30, considered and passed House.
    Sept. 30, considered and passed Senate.
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 16, No. 42:
    Oct. 15, Presidential statement.

Public Law 96-454
96th Congress

An Act

To reduce regulation of and increase competition in the household goods moving industry, and for other purposes.

Oct. 15, 1980
[S. 1798]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,
That this Act may be cited as the "Household Goods Transportation Act of 1980".

Household Goods Transportation Act of 1980.
49 USC 10101 note.
49 USC 10101 note.

DECLARATION OF POLICY

SEC. 2. (a) The Congress hereby finds—

(1) that a safe, stable, and financially sound system of transportation of household goods by motor common carriers is vital to the maintenance of a strong national economy and a strong national defense;

(2) that the best means of assuring such a system is through competition and reduced regulation;

(3) that maximum flexibility on the part of the carriers in the pricing of their services best serves the shippers of household goods and allows a variety of quality and price options to meet market demands; and

(4) that the interest of individual shippers can be best protected by allowing carriers of household goods maximum flexibility in serving the needs of their shippers, by providing accurate and complete information concerning carriers' performance and individual shippers' rights and remedies, by reducing the amount of unnecessary regulations, and by strengthening remedies for violations of those regulations that are necessary for protection of individual shippers.

(b) The appropriate authorizing committees of Congress shall conduct periodic oversight hearings on the effects of this legislation, no less than annually for the first 5 years following the date of enactment of this Act, to ensure that this Act is being implemented according to congressional intent and purpose.

Hearings.

DEFINITIONS

SEC. 3. (a) Section 10102 of title 49, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by inserting after paragraph (9) the following new paragraph:

"Household goods."

"(10) 'household goods' means—

"(A) personal effects and property used or to be used in a dwelling when a part of the equipment or supply of such dwelling and such other similar property as the Commission may provide by regulation; except that this subparagraph shall not be construed to include property moving from a factory or store, except such property as the householder has purchased with intent to use in his dwelling and which is transported at the request of, and the transportation charges paid to the carrier by, the householder;

"(B) furniture, fixtures, equipment, and the property of stores, offices, museums, institutions, hospitals or other establishments when a part of the stock, equipment, or supply of such stores, offices, museums, institutions, hospitals, or other establishments and such other similar property as the Commission may provide by regulation; except that this subparagraph shall not be construed to include the stock-in-trade of any establishment, whether consignor or consignee, other than used furniture and used fixtures, except when transported as incidental to moving of the establishment, or a portion thereof, from one location to another; and

"(C) articles, including objects of art, displays, and exhibits, which because of their unusual nature or value require the specialized handling and equipment usually employed in moving household goods and such other similar articles as the Commission may provide by regulation; except that this subparagraph shall not be construed to include any article, whether crated or uncrated, which does not, because of its unusual nature or value, require the specialized handling and equipment usually employed in moving household goods."; and

(2) by redesignating paragraphs (10) through (28) of such section, and any references thereto, as paragraphs (11) through (29), respectively.

26 USC 250.

(b)(1) Section 250(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 is amended by striking out "10102(17)" and inserting in lieu thereof "10102(18)".

(2) Section 5201(5) of title 39, United States Code, is amended by striking out "10102(11)" and inserting in lieu thereof "10102(12)".

RATES

SEC. 4. (a) Chapter 107 of title 49, United States Code, is amended by inserting after section 10733 the following new section:

49 USC 10734.

"§10734. Household goods rates—estimates; guarantees of service

"(a)(1) Subject to the provisions of paragraph (2) of this subsection, a motor common carrier providing transportation of household goods subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission under subchapter II of chapter 105 of this title may, subject to the provisions of this chapter (including the general tariff requirements of section 10762 of this title), establish a rate for the transportation of household goods which is based on the carrier's written, binding estimate of charges for providing such transportation.

49 USC 10521.
49 USC 10762.

"(2) Any rate established under this subsection must be available on a nonpreferential basis to shippers and must not result in charges to shippers which are predatory.

"(b)(1) Subject to the provisions of paragraph (2) of this subsection, a motor common carrier providing transportation of household goods subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission under subchapter II of chapter 105 of this title may, subject to the provisions of this chapter (including the general tariff requirements of section 10762 of this title), establish rates for the transportation of household goods which guarantee that the carrier will pick up and deliver such household goods at the times specified in the contract for such services and provide a penalty or per diem payment in the event the carrier fails to pick up or deliver such household goods at the specified time. The charges, if any, for such guarantee and penalty provision may vary to reflect one or more options available to meet a particular shipper's needs but must be contained in the tariff the carrier publishes for such service under this title.

"(2) Before a carrier may establish a rate for any service under paragraph (1) of this subsection, the Commission may require such carrier to have in effect and keep in effect, during any period such rate is in effect under such paragraph, a rate for such service which does not guarantee the pick up and delivery of household goods at the times specified in the contract for such services and which does not provide a penalty or per diem payment in the event the carrier fails to pick up or deliver household goods at the specified time.".

(b) The analysis for chapter 107 of title 49, United States Code, is amended by inserting

"10734. Household goods rates—estimates; guarantees of service."

after

"10733. Rates for transportation of recyclable materials.".

AGENTS

SEC. 5. (a)(1) Chapter 109 of title 49, United States Code, is amended by inserting after section 10933 the following new section:

"§10934. Household goods agents

49 USC 10934.

"(a) Each motor common carrier providing transportation of household goods subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission under subchapter II of chapter 105 of this title shall be responsible for all acts or omissions of any of its agents which relate to the performance of household goods transportation services (including accessorial or terminal services) subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission under subchapter II of chapter 105 of this title and which are within the actual or apparent authority of the agent from the carrier or which are ratified by the carrier.

49 USC 10521.

"(b) Each motor common carrier providing transportation of household goods subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission under subchapter II of chapter 105 of this title shall use due diligence and reasonable care in selecting and maintaining agents who are sufficiently knowledgeable, fit, willing, and able to provide adequate household goods transportation services (including accessorial and terminal services) and to fulfill the obligations imposed upon them by this subtitle and by such carrier.

Complaints.

"(c)(1) Whenever the Commission has reason to believe from a complaint or investigation that an agent providing household goods transportation services (including accessorial and terminal services) under the authority of a motor common carrier providing transportation of household goods subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission under subchapter II of chapter 105 of this title has violated section 11901(j) or 11917 of this title or is consistently not fit, willing, and able to provide adequate household goods transportation services (including accessorial and terminal services), it may issue to such agent a complaint stating the charges and containing notice of the time and place of a hearing which shall be held no later than 60 days after service of the complaint to such agent.

Post, pp. 2019, 2021.

Hearing.

"(2) Such agent shall have the right to appear at such hearing and rebut the charges contained in the complaint.

Compliance orders.
Post, pp. 2019, 2021.

"(3) If such person does not appear at the hearing or if the Commission finds that the agent has violated section 11901(j) or 11917 of this title or is consistently not fit, willing, and able to provide adequate household goods transportation services (including accessorial and terminal services), it may issue an order to compel compliance with the requirement that the agent be fit, willing, and able. Thereafter, the Commission may issue an order to limit, condition, or prohibit such agent from any involvement in the transportation or provision of services incidental to the transportation of household goods subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission under subchapter II of chapter 105 of this title if, after notice and an opportunity for a hearing, it finds that such agent, within a reasonable time after the date of issuance of a compliance order under this section, but in no event less than 30 days after such date of issuance, has willfully failed to comply with such order.

49 USC 10521.

Hearing.

"(4) Upon filing of a petition with the Commission by an agent who is the subject of an order issued pursuant to the second sentence of paragraph (3) of this subsection and after notice, a hearing shall be held with an opportunity to be heard. At such hearing, a determination shall be made whether the order issued pursuant to paragraph (3) of this subsection should be rescinded.

"(5) Any agent adversely affected or aggrieved by an order of the Commission issued under this subsection may seek relief in the appropriate United States court of appeals as provided by and in the manner prescribed in chapter 158 of title 28, United States Code.

28 USC 2341 *et seq.*

Antitrust laws, applicability.

"(d) The antitrust laws, as defined in the first section of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. 12), do not apply to discussions or agreements between a motor common carrier providing transportation of household goods subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission under subchapter II of chapter 105 of this title and its agents (whether or not an agent is also a carrier) related solely to (1) rates for the transportation of household goods under the authority of the principal carrier, (2) accessorial, terminal, storage, or other charges for services incidental to the transportation of household goods transported under the authority of the principal carrier, (3) allowances relating to transportation of household goods under the authority of the principal carrier, and (4) ownership of a motor common carrier providing transportation of household goods subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission under subchapter II of chapter 105 of this title by an agent or membership on the board of directors of any such motor common carrier by an agent.".

(2) The analysis for chapter 109 of title 49, United States Code, is amended by inserting

"10934. Household goods agents."

after

"10933. Authorizing abandonment of freight forwarder service.".

(b) Section 10322(a) of title 49, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by inserting ", or section 10934" before the period at the end of the first sentence; and

(2) by inserting "10934(c)," after "10928,".

(c) Subsection (b) of section 11342 of title 49, United States Code, is amended by inserting "(1)" after "(b)" and by adding at the end of such subsection the following new paragraphs:

Traffic or services, pooling or dividing agreements.

"(2) In the case of an application for Commission approval of an agreement or combination between a motor common carrier providing transportation of household goods and its agents to pool or divide traffic or services or any part of their earnings, such agreement or combination shall be presumed to be in the interest of better service to the public and of economy in operation and not to restrain competition unduly if the practices proposed to be carried out under such agreement or combination are the same as or similar to practices carried out under agreements and combinations between motor common carriers providing transportation of household goods to pool or divide traffic or services or any part of their earnings approved by the Commission before the date of enactment of this paragraph.

"(3) The Commission shall streamline, simplify, and expedite, to the maximum extent practicable, the process (including, but not limited to, any paperwork) for submission and approval of applications under this section for agreements and combinations between motor common carriers providing transportation of household goods and their agents.". Applications.

RULES AND REGULATIONS

SEC. 6. (a)(1) Chapter 111 of title 49, United States Code, is amended by inserting after section 11109 the following new section:

"§11110. Household goods carrier operations 49 USC 11110.

"(a)(1) The regulations and paperwork required of motor common carriers providing transportation of household goods subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission under subchapter II of chapter 105 of this title shall be minimized to the maximum extent feasible consistent with the protection of individual shippers. Regulations. 49 USC 10521.

"(2) The Interstate Commerce Commission may issue regulations, including regulations protecting individual shippers, in order to carry out this subtitle with respect to the transportation of household goods by motor common carrier. 49 USC 10101.

"(3) Regulations of the Commission protecting individual shippers shall include, where appropriate, reasonable performance standards for the transportation of household goods subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission under subchapter II of chapter 105 of this title. In establishing performance standards under this paragraph, the Commission shall take into account at least the following:

"(A) the level of performance that can be achieved by a well-managed motor common carrier transporting household goods;

"(B) the degree of harm to individual shippers which could result from a violation of the regulation;

"(C) the need to set the level of performance at a level sufficient to deter abuses which result in harm to consumers and violations of regulations;

"(D) service requirements of the carriers;

"(E) the cost of compliance in relation to the consumer benefits to be achieved from such compliance; and

"(F) the need to set the level of performance at a level designed to encourage carriers to offer service responsive to shipper needs.

"(4) Nothing in this section shall be construed to limit the Commission's authority to require reports from motor common carriers providing transportation of household goods or to require such carriers to provide specified information to consumers concerning their past performance.

"(b)(1) Every motor common carrier providing transportation of household goods subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission under subchapter II of chapter 105 of this title may, upon request of a prospective shipper, provide the shipper with an estimate of charges Estimate of charges.

for transportation of household goods and for the proposed services. The Commission shall not prescribe specific formulas, forms, methods, or techniques for providing a prospective shipper with such an estimate. The Commission shall not prohibit any such carrier from charging a prospective shipper for providing a written, binding estimate for the transportation and proposed services, nor shall the Commission require the final charges to a shipper to be based on an estimate.

"(2) Any charge for an estimate of charges provided by a motor common carrier to a shipper for transportation of household goods subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission under subchapter II of chapter 105 of this title shall be subject to the antitrust laws, as defined in the first section of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. 12).

49 USC 10521.

Weighing regulations.

"(c) The Commission shall issue regulations that provide motor carriers providing transportation of household goods subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission under subchapter II of chapter 105 of this title with the maximum possible flexibility in weighing shipments, consistent with assurance to the shipper of accurate weighing practices. The Commission shall not prohibit such carriers from backweighing shipments or from basing their charges on the reweigh weights if the shipper observes both the tare and gross weighings (or, prior to such weighings, waives in writing the opportunity to observe such weighings) and such weighings are performed on the same scale.".

(2) The analysis for chapter 111 of title 49, United States Code, is amended by inserting

"11110. Household goods carrier operations."

after

"11109. Loading and unloading motor vehicles.".

Rulemaking proceeding.
49 USC 11110 note.

(b)(1) Not later than sixty days after the date of enactment of this Act, the Interstate Commerce Commission shall institute a rulemaking proceeding in which it shall review and revise all of its operational regulations pertaining to transportation of household goods to carry out the purposes of section 11110(a) of title 49, United States Code.

Ante, p. 2015.

(2) The Interstate Commerce Commission shall conclude the rulemaking proceeding required by this subsection within two hundred and seventy days after the date of enactment of this Act.

(3) To the maximum extent feasible, the provisions of this section, including the amendments made by this section, shall apply to rules and regulations pertaining to transportation of household goods for the United States Government issued by departments, agencies, and instrumentalities of the United States (other than the Interstate Commerce Commission), including rules and regulations established for the distribution of such traffic, to the same extent as such provisions apply to rules and regulations issued by the Interstate Commerce Commission.

DISPUTE SETTLEMENT

SEC. 7. (a)(1) Chapter 117 of title 49, United States Code, is amended by inserting after section 11710 the following new section:

49 USC 11711.

"§11711. Dispute settlement program for household goods carriers

Applications.

"(a)(1) One or more motor common carriers providing transportation of household goods subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission under subchapter II of chapter 105 of this title who want to establish a program to settle disputes between such carriers and shippers of household goods concerning the transportation of household goods may submit an application for establishing such program to the Commission. Such application shall be in such form and contain such information as the Commission may, by regulation, require. The Commission shall review and approve, in accordance with the provisions of this section, each application submitted under this subsection.

Application approval.

"(2) The Commission shall approve, at least within 45 days of its filing, any application to establish a program for settling disputes concerning the transportation of household goods which meets the requirements of subsection (b) of this section.

Investigations.

"(3) The Commission may investigate at any time the functioning of any program approved under this section and, after notice and an opportunity for a hearing, may suspend or revoke its approval for failure to meet the requirements of this section and such regulations as the Commission may issue to carry out the provisions of this section.

Program requirements.

"(b) No program for settling disputes concerning the transportation of household goods may be approved under this section unless the program is a fair and expeditious method for settling such disputes and complies with each of the following requirements and such regulations as the Commission may issue:

"(1) The program is designed to prevent a carrier from having any special advantage in any case in which the claimant resides or does business at a place distant from the carrier's principal or other place of business.

"(2) The program provides for adequate notice of the availability of such program, including a concise easy-to-read, accurate summary of the program and disclosure of the legal effects of election to utilize the program. Such notice must be given to persons for whom household goods are to be transported by the carrier before such goods are tendered to the carrier for transportation.

"(3) Upon request of a shipper, the carrier must promptly provide such forms and other information as are necessary for initiating an action under the program to resolve a dispute.

"(4) Each person, authorized pursuant to the program to arbitrate or otherwise settle disputes, must be independent of the parties to the dispute and must be capable, as determined under such regulations as the Commission may issue, to resolve such disputes fairly and expeditiously. The program must ensure that each person chosen to settle the disputes is authorized and able to obtain from the shipper or carrier any material and relevant information to the extent necessary to carry out a fair and expeditious decisionmaking process.

"(5) No fee for instituting a proceeding under the program may be charged the shipper; except that, if the program is binding solely on the carrier, the shipper may be charged a fee of not more than $25 for instituting a proceeding under the program. In any case in which a shipper is charged a fee under this paragraph for instituting a proceeding under the program and such dispute is settled in favor of the shipper, the person settling the dispute must refund such fee to the shipper unless the person settling the dispute determines that such refund is inappropriate.

"(6) The program must not require the shipper to agree to utilize the dispute settlement program prior to the time that a dispute arises.

"(7) The program may provide for an oral presentation of a dispute concerning transportation of household goods by a party to the dispute (or a party's representative), but such oral presentation may be made only if all parties to the dispute expressly agree to such presentation and the date, time, and location of such presentation.

"(8) Any person settling a dispute concerning transportation of household goods under the program must, as expeditiously as possible but at least within 60 days of receipt of written notification of the dispute, render a decision based on the information gathered, except that, in any case in which a party to the dispute fails to provide in a timely manner any information concerning such dispute which the person settling the dispute may reasonably require to resolve the dispute, the dispute settler may extend such 60-day period for a reasonable period of time. A decision resolving a dispute may include any remedies appropriate under the circumstances, including repair, replacement, refund, reimbursement for expenses, and compensation for damages.

"(c) Materials and information obtained in the course of a decisionmaking process to settle a dispute under a dispute settlement program approved under this section may not be used to bring an action under section 11910 of this title.

49 USC 11910.

Attorney fees.

"(d) In any court action to resolve a dispute between a shipper of household goods and a motor common carrier providing transportation subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission under subchapter II of chapter 105 of this title concerning the transportation of household goods by such carrier, the shipper shall be awarded reasonable attorney's fees if—

49 USC 10521.

"(1) the shipper submits a claim to the carrier within 120 days after the date the shipment is delivered or the date the delivery is scheduled, whichever is later;

"(2) the shipper prevails in such court action; and

"(3)(A) no dispute settlement program approved under this section was available for use by the shipper to resolve the dispute; or

"(B) a decision resolving the dispute was not rendered under a dispute settlement program approved under this section within the period provided under subsection (b)(8) of this section or an extension of such period under such subsection; or

"(C) the court proceeding is to enforce a decision rendered under a dispute settlement program approved under this section and is instituted after the period for performance under such decision has elapsed.

Attorney fees.

"(e) In any court action to resolve a dispute between a shipper of household goods and a motor common carrier providing transportation subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission under subchapter II of chapter 105 of this title concerning the transportation of household goods by such carrier, such carrier may be awarded reasonable attorney's fees by the court only if the shipper brought such action in bad faith—

"(1) after resolution of such dispute under a dispute settlement program approved under this section; or

"(2) after institution of a proceeding by the shipper to resolve such dispute under a dispute settlement program approved under this section but before (A) the period provided under subsection (b)(8) for resolution of such dispute (including, if applicable, an extension of such period under such subsection) ends, and (B) a decision resolving such dispute is rendered under such program.

"(f) The provisions of this section shall apply only in the case of collect-on-delivery transportation of those types of household goods described in section 10102(10)(A) of this title.".

(2) The analysis for chapter 117 of title 49, United States Code, is amended by inserting *Ante*, p. 2011.

"11711. Dispute settlement program for household goods carriers."

after

"11710. Liability when property is delivered in violation of routing instructions.".

(b) The amendments made by this section shall take effect on the date of enactment of this Act, except that subsections (d) and (e) of section 11711 of title 49, United States Code, as inserted in chapter 117 of such title by subsection (a)(1) of this section, shall take effect on the two hundred and fortieth day following such date of enactment. Effective date. 49 USC 11711 note.

PENALTIES

SEC. 8. (a) Section 11901 of title 49, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by adding at the end of subsection (g) the following new sentence: "After the date of enactment of this sentence, no penalties shall be imposed under this subsection for a violation relating to the transportation of household goods. Any such penalties that were imposed prior to such date of enactment shall be collected only in accordance with the provisions of subsection (h) of this section.";

(2) by redesignating subsection (h) of such section, and any references thereto, as subsection (k) and inserting ", (h), (i)(1), or (j)" after "subsection (g)" in paragraph (2) of such subsection; and

(3) by inserting after subsection (g) the following new subsections:

"(h)(1) Any person required to make a report to the Commission, answer a question, or make, prepare, or preserve a record under this subtitle concerning transportation of household goods subject to jurisdiction of the Commission under subchapter II of chapter 105 of this title, or an officer, agent, or employee of such person, that (A) does not make the report, (B) does not specifically, completely, and truthfully answer the question, (C) does not make, prepare, or preserve the record in the form and manner prescribed by the Commission, or (D) does not comply with section 10921 of this title, is liable to the United States for a civil penalty of not more than $500 for each violation and of not more than $250 for each additional day during which the violation continues. No penalty shall be imposed under this paragraph for any failure to make, prepare, or preserve the record in the form and manner prescribed by the Commission unless the shipper or shippers have suffered harm as a result of such failure. 49 USC 10521. 49 USC 10921.

"(2) In determining and negotiating the amount of a civil penalty under this subsection, the degree of culpability, any history of prior such conduct, the degree of harm to shipper or shippers, ability to pay, the effect on ability to do business, whether the shipper has been adequately compensated before institution of the proceeding, and such other matters as fairness may require shall be taken into account.

"(i)(1) Subject to the provisions of paragraph (3) this subsection, if a common carrier providing transportation of household goods subject

49 USC 10521.

to the jurisdiction of the Commission under subchapter II of chapter 105 of this title or a receiver or trustee of such carrier fails or refuses to comply with any regulation issued by the Commission relating to protection of individual shippers, such carrier, receiver, or trustee is liable to the United States for a civil penalty of not more than $1,000 for each violation and of not more than $500 for each additional day during which the violation continues.

Violation determination, written notification.

"(2)(A) If the Commission determines—

"(i) that a common carrier providing transportation of household goods subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission under subchapter II of chapter 105 of this title or a receiver or trustee of such carrier has failed or refused to comply with a regulation issued by the Commission relating to protection of individual shippers in excess of any performance standard established in such regulation; and

"(ii) with respect to each such failure or refusal, that the shipper or shippers have suffered harm as a result of such failure or refusal;

the Commission may, in writing, notify the carrier, receiver, or trustee of its determinations and may elect to assess civil penalties under this paragraph for such failures and refusals in lieu of proceeding under paragraph (1) of this subsection with respect to such failures and refusals. If the Commission elects to assess civil penalties under this paragraph, such civil penalties may only be assessed after notice and opportunity for a hearing.

"(B) Subject to the provisions of paragraph (3) of this subsection, the amount of a civil penalty which may be assessed under this paragraph for a failure or refusal shall not be more than $1,000 for such failure or refusal and $500 for each additional day during which such failure or refusal continues.

"(C) Notwithstanding the provisions of section 1336 of title 28, United States Code, a proceeding to enjoin or suspend, in whole or part, an order issued by the Commission assessing one or more civil penalties under this paragraph may only be brought in the United States court of appeals as provided by and in the manner prescribed in chapter 158 of such title.

28 USC 2341 *et seq.*

Compensation of shippers.

"(3) The amount of a civil penalty which may be assessed under paragraph (1) or (2) of this subsection for a failure or refusal shall not be more than $500 for such failure or refusal and $250 for each additional day during which such failure or refusal continues if, between the time the carrier, receiver, or trustee receives notice from the Commission of such failure or refusal and the commencement of the assessment hearing or trial, as the case may be, the carrier, receiver, or trustee adequately compensates the shipper or shippers, or offers adequate compensation to the shipper or shippers, for the harm they have suffered as a result of such failure or refusal.

"(4)(A) No civil penalty may be imposed under this subsection for a failure or refusal to comply with a regulation issued by the Commission relating to protection of individual shippers unless the shipper or shippers have suffered harm as a result of such failure or refusal.

"(B) In addition, no civil penalty may be imposed under this subsection for a failure or refusal to comply with a regulation issued by the Commission relating to protection of individual shippers—

"(i) if, before receiving notice from the Commission of such failure or refusal, the carrier, receiver, or trustee adequately compensates the shipper or shippers, or offers adequate compensation to the shipper or shippers, for the harm they have suffered as a result of such failure or refusal; or "(ii) in the case of a carrier, receiver, or trustee that does not know or have reason to know that the shipper or shippers have suffered harm as a result of such failure or refusal before receiving notice from the Commission of such failure or refusal, if such carrier, receiver, or trustee adequately compensates the shipper or shippers, or offers adequate compensation to the shipper or shippers, for such harm before commencement under this subsection of the assessment hearing or trial, as the case may be.

"(5) In determining and negotiating the amount of a civil penalty under this subsection, the degree of culpability, any history of prior such conduct, the degree of harm to shipper or shippers, ability to pay, the effect on ability to do business, and such other matters as fairness may require shall be taken into account.

Falsifying documents; illegal charges.

49 USC 10521.

"(j) Any person that knowingly engages in or knowingly authorizes an agent or other person (1) to falsify documents used in the transportation of household goods subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission under subchapter II of chapter 105 of this title which evidence the weight of a shipment, or (2) to charge for accessorial services which are not performed or for which the carrier is not entitled to be compensated in any case in which such services are not reasonably necessary in the safe and adequate movement of the shipment, is liable to the United States for a civil penalty of not more than $2,000 for each violation and of not more than $5,000 for each subsequent violation. Any State may bring a civil action in the United States district courts to compel a person to pay a civil penalty assessed under this subsection.".

(b)(1) Section 11348(a) of title 49, United States Code, is amended by striking out "(h)(1)" and inserting in lieu thereof "(k)(1)".

(2) Section 2342(5) of title 28, United States Code, is amended by inserting "and all final orders of such Commission made reviewable under section 11901(i)(2) of title 49, United States Code" after "section 2321 of this title".

WEIGHT BUMPING

SEC. 9. (a) Chapter 119 of title 49, United States Code, is amended by inserting after section 11916 the following new section:

"§11917. Weight-bumping in household goods transportation

49 USC 11917.

"Weight-bumping."

"(a) For the purposes of this section, 'weight-bumping' means the knowing and willful making or securing of a fraudulent weight on a shipment of household goods which is subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission under subchapter II of chapter 105 of this title.

Penalties.

"(b) Any individual who has been found to have committed weight-bumping shall, for each offense, be fined at least $1,000 but not more than $10,000, imprisoned for not more than 2 years, or both.".

(b) The analysis for chapter 119 of title 49, United States Code, is amended by inserting

"11917. Weight-bumping in household goods transportation.".

after

"11916. Conclusiveness of rates in certain prosecutions.".

GOVERNMENT TRAFFIC

SEC. 10. (a) Section 10922(b) of title 49, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(9) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (4) of this subsection, the provisions of paragraph (1) of this subsection (other than subparagraph (A)) shall not apply to applications under this subsection for authority to provide transportation for the United States Government of used household goods which transportation is incidental to a pack and crate service on behalf of the Department of Defense."

(b) Subsection (b) of section 10721 of title 49, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by inserting before the period at the end of paragraph (1) of such subsection the following: "; except that any rates for the transportation of household goods for the United States Government shall not be predatory".

(2) by adding at the end of such subsection the following new paragraph:

Commission authority.

"(3) Nothing in this subsection shall limit the Commission's authority to suspend and investigate proposed rates for the transportation of household goods for the United States Government on the basis that such rates constitute predatory practices in contravention of the transportation policy set forth in section 10101(a) of this title. However, pending final Commission action in a proceeding under section 10708 of this title to determine whether a proposed rate for the transportation of household goods for the United States Government under this subsection is predatory or not, the Commission may suspend the proposed rate under subsection (b) of such section 10708 only if it appears from specific facts shown by the verified complaint of a person that—

49 USC 10101.

49 USC 10708.

"(A) without suspension, the proposed rate will cause substantial injury to the complainant; and

"(B) it is likely that the complainant will prevail on the merits.".

TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS

SEC. 11. (a) Section 10526(a) of title 49, United States Code, is amended by striking out "or" at the end of paragraph (9) and by redesignating the last three paragraphs (the second paragraph (10) and paragraphs (11) and (12)) of such section as paragraphs (11), (12), and (13), respectively.

(b) Section 10528 of title 49, United States Code, is amended by striking out "(10), (11), or (12)" and inserting in lieu thereof "(11), (12), or (13)". *Ante*, p. 812.

Approved October 15, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1372 (Comm. on Public Works and Transportation).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-497 (Comm. on Commerce, Science, and Transportation).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
  Vol. 125 (1979): Dec. 20, considered and passed Senate.
  Vol. 126 (1980): Sept. 25, considered and passed House, amended.
    Sept 30, Senate concurred in House amendment.
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS:
  Vol. 16, No. 42 (1980): Oct. 15, Presidential statement.

Public Law 96-455
96th Congress

An Act

Oct. 15, 1980
[H.R. 4273]

To amend section 17 of the Act of July 5, 1946, as amended, entitled "An Act to provide for the registration and protection of trade-marks used in commerce, to carry out the provisions of certain international conventions, and for other purposes.".

Trademark Trial and Appeal Board, membership.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 17 of the Act of July 5, 1946, entitled "An Act to provide for the registration and protection of trade-marks used in commerce, to carry out the provisions of certain international conventions, and for other purposes" (60 Stat. 434), as amended August 8, 1958 (72 Stat. 540), and January 2, 1975 (88 Stat. 1949), 15 U.S.C. 1067, is amended by deleting the second sentence and substituting therefor: "The Trademark Trial and Appeal Board shall include the Commissioner, the Deputy Commissioner, the Assistant Commissioners, and members appointed by the Commissioner. Employees of the Patent and Trademark Office and other persons, all of whom shall be competent in trademark law, shall be eligible for appointment as members.".

Effective date. 15 USC 1067 note.

SEC. 2. This amendment shall become effective on the date of its enactment. Members of the Trademark Trial and Appeal Board on the date of enactment shall continue to be members under and in accordance with the provisions of section 17 of the Act of July 5, 1946, as amended, in effect immediately preceding the date of enactment.

Approved October 15, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1419 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
Sept. 30, considered and passed House and Senate.

Public Law 96-456
96th Congress

An Act

To provide certain pretrial, trial, and appellate procedures for criminal cases involving classified information.

Oct. 15, 1980
[S. 1482]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

Classified Information Procedures Act.

DEFINITIONS

SECTION 1. (a) "Classified information", as used in this Act, means any information or material that has been determined by the United States Government pursuant to an Executive order, statute, or regulation, to require protection against unauthorized disclosure for reasons of national security and any restricted data, as defined in paragraph r. of section 11 of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2014(y)). 18 USC app.

(b) "National security", as used in this Act, means the national defense and foreign relations of the United States.

PRETRIAL CONFERENCE

SEC. 2. At any time after the filing of the indictment or information, any party may move for a pretrial conference to consider matters relating to classified information that may arise in connection with the prosecution. Following such motion, or on its own motion, the court shall promptly hold a pretrial conference to establish the timing of requests for discovery, the provision of notice required by section 5 of this Act, and the initiation of the procedure established by section 6 of this Act. In addition, at the pretrial conference the court may consider any matters which relate to classified information or which may promote a fair and expeditious trial. No admission made by the defendant or by any attorney for the defendant at such a conference may be used against the defendant unless the admission is in writing and is signed by the defendant and by the attorney for the defendant. 18 USC app.

PROTECTIVE ORDERS

SEC. 3. Upon motion of the United States, the court shall issue an order to protect against the disclosure of any classified information disclosed by the United States to any defendant in any criminal case in a district court of the United States. 18 USC app.

DISCOVERY OF CLASSIFIED INFORMATION BY DEFENDANTS

SEC. 4. The court, upon a sufficient showing, may authorize the United States to delete specified items of classified information from documents to be made available to the defendant through discovery under the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure, to substitute a summary of the information for such classified documents, or to substitute a statement admitting relevant facts that the classified 18 USC app. 18 USC app.

information would tend to prove. The court may permit the United States to make a request for such authorization in the form of a written statement to be inspected by the court alone. If the court enters an order granting relief following such an ex parte showing, the entire text of the statement of the United States shall be sealed and preserved in the records of the court to be made available to the appellate court in the event of an appeal.

NOTICE OF DEFENDANT'S INTENTION TO DISCLOSE CLASSIFIED INFORMATION

18 USC app.

SEC. 5. (a) NOTICE BY DEFENDANT.—If a defendant reasonably expects to disclose or to cause the disclosure of classified information in any manner in connection with any trial or pretrial proceeding involving the criminal prosecution of such defendant, the defendant shall, within the time specified by the court or, where no time is specified, within thirty days prior to trial, notify the attorney for the United States and the court in writing. Such notice shall include a brief description of the classified information. Whenever a defendant learns of additional classified information he reasonably expects to disclose at any such proceeding, he shall notify the attorney for the United States and the court in writing as soon as possible thereafter and shall include a brief description of the classified information. No defendant shall disclose any information known or believed to be classified in connection with a trial or pretrial proceeding until notice has been given under this subsection and until the United States has been afforded a reasonable opportunity to seek a determination pursuant to the procedure set forth in section 6 of this Act, and until the time for the United States to appeal such determination under section 7 has expired or any appeal under section 7 by the United States is decided.

(b) FAILURE TO COMPLY.—If the defendant fails to comply with the requirements of subsection (a) the court may preclude disclosure of any classified information not made the subject of notification and may prohibit the examination by the defendant of any witness with respect to any such information.

PROCEDURE FOR CASES INVOLVING CLASSIFIED INFORMATION

Information use, relevance, or admissibility. 18 USC app.

SEC. 6. (a) MOTION FOR HEARING.—Within the time specified by the court for the filing of a motion under this section, the United States may request the court to conduct a hearing to make all determinations concerning the use, relevance, or admissibility of classified information that would otherwise be made during the trial or pretrial proceeding. Upon such a request, the court shall conduct such a hearing. Any hearing held pursuant to this subsection (or any portion of such hearing specified in the request of the Attorney General) shall be held in camera if the Attorney General certifies to the court in such petition that a public proceeding may result in the disclosure of classified information. As to each item of classified information, the court shall set forth in writing the basis for its determination. Where the United States' motion under this subsection is filed prior to the trial or pretrial proceeding, the court shall rule prior to the commencement of the relevant proceeding.

Information at issue, identification.

(b) NOTICE.—(1) Before any hearing is conducted pursuant to a request by the United States under subsection (a), the United States shall provide the defendant with notice of the classified information that is at issue. Such notice shall identify the specific classified information at issue whenever that information previously has been made available to the defendant by the United States. When the United States has not previously made the information available to the defendant in connection with the case, the information may be described by generic category, in such form as the court may approve, rather than by identification of the specific information of concern to the United States.

(2) Whenever the United States requests a hearing under subsection (a), the court, upon request of the defendant, may order the United States to provide the defendant, prior to trial, such details as to the portion of the indictment or information at issue in the hearing as are needed to give the defendant fair notice to prepare for the hearing.

(c) Alternative Procedure for Disclosure of Classified Information.—(1) Upon any determination by the court authorizing the disclosure of specific classified information under the procedures established by this section, the United States may move that, in lieu of the disclosure of such specific classified information, the court order—

(A) the substitution for such classified information of a statement admitting relevant facts that the specific classified information would tend to prove; or

(B) the substitution for such classified information of a summary of the specific classified information.

The court shall grant such a motion of the United States if it finds that the statement or summary will provide the defendant with substantially the same ability to make his defense as would disclosure of the specific classified information. The court shall hold a hearing on any motion under this section. Any such hearing shall be held in camera at the request of the Attorney General.

Hearing.

(2) The United States may, in connection with a motion under paragraph (1), submit to the court an affidavit of the Attorney General certifying that disclosure of classified information would cause identifiable damage to the national security of the United States and explaining the basis for the classification of such information. If so requested by the United States, the court shall examine such affidavit in camera and ex parte.

National security damage, certification.

(d) Sealing of Records of In Camera Hearings.—If at the close of an in camera hearing under this Act (or any portion of a hearing under this Act that is held in camera) the court determines that the classified information at issue may not be disclosed or elicited at the trial or pretrial proceeding, the record of such in camera hearing shall be sealed and preserved by the court for use in the event of an appeal. The defendant may seek reconsideration of the court's determination prior to or during trial.

(e) Prohibition on Disclosure of Classified Information by Defendant, Relief for Defendant When United States Opposes Disclosure.—(1) Whenever the court denies a motion by the United States that it issue an order under subsection (c) and the United States files with the court an affidavit of the Attorney General objecting to disclosure of the classified information at issue, the court shall order that the defendant not disclose or cause the disclosure of such information.

(2) Whenever a defendant is prevented by an order under paragraph (1) from disclosing or causing the disclosure of classified information, the court shall dismiss the indictment or information; except that, when the court determines that the interests of justice would not be served by dismissal of the indictment or information,

Indictment or information, dismissal.

the court shall order such other action, in lieu of dismissing the indictment or information, as the court determines is appropriate. Such action may include, but need not be limited to—

(A) dismissing specified counts of the indictment or information;

(B) finding against the United States on any issue as to which the excluded classified information relates; or

(C) striking or precluding all or part of the testimony of a witness.

Appeal.

An order under this paragraph shall not take effect until the court has afforded the United States an opportunity to appeal such order under section 7, and thereafter to withdraw its objection to the disclosure of the classified information at issue.

Rebuttal information, disclosure.

(f) RECIPROCITY.—Whenever the court determines pursuant to subsection (a) that classified information may be disclosed in connection with a trial or pretrial proceeding, the court shall, unless the interests of fairness do not so require, order the United States to provide the defendant with the information it expects to use to rebut the classified information. The court may place the United States under a continuing duty to disclose such rebuttal information. If the United States fails to comply with its obligation under this subsection, the court may exclude any evidence not made the subject of a required disclosure and may prohibit the examination by the United States of any witness with respect to such information.

INTERLOCUTORY APPEAL

18 USC app.

SEC. 7. (a) An interlocutory appeal by the United States taken before or after the defendant has been placed in jeopardy shall lie to a court of appeals from a decision or order of a district court in a criminal case authorizing the disclosure of classified information, imposing sanctions for nondisclosure of classified information, or refusing a protective order sought by the United States to prevent the disclosure of classified information.

(b) An appeal taken pursuant to this section either before or during trial shall be expedited by the court of appeals. Prior to trial, an appeal shall be taken within ten days after the decision or order appealed from and the trial shall not commence until the appeal is resolved. If an appeal is taken during trial, the trial court shall adjourn the trial until the appeal is resolved and the court of appeals (1) shall hear argument on such appeal within four days of the adjournment of the trial, (2) may dispense with written briefs other than the supporting materials previously submitted to the trial court, (3) shall render its decision within four days of argument on appeal, and (4) may dispense with the issuance of a written opinion in rendering its decision. Such appeal and decision shall not affect the right of the defendant, in a subsequent appeal from a judgment of conviction, to claim as error reversal by the trial court on remand of a ruling appealed from during trial.

INTRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED INFORMATION

18 USC app.

SEC. 8. (a) CLASSIFICATION STATUS.—Writings, recordings, and photographs containing classified information may be admitted into evidence without change in their classification status.

(b) PRECAUTIONS BY COURT.—The court, in order to prevent unnecessary disclosure of classified information involved in any criminal proceeding, may order admission into evidence of only part of a writing, recording, or photograph, or may order admission into evidence of the whole writing, recording, or photograph with excision of some or all of the classified information contained therein, unless the whole ought in fairness be considered.

(c) TAKING OF TESTIMONY.—During the examination of a witness in any criminal proceeding, the United States may object to any question or line of inquiry that may require the witness to disclose classified information not previously found to be admissible. Following such an objection, the court shall take such suitable action to determine whether the response is admissible as will safeguard against the compromise of any classified information. Such action may include requiring the United States to provide the court with a proffer of the witness' response to the question or line of inquiry and requiring the defendant to provide the court with a proffer of the nature of the information he seeks to elicit.

SECURITY PROCEDURES

Rules.
18 USC app.

SEC. 9. (a) Within one hundred and twenty days of the date of the enactment of this Act, the Chief Justice of the United States, in consultation with the Attorney General, the Director of Central Intelligence, and the Secretary of Defense, shall prescribe rules establishing procedures for the protection against unauthorized disclosure of any classified information in the custody of the United States district courts, courts of appeal, or Supreme Court. Such rules, and any changes in such rules, shall be submitted to the appropriate committees of Congress and shall become effective forty-five days after such submission.

Submittal to congressional committees.

(b) Until such time as rules under subsection (a) first become effective, the Federal courts shall in each case involving classified information adopt procedures to protect against the unauthorized disclosure of such information.

IDENTIFICATION OF INFORMATION RELATED TO THE NATIONAL DEFENSE

Notification of defendant.
18 USC app.

SEC. 10. In any prosecution in which the United States must establish that material relates to the national defense or constitutes classified information, the United States shall notify the defendant, within the time before trial specified by the court, of the portions of the material that it reasonably expects to rely upon to establish the national defense or classified information element of the offense.

AMENDMENT TO THE ACT

18 USC app.

SEC. 11. Sections 1 through 10 of this Act may be amended as provided in section 2076, title 28, United States Code.

ATTORNEY GENERAL GUIDELINES

Prosecution of certain violations.
18 USC app.

SEC. 12. (a) Within one hundred and eighty days of enactment of this Act, the Attorney General shall issue guidelines specifying the factors to be used by the Department of Justice in rendering a decision whether to prosecute a violation of Federal law in which, in the judgment of the Attorney General, there is a possibility that classified information will be revealed. Such guidelines shall be transmitted to the appropriate committees of Congress.

Transmittal to congressional committees.
Nonprosecution, written findings.

(b) When the Department of Justice decides not to prosecute a violation of Federal law pursuant to subsection (a), an appropriate official of the Department of Justice shall prepare written findings detailing the reasons for the decision not to prosecute. The findings shall include—

(1) the intelligence information which the Department of Justice officials believe might be disclosed,

(2) the purpose for which the information might be disclosed,

(3) the probability that the information would be disclosed, and

(4) the possible consequences such disclosure would have on the national security.

REPORTS TO CONGRESS

18 USC app.

SEC. 13. (a) Consistent with applicable authorities and duties, including those conferred by the Constitution upon the executive and legislative branches, the Attorney General shall report orally or in writing semiannually to the Permanent Select Committee on Intelligence of the United States House of Representatives, the Select Committee on Intelligence of the United States Senate, and the chairmen and ranking minority members of the Committees on the Judiciary of the Senate and House of Representatives on all cases where a decision not to prosecute a violation of Federal law pursuant to section 12(a) has been made.

(b) The Attorney General shall deliver to the appropriate committees of Congress a report concerning the operation and effectiveness of this Act and including suggested amendments to this Act. For the first three years this Act is in effect, there shall be a report each year. After three years, such reports shall be delivered as necessary.

FUNCTIONS OF ATTORNEY GENERAL MAY BE EXERCISED BY DEPUTY ATTORNEY GENERAL OR A DESIGNATED ASSISTANT ATTORNEY GENERAL

18 USC app.

SEC. 14. The functions and duties of the Attorney General under this Act may be exercised by the Deputy Attorney General or by an Assistant Attorney General designated by the Attorney General for such purpose and may not be delegated to any other official.

EFFECTIVE DATE

18 USC app.

SEC. 15. The provisions of this Act shall become effective upon the date of the enactment of this Act, but shall not apply to any prosecution in which an indictment or information was filed before such date.

SHORT TITLE

SEC. 16. That this Act may be cited as the "Classified Information Procedures Act". 18 USC app.

Approved October 15, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-831, Pt. I (Permanent Select Comm. on Intelligence) and Pt. II (Comm. on the Judiciary) both accompanying H.R. 4736; and No. 96-1436 (Comm. of Conference).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-823 (Comm. on Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
June 25, considered and passed Senate.
Sept. 22, H.R. 4736 considered and passed House; passage vacated and S. 1482, amended, passed in lieu.
Sept. 30, Senate agreed to conference report.
Oct. 2, House agreed to conference report.

Public Law 96-457
96th Congress

An Act

Oct. 15, 1980
[S. 1640]

To extend certain authorities of the Secretary of the Interior with respect to water resources research and development and saline water conversion research and development programs, and for other purposes.

Water resources research and development, authorities extension.
42 USC 7872.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 401(a) of the Water Research and Development Act of 1978 (Public Law 95-467; 92 Stat. 1305) is amended as follows:

(a) In paragraph (1) following "September 30, 1980", delete the period, insert a comma, and add "an amount sufficient to provide $150,000 to each participating institute, on a cost-sharing basis, for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, and an amount sufficient to provide $160,000 to each participating institute, on a cost-sharing basis, for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1982.";

(b) In paragraph (2) following "September 30, 1980," insert "the sum of $1,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, and the sum of $1,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1982,".

SEC. 2. (a) Section 401 of the Water Research and Development Act of 1978 (Public Law 95-467; 92 Stat. 1305) is further amended as follows:

(1) in subsection (b) following "$8,500,000," insert "the sum of $8,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, and the sum of $9,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1982,";

(2) in subsection (c) following "$8,000,000" insert a comma and add "the sum of $5,200,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, and the sum of $8,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1982,"; and

(3) in subsection (d) following "$1,000,000" insert a comma and add "for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, and thereafter, the sum of $1,000,000,".

(b) The Water Research and Development Act of 1978 (Public Law 95-467; 92 Stat. 1305) is further amended as follows:

42 USC 7873.

(1) in section 402, following "$14,000,000," insert "the sum of $14,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, and the sum of $17,400,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1982,";

42 USC 7874.

(2) in section 403, following "September 30, 1980," insert "the sum of $6,500,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, and the sum of $8,500,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1982,"; and

42 USC 7882.

(3) in section 411, following the word "rules" strike from the word "regulations" through the word "prescribed" and substitute "and regulations promulgated".

Water desalting processes.
42 USC 7836.

SEC. 3. (a) Subsection 2(a) of the Act of August 2, 1977 (Public Law 95-84; 91 Stat. 400), as amended, is amended to read as follows:

"(a) The Secretary of the Interior is authorized and directed to demonstrate the engineering and economic viability of membrane and phase-change desalting processes. Such demonstrations shall include the study, design, construction, operation, and maintenance of desalting plants at locations in the United States (which may include the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, American Samoa, Guam, the Virgin Islands, the Mariana Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands): *Provided*, That at least two such plants shall demonstrate desalting of brackish ground water: *And provided further*, That the plants constructed pursuant to this section shall be for the purpose of showing that the technology being demonstrated is ready for application; such plants shall be sufficient to demonstrate the specific application of the technology, and shall be significantly different in operation and process so as not to duplicate any other demonstration plant constructed pursuant to this section. The Secretary is further authorized to conduct such demonstrations or any portion thereof by means of cooperative agreements (as defined and authorized by 41 U.S.C. 504 et seq. (the Federal Grant and Cooperative Agreement Act of 1977; Public Law 95-224)) with duly authorized non-Federal public entities. Title to demonstration facilities constructed by the non-Federal public entity under a cooperative agreement shall vest in the non-Federal public entity.".

42 USC 7836.

(b) Subsection 2(b) of the Act of August 2, 1977 (Public Law 95-84; 91 Stat. 400), as amended, is amended by inserting after "but is not limited to," the phrase, "how the plant being proposed differs from others, if any, already constructed under this section," and further, by deleting all after "ancillary facilities" and inserting the following: "Such report shall be accompanied by a proposed contract (or cooperative agreement) between the Secretary and a duly authorized non-Federal entity, in which such entity shall agree to provide not less than 15 per centum and not more than 35 per centum of the total cost of the demonstration; such cost to include, without being limited to, necessary water rights, water supplies, rights-of-way, power source interconnections, brine disposal facilities, land, construction, ancillary facilities, and the operation and maintenance costs for a period of four years following final acceptance of the construction of the plant from the plant contractor. The contributions of the non-Federal entity under such proposed contract may be in-kind. During the participation by the Secretary in the construction and the operation and maintenance of such demonstration, access to the demonstration and its operating data will not be denied to the Secretary or his representatives. The period of participation by the Secretary in the operation and maintenance of any such demonstration shall be four years. The Secretary is authorized to include in the proposed contract a provision for conveying, as appropriate, and in such amounts as are appropriate, rights, title, and interest of the Federal Government in the demonstration project to the non-Federal public entity.".

Proposed contract.

Appropriation authorization.

(c) Subsection 2(c) of the Act of August 2, 1977 (Public Law 95-84; 91 Stat. 400), is amended to read as follows:

"(c) There is authorized to be appropriated, to remain available until expended, for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1978, and thereafter, the sum of $50,000,000 to finance the total Federal share of the cost of the demonstration plants authorized by this section; such cost to include, without being limited to, necessary water rights, water supplies, rights-of-way, power source interconnections, brine disposal facilities, land, construction, ancillary facilities, and the operation and maintenance costs for the four-year period of Federal participation in such costs.".

Contracts.
42 USC 7836.

(d) At the end of section 2 of the Act of August 2, 1977 (Public Law 95-84; 91 Stat. 400), as amended, add the following new subsection:

"(d) When appropriations have been made for the commencement or continuation of design, construction, or operation and maintenance of any demonstration plant authorized under this Act, the Secretary may, in connection with such design, construction, or operation and maintenance, enter into contracts and cooperative agreements for miscellaneous services, for materials and supplies, as well as for construction, which may cover such periods of time as the Secretary may consider necessary but in which the liability of the United States shall be contingent upon appropriations being made therefor.".

Repeal.
42 USC 7836 note.

SEC. 4. Section 205(c) of the Water Research and Development Act of 1978 (Public Law 95-467; 92 Stat. 1305) is hereby repealed.

Approved October 15, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-989 accompanying H.R. 5340 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-773 (Comm. on Environment and Public Works).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):

- June 3, considered and passed Senate.
- Sept. 22, 23, H.R. 5340 considered and passed House; passage vacated and S. 1640, amended, passed in lieu.
- Sept. 24, Senate concurred in House amendment with an amendment.
- Sept. 30, House concurred in Senate amendment.

Public Law 96-458
96th Congress

An Act

To revise the composition of the judicial councils of the Federal judicial circuits, to establish a procedure for the processing of complaints against Federal judges, and for other purposes.

Oct. 15, 1980
[S. 1873]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

Judicial Councils Reform and Judicial Conduct and Disability Act of 1980.
28 USC 1 note.

SHORT TITLE

SECTION 1. This Act may be cited as the "Judicial Councils Reform and Judicial Conduct and Disability Act of 1980".

JUDICIAL COUNCILS OF THE CIRCUITS

Meetings.

SEC. 2. (a) Section 332(a) of title 28, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"(a)(1) The chief judge of each judicial circuit shall call, at least twice in each year and at such places as he may designate, a meeting of the judicial council of the circuit, consisting of—

"(A) the chief judge of the circuit, who shall preside;

"(B) that number of circuit judges fixed by majority vote of all such judges in regular active service; and

"(C) that number of district judges of the circuit fixed by majority vote of all circuit judges in regular active service, except that—

"(i) if the number of circuit judges fixed in accordance with subparagraph (B) of this paragraph is less than six, the number of district judges fixed in accordance with this subparagraph shall be no less than two; and

"(ii) if the number of circuit judges fixed in accordance with subparagraph (B) of this paragraph is six or more, the number of district judges fixed in accordance with this subparagraph shall be no less than three.

"(2) Members of the council shall serve for terms established by a majority vote of all judges of the circuit in regular active service.

"(3) The number of circuit and district judges fixed in accordance with paragraphs (1)(B) and (1)(C) of this subsection shall be set by order of the court of appeals for the circuit no less than six months prior to a scheduled meeting of the council so constituted.

"(4) Only circuit and district judges in regular active service shall serve as members of the council.

"(5) No more than one district judge from any one district shall serve simultaneously on the council, unless at least one district judge from each district within the circuit is already serving as a member of the council.

Replacement members.

"(6) In the event of the death, resignation, retirement, or disability of a member of the council, a replacement member shall be designated to serve the remainder of the unexpired term by the chief judge of the circuit.

"(7) Each member of the council shall attend each council meeting unless excused by the chief judge of the circuit.".

(b) Section 332(c) of title 28, United States Code, is amended by striking out "quarterly" and inserting in lieu thereof "semi-annually".

(c) Section 332(d) of title 28, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"(d)(1) Each judicial council shall make all necessary and appropriate orders for the effective and expeditious administration of justice within its circuit. Each council is authorized to hold hearings, to take sworn testimony, and to issue subpoenas and subpoenas duces tecum. Subpoenas and subpoenas duces tecum shall be issued by the clerk of the court of appeals, at the direction of the chief judge of the circuit or his designee and under the seal of the court, and shall be served in the manner provided in rule 45(c) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure for subpoenas and subpoenas duces tecum issued on behalf of the United States or an officer or agency thereof.

28 USC app.

"(2) All judicial officers and employees of the circuit shall promptly carry into effect all orders of the judicial council.

"(3) Unless an impediment to the administration of justice is involved, regular business of the courts need not be referred to the council.".

(d)(1) The section heading for section 332 of title 28, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"§ 332. Judicial councils of circuits".

(2) The item relating to section 332 in the section analysis for chapter 15 of title 28, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"332. Judicial councils of circuits.".

PROCEDURES WITHIN JUDICIAL COUNCILS

Complaints.

SEC. 3. (a) Section 372 of title 28, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(c)(1) Any person alleging that a circuit, district, or bankruptcy judge, or a magistrate, has engaged in conduct prejudicial to the effective and expeditious administration of the business of the courts, or alleging that such a judge or magistrate is unable to discharge all the duties of office by reason of mental or physical disability, may file with the clerk of the court of appeals for the circuit a written complaint containing a brief statement of the facts constituting such conduct.

"(2) Upon receipt of a complaint filed under paragraph (1) of this subsection, the clerk shall promptly transmit such complaint to the chief judge of the circuit, or, if the conduct complained of is that of the chief judge, to that circuit judge in regular active service next senior in date of commission (hereafter, for purposes of this subsection only, included in the term 'chief judge'). The clerk shall simultaneously transmit a copy of the complaint to the judge or magistrate whose conduct is the subject of the complaint.

"(3) After expeditiously reviewing a complaint, the chief judge, by written order stating his reasons, may—

"(A) dismiss the complaint, if he finds it to be (i) not in conformity with paragraph (1) of this subsection, (ii) directly related to the merits of a decision or procedural ruling, or (iii) frivolous; or

"(B) conclude the proceeding if he finds that appropriate corrective action has been taken.

The chief judge shall transmit copies of his written order to the complainant and to the judge or magistrate whose conduct is the subject of the complaint.

"(4) If the chief judge does not enter an order under paragraph (3) of this subsection, such judge shall promptly— Special committee.

"(A) appoint himself and equal numbers of circuit and district judges of the circuit to a special committee to investigate the facts and allegations contained in the complaint;

"(B) certify the complaint and any other documents pertaining thereto to each member of such committee; and

"(C) provide written notice to the complainant and the judge or magistrate whose conduct is the subject of the complaint of the action taken under this paragraph.

"(5) Each committee appointed under paragraph (4) of this subsection shall conduct an investigation as extensive as it considers necessary, and shall expeditiously file a comprehensive written report thereon with the judicial council of the circuit. Such report shall present both the findings of the investigation and the committee's recommendations for necessary and appropriate action by the judicial council of the circuit. Investigation.

"(6) Upon receipt of a report filed under paragraph (5) of this subsection, the judicial council—

"(A) may conduct any additional investigation which it considers to be necessary;

"(B) shall take such action as is appropriate to assure the effective and expeditious administration of the business of the courts within the circuit, including, but not limited to, any of the following actions:

"(i) directing the chief judge of the district of the magistrate whose conduct is the subject of the complaint to take such action as the judicial council considers appropriate;

"(ii) certifying disability of a judge appointed to hold office during good behavior whose conduct is the subject of the complaint, pursuant to the procedures and standards provided under subsection (b) of this section;

"(iii) requesting that any such judge appointed to hold office during good behavior voluntarily retire, with the provision that the length of service requirements under section 371 of this title shall not apply; 28 USC 371.

"(iv) ordering that, on a temporary basis for a time certain, no further cases be assigned to any judge or magistrate whose conduct is the subject of a complaint;

"(v) censuring or reprimanding such judge or magistrate by means of private communication;

"(vi) censuring or reprimanding such judge or magistrate by means of public announcement; or

"(vii) ordering such other action as it considers appropriate under the circumstances, except that (I) in no circumstances may the council order removal from office of any judge appointed to hold office during good behavior, and (II) any removal of a magistrate shall be in accordance with section 631 of this title and any removal of a bankruptcy judge shall be in accordance with section 153 of this title; and 28 USC 631. 28 USC 153.

"(C) shall immediately provide written notice to the complainant and to such judge or magistrate of the action taken under this paragraph.

Complaint referral.

"(7)(A) In addition to the authority granted under paragraph (6) of this subsection, the judicial council may, in its discretion, refer any complaint under this subsection, together with the record of any associated proceedings and its recommendations for appropriate action, to the Judicial Conference of the United States.

"(B) In any case in which the judicial council determines, on the basis of a complaint and an investigation under this subsection, or on the basis of information otherwise available to the council, that a judge appointed to hold office during good behavior has engaged in conduct—

USC prec. title 1.

"(i) which might constitute one or more grounds for impeachment under article I of the Constitution; or

"(ii) which, in the interest of justice, is not amenable to resolution by the judicial council,

the judicial council shall promptly certify such determination, together with any complaint and a record of any associated proceedings, to the Judicial Conference of the United States.

Written notice.

"(C) A judicial council acting under authority of this paragraph shall, unless contrary to the interests of justice, immediately submit written notice to the complainant and to the judge or magistrate whose conduct is the subject of the action taken under this paragraph.

Impeachment determination.

Transmittal to House of Representatives.

"(8) Upon referral or certification of any matter under paragraph (7) of this subsection, the Judicial Conference, after consideration of the prior proceedings and such additional investigation as it considers appropriate, shall by majority vote take such action, as described in paragraph (6)(B) of this subsection, as it considers appropriate. If the Judicial Conference concurs in the determination of the council, or makes its own determination, that consideration of impeachment may be warranted, it shall so certify and transmit the determination and the record of proceedings to the House of Representatives for whatever action the House of Representatives considers to be necessary.

Subpoena powers.

Ante, p. 2036.

"(9)(A) In conducting any investigation under this subsection, the judicial council, or a special committee appointed under paragraph (4) of this subsection, shall have full subpoena powers as provided in section 332(d) of this title.

28 USC 331.

"(B) In conducting any investigation under this subsection, the Judicial Conference, or a standing committee appointed by the Chief Justice under section 331 of this title, shall have full subpoena powers as provided in that section.

Review petitions.

"(10) A complainant, judge, or magistrate aggrieved by a final order of the chief judge under paragraph (3) of this subsection may petition the judicial council for review thereof. A complainant, judge, or magistrate aggrieved by an action of the judicial council under paragraph (6) of this subsection may petition the Judicial Conference of the United States for review thereof. The Judicial Conference, or the standing committee established under section 331 of this title, may grant a petition filed by a complainant, judge, or magistrate under this paragraph. Except as expressly provided in this paragraph, all orders and determinations, including denials of petitions for review, shall be final and conclusive and shall not be judicially reviewable on appeal or otherwise.

"(11) Each judicial council and the Judicial Conference may prescribe such rules for the conduct of proceedings under this subsection, including the processing of petitions for review, as each considers to be appropriate. Such rules shall contain provisions requiring that—

"(A) adequate prior notice of any investigation be given in writing to the judge or magistrate whose conduct is the subject of the complaint;

"(B) the judge or magistrate whose conduct is the subject of the complaint be afforded an opportunity to appear (in person or by counsel) at proceedings conducted by the investigating panel, to present oral and documentary evidence, to compel the attendance of witnesses or the production of documents, to cross-examine witnesses, and to present argument orally or in writing; and

"(C) the complainant be afforded an opportunity to appear at proceedings conducted by the investigating panel, if the panel concludes that the complainant could offer substantial information.

Any rule promulgated under this subsection shall be a matter of public record, and any such rule promulgated by a judicial council may be modified by the Judicial Conference.

Judge or magistrate under investigation.

"(12) No judge or magistrate whose conduct is the subject of an investigation under this subsection shall serve upon a special committee appointed under paragraph (4) of this subsection, upon a judicial council, upon the Judicial Conference, or upon the standing committee established under section 331 of this title, until all related proceedings under this subsection have been finally terminated.

28 USC 331.

"(13) No person shall be granted the right to intervene or to appear as amicus curiae in any proceeding before a judicial council or the Judicial Conference under this subsection.

Confidentiality.

"(14) All papers, documents, and records of proceedings related to investigations conducted under this subsection shall be confidential and shall not be disclosed by any person in any proceeding unless—

"(A) the judicial council of the circuit, the Judicial Conference of the United States, or the Senate or the House of Representatives by resolution, releases any such material which is believed necessary to an impeachment investigation or trial of a judge under article I of the Constitution; or

USC prec. title 1.

"(B) authorized in writing by the judge or magistrate who is the subject to the complaint and by the chief judge of the circuit, the Chief Justice, or the chairman of the standing committee established under section 331 of this title.

"(15) Each written order to implement any action under paragraph (6)(B) of this subsection, which is issued by a judicial council, the Judicial Conference, or the standing committee established under section 331 of this title, shall be made available to the public through the appropriate clerk's office of the court of appeals for the circuit. Unless contrary to the interests of justice, each such order issued under this paragraph shall be accompanied by written reasons therefor.

"(16) Except as expressly provided in this subsection, nothing in this subsection shall be construed to affect any other provision of this title, the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure, the Federal Rules of Appellate Procedure, or the Federal Rules of Evidence.

28 USC app.
18 USC app., 28 USC app.
28 USC app.

Complaint filing, rules.

"(17) The Court of Claims, the Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, and the Customs Court shall each prescribe rules, consistent with the foregoing provisions of this subsection, establishing procedures for the filing of complaints with respect to the conduct of any judge of such court and for the investigation and resolution of such complaints. In investigating and taking action with respect to any such complaint, each such court shall have the powers granted to a judicial council under this subsection.".

(b) The section heading for section 372 of title 28, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"§ 372. Retirement for disability; substitute judge on failure to retire; judicial discipline.".

(c) The item relating to section 372 in the section analysis for chapter 17 of title 28, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"372. Retirement for disability; substitute judge on failure to retire; judicial discipline.".

AUTHORITY OF THE JUDICIAL CONFERENCE

SEC. 4. The fourth undesignated paragraph of section 331 of title 28, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"The Conference shall make a comprehensive survey of the condition of business in the courts of the United States and prepare plans for assignment of judges to or from circuits or districts where necessary. It shall also submit suggestions and recommendations to the various courts to promote uniformity of management procedures and the expeditious conduct of court business. The Conference is authorized to exercise the authority provided in section 372(c) of this title as the Conference, or through a standing committee. If the Conference elects to establish a standing committee, it shall be appointed by the Chief Justice and all petitions for review shall be reviewed by that committee. The Conference or the standing committee may hold hearings, take sworn testimony, issue subpoenas and subpoenas duces tecum, and make necessary and appropriate orders in the exercise of its authority. Subpoenas and subpoenas duces tecum shall be issued by the clerk of the Supreme Court or by the clerk of any court of appeals, at the direction of the Chief Justice or his designee and under the seal of the court, and shall be served in the manner provided in rule 45(c) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure for subpoenas and subpoenas duces tecum issued on behalf of the United States or an officer or any agency thereof. The Conference may also prescribe and modify rules for the exercise of the authority provided in section 372(c) of this title. All judicial officers and employees of the United States shall promptly carry into effect all orders of the Judicial Conference or the standing committee established pursuant to this section.".

Ante, p. 2036.

28 USC app.

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF UNITED STATES COURTS

SEC. 5. Section 604 of title 28, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

Facilities and expenses.

28 USC 372.

28 USC 1821.

"(h)(1) The Director shall, out of funds appropriated for the operation and maintenance of the courts, provide facilities and pay necessary expenses incurred by the judicial councils of the circuits and the Judicial Conference under section 372 of this title, including mileage allowance and witness fees, at the same rate as provided in section 1821 of this title. Administrative and professional assistance from the Administrative Office of the United States Courts may be requested by each judicial council and the Judicial Conference for purposes of discharging their duties under section 372 of this title.

"(2) The Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts shall include in his annual report filed with the Congress under this section a summary of the number of complaints filed with each judicial council under section 372(c) of this title, indicating the general nature of such complaints and the disposition of those complaints in which action has been taken.". *Ante*, p. 2036.

AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

SEC. 6. There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act. 28 USC 331 note.

EFFECTIVE DATE

SEC. 7. This Act shall become effective on October 1, 1981. 28 USC 331 note.

Approved October 15, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1313 accompanying H.R. 7974 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-362 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
Vol. 125 (1979): Oct. 30, considered and passed Senate.
Vol. 126 (1980): Sept. 15, H.R. 7974 considered and passed House; passage vacated and S. 1873, amended, passed in lieu.
Sept. 30, Senate concurred in House amendments with amendments.
Oct. 1, House concurred in Senate amendments.
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS:
Vol. 16, No. 42 (1980): Oct. 15, Presidential statement.

Public Law 96-459
96th Congress

An Act

Oct. 15, 1980
[H.R. 6554]

To authorize appropriations for fiscal year 1981 and a supplemental appropriation for fiscal year 1980 for certain maritime programs of the Department of Commerce, and for other purposes.

Maritime Appropriation Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1981.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Maritime Appropriation Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1981".

Sec. 2. Funds are authorized to be appropriated without fiscal year limitation as the appropriation Act may provide for the use of the Department of Commerce for fiscal year 1981 as follows:

Vessels.

(1) for acquisition, construction, or reconstruction of vessels and construction-differential subsidy and cost of national defense features incident to the construction, reconstruction, or reconditioning of ships, not to exceed $135,000,000; except that no funds authorized by this paragraph may be paid to subsidize the construction of any vessel which will not be offered for enrollment in a sealift readiness program approved by the Secretary of Defense;

Operating-differential subsidy.

(2) for payment of obligations incurred for operating-differential subsidy, not to exceed $347,697,000; except that no funds authorized by this paragraph may be paid for the operation of any vessel which is not offered for participation in a sealift readiness program approved by the Secretary of Defense;

Research and development.

(3) for expenses necessary for research and development activities, not to exceed $17,070,000;

Education and training.

(4) for maritime education and training expenses, not to exceed $32,543,000, including not to exceed $18,201,000 for maritime training at the Merchant Marine Academy at Kings Point, New York; $12,460,000 for financial assistance to State marine schools, of which amount, $2,100,000 shall be for fuel oil for State marine school training vessels; and $1,882,000 for supplementary training courses authorized under section 216(c) of the Merchant Marine Act, 1936; and

46 USC 1126.

Operating expenses.

(5) for operating expenses, not to exceed $38,864,000, including not to exceed $7,208,000 for reserve fleet expenses, and not to exceed $31,656,000 for other operating expenses.

Merchant Marine Academy, supplemental amounts.

Sec. 3. There are authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year 1981, in addition to the amounts authorized by section 2 of this Act, such additional supplemental amounts for the activities for which appropriations are authorized under section 2 of this Act, as may be necessary for increases in salary, pay, retirement, or other employee benefits authorized by law, and for increased costs for public utilities, food service, and other expenses of the Merchant Marine Academy at Kings Point, New York.

93 Stat. 847.

Sec. 4. Paragraph (2) of section 2 of the Maritime Appropriation Authorization Act for fiscal year 1980 (Public Law 96-112) is amended by striking "$256,208,000" and substituting "$300,515,000".

Fundy Pride, documentation as U.S. vessel. 46 USC 883.

SEC. 5. Notwithstanding the provisions of section 27 of the Merchant Marine Act of 1920 as amended, the Secretary of the Department in which the Coast Guard is operating, shall cause the vessel Fundy Pride, built in Cape Saint Mary's, Nova Scotia, and now owned by the State of Maine, as represented by the Department of Educational and Cultural Services to be documented as a vessel of the United States, upon compliance of the usual requirements, to engage in the coastwise trade and the fisheries, so long as such vessel is owned by the State of Maine.

Approved October 15, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-840 (Comm. on Merchant Marine and Fisheries).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-709 (Comm. on Commerce, Science, and Transportation).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
    Apr. 15, considered and passed House.
    June 3, considered and passed Senate, amended.
    Sept. 30, House concurred in one Senate amendment and in another with an amendment; Senate concurred in House amendment.
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 16, No. 42:
    Oct. 15, Presidential statement.

Public Law 96-460
96th Congress

An Act

Oct. 15, 1980
[H.R. 4417]

To provide for the coordination of federally supported and conducted research efforts regarding the Chesapeake Bay, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

Chesapeake Bay Research Coordination Act of 1980.
16 USC 3001 note.

SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be cited as the "Chesapeake Bay Research Coordination Act of 1980".

16 USC 3001.

SEC. 2. FINDINGS AND STATEMENT OF PURPOSE.

(a) The Congress finds that—

(1) the Chesapeake Bay area is one of the greatest national resources in the United States of America, serving as an abundant source of seafood, recreation, beauty, and enjoyment, as well as providing habitat for a wide variety of fish, waterfowl, flora, and fauna;

(2) the Chesapeake Bay area serves as one of the world's major waterways, each year carrying millions of tons of waterborne shipping to and from all parts of the globe;

(3) the productivity and beauty of the Chesapeake Bay area in recent years has been diminished and threatened by water pollution, shoreline erosion, excessive sedimentation, and other injuries;

(4) numerous Federal agencies have initiated and supported research to study, manage, enhance, protect, preserve, or restore the resources of the Chesapeake Bay area; and

(5) the various research relating to the Chesapeake Bay area could be more effectively coordinated in order to obtain maximum benefits.

(b) The purposes of this Act are—

(1) to provide for the rational and effective coordination of federally conducted and supported research aimed at increasing fundamental knowledge in support of wise management of the Chesapeake Bay area;

(2) to identify key management information needs and specify a coherent program of research that will respond to those needs;

(3) to identify the needs and priorities for such additional research as are required for the improvement of fundamental knowledge about the Chesapeake Bay area;

(4) to assure a comprehensive and balanced approach to federally conducted and supported research on the Chesapeake Bay area;

(5) to encourage the utilization of the results and findings of research, and of other relevant information, in the management decisionmaking processes which have an impact on the Chesapeake Bay area; and

(6) to foster public understanding of the role of the Chesapeake Bay area as a unique national resource, the greatest natural ecological entity of its kind in the United States.

SEC. 3. DEFINITIONS.

16 USC 3002.

For purposes of this Act—

(1) The term "Chesapeake Bay area" means the waters of the Chesapeake Bay (including the tributaries to the extent of Chesapeake Bay tidal action), the lands within and under such waters, and the wetlands adjacent to such waters.

(2) The term "research" means the endeavor to discover, develop, and verify knowledge and a careful and critical inquiry or examination in seeking facts or principles.

(3) The term "research project" means any research related to the Chesapeake Bay area for the purpose of promoting the understanding, the improved management, and the protection of the marine or coastal related resources (including those relating to water quality, coastal zone management, navigation, shoreline erosion, wetlands, fisheries, shellfish, and wildlife) which is funded in whole or in part by any department, agency, or independent establishment of the Federal Government.

(4) The term "research program" means any aggregate of related individual research projects.

(5) The term "Secretary" means the Secretary of Commerce.

SEC. 4. OFFICE FOR CHESAPEAKE BAY RESEARCH COORDINATION.

16 USC 3003.

Establishment.

(a)(1) The Secretary shall establish in the Department of Commerce a separate office known as the Office for Chesapeake Bay Research Coordination (hereafter referred to in this Act as the "Office"). The Office shall serve as the staff of the Chesapeake Bay Research Board established under section 5 of this Act.

Director.

(2)(A) The Office shall be headed by a Director who by reason of his knowledge and experience in research efforts on the Chesapeake Bay area, is qualified to serve as an adviser with respect to research, and who shall be appointed by the Secretary in consultation with the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency, the Secretary of the Army, the Secretary of the Interior, and the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.

Recommendations.

(B) Before making any appointment under subparagraph (A), the Secretary shall seek the recommendations of the Governor of Maryland and the Governor of Virginia with respect to individuals who are qualified to serve as the Director.

(3) The Director may appoint such personnel for the Office as he deems desirable, and as is provided for under this Act.

Functions.

(b) The Office, when directed to do so by the Chesapeake Bay Research Board, shall—

(1) identify Federal and State research programs relating to the Chesapeake Bay area and annually update that inventory;

(2) establish a Chesapeake Bay Research Exchange for the purpose of facilitating the rapid identification, acquisition, retrieval, dissemination, and use of information concerning all research projects which are ongoing, completed, or for which funds have been requested, and which are conducted in or affect the Chesapeake Bay area;

(3) make recommendations to the Chesapeake Bay Research Board on the relationship of Federal programs to the Chesapeake Bay Research Plan; and

(4) make recommendations to the Chesapeake Bay Research Board on possible revisions to such Research Plan.

Additional functions.

(c) The Office shall work with the Chesapeake Bay Research Board to—

(1) identify the need for, and the priority of, research programs which could benefit the management of the resources of the Chesapeake Bay area;

(2) promote optimum utilization of available funds and resources to benefit the Chesapeake Bay area;

(3) remain cognizant of ongoing research programs and assist in the dissemination of the results and findings of research programs;

(4) conduct periodic meetings with representatives of the departments, agencies, and independent establishments of the Federal Government having responsibility for the administration of research programs in the Chesapeake Bay area, representatives of appropriate State, regional, and local agencies, and representatives of the scientific community, in order to obtain and exchange information relating to such programs;

(5) review proposed Federal legislation which may affect the Chesapeake Bay area and comment to the appropriate entities on the relation of the proposed legislation to the Chesapeake Bay Research Plan;

(6) determine existing Federal and State programs relating to the Chesapeake Bay area and annually update this inventory;

(7) plan and conduct a conference on Chesapeake Bay area affairs at least once every two years;

(8) prepare for the Board an annual report on research programs, current and planned, pertaining to the Chesapeake Bay area; and

(9) perform such other activities as are consistent with the purposes of this Act.

Administrative services.

(d)(1) The Secretary shall make available to the Office such administrative services and temporary staff as may be reasonably required by the Office to enable it to carry out its functions under this Act.

Federal information and assistance.

(2) The Office may request from any department, agency, or independent establishment of the Federal Government (A) information concerning grants made by such department, agency, or establishment for research in the Chesapeake Bay area, and (B) other assistance or information which the Office deems necessary to enable it to carry out its functions under this Act. Each such department, agency, or independent establishment shall furnish, with or without reimbursement, to the Office such assistance or information so requested consistent with other Federal law.

SEC. 5. CHESAPEAKE BAY RESEARCH BOARD.

Establishment. 16 USC 3004.

(a) There is established a Chesapeake Bay Research Board (hereafter referred to in this section as the "Board").

Membership.

(b)(1) The Board shall consist of—

(A) four members selected by the Governor of Virginia;

(B) four members selected by the Governor of Maryland; and

(C) seven members selected by the Secretary, in consultation with the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency, the Secretary of the Army, the Secretary of the Interior, and the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.

(2) The Secretary, the Governor of Maryland, and the Governor of Virginia shall ensure that the Board is comprised of individuals who are qualified to perform the functions of the Board and who represent

the interests of Federal, State, and local government, industry, the public, and the scientific and environmental communities.

(c) The Chairman of the Board shall be elected annually by the membership of such Board.

Chairman.

(d) The Board shall—

Functions.

(1) develop a Chesapeake Bay Research Plan consistent with the missions and interests of appropriate agencies and States, and update this plan biennially to reflect changing priorities in Federal and State management needs as well as the need for fundamental research;

(2) review and evaluate, on a periodic basis, Federal research programs pertaining to the Chesapeake Bay area, and ascertain the extent to which the research programs are consistent with the Chesapeake Bay Research Plan; and

(3) submit an annual report to the Congress and the Governors of Maryland and Virginia on research programs, current and planned, pertaining to the Chesapeake Bay area and their relationship to the Chesapeake Bay Research Plan, together with any recommendations for improving the coordination of such research.

Report to Congress and to Md. and Va. Governors.

(e) Members of the Board (other than those who are employees of the Federal or State governments) may, while engaged in business for the Board, receive compensation for travel expenses and per diem in lieu of subsistence, in the same manner as the expenses authorized by section 5703 of title 5, United States Code, for persons employed intermittently in Government service.

Travel and per diem expenses.

SEC. 6. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

16 USC 3005.

There are authorized to be appropriated to the Office to carry out the purposes of this Act the sum of $500,000 for each of the three fiscal years ending on September 30, 1982, September 30, 1983, and September 30, 1984.

SEC. 7. RELATIONSHIP OF ACT TO EXISTING FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL POWERS.

16 USC 3006.

(a) Nothing contained in this Act shall be construed to affect the jurisdiction, powers, or prerogatives of any existing department, agency, or officer of the Federal Government or of any State or local government.

(b) For purposes of administering this Act (including the preparation of an annual report pursuant to section 4(c)(8)) the Board shall solicit from the appropriate Federal departments and agencies and the Governors, recommendations that may be appropriate with respect to any existing law which may affect or be involved in research programs.

Recommendations, solicitation.

SEC. 8. TERMINATION.

GAO evaluation, submittal to Congress.
16 USC 3007.
Comments, solicitation.

This Act and the authority conferred by this Act shall terminate on September 30, 1984. At such time the General Accounting Office shall submit to the Congress an evaluation of the effectiveness of the Board, Office, and of this Act. In the preparation of such report, comments shall be solicited from Federal agencies, the Governors of Maryland and Virginia, and the research institutions, industries, and environmental and citizen's groups concerned with the Chesapeake Bay area.

Approved October 15, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-993 (Comm. on Merchant Marine and Fisheries).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-950 (Comm. on Governmental Affairs).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
 May 19, considered and passed House.
 Sept. 24, considered and passed Senate, amended.
 Sept. 30, House concurred in Senate amendment.

Public Law 96-461
96th Congress

An Act

To authorize appropriations to the Secretary of Commerce for the programs of the National Bureau of Standards for fiscal years 1981 and 1982, and for other purposes.

Oct. 15, 1980
[S. 2320]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "National Bureau of Standards Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1981 and 1982".

National Bureau of Standards Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1981 and 1982.

AUTHORIZATION FOR PROGRAM ACTIVITIES

SEC. 2. (a) There are hereby authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary of Commerce, hereinafter referred to as the Secretary, to carry out activities performed by the National Bureau of Standards, the sums set forth in the following line items:

(1) Measurement Research and Standards, for fiscal year 1981, $44,161,000, and for fiscal year 1982, $52,577,000;

(2) Engineering Measurements and Standards, for fiscal year 1981, $21,516,000, and for fiscal year 1982, $24,667,000;

(3) Computer Science and Technology, for fiscal year 1981, $11,603,000, and for fiscal year 1982, $12,263,000;

(4) Core Research Program for Innovation and Productivity, for fiscal year 1981, $12,800,000, and for fiscal year 1982, $18,080,000;

(5) Technical Competence Fund, for fiscal year 1981, $6,176,000, and for fiscal year 1982, $8,794,000;

(6) Fire Research Center, for fiscal year 1981, $1,253,000, and for fiscal year 1982, $1,378,000;

(7) Central Technical Support, for fiscal year 1981, $10,112,000, and for fiscal year 1982, $24,623,000.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of this or any other Act, for fiscal years 1981 and 1982:

(1) of the total amount authorized under subsection (a)(1), not less than $245,000 shall be available for the "Environmental Measurements Program" for fiscal year 1981 and $270,000 for fiscal year 1982;

(2) of the total amount authorized under subsection (a)(2), not less than $425,000 shall be available for the purpose of "Earthquake Hazards Engineering" for fiscal year 1981 and $475,000 for fiscal year 1982;

(3) of the total amounts authorized under subsections (a)(1) and (a)(2), not less than $1,000,000 shall be available for "Measurement Standards for the Handicapped" for fiscal year 1981 and $1,100,000 for fiscal year 1982;

(4) of the total amount authorized under subsection (a)(4), $2,000,000 is authorized for the purpose of "Automated Manufacturing Research Facility" for fiscal year 1981 and $4,000,000 for fiscal year 1982; and

(5) of the total of the amounts authorized under subsections (a)(4) and (a)(7), not more than $6,123,000 shall be available for "Transfer to Working Capital Fund" for fiscal year 1981, and of the total of the amounts authorized under subsections (a)(1), (a)(2), (a)(4), and (a)(7), not more than $11,245,000 shall be available for "Transfer to Working Capital Fund" for fiscal year 1982.

EXCESS FOREIGN CURRENCY

SEC. 3. In addition to the sums authorized in section 2, there is authorized to be appropriated not more than $400,000 for fiscal year 1981, and not more than $500,000 for fiscal year 1982, for expenses of the National Bureau of Standards incurred outside the United States, to be paid for in foreign currencies that the Secretary of the Treasury determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States.

NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE

SEC. 4. In addition to the sums authorized in section 2, there is authorized to be appropriated the sum of $8,140,000 for fiscal year 1981, and the sum of $9,920,000 for fiscal year 1982, for the Assistant Secretary of Commerce for Productivity, Technology, and Innovation to carry out activities performed by the National Technical Information Service.

SALARY ADJUSTMENTS

SEC. 5. In addition to the sums authorized to be appropriated by this Act, such additional sums as may be necessary to make any adjustments in salary, pay, retirement, and other employee benefits which may be provided for by law are authorized to be appropriated for fiscal years 1981 and 1982, and, if the full amount necessary to make such adjustments is not appropriated, the adjustments shall be made proportionately from section 4 and in the line items in section 2(a) in a manner reflecting the extent to which the amount of each such line item in section 2(a) is attributable to employee benefits of the type involved.

AVAILABILITY OF APPROPRIATIONS

SEC. 6. Appropriations made under the authority provided in this Act shall remain available for obligation, for expenditure, or for obligation and expenditure for periods specified in the Acts making such appropriations.

TRANSFER OF FUNDS

SEC. 7. Funds may be transferred among the line items listed in section 2(a), but neither the total funds transferred from any line item nor the total funds transferred to any line item may exceed 10 per centum of the amount authorized for that line item in section 2(a), unless:

Report to Congress.

(1) thirty calendar days have passed after the Secretary or his designee has transmitted to the Speaker of the House of Representatives, to the President of the Senate, to the chairman of the Committee on Science and Technology of the House of Representatives, and to the chairman of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation of the Senate a written report containing a full and complete explanation of the transfer involved and the reason for it, or

(2) before the expiration of thirty calendar days the chairmen of both the Committee on Science and Technology of the House and the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation of the Senate have written to the Secretary to the effect that they have no objection to the proposed transfer.

FACILITIES IMPROVEMENT

SEC. 8. Section 14 of the Act of March 3, 1901 (15 U.S.C. 278(d)) as amended, is further amended by striking out "$75,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "$250,000". 15 USC 278d.

INTERNATIONAL ACTIVITIES

SEC. 9. In order to develop and strengthen the expertise of the National Bureau of Standards in science and engineering, to enhance the Secretary's ability to maintain the Bureau's programs at the forefront of worldwide developments in science and engineering, and to cooperate in international scientific activities, the Act of March 3, 1901 (15 U.S.C. 271-278h), as amended, is further amended by inserting immediately after section 16 the following new section:

Foreign nationals, financial assistance. 15 USC 278g.

"SEC. 17. (a) The Secretary is authorized, notwithstanding any other provision of law, to expend such sums, within the limit of appropriated funds, as the Secretary may deem desirable, through the grant of fellowships or any other form of financial assistance, to defray the expenses of foreign nationals not in service to the Government of the United States while they are performing scientific or engineering work at the National Bureau of Standards or participating in the exchange of scientific or technical information at the National Bureau of Standards.

NBS employees, foreign assistance and compensation.

"(b) The Congress consents to the acceptance by employees of the National Bureau of Standards of fellowships, lectureships, or other positions for the performance of scientific or engineering activities or for the exchange of scientific or technical information, offered by a foreign government, and to the acceptance and retention by an employee of the National Bureau of Standards of any form of financial or other assistance provided by a foreign government as compensation for or as a means of defraying expenses associated with the performance of scientific or engineering activities or the exchange of scientific or technical information, in any case where the acceptance of such fellowship, lectureship, or position or the acceptance and retention of such assistance is determined by the Secretary to be appropriate and consistent with the interests of the United States. For the purposes of this subsection, the definitions appearing in section 7342(a) of title 5 of the United States Code apply. Civil actions may be brought and penalties assessed against any employee who knowingly accepts and retains assistance from a foreign government not consented to by this subsection in the same manner as is prescribed by section 7342(h) of title 5 of the United States Code.

"(c) Provisions of law prohibiting the use of any part of any appropriation for the payment of compensation to any employee or officer of the Government of the United States who is not a citizen of the United States shall not apply to the payment of compensation to scientific or engineering personnel of the National Bureau of Standards.".

REPEAL OF LIMITED AUTHORIZATION

SEC. 10. Section 18 of the Act of March 3, 1901, as amended (15 U.S.C. 278h), is further amended by: (1) repealing subsection (b); and (2) removing the designation "(a)" from the remaining paragraph.

EFFECTIVE DATE OF ORGANIC ACT AMENDMENTS

15 USC 278g note.

SEC. 11. The effective date of sections 8 and 9 of this Act shall be October 1, 1980.

Approved October 15, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-949 accompanying H.R. 7113 (Comm. on Science and Technology).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-683 (Comm. on Commerce, Science and Transportation).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
May 9, considered and passed Senate.
July 21, H.R. 7113 considered and passed House; passage vacated and S. 2320, amended, passed in lieu.
Sept. 30, Senate concurred in House amendments with amendments.
Oct. 2, House concurred in Senate amendments.

Public Law 96-462
96th Congress

An Act

To amend title 28 to make certain changes in judicial districts and in divisions within judicial districts, and for other purposes.

Oct. 15, 1980
[H.R. 8178]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

Federal District Court Organization Act of 1980.

SHORT TITLE

SECTION 1. This Act may be cited as the "Federal District Court Organization Act of 1980".

28 USC 1 note.

PLACE OF HOLDING COURT

SEC. 2. Section 84(c) of title 28, United States Code, is amended by inserting "and Santa Ana" after "at Los Angeles".

DIVISIONS OF SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF IOWA

SEC. 3. (a) Section 95(b) of title 28, United States Code, is amended—

(1) in paragraph (3) by inserting "Fremont," after "Cass," and by inserting "Page," after "Montgomery,", and

(2) in paragraph (4) by striking out "Fremont," and "Page,".

(b) The amendments made by subsection (a) shall not apply to any action commenced before the effective date of such amendments and pending in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Iowa on such date.

28 USC 95 note.

DIVISIONS OF EASTERN DISTRICT OF MISSOURI

SEC. 4. (a) Section 105(a) of title 28, United State Code, is amended—

(1) in paragraph (1) by striking out "Audrain," and "Montgomery," and

(2) in paragraph (2) by inserting "Audrain," after "Adair," and by inserting "Montgomery," after "Monroe,".

(b) The amendments made by subsection (a) shall not apply to any action commenced before the effective date of such amendments and pending in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Missouri on such date.

28 USC 105 note.

DISTRICTS OF NORTH CAROLINA

SEC. 5. (a) The first sentence of section 113(a) of title 28, United States Code, is amended by adding before the period at the end thereof the following: "and that portion of Durham County encompassing the Federal Correctional Institution, Butner, North Carolina".

(b) Section 113(b) of title 28, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by striking out "Alleghany, Ashe,",

(2) by inserting "(excluding that portion of Durham County encompassing the Federal Correctional Institution, Butner, North Carolina)" after "Durham",

(3) by striking out "Watauga, Wilkes,", and

(4) by striking out "Rockingham, Salisbury, Wilkesboro,".

(c) Section 113(c) of title 28, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by inserting "Alleghany," after "Alexander,",

(2) by inserting "Ashe," after "Anson,", and

(3) by inserting "Watauga, Wilkes," after "Union,".

28 USC 113 note.

(d) The amendments made by this section shall not apply to any action commenced before the effective date of such amendments and pending in any judicial district of North Carolina on such date.

DIVISIONS OF EASTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

SEC. 6. (a) Section 124(b)(2) of title 28, United States Code, is amended by striking out "Polk," and "Trinity,".

(b) Section 124(c) of title 28, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by striking out "six" and inserting in lieu thereof "seven",

(2) in paragraph (1)—

(A) by striking out "Angelina,",

(B) by striking out "Houston, Nacogdoches,", and

(C) by striking out "Shelby,",

(3) in paragraph (2) by striking out "Orange, Sabine, San Augustine, and Tyler." and inserting in lieu thereof "and Orange.", and

(4) by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraphs:

"(7) The Lufkin Division comprises the counties of Angelina, Houston, Nacogdoches, Polk, Sabine, San Augustine, Shelby, Trinity, and Tyler.

"Court for the Lufkin Division shall be held at Lufkin.".

EFFECTIVE DATE

28 USC 84 note.

SEC. 7. (a) This Act and the amendments made by this Act shall take effect on October 1, 1981.

(b) Nothing in this Act shall affect the composition or preclude the service of any grand or petit juror summoned, empaneled, or actually serving in any judicial district on the effective date of this Act.

Approved October 15, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1417 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
Sept. 30, considered and passed House.
Oct. 1, considered and passed Senate.
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 16, No. 42:
Oct. 15, Presidential statement.

Public Law 96-463
96th Congress

An Act

To amend the Solid Waste Disposal Act to further encourage the use of recycled oil.

Oct. 15, 1980
[S. 2412]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

Used Oil Recycling Act of 1980.

SHORT TITLE

SECTION 1. This Act may be cited as the "Used Oil Recycling Act of 1980".

42 USC 6901 note.

FINDINGS

SEC. 2. The Congress finds and declares that—

42 USC 6901a.

(1) used oil is a valuable source of increasingly scarce energy and materials;

(2) technology exists to re-refine, reprocess, reclaim, and otherwise recycle used oil;

(3) used oil constitutes a threat to public health and the environment when reused or disposed of improperly; and

that, therefore, it is in the national interest to recycle used oil in a manner which does not constitute a threat to public health and the environment and which conserves energy and materials.

DEFINITIONS

SEC. 3. Section 1004 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act is amended by adding the following new paragraphs at the end thereof:

42 USC 6903.

"(36) The term 'used oil' means any oil which has been—

"(A) refined from crude oil,

"(B) used, and

"(C) as a result of such use, contaminated by physical or chemical impurities.

"(37) The term 'recycled oil' means any used oil which is reused, following its original use, for any purpose (including the purpose for which the oil was originally used). Such term includes oil which is re-refined, reclaimed, burned, or reprocessed.

"(38) The term 'lubricating oil' means the fraction of crude oil which is sold for purposes of reducing friction in any industrial or mechanical device. Such term includes re-refined oil.

"(39) The term 're-refined oil' means used oil from which the physical and chemical contaminants acquired through previous use have been removed through a refining process.".

LABELING REQUIREMENTS

SEC. 4. (a) Subtitle B of title II of the Solid Waste Disposal Act is amended by inserting the following new section immediately after section 2004 and by redesignating sections 2005 and 2006 as 2006 and 2007, respectively:

42 USC 6915, 6916.

"LABELING OF CERTAIN OIL

42 USC 6914a.

"SEC. 2005. For purposes of any provision of law which requires the labeling of commodities, lubricating oil shall be treated as lawfully labeled only if it bears the following statement, prominently displayed:

"'DON'T POLLUTE—CONSERVE RESOURCES; RETURN USED OIL TO COLLECTION CENTERS'.".

(b) The table of contents for such subtitle B of title II of the Solid Waste Disposal Act is amended by inserting the following new item immediately after the item relating to section 2004 and by redesignating the items relating to sections 2005 and 2006 as 2006 and 2007, respectively:

"Sec. 2005. Labeling of certain oil.".

Labeling standards, applicability. 42 USC 6363 note. 42 USC 6363.

(c) Before the effective date of the labeling standards required to be prescribed under section 383(d)(1)(A) of the Energy Policy and Conservation Act, no requirement of any rule or order of the Federal Trade Commission may apply, or remain applicable, to any container of recycled oil (as defined in section 383(b) of such Act) if such requirement provides that the container must bear any label referring to the fact that it has been derived from previously used oil. Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to affect any labeling requirement applicable to recycled oil under any authority of law to the extent such requirement relates to fitness for intended use or any other performance characteristic of such oil or to any characteristic of such oil other than that referred to in the preceding sentence.

ASSISTANCE TO STATES

42 USC 6943.

SEC. 5. (a) Section 4003 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act is amended by striking out "Minimum" in the heading thereof.

(b) Such section 4003 is further amended by inserting "(a) MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS.—" after "4003" and by adding the following new subsection at the end thereof:

"(b) DISCRETIONARY PLAN PROVISIONS RELATING TO RECYCLED OIL.—Any State plan submitted under this subtitle may include, at the option of the State, provisions to carry out each of the following:

"(1) Encouragement, to the maximum extent feasible and consistent with the protection of the public health and the environment, of the use of recycled oil in all appropriate areas of State and local government.

"(2) Encouragement of persons contracting with the State to use recycled oil to the maximum extent feasible, consistent with protection of the public health and the environment.

"(3) Informing the public of the uses of recycled oil.

"(4) Establishment and implementation of a program (including any necessary licensing of persons and including the use, where appropriate, of manifests) to assure that used oil is collected, transported, treated, stored, reused, and disposed of, in a manner which does not present a hazard to the public health or the environment.

Any plan submitted under this title before the date of the enactment of the Used Oil Recycling Act of 1980 may be amended, at the option of the State, at any time after such date to include any provision referred to in this subsection.".

Ante, p. 2055.

(b) Section 4008 of such Act is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

Grants.
42 USC 6948.

"(f) ASSISTANCE TO STATES FOR DISCRETIONARY PROGRAM FOR RECYCLED OIL.—(1) The Administrator may make grants to States, which have a State plan approved under section 4007, or which have submitted a State plan for approval under such section, if such plan includes the discretionary provisions described in section 4003(b). Grants under this subsection shall be for purposes of assisting the State in carrying out such discretionary provisions. No grant under this subsection may be used for construction or for the acquisition of land or equipment.

42 USC 6947.
Ante, p. 2056.

"(2) Grants under this subsection shall be allotted among the States in the same manner as provided in the first sentence of subsection (b).

Allotment.

"(3) No grant may be made under this subsection unless an application therefor is submitted to, and approved by, the Administrator. The application shall be in such form, be submitted in such manner, and contain such information as the Administrator may require.

Application.

"(4) For purposes of making grants under this subsection, there are authorized to be appropriated $5,000,000 for fiscal year 1982 and $5,000,000 for fiscal year 1983.".

Appropriation authorization.

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

SEC. 6. Section 4008(d) of the Solid Waste Disposal Act is amended by inserting "(1)" after ASSISTANCE.—" and by adding the following new paragraph at the end thereof:

42 USC 6948.

"(2) In carrying out this subsection, the Administrator may, upon request, provide technical assistance to States to assist in the removal or modification of legal, institutional, economic, and other impediments to the recycling of used oil. Such impediments may include laws, regulations, and policies, including State procurement policies, which are not favorable to the recycling of used oil.".

RESTRICTIONS ON RECYCLED OIL

SEC. 7. (a) Subtitle C of the Solid Waste Disposal Act is amended by adding the following new section at the end thereof:

"RESTRICTIONS ON RECYCLED OIL

"SEC. 3012. Not later than one year after the date of the enactment of this section, the Administrator shall promulgate regulations establishing such performance standards and other requirements as may be necessary to protect the public health and the environment from hazards associated with recycled oil. In developing such regulations, the Administrator shall conduct an analysis of the economic impact of the regulations on the oil recycling industry. The Administrator shall ensure that such regulations do not discourage the recovery or recycling of used oil.".

Regulations.
42 USC 6932.

(b) The table of contents for such subtitle is amended by inserting the following new item immediately after the item relating to section 3011:

"Sec. 3012. Restrictions on recycled oil.".

USED OIL AS A HAZARDOUS WASTE

"SEC. 8. Not later than ninety days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency shall—

(1) make a determination as to the applicability to used oil of the criteria and regulations promulgated under subsections (a) and (b) of section 3001 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act relating to characteristics of hazardous wastes, and 42 USC 6921.

(2) report to the Congress the determination together with a detailed statement of the data and other information upon which the determination is based. Report to Congress.

In making a determination under paragraph (1), the Administrator shall ensure that the recovery and reuse of used oil are not discouraged.

STUDY

42 USC 6932 note.

SEC. 9. The Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency, in cooperation with the Secretary of Energy, the Federal Trade Commission, and the Secretary of Commerce, shall conduct a study—

(1) assessing the environmental problems associated with the improper disposal or reuse of used oil;

(2) addressing the collection cycle of used oil prior to recycling;

(3) analyzing supply and demand in the used oil industry, including (A) estimates of the future supply and quality of used oil feedstocks for purpose of re-refining and (B) estimates of the future supply of virgin crude oil available for refining for purposes of producing lubricating oil;

(4) comparing the energy savings associated with re-refining used oil and the energy savings associated with other uses of used oil; and

(5) recommending Federal, State, and local policies to encourage methods for environmentally sound and economically feasible recycling of used oil.

Where appropriate, for purposes of the study under this section, the Administrator may utilize and update information and data previously collected by the Administrator and by other agencies, departments, and instrumentalities of the United States. The Administrator shall submit to Congress a report containing the results of the study under this section not later than one year after the date of the enactment of this Act.

Report to Congress.

Approved October 15, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1415 (Comm. on Interstate and Foreign Commerce).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-879 (Comm. on Environment and Public Works).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
  Aug. 18, considered and passed Senate.
  Sept. 30, considered and passed House, amended.
  Oct. 1, Senate concurred in House amendment.

Public Law 96-464
96th Congress

An Act

Oct. 17, 1980
[S. 2622]

To improve coastal zone management in the United States, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Coastal Zone Management Improvement Act of 1980".

Coastal Zone Management Improvement Act of 1980. 16 USC 1451 note.

SEC. 2. AMENDMENT TO CONGRESSIONAL FINDINGS.

Section 302 of the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. 1451) is amended—

(1) by inserting immediately after subsection (e) the following:

"(f) New and expanding demands for food, energy, minerals, defense needs, recreation, waste disposal, transportation, and industrial activities in the Great Lakes, territorial sea, and Outer Continental Shelf are placing stress on these areas and are creating the need for resolution of serious conflicts among important and competing uses and values in coastal and ocean waters;"; and

(2) by redesignating subsections (f), (g), (h), and (i) as subsections (g), (h), (i), and (j), respectively.

SEC. 3. AMENDMENT TO DECLARATION OF POLICY.

Section 303 of the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. 1452) is amended to read as follows:

"CONGRESSIONAL DECLARATION OF POLICY

"SEC. 303. The Congress finds and declares that it is the national policy—

"(1) to preserve, protect, develop, and where possible, to restore or enhance, the resources of the Nation's coastal zone for this and succeeding generations;

"(2) to encourage and assist the states to exercise effectively their responsibilities in the coastal zone through the development and implementation of management programs to achieve wise use of the land and water resources of the coastal zone, giving full consideration to ecological, cultural, historic, and esthetic values as well as to needs for economic development, which programs should at least provide for—

"(A) the protection of natural resources, including wetlands, floodplains, estuaries, beaches, dunes, barrier islands, coral reefs, and fish and wildlife and their habitat, within the coastal zone,

"(B) the management of coastal development to minimize the loss of life and property caused by improper development in flood-prone, storm surge, geological hazard, and erosion-prone areas and in areas of subsidence and saltwater intrusion, and by the destruction of natural protective features such as beaches, dunes, wetlands, and barrier islands.

"(C) priority consideration being given to coastal-dependent uses and orderly processes for siting major facilities related to national defense, energy, fisheries development, recreation, ports and transportation, and the location, to the maximum extent practicable, of new commercial and industrial developments in or adjacent to areas where such development already exists,

"(D) public access to the coasts for recreation purposes,

"(E) assistance in the redevelopment of deteriorating urban waterfronts and ports, and sensitive preservation and restoration of historic, cultural, and esthetic coastal features,

"(F) the coordination and simplification of procedures in order to ensure expedited governmental decisionmaking for the management of coastal resources,

"(G) continued consultation and coordination with, and the giving of adequate consideration to the views of, affected Federal agencies,

"(H) the giving of timely and effective notification of, and opportunities for public and local government participation in, coastal management decisionmaking, and

"(I) assistance to support comprehensive planning, conservation, and management for living marine resources, including planning for the siting of pollution control and aquaculture facilities within the coastal zone, and improved coordination between State and Federal coastal zone management agencies and State and wildlife agencies; and

"(3) to encourage the preparation of special area management plans which provide for increased specificity in protecting significant natural resources, reasonable coastal-dependent economic growth, improved protection of life and property in hazardous areas, and improved predictability in govermental decisionmaking; and

"(4) to encourage the participation and cooperation of the public, state and local governments, and interstate and other regional agencies, as well as of the Federal agencies having programs affecting the coastal zone, in carrying out the purposes of this title.".

SEC. 4. DEFINITIONS.

Section 304 of the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. 1453) is amended—

(1) by redesignating paragraphs (2) through (16) as paragraphs (3) through (17), respectively;

(2) by inserting immediately after paragraph (1) the following new paragraph:

"(2) the term 'coastal resource of national significance' means any coastal wetland, beach, dune, barrier island, reef, estuary, or fish and wildlife habitat, if any such area is determined by a coastal state to be of substantial biological or natural storm protective value.";

(3) by striking out "Guam," in paragraph (4) (as redesignated by paragraph (1) of this section) and inserting in lieu thereof "Guam, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, and the Trust Territories of the Pacific Islands,";

(4) by inserting immediately after paragraph (16) (as redesignated by paragraph (1) of this section) the following new paragraph:

"(17) The term 'special area management plan' means a comprehensive plan providing for natural resource protection and reasonable coastal-dependent economic growth containing a detailed and comprehensive statement of policies; standards and criteria to guide public and private uses of lands and waters; and mechanisms for timely implementation in specific geographic areas within the coastal zone."; and

(5) by redesignating paragraph (17) (as redesignated by paragraph (1) of this section) as paragraph (18).

SEC. 5. ADMINISTRATIVE GRANTS.

(a) Section 306 of the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. 1455) is amended—

(1) by amending subsection (a) to read as follows:

"(a) The Secretary may make grants to any coastal state for not more than 80 per centum of the costs of administering such state's management program if the Secretary—

16 USC 1454.

"(1) finds that such program meets the requirements of section 305(b);

"(2) approves such program in accordance with subsections (c), (d), and (e); and

Ante, p. 2060.

"(3) finds, if such program has been administered with financial assistance under this section for at least one year, that the coastal state will expend as increasing proportion of each grant received under this section (but not more than 30 per centum of the grant unless the state chooses to expend a higher percentage) on activities that will result in significant improvement being made in achieving the coastal management objectives specified in section 303(2)(A) through (I).

Post, p. 2063.

For purposes of this subsection, the costs of administering a management program includes costs incurred in the carrying out, in a manner consistent with the procedures and processes specified therein, of projects and other activities (other than those of a kind referred to in clauses (A), (B), or (C) of section 306A(c)(2)) that are necessary or appropriate to the implementation of the management program.";

(2) by striking out the first proviso to subsection (b) and by striking out "further" in the second proviso to such subsection; and

(3) by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(i) The coastal states are encouraged to provide in their management programs for—

"(A) the inventory and designation of areas that contain one or more coastal resources of national significance; and

"(B) specific and enforceable standards to protect such resources.

If the Secretary determines that a coastal state has failed to make satisfactory progress in the activities described in this subsection by September 30, 1984, the Secretary shall not make any grants to such state provided under section 306A after such date.".

Regulations.
16 USC 1455 note.

(b) The amendments made by subsection (a) (1) and (2) of this section apply with respect to grants made after September 30, 1980, under section 306 of the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 and, within two hundred and seventy days after such date, the Secretary of Commerce shall issue regulations relating to the administration of subsection (a) of such section 306 (as so amended by such subsection (a)(1)).

SEC. 6. COASTAL RESOURCE IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM.

The Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 is further amended by adding immediately after section 306 the following new section:

best copy available

"RESOURCE MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT GRANTS

Definitions.
16 USC 1455a.

"SEC. 306A. (a) For purposes of this section—

"(1) The term 'eligible coastal state' means a coastal state that for any fiscal year for which a grant is applied for under this section—

"(A) has a management program approved under section 306; and

"(B) in the judgment of the Secretary, is making satisfactory progress in activities designed to result in significant improvement in achieving the coastal management objectives specified in section 303(2) (A) through (I).

Ante, 2060.

"(2) The term 'urban waterfront and port' means any developed area that is densely populated and is being used for, or has been used for, urban residential recreational, commercial, shipping or industrial purposes.

"(b) The Secretary may make grants to any eligible coastal state to assist that state in meeting one or more of the following objectives:

"(1) The preservation or restoration of specific areas of the state that (A) are designated under the management program procedures required by section 306(c)(9) because of their conservation recreational, ecological, or esthetic values, or (B) contain one or more coastal resources of national significance.

16 USC 1455.

"(2) The redevelopment of deteriorating and underutilized urban waterfronts and ports that are designated under section 305(b)(3) in the state's management program as areas of particular concern.

16 USC 1454.

"(3) The provision of access of public beaches and other public coastal areas and to coastal waters in accordance with the planning process required under section 305(b)(7).

Uses, terms and conditions.

"(c)(1) Each grant made by the Secretary under this section shall be subject to such terms and conditions as may be appropriate to ensure that the grant is used for purposes consistent with this section.

"(2) Grants made under this section may be used for—

"(A) the acquisition of fee simple and other interests in land;

"(B) low-cost construction projects determined by the Secretary to be consistent with the purposes of this section, including but not limited to, paths, walkways, fences, parks, and the rehabilitation of historic buildings and structures; except that not more than 50 per centum of any grant made under this section may be used for such construction projects;

"(C) in the case of grants made for objectives described in subsection (b)(2)—

"(i) the rehabilitation or acquisition of piers to provide increased public use, including compatible commercial activity,

"(ii) the establishment of shoreline stabilization measures including the installation or rehabilitation of bulkheads for the purpose of public safety or increasing public access and use, and

"(iii) the removal or replacement of pilings where such action will provide increased recreational use of urban waterfront areas,

but activities provided for under this paragraph shall not by treated as construction projects subject to the limitations in paragraph (B);

"(D) engineering designs, specifications, and other appropriate reports; and

"(E) educational, interpretive, and management costs and such other related costs as the Secretary determines to be consistent with the purposes of this section.

"(d)(1) No grant made under this section may exceed an amount equal to 80 per centum of the cost of carrying out the purpose or project for which it was awarded.

"(2) Grants provided under this section may be used to pay a coastal state's share of costs required under any other Federal program that is consistent with the purposes of this section.

"(3) The total amount of grants made under this section to any eligible coastal state for any fiscal year may not exceed an amount equal to 10 per centum of the total amount appropriated to carry out this section for such fiscal year.

Allocation.

42 USC 3334.

"(e) With the approval of the Secretary, an eligible coastal state may allocate to a local government, an areawide agency designated under section 204 of the Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Act of 1966, a regional agency, or an interstate agency, a portion of any grant made under this section for the purpose of carrying out this section; except that such an allocation shall not relieve that state of the responsibility for ensuring that any funds so allocated are applied in furtherance of the state's approved management program.

Federal assistance.

"(f) In addition to providing grants under this section, the Secretary shall assist eligible coastal states and their local governments in identifying and obtaining other sources of available Federal technical and financial assistance regarding the objectives of this section.".

SEC. 7. COASTAL ENERGY IMPACT PROGRAM.

Section 308 of the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. 1456a) is amended—

Grants.

(1) by adding after subsection (c)(2), the following new paragraph:

"(3)(A) The Secretary shall make grants to any coastal state to enable such state to prevent, reduce, or ameliorate any unavoidable loss in such state's coastal zone of any valuable environmental or recreational resource, if such loss results from the transportation, transfer, or storage of coal or from alternative ocean energy activities.

"(B) Such grants shall be allocated to any such state based on rules and regulations promulgated by the Secretary which shall take into account the number of coal or alternative ocean energy facilities, the nature of their impacts, and such other relevant factors deemed appropriate by the Secretary.", and

(2) by striking out subsection (d)(4).

SEC. 8. INTERSTATE COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT COORDINATION.

Section 309 of the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. 1456b) is amended to read as follows:

"INTERSTATE GRANTS

"SEC. 309. (a) The coastal States are encouraged to give high priority—

"(1) to coordinating State coastal zone planning, policies, and programs with respect to contiguous areas of such States;

"(2) to studying, planning, and implementing unified coastal zone policies with respect to such areas; and

"(3) to establishing an effective mechanism, and adopting a Federal-State consultation procedure, for the identification, examination, and cooperative resolution of mutual problems with respect to the marine and coastal areas which affect, directly or indirectly, the applicable coastal zone.

The coastal zone activities described in paragraphs (1), (2), and (3) of this subsection may be conducted pursuant to interstate agreements or compacts. The Secretary may make grants annually, in amounts not to exceed 90 percent of the cost of such activities, if the Secretary finds that the proceeds of such grants will be used for purposes consistent with sections 305 and 306.

16 USC 1454, 1455.

Agreements or compacts.

"(b) The consent of the Congress is hereby given to two or more coastal States to negotiate, and to enter into, agreements or compacts, which do not conflict with any law or treaty of the United States, for—

"(1) developing and administering coordinated coastal zone planning, policies, and programs pursuant to sections 305 and 306; and

"(2) establishing executive instrumentalities or agencies which such States deem desirable for the effective implementation of such agreements or compacts.

Such agreements or compacts shall be binding and obligatory upon any State or party thereto without further approval by the Congress.

"(c) Each executive instrumentality or agency which is established by an interstate agreement or compact pursuant to this section is encouraged to give high priority to the coastal zone activities described in subsection (a). The Secretary, the Secretary of the Interior, the Chairman of the Council on Environmental Quality, the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency, the Secretary of the department in which the Coast Guard is operating, and the Secretary of Energy, or their designated representatives, shall participate ex officio on behalf of the Federal Government whenever any such Federal-State consultation is requested by such an instrumentality or agency.

"(d) If no applicable interstate agreement or compact exists, the Secretary may coordinate coastal zone activities described in subsection (a) and may make grants to assist any group of two or more coastal States to create and maintain a temporary planning and coordinating entity to carry out such activities. The amount of such grants shall not exceed 90 percent of the cost of creating and maintaining such an entity. The Federal officials specified in subsection (c), or their designated representatives, shall participate on behalf of the Federal Government, upon the request of any such temporary planning and coordinating entity for a Federal-State consultation.

"(e) A coastal State is eligible to receive financial assistance under this section if such State meets the criteria established under section 308(g)(1).".

16 USC 1456a.

SEC. 9. REVIEW OF PERFORMANCE.

(a) Section 312 of the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. 1458) is amended to read as follows:

"REVIEW OF PERFORMANCE

Written evaluation.

SEC. 312. (a) The Secretary shall conduct a continuing review of the performance of coastal states with respect to coastal management. Each review shall include a written evaluation with an assessment and detailed findings concerning the extent to which the state has implemented and enforced the program approved by the Secretary, addressed the coastal management needs identified in section 303(2) (A) through (I), and adhered to the terms of any grant, loan, or cooperative agreement funded under this title.

Ante, p. 2060.

Meetings; comments.

"(b) For the purpose of making the evaluation of a coastal state's performance, the Secretary shall conduct public meetings and provide opportunity for oral and written comments by the public. Each such evaluation shall be prepared in report form and the Secretary shall make copies thereof available to the public.

16 USC 1455.

"(c) The Secretary shall reduce any financial assistance extended to any coastal state under section 306 (but not below 70 per centum of the amount that would otherwise be available to the coastal state under such section for any year), and withdraw any unexpended portion of such reduction, if the Secretary determines that the coastal state is failing to make significant improvement in achieving the coastal management objectives specified in section 303(2) (A) through (I).

Approval withdrawal.

"(d) The Secretary shall withdraw approval of the management program of any coastal state, and shall withdraw any financial assistance available to that state under this title as well as any unexpended portion of such assistance, if the Secretary determines that the coastal state is failing to adhere to, is not justified in deviating from (1) the management program approved by the Secretary, or (2) the terms of any grant or cooperative agreement funded under section 306, and refuses to remedy the deviation.

Notice; hearing.

"(e) Management program approval and financial assistance may not be withdrawn under subsection (d), unless the Secretary gives the coastal state notice of the proposed withdrawal and an opportunity for a public hearing on the proposed action. Upon the withdrawal of management program approval under this subsection (d), the Secretary shall provide the coastal state with written specifications of the actions that should be taken, or not engaged in, by the state in order that such withdrawal may be canceled by the Secretary.

"(f) The Secretary shall carry out research on, and offer technical assistance of the coastal states with respect to, those activities, projects, and other relevant matters evaluated under this section that the Secretary considers to offer promise toward improving coastal zone management."

Regulations. 16 USC 1458 note.

(b) Within two hundred and seventy days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Commerce shall issue such regulations as may be necessary or appropriate to administer section 312 of the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (as amended by subsection (a) of this section).

SEC. 10. ANNUAL REPORT.

Section 316 of the Coastal Zone Management Act (16 U.S.C. 1462) is amended—

(1) by amending the section heading to read as follows: "COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT REPORT";

Submittal to President and Congress.

(2) by amending subsection (a)—

(A) by amending the matter appearing before clause (1) to read as follows: "(a) The Secretary shall consult with the Congress on a regular basis concerning the administration of this title and shall prepare and submit to the President for transmittal to the Congress a report summarizing the administration of this title during each period of two consecutive fiscal years. Each report, which shall be transmitted to the Congress not later than April 1 of the year following the close of the biennial period to which it pertains, shall include, but not be restricted to",

(B) by striking out "or with respect to which grants have been terminated under this title" in clause (4),

(C) by redesignating clauses (5) through (12) as clauses (6) through (13), respectively; and

(D) by inserting immediately after clause (4) the following new clause: "(5) a summary of evaluation findings prepared in accordance with subsection (a) of section 312, and a description of any sanctions imposed under subsections (c) and (d) of this section;"; and

16 USC 1458.

Program review.

(3) by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(c)(1) The Secretary shall conduct a systematic review of Federal rograms, other than this title, that affect coastal resources for urposes of identifying conflicts between the objectives and adminisration of such programs and the purposes and policies of this title. ot later than 1 year after the date of the enactment of this ubsection, the Secretary shall notify each Federal agency having ppropriate jurisdiction of any conflict between its program and the urposes and policies of this title identified as a result of such review.

Report to Congress.

"(2) The Secretary shall promptly submit a report to the Congress onsisting of the information required under paragraph (1) of this ubsection. Such report shall include recommendations for changes ecessary to resolve existing conflicts among Federal laws and rograms that affect the uses of coastal resources.".

EC. 11. ESTUARINE SANCTUARIES.

Section 315 of the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. 461) is amended—

(1) by striking out "BEACH ACCESS" in the section heading and inserting in lieu thereof "ISLAND PRESERVATION";

(2) by amending paragraph (2) to read as follows:

"(2) acquiring lands to provide for the preservation of islands, or portions thereof."; and

(3) in the last sentence by deleting "$2,000,000." and substituting in lieu thereof "$3,000,000."; and

(4) by adding the following new sentence at the end of the section:

"No grant for acquisition of land may be made under this section ithout the approval of the Governor of the State in which is located he land proposed to be acquired.".

EC. 12. CONGRESSIONAL DISAPPROVAL PROCEDURE.

Final rules, submittal to Congress.
16 USC 1463a.

(a)(1) The Secretary, after promulgating a final rule, shall submit uch final rule to the Congress for review in accordance with this ection. Such final rule shall be delivered to each House of the ongress on the same date and to each House of the Congress while it s in session. Such final rule shall be referred to the Committee on ommerce, Science, and Transportation of the Senate and to the ommittee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries of the House, espectively.

(2) Any such final rule shall become effective in accordance with its erms unless, before the end of the period of sixty calendar days of ontinuous session, after the date such final rule is submitted to the ongress, both Houses of the Congress adopt a concurrent resolution isapproving such final rule.

(b)(1) The provisions of this subsection are enacted by the Congress—

(A) as an exercise in the rulemaking power of the House of Representatives and as such they are deemed a part of the Rules of the House of Representatives but applicable only with respect to the procedure to be followed in the House of Representatives in the case of concurrent resolutions which are subject to this section, and such provisions supersede other rules only to the extent that they are inconsistent with such other rules; and

(B) with full recognition of the constitutional right of either House to change the rules (so far as relating to the procedure of that House) at any time in the same manner and to the same extent as in the case of any other rule of that House.

(2) Any concurrent resolution disapproving a final rule of the Secretary shall, upon introduction or receipt from the other House of the Congress, be referred immediately by the presiding officer of such House to the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation of the Senate or to the Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries of the House, as the case may be.

(3)(A) When a committee has reported a concurrent resolution, it shall be at any time thereafter in order (even though a previous motion to the same effect has been disagreed to) to move to proceed to the consideration of the concurrent resolution. The motion shall be highly privileged in the House of Representatives, and shall not be debatable. An amendment to such motion shall not be in order, and it shall not be in order to move to reconsider the vote by which the motion was agreed to or disagreed to.

(B) Debate in the House of Representatives on the concurrent resolution shall be limited to not more than ten hours which shall be divided equally between those favoring and those opposing such concurrent resolution and a motion further to limit debate shall not be debatable. In the House of Representatives, an amendment to, or motion to recommit, the concurrent resolution shall not be in order, and it shall not be in order to move to reconsider the vote by which such concurrent resolution was agreed to or disagreed to.

(4) Appeals from the decision of the Chair relating to the application of the rules of the House of Representatives to the procedure relating to a concurrent resolution shall be decided without debate.

(5) Notwithstanding any other provision of this subsection, if a House has approved a concurrent resolution with respect to any final rule of the Secretary, then it shall not be in order to consider in such House any other concurrent resolution with respect to the same final rule.

(c)(1) If a final rule of the Secretary is disapproved by the Congress under subsection (a)(2), then the Secretary may promulgate a final rule which relates to the same acts or practices as the final rule disapproved by the Congress in accordance with this subsection. Such final rule—

(A) shall be based upon—

(i) the rulemaking record of the final rule disapproved by the Congress; or

(ii) such rulemaking record and the record established in supplemental rulemaking proceedings conducted by the Secretary in accordance with section 553 of title 5, United States Code, in any case in which the Secretary determines that it is necessary to supplement the existing rulemaking record; and

(B) may contain such changes as the Secretary considers necessary or appropriate.

(2) The Secretary after promulgating a final rule under this subsection, shall submit the final rule to the Congress in accordance with subsection (a)(1).

(d) Congressional inaction on, or rejection of a concurrent resolution of disapproval under this section shall not be construed as an expression of approval of the final rule involved, and shall not be construed to create any presumption of validity with respect to such final rule.

Provisions, constitutionality.

(e)(1) Any interested party may institute such actions in the appropriate district court of the United States, including actions for declaratory judgment, as may be appropriate to construe the constitutionality of any provision of this section. The district court immediately shall certify all questions of the constitutionality of this section to the United States court of appeals for the circuit involved, which shall hear the matter sitting en banc.

Supreme Court review.

(2) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any decision on a matter certified under paragraph (1) shall be reviewable by appeal directly to the Supreme Court of the United States. Such appeal shall be brought not later than twenty days after the decision of the court of appeals.

(3) It shall be the duty of the court of appeals and of the Supreme Court of the United States to advance on the docket and to expedite to the greatest possible extent the disposition of any matter certified under paragraph (1).

(f)(1) For purposes of this section—

(A) continuity of session is broken only by an adjournment sine die; and

(B) days on which the House of Representatives is not in session because of an adjournment of more than five days to a day certain are excluded in the computation of the periods specified in subsection (a)(2) and subsection (b).

(2) If an adjournment sine die of the Congress occurs after the Secretary has submitted a final rule under subsection (a)(1), but such adjournment occurs—

(A) before the end of the period specified in subsection (a)(2); and

(B) before any action necessary to disapprove the final rule is completed under subsection (a)(2);

then the Secretary shall be required to resubmit the final rule involved at the beginning of the next regular session of the Congress. The period specified in subsection (a)(2) shall begin on the date of such resubmission.

Definitions.

(g) For purposes of this section:

(1) The term "Secretary" means the Secretary of Commerce.

(2) The term "concurrent resolution" means a concurrent resolution the matter after the resolving clause of which is as follows: "That the Congress disapproves the final rule promulgated by the Secretary of Commerce dealing with the matter of   , which final rule was submitted to the Congress on   .". (The blank spaces shall be filled appropriately.)

(3) The term "rule" means any rule promulgated by the Secretary pursuant to the Coastal Zone Management Act (16 U.S.C. 1450 et. seq.).

16 USC 1451 note.

Effective date. 16 USC 1463a note.

(h) The provisions of this section shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act and shall cease to have any force or effect after September 30, 1985.

SEC. 13. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

Section 318 of the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. 1464) is amended—

(1) by amending subsection (a) to read as follows:

"SEC. 318. (a) There are authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary—

"(1) such sums, not to exceed $48,000,000 for each of the fiscal years occurring during the period beginning October 1, 1980, and ending September 30, 1985, as may be necessary for grants under section 306, to remain available until expended;

16 USC 1455.

"(2) such sums, not to exceed $20,000,000 for each of the fiscal years occurring during the period beginning October 1, 1980, and ending September 30, 1985, as may be necessary for grants under section 306A, to remain available until expended;

Ante, p. 2063.

"(3) such sums, not to exceed $75,000,000 for each of the fiscal years occurring during the period beginning October 1, 1980, and ending September 30, 1988, as may be necessary for grants under section 308(b);

16 USC 1456a.

"(4) such sums, not to exceed $3,000,000 for each of the fiscal years occurring during the period beginning October 1, 1980, and ending September 30, 1985, as may be necessary for grants under section 309, to remain available until expended;

Ante, p. 2064.

"(5) such sums, not to exceed $9,000,000 for each of the fiscal years occurring during the period beginning October 1, 1980, and ending September 30, 1985, as may be necessary for grants under section 315 to remain available until expended;

16 USC 1461.

"(6) such sums, not to exceed $6,000,000 for each of the fiscal years occurring during the period beginning October 1, 1980, and ending September 30, 1985, as may be necessary for administrative expenses incident to the administration of this title.";

(2) by amending subsection (b) by striking after the phrase "provisions of section 308," all that follows and substituting in lieu thereof "other than subsection (b), of which not to exceed $150,000,000 shall be for purposes of subsections (c)(1), (c)(2) and (c)(3) of such section."; and

16 USC 1456a.

(3) by amending subsection (c) by striking out "section 305, 306, 309, or 310." and inserting in lieu thereof "section 306 or 309.".

16 USC 1454, 1455, *ante*, p. 2064, 16 USC 1456c.

Approved October 17, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1012 accompanying H.R. 6979 (Comm. on Merchant Marine and Fisheries).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-783 (Comm. on Commerce, Science, and Transportation).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):

June 3, considered and passed Senate.

Sept. 30, H.R. 6979 considered and passed House; passage vacated and S. 2622, amended, passed in lieu. Senate concurred in House amendments.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 16, No. 43:

Oct. 18, Presidential statement.

Public Law 96-465
96th Congress

An Act

To promote the foreign policy of the United States by strengthening and improving the Foreign Service of the United States, and for other purposes.

Oct. 17, 1980
[H.R. 6790]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

Foreign Service Act of 1980.
22 USC 3901 note.

SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.—This Act may be cited as the "Foreign Service Act of 1980".

SEC. 2. TABLE OF CONTENTS.—The table of contents for this Act is as follows:

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Sec. 1. Short title.
Sec. 2. Table of contents.

TITLE I—THE FOREIGN SERVICE OF THE UNITED STATES

CHAPTER 1—GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sec. 101. Findings and objectives.
Sec. 102. Definitions.
Sec. 103. Members of the Service.
Sec. 104. Functions of the Service.
Sec. 105. Merit principles; protections of members of the Service; and minority recruitment.

CHAPTER 2—MANAGEMENT OF THE SERVICE

Sec. 201. The Secretary of State.
Sec. 202. Other agencies utilizing the Foreign Service personnel system.
Sec. 203. Compatibility among agencies utilizing the Foreign Service personnel system.
Sec. 204. Consolidated and uniform administration of the Service.
Sec. 205. Compatibility between the Foreign Service and other Government personnel systems.
Sec. 206. Regulations; delegation of functions.
Sec. 207. Chief of mission.
Sec. 208. Director General of the Foreign Service.
Sec. 209. Inspector General.
Sec. 210. Board of the Foreign Service.
Sec. 211. Board of Examiners for the Foreign Service.

CHAPTER 3—APPOINTMENTS

Sec. 301. General provisions relating to appointments.
Sec. 302. Appointments by the President.
Sec. 303. Appointments by the Secretary.
Sec. 304. Appointment of chiefs of mission.
Sec. 305. Appointment to the Senior Foreign Service.
Sec. 306. Career appointments.
Sec. 307. Entry levels for Foreign Service officer candidates.
Sec. 308. Recall and reemployment of career members.
Sec. 309. Limited appointments.
Sec. 310. Reemployment rights following limited appointment.
Sec. 311. Employment of family members of Government employees.
Sec. 312. Diplomatic and consular commissions.

CHAPTER 4—COMPENSATION

Sec. 401. Salaries of chiefs of mission.
Sec. 402. Salaries of the Senior Foreign Service.
Sec. 403. Foreign Service Schedule.
Sec. 404. Assignment to a salary class.
Sec. 405. Performance pay.
Sec. 406. Within-class salary increases.
Sec. 407. Salaries for Foreign Service personnel abroad who perform routine duties.
Sec. 408. Local compensation plans.
Sec. 409. Salaries of consular agents.
Sec. 410. Compensation for imprisoned foreign national employees.
Sec. 411. Temporary service as principal officer.
Sec. 412. Special differentials.
Sec. 413. Death gratuity.

CHAPTER 5—CLASSIFICATION OF POSITIONS AND ASSIGNMENTS

Sec. 501. Classification of positions.
Sec. 502. Assignments to Foreign Service positions.
Sec. 503. Assignments to agencies, international organizations, and other bodies.
Sec. 504. Service in the United States and abroad.
Sec. 505. Temporary details.

CHAPTER 6—PROMOTION AND RETENTION

Sec. 601. Promotions.
Sec. 602. Selection boards.
Sec. 603. Basis for selection board review.
Sec. 604. Confidentiality of records.
Sec. 605. Implementation of selection board recommendations.
Sec. 606. Other bases for increasing pay.
Sec. 607. Retirement for expiration of time in class.
Sec. 608. Retirement based on relative performance.
Sec. 609. Retirement benefits.
Sec. 610. Separation for cause.
Sec. 611. Termination of limited appointments.
Sec. 612. Termination of appointments of consular agents and foreign national employees.
Sec. 613. Foreign Service awards.

CHAPTER 7—FOREIGN SERVICE INSTITUTE, CAREER DEVELOPMENT, TRAINING, AND ORIENTATION

Sec. 701. Foreign Service Institute.
Sec. 702. Foreign language requirements.
Sec. 703. Career development.
Sec. 704. Training authorities.
Sec. 705. Training grants.
Sec. 706. Career counseling.

CHAPTER 8—FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY SYSTEM

Sec. 801. Administration of the System.
Sec. 802. Maintenance of the Fund.
Sec. 803. Participants.
Sec. 804. Definitions.
Sec. 805. Contributions to the Fund.
Sec. 806. Computation of annuities.
Sec. 807. Payment of annuity.
Sec. 808. Retirement for disability or incapacity.
Sec. 809. Death in service.
Sec. 810. Discontinued service retirement.
Sec. 811. Voluntary retirement.
Sec. 812. Mandatory retirement.
Sec. 813. Retirement of former Presidential appointees.
Sec. 814. Former spouses.
Sec. 815. Lump-sum payments.
Sec. 816. Creditable service.
Sec. 817. Extra credit for service at unhealthful posts.
Sec. 818. Estimate of appropriations needed.

Sec. 819. Investment of the Fund.
Sec. 820. Assignment and attachment of moneys.
Sec. 821. Payments for future benefits.
Sec. 822. Unfunded liability obligations.
Sec. 823. Annuity adjustment for recall service.
Sec. 824. Reemployment.
Sec. 825. Voluntary contributions.
Sec. 826. Cost-of-living adjustments of annuities.
Sec. 827. Compatibility between civil service and Foreign Service retirement systems.

CHAPTER 9—TRAVEL, LEAVE, AND OTHER BENEFITS

Sec. 901. Travel and related expenses.
Sec. 902. Loan of household effects.
Sec. 903. Required leave in the United States.
Sec. 904. Health care.
Sec. 905. Representation expenses.

CHAPTER 10—LABOR-MANAGEMENT RELATIONS

Sec. 1001. Labor-management policy.
Sec. 1002. Definitions.
Sec. 1003. Application.
Sec. 1004. Employee rights.
Sec. 1005. Management rights.
Sec. 1006. Foreign Service Labor Relations Board.
Sec. 1007. Functions of the Board.
Sec. 1008. Functions of the General Counsel.
Sec. 1009. Judicial review and enforcement.
Sec. 1010. Foreign Service Impasse Disputes Panel.
Sec. 1011. Exclusive recognition.
Sec. 1012. Employees represented.
Sec. 1013. Representation rights and duties.
Sec. 1014. Resolution of implementation disputes.
Sec. 1015. Unfair labor practices.
Sec. 1016. Prevention of unfair labor practices.
Sec. 1017. Standards of conduct for labor organizations.
Sec. 1018. Administrative provisions.

CHAPTER 11—GRIEVANCES

Sec. 1101. Definition of grievance.
Sec. 1102. Grievances concerning former members.
Sec. 1103. Freedom of action.
Sec. 1104. Time limitations.
Sec. 1105. Foreign Service Grievance Board.
Sec. 1106. Board procedures.
Sec. 1107. Board decisions.
Sec. 1108. Access to records.
Sec. 1109. Relationship to other remedies.
Sec. 1110. Judicial review.

TITLE II—TRANSITION, AMENDMENTS TO OTHER LAWS, AND MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

CHAPTER 1—TRANSITION

Sec. 2101. Pay and benefits pending conversion.
Sec. 2102. Conversion to the Foreign Service Schedule.
Sec. 2103. Conversion to the Senior Foreign Service.
Sec. 2104. Conversion from the Foreign Service.
Sec. 2105. Conversion of certain positions in the Department of Agriculture.
Sec. 2106. Preservation of status and benefits.
Sec. 2107. Regulations.
Sec. 2108. Authority of other agencies.
Sec. 2109. Survivor benefits for certain former spouses.

CHAPTER 2—PROVISIONS RELATING TO FOREIGN AFFAIRS AGENCIES

Sec. 2201. Basic authorities of the Department of State.
Sec. 2202. Peace Corps Act.

Sec. 2203. Foreign Assistance Act.
Sec. 2204. Arms Control and Disarmament Act.
Sec. 2205. Repealed provisions.
Sec. 2206. Other conforming amendments.
Sec. 2207. Model foreign language competence posts.

CHAPTER 3—AMENDMENTS TO TITLE 5, UNITED STATES CODE

Sec. 2301. Reemployment rights.
Sec. 2302. Salary for ambassadors at large.
Sec. 2303. Advances of pay incident to departures from posts abroad.
Sec. 2304. Premium pay.
Sec. 2305. Severance pay.
Sec. 2306. Attorneys fees in backpay cases.
Sec. 2307. Separate maintenance allowance.
Sec. 2308. Education allowance.
Sec. 2309. Posts requiring special incentives.
Sec. 2310. Advances of pay.
Sec. 2311. Danger pay allowance.
Sec. 2312. Leave.
Sec. 2313. Retirement credit for imprisoned foreign nationals and for service with certain overseas broadcasting organizations.
Sec. 2314. Conforming amendments to title 5.

CHAPTER 4—SAVING PROVISIONS, CONGRESSIONAL OVERSIGHT, AND EFFECTIVE DATE

Sec. 2401. Saving provisions.
Sec. 2402. Congressional oversight of implementation.
Sec. 2403. Effective date.

TITLE I—THE FOREIGN SERVICE OF THE UNITED STATES

CHAPTER 1—GENERAL PROVISIONS

22 USC 3901.

SEC. 101. FINDINGS AND OBJECTIVES.—(a) The Congress finds that—

(1) a career foreign service, characterized by excellence and professionalism, is essential in the national interest to assist the President and the Secretary of State in conducting the foreign affairs of the United States;

(2) the scope and complexity of the foreign affairs of the Nation have heightened the need for a professional foreign service that will serve the foreign affairs interests of the United States in an integrated fashion and that can provide a resource of qualified personnel for the President, the Secretary of State, and the agencies concerned with foreign affairs;

43 Stat. 140.
22 USC 801 note.

(3) the Foreign Service of the United States, established under the Act of May 24, 1924 (commonly known as the Rogers Act) and continued by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, must be preserved, strengthened, and improved in order to carry out its mission effectively in response to the complex challenges of modern diplomacy and international relations;

(4) the members of the Foreign Service should be representative of the American people, aware of the principles and history of the United States and informed of current concerns and trends in American life, knowledgeable of the affairs, cultures, and languages of other countries, and available to serve in assignments throughout the world; and

(5) the Foreign Service should be operated on the basis of merit principles.

(b) The objective of this Act is to strengthen and improve the Foreign Service of the United States by—

(1) assuring, in accordance with merit principles, admission through impartial and rigorous examination, acquisition of

career status only by those who have demonstrated their fitness through successful completion of probationary assignments, effective career development, advancement and retention of the ablest, and separation of those who do not meet the requisite standards of performance;

(2) fostering the development and vigorous implementation of policies and procedures, including affirmative action programs, which will facilitate and encourage (A) entry into and advancement in the Foreign Service by persons from all segments of American society, and (B) equal opportunity and fair and equitable treatment for all without regard to political affiliation, race, color, religion, national origin, sex, marital status, age, or handicapping condition;

(3) providing for more efficient, economical, and equitable personnel administration through a simplified structure of Foreign Service personnel categories and salaries;

(4) establishing a statutory basis for participation by the members of the Foreign Service, through their elected representatives, in the formulation of personnel policies and procedures which affect their conditions of employment, and maintaining a fair and effective system for the resolution of individual grievances that will ensure the fullest measure of due process for the members of the Foreign Service;

(5) minimizing the impact of the hardships, disruptions, and other unusual conditions of service abroad upon the members of the Foreign Service, and mitigating the special impact of such conditions upon their families;

(6) providing salaries, allowances, and benefits that will permit the Foreign Service to attract and retain qualified personnel as well as a system of incentive payments and awards to encourage and reward outstanding performance;

(7) establishing a Senior Foreign Service which is characterized by strong policy formulation capabilities, outstanding executive leadership qualities, and highly developed functional, foreign language, and area expertise;

(8) improving Foreign Service managerial flexibility and effectiveness;

(9) increasing efficiency and economy by promoting maximum compatibility among the agencies authorized by law to utilize the Foreign Service personnel system, as well as compatibility between the Foreign Service personnel system and other personnel systems of the Government; and

(10) otherwise enabling the Foreign Service to serve effectively the interests of the United States and to provide the highest caliber of representation in the conduct of foreign affairs.

Sec. 102. Definitions.—(a) As used in this Act, the term— 22 USC 3902.

(1) "abroad" means all areas not included within the United States;

(2) "agency" means an agency as defined in section 552(e) of title 5, United States Code;

(3) "chief of mission" means the principal officer in charge of a diplomatic mission of the United States or of a United States office abroad which is designated by the Secretary of State as diplomatic in nature, including any individual assigned under section 502(c) to be temporarily in charge of such a mission or office;

(4) "Department" means the Department of State, except that with reference to the exercise of functions under this Act with

respect to another agency authorized by law to utilize the Foreign Service personnel system, such term means that other agency;

Post p. 2129.

(5) "employee" (except as provided in section 1002(8)) means, when used with respect to an agency or to the Government generally, an officer or employee (including a member of the Service) or a member of the Armed Forces of the United States, the commissioned corps of the Public Health Service, or the commissioned corps of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration;

(6) "function" includes any duty, obligation, power, authority, responsibility, right, privilege, discretion, or activity;

(7) "Government" means the Government of the United States;

(8) "merit principles" means the principles set out in section 2301(b) of title 5, United States Code;

(9) "principal officer" means the officer in charge of a diplomatic mission, consular mission (other than a consular agency), or other Foreign Service post;

(10) "Secretary" means the Secretary of State, except that (subject to section 201) with reference to the exercise of functions under this Act with respect to any agency authorized by law to utilize the Foreign Service personnel system, such term means the head of that agency;

(11) "Service" or "Foreign Service" means the Foreign Service of the United States; and

(12) "United States", when used in a geographic sense, means the several States and the District of Columbia.

(b) References in this Act or any other law to "Foreign Service officers" shall, with respect to the International Communication Agency, be deemed to refer to Foreign Service information officers.

22 USC 3903.

SEC. 103. MEMBERS OF THE SERVICE.—The following are the members of the Service:

(1) Chiefs of mission, appointed under section 302(a)(1) or assigned under section 502(c).

(2) Ambassadors at large, appointed under section 302(a)(1).

(3) Members of the Senior Foreign Service, appointed under section 302(a)(1) or 303, who are the corps of leaders and experts for the management of the Service and the performance of its functions.

(4) Foreign Service officers, appointed under section 302(a)(1), who have general responsibility for carrying out the functions of the Service.

(5) Foreign Service personnel, United States citizens appointed under section 303, who provide skills and services required for effective performance by the Service.

(6) Foreign national employees, foreign nationals appointed under section 303, who provide clerical, administrative, technical, fiscal, and other support at Foreign Service posts abroad.

(7) Consular agents, appointed under section 303 by the Secretary of State, who provide consular and related services as authorized by the Secretary of State at specified locations abroad where no Foreign Service posts are situated.

22 USC 3904.

SEC. 104. FUNCTIONS OF THE SERVICE.—Members of the Service shall, under the direction of the Secretary—

(1) represent the interests of the United States in relation to foreign countries and international organizations, and perform the functions relevant to their appointments and assignments, including (as appropriate) functions under the Vienna Conven-

tion on Diplomatic Relations, the Vienna Convention on Consular Relations, other international agreements to which the United States is a party, the laws of the United States, and orders, regulations, and directives issued pursuant to law;

(2) provide guidance for the formulation and conduct of programs and activities of the Department and other agencies which relate to the foreign relations of the United States; and

(3) perform functions on behalf of any agency or other Government establishment (including any establishment in the legislative or judicial branch) requiring their services.

22 USC 3905.

SEC. 105. MERIT PRINCIPLES; PROTECTIONS FOR MEMBERS OF THE SERVICE; AND MINORITY RECRUITMENT.—(a)(1) All personnel actions with respect to career members and career candidates in the Service (including applicants for career candidate appointments) shall be made in accordance with merit principles.

"Personnel action."

(2) For purposes of paragraph (1), the term "personnel action" means—

(A) any appointment, promotion, assignment (including assignment to any position or salary class), award of performance pay or special differential, within-class salary increase, separation, or performance evaluation, and

(B) any decision, recommendation, examination, or ranking provided for under this Act which relates to any action referred to in subparagraph (A).

Regulations.

(b) The Secretary shall administer the provisions of this Act and shall prescribe such regulations as may be necessary to ensure that members of the Service, as well as applicants for appointments in the Service—

(1) are free from discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, handicapping condition, marital status, or political affiliation, as prohibited under section 2302(b)(1) of title 5, United States Code;

Information disclosure.

(2) are free from reprisal for—

(A) a disclosure of information by a member or applicant which the member or applicant reasonably believes evidences—

(i) a violation of any law, rule, or regulation, or

(ii) mismanagement, a gross waste of funds, an abuse of authority, or a substantial and specific danger to public health or safety,

if such disclosure is not specifically prohibited by law and if such information is not specifically required by Executive order to be kept secret in the interest of national defense or the conduct of foreign affairs; or

(B) a disclosure to the Special Counsel of the Merit Systems Protection Board, or to the Inspector General of an agency (including the Inspector General of the Department of State and the Foreign Service) or another employee designated by the head of the agency to receive such disclosures, of information which the member or applicant reasonably believes evidences—

(i) a violation of any law, rule, or regulation, or

(ii) mismanagement, a gross waste of funds, an abuse of authority, or a substantial and specific danger to public health or safety;

(3) are free to submit to officials of the Service and the Department any report, evaluation, or recommendation, including the right to submit such report, evaluation, or recommenda-

tion through a separate dissent channel, whether or not the views expressed therein are in accord with approved policy, unless the report, evaluation, or recommendation was submitted with the knowledge that it was false or with willful disregard for its truth or falsity; and

(4) are free from any personnel practice prohibited by section 2302 of title 5, United States Code.

(c) This section shall not be construed as authorizing the withholding of information from the Congress or the taking of any action against a member of the Service who discloses information to the Congress.

Minority recruitment program, establishment. Report to Congress.

(d)(1) The Secretary shall establish a minority recruitment program for the Service consistent with section 7201 of title 5, United States Code.

(2) Not later than January 31 of each year, the Secretary shall transmit to each House of the Congress a report, signed by the Secretary, on the activities of the Secretary under paragraph (1). Such report shall include any affirmative action plans submitted by the Secretary under section 717 of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 2000e–16) and any data necessary to evaluate the effectiveness of the program under paragraph (1) for the preceding fiscal year, together with recommendations for administrative or legislative action the Secretary considers appropriate.

(e) This section shall not be construed to extinguish or lessen any effort to achieve equal employment opportunity through affirmative action or any right or remedy available to any employee or applicant for employment in the civil service under—

(1) section 717 of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 2000e–16), prohibiting discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin;

(2) sections 12 and 15 of the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967 (29 U.S.C. 631, 633a), prohibiting discrimination on the basis of age;

(3) section 6(d) of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938 (29 U.S.C. 206(d)), prohibiting discrimination on the basis of sex;

(4) sections 501 and 505 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 791, 794a), prohibiting discrimination on the basis of handicapping condition; or

(5) any provision of law, rule, or regulation prohibiting discrimination on the basis of marital status or political affiliation.

CHAPTER 2—MANAGEMENT OF THE SERVICE

22 USC 3921.

SEC. 201. THE SECRETARY OF STATE.—(a) Under the direction of the President, the Secretary of State shall administer and direct the Service and shall coordinate its activities with the needs of the Department of State and other agencies.

(b) The Secretary of State alone among the heads of agencies utilizing the Foreign Service personnel system shall perform the functions expressly vested in the Secretary of State by this Act.

22 USC 3922.

SEC. 202. OTHER AGENCIES UTILIZING THE FOREIGN SERVICE PERSONNEL SYSTEM.—(a)(1) The Director of the International Communication Agency and the Director of the United States International Development Cooperation Agency may utilize the Foreign Service personnel system with respect to their respective agencies in accordance with this Act.

(2) The Secretary of Agriculture may utilize the Foreign Service personnel system in accordance with this Act—

(A) with respect to personnel of the Foreign Agricultural Service, and

(B) with respect to other personnel of the Department of Agriculture to the extent the President determines to be necessary in order to enable the Department of Agriculture to carry out functions which require service abroad.

(3) The Secretary of Commerce may utilize the Foreign Service personnel system in accordance with this Act—

(A) with respect to the personnel performing functions transferred to the Department of Commerce from the Department of State by Reorganization Plan Numbered 3 of 1979, and 5 USC app.

(B) with respect to other personnel of the Department of Commerce to the extent the President determines to be necessary in order to enable the Department of Commerce to carry out functions which require service abroad.

(b) Subject to section 201(b)—

(1) the agency heads referred to in subsection (a), and

(2) the head of any other agency (to the extent authority to utilize the Foreign Service personnel system is granted to such agency head under any other Act),

shall in the case of their respective agencies exercise the functions vested in the Secretary by this Act.

22 USC 3923.

SEC. 203. COMPATIBILITY AMONG AGENCIES UTILIZING THE FOREIGN SERVICE PERSONNEL SYSTEM.—(a) The Service shall be administered to the extent practicable in a manner that will assure maximum compatibility among the agencies authorized by law to utilize the Foreign Service personnel system. To this end, the other heads of such agencies shall consult regularly with the Secretary of State.

(b) Nothing in this chapter shall be construed as diminishing the authority of the head of any agency authorized by law to utilize the Foreign Service personnel system.

22 USC 3924.

SEC. 204. CONSOLIDATED AND UNIFORM ADMINISTRATION OF THE SERVICE.—The Secretary shall on a continuing basis consider the need for uniformity of personnel policies and procedures and for consolidation (in accordance with section 23 of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956 (22 U.S.C. 2695)) of personnel functions among agencies utilizing the Foreign Service personnel system. Where feasible, the Secretary of State shall encourage (in consultation with the other heads of such agencies) the development of uniform policies and procedures and consolidated personnel functions.

22 USC 3925.

SEC. 205. COMPATIBILITY BETWEEN THE FOREIGN SERVICE AND OTHER GOVERNMENT PERSONNEL SYSTEMS.—The Service shall be administered to the extent practicable in conformity with general policies and regulations of the Government. The Secretary shall consult with the Director of the Office of Personnel Management, the Director of the Office of Management and Budget, and the heads of such other agencies as the President shall determine, in order to assure compatibility of the Foreign Service personnel system with other Government personnel systems to the extent practicable.

22 USC 3926.

SEC. 206. REGULATIONS; DELEGATION OF FUNCTIONS.—(a) The Secretary may prescribe such regulations as the Secretary deems appropriate to carry out functions under this Act.

(b) The Secretary may delegate functions under this Act which are vested in the Secretary to any employee of the Department or any member of the Service.

22 USC 3927.

SEC. 207. CHIEF OF MISSION.—(a) Under the direction of the President, the chief of mission to a foreign country—

(1) shall have full responsibility for the direction, coordination, and supervision of all Government employees in that country (except for employees under the command of a United States area military commander); and

(2) shall keep fully and currently informed with respect to all activities and operations of the Government within that country, and shall insure that all Government employees in that country (except for employees under the command of a United States area military commander) comply fully with all applicable directives of the chief of mission.

(b) Any agency having employees in a foreign country shall keep the chief of mission to that country fully and currently informed with respect to all activities and operations of its employees in that country, and shall insure that all of its employees in that country (except for employees under the command of a United States area military commander) comply fully with all applicable directives of the chief of mission.

22 USC 3928.

SEC. 208. DIRECTOR GENERAL OF THE FOREIGN SERVICE.—There shall be a Director General of the Foreign Service, who shall be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, from among the career members of the Senior Foreign Service. The Director General shall assist the Secretary of State in the management of the Service and shall perform such functions as the Secretary of State may prescribe.

22 USC 3929.

SEC. 209. INSPECTOR GENERAL.—(a)(1) There shall be an Inspector General of the Department of State and the Foreign Service, who shall be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, without regard to political affiliation from among individuals exceptionally qualified for the position by virtue of their integrity and their demonstrated ability in accounting, auditing, financial analysis, law, management analysis, public administration, or investigations, or their knowledge and experience in the conduct of foreign affairs. The Inspector General shall report to and be under the general supervision of the Secretary of State. Neither the Secretary of State nor any other officer of the Department shall prevent or prohibit the Inspector General from initiating, carrying out, or completing any audit or investigation, or from issuing any subpena during the course of any audit or investigation. The Inspector General shall periodically (at least every 5 years) inspect and audit the administration of activities and operations of each Foreign Service post and each bureau and other operating unit of the Department of State, and shall perform such other functions as the Secretary of State may prescribe, except that the Secretary of State shall not assign to the Inspector General any general program operating responsibilities.

Removal from office; report to Congress.

(2) The Inspector General may be removed from office by the President. The President shall communicate the reasons for any such removal to both Houses of Congress.

Inspections, investigations, and audits.

(b) Inspections, investigations, and audits conducted by or under the direction of the Inspector General shall include the systematic review and evaluation of the administration of activities and operations of Foreign Service posts and bureaus and other operating units of the Department of State, including an examination of—

(1) whether financial transactions and accounts are properly conducted, maintained, and reported;

(2) whether resources are being used and managed with the maximum degree of efficiency, effectiveness, and economy;

(3) whether the administration of activities and operations meets the requirements of applicable laws and regulations and, specifically, whether such administration is consistent with the requirements of section 105;

(4) whether there exist instances of fraud or other serious problems, abuses, or deficiencies, and whether adequate steps for detection, correction, and prevention have been taken; and

(5) whether policy goals and objectives are being effectively achieved and whether the interests of the United States are being accurately and effectively represented.

Inspection and audit policies and procedures.

(c)(1) The Inspector General shall develop and implement policies and procedures for the inspection and audit activities carried out under this section. These policies and procedures shall be consistent with the general policies and guidelines of the Government for inspection and audit activities and shall comply with the standards established by the Comptroller General of the United States for audits of Government agencies, organizations, programs, activities, and functions.

(2) In carrying out the duties and responsibilities established under this section, the Inspector General shall give particular regard to the activities of the Comptroller General of the United States with a view toward insuring effective coordination and cooperation.

Federal criminal law, violation reports.

(3) In carrying out the duties and responsibilities established under this section, the Inspector General shall report expeditiously to the Attorney General whenever the Inspector General has reasonable grounds to believe there has been a violation of Federal criminal law.

Reports.

(d)(1) The Inspector General shall keep the Secretary of State fully and currently informed, by means of the reports required by paragraphs (2) and (3) and otherwise, concerning fraud and other serious problems, abuses, and deficiencies relating to the administration of activities and operations administered or financed by the Department of State.

(2) The Inspector General shall, not later than April 30 of each year, prepare and furnish to the Secretary of State an annual report summarizing the activities of the Inspector General. Such report shall include—

(A) a description of significant problems, abuses, and deficiencies relating to the administration of activities and operations of Foreign Service posts, and bureaus and other operating units of the Department of State, which were disclosed by the Inspector General within the reporting period;

(B) a description of the recommendations for corrective action made by the Inspector General during the reporting period with respect to significant problems, abuses, or deficiencies described pursuant to subparagraph (A);

(C) an identification of each significant recommendation described in previous annual reports on which corrective action has not been completed;

(D) a summary of matters referred to prosecutive authorities and the prosecutions and convictions which have resulted; and

(E) a listing of each audit report completed by the Inspector General during the reporting period.

The Secretary of State shall transmit a copy of such annual report within 30 days after receiving it to the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate and the Committee on Foreign Affairs of the House of Representatives and to other appropriate committees, together with a report of the Secretary of State containing any comments which the Secretary of State deems appropriate. Within 60 days after transmitting such reports to those committees, the Secretary of State shall make copies of them available to the public upon request and at a reasonable cost.

(3) The Inspector General shall report immediately to the Secretary of State whenever the Inspector General becomes aware of particularly serious or flagrant problems, abuses, or deficiencies relating to the administration of activities and operations of Foreign Service posts or bureaus or other operating units of the Department of State. The Secretary of State shall transmit any such report to the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate and the Committee on Foreign Affairs of the House of Representatives and to other appropriate committees within 7 days after receiving it, together with a report by the Secretary of State containing any comments the Secretary of State deems appropriate.

(4) Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to authorize the public disclosure by any individual of any information which is—

(A) specifically prohibited from disclosure by any other provision of law; or

(B) specifically required by Executive order to be kept secret in the interest of national defense or the conduct of foreign affairs.

Authority.

(e)(1) The Inspector General shall have the same authority in carrying out the provisions of this section as is granted under section 6 of the Inspector General Act of 1978 to each Inspector General of an establishment (as defined in section 11(2) of such Act) for carrying out the provisions of that Act, and the responsibilities of other officers of the Government to the Inspector General shall be the same as the responsibilities of the head of an agency or establishment under section 6 (b) and (c) of such Act.

5 USC app.
5 USC app.
5 USC app.

(2) At the request of the Inspector General, employees of the Department and members of the Service may be assigned as employees of the Inspector General. The individuals so assigned and individuals appointed pursuant to paragraph (1) shall be responsible solely to the Inspector General, and the Inspector General or his or her designee shall prepare the performance evaluation reports for such individuals.

Complaints or information, receipt and investigation.

(f)(1) The Inspector General may receive and investigate complaints or information from a member of the Service or employee of the Department concerning the possible existence of an activity constituting a violation of laws or regulations, constituting mismanagement, gross waste of funds, or abuse of authority, or constituting a substantial and specific danger to public health or safety.

(2) The Inspector General shall not, after receipt of a complaint or information from a member of the Service or employee of the Department, disclose the identity of such individual without the consent of such individual, unless the Inspector General determines such disclosure is unavoidable during the course of the investigation.

Activities and operations, review.

(g) Under the general supervision of the Secretary of State, the Inspector General may review activities and operations performed under the direction, coordination, and supervision of chiefs of mission for the purpose of ascertaining their consonance with the foreign policy of the United States and their consistency with the responsibilities of the Secretary of State and the chief of mission.

Establishment.
22 USC 3930.

Sec. 210. Board of the Foreign Service.—The President shall establish a Board of the Foreign Service to advise the Secretary of State on matters relating to the Service, including furtherance of the objectives of maximum compatibility among agencies authorized by law to utilize the Foreign Service personnel system and compatibility between the Foreign Service personnel system and the other personnel systems of the Government. The Board of the Foreign Service shall be chaired by a career member of the Senior Foreign Service designated by the Secretary of State and shall include one or more representatives of the Department of State, the International Communication Agency, the United States International Development Cooperation Agency, the Department of Agriculture, the Department of Commerce, the Department of Labor, the Office of Personnel Management, the Office of Management and Budget, the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, and such other agencies as the President may designate.

Establishment. 22 USC 3931.

SEC. 211. BOARD OF EXAMINERS FOR THE FOREIGN SERVICE.—(a) The President shall establish a Board of Examiners for the Foreign Service to develop, and supervise the administration of, examinations prescribed under section 301(b) to be given to candidates for appointment in the Service. The Board shall consist of 15 members appointed by the President (no fewer than 5 of whom shall be appointed from among individuals who are not Government employees and who shall be qualified for service on the Board by virtue of their knowledge, experience, or training in the fields of testing or equal employment opportunity). The Board shall include representatives of agencies utilizing the Foreign Service personnel system and representatives of other agencies which have responsibility for employment testing. The Board shall be chaired by a member of the Board, designated by the President, who is a member of the Service.

Examinations, review.

(b) The Board of Examiners shall periodically review the examinations prescribed under section 301(b) in order to determine—

(1) whether any such examination has an adverse impact on the hiring, promotion, or other employment opportunity of members of any race, sex, or ethnic group;

(2) methods of minimizing any such adverse impact;

(3) alternatives to any examinations which have such an adverse impact; and

(4) whether such examinations are valid in relation to job performance.

Report to Secretary of State.

The Board of Examiners shall annually report its findings under this subsection to the Secretary of State and shall furnish to the Secretary of State its recommendations for improvements in the development, use, and administration of the examinations prescribed under section 301(b).

(c) Any vacancy or vacancies on the Board shall not impair the right of the remaining members to exercise the full powers of the Board.

CHAPTER 3—APPOINTMENTS

22 USC 3941.

SEC. 301. GENERAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO APPOINTMENTS.—(a) Only citizens of the United States may be appointed to the Service, other than for service abroad as a consular agent or as a foreign national employee.

Examinations.

(b) The Secretary shall prescribe, as appropriate, written, oral, physical, foreign language, and other examinations for appointment to the Service (other than as a chief of mission or ambassador at large).

"Veteran or disabled veteran."

(c) The fact that an applicant for appointment as a Foreign Service officer candidate is a veteran or disabled veteran shall be considered an affirmative factor in making such appointments. As used in this subsection, the term "veteran or disabled veteran" means an individual who is a preference eligible under subparagraph (A), (B), or (C) of section 2108(3) of title 5, United States Code.

Career and noncareer appointments.

(d)(1) Members of the Service serving under career appointments are career members of the Service. Members of the Service serving under limited appointments are either career candidates or noncareer members of the Service.

(2) Chiefs of mission, ambassadors at large, and ministers serve at the pleasure of the President.

(3) An appointment as a Foreign Service officer is a career appointment.

22 USC 3942.

SEC. 302. APPOINTMENTS BY THE PRESIDENT.—(a)(1) The President may, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, appoint an individual as a chief of mission, as an ambassador at large, as a minister, as a career member of the Senior Foreign Service, or as a Foreign Service officer.

Ambassadors or ministers, conferral of personal rank.

(2)(A) The President may, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, confer the personal rank of career ambassador upon a career member of the Senior Foreign Service in recognition of especially distinguished service over a sustained period.

(B)(i) Subject to the requirement of clause (ii), the President may confer the personal rank of ambassador or minister on an individual in connection with a special mission for the President of a temporary nature not exceeding six months in duration.

Report to Senate Committee.

(ii) The President may confer such personal rank only if, prior to such conferral, he transmits to the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate a written report setting forth—

(I) the necessity for conferring such rank,

(II) the dates during which such rank will be held,

(III) the justification for not submitting the proposed conferral of personal rank to the Senate as a nomination for advice and consent to appointment, and

(IV) all relevant information concerning any potential conflict of interest which the proposed recipient of such personal rank may have with regard to the special mission.

Such report shall be transmitted not less than 30 days prior to conferral of the personal rank of ambassador or minister except in cases where the President certifies in his report that urgent circumstances require the immediate conferral of such rank.

(C) An individual upon whom a personal rank is conferred under subparagraph (A) or (B) shall not receive any additional compensation solely by virtue of such personal rank.

Senate approval of appointments.
USC prec. title 1.

(3) Except as provided in paragraph (2)(B) of this subsection or in clause 3, section 2, article II of the Constitution (relating to recess appointments), an individual may not be designated as ambassador or minister, or be designated to serve in any position with the title of ambassador or minister, without the advice and consent of the Senate.

Foreign Service status, retention.

(b) If a member of the Service is appointed to any position in the executive branch by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, or by the President alone, the period of service in that position by the member shall be regarded as an assignment under chapter 5 and the member shall not, by virtue of the acceptance of such assignment, lose his or her status as a member of the Service. A member of the Senior Foreign Service who accepts such an assignment may elect to continue to receive the salary of his or her salary class, to remain eligible for performance pay under chapter 4, and to receive the leave to which such member is entitled under subchapter I of chapter 63 of title 5, United States Code, as a member of the Senior Foreign Service, in lieu of receiving the salary and leave

Post, p. 2092.

Post, p. 2087.

5 USC 6301.

(if any) of the position to which the member is appointed by the President.

SEC. 303. APPOINTMENTS BY THE SECRETARY.—The Secretary may appoint the members of the Service (other than the members of the Service who are in the personnel categories specified in section 302(a)) in accordance with this Act and such regulations as the Secretary may prescribe.

22 USC 3943.

SEC. 304. APPOINTMENT OF CHIEFS OF MISSION.—(a)(1) An individual appointed or assigned to be a chief of mission should possess clearly demonstrated competence to perform the duties of a chief of mission, including, to the maximum extent practicable, a useful knowledge of the principal language or dialect of the country in which the individual is to serve, and knowledge and understanding of the history, the culture, the economic and political institutions, and the interests of that country and its people.

22 USC 3944.

(2) Given the qualifications specified in paragraph (1), positions as chief of mission should normally be accorded to career members of the Service, though circumstances will warrant appointments from time to time of qualified individuals who are not career members of the Service.

(3) Contributions to political campaigns should not be a factor in the appointment of an individual as a chief of mission.

(4) The President shall provide the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate, with each nomination for an appointment as a chief of mission, a report on the demonstrated competence of that nominee to perform the duties of the position in which he or she is to serve.

Nominations.

(b)(1) In order to assist the President in selecting qualified candidates for appointment or assignment as chiefs of mission, the Secretary of State shall from time to time furnish the President with the names of career members of the Service who are qualified to serve as chiefs of mission, together with pertinent information about such members.

(2) Each individual nominated by the President to be a chief of mission, ambassador at large, or minister shall, at the time of nomination, file with the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives a report of contributions made by such individual and by members of his or her immediate family during the period beginning on the first day of the fourth calendar year preceding the calendar year of the nomination and ending on the date of the nomination. The report shall be verified by the oath of the nominee, taken before any individual authorized to administer oaths. The chairman of the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate shall have each such report printed in the Congressional Record. As used in this paragraph, the term "contribution" has the same meaning given such term by section 301(8) of the Federal Election Campaign Act of 1971 (2 U.S.C. 431(8)), and the term "immediate family" means the spouse of the nominee, and any child, parent, grandparent, brother, or sister of the nominee and the spouses of any of them.

Political campaign contributions, report to Senate committee and House Speaker.

"Contribution." "Immediate family."

(c) Within 6 months after assuming the position, the chief of mission to a foreign country shall submit, to the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate and the Committee on Foreign Affairs of the House of Representatives, a report describing his or her own foreign language competence and the foreign language competence of the mission staff in the principal language or other dialect of that country.

Report to congressional committees.

22 USC 3945.

SEC. 305. APPOINTMENT TO THE SENIOR FOREIGN SERVICE.—(a) Appointment to the Senior Foreign Service shall be to a salary class established under section 402, and not to a position.

Limited appointments.

(b) An individual may not be given a limited appointment in the Senior Foreign Service if that appointment would cause the number of members of the Senior Foreign Service serving under limited appointments to exceed 5 percent of the total number of members of the Senior Foreign Service, except that (1) members of the Senior Foreign Service assigned to the Peace Corps shall be excluded in the calculation and application of this limitation, and (2) members of the Senior Foreign Service serving under limited appointments with reemployment rights under section 310 as career appointees in the Senior Executive Service shall be considered to be career members of the Senior Foreign Service for purposes of this subsection.

22 USC 3946.

SEC. 306. CAREER APPOINTMENTS.—(a) Before receiving a career appointment in the Service, an individual shall first serve under a limited appointment as a career candidate for a trial period of service prescribed by the Secretary. During such trial period of service, the Secretary shall decide whether—

(1) to offer a career appointment to the candidate under section 303, or

(2) to recommend to the President that the candidate be given a career appointment under section 302.

Fitness and aptitude, evaluation.

(b) Decisions by the Secretary under subsection (a) shall be based upon the recommendations of boards, established by the Secretary and composed entirely or primarily of career members of the Service, which shall evaluate the fitness and aptitude of career candidates for the work of the Service.

22 USC 3947.

SEC. 307. ENTRY LEVELS FOR FOREIGN SERVICE OFFICER CANDIDATES.—A career candidate for appointment as a Foreign Service officer may not be initially assigned under section 404 to a salary class higher than class 4 in the Foreign Service Schedule unless—

(1) the Secretary determines in an individual case that assignment to a higher salary class is warranted because of the qualifications (including foreign language competence) and experience of the candidate and the needs of the Service; or

(2) at the time such initial assignment is made, the candidate is serving under a career appointment in the Service and is receiving a salary at a rate equal to or higher than the minimum rate payable for class 4 in the Foreign Service Schedule.

22 USC 3948.

SEC. 308. RECALL AND REEMPLOYMENT OF CAREER MEMBERS.—(a) Whenever the Secretary determines that the needs of the Service so require, the Secretary may recall any retired career member of the Service for active duty in the same personnel category as that member was serving at the time of retirement. A retired career member may be recalled under this section to any appropriate salary class or rate, except that a retired career member of the Senior Foreign Service may not be recalled to a salary class higher than the one in which the member was serving at the time of retirement unless appointed to such higher class by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate.

(b) Former career members of the Service may be reappointed under section 302(a)(1) or 303, without regard to section 306, in a salary class which is appropriate in light of the qualifications and experience of the individual being reappointed.

22 USC 3949.

SEC. 309. LIMITED APPOINTMENTS.—A limited appointment in the Service, including an appointment of an individual who is an employee of an agency, may not exceed 5 years in duration and, except as provided in section 311(a), may not be extended or renewed. A limited appointment in the Service which is limited by its terms to a period of one year or less is a temporary appointment.

22 USC 3950. SEC. 310. REEMPLOYMENT RIGHTS FOLLOWING LIMITED APPOINTMENT.—Any employee of an agency who accepts a limited appointment in the Service with the consent of the head of the agency in which the employee is employed shall be entitled, upon the termination of such limited appointment, to be reemployed in accordance with section 3597 of title 5, United States Code. *Post*, p. 2164.

22 USC 3951. SEC. 311. EMPLOYMENT OF FAMILY MEMBERS OF GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES.—(a) The Secretary, when employing individuals abroad in positions to which career members of the Service are not customarily assigned (including, when continuity over a long term is not a significant consideration, vacant positions normally filled by foreign national employees), shall give equal consideration to employing available qualified family members of members of the Service or of other Government employees assigned abroad. Family members so employed shall serve under renewable limited appointments in the Service and may be paid either in accordance with the Foreign Service Schedule or a local compensation plan established under section 408.

(b) Employment of family members in accordance with this section may not be used to avoid fulfilling the need for full-time career positions.

22 USC 3952. SEC. 312. DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR COMMISSIONS.—(a) The Secretary of State may recommend to the President that a member of the Service who is a citizen of the United States be commissioned as a diplomatic or consular officer or both. The President may, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, commission such member of the Service as a diplomatic or consular officer or both. The Secretary of State may commission as a vice consul a member of the Service who is a citizen of the United States. All official functions performed by a diplomatic or consular officer, including a vice consul, shall be performed under such a commission.

(b) Members of the Service commissioned under this section may, in accordance with their commissions, perform any function which any category of diplomatic officer (other than a chief of mission) or consular officer is authorized by law to perform.

(c) The Secretary of State shall define the limits of consular districts.

CHAPTER 4—COMPENSATION

22 USC 3961. SEC. 401. SALARIES OF CHIEFS OF MISSION.—(a) Except as provided in section 302(b), each chief of mission shall receive a salary, as determined by the President, at one of the annual rates payable for levels II through V of the Executive Schedule under sections 5313 through 5316 of title 5, United States Code.

(b) The salary of a chief of mission shall commence upon the effective date of appointment to that position. The official services of a chief of mission are not terminated by the appointment of a successor, but shall continue for such additional period, not to exceed 50 days after relinquishment of charge of the mission, as the Secretary of State may determine. During that period, the Secretary of State may require the chief of mission to perform such functions as the Secretary of State deems necessary in the interest of the Government.

22 USC 3962. SEC. 402. SALARIES OF THE SENIOR FOREIGN SERVICE.—(a) The President shall prescribe salary classes for the Senior Foreign Service

and shall prescribe an appropriate title for each class. Basic salary rates for the Senior Foreign Service may not exceed the maximum rate or be less than the minimum rate of basic pay payable for the Senior Executive Service under section 5382 of title 5, United States Code, and shall be adjusted at the same time and in the same manner as rates of basic pay are adjusted for the Senior Executive Service.

(b)(1) An individual who is a career appointee in the Senior Executive Service receiving basic pay at one of the rates payable under section 5382 of title 5, United States Code, and who accepts a limited appointment in the Senior Foreign Service in a salary class for which the basic salary rate is less than such basic rate of pay, shall be paid a salary at his or her former basic rate of pay (with adjustments as provided in paragraph (2)) until the salary for his or her salary class in the Senior Foreign Service equals or exceeds the salary payable to such individual under this subsection.

(2) The salary paid to an individual under this subsection shall be adjusted by 50 percent of each adjustment, which takes effect after the appointment of such individual to the Senior Foreign Service, in the basic rate of pay at which that individual was paid under section 5382 of title 5, United States Code, immediately prior to such appointment.

22 USC 3963.

SEC. 403. FOREIGN SERVICE SCHEDULE.—The President shall establish a Foreign Service Schedule which shall consist of 9 salary classes and which shall apply to members of the Service who are citizens of the United States and for whom salary rates are not otherwise provided for by this chapter. The maximum salary rate for the highest class established under this section, which shall be designated class 1, may not exceed the maximum rate of basic pay prescribed for GS-15 of the General Schedule under section 5332 of title 5, United States Code. Salary rates established under this section shall be adjusted in accordance with subchapter I of chapter 53 of title 5, United States Code.

5 USC 5301.

22 USC 3964.

SEC. 404. ASSIGNMENT TO A SALARY CLASS.—(a) The Secretary shall assign all Foreign Service officers and Foreign Service personnel (other than Foreign Service personnel who are paid in accordance with section 407 or who are family members of Government employees paid in accordance with a local compensation plan established under section 408) to appropriate salary classes in the Foreign Service Schedule.

(b)(1) The salary class to which a member of the Service is assigned under this section shall not be affected by the assignment of the member to a position classified under chapter 5.

Post, p. 2092.

(2) Except as authorized by subchapter I of chapter 35 of title 5, United States Code, changes in the salary class of a member of the Senior Foreign Service or a member of the Service assigned to a salary class in the Foreign Service Schedule shall be made only in accordance with chapter 6. The Secretary shall prescribe regulations (which shall be consistent with the relevant provisions of subchapter VI of chapter 53 of title 5, United States Code, and with the regulations prescribed to carry out such provisions) providing for retention of pay by members of the Service in cases in which reduction-in-force procedures are applied.

5 USC 3501.

Post, p. 2094.

5 USC 5361.

22 USC 3965.

SEC. 405. PERFORMANCE PAY.—(a) Members of the Senior Foreign Service who are serving—

(1) under career or career candidate appointments, or

(2) under limited appointments with reemployment rights under section 310 as career appointees in the Senior Executive Service,

shall be eligible to compete for performance pay in accordance with this section. Performance pay shall be paid in a lump sum and shall be in addition to the basic salary prescribed under section 402 and any other award. The fact that a member of the Senior Foreign Service competing for performance pay would, as a result of the payment of such performance pay, receive compensation exceeding the compensation of any other member of the Service shall not preclude the award or its payment.

(b) Awards of performance pay shall take into account the criteria established by the Office of Personnel Management for performance awards under section 5384 of title 5, United States Code, and rank awards under section 4507 of title 5, United States Code. Awards of performance pay under this section shall be subject to the following limitations:

Limitations.

(1) Not more than 50 percent of the members of the Senior Foreign Service may receive performance pay in any fiscal year.

(2) Except as provided in paragraph (3), performance pay for a member of the Senior Foreign Service may not exceed 20 percent of the annual rate of basic salary for that member.

(3) Not more than 6 percent of the members of the Senior Foreign Service may receive performance pay in any fiscal year in an amount which exceeds the percentage limitation specified in paragraph (2). Payments under this paragraph to a member of the Senior Foreign Service may not exceed $10,000 in any fiscal year, except that payments of up to $20,000 in any fiscal year may be made under this paragraph to up to 1 percent of the members of the Senior Foreign Service.

(4) The total amount of basic salary plus performance pay received in any fiscal year by any member of the Senior Foreign Service may not exceed the salary payable for level I of the Executive Schedule under section 5312 of title 5, United States Code, as in effect at the end of that fiscal year.

(c) The Secretary shall determine the amount of performance pay available under subsection (b)(2) each year for distribution among the members of the Senior Foreign Service and shall distribute performance pay to particular individuals on the basis of recommendations by selection boards established under section 602.

Meritorious or distinguished service awards.

(d) The President may grant awards of performance pay under subsection (b)(3) on the basis of annual recommendations by the Secretary of State of members of the Senior Foreign Service who are nominated by their agencies as having performed especially meritorious or distinguished service. Recommendations by the Secretary of State under this subsection shall be made on the basis of recommendations by special interagency selection boards established by the Secretary of State for the purpose of reviewing and evaluating the nominations of agencies.

22 USC 3966.

SEC. 406. WITHIN-CLASS SALARY INCREASES.—(a) Any member of the Service receiving a salary under the Foreign Service Schedule shall be advanced to the next higher salary step in the member's class at the beginning of the first applicable pay period following the completion by that member of a period of—

(1) 52 calendar weeks of service in each of salary steps 1 through 9, and

(2) 104 calendar weeks of service in each of salary steps 10 through 13,

unless the performance of the member during that period is found in a review by a selection board established under section 602 to fall below the standards of performance for his or her salary class.

(b) The Secretary may grant, on the basis of especially meritorious service, to any member of the Service receiving an increase in salary under subsection (a), an additional salary increase to any higher step in the salary class in which the member is serving.

22 USC 3967.

SEC. 407. SALARIES FOR FOREIGN SERVICE PERSONNEL ABROAD WHO PERFORM ROUTINE DUTIES.—(a) The Secretary may establish salary rates at rates lower than those established for the Foreign Service Schedule for the Foreign Service personnel described in subsection (b). The rates established under this subsection may be no less than the then applicable minimum wage rate specified in section 6(a)(1) of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938 (29 U.S.C. 206(a)(1)).

(b) The Secretary may pay Foreign Service personnel who are recruited abroad, who are not available or are not qualified for assignment to another Foreign Service post, and who perform duties of a more routine nature than are generally performed by Foreign Service personnel assigned to class 9 in the Foreign Service Schedule, in accordance with the salary rates established under subsection (a).

U.S. citizens and foreign nationals employed abroad.
22 USC 3968.

SEC. 408. LOCAL COMPENSATION PLANS.—(a)(1) The Secretary shall establish compensation (including position classification) plans for foreign national employees of the Service, and for United States citizens employed in the Service abroad who are family members of Government employees. To the extent consistent with the public interest, each compensation plan shall be based upon prevailing wage rates and compensation practices (including participation in local social security plans) for corresponding types of positions in the locality of employment, except that such compensation plans shall provide for payment of wages to those family members of Government employees who are paid in accordance with such plans at a rate which is no less than the then applicable minimum wage rate specified in section 6(a)(1) of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938 (29 U.S.C. 206(a)(1)). Any compensation plan established under this section may include provision for leaves of absence with pay for foreign national employees in accordance with prevailing law and employment practices in the locality of employment without regard to any limitation contained in section 6310 of title 5, United States Code.

Former foreign national employees, supplemental payments.

(2) The Secretary may make supplemental payments to any civil service annuitant who is a former foreign national employee of the Service (or who is receiving an annuity as a survivor of a former foreign national employee of the Service) in order to offset exchange rate losses, if the annuity being paid such annuitant is based on—

(A) a salary that was fixed in a foreign currency that has appreciated in value in terms of the United States dollar; and

(B) service in a country in which (as determined by the Secretary) the average retirement benefits being received by individuals who retired from competitive local organizations are superior to the local currency value of civil service annuities plus any other retirement benefits payable to foreign national employees who retired during similar time periods and after comparable careers with the Government.

(b) For the purpose of performing functions abroad, any agency or other Government establishment (including any establishment in the legislative or judicial branch) may administer employment programs for its employees who are foreign nationals or are family members of Government employees assigned abroad, in accordance with the applicable provisions of this Act.

(c) The Secretary of State may prescribe regulations governing the establishment and administration of local compensation plans under this section by all agencies and other Government establishments.

22 USC 3969.

Sec. 409. Salaries of Consular Agents.—The Secretary of State shall establish the salary rate for each consular agent. Such salary rate shall be established after taking into account the workload of the consular agency and the prevailing wage rates in the locality where the agency is located, except that, in the case of a consular agent who is a citizen of the United States, the salary rate may not be less than the then applicable minimum wage rate specified in section 6(a)(1) of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938 (29 U.S.C. 206(a)(1)).

22 USC 3970.

Sec. 410. Compensation for Imprisoned Foreign National Employees.—(a) The head of any agency or other Government establishment (including any in the legislative or judicial branch) may compensate any current or former foreign national employee, or any foreign national who is or was employed under a personal services contract, who is or has been imprisoned by a foreign government if the Secretary of State (or, in the case of a foreign national employed by the Central Intelligence Agency, the Director of Central Intelligence) determines that such imprisonment is the result of the employment of the foreign national by the United States. Such compensation may not exceed the amount that the agency head determines approximates the salary and other benefits to which the foreign national would have been entitled had he or she been employed during the period of such imprisonment. Such compensation may be paid under such terms and conditions as the Secretary of State deems appropriate. For purposes of this section, an agency head shall have the same powers with respect to imprisoned foreign nationals who are or were employed by the agency as an agency head has under subchapter VII of chapter 55 of title 5, United States Code, to the extent that such powers are consistent with this section.

5 USC 5561.

(b) Any period of imprisonment of a current or former foreign national employee which is compensable under this section shall be considered for purposes of any other employee benefit to be a period of employment by the Government, except that a period of imprisonment shall not be creditable—

(1) for purposes of subchapter III of chapter 83 of title 5, United States Code, unless it is expressly creditable under that subchapter; or 5 USC 8331.

(2) for purposes of subchapter I of chapter 81 of title 5, United States Code, unless the individual was employed by the Government at the time of his or her imprisonment. 5 USC 8101.

(c) No compensation or other benefit shall be awarded under this section unless a claim therefor is filed within 3 years after—

(1) the termination of the period of imprisonment giving rise to the claim, or

(2) the date of the claimant's first opportunity thereafter to file such a claim, as determined by the appropriate agency head.

(d) The Secretary of State may prescribe regulations governing payments under this section by all agencies and other Government establishments.

Salary.
22 USC 3971.

Sec. 411. Temporary Service as Principal Officer.—For such time (in excess of such minimum period as the Secretary of State may establish) as any member of the Service is temporarily in charge of a Foreign Service post during the absence or incapacity of the principal officer, that member shall receive, in addition to the basic salary paid to the member and notwithstanding sections 5535 and 5536 of title 5, United States Code, an amount equal to that portion (which the

Secretary of State may determine to be appropriate) of the difference between such salary and the basic salary provided for the principal officer, or, if there is no principal officer, for the former principal officer.

22 USC 3972.

SEC. 412. SPECIAL DIFFERENTIALS.—(a) The Secretary may pay special differentials, in addition to compensation otherwise authorized, to Foreign Service officers who are required because of the nature of their assignments to perform additional work on a regular basis in substantial excess of normal requirements.

Submittal to congressional committees.

(b) Before implementing any proposal to limit either the number of Foreign Service officers who may receive a special differential under subsection (a) or the amounts of such special differentials, the Secretary shall submit such proposal to the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate and the Committee on Foreign Affairs of the House of Representatives.

Compensatory time.
5 USC 5541.

(c) Nothing in this Act, or in subchapter V of chapter 55 of title 5, United States Code, shall preclude the granting of compensatory time off for Foreign Service officers.

22 USC 3973.

SEC. 413. DEATH GRATUITY.—(a) The Secretary may provide for payment of a gratuity to the surviving dependents of any Foreign Service employee, who dies as a result of injuries sustained in the performance of duty abroad, in an amount equal to one year's salary at the time of death. Any death gratuity payment made under this section shall be held to have been a gift and shall be in addition to any other benefit payable from any source.

(b) A death gratuity payment shall be made under this section only if the survivor entitled to payment under subsection (c) is entitled to elect monthly compensation under section 8133 of title 5, United States Code, because the death resulted from an injury (excluding a disease proximately caused by the employment) sustained in the performance of duty, without regard to whether such survivor elects to waive compensation under such section 8133.

(c) A death gratuity payment under this section shall be made as follows:

(1) First, to the widow or widower.

(2) Second, to the child, or children in equal shares, if there is no widow or widower.

(3) Third, to the dependent parent, or dependent parents in equal shares, if there is no widow, widower, or child.

If there is no survivor entitled to payment under this subsection, no payment shall be made.

Definitions.

(d) As used in this section—

(1) the term "Foreign Service employee" means any member of the Service or United States representative to an international organization or commission; and

(2) each of the terms "widow", "widower", "child", and "parent" shall have the same meaning given each such term by section 8101 of title 5, United States Code.

CHAPTER 5—CLASSIFICATION OF POSITIONS AND ASSIGNMENTS

22 USC 3981.

SEC. 501. CLASSIFICATION OF POSITIONS.—The Secretary shall designate and classify positions in the Department and at Foreign Service posts which are to be occupied by members of the Service (other than by chiefs of mission and ambassadors at large). Positions designated under this section are excepted from the competitive service. Position classifications under this section shall be established, without regard to chapter 51 of title 5, United States Code, in relation to the salaries

5 USC 5101 *et seq.*

established under chapter 4. In classifying positions at Foreign Service posts abroad, the Secretary shall give appropriate weight to job factors relating to service abroad and to the compensation practices applicable to United States citizens employed abroad by United States corporations. *Ante*, p. 2087.

SEC. 502. ASSIGNMENTS TO FOREIGN SERVICE POSITIONS.—(a)(1) The Secretary (with the concurrence of the agency concerned) may assign a member of the Service to any position classified under section 501 in which that member is eligible to serve (other than as chief of mission or ambassador at large), and may assign a member from one such position to another such position as the needs of the Service may require. 22 USC 3982.

(2) In making assignments under paragraph (1), the Secretary shall assure that a member of the Service is not assigned to a position at a post in a particular geographic area exclusively on the basis of the race, ethnicity, or religion of that member.

(b) Positions designated as Foreign Service positions normally shall be filled by the assignment of members of the Service to those positions. Subject to that limitation—

(1) Foreign Service positions may be filled by the assignment for specified tours of duty of employees of the Department and, under interagency agreements, employees of other agencies; and

(2) Senior Foreign Service positions may also be filled by other members of the Service.

(c) The President may assign a career member of the Service to serve as charge d'affaires or otherwise as the head of a mission (or as the head of a United States office abroad which is designated under section 102(a)(3) by the Secretary of State as diplomatic in nature) for such period as the public interest may require.

SEC. 503. ASSIGNMENTS TO AGENCIES, INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS, AND OTHER BODIES.—(a) The Secretary may (with the concurrence of the agency, organization, or other body concerned) assign a member of the Service for duty— 22 USC 3983.

(1) in a non-Foreign Service (including Senior Executive Service) position in the Department or another agency, or with an international organization, international commission, or other international body;

(2) with a domestic or international trade, labor, agricultural, scientific, or other conference, congress, or gathering;

(3) for special instruction, training, or orientation at or with a public or private organization; and

(4) in the United States (or in any territory or possession of the United States or in the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico), with a State or local government, a public or private nonprofit organization (including an educational institution), or a Member or office of the Congress.

(b)(1) The salary of a member of the Service assigned under this section shall be the higher of the salary which that member would receive but for the assignment under this section or the salary of the position to which that member is assigned.

(2) The salary of a member of the Service assigned under this section shall be paid from appropriations made available for the payment of salaries and expenses of the Service. Such appropriations may be reimbursed for all or any part of the costs of salaries and other benefits for members assigned under this section. Salary.

(3) A member of the Service assigned under subsection (a)(4) to a Member or office of the Congress shall be deemed to be an employee

of the House of Representatives or the Senate, as the case may be, for purposes of payment of travel and other expenses.

Duration limitation.

(c) Assignments under this section may not exceed four years of continuous service for any member of the Service unless the Secretary approves an extension of such period for that member because of special circumstances.

22 USC 3984.

Sec. 504. Service in the United States and Abroad.—(a) Career members of the Service shall be obligated to serve abroad and shall be expected to serve abroad for substantial portions of their careers. The Secretary shall establish by regulation limitations upon assignments of members of the Service within the United States. A member of the Service may not be assigned to duty within the United States for any period of continuous service exceeding eight years unless the Secretary approves an extension of such period for that member because of special circumstances.

(b) Consistent with the needs of the Service, the Secretary shall seek to assign each career member of the Service who is a citizen of the United States to duty within the United States at least once during each period of fifteen years that the member is in the Service.

Sabbatical.

(c) The Secretary may grant a sabbatical to a career member of the Senior Foreign Service for not to exceed eleven months in order to permit the member to engage in study or uncompensated work experience which will contribute to the development and effectiveness of the member. A sabbatical may be granted under this subsection under conditions specified by the Secretary in light of the provisions of section 3396(c) of title 5, United States Code, which apply to sabbaticals granted to members of the Senior Executive Service.

22 USC 3985.

Sec. 505. Temporary Details.—A period of duty of not more than six months in duration by a member of the Service shall be considered a temporary detail and shall not be considered an assignment within the meaning of this chapter.

Chapter 6—Promotion and Retention

22 USC 4001.

Sec. 601. Promotions.—(a) Career members of the Senior Foreign Service are promoted by appointment under section 302(a) to a higher salary class in the Senior Foreign Service. Members of the Senior Foreign Service serving under career candidate appointments or noncareer appointments are promoted by appointment under section 303 to a higher salary class in the Senior Foreign Service. Foreign Service officers, and Foreign Service personnel who are assigned to a class in the Foreign Service Schedule, are promoted by appointment under section 302(a) as career members of the Senior Foreign Service or by assignment under section 404 to a higher salary class in the Foreign Service Schedule.

(b) Except as provided in section 606(a), promotions of—

(1) members of the Senior Foreign Service, and

(2) members of the Service assigned to a salary class in the Foreign Service Schedule (including promotions of such members into the Senior Foreign Service),

shall be based upon the recommendations and rankings of selection boards established under section 602, except that the Secretary may by regulation specify categories of career members, and categories of career candidates, assigned to salary classes in the Foreign Service Schedule who may receive promotions on the basis of satisfactory performance.

Senior Foreign Service, promotion and retention.

(c)(1) Promotions into the Senior Foreign Service shall be recommended by selection boards only from among career members of the Service assigned to class 1 in the Foreign Service Schedule who request that they be considered for promotion into the Senior Foreign Service. The Secretary shall prescribe the length of the period after such a request is made (within any applicable time in class limitation established under section 607(a)) during which such members may be considered by selection boards for entry into the Senior Foreign Service. A request by a member for consideration for promotion into the Senior Foreign Service under this subsection may be withdrawn by the member, but if it is withdrawn, that member may not thereafter request consideration for promotion into the Senior Foreign Service.

(2) Decisions by the Secretary on the numbers of individuals to be promoted into and retained in the Senior Foreign Service shall be based upon a systematic long-term projection of personnel flows and needs designed to provide—

(A) a regular, predictable flow of recruitment in the Service;

(B) effective career development patterns to meet the needs of the Service; and

(C) a regular, predictable flow of talent upward through the ranks and into the Senior Foreign Service.

(3) The affidavit requirements of sections 3332 and 3333(a) of title 5, United States Code, shall not apply with respect to a member of the Service who has previously complied with those requirements and who subsequently is promoted by appointment to any class in the Senior Foreign Service without a break in service.

Establishment.
22 USC 4002.

SEC. 602. SELECTION BOARDS.—(a) The Secretary shall establish selection boards to evaluate the performance of members of the Senior Foreign Service and members of the Service assigned to a salary class in the Foreign Service Schedule. Selection boards shall, in accordance with precepts prescribed by the Secretary, rank the members of a salary class on the basis of relative performance and may make recommendations for—

(1) promotions in accordance with section 601;

(2) awards of performance pay under section 405(c);

(3) denials of within-class step increases under section 406(a);

(4) offer or renewal of limited career extensions under section 607(b); and

(5) such other actions as the Secretary may prescribe by regulation.

(b) All selection boards established under this section shall include public members. The Secretary shall assure that a substantial number of women and members of minority groups are appointed to each selection board established under this section.

22 USC 4003.

SEC. 603. BASIS FOR SELECTION BOARD REVIEW.—(a) Recommendations and rankings by selection boards shall be based upon records of the character, ability, conduct, quality of work, industry, experience, dependability, usefulness, and general performance of members of the Service. Such records may include reports prepared by or on behalf of the Inspector General of the Department of State and the Foreign Service, performance evaluation reports of supervisors, records of commendations, reports of language test scores from the Foreign Service Institute, awards, reprimands, and other disciplinary actions, and (with respect to members of the Senior Foreign Service) records of current and prospective assignments.

(b) Precepts for selection boards shall include a description of the needs of the Service for performance requirements, skills, and qualities, which are to be considered in recommendations for promotion. The precepts for selection boards responsible for recommending promotions into and within the Senior Foreign Service shall emphasize performance which demonstrates the strong policy formulation capabilities, executive leadership qualities, and highly developed functional and area expertise, which are required for the Senior Foreign Service.

22 USC 4004.

SEC. 604. CONFIDENTIALITY OF RECORDS.—The records described in section 603(a) shall be maintained in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Secretary. Except to the extent that they pertain to the receipt, disbursement, and accounting for public funds, such records shall be confidential and subject to inspection only by the President, the Secretary, such employees of the Government as may be authorized by law or assigned by the Secretary to work on such records, the legislative and appropriations committees of the Congress charged with considering legislation and appropriations for the Service, and representatives duly authorized by such committees. Access to such records relating to a member of the Service shall be granted to such member, upon written request.

22 USC 4005.

SEC. 605. IMPLEMENTATION OF SELECTION BOARD RECOMMENDATIONS.—(a) Recommendations for promotion made by selection boards shall be submitted to the Secretary in rank order by salary class or in rank order by specialization within a salary class. The Secretary shall make promotions and, with respect to career appointments into or within the Senior Foreign Service, shall make recommendations to the President for promotions, in accordance with the rankings of the selection boards.

(b) Notwithstanding subsection (a), in special circumstances set forth by regulation, the Secretary may remove the name of an individual from the rank order list submitted by a selection board or delay the promotion of an individual named in such a list.

22 USC 4006.

SEC. 606. OTHER BASES FOR INCREASING PAY.—(a) The Secretary may pursuant to a recommendation of the Foreign Service Grievance Board, an equal employment opportunity appeals examiner, or the Special Counsel of the Merit Systems Protection Board, and shall pursuant to a decision or order of the Merit Systems Protection Board—

(1) recommend to the President a promotion of a member of the Service under section 302(a);

(2) promote a member of the Service under section 303;

(3) grant performance pay to a member of the Senior Foreign Service under section 405(c); or

(4) grant a within-class salary increase under section 406 to a member of the Service who is assigned to a salary class in the Foreign Service Schedule.

(b) In implementing subsection (a) of this section and in cases in which the Secretary has exercised the authority of section 605(b), the Secretary may, in special circumstances set forth by regulation, make retroactive promotions, grant performance pay, make retroactive within-class salary increases, and recommend retroactive promotions by the President.

22 USC 4007.

SEC. 607. RETIREMENT FOR EXPIRATION OF TIME IN CLASS.—(a)(1) The Secretary shall, by regulation, establish maximum time in class limitations for—

(A) career members of the Senior Foreign Service,

(B) Foreign Service officers, and

(C) other career members of the Service who are in such occupational categories as may be designated by the Secretary and who are assigned to salary classes in the Foreign Service Schedule to which Foreign Service officers may also be assigned.

(2) Maximum time in class limitations under this subsection (which may not be less than 3 years for career members of the Senior Foreign Service) may apply with respect to the time a member may remain in a single salary class or in a combination of salary classes.

Maximum time in class, increases or decreases.

(3) The Secretary may, by regulation, increase or decrease any maximum time in class established under this subsection as the needs of the Service may require. If maximum time in class is decreased, the Secretary shall provide any member of the Service who is in a category and salary class subject to the new time in class limitation an opportunity to remain in class (notwithstanding the new limitation) for a period which is at least as long as the shorter of—

(A) the period which the member would have been permitted to remain in class but for the decrease in maximum time in class, or

(B) such minimum period as the Secretary determines is necessary to provide members of the Service who are in the same category and salary class as that member a reasonable opportunity to be promoted into the next higher class or combination of classes, as the case may be.

Limited career extensions.

(b) Members of the Service whose maximum time in class under subsection (a) expires—

(1) after they have attained the highest salary class for their respective occupational categories, or

(2) in the case of members of the Senior Foreign Service, while they are in salary classes designated by the Secretary,

may continue to serve only under limited extensions of their career appointments. Such limited extensions may not exceed 5 years in duration and may be granted and renewed by the Secretary in accordance with the recommendations of selection boards established under section 602. Members of the Service serving under such limited career extensions shall continue to be career members of the Service.

Retirement.

(c) Any member of the Service—

(1) whose maximum time in class under subsection (a) expires and who is not promoted to a higher class or combination of classes, as the case may be, or

(2) whose limited career extension under subsection (b) expires and is not renewed,

shall be retired from the Service and receive benefits in accordance with section 609, subject to any career extension under subsection (d) of this section.

Extension provisions.

(d) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section—

(1) the career appointment of a member of the Service whose maximum time in class under subsection (a) expires, or whose limited career extension under subsection (b) expires, while that member is occupying a position to which he or she was appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, shall be extended until the appointment to that position is terminated; and

(2) if the Secretary determines it to be in the public interest, the Secretary may extend temporarily the career appointment of a career member of the Service whose maximum time in class or limited career extension expires, but in no case may any extension under this paragraph exceed one year and such extensions may be granted only in special circumstances.

Performance standards, regulations.
22 USC 4008.

SEC. 608. RETIREMENT BASED ON RELATIVE PERFORMANCE.—(a) The Secretary shall prescribe regulations concerning the standards of performance to be met by career members of the Service who are

Administrative review.

citizens of the United States. Whenever a selection board review indicates that the performance of such a career member of the Service may not meet the standards of performance for his or her class, the Secretary shall provide for administrative review of the performance of the member. The review shall include an opportunity for the member to be heard.

(b) In any case where the administrative review conducted under subsection (a) substantiates that a career member of the Service has failed to meet the standards of performance for his or her class, the member shall be retired from the Service and receive benefits in accordance with section 609.

22 USC 4009.

SEC. 609. RETIREMENT BENEFITS.—(a) A member of the Service—

(1) who is retired under section 607(c)(2); or

(2) who is retired under section 607(c)(1) or 608(b)—

(A) after becoming eligible for voluntary retirement under section 811, or

(B) from the Senior Foreign Service or while assigned to class 1 in the Foreign Service Schedule,

shall receive retirement benefits in accordance with section 806.

(b) Any member of the Service (other than a member to whom subsection (a) applies) who is retired under section 607(c)(1) or 608(b) shall receive—

(1) one-twelfth of a year's salary at his or her then current salary rate for each year of service and proportionately for a fraction of a year, but not exceeding a total of one year's salary at his or her then current salary rate, payable without interest from the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund in 3 equal installments, such installments to be paid on January 1 of each of the first 3 calendar years beginning after the retirement of the member (except that in special cases, the Secretary of State may accelerate or combine such installments); and

(2) a refund as provided in section 815 of the contributions made by the member to the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund, except that in lieu of such refund a member who has at least 5 years of service credit toward retirement under the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability System (excluding military and naval service) may elect to receive an annuity, computed under section 806, commencing at age 60.

In the event that a member of the Service has elected to receive retirement benefits under paragraph (2) and dies before reaching age 60, his or her death shall be considered a death in service within the meaning of section 809.

22 USC 4010.

SEC. 610. SEPARATION FOR CAUSE.—(a)(1) The Secretary may separate any member from the Service for such cause as will promote the efficiency of the Service.

Hearing.

(2) A member of the Service who is a member of the Senior Foreign Service or is assigned to a salary class in the Foreign Service Schedule and who either (A) is serving under a career appointment, or (B) if separation is to be by reason of misconduct, is serving under a limited appointment, shall not be separated from the Service under this section until the member has been granted a hearing before the Foreign Service Grievance Board and the cause for separation established at such hearing, unless the member waives in writing the right to a hearing. The hearing provided under this paragraph shall be in accordance with the hearing procedures applicable to grievances under section 1106 and shall be in lieu of any other administrative procedure authorized or required by this or any other law.

Ante, p. 2145.

Refund or annuity election.

(b) Any participant in the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability System who is separated under subsection (a) shall be entitled to receive a refund as provided in section 815 of the contributions made by the participant to the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund. Except in cases where the Secretary determines that separation was based in whole or in part on the ground of disloyalty to the United States, a participant who has at least 5 years of service credit toward retirement under the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability System (excluding military and naval service) may elect, in lieu of such refund, to an annuity, computed under section 806, commencing at age 60.

22 USC 4011.

SEC. 611. TERMINATION OF LIMITED APPOINTMENTS.—Except as provided in section 610(a)(2), the Secretary may terminate at any time the appointment of any member of the Service serving under a limited appointment who is in the Senior Foreign Service, who is assigned to a salary class in the Foreign Service Schedule, or who is a family member of a Government employee serving under a local compensation plan established under section 408.

22 USC 4012.

SEC. 612. TERMINATION OF APPOINTMENTS OF CONSULAR AGENTS AND FOREIGN NATIONAL EMPLOYEES.—(a) The Secretary of State may terminate at any time the appointment of any consular agent in light of the criteria and procedures normally followed in the locality in similar circumstances.

(b) The Secretary may terminate at any time the appointment of any foreign national employee in light of the criteria and procedures normally followed in the locality in similar circumstances.

Establishment. 22 USC 4013.

SEC. 613. FOREIGN SERVICE AWARDS.—The President shall establish a system of awards to confer appropriate recognition of outstanding contributions to the Nation by members of the Service. The awards system established under this section shall provide for presentation by the President and by the Secretary of medals or other suitable commendations for performance in the course of or beyond the call of duty which involves distinguished, meritorious service to the Nation, including extraordinary valor in the face of danger to life or health.

CHAPTER 7—FOREIGN SERVICE INSTITUTE, CAREER DEVELOPMENT, TRAINING, AND ORIENTATION

22 USC 4021.

22 USC 1041.

SEC. 701. FOREIGN SERVICE INSTITUTE.—(a) The Secretary of State shall maintain and operate the Foreign Service Institute (hereinafter in this chapter referred to as the "Institute"), originally established under section 701 of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, in order to promote career development within the Service and to provide necessary training and instruction in the field of foreign relations to members of the Service and to employees of the Department and of other agencies. The Institute shall be headed by a Director, who shall be appointed by the Secretary of State.

(b) To the extent practicable, the Secretary of State shall provide training under this chapter which meets the needs of all agencies, and other agencies shall avoid duplicating the facilities and training provided by the Secretary of State through the Institute and otherwise.

22 USC 4022.

SEC. 702. FOREIGN LANGUAGE REQUIREMENTS.—(a) The Secretary shall establish foreign language proficiency requirements for members of the Service who are to be assigned abroad in order that Foreign Service posts abroad will be staffed by individuals having a useful knowledge of the language or dialect common to the country in which the post is located.

(b) The Secretary of State shall arrange for appropriate language training of members of the Service by the Institute or otherwise in order to assist in meeting the requirements established under subsection (a).

Program establishment. 22 USC 4023.

SEC. 703. CAREER DEVELOPMENT.—(a) The Secretary shall establish a professional development program to assure that members of the Service obtain the skills and knowledge required at the various stages of their careers. With regard to Foreign Service officers, primary attention shall be given to training for career candidate officers and for midcareer officers, both after achieving tenure and as they approach eligibility for entry to the Senior Foreign Service, to enhance and broaden their qualifications for more senior levels of responsibility in the Service. Training for other members of the Service shall emphasize programs designed to enhance their particular skills and expert knowledge, including development of the management skills appropriate to their occupational categories.

(b) Junior Foreign Service officer training shall be directed primarily toward providing expert knowledge in the basic functions of analysis and reporting as well as in consular, administrative, and linguistic skills relevant to the full range of future job assignments. Midcareer training shall be directed primarily toward development and perfection of management, functional, negotiating, and policy development skills to prepare the officers progressively for more senior levels of responsibility.

(c) At each stage the program of professional development should be designed to provide members of the Service with the opportunity to acquire skills and knowledge relevant to clearly established professional standards of expected performance. Career candidates should satisfactorily complete candidate training prior to attainment of career status. Members of the Service should satisfactorily complete midcareer training before appointment to the Senior Foreign Service.

University degree credit.

(d) In formulating programs under this section, the Secretary should establish a system to provide, insofar as possible, credit toward university degrees for successful completion of courses comparable to graduate-level, university courses.

(e) Training provided under this section shall be conducted by the Department and by other governmental and nongovernmental institutions as the Secretary may consider appropriate.

Report to Congress and President.

(f) The Secretary of State shall report annually to the Congress and the President on the status of the professional development program and the resources needed and made available to achieve it. The first such report, to be submitted 90 days after the effective date of this Act, shall set out the resources required to initiate successfully the program established pursuant to this section.

22 USC 4024.

SEC. 704. TRAINING AUTHORITIES.—(a) In the exercise of functions under this chapter, the Secretary of State may—

(1) provide for the general nature of the training and instruction to be furnished by the Institute, including functional and geographic area specializations;

(2) correlate training and instruction furnished by the Institute with courses given at other Government institutions and at private institutions which furnish training and instruction useful in the field of foreign affairs;

(3) encourage and foster programs complementary to those furnished by the Institute, including through grants and other gratuitous assistance to nonprofit institutions cooperating in any of the programs under this chapter;

(4)(A) employ in accordance with the civil service laws such personnel as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this chapter, and

(B) if and to the extent determined to be necessary by the Secretary of State, obtain without regard to the provisions of law governing appointments in the competitive service, by appointment or contract (subject to the availability of appropriations), the services of individuals to serve as language instructors, linguists, and other academic and training specialists (including, in the absence of suitably qualified United States citizens, qualified individuals who are not citizens of the United States); and

(5) acquire such real and personal property and equipment as may be necessary for the establishment, maintenance, and operation of the facilities necessary to carry out the provisions of this chapter without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes of the United States (41 U.S.C. 5) and section 302 of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 (41 U.S.C. 252).

(b) In furtherance of the objectives of this Act, the Secretary may—

(1) pay the tuition and other expenses of members of the Service and employees of the Department who are assigned or detailed in accordance with law for special instruction or training, including orientation, language, and career development training;

(2) pay the salary (excluding premium pay or any special differential under section 411) of members of the Service selected and assigned for training; and

(3) provide special monetary or other incentives to encourage members of the Service to acquire or retain proficiency in foreign languages or special abilities needed in the Service.

Orientation and training for family members.

(c) The Secretary may provide to family members of members of the Service or of employees of the Department or other agencies, in anticipation of their assignment abroad or while abroad—

(1) appropriate orientation and language training; and

(2) functional training for anticipated prospective employment under section 311.

22 USC 4025.

Sec. 705. Training Grants.—(a) To facilitate training provided to members of families of Government employees under this chapter, the Secretary may make grants (by advance payment or by reimbursement) to family members attending approved programs of study. No such grant may exceed the amount actually expended for necessary costs incurred in conjunction with such attendance.

Language training, compensation.

(b) If a member of the Service who is assigned abroad, or a member of his or her family, is unable to participate in language training furnished by the Government through the Institute or otherwise, the Secretary may compensate that individual for all or part of the costs of language training, related to the assignment abroad, which is undertaken at a public or private institution.

22 USC 4026.

Sec. 706. Career Counseling.—(a) In order to facilitate their transition from the Service, the Secretary may provide (by contract or otherwise, subject to the availability of appropriations) professional career counseling, advice, and placement assistance to members of the Service, and to former members of the Service who were assigned to receive counseling and assistance under this subsection before they were separated from the Service, other than those separated for cause.

Employment of spouses.

(b)(1) The Secretary may facilitate the employment of spouses of members of the Service by—

(A) providing regular career counseling for such spouses;

(B) maintaining a centralized system for cataloging their skills and the various governmental and nongovernmental employment opportunities available to them; and

(C) otherwise assisting them in obtaining employment.

Family liaison office, establishment.

(2) The Secretary shall establish a family liaison office to carry out this subsection and such other functions as the Secretary may determine.

CHAPTER 8—FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY SYSTEM

22 USC 4041.

SEC. 801. ADMINISTRATION OF THE SYSTEM.—In accordance with such regulations as the President may prescribe, the Secretary of State shall administer the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability System (hereinafter in this chapter referred to as the "System"), originally established pursuant to section 18 of the Act of May 24, 1924 (43 Stat. 144).

22 USC 21.

22 USC 4042.

SEC. 802. MAINTENANCE OF THE FUND.—The Secretary of the Treasury shall maintain the special fund known as the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund (hereinafter in this chapter referred to as the "Fund"), originally created by section 18 of the Act of May 24, 1924 (43 Stat. 144).

22 USC 21.

22 USC 4043.

SEC. 803. PARTICIPANTS.—(a) The following members of the Service (hereinafter in this chapter referred to as "participants") shall be entitled to the benefits of the System:

(1) Every member who is serving under a career appointment or as a career candidate under section 306—

(A) in the Senior Foreign Service, or

(B) assigned to a salary class in the Foreign Service Schedule.

(2) Every chief of mission, who is not a participant under paragraph (1), who—

(A) has served as chief of mission for an aggregate period of 20 years or more, and

(B) has paid into the Fund a special contribution for each year of such service in accordance with section 805.

(b) Any otherwise eligible member of the Service who is appointed to a position in the executive branch by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, or by the President alone, shall not by virtue of the acceptance of such appointment cease to be eligible to participate in the System.

Binational Center Grantee, eligibility.

(c) In addition to the individuals who are participants in the System under subsection (a), any individual who was appointed as a Binational Center Grantee and who completed at least 5 years of satisfactory service as such a grantee or under any other appointment under the Foreign Service Act of 1946 may become a participant in the System, and shall receive credit for such service if an appropriate special contribution is made to the Fund in accordance with section 805(d) or (f).

22 USC 801 note.

22 USC 4044.

SEC. 804. DEFINITIONS.—As used in this chapter, unless otherwise specified, the term—

(1) "annuitant" means any individual, including a former participant or survivor, who meets all requirements for an annuity from the Fund under this or any other Act and who has filed a claim for such annuity;

(2) "child" means an individual—

(A) who—

(i) is an offspring or adopted child of the participant,

(ii) is a stepchild or recognized natural child of the participant and who received more than one-half support from the participant, or

(iii) lived with the participant, for whom a petition of adoption was filed by the participant, and who is adopted by the surviving spouse of the participant after the death of the participant;

(B) who is unmarried; and

(C) who—

(i) is under the age of 18 years,

(ii) is a student under the age of 22 years (for purposes of this clause, an individual whose 22d birthday occurs before July 1 or after August 31 of the calendar year in which that birthday occurs, and while the individual is a student, is deemed to become 22 years of age on the first July 1 which occurs after that birthday), or

(iii) is incapable of self-support because of a physical or mental disability which was incurred before the individual reached the age of 18 years;

(3) "court" means any court of any State or of the District of Columbia;

(4) "court order" means any court decree of divorce or annulment, or any court order or court approved property settlement agreement incident to any court decree of divorce or annulment;

(5) "Foreign Service normal cost" means the level percentage of payroll required to be deposited in the Fund to meet the cost of benefits payable under the System (computed in accordance with generally accepted actuarial practice on an entry-age basis) less the value of retirement benefits earned under another retirement system for Government employees and less the cost of credit allowed for military and naval service;

(6) "former spouse" means a former wife or husband of a participant or former participant who was married to such participant for not less than 10 years during periods of service by that participant which are creditable under section 816;

(7) "Fund balance" means the sum of—

(A) the investments of the Fund calculated at par value, plus

(B) the cash balance of the Fund on the books of the Treasury;

(8) "lump-sum credit" means the compulsory and special contributions to the credit of a participant or former participant in the Fund plus interest on such contributions at 4 percent a year compounded annually to December 31, 1976, and after such date, for a participant who separates from the Service after completing at least 1 year of civilian service and before completing 5 years of such service, at the rate of 3 percent per year to the date of separation (except that interest shall not be paid for a fractional part of a month in the total service or on compulsory and special contributions from an annuitant for recall service or other service performed after the date of separation which forms the basis for annuity);

(9) "military and naval service" means honorable active service—

(A) in the Armed Forces of the United States,

(B) in the Regular or Reserve Corps of the Public Health Service after June 30, 1960, or

(C) as a commissioned officer of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, or a predecessor organization, after June 30, 1961,

but does not include service in the National Guard except when ordered to active duty in the service of the United States;

(10) "pro rata share", in the case of any former spouse of any participant or former participant, means a percentage which is equal to the percentage that (A) the number of years during which the former spouse was married to the participant during the creditable service of that participant is of (B) the total number of years of such creditable service;

(11) "spousal agreement" means any written agreement between—

(A) a participant or former participant; and

(B) his or her spouse or former spouse;

(12) "student" means a child regularly pursuing a full-time course of study or training in residence in a high school, trade school, technical or vocational institute, junior college, college, university, or comparable recognized educational institution (for purposes of this paragraph, a child who is a student shall not be deemed to have ceased to be a student during any period between school years, semesters, or terms if the period of nonattendance does not exceed 5 calendar months and if the child shows to the satisfaction of the Secretary of State that he or she has a bona fide intention of continuing to pursue his or her course of study during the school year, semester, or term immediately following such period);

(13) "surviving spouse" means the surviving wife or husband of a participant or annuitant who, in the case of a death in service or marriage after retirement, was married to the participant or annuitant for at least one year immediately preceding his or her death or is a parent of a child born of the marriage; and

(14) "unfunded liability" means the estimated excess of the present value of all benefits payable from the Fund over the sum of—

(A) the present value of deductions to be withheld from the future basic salary of participants and of future agency contributions to be made on their behalf, plus

(B) the present value of Government payments to the Fund under section 821, plus

(C) the Fund balance as of the date the unfunded liability is determined.

22 USC 4045.

SEC. 805. CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE FUND.—(a) 7 percent of the basic salary received by each participant shall be deducted from the salary and contributed to the Fund for the payment of annuities, cash benefits, refunds, and allowances. An equal amount shall be contributed by the Department from the appropriations or fund used for payment of the salary of the participant. The Department shall deposit in the Fund the amounts deducted and withheld from basic salary and the amounts contributed by the Department.

Salary deductions, consent.

(b) Each participant shall be deemed to consent and agree to such deductions from basic salary. Payment less such deductions shall be a full and complete discharge and acquittance of all claims and demands whatsoever for all regular services during the period covered by such payment, except the right to the benefits to which the participant shall be entitled under this Act, notwithstanding any law, rule, or regulation affecting the salary of the individual.

Transfer of funds.

(c)(1) If a member of the Service who is under another retirement system for Government employees becomes a participant in the System by direct transfer, the total contributions and deposits of that member that would otherwise be refundable on separation (except voluntary contributions), including interest thereon, shall be transferred to the Fund effective as of the date such member becomes a participant in the System. Each such member shall be deemed to consent to the transfer of such funds, and such transfer shall be a complete discharge and acquittance of all claims and demands against the other Government retirement fund on account of service rendered by such member prior to becoming a participant in the System.

(2) A member of the Service whose contributions are transferred to the Fund pursuant to paragraph (1) shall not be required to make additional contributions for periods of service for which required contributions were made to the other Government retirement fund; nor shall any refund be made to any such member on account of contributions made during any period to the other Government retirement fund at a higher rate than that fixed by subsection (d).

Special contributions.

(d)(1) Any participant credited with civilian service after July 1, 1924—

(A) for which no retirement contributions, deductions, or deposits have been made, or

(B) for which a refund of such contributions, deductions, or deposits has been made which has not been redeposited,

may make a special contribution to the Fund equal to the following percentages of basic salary received for such service:

Time of service:	Percent of basic salary
July 1, 1924, through October 15, 1960, inclusive	5
October 16, 1960, through December 31, 1969, inclusive	6½
On and after January 1, 1970	7

(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), a special contribution for prior nondeposit service as a National Guard technician which would be creditable toward retirement under subchapter III of chapter 83 of title 5, United States Code, and for which a special contribution has not been made, shall be equal to the special contribution for such service computed in accordance with the schedule in paragraph (1) multiplied by the percentage of such service that is creditable under section 816.

5 USC 8331.

Interest.

(3) Special contributions under this subsection shall include interest computed from the midpoint of each service period included in the computation, or from the date refund was paid, to the date of payment of the special contribution or commencing date of annuity, whichever is earlier. Interest shall be compounded at the annual rate of 4 percent to December 31, 1976, and 3 percent thereafter. No interest shall be charged on special contributions for any period of separation from Government service which began before October 1, 1956. Special contributions may be paid in installments (including by allotment of pay) when authorized by the Secretary of State.

Military and naval service, exemption.

(e) Contributions shall not be required for any period of military and naval service or for any period for which credit is allowed to individuals of Japanese ancestry under section 816 for periods of internment during World War II.

(f) A participant or survivor may make a special contribution at any time before receipt of annuity and may authorize payment by offset against initial annuity accruals.

22 USC 4046.

SEC. 806. COMPUTATION OF ANNUITIES.—(a) The annuity of a participant shall be equal to 2 percent of his or her average basic salary for the highest 3 consecutive years of service multiplied by the number of years, not exceeding 35, of service credit obtained in accordance with sections 816 and 817, except that the highest 3 years of service shall be used in computing the annuity of any participant who serves an assignment in a position, as described in section 302(b), to which the participant was appointed by the President and whose continuity of service in that position is interrupted prior to retirement by appointment or assignment to any other position determined by the Secretary of State to be of comparable importance. In determining the aggregate period of service upon which the annuity is to be based, the fractional part of a month, if any, shall not be counted. The annuity shall be reduced by 10 percent of any special contribution described in section 805(d) which is due for service for which no contributions were made and which remains unpaid unless the participant elects to eliminate the service involved for purposes of annuity computation.

(b)(1)(A) Except to the extent provided otherwise under a written election under subparagraph (B) or (C), if at the time of retirement a participant or former participant is married (or has a former spouse who has not remarried before attaining age 60), the participant shall receive a reduced annuity and provide a survivor annuity for his or her spouse under this subsection or former spouse under section 814(b), or a combination of such annuities, as the case may be.

(B) At the time of retirement, a married participant or former participant and his or her spouse may jointly elect in writing to waive a survivor annuity for that spouse under this section (or under section 814(b) if the spouse later qualifies as a former spouse under section 804(6)), or to reduce such survivor annuity under this section (or section 814(b)) by designating a portion of the annuity of the participant as the base for the survivor benefit. In the event the marriage is dissolved following an election for such a reduced annuity and the spouse qualifies as a former spouse, the base used in calculating any annuity of the former spouse under section 814(b) may not exceed the portion of the participant's annuity designated under this subparagraph.

Waiver.

(C) If a participant or former participant has a former spouse, the participant and such former spouse may jointly elect by spousal agreement under section 820(b)(1) to waive a survivor annuity under section 814(b) for that former spouse if the election is made (i) before the end of the 12-month period after the divorce or annulment involving that former spouse becomes final or (ii) at the time of retirement, whichever occurs first.

(D) The Secretary of State may prescribe regulations under which a participant or former participant may make an election under subparagraph (B) or (C) without the participant's spouse or former spouse if the participant establishes to the satisfaction of the Secretary of State that the participant does not know, and has taken all reasonable steps to determine, the whereabouts of the spouse or former spouse.

(2) The annuity of a participant or former participant providing a survivor benefit under this section (or section 814(b)), excluding any portion of the annuity not designated or committed as a base for any survivor annuity, shall be reduced by 2½ percent of the first $3,600 plus 10 percent of any amount over $3,600. The reduction under this

paragraph shall be calculated before any reduction under section 814(a)(5).

(3)(A) If a former participant entitled to receive a reduced annuity under this subsection dies and is survived by a spouse, a survivor annuity shall be paid to the surviving spouse equal to 55 percent of the full amount of the participant's annuity computed under subsection (a), or 55 percent of any lesser amount elected as the base for the survivor benefit under paragraph (1)(B).

(B) Notwithstanding subparagraph (A), the amount of the annuity calculated under subparagraph (A) for a surviving spouse in any case in which there is also a surviving former spouse of the participant who qualifies for an annuity under section 814(b) may not exceed 55 percent of the portion (if any) of the base for survivor benefits which remains available under section 814(b)(4)(B).

(C) An annuity payable from the Fund to a surviving spouse under this paragraph shall commence on the day after the participant dies and shall terminate on the last day of the month before the surviving spouse's death or remarriage before attaining age 60. If such a survivor annuity is terminated because of remarriage, it shall be restored at the same rate commencing on the date such remarriage is terminated if any lump sum paid upon termination of the annuity is returned to the Fund.

Children's annuity benefits.

(c)(1) If an annuitant who was a participant dies and is survived by a spouse and by a child or children, in addition to the annuity payable to the surviving spouse, there shall be paid to or on behalf of each child an annuity equal to the smaller of—

(A) $900, or

(B) $2,700 divided by the number of children.

(2) If an annuitant who was a participant dies and is not survived by a spouse but by a child or children, each surviving child shall be paid an annuity equal to the smaller of—

(A) $1,080, or

(B) $3,240 divided by the number of children.

(3) The amounts specified in this subsection are subject to—

(A) cost-of-living adjustments as specified under section 826(c)(3), and

(B) the minimum specified in subsection (l)(2) of this section.

Children's annuities, recomputation.

(d) If a surviving spouse dies or the annuity of a child is terminated, the annuities of any remaining children shall be recomputed and paid as though such spouse or child had not survived the participant. If the annuity to a surviving child who has not been receiving an annuity is initiated or resumed, the annuities of any other children shall be recomputed and paid from that date as though the annuities to all currently eligible children in the family were then being initiated.

(e) The annuity payable to a child under subsection (c) or (d) shall begin on the day after the participant dies, or if the child is not then qualified, on the first day of the month in which the child becomes eligible. The annuity of a child shall terminate on the last day of the month which precedes the month in which eligibility ceases.

Unmarried participants, reduced annuity option.

(f) At the time of retirement an unmarried participant who does not have a former spouse for whose benefit a reduction is made under subsection (b) may elect to receive a reduced annuity and to provide for an annuity equal to 55 percent of the reduced annuity payable after his or her death to a beneficiary whose name is designated in writing to the Secretary of State. The annuity payable to a participant making such election shall be reduced by 10 percent of an annuity computed under subsection (a) and by 5 percent of an annuity so computed for each full 5 years the designated beneficiary is younger than the retiring participant, but such total reduction shall not exceed 40 percent. No such election of a reduced annuity payable to a beneficiary shall be valid until the participant has satisfactorily passed a physical examination as prescribed by the Secretary of State. The annuity payable to a beneficiary under this subsection shall begin on the day after the annuitant dies and shall terminate on the last day of the month preceding the death of the beneficiary. An annuity which is reduced under this subsection (or any similar prior provision of law) shall, effective the first day of the month following the death of the beneficiary named under this subsection, be recomputed and paid as if the annuity had not been so reduced.

Physical examination.

(g) A participant or former participant who was unmarried at retirement and who later marries may, within one year after such marriage, irrevocably elect in writing to receive a reduced annuity and to provide a survivor annuity for the spouse (if such spouse qualifies as a surviving spouse under section 804(13)). Receipt by the Secretary of State of notice of an election under this subsection voids prospectively any election previously made under subsection (f). The reduction in annuity required by an election under this subsection shall be computed and the amount of the survivor annuity shall be determined in accordance with subsections (b)(2) and (3). The annuity reduction or recomputation shall be effective the first day of the month beginning one year after the date of marriage.

(h) A surviving spouse or surviving former spouse of any participant or former participant shall not become entitled to a survivor annuity or to the restoration of a survivor annuity payable from the Fund unless the survivor elects to receive it instead of any other survivor annuity to which he or she may be entitled under this or any other retirement system for Government employees on the basis of a marriage to someone other than that participant.

(i)(1) Any married annuitant who reverts to retired status with entitlement to a supplemental annuity under section 823 shall, unless the annuitant and his or her spouse jointly elect in writing to the contrary at that time, have the supplemental annuity reduced by 10 percent to provide a supplemental survivor annuity for his or her spouse. Such supplemental survivor annuity shall be equal to 55 percent of the supplemental annuity of the annuitant and shall be payable to a surviving spouse to whom the annuitant was married at the time of reversion to retired status or whom the annuitant subsequently married.

Regulations.

(2) The Secretary of State shall issue regulations to provide for the application of paragraph (1) of this subsection and of section 823 in any case in which an annuitant has a former spouse who was married to the participant at any time during a period of recall service and who qualifies for an annuity under section 814(b).

(j) An annuity which is reduced under this section or any similar prior provision of law to provide a survivor benefit for a spouse shall, if the marriage of the participant to such spouse is dissolved, be recomputed and paid for each full month during which an annuitant is not married (or is remarried if there is no election in effect under the following sentence) as if the annuity had not been so reduced, subject to any reduction required to provide a survivor benefit under section 814 (b) or (c). Upon remarriage the retired participant may irrevocably elect, by means of a signed writing received by the Secretary within one year after such remarriage, to receive during such marriage a reduction in annuity for the purpose of allowing an annuity for the new spouse of the annuitant in the event such spouse survives the annuitant. Such reduction shall be equal to the reduction in effect immediately before the dissolution of the previous marriage (unless such reduction is adjusted under section 814(b)(5)), and shall be effective the first day of the first month beginning one year after the date of remarriage. A survivor annuity elected under this subsection shall be treated in all respects as a survivor annuity under subsection (b).

(k) The Secretary of State shall, on an annual basis—

(1) inform each participant of his or her right of election under subsections (g) and (j); and

(2) to the maximum extent practicable, inform spouses or former spouses of participants or former participants of their rights under this section and section 814.

Minimum annuity rate.

(l)(1) The monthly rate of an annuity payable under this chapter to an annuitant, other than a child, shall not be less than the smallest primary insurance amount, including any cost-of-living increase added to that amount, authorized to be paid from time to time under title II of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 401 et seq.).

(2) The monthly rate of an annuity payable under this chapter to a surviving child shall not be less than the smallest primary insurance amount, including any cost-of-living increase added to that amount, authorized to be paid from time to time under title II of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 401 et seq.) or three times such primary insurance amount divided by the number of surviving children entitled to an annuity, whichever is the lesser.

(3) This subsection does not apply to an annuitant or to a survivor who is or becomes entitled to receive from the United States an annuity or retired pay under any other civilian or military retirement system, benefits under title II of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 401 et seq.), a pension, veterans' compensation, or any other periodic payment of a similar nature, when the monthly rate thereof is equal to or greater than the smallest primary insurance amount, including any cost-of-living increase added to that amount, authorized to be paid from time to time under title II of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 401 et seq.).

(4) This subsection shall not apply to the extent provided in section 814(d).

22 USC 4047.

SEC. 807. PAYMENT OF ANNUITY.—(a) Except as otherwise provided, the annuity of a former participant who has met the eligibility requirements for an annuity shall commence on the day after separation from the Service or on the day after pay ceases. The annuity of a former participant who is entitled to a deferred annuity under this Act shall become effective on the day he or she attains age 60.

Application for benefits.

(b) The annuity to a survivor shall become effective as otherwise specified but shall not be paid until the survivor submits an application for such annuity, supported by such proof of eligibility as the Secretary of State may require. If such application or proof of eligibility is not submitted during the lifetime of an otherwise eligible individual, no annuity shall be due or payable to his or her estate.

Waiver.

(c) An individual entitled to annuity from the Fund may decline to accept all or any part of the annuity by submitting a signed waiver to the Secretary of State. The waiver may be revoked in writing at any time. Payment of the annuity waived may not be made for the period during which the waiver was in effect.

Overpayments.

(d) Recovery of overpayments under this chapter may not be made from an individual when, in the judgment of the Secretary of State, the individual is without fault and recovery would be against equity and good conscience or administratively infeasible.

22 USC 4048.

SEC. 808. RETIREMENT FOR DISABILITY OR INCAPACITY.—(a) Any participant who has at least 5 years of service credit toward retirement under the System (excluding military and naval service) and who becomes totally disabled or incapacitated for useful and efficient service by reason of disease, illness, or injury (not due to vicious habits, intemperance, or willful conduct of the participant) shall, upon his or her own application or upon order of the Secretary, be retired on an annuity computed as prescribed in section 806. If the disabled or incapacitated participant has less than 20 years of service credit toward retirement under the System at the time of retirement, his or her annuity shall be computed on the assumption that the participant has had 20 years of service, except that the additional service credit that may accrue to a participant under this sentence shall in no case exceed the difference between his or her age at the time of retirement and age 65.

Physical examination.

Reinstatement or reappointment.

Annuity suspension.

(b) Before being retired under this section, the participant shall be given a physical examination by one or more duly qualified physicians or surgeons designated by the Secretary of State to conduct examinations. Disability or incapacity shall be determined by the Secretary of State on the basis of the advice of such physicians or surgeons. Unless the disability or incapacity is permanent, like examinations shall be made annually until the annuitant has attained age 65. If the Secretary of State determines on the basis of the advice of one or more duly qualified physicians or surgeons conducting such examinations that an annuitant has recovered to the extent that he or she can return to duty, the annuitant may apply for reinstatement or reappointment in the Service within 1 year from the date recovery is determined. Upon application, the Secretary shall reinstate such recovered annuitant in the class in which the annuitant was serving at time of retirement, or the Secretary may, taking into consideration the age, qualifications, and experience of such annuitant, and the present class of his or her contemporaries in the Service, appoint or recommend that the President appoint the annuitant to a higher class. Payment of the annuity shall continue until a date 6 months after the date of the examination showing recovery or until the date of reinstatement or reappointment in the Service, whichever is earlier. Fees for examinations under this section, together with reasonable traveling and other expenses incurred in order to submit to examination, shall be paid out of the Fund. If the annuitant fails to submit to examination as required under this subsection, payment of the annuity shall be suspended until continuance of the disability or incapacity is satisfactorily established.

Recovered annuitant, service separation.

(c) If a recovered annuitant whose annuity is discontinued is for any reason not reinstated or reappointed in the Service, he or she shall be considered to have been separated within the meaning of section 810 as of the date of retirement for disability or incapacity and shall, after the discontinuance of the annuity, be entitled to the benefits of that section or of section 815, except that he or she may elect voluntary retirement if eligible under section 811.

Injury and compensation.
5 USC 8101.

(d) No participant shall be entitled to receive an annuity under this Act and compensation for injury or disability to himself or herself under subchapter I of chapter 81 of title 5, United States Code, covering the same period of time, except that a participant may simultaneously receive both an annuity under this section and scheduled disability payments under section 8107 of title 5, United

States Code. This subsection shall not bar the right of any claimant to the greater benefit conferred by either this Act or such subchapter for any part of the same period of time. Neither this subsection nor any provision of such subchapter shall be construed to deny the right of any participant to receive an annuity under this Act and to receive concurrently any payment under such subchapter by reason of the death of any other individual.

(e) Notwithstanding any other law, the right of any individual entitled to an annuity under this Act shall not be affected because such person has received an award of compensation in a lump sum under section 8135 of title 5, United States Code, except that where such annuity is payable on account of the same disability for which compensation under such section has been paid, so much of such compensation as has been paid for any period extended beyond the date such annuity becomes effective, as determined by the Secretary of Labor, shall be refunded to the Department of Labor, to be paid into the Federal Employees' Compensation Fund. Before such individual receives such annuity, he or she shall—

(1) refund to the Department of Labor the amount representing such commuted payments for such extended period, or

(2) authorize the deduction of such amount from the annuity payable under this Act, which amount shall be transmitted to the Department of Labor for reimbursement to such Fund.

Deductions.

Deductions from such annuity may be made from accrued and accruing payments, or may be prorated against and paid from accruing payments in such manner as the Secretary of Labor shall determine, whenever the Secretary of Labor finds that the financial circumstances of the annuitant warrant deferred refunding.

Claim.

Waiver.

(f) A claim may be allowed under this section only if the application is filed with the Secretary of State before the participant is separated from the Service or within one year thereafter. This time limitation may be waived by the Secretary of State for a participant who at the date of separation from the Service or within one year thereafter is mentally incompetent, if the application is filed with the Secretary of State within one year from the date of restoration of the participant to competency or the appointment of a fiduciary, whichever is earlier.

22 USC 4049.

SEC. 809. DEATH IN SERVICE.—(a) If a participant dies and no claim for annuity is payable under this Act, the lump-sum credit shall be paid in accordance with section 815.

Survivor annuities.

(b) If a participant who has at least 18 months of civilian service credit toward retirement under the System dies before retirement or other separation from the Service and is survived by a spouse or former spouse qualifying for an annuity under section 814(b), such surviving spouse shall be entitled to an annuity equal to 55 percent of the annuity computed in accordance with subsections (e) and (g) of this section and section 806(a) and any surviving former spouse shall be entitled to an annuity under section 814(b) as if the participant died after being entitled to an annuity under this chapter. If the participant had less than 3 years creditable civilian service at the time of death, the survivor annuity shall be computed on the basis of the average salary for the entire period of such service.

(c) If a participant who has at least 18 months of civilian service credit toward retirement under the System dies before retirement or other separation from the Service and is survived by a spouse and a child or children, each surviving child shall be entitled to an annuity computed in accordance with subsections (c)(1) and (d) of section 806.

(d) If a participant who has at least 18 months of civilian service credit toward retirement under the System dies before retirement or other separation from the Service and is not survived by a spouse, but by a child or children, each surviving child shall be entitled to an annuity computed in accordance with subsections (c)(2) and (d) of section 806.

20-year service credit.

(e) If, at the time of his or her death, the participant had less than 20 years of service credit toward retirement under the System, the annuity payable in accordance with subsection (b) shall be computed in accordance with section 806 on the assumption he or she has had 20 years of service, except that the additional service credit that may accrue to a deceased participant under this subsection shall in no case exceed the difference between his or her age on the date of death and age 65. In all cases arising under this subsection or subsection (b), (c), (d), or (g), it shall be assumed that the deceased participant was qualified for retirement on the date of death.

Supplemental survivor annuity.

Annuity redetermination.

(f) If an annuitant entitled to a reduced annuity dies in service after being recalled under section 308 and is survived by a spouse or former spouse entitled to a survivor annuity based on the service of such annuitant, such survivor annuity shall be computed as if the recall service had otherwise terminated on the day of death and the annuity of the deceased had been resumed in accordance with section 823. If such death occurs after the annuitant had completed sufficient recall service to attain eligibility for a supplemental annuity, a surviving spouse or surviving former spouse who was married to the participant at any time during a period of recall service shall be entitled to elect, in addition to any other benefits and in lieu of a refund of retirement contributions made during the recall service, a supplemental survivor annuity computed and paid under section 806(i) as if the recall service had otherwise terminated. If the annuitant had completed sufficient recall service to attain eligibility to have his or her annuity determined anew, a surviving spouse or such a surviving former spouse may elect, in lieu of any other survivor benefit under this chapter, to have the rights of the annuitant redetermined and to receive a survivor annuity computed under subsection (b) on the basis of the total service of the annuitant.

(g) Notwithstanding subsection (b), if the participant or former participant had a former spouse qualifying for an annuity under section 814(b), the annuity of the spouse under this section shall be subject to the limitation of section 806(b)(3)(B).

(h) Annuities that become payable under this section shall commence, terminate, and be resumed in accordance with subsection (b)(4), (e), or (h) of section 806, as appropriate.

22 USC 4050.

SEC. 810. DISCONTINUED SERVICE RETIREMENT.—Any participant who voluntarily separates from the Service after obtaining at least 5 years of service credit toward retirement under the System (excluding military and naval service) may upon separation from the Service or at any time prior to becoming eligible for an annuity elect to have his or her contributions to the Fund returned in accordance with section 815, or to leave his or her contributions in the Fund and receive an annuity, computed under section 806, commencing at age 60.

22 USC 4051.

SEC. 811. VOLUNTARY RETIREMENT.—Any participant who is at least 50 years of age and has 20 years of creditable service, including at least 5 years of service credit toward retirement under the System (excluding military and naval service), may on his or her own application and with the consent of the Secretary be retired from the Service and receive retirement benefits in accordance with section 806.

22 USC 4052.

SEC. 812. MANDATORY RETIREMENT.—(a) Except as provided in subsection (b), any participant shall be retired from the Service at the end of the month in which the participant has reached age 65 and has at least 5 years of service credit toward retirement under the System (excluding military and naval service), and shall receive retirement benefits in accordance with section 806.

Presidential appointment, termination.

(b)(1) Any participant who is otherwise required to retire under subsection (a) while occupying a position to which he or she was appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, may continue to serve until that appointment is terminated.

(2) Whenever the Secretary determines it to be in the public interest, any participant who is otherwise required to retire under subsection (a) may be retained on active service for a period not to exceed 5 years.

(3) Any participant who completes a period of service authorized by this subsection shall be retired at the end of the month in which such authorized service is completed.

22 USC 4053.

SEC. 813. RETIREMENT OF FORMER PRESIDENTIAL APPOINTEES.—If a participant completes an assignment under section 302(b) in a position to which he or she was appointed by the President and has not been reassigned within 3 months after the termination of such assignment (plus any period of authorized leave), the participant shall be retired from the Service and receive retirement benefits in accordance with section 806.

22 USC 4054.

SEC. 814. FORMER SPOUSES.—(a)(1) Unless otherwise expressly provided by any spousal agreement or court order under section 820(b)(1), a former spouse of a participant or former participant is entitled to an annuity—

(A) if married to the participant throughout the creditable service of the participant, equal to 50 percent of the annuity of the participant; or

(B) if not married to the participant throughout such creditable service, equal to that former spouse's pro rata share of 50 percent of such annuity.

Remarried spouse.

(2) A former spouse shall not be qualified for an annuity under this subsection if before the commencement of that annuity the former spouse remarries before becoming 60 years of age.

Annuity termination.

(3) The annuity of a former spouse under this subsection commences on the later of the day the participant upon whose service the annuity is based becomes entitled to an annuity under this chapter on the first day of the month in which the divorce or annulment involved becomes final. The annuity of such former spouse and the right thereto terminate on—

(A) the last day of the month before the former spouse dies or remarries before 60 years of age; or

(B) the date the annuity of the participant terminates (except in the case of an annuity subject to paragraph (5)(B)).

(4) No spousal agreement or court order under section 820(b)(1) involving any participant may provide for an annuity or any combination of annuities under this subsection which exceeds the annuity of the participant, nor may any such court order relating to an annuity under this subsection be given effect if it is issued more than 12 months after the date the divorce or annulment involved becomes final.

Reduced annuity.

(5)(A) The annuity payable to any participant shall be reduced by the amount of an annuity under this subsection paid to any former spouse based upon the service of that participant. Such reduction shall be disregarded in calculating the survivor annuity for any spouse, former spouse, or other survivor under this chapter, and in calculating any reduction in the annuity of the participant to provide survivor benefits under subsection (b) or section 806(b)(3).

Reinstated or reemployed annuitant.

(B) If any annuitant whose annuity is reduced under subparagraph (A) is recalled to service under section 308, or reinstated or reappointed in the Service in the case of a recovered disability annuitant or if any annuitant is reemployed as provided for under section 824, the salary of that annuitant shall be reduced by the same amount as the annuity would have been reduced if it had continued. Amounts equal to the reductions under this subparagraph shall be deposited in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the Fund.

(6) Notwithstanding paragraph (3), in the case of any former spouse of a disability annuitant—

(A) the annuity of that former spouse shall commence on the date the participant would qualify on the basis of his or her creditable service for an annuity under this chapter (other than a disability annuity) or the date the disability annuity begins, whichever is later, and

(B) the amount of the annuity of the former spouse shall be calculated on the basis of the annuity for which the participant would otherwise so qualify.

(7) An annuity under this subsection shall be treated the same as a survivor annuity under subsection (b) for purposes of section 806(h) or any comparable provision of law.

Survivor annuity entitlement.

(b)(1) Subject to any election under section 806(b)(1)(C) and unless otherwise expressly provided by any spousal agreement or court order under section 820(b)(1), if a former participant who is entitled to receive an annuity is survived by a former spouse, the former spouse shall be entitled to a survivor annuity—

(A) if married to the participant throughout the creditable service of the participant, equal to 55 percent of the full amount of the participant's annuity, as computed under section 806(a); or

(B) if not married to the participant throughout such creditable service, equal to that former spouse's pro rata share of 55 percent of the full amount of such annuity.

(2) A former spouse shall not be qualified for an annuity under this subsection if before the commencement of that annuity the former spouse remarries before becoming 60 years of age.

(3) An annuity payable from the Fund to a surviving former spouse under this subsection shall commence on the day after the annuitant dies and shall terminate on the last day of the month before the former spouse's death or remarriage before attaining age 60. If such a survivor annuity is terminated because of remarriage, it shall be restored at the same rate commencing on the date such remarriage is terminated if any lump sum paid upon termination of the annuity is returned to the Fund.

Maximum survivor annuity, limitation.

(4)(A) The maximum survivor annuity or combination of survivor annuities under this section (and section 806(b)(3)) with respect to any participant or former participant may not exceed 55 percent of the full amount of the participant's annuity, as calculated under section 806(a).

(B) Once a survivor annuity has been provided for under this subsection for any former spouse, a survivor annuity may thereafter be provided for under this subsection (or section 806(b)(3)) with respect to a participant or former participant only for that portion (if any) of the maximum available which is not committed for survivor benefits for any former spouse whose prospective right to such annuity has not terminated by reason of death or remarriage.

(C) After the death of a participant or former participant, a court order under section 820(b)(1) may not adjust the amount of the annuity of any former spouse under this section.

(5)(A) For each full month after a former spouse of a participant or former participant dies or remarries before attaining age 60, the annuity of the participant, if reduced to provide a survivor annuity for that former spouse, shall be recomputed and paid as if the annuity had not been so reduced, unless an election is in effect under subparagraph (B).

(B) Subject to paragraph (4)(B), the participant may elect in writing within one year after receipt of notice of the death or remarriage of the former spouse to continue the reduction in order to provide a higher survivor annuity under section 806(b)(3) for any spouse of the participant.

(c)(1) In the case of any participant or former participant providing a survivor annuity benefit under subsection (b) for a former spouse—

(A) such participant may elect, or

(B) a spousal agreement or court order under section 820(b)(1) may provide for,

an additional survivor annuity under this subsection for any other former spouse or spouse surviving the participant, if the participant satisfactorily passes a physical examination as prescribed by the Secretary of State.

(2) Neither the total amount of survivor annuity or annuities under this subsection with respect to any participant or former participant, nor the survivor annuity or annuities for any one surviving spouse or former spouse of such participant under this section and section 806, shall exceed 55 percent of the full amount of the participant's annuity, as computed under section 806(a).

Regulations.

(3)(A) In accordance with regulations which the Secretary of State shall prescribe, the participant involved may provide for any annuity under this subsection—

(i) by a reduction in the annuity or an allotment from the salary of the participant,

(ii) by a lump sum payment or installment payments to the Fund, or

(iii) by any combination thereof.

(B) The present value of the total amount to accrue to the Fund under subparagraph (A) to provide any annuity under this subsection shall be actuarially equivalent in value to such annuity, as calculated upon such tables of mortality as may from time to time be prescribed for this purpose by the Secretary of State.

(C) If a former spouse predeceases the participant or remarries before attaining age 60 (or, in the case of a spouse, the spouse does not qualify as a former spouse upon dissolution of the marriage)—

(i) if an annuity reduction or salary allotment under subparagraph (A) is in effect for that spouse or former spouse, the annuity shall be recomputed and paid as if it had not been reduced or the salary allotment terminated, as the case may be, and

(ii) any amount accruing to the Fund under subparagraph (A) shall be refunded, but only to the extent that such amount may have exceeded the actuarial cost of providing benefits under this subsection for the period such benefits were provided, as determined under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of State.

(D) Under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of State, an annuity shall be recomputed (or salary allotment terminated or adjusted), and a refund provided (if appropriate), in a manner comparable to that provided under subparagraph (C), in order to reflect a termination or reduction of future benefits under this subsection for a spouse in the event a former spouse of the participant dies or remarries before attaining age 60 and an increased annuity is provided for that spouse in accordance with this chapter.

(4) An annuity payable under this subsection to a spouse or former spouse shall commence on the day after the participant dies and shall terminate on the last day of the month before the former spouse's death or remarriage before attaining age 60.

(5) Section 826 shall not apply to any annuity under this subsection, unless authorized under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of State.

(d) Section 806(l) shall not apply—

(1) to any annuity payable under subsection (a) or (b) to any former spouse if the amount of that annuity varies by reason of a spousal agreement or court order under section 820(b)(1), or an election under section 806(b)(1)(B), from the amount which would be calculated under subsection (a)(1) or (b)(1), as the case may be, in the absence of such spousal agreement, court order, or election; and

(2) to any annuity payable under subsection (c).

22 USC 4055.

SEC. 815. LUMP-SUM PAYMENTS.—(a) Whenever a participant becomes separated from the Service without becoming eligible for an annuity or a deferred annuity under this chapter, a lump-sum credit shall be paid to the participant (and to any former spouse of the participant, in accordance with subsection (i)).

(b) Whenever an annuitant becomes separated from the Service following a period of recall service without becoming eligible for a supplemental or recomputed annuity under section 823, the compulsory contributions of the annuitant to the Fund for such service, together with any special contributions the annuitant may have made for other service performed after the date of separation from the Service which forms the basis for annuity, shall be returned to the annuitant (and any former spouse of the annuitant who was married to the participant during the period of recall service, in accordance with subsection (i)).

Annuity rights, termination.

(c) If all annuity rights under this chapter based on the service of a deceased participant or annuitant terminate before the total annuity paid equals the lump-sum credit to which the participant or annuitant is entitled, the difference shall be paid in accordance with subsection (f).

(d) If a participant or former participant dies and is not survived by an individual eligible for an annuity under this chapter or by such an individual or individuals all of whose annuity rights terminate before a claim for survivor annuity is filed, the lump-sum credit to which the participant or annuitant is entitled shall be paid in accordance with subsection (f).

(e) If an annuitant who was a former participant dies, any annuity accrued and unpaid shall be paid in accordance with subsection (f).

Survivor payments, order of precedence.

(f) Payments under subsections (c) through (e) shall be paid in the following order of precedence to individuals surviving the participant and alive on the date entitlement to the payment arises, upon the establishment of a valid claim therefor, and such payment shall be a bar to recovery by any other person:

(1) To the beneficiary or beneficiaries last designated by the participant before or after retirement in a signed and witnessed writing filed with the Secretary of State prior to the death of the participant, for which purpose a designation, change, or cancellation of beneficiary in a will or other document which is not so executed and filed shall have no force or effect.

(2) If there is no such beneficiary, to the surviving wife or husband of the participant.

(3) If none of the above, to the child (without regard to the definition in section 804(2)) or children of the participant (including adopted and natural children but not stepchildren) and descendants of deceased children by representation.

(4) If none of the above, to the parents of the participant or the survivor of them.

(5) If none of the above, to the duly appointed executor or administrator of the estate of the participant.

(6) If none of the above, to such other next of kin of the participant as may be determined in the judgment of the Secretary of State to be legally entitled to such payment, except that no payment shall be made under this paragraph until after the expiration of 30 days after the death of the participant or annuitant.

Death of survivor, annuity payment.

(g) Annuity accrued and unpaid on the death of a survivor annuitant shall be paid in the following order of precedence, and the payment bars recovery by any other person:

(1) To the duly appointed executor or administrator of the estate of the survivor annuitant.

(2) If there is no such executor or administrator, to such person as may be determined by the Secretary of State (after the expiration of 30 days from the date of death of the survivor annuitant) to be entitled under the laws of the domicile of the survivor annuitant at the time of death.

(h) Amounts deducted and withheld from basic salary of a participant under section 805 from the beginning of the first pay period after the participant has completed 35 years of service computed under section 816 (excluding service credit for unused sick leave under section 816(b)), together with interest on the amounts at the rate of 3 percent a year compounded annually from the date of the deduction to the date of retirement or death, shall be applied toward any special contribution due under section 805(d), and any balance not so required shall be refunded in a lump sum to the participant after separation or, in the event of a death in service, to a beneficiary in the order of precedence specified in subsection (f).

(i) Unless otherwise expressly provided by any spousal agreement or court order under section 820(b)(1), the amount of a participant's or former participant's lump-sum credit payable to a former spouse of that participant shall be—

(1) if the former spouse was married to the participant throughout the period of creditable service of the participant, 50 percent of the lump-sum credit to which such participant would be entitled in the absence of this subsection, or

(2) if such former spouse was not married to the participant throughout such creditable service, an amount equal to such former spouse's pro rata share of 50 percent of such lump-sum credit.

The lump-sum credit of the participant shall be reduced by the amount of the lump-sum credit payable to the former spouse.

22 USC 4056.

SEC. 816. CREDITABLE SERVICE.—(a) Except as otherwise specified by law, all periods of civilian and military and naval service, and all other periods through the date of final separation of a participant from the Service that the Secretary of State determines would be creditable toward retirement under the Civil Service Retirement and Disability System (as determined in accordance with section 8332 of title 5, United States Code), shall be creditable for purposes of this chapter. Conversely, any such service performed after December 31, 1976, that would not be creditable under specified conditions under section 8332 of title 5, United States Code, shall be excluded under this chapter under the same conditions.

Computation.

(b) In computing any annuity under this chapter, the total service of a participant who retires on an immediate annuity or who dies leaving a survivor or survivors entitled to annuity includes (without regard to the 35-year limitation imposed by section 806(a)) the days of unused sick leave to the credit of the participant, except that these days shall not be counted in determining average basic salary or annuity eligibility under this chapter. A contribution to the Fund shall not be required from a participant for this service credit.

(c)(1) A participant who enters on approved leave without pay to serve as a full-time officer or employee of an organization composed primarily of Government employees may, within 60 days after entering on that leave without pay, file with the employing agency an election to receive full retirement credit for such periods of leave without pay and arrange to pay concurrently into the Fund through the employing agency, amounts equal to the retirement deductions and agency contributions on the Foreign Service salary rate that would be applicable if the participant were in a pay status. If the election and all payments provided by this subsection are not made for the periods of such leave without pay occurring after November 7, 1976, the participant may not receive any credit for such periods of leave without pay occurring after such date.

Special contribution.

(2) A participant may make a special contribution for any period or periods of approved leave without pay while serving before November 7, 1976, as a full-time officer or employee of an organization composed primarily of Government employees. Any such contribution shall be based upon the suspended Foreign Service salary rate and shall be computed in accordance with section 805. A participant who makes such contributions shall be allowed full retirement credit for the period or periods of leave without pay. If this contribution is not made, up to 6 months' retirement credit shall be allowed for such periods of leave without pay each calendar year.

(d) A participant who has received a refund of retirement contributions (which has not been repaid) under this or any other retirement system for Government employees covering service which may be creditable may make a special contribution for such service under section 805. Credit may not be allowed for service covered by the refund unless the special contribution is made.

Annuity computation credit.

(e) No credit in annuity computation shall be allowed for any period of civilian service for which a participant made retirement contributions to another retirement system for Government employees unless—

(1) the right to any annuity under the other system which is based on such service is waived, and

(2) a special contribution is made under section 805 covering such service.

(f) A participant who during a period of war, or national emergency proclaimed by the President or declared by the Congress, leaves the

Service to enter the military service is deemed, for the purpose of this chapter, as not separated from the Service unless the participant applies for and receives a lump-sum payment under section 815. However, the participant is deemed to be separated from the Service after the expiration of 5 years of such military service.

Participants of Japanese ancestry, annuity recomputation.

(g)(1) An annuity or survivor annuity based on the service of a participant of Japanese ancestry who would be eligible under section 8332(l) of title 5, United States Code, for credit for civilian service for periods of internment during World War II shall, upon application to the Secretary of State, be recomputed to give credit for that service. Any such recomputation of an annuity shall apply with respect to months beginning more than 30 days after the date on which application for such recomputation is received by the Secretary of State.

(2) The Secretary of State shall take such action as may be necessary and appropriate to inform individuals entitled to have any service credited or annuity recomputed under this subsection of their entitlement to such credit or recomputation.

(3) The Secretary of State shall, on request, assist any individual referred to in paragraph (1) in obtaining from any agency or other Government establishment information necessary to verify the entitlement of the individual to have any service credited or any annuity recomputed under this subsection.

(4) Any agency or other Government establishment shall, upon request, furnish to the Secretary of State any information it possesses with respect to the internment or other detention, as described in section 8332(l) of title 5, United States Code, of any participant.

(h) A participant who, while on approved leave without pay, serves as a full-time paid employee of a Member or office of the Congress shall continue to make contributions to the Fund based upon the Foreign Service salary rate that would be in effect if the participant were in a pay status. The participant's employing office in the Congress shall make a matching contribution (from the appropriation or fund which is used for payment of the salary of the participant) to the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the Fund. All periods of service for which full contributions to the Fund are made under this subsection shall be counted as creditable service for purposes of this chapter and shall not, unless all retirement credit is transferred, be counted as creditable service under any other Government retirement system.

(i)(1) Service of a participant shall be considered creditable service for purposes of applying provisions of this chapter relating to former spouses if such service would be creditable—

(A) under subsection (c) (1) or (2) but for the fact an election was not made under subsection (c)(1) or a special contribution was not made under subsection (c)(2), and

(B) under subsection (d) but for the fact that a refund of contributions has not been repaid unless the former spouse received under this chapter a portion of the lump sum (or a spousal agreement or court order provided otherwise).

(2) A former spouse shall not be considered as married to a participant—

(A) for periods assumed to be creditable service under section 808(a) or section 809(e), or

(B) for any extra period of creditable service provided under section 817 for service of a participant at an unhealthful post unless the former spouse resided with the participant at that post during that period.

22 USC 4057.

SEC. 817. EXTRA CREDIT FOR SERVICE AT UNHEALTHFUL POSTS.—The Secretary of State may from time to time establish a list of places which by reason of climatic or other extreme conditions are to be classed as unhealthful posts. Each year of duty at such posts, inclusive of regular leaves of absence, shall be counted as one and a half years in computing the length of the service of a participant for the purpose of retirement, fractional months being considered as full months in computing such service. No such extra credit for service at such unhealthful posts shall be credited to any participant who is paid a differential under section 5925 or 5928 of title 5, United States Code, for such service.

22 USC 4058.

SEC. 818. ESTIMATE OF APPROPRIATIONS NEEDED.—The Secretary of the Treasury shall prepare the estimates of the annual appropriations required to be made to the Fund, and shall make actuarial valuations of the System at intervals of not more than five years. The Secretary of State may expend from money to the credit of the Fund an amount not exceeding $5,000 per year for the incidental expenses necessary in administering the provisions of this chapter, including actuarial advice.

22 USC 4059.

SEC. 819. INVESTMENT OF THE FUND.—The Secretary of the Treasury shall invest from time to time in interest-bearing securities of the United States such portions of the Fund as in the judgment of the Secretary of the Treasury may not be immediately required for the payment of annuities, cash benefits, refunds, and allowances. The income derived from such investments shall constitute a part of the Fund.

22 USC 4060.

SEC. 820. ASSIGNMENT AND ATTACHMENT OF MONEYS.—(a)(1) An individual entitled to an annuity from the Fund may make allotments or assignments of amounts from such annuity for such purposes as the Secretary of State in his or her sole discretion considers appropriate.

(2) Notwithstanding section 3477 of the Revised Statutes of the United States (31 U.S.C. 203) or any other law, a member of the Service who is entitled to receive benefits under section 609(b)(1) may assign to any person the whole or any part of those benefits. Any such assignment shall be on a form approved by the Secretary of the Treasury and a copy of such assignment form shall be deposited with the Secretary of the Treasury by the member executing the assignment.

(b)(1)(A) In the case of any participant or annuitant who has a former spouse who is covered by a court order or who is a party to a spousal agreement—

(i) any right of the former spouse to any annuity under section 814(a) in connection with any retirement or disability annuity of the participant, and the amount of any such annuity;

(ii) any right of the former spouse to a survivor annuity under section 814 (b) or (c), and the amount of any such annuity; and

(iii) any right of the former spouse to any payment of a lump-sum credit under section 815 (a) or (b);

shall be determined in accordance with that spousal agreement or court order, if and to the extent expressly provided for in the terms of that spousal agreement or court order.

(B) This paragraph shall not apply in the case of any spousal agreement or court order which, as determined by the Secretary of State—

(i) would provide for a survivor annuity for a spouse or any former spouse of a participant with respect to which there has not been an annuity reduction (or a salary reduction or payment under section 814(c)(3)); or

(ii) is otherwise inconsistent with the requirements of this chapter.

(2) Except with respect to obligations between participants and former spouses, payments under this chapter which would otherwise be made to a participant or annuitant based upon his or her service shall be paid (in whole or in part) by the Secretary of State to another individual to the extent expressly provided for in the terms of any order or any court decree of legal separation, or the terms of any court order or court-approved property settlement agreement incident to any court decree of legal separation.

(3) Paragraphs (1) and (2) shall apply only to payments made under this chapter for periods beginning after the date of receipt by the Secretary of State of written notice of such decree, order, or agreement, and such additional information and such documentation as the Secretary of State may require.

(4) Any payment under this subsection to an individual bars recovery by any other individual.

(5) The 10-year requirement of section 804(b)(6), or any other provision of this chapter, shall not be construed to affect the rights any spouse or individual formerly married to a participant or annuitant may have, under any law or rule of law of any State or the District of Columbia, with respect to an annuity of a participant or annuitant under this chapter.

(c) None of the moneys mentioned in this chapter shall be assignable either in law or equity, except under subsection (a) or (b) of this section, or subject to execution, levy, attachment, garnishment, or other legal process, except as otherwise may be provided by Federal law.

22 USC 4061.

SEC. 821. PAYMENTS FOR FUTURE BENEFITS.—(a) Any statute which authorizes—

(1) new or liberalized benefits payable from the Fund, including annuity increases other than under section 825;

(2) extension of the benefits of the System to new groups of employees; or

(3) increases in salary on which benefits are computed;

is deemed to authorize appropriations to the Fund to finance the unfunded liability created by that statute, in 30 equal annual installments with interest computed at the rate used in the then most recent valuation of the System and with the first payment thereof due as of the end of the fiscal year in which each new or liberalized benefit, extension of benefits, or increase in salary is effective.

Appropriation authorization.

(b) There is authorized to be appropriated to the Fund for each fiscal year an amount equal to the amount of the Foreign Service normal cost for that year which is not met by contributions to the Fund under section 805(a).

22 USC 4062.

SEC. 822. UNFUNDED LIABILITY OBLIGATIONS.—(a) At the end of each fiscal year, the Secretary of State shall notify the Secretary of the Treasury of the amount equivalent to—

(1) interest on the unfunded liability computed for that year at the interest rate used in the then most recent valuation of the System, and

(2) that portion of disbursement for annuities for that year which the Secretary of State estimates is attributable to credit allowed for military and naval service.

(b) Before closing the accounts for each fiscal year, the Secretary of the Treasury shall credit such amounts to the Fund, as a Government contribution, out of any money in the Treasury of the United States not otherwise appropriated.

Reports to Congress.

(c) Requests for appropriations to the Fund under section 821(b) shall include reports to the Congress on the sums credited to the Fund under this section.

22 USC 4063.

SEC. 823. ANNUITY ADJUSTMENT FOR RECALL SERVICE.—(a) Any annuitant recalled to duty in the Service under section 308(a) shall, while so serving, be entitled in lieu of annuity to the full salary of the class in which serving. During such service the recalled annuitant shall make contributions to the Fund in accordance with section 805. On the day following termination of the recall service, the former annuity shall be resumed, adjusted by any cost-of-living increases under section 825 that became effective during the recall period.

(b) If the recall service lasts less than one year, the contributions of the annuitant to the Fund during recall service shall be refunded in accordance with section 815. If the recall service lasts more than one year, the annuitant may, in lieu of such refund, elect a supplemental annuity computed under section 806 on the basis of service credit and average salary earned during the recall period irrespective of the number of years of service credit previously earned. If the recall service continues for at least 5 years, the annuitant may elect to have his or her annuity determined anew under section 806 in lieu of any other benefits under this section. Any annuitant who is recalled under section 308 may upon written application count as recall service any prior service that is creditable under section 816 that was performed after the separation upon which his or her annuity is based.

22 USC 4064.

SEC. 824. REEMPLOYMENT.—(a) Notwithstanding any other law, any member of the Service who has retired and is receiving an annuity under this chapter, and who is reemployed in the Government service in any part-time or full-time appointive position, shall be entitled to receive the salary of the position in which he or she is serving plus so much of the annuity payable under this chapter which when combined with such salary does not exceed during any calendar year the basic salary the member was entitled to receive under this Act on the date of retirement from the Service. Any such reemployed member of the Service who receives salary during any calendar year in excess of the maximum amount which he or she may be entitled to receive under this subsection shall be entitled to such salary in lieu of benefits under this chapter.

(b) When any such retired member of the Service is reemployed, the employer shall send a notice of such reemployment to the Secretary of State, together with all pertinent information relating to such employment, and shall pay directly to such member the salary of the position in which he or she is serving.

Overpayment.

(c) In the event of any overpayment under this section, such overpayment shall be recovered by withholding the amount involved from the salary payable to such reemployed member of the Service or from any other moneys, including annuity payments, payable under this chapter.

22 USC 4065.

SEC. 825. VOLUNTARY CONTRIBUTIONS.—(a) The voluntary contribution account shall be the sum of unrefunded amounts voluntarily contributed prior to the effective date of this Act by any participant or former participant under any prior law authorizing such contributions to the Fund, plus interest compounded at the rate of 3 percent per year to the date of separation from the Service or (in case of participant or former participant separated with entitlement to a deferred annuity) to the date the voluntary contribution account is claimed, the commencing date fixed for the deferred annuity, or the date of death, whichever is earlier. Effective on the date the participant becomes eligible for an annuity or a deferred annuity and at the election of the participant, his or her account shall be—

(1) returned in a lump sum;

(2) used to purchase an additional life annuity;

(3) used to purchase an additional life annuity for the participant and to provide for a cash payment on his or her death to a beneficiary whose name shall be notified in writing to the Secretary of State by the participant; or

(4) used to purchase an additional life annuity for the participant and a life annuity commencing on his or her death payable to a beneficiary whose name shall be notified in writing to the Secretary of State by the participant, with a guaranteed return to the beneficiary or his or her legal representative of an amount equal to the cash payment referred to in paragraph (3).

Benefits.

(b) The benefits provided by subsection (a) (2), (3), or (4) shall be actuarially equivalent in value to the payment provided for by subsection (a)(1) and shall be calculated upon such tables of mortality as may be from time to time prescribed for this purpose by the Secretary of the Treasury.

Account payment.

(c) A voluntary contribution account shall be paid in a lump sum following receipt of an application therefor from a present or former participant if application is filed prior to payment of any additional annuity. If not sooner paid, the account shall be paid at such time as the participant separates from the Service for any reason without entitlement to an annuity or a deferred annuity or at such time as a former participant dies or withdraws compulsory contributions to the Fund. In case of death, the account shall be paid in the order of precedence specified in section 815(f).

22 USC 4066.

SEC. 826. COST-OF-LIVING ADJUSTMENTS OF ANNUITIES.—(a) A cost-of-living annuity increase shall become effective under this section on the effective date of each such increase under section 8340(b) of title 5, United States Code. Each such increase shall be applied to each annuity payable from the Fund which has a commencing date not later than the effective date of the increase.

(b) Each annuity increase under this section shall be identical to the corresponding percentage increase under section 8340(b) of title 5, United States Code.

Annuity increase, eligibility.

(c) Eligibility for an annuity increase under this section shall be governed by the commencing date of each annuity payable from the Fund as of the effective date of an increase except as follows:

(1) An annuity (except a deferred annuity) payable from the Fund to a participant who retires and receives an immediate annuity, or to a surviving spouse or former spouse of a deceased participant who dies in service or who dies after being separated with benefits under section 609(b)(2), which has a commencing date after the effective date of the then last preceding general annuity increase under this section shall not be less than the annuity which would have been payable if the commencing date of such annuity had been the effective date of such last preceding increase. In the administration of this paragraph, the number of days of unused sick leave to the credit of a participant or deceased participant on the effective date of the then last preceding general annuity increase under this section shall be deemed to be equal to the number of days of unused sick leave to his or her credit on the day of separation from the Service.

(2) Effective from its commencing date, an annuity payable from the Fund to the survivor of an annuitant, except a child entitled to an annuity under section 806(c) or 809 (c) or (d), shall be increased by the total percentage increase the annuitant was receiving under this section at death.

(3) For purposes of computing or recomputing an annuity to a child under section 806 (c) or (d) or 809 (c) or (d), the items $900, $1,080, $2,700, and $3,240 appearing in section 806(c) shall be increased by the total percentage increases by which corresponding amounts are being increased under section 8340 of title 5, United States Code, on the date the annuity of the child becomes effective.

(d) No increase in annuity provided by this section shall be computed on any additional annuity purchased at retirement by voluntary contributions.

Monthly installment.

(e) The monthly installment of annuity after adjustment under this section shall be fixed at the nearest dollar, except such installment shall after adjustment reflect an increase of at least $1.

(f) Effective from its commencing date, there shall be an increase of 10 percent in the annuity of each surviving spouse whose entitlement to annuity resulted from the death of an annuitant who, prior to October 1, 1976, elected a reduced annuity in order to provide a spouse's survivor annuity.

22 USC 4067.

SEC. 827. COMPATIBILITY BETWEEN CIVIL SERVICE AND FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT SYSTEMS.—(a) In order to maintain existing conformity between the Civil Service Retirement and Disability System under subchapter III of chapter 83 of title 5, United States Code, and the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability System, whenever a law of general applicability is enacted which—

5 USC 8331.

(1) affects the treatment of current or former participants, annuitants, or survivors under the Civil Service Retirement and Disability System; and

(2) affects treatment which, immediately prior to the enactment of such law, was substantially identical to the treatment accorded to participants, former participants, annuitants, or survivors under the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability System;

such law shall be extended in accordance with subsection (b) to the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability System so that it applies in like manner with respect to participants, former participants, annuitants, or survivors under that System.

Regulations.

(b) The President shall by Executive order prescribe regulations to implement this section and may make such extension retroactive to a date no earlier than the effective date of the provision of law applicable to the Civil Service Retirement and Disability System. Any provision of an Executive order issued under this section shall modify, supersede, or render inapplicable, as the case may be, to the extent inconsistent therewith—

(1) all provisions of law enacted prior to the effective date of that provision of the Executive order, and

(2) any prior provision of an Executive order issued under this section.

CHAPTER 9—TRAVEL, LEAVE, AND OTHER BENEFITS

22 USC 4081.

SEC. 901. TRAVEL AND RELATED EXPENSES.—The Secretary may pay the travel and related expenses of members of the Service and their families, including costs or expenses incurred for—

(1) proceeding to and returning from assigned posts of duty;

(2) authorized or required home leave;

(3) family members to accompany, precede, or follow a member of the Service to a place of temporary duty;

(4) representational travel within the country to which the member of the Service is assigned or, when not more than one family member participates, outside such country;

(5) obtaining necessary medical care for an illness, injury, or medical condition while abroad in a locality where there is no suitable person or facility to provide such care (without regard to those laws and regulations limiting or restricting the furnishing or payment of transportation and traveling expenses), as well as expenses for—

(A) an attendant or attendants for a member of the Service or a family member who is too ill to travel unattended or for a family member who is too young to travel alone, and

(B) a family member incapable of caring for himself or herself if he or she remained at the post at which the member of the Service is serving;

(6) rest and recuperation travel of members of the Service who are United States citizens, and members of their families, while serving at locations abroad specifically designated by the Secretary for purposes of this paragraph, to—

(A) other locations abroad having different social, climatic, or other environmental conditions than those at the post at which the member of the Service is serving, or

(B) locations in the United States;

except that, unless the Secretary otherwise specifies in extraordinary circumstances, travel expenses under this paragraph shall be limited to the cost for a member of the Service, and for each member of the family of the member, of 1 round trip during any continuous 2-year tour unbroken by home leave and of 2 round trips during any continuous 3-year tour unbroken by home leave;

(7) removal of the family members of a member of the Service, and the furniture and household and personal effects (including automobiles) of the family, from a Foreign Service post where there is imminent danger because of the prevalence of disturbed conditions, and the return of such individuals, furniture, and effects to such post upon the cessation of such conditions, or to such other Foreign Service post as may in the meantime have become the post to which the member of the Service has been reassigned;

(8) trips by a member of the Service for purposes of family visitation in situations where the family of the member is prevented by official order from accompanying the member to, or has been ordered from, the assigned post of the member because of imminent danger due to the prevalence of disturbed conditions, except that—

(A) with respect to any such member whose family is located in the United States, the Secretary may pay the costs and expenses for not to exceed two round trips in a 12-month period; and

(B) with respect to any such member whose family is located abroad, the Secretary may pay such costs and expenses for trips in a 12-month period as do not exceed the cost of 2 round trips (at less than first class) to the District of Columbia;

(9) round-trip travel from a location abroad for purposes of family visitation in emergency situations involving personal hardship;

(10) preparing and transporting to the designated home in the United States or to a place not more distant, the remains of a member of the Service, or of a family member of a member of the Service, who dies abroad or while in travel status;

(11) transporting the furniture and household and personal effects of a member of the Service (and of his or her family) to successive posts of duty and, on separation of a member from the Service, to the place where the member will reside (or if the member has died, to the place where his or her family will reside);

(12) packing and unpacking, transporting to and from a place of storage, and storing the furniture and household and personal effects of a member of the Service (and of his or her family)—

(A) when the member is absent from his or her post of assignment under orders or is assigned to a Foreign Service post to which such furniture and household and personal effects cannot be taken or at which they cannot be used, or when it is in the public interest or more economical to authorize storage;

(B) in connection with an assignment of the member to a new post, except that costs and expenses may be paid under this subparagraph only for the period beginning on the date of departure from his or her last post or (in the case of a new member) on the date of departure from the place of residence of the member and ending on the earlier of the date which is 3 months after arrival of the member at the new post or the date on which the member establishes residence quarters; and

(C) in connection with separation of the member from the Service, except that costs or expenses may not be paid under this subparagraph for storing furniture and household and personal effects for more than 3 months;

(13) transporting, for or on behalf of a member of the Service, a privately owned motor vehicle in any case in which the Secretary determines that water, rail, or air transportation of the motor vehicle is necessary or expedient for all or any part of the distance between points of origin and destination, but transportation may be provided under this paragraph for only one motor vehicle of a member during any 48-month period while the member is continuously serving abroad, except that another motor vehicle may be so transported as a replacement for such motor vehicle if such replacement—

(A) is determined, in advance, by the Secretary to be necessary for reasons beyond the control of the member and in the interest of the Government, or

(B) is incident to a reassignment when the cost of transporting the replacement motor vehicle does not exceed the cost of transporting the motor vehicle that is replaced;

(14) the travel and relocation of members of the Service, and members of their families, assigned to or within the United States (or any territory or possession of the United States or the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico), including assignments under subchapter VI of chapter 33 of title 5, United States Code (notwithstanding section 3375(a) of such title, if an agreement

5 USC 3371.
5 USC 3375.

similar to that required by section 3375(b) of such title is executed by the member of the Service); and 5 USC 3375.

(15) 1 round-trip per year for each child below age 21 of a member of the Service assigned abroad—

(A) to visit the member abroad if the child does not regularly reside with the member and the member is not receiving an education allowance or educational travel allowance for the child under section 5924(4) of title 5, United States Code; or

(B) to visit the other parent of the child if the other parent resides in a country other than the country to which the member is assigned and the child regularly resides with the member and does not regularly attend school in the country in which the other parent resides,

except that a payment under this paragraph may not exceed the cost of round-trip travel between the post to which the member is assigned and the port of entry in the contiguous 48 States which is nearest to that post.

Sec. 902. Loan of Household Effects.—The Secretary may, as a means of eliminating transportation costs, provide members of the Service with basic household furnishing and equipment for use on a loan basis in personally owned or leased residences. 22 USC 4082.

Sec. 903. Required Leave in the United States.—(a) The Secretary may order a member of the Service who is a citizen of the United States to take a leave of absence under section 6305 of title 5, United States Code (without regard to the introductory clause of subsection (a) of that section), upon completion by that member of 18 months of continuous service abroad. The Secretary shall order on such a leave of absence a member of the Service who is a citizen of the United States as soon as possible after completion by that member of 3 years of continuous service abroad. 22 USC 4083.

(b) Leave ordered under this section may be taken in the United States, its territories and possessions, or the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.

(c) While on a leave of absence ordered under this section, the services of any member of the Service shall be available for such work or duties in the Department or elsewhere as the Secretary may prescribe, but the time of such work or duties shall not be counted as leave.

Sec. 904. Health Care.—(a) The Secretary of State may establish a health care program to promote and maintain the physical and mental health of members of the Service, and (when incident to service abroad) other designated eligible Government employees, and members of the families of such members and employees. 22 USC 4084.

(b) Any such health care program may include (1) medical examinations for applicants for employment, (2) medical examinations and inoculations or vaccinations for members of the Service and employees of the Department who are citizens of the United States and for members of their families, and (3) examinations necessary in order to establish disability or incapacity of participants in the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability System or to provide survivor benefits under chapter 8. Program services. *Ante*, p. 2102.

(c) The Secretary of State may establish health care facilities and provide for the services of physicians, nurses, or other health care personnel at Foreign Service posts abroad at which, in the opinion of the Secretary of State, a sufficient number of Government employees are assigned to warrant such facilities or services.

Treatment costs.

(d) If an individual eligible for health care under this section incurs an illness, injury, or medical condition while abroad which requires hospitalization or similar treatment, the Secretary may pay all or part of the cost of such treatment. Limitations on such payments established by regulation may be waived whenever the Secretary determines that the illness, injury, or medical condition clearly was caused or materially aggravated by the fact that the individual concerned is or has been located abroad.

(e) Health care may be provided under this section to a member of the Service or other designated eligible Government employee after the separation of such member or employee from Government service. Health care may be provided under this section to a member of the family of a member of the Service or of a designated eligible Government employee after the separation from Government service or the death of such member of the Service or employee or after dissolution of the marriage.

Program review.

(f) The Secretary of State shall review on a continuing basis the health care program provided for in this section. Whenever the Secretary of State determines that all or any part of such program can be provided for as well and as cheaply in other ways, the Secretary may, for such individuals, locations, and conditions as the Secretary of State deems appropriate, contract for health care pursuant to such arrangements as the Secretary deems appropriate.

22 USC 4085.

SEC. 905. REPRESENTATION EXPENSES.—Notwithstanding section 5536 of title 5, United States Code, the Secretary may provide for official receptions and may pay entertainment and representational expenses (including expenses of family members) to enable the Department and the Service to provide for the proper representation of the United States and its interests. In carrying out this section, the Secretary shall, to the maximum extent practicable, provide for the use of United States products, including American wine.

CHAPTER 10—LABOR-MANAGEMENT RELATIONS

22 USC 4101.

SEC. 1001. LABOR-MANAGEMENT POLICY.—The Congress finds that—

(1) experience in both private and public employment indicates that the statutory protection of the right of workers to organize, bargain collectively, and participate through labor organizations of their own choosing in decisions which affect them—

(A) safeguards the public interest,

(B) contributes to the effective conduct of public business, and

(C) facilitates and encourages the amicable settlement of disputes between workers and their employers involving conditions of employment;

(2) the public interest demands the highest standards of performance by members of the Service and the continuous development and implementation of modern and progressive work practices to facilitate improved performance and efficiency; and

(3) the unique conditions of Foreign Service employment require a distinct framework for the development and implementation of modern, constructive, and cooperative relationships between management officials and organizations representing members of the Service.

Therefore, labor organizations and collective bargaining in the Service are in the public interest and are consistent with the requirement of an effective and efficient Government. The provisions of this chapter should be interpreted in a manner consistent with the requirement of an effective and efficient Government.

SEC. 1002. DEFINITIONS.—As used in this chapter, the term— 22 USC 4102.

(1) "Authority" means the Federal Labor Relations Authority, described in section 7104(a) of title 5, United States Code;

(2) "Board" means the Foreign Service Labor Relations Board, established by section 1006(a);

(3) "collective bargaining" means the performance of the mutual obligation of the management representative of the Department and of the exclusive representative of employees to meet at reasonable times and to consult and bargain in a good-faith effort to reach agreement with respect to the conditions of employment affecting employees, and to execute, if requested by either party, a written document incorporating any collective bargaining agreement reached, but this obligation does not compel either party to agree to a proposal or to make a concession;

(4) "collective bargaining agreement" means an agreement entered into as a result of collective bargaining under the provisions of this chapter;

(5) "conditions of employment" means personnel policies, practices, and matters, whether established by regulation or otherwise, affecting working conditions, but does not include policies, practices, and matters—

(A) relating to political activities prohibited abroad or prohibited under subchapter III of chapter 73 of title 5, United States Code; 5 USC 7321.

(B) relating to the designation or classification of any position under section 501;

(C) to the extent such matters are specifically provided for by Federal statute; or

(D) relating to Government-wide or multiagency responsibility of the Secretary affecting the rights, benefits, or obligations of individuals employed in agencies other than those which are authorized to utilize the Foreign Service personnel system;

(6) "confidential employee" means an employee who acts in a confidential capacity with respect to an individual who formulates or effectuates management policies in the field of labor-management relations;

(7) "dues" means dues, fees, and assessments;

(8) "employee" means—

(A) a member of the Service who is a citizen of the United States, wherever serving, other than a management official, a confidential employee, a consular agent, or any individual who participates in a strike in violation of section 7311 of title 5, United States Code; or

(B) a former member of the Service as described in subparagraph (A) whose employment has ceased because of an unfair labor practice under section 1015 and who has not obtained any other regular and substantially equivalent employment, as determined under regulations prescribed by the Board;

(9) "exclusive representative" means any labor organization which is certified as the exclusive representative of employees under section 1011;

(10) "General Counsel" means the General Counsel of the Authority;

(11) "labor organization" means an organization composed in whole or in part of employees, in which employees participate and pay dues, and which has as a purpose dealing with the Department concerning grievances (as defined in section 1101) and conditions of employment, but does not include—

(A) an organization which, by its constitution, bylaws, tacit agreement among its members, or otherwise, denies membership because of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, age, preferential or nonpreferential civil service status, political affiliation, marital status, or handicapping condition;

(B) an organization which advocates the overthrow of the constitutional form of government of the United States;

(C) an organization sponsored by the Department; or

(D) an organization which participates in the conduct of a strike against the Government or any agency thereof or imposes a duty or obligation to conduct, assist, or participate in such a strike;

(12) "management official" means an individual who—

(A) is a chief of mission or principal officer;

(B) is serving in a position to which appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, or by the President alone;

(C) occupies a position which in the sole judgment of the Secretary is of comparable importance to the offices mentioned in subparagraph (A) or (B);

(D) is serving as a deputy to any individual described by subparagraph (A), (B), or (C);

(E) is assigned to carry out functions of the Inspector General of the Department of State and the Foreign Service under section 209; or

(F) is engaged in the administration of this chapter or in the formulation of the personnel policies and programs of the Department;

(13) "Panel" means the Foreign Service Impasse Disputes Panel, established by section 1010(a); and

(14) "person" means an individual, a labor organization, or an agency to which this chapter applies.

22 USC 4103.

SEC. 1003. APPLICATION.—(a) This chapter applies only with respect to the Department of State, the International Communication Agency, the United States International Development Cooperation Agency, the Department of Agriculture, and the Department of Commerce.

(b) The President may by Executive order exclude any subdivision of the Department from coverage under this chapter if the President determines that—

(1) the subdivision has as a primary function intelligence, counterintelligence, investigative, or national security work, and

(2) the provisions of this chapter cannot be applied to that subdivision in a manner consistent with national security requirements and considerations.

(c) The President may by Executive order suspend any provision of this chapter with respect to any post, bureau, office, or activity of the Department, if the President determines in writing that the suspension is necessary in the interest of national security because of an emergency.

22 USC 4104.

SEC. 1004. EMPLOYEE RIGHTS.—(a) Every employee has the right to form, join, or assist any labor organization, or to refrain from any such activity, freely and without fear of penalty or reprisal. Each employee shall be protected in the exercise of such right.

(b) Except as otherwise provided under this chapter, such right includes the right—

(1) to act for a labor organization in the capacity of a representative and, in that capacity, to present the views of the labor organization to the Secretary and other officials of the Government, including the Congress, or other appropriate authorities; and

(2) to engage in collective bargaining with respect to conditions of employment through representatives chosen by employees under this chapter.

Sec. 1005. **Management Rights.**—(a) Subject to subsection (b), nothing in this chapter shall affect the authority of any management official of the Department, in accordance with applicable law— 22 USC 4105.

(1) to determine the mission, budget, organization, and internal security practices of the Department, and the number of individuals in the Service or in the Department;

(2) to hire, assign, direct, lay off, and retain individuals in the Service or in the Department, to suspend, remove, or take other disciplinary action against such individuals, and to determine the number of members of the Service to be promoted and to remove the name of or delay the promotion of any member in accordance with regulations prescribed under section 605(b);

(3) to assign work, to make determinations with respect to contracting out, and to determine the personnel by which the operations of the Department shall be conducted;

(4) to fill positions from any appropriate source;

(5) to determine the need for uniform personnel policies and procedures between or among the agencies to which this chapter applies; and

(6) to take whatever actions may be necessary to carry out the mission of the Department during emergencies.

(b) Nothing in this section shall preclude the Department and the exclusive representative from negotiating—

(1) at the election of the Department, on the numbers, types, and classes of employees or positions assigned to any organizational subdivision, work project, or tour of duty, or on the technology, methods, and means of performing work;

(2) procedures which management officials of the Department will observe in exercising any function under this section; or

(3) appropriate arrangements for employees adversely affected by the exercise of any function under this section by such management officials.

Sec. 1006. **Foreign Service Labor Relations Board.**—(a) There is established within the Federal Labor Relations Authority the Foreign Service Labor Relations Board. The Board shall be composed of 3 members, 1 of whom shall be the Chairman of the Authority, who shall be the Chairperson of the Board. The remaining 2 members shall be appointed by the Chairperson of the Board from nominees approved in writing by the agencies to which this chapter applies, and the exclusive representative (if any) of employees in each such agency. In the event of inability to obtain agreement on a nominee, the Chairperson shall appoint the remaining 2 members from among individuals the Chairperson considers knowledgeable in labor-management relations and the conduct of foreign affairs. 22 USC 4106.

(b) The Chairperson shall serve on the Board while serving as Chairman of the Authority. Of the 2 original members of the Board other than the Chairperson, one shall be appointed for a 2-year term and one shall be appointed for a 3-year term. Thereafter, each member of the Board other than the Chairperson shall be appointed for a term of 3 years, except that an individual appointed to fill a vacancy occurring before the end of a term shall be appointed for the unexpired term of the member replaced. The Chairperson may at any time designate an alternate Chairperson from among the members of the Authority.

(c) A vacancy on the Board shall not impair the right of the remaining members to exercise the full powers of the Board.

(d) The members of the Board, other than the Chairperson, may not hold another office or position in the Government except as authorized by law, and shall receive compensation at the daily equivalent of the rate payable for level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of title 5, United States Code, for each day they are performing their duties (including traveltime).

(e) The Chairperson may remove any other Board member, upon written notice, for corruption, neglect of duty, malfeasance, or demonstrated incapacity to perform his or her functions, established at a hearing, except where the right to a hearing is waived in writing.

22 USC 4107.

SEC. 1007. FUNCTIONS OF THE BOARD.—(a) The Board shall—

(1) supervise or conduct elections and determine whether a labor organization has been selected as the exclusive representative by a majority of employees who cast valid ballots and otherwise administer the provisions of this chapter relating to the according of exclusive recognition to a labor organization;

(2) resolve complaints of alleged unfair labor practices;

(3) resolve issues relating to the obligation to bargain in good faith;

(4) resolve disputes concerning the effect, the interpretation, or a claim of breach of a collective bargaining agreement, in accordance with section 1014; and

(5) take any action considered necessary to administer effectively the provisions of this chapter.

(b) Decisions of the Board under this chapter shall be consistent with decisions rendered by the Authority under chapter 71 of title 5, United States Code, other than in cases in which the Board finds that special circumstances require otherwise. Decisions of the Board under this chapter shall not be construed as precedent by the Authority, or any court or other authority, for any decision under chapter 71 of title 5, United States Code.

5 USC 7101 *et seq.*

(c) In order to carry out its functions under this chapter—

(1) the Board shall by regulation adopt procedures to apply in the administration of this chapter; and

(2) the Board may—

(A) adopt other regulations concerning its functions under this chapter;

(B) conduct appropriate inquiries wherever persons subject to this chapter are located;

(C) hold hearings;

(D) administer oaths, take the testimony or deposition of any individual under oath, and issue subpenas;

(E) require the Department or a labor organization to cease and desist from violations of this chapter and require it to take any remedial action the Board considers appropriate to carry out this chapter; and

(F) consistent with the provisions of this chapter, exercise the functions the Authority has under chapter 71 of title 5, United States Code, to the same extent and in the same manner as is the case with respect to persons subject to chapter 71 of such title.

5 USC 7101 *et seq.*

22 USC 4108.

SEC. 1008. FUNCTIONS OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL.—The General Counsel may—

(1) investigate alleged unfair labor practices under this chapter,

(2) file and prosecute complaints under this chapter, and

(3) exercise such other powers of the Board as the Board may prescribe.

22 USC 4109.

SEC. 1009. JUDICIAL REVIEW AND ENFORCEMENT.—(a) Except as provided in section 1014(d), any person aggrieved by a final order of the Board may, during the 60-day period beginning on the date on which the order was issued, institute an action for judicial review of such order in the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia.

Petition.

(b) The Board may petition the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia for the enforcement of any order of the Board under this chapter and for any appropriate temporary relief or restraining order.

(c) Subsection (c) of section 7123 of title 5, United States Code, shall apply to judicial review and enforcement of actions by the Board in the same manner that it applies to judicial review and enforcement of actions of the Authority under chapter 71 of title 5, United States Code.

5 USC 7101 *et seq.*

Unfair labor practice, relief petition.

(d) The Board may, upon issuance of a complaint as provided in section 1016 charging that any person has engaged in or is engaging in an unfair labor practice, petition the United States District Court for the District of Columbia, for appropriate temporary relief (including a restraining order). Upon the filing of the petition, the court shall cause notice thereof to be served upon the person, and thereupon shall have jurisdiction to grant any temporary relief (including a temporary restraining order) it considers just and proper. A court shall not grant any temporary relief under this section if it would interfere with the ability of the Department to carry out its essential functions or if the Board fails to establish probable cause that an unfair labor practice is being committed.

22 USC 4110.

SEC. 1010. FOREIGN SERVICE IMPASSE DISPUTES PANEL.—(a) There is established within the Federal Labor Relations Authority the Foreign Service Impasse Disputes Panel, which shall assist in resolving negotiating impasses arising in the course of collective bargaining under this chapter. The Chairperson shall select the Panel from among individuals the Chairperson considers knowledgeable in labor-management relations or the conduct of foreign affairs. The Panel shall be composed of 5 members, as follows:

(1) 2 members of the Service (other than a management official, a confidential employee, or a labor organization official);

(2) one individual employed by the Department of Labor;

(3) one member of the Federal Service Impasses Panel; and

(4) one public member who does not hold any other office or position in the Government.

The Chairperson of the Board shall set the terms of office for Panel members and determine who shall chair the Panel.

Compensation.

(b) Panel members referred to in subsection (a) (3) and (4) shall receive compensation for each day they are performing their duties (including traveltime) at the daily equivalent of the maximum rate payable for grade GS-18 of the General Schedule under section 5332 of title 5, United States Code, except that the member who is also a member of the Federal Service Impasses Panel shall not be entitled to pay under this subsection for any day for which he or she receives pay under section 7119(b)(4) of title 5, United States Code. Members of the Panel shall be entitled to travel expenses as provided under section 5703 of title 5, United States Code.

Travel expenses.

Impasse investigation and settlement.

(c)(1) The Panel or its designee shall promptly investigate any impasse presented to it by a party. The Panel shall consider the impasse and shall either—

(A) recommend to the parties to the negotiation procedures for the resolution of the impasse; or

(B) assist the parties in resolving the impasse through whatever methods and procedures, including factfinding and recommendations, it may consider appropriate to accomplish the purpose of this section.

(2) If the parties do not arrive at a settlement after assistance by the Panel under paragraph (1), the Panel may—

(A) hold hearings;

(B) administer oaths, take the testimony or deposition of any individual under oath, and issue subpenas as provided in section 7132 of title 5, United States Code; and

(C) take whatever action is necessary and not inconsistent with this chapter to resolve the impasse.

(3) Notice of any final action of the Panel under this section shall be promptly served upon the parties, and the action shall be binding on such parties during the term of the collective bargaining agreement unless the parties agree otherwise.

Labor organization.
22 USC 4111.

SEC. 1011. EXCLUSIVE RECOGNITION.—(a) The Department shall accord exclusive recognition to a labor organization if the organization has been selected as the representative, in a secret ballot election, by a majority of the employees in a unit who cast valid ballots in the election.

(b) If a petition is filed with the Board—

(1) by any person alleging—

(A) in the case of a unit for which there is no exclusive representative, that 30 percent of the employees in the unit wish to be represented for the purpose of collective bargaining by an exclusive representative, or

(B) in the case of a unit for which there is an exclusive representative, that 30 percent of the employees in the unit alleged that the exclusive representative is no longer the representative of the majority of the employees in the unit; or

(2) by any person seeking clarification of, or an amendment to, a certification then in effect or a matter relating to representation;

the Board shall investigate the petition, and if it has reasonable cause to believe that a question of representation exists, it shall provide an opportunity for a hearing (for which a transcript shall be kept) after reasonable notice. If the Board finds on the record of the hearing that a question of representation exists, the Board shall supervise or conduct an election on the question by secret ballot and shall certify the results thereof. An election under this subsection shall not be conducted in any unit within which a valid election under this subsection has been held during the preceding 12 calendar months or with respect to which a labor organization has been certified as the exclusive representative during the preceding 24 calendar months.

(c) A labor organization which—

(1) has been designated by at least 10 percent of the employees in the unit; or

(2) is the exclusive representative of the employees involved;

may intervene with respect to a petition filed pursuant to subsection (b) and shall be placed on the ballot of any election under subsection (b) with respect to the petition.

Regulations.

(d)(1) The Board shall determine who is eligible to vote in any election under this section and shall establish regulations governing any such election, which shall include regulations allowing employees eligible to vote the opportunity to choose—

(A) from labor organizations on the ballot, that labor organization which the employees wish to have represent them; or

(B) not to be represented by a labor organization.

(2) In any election in which more than two choices are on the ballot, the regulations of the Board shall provide for preferential voting. If no choice receives a majority of first preferences, the Board shall distribute to the two choices having the most first preferences the preferences as between those two of the other valid ballots cast. The choice receiving a majority of preferences shall be declared the winner. A labor organization which is declared the winner of the election shall be certified by the Board as the exclusive representative.

(e) A labor organization seeking exclusive recognition shall submit to the Board and to the Department a roster of its officers and representatives, a copy of its constitution and bylaws, and a statement of its objectives.

(f) Exclusive recognition shall not be accorded to a labor organization—

(1) if the Board determines that the labor organization is subject to corrupt influence or influences opposed to democratic principles; or

(2) in the case of a petition filed under subsection (b)(1)(A), if there is not credible evidence that at least 30 percent of the employees wish to be represented for the purpose of collective bargaining by the labor organization seeking exclusive recognition.

(g) Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit the waiving of hearings by stipulation for the purpose of a consent election in conformity with regulations and rules or decisions of the Board.

22 USC 4112.

SEC. 1012. EMPLOYEES REPRESENTED.—The employees of the Department shall constitute a single and separate worldwide bargaining unit, from which there shall be excluded—

(1) employees engaged in personnel work in other than a purely clerical capacity; and

(2) employees engaged in criminal or national security investigations or who audit the work of individuals to insure that their functions are discharged honestly and with integrity.

22 USC 4113.

SEC. 1013. REPRESENTATION RIGHTS AND DUTIES.—(a) A labor organization which has been accorded exclusive recognition is the exclusive representative of, and is entitled to act for, and negotiate collective bargaining agreements covering, all employees in the unit described in section 1012. An exclusive representative is responsible for representing the interests of all employees in that unit without discrimination and without regard to labor organization membership.

(b)(1) An exclusive representative shall be given the opportunity to be represented at—

(A) any formal discussion between one or more representatives of the Department and one or more employees in the unit (or their representatives), concerning any grievance (as defined in section 1101) or any personnel policy or practice or other general condition of employment; and

(B) any examination of an employee by a Department representative in connection with an investigation if—

(i) the employee reasonably believes that the examination may result in disciplinary action against the employee, and

(ii) the employee requests such representation.

(2) The Department shall annually inform employees of their rights under paragraph (1)(B).

(c) The Department and the exclusive representative, through appropriate representatives, shall meet and negotiate in good faith for the purposes of arriving at a collective bargaining agreement. In addition, the Department and the exclusive representative may determine appropriate techniques, consistent with the provisions of section 1010, to assist in any negotiation.

(d) The rights of an exclusive representative under this section shall not preclude an employee from—

(1) being represented by an attorney or other representative of the employee's own choosing, other than the exclusive representative, in any grievance proceeding under chapter 11; or

(2) exercising grievance or appeal rights established by law, rule, or regulation.

(e) The duty of the Department and the exclusive representative to negotiate in good faith shall include the obligation—

(1) to approach the negotiations with a sincere resolve to reach a collective bargaining agreement;

(2) to be represented at the negotiations by duly authorized representatives prepared to discuss and negotiate on any condition of employment;

(3) to meet at reasonable times and convenient places as frequently as may be necessary and to avoid unnecessary delays;

(4) for the Department to furnish to the exclusive representative, or its authorized representative, upon request and to the extent not prohibited by law, data—

(A) which is normally maintained by the Department in the regular course of business;

(B) which is reasonably available and necessary for full and proper discussion, understanding, and negotiation of subjects within the scope of collective bargaining; and

(C) which does not constitute guidance, advice, counsel, or training provided for management officials or confidential employees, relating to collective bargaining;

(5) to negotiate jointly with respect to conditions of employment applicable to employees in more than one of the agencies authorized to utilize the Foreign Service personnel system, as determined by the heads of such agencies; and

(6) if agreement is reached, to execute, upon the request of any party to the negotiation, a written document embodying the agreed terms, and to take the steps necessary to implement the agreement.

Agreement approval.

(f)(1) An agreement between the Department and the exclusive representative shall be subject to approval by the Secretary.

(2) The Secretary shall approve the agreement within 30 days after the date of the agreement unless the Secretary finds in writing that the agreement is contrary to applicable law, rule, or regulation.

(3) Unless the Secretary disapproves the agreement by making a finding under paragraph (2), the agreement shall take effect after 30 days from its execution and shall be binding on the Department and the exclusive representative subject to all applicable laws, orders, and regulations.

(g) The Department shall consult with the exclusive representative with respect to Government-wide or multiagency matters affecting the rights, benefits, or obligations of individuals employed in agencies not authorized to utilize the Foreign Service personnel system. The exclusive representative shall be informed of any change proposed by the Department with respect to such matters, and shall be permitted reasonable time to present its views and recommendations regarding such change. The Department shall consider the views and recommendations of the exclusive representative before taking final action on any such change, and shall provide the exclusive representative a written statement of the reasons for taking the final action.

22 USC 4114.

SEC. 1014. RESOLUTION OF IMPLEMENTATION DISPUTES.—(a) Any dispute between the Department and the exclusive representative concerning the effect, interpretation, or a claim of breach of a collective bargaining agreement shall be resolved through procedures negotiated by the Department and the exclusive representative. Any procedures negotiated under this section shall—

(1) be fair and simple,

(2) provide for expeditious processing, and

Appeal.

(3) include provision for appeal to the Foreign Service Grievance Board by either party of any dispute not satisfactorily settled.

Exception, filing.

(b) Either party to an appeal under subsection (a)(3) may file with the Board an exception to the action of the Foreign Service Grievance Board in resolving the implementation dispute. If, upon review, the Board finds that the action is deficient—

(1) because it is contrary to any law, rule, or regulation; or

(2) on other grounds similar to those applied by Federal courts in private sector labor-management relations;

the Board may take such action and make such recommendations concerning the Foreign Service Grievance Board action as it considers necessary, consistent with applicable laws, rules, and regulations.

(c) If no exception to a Foreign Service Grievance Board action is filed under subsection (b) within 30 days after such action is communicated to the parties, such action shall become final and binding and shall be implemented by the parties.

(d) Resolutions of disputes under this section shall not be subject to judicial review.

22 USC 4115.

SEC. 1015. UNFAIR LABOR PRACTICES.—(a) It shall be an unfair labor practice for the Department—

(1) to interfere with, restrain, or coerce any employee in the exercise by the employee of any right under this chapter;

(2) to encourage or discourage membership in any labor organization by discrimination in connection with hiring, tenure, promotion, or other conditions of employment;

(3) to sponsor, control, or otherwise assist any labor organization, other than to furnish upon request customary and routine services and facilities on an impartial basis to labor organizations having equivalent status;

(4) to discipline or otherwise discriminate against an employee because the employee has filed a complaint or petition, or has given any information, affidavit, or testimony under this chapter;

(5) to refuse to consult or negotiate in good faith with a labor organization, as required under this chapter;

(6) to fail or refuse to cooperate in impasse procedures and impasse decisions, as required under this chapter;

(7) to enforce any rule or regulation (other than a rule or regulation implementing section 2302 of title 5, United States Code) which is in conflict with an applicable collective bargaining agreement if the agreement was in effect before the date the rule or regulation was prescribed; or

(8) to fail or refuse otherwise to comply with any provision of this chapter.

(b) It shall be an unfair labor practice for a labor organization—

(1) to interfere with, restrain, or coerce any employee in the exercise by the employee of any right under this chapter;

(2) to cause or attempt to cause the Department to discriminate against any employee in the exercise by the employee of any right under this chapter;

(3) to coerce, discipline, fine, or attempt to coerce a member of the labor organization as punishment or reprisal, or for the purpose of hindering or impeding the member's work performance or productivity as an employee or the discharge of the member's functions as an employee;

(4) to discriminate against an employee with regard to the terms and conditions of membership in the labor organization on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, age, preferential or nonpreferential civil service status, political affiliation, marital status, or handicapping condition;

(5) to refuse to consult or negotiate in good faith with the Department, as required under this chapter;

(6) to fail or refuse to cooperate in impasse procedures and impasse decisions, as required under this chapter;

(7)(A) to call, or participate in, a strike, work stoppage, or slowdown, or to picket the Department in a labor-management dispute (except that any such picketing in the United States which does not interfere with the Department's operations shall not be an unfair labor practice); or

(B) to condone any unfair labor practice described in subparagraph (A) by failing to take action to prevent or stop such activity;

(8) to deny membership to any employee in the unit represented by the labor organization except—

(A) for failure to tender dues uniformly required as a condition of acquiring and retaining membership, or

(B) in the exercise of disciplinary procedures consistent with the organization's constitution or bylaws and this chapter; or

(9) to fail or refuse otherwise to comply with any provision of this chapter.

(c) The expression of any personal view, argument, or opinion, or the making of any statement, which—

(1) publicizes the fact of a representational election and encourages employees to exercise their right to vote in such an election;

(2) corrects the record with respect to any false or misleading statement made by any person; or

(3) informs employees of the Government's policy relating to labor-management relations and representation,

if the expression contains no threat of reprisal or force or promise of benefit and was not made under coercive conditions shall not—

(A) constitute an unfair labor practice under this chapter, or

(B) constitute grounds for the setting aside of any election conducted under this chapter.

(d) Issues which can properly be raised under an appeals procedure may not be raised as unfair labor practices prohibited under this section. Except for matters wherein, under section 1109(b), an employee has an option of using the grievance procedure under chapter 11 or an appeals procedure, issues which can be raised under section 1014 or chapter 11 may, in the discretion of the aggrieved party, be raised either under such section or chapter or else raised as an unfair labor practice under this section, but may not be raised both under this section and under section 1014 or chapter 11.

Post, p. 2142.

Investigation.
22 USC 4116.

SEC. 1016. PREVENTION OF UNFAIR LABOR PRACTICES.—(a) If the Department or labor organization is charged by any person with having engaged in or engaging in an unfair labor practice, the General Counsel shall investigate the charge and may issue and cause to be served upon the Department or labor organization a complaint. In any case in which the General Counsel does not issue a complaint because the charge fails to state an unfair labor practice, the General Counsel shall provide the person making the charge a written statement of the reasons for not issuing a complaint.

Complaint.

(b) Any complaint under subsection (a) shall contain a notice—

(1) of the charge;

(2) that a hearing will be held before the Board (or any member thereof or before an individual employed by the Board and designated for such purpose); and

(3) of the time and place fixed for the hearing.

(c) The labor organization or Department involved shall have the right to file an answer to the original and any amended complaint and to appear in person or otherwise and give testimony at the time and place fixed in the complaint for the hearing.

(d)(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), no complaint shall be issued based on any alleged unfair labor practice which occurred more than 6 months before the filing of the charge with the Board.

(2) If the General Counsel determines that the person filing any charge was prevented from filing the charge during the 6-month period referred to in paragraph (1) by reason of—

(A) any failure of the Department or labor organization against which the charge is made to perform a duty owed to the person, or

(B) any concealment which prevented discovery of the alleged unfair labor practice during the 6-month period,

the General Counsel may issue a complaint based on the charge if the charge was filed during the 6-month period beginning on the day of the discovery by the person of the alleged unfair labor practice.

(e) The General Counsel may prescribe regulations providing for informal methods by which the alleged unfair labor practice may be resolved prior to the issuance of a complaint.

Hearing.

(f) The Board (or any member thereof or any individual employed by the Board and designated for such purpose) shall conduct a hearing on the complaint not earlier than 5 days after the date on which the complaint is served. In the discretion of the individual or individuals conducting the hearing, any person involved may be allowed to intervene in the hearing and to present testimony. Any such hearing shall, to the extent practicable, be conducted in accordance with the provisions of subchapter II of chapter 5 of title 5, United States Code, except that the parties shall not be bound by rules of evidence, whether statutory, common law, or adopted by a

5 USC 551.

court. A transcript shall be kept of the hearing. After such a hearing the Board, in its discretion, may upon notice receive further evidence or hear argument.

(g) If the Board (or any member thereof or any individual employed by the Board and designated for such purpose) determines after any hearing on a complaint under subsection (f) that the preponderance of the evidence received demonstrates that the Department or labor organization named in the complaint has engaged in or is engaging in an unfair labor practice, then the individual or individuals conducting the hearing shall state in writing their findings of fact and shall issue and cause to be served on the Department or labor organization an order—

(1) to cease and desist from any such unfair labor practice in which the Department or labor organization is engaged;

(2) requiring the parties to renegotiate a collective bargaining agreement in accordance with the order of the Board and requiring that the agreement, as amended, be given retroactive effect;

(3) requiring reinstatement of an employee with backpay in accordance with section 5596 of title 5, United States Code; or

(4) including any combination of the actions described in paragraphs (1) through (3) or such other action as will carry out the purpose of this chapter.

Back pay.

If any such order requires reinstatement of an employee with backpay, backpay may be required of the Department (as provided in section 5596 of title 5, United States Code) or of the labor organization, as the case may be, which is found to have engaged in the unfair labor practice involved.

(h) If the individual or individuals conducting the hearing determine that the preponderance of the evidence received fails to demonstrate that the Department or labor organization named in the complaint has engaged in or is engaging in an unfair labor practice, the individual or individuals shall state in writing their findings of fact and shall issue an order dismissing the complaint.

22 USC 4117.

SEC. 1017. STANDARDS OF CONDUCT FOR LABOR ORGANIZATIONS.—(a) The Department shall accord recognition only to a labor organization that is free from corrupt influences and influences opposed to basic democratic principles. Except as provided in subsection (b), an organization is not required to prove that it is free from such influences if it is subject to a governing requirement adopted by the organization or by a national or international labor organization or federation of labor organizations with which it is affiliated, or in which it participates, containing explicit and detailed provisions to which it subscribes calling for—

(1) the maintenance of democratic procedures and practices, including—

(A) provisions for periodic elections to be conducted subject to recognized safeguards, and

(B) provisions defining and securing the right of individual members to participate in the affairs of the organization, to receive fair and equal treatment under the governing rules of the organization, and to receive fair process in disciplinary proceedings;

(2) the exclusion from office in the organization of persons affiliated with Communist or other totalitarian movements and persons identified with corrupt influences;

(3) the prohibition of business or financial interests on the part of organization officers and agents which conflict with their duty to the organization and its members; and

(4) the maintenance of fiscal integrity in the conduct of the affairs of the organization, including provisions for accounting and financial controls and regular financial reports or summaries to be made available to members.

(b) A labor organization may be required to furnish evidence of its freedom from corrupt influences opposed to basic democratic principles if there is reasonable cause to believe that—

(1) the organization has been suspended or expelled from, or is subject to other sanction by, a parent labor organization, or federation of organizations with which it has been affiliated, because it has demonstrated an unwillingness or inability to comply with governing requirements comparable in purpose to those required by subsection (a); or

(2) the organization is in fact subject to influences that would preclude recognition under this chapter.

Reports.

(c) A labor organization which has or seeks recognition as a representative of employees under this chapter shall file financial and other reports with the Assistant Secretary of Labor for Labor Management Relations, provide for bonding of officials and others employed by the organization, and comply with trusteeship and election standards.

Regulations.

(d) The Assistant Secretary of Labor shall prescribe such regulations as are necessary to carry out this section. Such regulations shall conform generally to the principles applied to labor organizations in the private sector. Complaints of violations of this section shall be filed with the Assistant Secretary. In any matter arising under this section, the Assistant Secretary may require a labor organization to cease and desist from violations of this section and require it to take such actions as the Assistant Secretary considers appropriate to carry out the policies of this section.

(e) This chapter does not authorize participation in the management of a labor organization or acting as a representative of a labor organization by a management official, a confidential employee, or any other employee if the participation or activity would result in a conflict or apparent conflict of interest or would otherwise be incompatible with law or with the official functions of such management official or such employee.

Strike, work stoppage or slowdown.

(f) If the Board finds that any labor organization has willfully and intentionally violated section 1015(b)(7) by omission or commission with regard to any strike, work stoppage, slowdown, the Board shall—

(1) revoke the exclusive recognition status of the labor organization, which shall then immediately cease to be legally entitled and obligated to represent employees in the unit; or

(2) take any other appropriate disciplinary action.

22 USC 4118.

SEC. 1018. ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS.—(a) If the Department has received from any individual a written assignment which authorizes the Department to deduct from the salary of that individual amounts for the payment of regular and periodic dues of the exclusive representative, the Department shall honor the assignment. Any such assignment shall be made at no cost to the exclusive representative or the individual. Except as provided in subsection (b), any such assignment may not be revoked for a period of one year from its execution.

(b) An assignment for deduction of dues shall terminate when—

(1) the labor organization ceases to be the exclusive representative;

(2) the individual ceases to receive a salary from the Department as a member of the Service; or

(3) the individual is suspended or expelled from membership in the exclusive representative.

(c) During any period when no labor organization is certified as the exclusive representative of employees in the Department, the Department shall have the duty to negotiate with a labor organization which has filed a petition under section 1011(b)(1)(A) alleging that 10 percent of the employees in the Department have membership in the organization if the Board has determined that the petition is valid. Negotiations under this subsection shall be concerned solely with the deduction of dues of the labor organization from the salary of the individuals who are members of the labor organization and who make a voluntary allotment for that purpose. Any agreement between the Department and a labor organization under this subsection shall terminate upon the certification of an exclusive representative of any employees to whom the agreement applies.

Official time usage.

(d) The following provisions shall apply to the use of official time:

(1) Any employee representing an exclusive representative in the negotiation of a collective bargaining agreement under this chapter shall be authorized official time for such purposes, including attendance at impasse proceedings, during the time the employee otherwise would be in a duty status. The number of employees for whom official time is authorized under this paragraph shall not exceed the number of individuals designated as representing the Department for such purposes.

(2) Any activities performed by any employee relating to the internal business of the labor organization, including the solicitation of membership, elections of labor organization officials, and collection of dues, shall be performed during the time the employee is in a nonduty status.

(3) Except as provided in paragraph (1), the Board shall determine whether any employee participating for, or on behalf of, a labor organization in any phase of proceedings before the Board shall be authorized official time for such purpose during the time the employee would otherwise be in a duty status.

(4) Except as provided in paragraphs (1), (2), and (3), any employee representing an exclusive representative, or engaged in any other matter covered by this chapter, shall be granted official time in any amount the Department and the exclusive representative agree to be reasonable, necessary, and in the public interest.

CHAPTER 11—GRIEVANCES

22 USC 4131.

SEC. 1101. DEFINITION OF GRIEVANCE.—(a)(1) Except as provided in subsection (b), for purposes of this chapter, the term "grievance" means any act, omission, or condition subject to the control of the Secretary which is alleged to deprive a member of the Service who is a citizen of the United States of a right or benefit authorized by law or regulation or which is otherwise a source of concern or dissatisfaction to the member, including—

(A) separation of the member allegedly contrary to laws or regulations, or predicated upon alleged inaccuracy, omission, error, or falsely prejudicial character of information in any part of the official personnel record of the member;

(B) other alleged violation, misinterpretation, or misapplication of applicable laws, regulations, or published policy affecting the terms and conditions of the employment or career status of the member;

(C) allegedly wrongful disciplinary action against the member;

(D) dissatisfaction with respect to the working environment of the member;

(E) alleged inaccuracy, omission, error, or falsely prejudicial character of information in the official personnel record of the member which is or could be prejudicial to the member;

(F) action alleged to be in the nature of reprisal or other interference with freedom of action in connection with participation by the member in procedures under this chapter; and

(G) alleged denial of an allowance, premium pay, or other financial benefit to which the member claims entitlement under applicable laws or regulations.

(2) The scope of grievances described in paragraph (1) may be modified by written agreement between the Department and the labor organization accorded recognition as the exclusive representative under chapter 10 (hereinafter in this chapter referred to as the "exclusive representative"). *Ante,* p. 2128.

(b) For purposes of this chapter, the term "grievance" does not include—

(1) an individual assignment of a member under chapter 5, other than an assignment alleged to be contrary to law or regulation; *Ante,* p. 2092.

(2) the judgment of a selection board established under section 602, a tenure board established under section 306(b), or any other equivalent body established by laws or regulations which similarly evaluates the performance of members of the Service on a comparative basis;

(3) the expiration of a limited appointment, the termination of a limited appointment under section 611, or the denial of a limited career extension or of a renewal of a limited career extension under section 607(b); or

(4) any complaint or appeal where a specific statutory hearing procedure exists, except as provided in section 1109(b).

(c) This chapter applies only with respect to the Department of State, the International Communication Agency, the United States International Development Cooperation Agency, the Department of Agriculture, and the Department of Commerce.

SEC. 1102. GRIEVANCES CONCERNING FORMER MEMBERS.—Within the time limitations of section 1104, a former member of the Service or the surviving spouse (or, if none, another member of the family) of a deceased member or former member of the Service may file a grievance under this chapter only with respect to allegations described in section 1101(a)(1)(G). 22 USC 4132.

SEC. 1103. FREEDOM OF ACTION.—(a) Any individual filing a grievance under this chapter (hereinafter in this chapter referred to as the "grievant"), and any witness, labor organization, or other person involved in a grievance proceeding, shall be free from any restraint, interference, coercion, harassment, discrimination, or reprisal in those proceedings or by virtue of them. 22 USC 4133.

(b)(1) The grievant has the right to a representative of his or her own choosing at every stage of the proceedings under this chapter.

(2) In any case where the grievant is a member of a bargaining unit represented by an exclusive representative, but is not represented in the grievance by that exclusive representative, the exclusive

representative shall have the right to appear during the grievance proceedings.

(3) The grievant, and any representative of the grievant who is a member of the Service or employee of the Department, shall be granted reasonable periods of administrative leave to prepare and present the grievance and to attend proceedings under this chapter.

Administrative leave.

(c) Any witness who is a member of the Service or employee of the Department shall be granted reasonable periods of administrative leave to appear and testify at any proceedings under this chapter.

(d)(1) No record of—

(A) a determination by the Secretary to reject a recommendation of the Foreign Service Grievance Board,

(B) a finding by the Grievance Board against the grievant, or

(C) the fact that a grievance proceeding is pending or has been held,

shall be entered in the personnel records of the grievant (except by order of the Grievance Board as a remedy for the grievance) or those of any other individual connected with the grievance.

Records, confidentiality.

(2) The Department shall maintain records pertaining to grievances under appropriate safeguards to preserve confidentiality.

(3) The Foreign Service Grievance Board may enforce compliance with the requirements of paragraphs (1) and (2).

(e) The Department will use its best endeavors to expedite security clearance procedures whenever necessary to assure a fair and prompt resolution of a grievance.

22 USC 4134.

SEC. 1104. TIME LIMITATIONS.—(a) A grievance is forever barred unless it is filed with the Department within a period of 3 years after the occurrence or occurrences giving rise to the grievance or such shorter period as may be agreed to by the Department and the exclusive representative. There shall be excluded from the computation of any such period any time during which, as determined by the Foreign Service Grievance Board, the grievant was unaware of the grounds for the grievance and could not have discovered such grounds through reasonable diligence.

(b) If a grievance is not resolved under Department procedures (which have been negotiated with the exclusive representative, if any) within ninety days after it is filed with the Department, the grievant or the exclusive representative (on behalf of a grievant who is a member of the bargaining unit) shall be entitled to file a grievance with the Foreign Service Grievance Board for its consideration and resolution.

Establishment.
22 USC 4135.

SEC. 1105. FOREIGN SERVICE GRIEVANCE BOARD.—(a) There is established the Foreign Service Grievance Board (hereinafter in this chapter referred to as the "Board"). The Board shall consist of no fewer than 5 members who shall be independent, distinguished citizens of the United States, well known for their integrity, who are not employees of the Department or members of the Service.

Appointment.

(b) The Chairperson and other members of the Board shall be appointed by the Secretary of State, from nominees approved in writing by the agencies to which this chapter applies and the exclusive representative (if any) for each such agency. Each member of the Board shall be appointed for a term of 2 years, subject to renewal with the same written approvals required for initial appointment. In the event of a vacancy on the Board, an appointment for the unexpired term may be made by the Secretary of State in accordance with the procedures specified in this section. In the event of inability to obtain agreement on a nominee, each such agency and exclusive representative shall select 2 nominees and shall, in an order determined by lot, in turn strike a name from a list of such nominees until only one name remains. For purposes of this section, the nominee whose name remains shall be deemed to be approved in writing by each such agency head and exclusive representative.

Pay.

(c) Members of the Board who are not employees of the Government shall be paid for each day they are performing their duties (including traveltime) at the daily equivalent of the maximum rate payable for grade GS-18 of the General Schedule under section 5332 of title 5, United States Code.

Removal.

(d) The Secretary of State may, upon written notice, remove a Board member for corruption, neglect of duty, malfeasance, or demonstrated incapacity to perform his or her functions, established at a hearing (unless the right to a hearing is waived in writing by the Board member).

Administrative services.

(e) The Board may obtain facilities, services, and supplies through the general administrative services of the Department of State. All expenses of the Board, including necessary costs of the travel and travel-related expenses of a grievant, shall be paid out of funds appropriated to the Department for obligation and expenditure by the Board. At the request of the Board, employees of the Department and members of the Service may be assigned as staff employees for the Board. Within the limits of appropriated funds, the Board may appoint and fix the compensation of such other employees as the Board considers necessary to carry out its functions. The individuals so appointed or assigned shall be responsible solely to the Board, and the Board shall prepare the performance evaluation reports for such individuals. The records of the Board shall be maintained by the Board and shall be separate from all other records of the Department of State under appropriate safeguards to preserve confidentiality.

22 USC 4136.

SEC. 1106. BOARD PROCEDURES.—The Board may adopt regulations concerning its organization and procedures. Such regulations shall include provision for the following:

Hearing.

(1) The Board shall conduct a hearing at the request of a grievant in any case which involves—

(A) disciplinary action or the retirement of a grievant from the Service under section 607 or 608, or

(B) issues which, in the judgment of the Board, can best be resolved by a hearing or presentation of oral argument.

(2) The grievant, the representatives of the grievant, the exclusive representative (if the grievant is a member of the bargaining unit represented by the exclusive representative), and the representatives of the Department are entitled to be present at the hearing. The Board may, after considering the views of the parties and any other individuals connected with the grievance, decide that a hearing should be open to others. Testimony at a hearing shall be given under oath, which any Board member or individual designated by the Board shall have authority to administer.

(3) Each party (including an exclusive representative appearing in the proceedings) shall be entitled to examine and cross-examine witnesses at the hearing or by deposition and to serve interrogatories upon another party and have such interrogatories answered by the other party unless the Board finds such interrogatory irrelevant, immaterial, or unduly repetitive. Upon request of the Board, or upon a request of the grievant deemed relevant and material by the Board, an agency shall promptly make available at the hearing or by deposition any witness under its control, supervision, or responsibility, except that if the Board

determines that the presence of such witness at the hearing is required for just resolution of the grievance, then the witness shall be made available at the hearing, with necessary costs and travel expenses paid by the Department.

(4) During any hearing held by the Board, any oral or documentary evidence may be received, but the Board shall exclude any irrelevant, immaterial, or unduly repetitious evidence, as determined under section 556 of title 5, United States Code.

Transcript.

(5) A verbatim transcript shall be made of any hearing and shall be part of the record of proceedings.

(6) In those grievances in which the Board does not hold a hearing, the Board shall afford to each party the opportunity to review and to supplement, by written submissions, the record of proceedings prior to the decision by the Board. The decision of the Board shall be based exclusively on the record of proceedings.

Panels.

(7) The Board may act by or through panels or individual members designated by the Chairperson, except that hearings within the continental United States shall be held by panels of at least three members unless the parties agree otherwise. References in this chapter to the Board shall be considered to be references to a panel or member of the Board where appropriate. All members of the Board shall act as impartial individuals in considering grievances.

(8) If the Board determines that the Department is considering the involuntary separation of the grievant, disciplinary action against the grievant, or recovery from the grievant of alleged overpayment of salary, expenses, or allowances, which is related to a grievance pending before the Board and that such action should be suspended, the Department shall suspend such action until the Board has ruled upon the grievance. Notwithstanding such suspension of action, the head of the agency concerned or a chief of mission or principal officer may exclude the grievant from official premises or from the performance of specified functions when such exclusion is determined in writing to be essential to the functioning of the post or office to which the grievant is assigned.

(9) The Board may reconsider any decision upon presentation of newly discovered or previously unavailable material evidence.

22 USC 4137.

SEC. 1107. BOARD DECISIONS.—(a) Upon completion of its proceedings, the Board shall expeditiously decide the grievance on the basis of the record of proceedings. In each case the decision of the Board shall be in writing, and shall include findings of fact and a statement of the reasons for the decision of the Board.

(b) If the Board finds that the grievance is meritorious, the Board shall have the authority to direct the Department—

(1) to correct any official personnel record relating to the grievant which the Board finds to be inaccurate or erroneous, to have an omission, or to contain information of a falsely prejudicial character;

(2) to reverse a decision denying the grievant compensation or any other perquisite of employment authorized by laws or regulations when the Board finds that such decision was arbitrary, capricious, or contrary to laws or regulations;

(3) to retain in the Service a member whose separation would be in consequence of the matter by which the member is aggrieved;

(4) to reinstate the grievant, and to grant the grievant back pay in accordance with section 5596(b)(1) of title 5, United States Code;

(5) to pay reasonable attorney fees to the grievant to the same extent and in the same manner as such fees may be required by the Merit Systems Protection Board under section 7701(g) of title 5, United States Code; and

(6) to take such other remedial action as may be appropriate under procedures agreed to by the Department and the exclusive representative (if any).

(c) Except as provided in subsection (d), decisions of the Board under this chapter shall be final, subject only to judicial review as provided in section 1110.

Recommendations.

(d) If the Board finds that the grievance is meritorious and that remedial action should be taken that relates directly to promotion or assignment of the grievant or to other remedial action not otherwise provided for in this section, or if the Board finds that the evidence before it warrants disciplinary action against any employee of the Department or member of the Service, it shall make an appropriate recommendation to the Secretary. The Secretary shall make a written decision on the recommendation of the Board within 30 days after receiving the recommendation. The Secretary shall implement the recommendation of the Board except to the extent that, in a decision made within that 30-day period, the Secretary rejects the recommendation in whole or in part on the basis of a determination that implementation of the recommendation would be contrary to law or would adversely affect the foreign policy or national security of the United States. If the Secretary rejects the recommendation in whole or in part, the decision shall specify the reasons for such action. Pending the decision of the Secretary, there shall be no ex parte communication concerning the grievance between the Secretary and any person involved in the proceedings of the Board. The Secretary shall, however, have access to the entire record of the proceedings of the Board.

22 USC 4138.

SEC. 1108. ACCESS TO RECORDS.—(a) If a grievant is denied access to any agency record prior to or during the consideration of the grievance by the Department, the grievant may raise such denial before the Board in connection with the grievance.

(b) In considering a grievance, the Board shall have access to any agency record as follows:

(1)(A) The Board shall request access to any agency record which the grievant requests to substantiate the grievance if the Board determines that such record may be relevant and material to the grievance.

(B) The Board may request access to any other agency record which the Board determines may be relevant and material to the grievance.

(2) Any agency shall make available to the Board any agency record requested under paragraph (1) unless the head or deputy head of such agency personally certifies in writing to the Board that disclosure of the record to the Board and the grievant would adversely affect the foreign policy or national security of the United States or that such disclosure is prohibited by law. If such a certification is made with respect to any record, the agency shall supply to the Board a summary or extract of such record unless the reasons specified in the preceding sentence preclude such a summary or extract.

(c) If the Board determines that an agency record, or a summary or extract of a record, made available to the Board under subsection (b) is relevant and material to the grievance, the agency concerned shall make such record, summary, or extract, as the case may be, available to the grievant.

(d) In considering a grievance, the Board may take into account the fact that the grievant or the Board was denied access to an agency record which the Board determines is or may be relevant and material to the grievance.

(e) The grievant in any case decided by the Board shall have access to the record of the proceedings and the decision of the Board.

22 USC 4139.

SEC. 1109. RELATIONSHIP TO OTHER REMEDIES.—(a) A grievant may not file a grievance with the Board if the grievant has formally requested, prior to filing a grievance, that the matter or matters which are the basis of the grievance be considered or resolved and relief be provided under another provision of law, regulation, or Executive order, other than under section 1206 of title 5, United States Code, and the matter has been carried to final decision under such provision on its merits or is still under consideration.

(b) If a grievant is not prohibited from filing a grievance under subsection (a), the grievant may file with the Board a grievance which is also eligible for consideration, resolution, and relief under chapter 12 of title 5, United States Code, or a regulation or Executive order other than under this chapter. An election of remedies under this section shall be final upon the acceptance of jurisdiction by the Board.

5 USC 1201 *et seq.*

22 USC 4140.

SEC. 1110. JUDICIAL REVIEW.—Any aggrieved party may obtain judicial review of a final action of the Secretary or the Board on any grievance in the district courts of the United States in accordance with the standards set forth in chapter 7 of title 5, United States Code. Section 706 of title 5, United States Code, shall apply without limitation or exception.

5 USC 701 *et seq.*

TITLE II—TRANSITION, AMENDMENTS TO OTHER LAWS, AND MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

CHAPTER 1—TRANSITION

22 USC 4151.

SEC. 2101. PAY AND BENEFITS PENDING CONVERSION.—Until converted under the provisions of this chapter, any individual who is in the Foreign Service before the effective date of this Act and is serving under an appointment as a Foreign Service officer, Foreign Service information officer, Foreign Service Reserve officer with limited or unlimited tenure, or Foreign Service staff officer or employee, shall be treated for purposes of salary, allowances, and other matters as if such individual had been converted under section 2102 or 2103, as the case may be, on the effective date of this Act, except that any adjustment of salary under this section shall take effect—

(1) in the case of an individual who is in the Foreign Service on the date of enactment of this Act, on the first day of the first pay period which begins on or after October 1, 1980, and

(2) in the case of an individual who is appointed to the Foreign Service after the date of enactment of this Act, on the date such appointment becomes effective.

22 USC 4152.

SEC. 2102. CONVERSION TO THE FOREIGN SERVICE SCHEDULE.—(a) Not later than 120 days after the effective date of this Act, the Secretary shall, in accordance with section 2106, convert to the appropriate class in the Foreign Service Schedule established under section 403 of this Act those individuals in the Foreign Service who are serving immediately before the effective date of this Act under appointments at or below class 3 of the schedule established under section 412 or 414 of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, or at any class in the schedule established under section 415 of such Act, as— 22 USC 867, 869. 22 USC 870.

(1) Foreign Service officers, or

(2) Foreign Service Reserve officers with limited or unlimited tenure, and Foreign Service staff officers or employees, who the Secretary determines are available for worldwide assignment.

(b) Not later than 3 years after the effective date of this Act, Foreign Service Reserve officers and staff officers and employees who the Secretary determines under subsection (a)(2) are not available for worldwide assignment shall also be converted, in accordance with section 2106, to the appropriate class in the Foreign Service Schedule established under section 403 if—

(1) the Secretary certifies that there is a need for their services in the Foreign Service; and

(2) they agree in writing to accept availability for worldwide assignment as a condition of continued employment.

SEC. 2103. CONVERSION TO THE SENIOR FOREIGN SERVICE.—(a) Foreign Service officers and Foreign Service Reserve officers with limited or unlimited tenure who, immediately before the effective date of this Act, are serving under appointments at class 2 or a higher class of the schedule established under section 412 or 414 of the Foreign Service Act of 1946 may at any time within 120 days after such date submit to the Secretary a written request for appointment to the Senior Foreign Service. 22 USC 4153. 22 USC 867, 869.

(b) Except as provided in subsection (d), if a request is submitted under subsection (a) by a Foreign Service Reserve officer with limited tenure, the Secretary shall grant to such officer a limited appointment to the Senior Foreign Service in the appropriate class established under section 402 of this Act.

(c) If a request is submitted under subsection (a) by a Foreign Service officer or, except as provided in subsection (d), a Foreign Service Reserve officer with unlimited tenure, the Secretary shall recommend to the President a career appointment of such officer, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, to the Senior Foreign Service in the appropriate class established under section 402 of this Act.

(d) If the Secretary determines that a Foreign Service Reserve officer with limited or unlimited tenure who submits a request under subsection (a) is not available for worldwide assignment, an appointment under subsection (b) or a recommendation for appointment under subsection (c) shall be made only if—

(1) the Secretary certifies that there is a need for the services of such officer in the Senior Foreign Service; and

(2) such officer agrees in writing to accept availability for worldwide assignment as a condition of continued employment.

(e) If a Foreign Service officer or a Foreign Service Reserve officer who is eligible to submit a request under subsection (a) submits a written request for appointment to the Senior Foreign Service to the Secretary more than 120 days after the effective date of this Act and before the end of the 3-year period beginning on such effective date, the Secretary (in the case of a Foreign Service Reserve officer with limited tenure) may grant a limited appointment to, or (in the case of a Foreign Service officer or Foreign Service Reserve officer with unlimited tenure) may recommend to the President a career appointment of, the requesting officer to the appropriate class established under section 402 of this Act, subject to the conditions specified in subsection (d) and such other conditions as the Secretary may prescribe consistent with the provisions of chapter 6 of title I of this Act relating to promotion into the Senior Foreign Service.

(f) Any officer of the Foreign Service who is eligible to submit a request under subsection (a) and—

(1) who does not submit a request under subsection (a), or

(2) who submits such a request more than 120 days after the effective date of this Act and is not appointed to the Senior Foreign Service for any reason other than failure to meet the conditions specified in subsection (d),

may not remain in the Foreign Service for more than 3 years after the effective date of this Act. During such period, the officer shall be subject to the provisions of title I of this Act applicable to members of the Senior Foreign Service, except that such officer shall not be eligible to compete for performance pay under section 405, and shall not be eligible for a limited career extension as described in section 607(b). Upon separation from the Service, any such officer who is a participant in the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability System shall be entitled to retirement benefits determined in accordance with chapter 8 of title I of this Act.

22 USC 4154.

SEC. 2104. CONVERSION FROM THE FOREIGN SERVICE.—(a) In the case of any individual in the Foreign Service who, immediately before the effective date of this Act, is serving under an appointment described in section 2102(a) or 2103(a) and who is not converted under section 2102 or section 2103 because such individual does not meet the conditions specified in section 2102(b) or 2103(d), the Secretary shall, not later than 3 years after the effective date of this Act, provide that—

5 USC 5101 *et seq.*, 5331.

(1) the position such individual holds shall be subject to chapter 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of title 5, United States Code;

(2) such individual shall be appointed to such position without competitive examination; and

(3) such position shall be considered to be in the competitive service so long as the individual continues to hold that position;

except that any such individual who meets the eligibility requirements for the Senior Executive Service and who elects to join that Service shall be converted by the Secretary to the Senior Executive Service in the appropriate rate of basic pay established under section 5382 of title 5, United States Code.

International Communication Agency personnel.

(b) In the case of individuals in the Foreign Service in the International Communication Agency who immediately before the date of enactment of this Act are covered by a collective bargaining agreement between the Agency and the exclusive representative of those individuals, the 3-year period referred to in subsection (a) shall begin on July 1, 1981.

22 USC 4155.

SEC. 2105. CONVERSION OF CERTAIN POSITIONS IN THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.—(a) Not later than 15 days after the effective date of this Act, the Secretary of Agriculture shall—

(1) designate and classify under section 501 of this Act those positions in the Foreign Agricultural Service under the General Schedule described in section 5332 of title 5, United States Code, which the Secretary of Agriculture determines are to be occupied by career members of the Foreign Service, and

(2) provide written notice to individuals holding those positions of such designation and classification of the personnel category under section 103 which will apply to such individual.

(b) Each employee serving in a position at the time it is designated under subsection (a) shall, not later than 120 days after notice of such designation, elect—

(1) to accept conversion to the Foreign Service, in which case such employee shall be converted in accordance with the provisions of subsection (c); or

(2) to decline conversion to the Foreign Service and have the provisions of subsection (d) apply.

(c)(1) The Secretary of Agriculture shall recommend to the President for appointment to the appropriate class (as determined under paragraph (2)), by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, those employees who elect conversion under subsection (a)(1).

(2) The Secretary of Agriculture shall appoint as Foreign Service personnel those employees who elect to accept conversion and who are not eligible for appointment under paragraph (1).

(d) Any employee who declines conversion under subsection (b)(2) shall for so long as that employee continues to hold the designated position be deemed to be a member of the Foreign Service for purposes of allowances, differentials, and similar benefits (as determined by the Secretary of Agriculture).

22 USC 4156.

SEC. 2106. PRESERVATION OF STATUS AND BENEFITS.—(a)(1) Every individual who is converted under this chapter shall be converted to the class or grade and pay rate that most closely corresponds to the class or grade and step at which the individual was serving immediately before conversion. No conversion under this chapter shall cause any individual to incur a reduction in his or her class, grade, or basic rate of salary.

(2) An individual converted under section 2104 to a position in the competitive service shall be entitled to have that position, or any other position to which the individual is subsequently assigned (other than at the request of the individual), be considered for all purposes as at the grade which corresponds to the class in which the individual served immediately before conversion so long as the individual continues to hold that position.

Retirement fund, participant status.

(b)(1) Any participant in the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability System who would, but for this paragraph, participate in the Civil Service Retirement and Disability System by virtue of conversion under this chapter shall remain a participant in the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability System for 120 days after participation in the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability System would otherwise cease. During such 120-day period, the individual may elect in writing to continue to participate in the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability System instead of the Civil Service Retirement and Disability System so long as he or she is employed in an agency which is authorized to utilize the Foreign Service personnel system. If such an election is not made, the individual shall then be covered by the Civil Service Retirement and Disability System and contributions made by the participant to the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund shall be transferred to the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund.

(2) Any Foreign Service Reserve officer with limited tenure who has reemployment rights to a personnel category in the Foreign Service in which he or she would be a participant in the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability System and who would, but for this paragraph, continue to participate in the Civil Service Retirement and Disability System by virtue of conversion under section 2104 may elect, during the 120-day period beginning on the date of such conversion, to become a participant in the Foreign Service

Retirement and Disability System so long as he or she is employed in an agency which is authorized to utilize the Foreign Service personnel system. If such an election is made, the individual shall be transferred to the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability System and contributions made by that individual to the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund shall be transferred to the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund.

(c) Individuals who are converted under this chapter shall be converted to the type of appointment which corresponds most closely in tenure to the type of appointment under which they were serving immediately prior to such conversion, except that this chapter shall not operate to extend the duration of any limited appointment or previously applicable time in class.

(d) Any individual who on the effective date of this Act is serving—

(1) under an appointment in the Foreign Service, or

(2) in any other office or position continued by this Act,

may continue to serve under such appointment, subject to the provisions of this Act, and need not be reappointed by virtue of the enactment of this Act.

(e) Any individual in the Foreign Service—

(1) who is serving under a career appointment on the date of enactment of this Act, and

22 USC 1003.

(2) who was not subject to section 633(a)(2) of the Foreign Service Act of 1946 immediately before the effective date of this Act,

Ante, p. 2097.

may not be retired under section 608 of this Act until 10 years after the effective date of this Act or when such individual first becomes eligible for an immediate annuity under chapter 8 of title I of this Act, whichever occurs first.

22 USC 4157.

SEC. 2107. REGULATIONS.—Under the direction of the President, the Secretary shall prescribe regulations for the implementation of this chapter.

22 USC 4158.

SEC. 2108. AUTHORITY OF OTHER AGENCIES.—The heads of agencies other than the Department of State which utilize the Foreign Service personnel system shall perform functions under this chapter in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Secretary of State under section 2107. Such agency heads shall consult with the Secretary of State in the exercise of such functions.

22 USC 4159.

SEC. 2109. SURVIVOR BENEFITS FOR CERTAIN FORMER SPOUSES.—(a) Any participant or former participant in the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability System who on February 15, 1981, has a former spouse may, by a spousal agreement, elect to receive a reduced annuity and provide a survivor annuity for such former spouse under section 814(b).

Ante, p. 2113.

(b)(1) If the participant or former participant has not retired under such system on or before February 15, 1981, an election under this section may be made at any time before retirement.

(2) If the participant or former participant has retired under such system on or before February 15, 1981, an election under this section may be made within such period after February 15, 1981, as the Secretary of State may prescribe.

Ante, p. 2102.

Ante, p. 2120.

(3) For purposes of applying chapter 8 of title I, any such election shall be treated the same as if it were a spousal agreement under section 820(b)(1).

(c) An election under this section may provide for a survivor benefit based on all or any portion of that part of the annuity of the participant which is not designated or committed as a base for survivor benefits for a spouse or any other former spouse of the participant. The participant and his or her spouse may make an election under section 806(b)(1)(B) prior to the time of retirement for the purpose of allowing an election to be made under this section.

Ante, p. 2106.

(d) The amount of the reduction in the participant's annuity shall be determined in accordance with section 806(b)(2). Such reduction shall be effective as of—

(1) the commencing date of the participant's annuity, in the case of an election under subsection (b)(1), or

(2) February 15, 1981, in the case of an election under subsection (b)(2).

Definitions.

Ante, p. 2102.

(e) For purposes of this section, the terms "former spouse", "participant", and "spousal agreement" have the meanings given such terms in sections 803 and 804.

CHAPTER 2—PROVISIONS RELATING TO FOREIGN AFFAIRS AGENCIES

SEC. 2201. **BASIC AUTHORITIES OF THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE.**—(a) The Act entitled "An Act to provide certain basic authority for the Department of State", approved August 1, 1956, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sections:

Gifts.
22 USC 2697.

"SEC. 25. (a) The Secretary of State may accept on behalf of the United States gifts made unconditionally by will or otherwise for the benefit of the Department of State (including the Foreign Service) or for the carrying out of any of its functions. Conditional gifts may be so accepted at the discretion of the Secretary, and the principal of and income from any such conditional gift shall be held, invested, reinvested, and used in accordance with its conditions, except that no gift shall be accepted which is conditioned upon any expenditure which will not be met by the gift or the income from the gift unless such expenditure has been approved by Act of Congress.

"(b) Any unconditional gift of money accepted under subsection (a), the income from any gift property held under subsection (c) or (d) (except income made available for expenditure under subsection (d)(2)), the net proceeds from the liquidation of gift property under subsection (c) or (d), and the proceeds of insurance on any gift property which are not used for its restoration, shall be deposited in the Treasury of the United States. Such funds are hereby appropriated and shall be held in trust by the Secretary of the Treasury for the benefit of the Department of State (including the Foreign Service). The Secretary of the Treasury may invest and reinvest such funds in interest-bearing obligations of the United States or in obligations guaranteed as to both principal and interest by the United States. Such funds and the income from such investments shall be available for expenditure in the operation of the Department of State (including the Foreign Service) and the performance of its functions, subject to the same examination and audit as is provided for appropriations made for the Foreign Service by the Congress.

"(c) The evidences of any unconditional gift of intangible personal property (other than money) accepted under subsection (a), shall be deposited with the Secretary of the Treasury who may hold or liquidate them, except that they shall be liquidated upon the request of the Secretary of State whenever necessary to meet payments required in the operation of the Department of State (including the Foreign Service) or the performance of its functions.

"(d)(1) The Secretary of State shall hold any real property or any tangible personal property accepted unconditionally pursuant to subsection (a) and shall either use such property for the operation of the Department of State (including the Foreign Service) and the performance of its functions or lease or hire such property, except that any such property not required for the operation of the Department of State (including the Foreign Service) or the performance of its functions may be liquidated by the Secretary of State whenever in the judgment of the Secretary of State the purposes of the gift will be served thereby. The Secretary of State may insure any property held under this subsection. Except as provided in paragraph (2), the Secretary shall deposit the income from any property held under this subsection with the Secretary of the Treasury as provided in subsection (b).

"(2) The income from any real property or tangible personal property held under this subsection shall be available for expenditure at the discretion of the Secretary of State for the maintenance, preservation, or repair and insurance of such property and any proceeds from insurance may be used to restore the property insured.

"(e) For the purpose of Federal income, estate, and gift taxes, any gift, devise, or bequest accepted under this section shall be deemed to be a gift, devise, or bequest to and for the use of the United States.

"(f) The authorities available to the Secretary of State under this section with respect to the Department of State shall be available to the Director of the International Communication Agency and the Director of the United States International Development Cooperation Agency with respect to their respective agencies.

Legal services.
22 USC 2698.

"SEC. 26. (a) The Secretary of State may, without regard to section 3106 of title 5, United States Code, authorize a principal officer of the Foreign Service to procure legal services whenever such services are required for the protection of the interests of the Government or to enable a member of the Service to carry on the member's work efficiently.

"(b) The authority available to the Secretary of State under this section shall be available to the Director of the International Communication Agency and the Director of the United States International Development Cooperation Agency with respect to their respective agencies.

Personnel family members, employment.
22 USC 2699.

"SEC. 27. (a) In order to expand employment opportunities for family members of United States Government personnel assigned abroad, the Secretary of State shall seek to conclude such bilateral and multilateral agreements as will facilitate the employment of such family members in foreign economies.

"(b) Any member of a family of a member of the Foreign Service may accept gainful employment in a foreign country unless such employment—

"(1) would violate any law of such country or of the United States; or

"(2) could, as certified in writing by the United States chief of mission to such country, damage the interests of the United States.

Transportation.
22 USC 2700.

"SEC. 28. The Secretary of State may authorize the principal officer of a Foreign Service post to provide for the use of Government owned or leased vehicles located at that post for transportation of United States Government employees and their families when public transportation is unsafe or not available or when such use is advantageous to the Government.

Education.
22 USC 2701.

"SEC. 29. Whenever the Secretary of State determines that educational facilities are not available, or that existing educational facilities are inadequate, to meet the needs of children of United States citizens stationed outside the United States who are engaged in carrying out Government activities, the Secretary may, in such manner as he deems appropriate and under such regulations as he may prescribe, establish, operate, and maintain primary schools, and school dormitories and related educational facilities for primary and secondary schools, outside the United States, make grants of funds for such purposes, or otherwise provide for such educational facilities. The authorities of the Foreign Service Buildings Act, 1926, and of paragraphs (h) and (i) of section 3 of this Act, may be utilized by the Secretary in providing assistance for educational facilities. Such assistance may include hiring, transporting, and payment of teachers and other necessary personnel.

22 USC 299.
22 USC 2670.

Damages against U.S.
22 USC 2702.

"Sec. 30. (a) The remedy—

"(1) against the United States provided by sections 1346(b) and 2672 of title 28, United States Code, or

"(2) through proceedings for compensation or other benefits from the United States as provided by any other law, where the availability of such benefits precludes a remedy under such sections,

for damages for personal injury, including death, allegedly arising from malpractice or negligence of a physician, dentist, nurse, pharmacist, or paramedical (including medical and dental assistants and technicians, nursing assistants, and therapists) or other supporting personnel of the Department of State in furnishing medical care or related services, including the conducting of clinical studies or investigations, while in the exercise of his or her duties in or for the Department of State or any other Federal department, agency, or instrumentality shall be exclusive of any other civil action or proceeding by reason of the same subject matter against such physician, dentist, nurse, pharmacist, or paramedical or other supporting personnel (or his or her estate) whose act or omission gave rise to such claim.

Court action.

"(b) The United States Government shall defend any civil action or proceeding brought in any court against any person referred to in subsection (a) of this section (or his or her estate) for any such damage or injury. Any such person against whom such civil action or proceeding is brought shall deliver, within such time after date of service or knowledge of service as may be determined by the Attorney General, all process served upon him or her or an attested true copy thereof to whomever was designated by the Secretary to receive such papers. Such person shall promptly furnish copies of the pleading and process therein to the United States attorney for the district embracing the place wherein the proceeding is brought, to the Attorney General, and to the Secretary.

"(c) Upon a certification by the Attorney General that the defendant was acting within the scope of his or her employment in or for the Department of State or any other Federal department, agency, or instrumentality at the time of the incident out of which the suit arose, any such civil action or proceeding commenced in a State court shall be removed without bond at any time before trial by the Attorney General to the district court of the United States of the district and division embracing the place wherein it is pending and the proceeding deemed a tort action brought against the United States under the provisions of title 28, United States Code, and all references thereto. Should a United States district court determine on a hearing on a motion to remand held before a trial on the merits that the case so removed is one in which a remedy by suit within the meaning of subsection (a) of this section is not available against the United States, the case shall be remanded to the State court except that where such remedy is precluded because of the availability of a

28 USC 1.

remedy through proceedings for compensation or other benefits from the United States as provided by any other law, the case shall be dismissed, but in that event, the running of any limitation of time for commencing, or filing an application or claim in, such proceedings for compensation or other benefits shall be deemed to have been suspended during the pendency of the civil action or proceeding under this section.

"(d) The Attorney General may compromise or settle any claim asserted in such civil action or proceeding in the manner provided in section 2677 of title 28, the United States Code, and with the same effect.

"(e) For purposes of this section, the provisions of section 2680(h) of title 28, United States Code, shall not apply to any tort enumerated therein arising out of negligence in the furnishing of medical care or related services, including the conducting of clinical studies or investigations.

"(f) The Secretary may, to the extent he deems appropriate, hold harmless or provide liability insurance for any person to whom the immunity provisions of subsection (a) of this section apply, for damages for personal injury, including death, negligently caused by any such person while acting within the scope of his or her office or employment and as a result of the furnishing of medical care or related services, including the conducting of clinical studies or investigations, if such person is assigned to a foreign area or detailed for service with other than a Federal agency or institution, or if the circumstances are such as are likely to preclude the remedies of third persons against the United States provided by sections 1346(b) and 2672 of title 28, United States Code, for such damage or injury.

"(g) For purposes of this section, any medical care or related service covered by this section and performed abroad by a covered person at the direction or with the approval of the United States chief of mission or other principal representative of the United States in the area shall be deemed to be within the scope of employment of the individual performing the service.

Services and facilities.
22 USC 2703.

"SEC. 31. (a) The Secretary of State may authorize and assist in the establishment, maintenance, and operation by civilian officers and employees of the Government of non-Government-operated services and facilities at posts abroad, including the furnishing of space, utilities, and properties owned or leased by the Government for use by its diplomatic, consular, and other missions and posts abroad. The provisions of the Foreign Service Buildings Act, 1926 (22 U.S.C. 292–300) and section 13 of this Act may be utilized by the Secretary in providing such assistance.

22 USC 2684.

"(b) The Secretary may establish and maintain emergency commissary or mess services in places abroad where, in the judgment of the Secretary, such services are necessary temporarily to insure the effective and efficient performance of official duties and responsibilities. Reimbursements incident to the maintenance and operation of commissary or mess service under this subsection shall be at not less than cost as determined by the Secretary and shall be used as working funds, except that an amount equal to the amount expended for such services shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

"(c) Services and facilities established under this section shall be made available, insofar as practicable, to officers and employees of all agencies and their dependents who are stationed in the locality abroad. Such services and facilities shall not be established in localities where another agency operates similar services or facilities unless the Secretary determines that additional services or facilities are necessary. Other agencies shall to the extent practicable avoid duplicating the facilities and services provided or assisted by the Secretary under this section.

"(d) Charges at any post abroad for a service or facility provided, authorized or assisted under this section shall be at the same rate for all civilian personnel of the Government serviced thereby, and all charges for supplies furnished to such a service or facility abroad by any agency shall be at the same rate as that charged by the furnishing agency to its comparable civilian services and facilities.

Subsistence expenses.
22 USC 2704.

"SEC. 32. The Secretary of State may pay, without regard to section 5702 of title 5, United States Code, subsistence expenses of (1) security officers of the Department of State who are on authorized protective missions, and (2) members of the Foreign Service and employees of the Department who are required to spend extraordinary amounts of time in travel status.

Short title.
22 USC 2651 note.

"SEC. 33. This Act may be cited as the 'State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956'.".

22 USC 801 note.
Ante, p. 2071.

(b) Section 13(a) of such Act (22 U.S.C. 2684(a)) is amended by striking out "Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended" and inserting in lieu thereof "Foreign Service Act of 1980".

SEC. 2202. PEACE CORPS ACT.—(a) Section 5 of the Peace Corps Act (22 U.S.C. 2504) is amended—

(1) in subsection (f)(1)—

(A) in subparagraph (A) by striking out "section 852(a)(1) of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1092(a)(1))," and inserting in lieu thereof "section 816(a) of the Foreign Service Act of 1980", and

Ante, p. 2118.

(B) in subparagraph (B) by striking out "Foreign Service Act of 1946" and inserting in lieu thereof "Foreign Service Act of 1980"; and

(2) in subsection (h)—

(A) by striking out "section 1091 of the Foreign Service Act of 1946" and inserting in lieu thereof "section 30 of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956", and

22 USC 817.
Ante, p. 2155.

(B) by striking out "Director of ACTION" and inserting in lieu thereof "President".

(b)(1) Section 7(a) of the Peace Corps Act (22 U.S.C. 2506(a)) is amended—

(A) in paragraph (1)—

(i) by striking out ", who shall receive compensation at any of the rates provided for persons appointed to the Foreign Service Reserve and Staff under the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801 et seq.)" and inserting in lieu thereof "which are not authorized to utilize the Foreign Service personnel system, who shall receive compensation at any of the rates established under section 402 or 403 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980";

Ante, pp. 2087, 2088.
22 USC 928.
Ante, p. 2087.

(ii) by striking out "section 528" and inserting in lieu thereof "section 310"; and

(iii) by striking out "Reserve" the last place it appears and all that follows and inserting in lieu thereof a period; and

(B) by amending paragraph (2) to read as follows:

Ante, p. 2071.

"(2) The President may utilize such authority contained in the Foreign Service Act of 1980 relating to members of the Foreign Service and other United States Government officers and employees as the President deems necessary to carry out functions under this Act, except that—

"(A) no Foreign Service appointment or assignment under this paragraph shall be for a period of more than five years unless the Director of the Peace Corps, under special circumstances, personally approves an extension of not more than one year on an individual basis; and

"(B) no individual whose Foreign Service appointment or assignment under this paragraph has been terminated shall be reappointed or reassigned under this paragraph before the expiration of a period of time equal to the preceding tour of duty of that individual.

Ante, p. 2071.

Ante, p. 2087.

Such provisions of the Foreign Service Act of 1980 as the President deems appropriate shall apply to individuals appointed or assigned under this paragraph, including in all cases, the provisions of section 310 of that Act, except that (i) the President may by regulation make exceptions to the application of section 310 in cases in which the period of the appointment or assignment exceeds thirty months, (ii) members of the Foreign Service appointed or assigned pursuant to this paragraph shall receive within-class salary increases in accordance with such regulations as the President may prescribe, and (iii) under such regulations as the President may prescribe, individuals who are to perform duties of a more routine nature than are generally performed by members of the Foreign Service assigned to class 9 in the Foreign Service Schedule may be appointed to an unenumerated class ranking below class 9 in the Foreign Service Schedule and be paid basic compensation at rates lower than those for class 9, except that such rates may be no less than the then applicable minimum wage rate specified in section 6(a)(1) of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938 (29 U.S.C. 206(a)(1)).".

(2) Section 7(a)(4) of the Peace Corps Act (22 U.S.C. 2506(a)(4)) is amended—

(A) by striking out "Until" and all that follows through "paragraph or" and inserting in lieu thereof "An individual who has received an appointment or assignment in the Foreign Service under this subsection may, not later than September 30, 1982, or three years";

(B) by striking out "such person" and inserting in lieu thereof "such individual"; and

(C) by striking out "substantially continuous basis" and inserting in lieu thereof "continuous basis without a break in service of more than three days".

22 USC 1112.
Ante, p. 2122.

(c) Section 13(b) of the Peace Corps Act (22 U.S.C. 2512(b)) is amended by striking out "section 872 of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended" and inserting in lieu thereof "section 824 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980,".

Ante, p. 2128.

(d) Section 14(b) of the Peace Corps Act (22 U.S.C. 2513(b)) is amended by striking out "section 901 of the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 1131)" and inserting in lieu thereof "section 905 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980".

(e) Section 15(a) of the Peace Corps Act (22 U.S.C. 2514) is amended by striking out "Foreign Service personnel" and inserting in lieu thereof "members of the Foreign Service".

SEC. 2203. FOREIGN ASSISTANCE ACT.—(a) Section 625(d) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2385(d)) is amended to read as follows:

"(d) For the purpose of performing functions under this Act outside the United States, the President may employ or assign individuals, or may authorize the employment or assignment of officers or employees by agencies of the United States Government which are not authorized to utilize the Foreign Service personnel system, who shall receive compensation at any of the rates provided for under section 402 or section 403 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980, together with allowances and benefits under that Act. Individuals so employed or assigned shall be entitled, except to the extent that the President may specify otherwise in cases in which the period of employment or assignment exceeds thirty months, to the same benefits as are provided by section 310 of that Act for individuals appointed to the Foreign Service.".

Ante, pp. 2087, 2088.

Ante, p. 2087.

(b) Section 629(b) of such Act (22 U.S.C. 2389(b)) is amended by striking out "section 901 of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1131)" and inserting in lieu thereof "section 905 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980".

Ante, p. 2128.

(c) Section 631(b) of such Act (22 U.S.C. 2391(b)) is amended by amending the second sentence to read as follows: "Such chief shall be entitled to receive such compensation and allowances as are authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1980, not to exceed those authorized for a chief of mission (as defined in section 102(a)(3) of that Act), as the President shall determine to be appropriate.".

Ante, p. 2071.
Ante, p. 2075.

(d) Section 631(c) of such Act (22 U.S.C. 2391(c)) is amended by striking out the second sentence and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "Such person may receive such compensation and allowances as are authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1980, not to exceed those authorized for a chief of mission (as defined in section 102(a)(3) of that Act), as the President shall determine to be appropriate. Such person (if not a United States Government employee who is assigned to serve as Chairman) shall be deemed to be an employee of the United States Government for purposes of chapters 81, 83, 87, and 89 of title 5, United States Code.".

5 USC 8101 *et seq.*, 8301 *et seq.*, 8701 *et seq.*, 8901 *et seq.*

SEC. 2204. **ARMS CONTROL AND DISARMAMENT ACT.**—(a) Section 42 of the Arms Control and Disarmament Act (22 U.S.C. 2582) is amended to read as follows:

"FOREIGN SERVICE PERSONNEL

"SEC. 42. (a) The Secretary of State may authorize the Director to exercise, with respect to members of the Foreign Service appointed or employed for the Agency—

"(1) the authority available to the Secretary under the Foreign Service Act of 1980, and

Ante, p. 2071.

"(2) the authority available to the Secretary under any other provisions of law pertaining specifically or applicable generally to members of the Foreign Service.

"(b) Limited appointments of members of the Foreign Service for the Agency may be extended or renewed, notwithstanding section 309 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980, so long as the service of the individual under such appointment does not exceed ten consecutive years without a break in service of at least one year.".

Ante, p. 2086.

(b) Section 48 of the Arms Control and Disarmament Act (22 U.S.C. 2588) is amended by striking out "Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended" and inserting in lieu thereof "Foreign Service Act of 1980".

22 USC 801 note.
Ante, p. 2071.

SEC. 2205. **REPEALED PROVISIONS.**—The following are repealed:

(1) The Act entitled "An Act to improve, strengthen, and expand the Foreign Service of the United States and to consolidate and revise the laws relating to its administration", approved August 13, 1946, titles I through X of such Act being the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-810, 816, 817, 821, 826, 827, 841-843, 846, 861, 866-873, 876, 877, 881, 882, 886, 889, 890, 896,

900, 901, 902, 906–915, 921–924, 926–928, 936–939, 946, 947, 951, 961–966, 968, 981, 986, 987, 991–996, 1001–1009, 1016, 1017, 1021, 1022, 1026–1028, 1031, 1036, 1037–1037c, 1041–1048, 1061–1065, 1071, 1076, 1076a, 1081, 1082, 1084, 1086, 1091, 1093, 1095, 1101, 1103–1106, 1111, 1112, 1116, 1121, 1131, 1136–1138a, 1139, 1148–1151, and 1156–1160).

22 USC 811a note, 889, 889 note.

(2) Sections 401 and 413 of the Foreign Relations Authorization Act, Fiscal Year 1979 (92 Stat. 981, 986).

22 USC 2693.

(3) Section 413 of the Foreign Relations Authorization Act, Fiscal Year 1978 (91 Stat. 857).

22 USC 1063 note, 1229, 1229 note.

(4) Sections 117, 120, and 522 of the Foreign Relations Authorization Act, Fiscal Year 1977 (90 Stat. 827, 829, 846).

22 USC 901a.

(5) Section 6 of the Department of State Appropriations Authorization Act of 1973 (87 Stat. 452).

22 USC 922, 929–932, 1221–1234.

(6) The Act entitled "An Act to promote the foreign policy of the United States by strengthening and improving the Foreign Service personnel system of the International Communication Agency through establishment of a Foreign Service Information Officer Corps", approved August 20, 1968 (22 U.S.C. 929–932, 1221–1234).

(7) Section 104(c) of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2454(c)).

(8) Subsections (e), (g), (j), and (k) of section 625 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2385 (e), (g), (j), and (k)).

(9) Section 7(b) of the Peace Corps Act (22 U.S.C. 2506(b)).

(10) Sections 14 and 16 of the Act entitled "An Act to provide certain basic authority for the Department of State", approved August 1, 1956 (22 U.S.C. 2679a, 2680a).

22 USC 2384 note.

(11) Section 124(a)(2) of the International Development and Food Assistance Act of 1977 (91 Stat. 542).

(12) The Act entitled "An Act to make certain increases in the annuities of annuitants under the Foreign Service retirement and disability system", approved May 21, 1952 (22 U.S.C. 1077, 1078).

(13) The Act entitled "An Act to make certain increases in the annuities of annuitants under the Foreign Service retirement and disability system", approved May 1, 1956 (22 U.S.C. 1079–1079f).

(14) The Act entitled "An Act to provide for adjustments in the annuities under the Foreign Service retirement and disability system", approved September 2, 1958 (22 U.S.C. 1079g–1079j).

22 USC 1079d, 1079d note, 1079*l*.

(15) The Act entitled "An Act to provide for adjustments in the annuities under the Foreign Service retirement and disability system", approved July 12, 1960 (22 U.S.C. 1079l).

22 USC 801 note, 1076, 1079m—1079s, 1082, 1121.

(16) The Foreign Service Annuity Adjustment Act of 1965 (22 U.S.C. 1079m–1079s).

SEC. 2206. OTHER CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—(a)(1) Section 3(b) of the Asian Development Bank Act (22 U.S.C. 285a(b)) is amended by striking out "a Chief of Mission, class 2, within the meaning of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended" and inserting in lieu thereof "a chief of mission under the Foreign Service Act of 1980".

22 USC 801 note.

Ante, p. 2071.

(2) The United Nations Participation Act of 1945 is amended—

22 USC 866, 867.

(A) in section 2(g) (22 U.S.C. 287(g)) by striking out "sections 411 and 412 of the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (Public Law 724, Seventy-ninth Congress) for chiefs of mission" and inserting in lieu thereof "sections 401, 402, and 403 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980 for chiefs of mission, members of the Senior Foreign Service,"; and

Ante, pp. 2087, 2088.

(B) in section 8 (22 U.S.C. 287e) by striking out "section 901(3) of the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (Public Law 724, Seventy-ninth Congress)" and inserting in lieu thereof "section 905 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980".

22 USC 1131.
Ante, p. 2128.

(3) Section 2 of the joint resolution entitled "Joint Resolution providing for membership and participation by the United States in the United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization, and authorizing an appropriation therefor", approved July 30, 1946 (22 U.S.C. 287n), is amended by striking out "Foreign Service officers in the schedule contained in section 412 of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended," and inserting in lieu thereof "members of the Senior Foreign Service under section 402 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980, or provided for Foreign Service officers under section 403 of that Act,".

22 USC 867.
Ante, p. 2087.
Ante, p. 2088.

(4) Section 2 of the joint resolution entitled "Joint Resolution providing for membership and participation by the United States in the World Health Organization and authorizing an appropriation therefor", approved June 14, 1948 (22 U.S.C. 290a), is amended by striking out "provided by section 412 of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended," and inserting in lieu thereof "established under section 402 or 403 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980".

22 USC 867.
Ante, p. 2087, 2088.

(5) Section 203(b) of the African Development Fund Act (22 U.S.C. 290g-1(b)) is amended by striking out "a Chief of Mission, class 2, within the meaning of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended" and inserting in lieu thereof "a chief of mission under the Foreign Service Act of 1980".

22 USC 801 note.
Ante, p. 2071.

(6) Section 408 of the Mutual Security Act of 1954 (22 U.S.C. 1928) is amended—

(A) in subsection (a) by striking out "Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801)," and inserting in lieu thereof "Foreign Service Act of 1980";

Ante, p. 2071.

(B) in subsection (b) by striking out "chief of mission, class 1, within the meaning of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801)" and inserting in lieu thereof "chief of mission under the Foreign Service Act of 1980"; and

(C) in subsection (c) by striking out "section 529 of this Act who are appointed as Foreign Service Reserve officers may serve for periods of more than five years notwithstanding the limitation in section 522 of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 922)" and inserting in lieu thereof "section 628 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 who are members of the Foreign Service serving under limited appointments may serve for periods of more than five years notwithstanding the limitation in section 309 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980".

22 USC 1789.
22 USC 2388.
Ante, p. 2086.

(7) The International Atomic Energy Agency Participation Act of 1957 is amended—

(A) in section 2(d) (22 U.S.C. 2021(d))—

(i) in the first sentence by striking out "sections 411 and 412 of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 866, 867), for Chiefs of Mission" and inserting in lieu thereof "sections 401, 402, and 403 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980 for chiefs of mission, members of the Senior Foreign Service,", and

Ante, pp. 2087, 2088.

(ii) in the second sentence by striking out "by Chiefs of Mission" and inserting in lieu thereof "under the Foreign Service Act of 1980 by chiefs of mission, members of the Senior Foreign Service,"; and

Ante, p. 2071.

(B) in section 5 (22 U.S.C. 2024)—

22 USC 801 note.
Ante, p. 2071.

(i) by striking out "Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended," and inserting in lieu thereof "Foreign Service Act of 1980", and

(ii) by striking "Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended;" and inserting in lieu thereof "Foreign Service Act of 1980;".

22 USC 809.
Ante, p. 2153.

(8) Section 704(b) of the Center for Cultural and Technical Interchange Between East and West Act of 1960 (22 U.S.C. 2056(b)) is amended by striking out "title X, part C of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended" and inserting in lieu thereof "section 25 of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956".

22 USC 928.
Ante, p. 2087.

(9) Section 104(d) of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2454(d)) is amended by striking out "section 528" and all that follows through "such persons" and inserting in lieu thereof "section 310 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980 for individuals appointed to the Foreign Service".

(10) Section 5(a) of the Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962 (22 U.S.C. 2605(a)) is amended—

(A) in paragraph (1) by striking out "Foreign Service personnel" and inserting in lieu thereof "members of the Foreign Service";

(B) in paragraph (2) by striking out "Foreign Service Reserve officers" and inserting in lieu thereof "members of the Foreign Service serving under limited appointments"; and

Ante, p. 2071.

(C) in paragraph (4) by striking out "Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801 et seq.)" and inserting in lieu thereof "Foreign Service Act of 1980".

(11) Section 403(c) of the International Development Cooperation Act of 1979 (22 U.S.C. 3503(c)) is amended by striking out "Foreign Service Act of 1946" and inserting in lieu thereof "Foreign Service Act of 1980".

(b)(1) Section 605A(h) of the Act entitled "An Act to provide for greater stability in agriculture; to augment the marketing and disposal of agricultural products; and for other purposes", approved August 28, 1954 (7 U.S.C. 1765a(h)), is amended by striking out "Foreign Service personnel" and inserting in lieu thereof "members of the Foreign Service".

22 USC 1131.
Ante, p. 2124.

(2) Section 606D of such Act (7 U.S.C. 1766c) is amended by striking out "title IX of the Foreign Service Act of 1946" and inserting in lieu thereof "chapter 9 of title I of the Foreign Service Act of 1980".

(c)(1) Section 2002(a) of title 10, United States Code, is amended—

Ante, p. 2099.

(A) in the text preceding paragraph (1) by striking out "section 1041 of title 22" and inserting in lieu thereof "section 701(b) of the Foreign Service Act of 1980"; and

(B) in paragraph (2) by striking out "section 1041 of title 22" and inserting in lieu thereof "section 701(a) of the Foreign Service Act of 1980".

(d) Section 8(a)(1) of the Defense Department Overseas Teachers Pay and Personnel Practices Act (20 U.S.C. 906(a)(1)) is amended by striking out "section 901(2) of the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 1131(2))" and inserting in lieu thereof "section 5924 of title 5, United States Code".

Ante, p. 2110.

(e)(1) Section 104(a)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (26 U.S.C. 104(a)(4)) is amended by striking out "section 831 of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1081)" and inserting in lieu thereof "section 808 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980".

(2) Section 170(i) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (26 U.S.C. 170(i)) is amended by amending paragraph (6) to read as follows:

"(6) For treatment of gifts accepted by the Secretary of State, the Director of the International Communication Agency, or the Director of the United States International Development Cooperation Agency, as gifts to or for the use of the United States, see section 25 of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956.".

Ante, p. 2153.

(3) Section 912(1)(A) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (26 U.S.C. 912(1)(A)) is amended to read as follows:

"(A) chapter 9 of title I of the Foreign Service Act of 1980,".

Ante, p. 2124.

(4) Section 2055(f)(5) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (26 U.S.C. 2055(f)(5)) is amended to read as follows:

"(5) For treatment of gifts, devises, or bequests accepted by the Secretary of State, the Director of the International Communication Agency, or the Director of the United States International Development Cooperation Agency as gifts, devises, or bequests to or for the use of the United States, see section 25 of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956.".

Ante, p. 2153.

(f) Section 10(d) of the Gold Reserve Act of 1934 (31 U.S.C. 822a(d)) is amended by striking out "title IX of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended" and inserting in lieu thereof "chapter 9 of title I of the Foreign Service Act of 1980".

22 USC 1131.

Ante, p. 2124.

(g) Section 235 of title 38, United States Code, is amended—

(1) in paragraph (1) by striking out "Section 1131 of title 22" and inserting in lieu thereof "Section 905 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980";

Ante, p. 2128.

(2) in paragraph (2) by striking out "Section 1136 (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (7), and (11) of title 22" and inserting in lieu thereof "Sections 901 (1), (2), (3), (4), (7), (8), (9), (11), and (12) of the Foreign Service Act of 1980";

Ante, p. 2124.

(3) in paragraph (3) by striking out "Section 1138 of title 22" and inserting in lieu thereof "Section 901(13) of the Foreign Service Act of 1980";

(4) in paragraph (4) by striking out "Section 1148 of title 22" and inserting in lieu thereof "Section 903 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980"; and

Ante, p. 2127.

(5) in paragraph (5) by striking out "Section 1156 of title 22" and inserting in lieu thereof "Section 904(d) of the Foreign Service Act of 1980".

Ante, p. 2127.

(h) Section 415(c) of the Domestic Volunteer Service Act of 1973 (42 U.S.C. 5055(c)) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (1) by striking out "section 852(a)(1) of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1092(a)(1)), and every other" and inserting in lieu thereof "any"; and

(2) in paragraph (2) by striking out "Foreign Service Act of 1946" and inserting in lieu thereof "Foreign Service Act of 1980".

22 USC 801 note.
Ante, p. 2071.
22 USC 4171.

SEC. 2207. MODEL FOREIGN LANGUAGE COMPETENCE POSTS.—(a) In order to carry out the purposes of section 702 and to help ascertain the relationship between foreign language competence and the effectiveness of representation of the United States abroad, the Secretary of State shall designate as model foreign language competence posts at least two Foreign Service posts in countries where English is not the common language. Such designation shall be made no later than October 1, 1981, and shall be implemented so that no later than October 1, 1983, each Government employee permanently assigned to those posts shall possess an appropriate level of competence in the language common to the country where the post is located. The Secretary of State shall determine appropriate levels of language competence for employees assigned to those posts by reference to the nature of their functions and the standards employed by the Foreign Service Institute.

Report to Congress.

(b) The posts designated under subsection (a) shall continue as model foreign language competence posts at least until September 30, 1985. The Secretary of State shall submit no later than January 31, 1986, a report to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate describing the operation of such posts and the costs, advantages and disadvantages associated with meeting the foreign language competence requirements of this section.

Exceptions.

Report to Congress.

(c) The Secretary of State may authorize exceptions to the requirements of this section if he determines that unanticipated exigencies so require. Such exceptions shall be annually reported to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate.

CHAPTER 3—AMENDMENTS TO TITLE 5, UNITED STATES CODE

SEC. 2301. REEMPLOYMENT RIGHTS.—(a) Chapter 35 of title 5, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subchapter:

"SUBCHAPTER VI—REEMPLOYMENT FOLLOWING LIMITED APPOINTMENT IN THE FOREIGN SERVICE

5 USC 3597.

"§ 3597. Reemployment following limited appointment in the Foreign Service

Ante, p. 2086.

"An employee of any agency who accepts, with the consent of the head of that agency, a limited appointment in the Foreign Service under section 309 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980 is entitled, upon the expiration of that appointment, to be reemployed in that employee's former position or in a corresponding or higher position in that agency. Upon reemployment under this section, an employee shall be entitled to any within-grade increases in pay which the employee would have received if the employee had remained in the former position in the agency.".

(b) The analysis for chapter 35 of title 5, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following:

"SUBCHAPTER VI—REEMPLOYMENT FOLLOWING LIMITED APPOINTMENT IN THE FOREIGN SERVICE

"3597. Reemployment following limited appointment in the Foreign Service.".

SEC. 2302. SALARY FOR AMBASSADORS AT LARGE.—Section 5313 of title 5, United States Code, is amended by adding the following at the end thereof:

"Ambassadors at Large.".

SEC. 2303. ADVANCES OF PAY INCIDENT TO DEPARTURES FROM POSTS ABROAD.—(a) Section 5522(a) of title 5, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by striking out "evacuation" and inserting in lieu thereof "departure"; and

(2) by striking out "is ordered for military or other reasons which create imminent danger to the life or lives of the employee or of his dependents or immediate family" and inserting in lieu thereof "is officially authorized or ordered—

"(1) from a place outside the United States from which the Secretary of State determines it is in the national interest to require the departure of some or all employees, their dependents, or both; or

"(2) from any place where there is imminent danger to the life of the employee or the lives of the dependents or immediate family of the employee".

(b) Section 5522(b) of title 5, United States Code, is amended by striking out "evacuation" and inserting in lieu thereof "departure".

(c) Section 5523(a)(1) of title 5, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by amending subparagraph (A) to read as follows:

"(A) whose departure is authorized or ordered under section 5522(a) of this title; and"; and

Ante, p. 2164.

(2) in subparagraph (B) by striking out "evacuation" and inserting in lieu thereof "departure".

(d) Section 5523(b) of title 5, United States Code, is amended by striking out "evacuation" both places it appears and inserting in lieu thereof "departure".

(e) Section 405a(a) of title 37, United States Code, is amended by striking out "evacuated" and "evacuation" wherever they appear and inserting in lieu thereof "to depart" and "departure", respectively.

Sec. 2304. Premium Pay.—Paragraph (2) of section 5541 of title 5, United States Code, is amended by striking out clauses (xiv) and (xv) and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"(xiv) a Foreign Service officer;

"(xv) a member of the Senior Foreign Service; or".

Sec. 2305. Severance Pay.—Section 5595(a)(2)(vi) of title 5, United States Code, is amended by inserting after "to receive" the following: "benefits under section 609(b)(1) of the Foreign Service Act of 1980 or any".

Ante, p. 2098.

Sec. 2306. Attorneys Fees in Backpay Cases.—Section 5596(b) of title 5, United States Code, is amended—

(1) in paragraph (1)(A)(ii) by inserting "or under chapter 11 of title I of the Foreign Service Act of 1980," immediately after "chapter 71 of this title,"; and

Ante, p. 2142.
5 USC 7101 *et seq.*

(2) in paragraph (3)—

(A) by inserting "and (with respect to members of the Foreign Service) in sections 1101 and 1002 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980" immediately after "section 7103 of this title"; and

Ante, pp. 2142, 2129.
5 USC 7103.

(B) by inserting "and (with respect to members of the Foreign Service) in section 1015 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980" immediately after "section 7116 of this title".

Ante, p. 2137.
5 USC 7116.

Sec. 2307. Separate Maintenance Allowance.—Section 5924(3) of title 5, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by inserting "or authorized" immediately after "compelled"; and

(2) by inserting "or who requests such an allowance because of special needs or hardship involving the employee or the employee's spouse or dependents," immediately after "for the convenience of the Government,".

Sec. 2308. Education Allowance.—Section 5924(4)(B) of title 5, United States Code, is amended by striking out "(i)" and all that follows through "each type of education" and inserting in lieu thereof "one annual trip each way for each dependent".

Sec. 2309. Posts Requiring Special Incentives.—Section 5925 of title 5, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by striking out "A post" in the first sentence and inserting in lieu thereof "(a) A post";

(2) by inserting "under this subsection" immediately after "differential" in the last sentence; and

(3) by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

Additional differential pay.

"(b) Any employee granted a differential under subsection (a) of this section may be granted an additional differential for an assignment to a post determined to have especially adverse conditions of environment which warrant additional pay as a recruitment and retention incentive for the filling of positions at that post. An additional differential for any employee under this subsection—

"(1) may be paid for each assignment to a post determined to have such conditions;

"(2) may be paid periodically or in a lump sum; and

"(3) may not exceed 15 percent of the rate of basic pay of that employee for the period served under that assignment.".

SEC. 2310. ADVANCES OF PAY.—(a) Subchapter III of chapter 59 of title 5, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

5 USC 5927.

"§ 5927. Advances of pay

"Up to three months' pay may be paid in advance to an employee upon the assignment of the employee to a post in a foreign area.".

(b) The analysis of chapter 59 of title 5, United States Code, is amended by inserting after the item relating to section 5926 the following:

"5927. Advances of pay.".

SEC. 2311. DANGER PAY ALLOWANCE.—(a) Subchapter III of chapter 59 of title 5, United States Code, as amended by section 2310(a), is further amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

5 USC 5928.

"§ 5928. Danger pay allowance

"An employee serving in a foreign area may be granted a danger pay allowance on the basis of civil insurrection, civil war, terrorism, or wartime conditions which threaten physical harm or imminent danger to the health or well-being of the employee. A danger pay allowance may not exceed 25 percent of the basic pay of the employee, except that if an employee is granted an additional differential under section 5925(b) of this title with respect to an assignment, the sum of that additional differential and any danger pay allowance granted to the employee with respect to that assignment may not exceed 25 percent of the basic pay of the employee.".

Ante, p. 2165.

(b) The analysis for chapter 59 of title 5, United States Code, as amended by section 2310(b), is further amended by inserting after the item relating to section 5927 the following:

"5928. Danger pay allowance.".

"Employee."

SEC. 2312. LEAVE.—(a) Section 6301 of title 5, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "Notwithstanding clauses (x)–(xii) of paragraph (2), the term 'employee' includes any member of the Senior Foreign Service or any Foreign Service officer (other than a member or officer serving as chief of mission or in a position which requires appointment by and with the advice and consent of the Senate) and any member of the Foreign Service commissioned as a diplomatic or consular officer, or both, under section 312 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980.".

Ante, p. 2087.

(b) Section 6304 of title 5, United States Code, is amended—

(1) in subsection (a) by striking out "and (f)" and inserting in lieu thereof "(f), and (g)"; and

(2) by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(g) Annual leave accrued by a member of the Senior Foreign Service shall not be subject to the limitation on accumulation otherwise imposed by this section.".

(c) Section 6305(a) of title 5, United States Code, is amended by inserting immediately after "States" in the first sentence "(or after a shorter period of such service if the employee's assignment is terminated for the convenience of the Government)".

SEC. 2313. RETIREMENT CREDIT FOR IMPRISONED FOREIGN NATIONALS AND FOR SERVICE WITH CERTAIN OVERSEAS BROADCASTING ORGANIZATIONS.—(a) Section 8332(b) of title 5, United States Code, is amended by striking out "and" at the end of paragraph (8), by striking out the period at the end of paragraph (9) and inserting in lieu thereof a semicolon, and by inserting immediately after paragraph (9) the following new paragraphs:

"(10) periods of imprisonment of a foreign national for which compensation is provided under section 410 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980, if the individual (A) was subject to this subchapter during employment with the Government last preceding imprisonment, or (B) is qualified for an annuity under this subchapter on the basis of other service of the individual; and

Ante, p. 2091.

"(11) subject to sections 8334(c) and 8339(i) of this title, service in any capacity of at least 130 days (or its equivalent) per calendar year performed after July 1, 1946, for the National Committee for a Free Europe; Free Europe Committee, Incorporated; Free Europe, Incorporated; Radio Liberation Committee; Radio Liberty Committee; subdivisions of any of those organizations; Radio Free Europe/Radio Liberty, Incorporated, Radio Free Asia; the Asia Foundation; or the Armed Forces Network, Europe (AFN-E), but only if such service is not credited for benefits under any other retirement system which is established for such entities and funded in whole or in part by the Government and only if the individual later becomes subject to this subchapter.".

5 USC 8334, 8339.

(b) Such section 8332(b) is further amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "The Office of Personnel Management shall accept the certification of the Executive Director of the Board for International Broadcasting concerning services for the purposes of this subchapter of the type described in paragraph (11) of this subsection.".

SEC. 2314. CONFORMING AMENDMENTS TO TITLE 5.—(a) Section 3323(c) of title 5, United States Code, is amended by striking out "Foreign Service officer retired under section 1001 or 1002 of title 22 or a Foreign Service staff officer or employee retired under section 1063 of title 22" and inserting in lieu thereof "member of the Foreign Service retired under section 812 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980".

Ante, p. 2113.

(b) Section 5102(c)(2) of title 5, United States Code, is amended by striking out "employees in the Foreign Service of the United States whose pay is fixed under chapter 14 of title 22" and insert in lieu thereof "members of the Foreign Service whose pay is fixed under the Foreign Service Act of 1980".

Ante, p. 2071.

(c)(1) Section 5301(c)(2) of title 5, United States Code, is amended by striking out "subchapter IV of chapter 14 of title 22" and inserting in lieu thereof "section 403 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980".

Ante, p. 2088.

(2) Section 5303(a)(4) of title 5, United States Code, is amended by striking out "sections 867 and 870 of title 22" and inserting in lieu thereof "section 403 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980".

(3) Section 5304 of title 5, United States Code, is amended by striking out "chapter 14 of title 22" and inserting in lieu thereof "the Foreign Service Act of 1980". *Ante*, p. 2071.

(d) Section 5724(g) of title 5, United States Code, is amended by striking out "chapter 14 of title 22" and inserting in lieu thereof "the Foreign Service Act of 1980".

(e) Section 5727(e)(2) of title 5, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"(2) This section, except subsection (a), does not affect section 403e(4) of title 50.".

(f)(1) Section 6301(2)(xii) of title 5, United States Code, is amended by striking out "an officer who receives pay under section 866 of title 22" and inserting in lieu thereof "a chief of mission (as defined in section 102(a)(3) of the Foreign Service Act of 1980)".

(2) Section 6305(b) of title 5, United States Code, is amended by striking out "an officer" and inserting in lieu thereof "a chief of mission".

(g) Section 7103(a)(2)(iv) of title 5, United States Code, is amended by striking out "the Agency for International Development, or" and inserting before the semicolon ", the United States International Development Cooperation Agency, the Department of Agriculture, or the Department of Commerce".

(h) Section 8501(1)(C) of title 5, United States Code, is amended by striking out "Foreign Service personnel for whom special separation allowances are provided under chapter 14 of title 22" and inserting in lieu thereof "members of the Foreign Service for whom payments are provided under section 609(b)(1) of the Foreign Service Act of 1980". *Ante*, p. 2098.

CHAPTER 4—SAVING PROVISIONS, CONGRESSIONAL OVERSIGHT, AND EFFECTIVE DATE

22 USC 4172.

22 USC 801 note.

SEC. 2401. SAVING PROVISIONS.—(a) All determinations, authorizations, regulations, orders, agreements, exclusive recognition of an organization or other actions made, issued, undertaken, entered into, or taken under the authority of the Foreign Service Act of 1946 or any other law repealed, modified, or affected by this Act shall continue in full force and effect until modified, revoked, or superseded by appropriate authority. Any grievances, claims, or appeals which were filed or made under any such law and are pending resolution on the effective date of this Act shall continue to be governed by the provisions repealed, modified, or affected by this Act.

(b) This Act shall not affect any increase in annuity or other right to benefits, which was provided by any provision amended or repealed by this Act, with respect to any individual who became entitled to such benefit prior to the effective date of this Act.

(c) References in law to provisions of the Foreign Service Act of 1946 or other law superseded by this Act shall be deemed to include reference to the corresponding provisions of this Act.

Report to Congress.
22 USC 4173.

SEC. 2402. CONGRESSIONAL OVERSIGHT OF IMPLEMENTATION.—(a) Not later than February 1, 1982, the Secretary of State shall submit to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and to the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate a report describing the implementation of this Act during the fiscal year 1981 by the agencies utilizing the Foreign Service personnel system. Such report shall—

(1) describe the steps taken and planned in furtherance of (A) maximum compatibility among such agencies, as provided for in section 203, and (B) the development of uniform policies and *Ante*, p. 2079.

procedures and consolidated personnel functions, as provided for in section 204; *Ante*, p. 2079.

(2) indicate the progress made by each such agency in the conversion of personnel and position classifications in accordance with chapter 1 of this title; *Ante*, p. 2074.

(3) specify the upper and lower limits planned by each such agency for recruitment, advancement, and retention of members of the Service, as provided for in section 601(c)(2), including with respect to each of the relevant promotion competition groups the projected ranges of rates of appointment, promotion, and attrition over each of the five fiscal years 1981 through 1985; and *Ante*, p. 2094.

(4) specify the numbers of members of the Service who are assigned to positions classified under section 501 which are more than one grade higher or lower than the personal rank of the member (except that the names and grades of such members shall be transmitted to the Congress in a confidential manner to assure privacy and to safeguard national security). *Ante*, p. 2092.

Report to Congress.

(b) Beginning in 1982, the Secretary of State shall submit each year to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and to the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate a supplemental report containing—

(1) a description of any relevant developments with respect to the matters reported on under paragraphs (1) and (2) of subsection (a);

(2) with respect to paragraph (3) of such subsection, a revised projection of the ranges of rates of appointment, promotion, and attrition over each of the next five years, as well as a comparison of such projections with the projections for the preceding year and with actual rates of appointment, promotion, and attrition, including a full explanation of any deviations from projections reported in the preceding year; and

(3) the information specified in paragraph (4) of such subsection.

(c) The Secretary shall consult, in accordance with the procedures set out in section 1013(g), with the exclusive representative (if any) of members of the Foreign Service in each agency specified in section 1003(a) with respect to steps to be taken in implementing this Act and reported under this section. To that end, each such exclusive representative will have timely access to all relevant information at each stage. Each such report shall include the views of each such exclusive representative on any and all aspects of the report and the information contained in such report. *Ante*, p. 2135. *Ante*, p. 2130.

22 USC 3901 note.

SEC. 2403. EFFECTIVE DATE.—(a) Except as otherwise provided, this Act shall take effect on February 15, 1981.

(b) Personnel actions may be taken on and after the effective date of this Act on the basis of any then current Foreign Service evaluation cycle as if this Act had been in effect at the beginning of that cycle.

(c) Appointments to the Senior Foreign Service by the Secretary of Commerce shall be excluded in the calculation and application of the limitation in section 305(b) until October 1, 1985. Prior to that date, the number of members serving in the Senior Foreign Service under limited appointments by the Secretary of Commerce may not exceed 10 at any one time (excluding individuals with reemployment rights under section 310 as career appointees in the Senior Executive Service). *Ante*, p. 2086. *Ante*, p. 2087.

(d)(1) Section 812 of this Act, and the repeal of sections 631 and 632 of the Foreign Service Act of 1946 and section 625(k) of the Foreign *Ante*, p. 2113. 22 USC 1001, 1002; *ante*, p. 2159.

Ante, p. 2160.

Assistance Act of 1961, shall be effective as of the date of enactment of this Act.

Ante, pp. 2148, 2087, 2088.

(2) For purposes of implementing section 2101, sections 402(a) and 403 shall be effective as of the date of enactment of this Act.

Ante, p. 2113.

(e)(1) The provisions of chapter 8 of title I regarding the rights of former spouses to any annuity under section 814(a) shall apply in the case of any individual who after the effective date of this Act becomes a former spouse of an individual who separates from the Service after such date.

Ante, p. 2152.

Ante, p. 2102.

(2) Except to the extent provided in section 2109, the provisions of such chapter regarding the rights of former spouses to receive survivor annuities under chapter 8 shall apply in the case of any individual who after the effective date of this Act becomes a former spouse of a participant or former participant in the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability System.

Approved October 17, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-992, Pt. 1 (Comm. on Foreign Affairs) and Pt. 2 (Comm. on Post Office and Civil Service); and No. 96-1432 (Comm. of Conference).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-913 accompanying S. 3058 (Comm. on Foreign Relations).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
    Sept. 8, considered and passed House.
    Sept. 10, 11, 15, S. 3058 considered in Senate; H.R. 6790, amended, passed in lieu.
    Sept. 30, Senate agreed to conference report.
    Oct. 1, House agreed to conference report.
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 16, No. 43:
    Oct. 17, Presidential statement.

Public Law 96-466
96th Congress

An Act

To amend title 38, United States Code, to provide for updated and expanded rehabilitation programs for veterans with service-connected disabilities, to provide a 10-percent increase in the rates of educational assistance under the GI bill, to make certain improvements in the educational assistance programs for veterans and eligible survivors and dependents, to revise and expand veterans' employment and training programs, and to provide for certain cost savings; and for other purposes.

Oct. 17, 1980
[H.R. 5288]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That (a) this Act may be cited as the "Veterans' Rehabilitation and Education Amendments of 1980".

Veterans' Rehabilitation and Education Amendments of 1980.
38 USC 101 note.

(b) Except as otherwise expressly provided, whenever in this Act an amendment or repeal is expressed in terms of an amendment to, or repeal of, a section or other provision, the reference shall be considered to be made to a section or other provision of title 38, United States Code.

TITLE I—REHABILITATION AMENDMENTS

REVISION OF VETERANS' ADMINISTRATION REHABILITATION PROGRAMS

SEC. 101. (a) Chapter 31 is amended to read as follows:

"CHAPTER 31—TRAINING AND REHABILITATION FOR VETERANS WITH SERVICE-CONNECTED DISABILITIES

"Sec.
"1500. Purposes.
"1501. Definitions.
"1502. Basic entitlement.
"1503. Periods of eligibility.
"1504. Scope of services and assistance.
"1505. Duration of rehabilitation programs.
"1506. Initial and extended evaluations; determinations regarding serious employment handicap.
"1507. Individualized vocational rehabilitation plan.
"1508. Allowances.
"1509. Entitlement to independent living services and assistance.
"1510. Leaves of absence.
"1511. Regulations to promote satisfactory conduct and cooperation.
"1512. Revolving fund loans.
"1513. Vocational rehabilitation for hospitalized members of the Armed Forces and veterans.
"1514. Vocational rehabilitation outside the United States.
"1515. Rehabilitation resources.
"1516. Promotion of employment and training opportunities.
"1517. Employment assistance.
"1518. Personnel training, development, and qualifications.
"1519. Rehabilitation research and special projects.
"1520. Pilot program of independent living services and assistance.
"1521. Veterans' Advisory Committee on Rehabilitation.

38 USC 1500.

"§ 1500. Purposes

"The purposes of this chapter are to provide for all services and assistance necessary to enable veterans with service-connected disabilities to achieve maximum independence in daily living and, to the maximum extent feasible, to become employable and to obtain and maintain suitable employment.

38 USC 1501.

"§ 1501. Definitions

"For the purposes of this chapter—

"(1) The term 'employment handicap' means an impairment of a veteran's ability to prepare for, obtain, or retain employment consistent with such veteran's abilities, aptitudes, and interests.

"(2) The term 'independence in daily living' means the ability of a veteran, without the services of others or with a reduced level of the services of others, to live and function within such veteran's family and community.

38 USC 1652.

"(3) The term 'program of education' has the meaning provided in section 1652(b) of this title.

"(4) The term 'program of independent living services and assistance' includes (A) the services provided for in this chapter that are needed to enable a veteran to achieve independence in daily living, including such counseling, diagnostic, medical, social, psychological, and educational services as are determined by the Administrator to be needed for such veteran to achieve maximum independence in daily living, and (B) the assistance authorized by this chapter for such veteran.

"(5) The term 'rehabilitated to the point of employability' means rendered employable in an occupation for which a vocational rehabilitation program has been provided under this chapter.

"(6) The term 'rehabilitation program' means (A) a vocational rehabilitation program, or (B) a program of independent living services and assistance for a veteran for whom a vocational goal has been determined not to be reasonably feasible.

"(7) The term 'serious employment handicap' means a significant impairment of a veteran's ability to prepare for, obtain, or retain employment consistent with such veteran's abilities, aptitudes, and interests.

"(8) The term 'vocational goal' means a gainful employment status consistent with a veteran's abilities, aptitudes, and interests.

"(9) The term 'vocational rehabilitation program' includes—

"(A) the services provided for in this chapter that are needed for the accomplishment of the purposes of this chapter, including such counseling, diagnostic, medical, social, psychological, independent living, economic, educational, vocational, and employment services as are determined by the Administrator to be needed—

"(i) in the case of a veteran for whom the achievement of a vocational goal has not been determined not to be reasonably feasible, (I) to determine whether a vocational goal is reasonably feasible, (II) to improve such veteran's potential to participate in a program of services designed to achieve a vocational goal, and (III) to enable such veteran to achieve maximum independence in daily living, and

"(ii) in the case of a veteran for whom the achievement of a vocational goal is determined to be reasonably feasible, to enable such veteran to become, to the maximum extent feasible, employable and to obtain and maintain suitable employment, and

"(B) the assistance authorized by this chapter for a veteran receiving any of the services described in clause (A) of this paragraph.

"§ 1502. Basic entitlement

38 USC 1502.

"A person shall be entitled to a rehabilitation program under the terms and conditions of this chapter if such person—

"(1)(A) is a veteran who has a service-connected disability which is, or but for the receipt of retired pay would be, compensable under chapter 11 of this title and which was incurred or aggravated in service on or after September 16, 1940, or (B) is hospitalized for a service-connected disability in a hospital over which the Secretary concerned has jurisdiction pending discharge or release from active military, naval, or air service and is suffering from a disability which the Administrator determines will likely be compensable under chapter 11 of this title; and

38 USC 301 *et seq.*

"(2) is determined by the Administrator to be in need of rehabilitation because of an employment handicap.

"§ 1503. Periods of eligibility

38 USC 1503.

"(a) Except as provided in subsection (b), (c), or (d) of this section, a rehabilitation program may not be afforded to a veteran under this chapter after the end of the twelve-year period beginning on the date of such veteran's discharge or release from active military, naval, or air service.

"(b)(1) In any case in which the Administrator determines that a veteran has been prevented from participating in a vocational rehabilitation program under this chapter within the period of eligibility prescribed in subsection (a) of this section because a medical condition of such veteran made it infeasible for such veteran to participate in such a program, the twelve-year period of eligibility shall not run during the period of time that such veteran was so prevented from participating in such a program, and such period of eligibility shall again begin to run on the first day following such veteran's recovery from such condition on which it is reasonably feasible, as determined under regulations which the Administrator shall prescribe, for such veteran to participate in such a program.

"(2) In any case in which the Administrator determines that a veteran has been prevented from participating in a vocational rehabilitation program under this chapter within the period of eligibility prescribed in subsection (a) of this section because—

"(A) such veteran had not met the requirement of a discharge or release from active military, naval, or air service under conditions other than dishonorable before (i) the nature of such discharge or release was changed by appropriate authority, or (ii) the Administrator determined, under regulations prescribed by the Administrator, that such discharge or release was under conditions other than dishonorable, or

"(B) such veteran's discharge or dismissal was, under section 3103 of this title, a bar to benefits under this title before the Administrator made a determination that such discharge or dismissal is not a bar to such benefits,

38 USC 3103.

the twelve-year period of eligibility shall not run during the period of time that such veteran was so prevented from participating in such a program.

"(3) In any case in which the Administrator determines that a veteran has been prevented from participating in a vocational rehabilitation program under this chapter within the period of eligibility prescribed in subsection (a) of this section because such veteran had not established the existence of a service-connected disability described in section 1502(1)(A) of this title, the twelve-year period of eligibility shall not run during the period such veteran was so prevented from participating in such a program.

"(c) In any case in which the Administrator determines that a veteran is in need of services to overcome a serious employment handicap, such veteran may be afforded a vocational rehabilitation program after the expiration of the period of eligibility otherwise applicable to such veteran if the Administrator also determines, on the basis of such veteran's particular employment handicap and need for such services, that an extension of the applicable period of eligibility is necessary for such veteran and—

"(1) that such veteran had not previously been rehabilitated to the point of employability;

"(2) that such veteran had previously been rehabilitated to the point of employability but (A) the need for such services had arisen out of a worsening of such veteran's service-connected disability that precludes such veteran from performing the duties of the occupation for which such veteran was previously trained in a vocational rehabilitation program under this chapter, or (B) the occupation for which such veteran had been so trained is not suitable in view of such veteran's employment handicap and capabilities; or

"(3) under regulations which the Administrator shall prescribe, that an extension of the period of eligibility of such veteran is necessary to accomplish the purposes of a rehabilitation program for such veteran.

"(d) In any case in which the Administrator has determined that a veteran's disability or disabilities are so severe that the achievement of a vocational goal is not reasonably feasible, such veteran may be afforded a program of independent living services and assistance under this chapter after the expiration of the period of eligibility otherwise applicable to such veteran if the Administrator also determines that an extension of the period of eligibility of such veteran is necessary for such veteran to achieve maximum independence in daily living.

38 USC 1504.

"§ 1504. Scope of services and assistance

"(a) Services and assistance which the Administrator may provide under this chapter, pursuant to regulations which the Administrator shall prescribe, include the following:

"(1) Evaluation, including periodic reevaluations as appropriate with respect to a veteran participating in a rehabilitation program, of the potential for rehabilitation of a veteran, including diagnostic and related services (A) to determine whether such veteran's disability or disabilities cause a serious employment handicap and whether a vocational goal is feasible for such veteran, and (B) to provide a basis for planning a suitable vocational rehabilitation program or a program of services and assistance to improve the vocational rehabilitation potential or independent living status of such veteran, as appropriate.

"(2) Educational, vocational, psychological, employment, and personal adjustment counseling.

"(3) An allowance and other appropriate assistance, as authorized by section 1508 of this title.

"(4) A work-study allowance as authorized by section 1685 of this title. 38 USC 1685.

"(5) Placement services to effect suitable placement in employment, and postplacement services to attempt to insure satisfactory adjustment in employment.

"(6) Personal adjustment and work adjustment training.

"(7) Vocational and other training services and assistance, including individualized tutorial assistance, tuition, fees, books, supplies, and licensing fees, and equipment and other training materials determined by the Administrator to be necessary to accomplish the purposes of the rehabilitation program in the individual case.

"(8) Loans as authorized by section 1512 of this title.

"(9) Treatment, care, and services described in chapter 17 of this title. 38 USC 601 *et seq.*

"(10) Prosthetic appliances, eyeglasses, and other corrective and assistive devices.

"(11) Services to a veteran's family as necessary for the effective rehabilitation of such veteran.

"(12) For the most severely disabled veterans requiring homebound training or self-employment, or both homebound training and self-employment, such license fees and essential equipment, supplies, and minimum stocks of materials as the Administrator determines to be necessary for such a veteran to begin employment and are within the criteria and cost limitations that the Administrator shall prescribe in regulations for the furnishing of such fees, equipment, supplies, and stocks.

"(13) Travel and incidental expenses under the terms and conditions set forth in section 111 of this title, plus, in the case of a veteran who because of such veteran's disability has transportation expenses in addition to those incurred by persons not so disabled, a special transportation allowance to defray such additional expenses during rehabilitation, job seeking, and the initial employment stage. 38 USC 111.

"(14) Special services (including services related to blindness and deafness) including— Special services.

"(A) language training, speech and voice correction, training in ambulation, and one-hand typewriting;

"(B) orientation, adjustment, mobility, reader, interpreter, and related services; and

"(C) telecommunications, sensory, and other technical aids and devices.

"(15) Services necessary to enable a veteran to achieve maximum independence in daily living.

"(16) Other incidental goods and services determined by the Administrator to be necessary to accomplish the purposes of a rehabilitation program in an individual case.

"(b) A program of independent living services and assistance may include the types of services and assistance described in section 702 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 796). 29 USC 796a.

"(c) A rehabilitation program (including individual courses) to be pursued by a veteran shall be subject to the approval of the Administrator.

38 USC 1505.

"§ 1505. Duration of rehabilitation programs

"(a) In any case in which the Administrator is unable to determine whether it is reasonably feasible for a veteran to achieve a vocational goal, the period of extended evaluation under section 1506(c) of this title may not exceed twelve months, except that such period may be extended for additional periods of up to six months each if the Administrator determines before granting any such extension that it is reasonably likely that, during the period of any such extension, a determination can be made whether the achievement of a vocational goal is reasonably feasible in the case of such veteran.

"(b) Except as provided in subsection (c) of this section, the period of a vocational rehabilitation program for a veteran under this chapter following a determination of the reasonable feasibility of achieving a vocational goal may not exceed forty-eight months, except that the counseling and placement and postplacement services described in section 1504(a) (2) and (5) of this title may be provided for an additional period not to exceed eighteen months in any case in which the Administrator determines the provision of such counseling and services to be necessary to accomplish the purposes of a rehabilitation program in the individual case.

Extensions.

"(c) The Administrator may extend the period of a vocational rehabilitation program for a veteran to the extent that the Administrator determines that an extension of such period is necessary to enable such veteran to achieve a vocational goal if the Administrator also determines—

"(1) that such veteran had previously been rehabilitated to the point of employability but (A) such veteran's need for further vocational rehabilitation has arisen out of a worsening of such veteran's service-connected disability that precludes such veteran from performing the duties of the occupation for which such veteran had been so rehabilitated, or (B) the occupation for which such veteran had been so rehabilitated is not suitable in view of such veteran's employment handicap and capabilities; or

"(2) under regulations which the Administrator shall prescribe, that such veteran has a serious employment handicap and that an extension of such period is necessary to accomplish the purposes of a rehabilitation program for such veteran.

"(d) Unless the Administrator determines that a longer period is necessary and likely to result in a substantial increase in a veteran's level of independence in daily living, the period of a program of independent living services and assistance for a veteran under this chapter (following a determination by the Administrator that such veteran's disability or disabilities are so severe that the achievement of a vocational goal is not reasonably feasible) may not exceed twenty-four months.

38 USC 1506.

"§ 1506. Initial and extended evaluations; determinations regarding serious employment handicap

"(a) The Administrator shall provide any veteran who has a service-connected disability described in section 1502(1) (A) or (B) of this title and who applies for benefits under this chapter with an intitial evaluation consisting of such services described in section 1504(a)(1) of this title as are necessary (1) to determine whether such veteran is entitled to and eligible for benefits under this chapter, and (2) in the case of a veteran who is determined to be entitled to and eligible for such benefits, to determine—

"(A) whether such veteran has a serious employment handicap, and

"(B) whether the achievement of a vocational goal is reasonably feasible for such veteran if it is reasonably feasible to make such determination without extended evaluation.

"(b) In any case in which the Administrator has determined that a veteran has a serious employment handicap and that the achievement of a vocational goal is reasonably feasible for such veteran, such veteran shall be provided counseling in accordance with an individualized written plan of vocational rehabilitation developed under section 1507(a) of this title.

"(c) In any case in which the Administrator has determined that a veteran has a serious employment handicap but the Administrator is unable to determine, in an initial evaluation pursuant to subsection (a) of this section, whether or not the achievement of a vocational goal is reasonably feasible, such veteran shall be provided with extended evaluation consisting of the services described in section 1504(a)(1) of this title, such services under this chapter as the Administrator determines necessary to improve such veteran's potential for participation in a program of services designed to achieve a vocational goal and enable such veteran to achieve maximum independence in daily living, and assistance as authorized by section 1508 of this title.

"(d) The Administrator shall in all cases determine as expeditiously as possible whether the achievement of a vocational goal by a veteran is reasonably feasible. In the case of a veteran provided extended evaluation under subsection (c) of this section (including any periods of extensions under section 1505(a) of this title), the Administrator shall make such determination not later than the end of such extended evaluation or period of extension, as the case may be. In determining whether the achievement of a vocational goal is reasonably feasible, the Administrator shall resolve any reasonable doubt in favor of determining that such achievement is reasonably feasible.

"(e) In connection with each period of extended evaluation of a veteran and each rehabilitation program for a veteran who is determined to have a serious employment handicap, the Administrator shall assign a Veterans' Administration employee to be responsible for the management and followup of the provision of all services (including appropriate coordination of employment assistance under section 1517 of this title) and assistance under this chapter to such veteran.

"§ 1507. Individualized vocational rehabilitation plan

38 USC 1507.

"(a) The Administrator shall formulate an individualized written plan of vocational rehabilitation for a veteran described in section 1506(b) of this title. Such plan shall be developed with such veteran and shall include, but not be limited to (1) a statement of long-range rehabilitation goals for such veteran and intermediate rehabilitation objectives related to achieving such goals, (2) a statement of the specific services (which shall include counseling in all cases) and assistance to be provided under this chapter, (3) the projected date for the initiation and the anticipated duration of each such service, and (4) objective criteria and an evaluation procedure and schedule for determining whether such objectives and goals are being achieved.

Review.

"(b) The Administrator shall review at least annually the plan formulated under subsection (a) of this section for a veteran and shall afford such veteran the opportunity to participate in each such review. On the basis of such review, the Administrator shall (1) redevelop such plan with such veteran if the Administrator determines, under regulations which the Administrator shall prescribe, that redevelopment of such plan is appropriate, or (2) disapprove redevelopment of such plan if the Administrator determines, under such regulations, that redevelopment of such plan is not appropriate.

"(c)(1) Each veteran for whom a plan has been developed or redeveloped under subsection (a) or (b)(1), respectively, of this section or in whose case redevelopment of a plan has been disapproved under subsection (b)(2) of this section, shall be informed of such veteran's opportunity for a review as provided in paragraph (2) of this subsection.

Written disagreement statement.

"(2) In any case in which a veteran does not agree to such plan as proposed, to such plan as redeveloped, or to the disapproval of redevelopment of such plan, such veteran may submit to the person described in section 1506(e) of this title a written statement containing such veteran's objections and request a review of such plan as proposed or redeveloped, or a review of the disapproval of redevelopment of such plan, as the case may be.

Statement review.

"(3) The Administrator shall review the statement submitted under paragraph (2) of this subsection and the plan as proposed or as redeveloped, and, if applicable, the disapproval of redevelopment of the plan, and render a decision on such review not later than ninety days after the date on which such veteran submits such statement, unless the case is one for which a longer period for review, not to exceed 150 days after such veteran submits such statement, is allowed under regulations prescribed by the Administrator, in which case the Administrator shall render a decision no later than the last day of the period prescribed in such regulations.

38 USC 1508.

"§ 1508. Allowances

"(a)(1) Except in the case of a veteran who makes an election under subsection (f) of this section and subject to the provisions of paragraph (3) of this subsection, each veteran shall be paid a subsistence allowance in accordance with this section during a period determined by the Administrator to be a period of such veteran's participation under this chapter in a rehabilitation program.

"(2) In any case in which the Administrator determines, at the conclusion of such veteran's pursuit of a vocational rehabilitation program under this chapter, that such veteran has been rehabilitated to the point of employability, such veteran shall be paid a subsistence allowance, as prescribed in this section for full-time training for the type of program that the veteran was pursuing, for two months following the conclusion of such pursuit.

"(3) A subsistence allowance may not be paid under this chapter to a veteran for any period during which such veteran is being provided with an initial evaluation under section 1506(a) of this title or during which such veteran is being provided only with counseling or with placement or postplacement services under section 1505(b) of this title.

"(b) Except as otherwise provided in this section, the Administrator shall determine the subsistence allowance to be paid to a veteran under this chapter in accordance with the following table, which shall be the monthly amount shown in column II, III, IV, or V (whichever is applicable as determined by the veteran's dependency status) opposite the appropriate type of program being pursued as specified in column I:

"Column I	Column II	Column III	Column IV	Column V
Type of program	No dependents	One dependent	Two dependents	More than two dependents
				The amount in column IV, plus the following for each dependent in excess of two:
Institutional training:				
Full-time	$282	$349	$411	$30
Three-quarter-time	212	262	308	23
Half-time	141	175	206	15
Farm cooperative, apprentice, or other on-job training:				
Full-time	246	297	343	22
Extended evaluation:				
Full-time	282	349	411	30
Independent living training:				
Full-time	282	349	411	30
Three-quarter-time	212	262	308	23
Half-time	141	175	206	15".

On-job training, required employer statement.

"(c)(1) In any case in which the vocational rehabilitation program for a veteran includes training on the job by an employer in any month, such employer shall be required to submit to the Administrator a statement in writing showing any wage, compensation, or other income paid (directly or indirectly) by the employer to such veteran for such month. Based upon such written statement, the Administrator is authorized to reduce the subsistence allowance of such veteran to an amount considered equitable and just in accordance with criteria which the Administrator shall establish in regulations which the Administrator shall prescribe.

"(2) A veteran pursuing on-job training or work experience as part of a vocational rehabilitation program in a Federal agency under the provisions of section 1515(a)(1) of this title without pay or for nominal pay shall be paid the appropriate subsistence allowance rate provided in subsection (b) of this section for an institutional program.

"(d)(1) The Administrator shall, in accordance with regulations which the Administrator shall prescribe, define full-time and each part-time status for veterans participating in rehabilitation programs under this chapter.

"(2) A veteran participating in extended evaluation on less than a full-time basis may be paid a proportional subsistence allowance in accordance with regulations which the Administrator shall prescribe.

"(e) In any case in which a veteran is pursuing a rehabilitation program on a residential basis in a specialized rehabilitation facility, the Administrator may (1) pay to such facility the cost of such veteran's room and board in lieu of payment to such veteran of the subsistence allowance (not including any portion payable for any dependents) payable under subsection (b) of this section, and (2) pay to such veteran that portion of the allowance for dependents payable, as determined by such veteran's dependency status, under subsection (b) of this section for a full-time institutional program.

Educational assistance program.

38 USC 1651 *et seq.*

"(f)(1)(A) In any case in which the Administrator determines that a veteran is entitled to rehabilitation under this chapter, to the extent that such veteran has remaining eligibility for and entitlement to educational assistance benefits under chapter 34 of this title, such veteran may elect, as part of a vocational rehabilitation program under this chapter, to pursue an approved program of education and receive allowances and other forms of assistance equivalent to those authorized for veterans enrolled under chapter 34 of this title, if the Administrator approves the educational, professional, or vocational objective chosen by such veteran for such program.

"(B) In the event that such veteran makes such an election, the terms and conditions applicable to the pursuit of a comparable program of education and the payment of allowances and provision of assistance under chapter 34 of this title for such a comparable program shall be applied to the pursuit of the approved program of education under this chapter.

"(2) A veteran who is receiving an allowance pursuant to paragraph (1) of this subsection may not receive any of the services or assistance described in section 1504(a) (3), (7), and (8) of this title (other than an allowance and other assistance under this subsection).

Convicted felons, subsistence nonpayment.

"(g)(1) Notwithstanding any other provision of this title and subject to the provisions of paragraph (2) of this subsection, no subsistence allowance may be paid under this section in the case of any veteran who is pursuing a rehabilitation program under this chapter while incarcerated in a Federal, State, or local penal institution for conviction of a felony.

"(2) Paragraph (1) of this subsection shall apply in the case of any veteran who is pursuing a rehabilitation program under this chapter while residing in a halfway house or participating in a work-release program in connection with such veteran's conviction of a felony if the Administrator determines that all the veteran's living expenses are being defrayed by a Federal, State, or local government.

38 USC 314.

"(h) Notwithstanding any other provision of this title, the amount of subsistence allowance, or other allowance under subsection (f) of this section, that may be paid to a veteran pursuing a rehabilitation program for any month for which such veteran receives compensation at the rate prescribed in section 314(j) of this title as the result of hospital treatment (not including post-hospital convalescence) or observation at the expense of the Veterans' Administration may not exceed, when added to any compensation to which such veteran is entitled for such month, an amount equal to the greater of—

"(1) the sum of—

"(A) the amount of monthly subsistence or other allowance that would otherwise be paid to such veteran under this section, and

"(B) the amount of monthly compensation that would be paid to such veteran if such veteran were not receiving compensation at such rate as the result of such hospital treatment or observation; or

"(2) the amount of monthly compensation payable under section 314(j) of this title.

38 USC 1780.

"(i) Payment of a subsistence allowance may be made in advance in accordance with the provisions of section 1780(d) of this title.

"§ 1509. Entitlement to independent living services and assistance

38 USC 1509.

"In any case in which the Administrator has determined under section 1506(d) of this title that the achievement of a vocational goal by a veteran is not reasonably feasible, such veteran shall be entitled, in accordance with the provisions of section 1520 of this title, to a program of independent living services and assistance designed to enable such veteran to achieve maximum independence in daily living.

"§ 1510. Leaves of absence

Regulations.
38 USC 1510.

"The Administrator shall prescribe such regulations as the Administrator determines necessary for granting leaves of absence to veterans pursuing rehabilitation programs under this chapter. During authorized leaves of absence, a veteran shall be considered to be pursuing such program.

"§ 1511. Regulations to promote satisfactory conduct and cooperation

38 USC 1511.

"The Administrator shall prescribe such rules and regulations as the Administrator determines necessary to promote satisfactory conduct and cooperation on the part of veterans who are pursuing rehabilitation programs under this chapter. In any case in which the Administrator determines that a veteran has failed to maintain satisfactory conduct or cooperation, the Administrator may, after determining that all reasonable counseling efforts have been made and are not reasonably likely to be effective, discontinue services and assistance unless the Administrator determines that mitigating circumstances exist. In any case in which such services and assistance have been discontinued, the Administrator may reinstitute such services and assistance only if the Administrator determines that—

"(1) the cause of the unsatisfactory conduct or cooperation of such veteran has been removed; and

"(2) the rehabilitation program which such veteran proposes to pursue (whether the same or revised) is suitable to such veteran's abilities, aptitudes, and interests.

"§ 1512. Revolving fund loans

38 USC 1512.

"The revolving fund established pursuant to part VII of Veterans Regulation Numbered 1(a) is continued in effect, and may be used by the Administrator, under regulations prescribed by the Administrator, for making advances, not in excess of twice the amount of the full-time institutional monthly subsistence allowance for a veteran with no dependents (as provided in section 1508(b) of this title) to veterans pursuing rehabilitation programs under this chapter. Such advances, and advances from such fund made before the effective date of the Veterans' Rehabilitation and Education Amendments of 1980, shall bear no interest and shall be repaid in such installments, as may be determined by the Administrator, by proper deductions from future payments of compensation, pension, subsistence allowance, educational assistance allowance, or retirement pay.

Ante, p. 2171.

"§ 1513. Vocational rehabilitation for hospitalized members of the Armed Forces and veterans

38 USC 1513.

"(a) Services and assistance may be provided under this chapter to a person described in section 1502 (1)(B) and (2) of this title who is hospitalized pending discharge from active military, naval, or air service. In such cases, no subsistence allowance shall be paid.

"(b) Services and assistance may be provided under this chapter to a veteran who is receiving care in a Veterans' Administration hospital, nursing home, or domiciliary facility or in any other hospital or medical facility.

38 USC 1514.

"§ 1514. Vocational rehabilitation outside the United States

"Under regulations which the Administrator shall prescribe, a vocational rehabilitation program under this chapter may be provided outside the United States if the Administrator determines that such training is (1) necessary in the particular case to provide the preparation needed to render a veteran employable and enable such veteran to obtain and retain suitable employment, and (2) in the best interest of such veteran and the Federal Government.

38 USC 1515.

"§ 1515. Rehabilitation resources

"(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, for the purpose of providing services under this chapter, the Administrator may—

"(1) use the facilities of any Federal agency (including the Veterans' Administration) to provide training or work experience as part or all of a veteran's vocational rehabilitation program without pay or for nominal pay in any case in which the Administrator determines that such training or work experience is necessary to accomplish such veteran's rehabilitation;

"(2) use the facilities, staff, and other resources of the Veterans' Administration;

"(3) employ such additional personnel and experts as the Administrator considers necessary; and

"(4) use the facilities and services of any Federal, State, or other public agency, any agency maintained by joint Federal and State contributions, any public or private institution or establishment, and any private individual.

"(b)(1) While pursuing on-job training or work experience under subsection (a)(1) of this section, a veteran shall be considered to be an employee of the United States for the purposes of the benefits of chapter 81 of title 5, but not for the purposes of laws administered by the Office of Personnel Management.

5 USC 8101 *et seq.*

38 USC 601 *et seq.*

"(2) Except as provided in chapter 17 of this title, hospital care and medical services provided under this chapter shall be furnished in facilities over which the Administrator has direct jurisdiction.

"(3) Use of facilities and services under clause (4) of subsection (a) of this section, shall be procured through contract, agreement, or other cooperative arrangement.

38 USC 1516.

"§ 1516. Promotion of employment and training opportunities

"(a) The Administrator shall actively promote the development and establishment of employment, training, and other related opportunities for (1) veterans who are participating or who have participated in a rehabilitation program under this chapter, (2) veterans with service-connected disabilities, and (3) other veterans to whom the employment emphases set forth in chapter 42 of this title apply. The Administrator shall promote the development and establishment of such opportunities through Veterans' Administration staff outreach efforts to employers and through Veterans' Administration coordination with Federal, State, and local governmental agencies and appropriate nongovernmental organizations. In carrying out the provisions of this subsection with respect to veterans referred to in clause (3) of the first sentence of this subsection, the Administrator shall place particular emphasis on the needs of catego-

38 USC 2011 *et seq.*

ries of such veterans on the basis of applicable rates of unemployment.

"(b)(1) The Administrator, pursuant to regulations prescribed in accordance with paragraph (3) of this subsection, may make payments to employers for providing on-job training to veterans who have been rehabilitated to the point of employability in individual cases in which the Administrator determines that such payment is necessary to obtain needed on-job training or to begin employment. Such payments may not exceed the direct expenses incurred by such employers in providing such on-job training or employment opportunity.

On-job training payments.

"(2) In any case in which a veteran described in paragraph (1) of this subsection participates in on-job training described in such paragraph that satisfies the criteria for payment of a training assistance allowance under section 1787 of this title, such veteran shall, to the extent that such veteran has remaining eligibility for and entitlement to such allowance, be paid such allowance.

38 USC 1787.

"(3) The Administrator shall prescribe regulations under this subsection in consultation with the Secretary of Labor and, in prescribing such regulations, shall take into consideration the provisions of title V of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. ch. 16, subch. V) and section 2012 of this title, and regulations prescribed under such provisions.

Regulations.

29 USC 790.
38 USC 2012.

"§ 1517. Employment assistance

38 USC 1517.

"(a)(1) A veteran with a service-connected disability who has participated in a vocational rehabilitation program under this chapter or a similar program under the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and who the Administrator has determined to be employable shall be furnished assistance in obtaining employment consistent with such veteran's abilities, aptitudes, interests, and employment handicap, including assistance necessary to insure that such veteran receives the benefit of any applicable provisions of law or regulation providing for special consideration or emphasis or preference for such veteran in employment or training.

29 USC 701 note.

"(2) Assistance provided under this subsection may include—

"(A) direct placement of such veteran in employment;

"(B) utilization of the services of disabled veterans outreach program specialists under section 2003A of this title; and

Post, p. 2204.

"(C) utilization of the job development and placement services of (i) programs under the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, (ii) the State employment service and the Veterans' Employment Service of the Department of Labor, (iii) the Office of Personnel Management, and (iv) any other public or nonprofit organization having placement services available.

"(b)(1) In any case in which a veteran has completed a vocational rehabilitation program for self-employment in a small business enterprise under this chapter, the Administrator shall cooperate with the Small Business Administration to assist such veteran to secure a loan for the purchase of equipment needed to establish such veteran's own business and to insure that such veteran receives the special consideration provided for in section 8 of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 633(b)).

"(2) In the case of a veteran described in clause (12) of section 1504(a) of this title who has trained under a State rehabilitation program with the objective of self-employment in a small business enterprise, the Administrator may, subject to the limitations and criteria provided for in such clause, provide such veteran with such supplementary equipment and initial stocks and supplies as are determined to be needed by such veteran if such supplementary equipment and initial stocks and supplies, or assistance in acquiring them, are not available through the State program or other sources.

38 USC 1518.

"§ 1518. Personnel training, development, and qualifications

"(a) The Administrator shall provide a program of ongoing professional training and development for Veterans' Administration counseling and rehabilitation personnel engaged in providing rehabilitation services under this chapter. The objective of such training shall be to insure that rehabilitation services for disabled veterans are provided in accordance with the most advanced knowledge, methods, and techniques available for the rehabilitation of handicapped persons. For this purpose, the Administrator may employ the services of consultants and may make grants to and contract with public or private agencies (including institutions of higher learning) to conduct such training and development.

"(b) The Administrator shall coordinate with the Commissioner of the Rehabilitation Services Administration in the Department of Education and the Assistant Secretary for Veterans' Employment in the Department of Labor in planning and carrying out personnel training in areas of mutual programmatic concern.

"(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Administrator shall establish such qualifications for personnel providing evaluation and rehabilitation services to veterans under this chapter and for employees performing the functions described in section 1506(e) of this title as the Administrator determines are necessary and appropriate to insure the quality of rehabilitation programs under this chapter. In establishing such qualifications, the Administrator shall take into account the qualifications established for comparable personnel under the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. ch. 16).

29 USC 701 *et seq.*

38 USC 1519.

"§ 1519. Rehabilitation research and special projects

"(a) The Administrator shall carry out an ongoing program of activities for the purpose of advancing the knowledge, methods, techniques, and resources available for use in rehabilitation programs for veterans. For this purpose, the Administrator shall conduct and provide support for the development or conduct, or both the development and conduct, of—

"(1) studies and research concerning the psychological, educational, employment, social, vocational, industrial, and economic aspects of the rehabilitation of disabled veterans, including new methods of rehabilitation; and

"(2) projects which are designed to increase the resources and potential for accomplishing the rehabilitation of disabled veterans.

Grants or contracts.

"(b) For the purpose specified in subsection (a) of this section, the Administrator is authorized to make grants to or contract with public or nonprofit agencies, including institutions of higher learning.

"(c) The Administrator shall cooperate with the Commissioner of the Rehabilitation Services Administration and the Director of the Institute of Handicapped Research in the Department of Education, the Assistant Secretary for Veterans' Employment in the Department of Labor, and the Secretary of Health and Human Services regarding rehabilitation studies, research, and special projects of mutual programmatic concern.

"§ 1520. Pilot program of independent living services and assistance

38 USC 1520.

"(a)(1) During fiscal years 1982 through 1985, the Administrator may, under contracts with public or nonprofit private agencies or organizations, or through facilities of the Department of Medicine and Surgery, which possess a demonstrated capability to conduct programs of independent living services for severely handicapped persons, provide, under regulations which the Administrator shall prescribe, programs of independent living services and assistance under this chapter, in various geographic regions of the United States, to veterans described in paragraph (2) of this subsection.

"(2) A program of independent living services and assistance may be made available under this section only to a veteran who has a service-connected disability described in section 1502(1)(A) of this title and with respect to whom it is determined under section 1506(d) of this title that the achievement of a vocational goal is not reasonably feasible and who is selected pursuant to criteria provided for in regulations prescribed under paragraph (1) of this subsection.

"(3) The Administrator shall, to the maximum extent feasible, include among those veterans who are provided with programs of independent living services and assistance under this section substantial numbers of veterans described in paragraph (2) of this subsection who are receiving long-term care in Veterans' Administration hospitals and nursing homes and in nursing homes with which the Administrator contracts for the provision of care to veterans.

"(4) A program of independent living services and assistance for a veteran shall consist of such services described in section 1504 (a) and (b) of this title as the Administrator determines necessary to enable such veteran to achieve maximum independence in daily living. Such veteran shall have the same rights with respect to an individualized written plan of services and assistance as are afforded veterans under section 1507 of this title.

"(5) Any contract for services initiated with respect to any veteran under this section before the end of fiscal year 1985 may be continued in effect after the end of such year for the purposes of providing services and assistance to such veteran in accordance with the provisions of this chapter.

"(6) Programs of independent living services and assistance shall be initiated for no more than five hundred veterans in each of the fiscal years 1982 through 1985, and the first priority in the provision of such programs shall be afforded to veterans for whom the reasonable feasibility of achieving a vocational goal is precluded solely as a result of a service-connected disability.

Report to Congress.

"(b) Not later than September 30, 1984, the Administrator shall submit to the Congress a report on the programs of independent living services and assistance provided for in subsection (a) of this section. Such report shall include—

"(1) the results of a study which the Administrator shall conduct of the accomplishments and cost-effectiveness of such programs, including the extent to which (A) such programs have met needs for comprehensive independent living services that would not otherwise have been met, (B) severely disabled veterans have achieved and maintained greater independence in daily living as a result of participation in the programs, and (C) costs of care in hospital, nursing home, and domiciliary facilities have been and may be avoided as the result of such programs; and

"(2) the Administrator's recommendations for any legislative changes with respect to the provision of independent living services and assistance to veterans for whom the achievement of a vocational goal is not feasible.

Establishment. 38 USC 1521.

"§ 1521. Veterans' Advisory Committee on Rehabilitation

"(a)(1) The Administrator shall appoint an advisory committee to be known as the Veterans' Advisory Committee on Rehabilitation (hereinafter in this section referred to as the 'Committee').

Membership.

"(2) The members of the Committee shall be appointed by the Administrator from the general public and shall serve for terms to be determined by the Administrator not to exceed three years. Veterans with service-connected disabilities shall be appropriately represented in the membership of the Committee, and the Committee shall also include persons who have distinguished themselves in the public and private sectors in the fields of rehabilitation medicine, vocational guidance, vocational rehabilitation, and employment and training programs. The Administrator may designate one of the members of the Committee appointed under this paragraph to chair the Committee.

"(3) The Committee shall also include as ex officio members the following: (A) one representative from the Department of Medicine and Surgery and one from the Department of Veterans' Benefits, (B) one representative from the Rehabilitation Services Administration of the Department of Education and one from the National Institute for Handicapped Research of the Department of Education, and (C) one representative of the Assistant Secretary of Labor for Veterans' Employment of the Department of Labor.

"(b) The Administrator shall, on a regular basis, consult with and seek the advice of the Committee with respect to the administration of veterans' rehabilitation programs under this title.

Report to Administrator.

"(c) The Committee shall submit to the Administrator an annual report on the rehabilitation programs and activities of the Veterans' Administration and shall submit such other reports and recommendations to the Administrator as the Committee determines appropriate. The annual report shall include an assessment of the rehabilitation needs of veterans and a review of the programs and activities of the Veterans' Administration designed to meet such needs. The Administrator shall submit with each annual report submitted to the Congress pursuant to section 214 of this title a copy of all reports and recommendations of the Committee submitted to the Administrator since the previous annual report of the Administrator was submitted to the Congress pursuant to such section.".

Report to Congress. 38 USC 214.

(b) The items relating to chapter 31 in the table of chapters at the beginning of title 38, United States Code, and in the table of chapters at the beginning of part III of such title, are amended to read as follows:

"31. Training and Rehabilitation for Veterans with Service-Connected Disabilities .... 1,500".

38 USC 1508 note. *Ante*, p. 2178. 38 USC 3107.

(c) The provisions of section 1508(g)(1) of title 38, United States Code, as added by subsection (a), shall not apply to an apportionment made under section 3107(c) of such title before the date of the enactment of this Act.

38 USC 1507 note. *Ante*, p. 2171.

(d) With respect to veterans who are participating in a program of vocational rehabilitation under chapter 31 of title 38, United States Code, on March 31, 1981—

(1) individualized written plans of vocational rehabilitation shall be formulated under section 1507 of such title (as amended by subsection (a)) for such veterans to the extent that and at such times as the Administrator determines that the formulation of such plans is feasible and on the basis of such priorities for the formulation of such plans as the Administrator shall prescribe; and *Ante*, p. 2177.

(2) extensions may be granted a veteran under sections 1503(c) and 1505(c)(2) of such title (as amended by subsection (a)) without regard to the requirement for a determination of a serious employment handicap. *Ante*, pp. 2173, 2176.

LIMITATION ON PAYMENT OF SUBSISTENCE ALLOWANCE

SEC. 102. Section 1781 is amended by inserting a comma and "or subsistence allowance granted under chapter 31," after "36". 38 USC 1781.

LIMITATION ON PERIOD OF ASSISTANCE UNDER TWO OR MORE PROGRAMS

SEC. 103. Section 1795 is amended by— 38 USC 1795.

(1) inserting "(a)" before "The aggregate";

(2) striking out clause (4) and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"(4) chapters 32, 34, 35, and 36 of this title and the former chapter 33;"; 38 USC 1601 *et seq.*, 1651 *et seq.*, 1700 *et seq.*, 1770 *et seq.*

(3) striking out after "thereof" the comma and "but this section shall not be deemed to limit the period for which assistance may be received under chapter 31 alone" and inserting in lieu thereof a period; and *Ante*, p. 2171.

(4) adding at the end the following new subsection:

"(b) No person may receive assistance under chapter 31 of this title in combination with assistance under any of the provisions of law cited in clauses (1), (2), (3), and (4) of this section in excess of forty-eight months (or the part-time equivalent thereof) unless the Administrator determines that additional months of benefits under chapter 31 of this title are necessary to accomplish the purposes of a rehabilitation program (as defined in section 1501(5) of this title) in the individual case.". *Ante*, p. 2172.

TITLE II—GI BILL RATE INCREASES

PART A—INCREASES EFFECTIVE OCTOBER 1, 1980

RATES OF EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE FOR VETERANS

SEC. 201. Chapter 34 is amended by—

(1) striking out "$288" in the last sentence of section 1677(b) and inserting in lieu thereof "$302"; 38 USC 1677.

(2) amending the table contained in paragraph (1) of section 1682(a) to read as follows: 38 USC 1682.

"Column I	Column II	Column III	Column IV	Column V
Type of program	No dependents	One dependent	Two dependents	More than two dependents
				The amount in column IV, plus the following for each dependent in excess of two:
Institutional:				
Full-time	$327	$389	$443	$27
Three-quarter-time.	245	292	332	20
Half-time	164	195	222	14
Cooperative	264	309	351	21";

38 USC 1682.

(3) striking out "$311" in section 1682(b) and inserting in lieu thereof "$327";

(4) amending the table contained in paragraph (2) of section 1682(c) to read as follows:

"Column I	Column II	Column III	Column IV	Column V
Basis	No dependents	One dependent	Two dependents	More than two dependents
				The amount in column IV, plus the following for each dependent in excess of two:
Full-time	$264	$309	$351	$20
Three-quarter-time.	198	232	263	15
Half-time	132	155	176	10";

and

38 USC 1692.

(5) striking out "$69" and "$828" in section 1692(b) and inserting in lieu thereof "$72" and "$869", respectively.

RATES OF EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE FOR SURVIVORS AND DEPENDENTS

SEC. 202. Chapter 35 is amended by—

38 USC 1732.

(1) striking out "$251" in section 1732(b) and inserting in lieu thereof "$264"; and

38 USC 1742.

(2) striking out "$311", "$98", "$98", and "$10.40" in section 1742(a) and inserting in lieu thereof "$327", "$103", "$103", and "$10.92", respectively.

RATES FOR STATE APPROVING AGENCIES' ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, TRAINING ALLOWANCES FOR TRAINING ON THE JOB, AND FOR EDUCATION LOANS

SEC. 203. Chapter 36 is amended by—

38 USC 1774.

(1) amending subsection (b) of section 1774 to read as follows:

"(b) The allowance for administrative expenses incurred pursuant to subsection (a) of this section shall be paid in accordance with the following formula:

"Total salary cost reimbursable under this section	Allowable for administrative expense
$5,000 or less	$662.
Over $5,000 but not exceeding $10,000	$1,191.
Over $10,000 but not exceeding $35,000	$1,191 for the first $10,000, plus $1,103 for each additional $5,000 or fraction thereof.
Over $35,000 but not exceeding $40,000	$7,205.
Over $40,000 but not exceeding $75,000	$7,205 for the first $40,000, plus $953 for each additional $5,000 or fraction thereof.
Over $75,000 but not exceeding $80,000	$14,288.
Over $80,000	$14,288 for the first $80,000, plus $833 for each additional $5,000 or fraction thereof."

(2) striking out "$311" in section 1786(a)(2) and inserting in lieu thereof "$327"; 38 USC 1786.

(3) amending the table contained in paragraph (1) of section 1787(b) to read as follows: 38 USC 1787.

"Column I	Column II	Column III	Column IV	Column V
Periods of training	No dependents	One dependent	Two dependents	More than two dependents
				The amount in column IV, plus the following for each dependent in excess of two:
First 6 months	$237	$267	$291	$13
Second 6 months	177	207	232	13
Third 6 months	119	148	172	13
Fourth and any succeeding 6-month periods.	59	88	113	13";

and

(4) striking out "$311" in paragraph (3) of section 1798(b) and inserting in lieu thereof "$327". 38 USC 1798.

PART B—INCREASES EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 1981

RATES OF EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE FOR VETERANS

SEC. 211. Chapter 34 is amended by—

(1) striking out "$302" in the last sentence of section 1677(b) and inserting in lieu thereof "$317"; 38 USC 1677.

(2) amending the table contained in paragraph (1) of section 1682(a) to read as follows: 38 USC 1682.

"Column I	Column II	Column III	Column IV	Column V
Type of program	No dependents	One dependent	Two dependents	More than two dependents
				The amount in column IV, plus the following for each dependent in excess of two:
Institutional:				
Full-time	$342	$407	$464	$29
Three-quarter-time.	257	305	343	22
Half-time	171	204	232	15
Cooperative	276	323	367	21".

38 USC 1682.

(3) striking out "$327" in section 1682(b) and inserting in lieu thereof "$342";

(4) amending the table contained in paragraph (2) of section 1682(c) to read as follows:

"Column I	Column II	Column III	Column IV	Column V
Basis	No dependents	One dependent	Two dependents	More than two dependents
				The amount in column IV, plus the following for each dependent in excess of two:
Full-time	$276	$323	$367	$21
Three-quarter-time.	207	242	275	16
Half-time	138	162	184	11".

and

38 USC 1692.

(5) striking out "$72" and "$869" in section 1692(b) and inserting in lieu thereof "$76" and "$911", respectively.

RATES OF EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE FOR SURVIVORS AND DEPENDENTS

SEC. 212. Chapter 35 is amended by—

38 USC 1732.

(1) striking out "$264" in section 1732(b) and inserting in lieu thereof "$276"; and

38 USC 1742.

(2) striking out "$327", "$103", "$103", and "$10.92" in section 1742(a) and inserting in lieu thereof "$342", "$108", "$108", and "$11.44", respectively.

RATES FOR STATE APPROVING AGENCIES' ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, FOR TRAINING ALLOWANCE FOR TRAINING ON THE JOB, AND FOR EDUCATION LOANS

SEC. 213. Chapter 36 is amended by—

38 USC 1774.

(1) amending subsection (b) of section 1774 to read as follows:

"(b) The allowance for administrative expenses incurred pursuant to subsection (a) of this section shall be paid in accordance with the following formula:

"Total salary cost reimbursable under this section	Allowable for administrative expense
$5,000 or less	$693.
Over $5,000 but not exceeding $10,000	$1,247.
Over $10,000 but not exceeding $35,000	$1,247 for the first $10,000, plus $1,155 for each additional $5,000 or fraction thereof.
Over $35,000 but not exceeding $40,000	$7,548.
Over $40,000 but not exceeding $75,000	$7,548 for the first $40,000, plus $999 for each additional $5,000 or fraction thereof.
Over $75,000 but not exceeding $80,000	$14,969.
Over $80,000	$14,969 for the first $80,000, plus $872 for each additional $5,000 or fraction thereof.".

(2) striking out "$327" in section 1786(a)(2) and inserting in lieu thereof "$342"; 38 USC 1786.

(3) amending the table contained in paragraph (1) of section 1787(b) to read as follows: 38 USC 1787.

"Column I	Column II	Column III	Column IV	Column V
Periods of training	No dependents	One dependent	Two dependents	More than two dependents
				The amount in column IV, plus the following for each dependent in excess of two:
First 6 months	$249	$279	$305	$13
Second 6 months	186	217	243	13
Third 6 months	124	155	180	13
Fourth and any succeeding 6-month periods.	62	92	119	13".

and

(4) striking out "$327" in paragraph (3) of section 1798(b) and inserting in lieu thereof "$342". 38 USC 1798.

TITLE III—EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM ADJUSTMENTS

PART A—EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE FOR VETERANS

PERIOD WITHIN WHICH APPLICATION FOR EXTENSION OF DELIMITING PERIOD MUST BE FILED AND MEASUREMENT OF EXTENSION

SEC. 301. Section 1662(a)(1) is amended by— 38 USC 1662.

(1) inserting "made within one year after (A) the last date of the delimiting period otherwise applicable under this section, (B) the termination of the period of such mental or physical disability, or (C) the effective date of the Veterans' Rehabilitation and Education Amendments of 1980, whichever is the latest" after "application"; *Ante*, p. 2171.

(2) inserting "so" after "that such veteran was" in such paragraph; and

(3) adding at the end the following new sentence: "When an extension of the applicable delimiting period is granted a veteran under the preceding sentence, the delimiting period with respect to such veteran will again begin running on the first day following such veteran's recovery from such disability on which it is reasonably feasible, as determined in accordance with regulations which the Administrator shall prescribe, for such veteran to initiate or resume pursuit of a program of education with educational assistance under this chapter.".

CLARIFICATION OF AUTHORITY OF ADMINISTRATOR TO DISAPPROVE AN APPLICATION FOR BENEFITS

38 USC 1671.

SEC. 302. The second sentence of section 1671 is amended to read as follows: "The Administrator shall approve such application unless the Administrator finds that (1) such veteran or person is not eligible for or entitled to the educational assistance for which application is made, (2) the veteran's or person's selected educational institution or training establishment fails to meet any requirement of this chapter or chapter 36 of this title, (3) the veteran's or person's enrollment in, or pursuit of, the program of education selected would violate any provision of this chapter or chapter 36 of this title, or (4) the veteran or person is already qualified, by reason of previous education or training, for the educational, professional, or vocational objective for which the program of education is offered.".

38 USC 1770 *et seq.*

MODIFICATION OF 50-PERCENT EMPLOYMENT RULE FOR VOCATIONAL COURSES

38 USC 1673.

SEC. 303. Section 1673(a) is amended by—

(1) inserting "(1)" before "The";

(2) redesignating clauses (1), (2), (3), and (4) as clauses (A), (B), (C), and (D), respectively;

(3) amending clause (B) of paragraph (1), as redesignated by clause (2) of this section, to read as follows:

"(B) any course with a vocational objective, unless the eligible veteran or the institution offering such course presents evidence satisfactory to the Administrator showing that at least one-half of the persons who completed such course over such period, and who are not unavailable for employment, attained employment for an average of ten hours a week in an occupational category for which the course was designed to provide training;"; and

(4) adding at the end the following new paragraph:

"(2)(A) For the purposes of clause (B) of paragraph (1) of this subsection, in computing the number of persons who discontinued or completed a course over any two-year period, there shall not be included in such number those persons who received assistance under this title for pursuing such course while serving on active duty.

"(B) The provisions of clause (B) of paragraph (1) of this subsection shall not apply in the case of a particular course offered by an educational institution in a particular year if the total number of eligible veterans and eligible persons (as defined in section 1701(a)(1) of this title) enrolled in the institution during the two-year period preceding such year did not exceed 35 percent of the total enrollment in such institution during such period and the course has met the

38 USC 1701.

requirements of such clause for any two-year period ending on or after the date of the enactment of this paragraph.

"(C) The Administrator may waive the requirements under clause (B) of paragraph (1) of this subsection if the Administrator determines, under regulations which the Administrator shall prescribe, that such requirements would work an undue administrative hardship on an educational institution because of the small proportion of eligible veterans and eligible persons (as defined in section 1701(a)(1) of this title) enrolled in such institution.".

Requirements, waiver.

38 USC 1701.

APPROVAL OF COURSES OFFERED THROUGH OPEN CIRCUIT TELEVISION

SEC. 304. Subsection (c) of section 1673 is amended to read as follows:

38 USC 1673.

"(c) The Administrator shall not approve the enrollment of an eligible veteran in any course to be pursued by radio or by open circuit television, except that the Administrator may approve the enrollment of an eligible veteran in a course, to be pursued in residence, leading to a standard college degree which includes, as an integral part thereof, subjects offered through open circuit television.".

ELIMINATION FROM COMPUTATION OF 85–15 RULE OF THE NUMBER OF PERSONS RECEIVING BASIC ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY GRANTS AND SUPPLEMENTAL ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY GRANTS

SEC. 305. The first sentence of section 1673(d) is amended by—

38 USC 1673.

(1) striking out the comma after "institution" and inserting in lieu thereof "or"; and

(2) striking out "and/or by grants from any Federal agency".

STANDARDS FOR DETERMINING SATISFACTORY PROGRESS

SEC. 306. Section 1674 is amended by striking out the second sentence.

38 USC 1674.

EDUCATION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES

SEC. 307. (a) Section 1652(f) is amended by adding at the end the following new sentence: "Such term shall also include an educational institution which is not located in a State, which offers a course leading to a standard college degree, or the equivalent, and which is recognized as such by the secretary of education (or comparable official) of the country or other jurisdiction in which the institution is located.".

38 USC 1652.

(b) The text of section 1676 is amended to read as follows:

38 USC 1676.

"An eligible veteran may not enroll in any course at an educational institution not located in a State unless such course is pursued at an approved institution of higher learning and the course is approved by the Administrator. The Administrator may deny or discontinue educational assistance under this chapter in the case of any veteran enrolled in an institution of higher learning not located in a State if the Administrator determines that such enrollment is not in the best interest of the veteran or the Federal Government.".

CHARGE AGAINST ENTITLEMENT FOR PURSUIT OF A PROGRAM OF EDUCATION WHILE ON ACTIVE DUTY OR ON A LESS THAN HALF-TIME BASIS

38 USC 1682.

SEC. 308. Section 1682(b) is amended by adding at the end the following new sentence: "An individual's entitlement shall be charged for institutional courses on the basis of the applicable monthly training time rate as determined under section 1788 of this title.".

38 USC 1788.

COMPUTATION OF EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE ALLOWANCES AND CHARGES AGAINST ENTITLEMENT FOR PURSUIT OF INDEPENDENT STUDY

38 USC 1682.

SEC. 309. Subsection (e) of section 1682 is amended to read as follows:

"(e) The educational assistance allowance of an eligible veteran pursuing an independent study program which leads to a standard college degree shall be computed at the rate provided in subsection (b) of this section. If the entire training is to be pursued by independent study, entitlement shall be charged at one-half of the full-time institutional rate. In any case in which independent study is combined with resident training, the educational assistance allowance shall be paid at the applicable institutional rate based on the total training time determined by adding the number of semester hours (or the equivalent thereof) of resident training to the number of semester hours (or the equivalent thereof) of independent study that do not exceed the number of semester hours (or the equivalent thereof) required for the less than half-time institutional rate, as determined by the Administrator, for resident training. A veteran's entitlement shall be charged for a combination of independent study and resident training on the basis of the applicable monthly training time rate as determined under section 1788 of this title.".

38 USC 1788.

COMPUTATION OF EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE ALLOWANCE FOR PURSUIT OF COURSES BY OPEN CIRCUIT TELEVISION

38 USC 1682.

SEC. 310. Section 1682 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(f) The educational assistance allowance of an eligible veteran pursuing a course in part by open circuit television shall be computed in the same manner that such allowance is computed under subsection (e) of this section for an independent study program.".

ENTITLEMENT-FREE PURSUIT OF PROGRAMS OF SECONDARY EDUCATION

38 USC 1691.

SEC. 311. Section 1691 is amended—
- (1) in subsection (a) by—
  - (A) striking out "not on active duty";
  - (B) striking out "at the time of the veteran's discharge or release from active duty"; and
  - (C) inserting "is not on active duty and who," after "(2)";
- (2) in subsection (b) by—
  - (A) inserting "(1)" before "The";
  - (B) inserting "(2)" after "subsection (a)"; and
  - (C) adding at the end the following new paragraph:

"(2) The Administrator shall pay to an eligible veteran described in subsection (a)(1) of this section who is pursuing a course or courses or program under this subchapter for the purpose of attaining a secondary school diploma (or an equivalency certificate) an educational assistance allowance (A) at the rate of established charges for tuition and fees required of similarly circumstanced nonveterans enrolled in the same course, courses, or program, or (B) at the institutional full-time rate provided in section 1682(a), whichever is the lesser."; and

Ante, pp. 2187, 2189.

(3) by adding at the end the following new subsection:

"(c) The provisions of section 1673(d) of this title, relating to the disapproval of enrollment in certain courses, shall be applicable to the enrollment of an eligible veteran who, while serving on active duty, enrolls in one or more courses under this subchapter for the purpose of attaining a secondary school diploma (or an equivalency certificate).".

38 USC 1673.

DISQUALIFICATION OF CERTAIN FAMILY MEMBERS FROM ELIGIBILITY AS QUALIFIED TUTORS

SEC. 312. Section 1692(b)(2) is amended by inserting "and is not the eligible veteran's parent, spouse, child (whether or not married or over eighteen years of age), brother, or sister" after "is qualified".

38 USC 1692.

PART B—EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE FOR SURVIVORS AND DEPENDENTS

EXTENSION OF DEPENDENTS' PERIOD OF ELIGIBILITY IN CERTAIN CASES

SEC. 321. Section 1712(a) is amended by—

38 USC 1712.

(1) striking out "and" at the end of clause (4);

(2) redesignating clause (5) as clause (6); and

(3) inserting after clause (4) the following new clause (5):

"(5) if the person becomes eligible by reason of the provisions of section 1701(a)(1)(A)(iii) of this title after the person's eighteenth birthday but before the person's twenty-sixth birthday, then (unless clause (4) of this subsection applies) such period shall end eight years after the date on which the person becomes eligible by reason of such provisions, but in no event shall such period be extended beyond the person's thirty-first birthday by reason of this clause; and".

38 USC 1701.

PERIOD WITHIN WHICH APPLICATION FOR EXTENSION OF DELIMITING PERIOD MUST BE FILED AND MEASUREMENT OF EXTENSION

SEC. 322. Section 1712(b)(2) is amended by—

38 USC 1712.

(1) inserting "made within one year after (A) the last date of the delimiting period otherwise applicable under this section, (B) the termination of the period of mental or physical disability, or (C) the effective date of the Veterans' Rehabilitation and Education Amendments of 1980, whichever is the latest" after "application";

Ante, p. 2171.

(2) inserting "so" after "that such person was" in such paragraph; and

(3) adding at the end the following new sentence: "When an extension of the applicable delimiting period is granted under the exception in the preceding sentence, the delimiting period will again begin running on the first day following such eligible person's recovery from such disability on which it is reasonably feasible, as determined in accordance with regulations which the Administrator shall prescribe, for such eligible person to initiate or resume pursuit of a program of education with educational assistance under this chapter.".

REPEAL OF MANDATORY COUNSELING FOR DEPENDENTS

38 USC 1720.

Sec. 323. (a) Section 1720(a) is amended by—

(1) striking out "shall arrange for, and the eligible person shall take advantage of," and inserting in lieu thereof "may, upon request, arrange for"; and

(2) striking out the second sentence.

38 USC 1761.

(b) Section 1761(a) is amended by—

(1) striking out "required" and inserting in lieu thereof "authorized"; and

(2) striking out "or require".

CLARIFICATION OF AUTHORITY OF ADMINISTRATOR TO DISAPPROVE AN APPLICATION FOR BENEFITS

38 USC 1721.

Sec. 324. The text of section 1721 is amended to read as follows: "The Administrator shall finally approve an application if the Administrator finds that—

38 USC 1720.

"(1) section 1720 of this title has been complied with;

"(2) the proposed program of education constitutes a 'program of education' as that term is defined in this chapter;

"(3) the eligible person is not already qualified, by reason of previous education or training, for the educational, professional, or vocational objective for which the program of education is offered;

38 USC 1770 *et seq.*

"(4) the eligible person's proposed educational institution or training establishment is in compliance with all the requirements of this chapter and chapter 36 of this title; and

"(5) it does not appear that the enrollment in or pursuit of such person's program of education would violate any provisions of this chapter or chapter 36 of this title.".

MODIFICATION OF 50-PERCENT EMPLOYMENT RULE FOR VOCATIONAL COURSES

38 USC 1723.

Sec. 325. Section 1723(a) is amended by—

(1) inserting "(1)" before "The";

(2) redesignating clauses (1), (2), (3), and (4) as clauses (A), (B), (C), and (D), respectively;

(3) amending clause (B) of paragraph (1), as redesignated by clause (2) of this section, to read as follows:

"(B) any course with a vocational objective, unless the eligible person or the institution offering such course presents evidence satisfactory to the Administrator showing that at least one-half of the persons who completed such course over such period, and who are not unavailable for employment, attained employment for an average of ten hours a week in an occupational category for which the course was designed to provide training"; and

(4) adding at the end the following new paragraph:

"(2)(A) For the purposes of clause (B) of paragraph (1) of this subsection, in computing the number of persons who discontinued or completed a course over any two-year period, there shall not be included in such number those persons who received assistance under this title for pursuing such course while serving on active duty.

38 USC 1652.

"(B) The provisions of clause (B) of paragraph (1) of this subsection shall not apply in the case of a particular course offered by an educational institution in a particular year if the total number of eligible veterans (as defined in section 1652(a)(1) of this title) and eligible persons enrolled in the institution during the two-year period preceding such year did not exceed 35 percent of the total enrollment in such institution during such period and the course has met the requirements of such clause for any two-year period ending on or after the date of the enactment of this paragraph.

"(C) The Administrator may waive the requirements under clause (B) of paragraph (1) of this subsection if the Administrator determines, under regulations which the Administrator shall prescribe, that such requirements would work an undue administrative hardship on an educational institution because of the small proportion of eligible veterans (as defined in section 1652(a)(1) of this title) and eligible persons enrolled in such institution.".

Requirements, waiver.

38 USC 1652.

APPROVAL OF COURSES OFFERED THROUGH OPEN CIRCUIT TELEVISION

SEC. 326. Subsection (c) of section 1723 is amended to read as follows:

38 USC 1723.

"(c) The Administrator shall not approve the enrollment of an eligible person in any course to be pursued by radio or by open circuit television, except that the Administrator may approve the enrollment of an eligible person in a course, to be pursued in residence, leading to a standard college degree which includes, as an integral part thereof, subjects offered through open circuit television.".

EDUCATION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES

SEC. 327. (a) Paragraph (10) of section 1701(a) is amended by adding at the end the following new sentence: "Such term shall also include an educational institution which is not located in a State, which offers a course leading to a standard college degree, or the equivalent, and which is recognized by the secretary of education (or comparable official) of the country or other jurisdiction in which the institution is located.".

38 USC 1701.

(b) Section 1723 is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

38 USC 1723.

"(e) An eligible person may not enroll in any course at an educational institution which is not located in a State or in the Republic of the Philippines, unless such course is pursued at an approved institution of higher learning and the course is approved by the Administrator. The Administrator, in the Administrator's discretion, may deny or discontinue educational assistance under this chapter in the case of any eligible person in such an institution if the Administrator determines that such enrollment is not in the best interest of the eligible person or the Federal Government.".

STANDARDS FOR DETERMINING SATISFACTORY PROGRESS

SEC. 328. Section 1724 is amended by striking out the second sentence.

38 USC 1724.

PAYMENT OF EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE ALLOWANCE ON BEHALF OF ELIGIBLE PERSONS

SEC. 329. Subsection (b) of section 1731 is amended to read as follows:

38 USC 1731.

"(b) The educational assistance allowance of an eligible person pursuing a program of education at an educational institution shall be paid as provided in chapter 36 of this title.".

38 USC 1770 *et seq.*

COMPUTATION OF EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE ALLOWANCE FOR PURSUIT OF COURSES BY OPEN CIRCUIT TELEVISION

38 USC 1732.

SEC. 330. Section 1732(c) is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

"(4) The monthly educational assistance allowance to be paid on behalf of an eligible person pursuing a course in part by open circuit television shall be computed in the same manner that such allowance is computed under section 1682(e) of this title for an independent study program.".

Ante, p. 2194.

ELIGIBILITY FOR SPECIAL RESTORATIVE TRAINING

38 USC 1740.
38 USC 1701.

SEC. 331. Section 1740 is amended by inserting "(as defined in section 1701(a)(1)(A) of this title)" after "person".

PART C—AMENDMENTS RELATING TO THE ADMINISTRATION OF EDUCATIONAL BENEFITS

PERIODS FOR WHICH PAYMENT OF EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE OR SUBSISTENCE ALLOWANCES MAY BE PAID

38 USC 1780.

SEC. 341. (a) Subsection (a) of section 1780 is amended by—

(1) inserting "in, and pursuit of, such program" after "enrollment" in the second sentence; and

(2) striking out "institution and the requirements of this chapter or of chapter 34 or 35 of this title" in clause (1) and inserting in lieu thereof "institution, with the provisions of such regulations as may be prescribed by the Administrator pursuant to subsection (g) of this section, and with the requirements of this chapter or of chapter 34 or 35 of this title, but payment may be made for an actual period of pursuit of one or more unit subjects pursued for a period of time shorter than the enrollment period at the educational institution".

38 USC 1651 *et seq.*, 1700 *et seq.*

(b) Subsection (g) of such section is amended by inserting "and define" after "determine" in the first sentence.

BREAKS IN EDUCATION WHICH ARE NOT COUNTED AS ABSENCES

38 USC 1780.

SEC. 342. Section 1780(a)(2) is amended by inserting after "session" the following: "and periods (not to exceed five days in any twelve-month period) when the institution is not in session because of teacher conferences or teacher training sessions".

REPORTS BY VETERANS, ELIGIBLE PERSONS, AND EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS TO THE VETERANS' ADMINISTRATION

38 USC 1784.

SEC. 343. (a) Section 1784 is amended by—

(1) amending subsection (a) to read as follows:

"(a) The veteran or eligible person and the educational institution offering a course in which such veteran or eligible person is enrolled under chapter 34, 35, or 36 of this title shall, without delay, report to the Administrator, in the form prescribed by the Administrator, such enrollment and any interruption or termination of the education of each such veteran or eligible person. The date of such interruption or termination will be the last date of pursuit, or, in the case of correspondence training, the last date a lesson was serviced by a school."; and

38 USC 1651 *et seq.*, 1700 *et seq.*, 1770 *et seq.*

(2) redesignating subsection (b) as subsection (c) and inserting after subsection (a) the following new subsection (b):

"(b) The Administrator, prior to making payment of a reporting fee to an educational institution, as provided for in subsection (c) of this section, shall require such institution to certify that it has exercised reasonable diligence in determining whether such institution or any course offered by such institution approved for the enrollment of veterans or eligible persons meets all of the applicable requirements of chapters 34, 35, and 36 of this title and that it will, without delay, report any failure to meet any such requirement to the Administrator.".

38 USC 1651 *et seq.*, 1700 *et seq.*, 1770 *et seq.*

(b)(1) The catchline of such section is amended to read as follows:

"§ 1784. Reports by veterans, eligible persons, and institutions; reporting fee".

(2) The item relating to such section in the table of sections at the beginning of chapter 36 is amended to read as follows:

"1784. Reports by veterans, eligible persons, and institutions; reporting fee.".

LIABILITY FOR OVERPAYMENT OF BENEFITS

SEC. 344. The text of section 1785 is amended to read as follows:

38 USC 1785.

"(a) Whenever the Administrator finds that an overpayment has been made to a veteran or eligible person, the amount of such overpayment shall constitute a liability of such veteran or eligible person to the United States.

"(b) Whenever the Administrator finds that an overpayment has been made to a veteran or eligible person as the result of (1) the willful or negligent failure of an educational institution to report, as required under this chapter or chapter 34 or 35 of this title, to the Veterans' Administration excessive absences from a course, or discontinuance or interruption of a course by the veteran or eligible person, or (2) the willful or negligent false certification by an educational institution, the amount of such overpayment shall constitute a liability of the educational institution to the United States.

38 USC 1651 *et seq.*, 1700 *et seq.*

"(c) Any overpayment referred to in subsection (a) or (b) of this section may be recovered, except as otherwise provided in the last sentence of section 1784(c) of this title, in the same manner as any other debt due the United States.

38 USC 1784.

"(d) Any overpayment referred to in subsection (a) or (b) of this section may be waived as to a veteran or eligible person as provided in section 3102 of this title. Waiver of any such overpayment as to a veteran or eligible person shall in no way release any educational institution from liability under subsection (b) of this section.

Waiver.

38 USC 3102.

"(e)(1) Any amount collected from a veteran or eligible person pursuant to this section shall be reimbursed to the educational institution which is liable pursuant to subsection (b) of this section to the extent that collection was made from the educational institution.

"(2) Nothing in this section or any other provision of this title shall be construed as (A) precluding the imposition of any civil or criminal liability under this title or any other law, or (B) requiring any institution of higher learning to maintain daily attendance records for any course leading to a standard college degree.".

MEASUREMENT OF COURSES

SEC. 345. (a) Subsection (a) of section 1788 is amended by—

38 USC 1788.

(1) inserting "(a)(1)" after "1775" in clauses (1) and (2);

(2) striking out "on a" in clause (4) and inserting in lieu thereof "in residence on a standard"; and

(3) inserting "per semester" in clause (4) after "fourteen semester hours" the first place it appears.

(b) Such section is further amended by adding at the end the following new subsections:

Definitions.

"(c) For the purposes of subsection (a)(4) of this section, the term 'in residence on a standard quarter- or semester-hour basis' means a study at a site or campus of a college or university, or off-campus at an official resident center, requiring pursuit of regularly scheduled weekly class instruction at the rate of one standard class session per week throughout the quarter or semester for one quarter or one semester hour of credit. For the purposes of the preceding sentence, the term 'standard class session' means one hour (or fifty-minute period) of academic instruction, two hours of laboratory instruction, or three hours of workshop training.

Institutional undergraduate course.

"(d) Notwithstanding any other provision of this title, an institutional undergraduate course leading to a standard college degree offered by a college or university in residence shall be considered to be a full-time course if—

"(1) the educational institution offering such course considers such course to be a full-time course and treats such course as a full-time course for all purposes, including (A) payment of tuition and fees, (B) the awarding of academic credit for the purpose of meeting graduation requirements, and (C) the transfer of such credits to an undergraduate course meeting the criteria set forth in subsection (a)(4) of this section;

"(2) less than 50 percent of the persons enrolled in such course are receiving educational assistance under this title;

"(3) such course would qualify as a full-time course under subsection (a)(4) of this section, except that it does not meet the requirements of such subsection with respect to weekly class instruction; and

"(4) the course requires—

"(A) pursuit of standard class sessions for each credit at a rate not less frequent than every two weeks; and

"(B) monthly pursuit of a total number of standard class sessions equal to that number of standard class sessions which, during the same period of time, is required for a course qualifying as a full-time course under subsection (a)(4) of this section.".

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON VETERANS' EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

38 USC 1792.

SEC. 346. The text of section 1792 is amended to read as follows:

"(a) There shall be an advisory committee formed by the Administrator which shall be composed of persons who are eminent in their respective fields of education, labor, and management and of representatives of institutions and establishments furnishing education to eligible veterans or persons enrolled under chapter 32, 34, or 35 of this title. The committee shall also include veterans representative of World War II, the Korean conflict era, the post-Korean conflict era, the Vietnam era, and the post-Vietnam era. The Assistant Secretary of Education for Postsecondary Education (or such other comparable official of the Department of Education as the Secretary of Education may designate) and the Assistant Secretary of Labor for Veterans' Employment shall be ex officio members of the advisory committee.

38 USC 1601 *et seq.*, 1651 *et seq.*, 1700 *et seq.*

"(b) The Administrator shall consult with and seek the advice of the committee from time to time with respect to the administration of this chapter and chapters 32, 34, and 35 of this title. The committee may make such reports and recommendations as it considers desirable to the Administrator and the Congress.

38 USC 1601 *et seq.*, 1651 *et seq.*, 1700 *et seq.*
Report to Congress.

"(c) The committee shall remain in existence until December 31, 1989.".

TITLE IV—POST-VIETNAM ERA VETERANS' EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM ADJUSTMENTS

ELIGIBILITY OF CERTAIN VETERANS FOR THE POST-VIETNAM ERA VETERANS' EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

SEC. 401. Section 1602(1)(A) is amended by—

38 USC 1602.

(1) inserting "who is not eligible for educational assistance under chapter 34 of this title and" after "any veteran"; and

38 USC 1651 *et seq.*

(2) striking out "initially" in clauses (i) and (ii).

DISTRIBUTION OF UNUSED CONTRIBUTIONS UPON DEATH OF PARTICIPANT

SEC. 402. Section 1624 is amended to read as follows:

"§ 1624. Death of participant

38 USC 1624.

"In the event of a participant's death, the amount of such participant's unused contributions to the fund shall be paid to the living person or persons first listed below:

"(1) The beneficiary or beneficiaries designated by such participant under such participant's Servicemen's Group Life Insurance policy.

"(2) The surviving spouse of the participant.

"(3) The surviving child or children of the participant, in equal shares.

"(4) The surviving parent or parents of the participant, in equal shares.

If there is no such person living, such amount shall be paid to such participant's estate.".

ENTITLEMENT-FREE PURSUIT OF PROGRAMS OF SECONDARY EDUCATION

SEC. 403. Subsection (b) of section 1631 is amended to read as follows:

38 USC 1631.

"(b) Any enlisted member of the Armed Forces participating in the program shall be eligible to enroll in a course, courses, or program of education for the purpose of attaining a secondary school diploma (or an equivalency certificate), as authorized by section 1691(a) of this title, during the last six months of such member's first enlistment and at any time thereafter.".

38 USC 1691.

LIMITATION ON PERIOD OF ASSISTANCE UNDER TWO OR MORE PROGRAMS

SEC. 404. Paragraph (1) of section 1631(a) is amended to read as follows:

38 USC 1631.

"(1) Subject to the provisions of section 1795 of this title limiting the aggregate period for which any person may receive assistance under two or more programs of educational or vocational assistance administered by the Veterans' Administration, a participant shall be

38 USC 1795.

entitled to a maximum of 36 monthly benefit payments (or their equivalent in the event of part-time benefits).".

APPLICABILITY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER 34

38 USC 1641.

SEC. 405. Section 1641 is amended by—

(1) inserting "1663," after "sections" the first place it appears; and

(2) striking out "1696, and 1698" and inserting in lieu thereof "and 1691(a)(1)".

AMENDMENTS RELATING TO MONTHLY CONTRIBUTIONS

38 USC 1622.

SEC. 406. (a) Subsection (a) of section 1622 is amended by—

(1) striking out "Each" in the first sentence and inserting in lieu thereof "Except as provided in subsections (c) and (d) of this section, each"; and

(2) striking out "$50" and "$75" in the second sentence and inserting in lieu thereof "$25" and "$100", respectively.

(b) Subsection (c) of such section is amended by inserting after "Forces" a comma and "including contributions in lieu of, or to reduce the amount of, monthly deductions under subsection (a) of this section".

(c) Such section is further amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

"(d) Subject to the maximum contribution prescribed by subsection (a) of this section, a participant shall be permitted, while serving on active duty, to make a lump-sum contribution to the fund. A lump-sum contribution to the fund by a participant shall be in addition to or in lieu of monthly deductions made from such participant's military pay and shall be considered, for the purposes of paragraph (2) of section 1631(a), to have been made by monthly deductions from such participant's military pay in the amount of $75 per month or in such lesser amount as may be specified by such participant pursuant to regulations issued jointly by the Secretary and the Administrator.".

38 USC 1631.

TITLE V—VETERANS' EMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE AMENDMENTS

PROMOTION OF THE DEVELOPMENT AND ESTABLISHMENT OF EMPLOYMENT, TRAINING, AND OTHER OPPORTUNITIES

38 USC 244.

SEC. 501. Section 244 is amended by—

(1) redesignating clauses (2) through (5) as clauses (3) through (6), respectively; and

(2) inserting after clause (1) the following new clause (2):

"(2) in consultation with the Secretary of Labor, actively seek to promote the development and establishment of employment, training, and other opportunities for veterans, with particular emphasis on the needs of veterans with service-connected disabilities and other eligible veterans, taking into account applicable rates of unemployment and the employment emphases set forth in chapter 42 of this title;".

38 USC 2011 *et seq.*

PROMOTION OF THE DEVELOPMENT OF PROGRAMS OF TRAINING ON THE JOB

SEC. 502. Section 1772 is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

38 USC 1772.

"(d) Pursuant to regulations prescribed by the Administrator in consultation with the Secretary of Labor, the Administrator shall actively promote the development of programs of training on the job (including programs of apprenticeship) for the purposes of sections 1777 and 1787 of this title and shall utilize the services of disabled veterans' outreach program specialists under section 2003A of this title to promote the development of such programs.".

38 USC 1777, 1787.

Post, p. 2204.

ELIGIBILITY FOR JOB COUNSELING, TRAINING, AND PLACEMENT SERVICES

SEC. 503. Section 2001 is amended by—

38 USC 2001.

(1) amending paragraph (1) to read as follows:

"(1) The term 'special disabled veteran' has the same meaning provided in section 2011(1) of this title."; and

Post, p. 2206.

(2) redesignating paragraphs (2) and (3) as paragraphs (5) and (6), respectively, and inserting after paragraph (1) the following new paragraphs:

"(2) The term 'veteran of the Vietnam era' has the same meaning provided in section 2011(2) of this title.

"(3) The term 'disabled veteran' has the same meaning provided in section 2011(3) of this title.

"(4) The term 'eligible veteran' has the same meaning provided in section 2011(4) of this title.".

ELEVATION OF DEPUTY ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF LABOR FOR VETERANS' EMPLOYMENT TO ASSISTANT SECRETARY

SEC. 504. (a) Chapter 41 is amended by—

(1) striking out "Deputy" in the item relating to section 2002A in the table of sections at the beginning of such chapter;

38 USC 2002A.

(2) striking out "Deputy" before "Assistant Secretary" in section 2002;

38 USC 2002.

(3) striking out "Deputy" in the catchline of section 2002A; and

38 USC 2002A.

(4) striking out "Deputy" before "Assistant Secretary" in section 2002A.

(b) Any reference in any law, regulation, directive, or other document to the Deputy Assistant Secretary of Labor for Veterans' Employment shall be deemed to be a reference to the Assistant Secretary of Labor for Veterans' Employment.

38 USC 2002A note.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the position of Deputy Assistant Secretary of Labor for Veterans' Employment, as constituted on the day before the date of the enactment of this section, shall remain in existence until a person has been appointed to and has qualified for the position of Assistant Secretary of Labor for Veterans' Employment (established by the amendments made by subsection (a)).

38 USC 2002A note.

(d) Section 5316 of title 5, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"Assistant Secretary of Labor for Veterans' Employment.".

CLERICAL SUPPORT FOR VETERANS' EMPLOYMENT REPRESENTATIVES

38 USC 2003.

SEC. 505. Section 2003 is amended by inserting "(and shall assign full-time clerical support to each such representative)" after employment representative" the first time such term appears in the first sentence.

DISABLED VETERANS' OUTREACH PROGRAM

SEC. 506. (a) Chapter 41 is amended by inserting after section 2003 the following new section:

38 USC 2003A.

"§ 2003A. Disabled veterans' outreach program

"(a)(1) The Secretary of Labor shall make available to each State, directly or by grant or contract, such funds as may be necessary to support a disabled veterans' outreach program designed to meet the employment needs of veterans, especially disabled veterans of the Vietnam era.

"(2) Funds provided to a State under this subsection shall be sufficient to support the appointment of one disabled veterans' outreach program specialist for each 5,300 veterans of the Vietnam era and disabled veterans residing in such State. Each such specialist shall be a veteran. Preference shall be given in the appointment of such specialists to disabled veterans of the Vietnam era. If the Secretary finds that a disabled veteran of the Vietnam era is not available for any such appointment, preference for such appointment shall be given to other disabled veterans. If the Secretary finds that no disabled veteran is available for such appointment, such appointment may be given to any veteran. Each such specialist shall be compensated at a rate not less than the rate prescribed for an entry level professional in the State government of the State concerned.

"(3) The Secretary shall also make available to the States such funds, in addition to those made available to carry out paragraphs (1) and (2) of this subsection, as may be necessary to support the reasonable expenses of such specialists for training, travel, supplies, and fringe benefits.

"(4) Specialists appointed pursuant to paragraph (2) of this subsection shall be in addition to and shall not supplant employees assigned to local employment service offices pursuant to section 2004 of this title.

38 USC 2004.

"(b)(1) Pursuant to regulations prescribed by the Secretary of Labor, disabled veterans' outreach program specialists shall be assigned only those duties directly related to meeting the employment needs of eligible veterans, with priority for the provision of services in the following order:

"(A) Services to disabled veterans of the Vietnam era who are participating in or have completed a program of vocational rehabilitation under chapter 31 of this title.

Ante, p. 2171.

"(B) Services to other disabled veterans.

"(C) Services to other eligible veterans in accordance with priorities determined by the Secretary taking into account applicable rates of unemployment and the employment emphases set forth in chapter 42 of this title.

38 USC 2011 *et seq.*

In the provision of services in accordance with this paragraph, maximum emphasis in meeting the employment needs of veterans shall be placed on assisting economically or educationally disadvantaged veterans.

"(2) Not more than three-fourths of the disabled veterans' outreach program specialists in each State shall be stationed at local employment service offices in such State. Specialists not so stationed shall be stationed at centers established by the Veterans' Administration to provide a program of readjustment counseling pursuant to section 621A of this title, veterans assistance offices established by the Veterans' Administration pursuant to section 242 of this title, and such other sites as may be determined to be appropriate in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Secretary after consultation with the Administrator. 38 USC 621A. 38 USC 242.

"(c) Each disabled veterans' outreach program specialist shall carry out the following functions for the purpose of providing services to eligible veterans in accordance with the priorities set forth in subsection (b) of this section:

"(1) Development of job and job training opportunities for such veterans through contacts with employers, especially small- and medium-size private sector employers.

"(2) Pursuant to regulations prescribed by the Secretary after consultation with the Administrator, promotion and development of apprenticeship and other on-job training positions pursuant to section 1787 of this title. 38 USC 1787.

"(3) The carrying out of outreach activities to locate such veterans through contacts with local veterans organizations, the Veterans' Administration, the State employment service agency and local employment service offices, and community-based organizations.

"(4) Provision of appropriate assistance to community-based groups and organizations and prime sponsors under the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act in providing services to such veterans. 29 USC 801 note.

"(5) Provision of appropriate assistance to local employment service office employees with responsibility for veterans in carrying out their responsibilities pursuant to this chapter.

"(6) Consultation and coordination with other appropriate representatives of Federal, State, and local programs for the purpose of developing maximum linkages to promote employment opportunities for and provide maximum employment assistance to such veterans.

"(7) The carrying out of such other duties as will promote the development of entry-level and career job opportunities for such veterans.

"(d) Persons serving as staff in the disabled veterans outreach program conducted under title III of the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act on the date of enactment of this section shall be appointed as disabled veterans' outreach program specialists in the State in which such individual is so serving, unless the Secretary for good cause shown determines that such individual is not qualified for such appointment. 29 USC 871.

"(e) The Secretary of Labor shall administer the program provided for by this section through the Assistant Secretary of Labor for Veterans' Employment.".

(b) The table of sections at the beginning of chapter 41 is amended by inserting after the item relating to section 2003 the following new item:

"2003A. Disabled veterans' outreach program.".

EMPHASIS ON VETERANS OF THE VIETNAM ERA AND DISABLED VETERANS; REVISION OF ANNUAL REPORT

Sec. 507. Section 2007 is amended by— 38 USC 2007.

(1) striking out "those veterans who have been recently discharged or released from active duty" in subsection (a)(1) and inserting in lieu thereof "veterans of the Vietnam era and disabled veterans"; and

(2) striking out the second sentence of subsection (c) and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "The report shall include, by State, specification of the numbers of eligible veterans, veterans of the Vietnam era, disabled veterans, special disabled veterans, and eligible persons who registered for assistance with the public employment service system and, of each of such categories, the number referred to jobs, the number placed in permanent jobs as defined by the Secretary, the number referred to and the number placed in employment and job training programs supported by the Federal Government, the number counseled, and the number who received some reportable service.".

ELIGIBILITY FOR EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING PROGRAMS FOR VETERANS OF THE VIETNAM ERA

Definitions.
38 USC 2011.

SEC. 508. The text of section 2011 is amended to read as follows:

"As used in this chapter—

"(1) The term 'special disabled veteran' means (A) a veteran who is entitled to compensation under laws administered by the Veterans' Administration for a disability rated at 30 percent or more, or (B) a person who was discharged or released from active duty because of a service-connected disability.

"(2)(A) Subject to subparagraph (B) of this paragraph, the term 'veteran of the Vietnam era' means an eligible veteran any part of whose active military, naval, or air service was during the Vietnam era.

"(B) No veteran may be considered to be a veteran of the Vietnam era under this paragraph after December 31, 1991.

"(3) The term 'disabled veteran' means (A) a veteran who is entitled to compensation under laws administered by the Veterans' Administration, or (B) a person who was discharged or released from active duty because of a service-connected disability.

"(4) The term 'eligible veteran' means a person who (A) served on active duty for a period of more than 180 days and was discharged or released therefrom with other than a dishonorable discharge, or (B) was discharged or released from active duty because of a service-connected disability.

"(5) The term 'department or agency' means any agency of the Federal Government or the District of Columbia, including any Executive agency as defined in section 105 of title 5.".

5 USC 105.

FILING OF COMPLAINTS REGARDING VIOLATIONS OF EMPLOYMENT EMPHASIS PROVISIONS IN FEDERAL CONTRACTS

38 USC 2012.

SEC. 509. Subsection (b) of section 2012 is amended to read as follows:

"(b) If any special disabled veteran or veteran of the Vietnam era believes any contractor of the United States has failed to comply or refuses to comply with the provisions of the contractor's contract relating to the employment of veterans, the veteran may file a complaint with the Secretary of Labor, who shall promptly investigate such complaint and take appropriate action in accordance with the terms of the contract and applicable laws and regulations.".

EMPLOYMENT WITHIN THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

Sec. 510. Section 2014 is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection: 38 USC 2014.

"(g) To further the policy stated in subsection (a) of this section, the Administrator may give preference to qualified special disabled veterans and qualified veterans of the Vietnam era for employment in the Veterans' Administration as veterans' benefits counselors and veterans' claims examiners and in positions to provide the outreach services required under section 241 of this title, to serve as veterans' representatives at certain educational institutions as provided in section 243 of this title, or to provide readjustment counseling under section 612A of this title to veterans of the Vietnam era.".

38 USC 241.
38 USC 243.
38 USC 612A.

REEMPLOYMENT RIGHTS OF RESERVES CALLED TO ACTIVE DUTY

Sec. 511. (a) Subsections (c) and (g) of section 2024 are amended by striking out "three consecutive months" and inserting in lieu thereof "twelve consecutive weeks". 38 USC 2024.

(b) Subsection (f) of such section is amended to read as follows:

"(f) For the purposes of subsections (c) and (d) of this section, full-time training or other full-time duty performed by a member of the National Guard under section 316, 502, 503, 504, or 505 of title 32 is considered active duty for training. For the purposes of subsection (d) of this section, inactive duty training performed by that member under section 502 of title 32 or section 206, 301, 309, 402, or 1002 of title 37 is considered inactive duty training.".

EMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE AND SERVICES FOR VETERANS INELIGIBLE FOR ASSISTANCE UNDER CHAPTER 41

Sec. 512. The Secretary of Labor shall assure that any veteran who is made ineligible for employment assistance under chapter 41 of title 38, United States Code, by virtue of the amendments made by section 503(1) of this Act shall be provided with the employment assistance and services made available under the provisions of the Act entitled "An Act to provide for the establishment of a national employment system and for cooperation with the States in the promotion of such system, and for other purposes", approved June 6, 1933 (commonly referred to as the "Wagner-Peyser Act"), (29 U.S.C. 49-49k), the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act (29 U.S.C. et seq.), and other applicable provisions of law.

38 USC 2001 note.
38 USC 503.
29 USC 801 note.

REQUIREMENT FOR BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS TO PUBLISH CERTAIN UNEMPLOYMENT INFORMATION ANNUALLY

Sec. 513. (a) When the Commissioner of the Bureau of Labor Statistics publishes annual labor-market statistics relating specifically to veterans who served in the Armed Forces during the Vietnam era, the Commissioner shall also publish separate labor-market statistics on the same subject matter which apply only to veterans who served in the Vietnam theatre of operations. When the Commissioner of the Bureau of Labor Statistics publishes labor-market statistics which relate specifically to veterans who served in the Armed Forces during the Vietnam era in addition to those statistics published on an annual basis to which the preceding sentence applies, the Commissioner shall also, if feasible, publish separate labor-market statistics on the same subject matter which apply only to veterans who served in the Vietnam theatre of operations.

38 USC 2007 note.

(b) For the purposes of this section, veterans who during the Vietnam era served in Vietnam, in air missions over Vietnam, or in naval missions in the waters adjacent to Vietnam shall be considered to be veterans who served in the Vietnam theatre of operations.

TITLE VI—COST-SAVING PROVISIONS

REPEAL OF AUTHORITY TO PURSUE PREDISCHARGE EDUCATION PROGRAM (PREP) UNDER CHAPTER 32

38 USC 1695–1698.

SEC. 601. (a)(1) Subchapter VI of chapter 34 is repealed.

(2) The table of sections at the beginning of such chapter is amended by striking out the item relating to subchapter VI and the items relating to sections 1695, 1696, 1697, and 1698.

38 USC 1661.

(b) Section 1661(c) is amended by striking out "subchapters V and VI" and inserting in lieu thereof "subchapter V".

38 USC 1780.

(c) Section 1780(d) is amended by—

(1) in paragraph (2)—

(A) striking out "(other than under subchapter VI of chapter 34)"; and

(B) striking out "paragraphs 5 (B) and (C) and (6)" and inserting in lieu thereof "paragraphs (4) (B) and (C) and (5)";

(2) striking out paragraph (3);

(3) redesignating paragraph (4) as paragraph (3);

(4) redesignating paragraph (5) as paragraph (4) and striking out "paragraphs (2) and (3)" in such paragraph and inserting in lieu thereof "paragraph (2)"; and

(5) redesignating paragraph (6) as paragraph (5) and striking out "paragraph (5)" in such paragraph and inserting in lieu thereof "paragraph (4)".

(d) Section 1780 is amended by—

(1) striking out "and (3)" in subsection (e); and

(2) striking out "(except as provided by subsection (d)(3) of this section)" in subsection (f).

38 USC 1784.

(e) Section 1784(c), as redesignated by section 342(a)(2) of this Act, is amended by striking out "1780(d)(5)" and inserting in lieu thereof "1780(d)(4)".

38 USC 1788.

(f) Section 1788(a)(6) is amended by striking out "or 1696(a)(2)".

38 USC 1789.

(g) Section 1789(b)(5) is amended by striking out "or VI".

38 USC 1798.

(h) Section 1798(f)(2) is amended by striking out "1780(d)(5)" and inserting in lieu thereof "1780(d)(4)".

LIMITATION OF PAYMENT OF EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE ALLOWANCES TO INCARCERATED VETERANS AND INCARCERATED PERSONS ELIGIBLE FOR EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE

38 USC 1682.

SEC. 602. (a) Section 1682, as amended by section 310 of this Act, is further amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

"(g)(1) Subject to the provisions of paragraph (2) of this subsection, the amount of the educational assistance allowance paid to an eligible veteran who is pursuing a program of education under this chapter while incarcerated in a Federal, State, or local penal institution for conviction of a felony may not exceed such amount as the Administrator determines, in accordance with regulations which the Administrator shall prescribe, is necessary to cover the cost of established charges for tuition and fees required of similarly circumstanced nonveterans enrolled in the same program and to cover the cost of necessary supplies, books, and equipment, or the applicable monthly educational assistance allowance prescribed for a veteran with no dependents in subsection (a)(1) or (c)(2) of this section or section 1787(b)(1) of this title, whichever is the lesser. *Ante*, pp. 2189, 2191.

"(2) Paragraph (1) of this subsection shall apply in the case of any veteran who is pursuing a program of education under this chapter while residing in a halfway house or participating in a work-release program in connection with such veteran's conviction of a felony if the Administrator determines that all the veteran's living expenses are being defrayed by a Federal, State, or local government.".

(b) Section 1732 is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection: 38 USC 1732.

"(e) In the case of an eligible person who is pursuing a program of education under this chapter while incarcerated in a Federal, State, or local penal institution for conviction of a felony, the educational assistance allowance shall be paid in the same manner prescribed in section 1682(g) of this title for incarcerated veterans.". 38 USC 1682.

(c) Section 1780(a) is amended by— 38 USC 1780.

(1) striking out "or" at the end of clause (4);

(2) striking out the period at the end of clause (5) and inserting in lieu thereof a semicolon and "or"; and

(3) inserting after clause (5) the following new clause:

"(6) to any eligible veteran or person incarcerated in a Federal, State, or local prison or jail for any course (A) to the extent the tuition and fees of the veteran or person are paid under any Federal program (other than a program administered by the Administrator) or under any State or local program, or (B) for which there are no tuition and fees.".

(d) The provisions of section 1682(g)(1) of title 38, United States Code, as added by subsection (a), shall not apply to an apportionment made under section 3107(c) of such title before the date of the enactment of this Act. 38 USC 1682 note. *Ante*, p. 2208. 38 USC 3107.

REDUCTION IN EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE ALLOWANCE FOR FLIGHT TRAINING

SEC. 603. (a) Section 1677(b) is amended by striking out "90 per centum" and inserting in lieu thereof "60 percent". 38 USC 1677.

(b) The second sentence of section 1798(c) is amended by striking out "flight, apprentice, or other on-job, or PREP training" and inserting in lieu thereof "or apprenticeship or other on-job training". 38 USC 1798.

REDUCTION IN EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE FOR CORRESPONDENCE COURSES

SEC. 604. Section 1786(a)(1) is amended by striking out "90 per centum" and inserting in lieu thereof "70 percent". 38 USC 1786.

DEBT COLLECTION

SEC. 605. (a)(1) Chapter 53 is amended by adding at the end the following new sections:

"§ 3114. Indebtedness offsets 38 USC 3114.

"(a) Subject to subsections (b) and (d) of this section, the Administrator shall (unless the Administrator waives recovery under section 3102 of this title) deduct the amount of the indebtedness of any person who has been determined to be indebted to the United States by virtue of such person's participation in a benefits program adminis- 38 USC 3102.

tered by the Veterans' Administration from future payments made to such person under any law administered by the Veterans' Administration.

Deductions.

"(b) Deductions may not be made under subsection (a) of this section with respect to the indebtedness of a person described in such subsection unless the Administrator—

"(1) has made reasonable efforts to notify such person of such person's right to dispute through prescribed administrative processes the existence or amount of such indebtedness and of such person's right to request a waiver of such indebtedness under section 3102 of this title;

38 USC 3102.

"(2) has made a determination with respect to any such dispute or request or has determined that the time required to make such a determination before making deductions would jeopardize the Administrator's ability to recover the full amount of such indebtedness through deductions from such payments; and

"(3) has made reasonable efforts to notify such person about the proposed deductions from such payments.

"(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of this title or of any other law, the authority of the Administrator to make deductions under this section or to take other administrative action authorized by law for the purpose of collecting an indebtedness described in subsection (a) of this section, or for the purpose of determining the creditworthiness of a person who owes such an indebtedness, shall not be subject to any limitation with respect to the time for bringing civil actions or for commencing administrative proceedings.

Regulations.

"(d) The Administrator shall prescribe regulations for the administration of this section.

38 USC 3115.

"§ 3115. Interest and administrative cost charges on delinquent payments of certain amounts due the United States

38 USC 3102.

"(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this title or of any other law and subject to section 3102 of this title, interest and administrative costs (as described in subsections (b) and (c) of this section) shall be charged, under regulations which the Administrator shall prescribe, on any amount owed to the United States—

"(1) for an indebtedness resulting from a person's participation in a benefits program administered by the Veterans' Administration other than a loan, loan-guaranty, or loan-insurance program;

38 USC 601 *et seq.*

"(2) for an indebtedness resulting from the provision of care or services under chapter 17 of this title; or

"(3) to the extent not precluded by the terms of the loan instruments concerned, for an indebtedness resulting from a person's participation in a program of loans, loan guaranties, or loan insurance administered by the Veterans' Administration under this title.

"(b)(1) Interest on the amount of any indebtedness described in subsection (a) of this section shall accrue from the day on which the initial notification of the amount due is mailed to the person who owes such amount (using the most current address of such person that is available to the Administrator), but interest under this section shall not be charged (A) for any period before the date of the enactment of this section, or (B) if the amount due is paid within a reasonable period of time. The Administrator shall, in the regulations prescribed pursuant to subsection (a) of this section, prescribe what constitutes a reasonable period of time for payment of an indebtedness after the initial notification of indebtedness has been mailed.

"(2) The rate of interest to be charged under this section shall be based on the rate of interest paid by the United States for its borrowing and shall be determined by the Administrator under such regulations.

Administrative costs.

"(c) The administrative costs to be charged under this section with respect to an amount owed to the United States shall be so much of the costs incurred by the United States in collecting such amount as the Administrator determines, under such regulations, to be reasonable and appropriate.

38 USC 3116.

"§ 3116. Authority to sue to collect certain debts

"(a)(1) Within ninety days after the date of the enactment of this section, the Administrator shall take appropriate steps to authorize attorneys employed by the Veterans' Administration to exercise, subject to paragraphs (2) and (3) of this subsection, the right of the United States to bring suit in any court of competent jurisdiction to recover any indebtedness owed to the United States by a person by virtue of such person's participation in a benefits program administered by the Veterans' Administration.

"(2) No suit may be filed under this section to recover any indebtedness owed by any person to the United States unless the Administrator has determined, under regulations which the Administrator shall prescribe, that such person has failed to respond appropriately to reasonable administrative efforts to collect such indebtedness.

"(3) The activities of attorneys employed by the Veterans' Administration in bringing suit under this section shall be subject to the direction and supervision of the Attorney General of the United States and to such terms and conditions as the Attorney General may prescribe.

"(b) Not later than ninety days after the date of the enactment of this section, the Administrator and the Attorney General of the United States shall submit to the appropriate committees of the Congress a joint report that describes and explains the actions taken by the Administrator and the Attorney General to implement subsection (a) of this section.

"(c) Nothing in this section shall derogate from the authority of the Attorney General of the United States under sections 516 and 519 of title 28 to direct and supervise all litigation to which the United States or an agency or officer of the United States is a party.".

(2) The table of sections at the beginning of such chapter is amended by adding at the end the following new items:

"3114. Indebtedness offsets.
"3115. Interest and administrative cost charges on delinquent payments of certain amounts due the United States.
"3116. Authority to sue to collect certain debts.".

Regulations.
38 USC 3114 note.

(b) The Administrator of Veterans' Affairs shall, not later than January 1, 1981, prescribe the regulations required to be prescribed under sections 3114 and 3115 of title 38, United States Code, as added by subsection (a).

38 USC 415.

(c)(1) Section 415 is amended by striking out subsection (f) and redesignating subsections (g) and (h) as subsections (f) and (g), respectively.

38 USC 506.

(2) Section 506 is amended by striking out "(a)" at the beginning of subsection (a) and striking out subsection (b).

38 USC 3102.

(3) Section 3102 is amended by—

(A) inserting "(or any interest thereon)" after "overpayments" in subsection (a); and

(B) inserting "(or any interest thereon)" after "indebtedness" both places it appears in subsection (c).

DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION

38 USC 3301.

SEC. 606. (a) Subsection (a) of section 3301 is amended by striking out "personnel of the armed services" and inserting in lieu thereof "members of the Armed Forces".

(b) Subsection (b) of such section is amended by adding at the end the following new clause:

"(6) In connection with any proceeding for the collection of an amount owed to the United States by virtue of a person's participation in any benefit program administered by the Veterans' Administration when in the judgment of the Administrator such disclosure is deemed necessary and proper.".

(c) Subsection (c) of such section is amended to read as follows:

"(c)(1) The amount of any payment made by the Veterans' Administration to any person receiving benefits under a program administered by the Veterans' Administration shall be made known to any person who applies for such information.

"(2) Any appraisal report or certificate of reasonable value submitted to or prepared by the Veterans' Administration in connection with any loan guaranteed, insured, or made under chapter 37 of this title shall be made available to any person who applies for such report or certificate.

38 USC 1801 *et seq.*

Claim information, publication.

"(3) Subject to the approval of the President, the Administrator may publish at any time and in any manner any or all information of record pertaining to any claim filed with the Veterans' Administration if the Administrator determines that the public interest warrants or requires such publication.".

(d) The first sentence of subsection (f) of such section is amended by—

(1) striking out "names or addresses, or both, of any present or former members of the Armed Forces, and/or their dependents" and inserting in lieu thereof "name or address, or both, of any present or former member of the Armed Forces, or a dependent of a present or former member of the Armed Forces"; and

(2) striking out "such names or addresses" and inserting in lieu thereof "such name or address".

(e) Such section is further amended by redesignating subsection (g) as subsection (j) and inserting after subsection (f) the following new subsections:

"(g)(1) Subject to the provisions of this subsection, and under regulations which the Administrator shall prescribe, the Administrator may release the name or address, or both, of any person who is a present or former member of the Armed Forces, or who is a dependent of a present or former member of the Armed Forces, to a consumer reporting agency if the release of such information is necessary for a purpose described in paragraph (2) of this subsection.

"(2) A release of information under paragraph (1) of this subsection concerning a person described in such paragraph may be made for the purpose of—

"(A) locating such a person—

"(i) who has been administratively determined to be indebted to the United States by virtue of the person's participation in a benefits program administered by the Veterans' Administration; or

"(ii) if the Administrator has determined under such regulations that (I) it is necessary to locate such person in order to conduct a study pursuant to section 219 of this title or a study required by any other provision of law, and (II) all reasonable steps have been taken to assure that the release of such information to such reporting agency will not have an adverse effect on such person; or

38 USC 219.

"(B) obtaining a consumer report in order to assess the ability of a person described in clause (A)(i) of this paragraph to repay the indebtedness of such person to the United States, but the Administrator may release the name or address of such person for the purpose stated in this clause only if the Administrator determines under such regulations that such person has failed to respond appropriately to administrative efforts to collect such indebtedness.

"(3) The Administrator may also release to a consumer reporting agency, for the purposes specified in clause (A) or (B) of paragraph (2) of this subsection, such other information as the Administrator determines under such regulations is reasonably necessary to identify a person described in such paragraph, except that the Administrator may not release to a consumer reporting agency any information which indicates any indebtedness on the part of such person to the United States or any information which reflects adversely on such person. Before releasing any information under this paragraph, the Administrator shall, under such regulations, take reasonable steps to provide for the protection of the personal privacy of persons about whom information is proposed to be released under this paragraph.

"(4)(A) If the Administrator determines, under regulations which the Administrator shall prescribe, that a person described in paragraph (1) of this subsection has failed to respond appropriately to reasonable administrative efforts to collect an indebtedness of such person described in paragraph (2)(A)(i) of this subsection, the Administrator may release information concerning the indebtedness, including the name and address of such person, to a consumer reporting agency for the purpose of making such information available for inclusion in consumer reports regarding such person and, if necessary, for the purpose of locating such person, if—

"(i) the Administrator has (I) made reasonable efforts to notify such person of such person's right to dispute through prescribed administrative processes the existence or amount of such indebtedness and of such person's right to request a waiver of such indebtedness under section 3102 of this title, (II) afforded such person a reasonable opportunity to exercise such rights, and (III) made a determination with respect to any such dispute or request; and

38 USC 3102.

"(ii) thirty calendar days have elapsed after the day on which the Administrator has made a determination that reasonable efforts have been made to notify such person (I) that the Administrator intends to release such information for such purpose or purposes, and (II) that, upon the request of such person, the Administrator shall inform such person of whether such information has been so released and of the name and address of each consumer reporting agency to which such information was released by the Administrator and of the specific information so released.

"(B) After release of any information under subparagraph (A) of this paragraph concerning the indebtedness of any person, the Administrator shall promptly notify—

"(i) each consumer reporting agency to which such information has been released by the Administrator; and

"(ii) each consumer reporting agency described in subsection (i)(3)(B)(i) of this section to which such information has been transmitted by the Administrator through a consumer reporting agency described in subsection (i)(3)(B)(ii)(I) of this section,

of any substantial change in the status or amount of such indebtedness and, upon the request of any such consumer reporting agency for verification of any or all information so released, promptly verify or correct, as appropriate, such information. The Administrator shall also, after the release of such information, inform such person, upon the request of such person, of the name and address of each consumer reporting agency described in clause (i) or (ii) of this subparagraph to which such information was released or transmitted by the Administrator and of the specific information so released or transmitted.

"(h)(1) Under regulations which the Administrator shall prescribe, the Administrator may release the name or address, or both, of any person who is a present or former member of the Armed Forces, or who is a dependent of a present or former member of the Armed Forces (and other information relating to the identity of such person), to any person in a category of persons described in such regulations and specified in such regulations as a category of persons to whom such information may be released, if the release of such information is necessary for a purpose described in paragraph (2) of this subsection.

"(2) A release of information under paragraph (1) of this subsection may be made for the purpose of—

38 USC 1801 *et seq.*

38 USC 1820.

"(A) determining the creditworthiness, credit capacity, income, or financial resources of a person who has (i) applied for any benefit under chapter 37 of this title, or (ii) submitted an offer to the Administrator for the purchase of property acquired by the Administrator under section 1820(a)(5) of this title;

"(B) verifying, either before or after the Administrator has approved a person's application for assistance in the form of a loan guaranty or loan insurance under chapter 37 of this title, information submitted by a lender to the Administrator regarding the creditworthiness, credit capacity, income, or financial resources of such person;

"(C) offering for sale or other disposition by the Administrator, pursuant to section 1820 of this title, any loan or installment sale contract owned or held by the Administrator; or

"(D) providing assistance to any applicant for benefits under chapter 37 of this title or administering such benefits if the Administrator promptly records the fact of such release in appropriate records pertaining to the person concerning whom such release was made.

"(i)(1) No contract entered into for any of the purposes of subsection (g) or (h) of this section, and no action taken pursuant to any such contract or either such subsection, shall result in the application of section 552a of title 5 to any consumer reporting agency or any employee of a consumer reporting agency.

"(2) The Administrator shall take reasonable steps to provide for the protection of the personal privacy of persons about whom information is disclosed under subsection (g) or (h) of this section.

"(3) For the purposes of this subsection and of subsection (g) of this section—

"(A) The term 'consumer report' has the meaning provided such term in subsection (d) of section 603 of the Fair Credit Reporting Act (15 U.S.C. 1681a(d)).

"Consumer report."

"(B) The term 'consumer reporting agency' means—

"Consumer reporting agency."

"(i) a consumer reporting agency as such term is defined in subsection (f) of section 603 of the Fair Credit Reporting Act (15 U.S.C. 1681a(f)), or

"(ii) any person who, for monetary fees, dues, or on a cooperative nonprofit basis, regularly engages in whole or in part in the practice of (I) obtaining credit or other information on consumers for the purpose of furnishing such information to consumer reporting agencies (as defined in clause (i) of this paragraph), or (II) serving as a marketing agent under arrangements enabling third parties to obtain such information from such reporting agencies.".

(f) Subsection (j) of such section (as redesignated by subsection (e)) is amended by striking out "Any" and inserting in lieu thereof "Except as provided in subsection (i)(1) of this section, any".

TITLE VII—MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

ADMINISTRATOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES FOR ADVOCACY ON BEHALF OF VETERANS

SEC. 701. (a) Section 220 is amended by striking out the period at the end and inserting in lieu thereof a comma and "and shall actively promote the effective implementation, enforcement, and application of all provisions of law and regulations providing for special consideration, emphasis, or preference for veterans.".

38 USC 220.

(b)(1) The catchline of such section is amended to read as follows:

"§ 220. Coordination and promotion of other Federal programs affecting veterans and their dependents".

(2) The item relating to such section in the table of sections at the beginning of chapter 3 is amended to read as follows:

"220. Coordination and promotion of other Federal programs affecting veterans and their dependents.".

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH EXEMPTION

SEC. 702. Section 502 of the Veterans' Disability Compensation and Survivors' Benefits Amendments of 1979 (Public Law 96-128; 93 Stat. 987) is amended by adding at the end the following new sentence: "Disclosures of information made under this section shall for all purposes be deemed to be disclosures authorized in the Internal Revenue Code of 1954.".

26 USC 6103 note.

26 USC 1.

EFFECTIVE DATE FOR CHANGE IN PROBATIONARY PERIOD FOR CERTAIN EMPLOYEES

SEC. 703. The amendment made by section 303 of the Veterans Health Programs Extension and Improvement Act of 1979 (Public

38 USC 4106 note.

38 USC 4106.

Law 96-151; 93 Stat. 1096) shall apply only with respect to appointments described in section 4106(a) of title 38, United States Code, made after December 19, 1979.

AMENDMENT TO TITLE 18, UNITED STATES CODE

SEC. 704. Section 1114 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting "or any officer or employee of the Veterans' Administration assigned to perform investigative or law enforcement functions," after "of the Department of Agriculture assigned to perform investigative, inspection, or law enforcement functions,".

TITLE VIII—TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS AND EFFECTIVE DATES

TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS

38 USC 1652.

SEC. 801. (a) Section 1652 is amended by—

(1) inserting "and chapter 36 of this title" after "chapter" the first place it appears;

(2) striking out "For the purposes of this chapter and chapter 36 of this title, the" in subsections (e), (f), and (g) and inserting in lieu thereof "The"; and

(3) striking out "Commissioner" in subsection (g) and inserting in lieu thereof "Secretary".

38 USC 1685.

(b) Section 1685(d) is amended by striking out "Civil Service Commission" and inserting in lieu thereof "Office of Personnel Management".

38 USC 1701.

(c) Section 1701(a) is amended by—

(1) inserting "and chapter 36 of this title" after "chapter" the first place it appears;

(2) striking out "For the purposes of this chapter and chapter 36 of this title, the" in paragraphs (9), (10), and (11) and inserting in lieu thereof "The"; and

(3) striking out "Commissioner" in paragraph (11) and inserting in lieu thereof "Secretary".

38 USC 1775.

(d) Section 1775(a) is amended by striking out "Commissioner" each place it appears and inserting in lieu thereof "Secretary".

38 USC 1781.

(e) Section 1781 is amended by striking out "Department of Health, Education, and Welfare" and inserting in lieu thereof "Department of Health and Human Services".

38 USC 1790.

(f) Section 1790(b)(2) is amended by striking out "therefor" and inserting in lieu thereof "for".

38 USC 1798.

(g) Section 1798(d)(3) is amended by striking out "Commissioner of Education, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare" and inserting in lieu thereof "Secretary of Education".

Ante, p. 2203.

(h) Section 2001 is amended by—

(1) striking out "the" the first place it appears in paragraph (5), as redesignated by section 503(2), and inserting in lieu thereof "The"; and

(2) inserting "the Commonwealth of the Northern Marianas Islands," after "the Virgin Islands," in paragraph (6), as redesignated by section 503(2).

38 USC 2003.

(i) Section 2003 is amended by—

(1) striking out ", United States Code," in the second sentence;

(2) striking out "manpower" in the fourth sentence and inserting in lieu thereof "employment";

(3) inserting "system" after "public employment service" each place it appears; and

(4) inserting ", disabled veterans, and veterans of the Vietnam era" in paragraph (6) after "eligible veterans".

(j) Section 2012(a) is amended by—

38 USC 2012.

(1) inserting "special" after "qualified"; and

(2) striking out "within 60 days after the date of enactment of this section, which regulations" and inserting in lieu thereof "which".

(k)(1) Section 2013 is amended by—

38 USC 2013.

(A) striking out "a veteran (as defined in section 101(2) of this title) who served on active duty for a period of more than 180 days or was discharged or released from active duty for a service-connected disability" and inserting in lieu thereof "an eligible veteran"; and

(B) striking out "any manpower training program assisted under the Manpower Development and Training Act of 1962, or any other manpower" and inserting in lieu thereof "any employment or training program assisted under the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act, or any other employment or".

(2)(A) The catchline of such section is amended to read as follows:

"§ 2013. Eligibility requirements for veterans under Federal employment and training programs".

(B) The item relating to such section in the table of sections at the beginning of chapter 42 is amended to read as follows:

"2013. Eligiblity requirements for veterans under Federal employment and training programs.".

(l) Section 2014 is amended by—

38 USC 2014.

(1) striking out "Civil Service Commission" and "Commission" each place such terms appear and inserting in lieu thereof "Office of Personnel Management" and "Office", respectively;

(2) striking out paragraph (2) of subsection (b) and redesignating paragraph (3) of such subsection as paragraph (2);

(3) striking out "Public Law 93-112 (87 Stat. 391)" in subsection (c) and inserting in lieu thereof "the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 791(b))"; and

(4) striking out "such Public Law 93-112" in subsection (e) and inserting in lieu thereof "the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 791(d))".

(m) The GI Bill Improvement Act of 1977 (Public Law 95-202) is amended by—

(1) striking out paragraph (3) of section 305(a);

38 USC 1673 note.

(2) striking out "paragraph (1)" in section 305(b)(3) and inserting in lieu thereof "paragraph (2)"; and

38 USC 1674 note.

(3) striking out "honorand" in section 401(a)(1)(B) and inserting in lieu thereof "honorable".

38 USC 106 note.

EFFECTIVE DATES

SEC. 802. (a)(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), the amendments made by subsections (a) and (b) of section 101 shall become effective on April 1, 1981.

38 USC 1500 note.
Ante, p. 2171.

(2) The provisions of sections 1508, 1512, 1516, 1518, 1519, 1520, and

1521 of title 38, United States Code, as added by section 101(a), shall become effective on October 1, 1980.

Ante, p. 2171.
Ante, p. 2174.
Ante, p. 2177.

(3) Notwithstanding paragraph (2), the provisions of chapter 31 of title 38, United States Code, as in effect on the day before the date of the enactment of this Act (other than section 1504, relating to subsistence allowances, and section 1507, relating to loans), shall continue in effect until March 31, 1981.

Repeal.

Ante, p. 2171.

(4) Effective on October 1, 1980, sections 1504 and 1507 are repealed. During the period beginning on October 1, 1980, and ending on March 31, 1981, the provisions of sections 1508 and 1512 of title 38, United States Code, as added by section 101(a), shall apply to veterans pursuing a program of vocational rehabilitation training under chapter 31 of such title in the same manner as sections 1504 and 1507 of such title, respectively, applied to veterans pursuing a program of vocational rehabilitation training under such chapter on September 30, 1980.

(5) Subsection (c) of section 101 shall become effective on October 1, 1980. Subsection (d) of such section shall become effective on the date of the enactment of this Act.

38 USC 1781 note.
Ante, p. 2187.

(6) The amendments made by sections 102 and 103 shall become effective on October 1, 1980.

38 USC 1677 note.
Ante, p. 2187.
Ante, p. 2189.

(b)(1) The amendments made by part A of title II shall become effective on October 1, 1980.

(2) The amendments made by part B of title II shall become effective on January 1, 1981.

38 USC 1652 note.
Ante, p. 2191.

(c)(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), the amendments made by title III shall become effective on October 1, 1980.

38 USC 1651 *et seq.*
38 USC 1652.

(2) Paragraph (2) of section 1691(a) of title 38, United States Code, as added by section 311(2), shall not apply to any person receiving educational assistance under chapter 34 of title 38, United States Code, on October 1, 1980, for the pursuit of a program of education, as defined in section 1652(b) of such title, in which such person is enrolled on that date, for as long as such person continuously thereafter is so enrolled and meets the requirements of eligibility for such assistance for pursuit of such program.

38 USC 1602 note.
Ante, p. 2201.
38 USC 1624 note.

(d)(1) The amendments made by section 401 shall take effect as of January 1, 1977.

(2) The amendments made by sections 402 through 406 shall become effective on October 1, 1980.

38 USC 2001 note.
Ante, p. 2202.

(e) The amendments made by title V and the provisions of sections 512 and 513 shall become effective on October 1, 1980.

38 USC 3114 note.
Ante, p. 2208.
Ante, p. 2209.
38 USC 1651 *et seq.*, 1700 *et seq.*

(f)(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), the amendments made by title VI shall become effective on October 1, 1980.

38 USC 1770 *et seq.*

(2) The amendments made by sections 603 and 604 shall not apply to any person receiving educational assistance under chapter 34 or 35 of title 38, United States Code, on September 1, 1980, for the pursuit of a program of education, as defined in section 1652(b) of such title, in which such person is enrolled on that date, for as long as such person continuously thereafter is so enrolled and meets the requirements of eligibility for such assistance for the pursuit of such program under the provisions of such chapter and chapter 36 of such title as in effect on that date.

38 USC 220 note.
Ante, p. 2215.

(g)(1) The amendments made by section 701 shall become effective on October 1, 1980.

26 USC 6103 note.

(2) The amendment made by section 702 shall take effect as of November 28, 1979.

(3) Section 703 and the amendment made by section 704 shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act.

38 USC 4106 note.
Ante, p. 2215.

(h) Section 801 shall become effective on October 1, 1980.

38 USC 1652 note.
Ante, p. 2216.

Approved October 17, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-498 (Comm. on Veterans' Affairs).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-314 accompanying S. 870 (Comm. on Veterans' Affairs).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
  Vol. 125 (1979): Oct. 15, 16, considered and passed House.
  Vol. 126 (1980): Jan. 23, S. 870 considered in Senate.
    Jan. 24, H.R. 5288 considered and passed Senate, amended, in lieu of S. 870.
    Sept. 25, House concurred in Senate amendments with amendments.
    Sept. 26, Senate concurred in House amendments.
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS:
  Vol. 16, No. 43 (1980): Oct. 17, Presidential statement.

Public Law 96-467
96th Congress

An Act

Oct. 17, 1980
[H.R. 3122]

Relating to the tariff treatment of certain articles.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

Tariff treatment of certain articles.

SECTION 1. PERMANENT DUTY-FREE TREATMENT TO CERTAIN DYEING AND TANNING MATERIALS.

(a)(1) Subpart A of part 9 of schedule 4 of the Tariff Schedules of the United States (19 U.S.C. 1202) is amended—

(A) by striking out item 470.15 and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

“	Other:		
470.16	Logwood	Free	Free
470.18	Other	4% ad val.	15% ad val. ”.

(B) by striking out “15% ad val.” in each of items 470.23 and 470.65 and inserting in lieu thereof “Free”;

(C) by striking out “6% ad val.” and “15% ad val.” in item 470.25 and inserting in lieu thereof “Free”;

(D) by striking out “2.5% ad val.” and “15% ad val.” in item 470.55 and inserting in lieu thereof “Free”; and

(E) by striking out “3.5% ad val.” and “15% ad val.” in item 470.57 and inserting in lieu thereof “Free”.

Repeal.

(2) Item 907.80 of the Appendix to such Schedules is repealed.

(b)(1) The amendments made by subsection (a) shall apply with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after the date of the enactment of this Act.

(2) Upon request therefor filed with the customs officer concerned on or before the 90th day after the date of the enactment of this Act, the entry or withdrawal of any article described in item 907.80 of the Tariff Schedules of the United States (as in effect on June 30, 1978) and—

(A) that was made after June 30, 1978, and before the date of the enactment of this Act, and

(B) with respect to which there would have been no duty if any of the amendments made by subsection (a)(1) applied to such entry or withdrawal,

19 USC 1514.

shall, notwithstanding the provisions of section 514 of the Tariff Act of 1930 or any other provision of law, be liquidated or reliquidated as though such entry or withdrawal had been made on the date of the enactment of this Act.

SEC. 2. SUSPENSION OF DUTY ON WOOD EXCELSIOR UNTIL JULY 1, 1981.

(a) Subpart B of part 1 of the Appendix to the Tariff Schedules of the United States (19 U.S.C. 1202) is amended by adding in numerical sequence the following new item:

"	904.00	Wood excelsior, including excelsior pads and wrappings (provided for in item 200.25, part 1A, schedule 2)	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/81	".

(b) The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after the date of the enactment of this Act.

SEC. 3. SUSPENSION OF DUTY ON 2-METHYL-4-CHLOROPHENOL UNTIL JULY 1, 1981.

(a) Subpart B of part 1 of the Appendix to the Tariff Schedules of the United States (19 U.S.C. 1202) is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new item:

"	907.11	2-Methyl-4-chlorophenol (provided for in item 403.60, part 1B, schedule 4)	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/81	".

(b) The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after the date of the enactment of this Act.

SEC. 4. REDUCTION OF DUTY ON CERTAIN CERAMIC INSULATORS UNTIL JULY 1, 1981.

(a) Subpart B of part 1 of the Appendix to the Tariff Schedules of the United States (19 U.S.C. 1202) is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new item:

"	909.20	Ceramic insulators having an alumina oxide content of not less than 96%, if used in spark plugs (provided for in item 535.14, part 2D, schedule 5)	4% ad val.	No change	On or before 6/30/81	".

(b) The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after the date of the enactment of this Act.

SEC. 5. SUSPENSION OF DUTIES ON CERTAIN FORMS OF ZINC UNTIL JULY 1, 1981.

(a) Items 911.00, 911.01, 911.02, and 911.03 of the Appendix to the Tariff Schedules of the United States (19 U.S.C. 1202) are each amended by striking out "6/30/78" and inserting in lieu thereof "6/30/84".

(b)(1) The amendments made by subsection (a) shall apply with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after the date of the enactment of this Act.

(2) Upon request therefor filed with the customs officer concerned on or before the 90th day after the date of the enactment of this Act, the entry or withdrawal of any article described in item 911.00,

19 USC 1202.

911.01, 911.02, or 911.03 of the Tariff Schedules of the United States (as in effect on June 30, 1978) and—

(A) that was made after June 30, 1978, and before the date of the enactment of this Act, and

(B) with respect to which there would have been no duty if any of the amendments made by subsection (a) applied to such entry or withdrawal,

19 USC 1514.

shall, notwithstanding the provisions of section 514 of the Tariff Act of 1930 or any other provision of law, be liquidated or reliquidated as though such entry or withdrawal had been made on the date of the enactment of this Act.

SEC. 6. PERMANENT DUTY-FREE TREATMENT FOR CERTAIN CARILLON BELLS.

(a)(1) Item 725.38 of the Tariff Schedules of the United States (19 U.S.C. 1202, relating to chimes, peals, or carillons containing over 34 bells) is amended by striking out "2.6% ad val." and inserting in lieu thereof "Free".

(2) The amendment made by paragraph (1) shall apply with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after the date of the enactment of this Act.

(b)(1) The Secretary of the Treasury shall admit free of duty 47 carillon bells (including all accompanying parts and accessories) for the use of Wake Forest University, Winston-Salem, North Carolina, such bells being provided by the Paccard Fonderie de Cloches, Annecy, France.

(2) The Secretary of the Treasury shall admit free of duty 49 carillon bells (including all accompanying parts and accessories) for the use of the University of Florida, Gainesville, Florida, such bells being provided by Koninkligke Eijsbouts B.V., Asten, The Netherlands.

(3) If the liquidation of the entry for consumption of any article subject to the provisions of paragraph (1) or (2) has become final, such entry shall be reliquidated and the appropriate refund of duty shall be made, notwithstanding section 514 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1514).

SEC. 7. EXTENSION OF DUTY-FREE ENTRY PERIOD FOR TELESCOPE AND OTHER ARTICLES FOR USE OF THE INTERNATIONAL TELESCOPE PROJECT IN HAWAII.

(a) Section 2(a) of Public Law 93-630 (88 Stat. 2152) is amended by striking out "June 30, 1980" and inserting in lieu thereof "June 30, 1982".

(b) The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after the date of the enactment of this Act.

(c) Upon request therefor filed with the customs officer concerned on or before the 90th day after the date of the enactment of this Act, the entry or withdrawal of any article described in section 2 of Public Law 93-630 (88 Stat. 2152) (as in effect on June 30, 1980), and

(1) that was made after June 30, 1980, and before the date of the enactment of this Act, and

(2) with respect to which there would have been no duty if the amendment made by subsection (a) applied to such entry or withdrawal,

19 USC 1514.

shall, notwithstanding the provisions of section 514 of the Tariff Act of 1930 or any other provision of law, be liquidated or reliquidated as though such entry or withdrawal had been made on the date of the enactment of this Act.

SEC. 8. SUSPENSION OF DUTY ON SYNTHETIC RUTILE UNTIL JUNE 30, 1982.

(a) Item 911.25 of the Appendix to the Tariff Schedules of the United States (19 U.S.C. 1202) is amended by striking out "6/30/79" and inserting in lieu thereof "6/30/82".

(b) The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after the date of the enactment of this Act.

(c) Upon request therefor filed with the customs officer concerned on or before the 90th day after the date of the enactment of this Act, the entry or withdrawal of any article described in item 911.25 of the Tariff Schedules of the United States (as in effect on June 30, 1979) and—

(1) that was made after June 30, 1979, and before the date of the enactment of this Act, and

(2) with respect to which there would have been no duty if the amendment made by subsection (a) applied to such entry or withdrawal,

shall, notwithstanding the provisions of section 514 of the Tariff Act of 1930 or any other provision of law, be liquidated or reliquidated as though such entry or withdrawal had been made on the date of the enactment of this Act.

19 USC 1514.

SEC. 9. PERMANENT DUTY-FREE TREATMENT FOR SYNTHETIC TANTALUM-COLUMBIUM CONCENTRATES.

(a) Part 1 of schedule 6 of the Tariff Schedules of the United States (19 U.S.C. 1202) is amended by inserting immediately after item 603.65 the following new item:

"	603.67	Materials, other than the foregoing, which are synthetic tantalum-columbium concentrates...	Free	30% ad val.	".

(b) Item 911.27 of the Appendix to such Schedules is repealed. Repeal.

(c) The amendments made by subsections (a) and (b) shall apply with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after the date of the enactment of this Act.

(d) Upon request therefor filed with the customs officer concerned on or before the 90th day after the date of the enactment of this Act, the entry or withdrawal of any article described in item 911.27 of the Tariff Schedules of the United States (as in effect on June 30, 1980) and—

(1) that was made after June 30, 1980, and before the date of the enactment of this Act, and

(2) with respect to which there would have been no duty if the amendment made by subsection (a) applied to such entry or withdrawal,

shall, notwithstanding the provisions of section 514 of the Tariff Act of 1930 or any other provision of law, be liquidated or reliquidated as though such entry or withdrawal had been made on the date of the enactment of this Act.

19 USC 1514.

SEC. 10. TEMPORARY SUSPENSION OF DUTY ON CERTAIN ALLOYS OF COBALT.

(a) Subpart B of part 1 of the Appendix to the Tariff Schedules of the United States (19 U.S.C. 1202) is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new item:

" 911.90	Unwrought alloys of cobalt containing, by weight, 76% or more but less than 99% cobalt (provided for in item 632.88, part 2K, schedule 6)	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/82	".

(b) The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after the date of the enactment of this Act.

SEC. 11. TEMPORARY SUSPENSION OF DUTY ON BICYCLE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES.

(a) Item 912.05 of the Appendix to the Tariff Schedules of the United States (19 U.S.C. 1202) is amended by striking out "6/30/80" and inserting in lieu thereof "6/30/83".

(b) Item 912.10 of the Appendix to such Schedules is amended—

(1) by inserting "two-speed hubs with internal gear-changing mechanisms," immediately after "coaster brakes,";

(2) by striking out "rims," and inserting in lieu thereof "frame lugs,";

(3) by striking out "and 732.41" and inserting in lieu thereof "732.41 and 732.42"; and

(4) by striking out "6/30/80" and inserting in lieu thereof "6/30/83".

(c) The amendments made by subsections (a) and (b) shall apply with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after the date of enactment of this Act.

(d) Upon request therefor filed with the customs officer concerned on or before the 90th day after the date of the enactment of this Act, the entry or withdrawal of any article to which section 912.05 or 912.10 of the Tariff Schedules of the United States (as amended by subsection (b)) would have applied if this Act had been enacted before July 1, 1980, and—

(1) that was made after June 30, 1980, and before the date of the enactment of this Act, and

(2) with respect to which there would have been no duty if the amendments made by subsections (a) and (b) applied to such entry or withdrawal,

19 USC 1514.

shall, notwithstanding the provisions of section 514 of the Tariff Act of 1930 or any other provision of law, be liquidated or reliquidated as though such entry or withdrawal had been made on the date of the enactment of this Act.

SEC. 12. RETROACTIVE DUTY-FREE TREATMENT FOR MANGANESE ORE AND RELATED PRODUCTS.

Upon request therefor filed with the customs officer concerned on or before the 90th day after the date of the enactment of this Act, the entry or withdrawal of manganese ore, including ferruginous manganese ore, and manganiferous iron ore, all the foregoing containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese (provided for in item 601.27 of the Tariff Schedules of the United States)—

(1) that was made after June 30, 1979, and before January 1, 1980, and

(2) with respect to which there would have been no duty if the entry or withdrawal had been made on or after January 1, 1980,

shall, notwithstanding the provisions of section 514 of the Tariff Act of 1930 or any other provision of law, be liquidated or reliquidated as though such entry or withdrawal had been made on the date of the enactment of this Act.

19 USC 1514.

SEC. 13. DEFINITION OF RUBBER FOR PURPOSES OF THE TARIFF SCHEDULES.

(a) Headnote 2 to subpart B of part 4 of schedule 4 of the Tariff Schedules of the United States (19 U.S.C. 1202) is amended to read as follows:

"2. (a) For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term 'rubber' means any substance, whether natural or synthetic, in bale, crumb, powder, latex, or other crude form, that—

"Rubber."

"(i) can be vulcanized or otherwise cross-linked, and

"(ii) after cross-linking, can be stretched at 68° F. to at least three times its original length and that, after having been stretched to twice its original length and the stress removed, returns within 5 minutes to less than 150 percent of its original length.

"(b) For purposes of the tariff schedules other than schedule 4, the term 'rubber' also means any substance described in subdivision (a) that also contains fillers, extenders, pigments, or rubber-processing chemicals, whether or not such substance, after the addition of such fillers, extenders, pigments, or chemicals, can meet the tests specified in clauses (i) and (ii) of subdivision (a).".

(b) The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, on or after the date of the enactment of this Act.

SEC. 14. MISCELLANEOUS AMENDMENTS TO THE TRADE AGREEMENTS ACT OF 1979.

(a) The Trade Agreements Act of 1979 (Public Law 96-39, 93 Stat. 144-317) is amended as follows:

(1) Paragraph (8) of section 510 is amended by striking out "item 719.—" and inserting in lieu thereof "items 717.—, 718.—, and 719.—".

93 Stat. 255.
19 USC 1202.

(2) The rate of duty column in section 514(a) is amended—

93 Stat. 257.
19 USC 1202.

(A) by striking out "1% ad val." opposite each of items 607.01, 607.02, 607.03, and 607.04 and inserting in lieu thereof "Additional duty of 1% ad val."; and

(B) by striking out "0.5% ad val. + additional duties" opposite item 607.21 and inserting in lieu thereof "1% ad val. + additional duties".

(3) Subsection (a) of section 601 is amended—

93 Stat. 267.

(A) by inserting immediately after "such articles" in paragraph (2) the following: "(other than flight simulating machines classified in item 678.50 and civil aircraft classified in item 694.15, 694.20, or 694.40)"; and

(B) by amending paragraph (3) to read as follows:

"(3) Section 466 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1466) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

" '(f) CIVIL AIRCRAFT EXCEPTION.—The duty imposed under subsection (a) shall not apply to the cost of equipments, or any part thereof, purchased, of repair parts or materials used, or of repairs made in a foreign country with respect to a United States civil aircraft, within the meaning of headnote 3 to schedule 6, part 6, subpart C of the Tariff Schedules of the United States.' ". 19 USC 1202.

(b) The amendment made by paragraphs (1) and (2) of subsection (a) shall apply with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after January 1, 1980. The amendment made by paragraph (3) of subsection (a) shall apply with respect to entries made under section 466 of the Tariff Act of 1930 on or after January 1, 1980. 19 USC 1466 note. 19 USC 1466.

SEC. 15. DUTY-FREE ENTRY OF TILES FOR CHINESE CULTURAL CENTER, PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA.

(a) The Secretary of the Treasury shall admit free of duty the number of tiles (provided for in article 532.31 of the Tariff Schedules of the United States) purchased by the Chinese Cultural and Community Center, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, for the renovation of the roof of the center, such tiles being purchased from the China National Arts and Crafts Import and Export Corporation. 19 USC 1202.

(b) If the liquidation of the entry for consumption of any article subject to the provisions of subsection (a) has become final, such entry shall be reliquidated and the appropriate refund of duty shall be made notwithstanding section 514 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1514).

SEC. 16. FIELD GLASSES AND BINOCULARS.

19 USC 1202.

(a)(1) Item 708.51 is amended by striking out "7.9% ad val." in rate column numbered 1 and inserting in lieu thereof "Free", and by striking out "3.4% ad val." in the LDDC rate column.

(2) Item 708.52 is amended by striking out "18.5% ad val." in rate column numbered 1 and inserting in lieu thereof "Free", and by striking out "8% ad val." in the LDDC rate column.

(b) The amendments made by subsection (a) shall apply with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after the date of the enactment of this Act.

SEC. 17. SUSPENSION OF DUTY ON CRUDE FEATHERS AND DOWNS UNTIL JULY 1, 1984.

(a) Items 903.70 and 903.80 of the Appendix to the Tariff Schedules of the United States (19 U.S.C. 1202) are each amended by striking out "On or before 6/30/79" and inserting in lieu thereof "On or before 6/30/84".

(b)(1) The amendments made by subsection (a) shall apply to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after the date of enactment of this Act.

(2) Upon request therefor filed with the customs officer concerned on or before the 90th day after the date of the enactment of this Act, the entry or withdrawal of any article described in item 903.70 or 903.80 of the Tariff Schedules of the United States (as in effect on June 30, 1979) and—

(A) that was made after June 30, 1979, and before the date of the enactment of this Act, and

(B) with respect to which there would have been no duty if any of the amendments made by subsection (a) applied to such entry or withdrawal,

shall, notwithstanding the provisions of section 514 of the Tariff Act of 1930 or any other provision of law, be liquidated or reliquidated as though such entry or withdrawal had been made on the date of the enactment of this Act. 19 USC 1514.

SEC. 18. DUTY-FREE ENTRY OF ORGAN FOR OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY.

(a) The Secretary of the Treasury shall admit free of duty one organ (including all accompanying parts and accessories) for the use of Ohio Wesleyan University, Delaware, Ohio, such organ being provided by Johannes Klais Orgelbau K.G., Bonn, Federal Republic of Germany.

(b) If the liquidation of the entry for consumption of any article subject to the provisions of subsection (a) has become final, such entry shall be reliquidated and the appropriate refund of duty shall be made, notwithstanding section 514 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1514).

SEC. 19. DUTY-FREE ENTRY OF ORGAN COMPONENTS FOR ST. PAUL'S EPISCOPAL CHURCH, RIVERSIDE, CONNECTICUT.

(a) The Secretary of the Treasury shall admit free of duty the components of the tracker pipe organ which were built (pursuant to contract with Gerhard Hradetzky of Austria) for St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Riverside, Connecticut, and which entered at New York, New York, on January 19, 1979 (entry number 266710).

(b) If the liquidation of the entry for consumption of any article subject to the provisions of subsection (a) has become final, such entry shall be reliquidated and the appropriate refund of duty shall be made, notwithstanding section 514 of the Tariff Act of 1930.

SEC. 20. COLD FINISHED STEEL BARS.

(a) Headnote 3(i) to subpart B of part 2 of schedule 6 of the Tariff Schedules of the United States (19 U.S.C. 1202) is amended by striking our "or cut to length" each place it appears therein.

(b) Item 606.88 in subpart B of part 2 of schedule 6 of such Tariff Schedules is amended by striking out "8.5% ad val." in rate column numbered 1 and inserting "7.5% ad val." in lieu thereof.

(c) Subpart B of part 1 of the Appendix to such Tariff Schedules is amended by inserting, in numerical sequence, the following new item:

"	911.45	Finished, drawn products of any cross-sectional configuration, not over 0.703 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension and containing not over 0.25 percent by weight of carbon (provided for in item 606.88, part 2B, schedule 6)	5% ad val.	No change	On or before 12/31/81	".

(d) The amendments made by subsections (a), (b), and (c) shall apply with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on and after the date of enactment of this Act.

SEC. 21. CLARIFICATION OF APPLICATION OF CUSTOMS LAWS TO DEEPWATER PORTS.

Section 644 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1644) is amended—

(1) by inserting "; APPLICATION OF CUSTOM LAWS TO DEEPWATER PORT ACT OF 1974" in the caption thereof immediately after "1926",

(2) by inserting "(a)" before the first word of the text thereof, and

(3) by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

Definition.
33 USC 1518.

"(b) For purposes of section 19(d) of the Deepwater Port Act of 1974 (33 U.S.C. 1501 et seq.), the term 'customs laws administered by the Secretary of the Treasury' shall mean this Act and any other provisions of law classified to title 19, United States Code.".

Approved October 17, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-379 (Comm. on Ways and Means).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-474 (Comm. on Finance).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
Vol. 125 (1979): Sept. 10, considered and passed House.
Vol. 126 (1980): Oct. 1, considered and passed Senate, amended.
Oct. 2, House concurred in Senate amendments.

Public Law 96-468
96th Congress

An Act

To regulate the feeding of garbage to swine.

Oct. 17, 1980
[H.R. 6593]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Swine Health Protection Act".

Swine Health Protection Act.
7 USC 3801 note.

FINDINGS

7 USC 3801.

SEC. 2. The Congress hereby finds and declares that—

(1) raw garbage is one of the primary media through which numerous infectious or communicable diseases of swine are transmitted;

(2) if certain exotic animal diseases, such as foot-and-mouth disease, African swine fever, hog cholera, and swine vesicular diseases, gain entrance into the United States, such diseases may be spread through the medium of raw or improperly treated garbage which is fed to swine;

(3) African swine fever, which is potentially the most dangerous and destructive of all communicable swine diseases, has been confirmed in several countries of the Western Hemisphere, including the Dominican Republic, Haiti, and Cuba;

(4) swine in the United States have no resistance to any of such exotic diseases and in the case of African swine fever there is a particular danger because there are no effective vaccines to this deadly disease;

(5) all articles and animals which are regulated under this Act are either in interstate or foreign commerce or substantially affect such commerce, and regulation by the Secretary and cooperation by the States and other jurisdictions as contemplated by this Act are necessary to prevent and eliminate burdens upon such commerce, to effectively regulate such commerce, and to protect the health and welfare of the people of the United States;

(6) the interstate and foreign commerce in swine and swine products and producers and consumers of pork products could be severely injured economically if any exotic animal diseases, particularly African swine fever, enter this country;

(7) it is impossible to assure that all garbage fed to swine is properly treated to kill disease organisms unless such treatment is closely regulated;

(8) therefore, in order to protect the commerce of the United States and the health and welfare of the people of this country, it is necessary to regulate the treatment of garbage to be fed to swine and the feeding thereof in accordance with the provisions of this Act.

DEFINITIONS

7 USC 3802.

SEC. 3. For purposes of this Act—

(1) the term "Secretary" means the Secretary of Agriculture;

(2) the term "garbage" means all waste material derivec
whole or in part from the meat of any animal (including fish
poultry) or other animal material, and other refuse of
character whatsoever that has been associated with any s
material, resulting from the handling, preparation, cooking
consumption of food, except that such term shall not incl
waste from ordinary household operations which is fed dire
to swine on the same premises where such household is loca
and

(3) the term "person" means any individual, corporat
company, association, firm, partnership, society, or joint st
company or other legal entity.

PROHIBITION OF CERTAIN GARBAGE FEEDING

7 USC 3803.

SEC. 4. (a) No person shall feed or permit the feeding of garbag
swine except in accordance with subsection (b) of this section.

Garbage treatment requirements.

(b) Garbage may be fed to swine only if treated to kill dise
organisms, in accordance with regulations issued by the Secretary
a facility holding a valid permit issued by the Secretary, or the c
agricultural or animal health official of the State where locate
such State has entered into an agreement with the Secretary pu
ant to section 9 or has primary enforcement responsibility pursu
to section 10 of this Act. No person shall operate a facility for
treatment of garbage knowing it is to be fed to swine unless s
person holds a valid permit issued pursuant to this Act. The Se
tary may exempt any facility or premises from the requirement
this section whenever the Secretary determines that there would
be a risk to the swine industry in the United States.

Exemption.

ISSUANCE, SUSPENSION, AND REVOCATION OF PERMITS

7 USC 3804.

SEC. 5. (a) Any person desiring to obtain a permit to operat
facility to treat garbage that is to be fed to swine shall apply ther
to (1) the Secretary, or (2) the chief agricultural or animal hea
official of the State where the facility is located if such State
entered into an agreement with the Secretary pursuant to sectio
or has primary enforcement responsibility pursuant to section 1
this Act, and provide such information as the Secretary shall
regulation prescribe. No permit shall be issued unless the facilit

(1) meets such requirements as the Secretary shall prescrib
prevent the introduction or dissemination of any infectious
communicable disease of animals or poultry, and

(2) is so constructed that swine are unable to have access
untreated garbage of such facility or material coming in cont
with such untreated garbage.

Cease and desist orders.

(b) Whenever the Secretary finds, after notice and opportunity f
hearing on the record in accordance with sections 554 and 556 of t
5, United States Code, that any person holding a permit to operat
facility to treat garbage in any State is violating or has violated
Act or any regulation of the Secretary issued hereunder, the Se
tary may issue an order requiring such person to cease and de
from continuing such violations or an order suspending or revok
such permit, or both. Any person aggrieved by an order of
Secretary issued pursuant to this subsection may, within sixty d
after entry of such order, seek review of such order in the appropr
United States court of appeals in accordance with the provision
sections 2341, 2343 through 2350 of title 28, United States Code,

Judicial review.

such court shall have jurisdiction to enjoin, set aside, suspend (in whole or in part), or to determine the validity of the Secretary's order. Judicial review of any such order shall be upon the record upon which the determination and order are based.

Second conviction.

(c) The permit of any person to operate a facility to treat garbage in any State shall be automatically revoked, without action of the Secretary, upon the final effective date of the second conviction of such person pursuant to section 7 of this Act.

CIVIL PENALTIES

7 USC 3805.

SEC. 6. (a) Any person who the Secretary determines, after notice and opportunity for a hearing on the record in accordance with sections 554 and 556 of title 5, United States Code, is violating or has violated any provision of this Act or any regulation of the Secretary issued hereunder, other than a violation for which a criminal penalty has been imposed under this Act, may be assessed a civil penalty by the Secretary of not more than $10,000 for each such violation. Each offense shall be a separate violation. The amount of such civil penalty shall be assessed by the Secretary by written order, taking into account the gravity of the violation, degree of culpability, and history of prior offenses; and may be reviewed only as provided in subsection (b) of this section.

Judicial review.

(b) The determination and order of the Secretary with respect thereto imposing a civil penalty under this section shall be final and conclusive unless the person against whom such an order is issued files application for judicial review within sixty days after entry of such order in the appropriate United States court of appeals in accordance with the provisions of sections 2341, 2343 through 2350 of title 28, United States Code, and such court shall have jurisdiction to enjoin, set aside, suspend (in whole or in part), or to determine the validity of the Secretary's order. Judicial review of any such order shall be upon the record upon which the determination and order are based.

Collection actions by Attorney General.

(c) If any person fails to pay a civil penalty under a final order of the Secretary, the Secretary shall refer the matter to the Attorney General, who shall institute a civil action to recover the amount assessed in any appropriate district court of the United States. In such collection action, the validity and appropriateness of the Secretary's order imposing the civil penalty shall not be subject to review.

(d) All penalties collected under authority of this section shall be paid into the Treasury of the United States.

(e) The Secretary may, in his discretion, compromise, modify, or remit, with or without conditions, any civil penalty assessed under this Act.

CRIMINAL PENALTIES

7 USC 3806.

SEC. 7. (a) Whoever willfully violates any provision of this Act or the regulations of the Secretary issued hereunder shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be fined not more than $10,000, or imprisoned not more than one year, or both.

(b) Any person who fails to obey any order of the Secretary issued under the provisions of section 5, or such order as modified—

(1) after the expiration of the time allowed for filing a petition in the court of appeals to review such order, if no such petition has been filed within such time; or

(2) after the expiration of the time allowed for applying for a writ of certiorari, if such order, or such order as modified, has

been sustained by the court of appeals and no such writ has been applied for within such time; or

(3) after such order, or such order as modified, has been sustained by the courts as provided in section 5(b);

shall on conviction be fined not more than $10,000, or imprisoned for not more than one year, or both. Each day during which such failure continues shall be deemed a separate offense.

GENERAL ENFORCEMENT PROVISIONS

7 USC 3807.

SEC. 8. (a) The Attorney General, upon the request of the Secretary, shall bring an action to enjoin the violation of, or to compel compliance with, any provision of this Act or any regulation issued by the Secretary hereunder by any person. Such action shall be brought in the appropriate United States district court for the judicial district in which such person resides or transacts business or in which the violation or omission has occurred or is about to occur. Process in such cases may be served in any judicial district wherein the defendant resides or transacts business or wherever the defendant may be found.

Premises, access.

(b) Any person subject to the provisions of this Act shall, at all reasonable times, upon notice by a duly authorized representative of the Secretary, afford such representative access to his premises or facility and opportunity to examine the premises or facility, the garbage there at, and books and records thereof, to copy all such books and records and to take reasonable samples of such garbage.

15 USC 46, 48–50.

(c) For the efficient execution of the provisions of this Act, and in order to provide information for the use of Congress, the provisions (including penalties) of sections 6 and 8 through 10 of the Federal Trade Commission Act, are made applicable to the jurisdiction, powers, and duties of the Secretary in enforcing the provisions of this Act and to any person subject to the provisions of this Act, whether or not a corporation. The Secretary, in person or by such agents as he may designate, may prosecute any inquiry necessary to his duties under this Act in any part of the United States.

COOPERATION WITH STATES

7 USC 3808.

SEC. 9. In order to avoid duplication of functions, facilities, and personnel, and to attain closer coordination and greater effectiveness and economy in administration of this Act and State laws and regulations relating to the feeding of garbage to swine, the Secretary is authorized to enter into cooperative agreements with State departments of agriculture and other State agencies charged with the administration and enforcement of such State laws and regulations and to provide that any such State agency which has adequate facilities, personnel, and procedures, as determined by the Secretary, may assist the Secretary in the administration and enforcement of this Act and regulations hereunder. The Secretary is further authorized to coordinate the administration of this Act and regulations with such State laws and regulations whenever feasible: *Provided,* That nothing herein shall affect the jurisdiction of the Secretary under any other Federal law, or any authority to cooperate with State agencies or other agencies or persons under existing provisions of law, or affect any restrictions upon such cooperation.

STATE PRIMARY ENFORCEMENT RESPONSIBILITY

7 USC 3809.

SEC. 10. (a) For purposes of this Act, a State shall have the primary enforcement responsibility for violations of laws and regulations relating to the treatment of garbage to be fed to swine and the feeding thereof during any period for which the Secretary determines that such State—

(1) has adopted adequate laws and regulations regulating the treatment of garbage to be fed to swine and the feeding thereof which laws and regulations meet the minimum standards of this Act and the regulations hereunder: *Provided,* That the Secretary may not require a State to have laws that are more stringent than this Act;

(2) has adopted and is implementing adequate procedures for the effective enforcement of such State laws and regulations; and

(3) will keep such records and make such reports showing compliance with paragraphs (1) and (2) of this subsection as the Secretary may require by regulation.

Except as provided in subsection (c), the Secretary shall not enforce this Act or the regulations hereunder in any State which has primary enforcement responsibility pursuant to this section.

Notification of inadequate enforcement or administration.

(b) Whenever the Secretary determines that a State having primary enforcement responsibility pursuant to this section does not have adequate laws or regulations or is not effectively enforcing such laws or regulations, the Secretary shall notify the State. Such notice shall specify those aspects of the administration or enforcement of the State program that are determined to be inadequate. The State shall have ninety days after receipt of the notice to correct any deficiencies. If after that time the Secretary determines that the State program remains inadequate, the Secretary may terminate, in whole or in part, the State's primary enforcement responsibility under this Act.

(c) Nothing in this section shall limit the authority of the Secretary to enforce this Act whenever the Secretary determines that emergency conditions exist that require immediate action on the part of the Secretary and the State authority is unwilling or unable adequately to respond to the emergency.

ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Appointments.
7 USC 3810.

SEC. 11. The Secretary shall appoint an advisory committee or committees consisting of representatives of appropriate State agricultural or State animal health agencies, animal health organizations, the food waste feeder industry, and swine producer organizations to consult with the Secretary concerning matters within the scope of this Act, including evaluating State programs for purposes of section 10 of this Act and assuring effective coordination among State programs and Federal and State programs.

REGULATIONS

Record maintenance.
7 USC 3811.

SEC. 12. The Secretary is authorized to issue such regulations and to require the maintenance of such records as he deems necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act.

AUTHORITY IN ADDITION TO OTHER LAWS; EFFECT ON STATE LAWS

7 USC 3812.

SEC. 13. The authority conferred by this Act shall be in addition to authority conferred by other statutes. Nothing in this Act shall be construed to repeal or supersede any State law prohibiting the feeding of garbage to swine or to prohibit any State from enforcing requirements relating to the treatment of garbage to be fed to swine or the feeding thereof which are more stringent than those under this Act or the regulations hereunder.

AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

7 USC 3813.

SEC. 14. There are hereby authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act.

Approved October 17, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1383 (Comm. on Agriculture).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
Oct. 1, considered and passed House and Senate.

Public Law 96-469
96th Congress

An Act

To provide for research and coordination of research in the diagnosis, prevention, and control of malignant tumors in domestic animals, poultry, and wildlife.

Oct. 17, 1980
[S. 2043]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Animal Cancer Research Act".

Animal Cancer Research Act.
7 USC 3901 note.

SEC. 2. Congress finds that—

7 USC 3901.

(a) basic research on malignant tumors or cancers is essential to protect the health of domestic animals, poultry, and wildlife, including birds;

(b) carcinogenic agents have not been adequately identified in domestic animals, poultry, and wildlife management;

(c) basic research in diagnosis, prevention, and control of malignant tumors in animals and birds has not been adequately coordinated;

(d) significant theories of a common factor in malignant tumors, such as chorionic gonadotropin, have not been pursued in depth;

(e) research on diagnosis, prevention, and control of cancer in animals and birds will be beneficial in identifying any common factors in human and animal malignant tumors, if such exist; and

(f) it is imperative for the Department of Agriculture and the National Institutes of Health to coordinate and consult with regard to the research authorized under this Act to achieve the maximum benefits from such research.

Research program.
7 USC 3902.

SEC. 3. The Secretary of Agriculture shall conduct a program of basic research on cancer in animals and birds at appropriate facilities within the Department of Agriculture or by grants to other qualified research facilities.

Annual program review.
7 USC 3903.

SEC. 4. The Secretary of Agriculture and the Director of the National Institutes of Health shall annually review the research program conducted under this Act in order to coordinate the program with the National Cancer Institute research program.

Appropriation authorization.
7 USC 3904.

SEC. 5. (a) There are hereby authorized to be appropriated to administer the program under this Act $25,000,000 for fiscal year 1982, and $25,000,000 annually thereafter through the end of fiscal year 1986.

Limitation.

(b) Not more than 30 per centum of any of the amounts appropriated under this section in any fiscal year may be obligated for research under section 3 at facilities of the Department of Agriculture.

Approved October 17, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1384 (Comm. on Agriculture).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-757 (Comm. on Agriculture, Nutrition, and Forestry).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
- May 22, considered and passed Senate.
- Oct. 1, considered and passed House, amended; Senate concurred in House amendment.

Public Law 96-470
96th Congress

An Act

To discontinue or amend certain requirements for agency reports to Congress.

Oct. 19, 1980
[H.R. 6686]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act be cited as the "Congressional Reports Elimination Act of 1980".

Congressional Reports Elimination Act of 1980.

TITLE I—ELIMINATIONS

REPORTS BY MORE THAN ONE AGENCY

Sec. 101. (a) Section 404 of Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 (40 U.S.C. 514(d); 63 Stat. 398), is amended by striking out subsection (d) and redesignating subsection (e) as subsection (d).

(b) Section 304 of the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 4224; 82 Stat. 1102) is repealed.

(c) The second undesignated paragraph under the paragraph designated "STEAM-VESSELS, FOOD-FISHES" under the center heading "MISCELLANEOUS OBJECTS UNDER THE TREASURY DEPARTMENT" in the first section of the Act of March 3, 1887 (16 U.S.C. 744; 24 Stat. 523) is repealed.

REPORTS BY THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

Sec. 102. (a) Section 2(b) of the Act of July 31, 1947, entitled "An Act to provide for the disposal of materials on the public lands of the United States" (30 U.S.C. 602(b); 76 Stat. 588), is repealed.

(b) Section 3 of the Act of September 18, 1972, entitled "An Act to provide for the acceleration of programs for the planting of trees on national forest lands in need of reforestation, and for other purposes" (16 U.S.C. 576e; 86 Stat. 678), is repealed.

(c) Section 302 of the Rural Development Act of 1972 (7 U.S.C. 1010a; 86 Stat. 670) is amended by striking out the last sentence.

(d) Section 11 of the Emergency Livestock Credit Act of 1974 (7 U.S.C. prec. 1961 note; 89 Stat. 214) is repealed.

(e) Section 609 of the Agricultural Act of 1970 (7 U.S.C. 1350a; 84 Stat. 1378) is repealed.

(f) Section 602(f) of the Act of August 28, 1954, entitled "An Act for greater stability in agriculture; to augment the marketing and disposal of agricultural products; and for other purposes" (7 U.S.C. 1762(f); 90 Stat. 1500) is amended by striking out the last sentence.

7 USC 1766b.

REPORTS BY THE DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Sec. 103. (a) Section 9(a) of the Fish and Wildlife Act of 1956 (16 U.S.C. 742h(a); 70 Stat. 1123) is repealed.

(b) The first section of the Act of June 16, 1948, entitled "An Act to provide safety in aviation and to direct a study of the causes and characteristics of thunderstorms and other atmospheric disturbances" (15 U.S.C. 313, note; 62 Stat. 470), is amended by striking the last sentence.

REPORTS BY THE DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

SEC. 104. (a) Section 2390(b) of title 10, United States Code, is repealed.

(b) Section 5(c) of the Defense Department Overseas Teachers Pay and Personnel Practices Act (20 U.S.C. 903(e); 73 Stat. 214) is repealed.

(c) Section 7 of the Act of March 3, 1899, entitled "An Act making appropriations for the construction, repair, and preservation of certain public works on rivers and harbors, and for other purposes" (33 U.S.C. 549; 30 Stat. 1150), is repealed.

REPORTS BY THE DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

SEC. 105. Section 7(c)(4) of the Electric and Hybrid Vehicle Research, Development, and Demonstration Act of 1976 (15 U.S.C. 2506(c)(4); 90 Stat. 1264) is repealed. 92 Stat. 91.

REPORTS BY THE DEPARTMENTS OF EDUCATION AND HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

SEC. 106. (a) Section 418 of the General Education Provisions Act (20 U.S.C. 1226d; 88 Stat. 564) is repealed.

(b) Section 971 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1134r-2; 90 Stat. 2164) is repealed.

(c) Subsection 981(f) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1134s(f); 86 Stat. 380) is repealed.

(d) Subsection 403(c)(3) of the General Education Provisions Act (20 U.S.C. 1221c(c)(3); 88 Stat. 560) is repealed.

(e) Section 330(e)(5) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 254c(e)(5); 92 Stat. 3559) is amended by striking out the last sentence.

(f) Section 511(b) of the Federal Mine Safety and Health Act of 1977 (30 U.S.C. 958(b); 83 Stat. 803) is repealed.

REPORTS BY THE DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

SEC. 107. (a) Section 244 of the National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1715z-9; 88 Stat. 679) is amended by striking subsection (f) and redesignating subsection (g) as subsection (f).

(b) Section 803(b)(2) of the National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1748b(b)(2); 63 Stat. 571) is amended by striking "The Secretary shall report to the Committees on Banking and Currency of the Senate and the House of Representatives each instance in which he has required the Secretary of Defense to guarantee the General Insurance Fund, with reasons therefor.".

(c) Section 704(c) of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3104(c); 82 Stat. 533) is amended by striking "unless the Secretary (1) determines that due to unusual circumstances a longer period of time is necessary and in the public interest, and (2) reports such determination promptly to the Committees on Banking and Currency of the Senate and House of Representatives.", and inserting in lieu thereof "unless the Secretary determines that due to unusual circumstances a longer period of time is necessary and in the public interest.".

REPORTS BY THE DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

SEC. 108. (a) Section 1(d) of the Act of October 15, 1966 (42 U.S.C. 1900(d); 80 Stat. 951) is repealed.

(b) The second paragraph under the heading "SURVEYING THE PUBLIC LANDS" of the first section of the Act of March 2, 1895, entitled "An Act making appropriations for sundry civil expenses of the Government for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, eighteen hundred and ninety-six, and for other purposes" (43 U.S.C. 886; 28 Stat. 937) is amended by striking out ", and the Secretary of the Interior shall report to each regular session of Congress what has been done under the foregoing provisions" in the last sentence thereof.

(c) Section 1 of the Colorado River Storage Project Act (43 U.S.C. 620; 82 Stat. 897), is amended by striking out "*Provided*, That construction of the Uintah of the Central Utah project shall not be undertaken by the Secretary until he has completed a feasibility report on such unit and submitted such report to the Congress, along with his certification that, in his judgment, the benefits of such unit or segment will exceed the costs and that such unit is physically and financially feasible, and the Congress has authorized the appropriation of funds for the construction thereof:".

(d) Section 4(c) of the Act of September 7, 1964, entitled "An Act to provide for the construction of the Lower Teton division of the Teton Basin Federal reclamation project, Idaho, and for other purposes" (43 U.S.C. 616qq(c); 78 Stat. 926), is repealed.

REPORT BY THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

SEC. 109. Section 19(d) of the Federal Nonnuclear Energy Research and Development Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5919; 92 Stat. 64) is repealed.

REPORT BY THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

SEC. 110. Section 76 of the Act of April 30, 1900, entitled "An Act to provide a government for the Territory of Hawaii" (31 Stat. 155), is repealed.

29 USC 7, 48 USC 541.

REPORTS BY THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE

SEC. 111. (a) Section 302(b) of the Mutual Defense Assistance Control Act of 1951 (22 U.S.C. 1613a(b); 65 Stat. 647) is amended by striking out "from time to time but not less than once every six months recommending action".

(b) Section 204(b)(8) of the Fishery Conservation and Management Act of 1976 (16 U.S.C. 1824; 90 Stat. 344), is amended by inserting "and" at the end of subparagraph (B), by striking out "; and" at the end of subparagraph (C) and inserting in lieu thereof a period, and by striking out subparagraph (D).

REPORTS BY THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SEC. 112. (a) Section 3(b) of the Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970 (49 U.S.C. 1702(b); 84 Stat. 219) is repealed.

(b)(1) Section 112(b) of title 23, United States Code, is amended by striking the second sentence.

(2) Section 307(b) of title 23, United States Code, is amended by striking out "and he shall report from time to time to the Committees on Public Works of the Senate and of the House of Representatives on the progress and findings with respect to such studies".

(c) Section 1124(g) of title 10, United States Code, is amended by striking out the second sentence thereof.

(d) Section 475(e) of title 14, United States Code, is amended by striking out "(c),".

(e) Section 303(e) of the Federal Aviation Act of 1958 (49 U.S.C. 1344(e); 84 Stat. 234) is amended by striking out the last sentence.

(f) Section 1309 of the Federal Aviation Act of 1958 (49 U.S.C. 1539; 72 Stat. 805) is repealed.

(g) Subsections (a) and (b) of section 10 of the Act of September 30, 1965, entitled "An Act to authorize the Secretary of Commerce to undertake research and development in high-speed ground transportation, and for other purposes" (49 U.S.C. 1640 (a), (b); 79 Stat. 895), are repealed.

(h) Section 10 of the Emergency Rail Services Act of 1970 (45 U.S.C. 669; 84 Stat. 1978) is amended—

(1) by striking out the first sentence;

(2) by striking out "also" in the second sentence; and

(3) by inserting "except the Central Railroad Company of New Jersey and the Penn Central Transportation Company," immediately after "railroad" in the second sentence.

REPORT BY ACTION

SEC. 113. Section 405 of the Domestic Volunteer Service Act of 1973 (42 U.S.C. 5045; 87 Stat. 409) is amended by striking out subsection (c).

REPORT BY THE CONSUMER PRODUCT SAFETY COMMISSION

SEC. 114. Section 14(b) of the Flammable Fabrics Act (15 U.S.C. 1201(b); 81 Stat. 573) is amended by striking out the last sentence.

REPORT BY THE EXPORT-IMPORT BANK

SEC. 115. Section 1(c) of the Act of July 7, 1968, entitled "An Act to enable the Export-Import Bank of the United States to approve extension of certain loans, guarantees, and insurance in connection with exports from the United States in order to improve the balance of payments and foster the long-term commercial interests of the United States" (12 U.S.C. 635j(c); 82 Stat. 297), is repealed.

REPORT BY THE FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

SEC. 116. Section 5(e) of the Communications Act of 1934 (47 U.S.C. 155(e); 66 Stat. 714), is amended by striking out, "; and the Commission shall promptly report to the Congress each such case which has been pending before it more than such three- or six-month period, respectively, stating the reasons therefor".

REPORT BY THE INTERNATIONAL COMMUNICATIONS AGENCY

SEC. 117. Section 1008 of the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948 (22 U.S.C. 1439; 62 Stat. 14) is repealed.

REPORTS BY THE NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION

SEC. 118. (a) Section 6(d) of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration Authorization Act, 1970 (42 U.S.C. 2462(d); 83 Stat. 199), is repealed.

(b) Section 206(b) of the Act of October 4, 1961, entitled "An Act to increase the limitation on the number of positions which may be placed in the top grades of the Classification Act of 1949, as amended, to provide certain additional research and development positions, and for other purposes" (42 U.S.C. 2473a; 75 Stat. 791) is repealed.

REPORT BY THE NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION

SEC. 119. Section 10 of the the National Science Foundation Authorization Act, Fiscal Year 1978 (42 U.S.C. 1873a; 91 Stat. 834), is amended by striking out subsection (c).

REPORT BY THE VETERANS' ADMINISTRATION

SEC. 120. The Act of October 22, 1975, entitled "An Act to amend title 38, United States Code, to provide special pay and incentive pay for certain physicians and dentists employed by the Department of Medicine and Surgery of the Veterans' Administration in order to enhance the recruitment and retention of such personnel, and for other purposes" (38 U.S.C. 4118 note; 89 Stat. 669), is amended by striking out subsection (h) of section 4.

REPORT BY THE OFFICE OF PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT

SEC. 121. Section 1308 of title 5, United States Code, is amended by striking out subsections (a) and (b) and redesignating subsections (c), (d), and (e) as subsections (a), (b), and (c), respectively.

TITLE II—MODIFICATIONS

REPORTS BY THE DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

SEC. 201. (a) Section 809(a) of the Merchant Marine Act, 1936 (46 U.S.C. 1213(a); 89 Stat. 680), is amended by striking out "Not later than March 1, 1976, and annually thereafter, the Secretary shall submit to Congress" and inserting in lieu thereof "The Secretary shall include in the annual report pursuant to section 208 of this Act". 46 USC 1118.

(b) Section 804(e) of the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, (46 U.S.C. 1222(e); 84 Stat. 1034), is amended by striking out "shall, at the beginning of each regular session, make a report to the Congress" and inserting in lieu thereof "shall include in the annual report pursuant to section 208 of this Act, a report". 46 USC 1118.

(c) Section 904(b) of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3244(b); 88 Stat. 1165) is amended—

(1) by striking out "The Secretary shall provide an annual consolidated report to the Congress," and inserting in lieu thereof "The Secretary shall include in the annual report pursuant to section 707 of this Act a consolidated report"; and 42 USC 3217.

(2) by striking out the second sentence thereof.

(d) Section 204(b)(2) of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3144(b)(2); 90 Stat. 2333) is amended—

(1) by striking out "The Secretary shall provide an annual consolidated report to the Congress," and inserting in lieu thereof "The Secretary shall include in the annual report pursuant to section 707 of this Act a consolidated report"; and 42 USC 3217.

(2) by striking out the second sentence thereof.

(e) Section 112(d) of the Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. 1382(d); 86 Stat. 1042), is amended by striking out "forthwith submit to Congress" and inserting in lieu thereof "include in the annual report to the public and the Congress required under section 103(f) of this Act". 16 USC 1373.

(f) Section 202(c) of the Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act of 1972 (86 Stat. 1061; 33 U.S.C. 1442(c)), is amended by inserting at the end thereof the following sentence: "The Secretary shall include in this report the report to Congress of activities of the Department of Commerce under section 5 of the Act of March 10, 1934 (48 Stat. 401; 16 U.S.C. 665), required by that section.".

REPORTS BY THE DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

SEC. 202. (a)(1) Section 1812 of the Revised Statutes (40 U.S.C. 50), is amended by striking out "in time to accompany the annual message of the President to Congress, namely:

"First. A report of his operations for the preceding year" and inserting in lieu thereof "within nine months after the end of a fiscal year:

"First. A report of the Chief of Engineers' operations for that year".

(2) Such section is further amended by striking out "his charge" and inserting in lieu thereof "the Chief of Engineers' charge".

(b) Section 306(f) of title 37, United States Code, is amended by striking out the first sentence and inserting in lieu thereof "The Secretary of Defense shall report to Congress by March 1 of each year following a calendar year in which special pay is disbursed under this section. Negative reports need not be submitted.".

(c) Section 43(b) of the Act of August 10, 1956, entitled "An Act to revise, codify, and enact into law, title 10 of the United States Code, entitled 'Armed Forces', and title 32 of the United States Code, entitled 'National Guard'" (50 U.S.C. App. 2285; 70A Stat. 636) is amended by striking out "quarterly" and inserting in lieu thereof "annually".

REPORTS BY THE DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

SEC. 203. (a) Section 400I(b) of the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (92 Stat. 3253) is amended by striking out "within one year after the date of enactment of this part" and all that follows thereafter to the end of such subsection and inserting in lieu thereof "include in his annual report a detailed description of the actions taken under this part in the preceding fiscal year and the actions planned to be taken in the subsequent fiscal year. Such description shall show the allocations made (including the allocations made to each State) and include information on the technical assistance carried out with funds allocated, and an estimate of the energy savings, if any, achieved.". 42 USC 6372h.

(b) Section 399(b) of the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (92 Stat. 3247) is amended by striking out ", within one year after the date of enactment of this part" and all that follows thereafter to the end of such subsection and inserting in lieu thereof "include in his annual report a detailed description of the actions taken under this part in the preceding fiscal year and the actions planned to be taken in the subsequent fiscal year. Such description shall show the allocations made (including the allocations made to each State) and include information on the types of conservation measures implemented, with funds allocated, and an estimate of the energy savings achieved.". 42 USC 6371h.

(c) Section 13 of the Solar Energy Research Development and Demonstration Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5562; 88 Stat. 1437) is amended to read as follows:

"ANNUAL REPORTS

"SEC. 13. A summary of all actions taken under the provisions of this Act and action planned for the ensuing year shall be included in the annual report required by section 657 of the Department of Energy Organization Act (42 U.S.C. 7267).".

(d) Section 308 of the Act of June 3, 1977, entitled "An Act to authorize appropriations to the Energy Research and Development Administration in accordance with section 261 of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, section 305 of the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974, and section 16 of the Federal Nonnuclear Energy Research and Development Act of 1974, and for other purposes" (42 U.S.C. 5816a; 91 Stat. 189), is amended by striking out "Energy Research and Development Administration", "Administration", and "Administrator" wherever they appear therein, and inserting respectively, "Department of Energy", "Department", and "Secretary of Energy" in lieu thereof, and by amending subsection (b)(2) to read—

"(2) report annually to the Congress with respect to such disclosures and the actions taken in regard thereto during the preceding calendar year".

(e) Section 308 of the Act of December 31, 1975, entitled "An Act to authorize appropriations to the Energy Research and Development Administration in accordance with section 261 of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, section 305 of the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974, and section 16 of the Federal Nuclear Energy Research and Development Act of 1974, and for other purposes" (42 U.S.C. 5801, note; 89 Stat. 1074), is amended by striking out "by June 30, 1976, and by the end of each fiscal year thereafter, submit a report to the Committee on Science and Technology of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the Senate," and inserting in lieu thereof "include, in the report required by section 204(b) of the Department of Energy Act of 1978—Civilian Applications (42 U.S.C. 7256, note; 92 Stat. 60), information"; and by striking out "Administrator" wherever it appears therein and by inserting in lieu thereof "Secretary of Energy". 42 USC 5878a.

(f) Subsection (b) of section 204 of the Department of Energy Act of 1978—Civilian Applications (42 U.S.C. 7256, note; 92 Stat. 60), is amended to read as follows:

"(b) The Secretary of Energy shall submit annually to the appropriate committees of the House of Representatives and the Senate a full report on the actions taken in carrying out subsection (a) during the preceding year, including the extent to which small business concerns are participating in the programs involved and in projects and activities of various types and sizes within each such program, and indicating the steps currently taken to assure such participation in the future. Such report shall also contain such information as may be required by section 308 of the Act of December 31, 1975 (42 U.S.C. 5878a; 89 Stat. 1074).".

(g) Section 206 of the Energy Conservation and Production Act (42 U.S.C. 6806; 92 Stat. 3134) is amended by striking out "Not later than the last day in December in each year, the Secretary shall transmit to the Congress a report" and inserting in lieu thereof "The Secretary shall include in each annual report submitted under section 657 of the Department of Energy Organization Act a statement". 42 USC 7267.

42 USC 7267.

(h) Section 21(c) of the Federal Energy Administration Act of 1974 (15 U.S.C. 780(c); 88 Stat. 112) is amended by striking out "report quarterly to the Congress" and insert in lieu thereof "submit to the Secretary for inclusion in the annual report required by section 657 of the Department of Energy Organization Act a statement".

REPORTS BY THE DEPARTMENTS OF EDUCATION AND HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

SEC. 204. Section 183(g) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 2833(g); 92 Stat. 2189) is amended by striking the words "no later than February 1, 1980, 1982, and 1984".

REPORTS BY THE DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

SEC. 205. (a) Section 1234 of the National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1749bbb-10d; 84 Stat. 1790) is amended by inserting immediately after "shall include" the phrase "at least biennially".

(b) Section 1320 of the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 4027; 82 Stat. 581) is amended—

(1) by striking out "include" and inserting in lieu thereof "biennially submit";

(2) by striking out "in the annual report"; and

(3) by striking out "required by section 8 of the Housing and Urban Development Act".

REPORTS BY THE DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

SEC. 206. (a) Section 1(1) of the Act of March 3, 1885, entitled "An Act making appropriations for sundry civil expenses of the Government for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, eighteen hundred and eighty-six, and for other purposes" (16 U.S.C. 743a; 88 Stat. 124), is amended by striking the first sentence of subsection (c) thereof, and inserting in lieu thereof the following sentence: "The Director of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service shall make a report to Congress at the end of any fiscal year that the provisions of this section are utilized, which describes the use of the provisions of this section, and the additional cost, if any, to the Federal Government resulting therefrom."; and striking out "annual" in the second sentence.

25 USC 389a.

25 USC 389-389e.

(b) Section 6 of the Act of June 22, 1936, entitled "An Act to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to investigate and adjust irrigation charges on irrigation lands within projects on Indian Reservations, and for other purposes" (25 U.S.C. 389e; 49 Stat. 1804), is amended by striking the first sentence thereof, and inserting in lieu thereof the following sentence: "The Secretary shall include in the report to Congress required pursuant to section 2 of this Act, a description of actions taken under the provisions of sections 1 to 6 of this Act during the preceding fiscal year.".

(c) The text of section 6 of the Guam Development Fund Act of 1968 (48 U.S.C. 1428d; 82 Stat. 1173) is amended to read as follows: "The Governor of Guam shall include in the annual report to Congress required pursuant to section 6 of the Guam Organic Act (48 U.S.C. 1422; 82 Stat. 844) a report on the administration of this Act.".

(d) Section 9(g) of the Act of July 22, 1954, entitled "An Act to revise the Organic Act of the Virgin Islands of the United States" (48 U.S.C. 1575(g); 68 Stat. 501), is amended to read as follows:

"(g) A listing of all laws enacted by the legislature each year shall be transmitted with the annual report to Congress required pursuant to section 11 of the Revised Organic Act of the Virgin Islands (48 U.S.C. 1591; 68 Stat. 503).".

REPORT BY THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Sec. 207. Section 204(d) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1154(d); 79 Stat. 915) is amended by striking out the first sentence and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "The Attorney General shall forward to the Congress a statistical summary of petitions for immigrant status approved by him under sections 203(a)(3) or 203(a)(6).". 8 USC 1153.

REPORTS BY THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Sec. 208. Section 204(b)(4)(C) of the Fishery Conservation and Management Act of 1976 (16 U.S.C. 1824(b)(4)(C); 90 Stat. 343) is amended by striking out "a copy of such material" and inserting in lieu thereof "a monthly summary of foreign fishing applications including a report on approved applications as described in paragraphs (6) and (7)".

REPORTS BY THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Sec. 209. (a) Section 211(a) of the Federal Railroad Safety Act of 1970 (45 U.S.C. 440(a); 84 Stat. 976) is amended by striking "May 1" and inserting "July 1" in lieu thereof.

(b) Section 163(o) of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973 (23 U.S.C. 130, note; 87 Stat. 280) is amended by striking out "annual" and inserting in lieu thereof "biennial".

(c) Section 151(g) of title 23, United States Code, is amended by striking out "not later than September 30 of each year" and inserting in lieu thereof "not later than December 30 of each year" and by striking out "not later than January 1 of each year" and inserting in lieu thereof "not later than April 1 of each year.".

(d) Section 203(e) of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973 (23 U.S.C. 130, note; 87 Stat. 283) is amended by striking out "not later than September 30 of each year" and inserting in lieu thereof "not later than December 30 of each year" and by striking qut "not later than January 1, of each year" and inserting in lieu thereof "not later than April 1 of each year.".

(e) Section 311(a) of the Fishery Conservation and Management Act of 1976 (16 U.S.C. 1861(a); 90 Stat. 358) is amended by striking out "semiannually," and inserting "annually on June 30," in lieu thereof; and adding at the end of the subsection, before the period, "during the preceding calendar year".

(f) Section 112 of the Marine Protection, Research, and Sanctuaries Act of 1972 (33 U.S.C. 1421; 90 Stat. 725) is amended to read as follows:

"Sec. 112. The Administrator shall on or before February 1 of each year report to the Congress on the administration of this title during the preceding fiscal year, including recommendations for additional legislation if deemed necessary.".

REPORT BY THE EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES

Sec. 210. The fourth, seventh, and eighth sentences of section 2(b)(1)(A) of the Export-Import Bank Act of 1945 (12 U.S.C.

88 Stat. 2333.

635(b)(1)(A); 80 Stat. 2333) are amended by striking out "semiannual" and inserting "annual" in lieu thereof.

REPORT BY THE GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

SEC. 211. Section 11(a) of the Public Buildings Act of 1959 (40 U.S.C. 610; 73 Stat. 481) is amended—

(1) by striking out "The Administrator shall submit to Congress each January, promptly after the convening of Congress," and inserting in lieu thereof "Upon the request of either House of Congress, or any committee thereof, and within a reasonable time, the Administrator shall submit"; and

(2) by striking out "last preceding report made under this Act" and inserting in lieu thereof "request, or as of such other date as the request may designate".

REPORTS BY THE INTERNATIONAL COMMUNICATION AGENCY

SEC. 212. (a) Section 108(b) of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2458; 75 Stat. 534) is amended to read as follows:

"(b) The President shall submit periodic reports to the Congress of activities carried on and expenditures made in furtherance of the purposes of this Act and of the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948, as amended.".

22 USC 1431 note.

(b) Section 704(c) of the Center for Cultural and Technical Interchange Between East and West Act of 1960 (22 U.S.C. 2056(c); 74 Stat. 142) is amended to read as follows:

"(c) The Director of the International Communication Agency shall make periodic reports, as he deems necessary, to the Congress with respect to his activities under the provisions of this chapter, and such reports shall include any recommendations for needed revisions in this chapter.".

REPORT BY THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

SEC. 213. Section 408(b) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (7 U.S.C. 1736b(b); 80 Stat. 1537) is amended by striking out "March 31," in the second sentence thereof.

Approved October 19, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1268 (Comm. on Government Operations).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
  Sept. 15, considered and passed House.
  Sept. 25, considered and passed Senate, amended.
  Oct. 2, House concurred in Senate amendments.

Public Law 96-471
96th Congress

An Act

To amend the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 to revise the rules relating to certain installment sales.

Oct. 19, 1980
[H.R. 6883]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

Installment Sales Revision Act of 1980.

SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE; AMENDMENT OF 1954 CODE.

(a) **Short Title.**—This Act may be cited as the "Installment Sales Revision Act of 1980". 26 USC 1 note.

(b) **Amendment of 1954 Code.**—Except as otherwise expressly provided, whenever in this Act an amendment or repeal is expressed in terms of an amendment to, or repeal of, a section or other provision, the reference shall be considered to be made to a section or other provision of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954. 26 USC 1.

SEC. 2. INSTALLMENT SALES RULES.

(a) **General Rule.**—Subpart B of part II of subchapter E of chapter 1 is amended by striking out section 453 and inserting in lieu thereof the following new sections:

"SEC. 453. INSTALLMENT METHOD.

26 USC 453.

"(a) **General Rule.**—Except as otherwise provided in this section, income from an installment sale shall be taken into account for purposes of this title under the installment method.

"(b) **Installment Sale Defined.**—For purposes of this section—

"Installment sale."

"(1) **In general.**—The term 'installment sale' means a disposition of property where at least 1 payment is to be received after the close of the taxable year in which the disposition occurs.

"(2) **Exceptions.**—The term 'installment sale' does not include—

"(A) **Dealer disposition of personal property.**—A disposition of personal property on the installment plan by a person who regularly sells or otherwise disposes of personal property on the installment plan.

"(B) **Inventories of personal property.**—A disposition of personal property of a kind which is required to be included in the inventory of the taxpayer if on hand at the close of the taxable year.

"(c) **Installment Method Defined.**—For purposes of this section, the term 'installment method' means a method under which the income recognized for any taxable year from a disposition is that proportion of the payments received in that year which the gross profit (realized or to be realized when payment is completed) bears to the total contract price.

"Installment method."

"(d) **Election Out.**—

"(1) **In general.**—Subsection (a) shall not apply to any disposition if the taxpayer elects to have subsection (a) not apply to such disposition.

"(2) Time and manner for making election.—Except as otherwise provided by regulations, an election under paragraph (1) with respect to a disposition may be made only on or before the due date prescribed by law (including extensions) for filing the taxpayer's return of the tax imposed by this chapter for the taxable year in which the disposition occurs. Such an election shall be made in the manner prescribed by regulations.

"(3) Election revocable only with consent.—An election under paragraph (1) with respect to any disposition may be revoked only with the consent of the Secretary.

"(e) Second Dispositions by Related Persons.—

"(1) In general.—If—

"(A) any person disposes of property to a related person (hereinafter in this subsection referred to as the 'first disposition'), and

"(B) before the person making the first disposition receives all payments with respect to such disposition, the related person disposes of the property (hereinafter in this subsection referred to as the 'second disposition'),

then, for purposes of this section, the amount realized with respect to such second disposition shall be treated as received at the time of the second disposition by the person making the first disposition.

"(2) 2-year cutoff for property other than marketable securities.—

"(A) In general.—Except in the case of marketable securities, paragraph (1) shall apply only if the date of the second disposition is not more than 2 years after the date of the first disposition.

"(B) Substantial diminishing of risk of ownership.—The running of the 2-year period set forth in subparagraph (A) shall be suspended with respect to any property for any period during which the related person's risk of loss with respect to the property is substantially diminished by—

"(i) the holding of a put with respect to such property (or similar property),

"(ii) the holding by another person of a right to acquire the property, or

"(iii) a short sale or any other transaction.

"(3) Limitation on amount treated as received.—The amount treated for any taxable year as received by the person making the first disposition by reason of paragraph (1) shall not exceed the excess of—

"(A) the lesser of—

"(i) the total amount realized with respect to any second disposition of the property occurring before the close of the taxable year, or

"(ii) the total contract price for the first disposition, over

"(B) the sum of—

"(i) the aggregate amount of payments received with respect to the first disposition before the close of such year, plus

"(ii) the aggregate amount treated as received with respect to the first disposition for prior taxable years by reason of this subsection.

"(4) Fair market value where disposition is not sale or exchange.—For purposes of this subsection, if the second disposition is not a sale or exchange, an amount equal to the fair market value of the property disposed of shall be substituted for the amount realized.

"(5) LATER PAYMENTS TREATED AS RECEIPT OF TAX PAID AMOUNTS.—If paragraph (1) applies for any taxable year, payments received in subsequent taxable years by the person making the first disposition shall not be treated as the receipt of payments with respect to the first disposition to the extent that the aggregate of such payments does not exceed the amount treated as received by reason of paragraph (1).

"(6) EXCEPTION FOR CERTAIN DISPOSITIONS.—For purposes of this subsection—

"(A) REACQUISITIONS OF STOCK BY ISSUING CORPORATION NOT TREATED AS FIRST DISPOSITIONS.—Any sale or exchange of stock to the issuing corporation shall not be treated as a first disposition.

"(B) INVOLUNTARY CONVERSIONS NOT TREATED AS SECOND DISPOSITIONS.—A compulsory or involuntary conversion (within the meaning of section 1033) and any transfer thereafter shall not be treated as a second disposition if the first disposition occurred before the threat or imminence of the conversion. 26 USC 1033.

"(C) DISPOSITIONS AFTER DEATH.—Any transfer after the earlier of—

"(i) the death of the person making the first disposition, or

"(ii) the death of the person acquiring the property in the first disposition,

and any transfer thereafter shall not be treated as a second disposition.

"(7) EXCEPTION WHERE TAX AVOIDANCE NOT A PRINCIPAL PURPOSE.—This subsection shall not apply to a second disposition (and any transfer thereafter) if it is established to the satisfaction of the Secretary that neither the first disposition nor the second disposition had as one of its principal purposes the avoidance of Federal income tax.

"(8) EXTENSION OF STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS.—The period for assessing a deficiency with respect to a first disposition (to the extent such deficiency is attributable to the application of this subsection) shall not expire before the day which is 2 years after the date on which the person making the first disposition furnishes (in such manner as the Secretary may by regulations prescribe) a notice that there was a second disposition of the property to which this subsection may have applied. Such deficiency may be assessed notwithstanding the provisions of any law or rule of law which would otherwise prevent such assessment.

"(f) DEFINITIONS AND SPECIAL RULES.—For purposes of this section—

"(1) RELATED PERSON.—Except for purposes of subsections (g) and (h), the term 'related person' means a person whose stock would be attributed under section 318(a) (other than paragraph (4) thereof) to the person first disposing of the property. 26 USC 318.

"(2) MARKETABLE SECURITIES.—The term 'marketable securities' means any security for which, as of the date of the disposition, there was a market on an established securities market or otherwise.

"(3) PAYMENT.—Except as provided in paragraph (4), the term 'payment' does not include the receipt of evidences of indebtedness of the person acquiring the property (whether or not payment of such indebtedness is guaranteed by another person).

"(4) PURCHASER EVIDENCES OF INDEBTEDNESS PAYABLE ON DEMAND OR READILY TRADABLE.—Receipt of a bond or other evidence of indebtedness which—

"(A) is payable on demand, or

"(B) is issued by a corporation or a government or political subdivision thereof and is readily tradable,

shall be treated as receipt of payment.

"(5) READILY TRADABLE DEFINED.—For purposes of paragraph (4), the term 'readily tradable' means a bond or other evidence of indebtedness which is issued—

"(A) with interest coupons attached or in registered form (other than one in registered form which the taxpayer establishes will not be readily tradable in an established securities market), or

"(B) in any other form designed to render such bond or other evidence of indebtedness readily tradable in an established securities market.

26 USC 1031.

"(6) LIKE-KIND EXCHANGES.—In the case of any exchange described in section 1031(b)—

"(A) the total contract price shall be reduced to take into account the amount of any property permitted to be received in such exchange without recognition of gain,

"(B) the gross profit from such exchange shall be reduced to take into account any amount not recognized by reason of section 1031(b), and

"(C) the term 'payment' shall not include any property permitted to be received in such exchange without recognition of gain.

26 USC 356.

Similar rules shall apply in the case of an exchange which is described in section 356(a) and is not treated as a dividend.

"(7) DEPRECIABLE PROPERTY.—The term 'depreciable property' means property of a character which (in the hands of the transferee) is subject to the allowance for depreciation provided in section 167.

26 USC 167.

"(g) SALE OF DEPRECIABLE PROPERTY TO SPOUSE OR 80-PERCENT OWNED ENTITY.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—In the case of an installment sale of depreciable property between related persons within the meaning of section 1239(b), subsection (a) shall not apply, and, for purposes of this title, all payments to be received shall be deemed received in the year of the disposition.

Post, p. 2255.

"(2) EXCEPTION WHERE TAX AVOIDANCE NOT A PRINCIPAL PURPOSE.—Paragraph (1) shall not apply if it is established to the satisfaction of the Secretary that the disposition did not have as one of its principal purposes the avoidance of Federal income tax.

26 USC 337.

"(h) USE OF INSTALLMENT METHOD BY SHAREHOLDERS IN SECTION 337 LIQUIDATIONS.—

"(1) RECEIPT OF OBLIGATIONS NOT TREATED AS RECEIPT OF PAYMENT.—

26 USC 331.

"(A) IN GENERAL.—If, in connection with a liquidation to which section 337 applies, in a transaction to which section 331 applies the shareholder receives (in exchange for the shareholder's stock) an installment obligation acquired in respect of a sale or exchange by the corporation during the

12-month period set forth in section 337(a), then, for purposes of this section, the receipt of payments under such obligation (but not the receipt of such obligation) by the shareholder shall be treated as the receipt of payment for the stock. 26 USC 337.

"(B) OBLIGATIONS ATTRIBUTABLE TO SALE OF INVENTORY MUST RESULT FROM BULK SALE.—Subparagraph (A) shall not apply to an installment obligation described in section 337(b)(1)(B) unless such obligation is also described in section 337(b)(2)(B).

"(C) SPECIAL RULE WHERE OBLIGOR AND SHAREHOLDER ARE RELATED PERSONS.—If the obligor of any installment obligation and the shareholder are related persons (within the meaning of section 1239(b)), to the extent such installment obligation is attributable to the disposition by the corporation of depreciable property— *Post*, p. 2255.

"(i) subparagraph (A) shall not apply to such obligation, and

"(ii) for purposes of this title, all payments to be received by the shareholder shall be deemed received in the year the shareholder receives the obligation.

"(D) COORDINATION WITH SUBSECTION (e)(1)(A).—For purposes of subsection (e)(1)(A), disposition of property by the corporation shall be treated also as disposition of such property by the shareholder.

"(E) SALES BY LIQUIDATING SUBSIDIARY.—For purposes of subparagraph (A), in any case to which section 337(c)(3) applies, an obligation acquired in respect of a sale or exchange by the selling corporation shall be treated as so acquired by the corporation distributing the obligation to the shareholder. 26 USC 337.

"(2) DISTRIBUTIONS RECEIVED IN MORE THAN 1 TAXABLE YEAR OF SHAREHOLDER.—If—

"(A) paragraph (1) applies with respect to any installment obligation received by a shareholder from a corporation, and

"(B) by reason of the liquidation such shareholder receives property in more than 1 taxable year,

then, on completion of the liquidation, basis previously allocated to property so received shall be reallocated for all such taxable years so that the shareholder's basis in the stock of the corporation is properly allocated among all property received by such shareholder in such liquidation.

"(i) REGULATIONS.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall prescribe such regulations as may be necessary or appropriate to carry out the provisions of this section.

"(2) SELLING PRICE NOT READILY ASCERTAINABLE.—The regulations prescribed under paragraph (1) shall include regulations providing for ratable basis recovery in transactions where the gross profit or the total contract price (or both) cannot be readily ascertained.

"SEC. 453A. INSTALLMENT METHOD FOR DEALERS IN PERSONAL PROPERTY.

26 USC 453A.

"(a) GENERAL RULE.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—Under regulations prescribed by the Secretary, a person who regularly sells or otherwise disposes of personal property on the installment plan may return as income therefrom in any taxable year that proportion of the installment payments actually received in that year which the gross profit, realized or to be realized when payment is completed, bears to the total contract price.

"(2) TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE.—For purposes of paragraph (1), the total contract price of all sales of personal property on the installment plan includes the amount of carrying charges or interest which is determined with respect to such sales and is added on the books of account of the seller to the established cash selling price of such property. This paragraph shall not apply with respect to sales of personal property under a revolving credit type plan.

"(b) CARRYING CHARGES NOT INCLUDED IN TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE.—If the carrying charges or interest with respect to sales of personal property, the income from which is returned under subsection (a)(1), is not included in the total contract price, payments received with respect to such sales shall be treated as applying first against such carrying charges or interest.

26 USC 453B.

"SEC. 453B. GAIN OR LOSS DISPOSITION OF INSTALLMENT OBLIGATIONS.

"(a) GENERAL RULE.—If an installment obligation is satisfied at other than its face value or distributed, transmitted, sold, or otherwise disposed of, gain or loss shall result to the extent of the difference between the basis of the obligation and—

"(1) the amount realized, in the case of satisfaction at other than face value or a sale or exchange, or

"(2) the fair market value of the obligation at the time of distribution, transmission, or disposition, in the case of the distribution, transmission, or disposition otherwise than by sale or exchange.

any gain or loss so resulting shall be considered as resulting from the sale or exchange of the property in respect of which the installment obligation was received.

"(b) BASIS OF OBLIGATION.—The basis of an installment obligation shall be the excess of the face value of the obligation over an amount equal to the income which would be returnable were the obligation satisfied in full.

"(c) SPECIAL RULE FOR TRANSMISSION AT DEATH.—Except as provided in section 691 (relating to recipients of income in respect of decedents), this section shall not apply to the transmission of installment obligations at death. 26 USC 691.

"(d) EFFECT OF DISTRIBUTION IN CERTAIN LIQUIDATIONS.—

26 USC 332.

"(1) LIQUIDATIONS TO WHICH SECTION 332 APPLIES.—If—

"(A) an installment obligation is distributed in a liquidation to which section 332 (relating to complete liquidations of subsidiaries) applies, and

26 USC 334.

"(B) the basis of such obligation in the hands of the distributee is determined under section 334(b)(1),

then no gain or loss with respect to the distribution of such obligation shall be recognized by the distributing corporation.

26 USC 337.

"(2) LIQUIDATIONS TO WHICH SECTION 337 APPLIES.—If—

"(A) an installment obligation is distributed by a corporation in the course of a liquidation, and

"(B) under section 337 (relating to gain or loss on sales or exchanges in connection with certain liquidations) no gain or loss would have been recognized to the corporation if the corporation had sold or exchanged such installment obligation on the day of such distribution,

then no gain or loss shall be recognized to such corporation by reason of such distribution. The preceding sentence shall not apply to the extent that under paragraph (1) gain to the distributing corporation would be considered as gain to which section 341(f), 617(d)(1), 1245(a), 1250(a), 1251(c), 1252(a), or 1254(a) applies.

26 USC 341, 617, 1245, 1250–1252, 1254.

"(e) Life Insurance Companies.—

"(1) In general.—In the case of a disposition of an installment obligation by any person other than a life insurance company (as defined in section 801(a)) to such an insurance company or to a partnership of which such an insurance company is a partner, no provision of this subtitle providing for the nonrecognition of gain shall apply with respect to any gain resulting under subsection (a). If a corporation which is a life insurance company for the taxable year was (for the preceding taxable year) a corporation which was not a life insurance company, such corporation shall, for purposes of this subsection and subsection (a), be treated as having transferred to a life insurance company, on the last day of the preceding taxable year, all installment obligations which it held on such last day. A partnership of which a life insurance company becomes a partner shall, for purposes of this subsection and subsection (a), be treated as having transferred to a life insurance company, on the last day of the preceding taxable year of such partnership, all installment obligations which it holds at the time such insurance company becomes a partner.

26 USC 801.

"(2) Special rule where life insurance company elects to treat income as investment income.—Paragraph (1) shall not apply to any transfer or deemed transfer of an installment obligation if the life insurance company elects (at such time and in such manner as the Secretary may by regulations prescribe) to determine its life insurance company taxable income—

"(A) by returning the income on such installment obligation under the installment method prescribed in section 453, and

Ante, p. 2247.

"(B) if such income would not otherwise be returnable as an item referred to in section 804(b) or as long-term capital gain, as if the income on such obligations were income specified in section 804(b).

26 USC 804.

"(f) Obligation Becomes Unenforceable.—For purposes of this section, if any installment obligation is canceled or otherwise becomes unenforceable—

"(1) the obligation shall be treated as if it were disposed of in a transaction other than a sale or exchange, and

"(2) if the obligor and obligee are related persons (within the meaning of section 453(f)(1)), the fair market value of the obligation shall be treated as not less than its face amount.".

Ante, p. 2247.

(b) Technical Amendments.—

(1) Section 311(a) and section 336 (as in effect on the day before the date of the enactment of the Crude Oil Windfall Profit Tax Act of 1980) are each amended by striking out "section 453(d)" and inserting in lieu thereof "section 453B".

26 USC 311, 336.

Ante, p. 2252.

(2) Paragraph (8) of section 381(c) is amended—

26 USC 381.

(A) by striking out "has elected, under section 453, to report on the installment basis" and inserting in lieu thereof "reports on the installment basis under section 453 or 453A", and

Ante, pp. 2247, 2251.

Ante, p. 2247.
Ante, p. 2251.

(B) by striking out "for purposes of section 453" and inserting in lieu thereof "for purposes of section 453 or 453A".

26 USC 481.

(3) Subsection (d) of section 481 is hereby repealed.

26 USC 644.

(4) Subsection (f) of section 644 is amended by striking out "elects to report income under section 453" and inserting in lieu thereof "reports income under section 453".

26 USC 691.

(5) Paragraph (4) of section 691(a) is amended—

(A) by striking out "received by a decedent on the sale or other disposition of property, the income from which was properly reportable by the decedent on the installment basis under section 453" and inserting in lieu thereof "reportable by the decedent on the installment method under section 453 or 453A", and

Ante, p. 2252.

(B) by striking out "section 453(d)" each place it appears and inserting in lieu thereof "section 453B".

26 USC 1255.

(6) Paragraph (2) of section 1255(b) is amended by striking out "453(d)(4)(B)" and inserting in lieu thereof "453B(d)(2)".

(c) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

Ante, p. 304.

(1) Subsection (a) of section 336 (as amended by the Crude Oil Windfall Profit Tax Act of 1980) is amended by striking out "section 453(d)" and inserting in lieu thereof "section 453B".

26 USC 337.

(2) Paragraph (3) of section 337(f) is amended by striking out "section 453(d)(1)" and inserting in lieu thereof "section 453B(a)".

Ante, p. 2252.

(3) Paragraph (2) of section 453B(d) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "In the case of any installment obligation which would have met the requirements of subparagraphs (A) and (B) of the first sentence of this paragraph but for section 337(f), gain shall be recognized to such corporation by reason of such distribution only to the extent gain would have been recognized under section 337(f) if such corporation had sold or exchanged such installment obligation on the date of such distribution.".

Ante, p. 305.

(4) Subparagraph (B) of section 403(b)(2) of the Crude Oil Windfall Profit Tax Act of 1980 is hereby repealed.

(d) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections for such subpart B is amended by striking out the item relating to section 453 and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"Sec. 453. Installment method.
"Sec. 453A. Installment method for dealers in personal property.
"Sec. 453B. Gain or loss on disposition of installment obligations.".

26 USC 691.

SEC. 3. COORDINATION WITH SECTION 691.

Subsection (a) of section 691 (relating to income in respect of a decedent) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(5) OTHER RULES RELATING TO INSTALLMENT OBLIGATIONS.—

Ante, pp. 2247, 2251.

"(A) IN GENERAL.—In the case of an installment obligation reportable by the decedent on the installment method under section 453 or 453A, for purposes of paragraph (2)—

"(i) the second sentence of paragraph (2) shall be applied by inserting '(other than the obligor)' after 'or a transfer to a person',

"(ii) any cancellation of such an obligation shall be treated as a transfer, and

"(iii) any cancellation of such an obligation occurring at the death of the decedent shall be treated as a transfer by the estate of the decedent (or, if held by a person other than the decedent before the death of the decedent, by such person).

"(B) FACE AMOUNT TREATED AS FAIR MARKET VALUE IN CERTAIN CASES.—In any case to which the first sentence of paragraph (2) applies by reason of subparagraph (A), if the decedent and the obligor were related persons (within the meaning of section 453(f)(1)), the fair market value of the installment obligation shall be treated as not less than its face amount.

Ante, p. 2247.

"(C) CANCELLATION INCLUDES BECOMING UNENFORCEABLE.—For purposes of subparagraph (A), an installment obligation which becomes unenforceable shall be treated as if it were canceled.".

SEC. 4. AMENDMENT OF SECTION 1038.

26 USC 1038.

Section 1038 (relating to certain reacquisitions of real property) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(g) ACQUISITION BY ESTATE, ETC., OF SELLER.—Under regulations prescribed by the Secretary, if an installment obligation is indebtedness to the seller which is described in subsection (a), and if such obligation is, in the hands of the taxpayer, an obligation with respect to which section 691(a)(4)(B) applies, then—

26 USC 691.

"(1) for purposes of subsection (a), acquisition of real property by the taxpayer shall be treated as reacquisition by the seller, and

"(2) the basis of the real property acquired by the taxpayer shall be increased by an amount equal to the deduction under section 691(c) which would (but for this subsection) have been allowable to the taxpayer with respect to the gain on the exchange of the obligation for the real property."

SEC. 5. COORDINATION WITH SECTION 1239.

Definitions.
26 USC 1239

Subsections (b) and (c) of section 1239 (defining related persons) are amended to read as follows:

"(b) RELATED PERSONS.—For purposes of subsection (a), the term 'related persons' means—

"(1) the taxpayer and the taxpayer's spouse,

"(2) the taxpayer and an 80-percent owned entity, or

"(3) two 80-percent owned entities.

"(c) 80-PERCENT OWNED ENTITY DEFINED.—

"(1) GENERAL RULE.—For purposes of this section, the term '80-percent owned entity' means—

"(A) a corporation 80 percent or more in value of the outstanding stock of which is owned (directly or indirectly) by or for the taxpayer, and

"(B) a partnership 80 percent or more of the capital interest or profits interest in which is owned (directly or indirectly) by or for the taxpayer.

"(2) CONSTRUCTIVE OWNERSHIP.—For purposes of subparagraphs (A) and (B) of paragraph (1), the principles of section 318 shall apply, except that—

26 USC 318.

"(A) the members of an individual's family shall consist only of such individual and such individual's spouse, and

"(B) paragraphs (2)(C) and (3)(C) of section 318(a) shall be applied without regard to the 50-percent limitation contained therein.".

SEC. 6. EFFECTIVE DATES.

26 USC 453 note. (a) For Sections 2 and 5.—

(1) In general.—Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, the amendments made by sections 2 and 5 shall apply to dispositions made after the date of the enactment of this Act in taxable years ending after such date.

Ante, p. 2247. (2) For section 453(e).—Section 453(e) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (as amended by section 2) shall apply to first dispositions made after May 14, 1980.

(3) For section 453(h).—Paragraphs (1) and (2) of section 453(h) of such Code (as amended by section 2) shall apply in the case of distributions of installment obligations after March 31, 1980.

Ante, p. 2251. (4) For section 453A.—Section 453A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (as amended by section 2) shall apply to taxable years ending after the date of enactment of this Act.

Ante, p. 2252. (5) For section 453B(f).—Section 453B(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (as amended by section 2) shall apply to installment obligations becoming unenforceable after the date of the enactment of this Act.

Ante, p. 304. (6) For section 2(c).—The amendments made by section 2(c) shall take effect as if included in the amendments made by section 403(b) of the Crude Oil Windfall Profit Tax Act of 1980.

Ante, p. 2247. (7) Special rule for application of former section 453 to certain dispositions.—In the case of any disposition made on or before the date of the enactment of this Act in any taxable year ending after such date, the provisions of section 453(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as in effect before such date, shall be applied with respect to such disposition without regard to—

(A) paragraph (2) of such section 453(b), and

(B) any requirement that more than 1 payment be received.

26 USC 691 note. (b) For Section 3.—The amendment made by section 3 shall apply in the case of decedents dying after the date of the enactment of this Act.

26 USC 1038 note. (c) For Section 4.—The amendment made by section 4 shall apply to acquisitions of real property by the taxpayer after the date of the enactment of this Act.

Approved October 19, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1042 (Comm. on Ways and Means).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-1000 (Comm. on Finance).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
    June 17, considered and passed House.
    Oct. 1, considered and passed Senate, amended.
    Oct. 2, House concurred in Senate amendments.
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 16, No. 43:
    Oct. 20, Presidential statement.

Public Law 96-472
96th Congress

An Act

To amend the Earthquake Hazards Reduction Act of 1977 and the Federal Fire Prevention and Control Act of 1974 to authorize the appropriation of funds to the Director of the Federal Emergency Management Agency to carry out the earthquake hazards reduction program and the fire prevention and control program, and for other purposes.

Oct. 19, 1980
[S. 1393]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

Earthquake hazards reduction and fire prevention and control programs.

TITLE I—EARTHQUAKE HAZARDS REDUCTION PROGRAM

SEC. 101. (a) Paragraphs (1) through (3) of section 5(a) of the Earthquake Hazards Reduction Act of 1977 (42 U.S.C. 7704(a)) are amended to read as follows:

"(1) be designed and administered to achieve the objectives set forth in subsection (c);

"(2) involve, where appropriate, each of the agencies listed in subsection (d) and the non-Federal participation specified in subsection (h); and

"(3) include each of the elements described in subsections (e) and (f) and the assistance to the States specified in subsection (g).".

(b) Section 5(b) of the Earthquake Hazards Reduction Act of 1977 (42 U.S.C. 7704(b)) is amended to read as follows:

"(b) DUTIES.—

"(1) The President shall—

"(A) assign and specify the role and responsibility of each appropriate Federal department, agency, and entity with respect to each object and element of the program; and

"(B) establish goals, priorities, budgets, and target dates for implementation of the program.

Federal Emergency Management Agency, designated responsibilities.

"(2) The Federal Emergency Management Agency (hereinafter referred to as the 'Agency') is designated as the agency with the primary responsibilities to plan and coordinate the National Earthquake Hazards Reduction Program. The Director of the Agency (hereinafter referred to as the 'Director') shall—

"(A) recommend to the President the role and responsibility of each appropriate Federal department, agency, and entity with respect to each object and element of the program;

"(B) recommend to the President goals, priorities, budgets, and target dates for implementation of the program;

"(C) provide a method for cooperation and coordination with, and assistance (to the extent of available resources) to, interested governmental entities in all States, particularly those containing areas of high or moderate seismic risk;

"(D) provide for qualified and sufficient staffing for the program and its components;

Program plan, transmittal to Congress.

"(E) compile and maintain a written program plan for the program specified in subsections (a), (e), (f), and (g), which plan will recommend base and incremental budget options for the agencies to carry out the elements and programs specified through at least 1985, and which plan shall be completed by September 30, 1981, and transmitted to the Congress and shall be updated annually; and

"(F) recommend appropriate roles for State and local units of government, individuals, and private organizations.".

42 USC 7704.

(c) Section 5(d) of such Act is amended by striking out "(3)(B)" and inserting in lieu thereof "(1)(A)", by striking out "National Bureau of Standards" and inserting in lieu thereof "Department of Commerce", and by striking out "National Fire Prevention and Control Administration" and inserting in lieu thereof "Federal Emergency Management Agency".

(d) Section 5(e)(6) of such Act is amended by striking out "political" and by inserting in lieu thereof "potential".

(e)(1) That portion of section 5(f) of such Act which precedes paragraph (1) thereof is amended to read as follows:

"(f) Mitigation Elements.—The mitigation elements of the program shall provide for—".

(2) Paragraph (1) of section 5(f) of such Act is amended to read as follows:

"(1) Issuance of earthquake predictions.—The Director of the United States Geological Survey is hereby given the authority, after notification of the Director, to issue an earthquake prediction or other earthquake advisory as he deems necessary. For the purposes of evaluating a prediction, the National Earthquake Prediction Evaluation Council shall be exempt from the requirements of section 10(a)(2) of the Federal Advisory Committee Act. The Director shall have responsibility to provide State and local officials and residents of an area for which a prediction has been made with recommendations of actions to be taken;".

5 USC app.

42 USC 7704.

(3)(A) Section 5(f) of such Act is amended by striking out "and" at the end of paragraph (5), by striking out the period at the end of paragraph (6) and inserting in lieu thereof a semicolon, and by inserting after paragraph (6) the following:

Intraagency plan, transmittal to Congress.

"(7) transmittal to Congress by the Director of an intraagency coordination plan for earthquake hazard mitigation and response within thirty days after enactment of this paragraph, which plan shall coordinate all of the directorates of the Agency; and

Preparedness plan.

"(8) the development and implementation by the Director of a preparedness plan for response to earthquake predictions which includes the following items:

"(A) A prototype plan to be in place in one major metropolitan area by September 30, 1981.

"(B) An action plan to be completed for specific adaptations of the prototype plan to other high risk metropolitan areas by September 30, 1981.

"(C) These prediction response plans are to be integrated with preparedness response plans.

"(D) The plans shall include coordination with State and local governmental companion efforts.

"(E) The plans shall be updated as new, relevant information becomes available.".

(B) The last sentence of section 5(f) of such Act is repealed.

Report to Congress.
42 USC 7704.

(f) Section 5 of such Act is amended by inserting at the end thereof the following:

"(i) STUDY.—Within one year after the date of enactment of this subsection, the Director shall conduct a study and prepare and transmit recommendations to Congress to amend the Disaster Relief Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5121, et seq.) to include provisions for funding for the period of time following a validated earthquake prediction.".

SEC. 102. (a) Section 6 of the Earthquake Hazards Reduction Act of 1977 (42 U.S.C. 7705) is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 6. ANNUAL REPORT.

"The President shall, within ninety days after the end of each fiscal year, submit an annual report to the appropriate authorizing committees in the Congress describing the status of the program, and describing and evaluating progress achieved during the preceding fiscal year in reducing the risks of earthquake hazards. Each such report shall include a copy of the program plan described in section 5(b)(2)(E) and any recommendations for legislation and other action the President deems necessary and appropriate.".

Ante, p. 2257.

Appropriation authorization.
42 USC 7706.

42 USC 7704, *supra.*

SEC. 103. (a) Section 7(a) of such Act is amended by inserting "(1)" after "(a)" and by inserting at the end thereof the following:

"(2) There are authorized to be appropriated to the Director to carry out the provisions of sections 5 and 6 of this Act for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981—

"(A) $1,000,000 for continuation of the Interagency Committee on Seismic Safety in Construction and the Building Seismic Safety Council programs,

"(B) $1,500,000 for plans and preparedness for earthquake disasters,

"(C) $500,000 for prediction response planning,

"(D) $600,000 for architectural and engineering planning and practice programs,

"(E) $1,000,000 for development and application of a public education program,

"(F) $3,000,000 for use by the National Science Foundation in addition to the amount authorized to be appropriated under subsection (c), which amount includes $2,400,000 for earthquake policy research and $600,000 for the strong ground motion element of the siting program, and

"(G) $1,000,000 for use by the Center for Building Technology, National Bureau of Standards in addition to the amount authorized to be appropriated under subsection (d) for earthquake activities in the Center.".

(b) Section 7(b) of such Act is amended by striking out "and" after "1979;" and by inserting "; and $32,484,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981" before the period at the end thereof.

(c) Section 7(c) of such Act is amended by striking out "and" after "1979;" and by inserting "; and $26,600,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981" before the period at the end thereof.

(d) Section 7 of such Act is amended by inserting at the end thereof the following:

Appropriation authorization.

"(d) NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS.—To enable the Bureau to carry out responsibilities that may be assigned to it under this Act, there are authorized to be appropriated $425,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981.".

Funds, transfer.
Supra.

SEC. 104. Funds may be transferred among the line items listed in the amendment made by section 103(a), but neither the total funds transferred from any line item nor the total funds transferred to any line item may exceed 10 per centum of the amount authorized for that line item in the amendment made by section 103(a) unless—

Report to Congress.

(1) thirty calendar days have passed after the Director or his designee has transmitted to the Speaker of the House of Representatives, to the President of the Senate, to the chairman of the Committee on Science and Technology of the House of Representatives, and to the chairman of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation of the Senate a written report containing a full and complete explanation of the transfer involved and the reason for it, or

(2) before the expiration of thirty calendar days both chairmen of the Committee on Science and Technology of the House and the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation of the Senate have written to the Director to the effect that they have no objection to the proposed transfer.

TITLE II—FIRE PREVENTION AND CONTROL

Appropriation authorization.

SEC. 201. Section 17 of the Federal Fire Prevention and Control Act of 1974 (15 U.S.C. 2216) is amended by inserting at the end thereof the following:

15 USC 2210.

"(c) There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this Act, except as otherwise specifically provided with respect to the payment of claims under section 11 of this Act, an amount not to exceed $23,814,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, which amount includes—

"(1) not less than $1,100,000 for the first year of a three-year concentrated demonstration program of fire prevention and control in two States with high fire death rates;

"(2) not less than $2,575,000 for rural fire prevention and control; and

15 USC 278f.

"(3) not less than $4,255,000 for research and development for the activities under section 18 of this Act at the Fire Research Center of the National Bureau of Standards, of which not less than $250,000 shall be available for adjustments required by law in salaries, pay, retirement, and employee benefits.

The funds authorized in paragraph (3) shall be in addition to funds authorized in any other law for research and development at the Fire Research Center.".

SEC. 202. Section 16 of the Federal Fire Prevention and Control Act of 1974 (15 U.S.C. 2215) is amended by deleting the words: "June 30 of the year following the date of enactment of this Act and each year thereafter" from the first sentence and inserting in lieu thereof; "ninety calendar days following the year ending September 30, 1980 and similarly each year thereafter".

TITLE III—MULTIHAZARD RESEARCH, PLANNING, AND MITIGATION

50 USC app. 2251 note.

SEC. 301. It is recognized that natural and manmade hazards may not be independent of one another in any given disaster. Furthermore, planning for and responding to different hazards have certain common elements. To make maximum use of these commonalities, the Director of the Federal Emergency Management Agency (hereinafter referred to as the "Director") is authorized and directed to:

Studies.

(1) initiate, within one year after the date of enactment of this Act, studies with the objective of defining and developing a

multihazard research, planning, and implementation process within the Agency;

(2) develop, within one year after the date of enactment of this Act, in cooperation with State and local governments, prototypical multihazard mitigation projects which can be used to evaluate several approaches to the varying hazard mitigation needs of State and local governments and to assess the applicability of these prototypes to other jurisdictions with similar needs;

Mitigation project development.

(3) investigate and evaluate, within one year after the date of enactment of this Act, the effectiveness of a range of incentives for hazard reductions that can be applied at the State and local government levels;

Hazard reduction incentives.

(4) prepare recommendations as to the need for legislation that will limit the legal liability of those third party persons or groups which are called upon to provide technical assistance and advice to public employees, including policemen, firemen, and transportation employees, who are generally the first to respond to a hazardous incident; which recommendations shall be provided to the appropriate committees of Congress within one hundred and eighty days after the date of enactment of this Act;

Report to congressional committees.

(5) prepare, within one hundred and eighty days after the date of enactment of this Act, a report on the status of the Agency's emergency information and communications systems which will provide recommendations on—

Report.

(A) the advisability of developing a single, unified emergency information and communication system for use by the Agency in carrying out its emergency management activities;

(B) the potential for using communication and remote sensing satellites as part of the Agency's emergency information and communication system; and

(C) the type of system to be developed, if needed, including the relationship of the proposed system and its needs to the existing and emerging information and communication systems in other Federal agencies; and

(6) conduct a program of multihazard research, planning, and mitigation in coordination with those studies and evaluations authorized in paragraphs (1) through (5), as well as other hazard research, planning, and mitigation deemed necessary by the Director.

Appropriation authorization.
50 USC app. 2251 note.

Sec. 302. For the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, there are authorized to be appropriated to the Director $1,000,000 to carry out paragraphs (1) through (5) of section 301 and such sums as may be necessary to carry out paragraph (6) of such section.

Approved October 19, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-951, Pt. 1 accompanying H.R. 7114 (Comm. on Science and Technology) and No. 96-951, Pt. II accompanying H.R. 7114 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-778 (Comm. on Commerce, Science, and Transportation).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
- May 22, considered and passed Senate.
- June 30, H.R. 7114 considered and passed House; passage vacated and S. 1393, amended, passed in lieu.
- Sept. 30, Senate concurred in House amendments with amendments.
- Oct. 2, House concurred in Senate amendments.

Public Law 96-473
96th Congress

An Act

To amend the Social Security Act with respect to the retirement test, to reduce spending under title II of the Social Security Act, and for other purposes.

Oct. 19, 1980
[H.R. 5295]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

Social Security Act, amendment.

PROVISION RELATING TO AVAILABILITY OF MONTHLY EARNINGS TEST

Section 1. (a)(1) Section 203(f)(1) of the Social Security Act is amended— 42 USC 403.

(A) by striking out "or" immediately before clause (E), and

(B) by inserting before the period at the end thereof the following: ", or (F) in which such individual did not engage in self-employment and did not render services for wages (determined as provided in paragraph (5) of this subsection) of more than the applicable exempt amount as determined under paragraph (8), in the case of an individual entitled to benefits under section 202(b) (but only by reason of having a child in her care within the meaning of paragraph (1)(B) of that subsection) or under section 202 (d) or (g), if such month is in a year in which such entitlement ends for a reason other than the death of such individual, and such individual is not entitled to any benefits under this title for the month following the month during which such entitlement under section 202 (b), (d), or (g) ended". 42 USC 402.

(2) Section 203(f)(2) of such Act is amended by striking out "(D), and (E)" and inserting in lieu thereof "(D), (E), and (F)".

(b) The amendments made by subsection (a) shall apply with respect to monthly benefits payable for months after December 1977. 42 USC 403 note.

MEDICARE ENTITLEMENT

Sec. 2. (a) Section 226(a)(2) of the Social Security Act is amended by inserting after "section 202" the following: ", or would be entitled to those benefits except that he has not filed an application therefor (or application has not been made for a benefit the entitlement to which for any individual is a condition of entitlement therefor) and, in conformity with regulations of the Secretary, files an application for hospital insurance benefits under part A of title XVIII,". 42 USC 426. 42 USC 1395c.

(b) Section 1811(1) of such Act is amended by striking out "are entitled to" and inserting in lieu thereof "are eligible for". 42 USC 1395c.

(c) For purposes of section 226 of such Act as amended by subsection (a) of this section, an individual who filed an application for monthly insurance benefits under section 202 of such Act prior to the effective date of the amendment made by subsection (a) shall be deemed to have filed an application for hospital insurance benefits under part A of title XVIII of such Act, at the time he applied for such benefits under section 202 regardless of the continuing status or effect of the application for benefits under section 202, if he would have been 42 USC 426 note. 42 USC 402.

entitled to benefits under that section had such application remained in effect.

42 USC 426 note. (d) The amendments made by subsections (a) and (b) shall be effective after the second month beginning after the date on which this Act is enacted.

INCOME NOT ATTRIBUTABLE TO SERVICES PERFORMED AFTER ENTITLEMENT

42 USC 403. SEC. 3. (a) Section 203(f)(5)(D) of the Social Security Act is amended to read as follows:

"(D) In the case of—

"(i) an individual who has attained the age of 65 on or before the last day of the taxable year, and who shows to the satisfaction of the Secretary that he or she is receiving royalties attributable to a copyright or patent obtained before the taxable year in which he or she attained such age and that the property to which the copyright or patent relates was created by his or her own personal efforts, or

42 USC 423, 402. "(ii) an individual who has become entitled to insurance benefits under this title, other than benefits under section 223 or benefits payable under section 202(d) by reason of being under a disability, and who shows to the satisfaction of the Secretary that he or she is receiving, in a year after his or her initial year of entitlement to such benefits, any other income not attributable to services performed after the month in which he or she initially became entitled to such benefits,

there shall be excluded from gross income any such royalties or other income.".

42 USC 403 note. (b) The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply with respect to taxable years ending after December 31, 1977, but only with respect to benefits payable for months after December 1977.

RETROSPECTIVE EFFECT OF ELIMINATION OF MONTHLY EARNINGS TEST

42 USC 403. SEC. 4. (a) Section 203(f)(1) of the Social Security Act is amended by striking out "the first month" in clause (E) and inserting in lieu thereof "the first month after December 1977".

42 USC 403 note. (b) The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply with respect to monthly benefits payable for months after December 1977.

BENEFITS FOR CERTAIN PRISONERS

42 USC 423. SEC. 5. (a)(1) Section 223(d) of the Social Security Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(6)(A) Notwithstanding any other provision of this title, any physical or mental impairment which arises in connection with the commission by an individual (after the date of the enactment of this paragraph) of an offense which constitutes a felony under applicable law and for which such individual is subsequently convicted, or which is aggravated in connection with such an offense (but only to the extent so aggravated), shall not be considered in determining whether an individual is under a disability.

"(B) Notwithstanding any other provision of this title, any physical or mental impairment which arises in connection with an individual's confinement in a jail, prison, or other penal institution or correctional facility pursuant to such individual's conviction of an offense (committed after the date of the enactment of this paragraph) constituting a felony under applicable law, or which is aggravated in connection with such a confinement (but only to the extent so aggravated), shall not be considered in determining whether such individual is under a disability for purposes of benefits payable for any month during which such individual is so confined.".

(2) The third sentence of section 216(i)(1) of such Act is amended by striking out "and (5)" and inserting in lieu thereof "(5), and (6)". 42 USC 416.

(b) Section 202(d)(7)(A) of such Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following: "An individual shall not be considered a 'full-time student' for the purpose of this section while that individual is confined in a jail, prison, or other penal institution or correctional facility, pursuant to his conviction of an offense (committed after the date of the enactment of this paragraph) which constituted a felony under applicable law.". "Fulltime student." 42 USC 402.

(c) Section 223 of such Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection: 42 USC 423.

"Suspension of Benefits for Inmates of Penal Institutions

"(f)(1) Notwithstanding any other provision of this title, no monthly benefits shall be paid under this section, or under section 202(d) by reason of being under a disability, to any individual for any month during which such individual is confined in a jail, prison, or other penal institution or correctional facility, pursuant to his conviction of an offense which constituted a felony under applicable law, unless such individual is actively and satisfactorily participating in a rehabilitation program which has been specifically approved for such individual by a court of law and, as determined by the Secretary, is expected to result in such individual being able to engage in substantial gainful activity upon release and within a reasonable time.

"(2) Benefits which would be payable to any individual (other than a confined individual to whom benefits are not payable by reason of paragraph (1)) under this title on the basis of the wages and self-employment income of such a confined individual but for the provisions of paragraph (1), shall be payable as though such confined individual were receiving such benefits under this section.".

(d) The amendments made by this section shall be effective with respect to benefits payable for months beginning on or after October 1, 1980. 42 USC 402 note.

TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS

SEC. 6. (a) Section 202(e)(2)(B)(i) of such Act is amended by striking out the second comma following "where applicable". 42 USC 402.

(b)(1) Section 203(a)(3)(A) of such Act is amended by striking out "bases" and inserting in lieu thereof "basis". 42 USC 403.

(2) Section 203(a)(7) of such Act is amended by striking out "benefits base" and inserting in lieu thereof "benefit base". *Ante*, p. 442.

(c) Section 213(a)(2)(A) of such Act is amended by striking out "quarters of coverage" and inserting in lieu thereof "quarter of coverage". 42 USC 413.

(d) Section 215(a)(4)(B) of such Act is amended by striking out "computation or recommendation" and inserting in lieu thereof "computation or recomputation". 42 USC 415.

(e)(1) Section 303 of such Act is amended by redesignating the second subsection (d) as subsection (e). *Ante*, p. 468.

(2) Section 304(a)(2) of such Act is amended to read as follows: 42 USC 504.

"(2) makes a finding with respect to a State under subsection (b), (c), (d), or (e) of section 303,". 42 USC 503.

42 USC 602. (f)(1) Section 402(a)(27) of such Act is amended by striking out "provide, that the State" and inserting in lieu thereof "provide that the State".

(2) Section 402(a)(29) of such Act is amended by striking out "provided" and inserting in lieu thereof "provide".

Ante, p. 466. (3) Section 402 of such Act is amended by redesignating the second subsection (d) as subsection (e).

42 USC 1382a. (g)(1) Section 1612(a)(1)(B) of such Act is amended by striking out "following subsection (a)(10)" and inserting in lieu thereof "following subsection (a)(11)".

(2) Section 1612(a)(1) of such Act is further amended—

(A) by striking out "and" at the end of subparagraph (B); and

(B) by redesignating the second subparagraph (C) as subparagraph (D).

(3) Section 1612(b)(2)(B) of such Act is amended—

(A) by striking out "Monthly" and inserting in lieu thereof "monthly"; and

(B) by striking out the period at the end thereof and inserting in lieu thereof a semicolon.

Ante, p. 470. (h) Section 1631(b) of such Act is amended—

(1) by striking out "(b)(1)(1)" and inserting in lieu thereof "(b)(1)"; and

(2) by redesignating the second paragraph (2) as paragraph (3).

42 USC 1395g. (i) Section 1815(c) of such Act is amended by striking out "for on in connection with" and inserting in lieu thereof "for or in connection with".

42 USC 1395*l*. (j) Section 1833 of such Act is amended by redesignating the second subsection (g) as subsection (h).

42 USC 1396d. (k) Section 1905(c) of such Act is amended by striking out "under clauses (1)" and inserting in lieu thereof "under clause (1)".

42 USC 1397b. (l) Section 2003(e)(1) of such Act is amended by striking out "under subsection (g)" and inserting in lieu thereof "under subsection (d)".

Approved October 19, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-537, Pts. 1 and 2 (Comm. on Ways and Means).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-987 (Comm. on Finance).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
Vol. 125 (1979): Dec. 19, considered and passed House.
Vol. 126 (1980): Sept. 30, considered and passed Senate, amended.
Oct. 1, House concurred in Senate amendments with an amendment; Senate concurred in House amendment.

Public Law 96-474
96th Congress

An Act

To authorize the Secretary of Agriculture to convey certain Government-owned property in the Kisatchie National Forest to the State of Louisiana in exchange for certain property at old Camp Livingston, Louisiana.

Oct. 19, 1980
[H.R. 5326]

Kisatchie National Forest, La., land conveyance.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Secretary of Agriculture (hereafter in this Act referred to as the "Secretary") shall convey to the State of Louisiana all right, title, and interest of the United States in and to approximately 1,587.30 acres of land which is in the Kisatchie National Forest in the parishes of Grant and Rapides in Louisiana and more particularly described as: southwest quarter of section 1, township 5 north, range 1 east, containing 159.60 acres; southeast quarter of northwest quarter of section 1, township 5 north, range 1 east, containing 39.90 acres; a fractional part of west half of section 12, township 5 north, range 1 east, containing 273.92 acres; west half of southeast quarter of section 12, township 5 north, range 1 east, containing 79.44 acres; a fractional part of north half of section 13, township 5 north, range 1 east, containing 302.39 acres; southwest quarter of section 13, township 5 north, range 1 east, containing 159.07 acres; west half of southeast quarter of section 13, township 5 north, range 1 east, containing 79.49 acres; northeast quarter of southeast quarter of section 13, township 5 north, range 1 east, containing 39.73 acres; a fractional part of section 15, township 5 north, range 1 east, containing 171.76 acres; south half of southwest quarter of section 19, township 6 north, range 2 east, containing 80.64 acres; southwest quarter of southeast quarter of section 19, township 6 north, range 2 east, containing 40.24 acres; and north half of north half of section 30, township 6 north, range 2 east, containing 161.12 acres. All fractional parts referred to in this section shall be surveyed prior to conveyance.

Conditions.

SEC. 2. The conveyance referred to in the first section of this Act shall be made upon the following conditions:

(1) The conveyed property shall be used for the training and support of the National Guard of Louisiana and if it shall ever cease to be used for such purposes, all right, title, and interest in and to such property, and any improvements located thereon, shall revert to and become the property of the United States, which shall have immediate right of entry thereon.

(2) The United States shall reserve in itself all mineral rights with respect to the conveyed property, including oil and gas rights, as well as the right to enter the property for the purpose of the reasonable exploitation of such resources.

(3) The United States shall retain the right to enter and use the conveyed property, without payment of any compensation, in the event that the President declares a state of national emergency, or upon a determination by the Secretary of Defense that the property is needed in the interest of national defense.

(4) The conveyed property shall remain subject to all existing easements, servitudes, and rights-of-way.

Camp Livingston, land conveyance to U.S.

(5) In consideration for such conveyance, the State of Louisiana shall convey to the United States all of its right, title, and interest in and to approximately 1,584.41 acres of land essentially equal in value to the Federal land described in section 1 of this Act, said land being located in old Camp Livingston in the parishes of Grant and Rapides in Louisiana and more particularly described as: west half of northeast quarter of section 2, township 5 north, range 1 east, containing 80.58 acres; a fractional part of west half of southeast quarter of section 2, township 5 north, range 1 east, containing 50.0 acres; southeast quarter of northwest quarter of section 2, township 5 north, range 1 east, less and except 3.60 acres; said tract to contain 36.63 acres; a fractional part of east half of southwest quarter of section 2, township 5 north, range 1 east, containing 71.17 acres; southwest quarter of section 3, township 5 north, range 1 east, containing 161.80 acres; south half of northeast quarter of section 4, township 5 north, range 1 east, containing 80.35 acres; north half of southeast quarter of section 4, township 5 north, range 1 east, containing 80.35 acres; east half of section 5, township 5 north, range 1 east, containing 321.20 acres; east half of west half of section 5, township 5 north, range 1 east, containing 160.60 acres; northwest quarter of northwest quarter of section 5, township 5 north, range 1 east, containing 40.15 acres; northeast quarter of section 8, township 5 north, range 1 east, containing 160.0 acres; northeast quarter of southeast quarter of section 8, township 5 north, range 1 east, containing 40.0 acres; a fractional part of east half of northwest quarter of section 11, township 5 north, range 1 east, containing 61.76 acres; a fractional part of east half of southwest quarter of section 11, township 5 north, range 1 east, containing 83.48 acres; a fractional part of section 15 lying northwest of Beaver Creek containing 36 acres; south half of southwest quarter of section 35, township 6 north, range 1 east, containing 80.23 acres; and southwest quarter of southeast quarter of section 35, township 6 north, range 1 east, containing 40.11 acres. All fractional parts referred to in this paragraph shall be surveyed prior to conveyance.

Survey costs.

SEC. 3. The cost of any necessary surveys incident to the conveyances described in the first section and in paragraph (5) of section 2 of this Act shall be shared equally by the United States and the State of Louisiana.

National forest land, designations.

SEC. 4. The Secretary is authorized to accept the property described in paragraph (5) of section 2 of this Act on behalf of the United States, subject to all existing easements, servitudes, and rights-of-way. Such property shall be designated as national forest land and administered by the Secretary accordingly.

Approved October 19, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1385 (Comm. on Agriculture).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
Oct. 1, considered and passed House and Senate.

Public Law 96-475
96th Congress

An Act

To provide for the exchange of certain Federal coal leases in the State of New Mexico for other Federal coal leases in that State.

Oct. 19, 1980
[H.R. 6816]

Federal coal leases in N. Mex., exchange.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That (a) notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary and notwithstanding the provisions of section 2(a)(1) of the Mineral Leasing Act of 1920, as amended (30 U.S.C. 201(a)(1)), the Secretary of the Interior is authorized and directed to issue leases for coal on other Federal lands in the State of New Mexico to the owner or owners of Federal coal leases, serial numbered NM0186612 and NM0186613, upon surrender and relinquishment of such leases or portions thereof. Such exchange shall be completed within 30 months of the date of enactment of this Act: *Provided, however,* That failure of the Secretary to complete such exchange shall not prejudice the rights of the owner or owners of the designated coal leases, and the exchange shall be completed as expeditiously as possible after the expiration of such time period upon request of such owner or owners.

Description.

(b) Leases to be issued by the Secretary pursuant to the authority granted by subsection (a) of this Act shall be from within the Federal lands described as follows:

TOWNSHIP 23 NORTH, RANGE 12 WEST

Section 5: South half,
Section 6: South half,
Section 7: All,
Section 8: All,
Section 9: West half,
Section 17: East half, east half west half, northwest quarter northwest quarter,
Section 18: North half north half,
Section 20: Northeast quarter, northeast quarter northwest quarter,
Section 21: West half northwest quarter.

TOWNSHIP 23 NORTH, RANGE 13 WEST

Section 1: Northwest quarter, northwest quarter southwest quarter, north half northeast quarter, southeast quarter northeast quarter, northeast quarter southeast quarter. The selection of lands pursuant to this subsection shall be consistent with existing land use planning policy and leasing procedures established by the Secretary.

Funds exchange.

(c) The leases to be issued by the Secretary pursuant to the authority granted by subsections (a) and (b) of this Act and the leases or portions thereof to be exchanged therefor shall be of equal value. If such leases or portions thereof are unavoidably not of equal value, the Secretary is authorized to receive, from the lessee, or effective October 1, 1981, to pay to the lessee out of funds appropriated in advance for that purpose, cash in an amount up to 25 per centum of the value of the lease or leases to be issued by the Secretary in order to equalize the value of the leases to be exchanged.

Terms and conditions.

(d) Any exchange lease issued by the Secretary under the authority of this Act shall contain the same terms and conditions as those leases surrendered on the date the exchange takes place.

30 USC 181 note.

(e) Except as otherwise herein provided, any lease issued pursuant to this Act shall be consistent with the Mineral Leasing Act of 1920 as amended (30 U.S.C. 184 et seq.).

Approved October 19, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1200 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-800 accompanying S. 1455 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
Aug. 18, considered and passed House.
Sept. 16, considered and passed Senate, amended, in lieu of S. 1455.
Sept. 30, House concurred in Senate amendment with amendments.
Oct. 1, Senate concurred in House amendments.

Public Law 96-476
96th Congress

An Act

To establish the Rattlesnake National Recreation Area and Wilderness in the State of Montana.

Oct. 19, 1980
[S. 3072]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Rattlesnake National Recreation Area and Wilderness Act of 1980".

Rattlesnake National Recreation Area and Wilderness Act of 1980. 16 USC 460*ll* note.

STATEMENT OF FINDINGS AND POLICY

16 USC 460*ll*.

SECTION 1. (a) The Congress finds that—

(1) certain lands on the Lolo National Forest in Montana have high value for watershed, water storage, wildlife habitat, primitive recreation, historical, scientific, ecological, and educational purposes. This national forest area has long been used as a wilderness by Montanans and by people throughout the Nation who value it as a source of solitude, wildlife, clean, free-flowing waters stored and used for municipal purposes for over a century, and primitive recreation, to include such activities as hiking, camping, backpacking, hunting, fishing, horse riding, and bicycling; and

(2) certain other lands on the Lolo National Forest, while not predominantly of wilderness quality, have high value for municipal watershed, recreation, wildlife habitat, and ecological and educational purposes.

(b) Therefore, it is hereby declared to be the policy of Congress that, to further the purposes of the Wilderness Act of 1964 (16 U.S.C. 1131) and the National Forest Management Act of 1976 (16 U.S.C. 1600), the people of the Nation and Montana would best be served by national recreation area designation of the Rattlesnake area to include the permanent preservation of certain of these lands under established statutory designation as wilderness, and to promote the watershed, recreational, wildlife, and educational values of the remainder of these lands.

DESIGNATION AND MANAGEMENT OF RATTLESNAKE WILDERNESS AREA

16 USC 460*ll*-1, 1132 note.

SEC. 2. (a) In furtherance of the purposes of the Wilderness Act (78 Stat. 890; 16 U.S.C. 1131), certain lands within the Rattlesnake National Recreation Area as designated by this Act, which comprise approximately 33,000 acres as generally depicted as the "Rattlesnake Wilderness" on a map entitled "Rattlesnake National Recreation Area and Wilderness—Proposed", and dated October 1, 1980, are hereby designated as wilderness and shall be known as the Rattlesnake Wilderness.

(b) Subject to valid existing rights, the Rattlesnake Wilderness as designated by this Act shall be administered by the Secretary of Agriculture, hereafter referred to as the Secretary, in accordance with the provisions of the Wilderness Act governing areas designated

16 USC 1131 note.

by that Act as wilderness: *Provided,* That any reference in such provisions to the effective date of the Wilderness Act shall be deemed to be a reference to the effective date of this Act.

DESIGNATION AND MANAGEMENT OF RATTLESNAKE NATIONAL RECREATION AREA

16 USC 460*ll*-2.

SEC. 3. An area of land as generally depicted as the "Rattlesnake National Recreation Area" on a map entitled "Rattlesnake National Recreation Area and Wilderness—Proposed", and dated October 1, 1980, is hereby established as the Rattlesnake National Recreation Area.

LAND ACQUISITION AND EXCHANGE

16 USC 460*ll*-3.

SEC. 4. (a) Within the boundaries of the Rattlesnake National Recreation Area and Rattlesnake Wilderness, the Secretary is authorized and directed to acquire with donated or appropriated funds including amounts appropriated from the Land and Water Conservation Fund, by exchange, gift, or purchase, such non-Federal lands, interests, or any other property, in conformance with the provisions of this section. Nothing in this Act shall be construed to limit or diminish the existing authority of the Secretary to acquire lands and interests therein within or contiguous to the Rattlesnake National Recreation Area or Rattlesnake Wilderness.

(b)(1) The Secretary of the Interior, in consultation with the Secretary of Agriculture, is authorized to consider and consummate an exchange with the owner of the private lands or interests therein within or contiguous to the boundaries of the Rattlesnake National Recreation Area and Rattlesnake Wilderness, as described in sections 2 and 3 of this Act, by which the Secretary of the Interior may accept conveyance of title to these private lands for the United States and in exchange issue bidding rights that may be exercised in competitive coal lease sales, or in coal lease modifications, or both, under sections 2 and 3 of the Mineral Lands Leasing Act of 1920, as amended (30 U.S.C. 201(a), 203). Any lands so acquired shall become national forest lands under the jurisdiction of the Secretary of Agriculture to be managed in accordance with the provisions of this Act and other laws applicable to the management of national forest lands. Nothing in this Act shall be construed to limit or diminish any existing authority of the Secretaries of the Interior and Agriculture to acquire private lands and interests therein in the Rattlesnake National Recreation Area and Rattlesnake Wilderness. Nothing in this Act shall be construed to require any owner of the lands within or contiguous to the Rattlesnake National Recreation Area or Rattlesnake Wilderness to accept coal lease bidding rights in exchange for title to those private lands.

Coal lease bidding rights.

(2) The coal lease bidding rights to be issued may be exercised as payment of bonus or other payment required of the successful bidder for a competitive coal lease, or required of an applicant for a coal lease modification. The bidding rights shall equal the fair market value of the private lands or interests therein conveyed in exchange for their issuance. The use and exercise of the bidding rights shall be subject to the provisions of the Secretary of the Interior's regulations governing coal lease bidding rights, to the extent that they are not inconsistent with this Act, that are in effect at the time the bidding rights are issued.

(3) If for any reason, including but not limited to the failure of the Secretary of the Interior to offer for lease lands in the Montana portion of the Powder River Coal Production Region as defined in the Federal Register of November 9, 1979 (44 FR 65196), or the failure of the holder of the bidding rights to submit a successful high bid for any such leases, any bidding rights issued in an exchange under this Act have not been exercised within three years from the date of enactment of this Act, the holder of the bidding rights may, at its election, use the outstanding bidding rights as a credit against any royalty, rental, or advance royalty payments owed to the United States on any Federal coal lease(s) it may then hold.

(4) It is the intent of Congress that the exchange of bidding rights for the private lands or interests therein authorized by this Act shall occur within three years of the date of enactment of this Act.

(5) In order to facilitate the exchange authorized by this Act, the Executive order captioned "Order of Withdrawal", of June 6, 1929, creating "Coal Reserve No. 1, Montana, No. 1", is hereby revoked to the extent that it constitutes a withdrawal of the lands therein from disposal under the Mineral Lands Leasing Act of 1920, as amended. 30 USC 181 note.

(c) The exchange of lands involving Burlington Northern, Inc. shall be in accordance with the agreement entitled "Statement of Intent" entered into by Burlington Northern, Inc. and the Regional Forester of the United States Forest Service, Region 1, signed September 18, 1980, and it is the intent of Congress that this exchange shall occur within three years of the date of enactment of this Act.

Non-Federal lands.

(d)(1) As non-Federal lands and interests in the Rattlesnake National Recreation Area are acquired, the lands shall become part of the Rattlesnake National Recreation Area. As non-Federal lands and interests in the Rattlesnake Wilderness are acquired, the lands shall become part of the Rattlesnake Wilderness. The Secretary shall publish from time to time a notice of such classifications in the Federal Register. It is the intention of Congress that acquisition of the non-Federal lands shall be completed no later than three years after the date of the enactment of this Act.

Publication in Federal Register.

Water rights.

(2) Nothing in this Act shall be construed to permit the Secretary to affect or diminish any water right which is vested under either State or Federal law at the time of enactment of this Act, nor the rights of the owner of such water right to the customary and usual access, including necessary motorized use over and along existing roads and trails to any facilities used in connection therewith, and the right to operate and maintain such facilities.

FILING OF MAPS AND DESCRIPTIONS

Filing with congressional committees.
16 USC 460*ll*-4.

Sec. 5. As soon as practicable after enactment of this Act, a map and legal description of the Rattlesnake National Recreation Area and a map and legal description of the Rattlesnake Wilderness shall be filed with the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate, and such maps and legal descriptions shall have the same force and effect as if included in this Act: *Provided, however,* That correction of clerical and typographical errors in such legal descriptions and maps may be made.

AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

16 USC 460*ll*-5.

Sec. 6. Effective October 1, 1981, there is hereby authorized to be appropriated such funds as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this Act.

Approved October 19, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

SENATE REPORT No. 96-996 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
Oct. 1, considered and passed Senate.
Oct. 2, considered and passed House.

Public Law 96-477
96th Congress

An Act

To amend the Federal securities laws to provide incentives for small business investment, and for other purposes.

Oct. 21, 1980
[H.R. 7554]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Small Business Investment Incentive Act of 1980".

Small Business Investment Incentive Act of 1980.
15 USC 80a-51 note.

TITLE I—AMENDMENTS TO THE INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT OF 1940

DEFINITIONS

Sec. 101. Section 2(a) of the Investment Company Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. 80a-2(a)) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraphs:

"(46) 'Eligible portfolio company' means any issuer which—

"(A) is organized under the laws of, and has its principal place of business in, any State or States;

"(B) is neither an investment company as defined in section 3 (other than a small business investment company which is licensed by the Small Business Administration to operate under the Small Business Investment Act of 1958 and which is a wholly-owned subsidiary of the business development company) nor a company which would be an investment company except for the exclusion from the definition of investment company in section 3(c); and

15 USC 80a-3.

15 USC 661 note.

Post, pp. 2276, 2295.

"(C) satisfies one of the following:

"(i) it does not have any class of securities with respect to which a member of a national securities exchange, broker, or dealer may extend or maintain credit to or for a customer pursuant to rules or regulations adopted by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System under section 7 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934;

15 USC 78g.

"(ii) it is controlled by a business development company, either alone or as part of a group acting together, and such business development company in fact exercises a controlling influence over the management or policies of such eligible portfolio company and, as a result of such control, has an affiliated person who is a director of such eligible portfolio company; or

"(iii) it meets such other criteria as the Commission may, by rule, establish as consistent with the public interest, the protection of investors, and the purposes fairly intended by the policy and provisions of this title.

"(47) 'Making available significant managerial assistance' by a business development company means—

"(A) any arrangement whereby a business development company, through its directors, officers, employees, or general partners, offers to provide, and, if accepted, does so provide, significant guidance and counsel concerning the management, operations, or business objectives and policies of a portfolio company;

"(B) the exercise by a business development company of a controlling influence over the management or policies of a portfolio company by the business development company acting individually or as part of a group acting together which controls such portfolio company; or

15 USC 661 note.

"(C) with respect to a small business investment company licensed by the Small Business Administration to operate under the Small Business Investment Act of 1958, the making of loans to a portfolio company.

For purposes of subparagraph (A), the requirement that a business development company make available significant managerial assistance shall be deemed to be satisfied with respect to any particular portfolio company where the business development company purchases securities of such portfolio company in conjunction with one or more other persons acting together, and at least one of the persons in the group makes available significant managerial assistance to such portfolio company, except that such requirement will not be deemed to be satisfied if the business development company, in all cases, makes available significant managerial assistance solely in the manner described in this sentence.

"(48) 'Business development company' means any closed-end company which—

"(A) is organized under the laws of, and has its principal place of business in, any State or States;

Post, p. 2278.

"(B) is operated for the purpose of making investments in securities described in sections 55(a) (1) through (3), and makes available significant managerial assistance with respect to the issuers of such securities, provided that a business development company must make available significant managerial assistance only with respect to the companies which are treated by such business development company as satisfying the 70 per centum of the value of its total assets condition of section 55; and

Post, p. 2278.

Post, pp. 2278–2289.

"(C) has elected pursuant to section 54(a) to be subject to the provisions of sections 55 through 65.".

ATTRIBUTION OF BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP

SEC. 102. Section 3(c)(1) of the Investment Company Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. 80a-3(c)(1)) is amended to read as follows:

"(1) Any issuer whose outstanding securities (other than short-term paper) are beneficially owned by not more than one hundred persons and which is not making and does not presently propose to make a public offering of its securities. For purposes of this paragraph:

"(A) Beneficial ownership by a company shall be deemed to be beneficial ownership by one person, except that, if the company owns 10 per centum or more of the outstanding voting securities of the issuer, the beneficial ownership shall be deemed to be that of the holders of such company's outstanding securities (other than short-term paper) unless, as of the date of the most recent acquisition by such company of securities of that issuer, the value of all securities owned by such company of all issuers which are or would, but for the exception set forth in this subparagraph, be excluded from the definition of investment company solely by this paragraph, does not exceed 10 per centum of the value of the company's total assets. Such issuer nonetheless is deemed to be an investment company for purposes of section 12(d)(1).

15 USC 80a-12.

"(B) Beneficial ownership by any person who acquires securities or interests in securities of an issuer described in the first sentence of this paragraph shall be deemed to be beneficial ownership by the person from whom such transfer was made, pursuant to such rules and regulations as the Commission shall prescribe as necessary or appropriate in the public interest and consistent with the protection of investors and the purposes fairly intended by the policy and provisions of this title, where the transfer was caused by legal separation, divorce, death, or other involuntary event.".

EXEMPTION FROM INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT OF 1940

SEC. 103. Section 6 of the Investment Company Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. 80a-6) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(f) Any closed-end company which—

"(1) elects to be treated as a business development company pursuant to section 54; or

Post, p. 2278.

"(2) would be excluded from the definition of an investment company by section 3(c)(1), except that it presently proposes to make a public offering of its securities as a business development company, and has notified the Commission, in a form and manner which the Commission may, by rule, prescribe, that it intends in good faith to file, within 90 days, a notification of election to become subject to the provisions of sections 55 through 65,

Ante, p. 2276.

shall be exempt from sections 1 through 53, except to the extent provided in sections 59 through 65.".

Post, pp. 2278–2289.
15 USC 80a-1—80a-52.
Post, pp. 2285–2289.

VALIDITY OF CONTRACTS

SEC. 104. Section 47(b) of the Investment Company Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. 80a-46(b)) is amended to read as follows:

"(b)(1) A contract that is made, or whose performance involves, a violation of this title, or of any rule, regulation, or order thereunder, is unenforceable by either party (or by a nonparty to the contract who acquired a right under the contract with knowledge of the facts by reason of which the making or performance violated or would violate any provision of this title or of any rule, regulation, or order thereunder) unless a court finds that under the circumstances enforcement would produce a more equitable result than nonenforcement and would not be inconsistent with the purposes of this title.

"(2) To the extent that a contract described in paragraph (1) has been performed, a court may not deny rescission at the instance of any party unless such court finds that under the circumstances the denial of rescission would produce a more equitable result than its grant and would not be inconsistent with the purposes of this title.

"(3) This subsection shall not apply (A) to the lawful portion of a contract to the extent that it may be severed from the unlawful portion of the contract, or (B) to preclude recovery against any person for unjust enrichment.".

REGULATION OF BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT COMPANIES

SEC. 105. The Investment Company Act of 1940 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sections:

"ELECTION TO BE REGULATED AS A BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT COMPANY

15 USC 80a-53. *Ante*, p. 2275.

"SEC. 54. (a) Any company defined in sections 2(a)(48) (A) and (B) may elect to be subject to the provisions of sections 55 through 65 by filing with the Commission a notification of election, if such company—

"(1) has a class of its equity securities registered under section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; or

15 USC 78*l*.

"(2) has filed a registration statement pursuant to section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 for a class of its equity securities.

"(b) The Commission may, by rule, prescribe the form and manner in which notification of election under this section shall be given. A business development company shall be deemed to be subject to sections 55 through 65 upon receipt by the Commission of such notification of election.

"(c) Whenever the Commission finds, on its own motion or upon application, that a business development company which has filed a notification of election pursuant to subsection (a) of this section has ceased to engage in business, the Commission shall so declare by order revoking such company's election. Any business development company may voluntarily withdraw its election under subsection (a) by filing a notice of withdrawal of election with the Commission, in a form and manner which the Commission may, by rule, prescribe. Such withdrawal shall be effective immediately upon receipt by the Commission.

"FUNCTIONS AND ACTIVITIES OF BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT COMPANIES

15 USC 80a-54.

"SEC. 55. (a) It shall be unlawful for a business development company to acquire any assets (other than those described in paragraphs (1) through (7) of this subsection) unless, at the time the acquisition is made, assets described in paragraphs (1) through (6) below represent at least 70 per centum of the value of its total assets (other than assets described in paragraph (7) below):

"(1) securities purchased, in transactions not involving any public offering or in such other transactions as the Commission may, by rule, prescribe if it finds that enforcement of this title and of the Securities Act of 1933 with respect to such transactions is not necessary in the public interest or for the protection of investors by reason of the small amount, or the limited nature of the public offering, involved in such transactions—

15 USC 77a.

"(A) from the issuer of such securities, which issuer is an eligible portfolio company, or from any person who is, or who within the preceding thirteen months has been, an affiliated person of such eligible portfolio company; or

"(B) from the issuer of such securities, which issuer is described in sections 2(a)(46) (A) and (B) but is not an eligible portfolio company because it has issued a class of securities with respect to which a member of a national securities exchange, broker, or dealer may extend or maintain credit to or for a customer pursuant to rules or regulations adopted by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System under

Ante, p. 2275.

section 7 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, or from any person who is an officer or employee of such issuer, if— 15 USC 78g.

"(i) at the time of the purchase, the business development company owns at least 50 per centum of—

"(I) the greatest number of equity securities of such issuer and securities convertible into or exchangeable for such securities; and

"(II) the greatest amount of debt securities of such issuer,

held by such business development company at any point in time during the period when such issuer was an eligible portfolio company, except that options, warrants, and similar securities which have by their terms expired and debt securities which have been converted, or repaid or prepaid in the ordinary course of business or incident to a public offering of securities of such issuer, shall not be considered to have been held by such business development company for purposes of this requirement; and

"(ii) the business development company is one of the 20 largest holders of record of such issuer's outstanding voting securities;

"(2) securities of any eligible portfolio company with respect to which the business development company satisfies the requirements of section 2(a)(46)(C)(ii); *Ante*, p. 2275.

"(3) securities purchased in transactions not involving any public offering from an issuer described in sections 2(a)(46) (A) and (B) or from a person who is, or who within the preceding thirteen months has been, an affiliated person of such issuer, or from any person in transactions incident thereto, if such securities were—

"(A) issued by an issuer that is, or was immediately prior to the purchase of its securities by the business development company, in bankruptcy proceedings, subject to reorganization under the supervision of a court of competent jurisdiction, or subject to a plan or arrangement resulting from such bankruptcy proceedings or reorganization;

"(B) issued by an issuer pursuant to or in consummation of such a plan or arrangement; or

"(C) issued by an issuer that, immediately prior to the purchase of such issuer's securities by the business development company, was not in bankruptcy proceedings but was unable to meet its obligations as they came due without material assistance other than conventional lending or financing arrangements;

"(4) securities of eligible portfolio companies purchased from any person in transactions not involving any public offering, if there is no ready market for such securities and if immediately prior to such purchase the business development company owns at least 60 per centum of the outstanding equity securities of such issuer (giving effect to all securities presently convertible into or exchangeable for equity securities of such issuer as if such securities were so converted or exchanged);

"(5) securities received in exchange for or distributed on or with respect to securities described in paragraphs (1) through (4) of this subsection, or pursuant to the exercise of options, warrants, or rights relating to securities described in such paragraphs;

"(6) cash, cash items, Government securities, or high quality debt securities maturing in one year or less from the time of investment in such high quality debt securities; and

"(7) office furniture and equipment, interests in real estate and leasehold improvements and facilities maintained to conduct the business operations of the business development company, deferred organization and operating expenses, and other noninvestment assets necessary and appropriate to its operations as a business development company, including notes of indebtedness of directors, officers, employees, and general partners held by a business development company as payment for securities of such company issued in connection with an executive compensation plan described in section 57(j).

Infra.

"(b) For purposes of this section, the value of a business development company's assets shall be determined as of the date of the most recent financial statements filed by such company with the Commission pursuant to section 13 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and shall be determined no less frequently than annually.

15 USC 78m.

"QUALIFICATIONS OF DIRECTORS

15 USC 80a-55.

"SEC. 56. (a) A majority of a business development company's directors or general partners shall be persons who are not interested persons of such company.

"(b) If, by reason of the death, disqualification, or bona fide resignation of any director or general partner, a business development company does not meet the requirements of subsection (a) of this section, or the requirements of section 15(f)(1) of this title with respect to directors, the operation of such provisions shall be suspended for a period of 90 days or for such longer period as the Commission may prescribe, upon its own motion or by order upon application, as not inconsistent with the protection of investors.

15 USC 80a-15.

"TRANSACTIONS WITH CERTAIN AFFILIATES

15 USC 80a-56.

"SEC. 57. (a) It shall be unlawful for any person who is related to a business development company in a manner described in subsection (b) of this section, acting as principal—

"(1) knowingly to sell any security or other property to such business development company or to any company controlled by such business development company, unless such sale involves solely (A) securities of which the buyer is the issuer, or (B) securities of which the seller is the issuer and which are part of a general offering to the holders of a class of its securities;

"(2) knowingly to purchase from such business development company or from any company controlled by such business development company, any security or other property (except securities of which the seller is the issuer);

"(3) knowingly to borrow money or other property from such business development company or from any company controlled by such business development company (unless the borrower is controlled by the lender), except as permitted in section 21(b) or section 62; or

15 USC 80a-21.

"(4) knowingly to effect any transaction in which such business development company or a company controlled by such business development company is a joint or a joint and several participant with such person in contravention of such rules and regulations as the Commission may prescribe for the purpose of limiting or preventing participation by such business development company or controlled company on a basis less advantageous than that of such person, except that nothing contained in this paragraph shall be deemed to preclude any person from acting as manager of any underwriting syndicate or other group in which such business development company or controlled company is a participant and receiving compensation therefor.

"(b) The provisions of subsection (a) of this section shall apply to the following persons:

"(1) Any director, officer, employee, or member of an advisory board of a business development company or any person (other than the business development company itself) who is, within the meaning of section 2(a)(3)(C) of this title, an affiliated person of any such person specified in this paragraph.

15 USC 80a-2.

"(2) Any investment adviser or promoter of, general partner in, principal underwriter for, or person directly or indirectly either controlling, controlled by, or under common control with, a business development company (except the business development company itself and any person who, if it were not directly or indirectly controlled by the business development company, would not be directly or indirectly under the control of a person who controls the business development company), or any person who is, within the meaning of section 2(a)(3) (C) or (D), an affiliated person of any such person specified in this paragraph.

Exemption order, application.

"(c) Notwithstanding paragraphs (1), (2), and (3) of subsection (a), any person may file with the Commission an application for an order exempting a proposed transaction of the applicant from one or more provisions of such paragraphs. The Commission shall grant such application and issue such order of exemption if evidence establishes that—

"(1) the terms of the proposed transaction, including the consideration to be paid or received, are reasonable and fair and do not involve overreaching of the business development company or its shareholders or partners on the part of any person concerned;

"(2) the proposed transaction is consistent with the policy of the business development company as recited in the filings made by such company with the Commission under the Securities Act of 1933, its registration statement and reports filed under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and its reports to shareholders or partners; and

15 USC 77a.
15 USC 78a.

"(3) the proposed transaction is consistent with the general purposes of this title.

"(d) It shall be unlawful for any person who is related to a business development company in the manner described in subsection (e) of this section and who is not subject to the prohibitions of subsection (a) of this section, acting as principal—

"(1) knowingly to sell any security or other property to such business development company or to any company controlled by such business development company, unless such sale involves solely (A) securities of which the buyer is the issuer, or (B) securities of which the seller is the issuer and which are part of a general offering to the holders of a class of its securities;

"(2) knowingly to purchase from such business development company or from any company controlled by such business development company, any security or other property (except securities of which the seller is the issuer);

"(3) knowingly to borrow money or other property from such business development company or from any company controlled by such business development company (unless the borrower is controlled by the lender), except as permitted in section 21(b); or 15 USC 80a-21.

"(4) knowingly to effect any transaction in which such business development company or a company controlled by such business development company is a joint or a joint and several participant with such affiliated person in contravention of such rules and regulations as the Commission may prescribe for the purpose of limiting or preventing participation by such business development company or controlled company on a basis less advantageous than that of such affiliated person, except that nothing contained in this paragraph shall be deemed to preclude any person from acting as manager of any underwriting syndicate or other group in which such business development company or controlled company is a participant and receiving compensation therefor.

"(e) The provisions of subsection (d) of this section shall apply to the following persons:

15 USC 80a-2. "(1) Any person (A) who is, within the meaning of section 2(a)(3)(A), an affiliated person of a business development company, (B) who is an executive officer or a director of, or general partner in, any such affiliated person, or (C) who directly or indirectly either controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, such affiliated person.

"(2) Any person who is an affiliated person of a director, officer, employee, investment adviser, member of an advisory board or promoter of, principal underwriter for, general partner in, or an affiliated person of any person directly or indirectly either controlling or under common control with a business development company (except the business development company itself and any person who, if it were not directly or indirectly controlled by the business development company, would not be directly or indirectly under the control of a person who controls the business development company).

"Executive officer." For purposes of this subsection, the term 'executive officer' means the president, secretary, treasurer, any vice president in charge of a principal business function, and any other person who performs similar policymaking functions.

"(f) Notwithstanding subsection (d) of this section, a person described in subsection (e) may engage in a proposed transaction described in subsection (d) if such proposed transaction is approved by the required majority (as defined in subsection (o)) of the directors of or general partners in the business development company on the basis that—

"(1) the terms thereof, including the consideration to be paid or received, are reasonable and fair to the shareholders or partners of the business development company and do not involve overreaching of such company or its shareholders or partners on the part of any person concerned;

"(2) the proposed transaction is consistent with the interests of the shareholders or partners of the business development company and is consistent with the policy of such company as recited in filings made by such company with the Commission under the Securities Act of 1933, its registration statement and reports filed under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and its reports to shareholders or partners; and

15 USC 77a.
15 USC 78a.

"(3) the directors or general partners record in their minutes and preserve in their records, for such periods as if such records were required to be maintained pursuant to section 31(a), a description of such transaction, their findings, the information or materials upon which their findings were based, and the basis therefor.

"(g) Notwithstanding subsection (a) or (d), a person may, in the ordinary course of business, sell to or purchase from any company merchandise or may enter into a lessor-lessee relationship with any person and furnish the services incident thereto.

Inquiry procedures, adoption and review.

"(h) The directors of or general partners in any business development company shall adopt, and periodically review and update as appropriate, procedures reasonably designed to ensure that reasonable inquiry is made, prior to the consummation of any transaction in which such business development company or a company controlled by such business development company proposes to participate, with respect to the possible involvement in the transaction of persons described in subsections (b) and (e) of this section.

15 USC 80a-17.

"(i) Until the adoption by the Commission of rules or regulations under subsections (a) and (d) of this section, the rules and regulations of the Commission under sections 17 (a) and (d) applicable to registered closed-end investment companies shall be deemed to apply to transactions subject to subsections (a) and (d) of this section. Any rules or regulations adopted by the Commission to implement this section shall be no more restrictive than the rules or regulations adopted by the Commission under sections 17 (a) and (d) that are applicable to all registered closed-end investment companies.

"(j) Notwithstanding subsections (a) and (d) of this section, any director, officer, or employee of, or general partner in, a business development company may—

"(1) acquire warrants, options, and rights to purchase voting securities of such business development company, and securities issued upon the exercise or conversion thereof, pursuant to an executive compensation plan offered by such company which meets the requirements of section 61(a)(3)(B); and

"(2) borrow money from such business development company for the purpose of purchasing securities issued by such company pursuant to an executive compensation plan, if each such loan—

"(A) has a term of not more than ten years;

"(B) becomes due within a reasonable time, not to exceed sixty days, after the termination of such person's employment or service;

"(C) bears interest at no less than the prevailing rate applicable to 90-day United States Treasury bills at the time the loan is made;

"(D) at all times is fully collateralized (such collateral may include any securities issued by such business development company); and

"(E)(i) in the case of a loan to any officer or employee of such business development company (including any officer or employee who is also a director of such company), is approved by the required majority (as defined in subsection (o)) of the directors of or general partners in such company on the basis that the loan is in the best interests of such company and its shareholders or partners; or

"(ii) in the case of a loan to any director of such business development company who is not also an officer or employee of such company, or to any general partner in such company, is approved by order of the Commission, upon application, on the basis that the terms of the loan are fair and reasonable and do not involve overreaching of such company or its shareholders or partners.

"(k) It shall be unlawful for any person described in subsection (l)—

"(1) acting as agent, to accept from any source any compensation (other than a regular salary or wages from the business development company) for the purchase or sale of any property to or for such business development company or any controlled company thereof, except in the course of such person's business as an underwriter or broker; or

"(2) acting as broker, in connection with the sale of securities to or by the business development company or any controlled company thereof, to receive from any source a commission, fee, or other remuneration for effecting such transaction which exceeds—

"(A) the usual and customary broker's commission if the sale is effected on a securities exchange;

"(B) 2 per centum of the sales price if the sale is effected in connection with a secondary distribution of such securities; or

"(C) 1 per centum of the purchase or sale price of such securities if the sale is otherwise effected,

unless the Commission, by rules and regulations or order in the public interest and consistent with the protection of investors, permits a larger commission.

"(l) The provisions of subsection (k) of this section shall apply to the following persons:

"(1) Any affiliated person of a business development company.

15 USC 80a-2.

"(2)(A) Any person who is, within the meaning of section 2(a)(3)(B), (C), or (D), an affiliated person of any director, officer, employee, or member of an advisory board of the business development company.

"(B) Any person who is, within the meaning of section 2(a)(3)(A), (B), (C), or (D), an affiliated person of any investment adviser of, general partner in, or person directly or indirectly either controlling, controlled by, or under common control with, the business development company.

"(C) Any person who is, within the meaning of section 2(a)(3)(C), an affiliated person of any person who is an affiliated person of the business development company within the meaning of section 2(a)(3)(A).

"(m) For purposes of subsections (a) and (d), a person who is a director, officer, or employee of a party to a transaction and who receives his usual and ordinary fee or salary for usual and customary services as a director, officer, or employee from such party shall not be deemed to have a financial interest or to participate in the transaction solely by reason of his receipt of such fee or salary.

Profit-sharing plan.

"(n)(1) Notwithstanding subsection (a)(4) of this section, a business development company may establish and maintain a profit-sharing plan for its directors, officers, employees, and general partners and such directors, officers, employees, and general partners may participate in such profit-sharing plan, if—

"(A)(i) in the case of a profit-sharing plan for officers and employees of the business development company (including any officer or employee who is also a director of such company), such profit-sharing plan is approved by the required majority (as defined in subsection (o)) of the directors of or general partners in such company on the basis that such plan is reasonable and fair to the shareholders or partners of such company, does not involve overreaching of such company or its shareholders or partners on the part of any person concerned, and is consistent with the interests of the shareholders or partners of such company; or

"(ii) in the case of a profit-sharing plan which includes one or more directors of the business development company who are not also officers or employees of such company, or one or more general partners in such company, such profit-sharing plan is approved by order of the Commission, upon application, on the basis that such plan is reasonable and fair to the shareholders or partners of such company, does not involve overreaching of such company or its shareholders or partners on the part of any person concerned, and is consistent with the interests of the shareholders or partners of such company; and

"(B) the aggregate amount of benefits which would be paid or accrued under such plan shall not exceed 20 per centum of the business development company's net income after taxes in any fiscal year.

"(2) This subsection may not be used where the business development company has outstanding any stock option, warrant, or right issued as part of an executive compensation plan, including a plan pursuant to section 61(a)(3)(B), or has an investment adviser registered or required to be registered under title II of this Act.

15 USC 80b-1.

"(o) The term 'required majority', when used with respect to the approval of a proposed transaction, plan, or arrangement, means both a majority of a business development company's directors or general partners who have no financial interest in such transaction, plan, or arrangement and a majority of such directors or general partners who are not interested persons of such company.

"CHANGES IN INVESTMENT POLICY

"Sec. 58. No business development company shall, unless authorized by the vote of a majority of its outstanding voting securities or partnership interests, change the nature of its business so as to cease to be, or to withdraw its election as, a business development company.

15 USC 80a-57.

"INCORPORATION OF PROVISIONS

"Sec. 59. Notwithstanding the exemption set forth in section 6(f), sections 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 9, 10(f), 15 (a), (c), and (f), 16(b), 17 (f) through (j), 19(a), 20(b), 32 (a) and (c), 33 through 47, and 49 through 53 of this title shall apply to a business development company to the same extent as if it were a registered closed-end investment company.

15 USC 80a-58.
Ante, p. 2277.
15 USC 80a-1—80a-5, 80a-9, 80a-10, 80a-15—80a-17, 80a-19, 80a-20, 80a-31, 80a-32—80a-46, 80a-48—80a-52.

"FUNCTIONS AND ACTIVITIES OF BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT COMPANIES

"Sec. 60. Notwithstanding the exemption set forth in section 6(f), section 12 shall apply to a business development company to the same extent as if it were a registered closed-end investment company, except that the Commission shall not prescribe any rule, regulation, or order pursuant to section 12(a)(1) governing the circumstances in which a business development company may borrow from a bank in order to purchase any security.

15 USC 80a-59.

15 USC 80a-12.

"CAPITAL STRUCTURE

15 USC 80a-60.

Ante, p. 2277, 15 USC 80a-18.

"SEC. 61. (a) Notwithstanding the exemption set forth in section 6(f), section 18 shall apply to a business development company to the same extent as if it were a registered closed-end investment company, except as follows:

"(1) The asset coverage requirements of section 18(a)(1) (A) and (B) applicable to business development companies shall be 200 per centum.

"(2) Notwithstanding section 18(c), a business development company may issue more than one class of senior security representing indebtedness if such business development company does not have outstanding any publicly held indebtedness, and all such securities of each class are—

"(A) privately held or guaranteed by the Small Business Administration, or banks, insurance companies, or other institutional investors; and

"(B) not intended to be publicly distributed.

"(3) Notwithstanding section 18(d)—

"(A) a business development company may issue senior securities representing indebtedness accompanied by warrants, options, or rights to subscribe or convert to voting securities of such company, if—

"(i) such warrants, options, or rights expire by their terms within ten years;

"(ii) such warrants, options, or rights are not separately transferable unless no class of such warrants, options, or rights and the senior securities accompanying them has been publicly distributed;

"(iii) the exercise or conversion price is not less than the current market value at the date of issuance, or if no such market value exists, the current net asset value of such voting securities; and

"(iv) the proposal to issue such securities is authorized by the shareholders or partners of such business development company, and such issuance is approved by the required majority (as defined in section 57(o)) of the directors of or general partners in such company on the basis that such issuance is in the best interests of such company and its shareholders or partners; and

"(B) a business development company may issue, to its directors, officers, employees, and general partners, warrants, options, and rights to purchase voting securities of such company pursuant to an executive compensation plan, if—

"(i)(I) in the case of warrants, options, or rights issued to any officer or employee of such business development company (including any officer or employee who is also a director of such company), such securities satisfy the conditions in clauses (i), (iii), and (iv) of subparagraph (A); or (II) in the case of warrants, options, or rights issued to any director of such business development company who is not also an officer or employee of such company, or to any general partner in such company, the proposal to issue such securities satisfies the conditions in clauses (i) and (iii) of subparagraph (A), is authorized by the shareholders or partners of such company, and is approved by order of the Commission, upon application, on the basis that the terms of the proposal are fair and reasonable and do not involve overreaching of such company or its shareholders or partners;

"(ii) such securities are not transferable except for disposition by gift, will, or intestacy;

"(iii) no investment adviser of such business development company receives any compensation described in paragraph (1) of section 205 of title II of this Act, except to the extent permitted by clause (A) or (B) of that section; and 15 USC 80b-5.

"(iv) such business development company does not have a profit-sharing plan described in section 57(n).

Notwithstanding this paragraph, the amount of voting securities that would result from the exercise of all outstanding warrants, options, and rights at the time of issuance shall not exceed 25 per centum of the outstanding voting securities of the business development company, except that if the amount of voting securities that would result from the exercise of all outstanding warrants, options, and rights issued to such company's directors, officers, employees, and general partners pursuant to any executive compensation plan meeting the requirements of subparagraph (B) of this paragraph would exceed 15 per centum of the outstanding voting securities of such company, then the total amount of voting securities that would result from the exercise of all outstanding warrants, options, and rights at the time of issuance shall not exceed 20 per centum of the outstanding voting securities of such company.

"(4) For purposes of measuring the asset coverage requirements of section 18(a), a senior security created by the guarantee by a business development company of indebtedness issued by another company shall be the amount of the maximum potential liability less the fair market value of the net unencumbered assets (plus the indebtedness which has been guaranteed) available in the borrowing company whose debts have been guaranteed, except that a guarantee issued by a business development company of indebtedness issued by a company which is a wholly-owned subsidiary of the business development company and is licensed as a small business investment company under the Small Business Investment Act of 1958 shall not be deemed to be a senior security of such business development company for purposes of section 18(a) if the amount of the indebtedness at the time of its issuance by the borrowing company is itself taken fully into account as a liability by such business development company, as if it were issued by such business development company, in determining whether such business development company, at that time, satisfies the asset coverage requirements of section 18(a). 15 USC 80a-18. 15 USC 661 note.

"(b) A business development company shall comply with the provisions of this section at the time it becomes subject to sections 55 through 65, as if it were issuing a security of each class which it has outstanding at such time.

"LOANS

"SEC. 62. Notwithstanding the exemption set forth in section 6(f), section 21 shall apply to a business development company to the same 15 USC 80a-61. *Ante*, p. 2277, 15 USC 80a-21.

extent as if it were a registered closed-end investment company, except that nothing in that section shall be deemed to prohibit—

"(1) any loan to a director, officer, or employee of, or general partner in, a business development company for the purpose of purchasing securities of such company as part of an executive compensation plan, if such loan meets the requirements of section 57(j); or

"(2) any loan to a company controlled by a business development company, which companies could be deemed to be under common control solely because a third person controls such business development company.

"DISTRIBUTION AND REPURCHASE OF SECURITIES

15 USC 80a-62. *Ante*, p. 2277, 15 USC 80a-23.

"SEC. 63. Notwithstanding the exemption set forth in section 6(f), section 23 shall apply to a business development company to the same extent as if it were a registered closed-end investment company, except as follows:

"(1) The prohibitions of section 23(a)(2) shall not apply to any company which (A) is a wholly-owned subsidiary of, or directly or indirectly controlled by, a business development company, and (B) immediately after the issuance of any of its securities for property other than cash or securities, will not be an investment company within the meaning of section 3(a).

15 USC 80a-3.

"(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of section 23(b), a business development company may sell any common stock of which it is the issuer at a price below the current net asset value of such stock, and may sell warrants, options, or rights to acquire any such common stock at a price below the current net asset value of such stock, if—

"(A) the holders of a majority of such business development company's outstanding voting securities, and the holders of a majority of such company's outstanding voting securities that are not affiliated persons of such company, approved such company's policy and practice of making such sales of securities at the last annual meeting of shareholders or partners within one year immediately prior to any such sale, except that the shareholder approval requirements of this subparagraph shall not apply to the initial public offering by a business development company of its securities;

"(B) a required majority (as defined in section 57(o)) of the directors of or general partners in such business development company have determined that any such sale would be in the best interests of such company and its shareholders or partners; and

"(C) a required majority (as defined in section 57(o)) of the directors of or general partners in such business development company, in consultation with the underwriter or underwriters of the offering if it is to be underwritten, have determined in good faith, and as of a time immediately prior to the first solicitation by or on behalf of such company of firm commitments to purchase such securities or immediately prior to the issuance of such securities, that the price at which such securities are to be sold is not less than a price which closely approximates the market value of those securities, less any distributing commission or discount.

"(3) A business development company may sell any common stock of which it is the issuer at a price below the current net asset value of such stock upon the exercise of any warrant, option, or right issued in accordance with section 61(a)(3).

"ACCOUNTS AND RECORDS

15 USC 80a-63.
Ante, p. 2277, 15 USC 80a-30.
15 USC 80a-29.
15 USC 78m.

"Sec. 64. (a) Notwithstanding the exemption set forth in section 6(f), section 31 shall apply to a business development company to the same extent as if it were a registered closed-end investment company, except that the reference to the financial statements required to be filed pursuant to section 30 shall be construed to refer to the financial statements required to be filed by such business development company pursuant to section 13 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

Risk factors statement.

"(b)(1) In addition to the requirements of subsection (a), a business development company shall file with the Commission and supply annually to its shareholders a written statement, in such form and manner as the Commission may, by rule, prescribe, describing the risk factors involved in an investment in the securities of a business development company due to the nature of such company's investment portfolio, and shall supply copies of such statement to any registered broker or dealer upon request.

"(2) If the Commission finds it is necessary or appropriate in the public interest and consistent with the protection of investors and the purposes fairly intended by the policy and provisions of this title, the Commission may also require, by rule, any person who, acting as principal or agent, sells a security of a business development company to inform the purchaser of such securities, at or before the time of sale, of the existence of the risk statement prepared by such business development company pursuant to this subsection, and make such risk statement available on request. The Commission, in making such rules and regulations, shall consider, among other matters, whether any such rule or regulation would impose any unreasonable burdens on such brokers or dealers or unreasonably impair the maintenance of fair and orderly markets.

"LIABILITY OF CONTROLLING PERSONS; PREVENTING COMPLIANCE WITH TITLE

15 USC 80a-64.
Ante, p. 2277, 15 USC 80a-47.
15 USC 80a-3.

"Sec. 65. Notwithstanding the exemption set forth in section 6(f), section 48 shall apply to a business development company to the same extent as if it were a registered closed-end investment company, except that the provisions of section 48(a) shall not be construed to require any company which is not an investment company within the meaning of section 3(a) to comply with the provisions of this title which are applicable to a business development company solely because such company is a wholly-owned subsidiary of, or directly or indirectly controlled by, a business development company.".

TITLE II—AMENDMENTS TO THE INVESTMENT ADVISERS ACT OF 1940

DEFINITION OF BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT COMPANY

Sec. 201. Section 202(a) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. 80b-2(a)) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(22) 'Business development company' means any company which is a business development company as defined in section 2(a)(48) of

Ante, p. 2275.
Ante, p. 2278.

title I of this Act and which complies with section 55 of title I of this Act, except that—

"(A) the 70 per centum of the value of the total assets condition referred to in sections 2(a)(48) and 55 of title I of this Act shall be 60 per centum for purposes of determining compliance therewith;

Ante, pp. 2278–2289.

"(B) such company need not be a closed-end company and need not elect to be subject to the provisions of sections 55 through 65 of title I of this Act; and

"(C) the securities which may be purchased pursuant to section 55(a) of title I of this Act may be purchased from any person.

For purposes of this paragraph, all terms in sections 2(a)(48) and 55 of title I of this Act shall have the same meaning set forth in such title as if such company were a registered closed-end investment company, except that the value of the assets of a business development company which is not subject to the provisions of sections 55 through 65 of title I of this Act shall be determined as of the date of the most recent financial statements which it furnished to all holders of its securities, and shall be determined no less frequently than annually.".

REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS

Ante, p. 2278.

SEC. 202. Section 203(b) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. 80b–3(b)) is amended by striking out the period at the end of the paragraph (3) and inserting in lieu thereof the following: ", or a company which has elected to be a business development company pursuant to section 54 of title I of this Act and has not withdrawn its election. For purposes of determining the number of clients of an investment adviser under this paragraph, no shareholder, partner, or beneficial owner of a business development company, as defined in this title, shall be deemed to be a client of such investment adviser unless such person is a client of such investment adviser separate and apart from his status as a shareholder, partner, or beneficial owner.".

INVESTMENT ADVISORY CONTRACTS

SEC. 203. Section 205 of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. 80b–5) is amended—

(1) by striking out "or" immediately before "(B)" in the sentence following paragraph (3) thereof; and

Ante, p. 2286.
Ante, p. 2280.

(2) by striking out the period at the end of such sentence and inserting in lieu thereof the following: ", or (C) apply with respect to any investment advisory contract between an investment adviser and a business development company, as defined in this title, if (i) the compensation provided for in such contract does not exceed 20 per centum of the realized capital gains upon the funds of the business development company over a specified period or as of definite dates, computed net of all realized capital losses and unrealized capital depreciation, and the condition of section 61(a)(3)(B)(iii) of title I of this Act is satisfied, and (ii) the business development company does not have outstanding any option, warrant, or right issued pursuant to section 61(a)(3)(B) of title I of this Act and does not have a profit-sharing plan described in section 57(n) of title I of this Act.".

TITLE III—AMENDMENTS TO OTHER FEDERAL SECURITIES LAWS

SMALL OFFERING INCREASE

SEC. 301. Section 3(b) of the Securities Act of 1933 (15 U.S.C. 77c(b)) is amended by striking out "$2,000,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "$5,000,000".

AMENDMENTS TO THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939

SEC. 302. (a) Section 304(a)(8) of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 (15 U.S.C. 77ddd(a)(88)) is amended by striking out "more than $250,000 aggregate principal amount of any securities of the same issuer" and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "an aggregate principal amount of securities of the same issuer greater than the figure stated in section 3(b) of the Securities Act of 1933 limiting exemptions thereunder, or such lesser amount as the Commission may establish by its rules and regulations". *Supra.*

(b) Section 304(a)(9) of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 (15 U.S.C. 77ddd(a)(9)) is amended—

(1) by striking out "$1,000,000 or less" and inserting in lieu thereof "$10,000,000, or such lesser amount as the Commission may establish by its rules and regulations";

(2) by striking out "more than $1,000,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "more than $10,000,000"; and

(3) by inserting immediately before the semicolon at the end thereof the following: ", or such lesser amount as the Commission may establish by its rules and regulations".

TITLE IV—AUTHORIZATION

SEC. 401. Section 35 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78kk) is amended—

(1) in the first sentence thereof, by striking out "and" immediately after "1979,";

(2) by inserting immediately before the period at the end of the first sentence thereof the following: ", $85,500,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, $96,640,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1982, and $106,610,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1983"; and

(3) in the last sentence thereof, by striking out "fiscal year 1980" and inserting in lieu thereof "fiscal year 1983".

TITLE V—CAPITAL FORMATION

Omnibus Small Business Capital Formation Act of 1980.

SHORT TITLE AND TABLE OF CONTENTS

SEC. 501. This title may be cited as the "Omnibus Small Business Capital Formation Act of 1980". 15 USC 80c note.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Sec. 501. Short title and table of contents.
Sec. 502. Liaison between Securities and Exchange Commission and Small Business Administration.
Sec. 503. Annual government-business forum on capital formation.
Sec. 504. Additional funds authorized for the Securities and Exchange Commission.
Sec. 505. Federal-State cooperation in securities matters for the benefit of small business.
Sec. 506. Reduction of costs of small securities issues.
Sec. 507. Effective date.

LIAISON BETWEEN SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION AND SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

15 USC 80c.

SEC. 502. (a) The Securities and Exchange Commission shall gather, analyze, and make available to the public, information with respect to the capital formation needs, and the problems and costs involved with new, small, medium-sized, and independent businesses.

(b) The Commission shall make the results of such studies available to the Small Business Administration and otherwise have regular communication and liaison with such Administration in these matters.

ANNUAL GOVERNMENT-BUSINESS FORUM ON CAPITAL FORMATION

15 USC 80c-1.

SEC. 503. (a) Pursuant to the consultation called for in section 502, the Securities and Exchange Commission shall conduct an annual Government-business forum to review the current status of problems and programs relating to small business capital formation.

(b) The Commission shall invite other Federal agencies, such as the Department of the Treasury, the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, the Small Business Administration, organizations representing State securities commissioners, and leading small business and professional organizations concerned with capital formation, to participate in the planning for such forums.

(c) The Commission may request any of the Federal departments, agencies, or organizations such as those specified in subsection (b), or other groups or individuals, to prepare statements and reports to be delivered at such forums. Such departments and agencies shall cooperate in this effort.

Proceedings, transmittal to congressional committees.

(d) A summary of the proceedings of such forums and any findings or recommendations thereof shall be prepared and transmitted to the participants, appropriate committees of the Congress, and others who may be interested in the subject matter.

ADDITIONAL FUNDS AUTHORIZED FOR THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

15 USC 80c-2.

SEC. 504. For fiscal year 1982, and for each of the three succeeding fiscal years, there are hereby authorized to be appropriated such amounts as may be necessary and appropriate to carry out the provisions and purposes of this title. Any sums so appropriated shall remain available until expended.

FEDERAL-STATE COOPERATION IN SECURITIES MATTERS FOR THE BENEFIT OF SMALL BUSINESS

SEC. 505. Section 19 of the Securities Act of 1933 (15 U.S.C. 77s) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following:

"(c)(1) The Commission is authorized to cooperate with any association composed of duly constituted representatives of State governments whose primary assignment is the regulation of the securities business within those States, and which, in the judgment of the Commission, could assist in effectuating greater uniformity in Federal-State securities matters. The Commission shall, at its discretion, cooperate, coordinate, and share information with such an association for the purposes of carrying out the policies and projects set forth in paragraphs (2) and (3).

"(2) It is the declared policy of this subsection that there should be greater Federal and State cooperation in securities matters, including—

"(A) maximum effectiveness of regulation,

"(B) maximum uniformity in Federal and State regulatory standards,

"(C) minimum interference with the business of capital formation, and

"(D) a substantial reduction in costs and paperwork to diminish the burdens of raising investment capital (particularly by small business) and to diminish the costs of the administration of the Government programs involved.

"(3) The purpose of this subsection is to engender cooperation between the Commission, any such association of State securities officials, and other duly constituted securities associations in the following areas:

"(A) the sharing of information regarding the registration or exemption of securities issues applied for in the various States;

"(B) the development and maintenance of uniform securities forms and procedures; and

Registration exemption.

"(C) the development of a uniform exemption from registration for small issuers which can be agreed upon among several States or between the States and the Federal Government. The Commission shall have the authority to adopt such an exemption as agreed upon for Federal purposes. Nothing in this Act shall be construed as authorizing preemption of State law.

Annual conference.

"(4) In order to carry out these policies and purposes, the Commission shall conduct an annual conference as well as such other meetings as are deemed necessary, to which representatives from such securities associations, securities self-regulatory organizations, agencies, and private organizations involved in capital formation shall be invited to participate.

"(5) For fiscal year 1982, and for each of the three succeeding fiscal years, there are authorized to be appropriated such amounts as may be necessary and appropriate to carry out the policies, provisions, and purposes of this subsection. Any sums so appropriated shall remain available until expended.".

REDUCTION OF COSTS OF SMALL SECURITIES ISSUES

15 USC 80c-3.

SEC. 506. (a) The Securities and Exchange Commission shall use its best efforts to identify and reduce the costs of raising capital in connection with the issuance of securities by firms whose aggregate outstanding securities and other indebtedness have a market value of $25,000,000 or less, through such means as studies, giving appropriate publicity to improved technology developments in fields such as printing, communications, and filing, and giving special attention to the effect of existing and proposed regulatory changes upon the small companies wishing to raise capital and independent broker-dealers which are in a key position with respect to the costs of underwriting and making markets in the securities of smaller companies.

Report.

(b) The Commission shall report on these efforts at the annual Government-business forum required by section 503.

EFFECTIVE DATE

15 USC 80c note.

SEC. 507. Except as otherwise specified, the amendments made by this title shall become effective January 1 of the year following the date of enactment of this Act.

Small Business Issuers' Simplification Act of 1980.

TITLE VI—SMALL BUSINESS ISSUERS' SIMPLIFICATION

SHORT TITLE

15 USC 77a note.

SEC. 601. This title may be cited as the "Small Business Issuers' Simplification Act of 1980".

TRANSACTIONS INVOLVING ACCREDITED INVESTORS

SEC. 602. Section 4 of the Securities Act of 1933 (15 U.S.C. 77d) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(6) transactions involving offers or sales by an issuer solely to one or more accredited investors, if the aggregate offering price of an issue of securities offered in reliance on this paragraph does not exceed the amount allowed under section 3(b) of this title, if there is no advertising or public solicitation in connection with the transaction by the issuer or anyone acting on the issuer's behalf, and if the issuer files such notice with the Commission as the Commission shall prescribe.".

15 USC 77c.

DEFINITIONS

SEC. 603. Section 2 of the Securities Act (15 U.S.C. 77b) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraphs:

"(15) The term 'accredited investor' shall mean—

"(i) a bank as defined in section 3(a)(2) of the Act whether acting in its individual or fiduciary capacity; an insurance company as defined in section 2(13) of the Act; an investment company registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940 or a business development company as defined in section 2(a)(48) of that Act; a Small Business Investment Company licensed by the Small Business Administration; or an employee benefit plan, including an individual retirement account, which is subject to the provisions of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, if the investment decision is made by a plan fiduciary, as defined in section 3(21) of such Act, which is either a bank, insurance company, or registered investment adviser; or

15 USC 80a-51.
Ante, p. 2275.

29 USC 1001 note.
29 USC 1002.

"(ii) any person who, on the basis of such factors as financial sophistication, net worth, knowledge, and experience in financial matters, or amount of assets under management qualifies as an accredited investor under rules and regulations which the Commission shall prescribe.".

TITLE VII—EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN EXEMPTIONS

SEC. 701. Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933 (15 U.S.C. 77c(a)(2)) is amended by striking out "or any interest or participation in a single" and all that follows through "section 401(c)(1) of such Code." and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "or any interest or participation in a single trust fund, or in a collective trust fund maintained by a bank, or any security arising out of a contract issued by an insurance company, which interest, participation, or security is issued in connection with (A) a stock bonus, pension, or profit-sharing plan which meets the requirements for qualification under section 401 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, (B) an annuity plan which meets the requirements for the deduction of the employer's contributions under section 404(a)(2) of such Code, or (C) a governmental plan as defined in section 414(d) of such Code which has been established by an employer for the exclusive benefit of its employees or their beneficiaries for the purpose of distributing to such employees or their beneficiaries the corpus and income of the funds accumulated under such plan, if under such plan it is impossible, prior to the satisfaction of all liabilities with respect to such employees and their beneficiaries, for any part of the corpus or income to be used for, or diverted to, purposes other than the exclusive benefit of such employees or their beneficiaries, other than any plan described in clause (A), (B), or (C) of this paragraph (i) the contributions under which are held in a single trust fund or in a separate account maintained by an insurance company for a single employer and under which an amount in excesss of the employer's contribution is allocated to the purchase of securities (other than interests or participations in the trust or separate account itself) issued by the employer or any company directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by, or under common control with the employer, (ii) which covers employees some or all of whom are employees within the meaning of section 401(c)(1) of such Code, or (iii) which is a plan funded by an annuity contract described in section 403(b) of such Code.".

26 USC 401.
26 USC 404.
26 USC 414.

SEC. 702. Section 3(a)(12) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78c(a)(12)) is amended by striking out "any interest or participation in any collective trust fund" and all that follows through "section 401(c)(1) of such Code," and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "any interest or participation in a single trust fund, or a collective trust fund maintained by a bank, or any security arising out of a contract issued by an insurance company, which interest, participation, or security is issued in connection with (A) a stock bonus, pension, or profit-sharing plan which meets the requirements for qualification under section 401 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, (B) an annuity plan which meets the requirements for the deduction of the employer's contribution under section 404(a)(2) of such Code, or (C) a governmental plan as defined in section 414(d) of such code which has been established by an employer for the exclusive benefit of its employees or their beneficiaries for the purpose of distributing to such employees or their beneficiaries the corpus and income of the funds accumulated under such plan, if under such plan it is impossible, prior to the satisfaction of all liabilities with respect to such employees and their beneficiaries, for any part of the corpus or income to be used for, or diverted to, purposes other than the exclusive benefit of such employees or their beneficiaries, other than any plan described in clause (A), (B), or (C) of this paragraph (i) which covers employees some or all of whom are employees within the meaning of section 401(c) of such Code, or (ii) which is a plan funded by an annuity contract described in section 403(b) of such Code;".

SEC. 703. Section 3(c)(11) of the Investment Company Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. 80a-3(c)(11)) is amended to read as follows:

"(11) Any employee's stock bonus, pension, or profit-sharing trust which meets the requirements for qualification under section 401 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 or which holds only assets of governmental plans described in section 3(a)(2)(C) of the Securities Act of 1933; or any collective trust fund maintained by a bank

26 USC 401.
Ante, p. 2294.

consisting solely of assets of such trusts; or any separate account the assets of which are derived solely from (A) contributions under pension or profit-sharing plans which meet the requirements of section 401 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 or the requirements for deduction of the employer's contribution under section 404(a)(2) of such Code, (B) contributions under governmental plans in connection with which interests, participations, or securities are exempted from the registration provisions of section 5 of the Securities Act of 1933 by section 3(a)(2)(C) of such Act, and (C) advances made by an insurance company in connection with the operation of such separate account.".

26 USC 401.

26 USC 404.

Ante, p. 2294.

Approved October 21, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1341 (Comm. on Interstate and Foreign Commerce).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
  Sept. 22, 23, considered and passed House.
  Sept. 25, considered and passed Senate, amended.
  Oct. 1, House concurred in Senate amendments.
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 16, No. 43:
  Oct. 21, Presidential statement.

Public Law 96-478
96th Congress

An Act

To implement the Protocol of 1978 Relating to the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships, 1973, and for other purposes.

Oct. 21, 1980
[H.R. 6665]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Act to Prevent Pollution from Ships".

Act to Prevent Pollution from Ships.
33 USC 1901 note.

SEC. 2. Unless the context indicates otherwise, as used in this Act—

Definitions.
33 USC 1901.

(1) "MARPOL Protocol" means the Protocol of 1978 Relating to the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships, 1973, done at London on February 17, 1978. This Protocol incorporates and modifies the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships, 1973, done at London on November 2, 1973;

(2) "Convention" means the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships, 1973, including Protocols I and II and Annexes I and II attached thereto;

(3) "discharge" and "harmful substance" and "incident" shall have the meanings provided in the Convention;

(4) "owner" means any person holding title to, or in the absence of title, any other indicia of ownership of, a ship or terminal, but does not include a person who, without participating in the management or operation of a ship or terminal, holds indicia of ownership primarily to protect a security interest in the ship or terminal;

(5) "operator" means—

(a) in the case of a ship, a charterer by demise or any other person, except the owner, who is responsible for the operation, manning, victualing, and supplying of the vessel, or

(b) in the case of a terminal, any person, except the owner, responsible for the operation of the terminal by agreement with the owner;

(6) "person" means an individual, firm, public or private corporation, partnership, association, State, municipality, commission, political subdivision of a State, or any interstate body;

(7) "Secretary" means the Secretary of the department in which the Coast Guard is operating;

(8) "ship" means a vessel of any type whatsoever, including hydrofoils, air-cushion vehicles, submersibles, floating craft whether self-propelled or not, and fixed or floating platforms; and

(9) "terminal" means an onshore facility or an offshore structure located in the navigable waters of the United States or subject to the jurisdiction of the United States and used, or intended to be used, as a port or facility for the transfer or other handling of a harmful substance.

SEC. 3. (a) This Act applies to—

Applicability.
33 USC 1902.

(1) a ship of United States registry or nationality, or one operated under the authority of the United States, wherever located;

(2) a ship registered in or of the nationality of a country party to the MARPOL Protocol, or one operated under the authority of a country party to the MARPOL Protocol, while in the navigable waters of the United States; and

(3) a ship registered in or of the nationality of a country not a party to the MARPOL Protocol, under subsection (c) of this section, while in the navigable waters of the United States.

(b) This Act does not apply to—

(1) a warship, naval auxiliary, or other ship owned or operated by the United States when engaged in noncommercial service; or

(2) any other ship specifically excluded by the MARPOL Protocol.

Regulations.

(c) The Secretary shall prescribe regulations applicable to the ships of a country not a party to the MARPOL Protocol to ensure that their treatment is not more favorable than that accorded ships of parties to the MARPOL Protocol.

Noncommercial shipping standards.

(d) The heads of Federal departments and agencies shall prescribe standards applicable to ships excluded from this Act by subsection (b)(1) of this section and for which they are responsible. Standards prescribed under this subsection shall ensure, so far as is reasonable and practicable without impairing the operations or operational capabilities of such ships, that such ships act in a manner consistent with the MARPOL Protocol.

Administration and enforcement.
33 USC 1903.

SEC. 4. (a) Unless otherwise specified herein, the Secretary shall administer and enforce the MARPOL Protocol and this Act. In the administration and enforcement of the MARPOL Protocol and this Act, Annexes I and II of the MARPOL Protocol shall be applicable only to seagoing ships.

Regulations.

(b) The Secretary shall prescribe any necessary or desired regulations to carry out the provisions of the MARPOL Protocol or this Act.

(c) The Secretary may utilize by agreement, with or without reimbursement, personnel, facilities, or equipment of other Federal departments and agencies in administering the MARPOL Protocol, this Act, or the regulations thereunder.

Certificates.
33 USC 1904.

SEC. 5. (a) The Secretary shall designate those persons authorized to issue on behalf of the United States the certificates required by the MARPOL Protocol. A certificate required by the MARPOL Protocol shall not be issued to a ship which is registered in or of the nationality of a country which is not a party to the MARPOL Protocol.

(b) A certificate issued by a country which is a party to the MARPOL Protocol has the same validity as a certificate issued by the Secretary under the authority of the MARPOL Protocol.

(c) A ship required by the MARPOL Protocol to have a certificate—

(1) shall carry a valid certificate onboard in the manner prescribed by the authority issuing the certificate; and

(2) is subject to inspection while in a port or terminal under the jurisdiction of the United States.

Onboard inspections.

(d) An inspection conducted under subsection (c)(2) of this section is limited to verifying whether or not a valid certificate is onboard, unless clear grounds exist which reasonably indicate that the condition of the ship or its equipment does not substantially agree with the particulars of its certificate. This section shall not limit the authority of any official or employee of the United States under any other treaty, law, or regulation to board and inspect a ship or its equipment.

Penalties.

(e) In addition to the penalties prescribed in section 9 of the Act, a ship required by the MARPOL Protocol to have a certificate—

(1) which does not have a valid certificate onboard; or

(2) whose condition or whose equipment's condition does not substantially agree with the particulars of the certificate onboard;

shall be detained by order of the Secretary at the port or terminal where the violation is discovered until, in the opinion of the Secretary, the ship can proceed to sea without presenting an unreasonable threat of harm to the marine environment. The detention order may authorize the ship to proceed to the nearest appropriate available shipyard rather than remaining at the place where the violation was discovered.

(f) If a ship is under a detention order under this section, the Secretary of the Treasury, upon the request of the Secretary, may refuse or revoke—

(1) the clearance required by section 4197 of the Revised Statutes of the United States, as amended (46 U.S.C. 91); or

(2) a permit to proceed under section 4367 of the Revised Statutes of the United States (46 U.S.C. 313) or section 442 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended (19 U.S.C. 1443).

19 USC 1442.
Detention order review.

(g) A person whose ship is subject to a detention order under this section may petition the Secretary, in the manner prescribed by regulation, to review the detention order. Upon receipt of a petition under this subsection, the Secretary shall affirm, modify, or withdraw the detention order within the time prescribed by regulation.

Compensation for loss or damage.

(h) A ship unreasonably detained or delayed by the Secretary acting under the authority of this Act is entitled to compensation for any loss or damage suffered thereby.

Pollution reception facilities, adequacy.
33 USC 1905.

SEC. 6. (a) The Secretary, after consultation with the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency, shall establish regulations setting criteria for determining the adequacy of reception facilities of a port or terminal and shall establish procedures whereby a person in charge of a port or terminal may request the Secretary to certify that the port's or terminal's facilities for receiving the residues and mixtures containing oil or noxious liquid substance from seagoing ships are adequate.

(b) In determining the adequacy of reception facilities required by the MARPOL Protocol at a port or terminal, the Secretary may consider, among other things, the number and types of seagoing ships using the port or terminal, including their principal trades.

Certificate issuance.

(c) If, upon inspection, reception facilities of a port or terminal are adequate to meet the requirements of the MARPOL Protocol and the regulations established hereunder, the Secretary shall, after consultation with the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency, issue a certificate to that effect to the applicant. A certificate issued under this subsection—

(1) is valid until suspended or revoked by the Secretary for cause or because of changed conditions; and

(2) shall be available for inspection upon the request of the master, other person in charge, or agent of a seagoing ship using or intending to use the port or terminal.

The suspension or revocation of a certificate issued under this subsection may be appealed to the Secretary and acted on by him in the manner prescribed by regulation.

Publication in Federal Register.

(d) The Secretary shall periodically cause to be published in the Federal Register a list of the ports or terminals holding a valid certificate issued under this section.

Entry denial.

(e) Except in the case of force majeure, the Secretary shall deny entry to a seagoing ship required by the Convention to retain onboard while at sea, residues and mixtures containing oil or noxious liquid substances, if—

(1) the port or terminal is one required by the MARPOL Protocol or regulations hereunder to have adequate reception facilities; and

(2) the port or terminal does not hold a valid certificate issued by the Secretary under this section.

Survey.

(f) The Secretary is authorized to conduct surveys of existing reception facilities in the United States to determine measures needed to comply with the MARPOL Protocol.

33 USC 1906.

SEC. 7. (a) As soon as he has knowledge of an incident, the master or other person in charge of a ship shall report it to the Secretary in the manner prescribed by Article 8 of the Convention.

(b) Upon receipt of the report of an incident involving a ship, other than one of United States registry or nationality or one operated under the authority of the United States, the Secretary shall take the action required by Article 8 of the Convention.

Violations.
33 USC 1907.

SEC. 8. (a) It is unlawful to act in violation of the MARPOL Protocol, this Act, or the regulations issued thereunder. The Secretary shall cooperate with other parties to the MARPOL Protocol in the detection of violations and in enforcement of the MARPOL Protocol. The Secretary shall use all appropriate and practical measures of detection and environmental monitoring, and shall establish adequate procedures for reporting violations and accumulating evidence.

Investigations.

(b) Upon receipt of evidence that a violation has occurred, the Secretary shall cause the matter to be investigated. In any investigation under this section the Secretary may issue subpenas to require the attendance of any witness and the production of documents and other evidence. In case of refusal to obey a subpena issued to any person, the Secretary may request the Attorney General to invoke the aid of the appropriate district court of the United States to compel compliance. Upon completion of the investigation, the Secretary shall take the action required by the MARPOL Protocol and whatever further action he considers appropriate under the circumstances. If the initial evidence was provided by a party to the MARPOL Protocol, the Secretary, acting through the Secretary of State, shall inform that party of the action taken or proposed.

Ship inspections.

(c) While at a port or terminal subject to the jurisdiction of the United States, a ship to which the MARPOL Protocol applies may be inspected by the Secretary—

(1) to verify whether or not the ship has discharged a harmful substance in violation of the MARPOL Protocol or this Act; or

(2) to comply with a request from a party to the MARPOL Protocol for an investigation as to whether the ship may have discharged a harmful substance anywhere in violation of the MARPOL Protocol. An investigation may be undertaken under this clause only when the requesting party has furnished sufficient evidence to allow the Secretary reasonably to believe that a discharge has occurred.

If an inspection under this subsection indicates that a violation has occurred, the investigating officer shall forward a report to the Secretary for appropriate action. If a report made under this subsection involves a ship, other than one of United States registry or nationality or one operated under the authority of the United States, the Secretary shall undertake to notify the master of the ship concerned and, acting in coordination with the Secretary of State, shall take any additional action required by Article 6 of the Convention.

(d) Remedies and requirements of this Act supplement and neither amend nor repeal any other provisions of law, except as expressly provided in this Act. Nothing in this Act shall limit, deny, amend, modify, or repeal any other remedy available to the United States or any other person, except as expressly provided in this Act.

Violations and penalties.
33 USC 1908.

SEC. 9. (a) A person who knowingly violates the MARPOL Protocol, this Act, or the regulations issued thereunder shall, for each violation, be fined not more than $50,000 or be imprisoned for not more than 5 years, or both.

(b) A person who is found by the Secretary, after notice and an opportunity for a hearing, to have—

(1) violated the MARPOL Protocol, this Act, or the regulations issued thereunder shall be liable to the United States for a civil penalty, not to exceed $25,000 for each violation; or

(2) made a false, fictitious, or fraudulent statement or representation in any matter in which a statement or representation is required to be made to the Secretary under the MARPOL Protocol, this Act, or the regulations thereunder, shall be liable to the United States for a civil penalty, not to exceed $5,000 for each statement or representation.

Each day of a continuing violation shall constitute a separate violation. The amount of the civil penalty shall be assessed by the Secretary, or his designee, by written notice. In determining the amount of the penalty, the Secretary shall take into account the nature, circumstances, extent, and gravity of the prohibited acts committed and, with respect to the violator, the degree of culpability, any history of prior offenses, ability to pay, and other matters as justice may require.

(c) The Secretary may compromise, modify, or remit, with or without conditions, any civil penalty which is subject to assessment or which has been assessed under this section. If any person fails to pay an assessment of a civil penalty after it has become final, the Secretary may refer the matter to the Attorney General of the United States for collection in any appropriate district court of the United States.

(d) A ship operated in violation of the MARPOL Protocol, this Act, or the regulations thereunder is liable in rem for any fine imposed under subsection (a) or civil penalty assessed pursuant to subsection (b), and may be proceeded against in the United States district court of any district in which the ship may be found.

(e) If any ship subject to the MARPOL Protocol or this Act, its owner, operator, or person in charge is liable for a fine or civil penalty under this section, or if reasonable cause exists to believe that the ship, its owner, operator, or person in charge may be subject to a fine or civil penalty under this section, the Secretary of the Treasury, upon the request of the Secretary, shall refuse or revoke—

(1) the clearance required by section 4197 of the Revised Statutes of the United States, as amended (46 U.S.C. 91); or

(2) a permit to proceed under section 4367 of the Revised Statutes of the United States (46 U.S.C. 313) or section 443 of the Tariff Act 1930, as amended (19 U.S.C. 1443).

Clearance or a permit to proceed may be granted upon the filing of a bond or other surety satisfactory to the Secretary.

(f) Notwithstanding subsection (a), (b), or (d) of this section, if the violation is by a ship registered in or of the nationality of a country party to the MARPOL Protocol, or one operated under the authority of a country party to the MARPOL Protocol, the Secretary, acting in coordination with the Secretary of State, may refer the matter to that country for appropriate action, rather than taking the actions required or authorized by this section.

MARPOL Protocol, proposed amendments. 33 USC 1909.

SEC. 10. (a) A proposed amendment to the MARPOL Protocol received by the United States from the Secretary-General of the Inter-Governmental Maritime Consultative Organization pursuant to Article VI of the MARPOL Protocol, may be accepted on behalf of the United States by the President following the advice and consent of the Senate, except as provided for in subsection (b) of this section.

(b) A proposed amendment to Annex I or II, appendices to the Annexes, or Protocol I of the MARPOL Protocol, received by the United States from the Secretary-General of the Inter-Governmental Maritime Consultative Organization pursuant to Article VI of the MARPOL Protocol, may be the subject of appropriate action on behalf of the United States by the Secretary of State following consultation with the Secretary, who shall inform the Secretary of State as to what action he considers appropriate at least 30 days prior to the expiration of the period specified in Article VI of the MARPOL Protocol during which objection may be made to any amendment received.

(c) Following consultation with the Secretary, the Secretary of State may make a declaration that the United States does not accept an amendment proposed pursuant to Article VI of the MARPOL Protocol.

Legal actions. 33 USC 1910.

SEC. 11. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b) of this section, any person having an interest which is, or can be, adversely affected, may bring an action on his own behalf—

(1) against any person alleged to be in violation of the provisions of this Act, or regulations issued hereunder;

(2) against the Secretary where there is alleged a failure of the Secretary to perform any act or duty under this Act which is not discretionary with the Secretary;

(3) against the Secretary of the Treasury where there is alleged a failure of the Secretary of the Treasury to take action under section 9(e) of this Act.

(b) No action may be commenced under subsection (a) of this section—

(1) prior to 60 days after the plaintiff has given notice, in writing and under oath, to the alleged violator, the Secretary concerned, and the Attorney General; or

(2) if the Secretary has commenced enforcement or penalty action with respect to the alleged violation and is conducting such procedures diligently.

(c) Any suit brought under this section shall be brought—

(1) in a case concerning an onshore facility or port, in the United States district court for the judicial district where the onshore facility or port is located;

(2) in a case concerning an offshore facility or offshore structure under the jurisdiction of the United States, in the United States district court for the judicial district nearest the offshore facility or offshore structure;

(3) in a case concerning a ship, in the United States district court for any judicial district wherein the ship or its owner or operator may be found; or

(4) in any case, in the District Court for the District of Columbia.

(d) The court, in issuing any final order in any action brought pursuant to this section, may award costs of litigation (including reasonable attorney and expert witness fees) to any party including the Federal Government.

(e) In any action brought under this section, if the Secretary or Attorney General are not parties of record, the United States, through the Attorney General, shall have the right to intervene.

Sec. 12. On the effective date of this Act—

(a) the Oil Pollution Act, 1961, as amended (75 Stat. 402; 33 U.S.C. 1001 et seq.) is repealed. Any criminal or civil penalty proceeding under that Act for a violation which occurred prior to the effective date of this Act may be initiated or continued to conclusion as though that Act had not been repealed; and

(b) the Oil Pollution Act Amendments of 1973 (87 Stat. 428, Public Law 93-119) are repealed.

33 USC 1001 *et seq.*

Sec. 13. (a) Section 4417a of the Revised Statutes of the United States (46 U.S.C. 391a) is amended as follows—

(1) by amending subparagraph (C) of paragraph (2) by deleting the word "or" in clause (ii); by deleting the period at the end of clause (iii) and inserting "; or"; and by adding a new clause (iv) as follows:

"(iv) designated as a noxious liquid substance under Annex II of the Protocol of 1978 Relating to the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships, 1973.";

(2) by amending subparagraph (E) of paragraph (3) to read as follows:

"(E) which is constructed or adapted to carry, or which carries, oil or any hazardous materials in bulk as cargo or in residue.".

(b) The Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, is further amended in the first sentence of section 311(b)(3), after the words "except (A) in the case of such discharges", by striking the words "of oil"; and by striking the phrase "the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution of the Sea by Oil, 1954, as amended" and inserting in lieu thereof the phrase "the Protocol of 1978 Relating to the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships, 1973".

33 USC 1321.

Sec. 14. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b) of this section, this Act is effective upon the date of enactment, or on the date the MARPOL Protocol becomes effective as to the United States, whichever is later.

Effective date.
33 USC 1901 note.

(b) The Secretary and the heads of Federal departments shall have the authority to issue regulations, standards, and certifications under sections 3(c), 3(d), 4(b), 5(a), 6(a), 6(c), and 6(f) effective on the date of enactment of this Act. Section 13(a)(2) is effective upon the date of enactment of this Act.

(c) Any rights or liabilities existing on the effective date of this Act shall not be affected by this enactment. Any regulations or procedures promulgated or effected pursuant to the Oil Pollution Act, 1961, as amended, remain in effect until modified or superseded by regulations promulgated under the authority of the MARPOL Protocol or this Act.

33 USC 1001 note.

Sec. 15. Nothing in this Act shall be construed as limiting, diminishing, or otherwise restricting any of the authority of the Secretary under the Port and Tanker Safety Act of 1978 (Public Law 95-474).

33 USC 1911.

33 USC 1221 note.

Sec. 16. (a) Subsection (c) of section 4 of the Act of 1956 (16 U.S.C. 742c(c)) is amended—

(1) by striking out "September 30, 1980," each place it appears therein and inserting in lieu thereof "September 30, 1982,"; and

(2) by striking out the third, fourth, and fifth sentences thereof.

Effective date.
16 USC 742c note.

(b) The amendments made by subsection (a) shall take effect on September 1, 1980.

Approved October 21, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1224 (Comm. on Merchant Marine and Fisheries).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
- Aug 18, considered and passed House.
- Sept. 23, considered and passed Senate, amended.
- Sept. 30, House concurred in certain Senate amendments and in No. 15 with an amendment.
- Oct. 1, Senate concurred in House amendment.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 16, No. 43:
- Oct. 21, Presidential statement.

Public Law 96-479
96th Congress

An Act

To provide for a national policy for materials and to strengthen the materials research, development, production capability, and performance of the United States, and for other purposes.

Oct. 21, 1980
[H.R. 2743]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "National Materials and Minerals Policy, Research and Development Act of 1980".

National Materials and Minerals Policy, Research and Development Act of 1980. 30 USC 1601 note.

FINDINGS

30 USC 1601.

SEC. 2. (a) The Congress finds that—

(1) the availability of materials is essential for national security, economic well-being, and industrial production;

(2) the availability of materials is affected by the stability of foreign sources of essential industrial materials, instability of materials markets, international competition and demand for materials, the need for energy and materials conservation, and the enhancement of environmental quality;

(3) extraction, production, processing, use, recycling, and disposal of materials are closely linked with national concerns for energy and the environment;

(4) the United States is strongly interdependent with other nations through international trade in materials and other products;

(5) technological innovation and research and development are important factors which contribute to the availability and use of materials;

(6) the United States lacks a coherent national materials policy and a coordinated program to assure the availability of materials critical for national economic well-being, national defense, and industrial production, including interstate commerce and foreign trade; and

(7) notwithstanding the enactment of the Mining and Minerals Policy Act of 1970 (30 U.S.C. 21a), the United States does not have a coherent national materials and minerals policy.

"Materials."

(b) As used in this Act, the term "materials" means substances, including minerals, of current or potential use that will be needed to supply the industrial, military, and essential civilian needs of the United States in the production of goods or services, including those which are primarily imported or for which there is a prospect of shortages or uncertain supply, or which present opportunities in terms of new physical properties, use, recycling, disposal or substitution, with the exclusion of food and of energy fuels used as such.

DECLARATION OF POLICY

30 USC 1602.

SEC. 3. The Congress declares that it is the continuing policy of the United States to promote an adequate and stable supply of materials necessary to maintain national security, economic well-being and industrial production with appropriate attention to a long-term balance between resource production, energy use, a healthy environment, natural resources conservation, and social needs. The Congress further declares that implementation of this policy requires that the President shall, through the Executive Office of the President, coordinate the responsible departments and agencies to, among other measures—

(1) identify materials needs and assist in the pursuit of measures that would assure the availability of materials critical to commerce, the economy, and national security;

(2) establish a mechanism for the coordination and evaluation of Federal materials programs, including those involving research and development so as to complement related efforts by the private sector as well as other domestic and international agencies and organizations;

(3) establish a long-range assessment capability concerning materials demands, supply and needs, and provide for the policies and programs necessary to meet those needs;

(4) promote a vigorous, comprehensive, and coordinated program of materials research and development consistent with the policies and priorities set forth in the National Science and Technology Policy, Organization, and Priorities Act of 1976 (42 U.S.C. 6601 et seq.);

(5) promote cooperative research and development programs with other nations for the equitable and frugal use of materials and energy;

(6) promote and encourage private enterprise in the development of economically sound and stable domestic materials industries; and

(7) encourage Federal agencies to facilitate availability and development of domestic resources to meet critical materials needs.

IMPLEMENTATION OF POLICY

30 USC 1603.

SEC. 4. For the purpose of implementing the policies set forth in section 3 and the provisions of section 5 of this Act, the Congress declares that the President shall, through the Executive Office of the President, coordinate the responsible departments and agencies, and shall—

(1) direct that the responsible departments and agencies identify, assist, and make recommendations for carrying out appropriate policies and programs to ensure adequate, stable, and economical materials supplies essential to national security, economic well-being, and industrial production;

(2) support basic and applied research and development to provide for, among other objectives—

(A) advanced science and technology for the exploration, discovery, and recovery of nonfuel materials;

(B) enhanced methods or processes for the more efficient production and use of renewable and nonrenewable resources;

(C) improved methods for the extraction, processing, use, recovery, and recycling of materials which encourage the conservation of materials, energy, and the environment; and

(D) improved understanding of current and new materials performance, processing, substitution, and adaptability in engineering designs;

(3) provide for improved collection, analysis, and dissemination of scientific, technical and economic materials information and data from Federal, State, and local governments and other sources as appropriate;

(4) assess the need for and make recommendations concerning the availability and adequacy of supply of technically trained personnel necessary for materials research, development, extraction, harvest and industrial practice, paying particular regard to the problem of attracting and maintaining high quality materials professionals in the Federal service;

(5) establish early warning systems for materials supply problems;

(6) recommend to the Congress appropriate measures to promote industrial innovation in materials and materials technologies;

(7) encourage cooperative materials research and problem-solving by—

(A) private corporations performing the same or related activities in materials industries; and

(B) Federal and State institutions having shared interests or objectives;

(8) assess Federal policies which adversely or positively affect all stages of the materials cycle, from exploration to final product recycling and disposal including but not limited to, financial assistance and tax policies for recycled and virgin sources of materials and make recommendations for equalizing any existing imbalances, or removing any impediments, which may be created by the application of Federal law and regulations to the market for materials; and

(9) assess the opportunities for the United States to promote cooperative multilateral and bilateral agreements for materials development in foreign nations for the purpose of increasing the reliability of materials supplies to the Nation.

PROGRAM PLAN AND REPORT TO CONGRESS

SEC. 5. (a) Within 1 year after the date of enactment of this Act, the President shall submit to the Congress— 30 USC 1604.

(1) a program plan to implement such existing or prospective proposals and organizational structures within the executive branch as he finds necessary to carry out the provisions set forth in sections 3 and 4 of this Act. The plan shall include program and budget proposals and organizational structures providing for the following minimum elements:

(A) policy analysis and decision determination within the Executive Office of the President;

(B) continuing long-range analysis of materials use to meet national security, economic, industrial and social needs; the adequacy and stability of supplies; and the industrial and economic implications of supply shortages or disruptions;

(C) continuing private sector consultation in Federal materials programs; and

(D) interagency coordination at the level of the President's Cabinet;

(2) recommendations for the collection, analysis, and dissemination of information concerning domestic and international long-range materials demand, supply and needs, including con-

sideration of the establishment of a separate materials information agency patterned after the Bureau of Labor Statistics; and

(3) recommendations for legislation and administrative initiatives necessary to reconcile policy conflicts and to establish programs and institutional structures necessary to achieve the goals of a national materials policy.

(b) In accordance with the provisions of the National Science and Technology Policy, Organization, and Priorities Act of 1976 (42 U.S.C. 6601 et seq.), the Director of the Office of Science and Technology Policy shall:

(1) through the Federal Coordinating Council for Science, Engineering, and Technology coordinate Federal materials research and development and related activities in accordance with the policies and objectives established in this Act;

(2) place special emphasis on the long-range assessment of national materials needs related to scientific and technological concerns and the research and development, Federal and private, necessary to meet those needs; and

(3) prepare an assessment of national materials needs related to scientific and technological changes over the next five years. Such assessment shall be revised on an annual basis. Where possible, the Director shall extend the assessment in 10- and 25-year increments over the whole expected lifetime of such needs and technologies.

(c) The Secretary of Commerce, in consultation with the Federal Emergency Management Administration, the Secretary of the Interior, the Secretary of Defense, the Director of the Central Intelligence Agency, and such other members of the Cabinet as may be appropriate shall—

(1) within 3 months after the date of enactment of this Act, identify and submit to the Congress a specific materials needs case related to national security, economic well-being and industrial production which will be the subject of the report required by paragraph (2) of this subsection;

(2) within 1 year after the date of enactment of this Act, submit to the Congress a report which assesses critical materials needs in the case identified in paragraph (1) of this subsection, and which recommends programs that would assist in meeting such needs, including an assessment of economic stockpiles; and

(3) continually thereafter identify and assess additional cases, as necessary, to ensure an adequate and stable supply of materials to meet national security, economic well-being and industrial production needs.

(d) The Secretary of Defense, together with such other members of the Cabinet as are deemed necessary by the President, shall prepare a report assessing critical materials needs related to national security and identifying the steps necessary to meet those needs. The report shall include an assessment of the Defense Production Act of 1950 (50 U.S.C. App. 2061 et seq.), and the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act (50 U.S.C. App. 98 et seq.). Such report shall be made available to the Congress within 1 year after enactment of this Act and shall be revised periodically as deemed necessary.

(e) The Secretary of the Interior shall promptly initiate actions to—

(1) improve the capacity of the Bureau of Mines to assess international minerals supplies;

(2) increase the level of mining and metallurgical research by the Bureau of Mines in critical and strategic minerals; and

(3) improve the availability and analysis of mineral data in Federal land use decisionmaking.

A report summarizing actions required by this subsection shall be made available to the Congress within 1 year after the enactment of this Act.

(f) In furtherance of the policies of this Act, the Secretary of the Interior shall collect, evaluate, and analyze information concerning mineral occurrence, production, and use from industry, academia, and Federal and State agencies. Notwithstanding the provisions of section 552 of title 5, United States Code, data and information provided to the Department by persons or firms engaged in any phase of mineral or mineral-material production or large-scale consumption shall not be disclosed outside of the Department of the Interior in a nonaggregated form so as to disclose data and information supplied by a single person or firm, unless there is no objection to the disclosure of such data and information by the donor: *Provided, however,* That the Secretary may disclose nonaggregated data and information to Federal defense agencies, or to the Congress upon official request for appropriate purposes.

Nonaggregate data, disclosure.

THE MINING AND MINERALS POLICY ACT OF 1970

30 USC 1605.

SEC. 6. Nothing in this Act shall be interpreted as changing in any manner or degree the provisions of and requirements of the Mining and Minerals Policy Act of 1970 (30 U.S.C. 21a). For the purposes of achieving the objectives set forth in section 3 of this Act, the Congress declares that the President shall direct (1) the Secretary of the Interior to act immediately within the Department's statutory authority to attain the goals contained in the Mining and Minerals Policy Act of 1970 (30 U.S.C. 21a) and (2) the Executive Office of the President to act immediately to promote the goals contained in the Mining and Minerals Policy Act of 1970 (30 U.S.C. 21a) among the various departments and agencies.

Geothermal resources, conveyance to Boise, Idaho.

SEC. 7. Section 1001(a) of title X of the Act of November 3, 1978 (Public Law 95-586), is revised to read as follows:

"SEC. 1001. (a) The Congress hereby authorizes and directs that the rights to the geothermal resources, including minerals present in the geothermal fluid, presently vested in the United States of America in real property designated as Tract 37, located in sections 2 and 11, township 3 north, range 2 east, Boise meridian, Idaho, containing 4.13 acres more or less;

"Tract 38, located in sections 1, 2, 11, and 12, township 3 north, range 2 east, Boise meridian, Idaho, containing 449.16 acres more or less;

"Unofficial tract 39, located in section 2, township 3 north, range 2 east, Boise meridian, Idaho, described as follows: from the corner of sections 2, 3, 10 and 11, north 76 degrees 26 minutes 17 seconds, east, 1,705.44 feet, thence north 60 degrees 08 minutes east, 593.41 feet, thence north 25 degrees 28 minutes west, 911.46 feet to the southeast corner of tract 39 and point of beginning, thence north 25 degrees 28 minutes west, 660.0 feet, thence north 69 degrees 47 minutes west, 933.24 feet, thence south 26 degrees 24 minutes east, 544.50 feet, thence south 57 degrees 26 minutes east, 240.24 feet, thence north 64 degrees 32 minutes east, 795.30 feet and point of beginning, containing 14.644 acres more or less;

"Unofficial tract 40, located in section 11, township 3 north, range 2 east, Boise meridian, Idaho, described as follows: from the corner of sections 2, 3, 10, and 11, south 84 degrees 44 minutes east, 905.7 feet to the northwest corner of tract 40 and point of beginning, thence south

22 degrees 40 minutes east, 593.75 feet, thence north 84 degrees 45 minutes east, 940.20 feet, thence north 16 degrees 15 minutes west, 315.2 feet, thence north 87 degrees 45 minutes west, 516.6 feet, thence south 68 degrees 14 minutes west, 141.3 feet and point of beginning, containing 4.95 acres more or less;

"Unofficial tract 44, located in section 2, township 3 north, range 2 east, Boise meridian, Idaho, described as follows: from the corner of sections 2, 3, 10 and 11, north 76 degrees 26 minutes 17 seconds east, 1,705.44 feet to the southwest corner of tract 44 and point of beginning, thence north 60 degrees 08 minutes east, 593.41 feet, thence north 25 degrees 28 minutes west, 911.46 feet, thence south 64 degrees 32 minutes west, 795.30 feet, thence south 67 degrees 21 minutes east, 373.03 feet, thence north 58 degrees 18 minutes east, 264.53 feet, thence south 74 degrees 02 minutes east, 154.31 feet, thence south 14 degrees 50 minutes west, 585.02 feet, thence south 9 degrees 31 minutes east, 165.79 feet and point of beginning, containing 9.94 acres more or less; be transferred by the Secretary of the Interior in fee to the city of Boise upon payment by the city of Boise of the fair market value, as determined by the Secretary, of the rights conveyed.".

SEC. 8. Title X of the Act of November 3, 1978, is further amended by adding a new section 1003 to read as follows:

Boise District Office Site, geothermal resources utilization.

"SEC. 1003. The Secretary of the Interior, through the Bureau of Land Management, is authorized to utilize geothermal resources found under the parcel known as the Boise District Office Site, described as commencing at the southwest corner of the Old Fort Boise Military Reservation, thence north 70 degrees 0 minutes east, 1,448.2 feet; thence north 4 degrees 32 minutes east, 627 feet to the true point of beginning; thence the following courses and distances: south 87 degrees 8 minutes west, 696.5 feet; thence north 21 degrees 2 minutes west, 532 feet; thence south 69 degrees 4 minutes west, 21.9 feet; thence north 22 degrees 40 minutes west, 86.3 feet; thence north 84 degrees 50 minutes east, 993.6 feet; thence south 4 degrees 32 minutes west, 624.95 feet to the point of beginning; consisting of 11.53 acres, more or less, contained in section 11, township 3 north, range 2 east, Boise meridian, Idaho.".

Approved October 21, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-672 (Comm. on Science and Technology).
SENATE REPORTS: No. 96-897 (Comm. on Commerce, Science, and Transportation)
and No. 96-937 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
Vol. 125 (1979): Dec. 3, 4, considered and passed House.
Vol. 126 (1980): Oct. 1, considered and passed Senate, amended.
Oct. 2, House concurred in Senate amendments.

Public Law 96-480
96th Congress

An Act

To promote United States technological innovation for the achievement of national economic, environmental, and social goals, and for other purposes.

Oct. 21, 1980
[S. 1250]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Stevenson-Wydler Technology Innovation Act of 1980".

Stevenson-Wydler Technology Innovation Act of 1980.
15 USC 3701 note.
15 USC 3701.

SEC. 2. FINDINGS.

The Congress finds and declares that:

(1) Technology and industrial innovation are central to the economic, environmental, and social well-being of citizens of the United States.

(2) Technology and industrial innovation offer an improved standard of living, increased public and private sector productivity, creation of new industries and employment opportunities, improved public services and enhanced competitiveness of United States products in world markets.

(3) Many new discoveries and advances in science occur in universities and Federal laboratories, while the application of this new knowledge to commercial and useful public purposes depends largely upon actions by business and labor. Cooperation among academia, Federal laboratories, labor, and industry, in such forms as technology transfer, personnel exchange, joint research projects, and others, should be renewed, expanded, and strengthened.

(4) Small businesses have performed an important role in advancing industrial and technological innovation.

(5) Industrial and technological innovation in the United States may be lagging when compared to historical patterns and other industrialized nations.

(6) Increased industrial and technological innovation would reduce trade deficits, stabilize the dollar, increase productivity gains, increase employment, and stabilize prices.

(7) Government antitrust, economic, trade, patent, procurement, regulatory, research and development, and tax policies have significant impacts upon industrial innovation and development of technology, but there is insufficient knowledge of their effects in particular sectors of the economy.

(8) No comprehensive national policy exists to enhance technological innovation for commercial and public purposes. There is a need for such a policy, including a strong national policy supporting domestic technology transfer and utilization of the science and technology resources of the Federal Government.

(9) It is in the national interest to promote the adaptation of technological innovations to State and local government uses. Technological innovations can improve services, reduce their costs, and increase productivity in State and local governments.

(10) The Federal laboratories and other performers of federally funded research and development frequently provide scientific

and technological developments of potential use to State and local governments and private industry. These developments should be made accessible to those governments and industry. There is a need to provide means of access and to give adequate personnel and funding support to these means.

(11) The Nation should give fuller recognition to individuals and companies which have made outstanding contributions to the promotion of technology or technological manpower for the improvement of the economic, environmental, or social well-being of the United States.

15 USC 3702.

SEC. 3. PURPOSE.

It is the purpose of this Act to improve the economic, environmental, and social well-being of the United States by—

(1) establishing organizations in the executive branch to study and stimulate technology;

(2) promoting technology development through the establishment of centers for industrial technology;

(3) stimulating improved utilization of federally funded technology developments by State and local governments and the private sector;

(4) providing encouragement for the development of technology through the recognition of individuals and companies which have made outstanding contributions in technology; and

(5) encouraging the exchange of scientific and technical personnel among academia, industry, and Federal laboratories.

15 USC 3703.

SEC. 4. DEFINITIONS.

As used in this Act, unless the context otherwise requires, the term—

(1) "Office" means the Office of Industrial Technology established under section 5 of this Act.

(2) "Secretary" means the Secretary of Commerce.

(3) "Director" means the Director of the Office of Industrial Technology, appointed pursuant to section 5 of this Act.

(4) "Centers" means the Centers for Industrial Technology established under section 6 or section 8 of this Act.

(5) "Nonprofit institution" means an organization owned and operated exclusively for scientific or educational purposes, no part of the net earnings of which inures to the benefit of any private shareholder or individual.

(6) "Board" means the National Industrial Technology Board established pursuant to section 10.

(7) "Federal laboratory" means any laboratory, any federally funded research and development center, or any center established under section 6 or section 8 of this Act that is owned and funded by the Federal Government, whether operated by the Government or by a contractor.

(8) "Supporting agency" means either the Department of Commerce or the National Science Foundation, as appropriate.

Office of Industrial Technology, establishment.
15 USC 3704.

SEC. 5. COMMERCE AND TECHNOLOGICAL INNOVATION.

(a) In General.—The Secretary shall establish and maintain an Office of Industrial Technology in accordance with the provisions, findings, and purposes of this Act.

(b) Director.—The President shall appoint, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, a Director of the Office, who shall be compensated at the rate provided for level V of the Executive Schedule in section 5316 of title 5, United States Code.

(c) Duties.—The Secretary, through the Director, on a continuing basis, shall—

(1) determine the relationships of technological developments and international technology transfers to the output, employment, productivity, and world trade performance of United States and foreign industrial sectors;

(2) determine the influence of economic, labor and other conditions, industrial structure and management, and government policies on technological developments in particular industrial sectors worldwide;

(3) identify technological needs, problems, and opportunities within and across industrial sectors that, if addressed, could make a significant contribution to the economy of the United States;

(4) assess whether the capital, technical and other resources being allocated to domestic industrial sectors which are likely to generate new technologies are adequate to meet private and social demands for goods and services and to promote productivity and economic growth;

(5) propose and support studies and policy experiments, in cooperation with other Federal agencies, to determine the effectiveness of measures with the potential of advancing United States technological innovation;

(6) provide that cooperative efforts to stimulate industrial innovation be undertaken between the Director and other officials in the Department of Commerce responsible for such areas as trade and economic assistance;

(7) consider government measures with the potential of advancing United States technological innovation and exploiting innovations of foreign origin; and

(8) publish the results of studies and policy experiments.

Submittal to President and Congress.

(d) Report.—The Secretary shall prepare and submit to the President and Congress, within 3 years after the date of enactment of this Act, a report on the progress, findings, and conclusions of activities conducted pursuant to sections 5, 6, 8, 11, 12, and 13 of this Act and recommendations for possible modifications thereof.

15 USC 3705.

SEC. 6. CENTERS FOR INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY.

(a) Establishment.—The Secretary shall provide assistance for the establishment of Centers for Industrial Technology. Such Centers shall be affiliated with any university, or other nonprofit institution, or group thereof, that applies for and is awarded a grant or enters into a cooperative agreement under this section. The objective of the Centers is to enhance technological innovation through—

(1) the participation of individuals from industry and universities in cooperative technological innovation activities;

(2) the development of the generic research base, important for technological advance and innovative activity, in which individual firms have little incentive to invest, but which may have significant economic or strategic importance, such as manufacturing technology;

(3) the education and training of individuals in the technological innovation process;

(4) the improvement of mechanisms for the dissemination of scientific, engineering, and technical information among universities and industry;

(5) the utilization of the capability and expertise, where appropriate, that exists in Federal laboratories; and

(6) the development of continuing financial support from other mission agencies, from State and local government, and from industry and universities through, among other means, fees, licenses, and royalties.

(b) ACTIVITIES.—The activities of the Centers shall include, but need not be limited to—

(1) research supportive of technological and industrial innovation including cooperative industry-university basic and applied research;

(2) assistance to individuals and small businesses in the generation, evaluation and development of technological ideas supportive of industrial innovation and new business ventures;

(3) technical assistance and advisory services to industry, particularly small businesses; and

(4) curriculum development, training, and instruction in invention, entrepreneurship, and industrial innovation.

Each Center need not undertake all of the activities under this subsection.

(c) REQUIREMENTS.—Prior to establishing a Center, the Secretary shall find that—

(1) consideration has been given to the potential contribution of the activities proposed under the Center to productivity, employment, and economic competitiveness of the United States;

(2) a high likelihood exists of continuing participation, advice, financial support, and other contributions from the private sector;

(3) the host university or other nonprofit institution has a plan for the management and evaluation of the activities proposed within the particular Center, including:

(A) the agreement between the parties as to the allocation of patent rights on a nonexclusive, partially exclusive, or exclusive license basis to and inventions conceived or made under the auspices of the Center; and

(B) the consideration of means to place the Center, to the maximum extent feasible, on a self-sustaining basis;

(4) suitable consideration has been given to the university's or other nonprofit institution's capabilities and geographical location; and

(5) consideration has been given to any effects upon competition of the activities proposed under the Center.

(d) PLANNING GRANTS.—The Secretary is authorized to make available nonrenewable planning grants to universities or nonprofit institutions for the purpose of developing a plan required under subsection (c)(3).

Inventions, title acquisition.

(e) RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT UTILIZATION.—(1) To promote technological innovation and commercialization of research and development efforts, each Center has the option of acquiring title to any invention conceived or made under the auspices of the Center that was supported at least in part by Federal funds: *Provided*, That—

(A) the Center reports the invention to the supporting agency together with a list of each country in which the Center elects to file a patent application on the invention;

(B) said option shall be exercised at the time of disclosure of invention or within such time thereafter as may be provided in the grant or cooperative agreement;

(C) the Center intends to promote the commercialization of the invention and file a United States patent application;

(D) royalties be used for compensation of the inventor or for educational or research activities of the Center;

(E) the Center make periodic reports to the supporting agency, and the supporting agency may treat information contained in such reports as privileged and confidential technical, commercial, and financial information and not subject to disclosures under the Freedom of Information Act; and

(F) any Federal department or agency shall have the royalty-free right to practice, or have practiced on its behalf, the invention for governmental purposes.

The supporting agency shall have the right to acquire title to any patent on an invention in any country in which the Center elects not to file a patent application or fails to file within a reasonable time.

Applicant licensing requirement.

(2) Where a Center has retained title to an invention under paragraph (1) of this subsection the supporting agency shall have the right to require the Center or its licensee to grant a nonexclusive, partially exclusive, or exclusive license to a responsible applicant or applicants, upon terms that are reasonable under the circumstances, if the supporting agency determines, after public notice and opportunity for hearing, that such action is necessary—

(A) because the Center or licensee has not taken and is not expected to take timely and effective action to achieve practical application of the invention;

(B) to meet health, safety, environmental, or national security needs which are not reasonably satisfied by the contractor or licensee; or

(C) because the granting of exclusive rights in the invention has tended substantially to lessen competition or to result in undue market concentration in the United States in any line of commerce to which the technology relates.

U.S. Courts of Claims, petition.

(3) Any individual, partnership, corporation, association, institution, or other entity adversely affected by a supporting agency determination made under paragraph (2) of this subsection may, at any time within 60 days after the determination is issued, file a petition to the United States Court of Claims which shall have jurisdiction to determine that matter de novo and to affirm, reverse, or modify as appropriate, the determination of the supporting agency.

Antitrust laws.

(f) ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATION.—The supporting agency may request the Attorney General's opinion whether the proposed joint research activities of a Center would violate any of the antitrust laws. The Attorney General shall advise the supporting agency of his determination and the reasons for it within 120 days after receipt of such request.

15 USC 3706.

SEC. 7. GRANTS AND COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may make grants and enter into cooperative agreements according to the provisions of this section in order to assist any activity consistent with this Act, including activities performed by individuals. The total amount of any such grant or cooperative agreement may not exceed 75 percent of the total cost of the program.

(b) ELIGIBILITY AND PROCEDURE.—Any person or institution may apply to the Secretary for a grant or cooperative agreement available under this section. Application shall be made in such form and manner, and with such content and other submissions, as the Director shall prescribe. The Secretary shall act upon each such application within 90 days after the date on which all required information is received.

(c) TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—

(1) Any grant made, or cooperative agreement entered into, under this section shall be subject to the limitations and provisions set forth in paragraph (2) of this subsection, and to such other terms, conditions, and requirements as the Secretary deems necessary or appropriate.

(2) Any person who receives or utilizes any proceeds of any grant made or cooperative agreement entered into under this section shall keep such records as the Secretary shall by regulation prescribe as being necessary and appropriate to facilitate effective audit and evaluation, including records which fully disclose the amount and disposition by such recipient of such proceeds, the total cost of the program or project in connection with which such proceeds were used, and the amount, if any, of such costs which was provided through other sources.

15 USC 3707.

SEC. 8. NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION CENTERS FOR INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY.

(a) ESTABLISHMENT AND PROVISIONS.—The National Science Foundation shall provide assistance for the establishment of Centers for Industrial Technology. Such Centers shall be affiliated with a university, or other nonprofit institution, or a group thereof. The objective of the Centers is to enhance technological innovation as provided in section 6(a) through the conduct of activities as provided in section 6(b). The provisions of sections 6(e) and 6(f) shall apply to Centers established under this section.

(b) PLANNING GRANTS.—The National Science Foundation is authorized to make available nonrenewable planning grants to universities or nonprofit institutions for the purpose of developing the plan, as described under section 6(c)(3).

(c) TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—Grants, contracts, and cooperative agreements entered into by the National Science Foundation in execution of the powers and duties of the National Science Foundation under this Act shall be governed by the National Science Foundation Act of 1950 and other pertinent Acts.

42 USC 1861 note.

15 USC 3708.

SEC. 9. ADMINISTRATIVE ARRANGEMENTS.

(a) COORDINATION.—The Secretary and the National Science Foundation shall, on a continuing basis, obtain the advice and cooperation of departments and agencies whose missions contribute to or are affected by the programs established under this Act, including the development of an agenda for research and policy experimentation. These departments and agencies shall include but not be limited to the Departments of Defense, Energy, Education, Health and Human Services, Housing and Urban Development, the Environmental Protection Agency, National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Small Business Administration, Council of Economic Advisers, Council on Environmental Quality, and Office of Science and Technology Policy.

(b) COOPERATION.—It is the sense of the Congress that departments and agencies, including the Federal laboratories, whose missions are affected by, or could contribute to, the programs established under this Act, should, within the limits of budgetary authorizations and appropriations, support or participate in activities or projects authorized by this Act.

(c) Administrative Authorization.—

(1) Departments and agencies described in subsection (b) are authorized to participate in, contribute to, and serve as resources for the Centers and for any other activities authorized under this Act.

(2) The Secretary and the National Science Foundation are authorized to receive moneys and to receive other forms of assistance from other departments or agencies to support activities of the Centers and any other activities authorized under this Act.

(d) Cooperative Efforts.—The Secretary and the National Science Foundation shall, on a continuing basis, provide each other the opportunity to comment on any proposed program of activity under section 6, 8, or 13 of this Act before funds are committed to such program in order to mount complementary efforts and avoid duplication.

SEC. 10. NATIONAL INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY BOARD.

15 USC 3709.

(a) Establishment.—There shall be established a committee to be known as the National Industrial Technology Board.

(b) Duties.—The Board shall take such steps as may be necessary to review annually the activities of the Office and advise the Secretary and the Director with respect to—

(1) the formulation and conduct of activities under section 5 of this title;

(2) the designation and operation of Centers and their programs under section 6 of this Act including assistance in establishing priorities;

(3) the preparation of the report required under section 5(d); and

(4) such other matters as the Secretary or Director refers to the Board, including the establishment of Centers under section 8 of this Act, for review and advice.

The Director shall make available to the Board such information, personnel, and administrative services and assistance as it may reasonably require to carry out its duties. The National Science Foundation shall make available to the Board such information and assistance as it may reasonably require to carry out its duties.

(c) Membership, Terms, and Powers.—

(1) The Board shall consist of 15 voting members who shall be appointed by the Secretary. The Director shall serve as a nonvoting member of the Board. The members of the Board shall be individuals who, by reason of knowledge, experience, or training are especially qualified in one or more of the disciplines and fields dealing with technology, labor, and industrial innovation or who are affected by technological innovation. The majority of the members of the Board shall be individuals from industry and business.

(2) The term of office of a voting member of the Board shall be 3 years, except that of the original appointees, five shall be appointed for a term of 1 year, five shall be appointed for a term of 2 years, and five shall be appointed for a term of 3 years.

(3) Any individual appointed to fill a vacancy occurring before the expiration of the term for which his or her predecessor was appointed shall be appointed only for the remainder of such term. No individual may be appointed as a voting member after serving more than two full terms as such a member.

(4) The Board shall select a voting member to serve as the Chairperson and another voting member to serve as the Vice Chairperson. The Vice Chairperson shall perform the functions of the Chairperson in the absence or incapacity of the Chairperson.

(5) Voting members of the Board may receive compensation at a daily rate for GS-18 of the General Schedule under section 5332 of title 5, United States Code, when actually engaged in the performance of duties for such Board, and may be reimbursed for actual and reasonable expenses incurred in the performance of such duties.

15 USC 3710.

SEC. 11. UTILIZATION OF FEDERAL TECHNOLOGY.

Technology transfer.

(a) POLICY.—It is the continuing responsibility of the Federal Government to ensure the full use of the results of the Nation's Federal investment in research and development. To this end the Federal Government shall strive where appropriate to transfer federally owned or originated technology to State and local governments and to the private sector.

(b) ESTABLISHMENT OF RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY APPLICATIONS OFFICES.—Each Federal laboratory shall establish an Office of Research and Technology Applications. Laboratories having existing organizational structures which perform the functions of this section may elect to combine the Office of Research and Technology Applications within the existing organization. The staffing and funding levels for these offices shall be determined between each Federal laboratory and the Federal agency operating or directing the laboratory, except that (1) each laboratory having a total annual budget exceeding $20,000,000 shall provide at least one professional individual full-time as staff for its Office of Research and Technology Applications, and (2) after September 30, 1981, each Federal agency which operates or directs one or more Federal laboratories shall make available not less than 0.5 percent of the agency's research and development budget to support the technology transfer function at the agency and at its laboratories, including support of the Offices of Research and Technology Applications. The agency head may waive the requirements set forth in (1) and/or (2) of this subsection. If the agency head waives either requirement (1) or (2), the agency head shall submit to Congress at the time the President submits the budget to Congress an explanation of the reasons for the waiver and alternate plans for conducting the technology transfer function at the agency.

Waiver.
Submittal to Congress.

(c) FUNCTIONS OF RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY APPLICATIONS OFFICES.—It shall be the function of each Office of Research and Technology Applications—

(1) to prepare an application assessment of each research and development project in which that laboratory is engaged which has potential for successful application in State or local government or in private industry;

(2) to provide and disseminate information on federally owned or originated products, processes, and services having potential application to State and local governments and to private industry;

(3) to cooperate with and assist the Center for the Utilization of Federal Technology and other organizations which link the research and development resources of that laboratory and the Federal Government as a whole to potential users in State and local government and private industry; and

(4) to provide technical assistance in response to requests from State and local government officials.

Agencies which have established organizational structures outside their Federal laboratories which have as their principal purpose the transfer of federally owned or originated technology to State and local government and to the private sector may elect to perform the functions of this subsection in such organizational structures. No Office of Research and Technology Applications or other organizational structures performing the functions of this subsection shall substantially compete with similar services available in the private sector.

Establishment.

(d) CENTER FOR THE UTILIZATION OF FEDERAL TECHNOLOGY.—There is hereby established in the Department of Commerce a Center for the Utilization of Federal Technology. The Center for the Utilization of Federal Technology shall—

(1) serve as a central clearinghouse for the collection, dissemination and transfer of information on federally owned or originated technologies having potential application to State and local governments and to private industry;

(2) coordinate the activities of the Offices of Research and Technology Applications of the Federal laboratories;

(3) utilize the expertise and services of the National Science Foundation and the existing Federal Laboratory Consortium for Technology Transfer; particularly in dealing with State and local governments;

(4) receive requests for technical assistance from State and local governments and refer these requests to the appropriate Federal laboratories;

(5) provide funding, at the discretion of the Secretary, for Federal laboratories to provide the assistance specified in subsection (c)(4); and

(6) use appropriate technology transfer mechanisms such as personnel exchanges and computer-based systems.

(e) AGENCY REPORTING.—Each Federal agency which operates or directs one or more Federal laboratories shall prepare biennially a report summarizing the activities performed by that agency and its Federal laboratories pursuant to the provisions of this section. The report shall be transmitted to the Center for the Utilization of Federal Technology by November 1 of each year in which it is due.

SEC. 12. NATIONAL TECHNOLOGY MEDAL.

15 USC 3711.

(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is hereby established a National Technology Medal, which shall be of such design and materials and bear such inscriptions as the President, on the basis of recommendations submitted by the Office of Science and Technology Policy, may prescribe.

(b) AWARD.—The President shall periodically award the medal, on the basis of recommendations received from the Secretary or on the basis of such other information and evidence as he deems appropriate, to individuals or companies, which in his judgment are deserving of special recognition by reason of their outstanding contributions to the promotion of technology or technological manpower for the improvement of the economic, environmental, or social well-being of the United States.

(c) PRESENTATION.—The presentation of the award shall be made by the President with such ceremonies as he may deem proper.

15 USC 3712.

SEC. 13. PERSONNEL EXCHANGES.

The Secretary and the National Science Foundation, jointly, shall establish a program to foster the exchange of scientific and technical personnel among academia, industry, and Federal laboratories. Such program shall include both (1) federally supported exchanges and (2) efforts to stimulate exchanges without Federal funding.

15 USC 3713.

SEC. 14. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

(a) There is authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary for purposes of carrying out section 6, not to exceed $19,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, $40,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1982, $50,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1983, and $60,000,000 for each of the fiscal years ending September 30, 1984, and 1985.

(b) In addition to authorizations of appropriations under subsection (a), there is authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary for purposes of carrying out the provisions of this Act, not to exceed $5,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, $9,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1982, and $14,000,000 for each of the fiscal years ending September 30, 1983, 1984, and 1985.

(c) Such sums as may be appropriated under subsections (a) and (b) shall remain available until expended.

(d) To enable the National Science Foundation to carry out its powers and duties under this Act only such sums may be appropriated as the Congress may authorize by law.

15 USC 3714.

SEC. 15. SPENDING AUTHORITY.

No payments shall be made or contracts shall be entered into pursuant to this Act except to such extent or in such amounts as are provided in advance in appropriation Acts.

Approved October 21, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1199 (Comm. on Science and Technology).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-781 (Comm. on Commerce, Science, and Transportation).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
- May 28, considered and passed Senate.
- Sept. 8, considered and passed House, amended.
- Sept. 26, Senate concurred in certain House amendments, disagreed to others, and concurred in remainder with amendments.
- Oct. 1, House receded from amendments in disagreement and concurred in Senate amendments.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 16, No. 43:
- Oct. 21, Presidential statement.

Public Law 96-481
96th Congress

An Act

Oct. 21, 1980
[H.R. 5612]

To amend the Small Business Act, to provide for the payment of the United States of certain fees and costs incurred by prevailing parties in Federal agency adjudications and in civil actions in courts of the United States, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

Small business programs and Federal litigation assistance.

PART A.—SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION MINORITY BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM AMENDMENTS

15 USC 637.

SEC. 101. Section 8(a) of the Small Business Act is amended by striking "September 30, 1980" wherever it appears and by substituting in lieu thereof "September 30, 1981".

15 USC 637 note.

SEC. 102. Section 202(b) of the Act entitled "An Act to amend the Small Business Act and the Small Business Investment Act of 1958" approved October 24, 1978 (15 U.S.C. 631) is amended by—

(a) redesignating subsection (b) as subsection (b)(1);

(b) striking "June 30, 1980" and inserting in lieu thereof "January 31, 1981"; and

(c) adding at the end thereof a new paragraph as follows:

Quarterly reports to congressional committees.

"(2) The Small Business Administration and the agency designated pursuant to section 8(a)(1)(B) of the Small Business Act shall submit separate quarterly reports to the Senate Select Committee on Small Business and the Committee on Small Business of the House of Representatives. Such reports shall contain a review and evaluation of all activities conducted pursuant to section 8(a)(1)(B) of the Small Business Act during the previous three-month period including—

"(A) the number, dollar value, and description of all contracts awarded or being reserved for award pursuant to such section;

"(B) the status of all contracts awarded, including percent of completion and a description of problems incurred in the performance of such contracts;

"(C) the impact, if any, on small business concerns resulting from selection of any contract for award under such section; and

"(D) efforts made by the Administration to identify, match, and negotiate procurement requirements pursuant to such section.

The first such report shall be submitted commencing on January 2, 1981, for the preceding three-month period, and shall continue quarterly through, and include, the quarter ending September 30, 1981. The reports shall not be reviewed by any other agency or office prior to their submission.".

15 USC 633.

SEC. 103. Section 4(b) of the Small Business Act is amended by striking all after the phrase "Capital Ownership Development" through the period and inserting in lieu thereof "and shall be responsible to the Administrator for the formulation and execution of the policies and programs under sections 7(j) and 8(a) of this Act which provide assistance to minority small business concerns.".

15 USC 636, 637.

15 USC 636.

SEC. 104. The second sentence of section 7(j)(10) of the Small Business Act is amended to read as follows: "The program, and all other services and activities authorized under section 7(j) and 8(a) of this Act, shall be managed by the Associate Administrator for Minority Small Business and Capital Ownership Development under the supervision of, and responsible to, the Administrator.".

Prejudice or bias determination.
15 USC 637.

SEC. 105. Section 8(a)(8) of the Small Business Act is amended to read as follows:

"(8) All determinations made pursuant to paragraph (5) with respect to whether a group has been subjected to prejudice or bias shall be made by the Administrator after consultation with the Associate Administrator for Minority Small Business and Capital Ownership Development. All other determinations made pursuant to paragraphs (4), (5), (6), and (7) shall be made by the Associate Administrator for Minority Small Business and Capital Ownership Development under the supervision of, and responsible to, the Administrator.".

15 USC 636.

SEC. 106. (a) Section 7(j)(10)(A)(i) of the Small Business Act is amended by striking the semicolon at the end thereof and inserting in lieu thereof "for correcting the impairment of such concern's ability to compete, as determined for such concern pursuant to section 8(a)(6) of this Act, within a fixed period of time as mutually agreed upon by the applicant and the Administrator prior to acceptance in such program: *Provided,* That not less than one year prior to the expiration of such period, and upon the request of such concern, the Administration shall review such period and may extend such period as necessary and appropriate: *Provided further,* That no determination made under this paragraph shall be considered a denial of total participation for the purposes of section 8(a)(9) of this Act;".

Business plan, submittal.
15 USC 636 note.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (a) of this section, for concerns eligible to receive contracts pursuant to section 8(a) of the Small Business Act on the effective date of the amendment made by this section, each such concern shall submit to the Small Business Administration within two months after the promulgation of final regulations issued within one hundred and twenty days after the enactment of this Act the business plan required under section 7(j)(10)(A)(i) of the Small Business Act, as amended by subsection (a) of this section: *Provided however,* That the period of time required under section 7(j)(10)(A)(i) of the Small Business Act, as amended by subsection (a) of this section, shall be fixed as mutually agreed upon by the program participant and the Small Business Administration prior to the awarding or extending of contracts to such concern pursuant to section 8(a) of the Small Business Act after June 1, 1981, but the period shall be fixed in no case later than eighteen months after the effective date of this Act: *Provided further,* That no determination made under this paragraph shall be considered a denial of total participation for the purposes of section 8(a)(9) of the Small Business Act.

Small business concern contracts.
15 USC 636.
15 USC 637.

SEC. 107. Section 7(j)(10)(C) of the Small Business Act is amended to read as follows:

"(C) No small business concern shall receive a contract pursuant to section 8(a) of this Act unless—

"(i) the business plan required pursuant to section 7(j)(10)(A)(i) is approved by the Administration; and

"(ii) the program is able to provide such concern with, but not limited to, such management, technical and financial services as may be necessary to achieve the targets, objectives, and goals of such business.".

SEC. 108. The second sentence of section 3(a) of the Small Business Act is amended by striking "business." and inserting in lieu thereof "business: *Provided*, That the Administration shall not promulgate, amend, or rescind any rule regulation with respect to size standards prior to March 31, 1981.". 15 USC 632.

PART B—SMALL BUSINESS EXPORT FINANCING

Small Business Export Expansion Act of 1980.
15 USC 631 note.
15 USC 649 note.

SEC. 110. This part may be cited as the "Small Business Export Expansion Act of 1980".

SEC. 111. (a) The Congress finds and declares that—

(1) a strong export policy is essential to the health and well-being of the United States economy;

(2) exports of goods and services account for one out of every six jobs in the manufacturing sector and 10 per centum of the gross national product.

(3) every billion dollars in new exports is estimated to provide forty thousand jobs;

(4) there is increased and fierce competition in international markets to United States goods and services;

(5) small businesses account for no more than 10 per centum of all United States export sales;

(6) Federal Government programs are not sufficently responsive to the needs of small business for export education and development of overseas marketing opportunities necessary to insure that small businesses realize their potential; and

(7) it is in the national interest to systematically and consistently promote and encourage small business participation in international markets.

(b) It is therefore the purpose of this part to encourage and promote small business exporting by—

(1) providing educational and marketing assistance to small businesses;

(2) insuring better access to export information and assistance for small businesses by upgrading and expanding the export development programs and services of the Department of Commerce and the Small Business Administration; and

(3) promoting the competitive viability of such firms in export trade and encouraging increased tourism in the United States by creating a program to provide limited financial, technical, and management assistance as may be necessary.

Extensions and revolving lines of credit.
15 USC 636.

SEC. 112. Section 7(a) of the Small Business Act is amended by inserting before the phrase "The foregoing powers shall be subject, however," the following new sentences: "The Administration is further empowered, only to such extent and in such amounts as are provided in appropriation Acts, to make or effect either directly or in cooperation with banks or other lending institutions through agreements to participate on an immediate or deferred basis extensions and revolving lines of credit for export purposes to enable small business concerns to develop foreign markets and for preexport financing: *Provided, however*, That no such extension or revolving line of credit may be made for a period or periods exceeding eighteen months. A bank or participating lending institution may establish the rate of interest on extensions and revolving lines of credit as may be legal and reasonable."

SEC. 113. The Small Business Act is amended by adding after section 21 the following new section.

Office of International Trade, establishment.
15 USC 649.

"SEC. 22. (a) There is established within the Administration an Office of International Trade which shall implement the programs pursuant to this section.

"(b) The Office shall promote sales opportunities for small business goods and services abroad. To accomplish this objective the office shall—

Export information.

"(1) provide small businesses with access to current and complete export information by—

"(A) making available, at the Adminstration's regional offices through cooperation with the Department of Commerce, export information, including, but not limited to, the worldwide information and trade system and world trade data reports;

"(B) maintaining a current list of financial institutions that finance export operations;

"(C) maintaining a current directory of all Federal, regional, State and private sector programs that provide export information and assistance to small businesses; and

"(D) preparing and publishing such reports as it determines to be necessary concerning market conditions, sources of financing, export promotion programs, and other information pertaining to the needs of small business exporting firms so as to insure that the maximum information is made available to small businesses in a readily usable form;

Trade fairs, shows, and missions.

"(2) encourage through cooperation with the Department of Commerce, greater small business participation in trade fairs, shows, missions, and other domestic and overseas export development activities of the Department of Commerce; and

Export development specialists.

"(3) facilitate decentralized delivery of export information and assistance to small businesses by assigning full-time export development specialists to each Administration regional office and assigning primary responsibility for export development to one person in each district office. Such specialists shall—

"(A) assist small businesses in obtaining export information and assistance from other Federal departments and agencies;

"(B) maintain a current directory of all programs which provide export information and assistance to small businesses within the region;

"(C) encourage financial institutions to develop and expand programs for export financing;

"(D) provide advice to Administration personnel involved in granting loans, loan guarantees, and extensions and revolving lines of credit, and providing other forms of assistance to small businesses engaged in exports; and

"(E) within one hundred and eighty days of their appointment, participate in training programs designed by the Administrator, in conjunction with the Department of Commerce and other Federal departments and agencies, to study export programs and to examine small businesses' needs for export information and assistance.".

Effective date.
15 USC 649 note.

(b) The amendment made by subsection (a) shall take effect on October 1, 1980, or the date of enactment of this Act, whichever occurs later.

TITLE II—EQUAL ACCESS TO JUSTICE ACT

Equal Access to Justice Act.

5 USC 504 note.

SEC. 201. This title may be cited as the "Equal Access to Justice Act".

FINDINGS AND PURPOSE

5 USC 504 note.

SEC. 202. (a) The Congress finds that certain individuals, partnerships, corporations, and labor and other organizations may be deterred from seeking review of, or defending against, unreasonable governmental action because of the expense involved in securing the vindication of their rights in civil actions and in administrative proceedings.

(b) The Congress further finds that because of the greater resources and expertise of the United States the standard for an award of fees against the United States should be different from the standard governing an award against a private litigant, in certain situations.

(c) It is the purpose of this title—

(1) to diminish the deterrent effect of seeking review of, or defending against, governmental action by providing in specified situations an award of attorney fees, expert witness fees, and other costs against the United States; and

(2) to insure the applicability in actions by or against the United States of the common law and statutory exceptions to the "American rule" respecting the award of attorney fees.

AWARD OF FEES AND OTHER EXPENSES IN CERTAIN AGENCY ACTIONS

SEC. 203. (a)(1) Subchapter I of chapter 5 of title 5, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

"§ 504. Costs and fees of parties

5 USC 504.

"(a)(1) An agency that conducts an adversary adjudication shall award, to a prevailing party other than the United States, fees and other expenses incurred by that party in connection with that proceeding, unless the adjudicative officer of the agency finds that the position of the agency as a party to the proceeding was substantially justified or that special circumstances make an award unjust.

Application for fees and expenses, submittal.

"(2) A party seeking an award of fees and other expenses shall, within thirty days of a final disposition in the adversary adjudication, submit to the agency an application which shows that the party is a prevailing party and is eligible to receive an award under this section, and the amount sought, including an itemized statement from any attorney, agent, or expert witness representing or appearing in behalf of the party stating the actual time expended and the rate at which fees and other expenses were computed. The party shall also allege that the position of the agency was not substantially justified.

"(3) The adjudicative officer of the agency may reduce the amount to be awarded, or deny an award, to the extent that the party during the course of the proceedings engaged in conduct which unduly and unreasonably protracted the final resolution of the matter in controversy. The decision of the adjudicative officer of the agency under this section shall be made a part of the record containing the final decision of the agency and shall include written findings and conclusions and the reason or basis therefor.

Definitions.

"(b)(1) For the purposes of this section—

"(A) 'fees and other expenses' includes the reasonable expenses of expert witnesses, the reasonable cost of any study, analysis, engineering report, test, or project which is found by the agency to be necessary for the preparation of the party's case, and reasonable attorney or agent fees (The amount of fees awarded under this section shall be based upon prevailing market rates for the kind and quality of the services furnished, except that (i) no expert witness shall be compensated at a rate in excess of the highest rate of compensation for expert witnesses paid by the agency involved, and (ii) attorney or agent fees shall not be awarded in excess of $75 per hour unless the agency determines by regulation that an increase in the cost of living or a special factor, such as the limited availability of qualified attorneys or agents for the proceedings involved, justifies a higher fee.);

5 USC 551.

"(B) 'party' means a party, as defined in section 551(3) of this title, which is an individual, partnership, corporation, association, or public or private organization other than an agency, but excludes (i) any individual whose net worth exceeded $1,000,000 at the time the adversary adjudication was initiated, and any sole owner of an unincorporated business, or any partnership, corporation, association, or organization whose net worth exceeded $5,000,000 at the time the adversary adjudication was initiated, except that an organization described in section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (26 U.S.C. 501(c)(3)) exempt from taxation under section 501(a) of the Code and a cooperative association as defined in section 15(a) of the Agricultural Marketing Act (12 U.S.C. 1141j(a)), may be a party regardless of the net worth of such organization or cooperative association, and (ii) any sole owner of an unincorporated business, or any partnership, corporation, association, or organization, having more than 500 employees at the time the adversary adjudication was initiated;

26 USC 501.

5 USC 554.

"(C) 'adversary adjudication' means an adjudication under section 554 of this title in which the position of the United States is represented by counsel or otherwise, but excludes an adjudication for the purpose of establishing or fixing a rate or for the purpose of granting or renewing a license; and

"(D) 'adjudicative officer' means the deciding official, without regard to whether the official is designated as an administrative law judge, a hearing officer or examiner, or otherwise, who presided at the adversary adjudication.

"(2) Except as otherwise provided in paragraph (1), the definitions provided in section 551 of this title apply to this section.

Applications, uniform procedures.

"(c)(1) After consultation with the Chairman of the Administrative Conference of the United States, each agency shall by rule establish uniform procedures for the submission and consideration of applications for an award of fees and other expenses. If a court reviews the underlying decision of the adversary adjudication, an award for fees and other expenses may be made only pursuant to section 2412(d)(3) of title 28, United States Code.

Fee determination, review.

"(2) A party dissatisfed with the fee determination made under subsection (a) may petition for leave to appeal to the court of the United States having jurisdiction to review the merits of the underlying decision of the agency adversary adjudication. If the court denies the petition for leave to appeal, no appeal may be taken from the denial. If the court grants the petition, it may modify the determination only if it finds that the failure to make an award, or the calculation of the amount of the award, was an abuse of discretion.

"(d)(1) Fees and other expenses awarded under this section may be paid by any agency over which the party prevails from any funds made available to the agency, by appropriation or otherwise, for such purpose. If not paid by any agency, the fees and other expenses shall be paid in the same manner as the payment of final judgments is made pursuant to section 2414 of title 28, United States Code.

Appropriation authorization.

"(2) There is authorized to be appropriated to each agency for each of the fiscal years 1982, 1983, and 1984, such sums as may be necessary to pay fees and other expenses awarded under this section in such fiscal years.

Report to Congress.

"(e) The Chairman of the Administrative Conference of the United States, after consultation with the Chief Counsel for Advocacy of the Small Business Administration, shall report annually to the Congress on the amount of fees and other expenses awarded during the preceding fiscal year pursuant to this section. The report shall describe the number, nature, and amount of the awards, the claims involved in the controversy, and any other relevant information which may aid the Congress in evaluating the scope and impact of such awards. Each agency shall provide the Chairman with such information as is necessary for the Chairman to comply with the requirements of this subsection.".

(2) The table of sections of subchapter I of chapter 5 of title 5, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new item:

"504. Costs and fees of parties.".

(b) Section 202 of the Act entitled "An Act to amend the Small Business Act and Small Business Investment Act of 1958 to provide additional assistance under such Acts, to create a pollution control financing program for small business, and for other purposes" approved June 4, 1976 (15 U.S.C. 634b), is amended—

(1) by striking out "and" after the semicolon in paragraph (9);

(2) by striking out the period at the end of paragraph (10) and inserting in lieu thereof a semicolon and "and"; and

(3) by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(11) advise, cooperate with, and consult with, the Chairman of the Administrative Conference of the United States with respect to section 504(e) of title 5 of the United States Code.".

Ante, p. 2325.
Repeal.
5 USC 504.

(c) Effective October 1, 1984, section 504, and the item relating to section 504 in the table of sections, of title 5, United States Code, as added by subsection (a) of this section, are repealed, except that the provisions of such section shall continue to apply through final disposition of any adversary adjudication as defined in subsection (b)(1)(C) of such section, initiated before the date of repeal.

AWARD OF FEES AND OTHER EXPENSES IN CERTAIN JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS

SEC. 204. (a) Section 2412 of title 28, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"§ 2412. Costs and fees

28 USC 1920.

"(a) Except as otherwise specifically provided by statute, a judgment for costs, as enumerated in section 1920 of this title, but not including the fees and expenses of attorneys, may be awarded to the prevailing party in any civil action brought by or against the United States or any agency and any official of the United States acting in his or her official capacity in any court having jurisdiction of such action. A judgment for costs when taxed against the United States shall, in an amount established by statute, court rule, or order, be limited to reimbursing in whole or in part the prevailing party for the costs incurred by such party in the litigation.

"(b) Unless expressly prohibited by statute, a court may award reasonable fees and expenses of attorneys, in addition to the costs which may be awarded pursuant to subsection (a), to the prevailing party in any civil action brought by or against the United States or any agency and any official of the United States acting in his or her official capacity in any court having jurisdiction of such action. The United States shall be liable for such fees and expenses to the same extent that any other party would be liable under the common law or under the terms of any statute which specifically provides for such an award.

Judgment payments.

28 USC 2414, 2517.

"(c)(1) Any judgment against the United States or any agency and any official of the United States acting in his or her official capacity for costs pursuant to subsection (a) shall be paid as provided in sections 2414 and 2517 of this title and shall be in addition to any relief provided in the judgment.

"(2) Any judgment against the United States or any agency and any official of the United States acting in his or her official capacity for fees and expenses of attorneys pursuant to subsection (b) shall be paid as provided in sections 2414 and 2517 of this title, except that if the basis for the award is a finding that the United States acted in bad faith, then the award shall be paid by any agency found to have acted in bad faith and shall be in addition to any relief provided in the judgment.

"(d)(1)(A) Except as otherwise specifically provided by statute, a court shall award to a prevailing party other than the United States fees and other expenses, in addition to any costs awarded pursuant to subsection (a), incurred by that party in any civil action (other than cases sounding in tort) brought by or against the United States in any court having jurisdiction of that action, unless the court finds that the position of the United States was substantially justified or that special circumstances make an award unjust.

Fee and expense applications, submittal.

"(B) A party seeking an award of fees and other expenses shall, within thirty days of final judgment in the action, submit to the court an application for fees and other expenses which shows that the party is a prevailing party and is eligible to receive an award under this subsection, and the amount sought, including an itemized statement from any attorney or expert witness representing or appearing in behalf of the party stating the actual time expended and the rate at which fees and other expenses were computed. The party shall also allege that the position of the United States was not substantially justified.

Awards, reduction or denial.

"(C) The court, in its discretion, may reduce the amount to be awarded pursuant to this subsection, or deny an award, to the extent that the prevailing party during the course of the proceedings engaged in conduct which unduly and unreasonably protracted the final resolution of the matter in controversy.

Definitions.

"(2) For the purposes of this subsection—

"(A) 'fees and other expenses' includes the reasonable expenses of expert witnesses, the reasonable cost of any study, analysis, engineering report, test, or project which is found by the court to be necessary for the preparation of the party's case, and reasonable attorney fees (The amount of fees awarded under this subsection shall be based upon prevailing market rates for the kind and quality of the services furnished, except that (i) no expert witness shall be compensated at a rate in excess of the highest rate of compensation for expert witnesses paid by the United States; and (ii) attorney fees shall not be awarded in excess of $75 per hour unless the court determines that an increase in the cost of living or a special factor, such as the limited availability of qualified attorneys for the proceedings involved, justifies a higher fee.);

"(B) 'party' means (i) an individual whose net worth did not exceed $1,000,000 at the time the civil action was filed, (ii) a sole owner of an unincorporated business, or a partnership, corporation, association, or organization whose net worth did not exceed $5,000,000 at the time the civil action was filed, except that an organization described in section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (26 U.S.C. 501(c)(3)) exempt from taxation under section 501(a) of the Code and a cooperative association as defined in section 15(a) of the Agricultural Marketing Act (12 U.S.C. 1141j(a)), may be a party regardless of the net worth of such organization or cooperative association, or (iii) a sole owner of an unincorporated business, or a partnership, corporation, association, or organization, having not more than 500 employees at the time the civil action was filed; and

"(C) 'United States' includes any agency and any official of the United States acting in his or her official capacity.

"(3) In awarding fees and other expenses under this subsection to a prevailing party in any action for judicial review of an adversary adjudication, as defined in subsection (b)(1)(C) of section 504 of title 5, United States Code, or an adversary adjudication subject to the Contract Disputes Act of 1978, the court shall include in that award fees and other expenses to the same extent authorized in subsection (a) of such section, unless the court finds that during such adversary adjudication the position of the United States was substantially justified, or that special circumstances make an award unjust.

Ante, p. 2325.
41 USC 601 note.

"(4)(A) Fees and other expenses awarded under this subsection may be paid by any agency over which the party prevails from any funds made available to the agency, by appropriation or otherwise, for such purpose. If not paid by any agency, the fees and other expenses shall be paid in the same manner as the payment of final judgments is made in accordance with sections 2414 and 2517 of this title.

28 USC 2414, 2517.

Appropriation authorization.

"(B) There is authorized to be appropriated to each agency for each of the fiscal years 1982, 1983, and 1984, such sums as may be necessary to pay fees and other expenses awarded pursuant to this subsection in such fiscal years.

Report to Congress.
28 USC 604.

"(5) The Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts shall include in the annual report prepared pursuant to section 604 of this title, the amount of fees and other expenses awarded during the preceding fiscal year pursuant to this subsection. The report shall describe the number, nature, and amount of the awards, the claims involved in the controversy, and any other relevant information which may aid the Congress in evaluating the scope and impact of such awards.".

(b) The item relating to section 2412 in the table of sections for chapter 161 of title 28, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"2412. Costs and fees.".

28 USC 2412.

(c) Effective October 1, 1984, subsection (d) of section 2412, as added by subsection (a) of this section, is repealed, except that the provisions of that subsection shall continue to apply through final disposition of any action commenced before the date of repeal.

TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENTS

Repeal.
28 USC app.

SEC. 205. (a) Subdivision (f) of rule 37 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure is repealed.

(b) The table of rules of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure is amended by deleting the item relating to subdivision (f) of rule 37.

26 USC 1.

(c) Section 722 of the Revised Statutes (42 U.S.C. 1988) is amended by striking out "or in any civil action or proceeding by or on behalf of the United States of America, to enforce, or charging a violation of a provision of the United States Internal Revenue Code,".

EFFECT ON OTHER LAWS

28 USC 2412 note.
Ante, p. 2327.

SEC. 206. Nothing in section 2412(d) of title 28, United States Code, as added by section 204(a) of this title, alters, modifies, repeals, invalidates, or supersedes any other provision of Federal law which authorizes an award of such fees and other expenses to any party other than the United States that prevails in any civil action brought by or against the United States.

LIMITATION

5 USC 504 note.

SEC. 207. The payment of judgments, fees and other expenses in the same manner as the payment of final judgments as provided in this Act is effective only to the extent and in such amounts as are provided in advance in appropriations Acts.

EFFECTIVE DATE AND APPLICATION

5 USC 504 note.
Ante, p. 2325.

SEC. 208. This title and the amendments made by this title shall take effect of October 1, 1981, and shall apply to any adversary adjudication, as defined in section 504(b)(1)(C) of title 5, United States Code, and any civil action or adversary adjudication described in section 2412 of title 28, United States Code, which is pending on, or commenced on or after, such date.

TITLE III—SMALL BUSINESS EXPORT EXPANSION ASSISTANCE

Export promotion center, establishment.
15 USC 649a.

SEC. 301. (a) The Secretary of Commerce, after consultation with the Administrator of the Small Business Administration, the President of the Export-Import Bank of the United States, the President of the Overseas Private Investment Corporation, and the Director of the Internal Revenue Service, shall establish an export promotion center in each of two district offices of the International Trade Administration of the Department of Commerce which are located in metropolitan areas where district offices of the Small Business Administration and the Internal Revenue Service exist.

Representatives, designation.
5 USC 5101 *et seq.*
5 USC 5331.

(b) The Export-Import Bank of the United States, the Internal Revenue Service, the Overseas Private Investment Corporation, the Department of Commerce, and the Small Business Administration shall each designate at least one full-time employee to serve as such agency's full-time representative in each such center. Each person designated shall be familiar with the needs and problems of small business exporting and shall serve without regard to the provisions of title 5, United States Code, governing appointments in the competitive service, and without regard to chapter 51, and subchapter III of chapter 53 of such title relating to classification and General Schedule pay rates. Each export promotion center shall serve as a one-stop information center on Federal Government export assistance, financing programs available to small business, and other provisions of law governing exporting for small business.

Report to congressional committees.

(c) Not later than six months after the enactment of this title, the Secretary of Commerce shall report to the Select Committee on Small Business and the Committee on Banking, Housing, and Urban Affairs of the Senate and the Committee on Small Business and the Committee on Foreign Affairs of the House of Representatives on the progress made in implementing the provisions of this section.

Evaluations, submittal to congressional committees.

(d) Within two years after the date of enactment of this title, the Secretary of Commerce shall evaluate these export promotion centers, including, but not limited to, an analysis of the effectiveness of the centers in developing and expanding small business exports, and a comparison of the effectiveness of the centers in relation to district offices of the Department of Commerce which do not have an export promotion center. Such evaluation shall be submitted to the committees of the Senate and the House of Representatives referred to in subsection (c).

Effective date. 15 USC 649a note.

(e) This section shall take effect on October 1, 1980, or on the date of the enactment of this section whichever occurs later and shall expire on October 1, 1983.

Grants, contracts, and cooperative agreements. 15 USC 649b.

SEC. 302. (a) The Secretary of Commerce (hereinafter referred to as the "Secretary") is authorized to make grants (including contracts and cooperative agreements) to a qualified applicant to encourage the development and implementation of a small business international marketing program (hereinafter referred to as "the program"). Each qualified applicant under this title may receive a Federal grant not to exceed $150,000 annually for each of three years: *Provided*, That not more than one-third of these Federal funds may be used for the purpose of hiring personnel. Nothing in this section shall be construed as authorizing the Secretary to enter into contracts or incur obligations except to such extent and in such amounts as are provided in appropriation Acts.

Application requirements.

(b)(1) To be eligible for a grant under this section, an applicant proposing to carry out a small business international marketing program must submit to the Secretary an application demonstrating, at a minimum:

(A) the geographical area to be served;

(B) the number of firms to be assisted;

(C) the staff required to administer the program;

(D) the means to counsel small businesses interested in pursuing export sales, including providing information concerning available financing, credit insurance, tax treatment, potential markets and marketing assistance, export pricing, shipping, documentation, and foreign financing and business customs;

(E) the ability to provide market analysis of the export potential of small business concerns; and

(F) the capability for developing contacts with potential foreign customers and distributors for small business and their products, including arrangements and sponsorship of foreign trade missions for small business concerns to meet with identified potential customers, distributors, sales representatives, and organizations interested in licensing or joint ventures: *Provided, however*, That no portion of any Federal funds may be used to directly underwrite any small business participation in foreign trade missions abroad.

Program outreach services.

(2) Program services shall be provided to small business concerns through outreach services at the most local level practicable.

(3) Each small business international marketing program shall have a full-time staff director to manage program activities, and access to export specialists to counsel and to assist small business clients in international marketing.

Advisory board establishment.

(c)(1) Each small business international marketing program shall establish an advisory board of nine members to be appointed by the staff director of the program, not less than five members of whom shall be small business persons or representatives of small business associations.

(2) Each advisory board shall elect a chairman and shall advise, counsel, and confer with the staff director of the program on all policy matters pertaining to the operation of the program (including who may be eligible to receive assistance, ways to promote the sale of United States products and services in foreign markets or to encourage tourism in the United States, and how to maximize local and regional private consultant participation in the program).

Grant requirements.

(d) The Secretary shall require, as a condition to any grant (or amendment or modification thereof) made to an applicant under this section, that a sum equal to the amount of such grant be provided from sources other than the Federal Government: *Provided,* That the additional amount shall not include any amount of indirect costs or in-kind contributions paid for under any Federal program, nor shall indirect costs or in-kind contributions exceed 50 per centum of the non-Federal additional amount.

Program evaluation.

(e) The Secretary shall develop a plan to evaluate programs approved under this section which shall only—

(1) determine the impact of small business international marketing programs on those small businesses assisted;

(2) determine the amount of export sales generated by small businesses assisted through such programs; and

Report to Congress.

(3) make recommendations concerning continuation and/or expansion of the program and possible improvements in the program structure. Such evaluation shall be submitted to the Congress by October 1, 1982.

(f) For the purpose of the evaluation under subsection (e), the Secretary is authorized to require any small business international marketing program, or party receiving assistance under this section, to furnish such information as is deemed appropriate to complete the required evaluation.

"Applicant."

(g) As used in this section, the term "applicant" means any State government or agency or instrumentality thereof, any Small Business Administration—designated small business development center, any for profit small business, any nonprofit corporation, any regional commission, or any combination of such entities, which will carry out a small business international marketing program.

Contract authority.

(h) The authority to enter into contracts shall be in effect for each fiscal year only to the extent or in the amounts as are provided in advance in appropriation Acts.

15 USC 649c.

Appropriation authorization.

SEC. 303. At least one small business international program shall be established within each region of the Department of Commerce. There are authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary $1,500,000 for each fiscal year 1981, 1982, and 1983, to carry out the program established in section 302.

Central information clearinghouse.
15 USC 649d.

SEC. 304. The Secretary through the International Trade Administration, shall, only to such extent and in such amounts as are provided in appropriation Acts on and after October 1, 1980, maintain a central clearinghouse to provide for the collection, dissemination, and exchange of information between programs established pursuant to sections 301 and 302 of this title, the Office of International Trade of the Small Business Administration, and other interested concerns.".

Approved October 21, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-1004 (Comm. on Small Business) and No. 96-1434 (Comm. of Conference).
SENATE REPORT: No. 96-974 (Select Comm. on Small Business).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
  June 9, 10, considered and passed House.
  Sept. 26, considered and passed Senate, amended.
  Sept. 30, Senate agreed to conference report.
  Oct. 1, House receded and concurred in Senate amendments with amendments; Senate concurred in House amendments.
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 16, No. 43:
  Oct. 21, Presidential statement.

Public Law 96-482
96th Congress

An Act

Oct. 21, 1980
[S. 1156]

To amend and reauthorize the Solid Waste Disposal Act.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

Solid Waste Disposal Act Amendments of 1980.
42 USC 6901 note.

SECTION 1. This Act may be cited as the "Solid Waste Disposal Act Amendments of 1980".

Definitions.
42 USC 6903.

SEC. 2. (a) Section 1004(14) of the Solid Waste Disposal Act is amended to read as follows:

42 USC 6944.

"(14) The term 'open dump' means any facility or site where solid waste is disposed of which is not a sanitary landfill which meets the criteria promulgated under section 4004 and which is not a facility for disposal of hazardous waste."

(b) Section 1004(19) of such Act is amended to read as follows:

"(19) The term 'recovered material' means waste material and byproducts which have been recovered or diverted from solid waste, but such term does not include those materials and byproducts generated from, and commonly reused within, an original manufacturing process.".

42 USC 6905.

SEC. 3. Section 1006 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act is amended by adding the following new subsection at the end thereof:

Regulation review.
30 USC 1201 note.
30 USC 1201 note.
42 USC 6921.

"(c) INTEGRATION WITH THE SURFACE MINING CONTROL AND RECLAMATION ACT OF 1977.—(1) No later than 90 days after the date of enactment of the Solid Waste Disposal Act Amendments of 1980, the Administrator shall review any regulations applicable to the treatment, storage, or disposal of any coal mining wastes or overburden promulgated by the Secretary of the Interior under the Surface Mining and Reclamation Act of 1977. If the Administrator determines that any requirement of final regulations promulgated under any section of subtitle C relating to mining wastes or overburden is not adequately addressed in such regulations promulgated by the Secretary, the Administrator shall promptly transmit such determination, together with suggested revisions and supporting documentation, to the Secretary.

Administrative responsibility.
42 USC 6921.
30 USC 1201 note.
Regulations.

"(2) The Secretary of the Interior shall have exclusive responsibility for carrying out any requirement of subtitle C of this Act with respect to coal mining wastes or overburden for which a surface coal mining and reclamation permit is issued or approved under the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977. The Secretary shall, with the concurrence of the Administrator, promulgate such regulations as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this subsection and shall integrate such regulations with regulations promulgated under the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977.".

42 USC 6911.

SEC. 4. (a) The heading for section 2001 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act is amended by adding the following at the end thereof: "AND INTERAGENCY COORDINATING COMMITTEE".

(b) The item in the table of contents relating to section 2001 of such Act is amended by adding the following at the end thereof: "and interagency coordinating committee".

Establishment.
42 USC 6911.

(c) Section 2001 of such Act is amended by inserting "(a) OFFICE OF SOLID WASTE.—" after "2001." and by inserting a new subsection (b) as follows at the end thereof:

"Resource conservation and recovery activities."

"(b) INTERAGENCY COORDINATING COMMITTEE.—(1) There is hereby established an Interagency Coordinating Committee on Federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Activities which shall have the responsibility for coordinating all activities dealing with resource conservation and recovery from solid waste carried out by the Environmental Protection Agency, the Department of Energy, the Department of Commerce, and all other Federal agencies which conduct such activities pursuant to this or any other Act. For purposes of this subsection, the term 'resource conservation and recovery activities' shall include, but not be limited to, all research, development and demonstration projects on resource conservation or energy, or material, recovery from solid waste, and all technical or financial assistance for State or local planning for, or implementation of, projects related to resource conservation or energy or material, recovery from solid waste. The Committee shall be chaired by the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency or such person as the Administrator may designate. Members of the Committee shall include representatives of the Department of Energy, the Department of Commerce, the Department of the Treasury, and each other Federal agency which the Administrator determines to have programs or responsibilities affecting resource conservation or recovery.

Oversight functions.

"(2) The Interagency Coordinating Committee shall include oversight of the implementation of

"(A) the May 1979 Memorandum of Understanding on Energy Recovery from Municipal Solid Waste between the Environmental Protection Agency and the Department of Energy;

"(B) the May 30, 1978, Interagency Agreement between the Department of Commerce and the Environmental Protection Agency on the Implementation of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act; and

"(C) any subsequent agreements between these agencies or other Federal agencies which address Federal resource recovery or conservation activities.

Five-year action plan, submittal to Congress.

"(3) The Interagency Coordinating Committee shall submit to the Congress by March 1, 1981, and on March 1 each year thereafter, a five-year action plan for Federal resource conservation or recovery activities which shall identify means and propose programs to encourage resource conservation or material and energy recovery and increase private and municipal investment in resource conservation or recovery systems, especially those which provide for material conservation or recovery as well as energy conservation or recovery. Such plan shall describe, at a minimum, a coordinated and nonduplicatory plan for resource recovery and conservation activities for the Environmental Protection Agency, the Department of Energy, the Department of Commerce, and all other Federal agencies which conduct such activities.".

42 USC 6912.

SEC. 5. Section 2002(a) of the Solid Waste Disposal Act is amended as follows:

(1) in paragraph (4), by striking out "and" at the end thereof;

(2) in paragraph (5), by striking the period and inserting in lieu thereof "; and"; and

Authority delegation.

(3) by adding the following new paragraph at the end thereof:

"(6) to delegate to the Secretary of Transportation the performance of any inspection or enforcement function under this Act relating to the transportation of hazardous waste where such delegation would avoid unnecessary duplication of activity and would carry out the objectives of this Act and of the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act.".

42 USC 6901 note.
49 USC 1801 note.
42 USC 6916.

SEC. 6. (a) Section 2006(b) of the Solid Waste Disposal Act is amended by inserting after "subsection (a)" a comma and the phrase "or $5,000,000 per fiscal year, whichever is less,".

(b) Section 2006 of such Act is amended by adding the following new subsection at the end thereof:

Post, p. 2352.
42 USC 6941, 6948, 6949.

"(d) STATE AND LOCAL SUPPORT.—Not less than 25 per centum of the total amount appropriated under this title, up to the amount authorized in section 4008(a)(1), shall be used only for purposes of support to State, regional, local, and interstate agencies in accordance with subtitle D of this Act other than section 4008(a)(2) or 4009.".

42 USC 6921.

SEC. 7. Subsection (b) of section 3001 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act is amended by inserting "(1)" after "(b)" and by adding the following new paragraphs at the end of such subsection:

42 USC 6921.
Ante, p. 2334.
Disposal site closings, program provisions.

"(2)(A) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (1) of this subsection, drilling fluids, produced waters, and other wastes associated with the exploration, development, or production of crude oil or natural gas or geothermal energy shall be subject only to existing State or Federal regulatory programs in lieu of subtitle C until at least 24 months after the date of enactment of the Solid Waste Disposal Act Amendments of 1980 and after promulgation of the regulations in accordance with subparagraphs (B) and (C) of this paragraph. It is the sense of the Congress that such State or Federal programs should include, for waste disposal sites which are to be closed, provisions requiring at least the following:

"(i) The identification through surveying, platting, or other measures, together with recordation of such information on the public record, so as to assure that the location where such wastes are disposed of can be located in the future; except however, that no such surveying, platting, or other measure identifying the location of a disposal site for drilling fluids and associated wastes shall be required if the distance from the disposal site to the surveyed or platted location to the associated well is less than two hundred lineal feet; and

"(ii) A chemical and physical analysis of a produced water and a composition of a drilling fluid suspected to contain a hazardous material, with such information to be acquired prior to closure and to be placed on the public record.

Post, p. 2349.
Publication in Federal Register.
Post, p. 2349.

"(B) Not later than six months after completion and submission of the study required by section 8002(m) of this Act, the Administrator shall, after public hearings and opportunity for comment, determine either to promulgate regulations under this subtitle for drilling fluids, produced waters, and other wastes associated with the exploration, development, or production of crude oil or natural gas or geothermal energy or that such regulations are unwarranted. The Administrator shall publish his decision in the Federal Register accompanied by an explanation and justification of the reasons for it. In making the decision under this paragraph, the Administrator shall utilize the information developed or accumulated pursuant to the study required under section 8002(m).

Transmittal to Congress.

"(C) The Administrator shall transmit his decision, along with any regulations, if necessary, to both Houses of Congress. Such regulations shall take effect only when authorized by Act of Congress.

Waste material regulation.

"(3)(A) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (1) of this subsection, each waste listed below shall, except as provided in subparagraph (B) of this paragraph, be subject only to regulation under other applicable provisions of Federal or State law in lieu of this subtitle until at least six months after the date of submission of the applicable study required to be conducted under subsection (f), (n), (o), or (p) of section 8002 of this Act and after promulgation of regulations in accordance with subparagraph (C) of this paragraph:

Post, p. 2349.

"(i) Fly ash waste, bottom ash waste, slag waste, and flue gas emission control waste generated primarily from the combustion of coal or other fossil fuels.

"(ii) Solid waste from the extraction, beneficiation, and processing of ores and minerals, including phosphate rock and overburden from the mining of uranium ore.

"(iii) Cement kiln dust waste.

"(B)(i) Owners and operators of disposal sites for wastes listed in subparagraph (A) may be required by the Administrator, through regulations prescribed under authority of section 2002 of this Act—

42 USC 6912.

Disposal site identification.

"(I) as to disposal sites for such wastes which are to be closed, to identify the locations of such sites through surveying, platting, or other measures, together with recordation of such information on the public record, to assure that the locations where such wastes are disposed of are known and can be located in the future, and

Waste composition and analysis.

"(II) to provide chemical and physical analysis and composition of such wastes, based on available information, to be placed on the public record.

EPA investigations.

Post, p. 2349.

"(ii)(I) In conducting any study under subsection (f), (n), (o), or (p), of section 8002 of this Act, any officer, employee, or authorized representative of the Environmental Protection Agency, duly designated by the Administrator, is authorized, at reasonable times and as reasonably necessary for the purposes of such study, to enter any establishment where any waste subject to such study is generated, stored, treated, disposed of, or transported from; to inspect, take samples, and conduct monitoring and testing; and to have access to and copy records relating to such waste. Each such inspection shall be commenced and completed with reasonable promptness. If the officer, employee, or authorized representative obtains any samples prior to leaving the premises, he shall give to the owner, operator, or agent in charge a receipt describing the sample obtained and if requested a portion of each such sample equal in volume or weight to the portion retained. If any analysis is made of such samples, or monitoring and testing performed, a copy of the results shall be furnished promptly to the owner, operator, or agent in charge.

Information, availability to public.

"(II) Any records, reports, or information obtained from any person under subclause (I) shall be available to the public, except that upon a showing satisfactory to the Administrator by any person that records, reports, or information, or particular part thereof, to which the Administrator has access under this subparagraph if made public, would divulge information entitled to protection under section 1905 of title 18 of the United States Code, the Administrator shall consider such information or particular portion thereof confidential in accordance with the purposes of that section, except that such record, report, document, or information may be disclosed to other officers, employees, or authorized representatives of the United States con-

Disclosure penalty.

cerned with carrying out this Act. Any person not subject to the provisions of section 1905 of title 18 of the United States Code who knowingly and willfully divulges or discloses any information entitled to protection under this subparagraph shall, upon conviction, be subject to a fine of not more than $5,000 or to imprisonment not to exceed one year, or both.

Radiation exposure prevention.

"(iii) The Administrator may prescribe regulations, under the authority of this Act, to prevent radiation exposure which presents an unreasonable risk to human health from the use in construction or land reclamation (with or without revegetation) of (I) solid waste from the extraction, beneficiation, and processing of phosphate rock or (II) overburden from the mining of uranium ore.

Violations.

"(iv) Whenever on the basis of any information the Administrator determines that any person is in violation of any requirement of this subparagraph, the Administrator shall give notice to the violator of his failure to comply with such requirement. If such violation extends beyond the thirtieth day after the Administrator's notification, the Administrator may issue an order requiring compliance within a specified time period or the Administrator may commence a civil action in the United States district court in the district in which the violation occurred for appropriate relief, including a temporary or permanent injunction.

Regulation determination.

Post, p. 2349.

"(C) Not later than six months after the date of submission of the applicable study required to be conducted under subsection (f), (n), (o), or (p), of section 8002 of this Act, the Administrator shall, after public hearings and opportunity for comment, either determine to promulgate regulations under this subtitle for each waste listed in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph or determine that such regulations are unwarranted. The Administrator shall publish his determination, which shall be based on information developed or accumulated pursuant to such study, public hearings, and comment, in the Federal Register accompanied by an explanation and justification of the reasons for it.".

Publication in Federal Register.

42 USC 6922.

Sec. 8. Section 3002(5) of the Solid Waste Disposal Act is amended by inserting "and any other reasonable means necessary" after "use of a manifest system", and by inserting ", and arrives at," after "disposal in".

42 USC 6924.

Sec. 9. Section 3004 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act is amended by inserting after the first sentence thereof "In establishing such standards the Administrator shall, where appropriate, distinguish in such standards between requirements appropriate for new facilities and for facilities in existence on the date of promulgation of such regulations.".

42 USC 6925.

Sec. 10. Section 3005(e) of the Solid Waste Disposal Act is amended by striking "facility is in existence on the date of enactment of this Act," and inserting in lieu thereof "facility is in existence on November 19, 1980,".

Sec. 11. Section 3005 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act is amended by adding the following new subsection at the end thereof:

"(f) Coal Mining Wastes and Reclamation Permits.—Notwithstanding subsection (a) through (e) of this section, any surface coal mining and reclamation permit covering any coal mining wastes or overburden which has been issued or approved under the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977 shall be deemed to be a permit issued pursuant to this section with respect to the treatment, storage, or disposal of such wastes or overburden. Regulations promulgated by the Administrator under this subtitle shall not be

30 USC 1201 note.

applicable to treatment, storage, or disposal of coal mining wastes and overburden which are covered by such a permit."

42 USC 6927.

SEC. 12. (a) Section 3007(a) of the Solid Waste Disposal Act is amended as follows:

(1) by striking "subtitle" and inserting in lieu thereof "title";

(2) by striking "maintained by any person" after "establishment or other place";

(3) by inserting "or has handled" after "otherwise handles";

(4) by striking "any officer or employee" and inserting in lieu thereof "any officer, employee or representative";

(5) by striking "duly designated officer employee" and inserting in lieu thereof "duly designated officer, employee or representative";

(6) by striking "furnish or permit" and inserting in lieu thereof "furnish information relating to such wastes and permit";

(7) by striking out "such officers or employees" and inserting in lieu thereof "such officers, employees or representatives";

(8) by inserting "or have been" after "where hazardous wastes are"; and

(9) by striking "officer or employee obtains" and inserting in lieu thereof "officer, employee or representative obtains".

(b) Section 3007(b) of such Act is amended as follows:

(1) by inserting "or any officer, employee or representative thereof" before "has access under this section";

(2) by striking "the Administrator (or the State, as the case may be) shall consider such information or portion thereof" and inserting in lieu thereof "such information or particular portion thereof shall be considered";

(3) by inserting "(1)" before "Any records" and adding at the end thereof the following new paragraphs:

Information disclosure, penalty.

"(2) Any person not subject to the provisions of section 1905 of title 18 of the United States Code who knowingly and willfully divulges or discloses any information entitled to protection under this subsection shall, upon conviction, be subject to a fine of not more than $5,000 or to imprisonment not to exceed one year, or both.

Data submittal.

"(3) In submitting data under this Act, a person required to provide such data may—

"(A) designate the data which such person believes is entitled to protection under this subsection, and

"(B) submit such designated data separately from other data submitted under this Act.

A designation under this paragraph shall be made in writing and in such manner as the Administrator may prescribe.

Availability to congressional committees.

"(4) Notwithstanding any limitation contained in this section or any other provision of law, all information reported to, or otherwise obtained by, the Administrator (or any representative of the Administrator) under this Act shall be made available, upon written request of any duly authorized committee of the Congress, to such committee."; and

(4) by inserting "(including records, reports, or information obtained by representatives of the Environmental Protection Agency)".

42 USC 6928.

SEC. 13. Section 3008 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act is amended as follows:

(1) in subsection (a)(1), by striking "the Administrator shall give notice to the violator of his failure to comply with such requirement. If such violation extends beyond the thirtieth day

after the Administrator's notification," and by inserting "immediately or" after "compliance";

(2) in subsection (a)(2), by striking "thirty days";

(3) in subsection (b), by striking "or any suspension or revocation of a permit" and "or notice of the suspension or revocation";

(4) in subsection (c), by inserting "may include a suspension or revocation of a permit issued under this subtitle, and" after "Any order issued under this section"; and

(5) by striking out subsection (d) and substituting:

"(d) CRIMINAL PENALTIES.—Any person who—

"(1) knowingly transports any hazardous waste identified or listed under this subtitle to a facility which does not have a permit under section 3005 (or 3006 in case of a State program), or pursuant to title I of the Marine Protection, Research, and Sanctuaries Act (86 Stat. 1052),

42 USC 6925, 6926.

33 USC 1411.

"(2) knowingly treats, stores, or disposes of any hazardous waste identified or listed under this subtitle either—

"(A) without having obtained a permit under section 3005 (or 3006 in the case of a State program) or pursuant to title I of the Marine Protection, Research, and Sanctuaries Act (86 Stat. 1052); or

"(B) in knowing violation of any material condition or requirement of such permit;

"(3) knowingly makes any false material statement or representation in any application, label, manifest, record, report, permit or other document filed, maintained, or used for purposes of compliance with this subtitle; or

"(4) knowingly generates, stores, treats, transports, disposes of, or otherwise handles any hazardous waste (whether such activity took place before or takes place after the date of the enactment of this paragraph) and who knowingly destroys, alters, or conceals any record required to be maintained under regulations promulgated by the Administrator under this subtitle

shall, upon conviction, be subject to a fine of not more than $25,000 ($50,000 in the case of a violation of paragraph (1) or (2)) for each day of violation, or to imprisonment not to exceed one year (two years in the case of a violation of paragraph (1) or (2)), or both. If the conviction is for a violation committed after a first conviction of such person under this paragraph, punishment shall be by a fine of not more than $50,000 per day of violation, or by imprisonment for not more than two years, or by both.

"(e) KNOWING ENDANGERMENT.—Any person who knowingly transports, treats, stores, or disposes of any hazardous waste identified or listed under this subtitle—

"(1)(A) in violation of paragraphs (1) or (2) of subsection (d) of this section, or

"(B) having applied for a permit under section 3005 or 3006, and knowingly either—

"(i) has failed to include in his application material information required under regulations promulgated by the Administrator, or

"(ii) fails to comply with the applicable interim status regulations and standards promulgated pursuant to this subtitle,

who knows at that time that he thereby places another person in imminent danger of death or serious bodily injury, and

"(2)(A) if his conduct in the circumstances manifests an unjustified and inexcusable disregard for human life, or

"(B) if his conduct in the circumstances manifests an extreme indifference for human life.

shall, upon conviction, be subject to a fine of not more than $250,000 or imprisonment for not more than 2 years, or both, except that any person who violates subsection (e)(2)(B) shall, upon conviction, be subject to a fine of not more than $250,000 or imprisonment for not more than 5 years, or both. A defendant that is an organization shall, upon conviction of violating this subsection, be subject to a fine of not more than $1,000,000.

Penalties.

"(f) SPECIAL RULES.—For the purposes of subsection (e)—

"(1) A person's state of mind is knowing with respect to—

"(A) his conduct, if he is aware of the nature of his conduct;

"(B) an existing circumstance, if he is aware or believes that the circumstance exists; or

"(C) a result of his conduct, if he is aware or believes that his conduct is substantially certain to cause danger of death or serious bodily injury.

"(2) In determining whether a defendant who is a natural person knew that his conduct placed another person in imminent danger of death or serious bodily injury—

"(A) the person is responsible only for actual awareness or actual belief that he possessed; and

"(B) knowledge possessed by a person other than the defendant but not by the defendant himself may not be attributed to the defendant;

Provided, That in proving the defendant's possession of actual knowledge, circumstantial evidence may be used, including evidence that the defendant took affirmative steps to shield himself from relevant information.

"(3) It is an affirmative defense to a prosecution that the conduct charged was consented to by the person endangered and that the danger and conduct charged were reasonably foreseeable hazards of—

"(A) an occupation, a business, or a profession; or

"(B) medical treatment or medical or scientific experimentation conducted by professionally approved methods and such other person had been made aware of the risks involved prior to giving consent.

The defendant may establish an affirmative defense under this subsection by a preponderance of the evidence.

"(4) All general defenses, affirmative defenses, and bars to prosecution that may apply with respect to other Federal criminal offenses may apply under subsection (e) and shall be determined by the courts of the United States according to the principles of common law as they may be interpreted in the light of reason and experience. Concepts of justification and excuse applicable under this section may be developed in the light of reason and experience.

"Organization."

"(5) The term 'organization' means a legal entity, other than a government, established or organized for any purpose, and such term includes a corporation, company, association, firm, partnership, joint stock company, foundation, institution, trust, society, union, or any other association of persons.

"Serious bodily injury."

"(6) The term 'serious bodily injury' means—

"(A) bodily injury which involves a substantial risk of death;

"(B) unconsciousness;

"(C) extreme physical pain;

"(D) protracted and obvious disfigurement; or

"(E) protracted loss or impairment of the function of a bodily member, organ, or mental faculty.

"(g) CIVIL PENALTY.—Any person who violates any requirement of this subtitle shall be liable to the United States for a civil penalty in an amount not to exceed $25,000 for each such violation. Each day of such violation shall, for purposes of this subsection, constitute a separate violation.".

42 USC 6929.

SEC. 14. Section 3009 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "Nothing in this title shall be construed to prohibit any State or political subdivision thereof from imposing any requirements, including those for site selection, which are more stringent than those imposed by such regulations.".

42 USC 6930.

SEC. 15. Section 3010(a) of the Solid Waste Disposal Act is amended by striking out "or revision" and by inserting the following at the end of the first sentence thereof: "In revising any regulation under section 3001 identifying additional characteristics of hazardous waste or listing any additional substance as hazardous waste subject to this subtitle, the Administrator may require any person referred to in the preceding sentence to file with the Administrator (or with States having authorized hazardous waste permit programs under section 3006) the notification described in the preceding sentence.".

42 USC 6921.

42 USC 6926.

42 USC 6931.

SEC. 16. Section 3011 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act is amended by adding the following new subsection at the end thereof:

"(c) ACTIVITIES INCLUDED.—State hazardous waste programs for which grants may be made under subsection (a) may include (but shall not be limited to) planning for hazardous waste treatment, storage and disposal facilities, and the development and execution of programs to protect health and the environment from inactive facilities which may contain hazardous waste.".

SEC. 17. (a) Subtitle C of the Solid Waste Disposal Act is amended by adding the following new sections at the end thereof:

"HAZARDOUS WASTE SITE INVENTORY

42 USC 6933.

"SEC. 3012. (a) STATE INVENTORY PROGRAMS.—Each State shall, as expeditiously as practicable, undertake a continuing program to compile, publish, and submit to the Administrator an inventory describing the location of each site within such State at which hazardous waste has at any time been stored or disposed of. Such inventory shall contain—

"(1) a description of the location of the sites at which any such storage or disposal has taken place before the date on which permits are required under section 3005 for such storage or disposal;

42 USC 6925.

"(2) such information relating to the amount, nature, and toxicity of the hazardous waste at each such site as may be practicable to obtain and as may be necessary to determine the extent of any health hazard which may be associated with such site;

"(3) the name and address, or corporate headquarters of, the owner of each such site, determined as of the date of preparation of the inventory;

"(4) an identification of the types or techniques of waste treatment or disposal which have been used at each such site; and

"(5) information concerning the current status of the site, including information respecting whether or not hazardous waste is currently being treated or disposed of at such site (and if not, the date on which such activity ceased) and information respecting the nature of any other activity currently carried out at such site.

For purposes of assisting the States in compiling information under this section, the Administrator shall make available to each State undertaking a program under this section such information as is available to him concerning the items specified in paragraphs (1) through (5) with respect to the sites within such State, including such information as the Administrator is able to obtain from other agencies or departments of the United States and from surveys and studies carried out by any committee or subcommittee of the Congress. Any State may exercise the authority of section 3007 for purposes of this section in the same manner and to the same extent as provided in such section in the case of States having an authorized hazardous waste program, and any State may by order require any person to submit such information as may be necessary to compile the data referred to in paragraphs (1) through (5).

Information compilation, assistance to States.

42 USC 6927.

"(b) ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY PROGRAM.—If the Administrator determines that any State program under subsection (a) is not adequately providing information respecting the sites in such State referred to in subsection (a), the Administrator shall notify the State. If within ninety days following such notification, the State program has not been revised or amended in such manner as will adequately provide such information, the Administrator shall carry out the inventory program in such State. In any such case—

"(1) the Administrator shall have the authorities provided with respect to State programs under subsection (a);

"(2) the funds allocated under subsection (c) for grants to States under this section may be used by the Administrator for carrying out such program in such State; and

"(3) no further expenditure may be made for grants to such State under this section until such time as the Administrator determines that such State is carrying out, or will carry out, an inventory program which meets the requirements of this section.

"(c) GRANTS.—(1) Upon receipt of an application submitted by any State to carry out a program under this section, the Administrator may make grants to the States for purposes of carrying out such a program. Grants under this section shall be allocated among the several States by the Administrator based upon such regulations as he prescribes to carry out the purposes of this section. The Administrator may make grants to any State which has conducted an inventory program which effectively carried out the purposes of this section before the date of the enactment of the Solid Waste Disposal Act Amendments of 1980 to reimburse such State for all, or any portion of, the costs incurred by such State in conducting such program.

Ante, p. 2334.

"(2) There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section $20,000,000.

Appropriation authorization.

"(d) NO IMPEDIMENT TO IMMEDIATE REMEDIAL ACTION.—Nothing in this section shall be construed to provide that the Administrator or any State should, pending completion of the inventory required under this section, postpone undertaking any enforcement or remedial action with respect to any site at which hazardous waste has been treated, stored, or disposed of.

"MONITORING, ANALYSIS, AND TESTING

42 USC 6934.

"SEC. 3013. (a) AUTHORITY OF ADMINISTRATOR.—If the Administrator determines, upon receipt of any information, that—

"(1) the presence of any hazardous waste at a facility or site at which hazardous waste is, or has been, stored, treated, or disposed of, or

"(2) the release of any such waste from such facility or site may present a substantial hazard to human health or the environment, he may issue an order requiring the owner or operator of such facility or site to conduct such monitoring, testing, analysis, and reporting with respect to such facility or site as the Administrator deems reasonable to ascertain the nature and extent of such hazard.

"(b) PREVIOUS OWNERS AND OPERATORS.—In the case of any facility or site not in operation at the time a determination is made under subsection (a) with respect to the facility or site, if the Administrator finds that the owner of such facility or site could not reasonably be expected to have actual knowledge of the presence of hazardous waste at such facility or site and of its potential for release, he may issue an order requiring the most recent previous owner or operator of such facility or site who could reasonably be expected to have such actual knowledge to carry out the actions referred to in subsection (a).

"(c) PROPOSAL.—An order under subsection (a) or (b) shall require the person to whom such order is issued to submit to the Administrator within 30 days from the issuance of such order a proposal for carrying out the required monitoring, testing, analysis, and reporting. The Administrator may, after providing such person with an opportunity to confer with the Administrator respecting such proposal, require such person to carry out such monitoring, testing, analysis, and reporting in accordance with such proposal, and such modifications in such proposal as the Administrator deems reasonable to ascertain the nature and extent of the hazard.

"(d) MONITORING, ETC., CARRIED OUT BY ADMINISTRATOR.—(1) If the Administrator determines that no owner or operator referred to in subsection (a) or (b) is able to conduct monitoring, testing, analysis, or reporting satisfactory to the Administrator, if the Administrator deems any such action carried out by an owner or operator to be unsatisfactory, or if the Administrator cannot initially determine that there is an owner or operator referred to in subsection (a) or (b) who is able to conduct such monitoring, testing, analysis, or reporting, he may—

"(A) conduct monitoring, testing, or analysis (or any combination thereof) which he deems reasonable to ascertain the nature and extent of the hazard associated with the site concerned, or

"(B) authorize a State or local authority or other person to carry out any such action,

and require, by order, the owner or operator referred to in subsection (a) or (b) to reimburse the Administrator or other authority or person for the costs of such activity.

"(2) No order may be issued under this subsection requiring reimbursement of the costs of any action carried out by the Administrator which confirms the results of an order issued under subsection (a) or (b).

"(3) For purposes of carrying out this subsection, the Administrator or any authority or other person authorized under paragraph (1), may exercise the authorities set forth in section 3007. 42 USC 6927.

"(e) ENFORCEMENT.—The Administrator may commence a civil action against any person who fails or refuses to comply with any order issued under this section. Such action shall be brought in the United States district court in which the defendant is located, resides, or is doing business. Such court shall have jurisdiction to require compliance with such order and to assess a civil penalty of not to exceed $5,000 for each day during which such failure or refusal occurs.".

(b) The table of contents for such subtitle C is amended by inserting the following new items at the end thereof:

"Sec. 3012. Hazardous waste site inventory.
"Sec. 3013. Monitoring, analysis, and testing.".

42 USC 6943.

Sec. 18. (a) Section 4003(2) of the Solid Waste Disposal Act is amended by striking out "section 4005(c)" and inserting in lieu thereof "sections 4004(b) and 4005(a)".

42 USC 6944, *Infra.*
Post, p. 2353.

(b) Section 4003(5) of such Act is amended by inserting "State or" after "The plan shall provide that no", and by striking the period after "resource recovery facilities", and substituting the following: ", from entering into long-term contracts for the operation of such facilities, or from securing long-term markets for material and energy recovered from such facilities.".

42 USC 6945.

Sec. 19. (a) Section 4005 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act is amended by deleting subsection (a) in its entirety and by redesignating subsection (c) as (a).

42 USC 6907.

(b)(1) Section 4005(a) of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as redesignated by this section, is amended by striking "Any" and inserting in lieu thereof "Upon promulgation of criteria under section 1008(a)(3), any"; by inserting "and 4003(3)" after "4003(2)"; by striking "the inventory under subsection (b)" after "not to exceed 5 years from the date of publication of" and inserting in lieu thereof "criteria under section 1008(a)(3)".

42 USC 6945.
42 USC 6943.

(2) Section 4005(b) of the Solid Waste Disposal Act is amended by striking "Not" and inserting in lieu thereof "To assist the States in complying with section 4003(3), not".

42 USC 6946.

(b) Section 4006(b)(1)(B) of such Act is amended by striking out "functions" wherever it appears and inserting in lieu thereof "management activities".

42 USC 6948.

Sec. 20. Section 4008(e) of the Solid Waste Disposal Act is amended by—

(1) striking out "identify communities" in paragraph (1) thereof and substituting "identify local governments";

(2) striking out clause (A) thereof and redesignating clauses (B) and (C) as (A) and (B), respectively;

(3) striking out "solid waste disposal facilities in which more than 75 per centum of the solid waste disposed of is from areas outside the jurisdiction of the communities" in paragraph (1) thereof and substituting "a solid waste disposal facility (i) which is owned by the unit of local government, (ii) for which an order has been issued by the State to cease receiving solid waste for treatment, storage, or disposal, and (iii) which is subject to a State-approved end-use recreation plan";

(4) striking out "which have" in clause (B) of paragraph (1), as redesignated by paragraph (2) of this section, and substituting the following "which are located over an aquifer which is the source of drinking water for any person or public water system and which has";

(5) inserting before the period at the end of paragraph (1): ", including possible methane migration";

(6) striking out "each of the fiscal years 1978 and 1979" in paragraph (2) and substituting "the fiscal year 1980 and $1,500,000 for each of the fiscal years 1981 and 1982";

(7) striking out "the conversion, improvement" in the first sentence of paragraph (2) and all that follows down to the period at the end of such sentence and substituting "containment and stabilization of solid waste located at the disposal sites referred to in paragraph (1)";

(8) inserting the following new sentence at the end of paragraph (2): "No unit of local government shall be eligible for grants under this paragraph with respect to any site which exceeds 65 acres in size."; and

(9) striking out paragraph (3) thereof.

42 USC 6952. SEC. 21. (a) Section 5002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act is amended by striking out "the date of the enactment of this Act" and inserting in lieu thereof "September 1, 1979".

42 USC 6953. (b) Section 5003 of such Act is amended by striking out "the enactment of this Act" and inserting in lieu thereof "September 1, 1979,".

(c)(1) Subtitle E of such Act is amended by inserting the following new section after section 5004:

"NONDISCRIMINATION REQUIREMENT

Marketing policies, establishment. 42 USC 6955. "SEC. 5005. In establishing any policies which may affect the development of new markets for recovered materials and in making any determination concerning whether or not to impose monitoring or other controls on any marketing or transfer of recovered materials, the Secretary of Commerce may consider whether to establish the same or similar policies or impose the same or similar monitoring or other controls on virgin materials.".

(2) The table of contents for such Act is amended by inserting the following new item after the item relating to section 5004:

"Sec. 5005. Nondiscrimination requirement.".

42 USC 6962. SEC. 22. Section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act is amended as follows:

(1) in subsection (c)(1), by deleting the first sentence and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "After the date specified in applicable guidelines prepared pursuant to subsection (e) of this section, each procuring agency which procures any items designated in such guidelines shall procure such items composed of the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, considering such guidelines.";

(2) in subsection (c)(1)(C), by striking "clause (ii)" and inserting in lieu thereof "subparagraph (B)";

(3) in subsection (c)(2), by deleting "recovered material and recovered-material-derived fuel" and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "energy or fuels derived from solid waste";

(4) in subsection (c)(3), by deleting everything after "vendors" and inserting in lieu thereof a colon and the following:

"(A) certify that the percentage of recovered materials to be used in the performance of the contract will be at least the amount required by applicable specifications or other contractual requirements and

"(B) estimate the percentage of the total material utilized for the performance of the contract which is recovered materials.";

(5) by amending subsection (d), to read as follows:

Federal procurement items.

"(d) Specifications.—All Federal agencies that have the responsibility for drafting or reviewing specifications for procurement items procured by Federal agencies shall—

"(1) as expeditiously as possible but in any event no later than five years after the date of enactment of this Act, eliminate from such specifications—

"(A) any exclusion of recovered materials and

"(B) any requirement that items be manufactured from virgin materials; and

"(2) within one year after the date of publication of applicable guidelines under subsection (e), or as otherwise specified in such guidelines, assure that such specifications require the use of recovered materials to the maximum extent possible without jeopardizing the intended end use of the item.".

(6) in subsection (e), by deleting the second sentence and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "Such guidelines shall—

"(1) designate those items which are or can be produced with recovered materials and whose procurement by procuring agencies will carry out the objectives of this section; and

"(2) set forth recommended practices with respect to the procurement of recovered materials and items containing such materials and with respect to certification by vendors of the percentage of recovered materials used,

and shall provide information as to the availability, relative price, and performance of such materials and items and where appropriate shall recommend the level of recovered material to be contained in the procured product. The Administrator shall prepare final guidelines for at least three product categories, including paper, by May 1, 1981, and for two additional product categories, including construction materials, by September 30, 1982. In making the designation under paragraph (1), the Administrator shall consider, but is not limited in his considerations, to—

Product categories, guidelines.

"(A) the availability of such items;

"(B) the impact of the procurement of such items by procuring agencies on the volume of solid waste which must be treated, stored or disposed of;

"(C) the economic and technological feasibility of producing and using such items; and

" (D) other uses for such recovered materials.".

Sec. 23. Section 6004 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act is amended by—

42 USC 6964.

(1) inserting immediately after "an executive agency (as defined in section 105 of title 5, United States Code)" in subsection (a)(1), "or any unit of the legislative branch of the Federal Government";

(2) inserting after "Each Executive agency" in subsection (a)(2), "or any unit of the legislative branch of the Federal Government"; and

(3) inserting after "The President" in subsection (a)(4) "or the Committee on House Administration of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Rules and Administration of the Senate with regard to any unit of the legislative branch of the Federal Government".

Sec. 24. Section 7001 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act is amended by adding the following new subsection at the end thereof:

42 USC 6971.

"(f) Occupational Safety and Health.—In order to assist the Secretary of Labor and the Director of the National Institute for

29 USC 651 note.

Occupational Safety and Health in carrying out their duties under the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, the Administrator shall—

"(1) provide the following information, as such information becomes available, to the Secretary and the Director:

"(A) the identity of any hazardous waste generation, treatment, storage, disposal facility or site where cleanup is planned or underway;

"(B) information identifying the hazards to which persons working at a hazardous waste generation, treatment, storage, disposal facility or site or otherwise handling hazardous waste may be exposed, the nature and extent of the exposure, and methods to protect workers from such hazards; and

"(C) incidents of worker injury or harm at a hazardous waste generation, treatment, storage or disposal facility or site; and

42 USC 6930.
42 USC 6922–6924.

"(2) notify the Secretary and the Director of the Administrator's receipt of notifications under section 3010 or reports under sections 3002, 3003, and 3004 of this title and make such notifications and reports available to the Secretary and the Director.".

42 USC 6973.

SEC. 25. Section 7003 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act is amended by—

(1) inserting "(a) AUTHORITY OF ADMINISTRATOR.—" after "7003";

(2) striking out "is presenting" and inserting in lieu thereof "may present";

(3) striking out "the alleged disposal" and inserting in lieu thereof "such handling, storage, treatment, transportation or disposal"; and

(4) adding the following at the end thereof: "The Administrator may also, after notice to the affected State, take other action under this section including, but not limited to, issuing such orders as may be necessary to protect public health and the environment.

"(b) VIOLATIONS.—Any person who willfully violates, or fails or refuses to comply with, any order of the Administrator under subsection (a) may, in an action brought in the appropriate United States district court to enforce such order, be fined not more than $5,000 for each day in which such violation occurs or such failure to comply continues.".

Facility permit issuance, notification.
42 USC 6974.

SEC. 26. Section 7004(b) of the Solid Waste Disposal Act is amended by inserting "(1)" after "PUBLIC PARTICIPATION.—" and by inserting the following new paragraph at the end thereof:

42 USC 6925.

"(2) Before the issuing of a permit to any person with any respect to any facility for the treatment, storage, or disposal of hazardous wastes under section 3005, the Administrator shall—

"(A) cause to be published in major local newspapers of general circulation and broadcast over local radio stations notice of the agency's intention to issue such permit, and

"(B) transmit in writing notice of the agency's intention to issue such permit to each unit of local government having jurisdiction over the area in which such facility is proposed to be located and to each State agency having any authority under State law with respect to the construction or operation of such facility.

Hearing.

If within 45 days the Administrator receives written notice of opposition to the agency's intention to issue such permit and a request for a hearing, or if the Administrator determines on his own initiative, he shall hold an informal public hearing (including an opportunity for presentation of written and oral views) on whether he should issue a permit for the proposed facility. Whenever possible the Administrator shall schedule such hearing at a location convenient to the nearest population center to such proposed facility and give notice in the aforementioned manner of the date, time, and subject matter of such hearing. No State program which provides for the issuance of permits referred to in this paragraph may be authorized by the Administrator under section 3006 unless such program provides for the notice and hearing required by the paragraph.". 42 USC 6926.

Sec. 27. (a) Section 7006 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act is amended as follows: 42 USC 6976.

(1) by inserting "(a) Review of Final Regulations and Certain Petitions.—" before "Any";

(2) by adding after "pursuant to this Act" the following: "and the Administrator's denial of any petition for the promulgation, amendment, or repeal of any regulation under this Act";

(3) by adding after "or requirement under this Act" the following: "or denying any petition for the promulgation, amendment or repeal of any regulation under this Act";

(4) by striking out "Columbia. Any" and substituting "Columbia, and";

(5) by inserting "or denial" after "date of such promulgation";

(6) by inserting "for review" after "date of such petition";

(7) by striking out ". Action" in paragraph (1) thereof and substituting "; action"; and

(8) by striking out "proper. The" in paragraph (2) thereof and substituting "proper; the".

(b) Such section 7006 is further amended by adding the following new subsection (b) at the end thereof:

"(b) Review of Certain Actions Under Sections 3005 and 3006.— 42 USC 6925, 6926. Review of the Administrator's action (1) in issuing, denying, modifying, or revoking any permit under section 3005, or (2) in granting, denying, or withdrawing authorization or interim authorization under section 3006, may be had by any interested person in the Circuit Court of Appeals of the United States for the Federal judicial district in which such person resides or transacts such business upon application by such person. Application. Any such application shall be made within ninety days from the date of such issuance, denial, modification, revocation, grant, or withdrawal, or after such date only if such application is based solely on grounds which arose after such ninetieth day. Such review shall be in accordance with sections 701 through 706 of title 5 of the United States Code.".

Sec. 28. Section 7009 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act is amended by striking out "unless the Secretary" and substituting "unless the Administrator". 42 USC 6979.

Sec. 29. Section 8002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act is amended by— Study. 42 USC 6982.

(1) by striking out the last sentence of subsection (f) of such section and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "Not later than thirty-six months after the date of the enactment of the Solid Waste Disposal Act Amendments of 1980 *Ante*, p. 2334. the Administrator shall publish a report of such study and shall include appropriate findings and recommendations for Federal and non-Federal actions concerning such effects. Report to congressional committees. Such report shall be submitted to the Committee on Environment and Public Works of the United States Senate and the Committee on Interstate and

Foreign Commerce of the United States House of Representatives."; and

(2) by inserting the following new subsections after subsection (l) and by redesignating subsection (m) as (q):

Study.

"(m) DRILLING FLUIDS, PRODUCED WATERS, AND OTHER WASTES ASSOCIATED WITH THE EXPLORATION, DEVELOPMENT, OR PRODUCTION OF CRUDE OIL OR NATURAL GAS OR GEOTHERMAL ENERGY.—(1) The Administrator shall conduct a detailed and comprehensive study and submit a report on the adverse effects, if any, of drilling fluids, produced waters, and other wastes associated with the exploration, development, or production of crude oil or natural gas or geothermal energy on human health and the environment, including, but not limited to, the effects of such wastes on humans, water, air, health, welfare, and natural resources and on the adequacy of means and measures currently employed by the oil and gas and geothermal drilling and production industry, Government agencies, and others to dispose of and utilize such wastes and to prevent or substantially mitigate such adverse effects. Such study shall include an analysis of—

"(A) the sources and volume of discarded material generated per year from such wastes;

"(B) present disposal practices;

"(C) potential danger to human health and the environment from the surface runoff or leachate;

"(D) documented cases which prove or have caused danger to human health and the environment from surface runoff or leachate;

"(E) alternatives to current disposal methods;

"(F) the cost of such alternatives; and

"(G) the impact of those alternatives on the exploration for, and development and production of, crude oil and natural gas or geothermal energy.

Review.

Report.

In furtherance of this study, the Administrator shall, as he deems appropriate, review studies and other actions of other Federal agencies concerning such wastes with a view toward avoiding duplication of effort and the need to expedite such study. The Administrator shall publish a report of such study and shall include appropriate findings and recommendations for Federal and non-Federal actions concerning such effects.

Submittal to congressional committees.

Ante, p. 2334.

"(2) The Administrator shall complete the research and study and submit the report required under paragraph (1) not later than twenty-four months from the date of enactment of the Solid Waste Disposal Act Amendments of 1980. Upon completion of the study, the Administrator shall prepare a summary of the findings of the study, a plan for research, development, and demonstration respecting the findings of the study, and shall submit the findings and the study, along with any recommendations resulting from such study, to the Committee on Environment and Public Works of the United States Senate and the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce of the United States House of Representatives.

Appropriation authorization.

"(3) There are authorized to be appropriated not to exceed $1,000,000 to carry out the provisions of this subsection.

Study.

"(n) MATERIALS GENERATED FROM THE COMBUSTION OF COAL AND OTHER FOSSIL FUELS.—The Administrator shall conduct a detailed and comprehensive study and submit a report on the adverse effects on human health and the environment, if any, of the disposal and utilization of fly ash waste, bottom ash waste, slag waste, flue gas emission control waste, and other byproduct materials generated primarily from the combustion of coal or other fossil fuels. Such study shall include an analysis of—

"(1) the source and volumes of such material generated per year;

"(2) present disposal and utilization practices;

"(3) potential danger, if any, to human health and the environment from the disposal and reuse of such materials;

"(4) documented cases in which danger to human health or the environment from surface runoff or leachate has been proved;

"(5) alternatives to current disposal methods;

"(6) the costs of such alternatives;

"(7) the impact of those alternatives on the use of coal and other natural resources; and

"(8) the current and potential utilization of such materials.

Review.

In furtherance of this study, the Administrator shall, as he deems appropriate, review studies and other actions of other Federal and State agencies concerning such material and invite participation by other concerned parties, including industry and other Federal and State agencies, with a view toward avoiding duplication of effort. The Administrator shall publish a report on such study, which shall include appropriate findings, not later than twenty-four months after the enactment of the Solid Waste Disposal Act Amendments of 1980. Such study and findings shall be submitted to the Committee on Environment and Public Works of the United States Senate and the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce of the United States House of Representatives.

Report.

Ante, p. 2334.
Submittal to congressional committees.

Study.

"(o) CEMENT KILN DUST WASTE.—The Administrator shall conduct a detailed and comprehensive study of the adverse effects on human health and the environment, if any, of the disposal of cement kiln dust waste. Such study shall include an analysis of—

"(1) the source and volumes of such materials generated per year;

"(2) present disposal practices;

"(3) potential danger, if any, to human health and the environment from the disposal of such materials;

"(4) documented cases in which danger to human health or the environment has been proved;

"(5) alternatives to current disposal methods;

"(6) the costs of such alternatives;

"(7) the impact of those alternatives on the use of natural resources; and

"(8) the current and potential utilization of such materials.

Review.

In furtherance of this study, the Administrator shall, as he deems appropriate, review studies and other actions of other Federal and State agencies concerning such waste or materials and invite participation by other concerned parties, including industry and other Federal and State agencies, with a view toward avoiding duplication of effort. The Administrator shall publish a report of such study, which shall include appropriate findings, not later than thirty-six months after the date of enactment of the Solid Waste Disposal Act Amendments of 1980. Such report shall be submitted to the Committee on Environment and Public Works of the United States Senate and the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce of the United States House of Representatives.

Report.

Ante, p. 2334.
Submittal to congressional committees.

Study.

"(p) MATERIALS GENERATED FROM THE EXTRACTION, BENEFICIATION, AND PROCESSING OF ORES AND MINERALS, INCLUDING PHOSPHATE ROCK AND OVERBURDEN FROM URANIUM MINING.—The Administrator shall conduct a detailed and comprehensive study on the adverse effects on human health and the environment, if any, of the disposal and utilization of solid waste from the extraction, beneficiation, and processing of ores and minerals, including phosphate rock and overburden from uranium mining. Such study shall be conducted in conjunction with the study of mining wastes required by subsection (f) of this section and shall include an analysis of—

"(1) the source and volumes of such materials generated per year;

"(2) present disposal and utilization practices;

"(3) potential danger, if any, to human health and the environment from the disposal and reuse of such materials;

"(4) documented cases in which danger to human health or the environment has been proved;

"(5) alternatives to current disposal methods;

"(6) the costs of such alternatives;

"(7) the impact of those alternatives on the use of phosphate rock and uranium ore, and other natural resources; and

"(8) the current and potential utilization of such materials.

Review.

Report.

Submittal to congressional committees.

In furtherance of this study, the Administrator shall, as he deems appropriate, review studies and other actions of other Federal and State agencies concerning such waste or materials and invite participation by other concerned parties, including industry and other Federal and State agencies, with a view toward avoiding duplication of effort. The Administrator shall publish a report of such study, which shall include appropriate findings, in conjunction with the publication of the report of the study of mining wastes required to be conducted under subsection (f) of this section. Such report and findings shall be submitted to the Committee on Environment and Public Works of the United States Senate and the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce of the United States House of Representatives.".

Repeal.
42 USC 6981 note.

SEC. 30. Section 3 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976 is hereby repealed.

42 USC 6916.

SEC. 31. (a) Section 2006(a) of the Solid Waste Disposal Act is amended by striking "and" and inserting before the period "$70,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1980, $80,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, and $80,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1982".

42 USC 6931.

(b) Section 3011(a) of the Solid Waste Disposal Act is amended by inserting after "1979" the following: "$20,000,000 for fiscal year 1980, $35,000,000 for fiscal year 1981, and $40,000,000 for fiscal year 1982".

Appropriation, authorization.
42 USC 6948.

(c) Section 4008(a)(1) of the Solid Waste Disposal Act is amended to read as follows:

"(1) There are authorized to be appropriated $30,000,000 for fiscal year 1978, $40,000,000 for fiscal year 1979, $20,000,000 for fiscal year 1980, $15,000,000 for fiscal year 1981, and $20,000,000 for fiscal year 1982 for purposes of financial assistance to States and local, regional, and interstate authorities for the development and implementation of plans approved by the Administrator under this subtitle (other than the provisions of such plans referred to in section 4003(b), relating to feasibility planning for municipal waste energy and materials conservation and recovery).".

Post, p. 2353.

Appropriation authorization.

(d) Section 4008(a)(2)(C) of the Solid Waste Disposal Act is amended by adding at the end thereof: "There are authorized to be appropriated $10,000,000 for fiscal year 1980, $10,000,000 for fiscal year 1981, and $10,000,000 for fiscal year 1982 for purposes of this paragraph.".

(e) Section 4009(d) of the Solid Waste Disposal Act is amended by adding at the end thereof: "There are authorized to be appropriated $10,000,000 for the fiscal year 1980 and $15,000,000 for each of the fiscal years 1981 and 1982 to carry out this section.". Appropriation authorization. 42 USC 6949.

(f)(1) Subtitle E of the Solid Waste Disposal Act is amended by adding the following new section:

"AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

"Sec. 5006. There are authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary of Commerce $5,000,000 for each of fiscal years 1980, 1981, and 1982 to carry out the purposes of this subtitle.". 42 USC 6956.

(2) The table of contents for such subtitle E is amended by adding the following new item at the end thereof:

"Sec. 5006. Authorization of appropriations.".

ENERGY AND MATERIALS CONSERVATION AND RECOVERY

Sec. 32. (a) The Congress finds that— 42 USC 6941a.

(1) significant savings could be realized by conserving materials in order to reduce the volume or quantity of material which ultimately becomes waste;

(2) solid waste contains valuable energy and material resources which can be recovered and used thereby conserving increasingly scarce and expensive fossil fuels and virgin materials;

(3) the recovery of energy and materials from municipal waste, and the conservation of energy and materials contributing to such waste streams, can have the effect of reducing the volume of the municipal waste stream and the burden of disposing of increasing volumes of solid waste;

(4) the technology to conserve resources exists and is commercially feasible to apply;

(5) the technology to recover energy and materials from solid waste is of demonstrated commercial feasibility; and

(6) various communities throughout the nation have different needs and different potentials for conserving resources and for utilizing techniques for the recovery of energy and materials from waste, and Federal assistance in planning and implementing such energy and materials conservation and recovery programs should be available to all such communities on an equitable basis in relation to their needs and potential.

(b) Section 4001 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act (relating to objectives) is amended by inserting "including energy and materials which are recoverable from solid waste" after "valuable resources". 42 USC 6941.

(c) Section 4002(c) of the Solid Waste Disposal Act (relating to guidelines for State plans) is amended in paragraph (11) by inserting after "recovered material" the following: "and energy and energy resources recovered from solid waste as well as methods for conserving such materials and energy". 42 USC 6942.

(d)(1) Section 4003 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act is amended by inserting "negotiating and" after "from" in paragraph (5) thereof and by adding the following before the period at the end thereof: "or for conserving materials or energy by reducing the volume of waste". 42 USC 6943. *Ante*, p. 2345.

(2) Section 4003 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act (relating to minimum requirements for State plans) is amended by inserting "(a) Minimum Requirements.—" after "4003" and by adding the following new subsection at the end thereof:

"(b) ENERGY AND MATERIALS CONSERVATION AND RECOVERY FEASIBILITY PLANNING AND ASSISTANCE.—(1) A State which has a plan approved under this subtitle or which has submitted a plan for such approval shall be eligible for assistance under section 4008(a)(3) if the Administrator determines that under such plan the State will—

Infra.

"(A) analyze and determine the economic and technical feasibility of facilities and programs to conserve resources which contribute to the waste stream or to recover energy and materials from municipal waste;

"(B) analyze the legal, institutional, and economic impediments to the development of systems and facilities for conservation of energy or materials which contribute to the waste stream or for the recovery of energy and materials from municipal waste and make recommendations to appropriate governmental authorities for overcoming such impediments;

"(C) assist municipalities within the State in developing plans, programs, and projects to conserve resources or recover energy and materials from municipal waste; and

"(D) coordinate the resource conservation and recovery planning under subparagraph (C).

Analysis.

"(2) The analysis referred to in paragraph (1)(A) shall include—

"(A) the evaluation of, and establishment of priorities among, market opportunities for industrial and commercial users of all types (including public utilities and industrial parks) to utilize energy and materials recovered from municipal waste;

"(B) comparisons of the relative costs of energy recovered from municipal waste in relation to the costs of energy derived from fossil fuels and other sources;

"(C) studies of the transportation and storage problems and other problems associated with the development of energy and materials recovery technology, including curbside source separation;

"(D) the evaluation and establishment of priorities among ways of conserving energy or materials which contribute to the waste stream;

"(E) comparison of the relative total costs between conserving resources and disposing of or recovering such waste; and

"(F) studies of impediments to resource conservation or recovery, including business practices, transportation requirements, or storage difficulties.

Such studies and analyses shall also include studies of other sources of solid waste from which energy and materials may be recovered or minimized.".

42 USC 6948.

(e)(1) Section 4008(a)(2)(B) of such Act is amended by adding the following at the end thereof: "Applicants for technical and financial assistance under this section shall not preclude or foreclose consideration of programs for the recovery of recyclable materials through source separation or other resource recovery techniques.".

Appropriation authorization.

(2) Section 4008(a) of such Act is amended by adding the following new paragraph at the end thereof:

"(3)(A) There is authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 1981, and for each fiscal year thereafter before October 1, 1986, $4,000,000 for purposes of making grants to States to carry out section 4003(b). No amount may be appropriated for such purposes for the fiscal year beginning on October 1, 1986, or for any fiscal year thereafter.

Ante, p. 2353.

"(B) Assistance provided by the Administrator under this paragraph shall be used only for the purposes specified in section 4003(b).

Such assistance may not be used for purposes of land acquisition, final facility design, equipment purchase, construction, startup or operation activities.

"(C) Where appropriate, any State receiving assistance under this paragraph may make all or any part of such assistance available to municipalities within the State to carry out the activities specified in section 4003(b)(1) (A) and (B).".

Ante, p. 2353.

Grants.
42 USC 6948.

(3) Section 4008 of such Act is amended by adding the following new subsection at the end thereof:

"(f) Assistance to Municipalities for Energy and Materials Conservation and Recovery Planning Activities.—(1) The Administrator is authorized to make grants to municipalities, regional authorities, and intermunicipal agencies to carry out activities described in subparagraphs (A) and (B) of section 4003(b)(1). Such grants may be made only pursuant to an application submitted to the Administrator by the municipality which application has been approved by the State and determined by the State to be consistent with any State plan approved or submitted under this subtitle or any other appropriate planning carried out by the State.

Appropriation authorization.

"(2) There is authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 1981, and for each fiscal year thereafter before October 1, 1986, $8,000,000 for purposes of making grants to municipalities under this subsection. No amount may be appropriated for such purposes for the fiscal year beginning on October 1, 1986, or for any fiscal year thereafter.".

"(3) Assistance provided by the Administrator under this subsection shall be used only for the purposes specified in paragraph (1). Such assistance may not be used for purposes of land acquisition, final facility design, equipment purchase, construction, startup or operation activities.".

(f) Section 4008(d) of the Solid Waste Disposal Act is amended by inserting "(1)" after "Technical Assistance.—" and by adding the following new paragraph at the end thereof:

"(2) In carrying out this subsection, the Administrator is authorized to provide technical assistance to States, municipalities, regional authorities, and intermunicipal agencies upon request, to assist in the removal or modification of legal, institutional, and economic impediments which have the effect of impeding the development of systems and facilities to recover energy and materials from municipal waste or to conserve energy or materials which contribute to the waste stream. Such impediments may include—

"(A) laws, regulations, and policies, including State and local procurement policies, which are not favorable to resource conservation and recovery policies, systems, and facilities;

"(B) impediments to the financing of facilities to conserve or recover energy and materials from municipal waste through the exercise of State and local authority to issue revenue bonds and the use of State and local credit assistance; and

"(C) impediments to institutional arrangements necessary to undertake projects for the conservation or recovery of energy and materials from municipal waste, including the creation of special districts, authorities, or corporations where necessary having the power to secure the supply of waste of a project, to conserve resources, to implement the project, and to undertake related activities.".

(g) Section 6003 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act is amended to read as follows:

"COOPERATION WITH THE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

42 USC 6963.

"SEC. 6003. (a) GENERAL RULE.—All Federal agencies shall assist the Administrator in carrying out his functions under this Act and shall promptly make available all requested information concerning past or present Agency waste management practices and past or present Agency owned, leased, or operated solid or hazardous waste facilities. This information shall be provided in such format as may be determined by the Administrator.

"(b) INFORMATION RELATING TO ENERGY AND MATERIALS CONSERVATION AND RECOVERY.—The Administrator shall collect, maintain, and disseminate information concerning the market potential of energy and materials recovered from solid waste, including materials obtained through source separation, and information concerning the savings potential of conserving resources contributing to the waste stream. The Administrator shall identify the regions in which the increased substitution of such energy for energy derived from fossil fuels and other sources is most likely to be feasible, and provide information on the technical and economic aspects of developing integrated resource conservation or recovery systems which provide for the recovery of source-separated materials to be recycled or the conservation of resources. The Administrator shall utilize the authorities of subsection (a) in carrying out this subsection.".

NATIONAL ADVISORY COMMISSION ON RESOURCE CONSERVATION AND RECOVERY

Establishment.
42 USC 6981 note.

SEC. 33. (a)(1) There is hereby established in the executive branch of the United States the National Advisory Commission on Resource Conservation and Recovery, hereinafter in this section referred to as the "Commission".

(2) The Commission shall be composed of nine members to be appointed by the President. Such members shall be qualified by reason of their education, training, or experience to represent the view of consumer groups, industry associations, and environmental and other groups concerned with resource conservation and recovery and at least two shall be elected or appointed State or local officials. Members shall be appointed for the life of the Commission.

(3) A vacancy in the Commission shall be filled in the manner in which the original appointment was made.

(4) Five members of the Commission shall constitute a quorum for transacting business of the Commission except that a lesser number may hold hearings and conduct information-gathering meetings.

(5) The Chairperson of the Commission shall be designated by the President from among the members.

Report to President and Congress.

(6) Upon the expiration of the two-year period beginning on (A) the date when all initial members of the Commission have been appointed or when (B) the date when initial funds become available to carry out this section, whichever is later, the Commission shall transmit to the President, and to each House of the Congress, a final report containing a detailed statement of the findings and conclusions of the Commission, together with such recommendations as it deems advisable.

Interim reports.

42 USC 6901 note.

(7) The Commission shall submit an interim report on February 15, 1982, and the Commission may also submit, for legislative and administrative actions relating to the Solid Waste Disposal Act, other interim reports prior to the submission of its final report.

(8) The Commission shall cease to exist 30 days after submission of its final report. Termination.

(b) The Commission shall— Functions.

(1) after consultation with the appropriate Federal agencies, review budgetary priorities relating to resource conservation and recovery, determine to what extent program goals relating to resource conservation and recovery are being realized, and make recommendations concerning the appropriate program balance and priorities;

(2) review any existing or proposed resource conservation and recovery guidelines or regulations;

(3) determine the economic development or savings potential of resource conservation and recovery, including the availability of markets for recovered energy and materials, for economic materials savings through conservation, and make recommendations concerning the utilization of such potential;

(4) identify, and make recommendations addressing, institutional obstacles impeding the development of resource conservation and resource recovery; and

(5) evaluate the status of resource conservation and recovery technology and systems including both materials and energy recovery technologies, recycling methods, and other innovative methods for both conserving energy and materials extractable from solid waste.

The review referred to in paragraph (1) should include but not be limited to an assessment of the effectiveness of the technical assistance panels, the public participation program and other program activities under the Solid Waste Disposal Act. 42 USC 6901 note.

Personnel, compensation.

(c)(1) Members of the Commission while serving on business of the Commission, shall be compensated at a rate not to exceed the rate specified at the time of such service for grade GS-16 of the General Schedule for each day they are engaged in the actual performance of Commission duties, including travel time; and while so serving away from their homes or regular places of business, all members of the Commission may be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by section 5703 of title 5, United States Code, for persons in Government service employed intermittently. 5 USC 5332 note.

(2) Subject to such rules as may be adopted by the Commission, the Chairperson, without regard to the provisions of title 5, United States Code, governing appointments in the competitive service and without regard to the provisions of chapter 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of such title relating to classification and General Schedule pay rates, shall have the power to— 5 USC 5101 *et seq.*, 5331.

(A) appoint a Director, who shall be paid at a rate not to exceed the rate of basic pay for level I, GS-16 of the General Schedule; and

(B) appoint and fix the compensation of not more than 5 additional staff personnel.

(3) This Commission is authorized to procure temporary and intermittent services of experts and consultants as are necessary to the extent authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, but at rates not to exceed the rate specified at the time of such service for grade GS-16 in section 5332 of such title. Experts and consultants may be employed without compensation if they agree to do so in advance. 5 USC 5332 note.

(4) Upon request of the Commission, the head of any Federal agency is authorized to detail on a reimbursable or nonreimbursable

basis any of the personnel of such agency to the Commission to assist the Commission in carrying out its duties under this section.

(5) The Commission is exempt from the requirements of sections 4301 through 4308 of title 5, United States Code.

Contracts.

(6) The Commission is authorized to enter into contracts with Federal and State agencies, private firms, institutions, and individuals for the conduct of research or surveys, the preparation of reports, and other activities necessary to the discharge of its duties and responsibilities.

(7) In order to expedite matters pertaining to the planning for, and work of, the Commission, the Commission is authorized to make purchases and contracts without regard to section 252 of title 41 of the United States Code, pertaining to advertising and competitive bidding, and may arrange for the printing of any material pertaining to the work of the Commission without regard to the Government Printing and Binding Regulations and any related laws or regulations.

(8) The Commission may use the United States mail in the same manner and under the same conditions as other departments and agencies of the United States.

(9) The Commission may secure directly from any department or agency of the United States information necessary to enable it to carry out its duties and functions. Upon request of the Chairperson, the head of any such Federal agency shall furnish such information to the Commission subject to applicable law.

GSA-provided services.

(10) Financial and administrative services (including those related to budget and accounting, financial reporting, personnel, and procurement) shall be provided to the Commission by the General Services Administration for which payment shall be made in advance, or by reimbursement, from funds of the Commission, in such amounts as may be agreed upon by the Chairperson of the Commission and the Administrator of General Services.

Hearings.

(d) In carrying out its duties under this section the Commission, or any duly authorized committee thereof, is authorized to hold such hearings and take testimony, with respect to matters to which it has a responsibility under this section as the Commission may deem advisable. The Chairperson of the Commission or any member authorized by him may administer oaths or affirmations to witnesses appearing before the Commission or before any committee thereof.

(e) From the amounts authorized to be appropriated under the Solid Waste Disposal Act for the fiscal years 1981 and 1982, not more than $1,000,000 may be used to carry out the provisions of this section.

Appropriation authorization.

Approved October 21, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-191 accompanying H.R. 3994 (Comm. on Interstate and Foreign Commerce) and No. 96-1444 (Comm. of Conference).
SENATE REPORTS: No. 96-172 (Comm. on Environment and Public Works) and No. 96-1010 (Comm. of Conference).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
  Vol. 125 (1979): June 4, considered and passed Senate.
  Vol. 126 (1980): Feb. 20, H.R. 3994 considered and passed House; passage vacated and S. 1156, amended, passed in lieu.
    Oct. 1, Senate agreed to conference report.
    Oct. 2, House agreed to conference report.
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS:
  Vol. 16, No. 43 (1980): Oct. 21, Presidential statement.

Public Law 96-483
96th Congress

An Act

Oct. 21, 1980
[S. 2725]

To extend certain authorizations in the Clean Water Act, and for other purposes.

Clean Water Act, amendment. Appropriation authorization. 33 USC 1254.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That (a) section 104(u) of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act is amended—

(1) in paragraph (1), by inserting after "September 30, 1980," the following: "and not to exceed $20,697,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, and not to exceed $22,770,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1982,";

(2) in paragraph (2), by striking out "and $3,000,000 for fiscal year 1980" and by inserting in lieu thereof "$3,000,000 for fiscal year 1980, $3,000,000 for fiscal year 1981, and $3,000,000 for fiscal year 1982"; and

(3) in paragraph (3), by striking out "and $1,500,000 for fiscal year 1980" and inserting in lieu thereof "$1,500,000 for fiscal year 1980, "$1,500,000 for fiscal year 1981, and $1,500,000 for fiscal year 1982".

33 USC 1256.

(b) Section 106(a)(2) of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act is amended by inserting after "1980" a comma and the following: "$75,000,000 per fiscal year for the fiscal years 1981 and 1982".

33 USC 1262.

(c) Section 112(c) of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act is amended by striking out "and $7,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1980" and inserting in lieu thereof "$7,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1980, $7,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, and $7,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1982".

33 USC 1288.

(d) Section 208(f)(3) of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act is amended by inserting after "1980" a comma and the following: "and not to exceed $100,000,000 per fiscal year for the fiscal years ending September 30, 1981, and September 30, 1982".

(e) Section 208(j)(9) of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act is amended by striking out "and $400,000,000 for fiscal year 1980" and inserting in lieu thereof ", $400,000,000 for fiscal year 1980, $100,000,000 for fiscal year 1981, and $100,000,000 for fiscal year 1982".

33 USC 1324.

(f) Section 314(c)(2) of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act is amended by striking out "and $60,000,000 for fiscal year 1980" and inserting in lieu thereof "$60,000,000 for fiscal year 1980, $30,000,000 for fiscal year 1981, and $30,000,000 for fiscal year 1982".

33 USC 1376.

(g) Section 517 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act is amended by striking out "and $150,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1980" and inserting in lieu thereof "$150,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1980, $150,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, and $161,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1982".

33 USC 1284.

SEC. 2. (a) Paragraph (1) of subsection (b) of section 204 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act is amended by striking out clause (B) in its entirety and striking out "(C)" and inserting in lieu thereof "(B)".

(b) Subsection (b) of section 204 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act is amended by striking out paragraph (3) in its entirety and paragraph (6) in its entirety and renumbering paragraphs (4) and (5) as paragraphs (3) and (4), respectively.

33 USC 1284.

(c) The Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency shall take such action as may be necessary to remove from any grant made under section 201(g)(1) of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act after March 1, 1973, and prior to the date of enactment of this Act, any condition or requirement no longer applicable as a result of the repeals made by subsections (a) and (b) of this section or release any grant recipient of the obligations established by such conditions of other requirement.

Grants.
33 USC 1284 note.
33 USC 1281.

(d) Section 201(h) of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act is amended by striking out the last sentence.

33 USC 1281.

(e) The second sentence of section 213(d) of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act is amended by striking out "(1) all or any portion of the funds retained by such grantee under section 204(b)(3) of this Act, and (2)".

33 USC 1293.
33 USC 1284.

(f)(1) Section 75(b) of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act of 1977 (91 Stat. 1610) is hereby repealed.

Repeal.
33 USC 1284 note.

(2) Section 75(d) of the Clean Water Act of 1977 (91 Stat. 1610) is hereby repealed.

Repeal.
33 USC 1284 note.

(g) The amendments made by this section shall take effect on December 27, 1977.

Effective date.
33 USC 1281 note.

SEC. 3. Section 201 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

Grants.
33 USC 1281.

"(k) No grant made after November 15, 1981, for a publicly owned treatment works, other than for facility planning and the preparation of construction plans and specifications, shall be used to treat, store, or convey the flow of any industrial user into such treatment works in excess of a flow per day equivalent to fifty thousand gallons per day of sanitary waste. This subsection shall not apply to any project proposed by a grantee which is carrying out an approved project to prepare construction plans and specifications for a facility to treat wastewater, which received its grant approval before May 15, 1980.".

SEC. 4. The Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency shall study and report to the Congress not later than March 15, 1981, on the effect of the amendment made by section 3 on the construction of publicly owned treatment works, industrial participation in publicly owned treatment works, treatment of industrial discharges, and the appropriate degree of Federal and non-Federal participation in the funding of publicly owned treatment works.

Report to Congress.

SEC. 5. Section 206(f)(1) of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act is amended—

33 USC 1286.

(1) by striking out "In any case where all funds allotted to a State under this title have been obligated under section 203 of this Act" and inserting in lieu thereof "In any case where a substantial portion of the funds allotted to a State for the current fiscal year under this title have been obligated under section 201(g), or will be so obligated in a timely manner (as determined by the Administrator)"; and

33 USC 1283.
33 USC 1281.

(2) by striking out the last sentence thereof and inserting in lieu the following:

"The Administrator may not approve an application under this subsection unless an authorization is in effect for the first fiscal year

Applications.

in the period for which the application requests payment and such requested payment for that fiscal year does not exceed the State's expected allotment from such authorization. The Administrator shall not be required to make such requested payment for any fiscal year—

"(A) to the extent that such payment would exceed such State's allotment of the amount appropriated for such fiscal year; and

"(B) unless such payment is for a project which, on the basis of an approved funding priority list of such State, is eligible to receive such payment based on the allotment and appropriation for such fiscal year.

To the extent that sufficient funds are not appropriated to pay the full Federal share with respect to a project for which obligations under the provisions of this subsection have been made, the Administrator shall reduce the Federal share to such amount less than 75 per centum as such appropriations do provide.".

33 USC 1283.

SEC. 6. Section 203(a) of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act is amended (1) by striking out "$2,000,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "$4,000,000", and (2) by striking out "$3,000,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "$5,000,000".

33 USC 1285 note.

SEC. 7. Notwithstanding section 205(d) of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1285), sums allotted to the States for the fiscal year 1979 shall remain available for obligation for the fiscal year for which authorized and for the period of the next succeeding twenty-four months. The amount of any allotment not obligated by the end of such thirty-six month period shall be immediately reallotted by the Administrator on the basis of the same ratio as applicable to sums allotted for the then current fiscal year, except that none of the funds reallotted by the Administrator for fiscal year 1979 shall be allotted to any State which failed to obligate any of the funds being reallotted. Any sum made available to a State by reallotment under this section shall be in addition to any funds otherwise allotted to such State for grants under title II of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act during any fiscal year. This section shall take effect on September 30, 1980.

Effective date.

33 USC 1321.

SEC. 8. Section 311(k) of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act is amended—

(1) by inserting "(l)" after "(k)"; and

Congressional notification.

(2) by adding the following new paragraph at the end thereof:

"(2) The Secretary of Transportation shall notify the Congress whenever the unobligated balance of the fund is less than $12,000,000, and shall include in such notification a recommendation for a supplemental appropriation relating to the sums that are needed to maintain the fund at the level provided in paragraph (1).".

33 USC 1282.

SEC. 9. (a) The first sentence of section 202(a)(1) of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act is amended by striking the period and inserting in lieu thereof a comma and the following: "unless modified to a lower percentage rate uniform throughout a State by the Governor of that State with the concurrence of the Administrator. Within ninety days after the enactment of this sentence the Administrator shall issue guidelines for concurrence in any such modification, which shall provide for the consideration of the unobligated balance of sums allocated to the State under section 205 of this Act, the need for assistance under this title in such State, and the availability of State grant assistance to replace the Federal share reduced by such modification. The payment of any such reduced Federal share shall not constitute an obligation on the part of the United States or a claim on the part of any State or grantee to

Guidelines.

33 USC 1285.

reimbursement for the portion of the Federal share reduced in any such State.".

(b) The first sentence of section 202(a)(2) of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act is amended by inserting before the period a comma and the following: "unless modified by the Governor of the State with the concurrence of the Administrator to a percentage rate no less than 15 per centum greater than the modified uniform percentage rate in which the Administrator has concurred pursuant to paragraph (1) of this subsection".

33 USC 1282.

SEC. 10. Title I of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

"HUDSON RIVER PCB RECLAMATION DEMONSTRATION PROJECT

Contracts and agreements.
33 USC 1266.

"SEC. 116. (a) The Administrator is authorized to enter into contracts and other agreements with the State of New York to carry out a project to demonstrate methods for the selective removal of polychlorinated biphenyls contaminating bottom sediments of the Hudson River, treating such sediments as required, burying such sediments in secure landfills, and installing monitoring systems for such landfills. Such demonstration project shall be for the purpose of determining the feasibility of indefinite storage in secure landfills of toxic substances and of ascertaining the improvement of the rate of recovery of a toxic contaminated national waterway. No pollutants removed pursuant to this paragraph shall be placed in any landfill unless the Administrator first determines that disposal of the pollutants in such landfill would provide a higher standard of protection of the public health, safety, and welfare than disposal of such pollutants by any other method including, but not limited to, incineration or a chemical destruction process.

Grants.

33 USC 1285.

"(b) The Administrator is authorized to make grants to the State of New York to carry out this section from funds allotted to such State under section 205(a) of this Act, except that the amount of any such grant shall be equal to 75 per centum of the cost of the project and such grant shall be made on condition that non-Federal sources provide the remainder of the cost of such project. The authority of this section shall be available until September 30, 1983. Funds allotted to the State of New York under section 205(a) shall be available under this subsection only to the extent that funds are not available, as determined by the Administrator, to the State of New York for the work authorized by this section under section 115 or 311 of this Act or a comprehensive hazardous substance response and clean up fund. Any funds used under the authority of this subsection shall be deducted from any estimate of the needs of the State of New York prepared under section 616(b) of this Act. The Administrator may not obligate or expend more than $20,000,000 to carry out this section.".

33 USC 1265, 1321.

SEC. 11. The first sentence of section 205(g)(1) of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act is amended by inserting "of the amount authorized under section 207 of this title for purposes" after "2 per centum".

33 USC 1285.

Cleanup grants.
33 USC 1257a.

SEC. 12. The Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency is authorized to make grants to States to undertake a demonstration program for the cleanup of State-owned abandoned mines which can be used as hazardous waste disposal sites. The State shall pay 10 per centum of project costs. At a minimum, the Administrator shall undertake projects under such program in the States of Ohio, Illinois, and West Virginia. There are authorized to be

Appropriation authorization.

appropriated $10,000,000 per fiscal year for each of the fiscal years ending September 30, 1982, September 30, 1983, and September 30, 1984, to carry out this section. Such projects shall be undertaken in accordance with all applicable laws and regulations.

Approved October 21, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

SENATE REPORT No. 96-744 (Comm. on Environment and Public Works).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
June 25, considered and passed Senate.
Oct. 1, considered and passed House, amended; Senate concurred in House amendment.

Public Law 96-484
96th Congress

An Act

To ratify a settlement agreement in a land dispute between the Pamunkey Indian Tribe and the Southern Railway Company, and for other purposes.

Nov. 24, 1980
[H.R. 7212]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Congress finds and declares that:

Pamunkey Indian Tribe. Land dispute with Southern Railway Co.

(1) The Pamunkey Indian Tribe of King William County, Virginia (hereafter in this Act referred to as the "Tribe") and the Southern Railway Company, a public common carrier by railroad (hereafter in this Act referred to as the "Railroad"), seek to resolve a dispute concerning the title and use of certain lands located in King William County, Virginia, and used by the Railroad in its operations as a common carrier by railroad.

(2) The claims of the Tribe are based in part on the doctrine of aboriginal title and in part on section 2116 of the Revised Statutes of the United States (25 U.S.C. 177).

Settlement Agreement, provisions.

(3) The Tribe and the Railroad have executed a Settlement Agreement, dated November 21, 1979, to resolve the dispute referred to in paragraph (1). Such Settlement Agreement requires ratification by the Congress as a condition to its effectiveness, and provides generally that—

(A) all claims of the Tribe or any of its members against the Railroad arising from the acquisition or use by the Railroad or any predecessor railroad of certain described lands for its operations as a common carrier by railroad are waived and surrendered;

(B) the Railroad shall have a right to continued and perpetual use of certain described lands used by the Railroad as a railroad right-of-way;

(C) the Railroad shall pay to the Tribe $100,000;

(D) the Railroad shall make to the Tribe an annual payment based on a certain fair rental value amount, commencing November 21, 1989; and

(E) all rights and title of the Railroad in certain described lands shall revert to the Tribe if and when the Railroad shall abandon and no longer use those lands.

(4) The terms of the Settlement Agreement fairly resolve the dispute between the Tribe and the Railroad, and assure that the Railroad will be able to continue its present common carrier operations on the disputed lands.

Definitions.

SEC. 2. As used in this Act, the term "lands" shall include any interest in or right involving lands, waters, or lands submerged by waters, including rights-of-way thereon; the term "transfer" shall include the creation or continuance of any such interest; and the term "Settlement Agreement" shall mean the Settlement Agreement described in paragraph (3) of the first section of this Act.

Congressional approval and ratification.

SEC. 3. The Congress hereby approves and ratifies the Settlement Agreement and all transfers of land provided for in the Settlement Agreement. All such transfers shall be deemed to have been made in accordance with all laws of the United States that are specifically applicable to transfers of lands from, by or on behalf of any Indian, Indian nation, or tribe of Indians including section 2116 of the Revised Statutes of the United States (25 U.S.C. 177).

Claims.

SEC. 4. All claims, including claims for trespass damages and claims arising out of use and occupancy, of the Tribe or any of its members, whether brought by themselves or by the United States or any other person or entity on behalf of such Tribe or its members, against the United States with respect to the lands which are the subject matter of the Settlement Agreement or against the Railroad arising before the Settlement Agreement becomes effective, shall be waived and surrendered when the Settlement Agreement becomes effective.

Waiver.

SEC. 5. The United States hereby accepts the waiver executed by the Tribe on May 31, 1980, of all claims (including but not limited to trespass damages, claims based on use and occupancy, breach of trust or the right to just compensation) against the United States, its officers or agents, any State or subdivision thereof, or any other person or entity, with respect to the lands which are the subject matter of the Settlement Agreement, arising before the Settlement Agreement becomes effective or out of the enactment of this Act.

26 USC 1 *et seq.*

SEC. 6. For purposes of chapter 1 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, the gross income of the Tribe shall not include any amount received or accrued by such Tribe under the Settlement Agreement, including the $100,000 referred to in paragraph (3)(C) of the first section of this Act, and the payments referred to in paragraph (3)(D) of such section. Nothing in the preceding sentence shall be construed to prevent the inclusion in the gross income of any individual of any amount so received or accrued which is distributed to such individual.

Leasing terms.

SEC. 7. Notwithstanding any restriction of Federal law which may be applicable to the transfer of lands of the Tribe, the Tribe is hereby authorized, by resolution of its duly constituted council or in a manner as provided by its laws and customs, to lease for a term not to exceed twenty-five years with a renewal for one additional term of not to exceed twenty-five years with the consent of both parties, lands owned by the Tribe; or to grant easements or rights-of-way across lands owned by the Tribe. Any other transfer shall be subject to any Federal restriction which may be applicable to the transfer of lands of the Tribe.

SEC. 8. Nothing in this Act constitutes recognition or acknowledgement of the Pamunkey Indians as a tribe subject to the plenary control of Congress or affects the rights of the Pamunkey Indians to petition the Secretary of the Interior for acknowledgement of their status as an Indian tribe and to seek entitlement to all rights, privileges, and immunities enjoyed by other recognized or acknowledged tribes. Nothing in this Act imposes any trust responsibility on the United States with respect to the Tribe.

SEC. 9. To the extent that there may be any conflict between any provisions of this Act and any other applicable Federal law or laws, the provisions of this Act shall govern.

Approved November 24, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1144 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-1001 (Select Comm. on Indian Affairs).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
  Aug. 18, considered and passed House.
  Nov. 12, considered and passed Senate.

79-194 O—81—pt. 2——69 : QL3

Public Law 96-485
96th Congress

Joint Resolution

Nov. 26, 1980
[S.J. Res. 156]

To authorize the President to issue a proclamation designating the week of November 23 through 29, 1980, as "National Family Week".

National Family Week.
Designation authorization.

Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the President is hereby authorized and requested to issue a proclamation designating the week of November 23 through 29, 1980, as "National Family Week", and inviting the Governors of the several States, the chief officials of local governments, and the people of the United States to observe such week with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

Approved November 26, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
June 25, considered and passed Senate.
Nov. 21, considered and passed House.

Public Law 96-486
96th Congress

An Act

To eliminate the amount in controversy requirement for Federal question jurisdiction.

Dec. 1, 1980
[S. 2357]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Federal Question Jurisdictional Amendments Act of 1980".

Federal Question Jurisdictional Amendments Act of 1980.
28 USC 1 note.

SEC. 2. (a) Section 1331 of title 28, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"§ 1331. Federal question

"The district courts shall have original jurisdiction of all civil actions arising under the Constitution, laws, or treaties of the United States.".

(b) The item relating to section 1331 in the table of sections for chapter 85 of title 28, United States Code, is amended by striking out "; amount in controversy; costs.".

SEC. 3. (a) Section 23(a) of the Consumer Product Safety Act (15 U.S.C. 2072(a)) is amended—

(1) by striking out "subject to the provisions of section 1331 of title 28, United States Code, as to the amount in controversy,"; and

(2) by striking out the period at the end thereof and inserting in lieu thereof ": *Provided,* That the matter in controversy exceeds the sum or value of $10,000, exclusive of interest and costs, unless such action is brought against the United States, any agency thereof, or any officer or employee thereof in his official capacity.".

(b) Section 23 of the Consumer Product Safety Act (15 U.S.C. 2072) is amended by redesignating subsection (b) as subsection (c) and by inserting immediately after subsection (a) the following new subsection:

Plaintiff's costs.

"(b) Except when express provision is made in a statute of the United States, in any case in which the plaintiff is finally adjudged to be entitled to recover less than the sum or value of $10,000, computed without regard to any setoff or counterclaim to which the defendant may be adjudged to be entitled, and exclusive of interests and costs, the district court may deny costs to the plaintiff and, in addition, may impose costs on the plaintiff.".

28 USC 1331 note.

SEC. 4. This Act shall apply to any civil action pending on the date of enactment of this Act.

Approved December 1, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1461 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-827 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
 June 28, considered and passed Senate.
 Nov. 17, considered and passed House.

Public Law 96-487
96th Congress

An Act

To provide for the designation and conservation of certain public lands in the State of Alaska, including the designation of units of the National Park, National Wildlife Refuge, National Forest, National Wild and Scenic Rivers, and National Wilderness Preservation Systems, and for other purposes.

Dec. 2, 1980
[H.R. 39]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act.
16 USC 3101 note.

SECTION 1. This Act may be cited as the "Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act".

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TITLE I—PURPOSES, DEFINITIONS, AND MAPS

Sec. 101. Purposes.
Sec. 102. Definitions.
Sec. 103. Maps.

TITLE II—NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

Sec. 201. Establishment of new areas.
Sec. 202. Additions to existing areas.
Sec. 203. General administration.
Sec. 204. Native selections.
Sec. 205. Commercial fishing.
Sec. 206. Withdrawal from mining.

TITLE III—NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE SYSTEM

Sec. 301. Definitions.
Sec. 302. Establishment of new refuges.
Sec. 303. Additions to existing refuges.
Sec. 304. Administration of refuges.
Sec. 305. Prior authorities.
Sec. 306. Special study.

TITLE IV—NATIONAL CONSERVATION AREA AND NATIONAL RECREATION AREA

Sec. 401. Establishment of Steese National Conservation Area.
Sec. 402. Administrative provisions.
Sec. 403. Establishment of White Mountains National Recreation Area.
Sec. 404. Rights of holders of unperfected mining claims.

TITLE V—NATIONAL FOREST SYSTEM

Sec. 501. Additions to existing national forests.
Sec. 502. Mining and mineral leasing on certain national forest lands.
Sec. 503. Misty Fjords and Admiralty Island National Monuments.
Sec. 504. Unperfected mining claims in Misty Fjords and Admiralty Island National Monuments.
Sec. 505. Fisheries on national forest lands in Alaska.
Sec. 506. Admiralty Island land exchanges.
Sec. 507. Cooperative fisheries planning.

TITLE VI—NATIONAL WILD AND SCENIC RIVERS SYSTEM

PART A—WILD AND SCENIC RIVERS WITHIN NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

Sec. 601. Additions.

PART B—WILD AND SCENIC RIVERS WITHIN NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE SYSTEM

Sec. 602. Additions.

PART C—ADDITION TO NATIONAL WILD AND SCENIC RIVERS SYSTEM LOCATED OUTSIDE NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM UNITS AND NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGES

Sec. 603. Additions.
Sec. 604. Designation for study.
Sec. 605. Administrative provisions.
Sec. 606. Other amendments to the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act.

TITLE VII—NATIONAL WILDERNESS PRESERVATION SYSTEM

Sec. 701. Designation of wilderness within National Park System.
Sec. 702. Designation of wilderness within National Wildlife Refuge System.
Sec. 703. Designation of wilderness within National Forest System.
Sec. 704. Designation of wilderness study area within National Forest System.
Sec. 705. National forest timber utilization program.
Sec. 706. Reports.
Sec. 707. Administration.
Sec. 708. RARE II release.

TITLE VIII—SUBSISTENCE MANAGEMENT AND USE

Sec. 801. Findings.
Sec. 802. Policy.
Sec. 803. Definitions.
Sec. 804. Preference for subsistence uses.
Sec. 805. Local and regional participation.
Sec. 806. Federal monitoring.
Sec. 807. Judicial enforcement.
Sec. 808. Park and park monument subsistence resource commissions.
Sec. 809. Cooperative agreements.
Sec. 810. Subsistence and land use decisions.
Sec. 811. Access.
Sec. 812. Research.
Sec. 813. Periodic reports.
Sec. 814. Regulations.
Sec. 815. Limitations, savings clauses.
Sec. 816. Closure to subsistence uses.

TITLE IX—IMPLEMENTATION OF ALASKA NATIVE CLAIMS SETTLEMENT ACT AND ALASKA STATEHOOD ACT

Sec. 901. Submerged lands statute of limitations.
Sec. 902. Statute of limitations.
Sec. 903. Administrative provisions.
Sec. 904. Tax moratorium extension.
Sec. 905. Alaska Native allotments.
Sec. 906. State selections and conveyances.
Sec. 907. Alaska Land Bank.
Sec. 908. Protection of Native lands in contingency areas under timber sales.
Sec. 909. Use of protraction diagrams.
Sec. 910. National Environmental Policy Act.
Sec. 911. Technical amendment to Public Law 94-204.

TITLE X—FEDERAL NORTH SLOPE LANDS STUDIES, OIL AND GAS LEASING PROGRAM AND MINERAL ASSESSMENTS

Sec. 1001. Overall study program.
Sec. 1002. Arctic National Wildlife Refuge coastal plain resource assessment.
Sec. 1003. Prohibition on development.
Sec. 1004. Wilderness portion of study.

Sec. 1005. Wildlife resources portion of study.
Sec. 1006. Transportation alternatives portion of study.
Sec. 1007. Arctic research study.
Sec. 1008. Oil and gas leasing program for non-North Slope Federal lands.
Sec. 1009. Oil and gas lease applications.
Sec. 1010. Alaska mineral resource assessment program.
Sec. 1011. Presidential transmittal.

TITLE XI—TRANSPORTATION AND UTILITY SYSTEMS IN AND ACROSS, AND ACCESS INTO, CONSERVATION SYSTEM UNITS

Sec. 1101. Findings.
Sec. 1102. Definitions.
Sec. 1103. Effect of title.
Sec. 1104. Procedural requirements.
Sec. 1105. Standards for granting certain authorizations.
Sec. 1106. Agency, Presidential, and congressional actions.
Sec. 1107. Rights-of-way terms and conditions.
Sec. 1108. Expedited judicial review.
Sec. 1109. Valid existing rights.
Sec. 1110. Special access and access to inholdings.
Sec. 1111. Temporary access.
Sec. 1112. North Slope Haul Road.
Sec. 1113. Stikine River region.

TITLE XII—FEDERAL-STATE COOPERATION

Sec. 1201. Alaska Land Use Council.
Sec. 1202. Federal Coordination Committee.
Sec. 1203. Bristol Bay cooperative region.

TITLE XIII—ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Sec. 1301. Management plans.
Sec. 1302. Land acquisition authority.
Sec. 1303. Use of cabins and other sites of occupancy on conservation system units.
Sec. 1304. Archeological and paleontological sites.
Sec. 1305. Cooperative information/education centers.
Sec. 1306. Administrative sites and visitor facilities.
Sec. 1307. Revenue-producing visitor services.
Sec. 1308. Local hire.
Sec. 1309. Klondike Gold Rush National Historical Park.
Sec. 1310. Navigation aids and other facilities.
Sec. 1311. Scenic highway study.
Sec. 1312. Administration of the White Mountains National Recreation Area.
Sec. 1313. Administration of national preserves.
Sec. 1314. Taking of fish and wildlife.
Sec. 1315. Wilderness management.
Sec. 1316. Allowed uses.
Sec. 1317. General wilderness review provision.
Sec. 1318. Statewide cultural assistance program.
Sec. 1319. Effect on existing rights.
Sec. 1320. Bureau of Land Management land reviews.
Sec. 1321. Authorization for appropriation.
Sec. 1322. Effect on prior withdrawals.
Sec. 1323. Access.
Sec. 1324. Yukon Flats National Wildlife Refuge agricultural use.
Sec. 1325. Terror Lake Hydroelectric Project in Kodiak National Wildlife Refuge.
Sec. 1326. Future Executive actions.
Sec. 1327. Alaska gas pipeline.
Sec. 1328. Public land entries in Alaska.

TITLE XIV—AMENDMENTS TO THE ALASKA NATIVE CLAIMS SETTLEMENT ACT AND RELATED PROVISIONS

PART A—AMENDMENTS TO THE ALASKA NATIVE CLAIMS SETTLEMENT ACT

Sec. 1401. Stock alienation.
Sec. 1402. Selection requirements.
Sec. 1403. Retained mineral estate.
Sec. 1404. Vesting date for reconveyances.

Sec. 1405. Reconveyance to municipal corporations.
Sec. 1406. Conveyance of partial estates.
Sec. 1407. Shareholder homesites.
Sec. 1408. Basis in the land.
Sec. 1409. Fire protection.
Sec. 1410. Interim conveyances and underselections.
Sec. 1411. Escrow account.
Sec. 1412. Limitations.

PART B—OTHER RELATED PROVISIONS

Sec. 1413. Supplemental appropriation for Native Groups.
Sec. 1414. Fiscal Year Adjustment Act.
Sec. 1415. Relinquishment of selections partly within conservation units.
Sec. 1416. Bristol Bay Group Corporation lands.
Sec. 1417. Pribilof Islands acquisition authority.
Sec. 1418. NANA/Cook Inlet Regional Corporations lands.
Sec. 1419. Doyon Regional Corporation lands.
Sec. 1420. Hodzana River study area.
Sec. 1421. Conveyance to the State of Alaska.
Sec. 1422. Doyon and Fortymile River.
Sec. 1423. Ahtna Regional Corporation lands.
Sec. 1424. Bering Straits Regional Corporation lands.
Sec. 1425. Eklutna Village Corporation lands.
Sec. 1426. Eklutna-State Anchorage agreement.
Sec. 1427. Koniag Village and Regional Corporation lands.
Sec. 1428. Chugach Village Corporation lands.
Sec. 1429. Chugach Regional Corporation lands.
Sec. 1430. Chugach region study.
Sec. 1431. Arctic Slope Regional Corporation lands.
Sec. 1432. Cook Inlet Village settlement.
Sec. 1433. Bristol Bay Native Corporation lands.
Sec. 1434. Shee Atika-Charcoal and Alice Island conveyance.
Sec. 1435. Amendment to Public Law 94-204.
Sec. 1436. Inalik Native Corporation lands.
Sec. 1437. Conveyances to Village Corporations.

TITLE XV—NATIONAL NEED MINERAL ACTIVITY RECOMMENDATION PROCESS

Sec. 1501. Areas subject to the national need recommendation process.
Sec. 1502. Recommendations of the President to Congress.
Sec. 1503. Expedited congressional review.

TITLE I—PURPOSES, DEFINITIONS, AND MAPS

PURPOSES

16 USC 3101.

SEC. 101. (a) In order to preserve for the benefit, use, education, and inspiration of present and future generations certain lands and waters in the State of Alaska that contain nationally significant natural, scenic, historic, archeological, geological, scientific, wilderness, cultural, recreational, and wildlife values, the units described in the following titles are hereby established.

(b) It is the intent of Congress in this Act to preserve unrivaled scenic and geological values associated with natural landscapes; to provide for the maintenance of sound populations of, and habitat for, wildlife species of inestimable value to the citizens of Alaska and the Nation, including those species dependent on vast relatively undeveloped areas; to preserve in their natural state extensive unaltered arctic tundra, boreal forest, and coastal rainforest ecosystems; to protect the resources related to subsistence needs; to protect and preserve historic and archeological sites, rivers, and lands, and to preserve wilderness resource values and related recreational opportunities including but not limited to hiking, canoeing, fishing, and sport hunting, within large arctic and subarctic wildlands and on freeflowing rivers; and to maintain opportunities for scientific research and undisturbed ecosystems.

(c) It is further the intent and purpose of this Act consistent with management of fish and wildlife in accordance with recognized scientific principles and the purposes for which each conservation system unit is established, designated, or expanded by or pursuant to this Act, to provide the opportunity for rural residents engaged in a subsistence way of life to continue to do so.

(d) This Act provides sufficient protection for the national interest in the scenic, natural, cultural and environmental values on the public lands in Alaska, and at the same time provides adequate opportunity for satisfaction of the economic and social needs of the State of Alaska and its people; accordingly, the designation and disposition of the public lands in Alaska pursuant to this Act are found to represent a proper balance between the reservation of national conservation system units and those public lands necessary and appropriate for more intensive use and disposition, and thus Congress believes that the need for future legislation designating new conservation system units, new national conservation areas, or new national recreation areas, has been obviated thereby.

DEFINITIONS

SEC. 102. As used in this Act (except that in titles IX and XIV the following terms shall have the same meaning as they have in the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, and the Alaska Statehood Act)—

16 USC 3102. *Post*, pp. 2430, 2491. 43 USC 1601 note. 48 USC note prec. 21.

(1) The term "land" means lands, waters, and interests therein.

(2) The term "Federal land" means lands the title to which is in the United States after the date of enactment of this Act.

(3) The term "public lands" means land situated in Alaska which, after the date of enactment of this Act, are Federal lands, except—

(A) land selections of the State of Alaska which have been tentatively approved or validly selected under the Alaska Statehood Act and lands which have been confirmed to, validly selected by, or granted to the Territory of Alaska or the State under any other provision of Federal law;

(B) land selections of a Native Corporation made under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act which have not been conveyed to a Native Corporation, unless any such selection is determined to be invalid or is relinquished; and

(C) lands referred to in section 19(b) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

43 USC 1618.

(4) The term "conservation system unit" means any unit in Alaska of the National Park System, National Wildlife Refuge System, National Wild and Scenic Rivers Systems, National Trails System, National Wilderness Preservation System, or a National Forest Monument including existing units, units established, designated, or expanded by or under the provisions of this Act, additions to such units, and any such unit established, designated, or expanded hereafter.

(5) The term "Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act" means "An Act to provide for the settlement of certain land claims of Alaska Natives, and for other purposes", approved December 18, 1971 (85 Stat. 688), as amended.

43 USC 1601 note.

(6) The term "Native Corporation" means any Regional Corporation, any Village Corporation, any Urban Corporation, and any Native Group.

(7) The term "Regional Corporation" has the same meaning as such term has under section 3(g) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

43 USC 1602.

(8) The term "Village Corporation" has the same meaning as such term has under section 3(j) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

(9) The term "Urban Corporation" means those Native entities which have incorporated pursuant to section 14(h)(3) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

43 USC 1613.

(10) The term "Native Group" has the same meaning as such term has under sections 3(d) and 14(h)(2) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

(11) The term "Native land" means land owned by a Native Corporation or any Native Group and includes land which, as of the date of enactment of this Act, had been selected under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act by a Native Corporation or Native Group and had not been conveyed by the Secretary (except to the extent such selection is determined to be invalid or has been relinquished) and land referred to in section 19(b) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

43 USC 1601 note.

43 USC 1618.

(12) The term "Secretary" means the Secretary of the Interior, except that when such term is used with respect to any unit of the National Forest System, such term means the Secretary of Agriculture.

(13) The terms "wilderness" and "National Wilderness Preservation System" have the same meaning as when used in the Wilderness Act (78 Stat. 890).

16 USC 1131 note.

(14) The term "Alaska Statehood Act" means the Act entitled "An Act to provide for the admission of the State of Alaska into the Union", approved July 7, 1958 (72 Stat. 339), as amended.

48 USC note prec. 21.

(15) The term "State" means the State of Alaska.

(16) The term "Alaska Native" or "Native" has the same meaning as the term "Native" has in section 3(b) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

43 USC 1602.

(17) The term "fish and wildlife" means any member of the animal kingdom, including without limitation any mammal, fish, bird (including any migratory, nonmigratory or endangered bird for which protection is also afforded by treaty or other international agreement), amphibian, reptile, mollusk, crustacean, arthropod or other invertebrate, and includes any part, product, egg, or offspring thereof, or the dead body or part thereof.

(18) The term "take" or "taking" as used with respect to fish or wildlife, means to pursue, hunt, shoot, trap, net, capture, collect, kill, harm, or attempt to engage in any such conduct.

MAPS

Public inspection.
16 USC 3103.

SEC. 103. (a) The boundary maps described in this Act shall be on file and available for public inspection in the office of the Secretary or the Secretary of Agriculture with regard to the National Forest System. In the event of discrepancies between the acreages specified in this Act and those depicted on such maps, the maps shall be controlling, but the boundaries of areas added to the National Park, Wildlife Refuge and National Forest Systems shall, in coastal areas not extend seaward beyond the mean high tide line to include lands owned by the State of Alaska unless the State shall have concurred in such boundary extension and such extension is accomplished under the notice and reporting requirements of this Act.

Publication in Federal Register. Filing with Speaker of House and President of Senate.

(b) As soon as practicable after enactment of this Act, a map and legal description of each change in land management status effected by this Act, including the National Wilderness Preservation System, shall be published in the Federal Register and filed with the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President of the Senate, and each such description shall have the same force and effect as if included in this Act: *Provided, however,* That correction of clerical and typographical errors in each such legal description and map may be made. Each such map and legal description shall be on file and available for public inspection in the office of the Secretary. Whenever possible boundaries shall follow hydrographic divides or embrace other topographic or natural features. Following reasonable notice in writing to the Congress of his intention to do so the Secretary and the Secretary of Agriculture may make minor adjustments in the boundaries of the areas added to or established by this Act as units of National Park, Wildlife Refuge, Wild and Scenic Rivers, National Wilderness Preservation, and National Forest Systems and as national conservation areas and national recreation areas. For the purposes of this subsection, a minor boundary adjustment shall not increase or decrease the amount of land within any such area by more than 23,000 acres.

Minor boundary adjustments, notification to Congress.

(c) Only those lands within the boundaries of any conservation system unit which are public lands (as such term is defined in this Act) shall be deemed to be included as a portion of such unit. No lands which, before, on, or after the date of enactment of this Act, are conveyed to the State, to any Native Corporation, or to any private party shall be subject to the regulations applicable solely to public lands within such units. If the State, a Native Corporation, or other owner desires to convey any such lands, the Secretary may acquire such lands in accordance with applicable law (including this Act), and any such lands shall become part of the unit, and be administered accordingly.

TITLE II—NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

ESTABLISHMENT OF NEW AREAS

Administration by Interior Secretary. 16 USC 410hh.

SEC. 201. The following areas are hereby established as units of the National Park System and shall be administered by the Secretary under the laws governing the administration of such lands and under the provisions of this Act:

Aniakchak National Monument. 16 USC 431 note.

(1) Aniakchak National Monument, containing approximately one hundred and thirty-eight thousand acres of public lands, and Aniakchak National Preserve, containing approximately three hundred and seventy-six thousand acres of public lands, as generally depicted on map numbered ANIA-90,005, and dated October 1978. The monument and preserve shall be managed for the following purposes, among others: To maintain the caldera and its associated volcanic features and landscape, including the Aniakchak River and other lakes and streams, in their natural state; to study, interpret, and assure continuation of the natural process of biological succession; to protect habitat for, and populations of, fish and wildlife, including, but not limited to, brown/grizzly bears, moose, caribou, sea lions, seals, and other marine

mammals, geese, swans, and other waterfowl and in a manner consistent with the foregoing, to interpret geological and biological processes for visitors. Subsistence uses by local residents shall be permitted in the monument where such uses are traditional in accordance with the provisions of title VIII.

Bering Land Bridge National Preserve.

(2) Bering Land Bridge National Preserve, containing approximately two million four hundred and fifty-seven thousand acres of public land, as generally depicted on map numbered BELA-90,005, and dated October 1978. The preserve shall be managed for the following purposes, among others: To protect and interpret examples of arctic plant communities, volcanic lava flows, ash explosions, coastal formations, and other geologic processes; to protect habitat for internationally significant populations of migratory birds; to provide for archeological and paleontological study, in cooperation with Native Alaskans, of the process of plant and animal migration, including man, between North America and the Asian Continent; to protect habitat for, and populations of, fish and wildlife including, but not limited to, marine mammals, brown/grizzly bears, moose, and wolves; subject to such reasonable regulations as the Secretary may prescribe, to continue reindeer grazing use, including necessary facilities and equipment, within the areas which on January 1, 1976, were subject to reindeer grazing permits, in accordance with sound range management practices; to protect the viability of subsistence resources; and in a manner consistent with the foregoing, to provide for outdoor recreation and environmental education activities including public access for recreational purposes to the Serpentine Hot Springs area. The Secretary shall permit the continuation of customary patterns and modes of travel during periods of adequate snow cover within a one-hundred-foot right-of-way along either side of an existing route from Deering to the Taylor Highway, subject to such reasonable regulations as the Secretary may promulgate to assure that such travel is consistent with the foregoing purposes.

Cape Krusenstern National Monument.
16 USC 431 note.

(3) Cape Krusenstern National Monument, containing approximately five hundred and sixty thousand acres of public lands, as generally depicted on map numbered CAKR-90,007, and dated October 1979. The monument shall be managed for the following purposes, among others: To protect and interpret a series of archeological sites depicting every known cultural period in arctic Alaska; to provide for scientific study of the process of human population of the area from the Asian Continent; in cooperation with Native Alaskans, to preserve and interpret evidence of prehistoric and historic Native cultures; to protect habitat for seals and other marine mammals; to protect habitat for and populations of, birds, and other wildlife, and fish resources; and to protect the viability of subsistence resources. Subsistence uses by local residents shall be permitted in the monument in accordance with the provisions of title VIII.

Gates of the Arctic National Park.

(4)(a) Gates of the Arctic National Park, containing approximately seven million fifty-two thousand acres of public lands, Gates of the Arctic National Preserve, containing approximately nine hundred thousand acres of Federal lands, as generally depicted on map numbered GAAR-90,011, and dated July 1980. The park and preserve shall be managed for the following purposes, among others: To maintain the wild and undeveloped character of the area, including opportunities for visitors to experience solitude, and the natural environmental integrity and scenic beauty of the mountains, forelands, rivers, lakes, and other natural features; to provide continued opportunities, including reasonable access, for mountain climbing, mountaineering, and other wilderness recreational activities; and to protect habitat for and the populations of, fish and wildlife, including, but not limited to, caribou, grizzly bears, Dall sheep, moose, wolves, and raptorial birds. Subsistence uses by local residents shall be permitted in the park, where such uses are traditional, in accordance with the provisions of title VIII.

Post, p. 2422.

(b) Congress finds that there is a need for access for surface transportation purposes across the Western (Kobuk River) unit of the Gates of the Arctic National Preserve (from the Ambler Mining District to the Alaska Pipeline Haul Road) and the Secretary shall permit such access in accordance with the provisions of this subsection.

Publication in Federal Register.

(c) Upon the filing of an application pursuant to section 1104 (b), and (c) of this Act for a right-of-way across the Western (Kobuk River) unit of the preserve, including the Kobuk Wild and Scenic River, the Secretary shall give notice in the Federal Register of a thirty-day period for other applicants to apply for access.

Environmental and economic analysis.

(d) The Secretary and the Secretary of Transportation shall jointly prepare an environmental and economic analysis solely for the purpose of determining the most desirable route for the right-of-way and terms and conditions which may be required for the issuance of that right-of-way. This analysis shall be completed within one year and the draft thereof within nine months of the receipt of the application and shall be prepared in lieu of an environmental impact statement which would otherwise be required under section 102(2)(C) of the National Environmental Policy Act. Such analysis shall be deemed to satisfy all requirements of that Act and shall not be subject to judicial review. Such environmental and economic analysis shall be prepared in accordance with the procedural requirements of section 1104(e). The Secretaries in preparing the analysis shall consider the following—

42 USC 4332.

Post, p. 2459.

(i) Alternative routes including the consideration of economically feasible and prudent alternative routes across the preserve which would result in fewer or less severe adverse impacts upon the preserve.

(ii) The environmental and social and economic impact of the right-of-way including impact upon wildlife, fish, and their habitat, and rural and traditional lifestyles including subsistence activities, and measures which should be instituted to avoid or minimize negative impacts and enhance positive impacts.

(e) Within 60 days of the completion of the environmental and economic analysis, the Secretaries shall jointly agree upon a route for issuance of the right-of-way across the preserve. Such right-of-way shall be issued in accordance with the provisions of section 1107 of this Act.

Kenai Fjords National Park.

(5) Kenai Fjords National Park, containing approximately five hundred and sixty-seven thousand acres of public lands, as generally depicted on map numbered KEFJ-90,007, and dated October 1978. The park shall be managed for the following purposes, among others: To maintain unimpaired the scenic and environmental integrity of the Harding Icefield, its outflowing glaciers, and coastal fjords and islands in their natural state; and

to protect seals, sea lions, other marine mammals, and marine and other birds and to maintain their hauling and breeding areas in their natural state, free of human activity which is disruptive to their natural processes. In a manner consistent with the foregoing, the Secretary is authorized to develop access to the Harding Icefield and to allow use of mechanized equipment on the icefield for recreation.

Kobuk Valley National Park.

(6) Kobuk Valley National Park, containing approximately one million seven hundred and ten thousand acres of public lands as generally depicted on map numbered KOVA-90,009, and dated October 1979. The park shall be managed for the following purposes, among others: To maintain the environmental integrity of the natural features of the Kobuk River Valley, including the Kobuk, Salmon, and other rivers, the boreal forest, and the Great Kobuk Sand Dunes, in an undeveloped state; to protect and interpret, in cooperation with Native Alaskans, archeological sites associated with Native cultures; to protect migration routes for the Arctic caribou herd; to protect habitat for, and populations of, fish and wildlife including but not limited to caribou, moose, black and grizzly bears, wolves, and waterfowl; and to protect the viability of subsistence resources. Subsistence uses by local residents shall be permitted in the park in accordance with the provisions of title VIII. Except at such times when, and locations where, to do so would be inconsistent with the purposes of the park, the Secretary shall permit aircraft to continue to land at sites in the upper Salmon River watershed.

Post, p. 2422.

Lake Clark National Park.

(7)(a) Lake Clark National Park, containing approximately two million four hundred thirty-nine thousand acres of public lands, and Lake Clark National Preserve, containing approximately one million two hundred and fourteen thousand acres of public lands, as generally depicted on map numbered LACL-90,008, and dated October 1978. The park and preserve shall be managed for the following purposes, among others: To protect the watershed necessary for perpetuation of the red salmon fishery in Bristol Bay; to maintain unimpaired the scenic beauty and quality of portions of the Alaska Range and the Aleutian Range, including active volcanoes, glaciers, wild rivers, lakes, waterfalls, and alpine meadows in their natural state; and to protect habitat for and populations of fish and wildlife including but not limited to caribou, Dall sheep, brown/grizzly bears, bald eagles, and peregrine falcons.

(b) No lands conveyed to the Nondalton Village Corporation shall be considered to be within the boundaries of the park or preserve; if the corporation desires to convey any such lands, the Secretary may acquire such lands with the consent of the owner, and any such lands so acquired shall become part of the park or preserve, as appropriate. Subsistence uses by local residents shall be permitted in the park where such uses are traditional in accordance with the provisions of title VIII.

Post, p. 2422.

Noatak National Preserve.

(8)(a) Noatak National Preserve, containing approximately six million four hundred and sixty thousand acres of public lands, as generally depicted on map numbered NOAT-90,004, and dated July 1980. The preserve shall be managed for the following purposes, among others: To maintain the environmental integrity of the Noatak River and adjacent uplands within the preserve in such a manner as to assure the continuation of geological and biological processes unimpaired by adverse human activity; to protect habitat for, and populations of, fish and wildlife, including but not limited to caribou, grizzly bears, Dall sheep, moose, wolves, and for waterfowl, raptors, and other species of birds; to protect archeological resources; and in a manner consistent with the foregoing, to provide opportunities for scientific research. The Secretary may establish a board consisting of scientists and other experts in the field of arctic research in order to assist him in the encouragement and administration of research efforts within the preserve.

(b) All lands located east of centerline of the main channel of the Noatak River which are—

(1) within

(A) any area withdrawn under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act for selection by the village of Noatak, and

43 USC 1601 note.

(B) any village deficiency withdrawal under section 11(a)(3)(A) of such Act which is adjacent to the area described in subparagraph (i) of this paragraph,

43 USC 1610.

(2) adjacent to public lands within a unit of the National Park System as designated under this Act, and

(3) not conveyed to such Village or other Native Corporation before the final conveyance date, shall, on such final conveyance date, be added to and included within, the adjacent unit of the National Park System (notwithstanding the applicable acreage specified in this paragraph) and managed in the manner provided in the foregoing provisions of this paragraph. For purposes of the preceding sentence the term "final conveyance date" means the date of the conveyance of lands under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, or by operation of this Act, to the Village of Noatak, or to any other Native Corporation which completes the entitlement of such Village or other Corporation to conveyance of lands from the withdrawals referred to in subparagraph (1).

Wrangell-Saint Elias National Park.

(9) Wrangell-Saint Elias National Park, containing approximately eight million one hundred and forty-seven thousand acres of public lands, and Wrangell-Saint Elias National Preserve, containing approximately four million one hundred and seventy-one thousand acres of public lands, as generally depicted on map numbered WRST-90,007, and dated August 1980. The park and preserve shall be managed for the following purposes, among others: To maintain unimpaired the scenic beauty and quality of high mountain peaks, foothills, glacial systems, lakes, and streams, valleys, and coastal landscapes in their natural state; to protect habitat for, and populations of, fish and wildlife including but not limited to caribou, brown/grizzly bears, Dall sheep, moose, wolves, trumpeter swans and other waterfowl, and marine mammals; and to provide continued opportunities, including reasonable access for mountain climbing, mountaineering, and other wilderness recreational activities. Subsistence uses by local residents shall be permitted in the park, where such uses are traditional, in accordance with the provisions of title VIII.

Post, p. 2422.

Yukon-Charley Rivers National Preserve.

(10) Yukon-Charley Rivers National Preserve, containing approximately one million seven hundred and thirteen thousand acres of public lands, as generally depicted on map numbered YUCH-90,008, and dated October 1978. The preserve shall be managed for the following purposes, among others: To maintain the environmental integrity of the entire Charley River basin,

including streams, lakes and other natural features, in its undeveloped natural condition for public benefit and scientific study; to protect habitat for, and populations of, fish and wildlife, including but not limited to the peregrine falcons and other raptorial birds, caribou, moose, Dall sheep, grizzly bears, and wolves; and in a manner consistent with the foregoing, to protect and interpret historical sites and events associated with the gold rush on the Yukon River and the geological and paleontological history and cultural prehistory of the area. Except at such times when and locations where to do so would be inconsistent with the purposes of the preserve, the Secretary shall permit aircraft to continue to land at sites in the Upper Charley River watershed.

ADDITIONS TO EXISTING AREAS

16 USC 410hh-1.

SEC. 202. The following units of the National Park System are hereby expanded:

Glacier Bay National Monument.

(1) Glacier Bay National Monument, by the addition of an area containing approximately five hundred and twenty-three thousand acres of Federal land. Approximately fifty-seven thousand acres of additional public land is hereby established as Glacier Bay National Preserve, both as generally depicted on map numbered GLBA-90,004, and dated October 1978; furthermore, the monument is hereby redesignated as "Glacier Bay National Park". The monument addition and preserve shall be managed for the following purposes, among others: To protect a segment of the Alsek River, fish and wildlife habitats and migration routes, and a portion of the Fairweather Range including the northwest slope of Mount Fairweather. Lands, waters, and interests therein within the boundary of the park and preserve which were within the boundary of any national forest are hereby excluded from such national forest and the boundary of such national forest is hereby revised accordingly.

Katmai National Monument.

(2) Katmai National Monument, by the addition of an area containing approximately one million and thirty-seven thousand acres of public land. Approximately three hundred and eight thousand acres of additional public land is hereby established as Katmai National Preserve, both as generally depicted on map numbered 90,007, and dated July 1980; furthermore, the monument is hereby redesignated as "Katmai National Park". The monument addition and preserve shall be managed for the following purposes, among others: To protect habitats for, and populations of, fish and wildlife including, but not limited to, high concentrations of brown/grizzly bears and their denning areas; to maintain unimpaired the water habitat for significant salmon populations; and to protect scenic, geological, cultural and recreational features.

Mount McKinley National Park.

(3)(a) Mount McKinley National Park, by the addition of an area containing approximately two million four hundred and twenty-six thousand acres of public land, and approximately one million three hundred and thirty thousand acres of additional public land is hereby established as Denali National Preserve, both as generally depicted on map numbered DENA-90,007, and dated July 1980 and the whole is hereby redesignated as Denali National Park and Preserve. The park additions and preserve shall be managed for the following purposes, among others: To protect and interpret the entire mountain massif, and additional scenic mountain peaks and formations; and to protect habitat for, and populations of fish and wildlife including, but not limited to, brown/grizzly bears, moose, caribou, Dall sheep, wolves, swans and other waterfowl; and to provide continued opportunities, including reasonable access, for mountain climbing, mountaineering and other wildnerness recreational activities. That portion of the Alaska Railroad right-of-way within the park shall be subject to such laws and regulations applicable to the protection of fish and wildlife and other park values as the Secretary, with the concurrence of the Secretary of Transportation, may determine. Subsistence uses by local residents shall be permitted in the additions to the park where such uses are traditional in accordance with the provisions in title VIII.

Post, p. 2422.

Study.
Report to Congress.

(b) The Alaska Land Use Council shall, in cooperation with the Secretary, conduct a study of the Kantishna Hills and Dunkle Mine areas of the park as generally depicted on a map entitled "Kantishna Hills/Dunkle Mine Study Area", dated October 1979, and report thereon to the Congress not later than three years from the date of enactment of this Act. The study and report shall evaluate the resources of the area, including but not limited to, fish and wildlife, public recreation opportunities, wilderness potential, historic resources, and minerals, and shall include those recommendations respecting resources and other relevant matters which the Council determines are necessary. In conjunction with the study required by this section, the Council, in consultation with the Secretary, shall compile information relating to the mineral potential of the areas encompassed within the study, the estimated cost of acquiring mining properties, and the environmental consequences of further mineral development.

Land acquisition, notice and hearing.

(c) During the period of the study, no acquisition of privately owned land shall be permitted within the study area, except with the consent of the owner, and the holders of valid mining claims shall be permitted to operate on their claims, subject to reasonable regulations designed to minimize damage to the environment: *Provided, however,* That such lands or claims shall be subject to acquisition without the consent of the owner or holder if the Secretary determines, after notice and opportunity for hearing, if such notice and hearing are not otherwise required by applicable law or regulation, that activities on such lands or claims will significantly impair important scenic, wildlife, or recreational values of the public lands which are the subject of the study.

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

16 USC 410hh-2.

SEC. 203. Subject to valid existing rights, the Secretary shall administer the lands, waters, and interests therein added to existing areas or established by the foregoing sections of this title as new areas of the National Park System, pursuant to the provisions of the Act of August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535), as amended and supplemented (16 U.S.C. 1 et seq.), and, as appropriate, under section 1313 and the other applicable provisions of this Act: *Provided, however,* That hunting shall be permitted in areas designated as national preserves under the provisions of this Act. Subsistence uses by local residents shall be allowed in national preserves and, where specifically permitted by this Act, in national monuments and parks. Lands, waters, and interests therein withdrawn or reserved for the former Katmai and Glacier Bay National Monuments are hereby incorporated within and made a part of Katmai National Park or Glacier Bay National

Post, p. 2483.

Park, as appropriate. Any funds available for the purposes of such monuments are hereby made available for the purposes of Katmai National Park and Preserve or Glacier Bay National Park and Preserve, as appropriate. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no fees shall be charged for entrance or admission to any unit of the National Park System located in Alaska.

NATIVE SELECTIONS

16 USC 410hh-3. 43 USC 1616. 43 USC 1601 note.

SEC. 204. Valid Native Corporation selections, or lands identified for selection by Regional Corporations pursuant to section 17(d)(2)(E) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, within the boundaries of the Wrangell-Saint Elias National Park and Preserve as established under this Act, are hereby recognized and shall be honored and conveyed by the Secretary in accordance with the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act and this Act.

COMMERCIAL FISHING

16 USC 410hh-4.

SEC. 205. With respect to the Cape Krusenstern National Monument, the Malaspina Glacier Forelands area of Wrangell-Saint Elias National Preserve and the Dry Bay area of Glacier Bay National Preserve, the Secretary may take no action to restrict unreasonably the exercise of valid commercial fishing rights or privileges obtained pursuant to existing law, including the use of public lands for campsites, cabins, motorized vehicles, and aircraft landings on existing airstrips, directly incident to the exercise of such rights or privileges, except that this prohibition shall not apply to activities which the Secretary, after conducting a public hearing in the affected locality, finds constitute a significant expansion of the use of park lands beyond the level of such use during 1979.

WITHDRAWAL FROM MINING

16 USC 410hh-5.

SEC. 206. Subject to valid existing rights, and except as explicitly provided otherwise in this Act, the Federal lands within units of the National Park System established or expanded by or pursuant to this Act are hereby withdrawn from all forms of appropriation or disposal under the public land laws, including location, entry, and patent under the United States mining laws, disposition under the mineral leasing laws, and from future selections by the State of Alaska and Native Corporations.

TITLE III—NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE SYSTEM

DEFINITIONS

SEC. 301. For purposes of this title—

(1) The term "existing", if used in referring to any unit of the National Wildlife Refuge System in the State, means the unit as it existed on the day before the date of enactment of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act except as specifically modified by section 12(b)(1) of Public Law 94-204 and section 1432(c) of this Act.

43 USC 1601 note. 43 USC 1611 note. *Post*, p. 2543.

(2) The term "refuge" means—

(A) any unit of the National Wildlife Refuge System established by section 302 or 303 of this Act;

(B) any existing unit of the National Wildlife Refuge System in Alaska not included within any unit referred to in subparagraph (A);

(C) any unit of the National Wildlife Refuge System established in Alaska after the date of the enactment of this Act; or

(D) any addition to any unit described in subparagraphs (A), (B), or (C) above.

ESTABLISHMENT OF NEW REFUGES

SEC. 302. The following are established as units of the National Wildlife Refuge System:

16 USC 668dd note.

(1) ALASKA PENINSULA NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE.—(A) The Alaska Peninsula National Wildlife Refuge shall consist of the approximately three million five hundred thousand acres of public lands as generally depicted on the map entitled "Alaska Peninsula National Wildlife Refuge", dated October 1979 and shall include the lands on the Alaska Peninsula transferred to and made part of the refuge pursuant to section 1427 of this Act.

(B) The purposes for which the Alaska Peninsula National Wildlife Refuge is established and shall be managed include—

(i) to conserve fish and wildlife populations and habitats in their natural diversity including, but not limited to, brown bears, the Alaska Peninsula caribou herd, moose, sea otters and other marine mammals, shorebirds and other migratory birds, raptors, including bald eagles and peregrine falcons, and salmonoids and other fish;

(ii) to fulfill the international treaty obligations of the United States with respect to fish and wildlife and their habitats;

(iii) to provide, in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in subparagraphs (i) and (ii) above, the opportunity for continued subsistence uses by local residents; and

(iv) to ensure, to the maximum extent practicable and in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in paragraph (i), water quality and necessary water quantity within the refuge.

16 USC 668dd note.

(2) BECHAROF NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE.—(A) The Becharof National Wildlife Refuge shall consist of the approximately one million two hundred thousand acres of public lands generally depicted on the map entitled "Becharof National Wildlife Refuge", dated July 1980.

(B) The purposes for which the Becharof National Wildlife Refuge is established and shall be managed include—

(i) to conserve fish and wildlife populations and habitats in their natural diversity including, but not limited to, brown bears, salmon, migratory birds, the Alaskan Peninsula caribou herd and marine birds and mammals;

(ii) to fulfill the international treaty obligations of the United States with respect to fish and wildlife and their habitats;

(iii) to provide, in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in subparagraphs (i) and (ii), the opportunity for continued subsistence uses by local residents; and

(iv) to ensure, to the maximum extent practicable and in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in paragraph

(i), water quality and necessary water quantity within the refuge.

16 USC 668dd note

(3) INNOKO NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE.—(A) The Innoko National Wildlife Refuge shall consist of the approximately three million eight hundred and fifty thousand acres of public lands generally depicted on the map entitled "Innoko National Wildlife Refuge", dated October 1978.

(B) The purposes for which the Innoko National Wildlife Refuge is established and shall be managed include—

(i) to conserve fish and wildlife populations and habitats in their natural diversity including, but not limited to, waterfowl, peregrine falcons, other migratory birds, black bear, moose, furbearers, and other mammals and salmon;

(ii) to fulfill international treaty obligations of the United States with respect to fish and wildlife and their habitats;

(iii) to provide, in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in subparagraphs (i) and (ii), the opportunity for continued subsistence uses by local residents; and

(iv) to ensure, to the maximum extent practicable and in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in paragraph (i), water quality and necessary water quantity within the refuge.

16 USC 668dd note

(4) KANUTI NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE.—(A) The Kanuti National Wildlife Refuge shall consist of the approximately one million four hundred and thirty thousand acres of public lands generally depicted on the map entitled "Kanuti National Wildlife Refuge", dated July 1980.

(B) The purposes for which the Kanuti National Wildlife Refuge is established and shall be managed include—

(i) to conserve fish and wildlife populations and habitats in their natural diversity including, but not limited to, white-fronted geese and other waterfowl and migratory birds, moose, caribou (including participation in coordinated ecological studies and management of the Western Arctic caribou herd), and furbearers;

(ii) to fulfill the international treaty obligations of the United States with respect to fish and wildlife and their habitats;

(iii) to provide, in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in subparagraphs (i) and (ii), the opportunity for continued subsistence uses by local residents; and

(iv) to ensure, to the maximum extent practicable and in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in paragraph (i), water quality and necessary water quantity within the refuge.

16 USC 668dd note

(5) KOYUKUK NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE.—(A) The Koyukuk National Wildlife Refuge shall consist of the approximately three million five hundred and fifty thousand acres of public lands generally depicted on the map entitled "Koyukuk National Wildlife Refuge", dated July 1980.

(B) The purposes for which the Koyukuk National Wildlife Refuge is established and shall be managed include—

(i) to conserve the fish and wildlife populations and habitats in their natural diversity including, but not limited to, waterfowl and other migratory birds, moose, caribou (including participation in coordinated ecological studies and management of the Western Arctic caribou herd), furbearers, and salmon;

(ii) to fulfill the international treaty obligations of the United States with respect to fish and wildlife and their habitats;

(iii) to provide, in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in subparagraphs (i) and (ii), the opportunity for continued subsistence uses by local residents; and

(iv) to ensure, to the maximum extent practicable and in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in paragraph (i), water quality and necessary water quantity within the refuge.

(6) NOWITNA NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE.—(A) The Nowitna National Wildlife Refuge shall consist of the approximately one million five hundred and sixty thousand acres of public lands generally depicted on a map entitled "Nowitna National Wildlife Refuge", dated July 1980.

16 USC 668dd note.

(B) The purposes for which the Nowitna National Wildlife Refuge is established and shall be managed include—

(i) to conserve fish and wildlife populations and habitats in their natural diversity including, but not limited to, trumpeter swans, white-fronted geese, canvasbacks and other waterfowl and migratory birds, moose, caribou, martens, wolverines and other furbearers, salmon, sheefish, and northern pike;

(ii) to fulfill international treaty obligations of the United States with respect to fish and wildlife and their habitats;

(iii) to provide, in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in subparagraphs (i) and (ii), the opportunity for continued subsistence uses by local residents; and

(iv) to ensure, to the maximum extent practicable and in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in paragraph (i), water quality and necessary water quantity within the refuge.

(7) SELAWIK NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE.—(A) The Selawik National Wildlife Refuge shall consist of the approximately two million one hundred and fifty thousand acres of public land generally depicted on the map entitled "Selawik National Wildlife Refuge", dated July 1980. No lands conveyed to any Native Corporation shall be considered to be within the boundaries of the refuge; except that if any such corporation desires to convey any such lands, the Secretary may acquire such lands with the consent of the owner and any such acquired lands shall become public lands of the refuge.

16 USC 668dd note.

(B) The purposes for which the Selawik National Wildlife Refuge is established and shall be managed include—

(i) to conserve the fish and wildlife populations and habitats in their natural diversity including, but not limited to, the Western Arctic caribou herd (including participation in coordinated ecological studies and management of these caribou), waterfowl, shorebirds and other migratory birds, and salmon and sheefish;

(ii) to fulfill international treaty obligations of the United States with respect to fish and wildlife and their habitats;

(iii) to provide, in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in subparagraphs (i) and (ii), the opportunity for continued subsistence uses by local residents; and

(iv) to ensure, to the maximum extent practicable and in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in paragraph

(i), water quality and necessary water quantity within the refuge.

(C) The Secretary shall administer the refuge in such a manner as will permit reindeer grazing uses, including the construction and maintenance of necessary facilities and equipment within the areas, which on January 1, 1976, were subject to reindeer grazing permits.

16 USC 668dd note.

(8) TETLIN NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE.—(A) The Tetlin National Wildlife Refuge shall consist of the approximately seven hundred thousand acres of public land as generally depicted on a map entitled "Tetlin National Wildlife Refuge", dated July 1980. The northern boundary of the refuge shall be a line parallel to, and three hundred feet south, of the centerline of the Alaska Highway.

(B) The purposes for which the Tetlin National Wildlife Refuge is established and shall be managed include—

(i) to conserve fish and wildlife populations and habitats in their natural diversity including, but not limited to, waterfowl, raptors and other migratory birds, furbearers, moose, caribou (including participation in coordinated ecological studies and management of the Chisana caribou herd), salmon and Dolly Varden;

(ii) to fulfill the international treaty obligations of the United States with respect to fish and wildlife and their habitats;

(iii) to provide, in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in subparagraphs (i) and (ii), the opportunity for continued subsistence uses by local residents;

(iv) to ensure, to the maximum extent practicable and in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in paragraph (i), water quality and necessary water quantity within the refuge; and

(v) to provide, in a manner consistent with subparagraphs (i) and (ii), opportunities for interpretation and environmental education, particularly in conjunction with any adjacent State visitor facilities.

16 USC 668dd note.

(9) YUKON FLATS NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE.—(A) The Yukon Flats National Wildlife Refuge shall consist of approximately eight million six hundred and thirty thousand acres of public lands as generally depicted on the map entitled "Yukon Flats National Wildlife Refuge", dated July 1980.

(B) The purposes for which the Yukon Flats National Wildlife Refuge is established and shall be managed include—

(i) to conserve fish and wildlife populations and habitats in their natural diversity including, but not limited to, canvasbacks and other migratory birds, Dall sheep, bears, moose, wolves, wolverines and other furbearers, caribou (including participation in coordinated ecological studies and management of the Porcupine and Fortymile caribou herds) and salmon;

(ii) to fulfill the international treaty obligations of the United States with respect to fish and wildlife and their habitats;

(iii) to provide, in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in subparagraphs (i) and (ii), the opportunity for continued subsistence uses by local residents; and

(iv) to ensure, to the maximum extent practicable and in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in paragraph

(i), water quality and necessary water quantity within the refuge.

ADDITIONS TO EXISTING REFUGES

SEC. 303. The following areas, consisting of existing refuges and the additions made thereto, are established or redesignated as units of the National Wildlife Refuge System:

16 USC 668dd note.

(1) ALASKA MARITIME NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE.—(A) The Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Refuge shall consist of eleven existing refuges, including all lands (including submerged lands), waters and interests therein which were a part of such refuges and are hereby redesignated as subunits of the Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Refuge; approximately four hundred and sixty thousand acres of additional public lands on islands, islets, rocks, reefs, spires and designated capes and headlands in the coastal areas and adjacent seas of Alaska, and an undetermined quantity of submerged lands, if any, retained in Federal ownership at the time of statehood around Kodiak and Afognak Islands, as generally depicted on the map entitled "Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Refuge", dated October 1979, including the—

Chukchi Sea Unit.

(i) Chukchi Sea Unit—including Cape Lisburne, Cape Thompson, the existing Chamisso National Wildlife Refuge, and all other public lands on islands, islets, rocks, reefs, spires, and designated capes and headlands in the Chukchi Sea, but excluding such other offshore public lands within the Bering Land Bridge National Preserve. That portion of the public lands on Cape Lisburne shall be named and appropriately identified as the "Ann Stevens-Cape Lisburne" subunit of the Chukchi Sea Unit;

Bering Sea Unit

(ii) Bering Sea Unit—including the existing Bering Sea and Pribilof (Walrus and Otter Islands) National Wildlife Refuges, Hagemeister Island, Fairway Rock, Sledge Island, Bluff Unit, Besboro Island, Punuk Islands, Egg Island, King Island, and all other public lands on islands, islets, rocks, reefs, spires and designated capes and headlands in the Bering Sea;

Aleutian Islands Unit.

(iii) Aleutian Islands Unit—including the existing Aleutian Islands and Bogoslof National Wildlife Refuges, and all other public lands in the Aleutian Islands;

Alaska Peninsula Unit.

(iv) Alaska Peninsula Unit—including the existing Simeonof and Semidi National Wildlife Refuges, the Shumagin Islands, Sutwik Island, the islands and headlands of Puale Bay, and all other public lands on islands, islets, rocks, reefs, spires and designated capes and headlands south of the Alaska Peninsula from Katmai National Park to False Pass including such offshore lands incorporated in this unit under section 1427; and

Gulf of Alaska Unit.

(v) Gulf of Alaska Unit—including the existing Forrester Island, Hazy Islands, Saint Lazaria and Tuxedni National Wildlife Refuges, the Barren Islands, Latax Rocks, Harbor Island, Pye and Chiswell Islands, Ragged, Natoa, Chat, Chevel, Granite and Middleton Islands, the Trinity Islands, all named and unnamed islands, islets, rocks, reefs, spires, and whatever submerged lands, if any, were retained in Federal ownership at the time of statehood surrounding Kodiak and Afognak Islands and all other such public lands on islands, islets, rocks, reefs, spires and designated capes and headlands within the Gulf of Alaska, but excluding such lands within existing units of the National Park System, Nuka Island and lands within the National Forest System except as provided in section 1427 of this Act.

(B) The purposes for which the Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Refuge is established and shall be managed include—

(i) to conserve fish and wildlife populations and habitats in their natural diversity including, but not limited to marine mammals, marine birds and other migratory birds, the marine resources upon which they rely, bears, caribou and other mammals;

(ii) to fulfill the international treaty obligations of the United States with respect to fish and wildlife and their habitats;

(iii) to provide, in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in subparagraphs (i) and (ii), the opportunity for continued subsistence uses by local residents;

(iv) to provide, in a manner consistent with subparagraphs (i) and (ii), a program of national and international scientific research on marine resources; and

(v) to ensure, to the maximum extent practicable and in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in paragraph (i), water quality and necessary water quantity within the refuge.

(C) Any lands acquired pursuant to section 1417 of this Act shall be included as public lands of the Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Refuge.

16 USC 668dd note.

(2) ARCTIC NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE.—(A) The Arctic National Wildlife Refuge shall consist of the existing Arctic National Wildlife Range including lands, waters, interests, and whatever submerged lands, if any, were retained in Federal ownership at the time of statehood and an addition of approximately nine million one hundred and sixty thousand acres of public lands, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Arctic National Wildlife Refuge", dated August 1980.

(B) The purposes for which the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge is established and shall be managed include—

(i) to conserve fish and wildlife populations and habitats in their natural diversity including, but not limited to, the Porcupine caribou herd (including participation in coordinated ecological studies and management of this herd and the Western Arctic caribou herd), polar bears, grizzly bears, muskox, Dall sheep, wolves, wolverines, snow geese, peregrine falcons and other migratory birds and Arctic char and grayling;

(ii) to fulfill the international treaty obligations of the United States with respect to fish and wildlife and their habitats;

(iii) to provide, in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in subparagraphs (i) and (ii), the opportunity for continued subsistence uses by local residents; and

(iv) to ensure, to the maximum extent practicable and in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in paragraph (i), water quality and necessary water quantity within the refuge.

16 USC 668dd note.

(3) IZEMBEK NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE.—(A) The existing Izembek National Wildlife Range including the lands, waters and interests of that unit which shall be redesignated as the Izembek National Wildlife Refuge.

(B) The purposes for which the Izembek National Wildlife Refuge is established and shall be managed include—

(i) to conserve fish and wildlife populations and habitats in their natural diversity including, but not limited to, waterfowl, shorebirds and other migratory birds, brown bears and salmonoids;

(ii) to fulfill the international treaty obligations of the United States with respect to fish and wildlife and their habitats;

(iii) to provide, in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in subparagraphs (i) and (ii), the opportunity for continued subsistence uses by local residents; and

(iv) to ensure, to the maximum extent practicable and in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in paragraph (i), water quality and necessary water quantity within the refuge.

(4) KENAI NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE.—(A) The Kenai National Wildlife Refuge shall consist of the existing Kenai National Moose Range, including lands, waters, interests, and whatever submerged lands, if any, were retained in Federal ownership at the time of statehood, which shall be redesignated as the Kenai National Wildlife Refuge, and an addition of approximately two hundred and forty thousand acres of public lands as generally depicted on the map entitled "Kenai National Wildlife Refuge", dated October 1978, excluding lands described in P.L.O. 3953, March 21, 1966, and P.L.O. 4056, July 22, 1966, withdrawing lands for the Bradley Lake Hydroelectric Project. 16 USC 668dd note.

(B) The purposes for which the Kenai National Wildlife Refuge is established and shall be managed, include—

(i) to conserve fish and wildlife populations and habitats in their natural diversity including, but not limited to, moose, bears, mountain goats, Dall sheep, wolves and other furbearers, salmonoids and other fish, waterfowl and other migratory and nonmigratory birds;

(ii) to fulfill the international treaty obligations of the United States with respect to fish and wildlife and their habitats;

(iii) to ensure, to the maximum extent practicable and in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in paragraph (i), water quality and necessary water quantity within the refuge;

(iv) to provide in a manner consistent with subparagraphs (i) and (ii), opportunities for scientific research, interpretation, environmental education, and land management training; and

(v) to provide, in a manner compatible with these purposes, opportunities for fish and wildlife-oriented recreation.

(5) KODIAK NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE.—(A) The Kodiak National Wildlife Refuge shall consist of the existing Kodiak National Wildlife Refuge, including lands, waters, interests, and whatever submerged lands, if any, were retained in Federal ownership at the time of statehood, which is redesignated as the Kodiak Island Unit of the Kodiak National Wildlife Refuge, and the addition of all public lands on Afognak and Ban Islands of approximately fifty thousand acres as generally depicted on the map entitled "Kodiak National Wildlife Refuge", dated October 1978. The described public lands on Afognak Island are those incorporated in this refuge from section 1427 of this Act. 16 USC 668dd note.

(B) The purposes for which the Kodiak National Wildlife Refuge is established and shall be managed include—

(i) to conserve fish and wildlife populations habitats in their natural diversity including, but not limited to, Kodiak brown bears, salmonoids, sea otters, sea lions and other marine mammals and migratory birds;

(ii) to fulfill the international treaty obligations of the United States with respect to fish and wildlife and their habitats;

(iii) to provide, in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in subparagraphs (i) and (ii), the opportunity for continued subsistence uses by local residents; and

(iv) to ensure, to the maximum extent practicable and in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in paragraph (i), water quality and necessary water quantity within the refuge.

16 USC 668dd note.

(6) TOGIAK NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE.—(A) The Togiak National Wildlife Refuge shall consist of the existing Cape Newenham National Wildlife Refuge, including lands, waters, and interests therein, which shall be redesignated as a unit of the Togiak National Wildlife Refuge, and an addition of approximately three million eight hundred and forty thousand acres of public lands, as generally depicted on the map entitled "Togiak National Wildlife Refuge", dated April 1980.

(B) The purposes for which the Togiak National Wildlife Refuge is established and shall be managed include—

(i) to conserve fish and wildlife populations and habitats in their natural diversity including, but not limited to, salmonoids, marine birds and mammals, migratory birds and large mammals (including their restoration to historic levels);

(ii) to fulfill the international treaty obligations of the United States with respect to fish and wildlife and their habitats;

(iii) to provide, in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in subparagraphs (i) and (ii), the opportunity for continued subsistence uses by local residents; and

(iv) to ensure, to the maximum extent practicable and in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in paragraph (i), water quality and necessary water quantity within the refuge.

16 USC 668dd note.

(7) YUKON DELTA NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE.—(A) The Yukon Delta National Wildlife Refuge shall consist of the existing Clarence Rhode National Wildlife Range, Hazen Bay National Wildlife Refuge, and Nunivak National Wildlife Refuge, including lands, waters, interests, and whatever submerged lands, if any, were retained in Federal ownership at the time of statehood, which shall be redesignated as units of the Yukon Delta National Wildlife Refuge and the addition of approximately thirteen million four hundred thousand acres of public lands, as generally depicted on the map entitled "Yukon Delta National Wildlife Refuge", dated April 1980.

(B) The purposes for which the Yukon Delta National Wildlife Refuge is established and shall be managed include—

(i) to conserve fish and wildlife populations and habitats in their natural diversity including, but not limited to, shorebirds, seabirds, whistling swans, emperor, white-fronted and Canada geese, black brant and other migratory birds, salmon, muskox, and marine mammals;

(ii) to fulfill the international treaty obligations of the United States with respect to fish and wildlife and their habitats;

(iii) to provide, in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in subparagraphs (i) and (ii), the opportunity for continued subsistence uses by local residents; and

(iv) to ensure, to the maximum extent practicable and in a manner consistent with the purposes set forth in paragraph (i), water quality and necessary water quantity within the refuge.

(C) Subject to such reasonable regulations as the Secretary may prescribe, reindeer grazing, including necessary facilities and equipment, shall be permitted within areas where such use is, and in a manner which is, compatible with the purposes of this refuge.

(D) Subject to reasonable regulation, the Secretary shall administer the refuge so as to not impede the passage of navigation and access by boat on the Yukon and Kuskokwim Rivers.

ADMINISTRATION OF REFUGES

SEC. 304. (a) Each refuge shall be administered by the Secretary, subject to valid existing rights, in accordance with the laws governing the administration of units of the National Wildlife Refuge System, and this Act.

Refuge use or easements.

(b) In applying section 4(d) of the National Wildlife Refuge System Administration Act of 1966 (16 U.S.C. 668dd) with respect to each refuge, the Secretary may not permit any use, or grant easements for any purpose described in such section 4(d) unless such use (including but not limited to any oil and gas leasing permitted under paragraph (2)) or purpose is compatible with the purposes of the refuge. The Secretary shall prescribe such regulations and impose such terms and conditions as may be necessary and appropriate to ensure that activities carried out under any use or easement granted under any authority are so compatible.

Regulations.

(c) All public lands (including whatever submerged lands, if any, beneath navigable waters of the United States (as that term is defined in section 1301(a) of title 43, United States Code) were retained in Federal ownership at the time of statehood) in each National Wildlife Refuge and any other National Wildlife Refuge System unit in Alaska are hereby withdrawn, subject to valid existing rights, from future selections by the State of Alaska and Native Corporations, from all forms of appropriation or disposal under the public land laws, including location, entry and patent under the mining laws but not from operation of mineral leasing laws.

Commercial fishing rights or privileges.

(d) The Secretary shall permit within units of the National Wildlife Refuge System designated, established, or enlarged by this Act, the exercise of valid commercial fishing rights or privileges obtained pursuant to existing law and the use of Federal lands, subject to reasonable regulation, for campsites, cabins, motorized vehicles, and aircraft landings directly incident to the exercise of such rights or privileges: *Provided,* That nothing in this section shall require the Secretary to permit the exercise of rights or privileges or uses of the Federal lands directly incident to such exercise, which he determines, after conducting a public hearing in the affected locality, to be inconsistent with the purposes of a unit of the National Wildlife Refuge System as described in this section and to be a significant expansion of commercial fishing activities within such unit beyond the level of such activities during 1979.

(e) Where compatible with the purposes of the refuge unit, the Secretary may permit, subject to reasonable regulations and in accord with sound fisheries management principles, scientifically acceptable means of maintaining, enhancing, and rehabilitating fish stock.

Cooperative management agreements.

(f)(1) The Secretary is authorized to enter into cooperative management agreements with any Native Corporation, the State, any political subdivision of the State, or any other person owning or occupying land which is located within, or adjacent or near to, any national wildlife refuge. Each cooperative management agreement (hereinafter in this section referred to as an "agreement") shall provide that the land subject to the agreement shall be managed by the owner or occupant in a manner compatible with the major purposes of the refuge to which such land pertains including the opportunity for continuation of subsistence uses by local rural residents.

(2) Each agreement shall—

(A) set forth such uses of the land subject to the agreement which are compatible with the management goals set forth in subsection (f)(1);

(B) permit the Secretary reasonable access to such land for purposes relating to the administration of the refuge and to carry out the obligations of the Secretary under the agreement;

(C) permit reasonable access to such land by officers of the State for purposes of conserving fish and wildlife;

(D) set forth those services or other consideration which the Secretary agrees to provide the owner or occupant in return for the owner or occupant entering into the agreement, which services may include technical and other assistance with respect to fire control, trespass control, law enforcement, resource and land use planning, the conserving of fish and wildlife and the protection, maintenance and enhancement of any special values of the land subject to the agreement;

(E) set forth such additional terms and conditions as the Secretary and the owner or occupant may agree to as being necessary and appropriate to carry out the management goals as set forth in subsection (f)(1); and

(F) specify the effective period of the agreement.

Comprehensive conservation plan.

(g)(1) The Secretary shall prepare, and from time to time, revise, a comprehensive conservation plan (hereinafter in this subsection referred to as the "plan") for each refuge.

(2) Before developing a plan for each refuge, the Secretary shall identify and describe—

(A) the populations and habitats of the fish and wildlife resources of the refuge;

(B) the special values of the refuge, as well as any other archeological, cultural, ecological, geological, historical, paleontological, scenic, or wilderness value of the refuge;

(C) areas within the refuge that are suitable for use as administrative sites or visitor facilities, or for visitor services, as provided for in sections 1305 and 1306 of this Act;

Post, p. 2457.

(D) present and potential requirements for access with respect to the refuge, as provided for in title XI; and

(E) significant problems which may adversely affect the populations and habitats of fish and wildlife identified and described under subparagraph (A).

(3) Each plan shall—

(A) be based upon the identifications and the descriptions required to be made under paragraph (2)—

(i) designate areas within the refuge according to their respective resources and values;

(ii) specify the programs for conserving fish and wildlife and the programs relating to maintaining the values referred to in paragraph (2)(B), proposed to be implemented within each such area; and

(iii) specify the uses within each such area which may be compatible with the major purposes of the refuge; and

(B) set forth those opportunities which will be provided within the refuge for fish and wildlife-oriented recreation, ecological research, environmental education and interpretation of refuge resources and values, if such recreation, research, education, and interpretation is compatible with the purposes of the refuge.

Public hearings.

(4) In preparing each plan and revisions thereto, the Secretary shall consult with the appropriate State agencies and Native Corporations, and shall hold public hearings in such locations in the State as may be appropriate to insure that residents of local villages and political subdivisions of the State which will be primarily affected by the administration of the refuge concerned have opportunity to present their views with respect to the plan or revisions.

Publication in Federal Register.

(5) Before adopting a plan for any refuge, the Secretary shall issue public notice of the proposed plan in the Federal Register, make copies of the plan available at each regional office of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service and provide opportunity for public views and comment on the plan.

(6) With respect to refuges established, redesignated, or expanded by section 302 or 303 the Secretary shall prepare plans for—

(A) not less than five refuges within three years after the date of the enactment of this Act;

(B) not less than ten refuges within five years after such date;

(C) all refuges within seven years after such date. With respect to any refuge established in the State after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall prepare a plan for the refuge within two years after the date of its establishment; and

Conservation plan, submittal to congressional committees.

(D) in the case of any refuge established, redesignated, or expanded by this title with respect to which a wilderness review is required under this Act, at the same time the President submits his recommendation concerning such unit under such section to the Congress, the Secretary shall submit to the appropriate committees of the Congress the conservation plan for that unit.

PRIOR AUTHORITIES

SEC. 305. All proclamations, Executive orders, public land orders, and other administrative actions in effect on the day before the date of the enactment of this Act with respect to units of the National Wildlife Refuge System in the State shall remain in force and effect except to the extent that they are inconsistent with this Act or the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act and, in any such case, the provisions of such Acts shall prevail. All land within the boundaries described or depicted in any such action shall, if the unit of the National Wildlife Refuge System concerned is incorporated within any refuge established or redesignated by or described in section 302 or 303, be included within such refuge. All funds available on such date of enactment for administration of any refuge shall remain available for the administration of such refuge.

43 USC 1601 note.

SPECIAL STUDY

Caribou.
16 USC 3145 note.

SEC. 306. (a) The Congress finds that the barren-ground caribou are a migratory species deserving of careful study and special protection, and that the Western Arctic and the Porcupine herds of such caribou are of national and international significance.

(b) The Secretary of the Interior shall conduct, and the Governor of Alaska is urged to cooperate with the Secretary in conducting, an ecological study of the barren-ground caribou herds north of the Yukon River and the herds that have been known to migrate between the United States and Canada, including, but not limited to, a determination of the seasonal migration patterns, reproduction and mortality rates, composition and age structure, behavioral characteristics, habitats (including but not limited to calving, feeding, summering and wintering areas, and key migration routes) that are critical to their natural stability and productivity and the effects on the herds of development by man, predation, and disease. In conducting this study the Secretary shall review the experience of other Arctic circumpolar countries with caribou and is authorized to enter into such contracts as he deems necessary to carry out portions or all of this study.

Review.
Contracts.

TITLE IV—NATIONAL CONSERVATION AREA AND NATIONAL RECREATION AREA

ESTABLISHMENT OF STEESE NATIONAL CONSERVATION AREA

16 USC 460mm.

SEC. 401. (a) In order to provide for the immediate and future protection of the lands in Federal ownership within the framework of a program of multiple use and sustained yield and for the maintenance of environmental quality, the Steese National Conservation Area is hereby established.

(b) The Steese National Conservation Area shall include approximately one million two hundred twenty thousand acres of public lands, as generally depicted on the map entitled "Steese National Conservation Area—proposed", and dated October 1978. Special values to be considered in planning and management of the area are: caribou range and Birch Creek.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Land use plan, development.
16 USC 460mm-1.

43 USC 1701 note.

SEC. 402. (a) Subject to valid existing rights, the Secretary, through the Bureau of Land Management, shall administer the Steese National Conservation Area established in section 401 pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 dealing with the management and use of land in Federal ownership, and shall, within five years of the date of enactment of this Act, develop a land use plan for each such area, and for the area established in section 403.

43 USC 1716.

(b) No public lands within the national conservation area shall be transferred out of Federal ownership except by exchange pursuant to section 206 of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act. Where consistent with the land use plans for the area, mineral development may be permitted pursuant to the Mineral Leasing Act of 1920, as amended, and supplemented (30 U.S.C. 181-287) or the Materials Act of 1947, as amended (30 U.S.C. 601-603). Subject to valid existing rights, the minerals in Federal lands within national conservation areas are hereby withdrawn from location, entry, and patent under the United States mining laws (30 U.S.C. 22-54). Where consistent with the land use plan for the area, the Secretary may classify lands within national conservation areas as suitable for locatable mineral exploration and development and open such lands to entry, location, and patent under the United States mining laws (30 U.S.C. 22-54).

(c) Subject to valid existing rights, all mining claims located within any such unit shall be subject to such reasonable regulations as the Secretary may prescribe to assure that mining will, to the maximum extent practicable, be consistent with protection of the scenic, scientific, cultural, and other resources of the area and any patent issued after the date of enactment of this Act shall convey title only to the minerals together with the right to use the surface of lands for mining purposes subject to such reasonable regulations as the Secretary may prescribe as aforesaid.

ESTABLISHMENT OF WHITE MOUNTAINS NATIONAL RECREATION AREA

16 USC 460mm-2.

SEC. 403. There is hereby established the White Mountains National Recreation Area containing approximately one million acres of public lands, as generally depicted on the map entitled "White Mountains National Recreation Area—proposed", and dated October 1978. Subject to valid existing rights, the Secretary shall administer the area in accordance with the provisions of section 1312 and other applicable provisions of this Act, the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976, and other applicable law. In planning for the recreational use and management of this area, the Secretary shall work closely with the State of Alaska.

Post, p. 2483.

43 USC 1701 note.

RIGHTS OF HOLDERS OF UNPERFECTED MINING CLAIMS

"Unperfected mining claim." 16 USC 460 mm-3.

SEC. 404. (a) The term "unperfected mining claim" as used in this section, means a mining claim which is located on lands within the boundaries of the White Mountains National Recreation Area or Steese National Conservation Area established pursuant to this title with respect to which a valid mineral discovery within the meaning of the mining laws of the United States, was not made as of the date of the withdrawal of such area from further appropriation under the mining laws of the United States.

(b) MORATORIUM ON CONTEST PROCEEDINGS.—Any holder of an unperfected mining claim seeking to protect such claim pursuant to this section must have maintained and must continue to maintain such claim in compliance with applicable Federal and State laws, and where applicable, must have obtained and complied with any mining access permit requirements imposed by the Department of the Interior during the 1979 mining season. Prior to September 30, 1982, no unperfected mining claim which has been maintained in accordance with this subsection shall be contested by the United States for failure to have made a valid mineral discovery within the meaning of the mining laws of the United States: *Provided*, That such claim shall be diligently prosecuted during this moratorium on contest proceedings as a condition for the moratorium. Any mining operation undertaken pursuant to this subsection, including but not limited to exploration, development, and extraction, shall be subject to such reasonable regulations as the Secretary may prescribe to assure that such operations will, to the maximum extent practicable, be consistent with protection of the scenic, scientific, cultural, and other resources of the Steese National Conservation Area or the White Mountains National Recreation Area or any affected conservation system units established or expanded by this Act.

(c) VALID MINERAL DISCOVERY.—If the holder of an unperfected mining claim notifies the Secretary by filing an application for a patent that, as a result of mining operations in compliance with the requirements of subsection (b), he has made a valid mineral discovery on such claim within the meaning of the mining laws of the United States, and if the Secretary determines that such claim contains a valid mineral discovery, the holder of such claim shall be entitled to the issuance of a patent only to the minerals in such claim pursuant to the mining laws of the United States. The holder of such a patent shall also be entitled to the use of so much of the surface estate of the lands comprising the claim as may be necessary for mining purposes: *Provided,* That all mining operations conducted upon a claim after such a valid mineral discovery has been made, shall be in accordance with such reasonable regulations as may be issued by the Secretary pursuant to the authority granted in subsection (b) of this section.

(d) VALIDITY DETERMINATION.—If an application for a patent is filed by the holder of an unperfected mining claim pursuant to subsection (c) or if a contest proceeding is initiated by the United States after September 30, 1982, the validity of each claim shall be determined as of the date of the patent application or September 30, 1982, whichever is earlier. The holder of an unperfected mining claim not subject to a patent application filed prior to September 30, 1982, shall submit to the Secretary within one hundred and eighty days after such date all mineral data compiled during the contest proceeding moratorium which would support a valid mineral discovery within the meaning of the mining laws of the United States. Failure to submit such data within the one-hundred-and-eighty-day period shall preclude its consideration in a subsequent determination of the validity of each affected claim. Except as specifically provided for in this section, nothing shall alter the criteria applied under the general mining laws of the United States to adjudicate the validity of unperfected mining claims.

(e) ACCESS TO CLAIMS.—Pursuant to the provisions of this section and section 1110 of this Act, reasonable access shall be granted to an unperfected mining claim for purposes of making a valid discovery of mineral until September 30, 1982.

(f) PREFERENCE RIGHTS.—The holder of any unperfected mining claim which was, prior to November 16, 1978, located, recorded, and maintained in accordance with applicable Federal and State laws on lands located within the boundaries of the Steese National Conservation Area, or the White Mountains National Recreation Area established by this title, shall be entitled during a two-year period after the date that the Secretary exercises his authority under section 402 or 1312 to open an area containing such claim to mining, (1) to a preference right to rerecord his claim under applicable law and to develop such claim under section 402 or (2) to obtain a lease to remove nonleasable minerals from the claim under section 1312.

Post, p. 2483.

TITLE V—NATIONAL FOREST SYSTEM

ADDITIONS TO EXISTING NATIONAL FORESTS

16 USC 539.

SEC. 501. (a) The following units of the National Forest System are hereby expanded:

Chugach National Forest.

(1) Chugach National Forest by the addition of four areas, Nellie Juan, College Fjord, Copper/Rude River, and Controller Bay, containing approximately one million nine hundred thousand acres of public land, as generally depicted on the map

entitled "Chugach National Forest additions—proposed", and dated October 1978; and

(2) Tongass National Forest by the addition of three areas, Kates Needle, Juneau Icefield, and Brabazon Range, containing approximately one million four hundred and fifty thousand acres of public lands, as generally depicted on the map entitled "Tongass National Forest additions—proposed", and dated October 1978.

Tongass National Forest.

(b) Subject to valid existing rights, lands added to the Tongass and Chugach National Forests by this section shall be administered by the Secretary in accordance with the applicable provisions of this Act and the laws, rules, and regulations applicable to the national forest system: *Provided*, That the conservation of fish and wildlife and their habitat shall be the primary purpose for the management of the Copper/Rude River addition and the Copper River-Bering River portion of the existing Chugach National Forest, as generally depicted on the map appropriately referenced and dated October 1978: *Provided*, That the taking of fish and wildlife shall be permitted within zones established by this subsection pursuant to the provisions of this Act and other applicable State and Federal law. Multiple use activities shall be permitted in a manner consistent with the conservation of fish and wildlife and their habitat as set forth in special regulations which shall be promulgated by the Secretary.

Special regulations.

MINING AND MINERAL LEASING ON CERTAIN NATIONAL FOREST LANDS

16 USC 539a.

SEC. 502. Subject to valid exisiting rights, the minerals in public lands within the Copper River addition to the Chugach National Forest, are hereby withdrawn from location, entry, and patent under the United States mining laws. With respect to such areas, the Secretary, under such reasonable regulations as he deems appropriate, may permit the removal of nonleasable minerals from the lands in the manner prescribed by Reorganization Plan Numbered 3 of 1946 and the Act of March 4, 1917 (39 Stat. 1150; 16 U.S.C. 520), and the removal of leasable minerals from such lands in accordance with the mineral leasing laws, if the Secretary finds that such disposition would not have significant adverse effects on the administration of the area. All receipts derived from disposal of nonleasable minerals under this section shall be paid into the same funds or accounts in the Treasury of the United States and shall be distributed in the same manner as provided for receipts from national forests.

5 USC app.

MISTY FJORDS AND ADMIRALTY ISLAND NATIONAL MONUMENTS

16 USC 431 note.

SEC. 503. (a) There is hereby established within the Tongass National Forest, the Misty Fjords National Monument, containing approximately two million two hundred and eighty-five thousand acres of public lands as generally depicted on a map entitled "Misty Fjords National Monument—Proposed", dated July 1980.

16 USC 431 note.

(b) There is hereby established within the Tongass National Forest, the Admiralty Island National Monument, containing approximately nine hundred and twenty-one thousand acres of public lands as generally depicted on a map entitled "Admiralty Island National Monument—Proposed", dated July 1980.

Management by Agriculture Secretary.

(c) Subject to valid existing rights and except as provided in this section, the National Forest Monuments (hereinafter in this section referred to as the "Monuments") shall be managed by the Secretary of Agriculture as units of the National Forest System to protect objects of ecological, cultural, geological, historical, prehistorical, and scientific interest.

(d) Within the Monuments, the Secretary shall not permit the sale of harvesting of timber: *Provided,* That nothing in this subsection shall prevent the Secretary from taking measures as may be necessary in the control of fire, insects, and disease.

Post, 2457.

(e) For the purposes of granting rights-of-way to occupy, use or traverse public land within the Monuments pursuant to title XI, the provisions of section 1106(b) of this Act shall apply.

(f)(1) Subject to valid existing rights and the provisions of this Act, the lands within the Monuments are hereby withdrawn from all forms of entry or appropriation or disposal under the public land laws, including location, entry, and patent under United States mining laws, disposition under the mineral leasing laws, and from future selections by the State of Alaska and Native Corporations;

Valid mining claims.

(2)(A) After the date of enactment of this Act, any person who is the holder of any valid mining claim on public lands located within the boundaries of the Monuments, shall be permitted to carry out activities related to the exercise of rights under such claim in accordance with reasonable regulations promulgated by the Secretary to assure that such activities are compatible, to the maximum extent feasible, with the purposes for which the Monuments were established.

(B) For purposes of determining the validity of a mining claim containing a sufficient quantity and quality of mineral as of November 30, 1978, to establish a valuable deposit within the meaning of the mining laws of the United States within the Monuments, the requirements of the mining laws of the United States shall be construed as if access and mill site rights associated with such claim allow the present use of the Monuments' land as such land could have been used on November 30, 1978.

90 Stat. 1342.

(g) MINING IN THE PARKS ACT.—The Act of September 28, 1976 (Public Law 94-249), shall not apply to the Monuments.

(h)(1) Any special use permit for a surface access road for bulk sampling of the mineral deposit at Quartz Hill in the Tongass National Forest shall be issued in accordance with this subsection.

Mining development analysis document.

(2) The Secretary of Agriculture, in consultation with the Secretaries of Commerce and the Interior and the State of Alaska, shall prepare a document which analyzes mine development, concepts prepared by United States Borax and Chemical Corporation on the proposed development of a molybdenum mine in the Quartz Hill area of the Tongass National Forest. The draft of such document shall be completed within six months after the date of enactment of this Act and be made available for public comment. The analysis shall be completed within nine months after the date of enactment and the results made available to the public. This analysis shall include detailed discussions of but not necessarily be limited to—

Public availability.

(A) the concepts which are under consideration for mine development;

(B) the general foreseeable potential environmental impacts of each mine development concept and the studies which are likely to be needed to evaluate and otherwise address those impacts; and

(C) the likely surface access needs and routes for each mine development concept.

Environmental impact statement. 42 USC 4321 note.

(3) The Secretary shall prepare an environmental impact statement (EIS) under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 which covers an access road for bulk sampling purposes and the bulk

sampling phase proposed by United States Borax and Chemical Corporation in the Quartz Hill area. A draft of such EIS shall be completed within twelve months after the date of enactment of this Act. This EIS shall incorporate all relevant data and other information included in the EIS previously prepared by the Secretary on access to the Quartz Hill area. Such EIS shall also include but not necessarily be limited to—

(A) an evaluation of alternative surface access routes which may minimize the overall impact on fisheries of both access for bulk sampling and mine development access;

(B) an evaluation of the impacts of the alternatives on fish, wildlife, and their habitats, and measures which may be instituted to avoid or minimize negative impacts and to enhance positive impacts;

(C) an evaluation of the extent to which the alternatives can be used for, and the likelihood of each alternative being used as a mine development road, including the impacts of widening a road, realinements and other design and placement options; and

(D) plans to evaluate the water quality and water quantity, fishery habitat, and other fishery values of the affected area, and to evaluate, to the maximum extent feasible and relevant, the sensitivity to environmental degradation from activities carried out under a plan of operations of the fishery habitat as it affects the various life stages of anadromous fish and other foodfish and their major food chain components.

Administrative review

(4)(A) Within four months after the publication of the final environmental impact statement required in subsection (h)(3), the Secretary shall complete any administrative review of a decision on the proposal covered by the EIS and shall issue to the applicant a special use permit for a surface access road for bulk sampling unless he shall determine that construction or use of such a road would cause an unreasonable risk of significant irreparable damage to the habitats of viable populations of fish management indicator species and the continued productivity of such habitats. If the applicant should seek judicial review of any denial of the permit for a surface access road, the burden of proof on the issue of denying the permit shall be on the Secretary.

(B) The Secretary shall not issue a special use permit until after he has determined that the full field season of work for gathering base line data during 1981 has ended.

Judicial review.

42 USC 4321 note.

(5) It is the intent of Congress that any judicial review of any administrative action pursuant to this section, including compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, shall be expedited to the maximum extent possible. Any proceeding before a Federal court in which an administrative action pursuant to this section, including compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, is challenged shall be assigned for hearing and completed at the earliest possible date, and shall be expedited in every way by such court, and such court shall render its final decision relative to any challenge within one hundred and twenty days after the date the response to such challenge is filed unless such court determines that a longer period of time is required to satisfy the requirements of the United States Constitution.

(6) Upon application of the United States Borax and Chemical Corporation or its successors in interest, the Secretary shall permit the use by such applicant of such limited areas within the Misty Fjords National Monument Wilderness as the Secretary determines to be necessary for activities, including but not limited to the

installation, maintenance, and use of navigation aids, docking facilities, and staging and transfer facilities, associated with the development of the mineral deposit at Quartz Hill. Such activities shall not include mineral extraction, milling, or processing. Such activities shall be subject to reasonable regulations issued by the Secretary to protect the values of the monument wilderness.

(7) Within the Misty Fjords National Monument Wilderness the Secretary of Agriculture shall, to the extent he finds necessary, allow salvage, cleanup, or other activity related to the development of the mineral deposit at Quartz Hill, including activities necessary due to emergency conditions.

(8) Designation by section 703 of this Act of the Misty Fjords National Monument Wilderness shall not be deemed to enlarge, diminish, add, or waive any substantive or procedural requirements otherwise applicable to the use of offshore waters adjacent to the Monument Wilderness for activities related to the development of the mineral deposit at Quartz Hill, including, but not limited to, navigation, access, and the disposal of mine tailings produced in connection with such development.

Mineral deposits, mining or milling leases.

(i)(1) With respect to the mineral deposits at Quartz Hill and Greens Creek in the Tongass National Forest, the holders of valid mining claims under subsection (f)(2)(B) shall be entitled to a lease (and necessary associated permits) on lands under the Secretary's jurisdiction (including lands within any conservation system unit) at fair market value for use for mining or milling purposes in connection with the milling of minerals from such claims situated within the Monuments only if the Secretary determines—

(A) that milling activities necessary to develop such claims cannot be feasibly carried out on such claims or on other land owned by such holder;

(B) that the use of the site to be leased will not cause irreparable harm to the Misty Fjords or the Admiralty Island National Monument; and

(C) that the use of such leased area for such purposes will cause less environmental harm than the use of any other reasonably available location.

With respect to any lease issued under this subsection, the Secretary shall limit the size of the area covered by such lease to an area he determines to be adequate to carry out the milling process for the mineral bearing material on such claims.

(2) A lease under this subsection shall be subject to such reasonable terms and conditions as the Secretary deems necessary.

Lease termination.

(3) A lease under this subsection shall terminate—

(A) at such time as the mineral deposit is exhausted; or

(B) upon failure of the lessee to use the leased site for two consecutive years unless such nonuse is waived annually by the Secretary.

(j) SPECIAL USE PERMITS AND FACILITIES.—The Special Use Permit for Thayer Lake Lodge shall be renewed as necessary for the longest of either—

(1) fifteen years after the date of enactment of this Act, or

(2) the lifetime of the permittee, as designated in such permit as of January 1, 1979, or the surviving spouse or child of such permittee, whoever lives longer,

so long as the management of the lodge remains consistent with the purposes of the Admiralty Island National Monument.

UNPERFECTED MINING CLAIMS IN MISTY FJORDS AND ADMIRALTY ISLAND NATIONAL MONUMENTS

SEC. 504. (a) DEFINITIONS.—As used in this section:

(1) The term "unperfected claim" means a mining claim:

(A) which is within the Misty Fjords or Admiralty Island National Monuments;

(B) with respect to which a valid mineral discovery, within the meaning of the mining laws of the United States, was not made as of November 30, 1978; and

(C) which was, as of such date, properly located, recorded, and maintained.

(2) The term "core claim" means—

(A) a patented mining claim; or

(B) an unpatented mining claim which—

(i) contained a valid mineral discovery within the meaning of the mining laws of the United States as of November 30, 1978, and

(ii) was, as of such date, properly located, recorded, and maintained.

(b) ENTITLEMENT.—Any holder of an unperfected mining claim who meets the requirements of this section shall be entitled as provided in this section—

(1) to receive an exploration permit with respect to such claim, and

(2) to receive a patent only to the minerals upon making a valid mineral discovery on such claim within the meaning of the mining laws of the United States.

(c) EXPLORATION PERMITS.—

(1) Permits authorizing the exploration of an unperfected mining claim shall be issued by the Secretary under this section upon application under subsection (d) if the Secretary determines that—

(A) an application for such permit has been submitted within two-hundred-seventy days after the date of the enactment of this Act and such application meets the requirements of subsection (d);

(B) the unperfected claim is within three-quarters of a mile of the exterior boundary of one or more core claims, and both the unperfected claim and core claim were held by the applicant as of May 1, 1979 (or were acquired by such applicant after such date by inheritance or devise); and

(C) the core claim and the unperfected claim which is within the area referred to in subsection (B) are properly located, recorded, and maintained, to the extent required by law, as of the date of the Secretary's determination under this subsection.

Termination.

(2)(A) Each exploration permit issued under this section shall terminate on the date five years after the date of the enactment of this Act, or where applicable, the date provided under subparagraph (c)(2)(B).

(B) For any permit applicant, with respect to which the Secretary fails to meet the eighteen-month deadline under subsection (d) for any reason (including delays caused by administrative or judicial proceedings) beyond the control of the applicant, the exploration permit issued under this section shall terminate at the end of the period (after expiration of the five-years referred to in subparagraph (c)(2)(A)) as is equal to the time during which the Secretary failed to meet such deadline.

(3) Any permit under this section shall include such reasonable conditions and stipulations as may be required by the Secretary.

(d) APPLICATIONS FOR EXPLORATION PERMITS.—An application under subsection (b) shall contain—

(1) the applicant's name, address, and telephone number;

(2) the name of the claim, the date of location of the claim, the date of recordation of the claim, and the serial number assigned to such claim under the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976; and

(3) evidence that the requirements of subparagraphs (B) and (C) of subsection (c)(1) are met.

Upon the Secretary's determination that the requirements of subsection (c) are met with respect to any claim, the Secretary shall issue an exploration permit for such claim not later than eighteen months after the date on which he receives the application under this subsection concerning such claim.

(e) VALID MINERAL DISCOVERY.—

(1) If the holder of an unperfected mining claim for which an exploration permit was issued under this section notifies the Secretary before the expiration of such permit, that he has made a valid mineral discovery within the meaning of the mining laws of the United States on such claim, and if it is determined that such claim contains a valid mineral discovery, the holder of such claim shall be entitled to the issuance of a patent only to the minerals in such claim pursuant to the mining laws of the United States, together with a right to use so much of the surface of the lands on such claim as may be necessary for mining and milling purposes, subject to such reasonable regulations as the Secretary may prescribe for general application to mining and milling activities within the National Forest System.

(2) Any unperfected claim for which an exploration permit under this section was issued shall be conclusively presumed to be abandoned and shall be void upon expiration of such permit unless the owner of such claim has notified the Secretary in writing as provided in paragraph (e)(1).

(f) LEASES FOR MILLING PURPOSES.—

(1) The Secretary may issue leases (and necessary associated permits) on lands under the jurisdiction (including lands within any conservation system unit) at fair market value for use for mining or milling purposes in connection with the milling of minerals from any valid mining claim situated within the Misty Fjords or Admiralty Island National Monuments.

(2) A lease may be issued under this subsection if the Secretary determines—

(A) that the use of the site to be leased will not cause irreparable harm to the Monument; and

(B) that the use of such leased area for such purposes will cause less environmental harm than the use of any other reasonably available location.

(3) A lease under this subsection shall be subject to such reasonable terms and conditions as the Secretary deems necessary.

Termination.

(4) A lease under this subsection shall terminate—

(A) at such time as the mineral deposit is exhausted; or

(B) upon failure of the lessee to use the leased site for two consecutive years unless such nonuse is waived annually by the Secretary.

(g) ACCESS TO MINING CLAIMS.—The holder of an unperfected mining claim with respect to which a valid mineral discovery is made under an exploration permit under this section shall be entitled to the same access rights as the holder of a valid mining claim is entitled to under section 1110. The holder of the unperfected claim with respect to which an exploration permit is in effect under this section shall be entitled to such adequate access, as described in section 1110 as may be necessary to carry out exploration under such permit.

Post, p. 2464.

(h) PUBLIC NOTICE.—The Secretary shall provide public notice of the requirements of this section not later than ninety days after the date of the enactment of this Act.

(i) SAVINGS PROVISION.—

(1) Nothing in this section shall impair any valid existing right.

(2) Nothing in this section diminishes authorities of the Secretary under any other provision of law to regulate mining activities.

(3) Nothing in this section shall be construed to affect, in any way, any other provision of Federal law outside the State of Alaska.

(j) This section shall not apply to any unperfected mining claim which is located within one mile of the center line of the Blossom River from its headwaters to its confluence with the Wilson Arm.

FISHERIES ON NATIONAL FOREST LANDS IN ALASKA

Regulations.
16 USC 539b.

SEC. 505. (a) The Secretary of Agriculture shall, in consultation with the Secretaries of Commerce and the Interior, and with the State of Alaska, pursuant to his existing authority to manage surface resources, promulgate such reasonable regulations as he determines necessary after consideration of existing laws and regulations to maintain the habitats, to the maximum extent feasible, of anadromous fish and other foodfish, and to maintain the present and continued productivity of such habitat when such habitats are affected by mining activities on national forest lands in Alaska. The Secretary of Agriculture, in consultation with the State, shall assess the effects on the populations of such fish in determinations made pursuant to this subsection.

Assessment.

Approved plan of operations, requirement.

(b) Because of the large scale of contemplated mining operations and the proximity of such operations to important fishery resources, with respect to mining operations in the Quartz Hill area of the Tongass National Forest, the regulations of the Secretary shall, pursuant to this subsection, include a requirement that all mining operations involving significant surface disturbance shall be in accordance with an approved plan of operations. Before approving any proposed plan or distinct stages of such plan of operations for any such claims when any fishery habitat or fishery value may be affected, the Secretary shall, in consultation with the Secretaries of Commerce and the Interior and the State of Alaska, determine—

(1) that such plan or stages of such plan are based upon and shall include studies or information which he determines are adequate for—

(A) evaluating the water quality and water quantity, fishery habitat, and other fishery values of the affected area; and

(B) evaluating to the maximum extent feasible and relevant, the sensitivity to environmental degradation from activities carried out under such plan of the fishery habitat as it affects the various life stages of anadromous fish and other foodfish and their major food chain components;

Risk and benefit identification.

(2) that such plan adequately identifies the risks the operations under such plan or such stages might pose to and the benefits the operations under such plan might provide to—

(A) the natural stability and the present and continued productivity of anadromous fish and other foodfish;

(B) fishery habitat, including but not limited to water quality and water quantity; and

(C) other fishery values;

(3) that such plan includes provisions which he determines are adequate for the purposes of—

(A) preventing significant adverse environmental impacts to the fishery habitat (including but not limited to water quality and water quantity) or other fishery values; and

(B) maintaining present and continued productivity of the habitat of anadromous fish and other foodfish which might be affected by the mining and other activities proposed to be conducted in accordance with such plan or such stages of the plan of operations;

(4)(A) the Secretary shall ensure, to the maximum extent feasible, that the cumulative effects of activities carried out under the operating plan will not interfere with the ability to collect baseline information needed by the Secretary to evaluate the effects of various stages of the operating plan on the fishery habitat and productivity of such habitats;

Review.

(B) the Secretary shall review such plan and mining activities on at least an annual basis. With respect to any mining or associated activities, the Secretary, if he determines upon notice and hearing, that the activities are harmful to the continued productivity of anadromous fish, or other foodfish populations or fishery habitat, shall require a modification of the plan to eliminate or mitigate, if necessary, the harmful effects of such activities; and

Activity suspension.

(5) upon a finding by the Secretary that a mining activity conducted as a part of a mining operation exists which constitutes a threat of irreparable harm to anadromous fish, or other foodfish populations or their habitat, and that immediate correction is required to prevent such harm, he may require such activity to be suspended for not to exceed seven days, provided the activity may be resumed at the end of said seven-day period unless otherwise required by a United States district court.

(c) Nothing in this section shall enlarge or diminish the responsibility and authority of the State of Alaska to manage fish and wildlife or to exercise its other responsibilities under applicable law.

(d) Except as specifically provided in subsection (b)(5), nothing in this section shall enlarge or diminish the responsibilities and authorities of the Secretary of Agriculture to manage the national forests.

ADMIRALTY ISLAND LAND EXCHANGES

Sec. 506. (a)(1) Congress hereby recognizes the necessity to reconcile the national need to preserve the natural and recreational values of the Admiralty Island National Monument with the economic and cultural needs and expectations of Kootznoowoo, Incorporated, and

Sealaska, Incorporated, as provided by the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act and this Act.

43 USC 1601 note.

(2) Nothing in this section shall affect the continuation of the opportunity for subsistence uses by residents of Admiralty Island, consistent with title VIII of this Act.

Kootznoowoo, Inc.

(3) Subject to valid existing rights, there is hereby granted to Kootznoowoo, Incorporated—

(A) all right, title, and interest in and to the following described lands, rocks, pinnacles, islands, and islets above mean high tide:

Copper River Base and Meridian

Township 50 south, range 67 east, sections 25, 26, 35, 36;

Township 50 south, range 68 east, sections 30, 31, and that portion of section 32 south of Favorite Bay;

Township 51 south, range 67 east, sections 1, 2, 11, 12, and 13;

Township 51 south, range 68 east, that portion of section 5 south of Favorite Bay, sections 6, 7, and 8, west half of section 9, northwest quarter of section 16; and north half of section 17; subject to those subsurface interests granted to Sealaska, Incorporated, in paragraph 7 herein, and subject to any valid existing Federal administrative sites within the area.

(B) The right to develop hydroelectric resources on Admiralty Island within township 49 south, range 67 east, and township 50 south, range 67 east, Copper River Base and Meridian, subject to such conditions as the Secretary of Agriculture shall prescribe for the protection of water, fishery, wildlife, recreational, and scenic values of Admiralty Island.

(C) All rights, title, and interest in and to the rocks, pinnacles, islands, and islets, and all the land from the mean high tide mark to a point six hundred and sixty feet inland of all shorelands, excluding the shores of lakes, in and adjacent to the inland waters from Kootznahoo Inlet to the rangeline separating range 68 east and range 69 east, Copper River Base and Meridian, and including those parts of Mitchell, Kanalku, and Favorite Bay west of that line, subject to the following reserved rights of the United States:

(i) All timber rights are reserved subject to subsistence uses consistent with title VIII of this Act.

(ii) The right of public access and use within such area, subject to regulation by the Secretary of Agriculture to insure protection of the resources, and to protect the rights of quiet enjoyment of Kootznoowoo, Incorporated, granted by law, including subsistence uses consistent with title VIII of this Act.

(iii) The subsurface estate.

(iv) The development rights, except that the Secretary of Agriculture is authorized to permit construction, maintenance, and use of structures and facilities on said land which he determines to be consistent with the management of the Admiralty Island National Monument: *Provided,* That all structures and facilities so permitted shall be constructed of materials which blend and are compatible with the immediate and surrounding landscape.

(D) Any right or interest in land granted or reserved in paragraphs (3) (A, B, and C) shall not be subject to the provisions of the Wilderness Act.

16 USC 1131 note.

(E) The Secretary of Agriculture shall consult and cooperate with Kootznoowoo, Incorporated, in the management of Mitchell, Kanalku, and Favorite Bays, and their immediate environs, and the Secretary is authorized to enter into such cooperative arrangements as may further the purposes of this Act and other provisions of law, concerning, but not limited to: permits for any structures and facilities, and the allocation of revenues therefrom; regulation of public uses; and management of the recreational and natural values of the area.

(4) Subject to valid existing rights, Kootznoowoo, Incorporated is granted all right, title, and interest to the surface estate of twenty acres to be selected in one reasonably compact contiguous block in Basket Bay, township 48 south, range 65 east, sections 29, 30, 31, 32, and 33. Upon selection, the Secretary of the Interior shall issue an appropriate instrument of conveyance, subject to any trail easement which the Secretary of Agriculture may designate.

(5) Subject to valid existing rights, there is hereby withdrawn for the herein provided selection by Kootznoowoo, Incorporated, the following lands described by Value Comparison Units (VCU's) in the Tongass National Forest Land Management Plan: VCU's 677, 678, 680, 681, 682, and that portion of VCU 679 outside the area of the Lancaster Cove-Kitkun Bay Timber Sale, as such sale has been delineated by the United States Forest Service.

43 USC 1601 note.

(A) Within one year of this Act, Kootznoowoo, Incorporated, shall select the surface estate to twenty-one thousand four hundred and forty acres from the lands withdrawn. The selection of such lands will be in compact tracts described in aliquot parts in accordance with the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act land selection regulations of the Bureau of Land Management: *Provided*, That the Secretary of Agriculture may reserve for the benefit of the United States such easements as he deems necessary for access to and utilization of adjacent Federal or State lands. All timber within the confines of such easements shall be the property of Kootznoowoo, Incorporated; all rock, sand, and gravel within such easements shall be available to the Secretary of Agriculture without charge. The Secretary of the Interior shall issue appropriate documents of conveyance subject to and incorporating any easements designated by the Secretary of Agriculture. After conveyance to Kootznoowoo, Incorporated, of the twenty-one thousand four hundred and forty acres, with any designated easements, the herein provided withdrawal on the remaining public lands shall terminate.

(B) Subject to valid existing rights, the subsurface estate in the lands conveyed to Kootznoowoo, Incorporated, pursuant to paragraph (5) shall be granted to Sealaska, Incorporated.

(6) Nothing in this Act shall restrict the authority of the Secretary of Agriculture to exchange lands or interests therein with Kootznoowoo, Incorporated, pursuant to section 22(f) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, or other land acquisition or exchange authority applicable to the National Forest System.

Sealaska, Inc.

(7) Subject to valid existing rights, all right, title, and interest to the subsurface estate to the following described lands shall be granted to Sealaska, Incorporated:

Copper River Base and Meridian

Township 50 south, range 67 east, sections 25, 26, 35, and 36;
Township 50 south, range 68 east, sections 30, 31;

Township 51 south, range 67 east, sections 1, 2, 11, 12, and 13; and

Township 51 south, range 68 east, sections 6 and 7; comprising one thousand six hundred acres, more or less.

(8)(A) The provisions of this section shall take effect upon ratification by appropriate resolution of all its terms by Kootznoowoo, Incorporated, or by its failure to take any action, within one hundred and eighty days of enactment of this Act. In the event that Kootznoowoo, Incorporated, disapproves by appropriate resolution the provisions of this section, this section shall be of no force and effect and Kootznoowoo, Incorporated, shall be entitled to its previous land selections on Admiralty Island pursuant to section 16 of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

43 USC 1615.

(B) In the event that the provisions of this section are duly ratified by Kootznoowoo, Incorporated, the lands, interests therein, and rights conveyed by this section shall constitute full satisfaction of the land entitlement rights of Kootznoowoo, Incorporated, and Sealaska, Incorporated, and be deemed to have been conveyed pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, and shall supersede and void all previous land selections of Kootznoowoo, Incorporated, pursuant to section 16 of that Act, and any previous subsurface rights of Sealaska, Incorporated on Admiralty Island not otherwise conveyed by this Act.

43 USC 1601 note.

(C) Prior to the issuance of any instruments of conveyance, the Secretary of Agriculture and Kootznoowoo, Incorporated, may, by mutual agreement, modify the legal descriptions herein to correct clerical errors.

(b) The Secretary is authorized and directed to convey to Goldbelt, Incorporated, representing the Natives of Juneau with respect to their land entitlements under section 14(h)(3) of the Alaska Natives Claims Settlement Act, and to Sealaska, Incorporated, the lands and interests in lands described in paragraphs A and C of the Exchange Agreement, dated April 11, 1979, between those Corporations and the Departments of Agriculture and of the Interior on the terms of and conditions set forth in such agreement. Such conveyances shall not be subject to the provisions of the National Environment Policy Act of 1969 (83 Stat. 852), as amended. The terms of the Exchange Agreement, as filed with the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the House of Representatives, are hereby ratified as to the duties and obligations of the United States and its agencies, Goldbelt, Incorporated, and Sealaska, Incorporated, as a matter of Federal law: *Provided,* That the agreement may be modified or amended, upon the written agreement of all parties thereto and appropriate notification in writing to the appropriate committees of the Congress, without further action by the Congress.

43 USC 1613.

42 USC 4321 note.

Notification of Congress.

Shee Atika, Inc.

(c)(1) In satisfaction of the rights of the Natives of Sitka, as provided in section 14(h)(3) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, the Secretary of the Interior, upon passage of this Act, shall convey subject to valid existing rights and any easements designated by the Secretary of Agriculture, the surface estate in the following described lands on Admiralty Island to Shee Atika, Incorporated:

Copper River Meridian, Alaska

Township 45 south, range 66 east,

Sections 21, south half of the southeast quarter; 22, east half of the southwest quarter and southwest quarter of the southwest quarter; 26, southwest quarter of the southwest quarter; 27, south half of the south half, and northwest quarter of the southwest quarter, and the west half of the northwest quarter; 28, all; 29, south half and the south half of the north half; 33, east half and east half of the west half and the southwest quarter of the southwest quarter; 34, all, excluding Peanut Lake; 35, west half of the west half;

Township 46 south, range 66 east,

Sections 1, southeast quarter of the southeast quarter, and the south half of the northwest quarter, and the north half of the southeast quarter, and the southwest quarter excluding Lake Kathleen; 2, south half excluding Lake Kathleen, and the south half of the north half excluding Lake Kathleen, and the northwest quarter of the northwest quarter; 3, all excluding Peanut Lake and Lake Kathleen; 4, west half, and the west half of the east half, and southeast quarter of the southeast quarter, and the east half of the northeast quarter, excluding Peanut Lake; 10, east half, excluding Lake Kathleen; 11, northwest quarter of the northwest quarter, excluding Lake Kathleen, and the northeast quarter of the northeast quarter, and south half of the southwest quarter; 12, north half excluding Lake Kathleen; 14, west half and southwest quarter of the southeast quarter; 15, north half of the northeast quarter and southeast quarter of the northeast quarter; 22, east half of the northeast quarter and northeast quarter of the southeast quarter; 23, west half and southeast quarter, and south half of the northeast quarter and northwest quarter of the northeast quarter; 24, southwest quarter of the southwest quarter; 25, all; 26, northeast quarter; 35, east half and east half of the southwest quarter, and southeast quarter of the northwest quarter; 36, north half, and north half of the south half;

Township 47 south, range 66 east,

Sections 2, east half and the east half of the west half; 11, south half excluding Lake Florence, and northeast quarter, and east half of the northwest quarter; 12, south half excluding Lake Florence, and the south half of the northwest quarter; 13, south half and the south half of the northeast quarter, and the southeast quarter of the northwest quarter, and the north half of the northwest quarter, excluding Lake Florence, and the northeast quarter of the northeast quarter, excluding Lake Florence; 14, north half of the north half excluding Lake Florence, and the east half of the southeast quarter; 23, northeast quarter of the northeast quarter; 24, north half of the north half;

Township 45 south, range 67 east,

Sections 21, southeast quarter of the southeast quarter; 22, south half of the southwest quarter; 27, west half of the west half, and east half of the northwest quarter, and the northeast quarter of the southwest quarter; 28, southeast quarter, and the south half of the northeast quarter, and the northeast quarter of the northeast quarter; 31, south half of the southeast quarter; 32, south half; 33, southwest quarter, and the south half of the northwest quarter, and the northeast quarter, and the north half of the southeast quarter, and the southwest quarter of the southeast quarter; 34, northwest quarter of the northwest quarter;

Township 46 south, range 67 east,

Sections 4, northwest quarter, and the west half of the northeast quarter; 5, north half and the north half of the south half, and the southwest quarter of the southwest quarter; 6, south half, and the northeast quarter, and the southeast quarter of the northwest quarter; 7, north half of the north half; 8, northwest quarter of the northwest quarter; 11, south half of the south half, and the north half of the southeast quarter, and the southeast quarter of the northeast quarter; 12, north half of the south half, and the south half of the north half; 14, west half, and the northeast quarter, and the northwest quarter of the southeast quarter; 15, southeast quarter, and the southeast quarter of the northeast quarter, and the southeast quarter of the southwest quarter; 19, south half of the south half, and the north half of the southeast quarter, and the northeast quarter of the southwest quarter; 20, south half; 21, south half, and south half of the north half; 22, west half, and the west half of the east half, and the east half of the northeast quarter, and the northeast quarter of the southeast quarter; 23, west half, and the southeast quarter, and the southwest quarter of the northeast quarter; 26, north half of the northeast quarter; 27, north half of the northwest quarter, and the northwest quarter of the northeast quarter; 28, north half, and the north half of the southwest quarter, and the northwest quarter of the southeast quarter, and the southwest quarter of the southwest quarter; 29, all; 30, all; 31, northwest quarter and the west half of the northeast quarter;

Township 47 south, range 67 east,

Sections 1, northwest quarter, and the west half of the northeast quarter; 2, north half of the south half, and the south half of the north half; 3, south half, and the southeast quarter of the northeast quarter; 7, north half of the northeast quarter, and the northeast quarter of the northwest quarter, and the south half excluding Lake Florence, and the south half of the north half excluding Lake Florence; 8, all, excluding Lake Florence; 9, southwest quarter excluding Lake Florence, and the west half of the northwest quarter excluding Lake Florence, and the northeast quarter of the northwest quarter excluding Lake Florence, and the west half of the east half, and the east half of the northeast quarter, and the southeast quarter of the southeast quarter; 10, north half of the northwest quarter; 15, west half of the southwest quarter; 16, west half, and the west half of the northeast quarter, and the north half of the southeast quarter, and the southeast quarter of the southeast quarter; 17, all; 18, all.

Concurrently with this conveyance, the Secretary shall convey the subsurface estate in the above described lands to Sealaska, Incorporated. As a condition to such conveyances, Shee Atika, Incorporated, shall release any claim to land selections on Admiralty Island other than those lands described in this subsection, and Sealaska, Incorporated, shall release any claim to subsurface rights on Admiralty Island which correspond to the land selection rights released by Shee Atika.

(2) In the instrument of conveyance provided for in paragraph (1), the Secretary of the Interior shall reserve such easements as are described in section 17(b)(1) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement

43 USC 1616.

Act, as the Secretary of Agriculture may designate for public access to and utilization of the adjacent Federal lands.

Land selection costs, reimbursement.

43 USC 1613.

(d) In recognition of the considerable land selection costs incurred by Shee Atika, Incorporated, Goldbelt, Incorporated, and Kootznoowoo, Incorporated, in determining the validity of land withdrawals on Admiralty Island under section 14(h)(3) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, and in identifying suitable lands for exchange outside Admiralty Island, the Secretary of the Interior shall reimburse those corporations for such reasonable and necessary land selection costs, including all costs for negotiating land exchanges, court costs, and reasonable attorney's and consultant's fees, incurred prior to the date of conveyance of land to such Native Corporations. Authorization for payment of such land selection costs shall begin in the fiscal year 1981, but shall include earlier costs.

Appropriation authorization.

There is authorized to be appropriated an amount not to exceed $2,000,000, for the purposes of this subsection.

COOPERATIVE FISHERIES PLANNING

16 USC 539c.

SEC. 507. (a) The Secretary of Agriculture is directed to implement a cooperative planning process for the enhancement of fisheries resources through fish hatchery and aquaculture facilities and activities in the Tongass National Forest. Participation in this process shall include but not be limited to the State of Alaska and appropriate nonprofit aquaculture corporations. The Secretary may contract with private, nonprofit associations for services in such planning.

16 USC 1600 note.

Report to Congress.

(b) Each subsequent revision of National Forest management plans under the Forest and Rangeland Renewable Resources Planning Act of 1974 and the National Forest Management Act of 1976 shall contain a report on the status of the planning process undertaken under this paragraph, including, but not limited to, a description of current hatchery and aquaculture projects, an analysis of the success of these projects, and a prioritized list of projects anticipated for the duration of the management plan. The report shall be submitted by the Secretary to the Congress with recommendations for any legislative action which the Secretary may deem necessary to implement the proposed hatchery and aquaculture projects.

TITLE VI—NATIONAL WILD AND SCENIC RIVERS SYSTEM

PART A—WILD AND SCENIC RIVERS WITHIN NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

ADDITIONS

SEC. 601. DESIGNATION.—Section 3(a) of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1274(a)), is further amended by adding the following new paragraphs:

"(25) ALAGNAK, ALASKA.—That segment of the main stem and the major tributary to the Alagnak, the Nonvianuk River, within Katmai National Preserve; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

"(26) ALATNA, ALASKA.—The main stem within the Gates of the Arctic National Park; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

"(27) ANIAKCHAK, ALASKA.—That portion of the river, including its major tributaries, Hidden Creek, Mystery Creek, Albert Johnson Creek, and North Fork Aniakchak River, within the Aniakchak

National Monument and National Preserve; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

"(28) CHARLEY, ALASKA.—The entire river, including its major tributaries, Copper Creek, Bonanza Creek, Hosford Creek, Derwent Creek, Flat-Orthmer Creek, Crescent Creek, and Moraine Creek, within the Yukon-Charley Rivers National Preserve; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

"(29) CHILIKADROTNA, ALASKA.—That portion of the river within the Lake Clark National Park and Preserve; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

"(30) JOHN, ALASKA.—That portion of the river within the Gates of the Arctic National Park; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

"(31) KOBUK, ALASKA.—That portion within the Gates of the Arctic National Park and Preserve; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

"(32) MULCHATNA, ALASKA.—That portion within the Lake Clark National Park and Preserve; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

"(33) NOATAK, ALASKA.—The river from its source in the Gates of the Arctic National Park to its confluence with the Kelly River in the Noatak National Preserve; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

"(34) NORTH FORK OF THE KOYUKUK, ALASKA.—That portion within the Gates of the Arctic National Park; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

"(35) SALMON, ALASKA.—That portion within the Kobuk Valley National Park; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

"(36) TINAYGUK, ALASKA.—That portion within the Gates of the Arctic National Park; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

"(37) TLIKAKILA, ALASKA.—That portion within the Lake Clark National Park; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.".

PART B—WILD AND SCENIC RIVERS WITHIN NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE SYSTEM

ADDITIONS

SEC. 602. DESIGNATION.—Section 3(a) of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1274(a)), is further amended by adding the following new paragraphs:

"(38) ANDREAFSKY, ALASKA.—That portion from its source, including all headwaters, and the East Fork, within the boundary of the Yukon Delta National Wildlife Refuge; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

"(39) IVISHAK, ALASKA.—That portion from its source, including all headwaters and an unnamed tributary from Porcupine Lake within the boundary of the Arctic National Wildlife Range; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

"(40) NOWITNA, ALASKA.—That portion from the point where the river crosses the west limit of township 18 south, range 22 east, Kateel River meridian, to its confluence with the Yukon River within the boundaries of the Nowitna National Wildlife Refuge; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

"(41) SELAWIK, ALASKA.—That portion from a fork of the headwaters in township 12 north, range 10 east, Kateel River meridian to the confluence of the Kugarak River; within the Selawik National Wildlife Refuge to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

"(42) **Sheenjek, Alaska.**—The segment within the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

"(43) **Wind, Alaska.**—That portion from its source, including all headwaters and one unnamed tributary in township 13 south, within the boundaries of the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.".

Part C—Addition to National Wild and Scenic Rivers System Located Outside National Park System Units and National Wildlife Refuges

ADDITIONS

Sec. 603. **Designation.**—Section 3(a) of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1274(a)) is further amended by adding the following paragraphs:

"(44) **Alagnak, Alaska.**—Those segments or portions of the main stem and Nonvianuk tributary lying outside and westward of the Katmai National Park/Preserve and running to the west boundary of township 13 south, range 43 west; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

"(45) **Beaver Creek, Alaska.**—The segment of the main stem from the vicinity of the confluence of the Bear and Champion Creeks downstream to its exit from the northeast corner of township 12 north, range 6 east, Fairbanks meridian within the White Mountains National Recreation Area, and the Yukon Flats National Wildlife Refuge, to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

"(46) **Birch Creek, Alaska.**—The segment of the main stem from the south side of Steese Highway in township 7 north, range 10 east, Fairbanks meridian, downstream to the south side of the Steese Highway in township 10 north, range 16 east; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

"(47) **Delta, Alaska.**—The segment from and including all of the Tangle Lakes to a point one-half mile north of Black Rapids; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

"(48) **Fortymile, Alaska.**—The main stem within the State of Alaska; O'Brien Creek; South Fork; Napoleon Creek, Franklin Creek, Uhler Creek, Walker Fork downstream from the confluence of Liberty Creek; Wade Creek; Mosquito Fork downstream from the vicinity of Kechumstuk; West Fork Dennison Fork downstream from the confluence of Logging Cabin Creek; Dennison Fork downstream from the confluence of West Fork Dennison Fork; Logging Cabin Creek; North Fork; Hutchison Creek; Champion Creek; the Middle Fork downstream from the confluence of Joseph Creek; and Joseph Creek; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

"(49) **Gulkana, Alaska.**—The main stem from the outlet of Paxson Lake in township 12 north, range 2 west, Copper River meridian to the confluence with Sourdough Creek; the south branch of the west fork from the outlet of an unnamed lake in sections 10 and 15, township 10 north, range 7 west, Copper River meridian to the confluence with the west fork; the north branch from the outlet of two unnamed lakes, one in sections 24 and 25, the second in sections 9 and 10, township 11 north, range 8 west, Copper River meridian to the confluence with the west fork; the west fork from its confluence with the north and south branches downstream to its confluence with the main stem; the middle fork from the outlet of Dickey Lake in township 13 north, range 5 west, Copper River meridian to the confluence with the main stem; to be classified as a wild river area and to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.

"(50) UNALAKLEET, ALASKA.—The segment of the main stem from the headwaters in township 12 south, range 3 west, Kateel River meridian extending downstream approximately 65 miles to the western boundary of township 18 south, range 8 west; to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior.".

DESIGNATION FOR STUDY

SEC. 604. Section 5(a) of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1271), is further amended as follows: 16 USC 1276.

(a) After paragraph (76) insert the following new paragraphs: *Ante*, p. 68.

"(77) Colville, Alaska.
"(78) Etivluk-Nigu, Alaska.
"(79) Utukok, Alaska.
"(80) Kanektok, Alaska.
"(81) Kisaralik, Alaska.
"(82) Melozitna, Alaska.
"(83) Sheenjek (lower segment), Alaska.
"(84) Situk, Alaska.
"(85) Porcupine, Alaska.
"(86) Yukon (Ramparts section), Alaska.
"(87) Squirrel, Alaska.
"(88) Koyuk, Alaska.".

(b) Section 5(b) of such Act is amended by adding the following paragraphs:

"(4) The studies of the rivers in paragraphs (77) through (88) shall be completed and reports transmitted thereon not later than three full fiscal years from date of enactment of this paragraph. For the rivers listed in paragraphs (77), (78), and (79) the studies prepared and transmitted to the Congress pursuant to section 105(c) of the Naval Petroleum Reserves Production Act of 1976 (Public Law 94-258) shall satisfy the requirements of this section. 42 USC 6505.

"(5) Studies of rivers listed in paragraphs (80) and (81) shall be completed, and reports submitted within and not later than the time when the Bristol Bay Cooperative Region Plan is submitted to Congress in accordance with section 1204 of the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act.". River studies, submittal to Congress.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

SEC. 605. (a) Rivers in paragraphs (25) through (37) in units of the National Park System, and (38) through (43) in units of the National Wildlife Refuge System are hereby classified and designated and shall be administered as wild rivers pursuant to the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act. 16 USC 1274 note. *Ante*, p. 2412. *Ante*, p. 2413.

(b) The Alagnak, Beaver Creek, Birch Creek, Gulkana, and Unalakleet components as well as the segment of the Delta component from the lower lakes area to a point opposite milepost 212 on the Richardson Highway; the Mosquito Fork downstream from the vicinity of Kechemstuk to Ingle Creek, North Fork, Champion Creek, Middle Fork downstream from the confluence of Joseph Creek, and Joseph Creek segments of the Fortymile component, are hereby classified and designated and shall be administered as wild river areas pursuant to the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act. The classification as wild river areas of certain segments of the Fortymile by this subsection shall 16 USC 1271 note.

not preclude such access across those river segments as the Secretary determines to be necessary to permit commercial development in an environmentally sound manner, of asbestos deposits in the North Fork drainage.

(c) The following segments of the Fortymile River component are hereby classified and shall be administered as scenic river areas pursuant to such Act: the main stem within the State of Alaska; O'Brien Creek, South Fork; Napoleon Creek; Franklin Creek; Uhler Creek; Walker Fork downstream from the confluence of Liberty Creek; West Fork Dennison Fork downstream from the confluence of Logging Cabin Creek; Dennison Fork downstream from the confluence of West Fork Dennison Fork; Logging Cabin Creek; and Hutchinson Creek. The Wade Creek unit of the Fortymile component and the segment of the Delta River from opposite milepost 212 on the Richardson Highway to a point one-half mile north of Black Rapids are classified and shall be administered as recreational river areas pursuant to such Act.

16 USC 1274.

(d) The Secretary of the Interior shall take such action as is provided for under section 3(b) of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act to establish detailed boundaries and formulate detailed development and management plans within three years after the date of enactment of this title with respect to the Alagnak, Beaver Creek, Birch Creek, the Delta, Fortymile, Gulkana, and Unalakleet components. With respect to the river components designated in parts A and B of this title, the Secretary shall take such action under said section 3(b) at the same time as, and in coordination with, the submission of the applicable conservation and management plans for the conservation system units in which such components are located.

Ante, p. 2412, 2413.

Cooperative agreements.

(e) The Secretary may seek cooperative agreements with the owners of non-public lands adjoining the wild and scenic rivers established by this title to assure that the purpose of designating such rivers as wild and scenic rivers is served to the greatest extent feasible.

OTHER AMENDMENTS TO THE WILD AND SCENIC RIVERS ACT

SEC. 606. (a) The Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, as amended, is further amended by inserting the following after section 14 and redesignating sections 15 and 16 as sections 16 and 17, respectively:

16 USC 1286, 1287.
16 USC 1285b.
16 USC 1274, 1280.
Ante, p. 2413.

"SEC. 15. Notwithstanding any other provision to the contrary in sections 3 and 9 of this Act, with respect to components of the National Wild and Scenic Rivers System in Alaska designated by paragraphs (38) through (50) of section 3(a) of this Act—

"(1) the boundary of each such river shall include an average of not more than six hundred and forty acres per mile on both sides of the river. Such boundary shall not include any lands owned by the State or a political subdivision of the State nor shall such boundary extend around any private lands adjoining the river in such manner as to surround or effectively surround such private lands; and

"(2) the withdrawal made by paragraph (iii) of section 9(a) shall apply to the minerals in Federal lands which constitute the bed or bank or are situated within one-half mile of the bank of any river designated a wild river by the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act.".

Ante, p. 2371.
16 USC 1280.

(b) Section 9(b) of such Act is amended by adding the following at the end thereof: "Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this subsection or any other provision of this Act, all public lands which constitute the bed or bank, or are within an area extending two miles from the bank of the river channel on both sides of the river segments referred to in paragraphs (77) through (88) of section 5(a), are hereby withdrawn, subject to valid existing rights, from all forms of appropriation under the mining laws and from operation of the mineral leasing laws including, in both cases, amendments thereto, during the periods specified in section 7(b) of this Act.". *Ante*, p. 2415. 16 USC 1278.

(c) Section 8(b) of such Act is amended by adding the following at the end thereof: "Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this subsection or any other provision of this Act, subject only to valid existing rights, including valid Native selection rights under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, all public lands which constitute the bed or bank, or are within an area extending two miles from the bank of the river channel on both sides of the river segments referred to in paragraphs (77) through (88) of section 5(a) are hereby withdrawn from entry, sale, State selection or other disposition under the public land laws of the United States for the periods specified in section 7(b) of this Act.". 16 USC 1279. 43 USC 1601 note.

TITLE VII—NATIONAL WILDERNESS PRESERVATION SYSTEM

DESIGNATION OF WILDERNESS WITHIN NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

SEC. 701. In accordance with subsection 3(c) of the Wilderness Act (78 Stat. 892), the public lands within the boundaries depicted as "Proposed Wilderness" on the maps referred to in sections 201 and 202 of this Act are hereby designated as wilderness, with the nomenclature and approximate acreage as indicated below: 16 USC 1132.

(1) Denali Wilderness of approximately one million nine hundred thousand acres; 16 USC 1132 note.

(2) Gates of the Arctic Wilderness of approximately seven million and fifty-two thousand acres; 16 USC 1132 note.

(3) Glacier Bay Wilderness of approximately two million seven hundred and seventy thousand acres; 16 USC 1132 note.

(4) Katmai Wilderness of approximately three million four hundred and seventy-three thousand acres; 16 USC 1132 note.

(5) Kobuk Valley Wilderness of approximately one hundred and ninety thousand acres; 16 USC 1132 note.

(6) Lake Clark Wilderness of approximately two million four hundred and seventy thousand acres; 16 USC 1132 note.

(7) Noatak Wilderness of approximately five million eight hundred thousand acres; and 16 USC 1132 note.

(8) Wrangell-Saint Elias Wilderness of approximately eight million seven hundred thousand acres. 16 USC 1132 note.

DESIGNATION OF WILDERNESS WITHIN NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE SYSTEM

SEC. 702. In accordance with subsection 3(c) of the Wilderness Act (78 Stat. 892), the public lands within the boundaries depicted as "Proposed Wilderness" on the maps referred to in sections 302 and 303 of this Act or the maps specified below are hereby designated as wilderness, with the nomenclature and approximate acreage as indicated below: 16 USC 1132.

(1) Aleutian Islands Wilderness of approximately one million three hundred thousand acres as generally depicted on a map entitled "Aleutian Islands Wilderness", dated October 1978; 16 USC 1132 note.

16 USC 1132 note.

(2) Andreafsky Wilderness of approximately one million three hundred thousand acres as generally depicted on a map entitled "Yukon Delta National Wildlife Refuge" dated April 1980;

16 USC 1132 note.

(3) Arctic Wildlife Refuge Wilderness of approximately eight million acres as generally depicted on a map entitled "Arctic National Wildlife Refuge" dated August 1980;

16 USC 1132 note.

(4) Becharof Wilderness of approximately four hundred thousand acres as generally depicted on a map entitled "Becharof National Wildlife Refuge" dated July 1980;

16 USC 1132 note.

(5) Innoko Wilderness of approximately one million two hundred and forty thousand acres as generally depicted on a map entitled "Innoko National Wildlife Refuge", dated October 1978;

16 USC 1132 note.

(6) Izembek Wilderness of approximately three hundred thousand acres as generally depicted on a map entitled "Izembek Wilderness", dated October 1978;

16 USC 1132 note.

(7) Kenai Wilderness of approximately one million three hundred and fifty thousand acres as generally depicted on a map entitled "Kenai National Wildlife Refuge", dated October 1978;

16 USC 1132 note.

(8) Koyukuk Wilderness of approximately four hundred thousand acres as generally depicted on a map entitled "Koyukuk National Wildlife Refuge", dated July 1980;

16 USC 1132 note.

(9) Nunivak Wilderness of approximately six hundred thousand acres as generally depicted on a map entitled "Yukon Delta National Wildlife Refuge", dated July 1980;

16 USC 1132 note.

(10) Togiak Wilderness of approximately two million two hundred and seventy thousand acres as generally depicted on a map entitled "Togiak National Wildlife Refuge", dated July 1980;

16 USC 1132 note.

(11) Semidi Wilderness of approximately two hundred and fifty thousand acres as generally depicted on a map entitled "Semidi Wilderness", dated October 1978;

16 USC 1132 note.

(12) Selawik Wilderness of approximately two hundred and forty thousand acres as generally depicted on a map entitled "Selawik Wildlife Refuge", dated July 1980; and

16 USC 1132 note.

(13) Unimak Wilderness of approximately nine hundred and ten thousand acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Unimak Wilderness", dated October 1978.

DESIGNATION OF WILDERNESS WITHIN NATIONAL FOREST SYSTEM

16 USC 1132.

SEC. 703. (a) In accordance with subsection 3(c), of the Wilderness Act (78 Stat. 892), the public lands within the Tongass National Forest within the boundaries depicted as "Proposed Wilderness" on the maps referred to in the following paragraphs are hereby designated as wilderness, with the nomenclature and approximate acreage as indicated below:

16 USC 1132 note.

(1) Admiralty Island National Monument Wilderness of approximately nine hundred thousand acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Admiralty Island Wilderness", dated July 1980;

16 USC 1132 note.

(2) Coronation Island Wilderness of approximately nineteen thousand one hundred and twenty-two acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Coronation-Warren-Maurille Islands Wilderness", dated October 1978;

16 USC 1132 note.

(3) Endicott River Wilderness of approximately ninety-four thousand acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Endicott River Wilderness", dated October 1978;

(4) Maurille Islands Wilderness of approximately four thousand four hundred and twenty-four acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Coronation-Warren-Maurille Islands Wilderness", dated October 1978; 16 USC 1132 note.

(5) Misty Fjords National Monument Wilderness of approximately two million one hundred and thirty-six thousand acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Misty Fjords Wilderness", dated July 1980; 16 USC 1132 note.

(6) Petersburg Creek-Duncan Salt Chuck Wilderness of approximately fifty thousand acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Petersburg Creek-Duncan Salt Chuck Wilderness", dated October 1978; 16 USC 1132 note.

(7) Russell Fjord Wilderness of approximately three hundred and seven thousand acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Russell Fjord Wilderness", dated July 1980; 16 USC 1132 note.

(8) South Baranof Wilderness of approximately three hundred and fourteen thousand acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "South Baranof Wilderness", dated October 1978; 16 USC 1132 note.

(9) South Prince of Wales Wilderness of approximately ninety-seven thousand acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "South Prince of Wales Wilderness", dated October 1978; 16 USC 1132 note.

(10) Stikine-LeConte Wilderness of approximately four hundred and forty-three thousand acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Stikine-LeConte Wilderness", dated October 1978; 16 USC 1132 note.

(11) Tebenkof Bay Wilderness of approximately sixty-five thousand acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Tebenkof Bay Wilderness", dated October 1978; 16 USC 1132 note.

(12) Tracy Arm-Fords Terror Wilderness of approximately six hundred and fifty-six thousand acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Tracy Arm-Fords Terror Wilderness", dated January 1979; 16 USC 1132 note.

(13) Warren Island Wilderness of approximately eleven thousand three hundred and fifty-three acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Coronation-Warren-Maurelle Islands Wilderness", dated October 1978; and 16 USC 1132 note.

(14) West Chichagof-Yakobi Wilderness of approximately two hundred and sixty-five thousand acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "West Chichagof-Yakobi Wilderness", dated October 1978. 16 USC 1132 note.

(b) Existing mechanized portage equipment located at the head of Semour Canal on Admiralty Island may continue to be used.

DESIGNATION OF WILDERNESS STUDY AREA WITHIN NATIONAL FOREST SYSTEM

SEC. 704. In furtherance of the purposes of the Wilderness Act the Secretary of Agriculture shall review the public lands depicted as "Wilderness Study" on the following described map and within three years report to the President and the Congress in accordance with section 3 (c) and (d) of the Wilderness Act, his recommendations as to the suitability or nonsuitability of all areas within such wilderness study boundaries for preservation of wilderness: Nellie Juan-College Fiord, Chugach National Forest as generally depicted on a map entitled "Nellie Juan-College Fiord Study Area", dated October 1978. 16 USC 1132 note. 16 USC 1132.

NATIONAL FOREST TIMBER UTILIZATION PROGRAM

16 USC 539d.

SEC. 705. (a) The Congress authorizes and directs that the Secretary of the Treasury shall make available to the Secretary of Agriculture the sum of at least $40,000,000 annually or as much as the Secretary of Agriculture finds is necessary to maintain the timber supply from the Tongass National Forest to dependent industry at a rate of four billion five hundred million foot board measure per decade. Such sums will be drawn from receipts from oil, gas, timber, coal, and other natural resources collected by the Secretary of Agriculture and the Secretary of the Interior notwithstanding any other law providing for the distribution of such receipts: *Provided*, That such funds shall not be subject to deferral or rescission under the Budget Impoundment and Control Act of 1974, and such funds shall not be subject to annual appropriation.

31 USC 1401 note.

Forest materials purchasers, loan program.

(b)(1) The Secretary is authorized and directed to establish a special program of insured or guaranteed loans to purchasers of national forest materials in Alaska to assist such purchasers in the acquisition of equipment and the implementation of new technologies which lead to the utilization of wood products which might otherwise not be utilized. The Secretary is authorized to promulgate such regulations as he deems appropriate to define eligibility requirements for the participation in the loan program and the terms and conditions applicable to loans made under the program. Except as otherwise provided in this section or regulations promulgated specifically for this loan program, such program shall be carried out in a manner which is consistent with other authorities available to the Secretary.

Appropriation authorization.

(2) To carry out the special loan program established by this section, there are hereby authorized beginning after the fiscal year 1980 to be appropriated $5,000,000 from National Forest Fund receipts, to be deposited in a special fund in the Treasury of the United States to remain available until expended. Repayments of principal and interest and other recoveries on loans authorized by this section shall be credited to this fund and shall remain available until expended in order to carry out the purposes of this section.

Study, transmittal to Congress.

(c) Within three years after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall prepare and transmit to the Senate and House of Representatives a study of opportunities (consistent with the laws and regulations applicable to the management of the National Forest System) to increase timber yields on national forest lands in Alaska.

(d) The provisions of this section shall apply notwithstanding the provisions of section 6(k) of the National Forest Management Act of 1976 (90 Stat. 2949).

16 USC 1604.

REPORTS

Transmittal to congressional committees. 16 USC 539e.

SEC. 706. (a) The Secretary is directed to monitor timber supply and demand in southeastern Alaska and report annually thereon to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate and the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the House of Representatives. If, at any time after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary finds that the available land base in the Tongass National Forest is inadequate to maintain the timber supply from the Tongass National Forest to dependent industry at the rate of four billion five hundred million foot board measure per decade, he shall include such information in his report.

Review and report to Congress.

(b) Within five years from the date of enactment of this Act and every two years thereafter, the Secretary shall review and report to Congress on the status of the Tongass National Forest in southeastern Alaska. This report shall include, but not be limited to, (1) the timber harvest levels in the forest since the enactment of this Act; (2) the impact of wilderness designation on the timber, fishing, and tourism industry in southeast Alaska; (3) measures instituted by the Forest Service to protect fish and wildlife in the forest; and (4) the status of the small business set aside program in the Tongass Forest.

(c) The study required by this section shall be conducted in cooperation and consultation with the State, affected Native Corporations, the southeast Alaska timber industry, the Southeast Alaska Conservation Council, and the Alaska Land Use Council.

ADMINISTRATION

SEC. 707. Except as otherwise expressly provided for in this Act wilderness designated by this Act shall be administered in accordance with applicable provisions of the Wilderness Act governing areas designated by that Act as wilderness, except that any reference in such provisions to the effective date of the Wilderness Act shall be deemed to be a reference to the effective date of this Act, and any reference to the Secretary of Agriculture for areas designated in sections 701 and 702 shall, as applicable, be deemed to be a reference to the Secretary of the Interior.

16 USC 1132 note.

RARE II RELEASE

SEC. 708. (a) The Congress finds that—

(1) the Department of Agriculture has completed the second roadless area review and evaluation program (RARE II); and

(2) the Congress has made its own review and examination of national forest system roadless areas in Alaska and of the environmental impacts associated with alternative allocations of such areas.

(b) On the basis of such review, the Congress hereby determines and directs that—

(1) without passing on the question of the legal and factual sufficiency of the RARE II Final Environmental Statement (dated January 1979) with respect to national forest lands in States other than Alaska, such statement shall not be subject to judicial review with respect to National Forest System lands in the State of Alaska;

(2) with respect to the National Forest lands in the State of Alaska which were reviewed by the Department of Agriculture in the second roadless area review and evaluation (RARE II), except those lands remaining in further planning upon enactment of this Act or the area listed in section 704 of this Act, that review and evaluation shall be deemed for the purposes of the initial land management plans required for such lands by the Forest and Rangeland Renewable Resources Planning Act of 1974 as amended by the National Forest Management Act of 1976 to be an adequate consideration of the suitability of such lands for inclusion in the National Wilderness Preservation System and the Department of Agriculture shall not be required to review the wilderness option prior to the revision of the initial plans and in no case prior to the date established by law for completion of the initial planning cycle;

16 USC 1600 note.
16 USC 1600 note.

(3) areas reviewed in such Final Environmental Statement and not designated as wilderness or for study by this Act or remaining in further planning upon enactment of this Act need not be

managed for the purpose of protecting their suitability for wilderness designation pending revision of the initial plans; and

(4) unless expressly authorized by Congress the Department of Agriculture shall not conduct any further statewide roadless area review and evaluation of National Forest System lands in the State of Alaska for the purpose of determining their suitability for inclusion in the National Wilderness Preservation System.

TITLE VIII—SUBSISTENCE MANAGEMENT AND USE

FINDINGS

16 USC 3111.

SEC. 801. The Congress finds and declares that—

(1) the continuation of the opportunity for subsistence uses by rural residents of Alaska, including both Natives and non-Natives, on the public lands and by Alaska Natives on Native lands is essential to Native physical, economic, traditional, and cultural existence and to non-Native physical, economic, traditional, and social existence;

(2) the situation in Alaska is unique in that, in most cases, no practical alternative means are available to replace the food supplies and other items gathered from fish and wildlife which supply rural residents dependent on subsistence uses;

(3) continuation of the opportunity for subsistence uses of resources on public and other lands in Alaska is threatened by the increasing population of Alaska, with resultant pressure on subsistence resources, by sudden decline in the populations of some wildlife species which are crucial subsistence resources, by increased accessibility of remote areas containing subsistence resources, and by taking of fish and wildlife in a manner inconsistent with recognized principles of fish and wildlife management;

43 USC 1601 note.

(4) in order to fulfill the policies and purposes of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act and as a matter of equity, it is necessary for the Congress to invoke its constitutional authority over Native affairs and its constitutional authority under the property clause and the commerce clause to protect and provide the opportunity for continued subsistence uses on the public lands by Native and non-Native rural residents; and

(5) the national interest in the proper regulation, protection, and conservation of fish and wildlife on the public lands in Alaska and the continuation of the opportunity for a subsistence way of life by residents of rural Alaska require that an administrative structure be established for the purpose of enabling rural residents who have personal knowledge of local conditions and requirements to have a meaningful role in the management of fish and wildlife and of subsistence uses on the public lands in Alaska.

POLICY

16 USC 3112.

SEC. 802. It is hereby declared to be the policy of Congress that—

(1) consistent with sound management principles, and the conservation of healthy populations of fish and wildlife, the utilization of the public lands in Alaska is to cause the least adverse impact possible on rural residents who depend upon subsistence uses of the resources of such lands; consistent with management of fish and wildlife in accordance with recognized

scientific principles and the purposes for each unit established, designated, or expanded by or pursuant to titles II through VII of this Act, the purpose of this title is to provide the opportunity for rural residents engaged in a subsistence way of life to do so;

Ante, p. 2377.

(2) nonwasteful subsistence uses of fish and wildlife and other renewable resources shall be the priority consumptive uses of all such resources on the public lands of Alaska when it is necessary to restrict taking in order to assure the continued viability of a fish or wildlife population or the continuation of subsistence uses of such population, the taking of such population for nonwasteful subsistence uses shall be given preference on the public lands over other consumptive uses; and

(3) except as otherwise provided by this Act or other Federal laws, Federal land managing agencies, in managing subsistence activities on the public lands and in protecting the continued viability of all wild renewable resources in Alaska, shall cooperate with adjacent landowners and land managers, including Native Corporations, appropriate State and Federal agencies, and other nations.

DEFINITIONS

16 USC 3113.

Sec. 803. As used in this Act, the term "subsistence uses" means the customary and traditional uses by rural Alaska residents of wild, renewable resources for direct personal or family consumption as food, shelter, fuel, clothing, tools, or transportation; for the making and selling of handicraft articles out of nonedible byproducts of fish and wildlife resources taken for personal or family consumption; for barter, or sharing for personal or family consumption; and for customary trade. For the purposes of this section, the term—

(1) "family" means all persons related by blood, marriage, or adoption, or any person living within the household on a permanent basis; and

(2) "barter" means the exchange of fish or wildlife or their parts, taken for subsistence uses—

(A) for other fish or game or their parts; or

(B) for other food or for nonedible items other than money if the exchange is of a limited and noncommercial nature.

PREFERENCE FOR SUBSISTENCE USES

16 USC 3114.

Priority criteria.

Sec. 804. Except as otherwise provided in this Act and other Federal laws, the taking on public lands of fish and wildlife for nonwasteful subsistence uses shall be accorded priority over the taking on such lands of fish and wildlife for other purposes. Whenever it is necessary to restrict the taking of populations of fish and wildlife on such lands for subsistence uses in order to protect the continued viability of such populations, or to continue such uses, such priority shall be implemented through appropriate limitations based on the application of the following criteria:

(1) customary and direct dependence upon the populations as the mainstay of livelihood;

(2) local residency; and

(3) the availability of alternative resources.

LOCAL AND REGIONAL PARTICIPATION

16 USC 3115.

SEC. 805. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d) of this section, one year after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary in consultation with the State shall establish—

(1) at least six Alaska subsistence resource regions which, taken together, include all public lands. The number and boundaries of the regions shall be sufficient to assure that regional differences in subsistence uses are adequately accommodated;

(2) such local advisory committees within each region as he finds necessary at such time as he may determine, after notice and hearing, that the existing State fish and game advisory committees do not adequately perform the functions of the local committee system set forth in paragraph (3)(D)(iv) of this subsection; and

(3) a regional advisory council in each subsistence resource region.

Regional advisory council, authority.

Each regional advisory council shall be composed of residents of the region and shall have the following authority:

(A) the review and evaluation of proposals for regulations, policies, management plans, and other matters relating to subsistence uses of fish and wildlife within the region;

(B) the provision of a forum for the expression of opinions and recommendations by persons interested in any matter related to the subsistence uses of fish and wildlife within the region;

(C) the encouragement of local and regional participation pursuant to the provisions of this title in the decisionmaking process affecting the taking of fish and wildlife on the public lands within the region for subsistence uses;

Annual report to Secretary.

(D) the preparation of an annual report to the Secretary which shall contain—

(i) an identification of current and anticipated subsistence uses of fish and wildlife populations within the region;

(ii) an evaluation of current and anticipated subsistence needs for fish and wildlife populations within the region;

(iii) a recommended strategy for the management of fish and wildlife populations within the region to accommodate such subsistence uses and needs; and

(iv) recommendations concerning policies, standards, guidelines, and regulations to implement the strategy. The State fish and game advisory committees or such local advisory committees as the Secretary may establish pursuant to paragraph (2) of this subsection may provide advice to, and assist, the regional advisory councils in carrying out the functions set forth in this paragraph.

(b) The Secretary shall assign adequate qualified staff to the regional advisory councils and make timely distribution of all available relevant technical and scientific support data to the regional advisory councils and the State fish and game advisory committees or such local advisory committees as the Secretary may establish pursuant to paragraph (2) of subsection (a).

(c) The Secretary, in performing his monitoring responsibility pursuant to section 806 and in the exercise of his closure and other administrative authority over the public lands, shall consider the report and recommendations of the regional advisory councils concerning the taking of fish and wildlife on the public lands within their respective regions for subsistence uses. The Secretary may choose not to follow any recommendation which he determines is not supported by substantial evidence, violates recognized principles of fish and wildlife conservation, or would be detrimental to the satisfaction of subsistence needs. If a recommendation is not adopted by the Secretary, he shall set forth the factual basis and the reasons for his decision.

Implementation.

(d) The Secretary shall not implement subsections (a), (b), and (c) of this section if within one year from the date of enactment of this Act, the State enacts and implements laws of general applicability which are consistent with, and which provide for the definition, preference, and participation specified in, sections 803, 804, and 805, such laws, unless and until repealed, shall supersede such sections insofar as such sections govern State responsibility pursuant to this title for the taking of fish and wildlife on the public lands for subsistence uses. Laws establishing a system of local advisory committees and regional advisory councils consistent with section 805 shall provide that the State rulemaking authority shall consider the advice and recommendations of the regional councils concerning the taking of fish and wildlife populations on public lands within their respective regions for subsistence uses. The regional councils may present recommendations, and the evidence upon which such recommendations are based, to the State rulemaking authority during the course of the administrative proceedings of such authority. The State rulemaking authority may choose not to follow any recommendation which it determines is not supported by substantial evidence presented during the course of its administrative proceedings, violates recognized principles of fish and wildlife conservation or would be detrimental to the satisfaction of rural subsistence needs. If a recommendation is not adopted by the State rulemaking authority, such authority shall set forth the factual basis and the reasons for its decision.

Reimbursement to States.

(e)(1) The Secretary shall reimburse the State, from funds appropriated to the Department of the Interior for such purposes, for reasonable costs relating to the establishment and operation of the regional advisory councils established by the State in accordance with subsection (d) and the operation of the State fish and game advisory committees so long as such committees are not superseded by the Secretary pursuant to paragraph (2) of subsection (a). Such reimbursement may not exceed 50 per centum of such costs in any fiscal year. Such costs shall be verified in a statement which the Secretary determines to be adequate and accurate. Sums paid under this subsection shall be in addition to any grants, payments, or other sums to which the State is entitled from appropriations to the Department of the Interior.

Report to Congress.

(2) Total payments to the State under this subsection shall not exceed the sum of $5,000,000 in any one fiscal year. The Secretary shall advise the Congress at least once in every five years as to whether or not the maximum payments specified in this subsection are adequate to ensure the effectiveness of the program established by the State to provide the preference for subsistence uses of fish and wildlife set forth in section 804.

FEDERAL MONITORING

Report to congressional committees.
16 USC 3116.

SEC. 806. The Secretary shall monitor the provisions by the State of the subsistence preference set forth in section 804 and shall advise the State and the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs and on Merchant Marine and Fisheries of the House of Representatives and the Committees on Energy and Natural Resources and Environment and Public Works of the Senate annually and at such other times as he deems necessary of his views on the effectiveness of the implementation of this title including the State's provision of such preference, any exercise of his closure or other administrative authority to protect subsistence resources or uses, the views of the State, and any recommendations he may have.

JUDICIAL ENFORCEMENT

Civil actions.
16 USC 3117.

SEC. 807. (a) Local residents and other persons and organizations aggrieved by a failure of the State or the Federal Government to provide for the priority for subsistence uses set forth in section 804 (or with respect to the State as set forth in a State law of general applicability if the State has fulfilled the requirements of section 805(d)) may, upon exhaustion of any State or Federal (as appropriate) administrative remedies which may be available, file a civil action in the United States District Court for the District of Alaska to require such actions to be taken as are necessary to provide for the priority. In a civil action filed against the State, the Secretary may be joined as a party to such action. The court may grant preliminary injunctive relief in any civil action if the granting of such relief is appropriate under the facts upon which the action is based. No order granting preliminary relief shall be issued until after an opportunity for hearing. In a civil action filed against the State, the court shall provide relief, other than preliminary relief, by directing the State to submit regulations which satisfy the requirements of section 804; when approved by the court, such regulations shall be incorporated as part of the final judicial order, and such order shall be valid only for such period of time as normally provided by State law for the regulations at issue. Local residents and other persons and organizations who are prevailing parties in an action filed pursuant to this section shall be awarded their costs and attorney's fees.

Hearing.

(b) A civil action filed pursuant to this section shall be assigned for hearing at the earliest possible date, shall take precedence over other matters pending on the docket of the United States district court at that time, and shall be expedited in every way by such court and any appellate court.

(c) This section is the sole Federal judicial remedy created by this title for local residents and other residents who, and organizations which, are aggrieved by a failure of the State to provide for the priority of subsistence uses set forth in section 804.

PARK AND PARK MONUMENT SUBSISTENCE RESOURCE COMMISSIONS

16 USC 3118.

SEC. 808. (a) Within one year from the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary and the Governor shall each appoint three members to a subsistence resources commission for each national park or park monument within which subsistence uses are permitted by this Act. The regional advisory council established pursuant to section 805 which has jurisdiction within the area in which the park or park monument is located shall appoint three members to the commission each of whom is a member of either the regional advisory council or a local advisory committee within the region and also engages in subsistence uses within the park or park monument. Within eighteen months from the date of enactment of this Act, each commission shall devise and recommend to the Secretary and the Governor a program for subsistence hunting within the park or park monument. Such program shall be prepared using technical information and other pertinent data assembled or produced by necessary field studies or

Subsistence hunting program.

investigations conducted jointly or separately by the technical and administrative personnel of the State and the Department of the Interior, information submitted by, and after consultation with the appropriate local advisory committees and regional advisory councils, and any testimony received in a public hearing or hearings held by the commission prior to preparation of the plan at a convenient location or locations in the vicinity of the park or park monument. Each year thereafter, the commission, after consultation with the appropriate local committees and regional councils, considering all relevant data and holding one or more additional hearings in the vicinity of the park or park monument, shall make recommendations to the Secretary and the Governor for any changes in the program or its implementation which the commission deems necessary.

Program and recommendation implementation.

(b) The Secretary shall promptly implement the program and recommendations submitted to him by each commission unless he finds in writing that such program or recommendations violates recognized principles of wildlife conservation, threatens the conservation of healthy populations of wildlife in the park or park monument, is contrary to the purposes for which the park or park monument is established, or would be detrimental to the satisfaction of subsistence needs of local residents. Upon notification by the Governor, the Secretary shall take no action on a submission of a commission for sixty days during which period he shall consider any proposed changes in the program or recommendations submitted by the commission which the Governor provides him.

(c) Pending the implementation of a program under subsection (a) of this section, the Secretary shall permit subsistence uses by local residents in accordance with the provisions of this title and other applicable Federal and State law.

COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS

16 USC 3119.

SEC. 809. The Secretary may enter into cooperative agreements or otherwise cooperate with other Federal agencies, the State, Native Corporations, other appropriate persons and organizations, and, acting through the Secretary of State, other nations to effectuate the purposes and policies of this title.

SUBSISTENCE AND LAND USE DECISIONS

16 USC 3120.

SEC. 810. (a) In determining whether to withdraw, reserve, lease, or otherwise permit the use, occupancy, or disposition of public lands under any provision of law authorizing such actions, the head of the Federal agency having primary jurisdiction over such lands or his designee shall evaluate the effect of such use, occupancy, or disposition on subsistence uses and needs, the availability of other lands for the purposes sought to be achieved, and other alternatives which would reduce or eliminate the use, occupancy, or disposition of public lands needed for subsistence purposes. No such withdrawal, reservation, lease, permit, or other use, occupancy or disposition of such lands which would significantly restrict subsistence uses shall be effected until the head of such Federal agency—

(1) gives notice to the appropriate State agency and the appropriate local committees and regional councils established pursuant to section 805;

Hearing.

(2) gives notice of, and holds, a hearing in the vicinity of the area involved; and

(3) determines that (A) such a significant restriction of subsistence uses is necessary, consistent with sound management principles for the utilization of the public lands, (B) the proposed activity will involve the minimal amount of public lands necessary to accomplish the purposes of such use, occupancy, or other disposition, and (C) reasonable steps will be taken to minimize adverse impacts upon subsistence uses and resources resulting from such actions.

Notice and hearings.

42 USC 4332.

(b) If the Secretary is required to prepare an environmental impact statement pursuant to section 102(2)(C) of the National Environmental Policy Act, he shall provide the notice and hearing and include the findings required by subsection (a) as part of such environmental impact statement.

48 USC note prec. 21.

43 USC 1601 note.

(c) Nothing herein shall be construed to prohibit or impair the ability of the State or any Native Corporation to make land selections and receive land conveyances pursuant to the Alaska Statehood Act or the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

(d) After compliance with the procedural requirements of this section and other applicable law, the head of the appropriate Federal agency may manage or dispose of public lands under his primary jurisdiction for any of those uses or purposes authorized by this Act or other law.

ACCESS

16 USC 3121.

SEC. 811. (a) The Secretary shall ensure that rural residents engaged in subsistence uses shall have reasonable access to subsistence resources on the public lands.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act or other law, the Secretary shall permit on the public lands appropriate use for subsistence purposes of snowmobiles, motorboats, and other means of surface transportation traditionally employed for such purposes by local residents, subject to reasonable regulation.

RESEARCH

16 USC 3122.

SEC. 812. The Secretary, in cooperation with the State and other appropriate Federal agencies, shall undertake research on fish and wildlife and subsistence uses on the public lands; seek data from, consult with and make use of, the special knowledge of local residents engaged in subsistence uses; and make the results of such research available to the State, the local and regional councils established by the Secretary or State pursuant to section 805, and other appropriate persons and organizations.

PERIODIC REPORTS

Submittal to Speaker of House and President of Senate.

16 USC 3123.

SEC. 813. Within four years after the date of enactment of this Act, and within every three-year period thereafter, the Secretary, in consultation with the Secretary of Agriculture, shall prepare and submit a report to the President of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives on the implementation of this title. The report shall include—

(1) an evaluation of the results of the monitoring undertaken by the Secretary as required by section 806;

(2) the status of fish and wildlife populations on public lands that are subject to subsistence uses;

(3) a description of the nature and extent of subsistence uses and other uses of fish and wildlife on the public lands;

(4) the role of subsistence uses in the economy and culture of rural Alaska;

(5) comments on the Secretary's report by the State, the local advisory councils and regional advisory councils established by the Secretary or the State pursuant to section 805, and other appropriate persons and organizations;

(6) a description of those actions taken, or which may need to be taken in the future, to permit the opportunity for continuation of activities relating to subsistence uses on the public lands; and

(7) such other recommendations the Secretary deems appropriate.

A notice of the report shall be published in the Federal Register and the report shall be made available to the public.

Publication in Federal Register.

REGULATIONS

SEC. 814. The Secretary shall prescribe such regulations as are necessary and appropriate to carry out his responsibilities under this title.

16 USC 3124.

LIMITATIONS, SAVINGS CLAUSES

SEC. 815. Nothing in this title shall be construed as—

16 USC 3125.

(1) granting any property right in any fish or wildlife or other resource of the public lands or as permitting the level of subsistence uses of fish and wildlife within a conservation system unit to be inconsistent with the conservation of healthy populations, and within a national park or monument to be inconsistent with the conservation of natural and healthy populations, of fish and wildlife. No privilege which may be granted by the State to any individual with respect to subsistence uses may be assigned to any other individual;

(2) permitting any subsistence use of fish and wildlife on any portion of the public lands (whether or not within any conservation system unit) which was permanently closed to such uses on January 1, 1978, or enlarging or diminishing the Secretary's authority to manipulate habitat on any portion of the public lands;

(3) authorizing a restriction on the taking of fish and wildlife for nonsubsistence uses on the public lands (other than national parks and park monuments) unless necessary for the conservation of healthy populations of fish and wildlife, for the reasons set forth in section 816, to continue subsistence uses of such populations, or pursuant to other applicable law; or

(4) modifying or repealing the provisions of any Federal law governing the conservation or protection of fish and wildlife, including the National Wildlife Refuge System Administration Act of 1966 (80 Stat. 927; 16 U.S.C. 668dd-jj), the National Park Service Organic Act (39 Stat. 535, 16 U.S.C. 1, 2, 3, 4), the Fur Seal Act of 1966 (80 Stat. 1091; 16 U.S.C. 1187), the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (87 Stat. 884; 16 U.S.C. 1531-1543), the Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972 (86 Stat. 1027; 16 U.S.C. 1361-1407), the Act entitled "An Act for the Protection of the Bald Eagle", approved June 8, 1940 (54 Stat. 250; 16 U.S.C. 742a-754), the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (40 Stat. 755; 16 U.S.C. 703-711), the Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Act (50 Stat. 917; 16 U.S.C. 669-669i), the Fishery Conservation and Management Act of 1976 (90 Stat. 331; 16 U.S.C. 1801-1882), the Federal

16 USC 1151 note.

16 USC 668-668d.

Post, p. 3300.

Aid in Fish Restoration Act (64 Stat. 430; 16 U.S.C. 777-777K), or any amendments to any one or more of such Acts.

CLOSURE TO SUBSISTENCE USES

16 USC 3126.

SEC. 816. (a) All national parks and park monuments in Alaska shall be closed to the taking of wildlife except for subsistence uses to the extent specifically permitted by this Act. Subsistence uses and sport fishing shall be authorized in such areas by the Secretary and carried out in accordance with the requirements of this title and other applicable laws of the United States and the State of Alaska.

(b) Except as specifically provided otherwise by this section, nothing in this title is intended to enlarge or diminish the authority of the Secretary to designate areas where, and establish periods when, no taking of fish and wildlife shall be permitted on the public lands for reasons of public safety, administration, or to assure the continued viability of a particular fish or wildlife population. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act or other law, the Secretary, after consultation with the State and adequate notice and public hearing, may temporarily close any public lands (including those within any conservation system unit), or any portion thereof, to subsistence uses of a particular fish or wildlife population only if necessary for reasons of public safety, administration, or to assure the continued viability of such population. If the Secretary determines that an emergency situation exists and that extraordinary measures must be taken for public safety or to assure the continued viability of a particular fish or wildlife population, the Secretary may immediately close the public lands, or any portion thereof, to the subsistence uses of such population and shall publish the reasons justifying the closure in the Federal Register. Such emergency closure shall be effective when made, shall not extend for a period exceeding sixty days, and may not subsequently be extended unless the Secretary affirmatively establishes, after notice and public hearing, that such closure should be extended.

Publication in Federal Register.

TITLE IX—IMPLEMENTATION OF ALASKA NATIVE CLAIMS SETTLEMENT ACT AND ALASKA STATEHOOD ACT

SUBMERGED LANDS STATUTE OF LIMITATION

43 USC 1631.

43 USC 1601 note.

SEC. 901. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the ownership by a Native Corporation or Native Group of a parcel of submerged land conveyed to such Corporation or Group pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act or this Act, or a decision by the Secretary of the Interior that the water covering such parcel is not navigable, shall not be subject to judicial determination unless a civil action is filed in the United States District Court within five years after the date of execution of the interim conveyance if the interim conveyance was executed after the date of enactment of this Act, or within seven years after the date of enactment of this Act if the interim conveyance was executed on or before the date of enactment of this Act. If a parcel of submerged land was conveyed by a patent rather than an interim conveyance, the civil action described in the preceding sentence shall be filed within five years after the date of execution of the patent if the patent was executed after the date of enactment of this Act, or within seven years after the date of enactment of this Act if the patent was executed on or before the date of enactment of this Act. The civil action described in this subsection shall be a de novo determination of the ownership of the parcel which is the subject of the action.

(b) No agency or board of the Department of the Interior other than the Bureau of Land Management shall have authority to determine the navigability of water covering a parcel of submerged land selected by a Native Corporation or Native Group pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act unless a determination by the Bureau of Land Management that the water covering a parcel of submerged land is not navigable was validly appealed to such agency or board prior to the date of enactment of this Act. The execution of an interim conveyance or patent (whichever is executed first) by the Bureau of Land Management conveying a parcel of submerged land to a Native Corporation or Native Group shall be the final agency action with respect to a decision by the Secretary of the Interior that the water covering such parcel is not navigable, unless such decision was validly appealed prior to the date of enactment of this Act to an agency or board of the Department of the Interior other than the Bureau of Land Management.

43 USC 1601 note.

Costs and attorney fees.

43 USC 1601 note.

(c) If the court determines that a parcel of submerged land which is the subject of a civil action described in subsection (a) is owned by the Native Corporation or Native Group to which it was conveyed pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act or this Act, each defendant Native Corporation and Native Group shall be awarded a money judgment against the plaintiffs in an amount equal to its costs and attorney's fees, including costs and attorney's fees incurred on appeal.

(d) No Native Corporation or Native Group shall be determined to have been conveyed its acreage entitlement under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act until—

(1) the statutes of limitation set forth in subsection (a) have expired with respect to every parcel of submerged land conveyed to such Corporation or Group; and

(2) a final judgment or order not subject to an appeal has been obtained in every civil action filed pursuant to subsection (a).

Agreements or reconveyances with State.

48 USC note prec. 21.

(e)(1) Whenever a parcel of submerged land to be conveyed to a Native Corporation or Native Group is located outside the boundaries of a conservation system unit such Corporation or Group and the State of Alaska may mutually agree that such parcel may be selected by and conveyed to the State under the provisions of section 6(b) of the Alaska Statehood Act.

(2) In any instance in which the State could have selected a parcel of submerged land pursuant to an agreement between the State and a Native Corporation or Native Group pursuant to paragraph (1) if such parcel had not previously been conveyed to such Corporation or Group, such Corporation or Group is authorized to reconvey such parcel to the Secretary, and the Secretary shall accept such reconveyance. If the surface estate and subsurface estate of such parcel are owned by different Native Corporations or Native Groups, every Corporation and Group with an interest in such parcel shall reconvey its entire interest in such parcel to the Secretary.

(3) In any agreement made between a Native Corporation or Native Group and the State of Alaska pursuant to paragraph (1), and in any reconveyance executed by a Native Corporation or Native Group pursuant to paragraph (2), each affected Corporation or Group shall disclaim its interest in the parcel which is the subject of the agreement or reconveyance. If such parcel underlies a lake having a surface area of fifty acres or greater or a stream having a width of three chains or greater, the Secretary shall determine the acreage

contained in the parcel. If such parcel underlies a lake having a surface area of less than fifty acres or a stream having a width of less than three chains, the Secretary, the State, and the affected Native Corporation or Native Group shall determine the acreage contained in the parcel by mutual agreement. The affected Native Corporation or Native Group shall receive replacement lands in an amount equal to the acreage of the parcel as determined by the processes set forth in this paragraph.

(4) Upon receipt by the Secretary of an agreement executed pursuant to paragraph (1) or a reconveyance executed pursuant to paragraph (2), the parcel which is the subject of the agreement or reconveyance shall be deemed vacant, unappropriated, and unreserved public land available for selection by the State pursuant to section 6 of the Alaska Statehood Act, and the State is authorized to file a land selection application for such parcel pursuant to section 6(b) of the Alaska Statehood Act. The acreage within such parcel shall be charged against the State's land entitlement. If the water covering a parcel of submerged land selected by or conveyed to the State pursuant to this subsection is later determined (without regard to the statutes of limitation contained in this section) by a court of competent jurisdiction to be navigable and title to such parcel to be vested in the State pursuant to section 6(m) of the Alaska Statehood Act, such selection or conveyance shall not diminish the State's land entitlement under section 6(b) of the Alaska Statehood Act, nor shall such judicial determination of navigability affect the land entitlement of any Native Corporation or Native Group pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act. Land selections made by the State pursuant to this subsection shall not be subject to the size limitations of section 6(g) of the Alaska Statehood Act or this Act. Notwithstanding the survey requirements of section 6(g) of the Alaska Statehood Act and section 13 of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, no ground survey or monumentation shall be required on any parcel selected by and conveyed to the State or excluded from a conveyance to any Native Corporation or Native Group pursuant to this subsection.

48 USC note prec. 21.

43 USC 1601 note.

43 USC 1612.

Replacement acreage.

(5) Any Native Corporation or Native Group which is entitled to receive conveyance of replacement acreage in lieu of acreage within a parcel of submerged land relinquished or reconveyed pursuant to this subsection shall receive conveyance of such replacement acreage from among existing selections made by such Corporation or Group pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act or this Act. If such selections are insufficient to fulfill the acreage entitlement of such Corporation or Group pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, the provisions of section 1410 shall apply to such Corporation or Group, but no land within the boundaries of a conservation system unit shall be withdrawn for such Corporation or Group pursuant to section 1410 unless such land was withdrawn under section 11(a) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act. Any replacement acreage conveyed to a Native Corporation or Native Group from lands withdrawn pursuant to section 1410 shall be subject to the provisions of sections 12, 14, 16, 17, and 22 of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

43 USC 1601 note. *Post*, p. 2496.

43 USC 1610.

43 USC 1611, 1613, 1615, 1616, 1621.

(f) The procedures and statutes of limitation set forth in this section shall not apply to administrative or judicial determinations of the navigability of water covering a parcel of submerged land other than a parcel conveyed to a Native Corporation or Native Group pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act or this Act.

43 USC 1601 note.

(g) As used in this section, the terms "navigable" and "navigability" mean navigable for the purpose of determining title to lands beneath navigable waters, as between the United States and the several States, pursuant to the Submerged Lands Act of 1953 (67 Stat. 29), and section 6(m) of the Alaska Statehood Act.

"Navigable."
"Navigability."
43 USC 1301 note.
48 USC note prec. 21.

(h) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any civil action contesting the legality or authority of the United States to legislate on the subject matter of this section shall be barred unless the complaint is filed within one year after the date of enactment of this Act. The purpose of this limitation on suits is to ensure that, after the expiration of a reasonable period of time, the right, title, and interest of Native Corporations and Native Groups in submerged lands conveyed to them under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act and this Act will vest with certainty and finality and may be relied upon by such Corporations and Groups and all other persons in their relations among themselves and with the State and the United States.

43 USC 1601 note.

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

SEC. 902. (a) Except for administrative determinations of navigability for purposes of determining ownership of submerged lands under the Submerged Lands Act, a decision of the Secretary under this title or the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act shall not be subject to judicial review unless such action is initiated before a court of competent jurisdiction within two years after the day the Secretary's decision becomes final or the date of enactment of this Act, whichever is later: *Provided*, That the party seeking such review shall first exhaust any administrative appeal rights.

43 USC 1632.
43 USC 1301 note.

(b) Decisions made by a Village Corporation to reconvey land under section 14(c) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act shall not be subject to judicial review unless such action is initiated before a court of competent jurisdiction within one year after the date of the filing of the map of boundaries as provided for in regulations promulgated by the Secretary.

43 USC 1613.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

SEC. 903. (a) LIMITATIONS CONCERNING EASEMENTS.—With respect to lands conveyed to Native Corporations or Native Groups the Secretary shall reserve only those easements which are described in section 17(b)(1) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act and shall be guided by the following principles:

43 USC 1633.
43 USC 1616.

(1) all easements should be designed so as to minimize their impact on Native life styles, and on subsistence uses; and

(2) each easement should be specifically located and described and should include only such areas as are necessary for the purpose or purposes for which the easement is reserved.

(b) ACQUISITION OF FUTURE EASEMENTS.—Whenever, after a conveyance has been made by this Act or under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, the Secretary determines that an easement not reserved at the time of conveyance or by operation of subsection (a) of this section is required for any purpose specified in section 17(b)(1) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, he is authorized to acquire such easement by purchase or otherwise. The acquisition of such an easement shall be deemed a public purpose for which the Secretary may exercise his exchange authority pursuant to section 22(f) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

43 USC 1601 note.
43 USC 1621.

(c) STATUS OF CERTAIN LEASE OFFERS.—Offers for noncompetitive oil and gas leases under the Mineral Leasing Act of 1920 which were

30 USC 181 note.

filed but which did not result in the issuance of a lease on or before December 18, 1971, on lands selected by, and conveyed before, on, or after the date of enactment of this Act to, Native Corporations or to individual Natives under paragraph (5) or (6) of section 14(h) as part of the entitlement to receive land under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act shall not constitute valid existing rights under section 14(g) of such Act or under this Act.

43 USC 1613.

(d) LIMITATION.—This Act is not intended to modify, repeal, or otherwise affect any provision of the Act of January 2, 1976 (89 Stat. 1145), as amended or supplemented by Public Laws 94-456 and 95-178, and shall not be construed as imposing any additional restriction on the use or management of those lands described in section 22(k) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

43 USC 1604, note, 1605 note, 1611 note, 1613 and note, 1615, 1616, 1618 note, 1620, 1621, 1625 and note, 1626, 1627, 1628.

TAX MORATORIUM EXTENSION

43 USC 1621.

SEC. 904. Subsection (d) of section 21 of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, as amended (43 U.S.C. 1601, 1620(d)), is amended to read:

"(d)(1) Real property interests conveyed, pursuant to this Act, to a Native individual, Native Group, Village or Regional Corporation or corporation established pursuant to section 14(h)(3) which are not developed or leased to third parties or which are used solely for the purposes of exploration shall be exempt from State and local real property taxes for a period of twenty years from the vesting of title pursuant to the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act or the date of issuance of an interim conveyance or patent, whichever is earlier, for those interests to such individual, group, or corporation: *Provided*, That municipal taxes, local real property taxes, or local assessments may be imposed upon any portion of such interest within the jurisdiction of any governmental unit under the laws of the State which is leased or developed for purposes other than exploration for so long as such portion is leased or being developed: *Provided further*, That easements, rights-of-way, leaseholds, and similar interests in such real property may be taxed in accordance with State or local law. All rents, royalties, profits, and other revenues or proceeds derived from such property interests shall be taxable to the same extent as such revenues or proceeds are taxable when received by a non-Native individual or corporation.

43 USC 1613.

Ante, p. 2371.

"(2) Any real property interest, not developed or leased to third parties, acquired by a Native individual, Native Group, Village or Regional Corporation, or corporation established pursuant to section 14(h)(3) in exchange for real property interests which are exempt from taxation pursuant to paragraph (1) of this subsection shall be deemed to be a property interest conveyed pursuant to this Act and shall be exempt from taxation as if conveyed pursuant to this Act, when such an exchange is made with the Federal Government, the State government, a municipal government, or another Native Corporation, or, if neither party to the exchange receives a cash value greater than 25 per centum of the value of the land exchanged, a private party. In the event that a Native Corporation simultaneously exchanges two or more tracts of land having different periods of tax exemption pursuant to subsection (d), the periods of tax exemption for the exchanged lands received by such Native Corporation shall be determined (A) by calculating the percentage that the acreage of each tract given up bears to the total acreage given up, and (B) by applying such percentages and the related periods of tax exemption to the acreage received in exchange.".

ALASKA NATIVE ALLOTMENTS

43 USC 1634.

43 USC 270-1—270-3.

SEC. 905. (a)(1) Subject to valid existing rights, all Alaska Native allotment applications made pursuant to the Act of May 17, 1906 (34 Stat. 197, as amended) which were pending before the Department of the Interior on or before December 18, 1971, and which describe either land that was unreserved on December 13, 1968, or land within the National Petroleum Reserve—Alaska (then identified as Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 4) are hereby approved on the one hundred and eightieth day following the effective date of this Act, except where provided otherwise by paragraph (3), (4), (5), or (6) of this subsection, or where the land description of the allotment must be adjusted pursuant to subsection (b) of this section, in which cases approval pursuant to the terms of this subsection shall be effective at the time the adjustment becomes final. The Secretary shall cause allotments approved pursuant to this section to be surveyed and shall issue trust certificates therefor.

Applications.

(2) All applications approved pursuant to this section shall be subject to the provisions of the Act of March 8, 1922 (43 U.S.C. 270-11).

(3) When on or before the one hundred and eightieth day following the effective date of this Act the Secretary determines by notice or decision that the land described in an allotment application may be valuable for minerals, excluding oil, gas, or coal, the allotment application shall be adjudicated pursuant to the provision of the Act of May 17, 1906, as amended, requiring that land allotted under said Act be nonmineral: *Provided*, That "nonmineral", as that term is used in such Act, is defined to include land valuable for deposits of sand or gravel.

"Nonmineral."

(4) Where an allotment application describes land within the boundaries of a unit of the National Park System established on or before the effective date of this Act and the described land was not withdrawn pursuant to section 11(a)(1) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, or where an allotment application describes land which has been patented or deeded to the State of Alaska or which on or before December 18, 1971, was validly selected by or tentatively approved or confirmed to the State of Alaska pursuant to the Alaska Statehood Act and was not withdrawn pursuant to section 11(a)(1)(A) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act from those lands made available for selection by section 11(a)(2) of the Act by any Native Village certified as eligible pursuant to section 11(b) of such Act, paragraph (1) of this subsection and subsection (d) of this section shall not apply and the application shall be adjudicated pursuant to the requirements of the Act of May 17, 1906, as amended, the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, and other applicable law.

43 USC 1610.

43 USC 270-1—270-3.
43 USC 1601 note.

(5) Paragraph (1) of this subsection and subsection (d) shall not apply and the Native allotment application shall be adjudicated pursuant to the requirements of the Act of May 17, 1906, as amended, if on or before the one hundred and eightieth day following the effective date of this Act—

(A) A Native Corporation files a protest with the Secretary stating that the applicant is not entitled to the land described in the allotment application, and said land is withdrawn for selection by the Corporation pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act; or

(B) The State of Alaska files a protest with the Secretary stating that the land described in the allotment application is necessary for access to lands owned by the United States, the

State of Alaska, or a political subdivision of the State of Alaska, to resources located thereon, or to a public body of water regularly employed for transportation purposes, and the protest states with specificity the facts upon which the conclusions concerning access are based and that no reasonable alternatives for access exist; or

(C) A person or entity files a protest with the Secretary stating that the applicant is not entitled to the land described in the allotment application and that said land is the situs of improvements claimed by the person or entity.

(6) Paragraph (1) of this subsection and subsection (d) shall not apply to any application pending before the Department of the Interior on or before December 18, 1971, which was knowingly and voluntarily relinquished by the applicant thereafter.

Conflicting allotment applications.

(b) Where a conflict between two or more allotment applications exists due to overlapping land descriptions, the Secretary shall adjust the descriptions to eliminate conflicts, and in so doing, consistent with other existing rights, if any, may expand or alter the applied-for allotment boundaries or increase or decrease acreage in one or more of the allotment applications to achieve an adjustment which, to the extent practicable, is consistent with prior use of the allotted land and is beneficial to the affected parties: *Provided,* That the Secretary shall, to the extent feasible, implement an adjustment proposed by the affected parties: *Provided further,* That the Secretary's decision concerning adjustment of conflicting land descriptions shall be final and unreviewable in all cases in which the reduction, if any, of the affected allottee's claim is less than 30 percent of the acreage contained in the parcel originally described and the adjustment does not exclude from the allotment improvements claimed by the allottee: *Provided further,* That where an allotment application describes more than one hundred and sixty acres, the Secretary shall at any time prior to or during survey reduce the acreage to one hundred and sixty acres and shall attempt to accomplish said reduction in the manner least detrimental to the applicant.

Amended land descriptions.

(c) An allotment applicant may amend the land description contained in his or her application if said description designates land other than that which the applicant intended to claim at the time of application and if the description as amended describes the land originally intended to be claimed. If the allotment application is amended, this section shall operate to approve the application or to require its adjudication, as the case may be, with reference to the amended land description only: *Provided,* That the Secretary shall notify the State of Alaska and all interested parties, as shown by the records of the Department of the Interior, of the intended correction of the allotment's location, and any such party shall have until the one hundred and eightieth day following the effective date of this Act or sixty days following mailing of the notice, whichever is later, to file with the Department of the Interior a protest as provided in subsection (a)(5) of this section, which protest, if timely, shall be deemed filed within one hundred and eighty days of the effective date of this Act notwithstanding the actual date of filing: *Provided further,* That the Secretary may require that all allotment applications designating land in a specified area be amended, if at all, prior to a date certain, which date shall be calculated to allow for orderly adoption of a plan of survey for the specified area, and the Secretary shall mail notification of the final date for amendment to each affected allotment applicant, and shall provide such other notice as the Secretary deems appropriate, at least sixty days prior to said date: *Provided further,* That no allotment application may be amended for location following adoption of a final plan of survey which includes the location of the allotment as described in the application or its location as desired by amendment.

(d) Where the land described in an allotment application pending before the Department of the Interior on or before December 18, 1971 (or such an application as adjusted or amended pursuant to subsection (b) or (c) of this section), was on that date withdrawn, reserved, or classified for powersite or power-project purposes, notwithstanding such withdrawal, reservation, or classification the described land shall be deemed vacant, unappropriated, and unreserved within the meaning of the Act of May 17, 1906, as amended, and, as such, shall be subject to adjudication or approval pursuant to the terms of this section: *Provided, however,* That if the described land is included as part of a project licensed under part I of the Federal Power Act of June 10, 1920 (41 Stat. 24), as amended, or is presently utilized for purposes of generating or transmitting electrical power or for any other project authorized by Act of Congress, the foregoing provision shall not apply and the allotment application shall be adjudicated pursuant to the Act of May 17, 1906, as amended: *Provided further,* That where the allotment applicant commenced use of the land after its withdrawal or classification for powersite purposes, the allotment shall be made subject to the right of reentry provided the United States by section 24 of the Federal Power Act, as amended: *Provided further,* That any right of reentry reserved in a certificate of allotment pursuant to this section shall expire twenty years after the effective date of this Act if at that time the allotted land is not subject to a license or an application for a license under part I of the Federal Power Act, as amended, or actually utilized or being developed for a purpose authorized by that Act, as amended, or other Act of Congress.

43 USC 270-1—270-3.

41 Stat. 1063.
16 USC 791a.

16 USC 818.

16 USC 791a.

(e) Prior to issuing a certificate for an allotment subject to this section, the Secretary shall identify and adjudicate any record entry or application for title made under an Act other than the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, the Alaska Statehood Act, or the Act of May 17, 1906, as amended, which entry or application claims land also described in the allotment application, and shall determine whether such entry or application represents a valid existing right to which the allotment application is subject. Nothing in this section shall be construed to affect rights, if any, acquired by actual use of the described land prior to its withdrawal or classification, or as affecting national forest lands.

43 USC 1601 note, 48 USC note prec. 21, 43 USC 270-1—270-3.

STATE SELECTIONS AND CONVEYANCES

Sec. 906. (a) Extension of Selection Period.—(1) In furtherance and confirmation of the State of Alaska's entitlement to certain national forest and other public lands in Alaska for community development and expansion purposes, section 6(a) of the Alaska Statehood Act is amended by substituting "thirty-five years" for "twenty-five years".

48 USC note prec. 21.

48 USC note prec. 21.

(2) Extension of Selection Period.—In furtherance and confirmation of the State of Alaska's entitlement to certain public lands in Alaska, section 6(b) of the Alaska Statehood Act is amended by substituting "thirty-five years" for "twenty-five years".

(b) School Lands Settlement.—(1) In full and final settlement of any and all claims by the State of Alaska arising under the Act of March 4, 1915 (38 Stat. 1214), as confirmed and transferred in section 6(k) of the Alaska Statehood Act, the State is hereby granted seventy-

43 USC 1635.

five thousand acres which it shall be entitled to select until January 4, 1994, from vacant, unappropriated, and unreserved public lands. In exercising the selection rights granted herein, the State shall be deemed to have relinquished all claims to any right, title, or interest to any school lands which failed to vest under the above statutes at the time Alaska became a State (January 3, 1959), including lands unsurveyed on that date or surveyed lands which were within Federal reservations or withdrawals on that date.

48 USC note prec. 21.

(2) Except as provided herein, such selections shall be made in conformance with the provisions for selections under section 6(b) of the Alaska Statehood Act. Selections made under this subsection shall be in units of whole sections as shown on the official survey plats of the Bureau of Land Management, including protraction diagrams, unless part of the section is unavailable or the land is otherwise surveyed, or unless the Secretary waives the whole section requirement.

(3) Lands selected and conveyed to the State under this subsection shall be subject to the provisions of subsections (j) and (k) of section 6 of the Alaska Statehood Act.

43 USC 1601 note.

43 USC 1610, 1611.

(c) Prior Tentative Approvals.—(1) All tentative approvals of State of Alaska land selections pursuant to the Alaska Statehood Act are hereby confirmed, subject only to valid existing rights and Native selection rights under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, and the United States hereby confirms that all right, title, and interest of the United States in and to such lands is deemed to have vested in the State of Alaska as of the date of tentative approval; except that this subsection shall not apply to tentative approvals which, prior to the date of enactment of this Act, have been relinquished by the State, or have been finally revoked by the United States under authority other than authority under section 11(a)(2), 12(a), or 12(b) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

Land patents.

(2) Upon approval of a land survey by the Secretary, such lands shall be patented to the State of Alaska.

(3) If the State elects to receive patent to any of the lands which are the subject of this subsection on the basis of protraction surveys in lieu of field surveys, the Secretary shall issue patent to the State on that basis within six months after notice of such election. For townships having such adverse claims of record, patent on the basis of protraction surveys shall be issued as soon as practicable after such election.

(4) Future tentative approvals of State land selections, when issued, shall have the same force and effect as those existing tentative approvals which are confirmed by this subsection and shall be processed for patent by the same administrative procedures as specified in paragraphs (2) and (3) of this subsection.

48 USC note prec. 21.

43 USC 1601 note.

(d) Prior State Selections.—(1) In furtherance of the State's entitlement to lands under section 6(b) of the Alaska Statehood Act, the United States hereby conveys to the State of Alaska, subject only to valid existing rights and Native selection rights under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, all right, title and interest of the United States in and to all vacant, unappropriated, and unreserved lands, including lands subject to subsection (l) of this section, which are specified in the list entitled "Prior State of Alaska Selections to be Conveyed by Congress", dated July 24, 1978, submitted by the State of Alaska and on file in the Office of the Secretary except those Federal lands which are specified in a list dated October 19, 1979, submitted by the State of Alaska and on file with the Office of the Secretary. If any of those townships listed above contain lands within the boundaries of any conservation system unit, national conservation area, national recreation area, new national forest or forest addition, established, designated, or expanded by this Act, then only those lands within such townships which have been previously selected by the State of Alaska shall be conveyed pursuant to this subsection.

(2) In furtherance of the State's entitlement to lands under section 6(a) of the Alaska Statehood Act, the United States hereby conveys to the State of Alaska, subject only to valid existing rights and Native selection rights under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, all right, title and interest of the United States in and to all valid land selections made from the national forests under authority of said section 6(a) which have been approved by the Secretary of Agriculture prior to July 1, 1979.

48 USC note prec. 21.

43 USC 1601 note.

(3) As soon as practicable after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall issue tentative approvals to such State selections as required by the Alaska Statehood Act and pursuant to subsection (i) of this section. The sequence of issuance of such tentative approvals shall be on the basis of priorities determined by the State.

Tentative approvals.

48 USC note prec. 21.

(4) Upon approval of a land survey by the Secretary, such lands shall be patented to the State of Alaska.

(5) If the State elects to receive patent to any of the lands which are the subject of this subsection on the basis of protraction surveys in lieu of field surveys, the Secretary shall issue patent to the State on that basis within six months after notice of such election for townships having no adverse claims on the public land records. For townships having such adverse claims of record, patent on the basis of protraction surveys shall be issued as soon as practicable after such election.

Land patents.

(6) Future valid State land selections shall be subject only to valid existing rights and Native selection rights under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

(e) Future "Top Filings".—Subject to valid existing rights and Native selection rights under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, the State, at its option, may file future selection applications and amendments thereto, pursuant to section 6 (a) or (b) of the Alaska Statehood Act or subsection (b) of this section, for lands which are not, on the date of filing of such applications, available within the meaning of section 6 (a) or (b) of the Alaska Statehood Act, other than lands within any conservation system unit or the National Petroleum Reserve—Alaska. Each such selection application, if otherwise valid, shall become an effective selection without further action by the State upon the date the lands included in such application become available within the meaning of subsection (a) or (b) of section 6 regardless of whether such date occurs before or after expiration of the State's land selection rights. Selection applications heretofore filed by the State may be refiled so as to become subject to the provisions of this subsection; except that no such refiling shall prejudice any claim of validity which may be asserted regarding the original filing of such application. Nothing contained in this subsection shall be construed to prevent the United States from transferring a Federal reservation or appropriation from one Federal agency to another Federal agency for the use and benefit of the Federal Government.

43 USC 1601 note.

48 USC note prec. 21.

(f) Right to Overselect.—(1) The State of Alaska may select lands exceeding by not more than 25 per centum in total area the amount of State entitlement which has not been patented or tentatively approved under each grant or confirmation of lands to the State contained in the Alaska Statehood Act or other law. If its selections under a particular grant exceed such remaining entitlement, the State shall thereupon list all selections for that grant which have not been tentatively approved in desired priority order of conveyance, in blocks no larger than one township in size; except that the State may alter such priorities prior to receipt of tentative approval. Upon receipt by the State of subsequent tentative approvals, such excess selections shall be reduced by the Secretary pro rata by rejecting the lowest prioritized selection blocks necessary to maintain a maximum excess selection of 25 per centum of the entitlement which has not yet been tentatively approved or patented to the State under each grant.

Relinquishments.

48 USC note prec. 21.

(2) The State of Alaska may, by written notification to the Secretary, relinquish any selections of land filed under the Alaska Statehood Act or subsection (b) of this section prior to receipt by the State of tentative approval, except that lands conveyed pursuant to subsection (g) of this section may not be relinquished pursuant to this paragraph.

48 USC note prec. 21.

(3) Section 6(g) of the Alaska Statehood Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "As to all selections made by the State after January 1, 1979, pursuant to section 6(b) of this Act, the Secretary of the Interior, in his discretion, may waive the minimum tract selection size where he determines that such a reduced selection size would be in the national interest and would result in a better land ownership pattern.".

(g) CONVEYANCE OF SPECIFIED LANDS.—In furtherance of the State's entitlement to lands under section 6(b) of the Alaska Statehood Act, the United States hereby conveys to the State of Alaska all right, title, and interest of the United States in and to all vacant, unappropriated, and unreserved lands, including lands subject to subsection (e) of this section but which lie within those townships outside the boundaries of conservation system units, National Conservation Areas, National Recreation Areas, new national forests and forest additions, established, designated, or expanded by this Act, which are specified in the list entitled "State Selection Lands May 15, 1978", dated July 24, 1978, submitted by the State of Alaska and on file in the office of the Secretary of the Interior. The denomination of lands in such list which are not, on the date of enactment of this Act, available lands within the meaning of section 6(b) of the Alaska Statehood Act and this Act shall be treated as a future selection application pursuant to subsection (e) of this section, to the extent such an application could have been filed under such subsection (e).

(h) LIMITATION OF CONVEYANCES OF SPECIFIED LANDS TENTATIVE APPROVALS; SURVEYS.—(1) Lands identified in subsection (g) are conveyed to the State subject to valid existing rights and Native selection rights under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act. All right, title, and interest of the United States in and to such lands shall vest in the State of Alaska as of the date of enactment of this Act, subject to those reservations specified in subsection (l) of this section.

43 USC 1601 note.

(2) As soon as practicable after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall issue to the State tentative approvals to such lands as required by the Alaska Statehood Act and pursuant to subsection (i) of this section. The sequence of issuance of such tentative approvals shall be on the basis of priorities determined by the State.

(3) Upon approval of a land survey by the Secretary, those lands identified in subsection (g) shall be patented to the State of Alaska.

(4) If the State elects to receive patent to any of the lands which are identified in subsection (g) on the basis of protraction surveys in lieu

of field surveys, the Secretary shall issue patent to the State on that basis within six months after notice of such election for townships having no adverse claims on the public land records. For townships having such adverse claims of record, patent on the basis of protraction surveys shall be issued as soon as practicable after such election.

(i) ADJUDICATION.—Nothing contained in this section shall relieve the Secretary of the duty to adjudicate conflicting claims regarding the lands specified in subsection (g) of this section, or otherwise selected under authority of the Alaska Statehood Act, subsection (b) of this section, or other law, prior to the issuance of tentative approval.

48 USC note prec. 21.

(j) CLARIFICATION OF LAND STATUS OUTSIDE UNITS.—As to lands outside the boundaries of a conservation system unit, National Recreation Areas, National Conservation Areas, new national forests and forest additions, the following withdrawals, classifications, or designations shall not, of themselves, remove the lands involved from the status of vacant, unappropriated, and unreserved lands for the purposes of subsection (d) or (g) of this section and future State selections pursuant to the Alaska Statehood Act or subsection (b) of this section:

(1) withdrawals for classification pursuant to section 17(d)(1) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act; except that, in accordance with the Memorandum of Understanding between the United States and the State of Alaska dated September 2, 1972, to the extent that Public Land Orders Numbered 5150, 5151, 5181, 5182, 5184, 5187, 5190, 5194, and 5388 by their terms continue to prohibit State selections of certain lands, such lands shall remain unavailable for future State selection except as provided by subsection (e) of this Act;

43 USC 1616.

(2) withdrawals pursuant to section 11 of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, which are not finally conveyed pursuant to section 12, 14, or 19 of such Act;

43 USC 1610.
43 USC 1611, 1613, 1618.

(3) classifications pursuant to the Classification and Multiple Use Act (78 Stat. 987);

(4) classifications or designations pursuant to the National Forest Management Act (90 Stat. 2949) as amended; and

16 USC 1600 note.

(5) classifications, withdrawals exceeding 5,000 acres (except withdrawals exceeding 5,000 acres which the Congress, by concurrent resolution, approves within 180 days of the withdrawal or the effective date of this Act, whichever occurs later), or designations pursuant to the Federal Land Policy and Management Act (90 Stat. 2743).

43 USC 1701 note.

(k) INTERIM PROVISIONS.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, on lands selected by, or granted or conveyed to, the State of Alaska under section 6 of the Alaska Statehood Act or this Act, but not yet tentatively approved to the State:

48 USC note prec. 21.

Contracts.

(1) The Secretary is authorized to make contracts and grant leases, licenses, permits, rights-of-way, or easements, and any tentative approval or patent shall be subject to such contract, lease, license, permit, right-of-way, or easement; except that (A) the authority granted the Secretary by this subsection is that authority the Secretary otherwise would have had under existing laws and regulations had the lands not been selected by the State, and (B) the State has concurred prior to such action by the Secretary.

(2) On and after the date of enactment of this Act, 90 per centum of any and all proceeds derived from contracts, leases, licenses, permits, rights-of-way, or easements or from trespasses

originating after the date of selection by the State shall be held by the Secretary until such lands have been tentatively approved to the State. As such lands are tentatively approved, the Secretary shall pay to the State from such account the proceeds allocable to such lands which are derived from contracts, leases, licenses, permits, rights-of-way, easements, or trespasses. The proceeds derived from contracts, leases, licenses, permits, rights-of-way, easements or trespasses and deposited to the account pertaining to lands selected by the State but not tentatively approved due to rejection or relinquishment shall be paid as would have been required by law were it not for the provisions of this Act. In the event that the tentative approval does not cover all of the land embraced within any contract, lease, license, permit, right-of-way, easement, or trespass, the State shall only be entitled to the proportionate amount of the proceeds derived from such contract, lease, license, permit, right-of-way, or easement, which results from multiplying the total of such proceeds by a fraction in which the numerator is the acreage of such contract, lease, license, permit, right-of-way, or easement which is included in the tentative approval and the denominator is the total acreage contained in such contract, lease, license, permit, right-of-way, or easement; in the case of trespass, the State shall be entitled to the proportionate share of the proceeds in relation to the damages occurring on the respective lands.

(3) Nothing in this subsection shall relieve the State or the United States of any obligations under section 9 of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act or the fourth sentence of section 6(h) of the Alaska Statehood Act.

43 USC 1608.
48 USC note prec. 21.

(l) Existing Rights.—(1) All conveyances to the State under section 6 of the Alaska Statehood Act, this Act, or any other law, shall be subject to valid existing rights, to Native selection rights under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, and to any right-of-way or easement reserved for or appropriated by the United States prior to selection of the underlying lands by the State of Alaska.

43 USC 1601 note.

(2) Where, prior to a conveyance to the State, a right-of-way or easement has been reserved for or appropriated by the United States or a contract, lease, permit, right-of-way, or easement has been issued for the lands, the conveyance shall contain provisions making it subject to the right-of-way or easement reserved or appropriated and to the contract, lease, license, permit, right-of-way, or easement issued or granted, and also subject to the right of the United States, contractee, lessee, licensee, permittee, or grantee to the complete enjoyment of all rights, privileges, and benefits previously granted, issued, reserved, or appropriated. Upon issuance of tentative approval, the State shall succeed and become entitled to any and all interests of the United States as contractor, lessor, licensor, permittor, or grantor, in any such contracts, leases, licenses, permits, rights-of-way, or easements, except those reserved to the United States in the tentative approval.

Administration.

(3) The administration of rights-of-way or easements reserved to the United States in the tentative approval shall be in the United States, including the right to grant an interest in such right-of-way or easement in whole or in part.

(4) Where the lands tentatively approved do not include all of the land involved with any contract, lease, license, permit, right-of-way, or easement issued or granted, the administration of such contract, lease, license, permit, right-of-way, or easement shall remain in the

United States unless the agency responsible for administration waives such administration.

(5) Nothing in this subsection shall relieve the State or the United States of any obligations under section 9 of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act or the fourth sentence of section 6(h) of the Alaska Statehood Act. 43 USC 1608. 48 USC note prec. 21.

(m) EXTINGUISHMENT OF CERTAIN TIME EXTENSIONS.—Any extensions of time periods granted to the State pursuant to section 17(d)(2)(E) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act are hereby extinguished, and the time periods specified in subsections (a) and (b) of this section shall hereafter be applicable to State selections. 43 USC 1616.

(n) EFFECT ON THIRD-PARTY RIGHTS.—(1) Nothing in this section shall alter the rights or obligations of any party with regard to section 12 of the Act of January 2, 1976 (Public Law 94-204), sections 4 and 5 of the Act of October 4, 1976 (Public Law 94-456), or section 3 of the Act of November 15, 1977 (Public Law 94-178). 43 USC 1611 note. 43 USC 1611 note. 43 USC 1611 note.

(2) Any conveyance of land to or confirmation of prior selections of the State made by this Act or selections allowed under this Act shall be subject to the rights of Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated, to nominate lands outside of its region with such nominations to be superior to any selection made by the State after July 18, 1975, including any lands conveyed to the State pursuant to subsection (g) of this section, and to the duty of the Secretary, with consent of the State, to make certain lands within the Cook Inlet Region available to the Corporation, both in accordance with the provisions of section 12(b) of the Act of January 2, 1976 (Public Law 94-204), as amended.

(3) Nothing in this title shall prejudice a claim of validity or invalidity regarding any third-party interest created by the State of Alaska prior to December 18, 1971, under authority of section 6(g) of the Alaska Statehood Act or otherwise. 48 USC note prec. 21.

(4) Nothing in this Act shall affect any right of the United States or Alaska Natives to seek and receive damages against any party for trespass against, or other interference with, aboriginal interests if any, occurring prior to December 18, 1971.

(o) STATUS OF LANDS WITHIN UNITS.—(1) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, subject to valid existing rights any land withdrawn pursuant to section 17(d)(1) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act and within the boundaries of any conservation system unit, National Recreation Area, National Conservation Area, new national forest or forest addition, shall be added to such unit and administered accordingly unless, before, on, or after the date of the enactment of this Act, such land has been validly selected by and conveyed to a Native Corporation, or unless before the date of the enactment of this Act, such land has been validly selected by, and after the date of enactment of this Act is conveyed to the State. At such time as the entitlement of any Native Corporation to land under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act is satisfied, any land within a conservation system unit selected by such Native Corporation shall, to the extent that such land is in excess of its entitlement, become part of such unit and administered accordingly: *Provided*, That nothing in this subsection shall necessarily preclude the future conveyance to the State of those Federal lands which are specified in a list dated October 19, 1979, submitted by the State of Alaska and on file with the Office of the Secretary: *Provided further*, That nothing in this subsection shall affect any conveyance to the State pursuant to subsections (b), (c), (d), or (g) of this section. 43 USC 1616. 43 USC 1601 note.

(2) Until conveyed, all Federal lands within the boundaries of a conservation system unit, National Recreation Area, National Con-

servation Area, new national forest or forest addition, shall be administered in accordance with the laws applicable to such unit.

48 USC note prec. 21.
48 USC note prec. 21.

(p) PYK LINE.—The second proviso of section 6(b) of the Alaska Statehood Act regarding Presidential approval of land selection north and west of the line described in section 10 of such Act shall not apply to any conveyance of land to the State pursuant to subsections (c), (d), and (g) of this section but shall apply to future State selections.

ALASKA LAND BANK

43 USC 1636.

SEC. 907. (a) ESTABLISHMENT: AGREEMENTS.—(1) In order to enhance the quantity and quality of Alaska's renewable resources and to facilitate the coordinated management and protection of Federal, State, and Native and other private lands, there is hereby established the Alaska Land Bank Program. Any private landowner is authorized as provided in this section to enter into a written agreement with the Secretary if his lands adjoin, or his use of such lands would directly affect, Federal land, Federal and State land, or State land if the State is not participating in the program. Any private landowner described in subsection (c)(2) whose lands do not adjoin, or whose use of such lands would not directly affect either Federal or State lands also is entitled to enter into an agreement with the Secretary. Any private landowner whose lands adjoin, or whose use of such lands would directly affect, only State, or State and private lands, is authorized as provided in this section to enter into an agreement with the State of Alaska if the State is participating in the program. If the Secretary is the contracting party with the private landowner, he shall afford the State an opportunity to participate in negotiations and become a party to the agreement. An agreement may include all or part of the lands of any private landowner: *Provided*, That lands not owned by landowners described in subsection (c)(2) shall not be included in the agreement unless the Secretary, or the State, determines that the purposes of the program will be promoted by their inclusion.

(2) If a private landowner consents to the inclusion in an agreement of the stipulations provided in subsections (b)(1), (b)(2), (b)(4), (b)(5), and (b)(7), and if such owner does not insist on any additional terms which are unacceptable to the Secretary or the State, as appropriate, the owner shall be entitled to enter into an agreement pursuant to this section. If an agreement is not executed within one hundred and twenty days of the date on which a private landowner communicates in writing his consent to the stipulations referred to in the preceding sentence, the appropriate Secretary or State agency head shall execute an agreement. Upon such execution, the private owner shall receive the benefits provided in subsection (c) hereof.

(3) No agreement under this section shall be construed as affecting any land, or any right or interest in land, of any owner not a party to such agreement.

(b) TERMS OF AGREEMENT.—Each agreement referred to in subsection (a) shall have an initial term of ten years, with provisions, if any, for renewal for additional periods of five years. Such agreement shall contain the following terms:

43 USC 1613.

(1) The landowner shall not alienate, transfer, assign, mortgage, or pledge the lands subject to the agreement except as provided in section 14(c) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, or permit development or improvement on such lands except as provided in the agreement. For the purposes of this section only, each agreement entered into with a landowner described in

subsection (c)(2) shall constitute a restriction against alienation imposed by the United States upon the lands subject to the agreement.

Land management.

(2) Lands subject to the agreement shall be managed by the owner in a manner compatible with the management plan, if any, for the adjoining Federal or State lands, and with the requirements of this subsection. If lands subject to the agreement do not adjoin either Federal or State lands, they shall be managed in a manner compatible with the management plan, if any, of Federal or State lands which would be directly affected by the use of such private lands. If no such plan has been adopted, or if the use of such private lands would not directly affect either Federal or State lands, the owner shall manage such lands in accordance with the provisions in paragraph (1) of this subsection. Except as provided in (3) of this subsection, nothing in this section or the management plan of any Federal or State agency shall be construed to require a private landowner to grant public access on or across his lands.

(3) If the surface landowner so consents, such lands may be made available for local or other recreational use: *Provided*, That the refusal of a private landowner to permit the uses referred to in this subsection shall not be grounds for the refusal of the Secretary or the State to enter into an agreement with the landowner under this section.

(4) Appropriate Federal and/or State agency heads shall have reasonable access to such privately owned land for purposes relating to the administration of the adjoining Federal or State lands, and to carry out their obligations under the agreement.

(5) Reasonable access to such land by officers of the State shall be permitted for purposes of conserving fish and wildlife.

(6) Those services or other consideration which the appropriate Secretary or the State shall provide to the owner pursuant to subsection (c)(1) shall be set forth.

Program withdrawal.

(7) All or part of the lands subject to the agreement may be withdrawn from the Alaska land bank program not earlier than ninety days after the landowner—

(A) submits written notice thereof to the other parties which are signatory to the agreement; and

(B) pays all Federal, State and local property taxes and assessments which, during the particular term then in effect, would have been incurred except for the agreement, together with interest on such taxes and assessments in an amount to be determined at the highest rate of interest charged with respect to delinquent property taxes by the Federal, State or local taxing authority, if any.

(8) The agreement may contain such additional terms, which are consistent with the provisions of this section, as seem desirable to the parties entering into the agreement: *Provided*, That the refusal of the landowner to agree to any additional terms shall not be grounds for the refusal of the Secretary or the State to enter into an agreement with the landowner under this section.

(c) BENEFITS TO PRIVATE LANDOWNERS.—So long as the landowner is in compliance with the agreement, he shall, as to lands encompassed by the agreement, be entitled to the benefits set forth below:

(1) In addition to any requirement of applicable law, the appropriate Secretary is authorized to provide technical and other assistance with respect to fire control, trespass control,

resource and land use planning, the management of fish and wildlife, and the protection, maintenance, and enhancement of any special values of the land subject to the agreement, all with or without reimbursement as agreed upon by the parties.

43 USC 1601 note.

(2) As to Native Corporations and all other persons or groups that have received or will receive lands or interests therein pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act or sections 901 and 902 of this title, immunity from—

(A) adverse possession;

(B) real property taxes and assessments by the United States, the State, or any political subdivision of the State: *Provided,* That such immunity shall cease if the lands involved are leased or developed, as such terms are used in section 21(d) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act;

Ante, p. 2434.

(C) judgment in any action at law or equity to recover sums owed or penalties incurred by any Native Corporation or Native Group or any officer, director, or stockholder of any such Corporation or Group. On or before January 31 of each year beginning the fourth year after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall publish in the Federal Register and in at least three newspapers of general circulation in the State the percentage of conveyed land entitlement which each Native Corporation or Group has elected to include in the Alaska Land Bank Program as of the end of the preceding year.

Publication in Federal Register.

(3) If the State enacts laws of general applicability which are consistent with this section and which offer any or all of the benefits provided in subsection (c)(2) hereof, as to private landowners who enter into an agreement referred to in subsection (a) to which agreement the State is a party, such laws, unless and until repealed, shall supersede the relevant subparagraph of subsection (c)(2) and shall govern the grant of the benefit so provided: *Provided,* That the enactment of such State laws shall not be construed as repealing, modifying, or otherwise affecting the applicability of the immunity from Federal real property taxes and assessments provided in subsection (c)(2)(B) or the immunity from judgments in any Federal action at law or equity provided in subsections (c)(2)(C).

(4)(A) Except as provided in subsection (c)(2), nothing in this section shall be construed as affecting the civil or criminal jurisdiction of the State of Alaska.

(B) Privately owned lands included in the Alaska Land Bank Program shall be subject to condemnation for public purposes in accordance with the provisions of this Act and other applicable law.

(d) Interim Grant of Benefits.—Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, unless the landowner decides otherwise, the benefits specified in subsection (c)(2) shall apply to lands conveyed pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, or sections 901 and 902 of this title for a period of three years from the date of conveyance or the date of enactment of this Act, whichever is later: *Provided,* That this subsection shall not apply to any lands which on the date of enactment of this Act are the subject of a mortgage, pledge or other encumbrance.

43 USC 1601 note.

(e) Revenue-Sharing, Fire Protection, Etc.—The provisions of section 21(e) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act shall apply to all lands which are subject to an agreement under this section so long as the parties to the agreement are in compliance therewith.

43 USC 1620.

(f) EXISTING CONTRACTS.—Nothing in this section shall be construed as impairing, or otherwise affecting in any manner, any contract or other obligation which was entered into prior to the enactment of this Act or which (1) applies to any land which is subject to an agreement, and (2) was entered into before the agreement becomes effective.

PROTECTION OF NATIVE LANDS IN CONTINGENCY AREAS UNDER TIMBER SALES

SEC. 908. Section 15 of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act is amended by inserting "(a)" after "SEC. 15." and by adding at the end of such section the following new subsection: 43 USC 1614.

"(b) No land conveyed to a Native Corporation pursuant to this Act or by operation of the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act which is within a contingency area designated in a timber sale contract let by the United States shall thereafter be subject to such contract or to entry or timbering by the contractor. Until a Native Corporation has received conveyances to all of the land to which it is entitled to receive under the appropriate section or subsection of this Act, for which the land was withdrawn or selected, no land in such a contingency area that has been withdrawn and selected, or selected, by such Corporation under this Act shall be entered by the timber contractor and no timber shall be cut thereon, except by agreement with such Corporation. For purposes of this subsection, the term 'contingency area' means any area specified in a timber sale contract as an area from which the timber contractor may harvest timber if the volume of timber specified in the contract cannot be obtained from one or more areas definitely designated for timbering in the contract.". *Ante*, p. 2371. "Contingency area."

USE OF PROTRACTION DIAGRAMS

SEC. 909. With the agreement of the party to whom a patent is to be issued under this title, or the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, the Secretary, in his discretion, may base such patent on protraction diagrams in lieu of field surveys. Any person or corporation receiving a patent under this title or the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act on the basis of a protraction diagram shall receive any gain or bear any loss of acreage due to errors, if any, in such protraction diagram. 43 USC 1637. 43 USC 1601 note.

NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT

SEC. 910. The National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (83 Stat. 852) shall not be construed, in whole or in part, as requiring the preparation or submission of an environmental impact statement for withdrawals, conveyances, regulations, orders, easement determinations, or other actions which lead to the issuance of conveyances to Natives or Native Corporations, pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, or this Act. Nothing in this section shall be construed as affirming or denying the validity of any withdrawals by the Secretary under section 14(h)(3) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act. 43 USC 1638. 42 USC 4321 note. 43 USC 1613.

TECHNICAL AMENDMENT TO PUBLIC LAW 94-204

SEC. 911. Section 15(a) of the Act of January 2, 1976 (Public Law 94-204, 89 Stat. 1154-1155), is amended— 43 USC 1611 note.

(1) by striking out the description beginning with "Township 36 south, range 52 west;" and all that follows through "Township

41 south, range 53 west, sections 1, 2, 11, 12, 13 S. M., Alaska, notwithstanding;" and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"Township 36 south, range 52 west, all;

"Township 37 south, range 51 west, all;

"Township 37 south, range 52 west, all;

"Township 37 south, range 53 west, sections 1 through 4, 9 through 16, 21 through 24, and the north half of sections 25 through 28;

"Township 38 south, range 51 west, sections 1 through 5, 9, 10, 12, 13, 18, 24, and 25;

"Township 38 south, range 52 west, sections 1 through 35;

"Township 38 south, range 53 west, sections 1, 12, 13, 24, 25, and 26;

"Township 39 south, range 51 west, sections 1, 6, 7, 16 through 21, 28 through 33, and 36;

"Township 39 south, range 52 west, sections 1, 2, 11 through 15, and 22 through 24;

"Township 39 south, range 53 west, sections 33 through 36, and the south half of section 26;

"Township 40 south, range 51 west, sections 2 and 6;

"Township 40 south, range 52 west, sections 6 through 10, 15 through 21, and 27 through 36;

"Township 40 south, range 53 west, sections 1 through 19, 21 through 28, and 34 through 36;

"Township 40 south, range 54 west, sections 1 through 34;

"Township 41 south, range 52 west, sections 7, 8, 9, 16, 17, and 18;

"Township 41 south, range 53 west, sections 1, 4, 5, 8, 9, 11, 12, and 16;

"Township 41 south, range 54 west, section 6, S. M., Alaska;"; and

(2) by striking out "The" in the undesignated paragraph immediately following such description and inserting in lieu thereof "Notwithstanding the".

TITLE X—FEDERAL NORTH SLOPE LANDS STUDIES, OIL AND GAS LEASING PROGRAM AND MINERAL ASSESSMENTS

OVERALL STUDY PROGRAM

16 USC 3141.

Sec. 1001. (a) The Secretary shall initiate and carry out a study of all Federal lands (other than submerged lands on the Outer Continental Shelf) in Alaska north of 68 degrees north latitude and east of the western boundary of the National Petroleum Reserve—Alaska, other than lands included in the National Petroleum Reserve—Alaska and in conservation system units established by this Act.

(b) The study shall utilize a systematic interdisciplinary approach to—

(1) assess the potential oil and gas resources of these lands and make recommendations concerning future use and management of those resources including an evaluation of alternative transportation routes needed for oil and gas development;

(2) review the wilderness characteristics, and make recommendations for wilderness designation, of these lands; and

(3) study, and make recommendations for protection of, the wildlife resources of these lands.

(c) After completion of the study, the Secretary shall make findings on—

(1) the potential oil and gas resources of these lands;

(2) the impact of oil and gas development on the wildlife resources on these lands, particularly the Arctic and Porcupine caribou herds and the polar bear;

(3) the national need for development of the oil and gas resources of all or any portion of these lands;

(4) the national interest in preservation of the wilderness characteristics of these lands; and

(5) the national interest in protection of the wildlife resources of these lands.

(d) In the course of the study, the Secretary shall consult with the Secretary of Energy and other Federal agencies, the State of Alaska, Native Village and Regional Corporations, the North Slope Borough, the Alaska Land Use Council and the Government of Canada. The Secretary shall provide an opportunity for public review and comment on a draft study and proposed findings prior to their final approval.

Public review and comment.

(e) The Secretary shall submit the study and his findings to the President and the Congress no later than eight years after the date of enactment of this Act. The Secretary shall submit annual reports to Congress on the progress in carrying out this title.

Report to President and Congress.

(f) Nothing in this title shall be construed as impeding, delaying, or otherwise affecting the selection and conveyance of land to the State pursuant to the Alaska Statehood Act, or any other Federal law referred to in section 102(3)(A) of this Act, and to the Natives pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act and this Act.

48 USC note prec. 21.

43 USC 1601 note.

ARCTIC NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE COASTAL PLAIN RESOURCE ASSESSMENT

16 USC 3142.

SEC. 1002. (a) PURPOSE.—The purpose of this section is to provide for a comprehensive and continuing inventory and assessment of the fish and wildlife resources of the coastal plain of the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge; an analysis of the impacts of oil and gas exploration, development, and production, and to authorize exploratory activity within the coastal plain in a manner that avoids significant adverse effects on the fish and wildlife and other resources.

(b) DEFINITIONS.—As used in this section—

(1) The term "coastal plain" means that area identified as such in the map entitled "Arctic National Wildlife Refuge", dated August 1980.

(2) The term "exploratory activity" means surface geological exploration or seismic exploration, or both, for oil and gas within the coastal plain.

(c) BASELINE STUDY.—The Secretary, in consultation with the Governor of the State, Native Village and Regional Corporations, and the North Slope Borough within the study area and interested persons, shall conduct a continuing study of the fish and wildlife (with special emphasis on caribou, wolves, wolverines, grizzly bears, migratory waterfowl, musk oxen, and polar bears) of the coastal plain and their habitat. In conducting the study, the Secretary shall—

(A) assess the size, range, and distribution of the populations of the fish and wildlife;

(B) determine the extent, location and carrying capacity of the habitats of the fish and wildlife;

(C) assess the impacts of human activities and natural processes on the fish and wildlife and their habitats;

(D) analyze the potential impacts of oil and gas exploration, development, and production on such wildlife and habitats; and

(E) analyze the potential effects of such activities on the culture and lifestyle (including subsistence) of affected Native and other people.

Results and revisions, publication.

Within eighteen months after the enactment date of this Act, the Secretary shall publish the results of the study as of that date and shall thereafter publish such revisions thereto as are appropriate as new information is obtained.

(d) GUIDELINES.—(1) Within two years after the enactment date of this Act, the Secretary shall by regulation establish initial guidelines governing the carrying out of exploratory activities. The guidelines shall be based upon the results of the study required under subsection (c) and such other information as may be available to the Secretary. The guidelines shall include such prohibitions, restrictions, and conditions on the carrying out of exploratory activities as the Secretary deems necessary or appropriate to ensure that exploratory activities do not significantly adversely affect the fish and wildlife, their habitats, or the environment, including, but not limited to—

(A) a prohibition on the carrying out of exploratory activity during caribou calving and immediate post-calving seasons or during any other period in which human activity may have adverse effects;

(B) temporary or permanent closing of appropriate areas to such activity;

(C) specification of the support facilities, equipment and related manpower that is appropriate in connection with exploratory activity; and

(D) requirements that exploratory activities be coordinated in such a manner as to avoid unnecessary duplication.

(2) The initial guidelines prescribed by the Secretary to implement this subsection shall be accompanied by an environmental impact statement on exploratory activities. The initial guidelines shall thereafter be revised to reflect changes made in the baseline study and other appropriate information made available to the Secretary.

(e) EXPLORATION PLANS.—(1) After the initial guidelines are prescribed under subsection (d), any person including the United States Geological Survey may submit one or more plans for exploratory activity (hereinafter in this section referred to as "exploration plans") to the Secretary for approval. An exploration plan must set forth such information as the Secretary may require in order to determine whether the plan is consistent with the guidelines, including, but not limited to—

(A) a description and schedule of the exploratory activity proposed to be undertaken;

(B) a description of the equipment, facilities, and related manpower that would be used in carrying out the activity;

(C) the area in which the activity would be undertaken; and

(D) a statement of the anticipated effects that the activity may have on fish and wildlife, their habitats and the environment.

Publication in Federal Register.

(2) Upon receiving any exploration plan for approval, the Secretary shall promptly publish notice of the application and the text of the plan in the Federal Register and newspapers of general circulation in the State. The Secretary shall determine, within one hundred and twenty days after any plan is submitted for approval, if the plan is consistent with the guidelines established under subsection (d). If the

Secretary determines that the plan is so consistent, he shall approve the plan: except that no plan shall be approved during the two-year period following the date of enactment of this Act. Before making the determination, the Secretary shall hold at least one public hearing in the State for purposes of receiving the comments and views of the public on the plan. The Secretary shall not approve of any plan submitted by the United States Geological Survey unless he determines that (1) no other person has submitted a plan for the area involved which meets established guidelines and (2) the information which would be obtained is needed to make an adequate report under subsection (h). The Secretary, as a condition of approval of any plan under this section—

Public hearing

Approval condition.

(A) may require that such modifications be made to the plan as he considers necessary and appropriate to make it consistent with the guidelines;

(B) shall require that all data and information (including processed, analyzed and interpreted information) obtained as a result of carrying out the plan shall be submitted to the Secretary; and

(C) shall make such data and information available to the public except that any processed, analyzed and interpreted data or information shall be held confidential by the Secretary for a period of not less than two years following any lease sale including the area from which the information was obtained.

(f) Modification to Exploration Plans.—If at any time while exploratory activity is being carried out under an exploration plan approved under subsection (e), the Secretary, on the basis of information available to him, determines that continuation of further activities under the plan or permit will significantly adversely affect fish or wildlfe, their habitat, or the environment, the Secretary may suspend the carrying out of activities under the plan or permit for such time, make such modifications to the plan or to the terms and conditions of the permit (or both suspend and so modify) as he determines necessary and appropriate.

(g) Civil Penalties.—(1) Any person who is found by the Secretary, after notice and an opportunity for a hearing in accordance with section 554 of title 5, United States Code, to have violated any provision of a plan approved under subsection (e) or any term or condition of a permit issued under subsection (f), or to have committed any act prohibited under subsection (d) shall be liable to the United States for a civil penalty. The amount of the civil penalty shall not exceed $10,000 for each violation. Each day of a continuing violation shall constitute a separate offense. The amount of such civil penalty shall be assessed by the Secretary by written notice. In determining the amount of such penalty, the Secretary shall take into account the nature, circumstances, extent, and gravity of the prohibited act committed, and, with respect to the violator, the history of any prior offenses, his demonstrated good faith in attempting to achieve timely compliance after being cited for the violation, and such other matters as justice may require.

Review.

(2) Any person against whom a civil penalty is assessed under paragraph (1) may obtain review thereof in the appropriate district court of the United States by filing a notice of appeal in such court within thirty days from the date of such order and by simultaneously sending a copy of such notice by certified mail to the Secretary. The Secretary shall promptly file in such court a certified copy of the record upon which such violation was found or such penalty imposed, as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code. The

findings and order of the Secretary shall be set aside by such court if they are not found to be supported by substantial evidence, as provided in section 706(2)(E) of title 5, United States Code.

(3) If any person fails to pay an assessment of a civil penalty against him under paragraph (1) after it has become final, or after the appropriate court has entered final judgment in favor of the Secretary, the Secretary shall refer the matter to the Attorney General of the United States, who shall recover the amount assessed in any appropriate district court of the United States. In such action, the validity and appropriateness of the final order imposing the civil penalty shall not be subject to review.

(4) The Secretary may compromise, modify, or remit, with or without conditions, any civil penalty which is subject to imposition or which has been imposed under this subsection unless the matter is pending in court for judicial review or recovery of assessment.

(h) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—Not earlier than five years after the enactment date of this Act and not later than five years and nine months after such date, the Secretary shall prepare and submit to Congress a report containing—

(1) the identification by means other than drilling of exploratory wells of those areas within the coastal plain that have oil and gas production potential and estimate of the volume of the oil and gas concerned;

(2) the description of the fish and wildlife, their habitats, and other resources that are within the areas identified under paragraph (1);

(3) an evaluation of the adverse effects that the carrying out of further exploration for, and the development and production of, oil and gas within such areas will have on the resources referred to in paragraph (2);

(4) a description of how such oil and gas, if produced within such area, may be transported to processing facilities;

(5) an evaluation of how such oil and gas relates to the national need for additional domestic sources of oil and gas; and

(6) the recommendations of the Secretary with respect to whether further exploration for, and the development and production of, oil and gas within the coastal plain should be permitted and, if so, what additional legal authority is necessary to ensure that the adverse effects of such activities on fish and wildlife, their habitats, and other resources are avoided or minimized.

(i) EFFECT OF OTHER LAWS.—Until otherwise provided for in law enacted after the enactment date of this Act, all public lands within the coastal plain are withdrawn from all forms of entry or appropriation under the mining laws, and from operation of the mineral leasing laws, of the United States.

PROHIBITION ON DEVELOPMENT

16 USC 3143.

SEC. 1003. Production of oil and gas from the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge is prohibited and no leasing or other development leading to production of oil and gas from the range shall be undertaken until authorized by an Act of Congress.

WILDERNESS PORTION OF STUDY

Report to President.
16 USC 3144.

SEC. 1004. (a) As part of the study, the Secretary shall review the suitability or nonsuitability for preservation as wilderness of the

Federal lands described in section 1001 and report his findings to the President.

Presidential recommendations to Congress.

(b) The President shall advise the Senate and the House of Representatives of his recommendations with respect to the designation of the area or any part thereof as wilderness together with a map thereof and a definition of its boundaries.

(c) Subject to valid existing rights and the provisions of section 1002 of this Act, the wilderness study area designated by this section shall, until Congress determines otherwise, be administered by the Secretary so as to maintain presently existing wilderness character and potential for inclusion in the National Wilderness Preservation System. Already established uses may be permitted to continue, subject to such restrictions as the Secretary deems desirable, in the manner and degree in which the same were being conducted on the date of enactment of this Act.

WILDLIFE RESOURCES PORTION OF STUDY

16 USC 3145.

SEC. 1005. The Secretary shall work closely with the State of Alaska and Native Village and Regional Corporations in evaluating the impact of oil and gas exploration, development, production, and transportation and other human activities on the wildlife resources of these lands, including impacts on the Arctic and Porcupine caribou herds, polar bear, muskox, grizzly bear, wolf, wolverine, seabirds, shore birds, and migratory waterfowl. In addition the Secretary shall consult with the appropriate agencies of the Government of Canada in evaluating such impacts particularly with respect to the Porcupine caribou herd.

Consultation with Canadian Government.

TRANSPORTATION ALTERNATIVES PORTION OF STUDY

16 USC 3146.

SEC. 1006. In studying oil and gas alternative transportation systems, the Secretary shall consult with the Secretary of Transportation and shall consider—

(1) the extent to which environmentally and economically feasible alternative routes could be established;

(2) the prospective oil and gas production potential of this area of Alaska for each alternative transportation route; and

(3) the environmental and economic costs and other values associated with such alternative routes.

ARCTIC RESEARCH STUDY

16 USC 3147.

SEC. 1007. (a) The Secretary, the Secretary of Defense, and the Secretary of Energy shall initiate and carry out a study of the mission, facilities and administration of the Naval Arctic Research Laboratory (NARL), at Point Barrow, Alaska. The study shall review the historical responsibilities carried out at NARL and their contribution to applied and basic Arctic research. The study shall specifically address and the Secretary shall make recommendations on the need for redirecting the United States Arctic research policy and the role of the NARL facilities in developing and implementing that policy.

Naval Arctic Research Laboratory, assessment.

(b) The Secretaries shall assess the future use of NARL in—

(1) developing relevant scientific information on the Arctic environment and utilizing applied research to (A) deal with the unique problems the Arctic presents in providing public services; (B) minimize the impact of resource development on the environ-

ment and the culture of the Native people; and (C) promote international cooperation among the Nations which share responsibility for the Arctic environment;

(2) assessing the impact of oil and gas exploration, development, and transportation on the Arctic environment, including impact on fish, marine and land mammals, and migratory waterfowl;

(3) developing advanced design technologies, operational practices, and transportation systems to improve the environmental safety and efficiency of oil and gas exploration and production in the Arctic, including offshore activities;

(4) enlarging the body of knowledge on Arctic ice conditions and developing practical and efficient means of dealing with potential oil spills and other hazards associated with resource development in Alaska's Arctic; and

(5) developing a comprehensive Arctic policy for the Federal Government that will accommodate the need for development and use of Arctic resources with appropriate recognition and consideration given to the unique nature of the Arctic environment and the needs of its Native residents.

(c) After completion of the study, the Secretaries shall make recommendations on—

(1) changes in the mission and management of NARL necessary to accomplish the research and policy goals addressed in the study;

(2) the appropriate Federal agency or agencies that should have primary responsibility for management of NARL;

(3) changes in the organizational structure of NARL that would allow greater involvement by State and private organizations in the use, management and/or funding of NARL; and

(4) the appropriate level of Federal funding for scientific and technological research on the Arctic environment and its uses.

Consultation.

(d) In the course of the study, the Secretaries shall consult with representatives of the Department of Navy, the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, the National Science Foundation, the Smithsonian Institution, the State of Alaska, local governments, representatives of public and private institutions conducting Arctic research, and Native Village and Regional Corporations in the areas now affected by the activities of NARL. The Secretaries shall provide an opportunity for public review and comment on the draft report and proposed recommendations prior to final approval, and shall include any recommendations of the local community in the final study.

Public review and comment.

Study submittal to Congress.

(e) The Secretaries shall submit the study and their recommendations to the Congress no later than one year after the date of enactment of this Act.

(f) Pending submission of the study to the Congress, the President is directed to continue the operation of NARL at the level of funding provided for in fiscal year 1979.

OIL AND GAS LEASING PROGRAM FOR NON-NORTH SLOPE FEDERAL LANDS

16 USC 3148.
30 USC 181 note.

SEC. 1008. (a) The Secretary shall establish, pursuant to the Mineral Leasing Act of 1920, as amended, an oil and gas leasing program on the Federal lands of Alaska not subject to the study required by section 1001 of this Act, other than lands included in the National Petroleum Reserve—Alaska. Such program shall not be

best copy available

undertaken by the Secretary on those lands where applicable law prohibits such leasing or on those units of the National Wildlife Refuge System where the Secretary determines, after having considered the national interest in producing oil and gas from such lands, that the exploration for and development of oil or gas would be incompatible with the purpose for which such unit was established.

Study.

(b)(1)(A) In such areas as the Secretary deems favorable for the discovery of oil or gas, he shall conduct a study, or studies, or collect and analyze information obtained by permittees authorized to conduct studies under this section, of the oil and gas potential of such lands and those environmental characteristics and wildlife resources which would be affected by the exploration for and development of such oil and gas.

Permits.

(B) The Secretary is authorized to issue permits for study, including geological, geophysical, and other assessment activities, if such activities can be conducted in a manner which is consistent with the purposes for which each affected area is managed under applicable law.

Consultation.

(2) The Secretary shall consult with the Secretary of Energy regarding the national interest involved in exploring for and developing oil and gas from such lands and shall seek the views of the Governor of the State of Alaska, Alaskan local governments, Native Regional and Village Corporations, the Alaska Land Use Council, representatives of the oil and gas industry, conservation groups, and other interested groups and individuals in determining which land should be studied and/or leased for the exploration and development of oil and gas.

(3) The Secretary shall encourage the State to undertake similar studies on lands associated, either through geological or other land values or because of possible transportation needs, with Federal lands. The Secretary shall integrate these studies, to the maximum extent practicable, with studies on Federal lands so that needs for cooperation between the Federal Government and the State of Alaska in managing energy and other natural resources, including fish and wildlife, can be established early in the program.

Report to Congress.

(4) The Secretary shall report to the Congress by October 1, 1981, and yearly thereafter, on his efforts pursuant to this Act regarding the leasing of, and exploration and development activities on, such lands.

(c) At such time as the studies requested in subsection (b)(4) are completed by the Secretary, or at such time as the Secretary determines that sufficient interest has been indicated in exploring an area for oil or gas, and leasing should be commenced, he shall identify those areas which he determines to be favorable for the discovery of oil or gas (hereinafter referred to as "favorable petroleum geological provinces"). In making such determination, the Secretary shall utilize all information obtained in studies conducted under subsection (b) of this section as well as any other information he may develop or require by regulation to be transmitted.

30 USC 181 note.

(d) Pursuant to the Mineral Leasing Act of 1920, as amended, the Secretary is authorized to issue leases, on the Federal lands described in this section, under such terms and conditions as he may, by regulation, prescribe. Areas which are determined by the Secretary to be within favorable petroleum geological provinces shall be leased only by competitive bidding.

(e) At such time as paying quantities of oil or gas are discovered under a noncompetitive lease issued pursuant to the Mineral Leasing Act of 1920, the Secretary shall suspend all further noncompetitive leasing in the area and shall determine the favorable petroleum geological province in proximity to such discovery. All further leasing in such area shall be in accordance with the requirements of subsection (d) of this section.

Exploration plan.

(f) Prior to any exploration activities on a lease issued pursuant to this section, the Secretary shall require the lessee to describe exploration activities in an exploration plan. He shall approve such plan if such activities can be conducted in conformity with such requirements as may be made by the Secretary for the protection and use of the land for the purpose for which it is managed under applicable law.

(g) Subsequent to a discovery of oil or gas in paying quantities, and prior to developing and producing such oil and gas, the Secretary shall require the lessee to describe development and production activities in a development and production plan. He shall approve such plan if such activities may be conducted in conformity with such requirements as may be made by the Secretary for the protection and use of the land for the purpose for which it is managed under applicable law.

(h) The Secretary shall monitor the performance of the lessee and, if he determines that due to significant changes in circumstances regarding that operation, including environmental or economic changes, new requirements are needed, he may require a revised development and production plan.

Operation suspension and cancellation.

(i) If the Secretary determines that immediate and irreparable damage will result from continuation in force of a lease, that the threat will not disappear and that the advantages of cancellation outweigh the advantages of continuation in force of a lease, he shall suspend operations for up to five years. If such a threat persists beyond such five-year suspension period, he shall cancel a lease and provide compensation to the lease under such terms as the Secretary establishes, by regulation, to be appropriate.

OIL AND GAS LEASE APPLICATIONS

16 USC 3149.

30 USC 181 note.

SEC. 1009. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law or regulation, whenever the Secretary receives an application for an oil and gas lease pursuant to the Mineral Leasing Act of 1920 for lands in Alaska within a unit of the National Wildlife Refuge System which are not also part of the National Wilderness Preservation System he shall, in addition to any other requirements of applicable law, follow the procedures set forth in this section.

(b) Any decision to issue or not to issue a lease shall be accompanied by a statement setting forth the reasons for the decision, including the reasons why oil and gas leasing would be compatible or incompatible with the purposes of the refuge.

42 USC 4332.

(c) If the Secretary determines that the requirements of section 102(2)(C) of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 do not apply to his decision, the Secretary shall render his decision within six months after receipt of a lease application. If such requirements are applicable to the Secretary's decision, he shall render his decision within three months after publication of the final environmental impact statement.

ALASKA MINERAL RESOURCE ASSESSMENT PROGRAM

16 USC 3150.

SEC. 1010. (a) MINERAL ASSESSMENTS.—The Secretary shall, to the full extent of his authority, assess the oil, gas, and other mineral potential on all public lands in the State of Alaska in order to expand the data base with respect to the mineral potential of such lands. The mineral assessment program may include, but shall not be limited to, techniques such as side-looking radar imagery and, on public lands other than such lands within the national park system, core and test drilling for geologic information, notwithstanding any restriction on such drilling under the Wilderness Act. For purposes of this Act, core and test drilling means the extraction by drilling of subsurface geologic samples in order to assess the metalliferous or other mineral values of geologic terrain, but shall not be construed as including exploratory drilling of oil and gas test wells. To the maximum extent practicable, the Secretary shall consult and exchange information with the State of Alaska regarding the responsibilities of the Secretary under this section and similar programs undertaken by the State. In order to carry out mineral assessments authorized under this or any other law, including but not limited to the National Uranium Resource Evaluation program, the Secretary shall allow for access by air for assessment activities permitted in this subsection to all public lands involved in such study. He shall consult with the Secretary of Energy and heads of other Federal agencies carrying out such programs, to determine such reasonable requirements as may be necessary to protect the resources of such area, including fish and wildlife. Such requirements may provide that access will not occur during nesting, calving, spawning or such other times as fish and wildlife in the specific area may be especially vulnerable to such activities. The Secretary is authorized to enter into contracts with public or private entities to carry out all or any portion of the mineral assessment program. This section shall not apply to the lands described in section 1001 of this Act.

16 USC 1131 note.

Consultation.

Contracts.

(b) REGULATIONS.—Activities carried out in conservation system units under subsection (a) shall be subject to regulations promulgated by the Secretary. Such regulations shall ensure that such activities are carried out in an environmentally sound manner—

(1) which does not result in lasting environmental impacts which appreciably alter the natural character of the units or biological or ecological systems in the units; and

(2) which is compatible with the purposes for which such units are established.

PRESIDENTIAL TRANSMITTAL

SEC. 1011. On or before October 1, 1982, and annually thereafter, the President shall transmit to the Congress all pertinent public information relating to minerals in Alaska gathered by the United States Geological Surveys, Bureau of Mines, and any other Federal agency.

Mineral information, transmittal to Congress.
16 USC 3151.

TITLE XI—TRANSPORTATION AND UTILITY SYSTEMS IN AND ACROSS, AND ACCESS INTO, CONSERVATION SYSTEM UNITS

FINDINGS

SEC. 1101. Congress finds that—

16 USC 3161.

(a) Alaska's transportation and utility network is largely undeveloped and the future needs for transportation and utility systems in Alaska would best be identified and provided for through an orderly, continuous decisionmaking process involving the State and Federal Governments and the public;

(b) the existing authorities to approve or disapprove applications for transportation and utility systems through public lands in Alaska are diverse, dissimilar, and, in some cases, absent; and

(c) to minimize the adverse impacts of siting transportation and utility systems within units established or expanded by this Act and to insure the effectiveness of the decisionmaking process, a single comprehensive statutory authority for the approval or disapproval of applications for such systems must be provided in this Act.

DEFINITIONS

16 USC 3162.

SEC. 1102. For purposes of this title—

(1) The term "applicable law" means any law of general applicability (other than this title) under which any Federal department or agency has jurisdiction to grant any authorization (including but not limited to, any right-of-way, permit, license, lease, or certificate) without which a transportation or utility system cannot, in whole or in part, be established or operated.

(2) The term "applicant" means any public or private person, including, but not limited to, any Federal department or agency.

(3) The term "Federal agency" means any Federal department or agency that has any function or duty under applicable law.

(4)(A) The term "transportation or utility system" means any type of system described in subparagraph (B) if any portion of the route of the system will be within any conservation system unit, national recreation area, or national conservation area in the State (and the system is not one that the department or agency having jurisdiction over the unit or area is establishing incident to its management of the unit or area).

(B) The types of systems to which subparagraph (A) applies are as follows:

(i) Canals, ditches, flumes, laterals, pipes, pipelines, tunnels, and other systems for the transportation of water.

(ii) Pipelines and other systems for the transportation of liquids other than water, including oil, natural gas, synthetic liquid and gaseous fuels, and any refined product produced therefrom.

(iii) Pipelines, slurry and emulsion systems and conveyor belts for the transportation of solid materials.

(iv) Systems for the transmission and distribution of electric energy.

(v) Systems for transmission or reception of radio, television, telephone, telegraph, and other electronic signals, and other means of communication.

(vi) Improved rights-of-way for snow machines, air cushion vehicles, and other all-terrain vehicles.

(vii) Roads, highways, railroads, tunnels, tramways, airports, landing strips, docks, and other systems of general transportation.

Any system described in this subparagraph includes such related structures and facilities (both temporary and permanent) along the route of the system as may be minimally necessary for the construction, operation, and maintenance of the system. Such related structures and facilities shall be described in the application required by section 1104, and shall be approved or disapproved in accordance with the procedures set forth in this title.

EFFECT OF TITLE

SEC. 1103. Except as specifically provided for in this title, applicable law shall apply with respect to the authorization and administration of transportation or utility systems. 16 USC 3163.

PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS

SEC. 1104. (a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any provision of applicable law, no action by any Federal agency under applicable law with respect to the approval or disapproval of the authorization, in whole or in part, of any transportation or utility system shall have any force or effect unless the provisions of this section are complied with. 16 USC 3164.

(b)(1) CONSOLIDATED APPLICATIONS.—Within one hundred and eighty days after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary, the Secretary of Agriculture, and the Secretary of Transportation, in consultation with the heads of other appropriate Federal agencies, shall jointly prescribe and publish a consolidated application form to be used for applying for the approval of each type of transportation or utility system. Each such application form shall be designed to elicit such information as may be necessary to meet the requirements of this title and the applicable law with respect to the type of system concerned.

(2) For purposes of this section, the heads of all appropriate Federal agencies, including the Secretary of Transportation, shall share decisionmaking responsibility in the case of any transportation or utility system described in section 1102(4)(B) (ii), (iii), or (vii); but with respect to any such system for which he does not have programmatic responsibility, the Secretary of Transportation shall provide to the other Federal agencies concerned such planning and other assistance as may be appropriate.

(c) FILING.—Each applicant for the approval of any transportation or utility system shall file on the same day an application with each appropriate Federal agency. The applicant shall utilize the consolidated form prescribed under subsection (b) for the type of transportation or utility system concerned.

(d) AGENCY NOTICE.—(1) Within sixty days after the receipt of an application filed pursuant to subsection (c), the head of each Federal agency with whom the application was filed shall inform the applicant in writing that, on its face—

(A) the application appears to contain the information required by this title and applicable law insofar as that agency is concerned; or

(B) the application does not contain such information.

(2) Any notice provided under paragraph (1)(B) shall specify what additional information the applicant must provide. If the applicant provides additional information, the head of the Federal agency must inform the applicant in writing, within thirty days after receipt of such information, whether the information is sufficient.

(e) ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT.—The draft of any environmental impact statement required under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 in connection with any application filed under this section shall be completed, within nine months from the date of filing, by the head of the Federal agency assigned lead responsibility for the statement. Any such statement shall be jointly prepared by all Federal agencies with which the application was filed under subsection (c). The final environmental impact statement shall be com- 42 USC 4321 note.

Publication in Federal Register.

pleted within one year from the date of such filing. Such nine-month and one-year periods may be extended for good cause by the Federal agency head assigned lead responsibility for the preparation of such statement if he determines that additional time is necessary for such preparation, notifies the applicant in writing of such determination, and publishes notice of such determination, together with the reasons therefor, in the Federal Register. The provisions of section 304 of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 shall apply to each environmental impact statement under this subsection in the same manner as such provisions apply to applications relating to the public lands referred to in such section 304. The Federal agency assigned lead responsibility shall, in conjunction with such other Federal agencies before which the application is pending, hold public hearings in the District of Columbia and an appropriate location in the State on each draft joint environmental impact statement and the views expressed therein shall be considered by all Federal agencies concerned before publication of the final joint environmental impact statement.

43 USC 1734.

(f) OTHER VIEWS.—During both the nine-month period, and the succeeding three-month period plus any extension thereof provided for in subsection (e), the heads of the Federal agencies concerned shall solicit and consider the views of other Federal departments and agencies, the Alaska Land Use Council, the State, affected units of local government in the State, and affected corporations formed pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, and, after public notice, shall receive and consider statements and recommendations regarding the application submitted by interested individuals and organizations.

(g) AGENCY DECISION.—(1) Within four months after the final environmental impact statement is published in accordance with subsection (e) with respect to any transportation or utility system, each Federal agency shall make a decision to approve or disapprove, in accordance with applicable law, each authorization that applies with respect to the system and that is within the jurisdiction of that agency.

(2) The head of each Federal agency, in making a decision referred to in paragraph (1), shall consider, and make detailed findings supported by substantial evidence, with respect to—

(A) the need for, and economic feasibility of, the transportation or utility system;

(B) alternative routes and modes of access, including a determination with respect to whether there is any economically feasible and prudent alternative to the routing of the system through or within a conservation system unit, national recreation area, or national conservation area and, if not, whether there are alternative routes or modes which would result in fewer or less severe adverse impacts upon the conservation system unit;

(C) the feasibility and impacts of including different transportation or utility systems in the same area;

(D) short- and long-term social, economic, and environmental impacts of national, State, or local significance, including impacts on fish and wildlife and their habitat, and on rural, traditional lifestyles;

(E) the impacts, if any, on the national security interests of the United States, that may result from approval or denial of the application for a transportation or utility system;

(F) any impacts that would affect the purposes for which the Federal unit or area concerned was established;

(G) measures which should be instituted to avoid or minimize negative impacts; and

(H) the short- and long-term public values which may be adversely affected by approval of the transportation or utility system versus the short- and long-term public benefits which may accrue from such approval.

STANDARDS FOR GRANTING CERTAIN AUTHORIZATIONS

SEC. 1105. In any case in which there is no applicable law with respect to a transportation or utility system, the head of the Federal agency concerned shall, within four months after the date of filing of any final Environmental Impact Statement, make recommendations, for purposes of section 1106(b), to grant such authorizations as may be necessary to establish such system, in whole or in part, within the conservation system unit concerned if he determines that— 16 USC 3165.

(1) such system would be compatible with the purposes for which the unit was established; and

(2) there is no economically feasible and prudent alternative route for the system.

AGENCY, PRESIDENTIAL, AND CONGRESSIONAL ACTIONS

SEC. 1106. (a)(1) AGENCY ACTION IN CASES OTHER THAN THOSE INVOLVING SECTION 1105 OR WILDERNESS AREAS.—In the case of any application for the approval of any transportation or utility system to which section 1105 does not apply or that does not occupy, use, or traverse any area within the National Wilderness Preservation System, if, in compliance with section 1104— 16 USC 3166.

(A) each Federal agency concerned decides to approve each authorization within its jurisdiction with respect to that system, then the system shall be deemed to be approved and each such agency shall promptly issue, in accordance with applicable law, such rights-of-way, permits, licenses, leases, certificates, or other authorizations as are necessary with respect to the establishment of the system; or

(B) one or more Federal agencies decide to disapprove any authorization within its jurisdiction with respect, to that system, then the system shall be deemed to be disapproved and the applicant for the system may appeal the disapproval to the President.

(2) If an applicant appeals under paragraph (1)(B), the President, within four months after receiving the appeal, shall decide whether to approve or deny the application. The President shall approve the application if he finds, after consideration of the factors set forth in section 1104(g)(2), that such approval would be in the public interest and that (1) such system would be compatible with the purposes for which the unit was established; and (2) there is no economically feasible and prudent alternative route for the system. In making a decision, the President shall consider any environmental impact statement prepared pursuant to section 1104(e), comments of the public and Federal agencies received during the preparation of such statement, and the findings and recommendations, if any, of each Federal agency that rendered a decision with respect to the application. The President's decision to approve or deny the application shall be published in the Federal Register, together with a statement of the reasons for his determination.

Appeals, Presidential review.

Publication in Federal Register.

(3) If the President approves an application under paragraph (2), each Federal agency concerned shall promptly issue, in accordance with applicable law, such rights-of-way, permits, licenses, leases, certificates, or other authorizations as are necessary with respect to the establishment of the system.

Judicial review.

(4) If the President denies an application under paragraph (2), the applicant shall be deemed to have exhausted his administrative remedies and may file suit in any appropriate Federal court to challenge such decision.

Presidential notification.

(b) AGENCY ACTION IN CASES INVOLVING SECTION 1105 OR WILDERNESS AREAS.—(1) In the case of any application for the approval of a transportation or utility system to which section 1105 applies or that proposes to occupy, use, or traverse any area within the National Wilderness Preservation System, each Federal agency concerned shall promptly submit to the President notification whether the agency tentatively approved or disapproved each authorization within its jurisdiction that applies with respect to the system. Such notification shall be accompanied by a statement of the reasons and findings supporting the agency position.

Presidential determination and recommendation to Congress.

(2) Within four months after receiving all notification referred to in paragraph (1) and after considering such notifications, any environmental impact statement prepared pursuant to section 1104(e), and the comments of the public and Federal agencies received during the preparation of such statement, the President shall decide whether or not the application for the system concerned should be approved. If the President denies an application the applicant shall be deemed to have exhausted his administrative remedies, and may file suit in any appropriate Federal court to challenge such decision. If the President approves the application, he shall submit to Congress his recommendation for approval of the transportation or utility system covered, whereupon the Congress shall consider the application as provided in subsection (c). The President shall include with his recommendation to Congress—

(A) the application which is the subject of his recommendation;

(B) a report setting forth in detail the relevant factual background and the reasons for his findings and recommendation;

(C) the joint environmental impact statement;

(D) a statement of the conditions and stipulations which would govern the use of the system if approved by the Congress.

(c) CONGRESSIONAL APPROVAL.—(1) No application for any transportation or utility system with respect to which the President makes a recommendation for approval under subsection (b) shall be approved unless the Senate and House of Representatives approve a resolution described in paragraph (4) within the first period of one hundred and twenty calendar days of continuous session of the Congress beginning on the date after the date of receipt by the Senate and House of Representatives of such recommendation.

(2) For purposes of this subsection—

(A) continuity of session of the Congress is broken only by an adjournment sine die; and

(B) the days on which either House is not in session because of an adjournment of more than three days to a day certain are excluded in the computation of the one-hundred-and-twenty-day calendar period.

(3) This subsection is enacted by the Congress—

(A) as an exercise of the rulemaking power of each House of the Congress respectively, but applicable only with respect to the procedure to be followed in the House in the case of resolutions described by paragraph (6) of this subsection; and it supersedes other rules only to the extent that it is inconsistent therewith; and

(B) with full recognition of the constitutional right of either House to change the rules (so far as those relate to the procedure of that House) at any time, in the same manner and to the same extent as in the case of any other rule of such House.

"Resolution."

(4) For the purposes of this subsection, the term "resolution" means a joint resolution, the resolving clause of which is as follows: "That the House of Representatives and Senate approve the application for   under title XI of the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act submitted by the President to the Congress on   , 19."; the first blank space therein to be filled in with the appropriate transportation or utility system and the second blank therein to be filled with the date on which the President submits the application to the House of Representatives and the Senate.

(5) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, the provisions of section 8(d) of the Alaska Natural Gas Transportation Act shall apply to the consideration of the resolution. 15 USC 719f.

(6) After an application for a transportation or utility system has been approved under subsection 1106(a), the appropriate Federal agencies shall issue appropriate authorizations in accordance with applicable law. In any case in which an application for a transportation or utility system has been approved pursuant to section 1106(b), the appropriate Federal agencies shall issue appropriate authorizations in accordance with title V of the Federal Lands Policy Management Act or other applicable law. After issuance pursuant to this subsection, the appropriate land managing agency shall administer the right-of-way in accordance with relevant management authorities of the land managing agency and title V of the Federal Lands Policy Management Act. 43 USC 1761.

RIGHTS-OF-WAY TERMS AND CONDITIONS

SEC. 1107. (a) TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—The Secretary, or the Secretary of Agriculture where national forest wilderness is involved, shall include in any right-of-way issued pursuant to an application under this title, terms and conditions which shall include, but not be limited to— 16 USC 3167.

(1) requirements to insure that, to the maximum extent feasible, the right-of-way is used in a manner compatible with the purposes for which the affected conservation system unit, national recreation area, or national conservation area was established or is managed;

(2) requirements for restoration, revegatation, and curtailment of erosion of the surface of the land;

(3) requirements to insure that activities in connection with the right-of-way will not violate applicable air and water quality standards and related facility siting standards established pursuant to law;

(4) requirements, including the minimum necessary width, designed to control or prevent—

(A) damage to the environment (including damage to fish and wildlife habitat),

(B) damage to public or private property, and

(C) hazards to public health and safety;

(5) requirements to protect the interests of individuals living in the general area of the right-of-way who rely on the fish, wildlife, and biotic resources of the area for subsistence purposes; and

(6) requirements to employ measures to avoid or minimize adverse environmental, social or economic impacts.

(b) Wild and Scenic Rivers System.—Any transportation or utility system approved pursuant to this title which occupies, uses, or traverses any area within the boundaries of a unit of the National Wild and Scenic Rivers System shall be subject to such conditions as may be necessary to assure that the stream flow of, and transportation on, such river are not interfered with or impeded, and that the transportation or utility system is located and constructed in an environmentally sound manner.

30 USC 185.

(c) Pipeline Rights-of-Ways.—In the case of a pipeline described in section 28(a) of the Mineral Leasing Act of 1920, a right-of-way issued pursuant to this title shall be issued in the same manner as a right-of-way is granted under section 28, and the provisions of subsections (c) through (j), (l) through (q), and (u) through (y) of such section 28 shall apply to rights-of-way issued pursuant to this title.

EXPEDITED JUDICIAL REVIEW

16 USC 3168.
42 USC 4321 note.

Sec. 1108. (a) It is the intent of Congress that any judicial review of any administrative actions, including compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, pursuant to this title shall be expedited to the maximum extent possible.

(b) Any proceeding before a Federal court in which an administrative action, including compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, pursuant to this title is challenged shall be assigned for hearing and completed at the earliest possible date, and shall be expedited in every way by such court, and such court shall render its final decision relative to any challenge within one hundred and twenty days from the date such challenge is brought unless such court determines that a longer period of time is required to satisfy the requirements of the United States Constitution.

(c) No court shall have jurisdiction to grant any injunctive relief lasting longer than ninety days against any action pursuant to this title except in conjunction with a final judgment entered in a case involving an action pursuant to this title.

VALID EXISTING RIGHTS

16 USC 3169.

Sec. 1109. Nothing in this title shall be construed to adversely affect any valid existing right of access.

SPECIAL ACCESS AND ACCESS TO INHOLDINGS

16 USC 3170.

Sec. 1110. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act or other law, the Secretary shall permit, on conservation system units, national recreation areas, and national conservation areas, and those public lands designated as wilderness study, the use of snowmachines (during periods of adequate snow cover, or frozen river conditions in the case of wild and scenic rivers), motorboats, airplanes, and nonmotorized surface transportation methods for traditional activities (where such activities are permitted by this Act or other law) and for travel to and from villages and homesites. Such use shall be subject to reasonable regulations by the Secretary to protect the natural and other values of the conservation system units, national recreation areas, and national conservation areas, and shall not be prohibited unless, after notice and hearing in the vicinity of the affected unit or area, the Secretary finds that such use would be detrimental to the resource values of the unit or area. Nothing in this section shall be construed as prohibiting the use of other methods of transportation for such travel and activities on conservation system lands where such use is permitted by this Act or other law.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Act or other law, in any case in which State owned or privately owned land, including subsurface rights of such owners underlying public lands, or a valid mining claim or other valid occupancy is within or is effectively surrounded by one or more conservation system units, national recreation areas, national conservation areas, or those public lands designated as wilderness study, the State or private owner or occupier shall be given by the Secretary such rights as may be necessary to assure adequate and feasible access for economic and other purposes to the concerned land by such State or private owner or occupier and their successors in interest. Such rights shall be subject to reasonable regulations issued by the Secretary to protect the natural and other values of such lands.

TEMPORARY ACCESS

16 USC 3171.

SEC. 1111. (a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act or other law the Secretary shall authorize and permit temporary access by the State or a private landowner to or across any conservation system unit, national recreation area, national conservation area, the National Petroleum Reserve—Alaska or those public lands designated as wilderness study or managed to maintain the wilderness character or potential thereof, in order to permit the State or private landowner access to its land for purposes of survey, geophysical, exploratory, or other temporary uses thereof whenever he determines such access will not result in permanent harm to the resources of such unit, area, Reserve or lands.

(b) STIPULATIONS AND CONDITIONS.—In providing temporary access pursuant to subsection (a), the Secretary may include such stipulations and conditions he deems necessary to insure that the private use of public lands is accomplished in a manner that is not inconsistent with the purposes for which the public lands are reserved and which insures that no permanent harm will result to the resources of the unit, area, Reserve or lands.

NORTH SLOPE HAUL ROAD

16 USC 3172.

SEC. 1112. (a) IN GENERAL.—So long as that section of the North Slope Haul Road referred to in subsection (c) is closed to public use, but not including regulated local traffic north of the Yukon River, regulated industrial traffic and regulated high occupancy buses, such regulation to occur under State law, except that the Secretary, after consultation with the Secretary of Transportation, and the Governor of Alaska shall agree on the number of vehicles and seasonality of use, such section shall be free from any and all restrictions contained in title 23, United States Code, as amended or supplemented, or in any regulations thereunder. Prior to executing an agreement pursuant to this subsection, the Secretary and the Governor of Alaska shall consult with the head of any unit of local government which encompasses lands located adjacent to the route of the North Slope Haul Road. The State of Alaska shall have the authority to limit access, impose restrictions and impose tolls, notwithstanding any provision of Federal law.

(b) RELEASE.—The removal of restrictions shall not be conditioned upon repayment by the State of Alaska to the Treasurer of the United States of any Federal-aid highway funds paid on account of the section of highway described in subsection (c), and the obligation of the State of Alaska to repay these amounts is hereby released so long as the road remains closed as set forth in subsection (a).

(c) APPLICATION OF SECTION.—The provisions of this section shall apply to that section of the North Slope Haul Road, which extends from the southern terminus of the Yukon River Bridge to the northern terminus of the Road at Prudhoe Bay.

STIKINE RIVER REGION

Consultation with Canadian Government and report to Congress. 16 USC 3173.

SEC. 1113. Congress finds that there is a need to study the effect of this Act upon the ability of the Government of Canada to obtain access in the Stikine River region of southeast Alaska. Accordingly, within five years from the date of enactment of this Act, the President shall consult with the Government of Canada and shall submit a report to the Congress containing his findings and recommendations concerning the need, if any, to provide for such access. Such report shall include, among other things, an analysis of the need for access and the social, environmental and economic impacts which may result from various forms of access including, but not limited to, a road along the Stikine and Iskut Rivers, or other alternative routes, should such access be permitted.

TITLE XII—FEDERAL-STATE COOPERATION

ALASKA LAND USE COUNCIL

16 USC 3181.

SEC. 1201. (a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is hereby established the Alaska Land Use Council (hereinafter in this title referred to as the "Council").

Presidential appointment.

(b) COCHAIRMEN.—The Council shall have Cochairmen. The Federal Cochairman shall be appointed by the President of the United States with the advice and consent of the Senate. The State Cochairman shall be the Governor of Alaska.

(c) MEMBERS.—In addition to the Cochairmen, the Council shall consist of the following members:

(1) the head of the Alaska offices of each of the following Federal agencies: National Park Service, United States Fish and Wildlife Service, United States Forest Service, Bureau of Land Management, Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, and Department of Transportation;

(2) the Commissioners of the Alaska Departments of Natural Resources, Fish and Game, Environmental Conservation, and Transportation; and

(3) two representatives selected by the Alaska Native Regional Corporations (in consultation with their respective Village Corporations) which represent the twelve geographic regions described in section 7(a) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

43 USC 1606.

Any vacancy on the Council shall be filled in the same manner in which the original appointment was made.

(d) State Decision Not To Participate.—If the State elects not to participate on the Council or elects to end its participation prior to termination of the Council, the Council shall be composed of the Federal Cochairman, the agencies referred to in subsection (c)(1) and the representatives of the Alaska Native Regional Corporations referred to in subsection (c)(3). The Council, so composed, shall carry out the administrative functions required by this title and shall make recommendations to Federal officials with respect to the matters referred to in subsections (i) and (j). In addition, the Council may make recommendations from time to time to State officials and private landowners concerning such matters.

(e) Compensation and Expenses.—

(1) The Federal Cochairman shall be compensated at a rate to be determined by the President but not in excess of that provided for level IV of the Executive Schedule contained in title V, United States Code.

5 USC 5315.

(2) The other members of the Council who are Federal employees shall receive no additional compensation for service on the Council.

(3) While away from their homes or regular places of business in the performance of services for the Council, members of the Council who are Federal employees, or members of the Council referred to in subsection (c)(3), shall be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, in the same manner as persons employed intermittently in the Government service are allowed expenses under section 5703(b) of title 5 of the United States Code.

(4) The State Cochairman and other State members of the Council have been compensated in accordance with applicable State law.

(f) Administrative Authority.—

(1) The Cochairmen, acting jointly, shall have the authority to create and abolish employments and positions, including temporary and intermittent employments; to fix and provide for the qualification, appointment, removal, compensation, pension, and retirement rights of Council employees; and to procure needed office space, supplies, and equipment.

(2) The office of the Council shall be located in the State of Alaska.

Federal costs and expenses.

(3) Except as provided in subsection (d), within any one fiscal year, the Federal Government shall pay only 50 per centum of the costs and other expenses other than salaries, benefits, et cetera of members, incurred by the Council in carrying out its duties under this Act.

(4) The Council is authorized to use, with their consent, the services, equipment, personnel, and facilities of Federal and other agencies with or without reimbursement. Each department and agency of the Federal Government is authorized and directed to cooperate fully in making its services, equipment, personnel, and facilities available to the Council. Personnel detailed to the Council in accordance with the provisions of this subsection shall be under the direction of the Cochairman during any period such staff is so detailed.

(5) The Council is authorized to accept donations, gifts, and other contributions and to utilize such donations, gifts, and contributions in carrying out its functions under this Act.

(6) The Council shall keep and maintain complete accounts and records of its activities and transactions, and such accounts and records shall be available for public inspection.

(g) MEETINGS; AUTHORITIES; REPORTS.—The Council shall meet at the call of the Cochairmen, but not less than four times each year. In addition, the Council may, for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this section, hold such hearings, take such testimony, receive such evidence and print or otherwise reproduce and distribute reports concerning so much of its proceedings as the Council deems advisable. No later than February 1 of each calendar year following the calendar year in which the Council is established, the Cochairmen shall submit to the President, the Congress, the Governor of Alaska, and the Alaska Legislature, in writing, a report on the activities of the Council during the previous year, together with their recommendations, if any, for legislative or other action in furtherance of the purposes of this section.

Publication in Federal Register.

(h) RULES.—The Council shall adopt such internal rules of procedure as it deems necessary. All Council meetings shall be open to the public, and at least fifteen days prior to the date when any meeting of the Council is to take place the Cochairman shall publish public notice of such meeting in the Federal Register and in newspapers of general circulation in various areas throughout Alaska.

(i) FUNCTIONS OF THE COUNCIL.—

(1) The Council shall conduct studies and advise the Secretary, the Secretary of Agriculture, other Federal agencies, the State, local governments, and Native Corporations with respect to ongoing, planned, and proposed land and resources uses in Alaska, including transportation planning, land use designation, fish and wildlife management, tourism, agricultural development, coastal zone management, preservation of cultural and historical resources, and such other matters as may be submitted for advice by the members.

(2) It shall be the function of the Council—

(A) to make recommendations to appropriate officials of the United States and the State of Alaska with respect to—

(i) proposed regulations promulgated by the United States to carry out its responsibilities under this Act;

(ii) management plans and studies required by this Act including, but not limited to, plans and studies for conservation system units, wild and scenic rivers, and wilderness areas;

(iii) proposed regulations promulgated by the State of Alaska to carry out its responsibilities under this Act and other State and Federal laws;

(B) to make recommendations to appropriate officials of the governments of the United States and the State of Alaska with respect to ways to improve coordination and consultation between said governments in wildlife management, transportation planning, wilderness review, and other governmental activities which appear to require regional or statewide coordination;

(C) to make recommendations to appropriate officials of the governments of the United States and the State of Alaska with respect to ways to insure that economic development is orderly and planned and is compatible with State and national economic, social, and environmental objectives;

(D) to make recommendations to appropriate officials of the governments of the United States and the State of

Alaska with respect to those changes in laws, policies, and programs relating to publicly owned lands and resources which the Council deems necessary;

(E) to make recommendations to appropriate officials of the governments of the United States and the State of Alaska with respect to the inventory, planning, classification, management, and use of Federal and State lands, respectively, and to provide such assistance to Native Corporations upon their request;

(F) to make recommendations to appropriate officials of the governments of the United States and the State of Alaska with respect to needed modifications in existing withdrawals of Federal and State lands; and

(G) to make recommendations to appropriate officials of the governments of the United States and the State of Alaska with respect to the programs and budgets of Federal and State agencies responsible for the administration of Federal and State lands; and

(H) to make recommendations to appropriate officials of the governments of the United States, the State of Alaska, and Native Corporations for land exchanges between or among them.

(j) COOPERATIVE PLANNING.—

(1) The Council shall recommend cooperative planning zones, consisting of areas of the State in which the management of lands or resources by one member materially affects the management of lands or resources of another member or members including, but not limited to, such areas as the Northwest Arctic, the North Slope, and Bristol Bay. Federal members of the Council are authorized and encouraged to enter into cooperative agreements with Federal agencies, with State and local agencies, and with Native Corporations providing for mutual consultation, review, and coordination of resource management plans and programs within such zones.

Cooperative agreements.

(2) With respect to lands, waters, and interests therein which are subject to a cooperative agreement in accordance with this subsection, the Secretary, in addition to any requirement of applicable law, may provide technical and other assistance to the landowner with respect to fire control, trespass control, law enforcement, resource use, and planning. Such assistance may be provided without reimbursement if the Secretary determines that to do so would further the purposes of the cooperative agreement and would be in the public interest.

(3) Cooperative agreements established pursuant to this section shall include a plan for public participation consistent with the guidelines established by the Council pursuant to subsection (m).

(k) NONACCEPTANCE OF COUNCIL RECOMMENDATIONS.—If any Federal or State agency does not accept a recommendation made by the Council pursuant to subsection (i) or (j), such agency, within thirty days of receipt of the recommendation, shall inform the Council, in writing, of its reason for such action.

(l) TERMINATION.—Unless extended by the Congress, the Council shall terminate ten years after the date of enactment of this Act. No later than one year prior to its termination date, the Cochairmen shall submit in writing to the Congress a report on the accomplishments of the Council together with their recommendations as to whether the Council should be extended or any other recommenda-

Report to Congress.

tions for legislation or other action which they determine should be taken following termination of the Council to continue carrying out the purposes for which the Council was established.

(m) PUBLIC PARTICIPATION.—The Council shall establish and implement a public participation program to assist the Council to carry out its responsibilities and functions under this section. Such program shall include, but is not limited to—

(1) A committee of land-use advisors appointed by the Cochairmen made up of representatives of commercial and industrial land users in Alaska, recreational land users, wilderness users, environmental groups, Native Corporations, and other public and private organizations. To the maximum extent practicable, the membership of the committee shall provide a balanced mixture of national, State, and local perspective and expertise on land and resource use issues; and

(2) A system for (A) the identification of persons and communities, in rural and urban Alaska, who or which may be directly or significantly affected by studies conducted, or advice and recommendations given by the Council pursuant to this section, and (B) guidelines for, and implementation of, a system for effective public participation by such persons or communities in the development of such studies, advice and recommendations by the Council.

FEDERAL COORDINATION COMMITTEE

Establishment.
16 USC 3182.

SEC. 1202. There is hereby established a Federal Coordination Committee composed of the Secretaries (or their designees) of Agriculture, Energy, the Interior, and Transportation; the Administrators of the Environmental Protection Agency, and the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration; and the Federal and State Cochairmen of the Council. Such Committee shall meet at least once every four months in order to coordinate those programs and functions of their respective agencies which could affect the administration of lands and resources in Alaska. The Federal Cochairman shall be the Chairman of the Committee. He shall be responsible for formulating an agenda for each meeting, after consultation with the other agency heads referred to herein, for providing any necessary staff support, and for preparing a brief summary of the disposition of matters discussed at each meeting. Such summary shall be published in the Federal Register.

Publication in Federal Register.

BRISTOL BAY COOPERATIVE REGION

16 USC 3183.

SEC. 1203. (a) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section—

(1) The term "Governor" means the Governor of the State of Alaska.

(2) The term "region" means the land (other than any land within the National Park System) within the Bristol Bay Cooperative Region as generally depicted on the map entitled "Bristol Bay-Alaska Peninsula", dated October 1979.

Cooperative management plan.

(b) PURPOSE.—The purpose of this section is to provide for the preparation and implementation of a comprehensive and systematic cooperative management plan (hereinafter in this section referred to as the "plan"), agreed to by the United States and the State—

(1) to conserve the fish and wildlife and other significant natural and cultural resources within the region;

(2) to provide for the rational and orderly development of economic resources within the region in an environmentally sound manner;

(3) to provide for such exchanges of land among the Federal Government, the State, and other public or private owners as will facilitate the carrying out of paragraphs (1) and (2);

(4) to identify any further lands within the region which are appropriate for selections by the State under section 6 of the Alaska Statehood Act and this Act; and

(5) to identify any further lands within the region which may be appropriate for congressional designation as national conservation system units.

(c) FEDERAL-STATE COOPERATION IN PREPARATION OF PLANS.—(1) If within three months after the date of enactment of this Act, the Governor notifies the Secretary that the State wishes to participate in the preparation of the plan, and that the Governor will, to the extent of his authority, manage State lands within the region to conserve fish and wildlife during such preparation, the Secretary and the Governor shall undertake to prepare the plan which shall contain such provisions as are necessary and appropriate to achieve the purposes set forth in subsection (b), including but not limited to—

(A) the identification of the significant resources of the region;

(B) the identification of present and potential uses of land within the region;

(C) the identification of areas within the region according to their significant resources and the present or potential uses within each such area;

(D) the identification of land (other than any land within the National Park System) which should be exchanged in order to facilitate the conserving of fish and wildlife and the management and development of other resources within the region; and

(E) the specification of the uses which may be permitted in each area identified under paragraph (C) and the manner in which these uses shall be regulated by the Secretary or the State, as appropriate, if such plan is approved.

(2) The plan shall also—

(A) specify those elements of the plan, and its implementation, which the Secretary or the Governor:

(i) may modify without prior approval of both parties to the plan; and

(ii) may not modify without such prior approval; and

(B) include a description of the procedures which will be used to make modifications to which paragraph (A)(i) applies.

(d) ACTION BY SECRETARY IF STATE DOES NOT PARTICIPATE IN PLAN.—If—

(1) the Secretary does not receive notification under subsection (c) that the State will participate in the preparation of the plan; or

(2) after the State agrees to so participate, the Governor submits to the Secretary written notification that the State is terminating its participation;

Cooperative management plan, submittal to Congress.

the Secretary shall prepare a plan containing the provisions referred to in subsection (c)(1) (and containing a specification of those elements in the plan which the Secretary may modify without prior approval of Congress), and submit copies of such plan to the Congress, as provided in subsection (e)(2), within three years after the date of the enactment of this Act.

(e) TAKING EFFECT OF PLAN.—

(1) If within three years after the date of the enactment of this Act, a plan has been prepared under subsection (c) which is agreed to by the Secretary and the Governor, the plan shall take effect with respect to the United States and the State.

Proposed legislation, submittal to Congress and State Legislature.

(2) If the plan prepared pursuant to this section is agreed to by the Secretary and the Governor includes any recommendations regarding (i) the exchange of State lands, (ii) the management of Federal lands within any conservation system unit, or (iii) any other actions which require the approval of either the Congress or the Alaska State Legislature, then the Secretary and the Governor shall submit to the Congress and the State Legislature as appropriate, their proposals for legislation necessary to carry out the recommendations contained in the plan.

(f) Transitional Provisions.—On the date of the enactment of this Act, and for a period of three years thereafter, all Federal land within the region (except that land conveyed by title IX of this Act to the State of Alaska and Federal lands located within the boundaries of conservation system units) shall be withdrawn from all forms of appropriation under the public land laws, including selections by the State, and from location and entry under the mining laws and from leasing under the Mineral Leasing Act, and shall be managed by the Bureau of Land Management under its existing statutory authority and consistent with provisions of this section.

TITLE XIII—ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

MANAGEMENT PLANS

Transmittal to congressional committees.
16 USC 3191.

Sec. 1301. (a) Within five years from the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall develop and transmit to the appropriate Committees of the Congress a conservation and management plan for each of the units of the National Park System established or to which additions are made by this Act.

(b) National Park Service Plan Requirements.—Each plan for a unit established, redesignated, or expanded by title II shall identify management practices which will carry out the policies of this Act and will accomplish the purposes for which the concerned National Park System unit was established or expanded and shall include at least the following:

(1) Maps indicating areas of particular importance as to wilderness, natural, historical, wildlife, cultural, archeological, paleontological, geological, recreational, and similar resources and also indicating the areas into which such unit will be divided for administrative purposes.

(2) A description of the programs and methods that will be employed to manage fish and wildlife resources and habitats, cultural, geological, recreational, and wilderness resources, and how each conservation system unit will contribute to overall resources management goals of that region. Such programs should include research, protection, restoration, development, and interpretation as appropriate.

(3) A description of any areas of potential or proposed development, indicating types of visitor services and facilities to be provided, the estimated costs of such services and facilities, and whether or not such services and facilities could and should be provided outside the boundaries of such unit.

(4) A plan for access to, and circulation within, such unit, indicating the type and location of transportation routes and facilities, if any.

(5) A description of the programs and methods which the Secretary plans to use for the purposes of (A) encouraging the recognition and protection of the culture and history of the individuals residing, on the date of the enactment of this Act, in such unit and areas in the vicinity of such unit, and (B) providing and encouraging employment of such individuals.

(6) A plan for acquiring land with respect to such unit, including proposed modifications in the boundaries of such unit.

(7) A description (A) of privately owned areas, if any, which are within such unit, (B) of activities carried out in, or proposed for, such areas, (C) of the present and potential effects of such activities on such unit, (D) of the purposes for which such areas are used, and (E) of methods (such as cooperative agreements and issuance or enforcement of regulations) of controlling the use of such activities to carry out the policies of this Act and the purposes for which such unit is established or expanded.

(8) A plan indicating the relationship between the management of such unit and activities being carried out in, or proposed for, surrounding areas and also indicating cooperative agreements which could and should be entered into for the purpose of improving such management.

(c) CONSIDERATION OF FACTORS.—In developing, preparing, and revising a plan under this section the Secretary shall take into consideration at least the following factors:

(1) The specific purposes for which the concerned conservation system unit was established or expanded.

(2) Protection and preservation of the ecological, environmental, wildlife, cultural, historical, archeological, geological, recreational, wilderness, and scenic character of the concerned unit and of areas in the vicinity of such unit.

(3) Providing opportunities for Alaska Natives residing in the concerned unit and areas adjacent to such unit to continue performing in such unit activities which they have traditionally or historically performed in such unit.

(4) Activities being carried out in areas adjacent to, or surrounded by, the concerned unit.

(d) HEARING AND PARTICIPATION.—In developing, preparing, and revising a plan under this section the Secretary shall hold at least one public hearing in the vicinity of the concerned conservation unit, hold at least one public hearing in a metropolitan area of Alaska, and, to the extent practicable, permit the following persons to participate in the development, preparation, and revision of such plan:

(1) The Alaska Land Use Council and officials of Federal agencies whose activities will be significantly affected by implementation of such plan.

(2) Officials of the State and of political subdivisions of the State whose activities will be significantly affected by implementation of such plan.

(3) Officials of Native Corporations which will be significantly affected by implementation of such plan.

(4) Concerned local, State, and National organizations and interested individuals.

LAND ACQUISITION AUTHORITY

16 USC 3192.

SEC. 1302. (a) GENERAL AUTHORITY.—Except as provided in subsections (b) and (c) of this section, the Secretary is authorized, consistent with other applicable law in order to carry out the purposes of this Act, to acquire by purchase, donation, exchange, or otherwise any lands within the boundaries of any conservation system unit other than National Forest Wilderness.

(b) RESTRICTIONS.—Lands located within the boundaries of a conservation system unit which are owned by—

(A) the State or a political subdivision of the State;

(B) a Native Corporation or Native Group which has Natives as a majority of its stockholders;

(C) the actual occupant of a tract, title to the surface estate of which was on, before, or after the date of enactment of this Act conveyed to such occupant pursuant to subsections 14(c)(1) and 14(h)(5) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, unless the Secretary determines that the tract is no longer occupied for the purpose described in subsections 14(c)(1) or 14(h)(5) for which the tract was conveyed and that activities on the tract are or will be detrimental to the purposes of the unit in which the tract is located; or

Post, pp. 2493, 2494.

(D) a spouse or lineal descendant of the actual occupant of a tract described in subparagraph (C), unless the Secretary determines that activities on the tract are or will be detrimental to the purposes of the unit in which the tract is located—

may not be acquired by the Secretary without the consent of the owner.

(c) EXCHANGES.—Lands located within the boundaries of a conservation system unit (other than National Forest Wilderness) which are owned by persons or entities other than those described in subsection (b) of this section shall not be acquired by the Secretary without the consent of the owner unless prior to final judgment on the value of the acquired land, the owner, after being offered appropriate land of similar characteristics and like value (if such land is available from public lands located outside the boundaries of any conservation system unit), chooses not to accept the exchange. In identifying public lands for exchange pursuant to this subsection, the Secretary shall consult with the Alaska Land Use Council.

(d) IMPROVED PROPERTY.—No improved property shall be acquired under subsection (a) without the consent of the owner unless the Secretary first determines that such acquisition is necessary to the fulfillment of the purposes of this Act or to the fulfillment of the purposes for which the concerned conservation system unit was established or expanded.

(e) RETAINED RIGHTS.—The owner of an improved property on the date of its acquisition, as a condition of such acquisition, may retain for himself, his heirs and assigns, a right of use and occupancy of the improved property for noncommercial residential or recreational purposes, as the case may be, for a definite term of not more than twenty-five years, or in lieu thereof, for a term ending at the death of the owner or the death of his spouse, whichever is later. The owner shall elect the term to be reserved. Unless the property is wholly or partially donated, the Secretary shall pay to the owner the fair market value of the owner's interest in the property on the date of its acquisition, less the fair market value on that date of the right retained by the owner. A right retained by the owner pursuant to this section shall be subject to termination by the Secretary upon his determination that such right is being exercised in a manner inconsistent with the purposes of this Act, and it shall terminate by operation of law upon notification by the Secretary to the holder of the right of such determination and tendering to him the amount equal to the fair market value of that portion which remains unexpired.

(f) DEFINITION.—For the purposes of this section, the term "improved property" means—

"Improved property."

(1) a detached single family dwelling, the construction of which was begun before January 1, 1980 (hereinafter referred to as the "dwelling"), together with the land on which the dwelling is situated to the extent that such land—

(A) is in the same ownership as the dwelling or is Federal land on which entry was legal and proper, and

(B) is designated by the Secretary to be necessary for the enjoyment of the dwelling for the sole purpose of noncommercial residential use, together with any structures necessary to the dwelling which are situated on the land so designated, or

(2) property developed for noncommercial recreational uses, together with any structures accessory thereto which were so used on or before January 1, 1980, to the extent that entry onto such property was legal and proper.

In determining when and to what extent a property is to be considered an "improved property", the Secretary shall take into consideration the manner of use of such buildings and lands prior to January 1, 1980, and shall designate such lands as are reasonably necessary for the continued enjoyment of the property in the same manner and to the same extent as existed before such date.

(g) CONSIDERATION OF HARDSHIP.—The Secretary shall give prompt and careful consideration to any offer made by the owner of any property within a conservation system unit to sell such property, if such owner notifies the Secretary that the continued ownership is causing, or would result in, undue hardship.

(h) EXCHANGE AUTHORITY.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, in acquiring lands for the purposes of this Act, the Secretary is authorized to exchange lands (including lands within conservation system units and within the National Forest System) or interests therein (including Native selection rights) with the corporations organized by the Native Groups, Village Corporations, Regional Corporations, and the Urban Corporations, and other municipalities and corporations or individuals, the State (acting free of the restrictions of section 6(i) of the Alaska Statehood Act), or any Federal agency. Exchanges shall be on the basis of equal value, and either party to the exchange may pay or accept cash in order to equalize the value of the property exchanged, except that if the parties agree to an exchange and the Secretary determines it is in the public interest, such exchanges may be made for other than equal value.

48 USC note prec. 21.

(i)(1) The Secretary is authorized to acquire by donation or exchange, lands (A) which are contiguous to any conservation system unit established or expanded by this Act, and (B) which are owned or validly selected by the State of Alaska.

(2) Any such lands so acquired shall become a part of such conservation system unit.

USE OF CABINS AND OTHER SITES OF OCCUPANCY ON CONSERVATION SYSTEM UNITS

16 USC 3193.

SEC. 1303. (a) IMPROVED PROPERTY ON NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM LANDS.—

(1) On public lands within the boundaries of any unit of the National Park System created or enlarged by this Act, cabins or other structures existing prior to December 18, 1973, may be occupied and used by the claimant to these structures pursuant to a renewable, nontransferable permit. Such use and occupancy shall be for terms of five years each: *Provided,* That the claimant of the structure by application:

(A) Reasonably demonstrates by affidavit, bill of sale or other documentation, proof of possessory interest or right of occupancy in the cabin or structure;

(B) Submits a sketch or photograph of the cabin or structure and a map showing its geographic location;

(C) Agrees to vacate the cabin and to remove all personal property from the cabin or structure upon expiration of the permit; and

(D) Acknowledges in the permit that the applicant has no interest in the real property on which the cabin or structure is located.

(2) On public lands within the boundaries of any unit of the National Park System created or enlarged by this Act, cabins or other structures, the occupancy or use of which commenced between December 18, 1973, and December 1, 1978, may be used and occupied by the claimant of such structure pursuant to a nontransferable, nonrenewable permit. Such use and occupancy shall be for a maximum term of one year: *Provided, however,* That the claimant, by application:

(A) Reasonably demonstrates by affidavit, bill of sale, or other documentation proof of possessory interest or right of occupancy in the cabin or structure;

(B) Submits a sketch or photograph of the cabin or structure and a map showing its geographic location;

(C) Agrees to vacate the cabin or structure and to remove all personal property from it upon expiration of the permit; and

(D) Acknowledges in the permit that the applicant has no legal interest in the real property on which the cabin or structure is located.

The Secretary may, on a case by case basis, subject to reasonable regulations, extend such permit term beyond one year for such reasons as the Secretary deems equitable and just.

(3) Cabins or other structures not under permit as specified herein shall be used only for official government business: *Provided, however,* That during emergencies involving the safety of human life or where designated for public use by the Secretary, these cabins may be used by the general public.

(4) The Secretary may issue a permit under such conditions as he may prescribe for the temporary use, occupancy, construction and maintenance of new cabins or other structures if he determines that the use is necessary to reasonably accommodate subsistence uses or is otherwise authorized by law.

(b) IMPROVED PROPERTY ON OTHER UNITS OR AREAS ESTABLISHED OR EXPANDED BY THIS ACT.—The following conditions shall apply regarding the construction, use and occupancy of cabins and related structures on Federal lands within conservation system units or areas not provided for in subsection (a) of this section:

New cabins, construction.

(1) The construction of new cabins is prohibited except as may be authorized pursuant to a nontransferable, five-year special use permit issued by the Secretary. Such special use permit shall only be issued upon a determination that the proposed use, construction, and maintenance of a cabin is compatible with the purposes for which the unit or area was established and that the use of the cabin is either directly related to the administration of the unit or area or is necessary to provide for a continuation of an ongoing activity or use otherwise allowed within the unit or area where the permit applicant has no reasonable alternative site for constructing a cabin. No special use permit shall be issued to authorize the construction of a cabin for private recreational use.

Existing cabins and structures, special use permits.

(2) Traditional and customary uses of existing cabins and related structures on Federal lands within a unit or area may be allowed to continue in accordance with a nontransferable, renewable five-year special use permit issued by the Secretary. Such special use permit shall be issued only upon a determination that the traditional and customary uses are compatible with the purposes for which the unit or area was established. No special use permits shall be issued to authorize the use of an existing cabin constructed for private recreational use.

(3) No special use permit shall be issued under subsections (b) (1) or (2) unless the permit applicant:

(A) In the case of existing cabins or structures, reasonably demonstrates by affidavit, bill of sale or other documentation, proof of possessory interests or right of occupancy in the cabin or structure;

(B) Submits a sketch or photograph of the existing or proposed cabin or structure and a map showing its geographic location;

(C) Agrees to vacate the cabin or structure and remove, within a reasonable time period established by the Secretary, all personal property from it upon nonrenewal or revocation of the permit; and

(D) Acknowledges in the permit application that the applicant has no interest in the real property on which the cabin or structure is located or will be constructed.

New structures, Federal ownership.

(4) The United States shall retain ownership of all new cabins and related structures on Federal lands within a unit or area specified in this subsection, and no proprietary rights or privileges shall be conveyed through the issuance of the special use permit authorized by paragraphs (1) or (2) of this subsection. Cabins or other structures not under permit shall be used only for official Government business: *Provided, however,* That during emergencies involving the safety of human life or where designated for public use by the unit or area manager, such cabins may be used by the general public.

(c) PERMITS TO BE RENEWED FOR LIFE OF CLAIMANT AND IMMEDIATE FAMILY.—

(1) Whenever issuance of a nontransferable renewable five-year special use permit is authorized by subsections (a) or (b) of this section, said permit shall be renewed every five years until the death of the last immediate family member of the claimant residing in the cabin or structure, or unless the Secretary has revoked the special use permit in accordance with the criteria established in this section.

(2) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, the Secretary, after notice and hearing, may revoke a permit provided for in this section if he determines, on the basis of substantial evidence in the administrative record as a whole, that the use under the permit is causing or may cause significant detriment to the principal purposes for which the unit was established.

(d) Existing Cabin Leases or Permits.—Nothing in this Act shall preclude the renewal or continuation of valid leases or permits in effect on the date of enactment of this Act for cabins, homesites, or similar structures on Federal lands. Unless the Secretary, or in the case of national forest lands, the Secretary of Agriculture, issues specific findings following notice and an opportunity for the leaseholder or permittee to respond, that renewal or continuation of such valid permit or lease constitutes a direct threat to or a significant impairment to the purposes for which a conservation system unit was established (in the case of a structure located within a conservation system unit) or the public domain or national forest (in case of a structure located outside conservation system units), he shall renew such valid leases or permits upon their expiration in accordance with the provisions of the original lease or permit, subject to such reasonable regulations as he may prescribe. Subject to the provisions of the original lease or permit, nothing in this Act or subsection shall necessarily preclude the appropriate Secretary from transferring such a lease or permit to another person at the election or death of the original permittee or leasee.

ARCHEOLOGICAL AND PALEONTOLOGICAL SITES

Designations and acquisitions.
16 USC 3194.

Sec. 1304. Notwithstanding any acreage or boundary limitations contained in this Act with respect to the Cape Krusenstern National Monument, the Bering Land Bridge National Preserve, the Yukon-Charley Rivers National Preserve, and the Kobuk Valley National Park, the Secretary may designate Federal lands or he may acquire by purchase with the consent of the owner, donation, or exchange any significant archeological or paleontological site in Alaska located outside of the boundaries of such areas and containing resources which are closely associated with any such area. If any such site is so designated or acquired, it shall be included in and managed as part of such area. Not more than seven thousand five hundred acres of land may be designated or acquired under this section for inclusion in any single area. Before designation or acquisition of any property in excess of one hundred acres under the provisions of this section, the Secretary shall—

Submittal to congressional committees.
Publication in Federal Register.

(1) submit notice of such proposed designation or acquisition to the appropriate committees of the Congress; and

(2) publish notice of such proposed designation or acquisition in the Federal Register.

COOPERATIVE INFORMATION/EDUCATION CENTERS

16 USC 3195.

Sec. 1305. The Secretary is authorized in consultation with other Federal agencies, to investigate and plan for an information and education center for visitors to Alaska on not to exceed one thousand acres of Federal land at a site adjacent to the Alaska Highway, and to investigate and plan for similar centers in Anchorage and Fairbanks, Alaska. For the purposes of this investigation, the Secretary shall seek participation in the program planning and/or operation of such centers from appropriate agencies of the State of Alaska, and he is authorized to accept contributions of funds, personnel, and planning and program assistance from such State agencies, other Federal agencies, and Native representatives. The Secretary of Agriculture is authorized to investigate and plan for, in a similar manner, an information and education center for visitors to Alaska in either Juneau, Ketchikan, or Sitka, Alaska. No information center shall be developed pursuant to investigations and plans conducted under authority of this section unless and until such development is specifically authorized by Congress.

ADMINISTRATIVE SITES AND VISITOR FACILITIES

SEC. 1306. (a) ESTABLISHMENT.—In conformity with the conservation and management plans prepared for each unit and the purposes of assuring the preservation, protection, and proper management of any conservation system unit, the Secretary may establish sites and visitor facilities— 16 USC 3196.

(1) within the unit, if compatible with the purposes for which the unit is established, expanded, or designated by this Act, and the other provisions of this Act, or

(2) outside the boundaries of, and in the vicinity of, the unit.

To the extent practicable and desirable, the Secretary shall attempt to locate such sites and facilities on Native lands in the vicinity of the unit.

(b) AUTHORITIES OF SECRETARY.—For the purpose of establishing administrative sites and visitor facilities under subsection (a)—

(1) the Secretary and the head of the Federal agency having primary authority over the administration of any Federal land which the Secretary determines is suitable for use in carrying out such purpose may enter into agreements permitting the Secretary to use such land for such purposes;

(2) notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary, under such terms and conditions as he determines are reasonable, may lease or acquire by purchase, donation, exchange, or any other method (except condemnation) real property (other than Federal land), office space, housing, and other necessary facilities which the Secretary determines to be suitable for carrying out such purposes; and

(3) the Secretary may construct, operate, and maintain such permanent and temporary buildings and facilities as he deems appropriate on land which is within, or in the vicinity of, any conservation system unit and with respect to which the Secretary has acquired authority under this subsection to use the property for the purpose of establishing an administrative site or visitor facility under subsection (a), except that the Secretary may not begin construction of buildings and facilities on land not owned by the United States until the owner of such land has entered into an agreement with the Secretary, the terms of which assure the continued use of such buildings and facilities in furtherance of the purposes of this Act.

REVENUE-PRODUCING VISITOR SERVICES

SEC. 1307. (a) CONTINUATION OF EXISTING VISITOR SERVICES.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary, under such terms and conditions as he determines are reasonable, shall permit any persons who, on or before January 1, 1979, were engaged 16 USC 3197.

in adequately providing any type of visitor service within any area established as or added to a conservation system unit to continue providing such type of service and similar types of visitor services within such area if such service or services are consistent with the purposes for which such unit is established or expanded.

(b) **Preference.**—Notwithstanding provisions of law other than those contained in subsection (a), in selecting persons to provide (and in contracting for the provision of) any type of visitor service for any conservation system unit, except sport fishing and hunting guiding activities, the Secretary—

(1) shall give preference to the Native Corporation which the Secretary determines is most directly affected by the establishment or expansion of such unit by or under the provisions of this Act;

(2) shall give preference to persons whom he determines, by rule, are local residents; and

(3) shall, consistent with the provisions of this section, offer to Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated, in cooperation with Village Corporations within the Cook Inlet Region when appropriate, the right of first refusal to provide new revenue producing visitor services within the Kenai National Moose Range or that portion of the Lake Clark National Park and Preserve within the boundaries of the Cook Inlet Region that right to remain open for a period of ninety days as agreed to in paragraph VIII of the document referred to in section 12 of the Act of January 2, 1976 (Public Law 94-204).

43 USC 1611 note.
"Visitor service."

(c) **Definition.**—As used in this section, the term "visitor service" means any service made available for a fee or charge to persons who visit a conservation system unit, including such services as providing food, accommodations, transportation, tours, and guides excepting the guiding of sport hunting and fishing. Nothing in this Act shall limit or affect the authority of the Federal Government or the State of Alaska to license and regulate transportation services.

LOCAL HIRE

16 USC 3198.

Sec. 1308. (a) **Program.**—After consultation with the Office of Personnel Management, the Secretary shall establish a program under which any individual who, by reason of having lived or worked in or near a conservation system unit, has special knowledge or expertise concerning the natural or cultural resources of such unit and the management thereof (as determined by the Secretary) shall be considered for selection for any position within such unit without regard to—

(1) any provision of the civil service laws or regulations thereunder which require minimum periods of formal training or experience,

(2) any such provision which provides an employment preference to any other class of applicant in such selection, and

(3) any numerical limitation on personnel otherwise applicable.

Individuals appointed under this subsection shall not be taken into account in applying any personnel limitation described in paragraph (3).

Submittal to Congress.

(b) **Reports.**—The Secretary shall from time to time prepare and submit to the Congress reports indicating the actions taken in carrying out the provisions of subsection (a) of this section together with any recommendations for legislation in furtherance of the purposes of this section.

KLONDIKE GOLD RUSH NATIONAL HISTORICAL PARK

SEC. 1309. The second sentence of subsection (b)(1) of the first section of the Act entitled "An Act to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to establish the Klondike Gold Rush National Historical Park in the States of Alaska and Washington, and for other purposes", approved June 30, 1976 (90 Stat. 717), is amended to read as follows: "Lands or interests in lands owned by the State of Alaska or any political subdivision thereof may be acquired only by donation or exchange, and notwithstanding the provisions of subsection 6(i) of the Act of July 7, 1958 (72 Stat. 339, 342), commonly known as the Alaska Statehood Act, the State may include the minerals in any such transaction.". 16 USC 410bb. 16 USC 410bb.

NAVIGATION AIDS AND OTHER FACILITIES

SEC. 1310. (a) EXISTING FACILITIES.—Within conservation system units established or expanded by this Act, reasonable access to, and operation and maintenance of, existing air and water navigation aids, communications sites and related facilities and existing facilities for weather, climate, and fisheries research and monitoring shall be permitted in accordance with the laws and regulations applicable to units of such systems, as appropriate. Reasonable access to and operation and maintenance of facilities for national defense purposes and related air and water navigation aids within or adjacent to such areas shall continue in accordance with the laws and regulations governing such facilities notwithstanding any other provision of this Act. Nothing in the Wilderness Act shall be deemed to prohibit such access, operation and maintenance within wilderness areas designated by this Act. 16 USC 3199.

(b) NEW FACILITIES.—The establishment, operation, and maintenance within any conservation system unit of new air and water navigation aids and related facilities, facilities for national defense purposes, and related air and water navigation aids, and facilities for weather, climate, and fisheries research and monitoring shall be permitted but only (1) after consultation with the Secretary or the Secretary of Agriculture, as appropriate, by the head of the Federal department or agency undertaking such establishment, operation, or maintenance, and (2) in accordance with such terms and conditions as may be mutually agreed in order to minimize the adverse effects of such activities within such unit.

SCENIC HIGHWAY STUDY

SEC. 1311. (a) WITHDRAWAL.—Subject to valid existing rights, all public lands within an area, the centerline of which is the centerline of the Parks Highway from the entrance to Denali National Park to the Talkeetna junction which is one hundred and thirty-six miles south of Cantwell, the Denali Highway between Cantwell and Paxson, the Richardson Highway and Edgerton Highway between Paxson and Chitina, and the existing road between Chitina and McCarthy (as those highways and road are depicted on the official maps of the department of transportation of the State of Alaska) and the boundaries of which are parallel to the centerline and one mile distant therefrom on either side, are hereby withdrawn from all 16 USC 3200.

forms of entry or appropriation under the mining laws and from operation of the mineral leasing laws of the United States. Nothing in this section shall be construed to preclude minor road realignment, minor road improvement, or the extraction of gravel for such purposes from lands withdrawn or affected by the study mandated herein.

(b) STUDY.—During the three-year period beginning on the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall study the desirability of establishing a Denali Scenic Highway to consist of all or part of the lands described in subsection (a) of this section. In conducting the studies, the Secretary, through a study team which includes representatives of the Secretary of Transportation, the National Park Service, the Bureau of Land Management, the State, and of each Regional Corporation within whose area of operation the lands described in subsection (a) are located, shall consider the scenic and recreational values of the lands withdrawn under this section, the importance of providing protection to those values, the desirability of providing a symbolic and actual physical connection between the national parks in south central Alaska, and the desirability of enhancing the experience of persons traveling between those parks by motor vehicles. Members of the study team who are not Federal employees shall receive from the Secretary per diem (in lieu of expenses) and travel allowances at the rates provided for employees of the Bureau of Indian Affairs in Alaska in grade GS-15.

(c) COOPERATION NOTICE: HEARINGS.—In conducting the studies required by this section, the Secretary shall cooperate with the State and shall consult with each Village Corporation within whose area of operation lands described in this section are located and to the maximum extent practicable with the owner of any lands adjoining the lands described in subsection (a) concerning the desirability of establishing a Denali Scenic Highway. The Secretary, through the National Park Service, shall also give such public notice of the study as he deems appropriate, including at least publication in a newspaper or newspapers having general circulation in the area or areas of the lands described in subsection (a), and shall hold a public hearing or hearings at one or more locations convenient to the areas affected.

(d) REPORT.—Within three years after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall report to the President the results of the studies carried out pursuant to this section together with his recommendation as to whether the scenic highway studied should be established and, if his recommendation is to establish the scenic highway, the lands described in subsection (a) which should be included therein. Such report shall include the views and recommendations of all members of the study team. The President shall advise the President of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives of his recommendations and those of the Governor of Alaska with respect to creation of the scenic highways, together with maps thereof, a definition of boundaries thereof, an estimate of costs, recommendations on administration, and proposed legislation to create such a scenic highway, if creation of one is recommended.

Presidential recommendations to Congress.

(e) PERIOD OF WITHDRAWAL.—The lands withdrawn under subsection (a) of this section shall remain withdrawn until such time as the Congress acts on the President's recommendation, but not to exceed two years after the recommendation is transmitted to the Congress.

ADMINISTRATION OF THE WHITE MOUNTAINS NATIONAL RECREATION AREA

16 USC 460mm-4.

SEC. 1312. (a) The White Mountains National Recreation Area established by this Act shall be administered by the Secretary in order to provide for public outdoor recreation use and enjoyment and for the conservation of the scenic, scientific, historic, fish and wildlife, and other values contributing to public enjoyment of such area. Except as otherwise provided in this Act, the Secretary shall administer the recreation area in a manner which in his judgment will best provide for (1) public outdoor recreation benefits; (2) conservation of scenic, scientific, historic, fish and wildlife, and other values contributing to public enjoyment; and (3) such management, utilization, and disposal of natural resources and the continuation of such existing uses and developments as will promote, or are compatible with, or do not significantly impair public recreation and conservation of the scenic, scientific, historic, fish and wildlife, or other values contributing to public enjoyment. In administering the recreation area, the Secretary may utilize such statutory authorities available to him for the conservation and management of natural resources as he deems appropriate for recreation and preservation purposes and for resource development compatible therewith.

Land withdrawal and nonleasable mineral removal.
48 USC note prec. 21.

(b) The lands within the recreation area, subject to valid existing rights, are hereby withdrawn from State selection under the Alaska Statehood Act or other law, and from location, entry, and patent under the United States mining laws. The Secretary under such reasonable regulations as he deems appropriate, may permit the removal of the nonleasable minerals from lands or interests in lands within the recreation area in the manner described by section 10 of the Act of August 4, 1939, as amended (43 U.S.C. 387), and he may permit the removal of leasable minerals from lands or interests in lands within the recreation areas in accordance with the mineral leasing laws, if he finds that such disposition would not have significant adverse effects on the administration of the recreation areas.

Permit and lease receipts, disposal.

(c) All receipts derived from permits and leases issued on lands or interest in lands within the recreation area under the mineral leasing laws shall be disposed of as provided in such laws; and receipts from the disposition of nonleasable minerals within the recreation area shall be disposed of in the same manner as moneys received from the sale of public lands.

ADMINISTRATION OF NATIONAL PRESERVES

16 USC 3201.

SEC. 1313. A National Preserve in Alaska shall be administered and managed as a unit of the National Park System in the same manner as a national park except as otherwise provided in this Act and except that the taking of fish and wildlife for sport purposes and subsistence uses, and trapping shall be allowed in a national preserve under applicable State and Federal law and regulation. Consistent with the provisions of section 816, within national preserves the Secretary may designate zones where and periods when no hunting, fishing, trapping, or entry may be permitted for reasons of public safety, administration, floral and faunal protection, or public use and enjoyment. Except in emergencies, any regulations prescribing such restrictions relating to hunting, fishing, or trapping shall be put into effect only after consultation with the appropriate State agency having responsibility over hunting, fishing, and trapping activities.

Ante, p. 2430.

TAKING OF FISH AND WILDLIFE

16 USC 3202.

Ante, p. 2422.

SEC. 1314. (a) Nothing in this Act is intended to enlarge or diminish the responsibility and authority of the State of Alaska for management of fish and wildlife on the public lands except as may be provided in title VIII of this Act, or to amend the Alaska constitution.

(b) Except as specifically provided otherwise by this Act, nothing in this Act is intended to enlarge or diminish the responsibility and authority of the Secretary over the management of the public lands.

(c) The taking of fish and wildlife in all conservation system units, and in national conservation areas, national recreation areas, and national forests, shall be carried out in accordance with the provisions of this Act and other applicable State and Federal law. Those areas designated as national parks or national park system monuments in the State shall be closed to the taking of fish and wildlife, except that—

(1) notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the Secretary shall administer those units of the National Park System, and those additions to existing units, established by this Act and which permit subsistence uses, to provide an opportunity for the continuance of such uses by local rural residents; and

(2) fishing shall be permitted by the Secretary in accordance with the provisions of this Act and other applicable State and Federal law.

WILDERNESS MANAGEMENT

16 USC 3203.

16 USC 1131 note.

SEC. 1315. (a) APPLICATION ONLY TO ALASKA.—The provisions of this section are enacted in recognition of the unique conditions in Alaska. Nothing in this section shall be construed to expand, diminish, or modify the provisions of the Wilderness Act or the application or interpretation of such provisions with respect to lands outside of Alaska.

Fishery research and management activities.

(b) AQUACULTURE.—In accordance with the goal of restoring and maintaining fish production in the State of Alaska to optimum sustained yield levels and in a manner which adequately assures protection, preservation, enhancement, and rehabilitation of the wilderness resource, the Secretary of Agriculture may permit fishery research, management, enhancement, and rehabilitation activities within national forest wilderness and national forest wilderness study areas designated by this Act. Subject to reasonable regulations, permanent improvements and facilities such as fishways, fish weirs, fish ladders, fish hatcheries, spawning channels, stream clearance, egg planting, and other accepted means of maintaining, enhancing, and rehabilitating fish stocks may be permitted by the Secretary to achieve this objective. Any fish hatchery, fishpass or other aquaculture facility authorized for any such area shall be constructed, managed, and operated in a manner that minimizes adverse impacts on the wilderness character of the area. Developments for any such activities shall involve those facilities essential to these operations and shall be constructed in such rustic manner as to blend into the natural character of the area. Reasonable access solely for the purposes of this subsection, including temporary use of motorized equipment, shall be permitted in furtherance of research, management, rehabilitation and enhancement activities subject to reasonable regulations as the Secretary deems desirable to maintain the wilderness character, water quality, and fish and wildlife values of the area.

(c) EXISTING CABINS.—Previously existing public use cabins within wilderness designated by this Act, may be permitted to continue and may be maintained or replaced subject to such restrictions as the Secretary deems necessary to preserve the wilderness character of the area.

(d) NEW CABINS.—Within wilderness areas designated by this Act, the Secretary or the Secretary of Agriculture as appropriate, is authorized to construct and maintain a limited number of new public use cabins and shelters if such cabins and shelters are necessary for the protection of the public health and safety. All such cabins or shelters shall be constructed of materials which blend and are compatible with the immediate and surrounding wilderness landscape. The Secretary or the Secretary of Agriculture, as appropriate, shall notify the House Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs and the Senate Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of his intention to remove an existing or construct a new public use cabin or shelter.

Notification of congressional committees.

(e) TIMBER CONTRACTS.—The Secretary of Agriculture is hereby directed to modify any existing national forest timber sale contracts applying to lands designated by this Act as wilderness by substituting, to the extent practicable, timber on the other national forest lands approximately equal in volume, species, grade, and accessibility for timber or relevant lands within such units.

(f) BEACH LOG SALVAGE.—Within National Forest wilderness and national forest monuments desginated by this Act, the Secretary of Agriculture may permit or otherwise regulate the recovery and salvage of logs from coastlines.

ALLOWED USES

Public lands.
16 USC 3204.

SEC. 1316. (a) On all public lands where the taking of fish and wildlife is permitted in accordance with the provisions of this Act or other applicable State and Federal law the Secretary shall permit, subject to reasonable regulation to insure compatibility, the continuance of existing uses, and the future establishment, and use, of temporary campsites, tent platforms, shelters, and other temporary facilities and equipment directly and necessarily related to such activities. Such facilities and equipment shall be constructed, used, and maintained in a manner consistent with the protection of the area in which they are located. All new facilities shall be constructed of materials which blend with, and are compatible with, the immediately surrounding landscape. Upon termination of such activities and uses (but not upon regular or seasonal cessation), such structures or facilities shall, upon written request, be removed from the area by the permittee.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions, the Secretary may determine, after adequate notice, that the establishment and use of such new facilities or equipment would constitute a significant expansion of existing facilities or uses which would be detrimental to the purposes for which the affected conservation system unit was established, including the wilderness character of any wilderness area within such unit, and may thereupon deny such proposed use or establishment.

GENERAL WILDERNESS REVIEW PROVISION

Report to President.
16 USC 3205.

SEC. 1317. (a) Within five years from the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall, in accordance with the provisions of section

16 USC 1132.

3(d) of the Wilderness Act relating to public notice, public hearings, and review by State and other agencies, review, as to their suitability or nonsuitability for preservation as wilderness, all lands within units of the National Park System and units of the National Wildlife Refuge System in Alaska not designated as wilderness by this Act and report his findings to the President.

Presidential recommendations to Congress.

(b) The Secretary shall conduct his review, and the President shall advise the United States Senate and House of Representatives of his recommendations, in accordance with the provisions of sections 3 (c) and (d) of the Wilderness Act. The President shall advise the Congress of his recommendations with respect to such areas within seven years from the date of enactment of this Act.

(c) Nothing in this section shall be construed as affecting the administration of any unit of the National Park System or unit of National Wildlife Refuge System in accordance with this Act or other applicable provisions of law unless and until Congress provides otherwise by taking action on any Presidential recommendation made pursuant to subsection (b) of this section.

STATEWIDE CULTURAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

16 USC 3206.

16 USC 461.

SEC. 1318. In furtherance of the national policy set forth in the first section of the Act entitled "An Act to provide for the preservation of historic American sites, buildings, objects, and antiquities of national significance, and for other purposes", approved August 21, 1935 (49 Stat. 666), and in furtherance of the need to protect and interpret for the public benefit cultural and archeological resources and objects of national significance relating to prehistoric and historic human use and occupation of lands and waters in Alaska, the Secretary may, upon the application of a Native Corporation or Native Group, provide advice, assistance, and technical expertise to the applicant in the preservation, display, and interpretation of cultural resources, without regard as to whether title to such resources is in the United States. Such assistance may include making available personnel to assist in the planning, design, and operation of buildings, facilities, and interpretive displays for the public and personnel to train individuals in the identification, recovery, preservation, demonstration, and management of cultural resources.

EFFECT ON EXISTING RIGHTS

16 USC 3207.

SEC. 1319. Nothing in this Act shall be construed as limiting or restricting the power and authority of the United States or—

(1) as affecting in any way any law governing appropriation or use of, or Federal right to, water on lands within the State of Alaska;

(2) as expanding or diminishing Federal or State jurisdiction, responsibility, interests, or rights in water resources development or control; or

(3) as superseding, modifying, or repealing, except as specifically set forth in this Act, existing laws applicable to the various Federal agencies which are authorized to develop or participate in the development of water resources or to exercise licensing or regulatory functions in relation thereto.

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT LAND REVIEWS

SEC. 1320. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, section 603 of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 shall not apply to any lands in Alaska. However, in carrying out his duties under section 201 and section 202 of such Act and other applicable laws, the Secretary may identify areas in Alaska which he determines are suitable as wilderness and may, from time to time, make recommendations to the Congress for inclusion of any such areas in the National Wilderness Preservation System, pursuant to the provisions of the Wilderness Act. In the absence of congressional action relating to any such recommendation of the Secretary, the Bureau of Land Management shall manage all such areas which are within its jurisdiction in accordance with the applicable land use plans and applicable provisions of law.

43 USC 1784.
43 USC 1782.
Recommendations to Congress.
43 USC 1711, 1712.

AUTHORIZATION FOR APPROPRIATION

SEC. 1321. (a) There are hereby authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act for fiscal years beginning after the fiscal year 1980. No authority to enter into contracts or to make payments or to expend previously appropriated funds under this Act shall be effective except to the extent or in such amounts as are provided in advance in appropriation Acts.

16 USC 3208.

EFFECT ON PRIOR WITHDRAWALS

SEC. 1322. (a) The withdrawals and reservations of the public lands made by Public Land Orders No. 5653 of November 16, 1978, 5654 of November 17, 1978, Public Land Orders numbered 5696 through 5711 inclusive of February 12, 1980, Federal Register Documents No. 34051, of December 5, 1978 and No. 79-17803 of June 8, 1979 and Proclamations No. 4611 through 4627, inclusive, of December 1, 1978, were promulgated to protect these lands from selection, appropriation, or disposition prior to the enactment of this Act. As to all lands not within the boundaries established by this Act of any conservation system unit, national conservation area, national recreation area, or national forest addition, the aforesaid withdrawals and reservations are hereby rescinded on the effective date of this Act, and such lands shall be managed by the Secretary pursuant to the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976, or in the case of lands within a national forest, by the Secretary of Agriculture pursuant to the laws applicable to the national forests, unless otherwise specified by this Act. As to the Federal lands which are within the aforesaid boundaries, the aforesaid withdrawals and reservations are, on the effective date of this Act, hereby rescinded and superseded by the withdrawals and reservations made by this Act. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained in any other law, the Federal lands within the aforesaid boundaries established by this Act shall not be deemed available for selection, appropriation, or disposition except as expressly provided by this Act.

16 USC 3209.
43 USC 431 note.
43 USC 1701 note.

(b) This section shall become effective upon the relinquishment by the State of Alaska of selections made on November 14, 1978, pursuant to the Alaska Statehood Act which are located within the boundaries of conservation system units, national conservation areas, national recreation areas, and forest additions, established, designated, or expanded by this Act.

48 USC note prec. 21.

ACCESS

Nonfederally owned lands. 16 USC 3210.

SEC. 1323. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, and subject to such terms and conditions as the Secretary of Agriculture may prescribe, the Secretary shall provide such access to nonfederally owned land within the boundaries of the National Forest System as the Secretary deems adequate to secure to the owner the reasonable use and enjoyment thereof: *Provided*, That such owner comply with rules and regulations applicable to ingress and egress to or from the National Forest System.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, and subject to such terms and conditions as the Secretary of the Interior may prescribe, the Secretary shall provide such access to nonfederally owned land surrounded by public lands managed by the Secretary under the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1701-82) as the Secretary deems adequate to secure to the owner the reasonable use and enjoyment thereof: *Provided*, That such owner comply with rules and regulations applicable to access across public lands.

YUKON FLATS NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE AGRICULTURAL USE

16 USC 3211.

SEC. 1324. Nothing in this Act or other existing law shall be construed as necessarily prohibiting or mandating the development of agricultural potential within the Yukon Flats National Wildlife Refuge pursuant to existing law. The permissibility of such development shall be determined by the Secretary on a case-by-case basis under existing law. Any such development permitted within the Yukon Flats National Wildlife Refuge shall be designed and conducted in such a manner as to minimize to the maximum extent possible any adverse effects of the natural values of the unit.

TERROR LAKE HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT IN KODIAK NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE

16 USC 3212.

SEC. 1325. Nothing in this Act or the National Wildlife Refuge System Administration Act of 1966 (16 U.S.C. 668dd) shall be construed as necessarily prohibiting or mandating the construction of the Terror Lake Hydroelectric Project within the Kodiak National Wildlife Refuge. The permissibility of such development shall be determined by the Secretary on a case-by-case basis under existing law.

FUTURE EXECUTIVE ACTIONS

16 USC 3213.

SEC. 1326. (a) No future executive branch action which withdraws more than five thousand acres, in the aggregate, of public lands within the State of Alaska shall be effective except by compliance with this subsection. To the extent authorized by existing law, the President or the Secretary may withdraw public lands in the State of Alaska exceeding five thousand acres in the aggregate, which withdrawal shall not become effective until notice is provided in the Federal Register and to both Houses of Congress. Such withdrawal shall terminate unless Congress passes a joint resolution of approval within one year after the notice of such withdrawal has been submitted to Congress.

Publication in Federal Register; notification of Congress.

(b) No further studies of Federal lands in the State of Alaska for the single purpose of considering the establishment of a conservation system unit, national recreation area, national conservation area, or for related or similar purposes shall be conducted unless authorized by this Act or further Act of Congress.

ALASKA GAS PIPELINE

SEC. 1327. Nothing in this Act shall be construed as imposing any additional requirements in connection with the construction and operation of the transportation system designated by the President and approved by the Congress pursuant to the Alaska Natural Gas Transportation Act of 1976 (Public Law 94-586; 90 Stat. 2903), or as imposing any limitations upon the authority of the Secretary concerning such system.

16 USC 3214.

15 USC 719 note.

PUBLIC LAND ENTRIES IN ALASKA

Application approval.
16 USC 3215.

SEC. 1328. (a)(1) Subject to valid existing rights, all applications made pursuant to the Acts of June 1, 1938 (52 Stat. 609), May 3, 1927 (44 Stat. 1364), May 14, 1898 (30 Stat. 413), and March 3, 1891 (26 Stat. 1097), which were filed with the Department of the Interior within the time provided by applicable law, and which describe land in Alaska that was available for entry under the aforementioned statutes when such entry occurred, are hereby approved on the one hundred and eightieth day following the effective date of this Act, except where provided otherwise by paragraph (3) or (4) of this subsection, or where the land description of the entry must be adjusted pursuant to subsection (b) of this section, in which cases approval pursuant to the terms of this subsection shall be effective at the time the adjustment becomes final.

Adjudication.

(2) Where an application describes land within the boundaries of a unit of the National Park System or a unit of the National Wildlife Refuge System, or a unit of the National Wilderness Preservation System in the Tongass or Chugach National Forests established before the effective date of this Act or by this Act, and the described land was not withdrawn pursuant to section 11(a)(1) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, or where an application describes land which has been patented or deeded to the State of Alaska or which on or before the date of entry was validly selected by, tentatively approved, patented, deeded or confirmed to the State of Alaska pursuant to applicable law and was not withdrawn pursuant to section 11(a)(1)(A) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act from those lands made available for selection by section 11(a)(2) of the Act by any Native Village certified as eligible pursuant to section 11(b) of such Act, paragraph (1) of this subsection and subsection (c) of this section shall not apply and the application shall be adjudicated pursuant to the requirements of the Acts referred to in section 1328(a)(1) hereof, the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, and other applicable law.

43 USC 1610.

43 USC 1601 note.

(3) Paragraph (1) of this subsection and subsection (c) shall not apply and the application shall be adjudicated pursuant to the requirements of the Acts referred to in section 1328(a)(1) hereof, if on or before the one hundred and eightieth day following the effective date of the Act—

(A) a Native Corporation files a protest with the Secretary of the Interior (the Secretary) stating that the applicant is not entitled to the land described in the application, and said land is withdrawn for selection by the corporation pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act; or

(B) the State of Alaska files a protest with the Secretary stating that the land described in the application is necessary for access to lands owned by the United States, the State of Alaska, or a political subdivision of the State of Alaska, to resources located thereon, or to a public body of water regularly employed for transportation purposes, and the protest states with specificity the facts upon which the conclusions concerning access are based and that no reasonable alternatives for access exist; or

(C) a person or entity files a protest with the Secretary stating that the applicant is not entitled to the land described in the application and that said land is the situs of improvements claimed by the person or entity; or

(D) the State of Alaska files a protest with the Secretary respecting an entry which was made prior to a valid selection tentative approval, patent, deed, or confirmation to the State of Alaska pursuant to applicable law; or

(E) regarding public land entries within units of the National Wildlife Refuge System established or expanded in this Act, any such entry not properly made under applicable law, or not the subject of an application filed within the time required by applicable law, or not properly maintained thereafter under applicable law shall be adjudicated pursuant to the Act under which the entry was made.

(4) Paragraph (1) of this subsection and subsection (c) shall not apply to any application which was knowingly and voluntarily relinquished by the applicant.

Application land descriptions, amendments.

(b) An applicant may amend the land description contained in his or her application if said description designates land other than that which the applicant intended to claim at the time of application and if the description as amended describes the land originally intended to be claimed. If the application is amended, this section shall operate to approve the application or to require its adjudication, as the case may be, with reference to the amended land description only: *Provided,* That the Secretary shall notify the State of Alaska and all interested parties, as shown by the records of the Department of the Interior of the intended correction of the entry's location, and any such party shall have until the one hundred and eightieth day following the effective date of this Act or sixty days following mailing of the notice, whichever is later, to file with the Department of the Interior a protest as provided in subsection (a)(3) of this section, which protest, if timely, shall be deemed filed within one hundred and eighty days of the effective date of this Act notwithstanding the actual date of filing: *Provided, further,* That the Secretary may require that all applications designating land in a specific area be amended, if at all, prior to a date certain which date shall be calculated to allow for orderly adoption of a plan or survey for the specified area, and the Secretary shall mail notification of the final date for amendment to each affected applicant, and shall provide such other notice as the Secretary deems appropriate, at least sixty days prior to said date: *Provided further,* That no application may be amended for location following adoption of a final plan of survey which includes the location of the entry as described in the application or its location as desired by amendment.

Powersites and power-projects.

(c) Where the land described in application (or such an application as adjusted or amended pursuant to subsection (b) or (c) of this section), was on that date withdrawn, reserved, or classified for powersite or power-project purposes, notwithstanding such withdrawal, reservation, or classification the described land shall be deemed vacant, unappropriated, and unreserved within the meaning of the Acts referred to in section 1328(a)(1) hereof, and, as such, shall be subject to adjudication or approval pursuant to the terms of this section: *Provided, however,* That if the described land is included as part of a project licensed under part I of the Federal Power Act of

June 10, 1920 (41 Stat. 24), as amended, or is presently utilized for purposes of generating or transmitting electrical power or for any other project authorized by Act of Congress, the foregoing provision shall not apply and the application shall be adjudicated pursuant to the appropriate Act: *Provided further,* That where the applicant commenced occupancy of the land after its withdrawal or classification for powersite purposes, the entry shall be made subject to the right of reentry provided the United States by section 24 of the Federal Power Act, as amended: *Provided further,* That any right of reentry reserved in a patent pursuant to this section shall expire twenty years after the effective date of this Act if at that time the land involved is not subject to a license or an application for a license under part I of the Federal Power Act, as amended, or actually utilized or being developed for a purpose authorized by that Act, as amended or other Act of Congress.

16 USC 791a.

16 USC 818.

16 USC 791a.

(d) Prior to issuing a patent for an entry subject to this section, the Secretary shall identify and adjudicate any record entry or application for title to land described in the application, other than the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, the Alaska Statehood Act, or the Act of May 17, 1906, as amended, which entry or application claims land also described in the application, and shall determine whether such entry or application represents a valid existing right to which the application is subject. Nothing in this section shall be construed to affect rights, if any, acquired by actual use of the described land prior to its withdrawal or classification, as affecting National Forest lands.

Existing rights, identification and adjudication.
43 USC 1601 note.
48 USC note prec. 21.
34 Stat. 197.

TITLE XIV—AMENDMENTS TO THE ALASKA NATIVE CLAIMS SETTLEMENT ACT AND RELATED PROVISIONS

PART A—AMENDMENTS TO THE ALASKA NATIVE CLAIMS SETTLEMENT ACT

STOCK ALIENATION

SEC. 1401. (a) Section 7(h)(3) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act is amended to read as follows:

43 USC 1606.

"(3)(A) On December 18, 1991, all stock previously issued shall be deemed to be canceled, and shares of stock of the appropriate class shall be issued to each stockholder share for share subject only to such restrictions as may be provided by the articles of incorporation of the corporation, or agreements between corporations and individual shareholders.

"(B) If adopted by December 18, 1991, restrictions provided by amendment to the articles of incorporation may include, in addition to any other legally permissible restrictions—

Stock issuance, restrictions.

"(i) the denial of voting rights to any holder of stock who is not a Native, or a descendant of a Native, and

"(ii) the granting to the corporation, or to the corporation and a stockholder's immediate family, on reasonable terms, the first right to purchase a stockholder's stock (whether issued before or after the adoption of the restriction) prior to the sale or transfer of such stock (other than a transfer by inheritance) to any other party, including a transfer in satisfaction of a lien, writ of attachment, judgment execution, pledge, or other encumbrance.

"(C) Notwithstanding any provision of Alaska law to the contrary—

Regional and native corporation articles of incorporation.

"(i) any amendment to the articles of incorporation of a regional corporation to provide for any of the restrictions specified in clause (i) or (ii) of subparagraph (B) shall be approved if such amendment receives the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares entitled to be voted of the corporation, and

"(ii) any amendment to the articles of incorporation of a Native Corporation which would grant voting rights to stockholders who were previously denied such voting rights shall be approved only if such amendment receives, in addition to any affirmative vote otherwise required, a like affirmative vote of the holders of shares entitled to be voted under the provisions of the articles of incorporation.".

43 USC 1607.

(b) Section 8(c) of such Act is amended to read as follows:

"(c) The provisions concerning stock alienation, annual audit, and transfer of stock ownership on death or by court decree provided for regional corporations in section 7, including the provisions of section 7(h)(3), shall apply to Village Corporations Urban Corporations and Native Groups; except that audits need not be transmitted to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the House of Representatives or to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate.".

43 USC 1606.

(c) At the end of section 1696(h)(1) of title 43, United States Code, insert immediately before the period the words: "or by stockholder who is a member of a professional organization, association, or board which limits the ability of that stockholder to practice his profession because of holding stock issued under this Act".

"Native Corporation."
43 USC 1602.

(d) Section 3 of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act is amended by the addition of a new subsection as follows:

"(m) 'Native Corporation' means any Regional Corporation, any Village Corporation, any Urban Corporation, and any Native Group.".

SELECTION REQUIREMENTS

SEC. 1402. Subsection (a)(2) of section 12 of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1611(a)(2)), is amended by adding to the end of that subsection the following: "*Provided*, That the Secretary in his discretion and upon the request of the concerned Village Corporation, may waive the whole section requirement where—

"(A)(i) a portion of available public lands of a section is separated from other available public lands in the same section by lands unavailable for selection or by a meanderable body of water;

"(ii) such waiver will not result in small isolated parcels of available public land remaining after conveyance of selected lands to Native Corporations; and

"(iii) such waiver would result in a better land ownership pattern or improved land or resource management opportunity; or

"(B) the remaining available public lands in the section have been selected and will be conveyed to another Native Corporation under this Act.".

RETAINED MINERAL ESTATE

SEC. 1403. Section 12(c) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1611(c)) is amended by adding a new paragraph (4) to read as follows:

"(4) Where the public lands consist only of the mineral estate, or portion thereof, which is reserved by the United States upon patent of the balance of the estate under one of the public land laws, other than this Act, the Regional Corporations may select as follows:

"(A) Where such public lands were not withdrawn pursuant to subsection 11(a)(3), but are surrounded by or contiguous to lands withdrawn pursuant to said subsection and filed upon for selection by a Regional Corporation, the Corporation may, upon request, have such public land included in its selection and considered by the Secretary to be withdrawn and properly selected. 43 USC 1610.

"(B) Where such public lands were withdrawn pursuant to subsection 11(a)(1) and are required to be selected by paragraph (3) of this subsection, the Regional Corporation may, at its option, exclude such public lands from its selection.

"(C) Where the Regional Corporation elects to obtain such public lands under subparagraph (A) or (B) of this paragraph, it may select, within ninety days of receipt of notice from the Secretary, the surface estate in an equal acreage from other public lands withdrawn by the Secretary for that purpose. Such selections shall be in units no smaller than a whole section, except where the remaining entitlement is less than six hundred and forty acres, or where an entire section is not available. Where possible, selections shall be of lands from which the subsurface estate was selected by that Regional Corporation pursuant to subsection 12(a)(1) or 14(h)(9) of this Act, and, where possible, all selections made under this section shall be contiguous to lands already selected by the Regional Corporation or a Village Corporation. The Secretary is authorized, as necessary, to withdraw up to two times the acreage entitlement of the in lieu surface estate from vacant, unappropriated, and unreserved public lands from which the Regional Corporation may select such in lieu surface estate except that the Secretary may withdraw public lands which had been previously withdrawn pursuant to subsection 17(d)(1). 43 USC 1611, *Post*, p. 2494. 43 USC 1616.

"(D) No mineral estate or in lieu surface estate shall be available for selection within the National Petroleum Reserve—Alaska or within Wildlife Refuges as the boundaries of those refuges exist on the date of enactment of this Act.".

VESTING DATE FOR RECONVEYANCES

SEC. 1404. (a) Section 14(c)(1) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act is amended by inserting "as of December 18, 1971 (except that occupancy of tracts located in the Pribilof Islands shall be determined as of the date of initial conveyance of such tracts to the appropriate Village Corporation)" after "title to the surface estate in the tract occupied". 43 USC 1613.

(b) Section 14(c)(2) of such Act is amended by inserting "as of December 18, 1971" after "title to the surface estate in any tract occupied".

(c) Section 14(c)(4) of such Act is amended to read:

"(4) the Village Corporation shall convey to the Federal Government, State, or to the appropriate Municipal Corporation, title to the surface estate for airport sites, airway beacons, and other navigation aids as such existed on December 18, 1971, together with such additional acreage and/or easements as are necessary to provide related governmental services and to insure safe approaches to airport runways as such airport sites, runways, and other facilities existed as of December 18, 1971.".

RECONVEYANCE TO MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS

43 USC 1613.

SEC. 1405. Section 14(c)(3) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act is amended by striking out the semicolon at the end and inserting in lieu thereof the following new language: "unless the Village Corporation and the Municipal Corporation or the State in trust can agree in writing on an amount which is less than one thousand two hundred and eighty acres: *Provided further,* That any net revenues derived from the sale of surface resources harvested or extracted from lands reconveyed pursuant to this subsection shall be paid to the Village Corporation by the Municipal Corporation or the State in trust: *Provided, however,* That the word "sale", as used in the preceding sentence, shall not include the utilization of surface resources for governmental purposes by the Municipal Corporation or the State in trust, nor shall it include the issuance of free use permits or other authorization for such purposes;".

CONVEYANCE OF PARTIAL ESTATES

Cemetery sites and historical places.

SEC. 1406. (a) Section 14(h)(1) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1613(h)(1)) is amended by replacing the existing paragraph with the following paragraph to read as follows:

"(1) The Secretary may withdraw and convey to the appropriate Regional Corporation fee title to existing cemetery sites and historical places. Only title to the surface estate shall be conveyed for lands located in a Wildlife Refuge, when the cemetery or historical site is greater than 640 acres.".

(b) Sections 14(h)(2) and 14(h)(5) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1613 (h)(2) and (h)(5)) are amended by adding to the end of each section "unless the lands are located in a Wildlife Refuge".

Reserved minerals.

(c) Section 14(h)(6) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1616(h)(6)) is modified by adding at the end thereof the following sentence: "Any minerals reserved by the United States pursuant to the Act of March 8, 1922 (42 Stat. 415), as amended, in a Native Allotment approved pursuant to section 18 of this Act during the period December 18, 1971, through December 18, 1975, shall be conveyed to the appropriate Regional Corporation, unless such lands are located in a Wildlife Refuge or in the Lake Clark areas as provided in section 12 of the Act of January 2, 1976 (Public Law 94-204), as amended.".

43 USC 270-11.

43 USC 1611 note.

(d) Section 14(h) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1613(h)) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraphs:

Subsurface and retained mineral estates.

"(9) Where the Regional Corporation is precluded from receiving the subsurface estate in lands selected and conveyed pursuant to paragraph (1), (2), (3), or (5), or the retained mineral estate, if any, pursuant to paragraph (6), it may select the subsurface estate in an equal acreage from other lands withdrawn for such selection by the Secretary, or, as to Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated, from those areas designated for in lieu selection in paragraph I.B.(2) of the document identified in section 12(b) of Public Law 94-204. Selections made under this paragraph shall be contiguous and in reasonably compact tracts except as separated by unavailable lands, and shall be in whole sections, except

43 USC 1611 note.

where the remaining entitlement is less than six hundred and forty acres. The Secretary is authorized to withdraw, up to two times the Corporation's entitlement, from vacant, unappropriated, and unreserved public lands, including lands solely withdrawn pursuant to section 17(d)(1), and the Regional Corporation shall select such entitlement of subsurface estate from such withdrawn lands within ninety days of receipt of notification from the Secretary. 43 USC 1616.

"(10) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection 22(h), the Secretary, upon determining that specific lands are available for withdrawal and possible conveyance under this subsection, may withdraw such lands for selection by and conveyance to an appropriate applicant and such withdrawal shall remain until revoked by the Secretary. Withdrawals. 43 USC 1621.

"(11) For purposes set forth in subsections (h) (1), (2), (3), (5), and (6), the term Wildlife Refuges refers to Wildlife Refuges as the boundaries of those refuges exist on the date of enactment of this Act.".

(e) Any Regional Corporation which asserts a claim with the Secretary to the subsurface estate of lands selectable under section 14(h) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act which are in a Wildlife Refuge shall not be entitled to any in lieu surface or subsurface estate provided by subsections 12(c)(4) and 14(h)(9) of such Act. Any such claim must be asserted within one hundred and eighty days after the date of enactment of this Act. Failure to assert such claim within the one-hundred-and-eighty-day period shall constitute a waiver of any right to such subsurface estate in a Wildlife Refuge as the boundaries of the refuge existed on the date of enactment of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act. Wildlife refuge subsurface estate. 43 USC 1613 note. 43 USC 1613. *Ante*, pp. 2492, 2494. 43 USC 1601 note.

SHAREHOLDER HOMESITES

SEC. 1407. Section 21 of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act is amended by adding a new subsection at the end thereof, as follows: 43 USC 1620.

"(j) A real property interest distributed prior to December 18, 1991, by a Village Corporation to a shareholder of such Corporation pursuant to a program to provide homesites to its shareholders, shall be deemed conveyed and received pursuant to this Act: *Provided*, That the land received is restricted by covenant for a period not less than ten years to single-family (including traditional extended family customs) residential occupancy, and by such other covenants and retained interests as the Village Corporation deems appropriate: *Provided further*, That the land conveyed does not exceed one and one-half acres: *Provided further*, That the shareholder receiving the homesite, if the shareholder subdivides the land received, shall pay all Federal, State, and local taxes which would have been incurred but for this subsection, together with simple interest at six percent per annum calculated from the date of receipt of the land to be paid to the appropriate taxing authority.".

BASIS IN THE LAND

SEC. 1408. Section 21(c) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act is amended to read as follows: Property value.

"(c) The receipt of land or any interest therein pursuant to this Act or of cash in order to equalize the values of properties exchanged pursuant to subsection 22(f) shall not be subject to any form of Federal, State, or local taxation. The basis for determining gain or 43 USC 1621.

loss from the sale or other disposition of such land or interest in land for purposes of any Federal, State, or local tax imposed on or measured by income shall be the fair value of such land or interest in land at the time of receipt, adjusted as provided in section 1016 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended: *Provided, however,* That the basis of any such land or interest therein attributable to an interest in a mine, well, other natural deposit, or block of timber shall be not less than the fair value of such mine, well, natural deposit, or block of timber (or such interest therein as the Secretary shall convey) at the time of the first commercial development thereof, adjusted as provided in section 1016 of such Code. For purposes of this subsection, the time of receipt of land or any interest therein shall be the time of the conveyance by the Secretary of such land or interest (whether by interim conveyance or patent).". 26 USC 1016.

FIRE PROTECTION

SEC. 1409. Subsection (e) of section 21 of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1620(e)) is amended by inserting the words "corporation organized under section 14(h)(3)," after "Native group," by replacing the comma following the citation "(64 Stat. 967, 1100)" with a period, and by making a revised sentence out of the remaining phrase by striking the words "and" and "also", replacing the comma after the word "lands" with the words "they shall", and replacing the word "forest" with "wildland".

INTERIM CONVEYANCES AND UNDERSELECTIONS

43 USC 1621. SEC. 1410. Section 22(j) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act is amended to read as follows:

"(j)(1) Where lands to be conveyed to a Native, Native Corporation, or Native group pursuant to this Act as amended and supplemented have not been surveyed, the same may be conveyed by the issuance of an 'interim conveyance' to the party entitled to the lands. Subject to valid existing rights and such conditions and reservations authorized by law as are imposed, the force and effect of such an interim conveyance shall be to convey to and vest in the recipient exactly the same right, title, and interest in and to the lands as the recipient would have received had he been issued a patent by the United States. Upon survey of lands covered by an interim conveyance a patent thereto shall be issued to the recipient. The boundaries of the lands as defined and conveyed by the interim conveyance shall not be altered but may then be redescribed, if need be, in reference to the plat of survey. The Secretary shall make appropriate adjustments to insure that the recipient receives his full entitlement. Where the term 'patent,' or a derivative thereof, is used in this Act, unless the context precludes such construction, it shall be deemed to include 'interim conveyance,' and the conveyances of land to Natives and Native Corporations provided for this Act shall be as fully effectuated by the issuance of interim conveyances as by the issuance of patents.

"(2) Where lands selected and conveyed, or to be conveyed to a Village Corporation are insufficient to fulfill the Corporation's entitlement under subsection 12(b), 14(a), 16(b), or 16(d), the Secretary is authorized to withdraw twice the amount of unfulfilled entitlement and provide the Village Corporation ninety days from receipt of notice from the Secretary to select from the lands withdrawn the land it desires to fulfill its entitlement. In making the withdrawal, the Secretary shall first withdraw public lands that were formerly 43 USC 1611, 1613, 1615.

withdrawn for selection by the concerned Village Corporation by or pursuant to subsection 11(a)(1), 11(a)(3), 16(a), or 16(d). Should such lands no longer be available, the Secretary may withdraw public lands that are vacant, unreserved, and unappropriated, except that the Secretary may withdraw public lands which had been previously withdrawn pursuant to subsection 17(d)(1). Any subsequent selection by the Village Corporation shall be in the manner provided in this Act for such original selections.".

43 USC 1610, 1615.

43 USC 1616.

ESCROW ACCOUNT

SEC. 1411. (a) Subsection (a) of section 2 of Public Law 94-204 (89 Stat. 1146) is amended to read as follows:

Payments. 43 USC 1613 note.

"SEC. 2. (a)(1) During the period of the appropriate withdrawal for selection pursuant to the Settlement Act, any and all proceeds derived from contracts, leases, licenses, permits, rights-of-way, or easements, or from trespass occurring after the date of withdrawal of the lands for selection, pertaining to lands or resources of lands withdrawn for Native selection pursuant to the Settlement Act shall be deposited in an escrow account which shall be held by the Secretary until lands selected pursuant to that Act have been conveyed to the selecting Corporation or individual entitled to receive benefits under such Act.

"(2) Such proceeds which were received, if any, subsequent to the date of withdrawal of the land for selection, but were not deposited in the escrow account shall be identified by the Secretary within two years of the date of conveyance or this Act, whichever is later, and shall be paid, together with interest payable on the proceeds from the date of receipt by the United States to the date of payment to the appropriate Corporation or individual to which the land was conveyed by the United States: *Provided,* That interest shall be paid on the basis of a semiannual computation from the date of receipt of the proceeds by the United States to the date of payment with simple interest at the rate determined by the Secretary of the Treasury to be the rate payable on short-term obligations of the United States prevailing at the time of payment: *Provided further,* That any rights of a Corporation or individual under this section to such proceeds shall be limited to proceeds actually received by the United States plus interest: *And provided further,* That moneys for such payments have been appropriated as provided in subsection (e) of this section.

"(3) Such proceeds which have been deposited in the escrow account shall be paid, together with interest accrued by the Secretary to the appropriate Corporation or individual upon conveyance of the particular withdrawn lands. In the event that a conveyance does not cover all of the land embraced within any contract, lease, license, permit, right-of-way, easement, or trespass, the Corporation or individual shall only be entitled to the proportionate amount of the proceeds, including interest accrued, derived from such contract, lease, license, permit, right-of-way, or easement, which results from multiplying the total of such proceeds, including interest accrued, by a fraction in which the numerator is the acreage of such contract, lease, license, permit, right-of-way, or easement which is included in the conveyance and the denominator is the total acreage contained in such contract, lease, license, permit, right-of-way, or easement; in the case of trespass, the conveyee shall be entitled to the proportionate share of the proceeds, including a proportionate share of interest accrued, in relation to the damages occurring on the respective lands during the period the lands were withdrawn for selection.

"(4) Such proceeds which have been deposited in the escrow account pertaining to lands withdrawn but not selected pursuant to such Act, or selected but not conveyed due to rejection or relinquishment of the selection, shall be paid, together with interest accrued, as would have been required by law were it not for the provisions of this Act.

"(5) Lands withdrawn under this subsection include all Federal lands identified under appendices A, B-1 and B-2 of the document referred to in section 12 of the Act of January 2, 1976 (Public Law 94-204) for Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated, and are deemed withdrawn as of the date established in subsection (a) of section 2 of the Act of January 2, 1976.". 43 USC 1611 note.

43 USC 1613 note. (b) Section 2 of Public Law 94-204 (89 Stat. 1146) is amended by adding a new subsection to read as follows:

"(e) There is authorized to be appropriated such sums as are necessary to carry out the purposes of this section.".

LIMITATIONS

43 USC 1639. 43 USC 1601 note. Sec. 1412. Except as specifically provided in this Act, (i) the provisions of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act are fully applicable to this Act, and (ii) nothing in this Act shall be construed to alter or amend any of such provisions.

Part B—Other Related Provisions

SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATION FOR NATIVE GROUPS

Grants. 43 USC 1618 note. *Ante*, p. 2494. Sec. 1413. The Secretary shall pay by grant to each of the Native Group Corporations established pursuant to section 14(h)(2) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act and finally certified as a Native Group, an amount not more than $100,000 or less than $50,000 adjusted according to population of each Group. Funds authorized under this section may be used only for planning, development, and other purposes for which the Native Group Corporations are organized under the Settlement Act.

FISCAL YEAR ADJUSTMENT ACT

Funds, disposition. 43 USC 1605 note. Sec. 1414. (a) Moneys appropriated for deposit in the Alaska Native Fund for the fiscal year following the enactment of this Act, shall, for the purposes of section 5 of Public Law 94-204 only, be deposited into the Alaska Native Fund on the first day of the fiscal year for which the moneys are appropriated, and shall be distributed at the end of the first quarter of the fiscal year in accordance with section 6(c) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act notwithstanding any other provision of law. 43 USC 1605.

(b) For the fiscal year in which this Act is enacted, the money appropriated shall be deposited within 10 days of enactment, unless it has already been deposited in accordance with existing law, and shall be distributed no later than the end of the quarter following the quarter in which the money is deposited: *Provided,* That if the money is already deposited at the time of enactment of this Act, it must be distributed at the end of the quarter in which this Act is enacted.

43 USC 1605. (c) Notwithstanding section 38 of the Fiscal Year Adjustment Act or any other provisions of law, interest earned from the investment of appropriations made pursuant to the Act of July 31, 1976 (Public Law 94-373; 90 Stat. 1051), and deposited in the Alaska Native Fund on or

after October 1, 1976, shall be deposited in the Alaska Native Fund within thirty days after enactment of this Act and shall be distributed as required by section 6(c) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act. 43 USC 1605.

RELINQUISHMENT OF SELECTIONS PARTLY WITHIN CONSERVATION UNITS

43 USC 1640.

Sec. 1415. Whenever a valid State or Native selection is partly in and partly out of the boundary of a conservation system unit, notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary, the State or any Native Corporation may relinquish its rights in any portion of any validly selected Federal land, including land underneath waters, which lies within the boundary of the conservation system unit. Upon relinquishment, the Federal land (including land underneath waters) so relinquished within the boundary of the conservation system unit shall become, and be administered as, a part of the conservation system unit. The total land entitlement of the State or Native Corporation shall not be affected by such relinquishment. In lieu of the lands and waters relinquished by the State, the State may select pursuant to the Alaska Statehood Act as amended by this Act, an equal acreage of other lands available for such purpose. The Native Corporation may retain an equal acreage from overselection lands on which selection applications were otherwise properly and timely filed. A relinquishment pursuant to this section shall not invalidate an otherwise valid State or Native Corporation land selection outside the boundaries of the conservation system unit, on the grounds that, after such relinquishment, the remaining portion of the land selection no longer meets applicable requirements of size, compactness, or contiguity, or that the portion of the selection retained immediately outside the conservation system unit does not follow section lines along the boundary of the conservation system unit. The validity of the selection outside such boundary shall not be adversely affected by the relinquishment.

48 USC note prec. 21.

BRISTOL BAY GROUP CORPORATION LANDS

Acreage entitlements.

Sec. 1416. (a) Congress finds that the individual Natives enrolled to Port Alsworth are enrolled at-large in the Bristol Bay Native Corporation. The roll prepared by the Secretary shall be determinative of this fact and such enrollment shall be final.

(b) The individual Natives enrolled to Port Alsworth have formed a group corporation which shall hereafter be referred to as Tanalian Incorporated. The benefits bestowed by this section upon these Natives shall accrue to such group corporation, regardless of its name.

(c) If Tanalian Incorporated is certified as a group under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, Tanalian Incorporated shall be entitled to make selections in accordance with subsection (d) hereof. 43 USC 1601 note.

(d)(1) Tanalian Incorporated if certified shall be entitled to make selections of the surface estate of public lands as that term is described in section 3(e) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act from the following described lands, except it may not select any land of Power Site Reserve 485 (the Kontrashibuna Power Site), land acquired by the United States after January 1, 1979, or land subject to a valid existing right, in the amount agreed to by Bristol Native Corporation (not to exceed 320 acres per person or 2,240 acres, whichever is less) and charged against Bristol Bay Native Corpora- 43 USC 1602.

43 USC 1613.

tion's rights to select under section 14(h) as provided for in 43 CFR 2653.1(b):

Seward Meridian

Township 1 north, Range 29 west, sections 3, 4, 5, 8, 9, 10, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, and 21.

(2) If Tanalian Incorporated is certified as a group, the Secretary shall give written notice within sixty days of such certification to Bristol Bay Native Corporation.

(3) If such notice is given, Bristol Bay Native Corporation shall, within sixty days thereafter, give written notice to the Secretary and Tanalian Incorporated as to the amount of acreage Tanalian Incorporated may select.

Ante, p. 2494.

(4) Within one hundred and eighty days after receipt of such notice, Tanalian Incorporated may select, pursuant to section 14(h)(2) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, the lands withdrawn pursuant to subsection (d)(1).

43 USC 1601 note.
43 USC 1610.

(5) Within one hundred and eighty days after Tanalian Incorporated makes selections in accordance with subsection (d)(1) hereof, Bristol Bay Native Corporation may select subject to any valid existing right an amount of subsurface estate from public lands as defined in the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act previously withdrawn under sections 11(a)(1) or 11(a)(3) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act within its boundaries equal to the surface estate entitlement of Tanalian Incorporated. Bristol Bay Native Corporation will forego in lieu subsurface selections in that portion of the Nondalton withdrawal area which falls within the Lake Clark Preserve. Selections made by Bristol Bay Native Corporation shall have priority over any selections made by the State after December 18, 1975. Such subsurface selections shall be in a single contiguous and reasonably compact tract and the exterior boundaries of such selections shall be in conformity with the public lands survey system.

(e) If there is any conflict between selections made by Tanalian Incorporated pursuant to this section and valid Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated or Cook Inlet Region Village selections, the selections of Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated or the Cook Inlet Region Village shall prevail.

Land conveyance.

(f) The Secretary shall convey to Tanalian Incorporated and to Bristol Bay Native Corporation the surface and subsurface estate, respectively, of the acreage selected by the corporation pursuant to this section.

43 USC 1611.

(g) Nothing contained in this section, or done pursuant to authorizations made by this section, shall alter or affect the acreage entitlements of Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated, or Bristol Bay Native Corporation pursuant to section 12(c) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act nor the boundaries of Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated or Bristol Bay Native Corporation, respectively.

PRIBILOF ISLANDS ACQUISITION AUTHORITY

SEC. 1417. (a) Congress finds and declares that—

(1) certain cliff areas on Saint Paul Island and Saint George Island of the Pribilof Islands group in the Bering Sea and the entirety of Otter Island, and Walrus Island, are used by numerous species of migratory birds, several of them unique, as rookeries;

(2) these areas are of singularly high value for such birds;

(3) these cliff areas, from the line of mean high tide to and including the bluff and areas inland from them, and the entirety of Otter Island, and Walrus Island, aggregating approximately eight thousand acres, properly ought to be made and be managed as a part or parts of the Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Refuge free of any claims of Native Corporation ownership; and

(4) this can best be accomplished through purchase by the United States.

(b) The Secretary is authorized and directed to acquire the lands described in subsection (a)(3) of this section on the terms of and conditions set forth in the Agreement known as the "Pribilof Terms and Conditions", between Tanadgusix, Incorporated, Tanaq, Incorporated, the Aleut Corporation, and the Department of the Interior, incorporated as an Attachment of the letter of the Director, Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interior, dated August 4, 1980, file reference FWS 1366, addressed to the Aleut, Tanadgusix, and Tanaq Corporations. The "Pribilof Terms and Conditions," as referenced in this subsection, are hereby ratified as to the duties and obligations of the United States and its agencies, Tanadgusix, Incorporated, Tanaq, Incorporated, and the Aleut Corporation: *Provided*, That the "Pribilof Terms and Conditions" may be modified or amended, upon the written agreement of all parties thereto and appropriate notification in writing to the appropriate committees of the Congress, without further action by the Congress. Upon acquisition by the United States, the lands described in such subsection (a)(3) shall be incorporated within, and made a subunit of, the Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Refuge and administered accordingly.

Appropriation authorization.

(c) There are hereby authorized to be appropriated for the purposes of this section, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the acquisition of such lands, not to exceed $7,500,000, to remain available until expended, and without regard to fiscal year limitation.

(d) The land or money exchanged under this section shall be deemed to be property exchanged within the meaning of section 21(c) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

43 USC 1620.

NANA/COOK INLET REGIONAL CORPORATION LANDS

SEC. 1418. (a) The following lands are hereby withdrawn for selection pursuant to the provisions of section 14(h)(8) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act and this section:

43 USC 1613.

Kateel River Meridian

Township 32 north, range 18 west, sections 3 through 10, 13 through 36, except those lands within the Kelly River drainage;

Township 32 north, range 17 west, sections 29 through 32, except those lands within the Kelly River drainage;

Township 31 north, range 18 west;

Township 31 north, range 17 west, sections 5 through 8, except those lands within the Kelly River drainage, 17 through 20, 29 through 32;

Township 30 north, range 19 west, sections 1 through 18;

Township 30 north, range 18 west, sections 1 through 9; and

Township 30 north, range 17 west, section 6.

(b)(1) On or prior to one hundred and eighty days from the date of enactment of this Act, NANA Regional Corporation, Incorporated, may select, pursuant to section 14(h)(8) of the Alaska Native Claims

43 USC 1613.

Settlement Act, from the lands withdrawn pursuant to subsection (a). In addition, on or prior to such date, Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated, if it receives the written consent of NANA Regional Corporation, Incorporated, and of the State of Alaska, may select from such lands, such selections to be credited against the Secretary's obligation under paragraph I(C)(1) of the document entitled, "Terms and Conditions for Land Consolidation and Management in the Cook Inlet Area as Clarified August 31, 1976", and any such selections conveyed shall be conveyed in partial satisfaction of the entitlement of Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated, under section 12 of Public Law 94-204, as amended.

43 USC 1611 note.

(2) The lands selected by NANA Regional Corporation, Incorporated, or Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated, unless otherwise provided in a waiver of this paragraph (b)(2) by the Secretary, shall consist of tracts which—

(A) contain not less than eight sections or 5,120 acres, whichever is less; and

(B) have boundaries which follow section lines, except where such boundary is the border of a meanderable body of water, with no segment of an exterior line less than two miles in length (except where shorter segments are necessary (1) to follow section lines where township lines are offset along standard parallels caused by the convergence of meridians, (2) to conform to section lines where a section is less than standard size, or (3) to avoid crossing the boundary lines of conservation system units created by this Act, or of lands which are unavailable for selection).

Land conveyance.

(c) The Secretary shall convey the surface and subsurface estate of the acreage selected pursuant to subsection (b). Conveyances pursuant to this section shall be subject to valid existing rights and the provisions of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

(d) Nothing in this section shall be deemed to increase or decrease the acreage entitlement of either NANA Regional Corporation, Incorporated, or Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated under any section of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

(e) Any lands withdrawn under subsection (a) and not selected by either NANA Regional Corporation, Incorporated or Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated, shall return to the public domain subject to any prior withdrawals made by the Secretary pursuant to subsection 17(d)(1) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act and the provisions of section 906(k) of this Act.

43 USC 1616.
Ante, p. 2437.

(f) Nothing in this section shall be construed as granting or denying to any Regional Corporation, including NANA Regional Corporation, Incorporated, or Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated, the right to select land pursuant to section 14(h)(8) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act outside the areas withdrawn by sections 11 and 16 of such Act.

43 USC 1613.
43 USC 1610, 1615.

DOYON REGIONAL CORPORATION LANDS

SEC. 1419. LAND EXCHANGE.—(a)(1) The Secretary is authorized, on the terms and conditions provided in this section and in section 1420, to accept from Doyon, Limited, a Regional Corporation organized pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, a relinquishment of all selections filed by that corporation under sections 12(c) and 14(h)(8) of such Act which—

43 USC 1601 note.
43 USC 1611, 1613.

(A) lie within the watershed of the Charley River, were withdrawn for selection by Doyon pursuant to section 11(a)(3) of such Act and lie within the following townships:

43 USC 1610.

Fairbanks Meridian

Township 2 north, range 23, 24, 25, and 26 east;
Township 3 north, range 23, 24, 25, and 26 east;
Township 4 north, range 24, 25, and 26 east; and
Township 2 south, range 20 east.

(B) lie in the following townships outside, but adjacent to, the Charley River watershed:

Fairbanks Meridian

Township 2 north, range 23 east; and
Township 2 north, range 24 east, sections 19 through 21, 28 through 33, inclusive.

(C) lie within the following townships inside the Kanuti National Wildlife Refuge:

Fairbanks Meridian

Township 15 north, range 20 west, sections 4 through 9, 16 through 18, inclusive;
Township 17 north, range 23 west.

(D) lie within the following townships along the Yukon River:

Kateel River Meridian

Township 19 south, range 3 west. That portion lying west of the mean high water line of the Yukon River;
Township 20 south, range 3 west. All except the Yukon River and Bullfrog Island;
Township 21 south, range 3 west. That portion of sections 7, 8, and 9 lying south of Honeymoon Slough, and sections 16, 17, and 18; and
Township 21 south, range 4 west. Sections 12 and 13 above the mean high water line of the Yukon River, and sections 2, 3, 10, 11, 14, 15, 19 through 23, and 27 through 34 all lying west of the mean high water line of the Yukon River.

(2) Doyon, Limited, shall have ninety days after the date of enactment of this Act to effect the relinquishment of all the land selections described in subsection (a) hereof, and shall not be entitled to any of the benefits of subsections (b), (c), and (d) hereof or of section 1420 of this Act if the relinquishment of all such selections does not occur during that period.

(3) Following the relinquishment by Doyon, Limited, of all the land selections described in subsection (a) hereof, the Secretary shall determine the acreage so relinquished by such measuring techniques, including aerial photography but not ground surveys, upon which he and Doyon may agree.

Land conveyance.

43 USC 1601 note.

(b)(1) In exchange for the lands relinquished pursuant to subsection (a) hereof, the Secretary shall convey to Doyon, Limited, pursuant to the provisions of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, subject to valid existing rights and on the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth, such lands as Doyon may select, within one year after the Secretary's acreage determination pursuant to subsection (a)(3) hereof, on an acre-for-acre basis up to the total acreage so relinquished, from the following described lands:

Fairbanks Meridian

Township 35 north, range 7 west, sections 19 through 36;

Township 34 north, range 7 west, sections 1 through 21, and 28 through 33;

Township 29 north, range 13 west, sections 1 through 3, and 10 through 15;

Township 20 north, range 10 west, within the study area delineated in section 1420;

Township 20 north, range 11 west, within the study area delineated in section 1420;

Township 20 north, range 12 west, within the study area delineated in section 1420 and all remaining lands in the township which are outside of the Hodzana River watershed;

Township 21 north, range 10 west, within the study area delineated in section 1420;

Township 21 north, range 11 west, within the study area delineated in section 1420 and all the remaining lands in the township which are outside of the Hodzana River watershed;

Township 21 north, range 12 west, within the study area delineated in section 1420 and all remaining lands in the township which are outside of the Hodzana River watershed;

Township 1 north, range 25 east, sections 13, 14, 15, 21 through 28, and 33 through 36: *Provided*, That Doyon may not receive a land conveyance within any of the following watersheds:

(1) Arctic Creek, a tributary of Flume Creek;

(2) Diamond Fork of the Seventy-mile River; and

(3) Copper Creek, a tributary of the Charley River.

Township 1 south, range 25 east, sections 1, 2, 3, 10 through 14, 23, 24, and 25: *Provided*, That Doyon may not receive a land conveyance within the watershed of Copper Creek, a tributary of the Charley River;

Township 3 south, range 30 east, sections 20 through 29 and 32 through 36;

Township 4 south, range 28 east, sections 10 through 15, 22 through 28, 33 and 36: *Provided*, That Doyon may not receive a land conveyance any closer than one mile to the mean high water line of the North Fork of the Fortymile River, nor any closer than one-half mile to Champion Creek;

Township 4 south, range 29 east, sections 18 through 22, and 25 through 36: *Provided*, That Doyon may not receive a land conveyance any closer than one-half mile to the mean high water line of Champion Creek;

Township 4 south, range 30 east, sections 1, 2, 11, 12, 13, 24, 25, and 28 through 36: *Provided*, That Doyon may not receive a land conveyance any closer than one-half mile to the mean high water line of Champion Creek;

Township 4 south, range 31 east, sections 6, 7, 8, 17 through 20, and 29 through 32: *Provided*, That Doyon may not receive a land conveyance any closer than one-half mile to the mean high water line of Champion Creek;

Township 5 south, range 30 east, sections 1 through 6, 11, and 12: *Provided*, That Doyon may not receive a land conveyance any closer than one-half mile to the mean high water line of Champion Creek;

Township 5 south, range 31 east, sections 4 through 9: *Provided,* That Doyon may not receive a land conveyance any closer than one-half mile to the mean high water line of Champion Creek;

Township 5 south, range 25 east, sections 12, 13, and 24: *Provided,* That Doyon may not receive a land conveyance any closer than one-half mile to the mean high water line of the Middle Fork of the Fortymile River;

Township 5 south, range 26 east, sections 7, 8, and 17 through 20: *Provided,* That Doyon may not receive a land conveyance any closer than one-half mile to the mean high water line of the Middle Fork of the Fortymile River;

Township 6 south, range 18 east, sections 4 through 9 and 16 through 18;

Township 7 south, range 17 east, sections 12, 13, 24, 25, 26, and 36;

Township 7 south, range 18 east, sections 7, 8, 17 through 20, and 29 through 32;

Township 8 south, range 18 east, sections 1 through 4, 9 through 16, 21 through 28, and 33 through 36;

Township 6 south, range 28 east, sections 31 through 33: *Provided,* That Doyon may not receive a land conveyance any closer than one-half mile to the mean high water line of Hutchison Creek;

Township 7 south, range 28 east, sections 4 through 9, 14 through 23, and 26 through 35;

Township 8 south, range 28 east, sections 2 through 11, and 14 through 18;

Township 7 south, range 21 east, sections 11 through 14, 23 through 26, 35, and 36; and

Township 7 south, range 22 east, sections 2 through 11.

Copper River Meridian

Township 27 north, range 6 east, sections 1, 2, 11, and 12;
Township 27 north, range 7 east, sections 1 through 12;
Township 28 north, range 7 east, sections 31 through 36; and
Township 28 north, range 6 east, sections 35 and 36.

(2) Unless a waiver of any such requirement is obtained from the Secretary, the lands selected by Doyon pursuant to subsection (b)(1) shall consist of tracts which: (a) contain not less than eight sections or five thousand one hundred and twenty acres, whichever is smaller, except for the last tract required to complete Doyon's land entitlement; and (b) have boundaries which follow section lines, except where such boundary is the border of a navigable body of water, with no segment of an exterior line less than two miles in length (except where shorter segments are necessary to follow section lines where township lines are offset along standard parallels caused by the convergence of meridians, to conform to section lines where a section is less than standard size, or to avoid crossing the boundary lines of conservation system units created by this Act, or of lands which are unavailable for selection). Selections under subsection (b)(1), subsection (c), and section 1420 shall not be subject to or charged against the maximum acreage limitations set forth in paragraph 3B(2) (a) and (b) of the Stipulation and Agreement entered into by Doyon and the Secretary in Doyon, Limited against Morton, civil action numbered 1586-73, in the United States District Court for the District of Columbia.

(3) The lands selected by Doyon, Limited, and conveyed by the Secretary pursuant to subsection (b) hereof shall be treated as if such lands had been withdrawn pursuant to section 11(a)(3) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act and had been selected by Doyon pursuant to section 12(c) of that Act. A failure by Doyon, Limited, to select its total land entitlement under subsection (b)(1) shall not affect Doyon's total land entitlement under sections 12(c) and 14(h)(8) of such Act.

43 USC 1610.
43 USC 1611.
43 USC 1611, 1613.

(4) Beginning on the date of enactment of this Act, the lands described in subsection (b)(1) hereof shall be withdrawn from all forms of appropriation under the public land laws as if such lands had been withdrawn pursuant to section 11(a) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act. The Secretary is authorized to terminate such withdrawal with respect to lands not selected by Doyon, Limited, either one year after the Secretary's acreage determination pursuant to subsection (a)(3) hereof or, with respect to the lands subject to such release, upon the giving of notice by Doyon to the Secretary that the corporation is releasing its selection rights under this paragraph to all or part of the withdrawn lands, whichever first occurs. Such withdrawal shall not prevent reasonable surface studies or mineral exploration, including core drilling, by Doyon or its assigns on the lands withdrawn, subject to such rules and regulations as the Secretary may prescribe: *Provided*, That the issuance of regulations under this subparagraph, or any permits thereunder, shall not be subject to any requirement for preparation or submission of an environmental impact statement contained in the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969.

43 USC 1610.

(c)(1) During the withdrawal period specified in subsection (b)(4) hereof, the lands so withdrawn shall also be available for selection by Doyon, Limited, subject to the requirements of subsection (b)(2), in whole or partial satisfaction of its land entitlement under section 14(h)(8) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, and the period of withdrawal shall be extended with respect to any lands so selected until the date of conveyance pursuant to section 14(e) of such Act. The Secretary shall issue a decision to convey title to the lands selected by Doyon pursuant to this subparagraph, subject to valid existing rights, within one hundred and eighty days after each selection.

Land conveyance decision, issuance.

(2) At any time after enactment of this Act, but no later than six months after termination of the withdrawal provided in subsection (b)(4) hereof, any or all of the land entitlement of Doyon, Limited, under section 14(h)(8) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act may be satisfied by Doyon's identification of the appropriate acreage within lands withdrawn pursuant to section 11(a)(3) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, which were selected by Doyon on or before December 18, 1975, under section 12(c) of such Act, and have not been relinquished. Upon identification by Doyon, Limited, under this paragraph, such acreage shall no longer be deemed a section 12(c) selection, shall be charged against Doyon's section 14(h)(8) land entitlement and shall be conveyed by the Secretary to Doyon in accordance with the provisions of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

Land entitlement and conveyance.

(3) In the event Doyon, Limited, effects a relinquishment under subsection (a) hereof, and the provisions of this paragraph thus become operative, the corporation shall not thereafter make selections under section 14(h)(8) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act on lands which were (a) withdrawn pursuant to section 11(a), but not selected under section 12(c) of such Act and (b) lie within a conservation system unit created or expanded pursuant to this Act:

Provided, That all Doyon's other selection rights under section 14(h)(8) shall not be affected.

Rights-of-way applications.

(d)(1) In recognition of the potential need of Doyon, Limited, for access in a southerly direction from its landholdings in the watersheds of the Kandik and Nation Rivers across the Yukon River, the Secretary shall review applications submitted by Doyon, Limited, for one or more rights-of-way which, in order to provide such access, would pass through public lands within the Yukon-Charley National Preserve.

(2) The Secretary shall approve an application reviewed under paragraph (1) of this subsection, and shall grant the right-of-way requested in such application, if he determines that there exists no economically feasible or otherwise reasonably available alternative route.

(3) Each right-of-way granted under this subsection shall be subject to such reasonable regulations issued by the Secretary as are necessary to minimize the adverse impact of such right-of-way upon any conservation system unit.

(4) No rights-of-way shall be granted under this subsection which would cross the Charley River or which would involve any lands within the watershed of the Charley River.

HODZANA RIVER STUDY AREA

SEC. 1420. (a) Subject to the provisions of section 1419 (b) and (c) of this Act, the following described lands, during the period of withdrawal specified in section 1419(b)(4), shall be set aside and managed as a study area by the United States Fish and Wildlife Service in cooperation with Doyon, Limited:

Beginning at elevation point 2970 which lies within the northeast one-quarter of section 10, township 21 north, range 9 west Fairbanks meridian;

thence westerly following the crest of the ridgeline of which elevation point 2970 is a part through sections 10, 9, 8, 7, and 6 of township 21 north, range 9 west Fairbanks meridian to the true point of beginning which is the intersection of the crest of the ridgeline of which elevation point 2970 is a part with the township line which separates section 6, township 21 north, range 9 west Fairbanks meridian and section 1, township 21 north, range 10 west Fairbanks meridian;

thence from the true point of beginning; westerly following the crest of the ridgeline of which elevation point 2970 is a part through sections 1, 2, 3, 4, 9, 8, 5, 7, and 6 of township 21 north, range 10 west Fairbanks meridian, and through sections 1, 2, and 3 of township 21 north, range 11 west Fairbanks meridian to the intersection of the crest of the aforementioned ridgeline with the crest of the ridgeline which is the watershed boundary between the Hodzana River and west flowing tributaries of the South Fork of the Koyukuk River;

thence southerly and westerly along the crest of this watershed boundary through sections 3, 10, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 29, 32, and 31 of township 21 north, range 11 west Fairbanks meridian, section 36 of township 21 north, range 12 west Fairbanks meridian, sections 1, 2, 11, 12, 13, 14, 23, 24, 25, 26, 36, 34, and 35 of township 20 north, range 12 west Fairbanks meridian, and to the northeast one-quarter of section 3, township 19 north, range 12 west Fairbanks meridian where the crest of the watershed of the Hodzana River turns in an easterly direction and becomes, first the divide between the watershed of the Hodzana and Kanuti Rivers and then the divide between the Hodzana and Dall Rivers;

thence easterly along the crest of this watershed to the peak of Dall Mountain which lies within the southeast one-quarter of section 1, township 19 north, range 11 west Fairbanks meridian;

thence northeasterly along the crest of Dall Mountain to the intersection of the crest of Dall Mountain with the line between township 20 north, range 9 west Fairbanks meridian and township 20 north, range 10 west Fairbanks meridian which intersection lies approximately on elevation point 3491, the highest point of Dall Mountain on the eastern line of section 36 township 20 north, range 10 west Fairbanks meridian;

thence north along the township line between townships 20 and 21 north, ranges 9 and 10 west Fairbanks meridian to the true point of beginning at the intersection of the crest of the heretofore described west trending ridgeline and this township line, which point lies between section 6 township 21 north, range 9 west Fairbanks meridian and section 1 township 21 north, range 10 west Fairbanks meridian.

This description is based upon United States Geological Survey Quadrangle Beaver, Alaska, 1956 with minor revisions 1972, on which land lines represent unsurveyed and unmarked locations predetermined by the Bureau of Land Management folios F-2, F-3, F-6, and F-7 Fairbanks meridian, and United States Geological Survey Quadrangle Bettles, Alaska, 1956 with minor revisions 1973, on which land lines represent unsurveyed and unmarked locations predetermined by the Bureau of Land Management folios F-3, F-4, F-5, and F-6. The use of these quadrangles and the protracted land lines thereon is for purposes of convenience in describing the lands within the Hodzana River Study Area. The actual area is to be within the above-described basin, and should any discrepancy appear upon on the ground determination of the location of the watershed boundary, the watershed boundary shall control, not the land lines protracted upon the aforementioned United States Geological Survey Quadrangles.

(b) During the study period herein provided, Doyon, Limited, may, under such reasonable rules and regulations as the Secretary finds necessary to protect the water quality and quantity of the Hodzana River, conduct such investigations within the study area, including core drilling, which will not materially disturb the land surface, as are required to determine the extent of mineralization therein. During the study period, the Fish and Wildlife Service is authorized to undertake such studies of the Hodzana River and its environs as are required to determine the measures to undertake and the regulations necessary to protect and maintain the water quality and quantity of the Hodzana River should lands in its watershed be selected by Doyon, Limited and the minerals therein be developed. Upon agreement with Doyon, Limited, the Secretary is authorized to extend the study period up to an additional two years; if so, the duration of the withdrawal from appropriation for the lands described in subsection (1) hereof and the time during which Doyon, Limited may select such lands or identify such lands for conveyance shall be extended for a like period.

Land conveyances, selections, and identifications.

(c) The right of Doyon, Limited to land conveyances within the study area shall be limited to twenty-three thousand and forty acres. Any selections or land identifications by the corporation within the study area also shall be subject to the provisions of subsection 1419(b)(2) of this Act, unless the results of the study indicate, and

Doyon and the Secretary agree, that some or all of such requirements should be waived.

(d) In the event Doyon receives conveyance in the study area, the corporation shall have those rights of access to the lands involved as are reasonably necessary for the economic operation of such mineral developments. Upon final termination of mining activity, Doyon shall restore any access roads as may be agreed upon by Doyon and the Secretary.

Rights of access.

(e) The National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 shall not be construed, in whole or in part, as requiring the preparation or submission of an environmental impact statement before the issuance of regulations under this paragraph, or any permit relating to mineral development, the conduct of any investigation in the study area, the conveyance of interests therein to Doyon or the grant of any easement or right-of-way to the lands involved. The Secretary, however, is authorized to promulgate such regulations as may reasonably be necessary to protect the water quality and quantity, and to prevent substantial adverse environmental degradation, of the Hodzana River. Any such regulations shall be coordinated with, and shall not be more stringent than, the applicable requirements under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act.

Regulations.
42 USC 4321 note.

CONVEYANCE TO THE STATE OF ALASKA

SEC. 1421. In furtherance of the State's entitlement to lands under section 6(b) of the Alaska Statehood Act and regardless of whether such lands lie within the boundaries of a conservation system unit established, designated, redesignated, or expanded by this Act, the United States shall, upon Doyon's meeting the terms and conditions set forth in section 1419(a)(1), convey to the State of Alaska all right, title and interest of the United States in:

48 USC note prec. 21.

(1) the following lands located south of Circle on the Yukon River:

Fairbanks Meridian

Township 8 north, range 18 east, section 1;

Township 8 north, range 19 east, That portion of sections 1 through 18, inclusive, lying south and west of the mean high water line of the Yukon River;

Township 8 north, range 20 east, That portion of sections 7 and 18 lying west of the mean high water line of the Yukon River;

Township 9 north, range 17 east;

Township 9 north, range 18 east, That portion lying south and west of the mean high water line of the Yukon River; and

Township 9 north, range 19 east, That portion lying south and west of the mean high water line of the Yukon River.

(2) Upon relinquishment by Doyon, Limited of all land selections pursuant to section 1419(a) of this Act, the lands described in subparagraphs 1419(a)(1)(D).

DOYON AND FORTYMILE RIVER

SEC. 1422. (a) Subject to the provisions of subsections (b) and (c) of this section, Doyon, Limited shall have the right within one year after the date of enactment of this Act to identify some or all of the following described lands, previously selected by such corporation, in

Land identification rights.

43 USC 1611. partial satisfaction of its entitlement under section 12(c) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act:

43 USC 1616. (1) Lands withdrawn pursuant to section 17(d)(1) and formerly withdrawn pursuant to section 17(d)(2), of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act:

Fairbanks Meridian

Township 1 south, range 27 east, sections 24, 25, 34, 35, 36;

Township 1 south, range 28 east, sections 19, 20, 21, 28 through 32;

Township 2 south, range 27 east, sections 1 through 4, 8 through 12, 14 through 17, 19 through 22, 27 through 33;

Township 3 south, range 24 east, sections 20 through 25, 27 through 34;

Township 3 south, range 25 east, sections 2 through 5, 8 through 10, 15 through 22, 27 through 34;

Township 3 south, range 26 east, sections 13, 22 through 28, 31 through 36;

Township 3 south, range 27 east, sections 4 through 8, 17, 18;

Township 3 south, range 28 east, sections 1 through 5, 9 through 11, 14 through 16, 21 through 23, 26, 27;

Township 3 south, range 29 east, sections 11 through 15, 20 through 24, 26 through 34;

Township 4 south, range 25 east, sections 1 through 5, 8 through 17;

Township 4 south, range 26 east, sections 2 through 10, 17, 18;

Township 4 south, range 28 east, sections 1, 2;

Township 4 south, range 29 east, sections 1 through 18;

Township 5 south, range 25 east, sections 1, 4 through 10, 12 through 17, 20 through 24, 28, 29;

Township 5 south, range 26 east, sections 4 through 8, 17 through 19;

Township 6 south, range 23 east, section 34;

Township 6 south, range 25 east, sections 22, 27, 28, 32 through 35;

Township 7 south, range 22 east, sections 23 through 26, 35, 36;

Township 7 south, range 23 east, sections 3 through 9, 17 through 19, 30, 31;

Township 7 south, range 24 east, sections 1, 2, 10 through 16, 21 through 24, 26 through 29, 31 through 34;

Township 7 south, range 25 east, sections 6 through 8, 17 through 21, 28 through 33;

Township 8 south, range 21 east, sections 13, 23 through 28, 33 through 36; and

Township 8 south, range 22 east, sections 1 through 4, 8 through 23, 28 through 33.

Copper River Meridian

Township 19 north, range 16 east, sections 3 through 9, 17 through 20;

Township 20 north, range 14 east, sections 1 through 18, 20 through 22;

Township 20 north, range 15 east, sections 2 through 11, 13 through 17, 21 through 28, 32 through 36;

Township 20 north, range 16 east, sections 13, 14, 21 through 29, 31 through 36;

Township 21 north, range 12 east, sections 2 through 10, 17 through 20, 30;

Township 21 north, range 13 east, sections 1 through 5, 10 through 14, 23 through 24;

Township 21 north, range 15 east, sections 30, 31, 32;

Township 22 north, range 12 east, sections 4 through 11, 13 through 27, and 36;

Township 22 north, range 13 east, sections 18 through 21, 26 through 36;

Township 24 north, range 11 east, sections 22 through 27, 34 through 36;

Township 24 north, range 12 east, sections 3 through 33;

Township 24 north, range 13 east, sections 2 through 4, 7 through 11, 14 through 23, 30;

Township 25 north, range 11 east, sections 4 through 10, 14 through 18, 20 through 28, 34 through 36;

Township 25 north, range 12 east, sections 31, 32, 33;

Township 25 north, range 13 east, sections 1 through 3, 9 through 16, 21 through 23, 26 through 28, 32 through 35;

Township 26 north, range 13 east, sections 1 through 3, 12;

Township 26 north, range 14 east, sections 4 through 10, 14 through 18, 20 through 23, 26, 27, 31 through 36;

Township 27 north, range 9 east, sections 1 through 3, 9 through 12, 14 through 16, 20 through 23, 26 through 29, 32 through 34;

Township 27 north, range 10 east, sections 2 through 4, 9 through 11, 14 through 16, 21 through 27, 34 through 36;

Township 27 north, range 13 east, sections 3 through 10, 14 through 17, 21 through 28, 34 through 36;

Township 27 north, range 14 east, sections 30, 31, 32;

Township 28 north, range 9 east, sections 35, 36; and

Township 28 north, range 10 east, sections 31 through 35.

(2) Lands withdrawn pursuant to section 17(d)(2) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act some or all of which may not be included within the boundaries of the Fortymile Wild, Scenic and/or Recreational River.

43 USC 1616.

Fairbanks Meridian

Township 3 south, range 27 east, sections 19 through 36;

Township 3 south, range 28 east, sections 28 through 34;

Township 4 south, range 28 east, sections 3 through 6, 8 through 17, 19 through 33, 36;

Township 4 south, range 29 east, sections 19 through 22, 25 through 36;

Township 4 south, range 30 east, sections 1, 2, 11 through 13, 24, 25, 28 through 36;

Township 4 south, range 31 east, sections 6 through 8, 17 through 20, 29 through 32;

Township 5 south, range 25 east, sections 25 through 27, 33 through 36;

Township 5 south, range 26 east, sections 13 through 15, 20 through 35;

Township 5 south, range 27 east, sections 7 through 24, 29, 30;

Township 5 south, range 28 east, sections 2 through 5, 7 through 10, 15 through 23, 25 through 30, 33 through 36;

Township 5 south, range 29 east, sections 29 through 32;

Township 5 south, range 30 east, sections 1 through 6, 11, 12;

Township 5 south, range 31 east, sections 4 through 9;

Township 5 south, range 32 east, sections 24 through 27, 34 through 36;

Township 5 south, range 33 east, sections 2 through 4, 8 through 11, 14 through 22, 28 through 32;

Township 6 south, range 23 east, sections 2, 3, 10 through 15, 22 through 27, 35, 36;

Township 6 south, range 24 east, sections 13, 14, 17 through 36;

Township 6 south, range 25 east, sections 2 through 5, 7 through 11, 15 through 21, 29, 30;

Township 6 south, range 32 east, sections 1 through 5, 8 through 11, 14 through 17, 20 through 22, 27 through 29, 32 through 35;

Township 7 south, range 31 east, sections 13 through 17, 19 through 34;

Township 7 south, range 32 east, sections 3 through 5, 7 through 10, 13 through 30, 34 through 36;

Township 7 south, range 33 east, sections 13, 19, 24 through 27, 29 through 36; and

Township 7 south, range 34 east, sections 4, 7 through 9, 16 through 21, 28 through 33.

Copper River Meridian

Township 26 north, range 14 east, sections 12, 13, 24, 25.

Land identification and conveyance.

(b) Doyon, Limited shall have a right to identify only those lands described in subsection (a) hereof which are not included within a conservation system unit pursuant to this Act, and each selection so identified shall be subject to the provisions of subsection 1419(b)(2) of this Act. The Secretary shall convey title to the land promptly after its identification by Doyon, Limited, subject to valid existing rights.

Effective date.

(c) The provisions of this section shall take effect only upon the execution and filing of a stipulation by Doyon, Limited, consenting to the dismissal, with prejudice, of Doyon, Limited against Andrus, Civil Action numbered 78-1148 in the United States District Court for the District of Columbia, within sixty days after the effective date of this Act.

AHTNA REGIONAL CORPORATION LANDS

43 USC 1613.

Sec. 1423. (a) The following lands are hereby withdrawn for selection pursuant to the provisions of section 14(h)(8) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act and this section:

Fairbanks Meridian

Township 20 south, range 5 west, sections 7 through 9, 11 through 14, 16 through 21, 23 through 26, 28 through 33, 35, 36;

Township 20 south, range 6 west, sections 1 through 36;

Township 20 south, range 7 west, sections 1 through 5, 8 through 14, 23 through 36;

Township 20 south, range 8 west, sections 1 through 28, 33 through 36; and

Township 20 south, range 9 west, sections 22 through 27, 34 through 36.

(b)(1) On or prior to one hundred and eighty days from the date of enactment of this Act, Ahtna, Incorporated, may select, pursuant to section 14(h)(8) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, from the lands withdrawn pursuant to subsection (a).

Land selection.

43 USC 1613.

(2) The lands selected by Ahtna, Incorporated, unless otherwise provided in a waiver of this paragraph (b)(2) by the Secretary shall consist of tracts which:

(A) contain not less than eight sections or one thousand two hundred and eighty acres, whichever is less; and

(B) have boundaries which follow section lines, except where such boundary is the border of a navigable body of water, with no segment of an exterior line less than two miles in length (except where shorter segments are necessary (1) to follow section lines where township lines are offset along standard parallels caused by the conveyance of meridians, (2) to conform to section lines where a section is less than standard size, or (3) to avoid crossing the boundary lines of conservation system units created by this Act, or of lands which are unavailable for selection).

(c) The Secretary shall convey the surface and subsurface estate of the acreage selected pursuant to subsection (b). Conveyances pursuant to this section shall be subject to valid existing rights and the provisions of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

Land conveyance.

43 USC 1601 note.

(d) Nothing in this section shall be deemed to increase or decrease the acreage entitlement of Ahtna, Incorporated, under any section of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

(e) Any lands withdrawn under subsection (a) and not selected by and conveyed to Ahtna, Incorporated, shall return to the public domain subject to any prior withdrawals made by the Secretary pursuant to subsection 17(d)(1) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act and the provisions of section 906(k) of this Act.

43 USC 1616.
Ante, p. 2437.

BERING STRAITS REGIONAL CORPORATION LANDS

SEC. 1424. (a) The following lands are hereby withdrawn for selection pursuant to the provisions of section 14(h)(8) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act and this section:

43 USC 1613.

Kateel River Meridian

Tract one—Township 6 north, range 36 west, sections 2, 3, 4, 9, 10, 11, 14, 15, 16;

Tract two—Township 1 north, range 40 west, sections 19, 20, 21, 28–33;

Tract three—Township 3 south, range 21 west, sections 23, 26, 35;

Township 4 south, range 21 west, sections 1, 2, 3;

Tract four—Township 7 south, range 35 west, sections 11, 14, 23, 26, 34, 35, 36;

Township 8 south, range 35 west, sections 1, 2, 3;

Tract five—Township 8 south, range 33 west, sections 19, 20, 21, 27–34;

Tract six—Township 10 south, range 9 west, section 31;

Township 10 south, range 10 west, sections 35, 36;

Township 11 south, range 9 west, sections 6, 7;

Township 11 south, range 10 west, sections 1, 2, 11, 12;

Tract seven—Township 16 south, range 13 west, sections 5, 6, 7, 8; and

Tract eight—Fairway Rock located within Teller Quadrangle 65 degrees 35 minutes north, 165 degrees 45 minutes west.

Land selection.

43 USC 1613.

(b)(1) On or prior to one hundred and eighty days from the date of enactment of this Act, Bering Straits Native Corporation may select, pursuant to section 14(h)(8) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, from the lands withdrawn pursuant to subsection (a).

(2) The lands selected by Bering Straits Native Corporation unless otherwise provided in a waiver of this paragraph (b)(2) by the Secretary shall consist of tracts which—

(A) are not less than the lesser of (1) the entire area within any single tract withdrawn pursuant to subsection (a), or (2) eight sections, or (3) five thousand one hundred and twenty acres; and

(B) have boundaries which follow section lines, except where such boundary is the border of a navigable body of water, with no segment of an exterior line less than two miles in length (except where shorter segments are necessary (1) to follow section lines where township lines are offset along standard parallels caused by the convergence of meridians, (2) to conform to section lines where a section is less than standard size or (3) to avoid crossing the boundary lines of conservation system units created by this Act, or of lands which are unavailable for selection).

Land conveyance.

(c) The Secretary shall convey the surface and subsurface estate of the acreage selected pursuant to subsection (b). Conveyance pursuant to this section shall be subject to valid existing rights and the provisions of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

(d) Nothing in this section shall be deemed to increase or decrease the acreage entitlement of Bering Straits Native Corporation under any section of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

43 USC 1616.
Ante, p. 2437.

(e) Any lands withdrawn under subsection (a) and not selected by and conveyed to Bering Straits Native Corporation shall return to the public domain subject to any prior withdrawals made by the Secretary pursuant to subsection 17(d)(1) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act and the provisions of section 906(k) of this Act.

43 USC 1613.

(f) Any selection pursuant to section 14(h)(8) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act of any land withdrawn by subsection (a) of this section shall preempt any prior selection of the same lands by Bering Straits Native Corporation under any other authority of law. Failure to select under section 14(h)(8) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act any particular lands withdrawn by subsection (a) of this section will not affect any prior valid selection under section 14(h)(1) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act but such prior selection shall be adjudicated and conveyed, if valid, pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act and any applicable regulations.

Punuk Islands, land conveyance.

43 USC 1618.

(g) In recognition that the Punuk Islands are located within the boundary of the former Saint Lawrence Island Reindeer Reserve, pursuant to section 19(b) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act there is hereby conveyed to and vested in the Gambell Native Corporation and Savoonga Native Corporation all of the right, title, and interest of the United States in and to said Islands, including adjacent islets and rocks, located at Kateel River Meridian, Saint Lawrence Quadrangle, 63 degrees, 5 minutes north latitude, 168 degrees, 50 minutes west longitude.

EKLUTNA VILLAGE CORPORATION LANDS

Claims and litigation, settlement.

SEC. 1425. EKLUTNA-STATE AGREEMENTS AND NEGOTIATIONS.—(a) The purpose of this section is to provide for the settlement of certain claims and litigation, and in so doing to consolidate ownership among the United States, the State of Alaska, the Municipality of Anchorage, Eklutna, Incorporated, and Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated, thereby facilitating land management, a fair implementation of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, the protection of State public park lands and resources, and appropriate development patterns in and about Anchorage, Alaska.

43 USC 1601 note.

Agreements, submittal to congressional committees.

(b) The Secretary shall accept relinquishments and make conveyances of selections in accordance with the specific terms, conditions, covenants, reservations, and other restrictions set forth in any agreement respecting the lands described in subparagraph (1) below, executed by the State of Alaska, by the Municipality of Anchorage, and by Eklutna, Incorporated, and hereafter submitted to the Senate Committee on Energy and Natural Resources and the House Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs and filed with the Secretary, the execution and implementation of which agreement are hereby authorized as to those duties and obligations of the United States, the State of Alaska, the Municipality of Anchorage, and Eklutna, Incorporated, which arise under Federal law: *Provided, however,* That any conveyance under such agreement of lands to Eklutna, Incorporated, shall be only of the surface estate, with a subsequent conveyance to Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated, of the subsurface estate except as otherwise provided in subsection (h). In aid thereof:

Withdrawal. 43 USC 1610.

(1) The following lands located within the townships described in sections 11(a) (1) and (2) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act with respect to the Native Village of Eklutna are withdrawn, subject to valid existing rights, from all forms of appropriation under the public land laws, including the mining and mineral leasing laws, and including Public Law 94-204, except section 12 thereof, and from selection under the Alaska Statehood Act, or any statutes authorizing selections by the State of Alaska: (A) lands withdrawn or reserved for national defense purposes; and (B) lands determined by the Secretary under section 3(e)(1) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act not to be public lands for purposes of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act. This withdrawal and the agreement shall not affect the administrative jurisdiction of the Department of Defense or any other holding agency over the lands withdrawn, but all forms of disposition other than in accordance with this section and the agreement are prohibited: *Provided,* That the foregoing to the contrary notwithstanding, lands placed prior to July 15, 1979, in the pool contemplated by part I.C.(2) of the document entitled "Terms and Conditions for Land Consolidation and Management in the Cook Inlet Area as clarified 8-13-76", but only to the extent authorized by that document under section 12 of Public Law 94-204 as amended heretofore and in accordance with the procedures and with the consents and approvals required by laws, regulations and Executive orders in effect on such date of placement, may be selected by Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated, free of the effects of the agreement pursuant to this section; if the lands placed in that pool are not thereafter selected in accordance with part I.C.(2) of that document any agreement pursuant to this section shall govern: *Provided further,* That neither the revocation of certain withdrawals of lands made by subsection (b) effective upon the filing of the agreement, nor the expiration of the withdrawal made by subsection (b) in the event no agreement is

43 USC 1604 note, 1611 note. 48 USC note prec. 21.

43 USC 1602.

43 USC 1611 note.

reached, shall be deemed an action causing those lands affected thereby to be subject to disposition under such section 12. The withdrawal made by this subsection (b) will expire March 15, 1982, if an executed agreement described in this section is not filed by the parties thereto on or before that date with the Secretary in the Alaska State Office of the Bureau of Land Management; but if an agreement is so executed, rights under the agreement shall vest as of the effective date of this Act, and this withdrawal shall become permanent, except as otherwise provided in the agreement. The agreement shall not impose upon the United States obligations or outlays of funds, except as reasonable in the ordinary course of business, or impose any procedural requirements or require the reassignment of personnel; and any of its provisions to the extent to the contrary shall be void as against the Secretary.

Land conveyance.

(2) Upon termination or revocation of any national defense withdrawal or reservation or of any other withdrawal in effect December 18, 1971, respecting lands described in subsection (b)(1), or upon declaration of their excess status in whole or in part, whichever first occurs, but not before, and from time to time, the lands excessed or as to which the withdrawal is terminated or revoked shall be conveyed to Eklutna, Incorporated, as to the surface estate and Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated as to the subsurface estate, or to the State of Alaska (for reconveyance by the State of Alaska in whole or in part to the Municipality of Anchorage), as may be provided in the agreement described in this subsection: *Provided, however,* That such conveyence shall not be made of lands in the pool established under part I.C.(2) of the document entitled "Terms and Conditions for Land Consolidation and Management in the Cook Inlet Area as clarified 8-31-76" under section 12 of Public Law 94-204 as amended heretofore, unless and until removed from that pool in accordance with such part I.C.(2). This section and the agreement shall preempt the procedures of the Federal Property Act (40 U.S.C. 471, et seq., and of 41 CFR 101-47.000 et seq.), (other than as to fixtures and personalty) and the preference right for State selection of section 6(g) of the Alaska Statehood Act. The conveyances to Eklutna, Incorporated, of lands withdrawn by this subsection called for by the agreement shall not be subject to section 1613(c) of title 43, United States Code. This section shall revoke PLO 5187 as it pertains to any lands withdrawn by this subsection and any power project withdrawals other than Power Project 350 as to such lands, effective upon the date of filing of the agreement. Lands conveyed to the State of Alaska, the surface estate of lands conveyed to Eklutna, Incorporated, and the subsurface estate conveyed to Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated, pursuant to this section and the agreement, shall be charged against their respective entitlements under sections 12 and 14 of the Settlement Act and be considered conveyed and received pursuant to the Settlement Act, and section 6 of the Alaska Statehood Act or section 906(c) of this Act.

43 USC 1611 note.

43 USC 1611, 1613.
43 USC 1601 note.
48 USC note prec. 21.
Agreements filed.

(c) If an agreement to the following effect executed by the State of Alaska and Eklutna, Incorporated, is hereafter filed with the Secretary in the Alaska State Office of the Bureau of Land Management on or before April 2, 1982, the public lands as defined in the Settlement Act, located within township 17 north, range 3 east, Seward Meridian, Alaska, shall be deemed to have been withdrawn pursuant to section 11(a) of the Settlement Act as of December 18, 1971, and, selections heretofore made by Eklutna, Incorporated, with respect to lands therein shall be processed by the Secretary as though said selections had been made within a township heretofore validly withdrawn pursuant to section 11(a). If no such agreement is filed,

43 USC 1601 note.

43 USC 1610.

this subsection shall not be held to affect the validity or invalidity of such selections. Whether or not any agreement is filed, this subsection shall not be held to affect the validity or invalidity of any third party interest heretofore created by the State of Alaska.

(d) Notwithstanding other provisions of this Act, the State and Eklutna, Incorporated, are each authorized to relinquish, in whole or in part, pursuant to either or both of the agreements contemplated by subsections (b) and (c), any one or more land selections affecting lands to be conveyed under the agreement to the other whether or not such selections have been previously approved or tentatively approved. The lands affected by the State selections so relinquished shall be deemed public lands as of December 18, 1971, as that term is defined in the Settlement Act.

(e) Eklutna, Incorporated, and the Secretary shall stipulate to dismiss cause number A-78-24 Civil in the United States District Court for the District of Alaska, when the Secretary tenders to Eklutna, Incorporated, a conveyance of all lands in township 17 north, range 3 east, Seward Meridian, which are to be conveyed to Eklutna, Incorporated, under the agreement referred to in subsection (c).

(f) Eklutna, Incorporated, and the Secretary shall stipulate to dismiss cause number A-78-192 Civil in the United States District Court for the District of Alaska except as to the lands affected thereby which under the agreement referred to in subsection (b) are to remain in litigation in that cause, if any, when the Secretary tenders to Eklutna, Incorporated, a conveyance of all those lands which under the agreement the State agrees are to be conveyed to Eklutna, Incorporated, from among those selected at one time by the State under the authority of the Mental Health Enabling Act of 1956 (70 Stat. 709).

(g) The Secretary shall convey to Eklutna, Incorporated, its entitlement without regard to the acreage or interests which may ultimately be conveyed to Eklutna, Incorporated, under the agreement from within lands withdrawn by subsection (b). The agreement shall, however, require Eklutna, Incorporated, to subject to section 907 of this Act one or more compact tracts of lands of at least equal acreage to that ultimately to be conveyed to Eklutna, Incorporated, under the agreement from those withdrawn by subsection (b). The agreement shall require Eklutna, Incorporated, to reconvey to the State lands from those subject to section 907 in an amount provided by the agreement, upon the occasion of each receipt of lands by Eklutna, Incorporated, from among those withdrawn by subsection (b). Lands received by the State in such a reconveyance from Eklutna, Incorporated, shall be charged, to the extent of the acreage received by Eklutna, Incorporated, in the relevant conveyance to it, against the State's entitlement under section 6 of the Alaska Statehood Act, or section 906(c) of this Act, as the State may elect. If thereby the State receives more than its entitlements under the Act elected, it shall reconvey to the United States a compact tract of unencumbered State lands of equal acreage contiguous to lands belonging to the United States. Eklutna, Incorporated, shall also subject to section 907 of this Act, once an agreement under subsection (c) exists and thereafter from time to time, one or more compact tracts which equals the acreage amount by which Eklutna, Incorporated's entitlement would be over satisfied considering the acreage already conveyed to Eklutna, Incorporated; to the extent such a risk of over entitlement abates the lands may be withdrawn from the Land Bank.

Ante, p. 2444.

48 USC note prec. 21.
Ante, p. 2437.

Ante, p. 2444.

(h) In the event that Eklutna, Incorporated, receives a conveyance from the United States of the surface estate in lands withdrawn by subsection (b) pursuant to the agreement authorized in that subsection, and if a reconveyance from Eklutna, Incorporated, of the surface estate in land to the State from those subject to section 907 of this Act is thereby occasioned, a conveyance of the subsurface estate in the lands conveyed to Eklutna, Incorporated, shall be withheld until the Secretary ascertains to whom the subsurface estate is to be conveyed under this subsection. The entity owning the subsurface estate in those reconveyed lands shall retain that interest, unless it in the agreement or separately consents to convey the same to the State. In the event such entity so consents to convey the subsurface to the State, the Secretary shall convey the subsurface estate in the lands conveyed to Eklutna, Incorporated, to that entity; if such entity does not so consent, the subsurface estate in the lands conveyed to Eklutna, Incorporated, shall be conveyed to the State.

Ante, p. 2444.

EKLUTNA-STATE ANCHORAGE AGREEMENT

Claims and litigation, settlement.

SEC. 1426. (a) The purpose of this section is to provide for the settlement of certain claims and litigation, and in so doing to implement section 14 of the Settlement Act under the unique circumstances of the Native Village of Eklutna, with respect to the municipality of Anchorage.

(b) The terms, conditions, procedures, covenants, reservations, and other restrictions set forth in the document entitled "Agreement of Compromise and Settlement" submitted to the Senate Committee on Energy and Natural Resources and the House Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, executed by Eklutna, Incorporated, and the municipality of Anchorage, acting by its mayor, and to be executed by the State of Alaska, acting by the commissioner of the department of community and regional affairs, are hereby ratified as to the rights, duties, and obligations of the State of Alaska, the municipality of Anchorage, and Eklutna, Incorporated, which arise among them under section 14(c) (2) and (3) of the Settlement Act, and Eklutna, Incorporated, is discharged accordingly from section 14(c)(3) thereof as to all lands heretofore selected by it.

(c) If, for any reason, the foregoing agreement is not executed by the State of Alaska this section shall be of no force and effect.

KONIAG VILLAGE AND REGIONAL CORPORATION LANDS

Definitions.

SEC. 1427. (a) As used in this section, the term—

(1) "Afognak Island" means Afognak Island, and Bear, Teck, Hogg, and Murphy Islands, above the line of mean high tide within the exterior boundaries of the Chugach National Forest. Murphy Island is that unnamed island shown on USGS Topographical Map, Scale 1:63360 entitled "Afognak B-2, 1952, Rev. 1967", lying in Seward Meridian, Alaska, Township 21 south, Range 19 west, that shares the common corner of sections 27, 28, 33, and 34.

(2) "Deficiency village acreage on the Alaska Peninsula" means the aggregate number of acres of public land to which "Koniag deficiency Village Corporations" are entitled, under section 14(a) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, to a conveyance of the surface estate on account of deficiencies in available lands on Kodiak Island, and to which Koniag, Incorporated is entitled under section 14(f) of that Act to conveyance of the subsurface estate.

43 USC 1613.

(3) "12(b) acreage on the Alaska Peninsula" means the aggregate number of acres of public lands to which "Koniag 12(b) Village Corporations" are entitled under section 14(a) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act by reason of section 12(b) of that Act, to conveyance of the surface estate and to which Koniag, Incorporated, under section 14(f) of that Act, is entitled to conveyance of the subsurface estate, less the aggregate acreage of 12(b) lands on Kodiak Island as to which Koniag 12(b) Village Corporations will receive conveyances, the latter being estimated to be approximately fifteen thousand acres.

43 USC 1613, 1611.

(4) "Koniag deficiency village corporation" means any or all of the following:

Afognak Native Corporation;
Nu-Nachk-Pit, Incorporated;
Ouzinkie Native Corporation; and
Leisnoi, Incorporated.

(5) "Koniag 12(b) Village Corporation" means the village corporations listed in subparagraph (4) above, if within sixty days of the effective date of this Act, Koniag, Incorporated, by a resolution duly adopted by its Board of Directors, designates them as such as a class, and all of the following: Natives of Akhiok, Incorporated, Old Harbor Native Corporation, Kaguyak, Inc., Karluk Native Corporation and each of the corporations listed in subsection (e)(2) of this section which files a release as provided for in subsection (e)(1) of this section.

(6) "Koniag region" means the geographic area of Koniag, Incorporated, under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

43 USC 1601 note.

(7) "Koniag village" means a Native village under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act which is within the Koniag region.

(8) "Koniag Village Corporation" means a corporation formed under section 8 of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act to represent the Natives of a Koniag village and any Village Corporation listed in subsection (e)(2) of this section which has filed a release as provided in subsection (e)(1) of this section.

43 USC 1607.

(9) "Koniag 14(h)(8) lands on the Alaska Peninsula" means the aggregate number of acres of public lands to which Koniag, Incorporated Regional Native Corporation is entitled under section 14(h)(8) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, less the acreage of lands withdrawn for conveyance to that corporation by Public Land Order Numbered 5627 (42 F.R. 63170) and conveyed to that corporation.

43 USC 1613.

(10) Any term defined in subsection 3(e) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act has the meaning therein defined.

43 USC 1602.

(11) "Alaska Peninsula" means the Alaska Peninsula and all islands adjacent thereto which are withdrawn pursuant to section 11(a)(3) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act for Koniag Village Corporations and Koniag, Incorporated, including but not limited to Sutwik, Hartman, Terrace, Nakchamik, and West and East Channel Islands, except those islands selected by Koniag, Inc. pursuant to section 15 of Public Law 94-204.

43 USC 1610.

43 USC 1611 note.

Land conveyances.

(b)(1) In full satisfaction of (A) the right of Koniag, Incorporated, Regional Native Corporation to conveyance of Koniag 14(h)(8) lands on the Alaska Peninsula under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act; (B) the right of each Koniag Deficiency Village Corporation to conveyance under that Act of the surface estate of deficiency village acreage on the Alaska Peninsula; (C) the right of each Koniag 12(b) Village Corporation to conveyance under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act of surface estate of 12(b) acreage on the Alaska Peninsula; (D) the right of Koniag, Incorporated under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act to conveyances of the subsurface estate

43 USC 1601 note.

of the deficiency village acreage on the Alaska Peninsula and of the 12(b) acreage on the Alaska Peninsula; and (E) the right of Koniag, Incorporated, to receive the minerals in the subsurface estates that, under subsection (g)(3) of this section and sections 12(a)(1) and 14(f) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, it will be conveyed on the Alaska Peninsula, other than oil and gas and sand and gravel that it will be conveyed as provided in subsection (l) of this section; and in lieu of conveyances thereof otherwise, the Secretary of the Interior shall, under the terms and conditions set forth in this section, convey as provided in subsection (c) of this section the surface estate of all of the public lands on Afognak Island except those lands referred to in subparagraphs 2 (A), (B), (C), and (D) of this subsection, and simultaneously therewith, the Secretary shall, under the terms and conditions set forth in this section, convey the subsurface estate of such lands to Koniag, Incorporated.

43 USC 1611, 1613.

(2) There are excepted from the conveyances provided for in subparagraph (1) of this subsection:

(A) Selections of the State of Alaska on Afognak Island heretofore made under section 6(a) of the Alaska Statehood Act and described as follows:

48 USC note prec. 21.

Seward Meridian, Alaska

Parcel I

Township 22 south, range 17 west, section 30, 31 fractional all southwest quarter;

Township 22 south, range 18 west, section 36, southeast quarter;

Township 23 south, range 17 west, sections 6, northeast quarter, 7, west half; 18, west half; 19, west half and southeast quarter; 20, southwest quarter; 29, west half, 30 all; and

Township 23 south, range 18 west, section 1, east half; 12, east half; 13 all; 24 all; 25 all.

Parcel II

Township 22 south, range 17 west, section 30, all; 31 all;

Township 22 south, range 17 west, section 6, northeast quarter;

(B) Surface estate of lands on Afognak Island to which Afognak Native Corporation, Ouzinkie Native Corporation and Natives of Kodiak, Incorporated are entitled pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act and the subsurface estate of such lands;

(C) The lands on Afognak Island referred to in subsection (d) of this section if conveyed as therein provided; and

(D) The following described lands:

Seward Meridian, Alaska

Beginning at the point for the meander corner of sections 7 and 18, township 22 south, range 21 west, Seward meridian at the line of mean high tide on the easterly shore of Foul Bay, southeasterly of Ban Island;

thence easterly, between sections 7 and 18, 8 and 17, 9 and 16, approximately 2¼ miles to the corner of sections 9, 10, 15, and 16, township 22 south, range 21 west, Seward meridian;

thence northerly, between sections 9 and 10, approximately 1 mile to the corner of sections 3, 4, 9 and 10, township 22 south, range 21 west, Seward meridian;

thence easterly, between sections 3 and 10, 2 and 11, approximately 2 miles to the corner of sections 1, 2, 11 and 12, township 22 south, range 21 west, Seward meridian;

thence northerly, between sections 1 and 2, approximately one-half mile to the one-quarter section corner of sections 1 and 2, township 22 south, range 21 west, Seward meridian;

thence easterly, on the east-west centerline of section 1, approximately one-half mile to the center one-quarter section corner of section 1, township 22 south, range 21 west, Seward meridian;

thence northerly, on the north-south centerlines of sections 1 and 36, approximately 1 mile to the center one-quarter section corner of section 36, township 21 south, range 21 west, Seward meridian;

thence easterly, on the east-west centerline of section 36, approximately one-half mile to the one-quarter section corner of sections 31 and 36, township 21 south, ranges 20 and 21 west, Seward meridian;

thence northerly, between ranges 20 and 21 west, approximately 2½ miles to the corner of sections 13, 18, 19, and 24, township 21 south, ranges 20 and 21 west, Seward meridian;

thence easterly, between sections 18 and 19, 17 and 20, approximately 1½ miles to the one-quarter section corner of sections 17 and 20, township 21 south, range 20 west, Seward meridian;

thence northerly, on the north-south centerline of section 17, approximately one-half mile to the center one-quarter section corner of section 17, township 21 south, range 20 west, Seward meridian;

thence easterly, on the east-west centerline of section 17, approximately one-half mile to the one-quarter section corner of sections 16 and 17, township 21 south, range 20 west, Seward meridian;

thence northerly, between sections 16 and 17, approximately one-half mile to the corner of sections 8, 9, 16, and 17, township 21 south, range 20 west, Seward meridian;

thence easterly, between sections 9 and 16, approximately one-half mile to the one-quarter section corner of sections 9 and 16, township 21 south, range 20 west, Seward meridian;

thence northerly, on the north-south centerlines of sections 4 and 9, approximately 2 miles to the closing subdivision corner of section 4, township 21 south, range 20 west, Seward meridian;

thence westerly, on the fifth standard parallel south, approximately 2½ miles to the standard corner of sections 31 and 32, township 20 south, range 20 west, Seward meridian;

thence northerly, between sections 31 and 32, approximately 1 mile to the corner of sections 29, 30, 31, and 32, township 20 south, range 20 west, Seward meridian;

thence westerly, between sections 30 and 31, approximately one-half mile to the one-quarter section corner of sections 30 and 31, township 20 south, range 20 west, Seward meridian;

thence northerly, on the north-south centerline of section 30, approximately one-half mile to the center one-quarter section corner of section 30, township 20 south, range 20 west, Seward meridian;

thence westerly, on the east-west centerline of section 30, approximately one-half mile to the one-quarter section corner of sections 25 and 30, township 20 south, ranges 20 and 21 west, Seward meridian;

thence southerly, between ranges 20 and 21 west, approximately one-half mile to the corner of sections 25, 30, 31, and 36, township 20 south, ranges 20 and 21 west, Seward meridian;

thence westerly, between sections 25 and 36, approximately 1 mile to the corner of sections 25, 26, 35, and 36, township 20 south, range 21 west, Seward meridian;

thence northerly, between sections 25 and 26, approximately one-half mile to the point for the meander corner of sections 25 and 26, township 20 south, range 21 west, Seward meridian, at the line of mean high tide of the southerly arm of Bluefox Bay;

thence westerly, northerly, southerly and easterly along the line of mean high tide of Afognak Island to the point for the intersection of the north-south centerline of section 29, township 20 south, range 21 west, Seward meridian on the northerly shore of Devil Inlet;

thence southerly, on the north-south centerline of section 29, township 20 south, range 21 west, Seward meridian, across Devil Inlet, to the line of mean high tide on the southerly shore of Devil Inlet; and

thence westerly, northerly, southerly and easterly along the line of mean high tide of Afognak Island to the point of beginning.

43 USC 1610.

48 USC note prec. 21.
Ante, p. 2470.

(3) All public lands on the Alaska Peninsula withdrawn pursuant to section 11(a)(3) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act for Koniag Village Corporations and for Koniag, Incorporated and all lands conveyed to such corporations subject to reconveyance to the United States upon enactment of this section; are hereby withdrawn, subject to valid existing rights and Native selection rights under that Act as modified by this Act, from all forms of appropriation under the public land laws, including the mining and mineral leasing laws, and from selection under the Alaska Statehood Act and shall remain so withdrawn subject to the provisions of section 1203 of this Act. Following the filing with the Secretary of the Interior of (A) all resolutions pursuant to subparagraph (4) of this subsection, (B) the joint venture agreement referred to in subsection (c) of this section, (C) releases by such of the Koniag Village Corporations referred to in subsection (e)(2) of this section as file releases as provided in subsection (e)(1) of this section, and (D) all reconveyances of lands and interests in lands to the United States required by agreements with the Secretary of the Interior upon enactment of this section; and upon the conveyances by the Secretary of the Interior of all public lands on Afognak Island to be conveyed as provided in subsection (c) of this section, all Native selection rights in and to public lands on the Alaska Peninsula withdrawn under section 11(a)(3) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act for Koniag Village Corporations and for Koniag, Incorporated, shall, except as provided in subsection (g) of this section, be extinguished and all claims thereto arising under this Act or the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act shall be barred, and such public lands (except as provided in subsection (g) of this section) shall be included within the Alaska Peninsula National Wildlife Refuge and administered accordingly.

43 USC 1610.

43 USC 1601 note.

(4) As a condition precedent to the conveyances provided for by subparagraph (1) of this subsection, Koniag, Incorporated, each Koniag Deficiency Village Corporation and each Koniag 12(b) Village

Corporation shall file with the Secretary of the Interior resolutions duly adopted by their respective boards of directors accepting the conveyances provided for in this subsection as being in full satisfaction of their respective entitlements to conveyances of Koniag 14(h)(8) lands on the Alaska Peninsula, of deficiency village acreage on the Alaska Peninsula and of 12(b) acreage on the Alaska Peninsula, and Koniag, Incorporated, shall further file with the Secretary of the Interior a resolution duly adopted by its board of directors accepting the provisions of subsection (1) of this section.

Afognak Island, recreational and commercial uses.

(5) The lands on Afognak Island required to be conveyed pursuant to paragraph (1) of this subsection shall remain open and available to sport hunting and fishing and other recreational uses by the public under applicable law (but without liability on the part of Koniag, Incorporated or any Koniag Village Corporation, except for willful acts, to any user by reason of such use), subject only to such reasonable restrictions which may be imposed by Koniag, Incorporated and the affected Koniag Village Corporations for the purposes of limiting or prohibiting such public uses in the immediate vicinity of logging or other commercial operations which may be undertaken by the corporations upon the affected lands. Such restrictions shall comprise only those restrictions necessary to insure public safety and to minimize conflicts between recreational and commercial uses. Koniag, Incorporated and the affected Koniag Village Corporations shall permit access to the lands on Afognak Island conveyed to them by employees of the State for purposes of managing fish and wildlife and by other State officers and employees, and employees of political subdivisions of the State, for the purposes of carrying out this subsection.

Cooperative agreements.

(6) To further accomplish the purposes of paragraph (5), Koniag, Incorporated and the Koniag Villages are authorized to enter into cooperative agreements regarding lands on Afognak Island with the Secretary of the Interior, the State of Alaska, and those political subdivisions of the State which desire to participate and which have jurisdiction over the portions of Afognak Island affected. Each such agreement shall—

(A) permit the Secretary of the Interior reasonable access to such land to carry out the obligations of the Secretary under the agreement;

(B) set forth those services which any other party agrees to provide, which services may include technical and other assistance with respect to fire control, trespass control, law enforcement, resource and land use planning, the conserving of fish and wildlife, and the protection, maintenance, and enhancement of any special values of the land subject to the agreement;

(C) set forth such additional terms and conditions as the parties may agree to as being necessary and appropriate to carry out the terms of the agreement; and

(D) specify the effective period of the agreement.

Afognak Island, land conveyance.

(c) The Secretary of the Interior shall convey the surface estate on Afognak Island to be conveyed under subsection (b)(1) of this section to a joint venture providing for the development of the surface estate on Afognak Island to be conveyed under this subsection, consisting of the Koniag Deficiency Village Corporations, the Koniag 12(b) Village Corporations and Koniag, Incorporated (or wholly owned subsidiaries thereof), in which (1) the share of the Koniag Deficiency Village Corporations as a class in the costs and revenues of such joint venture is determined on the basis of a fraction, the numerator of which is the deficiency village acreage on the Alaska Peninsula and the denominator is the sum of the deficiency village acreage on the Alaska Peninsula plus the 12(b) acreage on the Alaska Peninsula plus the Koniag 14(h) acreage on the Alaska Peninsula, which fraction shall be multiplied by the number of acres on Afognak Island to be conveyed by reason of subparagraph (b)(1) of this subsection; (2) the share of the Koniag 12(b) Village Corporations as a class is determined on the basis of a fraction, the numerator of which is the 12(b) acreage on the Alaska Peninsula and the denominator of which is the denominator referred to in (1) above, which fraction shall be multiplied by the number of acres on Afognak Island referred to (1) above; and (3) the share of Koniag, Incorporated is determined on the basis of a fraction, the numerator of which is the Koniag 14(h) acreage on the Alaska Peninsula and the denominator of which is the denominator referred to in (1) above which fraction shall be multiplied by the number of acres on Afognak Island to in (1) above. In such joint venture, each Koniag Deficiency Village Corporation shall participate in the share of the Koniag Deficiency Village Corporations as a class in the ratio that the entitlement of each to deficiency village acreage on the Alaska Peninsula bears to the total deficiency village acreage on the Alaska Peninsula and each Koniag 12(b) Village Corporation shall participate in the share of the Koniag 12(b) Village Corporations as a class in the ratio that the number of Natives enrolled under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act to the village that corporation represents bears to the number of Natives enrolled to all villages represented by Koniag 12(b) Village Corporations. The conveyance shall be made as soon as practicable after there has been filed with the Secretary of the Interior a duly executed joint venture agreement with provisions for sharing of and entitlements in costs and revenues of such venture as provided in this subsection. The conveyance shall not indicate the respective interests of each of the corporations in the surface estate conveyed but such interests shall be as provided in this subsection which shall be incorporated by reference into the conveyance. The subsurface estate in the foregoing lands shall be conveyed simultaneously to Koniag, Incorporated. Neither the joint venture, and Koniag Village Corporation having an interest in the joint venture or the lands conveyed thereto, nor Koniag, Incorporated shall take or permit any action which may be inimical to bear denning activities on the Tonki Cape Peninsula.

16 USC 1601 note.

Land conveyance.

(d) In the event the Ouzinkie Native Corporation and Koniag, Incorporated, within ninety days after the effective date of this Act, enter into an agreement to convey to the Kodiak Island Borough their respective rights, titles, and interests in and to the surface and subsurface estate respectively in the following described land:

Seward Meridian, Alaska

Township 27 south, range 20 west;
  Sections 9 through 12 inclusive, all;
  Sections 13, north half, excluding Monashka Bay; southwest quarter; north half southeast quarter, excluding Monashka Bay; southwest quarter south east quarter;
  Sections 14, 15, and 16, all;
  Sections 21 and 22, all;
  Section 23, north half, north half southwest quarter, southwest quarter southwest quarter, northwest quarter southeast quarter;
  Section 24, north half northwest quarter; and

Section 27, north half, southwest quarter, west half southeast quarter.

the Secretary of the Interior shall convey to Ouzinkie Native Corporation the surface estate and to Koniag, Incorporated the subsurface estate in the following described land on Afognak Island:

Seward Meridian, Alaska

Township 22 south, range 19 west;
  Sections 6, 7, 15, all;
  Section 18, west half;
  Sections 19, 22, 28, all;
  Sections 31 through 35 inclusive, all; and
  Section 36, south half.

The agreement between Kodiak Island Borough, Ouzinkie Native Corporation and Koniag, Incorporated may contain the provisions agreed to by the parties including, but not limited, to easements across the lands to be conveyed to the Kodiak Island Borough.

Claims releases.

(e)(1) Each village listed in paragraph (2) of this subsection which, through the Koniag Village Corporation listed alongside it, files with the Secretary of the Interior, within sixty days from the effective date of this Act, a release duly authorized by its board of directors releasing, in consideration of the benefits provided for in this section, the United States, its officers, employees, and agents from all claims of the village and the Village Corporations to lands and interests therein arising under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act or compensation in any form therefor (except as provided in paragraph (3) of this subsection) along with a release by Koniag, Incorporated, duly authorized by its board of directors, releasing the United States, its officers, employees, and agents, from Koniag's claims to subsurface estate under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act arising out of the claims of such village or compensation in any form therefor (except as provided in paragraph (3) of this subsection) shall be deemed an eligible village under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act. This section shall be inoperative as to any such village which does not file such a release but shall be operative as to each of such villages which files such a release.

43 USC 1601 note.

(2) The villages and Koniag Village Corporations referred to in the foregoing paragraph are:

Anton Larsen Bay	Anton Larsen, Incorporated
Bells Flats	Bells Flats Natives, Incorporated
Uganik	Uganik Natives, Incorporated
Litnik	Litnik, Incorporated
Port William	Shuyak, Incorporated
Ayakulik	Ayakulik, Incorporated
Uyak	Uyak Natives, Incorporated

Land conveyance.

(3)(A) When Uyak Natives, Incorporated, Uganik Natives Incorporated, or Ayakulik, Incorporated (and Koniag, Incorporated in respect of such corporations) executes a release as provided for in paragraph (1) of this subsection, the Secretary of the Interior shall convey to each Village Corporation executing such release the surface estate of the one square mile of land excluded from the Kodiak Island National Wildlife Refuge by Public Land Order Numbered 1634 on account of the village it represents. The Secretary of the Interior shall by reason of conveyance of surface estate to a Village Corporation under this paragraph (3) convey to Koniag, Incorporated the subsurface estate in such lands.

(B) Upon conveyance of each Koniag Village Corporation of that land described in subparagraph (A), such Village Corporation shall comply with the requirements of subsection (f) of this section, except that it shall be required to convey twenty acres to the State in trust for any Municipal Corporation established in the Native village in the future for community expansion and appropriate rights of way for public use, and other foreseeable community needs.

Revenue entitlement.

(4) There shall vest in the Native Village Corporation representing each village that files a release as provided for in subsection (e)(1) of this section the right to all revenues received by Koniag, Incorporated from the Alaska Native Fund which would have been distributed to it by Koniag, Incorporated under subsections (j) and (k) of section 7 of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (subject to subsection (l) of section 7 of that Act) had such village been determined to be eligible at the time of such distributions, less amounts heretofore paid by Koniag, Incorporated under subsection (m) of section 7 of that Act to stockholders of such corporations as members of the class of at-large stockholders of Koniag, Incorporated. Each corporation representing a village that files a release as provided for in subsection (e)(1) of this section shall hereafter be entitled to share pro rata with all other Koniag Village Corporations in distributions of funds to Village Corporations made by Koniag, Incorporated out of funds hereafter received by Koniag, Incorporated from the Alaska Native Fund or from any other source and shall be eligible for all other rights and privileges to which Alaska Native Village Corporations are entitled under any applicable laws, except as limited by this subsection. Nothing in this paragraph shall prohibit Koniag, Incorporated from withholding out of funds otherwise due a Village Corporation that files a release as provided for in subsection (e)(1) of this section, such sums as may be required to reimburse Koniag, Incorporated for an equitable portion of expenses incurred by Koniag, Incorporated in connection with or arising out of the defense of or assertion of the eligibility of the village represented by such corporation for benefits under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, including costs incident to land selection therefor.

43 USC 1606.

43 USC 1601 note.

(f) All conveyances made by reason of this section shall be subject to the terms and conditions of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act as if such conveyances (including patents) had been made or issued pursuant to that Act.

43 USC 1611 note.
Ante, p. 2447.

43 USC 1611, 1613.

43 USC 1601 note.

(g) Nothing in this section shall be deemed to affect (1) section 15 of the Act of January 2, 1976 (Public Law 94-204) as amended by section 911 of this Act; (2) the right, subject to subsection (l) of this section, of Koniag, Incorporated to in lieu subsurface estate on the Alaska Peninsula under sections 12(a)(1) and 14(f) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, less the acreage of such in lieu subsurface estate conveyed to Koniag, Incorporated under the provisions of law referred to in subdivision (1) of this subsection; or (3) the right under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act of Koniag, Incorporated, subject to subsection (l) of this section, to subsurface estate in and to the following described land:

Seward Meridian, Alaska

Township 37 south, range 48 west;
Section 9;
Sections 15 through 17 inclusive;
Sections 20 through 22 inclusive; and
Sections 28, 33;
Township 37 south, range 49 west;
Sections 21 through 23 inclusive;
Sections 26 through 28 inclusive; and
Sections 33 through 35 inclusive;
Township 38 south, range 48 west;
Sections 4 through 9 inclusive;
Township 38 south, range 49 west;
Sections 1 through 4 inclusive;
Sections 6 through 23 inclusive; and
Sections 26 through 34 inclusive;
Township 38 south, range 50 west;
Sections 1 through 3 inclusive;
Sections 10 through 12 inclusive;
Sections 13 through 15 inclusive;
Sections 22 through 26 inclusive; and
Sections 35, 36;
Township 39 south, range 49 west;
Sections 3 through 7 inclusive;
Sections 9 through 10 inclusive; and
Sections 18, 19, 30;
Township 38 south, range 50 west;
Sections 1, 2, 7, 8, 12, 13;
Sections 15 through 18 inclusive;
Sections 20 through 22 inclusive;
Sections 24 through 27 inclusive; and
Section 35.

Withdrawal.

48 USC note prec. 21.

(h) All public lands on Afognak Island, other than those lands referred to in subsections (b)(2) (A) and (B) of this section are hereby withdrawn, subject to valid existing rights, from all forms of appropriation under the public land laws, including the mining and mineral leasing laws, and from selection under the Alaska Statehood Act as amended, and shall remain so withdrawn until and unless conveyed pursuant to this Act. Any such lands not conveyed under this section except those lands described in subsection (b)(2)(D) may be opened by the Secretary of the Interior to the extent he deems appropriate.

Rights of access and use.

(i) As additional consideration for the relinquishment by Koniag Village Corporations of rights to surface estate on the Alaska Peninsula and by Koniag, Incorporated of rights to surface and subsurface estate thereon as provided in subsection (b)(4) of this section, Koniag, Incorporated shall, solely for purpose of prospecting for, extraction and removal of subsurface resources retained by it under subsection (l) of this section on the Alaska Peninsula, have the same rights of access and use of surface estate, after consultation with the surface owner, as are now provided for in 50 CFR 29.32.

Acreage allocation.
43 USC 1611.

(j) The acreage to be allocated to Koniag, Incorporated under section 12(b) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act shall be determined as though each village listed in subparagraph (e)(2) of this section had selected 69,120 acres under section 12(a) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act. Acreages allotted to other regional corporations under section 12(b) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act shall be determined on the basis of the acreages actually conveyed to such villages under this section or the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

Timber resources.

43 USC 1606.

(k) Koniag, Incorporated's interest in the timber resources of the joint venture referred to in subsection (c) of this section, determined as therein provided, shall for purposes of section 7(i) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act be deemed to be Koniag's timber resources. Koniag, Incorporated shall be entitled to deduct from its share of proceeds therefrom any and all expenses of the kind and nature which Regional Corporations are entitled to deduct from revenues from timber resources prior to the distributions required by said section 7(i).

Land conveyance.

43 USC 1611, 1613.

(l) In conveying subsurface estate to Koniag, Incorporated on the Alaska Peninsula, whether under subsection (g)(3) of this section or as in lieu subsurface estate as provided in sections 12(a)(1) and 14(f) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, the Secretary of the Interior shall retain all minerals other than oil and gas and sand and gravel used in connection with prospecting for, extracting, storing or removing oil and gas: *Provided,* That removal of oil and gas and sand and gravel shall, after consultation with the surface owner, be accomplished as now provided in 50 CFR section 29.32. Koniag, Incorporated may in its discretion enter into agreements with the owner of the surface estate in such lands for the conveyance of the subsurface estate to the surface owner without compensation, but this provision shall not be construed to require such conveyances without Koniag, Incorporated's agreement.

Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Refuge. Kodiak National Wildlife Refuge.

(m) All public lands, including submerged lands, adjacent to and seaward of Afognak Island from the line of mean high tide to the exterior boundary of the former "Afognak Forest and Fish Culture Reserve", part of the existing Chugach National Forest, as reserved by proclamation dated December 24, 1892, and as shown on the diagram forming a part of the proclamation dated February 23, 1909, are hereby included within the Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Refuge and the lands described in subdivision (D) of subsection (b)(2) of this section are hereby included within the Kodiak National Wildlife Refuge: *Provided,* That notwithstanding the inclusion of Delphin and Discover Islands in the Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Refuge, the joint venture provided for in subsection (c) of this section shall be entitled to and there shall be conveyed to the joint venture in the conveyance provided for in subsection (c) hereof, the right to timber resources on such islands: *Provided,* That management and harvest of such timber resources shall be only in accordance with management plans jointly developed by the joint venture and the Secretary of the Interior.

Ante, p. 2496.

(n) Section 22(j)(2) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act as amended by section 1410 shall not apply to Koniag, Incorporated or to any Koniag Village Corporation.

(o) Nothing in this section shall abrogate any existing Forest Service timber contract on Afognak Island or revoke existing cabin leases or term special use permits on Afognak Island.

CHUGACH VILLAGE CORPORATION LANDS

Land conveyance.

43 USC 1611.

SEC. 1428. (a) Notwithstanding the restrictions applicable to the Village Corporation selections under section 12(b) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act imposed by section 12(a) of the Settlement Act, including but not limited to the sixty-nine thousand one hundred and twenty-acre conveyance limitation placed on land selected by Village Corporations within the National Forest, National Wildlife Refuge System, or State selected lands, the Secretary shall convey under section 14(a) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act from lands previously selected from lands withdrawn pursuant to section 11 of such Act in the Chugach National Forest by the Village Corporations created by the enrolled residents of the villages of Chenega, Eyak, and Tatitlek, those additional entitlement acreages which are reallocated to these corporations under section 12(b) of such Settlement Act by the Regional Corporation for the Chugach region.

43 USC 1613.
43 USC 1610.
43 USC 1611.

(b) Within ninety days after the enactment of this act, the three Village Corporations referred to in subsection (a) of this section shall file with the Secretary a list of those lands selected by each of them under section 12(b) from lands withdrawn pursuant to section 11 of the Settlement Act from within the Chugach National Forest, in the order of priority in which they wish to receive conveyance to such lands: *Provided, however,* That the village of Chenega shall not be able to receive conveyance to lands selected pursuant to section 12(b) of the Settlement Act on the mainland in the area of Icy Bay and Whale Bay, as depicted on the map entitled "Areas not available for Chenega 12(b) conveyance", dated April 1979: *Provided further,* That the village of Eyak shall not be able to receive conveyance to lands selected pursuant to section 12(b) of the Settlement Act in the area east of Mountain Slough and in the area more than a thousand feet south of the centerline of the Copper River Highway as depicted on the map entitled "Areas not available for Eyak 12(b) conveyance", dated April 1979.

Chugach National Forest Land selection.
43 USC 1611.
43 USC 1610.
43 USC 1611.

(c) The Board of Directors of Chugach Natives, Incorporated, shall, within ninety days after the enactment of this Act, file with the Secretary a resolution indicating the number of acres allocated to each of these Village Corporations under the Regional Corporation's existing sixty-four thousand four hundred-acre 12(b) allocation, and the basis on which future 12(b) allocations made by the Secretary, if any, are to be reallocated among the Village Corporations in the Chugach region.

Acreage allocation.

(d) The Secretary shall process the lands for conveyance in the priority listed, and subject to the requirements of the settlement act for selection, tract size, compactness, and contiguity, convey to the corporations such acreage to which they are entitled: *Provided, however,* That applicants for selection filed by the State of Alaska under section 6(a) of the Alaska Statehood Act, as amended, shall take precedence over such Chugach Village Corporation 12(b) selections within the Chugach National Forest, except in the area of Windy and Cedar Bays on Hawkins Islands, where applications for State selections in township 15 south, ranges 4 and 5 west of the Copper River Meridian, shall be subordinated to 12(b) selections filed by the Eyak Corporation; and except further in the area of Boswell Bay on Hinchenbrook Island, where State applications for selection in township 17 south, range 5 west of the Copper River meridian, except for those in sections 10 and 15 of said township, shall be subordinated to 12(b) selections filed by the Eyak Corporation. State applications for selection of any of the above-described lands which are not subordinated to Chugach village selections shall be adjudicated and approved or disapproved pursuant to section 6(a) of the Alaska Statehood Act: *Provided, however,* That any disapproval of such State selections shall not vest any selection right in any Chugach Village Corporation.

48 USC note prec. 21.

(e) Should the corporations fail to timely file the information required by subsections (b) and (c) of this section or if the priority listing submitted under subsection (b) does not meet the tract size, compactness, or contiguity requirements of the Settlement Act, the Secretary may provide the corporations thirty days from the date of notice to file the information to make the necessary corrections.

(f) If any Chugach Village Corporation voluntarily relinquishes any selection of lands within the boundaries of a conservation system unit, such lands shall be added to such unit and administered accordingly.

CHUGACH REGIONAL CORPORATION LANDS

43 USC 1613.

SEC. 1429. (a) Subject to valid existing rights, within one hundred and eighty days after the enactment of this Act, Chugach Natives, Incorporated, shall be entitled to select public lands not reserved for purposes other than National Forests from within the Chugach Region under section 14(h)(8) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act from within the boundaries of the Chugach National Forest. Chugach Natives, Incorporated, shall make no selection of lands within the areas identified on the maps entitled "Western Prince William Sound Areas Not Available for Chugach 14(h)(8) Selection" and "Copper River Delta Area Not Available for Chugach 14(h)(8) selection", both dated April 1979.

Adjudication.

(b) The Secretary shall receive and adjudicate such selections as though they were timely filed pursuant to section 14(h)(8) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, as though such lands were available for selection under such provision.

48 USC note prec. 21.

(c) The Secretary shall convey such lands selected pursuant to this authorization which otherwise comply with the applicable statutes and regulations: *Provided, however,* That the corporation shall make no selection of lands, which overlap selection applications filed by the State of Alaska under section 6(a) of the Alaska Statehood Act as amended, on or before September 1, 1978, and that any disapproval of such selection applications shall not vest any selection right in Chugach Natives, Incorporated.

43 USC 1611.

43 USC 1613.

(d) If Chugach Natives, Incorporated, elects to select any or all of its lands to which it is entitled under section 14(h)(8) of the Settlement Act from lands within the Chugach National Forest made available pursuant to this authority, the following lands within the Carbon Mountain regional deficiency area shall be adjudicated as though they were timely filed by Chugach Natives, Incorporated, under section 12(c) of the Settlement Act, notwithstanding any prior relinquishment of 12(c) selections and subsequent selection of these lands by Chugach Natives, Incorporated, under section 14(h)(8) of the Settlement Act:

Township 16 south, range 9 east, sections 7 through 10, 16 through 31;

Township 19 south, range 9 east, sections 1 through 36;

Township 20 south, range 9 east, sections 1 through 36; and

Township 20 south, range 10 east, sections 5 through 8, 17 through 20, 29 through 32.

(e) If legislation is enacted or a proposal implemented pursuant to section 1430 of this Act, selections by the Chugach Natives, Incorporated, under this section shall also be subject to the provisions of such legislation or proposal.

Land conveyance processing.

(f) The Secretary shall process the lands for conveyance under this section subject to the requirements of the Settlement Act for selection, tract size, and compactness. These selections shall also be subject to any requirements regarding contiguity which are agreed to as a result of the study established by section 1430.

CHUGACH REGION STUDY

SEC. 1430. (a) PARTICIPANTS; PURPOSES.—The Secretary of the Interior, the Secretary of Agriculture, and the Alaska Land Use Council, in conjunction with Chugach Natives, Incorporated, and the State of Alaska, if the State chooses to participate, are directed to study the land ownership and use patterns in the Chugach region. The objectives of the study are: to identify lands, pursuant to guidelines contained in section 1302(h) of this Act, and in section 22(f) of the Settlement Act, as amended, which can be made available for conveyance to Chugach Natives, Incorporated; for the purpose of consolidation of land ownership patterns in the Chugach region; to improve the boundaries of and identify new conservation system units; to obtain a fair and just land settlement for the Chugach people; and realization of the intent, purpose and promise of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act by the Chugach Natives, Incorporated. The study participants are directed to identify in-region and out-of-region lands, including lands within the Chugach National Forest and State lands but excluding lands in private ownership, which can be made available to Chugach Natives, Incorporated, in satisfaction of its regional land entitlement pursuant to section 12(c) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, to consider monetary payment in lieu of land and to consider all other options which the participants in the study consider to be appropriate to achieve the objectives set forth above.

43 USC 1601 note.

43 USC 1611.

(b) LANDS.—Lands identified to meet the study objectives outlined in subsection (a) shall be, to the maximum extent possible, lands of like kind and character to those traditionally used and occupied by the Chugach people and shall be, to the maximum extent possible, coastal accessible, and economically viable. The inclusion of lands within the areas designated as conservation system units or for wilderness study by this Act within the Chugach region shall not preclude the identification of those lands to meet the study objectives outlined in subsection (a).

Public hearings.

(c) PROCEDURE.—The study participants shall hold at least three public hearings, at least one of which shall be in Anchorage and at least two of which shall be in the Chugach region. In conducting the study, the study participants shall seek review and comment from the public, including the residents of the Chugach region, and all meetings of the study participants shall be open to the public.

Presidential report to Congress.

(d) REPORT.—The study shall be completed and the President shall report to the Congress within one year of the date of enactment of this Act. He shall also transmit with the report any legislation necessary to implement the study recommendations.

(e) DEADLINE.—If legislation is necessary to implement the recommendations of the study submitted by the President, then any selection deadlines for Chugach Natives, Incorporated, under section 12(c) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act or section 14(h)(8) of such Act pursuant to section 1429 of this Act will be extended for one year following the date of enactment of the legislation enacted to implement the recommendations of the study submitted by the President.

43 USC 1611.

43 USC 1613.

(f)(1) LAND STATUS DURING STUDY.—Until Congress takes final action on any legislation transmitted by the President which is necessary to implement the study or until the recommendations of

48 USC note prec. 21.
Ante, p. 2430.

the study are implemented, whichever occurs first, all State selections filed after July 21, 1979 pursuant to section 6 of the Alaska Statehood Act or title 9 of this Act within the Chugach region shall be considered timely filed but shall not be adjudicated or conveyed except as provided in this section: *Provided*, That nothing in this section shall impede or be interpreted so as to restrict the adjudication and conveyance of State selections filed before September 1, 1978: State selections filed after July 21, 1979 within the Chugach region shall be subordinate to the results of the study as implemented or to legislation enacted to implement the study as to the land as affected and any such selection which is in conflict with the results of the study as implemented shall thereupon be denied.

(2) Except for lands within the areas designated as conservation system units or for wilderness study by this Act, the Secretary of the Interior is hereby authorized to withdraw, subject to valid existing rights, any Federal lands identified for possible selection and conveyance or exchange to Chugach in the proposed study report submitted by the President. The Secretary shall specify all forms of appropriation or disposal, if any, prohibited on such lands in such withdrawals, including but not limited to selections by the State of Alaska, appropriations under the mining laws; leasing under the mineral leasing laws or appropriations under any other public land laws. The consent of the head of any agency administering the land in the area to be withdrawn shall not be necessary prior to such withdrawal. Such withdrawal shall remain in force and effect for one year following the date of enactment of the legislation authorizing implementation of the recommendations in the study report signed by the President unless the Secretary shall earlier determine that the lands of any part thereof included in the withdrawal no longer need the protection of the withdrawal. If lands are selected by Chugach Natives, Incorporated, the withdrawals of the selected lands shall remain in force and effect until the selection is conveyed or finally rejected. The withdrawal and any modification, amendment or revocation thereof shall be published in the Federal Register and shall be effective on the date of publication in the Federal Register.

Publication in Federal Register.

(3) Prior to conveyance, any lands selected by Chugach Natives, Incorporated pursuant to the study or legislation implementing the study, shall be subject to administration by the Secretary of the Interior or by the Secretary of Agriculture in the case of national forest lands under applicable laws and regulations, and their authority to make contracts and to grant leases, permits, rights-of-way, or easements shall not be impaired by the withdrawal: *Provided, however*, That the Secretary shall not make any contract or grant any lease, permit, right-of-way or easement without prior consultation with Chugach Natives, Incorporated. Any lands irrevocably selected by Chugach Natives, Incorporated, shall not be subject to any contract, lease, permit, right-of-way or easement without the prior consent of Chugach Natives, Incorporated. However, the Secretary shall not be prohibited, if otherwise authorized, from issuing permits without prior consultation with Chugach Natives, Incorporated, or without the consent of Chugach Natives, Incorporated, on lands irrevocably selected by Chugach Natives, Incorporated, to the Prince William Sound Fisheries Management Council for aquaculture sites identified to the Secretary by the Prince William Sound Fisheries Management Council and Chugach Natives, Incorporated, within thirty days after the enactment of this Act.

(4) Lands withdrawn pursuant to this section shall not be construed to be "lands held for the benefit of Indians, Aleuts, and Eskimos"

pursuant to section 103(e)(2) of Public Law 94-579 (43 U.S.C. 1702 (1976)).

(5) All lands withdrawn under this subsection shall be subject to section 2 of Public Law 94-204 (43 U.S.C. 1613).

43 USC 1613 note.

(g) Interim Management.—Until Congress takes final action on any legislation transmitted by the President pursuant to this section or until lands agreed to by the participants in the study are conveyed, whichever comes first, the Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Agriculture shall manage lands under their control in the Chugach region in close consultation with Chugach Natives, Incorporated, and, to the maximum extent possible, in such a manner so as not to adversely affect or preclude any option which the participants in the study may consider.

(h) Relinquished Areas.—Any lands within the exterior boundaries of a conservation system unit or a national forest previously selected by Chugach Natives, Incorporated, but relinquished by Chugach Natives, Incorporated, shall, upon receipt of any such relinquishment become a part of the unit and administered accordingly.

(i) Conveyance of Existing Selections.—Prior to the enactment of new legislation to implement the recommendations of the study, nothing in this section shall be construed to prevent Chugach Natives, Incorporated, from notifying the Secretary of its desire to receive conveyance of lands previously selected or the power of the Secretary to adjudicate such selections and to convey those lands properly selected.

ARCTIC SLOPE REGIONAL CORPORATION LANDS

Sec. 1431 (a) Purposes; Reference Document.—In order to further the purposes of:

(1) satisfying land entitlements in the Arctic Slope Region;

(2) consolidating and exchanging land holdings for the mutual benefit of the United States and the Native Corporations within the Arctic Slope region; and

(3) providing for oil and gas operations in the Kurupa Lake area, consistent with environmental protection;

Congress enacts this section. The specific terms, conditions, procedures, covenants, reservations and other restrictions set forth in the document entitled "Terms and Conditions for Land Exchanges and Resolution of Conveyancing Issues in Arctic Slope Region, Between the Department of the Interior and Arctic Slope Regional Corporation" (hereafter in this section referred to as "Terms and Conditions"), which was executed on June 29, 1979, and subsequently submitted to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate, are hereby incorporated in this section, and are ratified, as to the duties and obligations of the United States and the Arctic Slope Regional Corporation, as a matter of Federal law.

(b) Transfer to the United States.—The Secretary is authorized to accept from Arctic Slope Regional Corporation a relinquishment of all right, title, and interest of Arctic Slope Regional Corporation in the following described lands:

Fairbanks Meridian

Township 34 north, range 21 west, sections 4 through 9, 16 through 18;

Township 34 north, range 22 west, sections 1 through 6, 11 through 14;

Township 35 north, range 20 west, sections 1 through 24;

Township 35 north, range 21 west, sections 1 through 4, 9 through 16, 21 through 24, 28 through 33;

Township 35 north, range 22 west, sections 1 through 12, 17 through 20, 27 through 34;

Township 35 north, range 23 west, sections 1 through 3, 10 through 17, 20 through 24, 28, 29, 32, 33;

Township 36 north, range 21 west, sections 1 through 4, 9 through 20, 23 through 26, 29 through 32, 35, 36;

Township 36 north, range 22 west, sections 5 through 8, 25 through 36;

Township 36 north, range 23 west, sections 1, 5 through 8, 12 through 30, 34 through 36;

Township 36 north, range 24 west, sections 1 through 3, 10 through 12;

Township 37 north, range 21 west, sections 25 through 36;

Township 37 north, range 22 west, sections 25 through 36;

Umiat Meridian

Township 12 south, range 11 west, sections 17 through 20, 29, 30;

Township 12 south, range 12 west, sections 13 through 16, 21 through 28;

Township 17 south, range 2 west, partial, sections 3 through 6; and

Township 17 south, range 3 west, partial, sections 1 through 4.

Kateel River Meridian

Township 34 north, range 18 east, sections 9 through 16, 21 through 24.

(c) LAND EXCHANGE.—As a land exchange, contingent upon Arctic Slope Regional Corporation's relinquishment of lands described in subsection (b) and upon conveyance of lands described in paragraph (4) below, and subject to valid existing rights, (1) the Secretary shall convey to Arctic Slope Regional Corporation all right, title, and interest of the United States in the following described lands, subject to valid existing rights and to the terms, conditions, procedures, covenants, reservations, and restrictions specified in the "Terms and Conditions":

Umiat Meridian

Township 13 south, range 4 east, sections 1 through 36;

Township 14 south, range 3 east, sections 9 through 16, 21 through 28, 32 through 36;

Township 15 south, range 3 east, sections 25 through 30, 33 through 36;

Township 15 south, range 4 east, sections 6, 7, 18 through 36; and

Township 16 south, range 3 east, sections 1 through 3, 6, 7, 9 through 16, 18 through 30.

(2) Subject to valid existing rights, the Secretary shall convey to Arctic Slope Regional Corporation all right, title and interest of the United States in the following described lands subject to the terms,

conditions, procedures, covenants, reservations and restrictions specified in the "Terms and Conditions":

Umiat Meridian

Township 12 south, range 11 west, sections 17 through 20, 29, 30; and

Township 12 south, range 12 west, sections 13 through 16, 21 through 28.

Kateel River Meridian

Township 34 north, range 18 east, sections 9 through 16, 21 through 24.

The Secretary shall except and reserve access easements for park-related purposes from Kurupa Lake to federally owned lands within Gates of the Arctic National Park limited to: The right to land and store aircraft at Kurupa Lake, the right to ingress and egress from the Lake along specific corridors leading to federally owned lands in Gates of the Arctic National Park and the right to camp overnight at the lakeshore and along the specific easement corridors. The conveyance shall be subject to the following covenants: The requirement for a plan of oil and gas operations prior to any exploration or development activities, the authority of the Secretary to modify or revoke any plan of operations for oil and gas exploration which does not utilize available technologies least damaging to the resources of the Kurupa Lake area and surrounding Federal lands and the authority of the Secretary to require good faith consultations to develop a plan of operations for oil and gas development which utilizes available technologies minimizing damage to the resources of the Kurupa Lake area and surrounding Federal lands. Such exceptions, reservations, and covenants shall be binding on Arctic Slope Regional Corporation, its successors and assigns.

(3) Subject to valid existing rights, the Secretary shall convey to Arctic Slope Regional Corporation all right, title, and interest of the United States, except sand and gravel, in the subsurface estate of the following described lands, subject to the terms, conditions, procedure, covenants, reservations, and restrictions specified in the "Terms and Conditions".

Umiat Meridian

Township 12 south, range 9 east, sections 1 through 31;
Township 12 south, range 10 east, sections 1 through 18;

(4) The Secretary is authorized to accept from Arctic Slope Regional Corporation a conveyance of all right, title, and interest of Arctic Slope Regional Corporation in the following described lands:

Umiat Meridian

Township 13 south, range 1 west, sections 31 through 36;
Township 13 south, range 1 east, sections 31 through 36;
Township 14 south, range 2 east, sections 6, 7, 18, 19, 30, 31;
Township 14 south, range 4 east, sections 1 through 3, 10 through 15, 22 through 27, 33 through 36;
Township 15 south, range 1 west, sections 1 through 6, 11, 12, 19, 20, 27 through 34;
Township 15 south, range 1 east, sections 5 through 8, 17 through 20;
Township 16 south, range 2 east, sections 13 through 15, 22 through 27, 34 through 36;

Township 16 south, range 4 east, sections 1 through 4, 9 through 16, 19 through 36;

Township 17 south, range 1 west, sections 1, 2, 5, 6, partial;

Township 17 south, range 1 east, partial;

Township 17 south, range 3 east, partial;

Township 16 south, range 2 west, sections 19 through 36;

Township 16 south, range 3 west, sections 19 through 28, 33 through 36;

Township 15 south, range 4 west, sections 2 through 4, 9 through 11, 14 through 16, 19 through 23, 26 through 32; and

Township 16 south, range 4 west, sections 5 through 8, 17 through 24.

(d) TRANSFERS TO NATIVE CORPORATION.—The Secretary shall convey to Arctic Slope Regional Corporation all right, title, and interest of the United States in the following described lands selected or identified for selection pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, and to the extent such lands lie outside the boundaries of the National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska:

Umiat Meridian

Township 3 south, range 6 west, sections 24 through 26, 33 through 36;

Township 4 south, range 6 west, sections 1 through 5, 7 through 36;

Township 4 south, range 7 west, sections 11 through 16, 19 through 36;

Township 4 south, range 8 west, sections 23 through 29, 32 through 36;

Township 5 south, range 6 west, sections 1 through 18;

Township 5 south, range 7 west, sections 1 through 36;

Township 5 south, range 8 west, sections 1 through 5, 7 through 36;

Township 5 south, range 9 west, sections 25 through 27, 34 through 36;

Township 6 south, range 6 west, sections 19, 30, 31;

Township 6 south, range 7 west, sections 1 through 18, 22 through 27, 34 through 36;

Township 7 south, range 6 west, sections 5 through 8, 17 through 20, 29 through 32;

Township 7 south, range 7 west, sections 1, 2, 11 through 14, 19 through 36;

Township 7 south, range 8 west, sections 19 through 36;

Township 7 south, range 9 west, sections 22 through 27, 34 through 36;

Township 8 south, range 6 west, sections 4 through 9, 16 through 36;

Township 8 south, range 7 west, sections 1 through 36;

Township 8 south, range 8 west, sections 1 through 18, 22 through 27, 34 through 36;

Township 9 south, range 6 west, sections 1 through 36;

Township 9 south, range 7 west, sections 1 through 36;

Township 9 south, range 8 west, sections 1 through 36;

Township 10 south, range 5 west, sections 19 through 36;

Township 10 south, range 6 west, sections 1 through 36;

Township 10 south, range 7 west, sections 1 through 36;

Township 10 south, range 8 west, sections 1 through 36;

Township 10 south, range 9 west, sections 19 through 36;

Township 10 south, range 10 west, sections 19 through 36;
Township 11 south, range 5 west, sections 1 through 18;
Township 11 south, range 6 west, sections 1 through 18;
Township 11 south, range 7 west, sections 1 through 21, 28 through 33;
Township 11 south, range 8 west, sections 1 through 36;
Township 11 south, range 9 west, sections 1 through 36;
Township 11 south, range 10 west, sections 1 through 36;
Township 11 south, range 11 west, sections 1 through 36;
Township 11 south, range 12 west, sections 1 through 36;
Township 11 south, range 13 west, sections 1 through 36;
Township 12 south, range 8 west, partial, sections 1 through 24;
Township 12 south, range 9 west, partial, sections 1 through 24;
Township 12 south, range 10 west, partial, sections 1 through 24;
Township 12 south, range 11 west, sections 1 through 16, 21 through 28;
Township 12 south, range 12 west, sections 1 through 12, 17 through 20, 29, 30;
Township 12 south, range 13 west, sections 1 through 30;

Kateel River Meridian

Township 34 north, range 16 east, sections 7 through 24;
Township 34 north, range 17 east, sections 7 through 24; and
Township 34 north, range 18 east, sections 7, 8, 17 through 20.

(e) ACQUISITION AND EXCHANGE AUTHORITY.—(1) The Secretary is authorized, in order to carry out the purposes of this Act, to acquire by purchase or exchange any of the following described lands which have been or may hereafter be conveyed to Arctic Slope Regional Corporation pursuant to subsection (c)(2) of this section or pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act:

43 USC 1601 note.

Umiat Meridian

Township 12 south, range 8 east, sections 1 through 36;
Township 12 south, range 7 east, sections 7 through 36;
Township 12 south, range 6 east, sections 10 through 15, 22 through 27, 34 through 36;
Township 13 south, range 7 east, sections 1 through 18;
Township 13 south, range 6 east, sections 1 through 18;
Township 12 south, range 11 west, sections 17 through 20, 29, 30; and
Township 12 south, range 12 west, sections 13 through 16, 21 through 28.

Kateel River Meridian

Township 34 north, range 18 east, sections 9 through 16, 21 through 24.

(2) Lands specified in paragraph (1) of this subsection may be acquired for such purposes only with the consent of Arctic Slope Regional Corporation. If such lands are so acquired by the Secretary, or if any such lands are not conveyed to Arctic Slope Regional Corporation, such lands shall become, and be administered as, a part of Gates of the Arctic National Park; the boundaries of the Park shall thereby be deemed to include such lands to the same extent as if the lands were included within such boundaries by this Act: *Provided*, That no such boundary change shall take effect until ninety days after the Secretary provides notice in writing to the Congress of his

Boundary change, notification to Congress.

intention to consummate an acquisition that would result in such boundary change.

(3) To facilitate an exchange provided for in this subsection, the Secretary is authorized to make available to Arctic Slope Regional Corporation lands, or interests therein, from public lands within the Arctic Slope Region, as determined pursuant to section 7(a) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, including lands, or interests therein, within the National Petroleum Reserve—Alaska in the event that lands within the reserve are made subject to leasing under the Mineral Leasing Act of 1920, as amended, or are otherwise made available for purposes of development of oil, gas, or other minerals.

43 USC 1606.

30 USC 181 note.

(f) **Land Exchange.**—As a land exchange:

(1) contingent upon Arctic Slope Regional Corporation conveying the lands described in paragraph (2) below and upon receiving interim conveyances to the following described lands:

Umiat Meridian

Township 9 south, range 2 west, sections 22 through 27, 34 through 36;

Township 9 south, range 3 west, sections 1 through 3, 10 through 12;

Township 9 south, range 12 west, sections 1 through 18; and

Township 9 south, range 13 west, sections 1 through 3, 10 through 15, 22 through 24.

the Secretary shall convey to Arctic Slope Regional Corporation all right, title and interest of the United States in the following described lands:

Umiat Meridian

Township 9 south, range 12 west, sections 19 through 24;

Township 9 south, range 11 west, sections 4 through 9, 16 through 21;

Township 9 south, range 3 west, sections 13 through 15, 22 through 27; and

Township 9 south, range 2 west, sections 28, 33.

(2) the Secretary is authorized to accept from Arctic Slope Regional Corporation a relinquishment of all right, title and interest of Arctic Slope Regional Corporation in the following described lands:

Umiat Meridian

Township 8 south, range 11 west, sections 13 through 15, 22 through 27; and

Township 8 south, range 10 west, sections 7 through 11, 13 through 21, 28 through 33.

(g) **Kaktovik Exchange.**—As a land exchange, contingent upon Kaktovik Inupiat Corporation conveying the lands described in paragraph (1) of this subsection and upon the Arctic Slope Regional Corporation conveying the lands described in paragraph (4) of this subsection—

(1) the Secretary is authorized to accept from Kaktovik Inupiat Corporation all right, title and interest of Kaktovik Inupiat Corporation in the surface estate of the following described lands:

Umiat Meridian

Township 2 south, range 23 east, sections 25 through 28, 33 through 36; and

Township 2 south, range 24 east, sections 1 through 24, 29 through 32.

(2) the Secretary shall convey to Kaktovik Inupiat Corporation all right, title and interest of the United States in the surface estate of the following described lands:

All those lands on Kaktovik Island—Barter Island Group, Alaska, which were not properly selected by Kaktovik Inupiat Corporation on or before December 18, 1975, and which were not on January 1, 1979, in a defense withdrawal: *Provided,* That such lands when conveyed to Kaktovik Inupiat Corporation shall be subject to the provisions of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, including section 22(g) of said Act, except that the acreage limitation for Village Corporation selection of lands within the National Wildlife Refuge System shall not apply;

43 USC 1601 note, 1621.

(3) Kaktovik Inupiat Corporation shall identify additional lands it desires to acquire pursuant to this exchange from within the following described lands, and to the extent necessary to acquire the surface estate of an aggregate total of twenty-three thousand and forty acres, including the lands conveyed by the Secretary to Kaktovik Inupiat Corporation pursuant to subsection (g)(2) hereof:

Umiat Meridian

Township 7 north, ranges 32 through 36 east;

Township 8 north, ranges 32 through 36 east; and

Township 9 north, ranges 33 through 34 east;

or such other adjacent lands as the Secretary and Kaktovik Inupiat Corporation may mutually agree upon. Upon the concurrence of the Secretary in the lands identified, he shall convey to Kaktovik Inupiat Corporation all right, title and interest of the United States in the surface estate of the lands so identified: *Provided,* That such lands shall be contiguous to lands previously conveyed to Kaktovik Inupiat Corporation pursuant to section 14(a) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act: *Provided further,* That such lands when conveyed to Kaktovik Inupiat Corporation shall be subject to the provisions of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, including section 22(g) of said Act, except that the acreage limitation for Village Corporation selection of lands within the National Wildlife Refuge System shall not apply;

43 USC 1613.

(4) the Secretary is authorized to accept from Arctic Slope Regional Corporation a conveyance of all right, title and interest of Arctic Slope Regional Corporation in the subsurface estate of the following described lands:

Umiat Meridian

Township 2 south, range 23 east, sections 25 through 28, 33 through 36; and

Township 2 south, range 24 east, sections 1 through 24, 29 through 32.

(h) **Weyuk Lands Transfer.**—Upon the concurrence of the Secretary of Defense, the Secretary shall convey to Arctic Slope Regional

Corporation all right, title and interest of the United States in all or part of the following described lands:

Beginning at Weyuk, United States Coast and Geodetic Survey Survey Mark (1586) north 62 degrees east 2,900 feet, more or less, the true point of beginning of this description, thence north 1,100 feet, more or less, thence easterly, meandering along the coast approximately 2,000 feet, more or less, thence south 700 feet, more or less, thence west 1,800 feet, more or less, to the true point of beginning.

(i) NAVAL ARCTIC RESEARCH LABORATORY.—The Secretary shall convey to Ukpeagvik Inupiat Corporation all right, title and interest of the United States in the surface estate of the following described lands:

Umiat Meridian

Township 23 north, range 18 west, sections 13 fractional excluding interim conveyance numbered 045, 14 excluding northwest quarter; southwest quarter; west half southeast quarter, 23 excluding northwest quarter; west half northeast quarter; southwest quarter, southeast quarter, 24 excluding east half, southwest quarter and interim conveyance numbered 045, 28 excluding northeast quarter; southeast quarter, 29 fractional, 32 fractional, excluding United States Survey 4615, United States Survey 1432, and interim conveyance numbered 045, 33 excluding northeast quarter; east half east half northwest quarter; northeast quarter southeast quarter; northeast quarter northwest quarter southeast quarter and interim conveyance numbered 045.

(j) RIGHTS-OF-WAY, ETC.—(1) In recognition that Arctic Slope Regional Corporation has a potential need for access in an easterly direction from its landholdings in the Kurupa Lake area and the watershed of the Killik River to the Trans-Alaska Pipeline corridor, the Secretary is authorized and directed, upon application by Arctic Slope Regional Corporation for a right-of-way in this region, to grant to such corporation, its successors and assigns, according to the provisions of section 28 of the Mineral Leasing Act of 1920, as amended, a right-of-way across the following public lands, or such other public lands as the Secretary and Arctic Slope Regional Corporation may mutually agree upon, for oil and gas pipelines, related transportation facilities and such other facilities as are necessary for the construction, operation and maintenance of such pipelines: 30 USC 185.

Umiat Meridian

Township 11 south, range 10 west;
Township 10 south, ranges 8 through 10 west;
Township 10 south, range 7 west, sections 19 through 36;
Township 11 south, range 7 west, sections 1 through 18;
Township 11 south, range 6 west;
Township 11 south, range 5 west, sections 1 through 18;
Township 10 south, range 5 west, sections 19 through 36;
Township 10 south, ranges 1 through 4 west; and
Township 10 south, ranges 1 through 10 east.

The final alignment and location of all facilities across public lands shall be in the discretion of the Secretary.

(2) The Secretary shall make available to Arctic Slope Regional Corporation, its successors and assigns, such sand and gravel as is reasonably necessary for the construction or maintenance of any pipeline or facility and use of rights-of-way appurtenant to the exercise of the rights granted under this subsection, such sand and gravel to be provided to Arctic Slope Regional Corporation, its successors and assigns, for fair market value by negotiated sale.

(k) NEPA.—The National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (83 Stat. 852) shall not be construed, in whole or in part, as requiring the preparation or submission of any environmental document for any action taken by the Secretary or the Secretary of Defense pursuant to this section. 42 USC 4321 note.

(l) SURFACE USES, ETC.—(1) With respect to the following described lands, the subsurface estate of which is to be conveyed to Arctic Slope Regional Corporation pursuant to subsection (c) hereof:

Umiat Meridian

Township 12 south, range 9 east, sections 1 through 31; and
Township 12 south, range 10 east, sections 1 through 18.

Arctic Slope Regional Corporation shall have such use of the surface estate, including such right of access thereto, as is reasonably necessary to the exploration for and removal of oil and gas from said subsurface estate, subject to such rules and regulations by the Secretary that are applicable to the National Park System.

(2) The Secretary shall identify for Arctic Slope Regional Corporation, its successors and assigns, reasonably available sand and gravel which may be used without cost to the United States in the construction and maintenance of facilities and use of rights-of-way appurtenant to the exercise of the rights conveyed under this subsection, notwithstanding the provisions of section 601 et seq., title 30, United States Code, and sand and gravel shall be made available at no charge to Arctic Slope Regional Corporation.

(m) RELATION TO ENTITLEMENTS.—(1) The Secretary shall reduce the acreage charged against the entitlement of Arctic Slope Regional Corporation pursuant to section 12(c) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act by the amount of acreage determined by the Secretary to be conveyed by Arctic Slope Regional Corporation to the United States pursuant to subsection (c)(4) of this section. 43 USC 1611.

(2) The Secretary shall charge against the entitlement of Arctic Slope Regional Corporation pursuant to section 12(c) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act the lands conveyed by the Secretary to Arctic Slope Regional Corporation pursuant to subsections (c)(1), (c)(2), (d), (f)(1) and (h) of this section.

(3) The Secretary shall reduce the acreage charged against the entitlement of Arctic Slope Regional Corporation pursuant to section 12(a)(1) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act by the amount of acreage determined by the Secretary to be conveyed by Arctic Slope Regional Corporation to the United States pursuant to subsection (g)(4) of this section.

(4) Notwithstanding the exception by the United States of sand and gravel, the Secretary shall charge against the entitlement of Arctic Slope Regional Corporation pursuant to section 12(a)(1) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act the lands conveyed by the Secretary to Arctic Slope Regional Corporation pursuant to subsection (c)(3) of this section.

(5) The Secretary shall reduce the acreage charged against the entitlement of Kaktovik Inupiat Corporation pursuant to section

43 USC 1611. 12(a) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act by the amount of acreage determined by the Secretary to be conveyed by Kaktovik Inupiat Corporation to the United States pursuant to subsection (g)(1) of this section.

(6) The Secretary shall charge against the entitlement of Kaktovik Inupiat Corporation pursuant to section 12(a) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act the lands conveyed by the Secretary to Kaktovik Inupiat Corporation pursuant to subsection (g) (2) and (3) of this section.

(7) The Secretary shall charge against the entitlement of Ukpeagvik Inupiat Corporation pursuant to section 12(a) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act the lands conveyed by the Secretary to Ukpeagvik Inupiat Corporation pursuant to subsection (i) of this section.

(8) In no event shall the conveyances issued by the Secretary to Arctic Slope Regional Corporation, Kaktovik Inupiat Corporation, and Ukpeagvik Inupiat Corporation pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act and this section exceed the total entitlements of such Corporations under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, except as expressly provided for in subsection (g) of this section.

43 USC 1601 note.

(n) Reserved Lands.—(1) Congress finds that it is in the public interest to reserve in public ownership the submerged lands in the bed of the Colville River adjacent to lands selected by Kuupik Corporation and in the beds of the Nechelik Channel, Kupigruak Channel, Elaktoveach Channels, Tamayayak Channel, and Sakoonang Channel from the Colville River to the Arctic Ocean, and (2) notwithstanding any other provision of law, conveyance of the surface estate of lands selected by Kuukpik Corporation pursuant to section 12 (a) and (b) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act and associated conveyance of the subsurface estate to Arctic Slope Regional Corporation pursuant to section 14(f) of such Act shall not include conveyance of the beds of the Colville River and of the channels named in this subsection, and the acreage represented by the beds of such river and of such named channels shall not be charged against the land entitlement of Kuukpik Corporation and Arctic Slope Regional Corporation pursuant to the provisions of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

43 USC 1613.

(o) Future Option To Exchange, Etc.—(1) Whenever, at any time within forty years after the date of enactment of this Act, public lands in the National Petroleum Reserve—Alaska or in the Arctic National Wildlife Range, within seventy-five miles of lands selected by a Village Corporation pursuant to the provisions of section 12(a)(1) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, are opened for purposes of commercial development (rather than exploration) of oil or gas, Arctic Slope Regional Corporation shall be entitled, at its option, within five years of the date of such opening, to consolidate lands by exchanging the in-lieu subsurface lands which it selected pursuant to the provisions of section 12(a)(1) of the Act for an equal acreage of the subsurface estate, identified by Arctic Slope Regional Corporation, beneath the lands selected by the Village Corporation. Prior to the exercise of such option, Arctic Slope Regional Corporation shall obtain the concurrence of the affected Village Corporation. The subsurface estate identified for receipt by Arctic Slope Regional Corporation pursuant to this subsection shall be contiguous and in reasonably compact tracts, except as separated by lands which are unavailable for selection, and shall be in whole sections and, wherever feasible, in units of not less than five thousand seven hundred and sixty acres.

43 USC 1611.

(2) Arctic Slope Regional Corporation shall not be entitled to exchange, pursuant to the provisions of paragraph (1) of this subsection, any in-lieu subsurface estate which the corporation has developed for purposes of commercial extraction of subsurface resources; unless the Secretary determines such an exchange to be in the national interest.

(3) The Secretary shall take such steps as may be necessary to effectuate an exchange sought by Arctic Slope Regional Corporation in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (1).

(4) With regard to subsurface estates acquired by Arctic Slope Regional Corporation pursuant to this subsection, the Secretary may promulgate such regulations as may be necessary to protect the environmental values of the Reserve or Range and consistent with the regulations governing the development of those lands within the Reserve or Range which have been opened for purposes of development, including, but not limited to, regulations issued pursuant to section 22(g) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act. 43 USC 1621.

(p) CONDITIONS.—All lands or interests in lands conveyed by the Secretary in subsections (d), (f)(1), (g)(2), (g)(3), (h), and (i) of this section to Arctic Slope Regional Corporation or a Village Corporation, as the case may be, shall be subject to valid existing rights, and in accordance with, and subject to, the provisions of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, as amended, as though the lands were originally conveyed to such corporation under the provisions of such Act. 43 USC 1601 note.

COOK INLET VILLAGE SETTLEMENT

SEC. 1432. The Secretary is directed to:

(a) Terminate the review of the eligibility of Salamatof Native Association, Incorporated and withdraw any determination that said village corporation is not eligible for benefits under section 14(a) of this Act.

(b) Implement the agreement among the Secretary, Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated and Salamatof Native Association, Incorporated, which agreement dated August 17, 1979, had been filed with the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate and the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs in the House of Representatives, the terms of which are hereby authorized.

(c) Remove from the Kenai National Moose Range the surface estate of any land, therein to be conveyed to Salamatof and the subsurface estate of any lands therein conveyed or to be conveyed to Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated, pursuant to the agreement authorized to be implemented under subparagraph (ii) of this paragraph.

(d) Implement an agreement among Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated, the corporation representing the Village of Alexander Creek, the corporation representing the group of Alexander Creek and the United States, if such agreement is filed with the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate and the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the House of Representatives prior to December 18, 1979, the terms of which are hereby authorized, and upon performance of the conditions precedent set forth in said agreement, certify Alexander Creek, Incorporated, as a group corporation, eligible for land and other benefits under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act and this Act.

(e) Treat lands conveyed to Alexander Creek as lands conveyed to Village Corporations for the limited purpose of calculating the acreage to be charged against the entitlement of Cook Inlet Region under section 4 of Public Law 94-456. 43 USC 1611 note.

(f) Accept any lands that are tendered by the State of Alaska for the purpose of implementing the agreement described in subparagraph (i) of this paragraph, such tender not to be subject to the provisions of section 6(i) of the Alaska Statehood Act (72 Stat. 339).

48 USC note prec. 21.

BRISTOL BAY NATIVE CORPORATION LANDS

43 USC 1613.

SEC. 1433. (a) The following lands are hereby withdrawn for selection pursuant to the provisions of section 14 (h)(8) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act and this section:

Seward Meridian

Township 14 south, range 56 west, sections 6, 7, 18, 19, and 30.

(b) On or prior to one hundred and eighty days from the date of enactment of this Act, Bristol Bay Native Corporation may select pursuant to section 14(h)(8) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, the lands withdrawn pursuant to subsection (a).

(c) The Secretary shall convey to Bristol Bay Native Corporation the surface and subsurface estate of the acreage selected by it Conveyances pursuant to this section shall be subject to valid existing rights and the provisions of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

43 USC 1601 note.

(d) Nothing in this section shall be deemed to increase or decrease the acreage entitlement of Bristol Bay Native Corporation, under any section of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

(e) Any lands withdrawn under subsection (a) and not conveyed to Bristol Bay Native Corporation, shall return to the public domain subject to any prior withdrawals made by the Secretary pursuant to subsection 17(d)(1) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, subsection 204(e) of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act, and the provisions of section 906(k) of this Act.

43 USC 1616.
43 USC 1714.
Ante, p. 2437.

SHEE ATIKA-CHARCOAL AND ALICE ISLAND CONVEYANCE

43 USC 1613.

SEC. 1434. In partial satisfaction of the rights of Shee Atika, Incorporated, under section 14(h)(3) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, the Secretary of the Interior shall convey to Shee Atika, Incorporated, subject to reservation of easements as provided in section 17(b)(3) of that Act, the surface estate, and to Sealaska Corporation the subsurface estate, in and to the land owned by the United States in section 1, township 56 S, range 63 E, Copper River meridian, comprising Charcoal and Alice Islands, excluding, however, the land therein occupied under Federal permit by the Mount Edgecombe Grade School, the lands comprising the Mausoleum of the United States Public Health Service, as designated by that Service, and the lands comprising the maintenance and warehouse buildings of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior, as designated by the Bureau of Indian Affairs, and approximately 1.5 acres, heretofore declared excess to the needs of the United States Public Health Service and transferred to the General Services Administration. Shee Atika, Incorporated, shall designate from the land heretofore selected by or conveyed to it pursuant to section 14(h)(3) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, a block of land equal in acreage to the lands to be conveyed to it under this provision, and all claims and rights of Shee Atika, Incorporated, in and to the surface estate, and all claims and rights of Sealaska Corporation, in and to the subsurface estate of such designated lands shall be deemed extinguished.

AMENDMENT TO PUBLIC LAW 94-204

Cook Inlet Region, Inc., surplus property. 43 USC 1611 note.

SEC. 1435. Section 12(b) of the Act of January 2, 1976 (Public Law 94-204), as amended by section 4 of the Act of October 4, 1976 (Public Law 94-456) and section 3 of the Act of November 15, 1977 (Public Law 95-178) is hereby amended to add the following new paragraphs:

"12(b)(7)(i) Until the obligations of the Secretary and the Administrator of General Services under subsection 12(b)(6) of this Act are otherwise fulfilled: (a) Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated, may, by crediting the account established in subsection 12(b)(7)(ii), bid, as any other bidder for surplus property, wherever located, in accordance with the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 (40 U.S.C. sec. 484), as amended. No preference right of any type will be offered to Cook Inlet Region Incorporated, for bidding for General Services Administration surplus property under this subparagraph and no additional advertising shall be required other than that prescribed in title 40, United States Code, section 484(e)(2) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act; (b) the Administrator of General Services may, at the discretion of the Administrator, tender to the Secretary any surplus property otherwise to be disposed of pursuant to 40 U.S.C. 484(e)(3) to be offered Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated for a period of 90 days so as to aid in the fulfillment of the Secretary's program purposes under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act: *Provided*, That nothing in this subsection 12(b)(7)(i)(b) shall be construed to establish, enlarge or diminish authority of the Administrator or the Secretary within the State of Alaska. If the Region accepts such property, it shall be in exchange for acres or acre-equivalents as provided in subparagraph I(C)(2)(e) of the document, referred to in subsection (b) of this section. Prior to any disposition under subsection 12(b)(7)(i)(b), the Administrator shall notify the governing body of the locality where such property is located and any appropriate State agency, and no such disposition shall be made if such governing body or State agency, within ninety days of such notification formally advises the Administrator that it objects to the proposed disposition.

43 USC 1601 note.

"(ii) The Secretary of the Treasury shall establish a Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated surplus property account, which shall be available for the purpose of bidding on Federal surplus property. The balance of the account shall be the acre-equivalent exchange value established by paragraph I(C)(2)(e) of the document referred to in this subsection, of the unfulfilled entitlement of Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated, the effective date of this subsection to acre or acre-equivalents under paragraph I(C)(2)(g) of the document referred to in this subsection and shall be adjusted to reflect transfers or successful bids under subsection 12(b)(6) of this section.

"(iii) The amount charged against the Treasury account established under subsection (ii) shall be treated as proceeds of dispositions of surplus property for the purpose of determining the basis for calculating direct expenses pursuant to 40 U.S.C. 485(b), as amended.

"(iv) The basis for computing gain or loss on subsequent sale or other disposition of lands or interests in land conveyed to Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated, under this subsection, for purposes of any Federal, State or local tax imposed on or measured by income, shall be the fair value of such land or interest in land at the time of receipt. The amount charged against Cook Inlet's entitlement under I(C)(2)(e) of the document referred to in subsection (b) of this section shall be prima facie evidence of such fair value.

Report to Congress.

"12(b)(8) Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated, the Secretary and/or the Administrator shall have until July 15, 1982, to complete the nomination of lands for the pool described in subsection 12(b)(6): *Provided, however,* That the Secretary shall report to Congress on January 15, 1982, as to:

"(i) Such studies and inquiries as shall have been initiated by the Secretary and the Administrator of General Services, or have been prepared by other holding agencies, to determine what lands, within the exterior boundaries of the Cook Inlet Region, or elsewhere can be made available to the Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated, to the extent of its entitlement;

"(ii) The feasibility and appropriate nature of reimbursement to Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated, for its unfulfilled entitlement as valued in paragraph I(C)(2)(e) of the document referred to in this subsection;

"(iii) The extent to which implementation to the mechanisms established in subsection 12(b)(7) promise to meet said unfulfilled commitment; and

"(iv) Such other remedial legislation on administrative action as may be needed.

INALIK NATIVE CORPORATION LANDS

SEC. 1436. (a) Upon the filing of a valid relinquishment by the State of Alaska of its selections of the following described lands, said lands are hereby withdrawn, subject to valid existing rights for a period of one year for selection by the Inalik Native Corporation:

Kateel River Meridian

Township 1 south, range 41 west;
Township 1 south, range 42 west; and
Township 1 south, range 43 west.

(b) The Inalik Native Corporation is authorized to select the lands described in subsection (a) in partial satisfaction of its entitlement under section 14 of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act. The Secretary shall receive and adjudicate such selections as though they were timely filed pursuant to section 12 of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, and shall convey said lands to the Inalik Native Corporation and the Bering Straits Native Corporation pursuant to section 14 of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

43 USC 1613.

43 USC 1611.

(c) Nothing in this section shall be deemed to increase or decrease the acreage entitlement of the Inalik Native Corporation and Bering Straits Native Corporation under any section of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

43 USC 1601 note.

CONVEYANCES TO VILLAGE CORPORATIONS

43 USC 1641.

SEC. 1437. (a) OPTIONAL PROCEDURE.—The provisions of this section shall be applicable only to the conveyance of Federal lands described herein to a Native Corporation which within one hundred and eighty days after the date of enactment of this Act or the date of eligibility determination, whichever is later, files a document with the Secretary setting forth its election to receive conveyance pursuant to this section.

Surface estates conveyances.

43 USC 1611, 1613, 1621.
Ante, p. 2433.

43 USC 1610, 1615.

43 USC 1602.

(b) "Core" Townships Etc.—(1)(A) Except to the extent that conveyance of a surface estate would be inconsistent with section 12(a), 14(a), 14(b), or 22(l) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, subject to valid existing rights and section 903(a) of this Act, there is hereby conveyed to and vested in each Village Corporation for a Native Village which is determined by the Secretary to be eligible for land under section 11 or 16 of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, and which did not elect to acquire a former reserve under section 19(b) of such Act, all of the right, title, and interest of the United States in and to the surface estate in the public lands, as defined in such Act, in the township or townships withdrawn pursuant to section 11(a)(1) or 16(a) of such Act in which all or any part of such Village is located. As used in this paragraph the term "Native Village" has the same meaning such term has in section 3(c) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

Publication in Federal Register.

(B) Where two or more Village Corporations are entitled to the same land by virtue of the same township or townships embracing all or part of the Native Villages, the conveyance made by paragraph (A) shall not be effective as to such lands until an arbitration decision or other binding agreement between or among the Corporations is filed with and published by the Secretary. Within thirty days of receipt of such decision or agreement, the Secretary shall publish notice of the decision or agreement in the Federal Register. Effective with such publication, title to the lands conveyed by subparagraph (A) shall vest in the Village Corporation as specified in the decision or agreement. For purposes of section 902, until title vests in the Village Corporation pursuant to this subparagraph, the Secretary shall consider the entire acreage involved chargeable to each Corporation's entitlement.

43 USC 1611, 1613, 1621.
Ante, p. 2433.

43 USC 1610.

43 USC 1618.

48 USC 353 note.
43 USC 852 note.
48 USC 46-1 note.
48 USC note prec. 21.

(2) Except to the extent that conveyance of a surface estate would be inconsistent with section 12(a), 14(a), or 22(l) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, subject to valid existing rights and section 903(a) of this Act, there is hereby conveyed to and vested in each Village Corporation for a Native Village which is determined by the Secretary to be eligible for land under section 11 of such Act, and which did not elect to acquire a former reserve under section 19(b) of such Act, all of the right, title, and interest of the United States in and to the surface estate in the township or townships withdrawn pursuant to section 11(a)(2) of such Act in which all or any part of such village is located: *Provided*, That any such land reserved to or selected by the State of Alaska under the Acts of March 4, 1915 (38 Stat. 1214), as amended, January 21, 1929 (45 Stat. 1091), as amended, or July 28, 1956 (70 Stat. 709), and lands selected by the State which have been tentatively approved to the State under section 6(g) of the Alaska Statehood Act and as to which the State, prior to December 18, 1971, had conditionally granted title to, or contracts to purchase, the surface estate to third parties, including cities and boroughs within the State, and such reservations, selections, grants, and contracts had not expired or been relinquished or revoked by the date of this Act, shall not be conveyed by operation of this paragraph: *And provided further*, That the provisions of subparagraph (1)(B) of this subsection shall apply to the conveyances under this paragraph.

43 USC 1601 note.
43 USC 1618.

(3) Subject to valid existing rights and section 903(a) of this Act, there is hereby conveyed to and vested in each Village Corporation which, by the date of enactment of this Act, is determined by the Secretary to be eligible under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act to, and has elected to, acquire title to any estate pursuant to section 19(b) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, all of the

43 USC 1601 note.

right, title, and interest of the United States in and to the estates in a reserve, as such reserve existed on December 18, 1971, which was set aside for the use or benefit of the stockholders or members of such Corporation before the date of enactment of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act. Nothing in this paragraph shall apply to the Village Corporation for the Native village of Klukwan, which Corporation shall receive those rights granted to it by the Act of January 2, 1976 (Public Law 94-204) as amended by the Act of October 4, 1976 (Public Law 94-456).

43 USC 1604 note, 1605 note, 1611 note, 1613 note, 1615, 1616, 1618 note, 1620, 1621, 1625 and note, 1626, 1627.

43 USC 1611.

43 USC 1613.

(4) Subject to valid existing rights and section 903(a) of this Act, and except where such lands are within a National Wildlife Refuge or the National Petroleum Reserve—Alaska, for which the Regional Corporation obtains in-lieu rights pursuant to section 12(a)(1) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, there is hereby conveyed to and vested in each Regional Corporation which, as a result of a conveyance of a surface estate by operation of paragraphs (1) and (2) of this subsection, is entitled under section 14(f) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act to receive the subsurface estate corresponding to such surface estate, all of the right, title, and interest of the United States in and to such subsurface estate.

(c) Documents.—As soon as possible after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall issue to each Native Corporation referred to in subsection (b) interim conveyances or patents to the estate or estates conveyed to such Corporation by such subsection, but title shall be deemed to have passed on the date of the filing of a document of election described in subsection (a), notwithstanding any delay in the issuance of the interim conveyances or patents.

43 USC 1601 note.

43 USC 1613, 1618.

43 USC 1611.

(d) Reconveyances; Disputes.—A Village Corporation's obligation to reconvey lands under section 14(c) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act shall arise only upon receipt of an interim conveyance or patent, whichever is earlier, under subsection (c) of this section or under such Act. For purposes of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, legislative conveyances made by, or interim conveyances and patents issued pursuant to, this title shall have the same effect as if issued pursuant to sections 14(a), 14(b), 14(f), and 19(b) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act and shall be deemed to have been so issued. Disputes between or among Native Corporations arising from conveyances under this Act shall be resolved by a board of arbitrators of a type described in section 12(e) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act pertaining to disputes over land selection rights and the boundaries of Village Corporations.

(e) Existing Rights.—All conveyances made by operation of this section shall be subject to the terms and conditions of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act as if such conveyances or patents had been made or issued pursuant to that Act.

43 USC 1616.

(f) Easements.—For a period of one year from the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary may identify and issue a decision to reserve in the patent those easements, pursuant to section 17(b)(3) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, which are described in section 17(b)(1) of such Act on lands conveyed by this section, but the Secretary shall not reserve a greater number of easements or more land for a particular easement or easements than is reasonably necessary and he shall be guided by the principles of section 903 of this Act. Upon the finality of the decision so issued, such easements shall be reserved in the conveyance document or documents issued by the Secretary as required by this section.

(g) DEFINITION.—For purposes of this section, the term "Native Corporation" means Village Corporations and Regional Corporations.

TITLE XV—NATIONAL NEED MINERAL ACTIVITY RECOMMENDATION PROCESS

AREAS SUBJECT TO THE NATIONAL NEED RECOMMENDATION PROCESS

SEC. 1501. The process contained in this title shall apply to all public lands within Alaska except for lands within units of the National Park System and the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge. 16 USC 3231.

RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE PRESIDENT TO CONGRESS

SEC. 1502. (a) RECOMMENDATION.—At any time after the date of enactment of this Act the President may transmit a recommendation to the Congress that mineral exploration, development, or extraction not permitted under this Act or other applicable law shall be permitted in a specified area of the lands referred to in section 1501. Notice of such transmittal shall be published in the Federal Register. No recommendation of the President under this section may be transmitted to the Congress before ninety days after publication in the Federal Register of notice of his intention to submit such recommendation. 16 USC 3232. Publication in Federal Register.

(b) FINDINGS.—A recommendation may be transmitted to the Congress under subsection (a) if the President finds that, based on the information available to him—

(1) there is an urgent national need for the mineral activity; and

(2) such national need outweighs the other public values of the public lands involved and the potential adverse environmental impacts which are likely to result from the activity.

(c) REPORT.—Together with his recommendation, the President shall submit to the Congress— Submittal to Congress.

(1) a report setting forth in detail the relevant factual background and the reasons for his findings and recommendation;

(2) a statement of the conditions and stipulations which would govern the activity if approved by the Congress; and

(3) in any case in which an environmental impact statement is required under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, a statement which complies with the requirements of section 102(2)(C) of such Act. In the case of any recommendation for which an environmental impact statement is not required under section 102(2)(C) of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, the President may, if he deems it desirable, include such a statement in his transmittal to the Congress. 42 USC 4321 note. 42 USC 4332.

(d) APPROVAL.—Any recommendation under this section shall take effect only upon enactment of a joint resolution approving such recommendation within the first period of one hundred and twenty calendar days of continuous session of Congress beginning on the date after the date of receipt by the Senate and House of Representatives of such recommendation. Any recommendation of the President submitted to Congress under subsection (a) shall be considered received by both Houses for purposes of this section on the first day on which both are in session occurring after such recommendation is submitted.

(e) ONE-HUNDRED-AND-TWENTY-DAY COMPUTATION.—For purposes of this section—

(1) continuity of session of Congress is broken only by an adjournment sine die; and

(2) the days on which either House is not in session because of an adjournment of more than three days to a day certain are excluded in the computation of the one-hundred-and-twenty-day calendar period.

EXPEDITED CONGRESSIONAL REVIEW

16 USC 3233.

SEC. 1503. (a) RULEMAKING.—This subsection is enacted by Congress—

(1) as an exercise of the rulemaking power of each House of Congress, respectively, and as such it is deemed a part of the rules of each House, respectively, but applicable only with respect to the procedure to be followed in the House in the case of resolutions described by subsection (b) of this section and it supersedes other rules only to the extent that it is inconsistent therewith; and

(2) with full recognition of the constitutional right of either House to change the rules (so far as those relate to the procedure of that House) at any time, in the same manner and to the same extent as in the case of any other rule of such House.

(b) RESOLUTION.—For purposes of this section, the term "resolution" means a joint resolution, the resolving clause of which is as follows: "That the House of Representatives and Senate approve the recommendation of the President for in submitted to the Congress on 19 .", the first blank space therein to be filled in with appropriate activity, the second blank space therein to be filled in with the name or description of the area of land affected by the activity, and the third blank space therein to be filled with the date on which the President submits his recommendation to the House of Representatives and the Senate. Such resolution may also include material relating to the application and effect of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 to the recommendation.

42 USC 4321 note.

(c) **Referral.**—A resolution once introduced with respect to such Presidential recommendation shall be referred to one or more committees (and all resolutions with respect to the same Presidential recommendation shall be referred to the same committee or committees) by the President of the Senate or the Speaker of the House of Representatives, as the case may be.

(d) **Other Procedures.**—Except as otherwise provided in this section the provisions of section 8(d) of the Alaska Natural Gas Transportation Act shall apply to the consideration of the resolution. 15 USC 719f.

Approved December 2, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-97, pt. I (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs) and pt. II (Comm. on Merchant Marine and Fisheries).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-413 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
Vol. 125 (1979): May 4, 10, 15, 16 considered and passed House.
Vol. 126 (1980): July 21-25, Aug. 4, 5, 18, 19, considered and passed Senate, amended.
Nov. 12, House concurred in Senate amendment.
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS:
Vol. 16, No. 49 (1980): December 2, Presidential statement.

Public Law 96-488
96th Congress

An Act

Dec. 2, 1980
[H.R. 8329]

To allow the obsolete aircraft carrier United States ship Intrepid to be transferred to the Intrepid Museum Foundation, Incorporated, before the expiration of the otherwise applicable sixty-day congressional review period.

U.S.S. *Intrepid*.
Transfer to museum.

***Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled*, That clauses (2) and (3) of section 7308(c) of title 10, United States Code, shall not apply with respect to the transfer by the Secretary of the Navy under section 7308(a) of such title of the obsolete aircraft carrier United States ship Intrepid to the Intrepid Museum Foundation, Incorporated, a nonprofit corporation organized under the laws of the State of New York.**

Approved December 2, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
Nov. 13, considered and passed House.
Nov. 19, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 96-489
96th Congress

An Act

To promote safety and health in skiing and other outdoor winter recreational activities.

Dec. 2, 1980
[S. 43]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

Skiing and winter recreational activities, safety promotion.
National Ski Patrol System, Incorporated.
36 USC 1501.

CHARTER

SECTION 1. National Ski Patrol System, Incorporated, a corporation organized under the laws of the States of New York and Colorado is hereby recognized as such and granted a Federal charter.

POWERS

36 USC 1502.

SEC. 2. National Ski Patrol System, Incorporated (hereinafter referred to as the "corporation") shall have only those powers granted to it through its bylaws and articles of incorporation filed in the States where it is incorporated.

OBJECTS AND PURPOSES OF CORPORATION

36 USC 1503.

SEC. 3. The purposes of the corporation shall be to promote, in any and all ways, patriotic, scientific, educational and civic improvement activities, public safety in skiing, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the dissemination of information with respect thereto and the formation of volunteer local patrols, consisting of competent skiers trained in the administration of first aid, for the purpose of preventing accidents and rendering speedy assistance to persons sustaining accidents; to solicit contributions of money, services, and other property for, and generally to encourage and assist in carrying out, the foregoing purposes in every way.

SERVICE OF PROCESS

36 USC 1504.

SEC. 4. With respect to service of process, the corporation shall comply with the laws of the States in which it is incorporated and those States in which it carries on its activities in furtherance of its corporate purposes.

MEMBERSHIP

36 USC 1505.

SEC. 5. Eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights and privileges of members shall, except as provided in this Act, be as provided in the bylaws of the corporation.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS: COMPOSITION: RESPONSIBILITIES

36 USC 1506.

SEC. 6. The board of directors of the corporation and the responsibilities thereof shall be as provided in the articles of incorporation of the corporation and in conformity with the laws of the State or States where incorporated.

OFFICERS OF CORPORATION

36 USC 1507.

SEC. 7. The officers of the corporation and the election of such officers shall be the same as is provided for in the articles of incorporation of the corporation and in conformity with the laws of the State or States where incorporated.

RESTRICTIONS

36 USC 1508.

SEC. 8. (a) No part of the income or assets of the corporation shall inure to any member, officer, or director of the corporation or be distributed to any such person during the life of this charter. Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to prevent the payment of reasonable compensation to officers of the corporation or reimbursement for actual necessary expenses in amounts approved by the board of directors.

(b) The corporation shall not make any loan to any officer, director, or employee of the corporation.

(c) The corporation and any officer and director of the corporation, acting as such officer or director, shall not contribute to, support or otherwise participate in any political activity or in any manner attempt to influence legislation.

(d) The corporation shall have no power to issue any shares of stock nor to declare or pay any dividends.

LIABILITY

36 USC 1509.

SEC. 9. The corporation shall be liable for the acts of its officers and agents when acting within the scope of their authority.

BOOKS AND RECORDS: INSPECTION

36 USC 1510.

SEC. 10. The corporation shall keep correct and complete books and records of account and shall keep minutes of any proceeding of the corporation involving any of its members, the board of directors, or any committee having authority under the board of directors. The corporation shall keep at its principal office a record of the names and addresses of all members having the right to vote. All books and records of such corporation may be inspected by any member having the right to vote, or by any agent or attorney of such member, for any proper purpose, at any reasonable time. However, nothing in this section shall be construed to contravene any applicable State law.

AUDIT OF FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS

SEC. 11. The first section of the Act entitled "An Act to provide for audit of accounts of private corporations established under Federal law", approved August 30, 1964 (36 U.S.C. 1101), is amended by adding at the end thereof the following:

"(51) National Ski Patrol System, Incorporated".

ANNUAL REPORT

Submittal to Congress.
36 USC 1511.

SEC. 12. The corporation shall report annually to the Congress concerning the activities of the corporation during the preceding calendar year. The report shall not be printed as a public document.

RESERVATION OF RIGHT TO AMEND OR REPEAL CHARTER

SEC. 13. The right to alter, amend, or repeal this Act is expressly reserved to the Congress. 36 USC 1512.

DEFINITION OF "STATE"

SEC. 14. For purposes of this Act, the term "State" includes the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the territories and possessions of the United States. 36 USC 1513.

TAX EXEMPT STATUS

SEC. 15. The corporation shall retain its status as an organization exempt from taxation as provided in the Internal Revenue Code. If the corporation fails to retain such status, the charter granted hereby shall expire. 36 USC 1514.

Approved December 2, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1398 accompanying H.R. 2279 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-411 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
  Vol. 125 (1979): Nov. 16, considered and passed Senate.
  Vol. 126 (1980): Nov. 17, H.R. 2279, considered and passed House; passage vacated and S. 43, amended, passed in lieu.
  Nov. 19, Senate concurred in House amendment.

Public Law 96-490
96th Congress

An Act

Dec. 2, 1980
[H.R. 7942]

To approve and implement the protocol to the trade agreement relating to customs valuation, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

Customs valuation. Trade agreement protocol, approval and implementation. 19 USC 2503 note.

SECTION 1. APPROVAL OF PROTOCOL TO THE TRADE AGREEMENT RELATING TO CUSTOMS VALUATION.

(a) APPROVAL OF PROTOCOL.—In accordance with the provisions of sections 102 and 151 of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2112 and 2191), the Congress approves—

(1) the trade agreement entitled "Protocol to the Agreement on Implementation of Article VII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade" (hereinafter in this Act referred to as the "Protocol") submitted to the Congress on August 1, 1980; and

(2) the statement of administrative action proposed to implement such trade agreement submitted to the Congress on that date.

(b) ACCEPTANCE OF PROTOCOL BY THE PRESIDENT.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraph (2), the President may accept the Protocol for the United States.

(2) LIMITATION ON ACCEPTANCE OF PROTOCOL.—Paragraph (3) of section 2(b) of the Trade Agreements Act of 1979 (19 U.S.C. 2503(b)(3)) (relating to the limitation on acceptance of trade agreements concerning major industrial countries) applies to the Protocol and for such purpose the Protocol shall be treated as a trade agreement that is referred to in such paragraph (3).

(c) APPLICATION OF PROTOCOL.—Paragraph (2) of section 2(b) of such Act of 1979 (19 U.S.C. 2503(b)(2)) (relating to the application of agreements between the United States and other countries) applies to the Protocol and for such purpose the Protocol shall be treated as a trade agreement that is accepted by the President under paragraph (1) of such section 2(b).

(d) RELATIONSHIP OF PROTOCOL TO UNITED STATES LAW.—Subsections (a), (b), (c), and (f) of section 3 of such Act of 1979 (19 U.S.C. 2504 (a), (b), (c), and (f)) (relating to the priority of domestic law in case of conflict, implementing regulations, statutory changes to implement agreement amendments, and disclaimer regarding the creation of any private right of action or remedy) apply to the Protocol and for such purpose the Protocol shall be treated as a trade agreement approved by the Congress under section 2(a) of such Act of 1979. 19 USC 2503.

19 USC 1401a note.

SEC. 2. CONSEQUENTIAL AMENDMENT TO UNITED STATES LAW RELATING TO CUSTOMS VALUATION.

Effective on the latest of—

93 Stat. 194.
19 USC 1202.

(1) the date on which the amendments made by title II of the Trade Agreements Act of 1979 (except the amendments made by section 223(b)) take effect,

(2) the date on which the President accepts the Protocol for the United States, or

(3) the date on which the President determines that the European Economic Community has implemented the Protocol under its laws,

and effective with respect to merchandise exported to the United States on or after that date, section 402 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1401a), as amended by section 201 of such title II, is further amended by striking out subparagraph (B) of subsection (b)(2) and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

Transaction value.

"(B) The transaction value between a related buyer and seller is acceptable for the purposes of this subsection if an examination of the circumstances of the sale of the imported merchandise indicates that the relationship between such buyer and seller did not influence the price actually paid or payable; or if the transaction value of the imported merchandise closely approximates—

"(i) the transaction value of identical merchandise, or of similar merchandise, in sales to unrelated buyers in the United States; or

"(ii) the deductive value or computed value for identical merchandise or similar merchandise;

but only if each value referred to in clause (i) or (ii) that is used for comparison relates to merchandise that was exported to the United States at or about the same time as the imported merchandise.".

SEC. 3. TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS RELATING TO TARIFF CLASSIFICATION OF CERTAIN CHEMICALS.

(a) GENERAL AMENDMENTS.—Effective on the later of—

(1) the date on which the amendments made by title II of the Trade Agreements Act of 1979 (except the amendments made by section 223(b)) take effect, or

93 Stat. 194.
19 USC 1202.

(2) the date of the enactment of this Act,

and effective with respect to merchandise exported to the United States on or after such later date, subparts B and C of part 1 of schedule 4 of the Tariff Schedules of the United States, as amended by section 223(d) of such title II, are further amended as follows:

19 USC 1202.

(A) Subpart B is amended—

(i) by striking out the superior heading for item 402.84 and inserting in lieu thereof "Other hydrocarbon derivatives:";

(ii) by amending the article description for item 403.61 to read as follows: "5-Chloro-2-nitroanisole; 6-Chloro-3-nitro-p-dimethoxybenzene; Dimethyl diphenyl ether; 4-Ethylguaiacol; and 2-(α-Hydroxyethoxy)phenol";

(iii) by striking out item 403.76 and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"

		Aldehydes, aldehyde-alcohols, aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols, and other single or complex oxygen-function aldehydes; cyclic polymers of aldehydes and paraformaldehyde:			
403.74		Terephthalaldehyde	1.7¢ per lb. + 11.6% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 37% ad val.	
403.76		Other	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.9% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 41% ad val.	

";

(iv) by amending the article description for item 404.32 to read as follows: "Naphthalic anhydride; Phthalic acid; and 4-Sulfo-1,8-naphthalic anhydride";

(v) by striking out "p-Aminobenzoylaminonaphthalene sulfonic acid;" "Aminophenol, substituted;","3-(N-Ethylanilino)propionic acid, methyl ester;", "1-(p-Nitrophenyl)-2-amino-1,3-propanediol;", and "Toluidine carbonate;" in item 404.84:

(vi) by amending item 404.92—

(I) by striking out "p-Acetaminobenzaldehyde;",

(II) by inserting "3-(N-Ethylanilino)propionic acid, methyl ester;" immediately after "4-Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde;",

(III) by inserting "1-(p-Nitrophenyl)-2-amino-1,3-propanediol;" immediately after "2-Methyl-p-anisidine [$NH_2=1$];",

(IV) by striking out "Nitra acid amide (1-Amino-9,10-dihydro-N-(3-methoxypropyl)-4-nitro-9,10-dioxo-2-anthramide); and "; and

(V) by inserting "; and Toluidine carbonate" immediately after "λ-Phenylalanine";

(vii) by amending item 405.28—

(I) by inserting "p-Acetaminobenzaldehyde;" immediately before "p-Acetanisidide;",

(II) by inserting "p-Aminobenzoylaminonaphthalenesulfonic acid;" immediately after "p-Aminobenzoic acid isooctylamide;",

(III) by inserting "2-(m-Hydroxyanilino)acetamide;" immediately after "Gentisamide;",

(IV) by striking out "and" after "N-(7-Hydroxy-1-naphthyl)acetamide;", and

(V) by inserting "Nitra acid amide (1-amino-9,10-dihydro-N-(3-methoxypropyl)-4-nitro-9,10-dioxo-2-anthramide); and" immediately before "Phenacetin, technical";

(viii) by striking out "2-Amino-5-nitrobenzonitrile;" in item 405.56;

(ix) by inserting immediately after item 405.84 the following new item:

"	405.85	4,4'-Diphenyl-bis-phosphonous acid, di(2',2",4',4"-di-tert-butyl)phenyl ester	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.	";

(x) by amending item 406.36—

(I) by inserting "3-(5-Amino-3-methyl-1-H-pyrazol-1-yl)benzenesulfonic acid;" immediately after "Aminomethylphenylpyrazole (Phenylmethylaminopyrazole);",

(II) by inserting "4-[[4,6-Bis(octylthio)-1,3,5-triazine-2-yl]amino]-2,6-di-tert-butyl-phenol;" immediately after "3-Amino-1-(2,4,6-trichloro-phenyl)-5-pyrazolone;",

(III) by inserting "1-(o-Ethylphenyl)-3-methyl-2-pyrazolin-5-one;" immediately after "6-Ethoxy-2-benzothiazolethiol;", and

(IV) by striking out "4-Chloro-1-methylpiperidine hydrochloride;", "1,4-Dimethyl-6-hydroxy-3-cyanpyridone-2;", "o-Ethylpyrazolone;", "Iminopyrazole-3-sulfonic acid;", and "3-Quinuclidinol;",

(xi) by inserting immediately after item 406.72 the following new item:

"	406.73	4-Chloro-1-methylpiperidine hydrochloride; 1,4-Dimethyl-6-hydroxy-3-cyanopyridone-2; Di(2,2,6,6-tetramethyl-4-hydroxypiperidine)sebacate; and 3-Quinuclidinol	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.4% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 39.5% ad val.	";

and

(xii) by inserting immediately after item 406.81 the following new item:

"	406.82	Dehydrolinalool and Isophytol	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.	".

(B) Subpart C is amended—

(i) by amending the headnotes to such subpart by striking out headnote 6, and by redesignating headnotes 7 through 13 as headnotes 6 through 12, respectively;

(ii) by striking out "2,2-Dimethyl-1,3-benzodioxol-4-yl methylcarbamate (Bendiocarb);" in item 408.21;

(iii) by amending item 408.24—

(I) by striking out "1,2-Benzisothiazolin-3-one;",

(II) by striking out "and" immediately after "(Phosalone);", and

(III) by inserting "2,2-Dimethyl-1,3-benzodioxol-4-yl methylcarbamate (Bendiocarb); and" immediately below "(Phosalone);";

(iv) by striking out item 408.32 and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

		Other:			
"	408.31	1,2-Benzisothiazolin-3-one	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.8% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 41% ad val.	
	408.32	Other	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.	";

(v) by striking out item 408.52;

(vi) by striking out items 411.36 and 411.40, and the superior heading thereto, and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"	411.40	Papaverine and its salts	1.7¢ per lb. + 28.9% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 104% ad val.	";

(vii) by inserting "Ethaverine hydrochloride;" immediately after "Ergonovine maleate;" in item 411.44;

(viii) by inserting "Clemastine hydrogen fumarate;" immediately before "Diphenhydramine" in item 411.52; and

(ix) by striking out the article description for item 413.50 and inserting in lieu thereof "Paints and enamel paints, and stains".

(b) SPECIAL AMENDMENTS.—The President may proclaim the following amendments to subpart B of part 1 of schedule 4 of such schedules, to be effective not sooner than the date on which the amendments made by subsection (a) take effect: 19 USC 1202.

(1) In numerical sequence insert the following:

	406.83	Dimethylsuccinoyl succinate	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.	".

(2) Strike out item 407.15 and insert the following:

"		Other:			
	407.14	Mixtures of 1,3,6-Naphthalenetrisulfonic acid and 1,3,7-Naphthalenetrisulfonic acid	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.	
	407.16	Other	1.7¢ per lb. + 13.6% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material.	7¢ per lb. + 43.5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material.	".

(c) STAGING.—The rates of duty in column numbered 1 for items 403.74, 406.73, and 408.31 (as added by subsection (a)) shall be subject to any staged rate reductions proclaimed by the President for items 404.32, 406.36, and 408.24, respectively.

Approved December 2, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1346 (Comm. on Ways and Means).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
Nov. 14, considered and passed House.
Nov. 17, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 96-491
96th Congress

An Act

To provide for certain lands to be held in trust for the Moapa Band of Paiutes and to be considered to be part of the Moapa Indian Reservation.

Dec. 2, 1980
[S. 1135]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That beginning on the date of the enactment of this Act, the following lands shall, subject to section 2 of this Act, be held in trust by the United States for the benefit and use of the Moapa Band of Paiutes and shall be considered to be a part of the Moapa Indian Reservation in Moapa, Nevada:

Moapa Band of Paiutes.
Lands in trust.

Township 15 south, Range 65 east, Mount Diablo Meridian, Nevada

Section 1: Lot 1; south half northwest quarter, south half 439.89 acres.
Section 2: All 639.56 acres.
Section 3: All 639.28 acres.
Section 4: All 638.48 acres.
Section 5: All 638.44 acres.
Section 6: All 638.41 acres.
Section 7: All 640.16 acres.
Section 8: All 640.00 acres.
Section 9: All 640.00 acres.
Section 10: All 640.00 acres.
Section 11: All 640.00 acres.
Section 12: All 640.00 acres.
Section 13: All 640.00 acres.
Section 14: All 640.00 acres.
Section 15: All 640.00 acres.
Section 16: All 640.00 acres.
Section 17: All 640.00 acres.
Section 18: All 640.28 acres.
Section 19: All 640.24 acres.
Section 20: All 640.00 acres.
Section 21: All 640.00 acres.
Section 22: All 640.00 acres.
Section 23: All 640.00 acres.
Section 24: All 640.00 acres.
Section 25: All 640.00 acres.
Section 26: All 640.00 acres.
Section 27: All 640.00 acres.
Section 28: All 640.00 acres.
Section 29: All 640.00 acres.
Section 30: All 640.12 acres.
Section 31: All 640.80 acres.
Section 32: All 640.00 acres.
Section 33: All 640.00 acres.
Section 34: All 640.00 acres.
Section 35: All 640.00 acres.

Section 36: All 640.00 acres.
Total acreage 22,835.66.

Township 16 south, Range 65 east, Mount Diablo Meridian, Nevada

Section 1: All 640.36 acres.
Section 2: All 640.76 acres.
Section 3: All 640.86 acres.
Section 4: All 640.96 acres.
Section 5: All 641.02 acres.
Section 6: All 640.74 acres.
Section 7: All 639.24 acres.
Section 8: All 640.00 acres.
Section 9: All 640.00 acres.
Section 10: All 640.00 acres.
Section 11: All 640.00 acres.
Section 12: All 640.00 acres.
Section 13: All 640.00 acres.
Section 14: All 640.00 acres.
Section 15: All 640.00 acres.
Section 16: All 640.00 acres.
Section 17: All 640.00 acres.
Section 18: All 639.26 acres.
Section 19: All 639.20 acres.
Section 20: All 640.00 acres.
Section 21: All 640.00 acres.
Section 22: All 640.00 acres.
Section 23: All 640.00 acres.
Section 24: All 640.00 acres.
Section 25: All 640.00 acres.
Section 26: All 640.00 acres.
Section 27: All 640.00 acres.
Section 28: All 640.00 acres.
Section 29: All 640.00 acres.
Section 30: All 639.32 acres.
Section 31: Lots 3, 4; east half west half, east half 559.93 acres.
Section 32: All 640.00 acres.
Section 33: All 640.00 acres.
Section 34: All 640.00 acres.
Section 35: All 640.00 acres.
Section 36: All 640.00 acres.
Total acreage 22,961.65.

Township 16 south, Range 64 east, Mount Diablo Meridian, Nevada

Section 1: All 640.48 acres.
Section 2: All 641.00 acres.
Section 3: All 641.10 acres.
Section 4: All 641.26 acres.
Section 5: All 641.52 acres.
Section 6: All 642.52 acres.
Section 7: All 641.40 acres.
Section 8: All 640.00 acres.
Section 9: All 640.00 acres.
Section 10: All 640.00 acres.
Section 11: All 640.00 acres.
Section 12: All 640.00 acres.
Section 13: All 640.00 acres.

Section 14: All 640.00 acres.
Section 15: All 640.00 acres.
Section 16: All 640.00 acres.
Section 17: All 640.00 acres.

Section 18: Lots 1, 2, 3, 4; north half northeast quarter, northeast quarter southeast quarter northeast quarter, northwest quarter southwest quarter northeast quarter, east half west half, southwest quarter northwest quarter southeast quarter, southwest quarter southeast quarter 471.16 acres.

Section 19: All 640.94 acres.
Section 20: All 640.00 acres.
Section 21: All 640.00 acres.
Section 22: All 640.00 acres.
Section 23: All 640.00 acres.
Section 24: All 640.00 acres
Section 25: All 640.00 acres.
Section 26: All 640.00 acres.
Section 27: All 640.00 acres.
Section 28: All 640.00 acres.
Section 29: All 640.00 acres.
Section 30: All 640.78 acres.
Section 31: All 640.36 acres.
Section 32: All 640.00 acres.
Section 33: All 640.00 acres.
Section 34: All 640.00 acres.
Section 35: All 640.00 acres.
Section 36: All 640.00 acres.
Total acreage 22,882.52.

ownship 14 south, Range 66 east, Mount Diablo Meridian, Nevada

Section 29: West half 320.00 acres.
Section 30: All 630.38 acres.

Section 31: East half of Lot 1; east half, east half northwest uarter, southwest quarter northwest quarter, northeast quarter uthwest quarter 499.99 acres.

Section 32: West half 320.00 acres.
Total acreage 1,769.87.

ownship 17 south, Range 64 east, Mount Diablo Meridian, Nevada

Section 7: Lots 5 and 6; south half northeast quarter 115.76 acres.

SEC. 2. (a) Nothing in this Act shall—

(1) deprive any person or entity of any valid existing right-of-way, mining claim, grazing permit, water right (including any water rights with respect to the Muddy River as decreed by order of the district court of the State of Nevada on March 12, 1920, in "In the matter of the determination of the relative rights in and to the waters of the Muddy River and its tributaries in Clark County, State of Nevada"), or other right or interest which such person or entity may have in any land described in the first section of this Act; or

(2) deprive any person of the rights provided under the Act entitled "An Act to provide for the sale of desert lands in certain States and Territories", approved March 3, 1877 (43 U.S.C. 321 et seq.), commonly referred to as the Desert Land Act, with respect to desert lands regarding which such person has filed a declaration, before the date of the enactment of this Act, under the first

section of the Desert Land Act stating his intention to reclaim such lands.

Right-of-way.

43 USC 1761.
30 USC 185.

(b) The transfer of lands under the first section of this Act shall be subject to the reservation to the United States of a right-of-way extending 1,500 feet westerly of the right-of-way for the Reid Gardner-Pecos transmission lines through the area 1,500 feet easterly of the right-of-way for the Navajo-McCullough transmission line. The right-of-way shall be administered by the Secretary of the Interior, who may grant rights-of-way over, upon, under, or through the area described in the preceding sentence only for such transportation or other systems or facilities as are described under paragraph (1) through paragraph (7) of section 501(a) of the Federal Land Policy Management Act of 1976 or under section 28 of the Act of February 25, 1920, commonly referred to as the Mineral Leasing Act. The Secretary of the Interior may enforce all terms and conditions of the right-of-way upon its termination.

Fees.

(c) In administering the right-of-way described under subsection (c) of this section, the Secretary of the Interior shall be responsible for establishing and collecting fees for the use of such right-of-way. Any payment of such fees to the Secretary after the date of the enactment of this Act shall be made for the benefit of the Moapa Band of Paiutes.

Mineral rights.

30 USC 181 note.

(d) Lands transferred under the first section of this Act shall be subject to a reservation to the United States of all minerals subject to the Act of February 25, 1920, commonly referred to as the Mineral Leasing Act, and a reservation of the right to enter upon such lands to mine and remove such minerals. The Secretary of the Interior shall collect and deposit fees, rentals, royalties, and other revenues for the mining and removal of such minerals in accordance with the Mineral Leasing Act.

SEC. 3. The second sentence of subsection (a) of the first section of the Act entitled "An Act to authorize the leasing of restricted Indian Lands for public, religious, educational, recreational, residential, business, and other purposes requiring the grant of long-term leases", approved August 9, 1955 (69 Stat. 539; 25 U.S.C. 415) is amended by inserting "the Moapa Indian reservation," after "the Dania Reservation,".

Conflict of interest.
42 USC 7474.

SEC. 4. The provisions relating to redesignation of areas contained in section 164 of the Act of July 14, 1955, shall be applied without regard to the transfer of lands under the first section of this Act.

Approved December 2, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1458 accompanying H.R. 5584 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-951 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
  Sept. 23, considered and passed Senate.
  Nov. 17, H.R. 5584, considered and passed House; passage vacated and S. 1135, amended, passed in lieu.
  Nov. 20, Senate concurred in House amendments.
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 16, No. 49:
  Dec. 5, Presidential statement.

Public Law 96-492
96th Congress

An Act

To require the Secretary of the Interior to convey a parcel of land located in Colorado and certain mineral interests to the Ute Mountain Ute Tribe and to pay an amount to such tribe for energy development.

Dec. 2, 1980
[H.R. 8112]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That (a) within the thirty-day period beginning on the date of the enactment of this Act the Secretary of the Interior shall convey, without consideration, to the Ute Mountain Ute Tribe all right, title, and interest of the United States in and to the parcel of land located in the State of Colorado described in section 3, except the right, title, and interest of the United States in and to any minerals located on or under such parcel of land.

Ute Mountain Ute Tribe. Land conveyance.

(b) The parcel of land described in section 3 shall not be considered Indian country for any purpose and shall be subject to State and local governmental jurisdiction and taxation.

(c) The Secretary of the Interior shall consult with the Ute Mountain Ute Tribe before the United States does any exploration for, development of, or production of minerals located on or under the parcel of land described in section 3.

Sec. 2. (a) The Secretary of the Interior shall pay to the Ute Mountain Ute Tribe for the development by the tribe of energy sources on lands owned by such tribe, from sums appropriated for such purpose, the sum of $4,000,000 in accordance with an energy development program submitted to the Secretary by the Ute Mountain Ute Tribe and approved by the Secretary.

Funds, restrictions.

(b) None of the funds paid by the Secretary to the Ute Mountain Ute Tribe pursuant to this section may be used to pay any attorney or agent for services rendered to the tribe with respect to the parcel of land described in section 3 or to pay any funds directly to any individual member of the tribe. Any person violating this subsection shall be fined not more than $1,000 for each violation.

Penalty.

Sec. 3. The lands transferred pursuant to section 1 of this Act are the following:

NEW MEXICO PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, COLORADO

Township 48 North, Range 3 West

Section 19:
  Lot 1,
  Lot 2,
  West half northeast quarter,
  East half northwest quarter,
  West half southeast quarter,
Section 30:
  Lot 1,
  Northwest quarter northeast quarter,
  Northeast quarter northwest quarter,

Township 47 North, Range 4 West

Section 10: Northeast quarter northwest quarter,
Section 15: West half northwest quarter,
Section 16:
    Southeast quarter northeast quarter,
    East half southeast quarter,
Section 20: Southeast quarter southeast quarter,
Section 21:
    Lot 6,
    Lot 7,
    Lot 9,
    Lot 10,
    North half northeast quarter,
    Southwest quarter northeast quarter,
Section 27: Northwest quarter southeast quarter,
Section 29: Lot 1,

Township 48 North, Range 4 West

Section 9:
    South half northeast quarter,
    East half northwest quarter,
    North half southeast quarter,
Section 10:
    Northwest quarter northeast quarter,
    Southeast quarter northeast quarter,
    South half,
Section 11:
    South half northeast quarter,
    Northeast quarter southeast quarter,
    South half southeast quarter,
Section 13:
    Northeast quarter,
    North half northwest quarter,
    East half southeast quarter,
Section 14:
    Southwest quarter northwest quarter,
    East half southeast quarter,
Section 15:
    West half northeast quarter,
    South half southwest quarter,
Section 16: Northeast quarter southeast quarter,
Section 17: Southeast quarter southeast quarter,
Section 20: Northeast quarter northeast quarter,
Section 21: Northeast quarter southeast quarter,
Section 23:
    Northeast quarter northeast quarter,
    North half southwest quarter,
Section 26:
    West half east half,
    Southeast quarter northeast quarter,
Section 29: East half northeast quarter.

Claims against U.S.

SEC. 4. The enactment of this Act shall fully satisfy all claims against the United States by the Ute Mountain Ute Tribe relating to the dispute over ownership of lands located in New Mexico and described as townships 31 and 32, range 16 west of the New Mexico principal meridian.

Sec. 5. Effective October 1, 1981, there is authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary of the Interior the sum of $4,000,000 to carry out section 2. Any sums appropriated under the authority contained in this section shall remain available until expended by the Secretary.

Appropriation authorization.

Approved December 2, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1407 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
  Nov. 17, considered and passed House.
  Nov. 19, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 96-493
96th Congress

An Act

Dec. 2, 1980
[S. 2251]

To amend the Clayton Act to prohibit restrictions on the use of credit instruments in the purchase of gasohol.

Gasohol Competition Act of 1980.
15 USC 1 note.
15 USC 27.
15 USC 26a.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Gasohol Competition Act of 1980".

SEC. 2. The Clayton Act is amended by redesignating section 26 as section 27 and by inserting after section 25 the following new section:

"SEC. 26. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b), it shall be unlawful for any person engaged in commerce, in the course of such commerce, directly or indirectly to impose any condition, restriction, agreement, or understanding that—

"(1) limits the use of credit instruments in any transaction concerning the sale, resale, or transfer of gasohol or other synthetic motor fuel of equivalent usability in any case in which there is no similar limitation on transactions concerning such person's conventional motor fuel; or

"(2) otherwise unreasonably discriminates against or unreasonably limits the sale, resale, or transfer of gasohol or other synthetic motor fuel of equivalent usability in any case in which such synthetic or conventional motor fuel is sold for use, consumption, or resale within the United States.

Credit fee.

"(b)(1) Nothing in this section or in any other provision of law in effect on the date of the enactment of this Act which is specifically applicable to the sale of petroleum products shall preclude any person referred to in subsection (a) from imposing a reasonable fee for credit on the sale, resale, or transfer of the gasohol or other synthetic motor fuel referred to in subsection (a) if such fee equals no more than the actual costs to such person of extending that credit.

"(2) The prohibitions in this section shall not apply to any person who makes available sufficient supplies of gasohol and other synthetic motor fuels of equivalent usability to satisfy his customers' needs for such products, if the gasohol and other synthetic fuels are made available on terms and conditions which are equivalent to the terms and conditions on which such person's conventional motor fuel products are made available.

"(3) Nothing in this section shall—

"(A) preclude any person referred to in subsection (a) from requiring reasonable labeling of pumps dispensing the gasohol or other synthetic motor fuel referred to in subsection (a) to indicate, as appropriate, that such gasohol or other synthetic motor fuel is not manufactured, distributed, or sold by such person;

"(B) preclude such person from issuing appropriate disclaimers of product liability for damage resulting from use of the gasohol or other synthetic motor fuel;

"(C) require such person to provide advertising support for the gasohol or other synthetic motor fuel; or

"(D) require such person to furnish or provide, at such person's own expense, any additional pumps, tanks, or other related facilities required for the sale of the gasohol or other synthetic motor fuel.

"(c) As used in this section, 'United States' includes the several States, the District of Columbia, any territory of the United States, and any insular possession or other place under the jurisdiction of the United States.". "United States."

Approved December 2, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1464 accompanying H.R. 7873 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-868 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
June 20, considered and passed Senate.
Nov. 17, H.R. 7873 considered and passed House; passage vacated and S. 2251, amended, passed in lieu.
Nov. 19, Senate concurred in House amendment.

Public Law 96-494
96th Congress

An Act

Dec. 3, 1980
[H.R. 3765]

To increase the minimum price support loan rates for wheat, feed grains, and soybeans, to improve the farmer-held reserve program for wheat and feed grains, to establish a five-year food security wheat reserve, and for other purposes.

Agricultural Act of 1980.
7 USC 4001 note.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Agricultural Act of 1980".

TITLE I—WALNUT AND OLIVE MARKETING ORDERS

7 USC 601 note.

SEC. 101. Section 8c(6)(I) of the Agricultural Adjustment Act (7 U.S.C. 608c(6)(I)), as reenacted and amended by the Agricultural Marketing Agreement Act of 1937, is amended—

(1) by inserting "walnuts," before "or tomatoes"; and

(2) by inserting "walnuts, olives," before "and Florida Indian River grapefruit".

Agricultural Trade Suspension Adjustment Act of 1980

TITLE II—AGRICULTURAL TRADE SUSPENSION ADJUSTMENT ACT OF 1980

SHORT TITLE

7 USC 4001 note.

SEC. 201. This title may be cited as the "Agricultural Trade Suspension Adjustment Act of 1980".

1981 CROPS OF FEED GRAINS, WHEAT, AND SOYBEANS

7 USC 1444c.

SEC. 202. (a)(1) Section 105A(a) of the Agricultural Act of 1949 is amended by (A) striking out the comma after "$2.00 per bushel", and (B) striking out "through 1981 crops of corn," and inserting in lieu thereof "through 1980 crops of corn, and not less than $2.25 per bushel for the 1981 crop of corn,".

(2) Section 105A(f)(1) of the Agricultural Act of 1949 is amended by striking out "November 15" and inserting in lieu thereof "November 1".

7 USC 1445b.

(b) Section 107A(a) of the Agricultural Act of 1949 is amended by striking out "through 1981 crops of wheat," and inserting in lieu thereof "through 1980 crops of wheat, and not less than $3.00 per bushel for the 1981 crop of wheat,".

7 USC 1446.

(c) Section 201(e) of the Agricultural Act of 1949 is amended by inserting the following before the period at the end thereof: ": *Provided further,* That the 1981 crop of soybeans shall be supported through loans and purchases at not less than $5.02 per bushel".

ADJUSTED PRICE SUPPORT LOAN LEVELS UNDER THE FARMER-HELD RESERVE PROGRAM FOR THE 1980 AND 1981 CROPS OF WHEAT AND FEED GRAINS

SEC. 203. (a) Section 110(b) of the Agricultural Act of 1949 is amended by— 7 USC 1445e.

(1) inserting the following before the period at the end of the first sentence: ": *Provided*, That the Secretary shall make available to producers for the 1980 and 1981 crops of wheat and feed grains price support loans under the producer storage program at such levels as the Secretary determines necessary to mitigate the adverse effects of the restrictions on the export of agricultural products to the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics imposed on January 4, 1980, on the market prices producers receive for their crops, but at not less than $3.30 per bushel for wheat, $2.40 per bushel for corn, and such levels for the other feed grains as the Secretary determines are fair and reasonable in relation to the minimum level for corn, taking into consideration, for barley, oats, and rye, the feeding value of the commodity in relation to corn and other factors specified in section 401(b) of this Act and, 7 USC 1421. for grain sorghums, the feeding value and average transportation costs to market of grain sorghums in relation to corn: *Provided further*, That the levels at which loans for the 1980 and 1981 crops of wheat and feed grains are made available to producers under the preceding proviso shall not be used in determining the levels at which producers may repay loans and redeem commodities prior to the maturity dates of the loans under clause (5) of the second sentence of this subsection, or the levels at which the Secretary may call for the repayment of loans prior to their maturity dates under clause (6) of the second sentence of this subsection"; and

(2) in clause (3) of the second sentence after "except that the Secretary may waive or adjust such interest", inserting a comma and the following: "and the Secretary shall waive such interest on loans made on the 1980 and 1981 crops of wheat and feed grains".

(b) Subsection (a) of this section shall become effective October 1, 1980, and any producers who, prior to such date, receive loans on the 1980 crop of the commodity as computed under the Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended prior to the enactment of this Act, may elect after September 30, 1980, to receive loans as authorized under subsection (a) of this section. Effective date. 7 USC 1445e note.

ADJUSTMENT OF THE RELEASE AND CALL LEVELS UNDER THE FARMER-HELD RESERVE PROGRAM

SEC. 204. Section 110(b) of the Agricultural Act of 1949 is amended by amending clauses (5) and (6) of the second sentence to read as follows: "(5) conditions designed to induce producers to redeem and market the wheat or feed grains securing such loans without regard to the maturity dates thereof whenever the Secretary determines that the market price for the commodity has attained a specified level, as determined by the Secretary; and (6) conditions prescribed by the Secretary under which the Secretary may require producers to repay such loans, plus accrued interest thereon, refund amounts paid for storage, and pay such additional interest and other charges as may be required by regulation, whenever the Secretary determines that the market price for the commodity is not less than such appropriate level, as determined by the Secretary.". 7 USC 1445e.

MINIMUM LEVELS AT WHICH THE COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION MAY SELL STOCKS OF WHEAT AND FEED GRAINS

7 USC 1445e.

SEC. 205. Section 110(e) of the Agricultural Act of 1949 is amended by—

(1) after "Notwithstanding any other provision of law,", inserting "except as otherwise provided under section 302 of the Food Security Wheat Reserve Act of 1980 and section 208 of the Agricultural Trade Suspension Adjustment Act of 1980,";

Post, p. 2578.
Post, p. 2573.

(2) striking out "150 per centum of the then current level of price support for such commodity" and inserting in lieu thereof "105 per centum of the then current level at which the Secretary may call for repayment of producer storage loans on the commodity prior to the maturity dates of the loans, as determined under clause (6) of the second sentence of subsection (b) of this section"; and

(3) amending clause (3) to read as follows:

"(3) sales of corn for use in the production of alcohol for motor fuel at facilities that—

"(A) begin operation after January 4, 1980, and

"(B) whenever supplies of corn are not readily available, can produce alcohol from agricultural or forestry biomass feedstocks other than corn,

when sold at not less than the price at which producers may repay producer storage loans and redeem corn prior to the maturity dates of loans, as determined under clause (5) of the second sentence of subsection (b) of this section, or, whenever the fuel conversion price (as defined in section 212 of the Agricultural Trade Suspension Adjustment Act of 1980) for corn exceeds such price, at not less than the fuel conversion price.".

Post, p. 2578.

AUTHORITY TO USE THE FUNDS, FACILITIES, AND AUTHORITIES OF THE COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION TO PURCHASE AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS INTENDED TO BE EXPORTED TO THE SOVIET UNION

15 USC 714c note.

SEC. 206. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of Agriculture may use, subject to such terms and conditions as the Secretary may deem appropriate, the funds, facilities, and authorities of the Commodity Credit Corporation in purchasing and handling agricultural products, other than grains, that—

(1) were intended to be exported to the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics under contracts entered into prior to January 5, 1980, but

(2) cannot be exported under such contracts due to the imposition, on January 4, 1980, of restrictions on the export of agricultural products to the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics,

in the same manner and under the same conditions as the Secretary purchases and handles grains under similar contracts and subject to the imposition of the same restrictions.

SUPPLEMENTAL SET-ASIDE AUTHORITY

SEC. 207. Effective for the 1981 crops of wheat, feed grains, upland cotton, and rice, the Agricultural Act of 1949 is amended by adding at the end of title I a new section 113 as follows:

SUPPLEMENTAL SET-ASIDE AUTHORITY

"SEC. 113. Notwithstanding any other provision of law or prior announcement made by the Secretary to the contrary, effective for one or more of the 1981 crops of wheat, feed grains, upland cotton, and rice, the Secretary may announce and provide for a set-aside of cropland under section 101(h), 103(f)(11), 105A(f), or 107A(f) of this title if the Secretary determines that such action is in the public interest as a result of the imposition of restrictions on the export of any such commodity by the President or other member of the executive branch of Government. In order to carry out effectively a set-aside program authorized under this section, the Secretary may make such modifications and adjustments in such program as the Secretary determines necessary because of any delay in instituting such program.". 7 USC 1445h. 7 USC 1441, 1444, 1444c, 1445b.

TRADE SUSPENSION RESERVES

SEC. 208. Notwithstanding any other provision of law— 7 USC 4001.

(a) Whenever the President or other member of the executive branch of Government causes the export of any agricultural commodity to any country or area of the world to be suspended or restricted for reasons of national security or foreign policy under the Export Administration Act of 1979 or any other provision of law and the Secretary of Agriculture determines that such suspension or restriction will result in a surplus supply of such commodity that will adversely affect prices producers receive for the commodity, the Secretary may establish a gasohol feedstock reserve or a food security reserve, or both, of the commodity, as provided in subsections (c) and (d) of this section, if the commodity is suitable for stockpiling in a reserve. 50 USC app. 2401 note.

(b) Within thirty days after the export of any agricultural commodity to a country or area is suspended or restricted as described in subsection (a) of this section, the Secretary of Agriculture shall announce whether a gasohol feedstock reserve or a food security reserve of the commodity, or both, will be established under this section and shall include in such announcement the amount of the commodity that will be placed in such reserves, which shall be that portion of the estimated exports of the commodity affected by the suspension or restriction, as determined by the Secretary, that should be removed from the market to prevent the accumulation of a surplus supply of the commodity that will adversely affect prices producers receive for the commodity. Gasohol feedstock or food security reserves.

(c)(1) To establish a gasohol feedstock reserve under this section, the Secretary of Agriculture may acquire agricultural commodities (the export of which is suspended or restricted as described in subsection (a) of this section) that are suitable for use in the production of alcohol for motor fuel through purchases from producers or in the market and by designation by the Secretary of stocks of the commodities held by the Commodity Credit Corporation, and to pay such storage, transportation, and related costs as may be necessary to permit maintenance of the commodities in the reserve for the purposes of this section and disposition of the commodities as provided in paragraph (2) of this subsection. Agricultural commodities, acquisition.

(2) The Secretary of Agriculture may dispose of stocks of agricultural commodities acquired under paragraph (1) of this subsection only through sale— Commodity stock disposal.

(A) for use in the production of alcohol for motor fuel, at not less than the fuel conversion price (as defined in section 212 of

Post, p. 2578.

this title) for the commodity involved: *Provided*, That, for wheat and feed grains, if the fuel conversion price for the commodity involved is less than the then current release price at which producers may repay producer storage loans on the commodity and redeem the commodity prior to the maturity dates of the loans, as determined under clause (5) of the second sentence of section 110(b) of the Agricultural Act of 1949, the Secretary may dispose of stocks of the commodity for such use only through sale at not less than the release price: *Provided further*, That such sales shall only be made to persons for use in the production of alcohol for motor fuel at facilities that, whenever supplies of the commodity are not readily available, can produce alcohol from other agricultural or forestry biomass feedstocks; or

7 USC 1445e.

(B) for any other use, when sales for use under clause (A) of this paragraph are impracticable, (i) if there is a producer storage program in effect for the commodity, at not less than 105 per centum of the then current level at which the Secretary may call for repayment of producer storage loans on the commodity prior to the maturity dates of the loans, as determined under clause (6) of the second sentence of section 110(b) of the Agricultural Act of 1949, or, (ii) if there is no producer storage program in effect for the commodity, at not less than the average market price producers received for the commodity at the time the trade suspension was imposed.

Agricultural commodities, acquisition.

(d)(1) To establish a food security reserve under this section, the Secretary of Agriculture may acquire agricultural commodities (the export of which is suspended or restricted as described in subsection (a) of this section) that are suitable for use in providing emergency food assistance and urgent humanitarian relief through purchases from producers or in the market and by designation by the Secretary of stocks of the commodities held by the Commodity Credit Corporation, and to pay such storage, transportation, and related costs as may be necessary to permit maintenance of the commodities in the reserve for the purposes of this section and disposition of the commodities as provided in paragraph (2) of this subsection.

Post, p. 2578.

(2) The provisions of subsections (c), (d), (e), (f), and (g)(2) of section 302 of the Food Security Wheat Reserve Act of 1980 shall apply to commodities in any reserve established under paragraph (1) of this subsection, and (except for the last sentence of subsection (c) of section 302) the references to "wheat" in such subsections of section 302 shall be deemed to be references to "agricultural commodities".

Determinations.

(3) Any determination by the President or the Secretary of Agriculture under this section shall be final.

(e) The funds, facilities, and authorities of the Commodity Credit Corporation shall be used by the Secretary of Agriculture in carrying out this section, except that any restriction applicable to the acquisition, storage, or disposition of Commodity Credit Corporation owned or controlled commodities shall not apply with respect to the acquisition, storage, or disposition of agricultural commodities under this section.

(f) The Secretary of Agriculture shall establish safeguards to ensure that stocks of agricultural commodities held in the reserves established under this section shall not be used in any manner or under any circumstance to unduly depress, manipulate, or curtail the free market.

Stock replenishment.

(g) Whenever stocks of agricultural commodities are disposed of or released from reserves established under this section, as provided in subsections (c)(2) and (d)(2) of this section, the reserves may not be replenished with replacement stocks.

(h) The provisions of this section shall become effective with respect to any suspension of, or restriction on, the export of agricultural commodities, as described in subsection (a) of this section, implemented after the date of enactment of this Act.

ALCOHOL PROCESSOR GRAIN RESERVE

Definitions.
7 USC 4002.

SEC. 209. (a) As used in this section—

(1) The term "Secretary" means the Secretary of Agriculture.

(2) The term "processor" means any person engaged within the United States in the business of manufacturing grain into alcohol for use as a fuel either by itself or in combination with some other product.

(3) The terms "agricultural grain" and "grain" mean any agricultural commodity (A) that is suitable for processing into alcohol for use as a fuel, and (B) with respect to which a price support operation is in effect.

(4) The term "producer storage program" means the producer storage program provided for under section 110 of the Agriculture Act of 1949.

7 USC 1445e.

(5) The term "small scale biomass energy project" shall have the same meaning as defined in section 203(19) of the Energy Security Act.

Ante, p. 683.

(b) To assist processors in obtaining a dependable supply of grain at reasonable prices, the Secretary may formulate and administer a program under which processors purchasing and storing grain needed by them for manufacturing into alcohol for use as a fuel may obtain a loan from the Secretary on such grain. Loans under this section may be made available only to processors that (1) operate small scale biomass energy projects financed in whole or in part by the United States Government or any agency thereof, and (2) as determined by the Secretary, are otherwise unable to obtain a dependable supply of grain at reasonable prices for use in such projects.

Loans.

(c) Except as otherwise provided in this section, loans made under this section to carry out the processor grain reserve program may be made on the same terms and conditions as loans made to carry out the producer storage program.

(d) The amount of the loan that the Secretary may make to an eligible processor at any time on any quantity of grain purchased by the processor shall be determined by multiplying the price support loan rate in effect for such grain at the time the loan is made times the quantity of grain purchased by the processor. The quantity of grain on which one or more loans may be outstanding at any time in the case of any processor may not exceed the estimated quantity of grain needed by such processor for one year of operation.

Regulations.

(e) Whenever any quantity of grain stored in the processor grain reserve under this section is removed from storage by a processor, the processor may be required to replace such grain with an equal quantity, within such period of time as the Secretary shall prescribe by regulation, or repay that portion of the loan represented by the quantity of grain removed from storage.

Grain usage.

(f) Grain on which an eligible processor has received a loan under this section may not be used for any purpose other than the manufacture of alcohol for use as a fuel, and the Secretary shall establish such safeguards as the Secretary deems necessary to assure that such grain is not used for any other purpose and is not used in any manner that would unduly depress, manipulate, or curtail the free market in such grain.

Loans.

(g) Loans made under this section shall be made subject to such terms and conditions and subject to such security as the Secretary deems appropriate, except that such loans may not be made as nonrecourse loans.

Authority of Agriculture Secretary.

(h) In carrying out the processor grain reserve program under this section, the Secretary may—

(1) provide for the payment to processors of such amounts as the Secretary determines appropriate to cover the cost of storing grain held in the processor grain reserve, except that in no event may the rate of the payment paid under this clause for any period exceed the rate paid by the Secretary under the producer storage program for the same period; and

(2) prescribe conditions under which the Secretary may require processors to repay loans made under this section, plus accrued interest thereon, refund amounts paid to the processors for storage, and require the processors to pay such additional interest and other charges as may be required by regulation in the event any processor fails to abide by the terms and conditions of the loan or any regulation prescribed under this section.

(i) The Secretary shall announce the terms and conditions of the processor grain reserve program as far in advance of making loans as practicable.

(j) The Secretary may use the facilities of the Commodity Credit Corporation to carry out this section.

(k) There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out this section. Any loans made under this section shall be made to such extent and such amounts as provided in appropriation Acts. The authority to make loans under this section shall expire five years after the effective date of this title.

STUDY OF THE POTENTIAL FOR EXPANSION OF UNITED STATES AGRICULTURAL EXPORT MARKETS AND THE USE OF AGRICULTURAL EXPORTS IN OBTAINING NEEDED MATERIALS

7 USC 4003.

SEC. 210. (a) The Secretary of Agriculture, in consultation with th United States Trade Representative and any other appropriat agency of the United States Government as determined by th Secretary, shall perform a study of the potential for expansion o United States agricultural export markets and the use of agricultura exports in obtaining natural resources or other commodities an products needed by the United States. The Secretary shall complet the study and submit to the President and Congress a report on th study before June 30, 1981.

Report to President and Congress.

Contents.

(b) In performing the study, the Secretary shall determine for th next five years—

(1) world food, feed, and fiber needs;

(2) estimated United States and world food, feed, and fibe production capabilities;

(3) potential new or expanded foreign markets for Unite States agricultural products;

(4) the potential for the development of international agreements for the exchange of United States agricultural product for natural resources, including energy sources, or other commodities and products needed by the United States; and

(5) the steps that the United States must take to (A) increase agricultural export trade, and (B) obtain needed natural resources or other commodities and products in exchange for agricultural products, to the maximum extent feasible.

FOOD BANK DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS

SEC. 211. (a) The Secretary of Agriculture shall carry out demonstration projects to provide agricultural commodities and other foods that might not otherwise be used, or might be more effectively used by organizations assisted under this section, to community food banks for emergency food box distribution to needy individuals and families. Notwithstanding any other provisions of law, the Secretary shall make available for purposes of such demonstration projects, agricultural commodities and other foods available to the Secretary under section 416 of the Agricultural Act of 1949, section 709 of the Food and Agriculture Act of 1965, and section 32 of the Act of August 24, 1935 (7 U.S.C. 612c). For purposes of distributing agricultural commodities and other foods to community food banks under this section, the Secretary may, in consultation with State agencies, use food distribution systems currently used to distribute agricultural commodities and other foods under the National School Lunch Act and Child Nutrition Act of 1966. The Secretary shall select food banks, in consultation with the Director of the Community Services Administration, for participation in the demonstration projects under this section. Food banks shall be selected for participation so as to ensure adequate geographic distribution of emergency food box programs in at least two but not more than seven Department of Agriculture regions.

7 USC 4004.

7 USC 1431.
7 USC 1446a-1.

42 USC 1751 note.
42 USC 1771 note.

(b)(1) No food bank may participate in the demonstration projects conducted under this section unless an application therefor is submitted to and approved by the Secretary. Such application shall be submitted in such form and manner and shall contain such information as the Secretary shall prescribe.

Applications.

(2) Each food bank participating in the demonstration projects under this section shall establish a recordkeeping system and internal procedures to monitor the use of agricultural commodities and other foods provided under this section. The Secretary shall develop standards by which the feasibility and effectiveness of the projects shall be measured, and shall conduct an ongoing review of the effectiveness of the projects.

Recordkeeping and review.

(c) The Secretary shall determine the quantities and types of agricultural commodities and other foods to be made available under this section. The Secretary may prescribe regulations regarding the designation of eligible participants in the projects and any other regulations necessary to carry out this section.

(d) The Secretary shall submit a report to Congress on October 1, 1982, regarding the demonstration projects carried out under this section. Such report shall include an analysis and evaluation of Federal participation in food bank emergency food programs, the effectiveness of such participation, and the feasibility of continuing such participation. The Secretary shall also include in such report any recommendations regarding improvements in Federal assistance to community food banks, including assistance for administrative expenses and transportation.

Report to Congress.

(e) The sale of food provided under this section shall be prohibited and any person who receives any remuneration in exchange for food

Food sales, prohibition.

provided under this section shall be subject to a fine of not more than $1,000 or imprisonment for not more than six months, or both.

Appropriation authorization.

(f) There is authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section $356,000.

DEFINITION OF FUEL CONVERSION PRICE

7 USC 4005.

SEC. 212. As used in this title, the phrase "fuel conversion price" means the price for an agricultural commodity determined by the Secretary of Agriculture that will permit gasoline-alcohol mixtures using alcohol produced from the commodity to be competitive in price with unleaded gasoline priced at the point it leaves the refinery, adjusted for differences in octane rating, taking into consideration the energy value of the commodity and other appropriate values designed to represent, on a national average basis, the value of byproducts also recoverable from the commodity; the direct costs and capital recovery costs for a grain alcohol distillery capable of producing forty million gallons of alcohol and recovering byproducts annually; and Federal tax and other Federal incentives applicable to alcohol used for fuel.

EFFECTIVE DATE

7 USC 4001 note.

SEC. 213. Except as otherwise provided herein, this title shall become effective October 1, 1980, or the date of enactment, whichever is later.

Food Security Wheat Reserve Act of 1980.

TITLE III—FOOD SECURITY WHEAT RESERVE ACT OF 1980

SHORT TITLE

7 USC 1736f-1 note.

SEC. 301. This title may be cited as the "Food Security Wheat Reserve Act of 1980".

FOOD SECURITY WHEAT RESERVE

7 USC 1736f-1.

SEC. 302. (a) To provide for a wheat reserve solely for emergency humanitarian food needs in developing countries, the President shall establish a reserve stock of wheat of up to four million metric tons for use for the purposes specified in subsection (c) of this section.

(b)(1) The reserve stock of wheat under this section shall be established initially by designation for that purpose by the Secretary of Agriculture of wheat owned by the Commodity Credit Corporation.

(2) Subject to the provisions of subsection (i) of this section, stocks of wheat to replenish the reserve may be acquired (A) through purchases from producers or in the market if the Secretary of Agriculture determines that such purchases will not unduly disrupt the market, and (B) by designation by the Secretary of stocks of wheat otherwise acquired by the Commodity Credit Corporation. Any use of funds to acquire wheat through purchases from producers or in the market to replenish the reserve must be authorized in appropriation Acts.

Release of Wheat.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, stocks of wheat designated or acquired for the reserve under this section may be released by the President to provide, on a donation or sale basis, emergency food assistance to developing countries at any time that the domestic supply of wheat is so limited that quantities of wheat cannot be made available for disposition under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, except for urgent humanitarian purposes, under the criteria of section 401(a) of that Act. Notwithstanding the provisions of the preceding sentence, up to

7 USC 1691 note.

7 USC 1731.

three hundred thousand metric tons of wheat may be released from the reserve under this section in any fiscal year, without regard to the domestic supply situation, for use under title II of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 in providing urgent humanitarian relief in any developing country suffering a major disaster, as determined by the President, whenever the wheat needed for relief cannot be programed for such purpose in a timely manner under the normal means of obtaining commodities for food assistance due to circumstances of unanticipated and exceptional need. Wheat released from the reserve may be processed in the United States and shipped to a developing country in the form of flour when conditions in the recipient country require such processing in the United States.

7 USC 1721.

(d) Wheat released from the reserve for the purposes of subsection (c) of this section shall be made available under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 to meet famine or other urgent or extraordinary relief requirements, except that section 401(a) of that Act, with respect to determinations of availability, shall not be applicable thereto.

7 USC 1691 note.

7 USC 1731.

(e) The Secretary of Agriculture shall provide for the management of stocks of wheat in the reserve as to location and class of wheat needed to meet emergency situations and for the periodic rotation of stocks of wheat in the reserve to avoid spoilage and deterioration of such stocks, using programs authorized by the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 and any other provision of law, but any quantity of wheat removed from the reserve for the purposes of this subsection shall be promptly replaced with an equivalent quantity of wheat.

(f) Stocks of wheat in the reserve shall not be considered a part of the total domestic supply (including carryover) for the purposes of subsection (c) of this section or for the purposes of administering the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 and shall not be subject to any quantitative limitations on exports that may be imposed under section 7 of the Export Administration Act of 1979.

50 USC app. 2406.

(g)(1) The funds, facilities, and authorities of the Commodity Credit Corporation shall be used by the Secretary of Agriculture in carrying out this section, except that any restriction applicable to the acquisition, storage, or disposition of Commodity Credit Corporation owned or controlled commodities shall not apply with respect to the acquisition, storage, or disposal of wheat for or in the reserve.

(2) Effective beginning October 1, 1981, the Commodity Credit Corporation shall be reimbursed from funds made available for carrying out the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 for wheat released from the reserve that is made available under such Act, such reimbursement to be made on the basis of actual costs incurred by the Commodity Credit Corporation with respect to such wheat or the export market price of wheat (as determined by the Secretary) as of the time the wheat is released from the reserve for such purpose, whichever is lower. Such reimbursement may be made from funds appropriated for that purpose in subsequent years.

7 USC 1691 note.

Determinations.

(h) Any determination by the President or the Secretary of Agriculture under this section shall be final.

Stock replenishment, expiration date.

(i) The authority to replace stocks of wheat to maintain the reserve under this section shall expire September 30, 1985, after which stocks released from the reserve may not be replenished. Stocks of wheat remaining in the reserve after September 30, 1985, shall be disposed of by release for use in providing for emergency food needs in developing countries as provided in this section.

EFFECTIVE DATE

7 USC 1736f-1 note.

SEC. 303. Except as otherwise provided herein, this title shall become effective October 1, 1980, or the date of enactment, whichever is later.

Approved December 3, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1276 (Comm. on Agriculture).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
  Sept. 15, considered and passed House.
  Oct. 1, considered and passed Senate, amended.
  Nov. 17, House concurred in Senate amendments.
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 16, No. 49:
  Dec. 3, Presidential statement.

Public Law 96-495
96th Congress

An Act

To provide for a cooperative agreement between the Secretary of the Interior and the State of California to improve and manage the Suisun Marsh in California.

Dec. 3, 1980
[H.R. 4084]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act may be cited as the "Suisun Marsh Preservation and Restoration Act of 1979".

Suisun Marsh Preservation and Restoration Act of 1979.

Sec. 2. It is the purpose of this Act to—

(1) provide for partial mitigation of the adverse effects on the fish and wildlife resources of the Suisun Marsh in Solano County, California of the Central Valley project; and

(2) assist in the preservation and restoration of the fish and wildlife resources of the Marsh by authorizing the Secretary of the Interior to enter into a cooperative agreement with the State of California for the planning, design, construction, operation and maintenance of certain facilities for the Marsh which will not materially enhance the overall resources of the Marsh; and

(3) to provide for such facilities as part of the more extensive system of preservation and restoration facilities to be developed for the Solano County region by the State of California, the Secretary of the Interior, or both.

Cooperative agreement.

Sec. 3. The Secretary of the Interior, acting through the Commissioner of Reclamation, is authorized to enter into a cooperative agreement with the State of California (hereinafter in this Act referred to as the "State") to provide for mitigation of the adverse effects of the Central Valley project on the fish and wildlife resources of the Suisun Marsh, Solano County, California, and for the preservation and restoration of these resources. The cooperative agreement shall include the following provisions:

(1) The State shall design, construct, operate, and maintain certain channels, levees, and control structures in the Marsh in a manner which substantially conforms to the provisions of the development plan contained in the Report on the Suisun Marsh Interim Facilities (dated May 1978), prepared by the State of California with the assistance of the Water and Power Resources Service and the Fish and Wildlife Service. The State may enter into contracts with appropriate non-Federal public agencies within the State for the operation and maintenance of such facilities.

Contracts.

Costs, Federal share.

(2) The Secretary of the Interior shall pay to the State the Federal share of the costs of the activities described in paragraph (1), whether such costs are incurred before or after the date the cooperative agreement is entered into, upon a determination that such activities are in substantial conformity with the development plan referred to in such paragraph.

Water-use study.

(3) A study shall be conducted by the State, the Secretary of the Interior, or both parties, for the purpose of identifying manage-

ment techniques which could result in more efficient water use on the managed wetlands of the Marsh.

(4) Appropriate arrangements shall be made by the Secretary of the Interior and the State to provide for the monitoring of the salinity levels in the Marsh.

Costs, Federal share.

(5) The Federal share of the costs of the activities referred to in paragraphs (1) through (4) shall be 50 per centum: *Provided,* That the Federal share may be altered when the system of preservation and restoration facilities referred to in section 2, subsection (3) is authorized: *And provided further,* That any such altered division of costs shall be made retroactively applicable to the cost of the facilities herein provided for.

SEC. 4. The authority to enter into cooperative agreements under this Act shall be effective only to the extent or in such amounts as are provided in advance in appropriation Acts.

Appropriation authorization.

SEC. 5. There are authorized to be appropriated $2,500,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981 for the Federal share of the costs of the construction and the initial operation and maintenance of the facilities described in section 3(1) of this Act. Sums appropriated under this section shall remain available until expended.

Approved December 3, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-597, Pt. 1 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs) and No. 96-597, Pt. 2 (Comm. on Merchant Marine and Fisheries).

SENATE REPORT No. 96-928 (Comm. on Environment and Public Works) and (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 125 (1979): Dec. 10, considered and passed House.

Vol. 126 (1980): Oct. 1, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Nov. 18, House concurred in Senate amendments.

Public Law 96-496
96th Congress

An Act

To amend the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 and the Museum Services Act to extend the authorizations of appropriations contained in such Acts, to amend the Arts and Artifacts Indemnity Act to make certain changes in the coverage provisions of such Act, and for other purposes.

Dec. 4, 1980
[S. 1386]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

Arts and Humanities Act of 1980.

SHORT TITLE

SECTION 1. This Act may be cited as the "Arts and Humanities Act of 1980".

20 USC 951 note.

TITLE I—AMENDMENTS TO NATIONAL FOUNDATION ON THE ARTS AND THE HUMANITIES ACT OF 1965

DEFINITIONS

SEC. 101. (a) Section 3(a) of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 952(a)) is amended by striking out "theory, and practice" and inserting in lieu thereof "and theory".

(b) Section 3(d)(1)(B) of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 952(d)(1)(B)) is amended by inserting "or the National Council on the Humanities, as the case may be" after "Arts".

(c) Section 3(g) of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 952(g)) is amended by inserting "the Northern Mariana Islands," after "American Samoa,".

NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE ARTS

SEC. 102. (a) Section 5(c) of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 954(c)) is amended—

(1) by inserting "or loans" after "grants-in-aid";

(2) in paragraph (1) thereof, by inserting "and cultural diversity" after "American creativity";

(3) by redesignating paragraph (5) thereof as paragraph (6) thereof, and by inserting after paragraph (4) thereof the following new paragraph:

"(5) programs for the arts at the local level; and"; and

(4) by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "Any loans made by the Chairman under this subsection shall be made in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Secretary of the Treasury.".

(b)(1) Section 5(g)(2)(A) of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 954(g)(2)(A)) is amended by striking out ", except that" and all that follows through the end thereof and inserting in lieu thereof a semicolon.

(2) Section 5(g)(4) of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 954(g)(4)) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subparagraph:

"State."

Ante, p. 2583.

"(E) For purposes of paragraph (3)(B), the term 'State' includes, in addition to the several States of the Union, only those special jurisdictions specified in section 3(g) which have a population of 200,000 or more, according to the latest decennial census.".

Interagency agreements.

(c) Section 5(k) of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 954(k)) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "The Chairman may enter into interagency agreements to promote or assist with the arts-related activities of other Federal agencies, on a reimbursable or nonreimbursable basis, and may use funds authorized to be appropriated for the purposes of subsection (c) for the costs of such activities.".

(d) Section 5(l)(1) of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 954(l)(1)) is amended—

(1) by inserting ", on a national, State, or local level," after "private nonprofit organizations";

(2) by inserting "strengthening quality by" after "for the purpose of"; and

(3) by redesignating subparagraph (D) and subparagraph (E) as subparagraph (E) and subparagraph (F), respectively, and by inserting after subparagraph (C) the following new subparagraph:

"(D) providing additional support for cooperative efforts undertaken by State arts agencies with local arts groups to promote effective arts activity at the State and local level, including support of professional artists in community-based residencies;".

(e) Section 5 of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 954) is amended by striking out subsection (m).

NATIONAL COUNCIL ON THE ARTS

SEC. 103. Section 6(c) of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 955(c)) is amended by inserting after the first sentence thereof the following new sentence: "The terms of office of all Council members shall expire on the third day of September in the year of expiration.".

NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES

SEC. 104. (a)(1) Section 7(f)(2) of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 956(f)(2)) is amended to read as follows:

Ante, p. 2583.

Grants, application and plan.

"(2)(A) Whenever a State desires to designate or to provide for the establishment of a State agency as the sole agency for the administration of the State plan, such State shall designate the humanities council in existence on the date of the enactment of the Arts and Humanities Act of 1980, as the State agency, and shall match from State funds a sum equal to 50 per centum of that portion of Federal financial assistance received by such State under this subsection which is described in the first sentence of paragraph (4) relating to the minimum State grant, or 25 per centum of the total amount of Federal financial assistance received by such State under this subsection, whichever is greater, for the fiscal year involved. In any State in which the State selects the option described in this subparagraph, the State shall submit, before the beginning of each fiscal year, an

lication for grants and accompany such application with a plan
ch the Chairman finds—

"(i) designates or provides for the establishment of a State agency (hereinafter in this section referred to as the 'State agency') as the sole agency for the administration of the State plan;

"(ii) provides that the chief executive of the State will appoint new members to the State humanities council designated under the provisions of this subparagraph, as vacancies occur as a result of the expiration of the terms of members of such council, until the chief executive has appointed all of the members of such council;

"(iii) provides, from State funds, an amount equal to 50 per centum of that portion of Federal financial assistance received by such State under this subsection which is described in the first sentence of paragraph (4) relating to the minimum State grant, or 25 per centum of the total amount of Federal financial assistance received by such State under this subsection, whichever is greater, for the fiscal year involved;

"(iv) provides that funds paid to the State under this subsection will be expended solely on programs approved by the State agency which carry out the objectives of subsection (c) and which are designed to bring the humanities to the public;

"(v) provides assurances that State funds will be newly appropriated for the purpose of meeting the requirements of this subparagraph; and

"(vi) provides that the State agency will make such reports, in such form and containing such information, as the Chairman may require.

Reports.

B) In any State in which the chief executive officer of the State
s to submit an application under subparagraph (A), the grant
pient in such State shall—

Grant recipient, application procedure.

"(i) establish a procedure which assures that four members of the governing body of such grant recipient shall be appointed by an appropriate officer or agency of such State, except that in no event may the number of such members exceed 20 per centum of the total membership of such governing body; and

"(ii) provide, from any source, an amount equal to the amount of Federal financial assistance received by such grant recipient under this subsection for the fiscal year involved.".

) Section 7(f)(3) of the National Foundation on the Arts and the
manities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 956(f)(3)) is amended to read as
ows:

Federal assistance, application and plan.

(3) Whenever a State selects to receive Federal financial assist-
e under this subsection for any fiscal year under paragraph (2)(B),
appropriate entity desiring to receive such assistance shall
mit an application for such assistance at such time as shall be
cified by the Chairman. Each such application shall be accompa-
d by a plan which the Chairman finds—

"(A) provides assurances that the grant recipient will comply with the requirements of paragraph (2)(B);

"(B) provides that funds paid to the grant recipient will be expended solely on programs which carry out the objectives of subsection (c);

"(C) establishes a membership policy which is designed to assure broad public representation with respect to programs administered by such grant recipient;

"(D) provides a nomination process which assures opportunities for nomination to membership from various groups within the State involved and from a variety of segments of the population of such State, and including individuals who by reason of their achievement, scholarship, or creativity in the humanities, are especially qualified to serve;

"(E) provides for a membership rotation process which assures the regular rotation of the membership and officers of such grant recipient;

"(F) establishes reporting procedures which are designed to inform the chief executive officer of the State involved, and other appropriate officers and agencies, of the activities of such grant recipient;

"(G) establishes procedures to assure public access to information relating to such activities; and

Reports.

"(H) provides that such grant recipient will make reports to the Chairman, in such form, at such times, and containing such information, as the Chairman may require.".

(3)(A) The first sentence of section 7(f)(4) of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 956(f)(4)) is amended by inserting "State and each" before "grant recipient".

(B) The second sentence of section 7(f)(4) of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 956(f)(4)) is amended by inserting "States and" before "grant recipients".

Funds, allotment percentages.

(C) Section 7(f)(4) of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 956(f)(4)) is amended by striking out subparagraph (A) and subparagraph (B) and inserting in lieu thereof the following new subparagraphs:

"(A) 34 per centum of the amount of such excess for such fiscal year shall be available to the Chairman for making grants under this subsection to States and regional groups and entities applying for such grants;

"(B) 44 per centum of the amount of such excess for such fiscal year shall be allotted in equal amounts among the States and grant recipients which have plans approved by the Chairman; and

"(C) 22 per centum of the amount of such excess for such fiscal year shall be allotted among the States and grant recipients which have plans approved by the Chairman in amounts which bear the same ratio to such excess as the population of the State for which the plan is approved (or, in the case of a grant recipient other than a State, the population of the State in which such grant recipient is located) bears to the population of all the States.".

(4)(A) Section 7(f)(5)(A) of the National Foundation on the Arts and Humanities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 956(f)(5)(A)) is amended by striking out "Whenever the provisions of paragraph (3)(B) of this subsection apply in any State, that part of any" and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "The amount of each allotment to a State for any fiscal year under this subsection shall be available to each State or grant recipient, which has a plan or application approved by the Chairman in effect on the first day of such fiscal year, to pay not more than 50 per centum of the total cost of any project or production described in paragraph (1). The amount of any".

(B) Section 7(f)(5)(B) of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 956(f)(5)(B)) is amended by inserting "State agency or" before "grant recipient".

(C) Section 7(f)(5) of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 956(f)(5)) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subparagraph:

"State." "Grant recipient."

"(E) For purposes of paragraph (4)(B), the term 'State' and the term 'grant recipient' include, in addition to the several States of the Union, only those special jurisdictions specified in section 3(g) which have a population of 200,000 or more, according to the latest decennial census.".

(5) Section 7(f)(7) of the National Foundation on the Arts and Humanities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 956(f)(7)) is amended—

(A) in subparagraph (A) thereof, by inserting "group or" before "grant recipient";

(B) in subparagraph (B) thereof, by inserting "State agency or" before "grant recipient", and by striking out "plan" and inserting in lieu thereof "State plan or grant recipient application";

(C) in subparagraph (C) thereof, by inserting "group or State agency or" before "grant recipient"; and

(D) in the matter following subparagraph (C) thereof, by inserting "group, State agency, or" before "grant recipient" each place it appears therein.

(6) Section 7(f)(8) of the National Foundation on the Arts and Humanities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 956(f)(8)) is amended by striking out "paragraphs (4), (5), and (6)" and inserting in lieu thereof "the third sentence of paragraph (4), and paragraphs (5) and (6)".

(b) Section 7(g) of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 956(g)) is amended by inserting "agency or" before "entity".

(c) Section 7 of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 956) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

Interagency agreements.

"(i) The Chairman may enter into interagency agreements to promote or assist with the humanities-related activities of other Federal agencies, on either a reimbursable or nonreimbursable basis, and may use funds authorized to be appropriated for the purposes of subsection (c) for the costs of such activities.".

NATIONAL COUNCIL ON THE HUMANITIES

SEC. 105. Section 8(f) of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 957(f)) is amended by striking out "$17,500" and inserting in lieu thereof "$30,000".

FEDERAL COUNCIL ON THE ARTS AND THE HUMANITIES

SEC. 106. (a) Section 9(b) of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 958(b)) is amended by inserting "the Commissioner on Aging," after "Services Administration,".

(b) Section 9(c) of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 958(c)) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (4) thereof, by striking out "and" at the end thereof;

(2) in paragraph (5) thereof, by striking out the period at the end thereof and inserting in lieu thereof "; and"; and

(3) by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(6) undertake studies and make reports which address the state of the arts and humanities, particularly with respect to their economic needs and problems.".

(c) Section 9 of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 958) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsections:

Study.

29 USC 801 note.

"(d)(1) The Council shall conduct a study of the state of employment opportunities for professional artists. Such study shall be undertaken in cooperation and consultation with the Secretary of Labor and shall address in particular (A) the effectiveness of existing Federal programs, such as programs administered under the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act, in serving and enhancing the employment opportunities of professional artists; and (B) the need for new programs to serve and enhance the employment opportunities of professional artists.

Report to
President and
Congress.
Ante, p. 2583.

"(2) Not later than one year after the date of the enactment of the Arts and Humanities Act of 1980, the Chairman of the Council shall submit a report to the President and to the Congress relating to the results of the study required in paragraph (1), including such findings and recommendations (including legislative recommendations) as may be appropriate. Any recommendation involving changes in Federal legislation shall be accompanied by draft legislation.

"(3) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no Federal agency or officer of the Federal Government shall have any authority to require the Council to submit the report required in paragraph (2) to any Federal agency or officer of the Federal Government for approval, comments, or review, before submission of such report to the Congress. The President may make such additional comments and recommendations with respect to the contents of such report as he may deem appropriate.

Study.

"(e)(1) The Council shall conduct a study of (A) the effectiveness of the program authorized by the Arts and Artifacts Indemnity Act (20 U.S.C. 971 et seq.); (B) the impact and feasibility of expanding the existing indemnity program to include the indemnification of objects loaned by lenders located in the United States for exhibition exclusively in the United States; and (C) other means to encourage and facilitate the wider sharing within the United States of the items described in section 3(a) of the Arts and Artifacts Indemnity Act (20 U.S.C. 972(a)), such as the development of standardized insurance policies and the development of a Federal technical assistance program to improve the curatorial facilities and personnel of museums.

Report to
President and
Congress.
Ante, p. 2583.

"(2) Not later than one year after the date of the enactment of the Arts and Humanities Act of 1980, the Chairman of the Council shall submit a report to the President and to the Congress relating to the results of the study required in paragraph (1), including such findings and recommendations (including legislative recommendations) as may be appropriate. Any recommendation involving changes in Federal legislation shall be accompanied by draft legislation.".

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

SEC. 107. (a) Section 10(a)(4) of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 959(a)(4)) is amended by inserting "and culturally diverse" after "geographic".

(b) Section 10(b) of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 959(b)) is amended by striking out "January" and inserting in lieu thereof "April".

(c) Section 10(c) of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 959(c)) is amended by striking our "January" and inserting in lieu thereof "April".

(d) Section 10 of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 959) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(d)(1) The Chairman of the National Endowment for the Arts and the Chairman of the National Endowment for the Humanities each shall conduct a study of the use, sale, or other disposal of property under subsection (a)(2) for the purpose of carrying out sections 5(c) and 7(c). Each such study shall assess in particular (A) the effectiveness of such use, sale, or other disposal of property as an incentive for increasing the levels of non-Federal support; and (B) the extent to which activities carried out by each such Chairman under subsection (a)(2) result in undue administrative and financial burdens upon grant recipients.

Study.
Ante, p. 2583.
20 USC 956.

"(2) Not later than two years after the date of the enactment of the Arts and Humanities Act of 1980, each Chairman shall submit a report to the President and to the Congress relating to the results of the studies required in paragraph (1), including such findings and recommendations (including legislative recommendations) as may be appropriate. Any recommendation involving changes in Federal legislation shall be accompanied by draft legislation.".

Report to President and Congress.
Ante, p. 2583.

AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

SEC. 108. (a) The first sentence of section 11(a)(1)(A) of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 960(a)(1)(A)) is amended to read as follows: "For the purpose of carrying out section 5(c), there are authorized to be appropriated to the National Endowment for the Arts $115,500,000 for fiscal year 1981, $127,000,000 for fiscal year 1982, $140,000,000 for fiscal year 1983, $154,000,000 for fiscal year 1984, and $170,000,000 for fiscal year 1985.".

Ante, p. 2583.

(b) The first sentence of section 11(a)(1)(B) of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 960(a)(1)(B)) is amended to read as follows: "For the purpose of carrying out section 7(c), there are authorized to be appropriated to the National Endowment for the Humanities $114,500,000 for fiscal year 1981, $126,000,000 for fiscal year 1982, $138,500,000 for fiscal year 1983, $152,000,000 for fiscal year 1984, and $167,500,000 for fiscal year 1985.".

20 USC 956.

(c) Section 11(a)(2) of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 960(a)(2)) is amended to read as follows:

"(2)(A) There are authorized to be appropriated for each fiscal year ending before October 1, 1985, to the National Endowment for the Arts an amount equal to the sum of—

"(i) the total amounts received by such Endowment under section 10(a)(2), including the value of property donated, bequeathed, or devised to such Endowment; and

20 USC 959.

"(ii) the total amounts received by the grantees of such Endowment from non-Federal sources, including the value of property donated, bequeathed, or devised to such grantees, for use in carrying out projects and other activities under paragraph (1) through paragraph (5) of section 5(c);

Ante, p. 2583.

except that the amounts so appropriated to the National Endowment for the Arts shall not exceed $18,500,000 for fiscal year 1981, $18,500,000 for fiscal year 1982, $18,500,000 for fiscal year 1983, $20,000,000 for fiscal year 1984, and $22,500,000 for fiscal year 1985.

"(B) There are authorized to be appropriated for each fiscal year ending before October 1, 1985, to the National Endowment for the Humanities an amount equal to the sum of—

20 USC 959.

"(i) the total amounts received by such Endowment under section 10(a)(2), including the value of property donated, bequeathed, or devised to such Endowment; and

"(ii) the total amounts received by the grantees of such Endowment from non-Federal sources, including the value of property donated, bequeathed, or devised to such grantees, for use in carrying out activities under paragraph (1) through paragraph (7) of section 7(c);

20 USC 956.

except that the amounts so appropriated to the National Endowment for the Humanities shall not exceed $12,500,000 for fiscal year 1981, $14,000,000 for fiscal year 1982, $15,000,000 for fiscal year 1983, $16,500,000 for fiscal year 1984, and $18,500,000 for fiscal year 1985.".

(d) Section 11(a)(3)(A) of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 960(a)(3)(A)) is amended to read as follows:

"(3)(A) There are authorized to be appropriated for each fiscal year ending before October 1, 1985, to the National Endowment for the Arts an amount equal to the sum of—

Ante, p. 2584.
20 USC 959.

"(i) the total amounts received by such Endowment, including the value of property donated, bequeathed, or devised to such Endowment, for the purposes set forth in section 5(l)(1) pursuant to the authority of section 10(a)(2); and

"(ii) the total amounts received by the grantees of such Endowment from non-Federal sources, including the value of property donated, bequeathed, or devised to such grantees, for use in carrying out activities under subparagraph (A) through subparagraph (F) of section 5(l)(1);

Ante, p. 2584.

except that the amounts so appropriated to such Endowment shall not exceed $27,000,000 for fiscal year 1981, $30,000,000 for fiscal year 1982, $32,500,000 for fiscal year 1983, $36,000,000 for fiscal year 1984, and $40,000,000 for fiscal year 1985.".

(e) Section 11(a)(3)(B) of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 960(a)(3)(B)) is amended to read as follows:

"(B) There are authorized to be appropriated for each fiscal year ending before October 1, 1985, to the National Endowment for the Humanities an amount equal to the sum of—

20 USC 956.

"(i) the total amounts received by such Endowment, including the value of property donated, bequeathed, or devised to such Endowment, for the purposes set forth in section 7(h)(1) pursuant to the authority of section 10(a)(2); and

"(ii) the total amounts received by the grantees of such Endowment from non-Federal sources, including the value of property donated, bequeathed, or devised to such grantees, for use in carrying out activities under subparagraph (A) through subparagraph (F) of section 7(h)(1);

except that the amounts so appropriated to such Endowment shall not exceed $30,000,000 for fiscal year 1981, $33,000,000 for fiscal year 1982, $36,000,000 for fiscal year 1983, $40,000,000 for fiscal year 1984, and $44,000,000 for fiscal year 1985.".

(f) Section 11(a)(4) of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 960(a)(4)) is amended to read as follows:

"(4) The Chairman of the National Endowment for the Arts and the Chairman of the National Endowment for the Humanities, as the case may be, shall issue guidelines to implement the provisions of paragraph (2) and paragraph (3). Such guidelines shall be consistent with the requirements of section 5(e), section 5(l)(2), section 7(f), and section 7(h)(2), as the case may be, regarding total Federal support of activities, programs, projects, or productions carried out under authority of this Act.".

20 USC 954, 956.

(g) Section 11(c) of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 960(c)) is amended to read as follows:

"(c)(1) There are authorized to be appropriated to the National Endowment for the Arts $14,000,000 for fiscal year 1981, $15,000,000 for fiscal year 1982, $16,000,000 for fiscal year 1983, $17,000,000 for fiscal year 1984, and $18,000,000 for fiscal year 1985, to administer the provisions of this Act, or any other program for which the Chairman of the National Endowment for the Arts is responsible, including not to exceed $35,000 for each such fiscal year for official reception and representation expenses. The total amount which may be obligated or expended for such expenses for any fiscal year through the use of appropriated funds or any other source of funds shall not exceed $35,000.

"(2) There are authorized to be appropriated to the National Endowment for the Humanities $13,000,000 for fiscal year 1981, $14,500,000 for fiscal year 1982, $15,500,000 for fiscal year 1983, $16,500,000 for fiscal year 1984, and $17,500,000 for fiscal year 1985, to administer the provisions of this Act, or any other program for which the Chairman of the National Endowment for the Humanities is responsible, including not to exceed $35,000 for each such fiscal year for official reception and representation expenses. The total amount which may be obligated or expended for such expenses for any fiscal year through the use of appropriated funds or any other source of funds shall not exceed $35,000.".

TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS

Sec. 109. (a) The last sentence of section 5(c) of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 954(c)) is amended by striking out "Labor and Public Welfare" and inserting in lieu thereof "Labor and Human Resources".

(b) Section 5(g)(4)(A) of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 954(g)(4)(A)) is amended by striking out "project" the last place it appears therein and inserting in lieu thereof "projects".

(c) The last sentence of section 7(c) of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 956(c)) is amended by striking out "Labor and Public Welfare" and inserting in lieu thereof "Labor and Human Resources".

(d) Section 9(b) of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 958(b)) is amended by striking out "United States Commissioner of Education" and inserting in lieu thereof "Secretary of Education".

TITLE II—MUSEUM SERVICES

AMENDMENTS TO MUSEUM SERVICES ACT

Sec. 201. (a) Section 203 of the Museum Services Act (20 U.S.C. 962) is amended by striking out "Health, Education, and Welfare" and inserting in lieu thereof "Education".

(b) Section 204(a)(2)(A)(v) of the Museum Services Act (20 U.S.C. 963(a)(2)(A)(v)) is amended by striking out "Commissioner of Education" and inserting in lieu thereof "Secretary of Education".

20 USC 964.

(c)(1) Section 205(a)(2) of the Museum Services Act (20 U.S.C. 963(a)(2)) is amended by striking out "to the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare" and inserting in lieu thereof "directly to the Secretary of Education".

20 USC 964.

(2) Section 205(b) of the Museum Services Act (20 U.S.C. 963(b)) is amended by striking out "Department of Health, Education, and Welfare" and inserting in lieu thereof "Department of Education".

Competitive service employees.
20 USC 964.
5 USC 101.

(3) Section 205 of the Museum Services Act (20 U.S.C. 963) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

5 USC 5101 *et seq.*, 5331.

"(c) The Director may appoint without regard to the provisions of title 5, United States Code, governing appointment in the competitive service and may compensate without regard to the provisions of chapter 51 or subchapter III of chapter 53 of such title relating to classification and General Schedule pay rates not to exceed one-fifth of the number of full-time regular technical or professional employees of the Institute. The rate of basic compensation for such employees may not equal or exceed the rate prescribed for GS-16 of the General Schedule under section 5332 of title 5, United States Code.".

5 USC 5332 note.

Contracts and cooperative agreements.

(d)(1) Section 206 of the Museum Services Act (20 U.S.C. 965) is amended by redesignating subsection (b) as subsection (c) and by inserting after subsection (a) the following new subsection:

"(b)(1) The Director, subject to the policy direction of the National Museum Services Board, is authorized to enter into contracts and cooperative agreements with professional museum organizations to provide financial assistance to such organizations in order to enable such organizations to undertake projects designed to strengthen museum services, except that any contracts or cooperative agreements entered into pursuant to this subsection shall be effective only to such extent or in such amounts as are provided in appropriations Acts.

"(2)(A) No financial assistance may be provided under this subsection for any project for a period in excess of one year.

"(B) No financial assistance may be provided under this subsection to pay for the operational expenses of any professional museum organization.

"(3) The aggregate amount of financial assistance made under this subsection to professional museum organizations shall not exceed 5 percent of the amount appropriated under this Act for such fiscal year.

"Professional museum organization."

"(4) For purposes of this subsection, the term 'professional museum organization' means a private, nonprofit professional museum-related organization, institution, or association which engages in activities designed to advance the well-being of museums and the museum profession.".

(2) Section 206(c) of the Museum Services Act, as so redesignated in paragraph (1), is amended—

(A) by inserting ", contracts, and cooperative agreements" after "Grants";

(B) by inserting "or financial assistance" after "grant"; and

(C) by inserting "or financial assistance" after "grants".

Review and evaluation procedures.

(3) Section 206 of the Museum Services Act, as amended in paragraph (1), is further amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(d) The Director shall establish procedures for reviewing and evaluating grants, contracts, and cooperative agreements made or entered into under this section. Procedures for reviewing grant applications or contracts and cooperative agreements for financial assistance under this section shall not be subject to any review outside of the Institute.".

Appropriation authorization.

(e)(1) Section 209(a) of the Museum Services Act (20 U.S.C. 967(a)) is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 209. (a) For the purpose of making grants under section 206(a), there are authorized to be appropriated $25,000,000 for fiscal year 1981, $30,000,000 for fiscal year 1982, $35,000,000 for fiscal year 1983, $40,000,000 for fiscal year 1984, and $45,000,000 for fiscal year 1985.".

(2) Section 209(d) of the Museum Services Act (20 U.S.C. 967(d)) is amended by striking out "1980" and inserting in lieu thereof "1985".

AMENDMENTS TO DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION ORGANIZATION ACT

SEC. 202. Section 413(b)(1) of the Department of Education Organization Act (20 U.S.C. 3473(b)(1)) is amended by inserting "and" at the end of subparagraph (L), by striking out subparagraph (M), and by redesignating subparagraph (N) as subparagraph (M).

TITLE III—AMENDMENTS TO ARTS AND ARTIFACTS INDEMNITY ACT

AGGREGATE AMOUNTS COVERED UNDER INDEMNITY AGREEMENTS

SEC. 301. Section 5(b) of the Arts and Artifacts Indemnity Act (20 U.S.C. 974(b)) is amended by striking out "$250,000,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "$400,000,000".

DEDUCTIBLE AMOUNTS UNDER INDEMNITY AGREEMENTS

SEC. 302. Section 5(d) of the Arts and Artifacts Indemnity Act (20 U.S.C. 974(d)) is amended to read as follows:

"(d) If the estimated value of the items covered by an indemnity agreement for a single exhibition is—

"(1) $2,000,000 or less, then coverage under this Act shall extend only to loss or damage in excess of the first $15,000 of loss or damage to items covered;

"(2) more than $2,000,000 but less than $10,000,000, then coverage under this Act shall extend only to loss or damage in excess of the first $25,000 of loss or damage to items covered; or

"(3) $10,000,000 or more, then coverage under this Act shall extend only to loss or damage in excess of the first $50,000 of loss or damage to items covered.".

Approved December 4, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-937 accompanying H.R. 7153 (Comm. on Education and Labor).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-557 (Comm. on Labor and Human Resources).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
- Feb. 7, considered and passed Senate.
- Nov. 17, H.R. 7153 considered and passed House; passage vacated and S. 1386, amended, passed in lieu.
- Nov. 20, Senate concurred in House amendments.

Public Law 96-497
96th Congress

An Act

To incorporate the Gold Star Wives of America.

Dec. 4, 1980
[S. 1179]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

Gold Star Wives of America.
Federal charter.

CHARTER

SECTION 1. Gold Star Wives of America, a corporation organized and operating under the laws of the State of New York, is hereby recognized as such and granted a Federal charter. 36 USC 1601.

POWERS

SEC. 2. Gold Star Wives of America (hereinafter referred to as the "corporation") shall have only those powers granted to it through its bylaws and articles of incorporation filed in the State in which it is incorporated. 36 USC 1602.

OBJECTS AND PURPOSES OF CORPORATION

SEC. 3. The objects and purposes of the corporation shall be, solely, that it is— 36 USC 1603.

(a) organized and operated in the public interest, as a nonpartisan and nonprofit organization, with terms of membership and requirements for holding office within the organization which does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, or national origin;

(b) organized and operated solely for patriotic, charitable, literary, educational, scientific, or civic improvement purposes; and

(c) organized for those purposes stated in its articles of incorporation which are not inconsistent with any of the foregoing objects and purposes.

SERVICE OF PROCESS

SEC. 4. With respect to service of process, the corporation shall comply with the laws of the States in which it is incorporated and those States in which it carries on its activities in furtherance of its corporate purposes. 36 USC 1604.

MEMBERSHIP

SEC. 5. Eligibility for membership in the corporation and the rights and privileges of members shall, except as provided in this Act, be as provided in the articles of incorporation and the bylaws of the corporation. 36 USC 1605.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS; COMPOSITION; RESPONSIBILITIES

36 USC 1606.

SEC. 6. The board of directors of the corporation and the responsibilities thereof shall be as provided in the articles of incorporation of th corporation and in conformity with the laws of the State or State where incorporated.

OFFICERS OF CORPORATION

36 USC 1607.

SEC. 7. The officers of the corporation and the election of such officers shall be as is provided in the articles of incorporation of the corporation and in conformity with the laws of the State or States where incorporated.

RESTRICTIONS

36 USC 1608.

SEC. 8. (a) No part of the income or assets of the corporation shall inure to any member, officer, or director of the corporation or be distributed to any such person during the life of this charter. Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to prevent the payment of reasonable compensation to officers of the corporation or reimbursement for actual necessary expenses in amounts approved by the board of directors.

(b) The corporation shall not make any loan to any officer, director, or employee of the corporation.

(c) The corporation and any officer and director of the corporation, acting as such officer or director, shall not contribute to, support or otherwise participate in any political activity or in any manner attempt to influence legislation.

(d) The corporation shall have no power to issue any shares of stock nor to declare or pay any dividends.

LIABILITY

36 USC 1609.

SEC. 9. The corporation shall be liable for the acts of its officers and agents when acting within the scope of their authority and in accordance with the laws of the States in which it carries on its activities.

BOOKS AND RECORDS; INSPECTION

36 USC 1610.

SEC. 10. The corporation shall keep correct and complete books and records of account and shall keep minutes of any proceeding of the corporation involving any of its members, the board of directors, or any committee having authority under the board of directors. The corporation shall keep at its principal office a record of the names and addresses of all members having the right to vote. All books and records of such corporation may be inspected by any member having the right to vote, or by any agent or attorney of such member, for any proper purpose, at any reasonable time. However, nothing in this section shall be construed to contravene any applicable State law.

AUDIT OF FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS

36 USC 1101.

SEC. 11. The first section of the Act entitled "An Act to provide for audit of accounts of private corporations established under Federal law", approved August 30, 1964 (Public Law 88-504; 78 Stat. 635; 36 U.S.C. 1101), is amended by adding at the end thereof the following:

"(52) Gold Star Wives of America".

ANNUAL REPORT

SEC. 12. The corporation shall report annually to the Congress concerning the activities of the corporation during the preceding calendar year. The report shall not be printed as a public document. 36 USC 1611.

RESERVATION OF RIGHT TO AMEND OR REPEAL CHARTER

SEC. 13. The right to alter, amend, or repeal this Act is expressly reserved to the Congress. 36 USC 1612.

DEFINITION OF "STATE"

SEC. 14. For purposes of this Act, the term "State" means the several States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and the territories and possessions of the United States. 36 USC 1613.

TAX EXEMPT STATUS—EXPIRATION OF CHARTER

SEC. 15. The corporation shall retain its status as an organization exempt from taxation as provided in the Internal Revenue Code. If the corporation fails to retain such status, or if it fails to comply with the provisions of this Act, the charter granted hereby shall expire. 36 USC 1614.

Approved December 4, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1397 accompanying H.R. 154 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-479 (Comm. on the Judiciary).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
Vol. 125 (1979): Dec. 20, considered and passed Senate.
Vol. 126 (1980): Nov. 17, considered and passed House, amended, in lieu of H.R. 154.
Nov. 21, Senate concurred in House amendment.

Public Law 96-498
96th Congress

An Act

Dec. 4, 1980
[S. 3193]

To designate the Jacob K. Javits Federal Building.

Jacob K. Javits Federal Building.

Designation.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the building at 26 Federal Plaza in the Borough of Manhattan, New York City, New York (commonly known as the Federal Building), shall hereafter be known and designated as the "Jacob K. Javits Federal Building". Any reference in a law, map, regulation, document, record, or other paper of the United States to that building shall be held to be a reference to the Jacob K. Javits Federal Building.

Effective date.

SEC. 2. This Act shall take effect January 3, 1981.

Approved December 4, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
Nov. 13, considered and passed Senate.
Nov. 21, considered and passed House.

Public Law 96-499
96th Congress

An Act

To provide for reconciliation pursuant to section 3 of the First Concurrent Resolution on the Budget for the fiscal year 1981.

Dec. 5, 1980
[H.R. 7765]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1980.

TITLE I—SHORT TITLE AND DECLARATION OF PURPOSE

SHORT TITLE

SECTION 101. This Act may be cited as the "Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1980".

PURPOSE

SEC. 102. It is the purpose of this Act to implement the recommendations which were made by specified committees of the House of Representatives and the Senate pursuant to directions contained in section 3 of the First Concurrent Resolution on the Budget for the fiscal year 1981 (H. Con. Res. 307, 96th Congress), and pursuant to the reconciliation requirements which were imposed by such concurrent resolution as provided in section 310 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974. 31 USC 1331.

TITLE II—SCHOOL LUNCH AND CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAMS

Subtitle A—Savings Under the School Lunch and Child Nutrition Programs

REDUCTION IN GENERAL REIMBURSEMENT

SEC. 201. (a) Notwithstanding section 4 of the National School Lunch Act, for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, the national average payment per lunch under such Act for such fiscal year, after being adjusted under section 11(a) of such Act, shall be reduced by 2½ cents for any school food authority under which less than 60 percent of the lunches served in the school lunch program were served free or at reduced price during the second preceding school year. The amount of State administrative expense funds to be made available to the States by the Secretary of Agriculture under section 7 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1983, and the amount of State revenues appropriated or used for meeting the requirements under section 7 of the National School Lunch Act for the school year ending June 30, 1982, shall not be reduced because of a reduction in the amount of Federal funds expended as a result of

42 USC 1753 note.
42 USC 1759a.
42 USC 1776.
42 USC 1756.

"School food authority.".

the preceding sentence. For the purpose of this section, the term "school food authority" means the governing body that is responsible for the administration of one or more schools and has the legal authority to operate a school lunch or school breakfast program.

42 USC 1776.

(b) Section 7 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 is amended by—

(1) in subsection (e), striking out "and the succeeding fiscal year" and inserting in lieu thereof "and for the five succeeding fiscal years"; and

(2) in subsection (i), striking out "September 30, 1980" and inserting in lieu thereof "September 30, 1984".

REDUCTION IN COMMODITY ASSISTANCE

42 USC 1755 note.

42 USC 1755.

SEC. 202. (a) For the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, the national average value of donated foods, or cash payments in lieu thereof, as determined under section 6(e) of the National School Lunch Act, shall be reduced by 2 cents.

42 USC 1755.

(b) Section 6 of the National School Lunch Act is amended by adding at the end thereof a new subsection (f) as follows:

"(f) Beginning with the school year ending June 30, 1981, the Secretary shall not offer commodity assistance based upon the number of breakfasts served to children under section 4 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966.".

42 USC 1773.

42 USC 1762a.

(c) Section 14(a) of the National School Lunch Act is amended by striking out "September 30, 1982" and inserting in lieu thereof "September 30, 1984.".

INCOME ELIGIBILITY GUIDELINES

42 USC 1758 note.

42 USC 1758.

SEC. 203. (a) During the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, the income poverty guidelines for the purposes of section 9 of the National School Lunch Act shall be the nonfarm income poverty guidelines prescribed by the Office of Management and Budget adjusted annually pursuant to section 625 of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 2971d) for the forty-eight States.

Household income computation.

(b) In computing household income under section 9(b) of the National School Lunch Act for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981—

(1) in States other than Alaska, Hawaii, and Guam, the Secretary shall allow a standard deduction of $60 each month for each household, which shall be adjusted to the nearest $5 on July 1, 1980, to reflect changes in the Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers, published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics, Department of Labor, for items other than food for the period beginning September 1977 and ending March 1980;

(2) the monthly standard deduction allowed in Alaska shall bear the same ratio to the standard deduction allowed in the contiguous States as the applicable income poverty guidelines for Alaska bear to the applicable income poverty guidelines for such States; and

(3) the monthly standard deduction allowed in Hawaii and Guam shall bear the same ratio to the standard deduction allowed in the contiguous States as the applicable income poverty guidelines for Hawaii bear to the applicable income poverty guidelines for such States.

(c) For the school year ending June 30, 1981, the Secretary may prescribe procedures for implementing the revisions in the income poverty guidelines for free and reduced price lunches contained in this section that may allow school food authorities to (1) use applications distributed at the beginning of the school year when making eligibility determinations based on the revised income poverty guidelines or (2) distribute new applications containing the revised income poverty guidelines and make eligibility determinations using the new applications.

(d) Section 17 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 is amended by— 42 USC 1786.

(1) in subsection (c)(2), striking out "for the fiscal years ending September 30, 1981, and September 30, 1982" and inserting in lieu thereof "for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, and for each succeeding fiscal year ending on or before September 30, 1984";

(2) in the first sentence of subsection (g), striking out "$950,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1982" and inserting in lieu thereof "such sums as may be necessary for the three subsequent fiscal years"; and

(3) in subsection (h)(2), striking out "1982" and inserting in lieu thereof "1984".

SPECIAL ASSISTANCE

SEC. 204. (a) Section 11(a) of the National School Lunch Act is amended by striking out in the fifth sentence ": *Provided*, That if in any State all schools charge students a uniform price for reduced-price lunches, and such price is less than 20 cents, the special assistance factor prescribed for reduced-price lunches in such State shall be equal to the special assistance factor for free lunches reduced by either 10 cents or the price charged for reduced-price lunches in such State, whichever is greater". 42 USC 1759a.

(b) During the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981— 42 USC 1759a note.

(1) no semiannual adjustment required under the sixth sentence of section 11(a) of the National School Lunch Act shall be made on January 1 of such fiscal year; and 42 USC 1759a.

(2) the adjustment required under the second proviso in the sixth sentence of section 11(a) of the National School Lunch Act which is to be made on July 1 of such fiscal year shall reflect the changes in the Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers, published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics, Department of Labor, for lunches served during the preceding 12-month period.

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS AND DEFINITIONS, NATIONAL SCHOOL LUNCH ACT

SEC. 205. Section 12(d) of the National School Lunch Act is amended by inserting in paragraph (6) ", but excluding Job Corps Centers funded by the Department of Labor" after "retarded". 42 USC 1760.

SUMMER FOOD SERVICE PROGRAM FOR CHILDREN

SEC. 206. Section 13 of the National School Lunch Act is amended by— 42 USC 1761.

(1) amending subsection (b)(2) to read as follows:

"(2) Any service institution may only serve lunch and either breakfast or a meal supplement during each day of operation, except that any service institution that is a camp or that serves meals primarily to migrant children may serve up to four meals during each day of operation, if (A) the service institution has the administrative capability and the food preparation and food holding capabilities (where applicable) to serve more than one meal per day, and (B) the service period of different meals does not coincide or overlap. The meals that camps and migrant programs may serve shall include a breakfast, a lunch, a supper, and meal supplements."; and

(2) in subsection (p), striking out "September 30, 1980" and inserting in lieu thereof "September 30, 1984".

AMENDMENT TO THE CHILD CARE FOOD PROGRAM

42 USC 1766.

SEC. 207. (a) Section 17(a) of the National School Lunch Act is amended in the second sentence by inserting before the period at the end thereof the following: "; and such term shall also mean any other private organization providing nonresidential day care services for which it receives compensation from amounts granted to the States under title XX of the Social Security Act".

42 USC 1397.

42 USC 1766 note.

(b) The amendment made by subsection (a) of this section shall apply with respect to all fiscal years beginning on or after October 1, 1980.

ADJUSTMENTS

42 USC 1766 note.

SEC. 208. (a) During the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, in determining the national average payment rate for supplements served in institutions (other than family or group day care home sponsoring organizations) participating in the child care food program under paragraphs (1) through (3) of section 17(c) of the National School Lunch Act—

(1) no adjustment under such paragraphs shall be made on January 1 of such fiscal year; and

(2) the adjustment under such paragraphs required to be made on July 1 of such fiscal year shall be computed to the nearest one-fourth cent based on changes, measured over the preceding twelve-month period for which data are available, in the series for food away from home of the Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers, published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics, Department of Labor.

42 USC 1766.

(b) Section 17(c) of the National School lunch Act is amended by inserting the following at the end of paragraphs (1), (2), and (3): "The average payment rate for supplements served in such institutions shall be 3 cents lower than the adjusted rate prescribed by the Secretary in accordance with the adjustment formula contained in this paragraph.".

(c) Section 17(n)(1) of the National School Lunch Act is amended by striking out "$6,000,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "$4,000,000".

SPECIAL MILK PROGRAM

42 USC 1772.

SEC. 209. Section 3 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 is amended by inserting the following after the seventh sentence: "Notwithstanding the preceding two sentences, the rate of reimbursement per half-pint of milk, which is served to children who are not eligible for free milk in schools, child care institutions, and summer camps participating in meal service programs under the National School Lunch Act and this Act, shall be 5 cents.".

PAYMENTS FOR FREE BREAKFASTS

42 USC 1773 note.

SEC. 210. Notwithstanding section 4(b)(2)(B)(ii) of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966, in determining the maximum payment for free breakfasts under such section for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981—

(1) no adjustment under such section shall be made on January 1 of such fiscal year; and

(2) the adjustment under such section required to be made on July 1 of such fiscal year shall be computed to the nearest one-fourth cent based on changes, measured over the preceding twelve-month period for which data are available, in the series for food away from home of the Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers, published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics, Department of Labor.

FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT ASSISTANCE

SEC. 211. Section 5 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 is amended by— 42 USC 1774.

(1) amending subsection (a) to read as follows:

"(a) There is authorized to be appropriated $15,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, $30,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1982, $35,000,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1983, and $40,000,000 for each succeeding fiscal year, to enable the Secretary to formulate and carry out a program to assist the States through grants-in-aid and other means to supply schools drawing attendance from areas in which poor economic conditions exist with equipment, other than land or buildings, for the storage, preparation, transportation, and serving of food to enable such schools to establish, maintain, and expand school food service programs. In the case of a nonprofit private school, such equipment shall be for use of such school principally in connection with child feeding programs authorized in this Act and in the National School Lunch Act."; and

Appropriation authorization.

(2) in subsection (e), striking out "fiscal years ending September 30, 1978, September 30, 1979, and September 30, 1980" and inserting in lieu thereof "fiscal year ending September 30, 1978, and for each succeeding fiscal year ending on or before September 30, 1984";

42 USC 1751 note.

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS AND DEFINITIONS, CHILD NUTRITION ACT OF 1966

SEC. 212. Section 15(c) of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 is amended by inserting ", but excluding Job Corps Centers funded by the Department of Labor" after "retarded". 42 USC 1784.

NUTRITION EDUCATION AND TRAINING

SEC. 213. Section 19(j)(2) of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 is amended by— 42 USC 1788.

(1) striking out "For the fiscal year beginning October 1, 1979" and inserting in lieu thereof "For the fiscal year ending September 30, 1980, and for each succeeding fiscal year ending on or before September 30, 1984";

(2) inserting after the first sentence the following: "For the fiscal year beginning October 1, 1980, and subsequent fiscal years, there is authorized to be appropriated for the grants referred to in the preceding sentence not more than $15,000,000."; and

(3) striking out "preceding sentence" and inserting in lieu thereof "second preceding sentence".

TITLE III—STUDENT LOAN PROGRAMS

SAVINGS ACHIEVED

SEC. 301. For other provisions of law which reduce spending for fiscal year 1981 in satisfaction of the reconciliation requirements imposed by sections 3(a)(2) and 3(a)(18) of H. Con. Res. 307 (96th Congress), see the Education Amendments of 1980 (Public Law 96-374).

Ante, p. 1367.

DISCLOSURE OF LOCATION OF BORROWERS WHO HAVE DEFAULTED ON STUDENT LOANS

26 USC 6103.

SEC. 302. (a) Paragraph (4) of section 6103(m) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (relating to individuals who have defaulted on student loans) is amended to read as follows:

"(4) INDIVIDUALS WHO HAVE DEFAULTED ON STUDENT LOANS.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—Upon written request by the Secretary of Education, the Secretary may disclose the mailing address of any taxpayer who has defaulted on a loan—

20 USC 1071, 1088.

"(i) made under part B or E of title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965, or

22 USC 2602.

"(ii) made pursuant to section 3(a)(1) of the Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962 to a student at an institution of higher education,

for use only by officers, employees, or agents of the Department of Education for purposes of locating such taxpayer for purposes of collecting such loan.

"(B) DISCLOSURE TO EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS, ETC.—Any mailing address disclosed under subparagraph (A)(i) may be disclosed by the Secretary of Education to—

20 USC 1071.

"(i) any lender, or any State or nonprofit guarantee agency, which is participating under part B of title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965, or

20 USC 1088.

"(ii) any educational institution with which the Secretary of Education has an agreement under part E of title IV of such Act,

for use only by officers, employees, or agents of such lender, guarantee agency, or institution whose duties relate to the collection of student loans for purposes of locating individuals who have defaulted on student loans made under such loan programs for purposes of collecting such loans.".

26 USC 7213.

(b) The first sentence of section 7213(a)(2) of such Code (relating to unauthorized disclosure of information by State and other employees) is amended to read as follows: "It shall be unlawful for any person (not described in paragraph (1)) willfully to disclose to any person, except as authorized in this title, any return or return information (as defined in section 6103(b)) acquired by him or another person under subsection (d), (l) (6) or (7), or (m)(4) of section 6103.".

26 USC 6103.

Effective date.
26 USC 6103 note.

(c) The amendments made by subsections (a) and (b) of this section shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act.

TITLE IV—CIVIL SERVICE, POSTAL SERVICE, AND RELATED PROGRAMS

Subtitle A—Savings Under the Civil Service Program

ELIMINATION OF RETROACTIVE ANNUITY ADJUSTMENT; PRORATION OF INITIAL ADJUSTMENT

SEC. 401. (a) Section 8340(c) of title 5, United States Code, relating to cost-of-living adjustments, is amended—

(1) by striking out paragraph (1) thereof; and

(2) by inserting in lieu thereof the following new paragraph:

"(1) The first increase (if any) made under subsection (b) of this section to an annuity which is payable from the Fund to an employee or Member who retires, or to the widow or widower of a deceased employee or Member, shall be equal to the product (adjusted to the nearest ⅒ of 1 percent) of—

"(A) ⅙ of the applicable percent change computed under subsection (b) of this section, multiplied by

"(B) the number of full months for which the annuity was payable from the Fund before the effective date of the increase (counting any portion of a month as a full month).".

(b)(1) The amendment made by subsection (a)(1) shall apply with respect to annuities commencing after the 45th day after the date of the enactment of this Act. 5 USC 8340 note.

(2) The amendment made by subsection (a)(2) shall take effect with respect to any annuity increase which takes effect after the date of the enactment of this Act.

ELIMINATION OF CREDIT FOR HOLIDAYS IN CALCULATING LUMP-SUM LEAVE PAYMENTS

SEC. 402. (a) Section 5551(a) of title 5, United States Code, relating to lump-sum payment at separation for accumulated leave, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "The period of leave used for calculating the lump-sum payment shall not be extended due to any holiday occurring after separation.".

(b) The amendment made by subsection (a) shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act and shall apply to employees separating from the service on or after such date. Effective date. 5 USC 5551 note.

DISABILITY RETIREMENT ELIGIBILITY

SEC. 403. (a) Section 8337(a) of title 5, United States Code, relating to disability retirement, is amended to read as follows:

"(a) An employee who completes 5 years of civilian service and has become disabled shall be retired on the employee's own application or on application by the employee's agency. Any employee shall be considered to be disabled only if the employee if found by the Office of Personnel Management to be unable, because of disease or injury, to render useful and efficient service in the employee's position and is not qualified for reassignment, under procedures prescribed by the Office, to a vacant position which is in the agency at the same grade or level and in which the employee would be able to render useful and efficient service. For the purpose of the preceding sentence, an employee of the United States Postal Service shall be considered not qualified for a reassignment described in that sentence if the reassignment is to a position in a different craft or is inconsistent with the terms of a collective bargaining agreement covering the employee. A Member who completes 5 years of Member service and is found by the Office to be disabled for useful and efficient service as a Member because of disease or injury shall be retired on the Member's own application. An annuity authorized by this section is computed under section 8339(g) of this title, unless the employee or Member is eligible for a higher annuity computed under section 8339(a)-(e) or (n).". *Infra.*

(b) Section 8331 of title 5, United States Code, is amended by striking out paragraph (6).

Effective date. 5 USC 8331 note.

(c) The amendments made by this section shall take effect on the 90th day after the date of the enactment of this Act.

MINIMUM DISABILITY RETIREMENT ANNUITY

SEC. 404. (a) Section 8339(g) of title 5, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following: "However, if an employee or Member retiring under section 8337 of this title is receiving retired pay or retainer pay for military service (except that specified in section 8332(c) (1) or (2) of this title) or Veterans' Administration pension or compensation in lieu of such retired or retainer pay, the annuity of that employee or Member shall be computed under subsection (a), (b), or (c) of this section, as appropriate, excluding credit for military service from that computation. If the amount of the annuity so computed, plus the retired or retainer pay which is received, or which would be received but for the application of the limitation in section 5532 of this title, or the Veterans' Administration pension or compensation in lieu of such retired or retainer pay, is less than the smaller of the annuity otherwise payable under paragraph (1) or (2) of this subsection, an amount equal to the difference shall be added to the annuity payable under subsection (a), (b), or (c) of this section, as appropriate.".

5 USC 8337. 5 USC 8332. 5 USC 5532.

(b) Section 8347 of title 5, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(m) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, for the purpose of ensuring the accuracy of information used in the administration of this chapter, at the request of the Director of the Office of Personnel Management—

"(1) the Secretary of Defense or the Secretary's designee shall provide information on retired or retainer pay provided under title 10; and

10 USC 101.

"(2) the Administrator of Veterans Affairs shall provide information on pensions or compensation provided under title 38.

38 USC 101.

Information, safeguards.

The Director shall request only such information as the Director determines is necessary. The Director, in consultation with the officials from whom information is requested, shall establish, by regulation and otherwise, such safeguards as are necessary to ensure that information made available under this subsection is used only for the purpose authorized.".

Effective date. 5 USC 8339 note.

(c) The amendments made by this section shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act.

EXEMPTION OF LIFE INSURANCE PREMIUMS FROM STATE TAXATION

SEC. 405. (a) Section 8714 of title 5, United States Code, relating to Employees' Life Insurance Fund, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(c)(1) No tax, fee, or other monetary payment may be imposed or collected by any State, the District of Columbia, or the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, or by any political subdivision or other governmental authority thereof, on, or with respect to, any premium paid under an insurance policy purchased under this chapter.

"(2) Paragraph (1) of this subsection shall not be construed to exempt any company issuing a policy of insurance under this chapter from the imposition, payment, or collection of a tax, fee, or other monetary payment on the net income or profit accruing to or realized by that company from business conducted under this chapter, if that tax, fee, or payment is applicable to a broad range of business activity.".

(b) The amendment made by subsection (a) shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act, and shall apply with respect to premiums paid on or after such date.

Effective date.
5 USC 8714 note.

Subtitle B—Savings Under the Postal Service Program

AUTHORIZATIONS FOR PUBLIC SERVICE APPROPRIATIONS

SEC. 411. Section 2401(b)(1)(C) of title 39, United States Code, is amended by striking out "an amount equal to 8 percent of such sum for fiscal year 1971" and inserting in lieu thereof "$486,000,000".

CONTINUATION OF SIX-DAY MAIL DELIVERY

SEC. 412. During the period from the date of enactment of this Act until October 1, 1981, the Postal Service shall take no action to reduce or to plan to reduce during that period of time the number of days each week for regular mail delivery.

AUTHORIZATION FOR REVENUE FOREGONE APPROPRIATIONS

SEC. 413. (a) Notwithstanding the provisions of sections 2401(c) and 3626 of title 39, United States Code, the authorization for appropriations for fiscal year 1981 for revenue foregone for mail matter described in former sections 4452 (b) and (c) of title 39, United States Code, shall be $50,000,000 less than would be authorized if this section were not enacted.

(b) The reduction in authorization made by subsection (a) of this section may be deemed a failure of appropriation for the purposes of section 3627 of title 39, United States Code.

RECONCILIATION APPROPRIATIONS

SEC. 414. (a) Section 2401(c) of title 39, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "In requesting an appropriation under this subsection for a fiscal year, the Postal Service shall include an amount to reconcile sums authorized to be appropriated for prior fiscal years on the basis of estimated mail volume with sums which would have been authorized to be appropriated if based on the final audited mail volume.".

(b) The request for a reconciliation appropriation described in subsection (a) of this section which was submitted by the Postal Service for fiscal year 1981 shall be resubmitted for fiscal year 1982.

EFFECTIVE DATE

39 USC 2401 note.

SEC. 415. The provisions of this subtitle, including the amendments made by this subtitle, shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act.

Subtitle C—Savings Under the Federal Employees' Compensation Act

AMENDMENTS

SEC. 421. (a) Subsection (a) of section 8146a of title 5, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"(a) Compensation payable on account of disability or death which occurred more than one year before March 1 of each year shall be annually increased on that date by the amount determined by the Secretary of Labor to represent the percent change in the price index published for December of the preceding year over the price index published for the December of the year prior to the preceding year, adjusted to the nearest one-tenth of 1 percent.".

(b) Section 8101 of title 5, United States Code, is amended by striking out paragraph (19), and by redesignating paragraphs (20) and (21) as paragraphs (19) and (20), respectively.

EFFECTIVE DATE

5 USC 8101 note.

SEC. 422. The amendments made by section 421 shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act with respect to any adjustments which are to be made on or after that date; except that the period specified in such section as extending from December to December shall, with respect to the adjustment to be made on March 1, 1981, extend instead from the last month in which the price index resulted in an adjustment prior to enactment to December of 1980.

TITLE V—HIGHWAY, RAIL, AND RELATED PROGRAMS

Subtitle A—Highway Programs

SEC. 501. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the total of all obligations for "State and Community Highway Safety" (23 U.S.C. 402) for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, shall not exceed $150,405,000.

Subtitle B—Other Programs

15 USC 1381 note.
15 USC 1901 note.
15 USC 1409.
Appropriation authorization.

SEC. 511. If the Senate and the House of Representatives approve a conference report on the bill (S. 1159) to authorize appropriations for the National Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act of 1966 and the Motor Vehicle Information and Cost Savings Act, and for other purposes, which includes an authorization for fiscal year 1981 pursuant to section 121 of the National Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act of 1966 that exceeds $53,800,000, then the Secretary of the Senate is directed to include the following provision in the enrolled copy of such bill: "Of the funds authorized to be appropriated pursuant to section 121 of the National Traffic Motor Vehicle Safety Act of 1966

(15 U.S.C. 1409) not more than $53,800,000 is authorized to be appropriated in fiscal year 1981.".

SEC. 512. (a) For provisions of law which reduce spending for fiscal year 1981 under the railroad rehabilitation and improvement financing program established under title V of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976 in satisfaction of the reconciliation requirements imposed by sections 3(a)(3) and 3(a)(13) of H. Con. Res. 307 (96th Congress), see the Staggers Rail Act of 1980 (Public Law 96-448).

45 USC 821.

Ante, p. 1895.

(b) For provisions of law which further reduce spending for fiscal year 1981 in satisfaction of the reconciliation requirements imposed by sections 3(a)(3) and 3(a)(13) of H. Con. Res. 307 (96th Congress), see the Passenger Railroad Rebuilding Act of 1980 (Public Law 96-254).

Ante, p. 410.

TITLE VI—AIRPORT AND AIRWAY IMPROVEMENT ACT

SEC. 601. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the total amount of grants which the Secretary is authorized to make from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund for airport development and airport planning and for grants under section 104(e) of the Airport Safety and Noise Abatement Act of 1979, as amended, for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1981, shall not exceed $725,000,000.

TITLE VII—VETERANS' PROGRAMS

SEC. 701. For provisions of law which reduce spending for fiscal year 1981 in veterans' programs in satisfaction of the reconciliation requirements imposed by sections 3(a)(7) and 3(a)(20) of H. Con. Res. 307 (96th Congress), see section 401 of the Veterans' Administration Health-Care Amendments of 1980 (Public Law 96-330), section 504 of the Veterans' Disability Compensation and Housing Benefits Amendments of 1980 (Public Law 96-385), and sections 201, 202, 211, 212, and 802(b), and title VI, of the Veterans' Rehabilitation and Education Amendments of 1980 (Public Law 96-466).

Ante, p. 1051.

Ante, p. 1534.

Ante, pp. 2187-2190, 2217, 2208.

TITLE VIII—SMALL BUSINESS PROGRAMS

SEC. 801. For provisions of law which reduce spending for fiscal 1981 in small business programs in satisfaction of the reconciliation requirements imposed by sections 3(a)(6) and 3(a)(19) of H. Con. Res. 307 (96th Congress), see Public Law 96-302 (the Small Business Development Act of 1980).

Ante, p. 833.

TITLE IX—MEDICARE AND MEDICAID RELATED PROVISIONS

Medicare and Medicaid Amendments of 1980.

SHORT TITLE; TABLE OF CONTENTS OF TITLE

SEC. 900. This title may be cited as the "Medicare and Medicaid Amendments of 1980".

42 USC 1305 note.

TABLE OF CONTENTS OF TITLE

Sec. 900. Short title; table of contents of title.

PART A—PROVISIONS RELATING TO MEDICARE AND MEDICAID

Subpart I—Provider Reimbursement Changes

Sec. 901. Nonprofit hospital philanthropy.
Sec. 902. Reimbursement for inappropriate inpatient hospital services.
Sec. 903. Continued use of demonstration project reimbursement systems.
Sec. 904. Hospital providers of long-term care services ("swing-beds").
Sec. 905. Withholding of Federal share of payments to medicaid providers to recover medicare overpayments.

Subpart II—Other Administrative Provisions

Sec. 911. Quality assurance programs for clinical laboratories.
Sec. 912. Requirements concerning reporting of financial interest.
Sec. 913. Exclusion of health care professionals convicted of medicare- or medicaid-related crimes.
Sec. 914. Coordinated audits under the Social Security Act.
Sec. 915. Life safety code requirements.
Sec. 916. Alternative to decertification of long-term care facilities out of compliance with conditions of participation; look behind authority.
Sec. 917. Criminal standards for certain medicare- and medicaid-related crimes.
Sec. 918. Reimbursement of clinical laboratories.
Sec. 919. Study of need for dual participation of skilled nursing facilities.

Subpart III—Provisions Relating to Professional Standards Review Organizations (PSRO's)

Sec. 921. Expanded membership of professional standards review organizations.
Sec. 922. Registered nurse and dentist membership on statewide council advisory group.
Sec. 923. Nonphysician membership on national professional standards review council.
Sec. 924. Required activities of professional standards review organizations.
Sec. 925. Efficiency in delegated review.
Sec. 926. Review of routine hospital admission services and preoperative hospital stays by professional standards review organizations.
Sec. 927. Consultation by professional standards review organizations with health care practitioners.
Sec. 928. Response of professional standards review organizations to freedom of information act requests.
Sec. 929. Study of professional standards review organizations norms, standards, and criteria.

PART B—PROVISIONS RELATING TO MEDICARE

Subpart I—Changes in Services or Benefits

Sec. 930. Home health services.
Sec. 931. Alcohol detoxification facility services.
Sec. 932. Preadmission diagnostic testing.
Sec. 933. Comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facility services.
Sec. 934. Outpatient surgery.
Sec. 935. Outpatient physical therapy services.
Sec. 936. Dentists' services.
Sec. 937. Optometrists' services.
Sec. 938. Antigens.
Sec. 939. Treatment of plantar warts.

Subpart II—Administrative Changes and Miscellaneous Provisions

Sec. 941. Presumed coverage provisions.
Sec. 942. Payment to providers of services.
Sec. 943. Limitation on payments to radiologists and pathologists.
Sec. 944. Physician treatment plan for speech pathology.
Sec. 945. Reenrollment and open enrollment in part B.
Sec. 946. Determination of reasonable charge.
Sec. 947. Shortened part B termination period for certain individuals whose premiums medicaid has ceased to pay.
Sec. 948. Reimbursement of physicians' services in teaching hospitals.

Sec. 949. Flexibility in application of standards to rural hospitals.
Sec. 950. Hospital transfer requirement for skilled nursing facility coverage.
Sec. 951. Certification and utilization review by podiatrists.
Sec. 952. Access to books and records of subcontractors.
Sec. 953. Medicare liability secondary where payment can be made under liability or no fault insurance.
Sec. 954. Payment for physicians' services where beneficiary has died.
Sec. 955. Provider reimbursement review board.
Sec. 956. Payment where beneficiary not at fault.
Sec. 957. Technical renal disease amendments.
Sec. 958. Studies and demonstration projects.
Sec. 959. Temporary delay in periodic interim payments.

PART C—PROVISIONS RELATING TO MEDICAID

Sec. 961. Disputed medicaid claims.
Sec. 962 Reimbursement rates under medicaid for skilled nursing and intermediate care facility services.
Sec. 963. Extension of increased funding for State medicaid fraud control units.
Sec. 964. Change in calendar quarter for which satisfactory utilization review must be shown to receive waiver of medicaid reduction.
Sec. 965. Reimbursement under medicaid for services furnished by nurse-midwives.
Sec. 966. Demonstration projects relating to the training of AFDC recipients as home health aides.

PART A—PROVISIONS RELATING TO MEDICARE AND MEDICAID

Subpart I—Provider Reimbursement Changes

NONPROFIT HOSPITAL PHILANTHROPY

SEC. 901. (a) Part A of title XI of the Social Security Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

"NONPROFIT HOSPITAL PHILANTHROPY

42 USC 1320b-4.
42 USC 701, 1395, 1396.

"SEC. 1134. For purposes of determining, under titles V, XVIII, and XIX of this Act, the reasonable costs of services provided by nonprofit hospitals, the following items shall not be deducted from the operating costs of such hospitals:

"(1) A grant, gift, or endowment, or income therefrom, which is to or for such a hospital and which has not been designated by the donor for paying any specific operating costs.

"(2) A grant or similar payment which is to such a hospital, which was made by a governmental entity, and which is not available under the terms of the grant or payment for use as operating funds.

"(3) Those types of donor designated grants and gifts (including grants and similar payments which are made by a governmental entity), and income therefrom, which the Secretary determines, in the best interests of needed health care, should be encouraged.

"(4) The proceeds from the scale or mortgage of any real estate or other capital asset of such a hospital, which real estate or asset the hospital acquired through gift or grant, if such proceeds are not available for use as operating funds under the terms of the gift or grant.

Paragraph (4) shall not apply to the recovery of the appropriate share of depreciation when gains or losses are realized from the disposal of depreciable assets.".

42 USC 1320b-4 note.

(b) The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply to grants, gifts, and endowments, and income therefrom, made or established after the date of the enactment of this Act.

REIMBURSEMENT FOR INAPPROPRIATE INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES

42 USC 1395x.

SEC. 902. (a)(1) Section 1861(v)(1) of the Social Security Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subparagraph:

"(G)(i) In any case in which a hospital provides inpatient services to an individual that would constitute post-hospital extended care services if provided by a skilled nursing facility and a Professional Standards Review Organization (or, in the absence of such a qualified organization, an organization or agency with review responsibility as is otherwise provided for under part A of title XI) determines that inpatient hospital services for the individual are not medically necessary but post-hospital extended care services for the individual are medically necessary and such extended care services are not otherwise available to the individual (as determined in accordance with criteria established by the Secretary) at the time of such determination, payment for such services provided to the individual shall continue to be made under this title at the payment rate described in clause (ii) during the period in which—

42 USC 1301.

"(I) such post-hospital extended care services for the individual are medically necessary and not otherwise available to the individual (as so determined),

"(II) inpatient hospital services for the individual are not medically necessary, and

"(III) the individual is entitled to have payment made for post-hospital extended care services under this title,

except that if the Secretary determines that the hospital had (during the immediately preceding calendar year) an average daily occupancy rate of 80 percent or more, such payment shall be made (during such period) on the basis of the reasonable cost of inpatient hospital services.

"(ii)(I) Except as provided in subclause (II), the payment rate referred to in clause (i) is a rate equal to the estimated adjusted State-wide average rate per patient-day paid for services provided in skilled nursing facilities under the State plan approved under title XIX for the State in which such hospital is located, or, if the State in which the hospital is located does not have a State plan approved under title XIX, the estimated adjusted State-wide average allowable costs per patient-day for extended care services under this title in that State.

42 USC 1396.

"(II) If a hospital has a unit which is a skilled nursing facility, the payment rate referred to in clause (i) for the hospital is a rate equal to the lesser of the rate described in subclause (I) or the allowable costs in effect under this title for extended care services provided to patients of such unit.

"(iii) Any day on which an individual receives inpatient services for which payment is made under this subparagraph shall, for purposes of this Act (other than this subparagraph), be deemed to be a day on which the individual received inpatient hospital services.

Occupancy rate.

"(iv) For the purpose of determining the occupancy rate with respect to hospitals under clause (i)—

"(I) public hospitals under common ownership may elect (with the approval of the Secretary) to be treated as a single hospital, and

"(II) beginning two years after the date this subparagraph is first applied with respect to a hospital, the Secretary, to the extent feasible, shall not treat as an inpatient an individual with respect to whom payment is made to the hospital only because of this subparagraph or section 1902(h).".

42 USC 1396a.

(2) For amendment to section 1158(a) of the Social Security Act relating to these provisions, see section 931(h) of this title.

Post, p. 2633.

42 USC 1320-7.

(3) Section 1158(d) of such Act is amended by adding at the end the following new sentence: "In the case of disapproval of inpatient hospital services where payment for inpatient services is continued under section 1861(v)(1)(G) or section 1902(h), the previous sentence shall not apply with respect to such disapproval.".

Ante, p. 2612, *infra*..

42 USC 1396a.

(b)(1) Section 1902(a)(13)(D) of such Act is amended—

(A) by inserting "(i)" after "(D)",

(B) by striking out the semicolon and inserting in lieu thereof a comma, and

(C) by inserting at the end thereof the following new clause:

"(ii) for payment of the reasonable cost of inappropriate inpatient services (described in subsection (h)(1)) for which payment is provided only because of subsection (h) at the rate of payment for such services provided for under such subsection, and".

42 USC 1396a.

(2) Section 1902 of such Act is further amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

42 USC 1301.

"(h)(1) In any case in which a hospital provides inpatient services to an individual that would constitute skilled nursing facility services if provided by a skilled nursing facility or that would constitute intermediate care facility services if provided by an intermediate care facility and a Professional Standards Review Organization (or, in the absence of such a qualified organization, an organization or agency with review responsibility as is otherwise provided for under part A of title XI) determines that inpatient hospital services for the individual are not medically necessary but skilled nursing facility services or intermediate care facility services, respectively, for the individual are medically necessary and such type of facility services are not otherwise available to the individual (as determined in accordance with criteria established by the Secretary) at the time of such determination, payment for inpatient hospital services shall continue to be made under the State plan approved under this title at the payment rate described in paragraph (2) for such type of services during the period in which—

"(A) such skilled nursing facility services or intermediate care facility services (as the case may be) for the individual are medically necessary and not otherwise available to the individual (as so determined),

"(B) inpatient hospital services for the individual are not medically necessary, and

"(C) the individual is entitled to receive medical assistance with respect to such facility services under the State plan,

except that if the Secretary determines that the hospital had (during the immediately preceding calendar year) an average daily occupancy rate of 80 percent or more, such payment shall be made (during such period) on the same basis as otherwise used under the State's plan for payments for providing inpatient hospital services.

"(2)(A) Except as provided in subparagraph (B), the payment rate referred to in paragraph (1), in the case of skilled nursing facility services or intermediate care facility services, is the estimated adjusted State-wide average rate per patient-day paid for such respective type of services provided under the State plan.

"(B) If a hospital has a unit which is a skilled nursing facility or intermediate care facility, the payment rate referred to in paragraph (1), in the case of inpatient services which constitute skilled nursing facility services or intermediate care facility services, is a rate equal to the lesser of the rate described in subparagraph (A) or the allowable costs in effect under the State plan for such type of inpatient services provided to patients of such unit.

"(3) Any day on which an individual receives inpatient services for which payment is made under this subsection shall, for purposes of this Act (other than this subsection), be deemed to be a day on which the individual received inpatient hospital services.

"(4) For the purpose of determining the occupancy rate with respect to hospitals under paragraph (2)—

"(A) public hospitals under common ownership may elect (with the approval of the Secretary) to be treated as a single hospital, and

"(B) beginning two years after the date this subsection is first applied with respect to a hospital, the Secretary, to the extent feasible, shall not treat as an inpatient an individual with respect to whom payment is made to the hospital only because of this subsection or section 1861(v)(1)(G).".

Effective date. 42 USC 1320c-7 note.

(c) The amendments made by this section shall become effective on the date of which final regulations, promulgated by the Secretary to implement such amendments, are first issued; and those regulations shall be issued not later than the first day of the sixth month following the month in which this Act is enacted.

CONTINUED USE OF DEMONSTRATION PROJECT REIMBURSEMENT SYSTEMS

42 USC 1395f.

SEC. 903. (a) Section 1814(b) of the Social Security Act is amended—

(1) by inserting "except as provided in paragraph (3)," in paragraph (1) before "the lesser",

(2) by striking out "or" at the end of paragraph (1),

(3) by striking out the period at the end of paragraph (2) and inserting in lieu thereof "; or", and

(4) by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(3) if some or all of the hospitals in a State have been reimbursed for services (for which payment may be made under this part) pursuant to a reimbursement system approved as a demonstration project under section 402 of the Social Security Amendments of 1967 or section 222 of the Social Security Amendments of 1972, if the rate of increase in such hospitals in their costs per hospital inpatient admission of individuals entitled to benefits under this part over the duration of such project was equal to or less than such rate of increase for admissions of such individuals with respect to all hospitals in the United States during such period, and if either the State has legislative authority to operate such system and the State elects to have reimbursement to such hospitals made in accordance with this paragraph or the system is operated through a voluntary agreement of hospitals and such hospitals elect to have reimbursement to those hospitals made in accordance with this paragraph, then the Secretary may provide for continuation of reimbursement to such hospitals under such system until the Secretary determines that—

42 USC 1395b-1, 1395*ll*.
42 USC 1395b-1 and note, 1395*ll*.

"(A) a third-party payor reimburses such a hospital on a basis other than under such system, or

"(B) the rate of increase for the previous three-year period in such hospitals in costs per hospital inpatient admission of individuals entitled to benefits under this part is greater than such rate of increase for admissions of such individuals with respect to all hospitals in the United States for such period.

In the case of any State which has had such a demonstration project reimbursement system in continuous operation since July 1, 1977, the Secretary shall provide under paragraph (3) for continuation of reimbursement to hospitals in the State under such system until the Secretary determines that either of the conditions described in subparagraph (A) or (B) of such paragraph has occurred.".

(b) Section 1902(a)(13)(D)(i) of such Act, as amended by section 902(b)(1) of this title, is amended by inserting after "title XVIII" the following: ", except that in the case of hospitals reimbursed for services under part A of title XVIII in accordance with section 1814(b)(3), the plan must provide for payment of inpatient hospital services provided in such hospitals under the plan in accordance with the reimbursement system used under such section".

42 USC 1396a.

42 USC 1395. *Ante*, p. 2614.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of Health and Human Services (hereinafter in this title referred to as the "Secretary") may not provide for more than a total of six Statewide medicare hospital reimbursement demonstration projects under the authority of section 402 of the Social Security Amendments of 1967 or of section 222 of the Social Security Amendments of 1972, including any such projects provided for before the date of the enactment of this Act.

42 USC 1395b-1 note.

42 USC 1395b-1 and note, 1395*ll*.

HOSPITAL PROVIDERS OF LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES ("SWING-BEDS")

SEC. 904. (a)(1) Title XVIII of the Social Security Act is amended by adding after section 1882 the following new section:

"HOSPITAL PROVIDERS OF EXTENDED CARE SERVICES

"SEC. 1883. (a)(1) Any hospital (other than a hospital which has in effect a waiver under subparagraph (A) of the last sentence of section 1861(e)) which has an agreement under section 1866 may (subject to subsection (b)) enter into an agreement with the Secretary under which its inpatient hospital facilities may be used for the furnishing of services of the type which, if furnished by a skilled nursing facility, would constitute extended care services.

42 USC 1395 tt.

Post, p. 2645, 42 USC 1395cc.

"(2)(A) Notwithstanding any other provision of this title, payment to any hospital for services furnished under an agreement entered into under this section shall be based upon the reasonable cost of the services as determined under subparagraph (B).

"(B)(i) The reasonable cost of the services consists of the reasonable cost of routine services (determined under clause (ii)) and the reasonable cost of ancillary services (determined under clause (iii)).

"(ii) The reasonable cost of routine services furnished during any calendar year by a hospital under an agreement under this section is equal to the product of—

"(I) the number of patient-days during the year for which the services were furnished, and

"(II) the average reasonable cost per patient-day, such average reasonable cost per patient-day being the average rate per patient-day paid for routine services during the previous calendar year under the State plan (of the State in which the hospital is located) under title XIX to skilled nursing facilities located in the State and which meet the requirements specified in section 1902(a)(28), or, in the case of a hospital located in a State which does not have such a State plan, the average rate per patient-day

42 USC 1396.

42 USC 1396a.

paid for routine services during the previous calendar year under this title to skilled nursing facilities in such State.

"(iii) The reasonable cost of ancillary services shall be determined in the same manner as the reasonable cost of ancillary services provided for inpatient hospital services.

"(b) The Secretary may not enter into an agreement under this section with any hospital unless—

"(1) except as provided under subsection (g), the hospital is located in a rural area and has less than 50 beds, and

"(2) the hospital has been granted a certificate of need for the provision of long-term care services from the State health planning and development agency (designated under section 1521 of the Public Health Service Act) for the State in which the hospital is located.

42 USC 300m.

"(c) An agreement with a hospital under this section shall, except as otherwise provided under regulations of the Secretary, be of the same duration and subject to termination on the same conditions as are agreements with skilled nursing facilities under section 1866 and shall, where not inconsistent with any provision of this section, impose the same duties, responsibilities, conditions, and limitations, as those imposed under such agreements entered into under section 1866; except that no such agreement with any hospital shall be in effect for any period during which the hospital does not have in effect an agreement under section 1866, or during which there is in effect for the hospital a waiver under subparagraph (A) of the last sentence of section 1861(e). A hospital with respect to which an agreement under this section has been terminated shall not be eligible to enter into a new agreement until a two-year period has elapsed from the termination date.

42 USC 1395cc.

Post, p. 2645.

"(d) Any agreement with a hospital under this section shall provide that payment for services will be made only for services for which payment would be made as post-hospital extended care services if those services had been furnished by a skilled nursing facility under an agreement entered into under section 1866; and any individual who is furnished services, for which payment may be made under an agreement under this section, shall, for purposes of this title (other than this section), be deemed to have received post-hospital extended care services in like manner and to the same extent as if the services furnished to him had been post-hospital extended care services furnished by a skilled nursing facility under an agreement under section 1866.

"(e) During a period for which a hospital has in effect an agreement under this section, in order to allocate routine costs between hospital and long-term care services for purposes of determining payment for inpatient hospital services, the total reimbursement due for routine services from all classes of long-term care patients (including title XVIII, title XIX, and private pay patients) shall be subtracted from the hospital's total routine costs before calculations are made to determine title XVIII reimbursement for routine hospital services.

42 USC 1395, 1396.

"(f) A hospital which enters into an agreement with the Secretary under this section shall be required to meet those conditions applicable to skilled nursing facilities relating to discharge planning and the social services function (and staffing requirements to satisfy it) which are promulgated by the Secretary under section 1861(j)(15). Services furnished by such a hospital which would otherwise constitute post-hospital extended care services if furnished by a skilled nursing facility shall be subject to the same requirements applicable to such services when furnished by a skilled nursing facility except for those

42 USC 1395x.

requirements the Secretary determines are inappropriate in the case of these services being furnished by a hospital under this section.

"(g) The Secretary may enter into an agreement under this section on a demonstration basis with any hospital which does not meet the requirement of subsection (b)(1), if the hospital otherwise meets the requirements of this section.".

(b) Title XIX of such Act is amended by adding after section 1912 the following new section:

"HOSPITAL PROVIDERS OF SKILLED NURSING AND INTERMEDIATE CARE SERVICES

"SEC. 1913. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this title, payment may be made, in accordance with this section, under a State plan approved under this title for skilled nursing facility services and intermediate care facility services furnished by a hospital which has in effect an agreement under section 1883.

42 USC 1396*l*.

"(b)(1) Payment to any such hospital, for any skilled nursing or intermediate care facility services furnished pursuant to subsection (a), shall be at a rate equal to the average rate per patient-day paid for routine services during the previous calendar year under the State plan to skilled nursing and intermediate care facilities, respectively, located in the State in which the hospital is located. The reasonable cost of ancillary services shall be determined in the same manner as the reasonable cost of ancillary services provided for inpatient hospital services.

"(2) With respect to any period for which a hospital has an agreement under section 1883, in order to allocate routine costs between hospital and long-term care services, the total reimbursement for routine services due from all classes of long-term care patients (including title XVIII, title XIX, and private pay patients) shall be subtracted from the hospital total routine costs before calculations are made to determine reimbursement for routine hospital services under the State plan.".

Ante, p. 2615.

42 USC 1395, 1396.

(c) Within three years after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Health and Human Services shall submit to the Congress a report evaluating the programs established by the amendments made by this section and shall include in such report an analysis of—

Report to Congress.
42 USC 1395tt note.

(1) the extent and effect of the agreements under such programs on availability and effective and economical provision of long-term care services,

(2) whether such programs should be continued,

(3) the results of any demonstration projects conducted under such programs, and

(4) whether eligibility to participate in such programs should be extended to other hospitals, regardless of bed size or geographic location, where there is a shortage of long-term care beds.

(d) The amendments made by this section shall become effective on the date on which final regulations, promulgated by the Secretary to implement such amendments, are first issued; and those regulations shall be issued not later than the first day of the sixth month following the month in which this Act is enacted.

42 USC 1395tt note.

WITHHOLDING OF FEDERAL SHARE OF PAYMENTS TO MEDICAID PROVIDERS TO RECOVER MEDICARE OVERPAYMENTS

42 USC 1396a.
Post, p. 2650.
Infra.

SEC. 905. (a) Subparagraphs (D)(i) and (E) of section 1902(a)(13) of the Social Security Act are each amended by inserting "(except where the State agency is subject to an order under section 1914)" after "payment".

42 USC 1396b.

(b) Section 1903(a)(1) of such Act is amended by striking out "subject to subsections (g) and (h)" and inserting in lieu thereof "subject to subsections (g), (h), and (j)".

(c)(1) Section 1903(j) of such Act is amended to read a follows:

Infra.

"(j) Notwithstanding the preceding provisions of this section, the amount determined under subsection (a)(1) for any State for any quarter shall be adjusted in accordance with section 1914.".

(2) Section 1903(n) of such Act is amended by striking out "or is subject to a suspension of payment order issued under subsection (j)".

(d) Title XIX of such Act is amended by adding after section 1913 (added by section 904(b) of this title) the following new section:

"WITHHOLDING OF FEDERAL SHARE OF PAYMENTS FOR CERTAIN MEDICARE PROVIDERS

42 USC 1396m.

"SEC. 1914. (a) The Secretary may adjust, in accordance with this section, the Federal matching payment to a State with respect to expenditures for medical assistance for care or services furnished in any quarter by—

42 USC 1395cc.
42 USC 1395.

"(1) an institution (A) which has or previously had in effect an agreement with the Secretary under section 1866; and (B)(i) from which the Secretary has been unable to recover overpayments made under title XVIII, or (ii) from which the Secretary has been unable to collect the information necessary to enable him to determine the amount (if any) of the overpayments made to such institution under title XVIII; and

42 USC 1395u.

"(2) any person (A) who (i) has previously accepted payment on the basis of an assignment under section 1842(b)(3)(B)(ii), and (ii) during the annual period immediately preceding such quarter submitted no claims for payment under title XVIII, or submitted claims for payment under title XVIII which aggregated less than the amount of overpayments made to him, and (B)(i) from whom the Secretary has been unable to recover overpayments received in violation of the terms of such assignment, or (ii) from whom the Secretary has been unable to collect the information necessary to enable him to determine the amount (if any) of the overpayments made to such person under title XVIII.

"(b) The Secretary may (subject to the remaining provisions of this section) reduce payment to a State under this title for any quarter by an amount equal to the lesser of the Federal matching share of payments to any institution or person specified in subsection (a), or the total overpayments to such institution or person under title XVIII, and may require the State to reduce its payment to such institution or person by such amount.

Notice.

"(c) The Secretary shall not make any adjustment in the payment to a State, nor require any adjustment in the payment to an institution or person, pursuant to subsection (b) until after he has provided adequate notice (which shall be not less than 60 days) to the State agency and the institution or person.

Implementation procedures.

"(d) The Secretary shall by regulation provide procedures for implementation of this section, which procedures shall (1) determine the amount of the Federal payment to which the institution or person would otherwise be entitled under this section which shall be treated as a setoff against overpayments under title XVIII, and (2) assure the restoration to the institution or person of amounts withheld under this section which are ultimately determined to be in excess of overpayments under title XVIII and to which the institution or person would otherwise be entitled under this title. 42 USC 1395.

"(e) The Secretary shall restore to the trust funds established under sections 1817 and 1841, as appropriate, amounts recovered under this section as setoffs against overpayments under title XVIII. 42 USC 1395i, 1395t.

"(f) Notwithstanding any other provision of this title, an institution or person shall not be entitled to recover from any State any amount in payment for medical care and services under this title which is withheld by the State agency pursuant to an order by the Secretary under subsection (b).".

Subpart II—Other Administrative Provisions

QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMS FOR CLINICAL LABORATORIES

SEC. 911. Section 1123(a) of the Social Security Act is amended by striking out "1977" and inserting in lieu thereof "1981". 42 USC 1320a-2.

REQUIREMENTS CONCERNING REPORTING OF FINANCIAL INTEREST

SEC. 912. (a) Section 1124(a)(3)(A)(ii) of the Social Security Act is amended to read as follows: 42 USC 1320a-3.

> "(ii) is the owner of a whole or part interest in any mortgage, deed of trust, note, or other obligation secured (in whole or in part) by the entity or any of the property or assets thereof, which whole or part interest is equal to or exceeds $25,000 or 5 per centum of the total property and assets of the entity; or".

(b) Section 1902(a)(35) of such Act is amended to read as follows: 42 USC 1396a.

> "(35) provide that any disclosing entity (as defined in section 1124(a)(2)) receiving payments under such plan complies with the requirements of section 1124;". 42 USC 1320a-3.

EXCLUSION OF HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONALS CONVICTED OF MEDICARE- OR MEDICAID-RELATED CRIMES

SEC. 913. (a) Part A of title XI of the Social Security Act is amended by inserting after section 1127 the following new section:

"EXCLUSION OF CERTAIN INDIVIDUALS CONVICTED OF MEDICARE- OR MEDICAID-RELATED CRIMES

"SEC. 1128. (a) Whenever the Secretary determines that a physician or other individual has been convicted (on or after October 25, 1977, or within such period prior to that date as the Secretary shall specify in regulations) of a criminal offense related to such individual's participation in the delivery of medical care or services under title XVIII, XIX, or XX, the Secretary— 42 USC 1320a-7. 42 USC 1395, 1396, 1397.

> "(1) shall bar from participation in the program under title XVIII, for such period as he may deem appropriate, each such individual otherwise eligible to participate in such program;
>
> "(2)(A) shall promptly notify each appropriate State agency administering or supervising the administration of a State plan approved under title XIX or title XX, of the fact and circumstances of such determination, and (except as provided in subpar- Notice.

agraph (B)) require each such agency to bar such individual from participation in such plan for such period as he shall specify, which in the case of an individual specified in paragraph (1) shall be the period established pursuant to paragraph (1);

Waiver.

42 USC 1396, 1397.

"(B) may waive the requirement under subparagraph (A) to bar an individual from participation in a State plan under title XIX or title XX, where he receives and approves a request for such a waiver with respect to that individual from the State agency administering or supervising the administration of such plan; and

Notice.

"(3) shall promptly notify the appropriate State or local agency or authority having responsibility for the licensing or certification of such individual of the fact and circumstances of such determination, request that appropriate investigations be made and sanctions invoked in accordance with applicable State law and policy, and request that such State or local agency or authority keep the Secretary and the Inspector General of the Department of Health and Human Services fully and currently informed with respect to any actions taken in response to such request.

42 USC 1395.

42 USC 1395cc.

"(b) A determination made by the Secretary under this section shall be effective at such time and upon such reasonable notice to the public and to the person furnishing the services involved as may be specified in regulations. Such determination shall be effective with respect to services furnished to an individual on or after the effective date of such determination (except that in the case of inpatient hospital services, post-hospital extended care services, and home health services furnished under title XVIII, such determination shall be effective in the manner provided in paragraphs (3) and (4) of section 1866(b) with respect to terminations of agreements), and shall remain in effect until the Secretary finds and gives reasonable notice to the public that the basis for such determination has been removed and that there is reasonable assurance that it will not recur.

Notice and hearing.

42 USC 405.

"(c) Any person who is the subject of an adverse determination made by the Secretary under subsection (a) shall be entitled to reasonable notice and opportunity for a hearing thereon by the Secretary to the same extent as is provided in section 205(b), and to judicial review of the Secretary's final decision after such hearing as is provided in section 205(g).".

42 USC 1395y.

Ante, p. 2619.

(b) Section 1862(e) of such Act is amended to read as follows:

"(e) No payment may be made under this title with respect to any item or service furnished by a physician or other individual during the period when he is barred pursuant to section 1128 from participation in the program under this title.".

42 USC 1396a.

(c) Section 1902(a)(39) of such Act is amended to read as follows:

"(39) provide that the State agency shall bar any specified individual from participation in the program under the State plan for the period specified by the Secretary, when required by him to do so pursuant to section 1128, and provide that no payment may be made under the plan with respect to any item or service furnished by such individual during such period;".

Repeal.

42 USC 1396a.

42 USC 1397b.

(d) Section 1902(g) of such Act is repealed.

(e) Section 2003(d)(1) of such Act is amended—

(1) by striking out "and" at the end of subparagraph (I),

(2) by striking out the period at the end of subparagraph (J) and inserting in lieu thereof "; and", and

(3) by inserting after subparagraph (J) the following new subparagraph:

"(K) provides that the State will bar any specified individual from participation in the program for the period specified by the Secretary when required by him to do so pursuant to section 1128, and provides that no payment may be made under the program with respect to any item or service furnished by such individual during such period.".

Ante, p. 2619.

COORDINATED AUDITS UNDER THE SOCIAL SECURITY ACT

SEC. 914. (a) Title XI of the Social Security Act is amended by inserting after section 1128 (added by section 913(a) of this title the following new section:

"COORDINATED AUDITS

42 USC 1320a-8.
42 USC 701, 1396.
42 USC 1395.

"SEC. 1129. (a) If an entity provides services reimbursable on a cost-related basis under title V or XIX, as well as services reimbursable on such a basis under title XVIII, the Secretary shall require, as a condition for payment to any State under title V or XIX with respect to administrative costs incurred in the performance of audits of the books, accounts, and records of that entity, that these audits be coordinated through common audit procedures with audits performed with respect to the entity for purposes of title XVIII. The Secretary shall specify by regulation such methods as he finds feasible and equitable for the apportionment of the cost of coordinated audits between the program established under title V or XIX and the program established under title XVIII. Where the Secretary finds that a State has declined to participate in such a common audit with respect to title V or XIX, he shall reduce the payments otherwise due such State under such title by an amount which he estimates to be in excess of the amount that would have been apportioned to the State under the title (for the expenses of the Sate incurred in the common audit) if it had participated in the common audit.

Demonstration projects.

"(b)(1) In the case of entities which have audits coordinated under subsection (a), the Secretary shall establish one or more projects to demonstrate the feasibility of creating a single coordinated appeal hearing to adjudicate those administrative cost items which are determined under such a coordinated audit and which such entities dispute and appeal.

Waiver.

"(2) In the case of a demonstration project under this subsection, the Secretary may waive such requirements of title V, XVIII, or XIX as would prevent carrying out the project or would require duplicative activity or otherwise create unnecessary administrative burdens in carrying out the project.

Report to Congress.

"(3) The Secretary shall report to Congress not later than December 31, 1982, with respect to demonstration projects conducted under this subsection, including the reaction of the entities involved and estimates of any savings effected through reduction of duplication of appeal hearings, and shall include in such report recommendations for such legislation as the Secretary deems appropriate to insure the maximum feasible coordination of such appeal hearings.

Review, report to Congress.

"(4) The Secretary shall also provide for the review of the feasibility of establishing a single coordinated process for the collection of overpayments established in a coordinated audit under subsection (a). The Secretary shall report to Congress not later than December 31, 1981, on such review and on such recommendations for changes in legislation as the Secretary deems appropriate.".

42 USC 1396a.

(b)(1) Section 1902(a) of such Act is amended—

(A) by striking out "and" at the end of paragraph (40);

(B) by striking out the period at the end of paragraph (41) and inserting in lieu thereof "; and"; and

(C) by inserting after paragraph (41) the following new paragraph:

"(42) provide (A) that the records of any entity participating in the plan and providing services reimbursable on a cost-related basis will be audited as the Secretary determines to be necessary to insure that proper payments are made under the plan, (B) that such audits, for such entities also providing services under title XVIII, will be coordinated and conducted jointly (to such extent and in such manner as the Secretary shall prescribe) with audits conducted for purposes of such part, and (C) for payment of such proportion of costs of each such common audit as is determined under methods specified by the Secretary under section 1129(a).".

42 USC 1395.

Ante, p. 2621.

42 USC 1396a note.

(2)(A) The amendments made by paragraph (1) shall (except as provided under subparagraph (B)) apply to medical assistance provided, under a State plan approved under title XIX of the Social Security Act, on and after the first day of the first calendar quarter beginning more than 30 days after the date of the enactment of this Act.

42 USC 1396.

(B) In the case of a State plan for medical assistance under title XIX of the Social Security Act which the Secretary determines requires State legislation in order for the plan to meet the additional requirements imposed by the amendments made by paragraph (1), the State plan shall not be regarded as failing to comply with the requirements of such title solely on the basis of its failure to meet these additional requirements before the first day of the first calendar quarter beginning after the close of the first regular session of the State legislature that begins after the date of the enactment of this Act.

42 USC 705.

(c)(1) Section 505(a) of such Act is amended—

(A) by striking out "and" at the end of paragraph (14);

(B) by striking out the period at the end of paragraph (15) and inserting in lieu thereof "; and"; and

(C) by inserting after paragraph (15) the following new paragraph:

"(16) provides (A) that the records of any entity participating in the plan and providing services reimbursable on a cost-related basis will be audited as the Secretary determines to be necessary to insure that proper payments are made under the plan, (B) that such audits, for entities also providing services under title XVIII, will be coordinated and conducted jointly (to such extent and in such manner as the Secretary shall prescribe) with audits conducted for purposes of such part, and (C) for payment of such proportion of costs of each such common audit as is determined under methods specified by the Secretary under section 1129(a).".

42 USC 1395.

42 USC 705 note.

(2) The amendments made by paragraph (1) shall apply to services provided, under a State plan approved under title V of the Social Security Act, on and after the first day of the first calendar quarter beginning more than 30 days after the date of the enactment of this Act.

42 USC 701.

Report to Congress.

42 USC 1320a-8 note.

42 USC 701, 1395, 1396.

(d) The Secretary shall report to the Congress, not later than December 31, 1981, on actions the Secretary has taken (1) to coordinate the conduct of institutional audits and inspections which are required under the programs funded under title V, XVIII, or XIX of the Social Security Act, and (2) to coordinate such audits and inspections with those conducted by other cost payers, and he shall include in such report recommendations for such legislation as he deems appropriate to assure the maximum feasible coordination of such institutional audits and inspections.

LIFE SAFETY CODE REQUIREMENTS

42 USC 1395x.

SEC. 915. (a) Section 1861(j)(13) of the Social Security Act is amended by striking out "the Life Safety Code of the National Fire Protection Association (23d edition, 1973)" and inserting in lieu thereof "such edition (as is specified by the Secretary in regulations) of the Life Safety Code of the National Fire Protection Association".

42 USC 1395x note.

(b) Any institution (or part of an institution) which complied with the requirements of section 1861(j)(13) of the Social Security Act on the day before the date of the enactment of this Act shall, so long as such compliance is maintained (either by meeting the applicable provisions of the Life Safety Code (21st edition, 1967, or 23d edition, 1973), with or without waivers of specific provisions, or by meeting the applicable provisions of a fire and safety code imposed by State law as provided for in such section 1861(j)(13)), be considered (for purposes of titles XVIII or XIX of such Act) to be in compliance with the requirements of such section 1861(j)(13), as it is amended by subsection (a) of this section.

42 USC 1395, 1396.

ALTERNATIVE TO DECERTIFICATION OF LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES OUT OF COMPLIANCE WITH CONDITIONS OF PARTICIPATION; LOOK BEHIND AUTHORITY

42 USC 1395cc.

SEC. 916. (a) Section 1866 of the Social Security Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(f)(1) Where the Secretary determines that a skilled nursing facility which has filed an agreement pursuant to subsection (a)(1) or which has been certified for participation in a plan approved under title XIX no longer substantially meets the provisions of section 1861(j), and further determines that the facility's deficiencies—

42 USC 1396.
42 USC 1395x.

"(A) immediately jeopardize the health and safety of its patients, the Secretary shall provide for the termination of the agreement or of the certification of the facility and shall provide, or

"(B) do not immediately jeopardize the health and safety of its patients, the Secretary may, in lieu of terminating the agreement or certification of the facility, provide

that no payment shall be made under this title (and order a State agency established or designated pursuant to section 1902(a)(5) of this Act to administer or supervise the administration of the State plan under title XIX of this Act to deny payment under such title XIX) with respect to any individual admitted to such facility after a date specified by him.

42 USC 1396a.

Notice and hearing.

"(2) The Secretary shall not make such a decision with respect to a facility until such facility has had a reasonable opportunity, following the initial determination that it no longer substantially meets the provisions of section 1861(j), to correct its deficiencies, and, following this period, has been given reasonable notice and opportunity for a hearing.

Notice.

"(3) The Secretary's decision to deny payment may be made effective only after such notice to the public and to the facility as may be prescribed in regulations, and its effectiveness shall terminate (A) when the Secretary finds that the facility is in substantial compliance (or is making good faith efforts to achieve substantial compliance) with the provisions of section 1861(j), or (B) in the case described in paragraph (1)(B), with the end of the eleventh month following the month such decision is made effective, whichever occurs first. If a facility to which clause (B) of the previous sentence applies still fails to substantially meet the provisions of section 1861(j) on the date specified in such clause, the Secretary shall terminate such facility's agreement or provide for termination of such facility's certification, notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (2) of subsection (b), effective with the first day of the first month following the month specified in such clause.".

42 USC 1395x.

42 USC 1396a.

(b)(1)(A) Section 1902 of such Act is amended by adding after subsection (h) (added by section 902(b)(2) of this title) the following new subsection:

42 USC 1396d.

"(i)(1) In addition to any other authority under State law, where a State determines that a skilled nursing facility or intermediate care facility which is certified for participation under its plan no longer substantially meets the provisions of section 1861(j) or section 1905(c), respectively, and further determines that the facility's deficiencies—

"(A) immediately jeopardize the health and safety of its patients, the State shall provide for the termination of the facility's certification for participation under the plan and may provide, or

"(B) do not immediately jeopardize the health and safety of its patients, the State may, in lieu of providing for terminating the facility's certification for participation under the plan, provide

that no payment will be made under the State plan with respect to any individual admitted to such facility after a date specified by the State.

Notice and hearing.

"(2) The State shall not make such a decision with respect to a facility until the facility has had a reasonable opportunity, following the initial determination that it no longer substantially meets the provisions of section 1861(j) or section 1905(c) (as the case may be), to correct its deficiencies, and, following this period, has been given reasonable notice and opportunity for a hearing.

"(3) The State's decision to deny payment may be made effective only after such notice to the public and to the facility as may be provided for by the State, and its effectiveness shall terminate (A) when the State finds that the facility is in substantial compliance (or is making good faith efforts to achieve substantial compliance) with the provisions of section 1861(j) or section 1905(c) (as the case may be), or (B) in the case described in paragraph (1)(B), with the end of the eleventh month following the month such decision is made effective, whichever occurs first. If a facility to which clause (B) of the previous sentence applies still fails to substantially meet the provisions of the respective section on the date specified in such clause, the State shall terminate such facility's certification for participation under the plan effective with the first day of the first month following the month specified in such clause.".

(B) Such section is further amended by inserting before the semicolon at the end of subsection (a)(33)(B) the following: ", except that, if the Secretary has cause to question the adequacy of such determinations, the Secretary is authorized to validate State determinations and, on that basis, make independent and binding determinations concerning the extent to which individual institutions and agencies meet the requirements for participation".

42 USC 1396i.

(2) Section 1910 of such Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(c)(1) The Secretary may cancel approval of any skilled nursing or intermediate care facility at any time if he finds on the basis of a determination made by him as provided in section 1902(a)(33)(B) that a facility fails to meet the requirements contained in section 1902(a)(28) or section 1905(c), or if he finds grounds for termination of his agreement with the facility pursuant to section 1866(b). In that event the Secretary shall notify the State agency and the skilled nursing facility or intermediate care facility that approval of eligibility of the facility to participate in the programs established by this title and title XVIII shall be terminated at a time specified by the Secretary. The approval of eligibility of any such facility to participate in such programs may not be reinstated unless the Secretary finds that the reason for termination has been removed and there is reasonable assurance that it will not recur.

42 USC 1396a.
42 USC 1396d.
42 USC 1395cc.
42 USC 1395.

"(2) Any skilled nursing facility or intermediate care facility which is dissatisfied with a determination by the Secretary that it no longer qualifies as a skilled nursing facility or intermediate care facility for purposes of this title, shall be entitled to a hearing by the Secretary to the same extent as is provided in section 205(b) and to judicial review of the Secretary's final decision after such hearing as is provided in section 205(g). Any agreement between such facility and the State agency shall remain in effect until the period for filing a request for a hearing has expired or, if a request has been filed, until a decision has been made by the Secretary; except that the agreement shall not be extended if the Secretary makes a written determination, specifying the reasons therefor, that the continuation of provider status constitutes an immediate and serious threat to the health and safety of patients, and the Secretary certifies that the facility has been notified of its deficiencies and has failed to correct them.".

Hearing and judicial review.
42 USC 405.

CRIMINAL STANDARDS FOR CERTAIN MEDICARE- AND MEDICAID-RELATED CRIMES

Sec. 917. Paragraphs (1) and (2) of section 1877(b) of the Social Security Act and of section 1909(b) of such Act are each amended by inserting "knowingly and willfully" after "Whoever".

42 USC 1395nn, 1396h.

REIMBURSEMENT OF CLINICAL LABORATORIES

Sec. 918. (a)(1) Section 1842 of the Social Security Act is amended by inserting at the end the following new subsection:

42 USC 1395u.

"(h) If a physician's bill or request for payment for a physician's services includes a charge to a patient for a laboratory test for which payment may be made under this part, the amount payable with respect to the test shall be determined as follows:

"(1) If the bill or request for payment indicates that the physician who submitted the bill or for whose services the request for payment was made personally performed or supervised the performance of the test or that another physician with whom the physician shares his practice personally performed or supervised the test, the payment shall be the reasonable charge for the test (less the applicable deductible and coinsurance amounts).

"(2) If the bill or request for payment indicates that the test was performed by a laboratory, identifies the laboratory, and indicates the amount the laboratory charged the physician who submitted the bill or for whose services the request for payment was made, payment for the test shall be the lower of—

"(A) the laboratory's reasonable charge to individuals enrolled under this part for the test, or

"(B) the amount the laboratory charged the physician for the test,

plus a nominal fee (where the physician bills for such a service) to cover the physician's costs in collecting and handling the sample on which the test was performed (less the applicable deductible and coinsurance amounts).

"(3) If the bill or request for payment (A) does not indicate who performed the test, or (B) indicates that the test was performed by a laboratory but does not identify the laboratory or include the amount charged by the laboratory, payment shall be the lowest charged at which the carrier estimates the test could have been secured by a physician from a laboratory serving the locality (less the applicable deductible and coinsurance amounts).".

Publication in Federal Register.
42 USC 1395u note.

(2) The amendment made by paragraph (1) shall apply to bills submitted and requests for payment made on or after such date (not later than April 1, 1981) as the Secretary of Health and Human Services prescribes by a notice published in the Federal Register.

Report to Congress.
42 USC 1395u note.

(3) Not later than 24 months after the effective date specified in paragraph (2), the Secretary shall report to the Congress—

42 USC 1395.

(A) the proportion of bills and requests for payment submitted (during the 18-month period beginning on such effective date) under title XVIII of the Social Security Act for laboratory tests which did not identify who performed the tests,

Ante, p. 2625.

(B) the proportion of bills and requests for payment submitted during such period for laboratory tests with respect to which the amount paid under such title was less than the amount that would otherwise have been payable in the absence of section 1842(h) of such Act,

(C) with respect to requests for payment described in subparagraph (B) which were submitted by patients, the average additional cost per laboratory test to patients resulting from reductions in payment that would otherwise have been made for such tests in the absence of such section 1842(h), and

(D) with respect to bills described in subparagraph (B) which were submitted by physicians, the average reduction in payment per laboratory test to physicians resulting from the application of such section 1842(h).

42 USC 1395*l*.

(4) Section 1833(a)(1)(D) of the Social Security Act is amended by striking out "subsection (g)" and inserting in lieu thereof "subsection (h)".

42 USC 1396a.

(b)(1) Section 1902(a) of the Social Security Act (as amended by section 914(b)(1) of this Act) is further amended—

(A) by striking out "and" at the end of paragraph (41);

(B) by striking out the period at the end of paragraph (42) and inserting in lieu thereof "; and"; and

(C) by adding after paragraph (42) the following new paragraph:

"(43) if the State plan makes provision for payment to a physician for laboratory services the performance of which such physician (or any other physician with whom he shares his practice) did not personally perform or supervise, include provision to insure that payment under the State plan for such laboratory services not exceed the payment authorized for such services by section 1842(h).".

42 USC 1396a note.

(2)(A) The amendments made by paragraph (1) shall (except as otherwise provided in subparagraph (B)) apply to medical assistance provided, under a State plan approved under title XIX of the Social

Security Act, on and after the first day of the first calendar quarter that begins more than six months after the date of the enactment of this Act.

42 USC 1396.

(B) In the case of a State plan for medical assistance under title XIX of the Social Security Act which the Secretary of Health and Human Services determines requires State legislation in order for the plan to meet the additional requirements imposed by the amendments made by paragraph (1), the State plan shall not be regarded as failing to comply with the requirements of such title solely on the basis of its failure to meet these additional requirements before the first day of the first calendar quarter beginning after the close of the first regular session of the State legislature that begins after the date of the enactment of this Act.

STUDY OF NEED FOR DUAL PARTICIPATION OF SKILLED NURSING FACILITIES

SEC. 919. (a)(1) The Secretary of Health and Human Services shall conduct a study of the availability and need for skilled nursing facility services covered under part A of title XVIII of the Social Security Act and under State plans approved under title XIX of such Act.

42 USC 1395b-1 note.

42 USC 1395c.

42 USC 1396.

Contents.

(2) Such study shall include—

(A) an investigation of the desirability and feasibility of imposing a requirement that skilled nursing facilities (i) which furnish services to patients covered under State plans approved under title XIX of the Social Security Act also furnish such services to patients covered under part A of title XVIII of such Act, and (ii) which furnish services to patients covered under such title XVIII also furnish such services to patients covered under such State plans,

(B) an evaluation of the impact of existing laws and regulations on skilled nursing facilities and individuals covered under such State plans and under part A of such title XVIII, and an evaluation of the extent to which existing laws and regulations encourage skilled nursing facilities to accept only title XVIII beneficiaries or title XIX recipients, and

(C) an investigation of possible changes in regulations and legislation which would result in encouraging a greater availability of skilled nursing facility services.

(3) In developing such study, the Secretary shall consult with professional organizations, health experts, private insurers, nursing home providers, and consumers of skilled nursing facility services.

Consultation.

(b) Within one year after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall complete such study and shall submit to the Congress a full and complete report thereon, together with recommendations with respect to the matters covered by such study (including any recommendations for administrative or legislative changes).

Report to Congress.

Subpart III—Provisions Relating to Professional Standards Review Organizations (PSROs)

EXPANDED MEMBERSHIP OF PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS REVIEW ORGANIZATIONS

SEC. 921. Section 1152(b)(1)(A) of the Social Security Act is amended—

42 USC 1320c-1.

(1) by inserting "and, if the organization so elects, of other health care practitioners engaged in the practice of their professions in such area who hold independent hospital admitting privileges," after the comma at the end of clause (ii); and

42 USC 1320c-4.

(2) by inserting "(except as otherwise provided under section 1155(c))" after "does not" in clause (vi).

REGISTERED NURSE AND DENTIST MEMBERSHIP ON STATEWIDE COUNCIL ADVISORY GROUP

42 USC 1320c-11.

SEC. 922. (a) Section 1162(e)(1) of the Social Security Act is amended by inserting "(including at least one registered professional nurse and at least one doctor of dental surgery or of dental medicine)" after "representatives".

Effective date.
42 USC 1320c-11 note.

(b) The amendment made by this section shall become effective 180 days after the date of the enactment of this Act.

NONPHYSICIAN MEMBERSHIP ON NATIONAL PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS REVIEW COUNCIL

42 USC 1320c-12.
42 USC 1395x.

SEC. 923. (a) Section 1163(a)(1) of the Social Security Act is amended by inserting "one doctor of dental surgery or of dental medicine, one registered professional nurse, and one other health practitioner (other than a physician as defined in section 1861(r)(1))," after "physicians,".

(b) Section 1163(a)(2) of such Act is amended by striking out "four members" and inserting in lieu thereof "five members".

(c) Section 1163(a)(3) of such Act is amended by inserting "physician" before "members".

(d) Section 1163(b) of such Act is amended by striking out "Members" and inserting in lieu thereof "Physician members".

42 USC 1320c-22.
42 USC 1320c-4, 1320c-12.

(e) Section 1173 of such Act is amended by striking out "(except sections 1155(c) and 1163)" and inserting in lieu thereof "(except section 1155(c))".

42 USC 1320c-12 note.

(f) The amendments made by this section shall become effective 180 days after the date of the enactment of this Act.

REQUIRED ACTIVITIES OF PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS REVIEW ORGANIZATIONS

42 USC 1320c-3.

SEC. 924. (a)(1) Subsection (b) of section 1154 of the Social Security Act is amended—

(A) by striking out "in addition to review of health care services provided by or in institutions, only such of the duties and functions required under this part of Professional Standards Review Organization as he determines such organization to be capable of performing" in the first sentence and inserting in lieu thereof "in addition to review of health care services (other than ancillary, ambulatory care, and long-term care services) provided by or in hospitals and to review of alcohol detoxification facility services, only such of the duties and functions as he requires the organization to perform under subsection (f)(2) or subsection (f)(4) and which the organization is capable of performing"; and

(B) by striking out "only if the Secretary finds that it is substantially carrying out in a satisfactory manner, the activities and functions required of Professional Standards Review Organizations under this part with respect to the review of health care services provided by or in institutions (including ancillary services) and, in addition, review of such other health care services as the Secretary may require" in the second sentence and inserting in lieu thereof "only if the Secretary finds that it is substantially carrying out in a satisfactory manner the activities and functions required of that Professional Standards Review Organization under this part".

(2) Subsection (c) of such section is amended by inserting "of that organization" after "required under this part".

(3) Such section if further amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

Review program.

"(f)(1) The Secretary shall establish a program (hereinafter in this subsection referred to as the 'program') for the evaluation of the cost-effectiveness of review of particular health care services by Professional Standards Review Organizations.

"(2) In order to demonstrate the cost-effectiveness of requiring review of particular health care services before such review is generally required, the program shall be designed in a manner so that the Secretary will require particular Professional Standards Review Organizations, chosen by a statistically valid method that will permit a valid evaluation of the cost-effectiveness of such review, to review particular health care services.

"(3) The program shall provide for the evaluation of cost-effectiveness of the review of particular health care services under the program, particularly in comparison with areas in which such review was not required or performed.

"(4) Based upon such evaluation, or upon an evaluation of comparable statistical validity, and a finding that review of particular health care services is cost-effective or yields other significant benefits, the Secretary shall specify such particular health care services which Professional Standards Review Organizations (either generally or under such conditions and circumstances as the Secretary may specify) have the duty and function of reviewing under this part.

"Particular health care services."

"(5) For purposes of this subsection, the term 'particular health care services' does not include health care services (other than ancillary, ambulatory care, and long-term care services) provided by or in hospitals or alcohol detoxification facility services.".

42 USC 1320c-4.

(b) Section 1155(a) of such Act is amended—

(1) by striking out "at the earliest date practicable" in paragraph (1) and inserting in lieu thereof "to the extent and at the time specified by the Secretary under section 1154(f)";

Ante, p. 2628.

(2) by inserting ", consistent with section 1154(f)," in paragraph (7)(A) after "only"; and

(3) by inserting "(consistent with section 1154(f))" in paragraph (7)(B) after "to the extent".

Repeal.
42 USC 1320c-4.

(c) Subsection (g) of section 1155 of such Act is repealed.

(d) Section 1155 of such Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

42 USC 1320c-3.

"(h) If the Secretary has designated an organization (other than under section 1154) as a Professional Standards Review Organization, but that organization has not assumed responsibility for the review of particular activities in its area included in subsection (a)(1), the Secretary may designate another qualified Professional Standards Review Organization (in reasonable proximity to the providers and practitioners whose services are to be reviewed) to assume the responsibility for the review of some or all of those particular activities.".

EFFICIENCY IN DELEGATED REVIEW

42 USC 1320c-4.

SEC. 925. Section 1155(e) of the Social Security Act is amended by striking out "effectively and in timely fashion" and inserting in lieu thereof "effectively, efficiently, and in timely fashion".

REVIEW OF ROUTINE HOSPITAL ADMISSION SERVICES AND PREOPERATIVE HOSPITAL STAYS BY PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS REVIEW ORGANIZATIONS

42 USC 1320c-4.

SEC. 926. Section 1155(a)(2) of the Social Security Act is amended to read as follows:

"(2) Each Professional Standards Review Organization shall have the authority to determine, in advance, in the case of—

"(A) any elective admission to a hospital or other health care facility (including admissions occurring on weekends), and

"(B) any routine diagnostic services furnished in connection with such an admission,

whether such service, if provided, or if provided by a particular health care practitioner or by a particular hospital or other health care facility, organization, or agency, would meet the criteria specified in subparagraphs (A) and (C) of paragraph (1). Each such Organization may be directed by the Secretary to excercise such authority where the Secretary finds (consistent with section 1154(f)) that such determinations can be made on a timely basis by the Organization and appropriate procedures will be applied to assure prompt notification of such determinations to providers, physicians, practitioners, and persons on whose behalf payment may be made under this Act for services and items.".

Ante, p. 2628.

CONSULTATION BY PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS REVIEW ORGANIZATIONS WITH HEALTH CARE PRACTITIONERS

42 USC 1320c-4.

SEC. 927. (a) Section 1155(a) of the Social Security Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(8) Each Professional Standards Review Organization shall consult (with such frequency and in such manner as may be prescribed by the Secretary) with representatives of health care practitioners (other than physicians described in section 1861(r)(1)) and of institutional and noninstitutional providers of health care services, in relation to the Professional Standards Review Organization's responsibility for the review under paragraph (1) of the professional activities of such practitioners and providers.".

42 USC 1395x.

42 USC 1320c-11.

(b) Section 1162(e) of such Act is amended by striking out the first parenthetical material in paragraph (1) and the parenthetical material in paragraph (2).

Effective date. 42 USC 1320c-4 note.

(c) The amendments made by this section shall become effective 180 days after the date of the enactment of this Act.

RESPONSE OF PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS REVIEW ORGANIZATIONS TO FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT REQUESTS

42 USC 1320c-15 note.
42 USC 1320c.

SEC. 928. No Professional Standards Review Organization designated (conditionally or otherwise) under part B of title XI of the Social Security Act shall be required to make available any records pursuant to a request made under section 552 of title 5, United States Code, until the later of (1) one year after the date of entry of a final court order requiring that such records be made available, or (2) the last date of the Congress during which the court order was entered.

STUDY OF PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS REVIEW ORGANIZATIONS NORMS, STANDARDS, AND CRITERIA

42 USC 1320c note.

SEC. 929. The Secretary of Health and Human Services shall, in consultation with the National Professional Standards Review Council, conduct a nationwide study of the differences in medical criteria and length-of-stay norms utilized by Professional Standards Review Organizations in the various regions of the country. The study shall include an assessment of the rationale that contributes to these regional differences. The Secretary shall report the findings and conclusions made with respect to the study to the Congress within one year after the date of the enactment of this Act.

Report to Congress.

PART B—PROVISIONS RELATING TO MEDICARE

Subpart I—Changes in Services or Benefits

HOME HEALTH SERVICES

42 USC 1395c.

SEC. 930. (a) Section 1811 of the Social Security Act is amended by striking out "and related post-hospital services" and inserting in lieu thereof ", related post-hospital, and home health services".

42 USC 1395d.

(b) Section 1812(a)(3) of such Act is amended to read as follows:

"(3) home health services.".

Repeal.

(c) Section 1812(d) of such Act is repealed.

(d) Section 1812(e) of such Act is amended—

(1) by striking out "(b), (c), and (d)" and inserting in lieu thereof "(b) and (c)"; and

(2) by striking out "post-hospital extended care services, and post-hospital home health services" and inserting in lieu thereof "and post-hospital extended care services".

Regulations. 42 USC 1395f, 1395n.

(e) Sections 1814(a) and 1835(a) of such Act are amended by adding the following new sentence at the end of each such section: "With respect to the physician certification required by paragraph (2) for home health services furnished to any individual by a home health agency (other than an agency which is a governmental entity) and with respect to the establishment and review of a plan for such services, the Secretary shall prescribe regulations which shall become effective no later than July 1, 1981, and which prohibit a physician who has a significant ownership interest in, or a significant financial or contractural relationship with, such home health agency from performing such certification and from establishing or reviewing such plan.".

42 USC 1395f.

(f) Section 1814(a)(2)(D) of such Act is amended—

(1) by striking out "post-hospital home health services" and inserting in lieu thereof "home health services";

(2) by inserting ", occupational," after "or physical"; and

(3) by striking out ", for any of the conditions" and all that follows through "extended care services".

42 USC 1395k.

(g) Section 1832(a)(2)(A) of such Act is amended by striking out "for up to 100 visits during a calendar year".

42 USC 1395*l*.

(h) Section 1833(b) of such Act is amended—

(1) by striking out "and" at the end of clause (1) in the first sentence; and

(2) by inserting before the period at the end of the first sentence the following: ", (3) such deductible shall not apply with respect to home health services".

Repeal. 42 USC 1395m.

(i) Section 1834 of such Act is repealed.

42 USC 1395n.

(j) Section 1835(a)(2)(A) of such Act is amended by inserting ", occupational," after "or physical".

42 USC 1395x.

(k) Section 1861(e) of such Act is amended—

(1) by striking out "subsections (i) and (n)" in the material preceding paragraph (1) and inserting in lieu thereof "subsection (i)", and

(2) by striking out "subsections (i) and (n)" in the third sentence and inserting in lieu thereof "subsection (i)".

(l) Section 1861(m)(4) of such Act is amended by inserting the following before the semicolon: "who has successfully completed a training program approved by the Secretary".

Repeal.

(m) Section 1861(n) of such Act is repealed.

(n) Section 1861(o) of such Act is amended—

(1) by striking out "and" at the end of paragraph (5), by inserting "and" at the end of paragraph (6), and by adding the following new paragraph after paragraph (6):

"(7) meets such additional requirements (including conditions relating to bonding or establishing of escrow accounts as the Secretary finds necessary for the financial security of the program) as the Secretary finds necessary for the effective and efficient operation of the program;"; and

(2) by striking out "except that" the first place it appears in the material following paragraph (6) and all that follows through "regulations; and".

42 USC 1395h.

(o) Section 1816(e) of such Act is amended—

(1) by inserting "(subject to the provisions of paragraph (4))" after "the Secretary may" in paragraph (2); and

(2) by adding the following new paragraph at the end thereof:

"(4) Notwithstanding subsections (a) and (d) and paragraphs (1), (2), and (3) of this subsection, the Secretary shall designate regional agencies or organizations which have entered into an agreement with him under this section to perform functions under such agreement with respect to home health agencies (as defined in section 1861(o)) in the region, except that in assigning such agencies to such designated regional agencies or organizations the Secretary shall assign a home health agency which is a subdivision of a hospital (and such agency and hospital are affiliated or under common control) only if, after applying such criteria relating to administrative efficiency and effectiveness as he shall promulgate, he determines that such assignment would result in the more effective and efficient administration of this title.".

42 USC 1395x.

(p) Section 1861(v)(1) of such Act is amended by adding after subparagraph (G) (as added by section 902(a)(1) of this title) the following new subparagraph:

Reasonable costs, determination.

"(H) In determining such reasonable cost with respect to home health agencies, the Secretary may not include—

"(i) any costs incurred in connection with bonding or establishing an escrow account by any such agency as a result of the financial security requirement described in subsection (o)(7);

"(ii) in the case of home health agencies to which the financial security requirement described in subsection (o)(7) applies, any costs attributed to interest charged such an agency in connection with amounts borrowed by the agency to repay overpayments made under this title to the agency, except that such costs may be included in reasonable cost if the Secretary determines that the agency was acting in good faith in borrowing the amounts;

"(iii) in the case of contracts entered into by a home health agency after the date of the enactment of this subparagraph for the purpose of having services furnished for or on behalf of such agency, any cost incurred by such agency pursuant to any such contract (I) which is entered into for a period exceeding five years, or (II) which determines the amount payable by the home health agency on the basis of a percentage of the agency's reimbursement or claim for reimbursement for services furnished by the agency; and

"(iv) in the case of contracts entered into by a home health agency before the date of the enactment of this subparagraph for the purpose of having services furnished for or on behalf of such agency, any cost incurred by such agency pursuant to any such contract, which determines the amount payable by the home health agency on the basis of a percentage of the agency's reimbursement or claim for reimbursement for services furnished by the agency, to the extent that such cost exceeds the reasonable value of the services furnished on behalf of such agency.".

(q) Section 226(c)(1) of such Act is amended— 42 USC 426.

(1) by striking out "and post-hospital home health services" and inserting in lieu thereof "and home health services"; and

(2) by striking out "or post-hospital home health services" in clause (B).

(r) Section 7(d)(1) of the Railroad Retirement Act of 1974 is amended by striking out "posthospital home health services" and inserting in lieu thereof "home health services". 45 USC 231f.

(s)(1) the amendments made by this section shall become effective with respect to services furnished on or after July 1, 1981, except that the amendments made by subsections (n)(1) and (o) shall become effective on the date of the enactment of this Act. 42 USC 1395x note.

(2) The Secretary of Health and Human Services shall take administrative action to assure that improvements, in accordance with the amendment made by subsection (n)(1), will be made not later than June 30, 1981.

ALCOHOL DETOXIFICATION FACILITY SERVICES

SEC. 931. (a) Section 1812(a) of the Social Security Act is amended by striking out "and" at the end of paragraph (2), by striking out the period at the end of paragraph (3) and inserting in lieu thereof "; and", and by adding after paragraph (3) the following new paragraph: 42 USC 1395d.

"(4) alcohol detoxification facility services.".

(b) Section 1814(a)(2) of such Act is amended by striking out "or" at the end of subparagraph (D), by inserting "or" at the end of subparagraph (E), and by adding after subparagraph (E) the following new subparagraph: 42 USC 1395f.

"(F) in the case of alcohol detoxification facility services, such services are required on an inpatient basis (based upon an examination by such certifying physician made prior to initiation of alcohol detoxification);".

(c) Section 1861(u) of such Act is amended by inserting "detoxification facility," after "home health agency,". 42 USC 1395x.

(d) Section 1861 of such Act is further amended by adding after subsection (aa) the following new subsection:

"Alcohol Detoxification Facility Services

"(bb)(1) The term 'alcohol detoxification facility services' means services provided by a detoxification facility in order to reduce or eliminate the amount of alcohol in the body, but only to the extent that such services would be covered under subsection (b) if furnished as inpatient services by a hospital, or are physicians' services covered under subsection (s).

"(2) The term 'detoxification facility' means a public or voluntary community-based nonprofit facility, other than a hospital, which—

"(A) is engaged in furnishing to inpatients the services described in paragraph (1);

"(B) is accredited by the Joint Commission on the Accreditation of Hospitals as meeting the Accreditation Program for Psychiatric Facilities standards (1979 edition), or is found by the Secretary to meet such standards;

42 USC 1395cc.

"(C) has arrangements with one or more hospitals, having agreements in effect under section 1866, for the referral and admission of patients requiring services not available at the facility, and

"(D) meets such other requirements as the Secretary may find necessary in the interest of the health and safety of individuals who are furnished services by the facility.".

Effective date.
42 USC 1395d note.

(e) The amendments made by subsections (a) through (d) of this section shall become effective on April 1, 1981.

Study.
42 USC 1395*ll* note.

(f) The Secretary of Health and Human Services shall conduct a study and make recommendations, within 18 months after the date of the enactment of this Act, concerning the appropriateness of extending medicare coverage to drug detoxification, postdetoxification rehabilitation, and to outpatient detoxification and concerning incentives for the use of lower-cost detoxification facilities.

42 USC 1320c-4.

(g) Section 1155 of the Social Security Act is amended by adding after subsection (h) (added by section 924(d) of this title) the following new subsection:

"(i) Any Professional Standards Review Organization which has assumed responsibility under this section for review of inpatient hospital services in an area shall also assume responsibility in such area for review of detoxification facility services.".

42 USC 1320c-7.

(h) Section 1158 of such Act is amended—

(1) by striking out "section 1159 and subsection (d)" in subsection (a) and inserting in lieu thereof "subsections (d) and (e) of this section and in sections 1159, 1861(v)(1)(G), and 1902(h)", and

(2) by adding after subsection (d) the following new subsection:

42 USC 1320c-4.

"(e) Subsection (a) of this section shall not apply to a determination by a Professional Standards Review Organization under section 1155(a)(1)(C) that detoxification services provided or proposed to be provided in a hospital on an inpatient basis could be more economically provided in a detoxification facility.".

PREADMISSION DIAGNOSTIC TESTING

42 USC 1395*l*.

SEC. 932. (a)(1) Section 1833(a)(1) of the Social Security Act is amended—

(A) by striking out "and (E)" and inserting in lieu thereof "(E)", and

(B) by inserting the following after "section 1881," at the end of clause (E): "(F) with respect to expenses incurred for physicians' services (furnished by a physician who has an agreement in effect with the Secretary by which the physician agrees to accept an

42 USC 1395u.

assignment described in section 1842(b)(3)(B)(ii) with respect to payment for all physicians' services which are preadmission diagnostic services furnished by the physician to individuals enrolled under this part) which are preadmission diagnostic services for which payment may be made under this part and which are furnished (i) in the outpatient department of a hospital within seven days of such individual's admission to the same hospital as an inpatient or, to the extent practicable as determined by regulations prescribed by the Secretary, to another hospital, or (ii) to the extent practicable as determined by regulations prescribed by the Secretary, in a physician's office within seven days of such individual's admission to a hospital as an inpatient, the amounts paid shall be equal to the reasonable charges for such services,".

(2) For amendment to section 1833(a) of the Social Security Act, with respect to the amount of payment for hospital outpatient preadmission diagnostic services, see section 942 of this title.

Report to Congress. 42 USC 1395*l* note.

(b) The Secretary of Health and Human Services shall transmit to the Congress, no later than one year after the date of the enactment of this Act, a report describing the policy which has been developed and is being or will be implemented with respect to the amendments made by subsection (a)(1) of this section and by section 942 of this title as they concern expenses incurred for preadmission diagnostic testing furnished to an individual at a hospital within seven days of an individual's admission to another hospital.

COMPREHENSIVE OUTPATIENT REHABILITATION FACILITY SERVICES

42 USC 1395k.

SEC. 933. (a) Section 1832(a)(2) of the Social Security Act is amended by striking out "and" at the end of subparagraph (C), by striking out the period at the end of subparagraph (D) and inserting in lieu thereof a semicolon, and by adding the following new subparagraph at the end thereof:

"(E) comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facility services; and".

42 USC 1395n.

(b) Section 1835(a)(2) of such Act is amended by striking out the period at the end of subparagraph (D) and inserting in lieu thereof a semicolon, and by inserting the following new subparagraph after subparagraph (D):

"(E) in the case of comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facility services, (i) such services are or were required because the individual needed skilled rehabilitation services, (ii) a plan for furnishing such services has been established and is periodically reviewed by a physician, and (iii) such services are or were furnished while the individual is or was under the care of a physician; and".

42 USC 1395x.

(c) Section 1861(u) of such Act is amended by inserting "comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facility," immediately after "skilled nursing facility,".

(d) Section 1861(z) of such Act is amended by striking out "extended care facility," and inserting in lieu thereof "skilled nursing facility, comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facility,".

(e) Section 1861 of such Act is amended by adding after subsection (bb) (added by section 931(d) of this title) the following new subsection:

"Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility Services

"(cc)(1) The term 'comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facility services' means the following items and services furnished by a physician or other qualified professional personnel (as defined in regulations by the Secretary) to an individual who is an outpatient of a comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facility under a plan (for furnishing such items and services to such individual) established and periodically reviewed by a physician—

"(A) physicians' services;

"(B) physical therapy, occupational therapy, speech pathology services, and respiratory therapy;

"(C) prosthetic and orthotic devices, including testing, fitting, or training in the use of prosthetic and orthotic devices;

"(D) social and psychological services;

"(E) nursing care provided by or under the supervision of a registered professional nurse;

"(F) drugs and biologicals which cannot, as determined in accordance with regulations, be self administered;

"(G) supplies, appliances, and equipment, including the purchase or rental of equipment; and

"(H) such other items and services as are medically necessary for the rehabilitation of the patient and are ordinarily furnished by comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facilities,

excluding, however, any item or service if it would not be included under subsection (b) if furnished to an outpatient of a hospital.

"(2) The term 'comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facility' means a facility which—

"(A) is primarily engaged in providing (by or under the supervision of physicians) diagnostic, therapeutic, and restorative services to outpatients for the rehabilitation of injured, disabled, or sick persons;

"(B) provides at least the following comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation services: (i) physicians' services (rendered by physicians, as defined in section 1861(r)(1), who are available at the facility on a full- or part-time basis); (ii) physical therapy; and (iii) social or psychological services;

42 USC 1395x.

"(C) maintains clinical records on all patients;

"(D) has policies established by a group of professional personnel (associated with the facility), including one or more physicians defined in subsection (r)(1) to govern the comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation services it furnishes, and provides for the carrying out of such policies by a full- or part-time physician referred to in subparagraph (B)(i);

"(E) has a requirement that every patient must be under the care of a physician;

"(F) in the case of a facility in any State in which State or applicable local law provides for the licensing of facilities of this nature (i) is licensed pursuant to such law, or (ii) is approved by the agency of such State or locality, responsible for licensing facilities of this nature, as meeting the standard establishment for such licensing;

"(G) has in effect a utilization review plan in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Secretary;

"(H) has in effect an overall plan and budget that meets the requirements of subsection (z); and

"(I) meets such other conditions of participation as the Secretary may find necessary in the interest of the health and safety of individuals who are furnished services by such facility, including conditions concerning qualifications of personnel in these facilities.".

42 USC 1395z.

(f) Section 1863 of such Act is amended by striking out "and (o)(6)" in the first sentence and inserting in lieu thereof "(o)(6), and (cc)(2)(I)".

(g) Section 1864(a) of such Act is amended— 42 USC 1395aa.

(1) by inserting "or a comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facility as defined in section 1861(cc)(2)" after "section 1861(aa)(2)" in the first sentence; and *Ante*, p. 2635.

(2) by inserting "comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facility," after "rural health clinic," each place it appears in the second and fifth sentences.

(h) The amendments made by this section shall become effective with respect to a comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facility's first accounting period which begins on or after July 1, 1981. 42 USC 1395k note.

OUTPATIENT SURGERY

SEC. 934. (a) Section 1832(a)(2) of the Social Security Act is amended by adding after subparagraph (E) (added by section 933(a) of this title) the following new subparagraph: 42 USC 1395k.

"(F) facility services furnished in connnection with surgical procedures specified by the Secretary—

"(i) pursuant to section 1833(i)(1)(A) and performed in an ambulatory surgical center (which meets health, safety, and other standards specified by the Secretary in regulations) if the center has an agreement in effect with the Secretary by which the center agrees to accept the amount determined under section 1833(i)(2)(A) as full payment for such services and to accept an assignment described in section 1842(b)(3)(B)(ii) with respect to payment for all such services furnished by the center to individuals enrolled under this part, or *Infra.* 42 USC 1395u.

"(ii) pursuant to section 1833(i)(1)(B) and performed by a physician, described in section 1861(r)(1), in his office, if the Secretary has determined that— 42 USC 1395x.

"(I) a Professional Standards Review Organization (designated, conditionally or otherwise, under part B of title XI of this Act) is willing, able, and has agreed to carry out a review (on a sample or other reasonable basis) of the physician's performing such procedures in the physician's office, 42 USC 1320c.

"(II) the particular physician involved has agreed to make available to such Organization such records as the Secretary determines to be necessary to carry out the review, and

"(III) the physician is authorized to perform the procedure in a hospital located in the area in which the office is located,

and if the physician agrees to accept the amount determined under section 1833(i)(2)(B) as full payment for such services and to accept an assignment described in section 1842(b)(3)(B)(ii) with respect to payment for all services (including all pre- and post-operative services) described in paragraphs (1) and (2)(A) of section 1861(s) and furnished in connection with such surgical procedure to individuals enrolled under this part.". *Infra.* 42 USC 1395u. 42 USC 1395x.

(b) Section 1833 of such Act is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection: 42 USC 1395*l*.

"(i)(1) The Secretary shall, in consultation with the National Professional Standards Review Council and appropriate medical organizations—

"(A) specify those surgical procedures which are appropriately (when considered in terms of the proper utilization of hospital inpatient facilities) performed on an inpatient basis in a hospital but which also can be performed safely on an ambulatory basis in an ambulatory surgical center (meeting the standards specified under section 1832(a)(2)(F)(i)) or hospital outpatient department, and

Ante, p. 2637.

"(B) specify those surgical procedures which are appropriately (when considered in terms of the proper utilization of hospital inpatient facilities) performed on an inpatient basis in a hospital but which also can be performed safely on an ambulatory basis in a physician's office.

"(2)(A) The amount of payment to be made for facility services furnished in connection with a surgical procedure specified pursuant to paragraph (1)(A) and furnished to an individual in an ambulatory surgical center described in such paragraph shall be equal to a standard overhead amount established by the Secretary (with respect to each such procedure) on the basis of the Secretary's estimate of a fair fee which—

"(i) takes into account the costs incurred by such centers, or classes of centers, generally in providing services furnished in connection with the performance of such procedure, and

"(ii) takes such costs into account in such a manner as will assure that the performance of the procedure in such a center will result in substantially less amounts paid under this title than would have been paid if the procedure had been performed on an inpatient basis in a hospital.

Each amount so established shall be reviewed periodically and may be adjusted by the Secretary, when appropriate, to take account of varying conditions in different areas.

"(B) The amount of payment to be made under this part for facility services furnished, in connection with a surgical procedure specified pursuant to paragraph (1)(B), in a physician's office shall be equal to a standard overhead amount established by the Secretary (with respect to each such procedure) on the basis of the Secretary's estimate of a fair fee which—

"(i) takes into account additional costs, not usually included in the professional fee, incurred by physicians in securing, maintaining, and staffing the facilities and ancillary services appropriate for the performance of such procedure in the physician's office, and

"(ii) takes such items into account in such a manner which will assure that the performance of such procedure in the physician's office will result in substantially less amounts paid under this title than would have been paid if the services had been furnished on an inpatient basis in a hospital.

Each amount so established shall be reviewed periodically and may be adjusted by the Secretary, when appropriate, to take account of varying conditions in different areas.

42 USC 1395x.

42 USC 1395u.

"(3) In the case of services (including all pre- and post-operative services) described in paragraphs (1) and (2)(A) of section 1861(s) and furnished in connection with surgical procedures (specified pursuant to paragraph (1) of this subsection) in a physician's office, an ambulatory surgical center described in such paragraph, or a hospital outpatient department, payment for such services shall be determined in accordance with subsection (a)(1)(G) if the physician accepts an assignment described in section 1842(b)(3)(B)(ii) with respect to payment for such services.

"(4)(A) The Secretary is authorized to provide by regulations that in the case of a surgical procedure, specified by the Secretary pursuant to paragraph (1)(A), performed in an ambulatory surgical center described in such paragraph, there shall be paid (in lieu of any amounts otherwise payable under this part) with respect to the facility services furnished by such center and with respect to all related services (including physicians' services, laboratory, X-ray, and diagnostic services) a single all-inclusive fee established pursuant to subparagraph (B), if all parties furnishing all such services agree to accept such fee (to be divided among the parties involved in such manner as they shall have previously agreed upon) as full payment for the services furnished.

"(B) In implementing this paragraph, the Secretary shall establish with respect to each surgical procedure specified pursuant to paragraph (1)(A) the amount of the all-inclusive fee for such procedure, taking into account such factors as may be appropriate. The amount so established with respect to any surgical procedure shall be reviewed periodically and may be adjusted by the Secretary, when appropriate, to take account of varying conditions in different areas.".

(c)(1) Section 1863 of the Social Security Act is amended by inserting "or by ambulatory surgical centers under section 1832(a)(2)(F)(i)," after "section 1861,".

42 USC 1395z.

Ante, p. 2637, 42 USC 1395x.

(2) Section 1864(a) of such Act is amended—

42 USC 1395aa.

(A) by inserting before the period at the end of the first sentence the following: ", or whether an ambulatory surgical center meets the standards specified under section 1832(a)(2)(F)(i)"; and

Ante, p. 2637.

(B) by inserting "ambulatory surgical center," in the fifth sentence after "health care facility," each place it appears.

(d)(1) Section 1833(a)(1) of such Act, as amended by section 932(a)(1) of this title, is further amended by inserting after the comma at the end of clause (F) the following new clause: "and (G) with respect to expenses incurred for services described in subsection (i)(3) under the conditions specified in such subsection, the amounts paid shall be the reasonable charge for such services,".

42 USC 1395*l*.

(2) For an additional amendment to section 1833(a) of the Social Security Act with respect to the amount of payment for outpatient surgical procedures, see section 942 of this title.

(3) The first sentence of section 1833(b) of such Act, as amended by section 930(h) of this title, is further amended by adding before the period at the end the following: ", and (4) such total amount shall not include expenses incurred for services the amount of payment for which is determined under subsection (a)(1)(G) or under subsection (i)(2) or (i)(4)".

OUTPATIENT PHYSICAL THERAPY SERVICES

SEC. 935. (a) Section 1833(g) of the Social Security Act is amended by striking out "$100" and inserting in lieu thereof "$500".

42 USC 1395*l*.

(b) The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply to expenses incurred in calendar years beginning with calendar year 1982.

42 USC 1395*l* note.

DENTISTS' SERVICES

SEC. 936. (a) Clause (2) of the first sentence of section 1861(r) of the Social Security Act is amended to read as follows: "(2) a doctor of dental surgery or of dental medicine who is legally authorized to

42 USC 1395x.

practice dentistry by the State in which he performs such function and who is acting within the scope of his license when he performs such functions,".

42 USC 1395f.

(b) Section 1814(a)(2)(E) of such Act is amended to read as follows:

"(E) in the case of inpatient hospital services in connection with the care, treatment, filling, removal, or replacement of teeth or structures directly supporting teeth, the individual, because of his underlying medical condition and clinical status or because of the severity of the dental procedure, requires hospitalization in connection with the provision of such services; or".

42 USC 1395y.

(c) Section 1862(a)(12) of such Act is amended by inserting "or because of the severity of the dental procedure," after "clinical status".

42 USC 1395f note.

(d) The amendments made by this section shall apply with respect to services provided on or after July 1, 1981.

OPTOMETRISTS' SERVICES

42 USC 1395x.

SEC. 937. (a) Clause (4) of the first sentence of section 1861(r) of the Social Security Act is amended by striking out "but only with respect to establishing the necessity for prosthetic lenses," and inserting in lieu thereof "but only with respect to services related to the condition of aphakia,".

Recommendations, submittal to Congress.
42 USC 1395*ll* note.
42 USC 1395.

(b) The Secretary of Health and Human Services shall submit to the Congress by January 1, 1982, legislative recommendations with respect to reimbursement under title XVIII of the Social Security Act for services furnished by optometrists in connection with cataracts and such other services which they are legally authorized to perform.

42 USC 1395x note.

(c) The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply to services furnished on on after July 1, 1981.

ANTIGENS

42 USC 1395x.

SEC. 938 (a). Section 1861(s)(2) of the Social Security Act is amended by striking out "and" at the end of subparagraph (E), by adding "and" after the semicolon at the end of subparagraph (F), and by inserting the following new subparagraph after subparagraph (F):

"(G) antigens (subject to quantity limitations prescribed in regulations by the Secretary) prepared by a physician, as defined in section 1861(r)(1), for a particular patient, including antigens so prepared which are forwarded to another qualified person (including a rural health clinic) for administration to such patient, from time to time, by or under the supervision of another such physician;".

42 USC 1395x note.

(b) The amendments made by subsection (a) shall apply to services furnished on or after January 1, 1981.

TREATMENT OF PLANTAR WARTS

42 USC 1395y.

SEC. 939. (a) Section 1862(a)(13)(C) of the Social Security Act is amended by striking out ", warts,".

42 USC 1395y note.

(b) The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply with respect to services furnished on or after July 1, 1981.

Subpart II—Administrative Changes and Miscellaneous Provisions

PRESUMED COVERAGE PROVISIONS

SEC. 941. (a) Section 1814 of the Social Security Act is amended by striking out subsections (h) and (i) and by redesignating subsection (j) as subsection (h).

42 USC 1395f.

(b) Section 1814(c) of such Act is amended by striking out "subsection (j)" and inserting in lieu thereof "subsection (h)".

42 USC 1395f note.

(c) The amendments made by this section shall take effect on January 1, 1981.

PAYMENT TO PROVIDERS OF SERVICES

SEC. 942. Section 1833(a) of such Act is amended by striking out paragraphs (2) and (3) and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

42 USC 1395*l*.

"(2) in the case of services described in section 1832(a)(2) (except those services described in subparagraphs (D), (E), and (F) of such section and in paragraph (5) of this subsection and unless otherwise specified in section 1881)—

42 USC 1395k.
42 USC 1395rr.

"(A) with respect to home health services, the reasonable cost of such services, as determined under section 1861(v);

42 USC 1395x.

"(B) with respect to other services (except those described in subparagraph (C) of this paragraph), the reasonable costs of such services, as so determined, less the amount a provider may charge as described in clause (ii) of section 1866(a)(2)(A), but in no case may the payment for such other services exceed 80 percent of such costs; and

42 USC 1395cc.

"(C) with respect to services described in the second sentence of section 1861(p), 80 percent of the reasonable charges for such services;

42 USC 1395x.

"(3) in the case of services described in subparagraphs (D) and (E) of section 1832(a)(2), the costs which are reasonable and related to the cost of furnishing such services or which are based on such other tests of reasonableness as the Secretary may prescribe in regulations, including those authorized under section 1861(v)(1)(A), less the amount a provider may charge as described in clause (ii) of section 1866(a)(2)(A), but in no case may the payment for such services exceed 80 percent of such costs;

42 USC 1395k.
42 USC 1395x.
42 USC 1395cc.

"(4) in the case of facility services described in subparagraph (F) of section 1832(a)(2), the applicable amount described in paragraph (2) of section 1833(i); and

42 USC 1395k.
Ante, p. 2637.

"(5) in the case of preadmission diagnostic services described in section 1861(s)(2)(C) which are furnished to an individual by the outpatient department of a hospital within 7 days of such individual's admission to the same hospital as an inpatient or (to the extent practicable as determined by regulations prescribed by the Secretary) to another hospital, the reasonable costs for such services.".

42 USC 1395x.

LIMITATION ON PAYMENTS TO RADIOLOGISTS AND PATHOLOGISTS

SEC. 943. (a) Subsections (a)(1)(B) and (b)(2) of section 1833 of the Social Security Act are each amended by inserting after "pathology" the following: "who has in effect an agreement with the Secretary by which the physician agrees to accept an assignment (as provided for in section 1842(b)(3)(B)(ii)) for all physicians' services furnished by him to hospital inpatients enrolled under this part".

42 USC 1395*l*.
42 USC 1395u.

42 USC 1395l note.

(b) The amendments made by subsection (a) shall apply to services furnished after the sixth calendar month beginning after the date of the enactment of this Act.

PHYSICIAN TREATMENT PLAN FOR SPEECH PATHOLOGY

42 USC 1395n.

SEC. 944. (a) Section 1835(a)(2)(D)(ii) of the Social Security Act is amended by inserting after "established" the following: "by a physician or by the speech pathologist providing such services".

42 USC 1395n note.

(b) The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply to plans for furnishing services established on or after January 1, 1981.

REENROLLMENT AND OPEN ENROLLMENT IN PART B

Repeal.
42 USC 1395p.

SEC. 945. (a) Subsection (b) of section 1837 of the Social Security Act is repealed.

(b)(1) Subsection (e) of such section is amended to read as follows:

"(e) There shall be a general enrollment period which is any period after the period described in subsection (d).".

(2) Subsection (g)(3) of such section is amended by striking out "the earlier of the then current" and all that follows through "subsection (e) of this section)" and inserting in lieu thereof "the month in which the individual files an application establishing such entitlement".

42 USC 1395q.

(c)(1) Section 1838(a)(2)(E) of such Act is amended by striking out "the July 1" and inserting in lieu thereof "the first day of the third month".

42 USC 1395r.

(2) The second sentence of subsection (d) of section 1839 of such Act is amended by striking out "who enrolls for the second time) (2)" and all that follows through "in which he enrolled for the second time" and inserting in lieu therof "who reenrolls) (2) the months which elapsed between the date of termination of a previous coverage period and the month after the month in which he reenrolled".

42 USC 1395p note.

(d) The amendments made by subsections (a), (b), and (c) shall apply to enrollments occurring on or after April 1, 1981.

42 USC 1395v.

(e) Section 1843 of the Social Security Act is amended by inserting "or during 1981," in subsections (a), (g)(1), and (h)(1) after "January 1, 1970," each place it appears.

DETERMINATION OF REASONABLE CHARGE

42 USC 1395u.

SEC. 946. (a) The third sentence of section 1842(b)(3) of the Social Security Act is amended by striking out "in which the bill is submitted or the request for payment is made" and inserting in lieu thereof "in which the service is rendered".

(b) Such section is further amended by striking out "and" at the end of subparagraph (D), by inserting "and" after the semicolon at the end of subparagraph (E), and by inserting after subparagraph (E) the following new subparagraph:

> "(F) will take such action as may be necessary to assure that where payment under this part for a service rendered is on a charge basis, such payment shall be determined on the basis of the charge that is determined in accordance with this section on the basis of customary and prevailing charge levels in effect at the time the service was rendered or, in the case of services rendered more than 12 months before the year (ending on June 30) in which the bill is submitted or request for payment is made, on the basis of such levels in effect for the 12-month period preceding such year;".

(c) The amendments made by subsections (a) and (b) shall become effective with respect to bills submitted or requests for payment made on or after July 1, 1981.

42 USC 1395u note.

SHORTENED PART B TERMINATION PERIOD FOR CERTAIN INDIVIDUALS WHOSE PREMIUMS MEDICAID HAS CEASED TO PAY

SEC. 947. (a) Section 1843(e) of the Social Security Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following: "The coverage period under this part of any such individual who (in the last month of his coverage period attributable to the State agreement or in any of the following six months) files notice that he no longer wishes to participate in the insurance program established by this part, shall terminate at the close of the month in which the notice is filed.".

42 USC 1395v.

(b) The second sentence of section 1838(b) of such Act is amended by inserting "(except as otherwise provided in section 1843(e))" after "shall".

42 USC 1395q.

(c) Section 1843(g)(2) of such Act is amended—

42 USC 1395v.

(1) by adding "and" at the end of clause (A);

(2) by striking out ", and" at the end of clause (B) and inserting in lieu thereof a period; and

(3) by striking out clause (C).

(d) The amendments made by this section apply to notices filed after the third calendar month beginning after the date of the enactment of this Act.

42 USC 1395v note.

(e) The coverage period under part B of title XVIII of the Social Security Act of an individual whose coverage period attributable to a State agreement under section 1843 of such Act is terminated and who has filed notice before the end of the third calendar month beginning after the date of the enactment of this Act that he no longer wishes to participate in the insurance program established by part B of title XVIII shall terminate on the earlier of (1) the day specified in section 1838 without the amendments made by this section, or (2) (unless the individual files notice before the day specified in this clause that he wishes his coverage period to terminate as provided in clause (1)) the day on which his coverage period would terminate if the individual filed notice in the fourth calendar month beginning after the date of the enactment of this Act.

42 USC 1395v note.
42 USC 1395j.
42 USC 1395v.
42 USC 1395j.
42 USC 1395q.

REIMBURSEMENT OF PHYSICIANS' SERVICES IN TEACHING HOSPITALS

SEC. 948. (a)(1) Paragraph (7) of section 1861(b) of the Social Security Act is amended to read as follows:

42 USC 1395x.

"(7) a physician where the hospital has a teaching program approved as specified in paragraph (6), if (A) the hospital elects to receive any payment due under this title for reasonable costs of such services, and (B) all physicians in such hospital agree not to bill charges for professional services rendered in such hospital to individuals covered under the insurance program established by this title.".

(2) Section 1832(a)(2)(B)(i)(II) of such Act is amended by striking out ", unless either clause (A) or (B) of paragraph (7) of such section is met" and inserting in lieu thereof "where the conditions specified in paragraph (7) of such section are met".

42 USC 1395k.

(b) Section 1842(b) of the Social Security Act is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

42 USC 1395u.

"(6)(A) In the case of physicians' services furnished to a patient in a hospital with a teaching program approved as specified in section

42 USC 1395x.
Ante, p. 2643.

1861(b)(6) but which does not meet the conditions described in section 1861(b)(7), the carrier shall not provide (except on the basis described in subparagraph (C)) for payment for such services under this part—

"(i) unless—

"(I) the physician renders sufficient personal and identifiable physicians' services to the patient to exercise full, personal control over the management of the portion of the case for which the payment is sought,

"(II) the services are of the same character as the services the physician furnishes to patients not entitled to benefits under this title, and

"(III) at least 25 percent of the hospital's patients (during a representative past period, as determined by the Secretary) who were not entitled to benefits under this title and who were furnished services described in subclauses (I) and (II) paid all or a substantial part of charges (other than nominal charges) imposed for such services; and

"(ii) to the extent that the amount of the payment exceeds the reasonable charge for the services (with the customary charge determined consistent with subparagraph (B)).

"(B) The customary charge for such services in a hospital shall be determined in accordance with regulations issued by the Secretary and taking into account the following factors:

"(i) In the case of a physician who has a substantial practice outside the teaching setting, the carrier shall take into account the amounts the physician charges for similar services in the physician's outside practice.

"(ii) In the case of a physician who does not have a practice described in clause (i), if the hospital, its physicians, or other appropriate billing entity has established one or more schedules of charges which are collected for medical and surgical services, the carrier shall base payment under this title on the greater of—

"(I) the charges (other than nominal charges) which are most frequently collected in full or substantial part with respect to patients who were not entitled to benefits under this title and who were furnished services described in subclauses (I) and (II) of subparagraph (A)(i), or

"(II) the mean of the charges (other than nominal charges) which were collected in full or substantial part with respect to such patients.

"(C) In the case of physicians' services furnished to a patient in a hospital with a teaching program approved as specified in section 1861(b)(6) but which does not meet the conditions described in section 1861(b)(7), if the conditions described in subclauses (I) and (II) of subparagraph (A)(i) are met and if the physician elects payment to be determined under this subparagraph, the carrier shall provide for payment for such services under this part on the basis of regulations of the Secretary governing reimbursement for the services of hospital-based physicians (and not on any other basis).".

42 USC 1395x note.

(c)(1) The amendments made by subsection (a) shall apply with respect to cost accounting periods beginning on or after October 1, 1978. A hospital's election under section 1861(b)(7)(A) of the Social Security Act (as administered in accordance with section 15 of Public Law 93-233) as of September 30, 1978, shall constitute such hospital's election under such section (as amended by subsection (a)(1)) on and after October 1, 1978, until otherwise provided by the hospital.

Ante, p. 2643.
42 USC 1395k, 1395x and note.

(2) The amendment made by subsection (b) shall apply with respect to cost accounting periods beginning on or after January 1, 1981.

42 USC 1395u note.

FLEXIBILITY IN APPLICATION OF STANDARDS TO RURAL HOSPITALS

42 USC 1395x.

SEC. 949. Section 1861(e) of the Social Security Act is amended by adding the following new sentence at the end thereof: "The term 'hospital' also includes a facility of fifty beds or less which is located in an area determined by the Secretary to meet the definition relating to a rural area described in subparagraph (A) of paragraph (5) of this subsection and which meets the other requirements of this subsection, except that—

"(A) with respect to the requirements for nursing services applicable after December 31, 1978, such requirements shall provide for temporary waiver of the requirements, for such period as the Secretary deems appropriate, where (i) the facility's failure to fully comply with the requirements is attributable to a temporary shortage of qualified nursing personnel in the area in which the facility is located, (ii) a registered professional nurse is present on the premises to render or supervise the nursing service provided during at least the regular daytime shift, and (iii) the Secretary determines that the employment of such nursing personnel as are available to the facility during such temporary period will not adversely affect the health and safety of patients;

"(B) with respect to the health and safety requirements promulgated under paragraph (9), such requirements shall be applied by the Secretary to a facility herein defined in such manner as to assure that personnel requirements take into account the availability of technical personnel and the educational opportunities for technical personnel in the area in which such facility is located, and the scope of services rendered by such facility; and the Secretary, by regulations, shall provide for the continued participation of such a facility where such personnel requirements are not fully met, for such period as the Secretary determines that (i) the facility is making good faith efforts to fully comply with the personnel requirements, (ii) the employment by the facility of such personnel as are available to the facility will not adversely affect the health and safety of patients, and (iii) if the Secretary has determined that because of the facility's waiver under this subparagraph the facility should limit its scope of services in order not to adversely affect the health and safety of the facility's patients, the facility is so limiting the scope of services it provides; and

"(C) with respect to the fire and safety requirements promulgated under paragraph (9), the Secretary may (i), waive, for such period as he deems appropriate, specific provisions of such requirements which if rigidly applied would result in unreasonable hardship for such a facility and which, if not applied, would not jeopardize the health and safety of patients, and (ii) may accept a facility's compliance with all applicable State codes relating to fire and safety in lieu of compliance with the fire and safety requirements promulgated under paragraph (9), if he determines that such State has in effect fire and safety codes, imposed by State law, which adequately protect patients."

HOSPITAL TRANSFER REQUIREMENT FOR SKILLED NURSING FACILITY COVERAGE

42 USC 1395x.

SEC. 950. Section 1861(i) of the Social Security Act is amended—

(1) by striking out "14 days" each place it appears and inserting in lieu thereof "30 days"; and

(2) by striking out ", or (B) within 28 days" and all that follows through "he resides, or (C)" and inserting in lieu thereof ", or (B)".

CERTIFICATION AND UTILIZATION REVIEW BY PODIATRISTS

42 USC 1395x.

SEC. 951. (a) Section 1861(r)(3) of the Social Security Act is amended to read as follows: "(3) a doctor of podiatric medicine for the purposes of subsection (s) of this section but only with respect to functions which he is legally authorized to perform as such by the State in which he performs them; and for the purposes of subsections (k) and (m) of this section and sections 1814(a) and 1835 but only if his performance of functions under subsections (k) and (m) and sections 1814(a) and 1835 is consistent with the policy of the institution or agency with respect to which he performs them and with the functions which he is legally authorized to perform,".

Ante, p. 2631, 42 USC 1395n.

42 USC 1395x.

(b) Section 1861(k)(2)(A) of such Act is amended by inserting after "two or more physicians" the following: "(of which at least two must be physicians described in subsection (r)(1) of this section)".

Effective date.
42 USC 1395x note.

(c) The amendments made by this section shall take effect on January 1, 1981.

ACCESS TO BOOKS AND RECORDS OF SUBCONTRACTORS

42 USC 1395x.

SEC. 952. Section 1861(v)(1) of the Social Security Act is amended by adding after subparagraph (H) (added by section 930(p) of this title) the following new subparagraph:

"(I) In determining such reasonable cost, the Secretary may not include any costs incurred by a provider with respect to any services furnished in connection with matters for which payment may be made under this title and furnished pursuant to a contract between the provider and any of its subcontractors which is entered into after the date of the enactment of this subparagraph and the value or cost of which is $10,000 or more over a twelve-month period unless the contract contains a clause to the effect that—

"(i) until the expiration of four years after the furnishing of such services pursuant to such contract, the subcontractor shall make available, upon written request to the Secretary, or upon request to the Comptroller General, or any of their duly authorized representatives, the contract, and books, documents and records of such subcontractor that are necessary to certify the nature and extent of such costs, and

"(ii) if the subcontractor carries out any of the duties of the contract through a subcontract, with a value or cost of $10,000 or more over a twelve-month period, with a related organization, such subcontract shall contain a clause to the effect that until the expiration of four years after the furnishing of such services pursuant to such subcontract, the related organization shall make available, upon written request to the Secretary, or upon request to the Comptroller General, or any of their duly authorized representatives, the subcontract, and books, documents and records of such organization that are necessary to verify the nature and extent of such costs.

The Secretary shall prescribe in regulation criteria and procedures which the Secretary shall use in obtaining access to books, documents, and records under clauses required in contracts and subcontracts under this subparagraph.".

MEDICARE LIABILITY SECONDARY WHERE PAYMENT CAN BE MADE UNDER LIABILITY OR NO FAULT INSURANCE

SEC. 953. Section 1862(b) of the Social Security Act is amended— 42 USC 1395y.

(1) by inserting "or under an automobile or liability insurance policy or plan (including a self-insured plan) or under no fault insurance" before the period at the end of the first sentence;

(2) by inserting ", policy, plan, or insurance" before the period at the end of the second sentence; and

(3) by adding at the end the following new sentence: "The Secretary may waive the provisions of this subsection in the case of an individual claim if he determines that the probability of recovery or amount involved in such claim does not warrant the pursuing of the claim.".

PAYMENT FOR PHYSICIANS' SERVICES WHERE BENEFICIARY HAS DIED

SEC. 954. (a) Section 1870(f) of the Social Security Act is amended to read as follows: 42 USC 1395gg.

"(f) If an individual who received medical and other health services for which payment may be made under section 1832(a)(1) dies, and no assignment of the right to payment for such services was made by such individual before his death, and payment for such services has not been made— 42 USC 1395k.

"(1) if the person or persons who furnished the services agree that the reasonable charge is the full charge for the services, payment for such services shall be made to such person or persons, and

"(2) if the person or persons who furnished the services do not agree that the reasonable charge is the full charge for the services, payment for such services shall be made on the basis of an itemized bill to the person who has agreed to assume the legal obligation to make payment for such services and files a request for payment (with such accompanying evidence of such legal obligation as may be required in regulations),

but only in such amount and subject to such conditions as would be applicable if the individual who received the services had not died.".

(b) The amendment made by this section shall apply only to claims filed on or after January 1, 1981. 42 USC 1395gg note.

PROVIDER REIMBURSEMENT REVIEW BOARD

SEC. 955. Section 1878(f)(1) of the Social Security Act is amended by inserting the following after the second sentence thereof: "Providers shall also have the right to obtain judicial review of any action of the fiscal intermediary which involves a question of law or regulations relevant to the matters in controversy whenever the Board determines (on its own motion or at the request of a provider of services as described in the following sentence) that it is without authority to decide the question, by a civil action commenced within sixty days of the date on which such determination is rendered. If a provider of 42 USC 1395*oo*.

services may obtain a hearing under subsection (a) and has filed a request for such a hearing, such provider may file a request for a determination by the Board of its authority to decide the question of law or regulations relevant to the matters in controversy (accompanied by such documents and materials as the Board shall require for purposes of rendering such determination). The Board shall render such determination in writing within thirty days after the Board receives the request and such accompanying documents and materials, and the determination shall be considered a final decision and not subject to review by the Secretary. If the Board fails to render such determination within such period, the provider may bring a civil action (within sixty days of the end of such period) with respect to the matter in controversy contained in such request for a hearing.".

PAYMENT WHERE BENEFICIARY NOT AT FAULT

42 USC 1395pp.

SEC. 956. (a) Section 1879 of the Social Security Act is amended by adding the following new subsection at the end thereof:

"(e) Where payment for inpatient hospital services or extended care services may not be made under part A of this title on behalf of an individual entitled to benefits under such part solely because of an unintentional, inadvertent, or erroneous action with respect to the transfer of such individual from a hospital or skilled nursing facility that meets the requirements of section 1861 (e) or (j) by such a provider of services acting in good faith in accordance with the advice of a utilization review committee, professional standards review organization, or fiscal intermediary, or on the basis of a clearly erroneous administrative decision by a provider of services, the Secretary shall take such action with respect to the payment of such benefits as he determines may be necessary to correct the effects of such unintentional, inadvertent, or erroneous action.".

Effective date.
42 USC 1395pp note.

(b) The amendment made by subsection (a) shall take effect on January 1, 1981.

TECHNICAL RENAL DISEASE AMENDMENTS

42 USC 1395rr.

SEC. 957. (a) Section 1881(e) of the Social Security Act is amended—

(1) by striking out "and" the first place it appears in paragraph (1) and inserting a comma in lieu thereof;

(2) by inserting "and nonprofit entities which the Secretary finds can furnish equipment economically and efficiently," after "renal dialysis facilities," in paragraph (1);

(3) by striking out "such providers and facilities" and inserting in lieu thereof "such providers, facilities, and nonprofit entities"; and

(4) by striking out "or facility will—" in paragraph (2) and inserting in lieu thereof ", facility, or other entity will—".

42 USC 1395rr.

(b) Section 1881(g) of such Act is amended by striking out "April" each place it appears and inserting in lieu thereof "July".

STUDIES AND DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS

42 USC 1395*ll* note.

SEC. 958. (a) The Secretary of Health and Human Services shall develop and carry out a demonstration project to determine (1) the extent to which the commencement of nutritional therapy in early renal failure, utilizing (but not limited to) controlled protein substances, can retard or arrest the progression of the disease with a resultant substantive deferment of dialysis, and (2) the administrative, financial, and other aspects of making such nutritional therapy generally available as part of the benefits received under title XVIII of the Social Security Act.

42 USC 1395.
Report to Congress.

(b) The Secretary shall submit, to the Congress, within one year after the date of the enactment of this Act, a report on the demonstration projects being conducted by the Secretary with respect to waiving the applicable cost sharing amounts which beneficiaries under title XVIII of the Social Security Act have to pay for obtaining a second opinion on having surgery performed. Such report shall include any recommendations for legislative changes in such title which the Secretary finds desirable as a result of such demonstration projects.

(c) The Secretary shall conduct a study of the circumstances and conditions under which services furnished by registered dietitians should be covered as a home health benefit under title XVIII of the Social Security Act.

(d) The Secretary shall develop and carry out demonstration projects to determine the administrative, financial, and other aspects of making the services of clinical social workers more generally available as part of the benefits received under title XVIII of the Social Security Act.

42 USC 1395j.

Report to Congress.

(e) The Secretary shall, in consultation with appropriate professional organizations, conduct a comprehensive study of methods for providing coverage under part B of title XVIII of the Social Security Act for orthopedic shoes for individuals with disabling or deforming conditions who require special fitting considerations to help protect against increasing disability or serious medical complications or who require special shoes in conjunction with the use of an orthosis or foot support. The Secretary shall submit to the Congress, no later than July 1, 1981, a report on the findings of this study and such specific legislative recommendations as is appropriate with respect to the utilization, cost control, quality of care, and equitable and efficient administration of such an extension of coverage.

(f) The Secretary shall conduct a study of the circumstances and conditions under which services furnished with respect to respiratory therapy should be covered as a home health benefit under title XVIII of the Social Security Act.

(g) The Secretary shall conduct a study involving a comprehensive analysis of the cost effects of alternative approaches to improving coverage under title XVIII of the Social Security Act for the treatment of various types of foot conditions.

Report.

(h) The Secretary shall submit a report on each of the demonstration projects and studies described in subsections (a), (c), (d), (f), and (g). Each such report shall be submitted within twenty-four months of the date of the enactment of this Act and shall contain any recommendations for legislative changes which the Secretary finds desirable as a result of conducting the demonstration project or study with respect to which the report is submitted.

(i) Where any study or demonstration project conducted under this section relates to payments with respect to services furnished by independent practitioners, such study or project shall include an evaluation of the effect of such payments on coordination of care, cost, quality, and the organization in the provision of services and the utilization of services.

42 USC 1395i.

(j) Grants, payments under contracts, and other expenditures made for studies and demonstration projects under this section shall be made in appropriate part from the Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund (established by section 1817 of the Social Security Act) and the

42 USC 1395t.

Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund (established by section 1841 of the Social Security Act). Grants and payments under contracts may be made either in advance or by way of reimbursement, as may be determined by the Secretary, and shall be made in such installments and on such conditions as the Secretary finds necessary to carry out the purpose of this section. With respect to any such grant, payment, or other expenditure, the amount to be paid from each of such trust funds shall be determined by the Secretary, giving due regard to the purposes of the experiment or project involved.

TEMPORARY DELAY IN PERIODIC INTERIM PAYMENTS

42 USC 1395g note.

Sec. 959. Notwithstanding section 1815(a) of the Social Security Act, in the case of a hospital which is paid periodic interim payments under such section, the Secretary of Health and Human Services shall provide that with respect to the last twenty-one days for which such payments would otherwise be made during fiscal year 1981, such payments shall be deferred until fiscal year 1982.

Part C—Provisions Relating to Medicaid

DISPUTED MEDICAID CLAIMS

42 USC 1396b.

Sec. 961. (a) Section 1903(d) of the Social Security Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

42 USC 1316.

"(5) In any case in which the Secretary estimates that there has been an overpayment under this section to a State on the basis of a claim by such State that has been disallowed by the Secretary under section 1116(d), and such State disputes such disallowance, the amount of the Federal payment in controversy shall, at the option of the State, be retained by such State or recovered by the Secretary pending a final determination with respect to such payment amount. If such final determination is to the effect that any amount was properly disallowed, and the State chose to retain payment of the amount in controversy, the Secretary shall offset, from any subsequent payments made to such State under this title, an amount equal to the proper amount of the disallowance plus interest on such amount disallowed for the period beginning on the date such amount was disallowed and ending on the date of such final determination (but not to exceed a period of twelve months with respect to disallowances made prior to October 1, 1981, or six months with respect to disallowances made thereafter) at a rate (determined by the Secretary) based on the average of the bond equivalent of the weekly 90-day treasury bill auction rates during such period.".

42 USC 1396b note.

(b) The amendment made by subsection (a) shall be effective with respect to expenditures for services furnished on or after October 1, 1980.

REIMBURSEMENT RATES UNDER MEDICAID FOR SKILLED NURSING AND INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITY SERVICES

42 USC 1396a.

Sec. 962. (a) Section 1902(a)(13)(E) of the Social Security Act is amended to read as follows:

"(E) for payment of the skilled nursing facility and intermediate care facility services provided under the plan through the use of rates (determined in accordance with methods and standards developed by the State) which the State finds, and makes surances satisfactory to the Secretary, are reasonable and equate to meet the costs which must be incurred by efficiently d economically operated facilities in order to provide care and rvices in conformity with applicable State and Federal laws, gulations, and quality and safety standards; and such State akes further assurances, satisfactory to the Secretary, for the ing of uniform cost reports by each skilled nursing or interme-ate care facility and periodic audits by the State of such ports; and".

he amendment made by subsection (a) shall become effective ober 1, 1980. 42 USC 1396a note.

TENSION OF INCREASED FUNDING FOR STATE MEDICAID FRAUD CONTROL UNITS

963. Section 1903(a)(6) of the Social Security Act is amended by g out "an amount equal to" and all that follows through "with t to costs incurred" and inserting in lieu thereof the following: 42 USC 1396b.

"an amount equal to—

"(A) 90 per centum of the sums expended during such a quarter within the twelve-quarter period beginning with the first quarter in which a payment is made to the State pursuant to this paragraph, and

"(B) 75 per centum of the sums expended during each succeeding calendar quarter,

ith respect to costs incurred".

E IN CALENDAR QUARTER FOR WHICH SATISFACTORY UTILIZA-
REVIEW MUST BE SHOWN TO RECEIVE WAIVER OF MEDICAID
UCTION

. 964. Section 1903(g)(3)(B) of the Social Security Act is led— 42 USC 1396b.

(1) by striking out "October 1, 1977" and inserting in lieu ereof "January 1, 1978"; and

(2) by striking out "the calendar quarter ending on December 1, 1977" and inserting in lieu thereof "any calendar quarter nding on or before December 31, 1978".

IMBURSEMENT UNDER MEDICAID FOR SERVICES FURNISHED BY NURSE-MIDWIVES

. 965. (a)(1) Subsection (a) of section 1905 of the Social Security amended— 42 USC 1396d.

A) by striking out "and" at the end of paragraph (16);

B) by redesignating paragraph (17) as paragraph (18); and

C) by inserting after paragraph (16) the following new para-raph:

"(17) services furnished by a nurse-midwife (as defined in ubsection (m)) which he is legally authorized to perform under tate law (or the State regulatory mechanism provided by State aw), whether or not he is under the supervision of, or associated vith, a physician or other health care provider; and".

Such section is further amended by adding at the end thereof the ving new subsection:

) The term 'nurse-midwife' means a registered nurse who has ssfully completed a program of study and clinical experience ing guidelines prescribed by the Secretary, or has been certified "Nurse-midwife."

by an organization recognized by the Secretary, and performs services in the area of management of the care of mothers and babies (throughout the maternity cycle) which he is legally authorized to perform in the State in which he performs such services.".

42 USC 1396a.

(b) Section 1902(a) of such Act is amended—

(1) by striking out "clauses (1) through (5)" in paragraph (13)(B) and inserting in lieu thereof "paragraphs (1) through (5) and (17)";

(2) by striking out "clauses (1) through (5)" in paragraph (13)(C)(i) and inserting in lieu thereof "paragraphs (1) through (5) and (17)";

(3) by striking out "clauses numbered (1) through (16)" in paragraph (13)(C)(ii) and inserting in lieu thereof "paragraphs numbered (1) through (17)"; and

(4) by striking out "clauses (1) through (5) and (7)" in paragraph (14)(A)(i) and inserting in lieu thereof "paragraphs (1) through (5), (7), and (17)".

42 USC 1396a note.
42 USC 1396.

(c)(1) The amendments made by this section shall (except as provided under paragraph (2)) be effective with respect to payments under title XIX of the Social Security Act for calendar quarters beginning more than one hundred and twenty days after the date of the enactment of this Act.

(2) In the case of a State plan for medical assistance under title XIX of the Social Security Act which the Secretary of Health and Human Services determines requires State legislation in order for the plan to meet the additional requirements imposed by the amendments made by this section, the State plan shall not be regarded as failing to comply with the requirements of such title solely on the basis of its failure to meet these additional requirements before the first day of the first calendar quarter beginning after the close of the first regular session of the State legislature that begins after the date of the enactment of this Act.

DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS RELATING TO THE TRAINING OF AFDC RECIPIENTS AS HOME HEALTH AIDES

42 USC 632a.

SEC. 966. (a) The Secretary of Health and Human Services shall enter into agreements with States, selected at his discretion, for the purpose of conducting demonstration projects for the training and employment of eligible participants as homemakers or home health aides, who shall provide authorized services to elderly or disabled individuals, or other individuals in need of such services, to whom such services, are not otherwise reasonably and actually available or provided, and who would, without the availability of such services, be reasonably anticipated to require institutional care.

"Eligible participant."

(b) For purposes of this section, the term "eligible participant" means an individual who has voluntarily applied for participation and who, at the time such individual enters the project established under this section, has been certified by the appropriate agency of State or local government as being eligible for financial assistance under a State plan approved under part A of title IV of the Social Security Act and as having continuously received such financial assistance during the ninety-day period which immediately precedes the date on which such individual enters such project and who, within such ninety-day period, had not been employed as a homemaker or home health aide.

42 USC 601.

(c)(1) The Secretary shall enter into agreements under this section with no more than twelve States. Priority shall be given to States which have demonstrated interest in providing services of the type authorized under this section.

(2) A State may apply to enter into an agreement under this section in such manner and at such time as the Secretary may prescribe.

(3) Any State entering into an agreement with the Secretary under this section must—

(A) provide that the demonstration project shall be administered by a State health services agency designated for this purpose by the Governor (which may be the State agency administering or responsible for the administration of the State plan for medical assistance under title XIX of the Social Security Act); 42 USC 1396.

(B) provide that the agency designated pursuant to subparagraph (A) shall, to the maximum extent feasible, arrange for coordinating its activities under the agreement with activities of other State agencies having related responsibilities;

(C) establish a formal training program, which meets such standards as the Secretary may establish to assure the adequacy of such program, to prepare eligible participants to provide part-time and intermittent homemaker services or home health aide services to individuals who are elderly, disabled, or otherwise in need of such services;

(D) provide for the full-time employment of those eligible participants who successfully complete the training program with one or more public agencies (or, by contract, with private bona fide nonprofit agencies) as homemakers or home health aides, rendering authorized services, under the supervision of persons determined by the State to be qualified to supervise the performance of such services, to individuals described in subsection (a) at wage levels comparable to the prevailing wage levels in the area for similar work;

(E) provide that such services provided under subparagraph (D) shall be made available without regard to income of the individual requiring such services, but that a reasonable fee will be charged (on a sliding scale basis) for such services provided to individuals who have income in excess of 200 percent of the needs standard in such State under the State plan approved under part A of title IV of the Social Security Act for a household of the same size as such individual's household; 42 USC 601.

(F) provide for a system of continuing independent professional review by an appropriate panel, which is not affiliated with the entity providing the services involved, to assure that services are provided only to individuals reasonably determined to be in need of such supportive services;

(G) provide for evaluation of the project and review of all agencies providing services under the project;

(H) submit periodic reports to the Secretary as he may require; and

(I) meet such other requirements as the Secretary may establish for the proper and efficient implementation of the project.

(4) The number of participants in any project shall not exceed that number which the Secretary determines to be reasonable, based upon the capability of the agencies involved to train, employ, and properly utilize eligible participants. Such number may be appropriately modified, subsequently, with the approval of the Secretary.

(5) Any contract with a private bona fide nonprofit agency entered into pursuant to paragraph (3)(D) shall provide for reasonable reimbursement of such agencies for services on a basis proportionate to

the amount of time allocated to individuals eligible to receive such services under this section (and, in case such agency is an institution, the amount of the reimbursement shall not exceed the amount of reimbursement which would have been payable if the services involved had been provided by a free-standing agency).

(6) For purposes of this section, a facility of the Veterans' Administration shall, at the request of the Administrator of Veterans' Affairs, be considered to be a public agency. In the case of any such facility which is so considered to be a public agency, of the costs determined under this section which are attributable to such facility, 90 percent shall be paid by the State and 10 percent by the Veterans' Administration.

(d)(1) For purposes of this section, authorized homemaker and home health aide services include part-time or intermittent—

(A) personal care, such as bathing, grooming, and toilet care;

(B) assisting patients having limited mobility;

(C) feeding and diet assistance;

(D) home management, housekeeping, and shopping;

(E) health-oriented recordkeeping;

(F) family planning services; and

(G) simple procedures for identifying potential health problems.

(2) Such authorized services do not include any services performed in an institution, or any services provided under circumstances where institutionalization would be substantially more efficient as a means of providing such services.

(e)(1) Agreements shall be entered into under this section between the Secretary and the State agency designated by the Governor. Under such agreement the Secretary shall pay to the State, as an additional payment under section 1903 of the Social Security Act for each quarter, an amount equal to 90 percent of the reasonable costs incurred (less the Federal share of any related fees collected) by such State during such quarter in carrying out a demonstration project under this section, including reasonable wages and other employment costs of eligible participants employed full time under such project (and, for purposes of determining the amount of such additional payment, the 10 percent referred to in subsection (c)(6), paid by the Veterans' Administration, shall be deemed to be a cost incurred by the State in carrying out such a project). 42 USC 1396b.

(2) Demonstration projects under this section shall be of a maximum duration of four years, plus an additional time period of up to six months for planning and development, and up to six months for final evaluation and reporting. Federal funding under this subsection shall not be available for the employment of any eligible participant under the project after such participant has been employed for a period of three years.

42 USC 601. (f) For purposes of title IV of the Social Security Act, any eligible participant taking part in a training program under a project authorized under this section shall be deemed to be participating in a work incentive program established by part C of such title. 42 USC 630.

(g) For the first year (and such additional immediately succeeding period as the State may specify) during which an eligible participant is employed under the project established under this section, such participant shall, notwithstanding any other provision of law, retain any eligibility for medical assistance under a State plan approved under title XIX of the Social Security Act, and any eligibility for social and supportive services provided under the State plan approved under part A of title IV of such Act, which such participant 42 USC 1396. 42 USC 601.

had at the time such participant entered the training program established under this section.

(h) The Secretary shall submit annual reports to the Congress evaluating the demonstration projects carried out under this section, and shall submit a final report to the Congress not more than six months after he has received the final reports from all States participating in such projects.

(i) The Secretary shall, and is hereby authorized to, waive such requirements, including formal solicitation and approval requirements, as will further expeditious and effective implementation of this section.

TITLE X—OTHER SOCIAL SECURITY ACT PROGRAMS; UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION

Subtitle A—Public Assistance

FEDERAL DAY CARE REGULATIONS

SEC. 1001. (a) Section 2002(a)(9) of the Social Security Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subparagraph: 42 USC 1397a.

"(D) The requirements imposed by this paragraph or by any regulations promulgated by the Department of Health and Human Services to carry out this paragraph shall be inapplicable to child day care services provided after June 30, 1980, and prior to July 1, 1981, which meet applicable standards of State and local law.".

(b) The provisions of section 3(f) of Public Law 93-647 shall not apply with respect to child day care services provided after June 30, 1980, and prior to July 1, 1981, which meet applicable standards of State and local law. 42 USC 1397a note.

(c) The Department of Health and Human Services shall assist each State in conducting a systematic assessment of current practices in day care programs funded under title XX of the Social Security Act. Upon completion of such assessments, but not later than June 1, 1981, the Secretary shall provide a summary report of the results of such assessments to the Congress. 42 USC 1397.

ADDITIONAL SAVINGS

SEC. 1002. For provisions of law which reduce spending for fiscal year 1981 under public assistance programs under the Social Security Act in satisfaction of reconciliation requirements imposed by sections 3(a)(8) and 3(a)(15) of H. Con. Res. 307 (96th Congress), see the Social Security Disability Amendments of 1980 (Public Law 96-265) and the Adoption Assistance and Child Welfare Act of 1980 (Public Law 96-272). *Post*, p. 3655 *Ante*, p. 441. *Ante*, p. 500.

Subtitle B—Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance Program

LIMIT ON RETROACTIVE BENEFITS

SEC. 1011. (a) The first sentence of section 202(j)(1) of the Social Security Act is amended by striking out "prior to the end of the 42 USC 402.

twelfth month immediately succeeding such month." and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "prior to—

"(A) the end of the twelfth month immediately succeeding such month in any case where the individual (i) is filing application for a benefit under subsection (e) or (f), and satisfies paragraph (1)(B) of such subsection by reason of clause (ii) thereof, or (ii) is filing application for a benefit under subsection (b), (c), or (d) on the basis of the wages and self-employment income of a person entitled to disability insurance benefits, or

"(B) the end of the sixth month immediately succeeding such month in any case where subparagraph (A) does not apply.".

42 USC 402 note.

(b) The amendment made by subsection (a) shall be effective with respect to applications filed on or after the first day of the first month which begins 60 days or more after the date of the enactment of this Act.

ADDITIONAL SAVINGS

Post, p. 3655
Ante, p. 2264.
Ante, p. 441.

SEC. 1012. For provisions of law which reduce spending for fiscal year 1981 under the old-age, survivors, and disability insurance program in satisfaction of reconciliation requirements imposed by sections 3(a)(8) and 3(a)(15) of H. Con. Res. 307 (96th Congress), see section 5 of Public Law 96–473, and the Social Security Disability Amendments of 1980 (Public Law 96–265).

Subtitle C—Unemployment Compensation Provisions

TERMINATION OF PROVISIONS PROVIDING REIMBURSEMENT FOR UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS PAID ON THE BASIS OF PUBLIC SERVICE EMPLOYMENT

SEC. 1021. Part B of title II of the Emergency Jobs and Unemployment Assistance Act of 1974 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

"TERMINATION

"Public service wages."
26 USC 3304 note.

"SEC. 224. Notwithstanding any other provision of this part, the term 'public service wages' shall not include remuneration for services performed in weeks which begin after the date of the enactment of this section."

WAITING PERIOD FOR BENEFITS

26 USC 3304 note.

SEC. 1022. (a) Section 204(a)(2) of the Federal-State Extended Unemployment Compensation Act of 1970 is amended—

(1) by inserting "(A)" after "compensation", and

(2) by inserting immediately before the period the following: ", or (B) paid for the first week in an individual's eligibility period for which extended compensation or sharable regular compensation is paid, if the State law of such State provides for payment (at any time or under any circumstances) of regular compensation to an individual for his first week of otherwise compensable unemployment".

26 USC 3304 note.

(b)(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), the amendments made by this section shall apply in the case of compensation paid to individuals during eligibility periods beginning on or after the date of the enactment of this Act.

(2) In the case of a State with respect to which the Secretary of Labor has determined that State legislation is required in order to eliminate its current policy of paying regular compensation to an individual for his first week of otherwise compensable unemployment, the amendments made by this section shall apply in the case of compensation paid to individuals during eligibility periods beginning after the end of the first regularly scheduled session of the State legislature ending more than thirty days after the date of the enactment of this Act.

BENEFITS ON ACCOUNT OF FEDERAL SERVICE TO BE PAID BY EMPLOYING FEDERAL AGENCY

SEC. 1023. (a) Title IX of the Social Security Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

"FEDERAL EMPLOYEES COMPENSATION ACCOUNT

"SEC. 909. There is hereby established in the Unemployment Trust Fund a Federal Employees Compensation Account which shall be used for the purposes specified in section 8509 of title 5, United States Code. For the purposes provided for in section 904(e), such account shall be maintained as a separate book account.". 42 USC 1109. 42 USC 1104.

(b) Subchapter I of chapter 85, title 5, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

"§ 8509. Federal Employees Compensation Account

5 USC 8509.

"(a) The Federal Employees Compensation Account (as established by section 909 of the Social Security Act, and hereafter in this section referred to as the 'Account') in the Unemployment Trust Fund (as established by section 904 of such Act) shall consist of— *Supra.* 42 USC 1104.

"(1) funds appropriated to or transferred thereto, and

"(2) amounts deposited therein pursuant to subsection (c).

"(b) Moneys in the Account shall be available only for the purpose of making payments to States pursuant to agreements entered into under this subchapter and making payments of compensation under this subchapter in States which do not have in effect such an agreement.

"(c)(1) Each employing agency shall deposit into the Account amounts equal to the expenditures incurred under this subchapter on account of Federal service performed by employees and former employees of that agency.

"(2) Deposits required by paragraph (1) shall be made during each calendar quarter and the amount of the deposit to be made by any employing agency during any quarter shall be based on a determination by the Secretary of Labor as to the amounts of payments, made prior to such quarter from the Account based on Federal service performed by employees of such agency after December 31, 1980, with respect to which deposit has not previously been made. The amount to be deposited by any employing agency during any calendar quarter shall be adjusted to take account of any overpayment or underpayment of deposit during any previous quarter for which adjustment has not already been made.

"(d) The Secretary of Labor shall certify to the Secretary of the Treasury the amount of the deposit which each employing agency is required to make to the Account during any calendar quarter, and the Secretary of the Treasury shall notify the Secretary of Labor as to the date and amount of any deposit made to such Account by any such agency.

"(e) Prior to the beginning of each fiscal year (commencing with the fiscal year which begins October 1, 1981) the Secretary of Labor shall estimate—

"(1) the amount of expenditures which will be made from the Account during such year, and

"(2) the amount of funds which will be available during such year for the making of such expenditures,

and if, on the basis of such estimate, he determines that the amount described in paragraph (2) is in excess of the amount necessary—

"(3) to meet the expenditures described in paragraph (1), and

"(4) to provide a reasonable contingency fund so as to assure that there will, during all times in such year, be sufficient sums available in the Account to meet the expenditures described in paragraph (1),

he shall certify the amount of such excess to the Secretary of the Treasury and the Secretary of the Treasury shall transfer, from the Account to the general fund of the Treasury, an amount equal to such excess.

"(f) The Secretary of Labor is authorized to establish such rules and regulations as may be necessary or appropriate to carry out the provisions of this section.

"(g) Any funds appropriated after the establishment of the Account, for the making of payments for which expenditures are authorized to be made from moneys in the Account, shall be made to the Account; and there are hereby authorized to be appropriated to the Account, from time to time, such sums as may be necessary to assure that there will, at all times, be sufficient sums available in the Account to meet the expenditures authorized to be made from moneys therein.".

5 USC 8509 note.

5 USC 8501.

Ante, p. 2657.

(c) All funds appropriated which are available for the making of payments to States after December 31, 1980, pursuant to agreements entered into under subchapter I of chapter 85 of title 5, United State Code, or for the making of payments after such date of compensation under such subchapter in States which do not have in effect such an agreement, shall be transferred on January 1, 1981, to the Federal Employees Compensation Account established by section 909 of the Social Security Act. On and after such date, all payments described in the preceding sentence shall be made from such Account as provided by section 8509 of title 5, United States Code.

LIMITATION ON EXTENDED UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION PROGRAM

26 USC 3304 note.

SEC. 1024. (a) Section 202(a) of the Federal-State Extended Unemployment Compensation Act of 1970 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraphs:

"(3)(A) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (2), payment of extended compensation under this Act shall not be made to any individual for any week of unemployment in his eligibility period—

"(i) during which he fails to accept any offer of suitable work (as defined in subparagraph (c)) or fails to apply for any suitable work to which he was referred by the State agency; or

"(ii) during which he fails to actively engage in seeking work.

"(B) If any individual is ineligible for extended compensation for any week by reason of a failure described in clause (i) or (ii) of subparagraph (A), the individual shall be ineligible to receive extended compensation for any week which begins during a period which—

"(i) begins with the week following the week in which such failure occurs, and

"(ii) does not end until such individual has been employed during at least 4 weeks which begin after such failure and the total of the remuneration earned by the individual for being so employed is not less than the product of 4 multiplied by the individual's average weekly benefit amount (as determined for purposes of subsection (b)(1)(c)) for his benefit year.

"Suitable work."

"(C) For purposes of this paragraph, the term 'suitable work' means, with respect to any individual, any work which is within such individual's capabilities; except that, if the individual furnishes evidence satisfactory to the State agency that such individual's prospects for obtaining work in his customary occupation within a reasonably short period are good, the determination of whether any work is suitable work with respect to such individual shall be made in accordance with the applicable State law.

"(D) Extended compensation shall not be denied under clause (i) of subparagraph (A) to any individual for any week by reason of a failure to accept an offer of, or apply for, suitable work—

"(i) if the gross average weekly remuneration payable to such individual for the position does not exceed the sum of—

"(I) the individual's average weekly benefit amount (as determined for purposes of subsection (b)(1)(C)) for his benefit year, plus

"(II) the amount (if any) of supplemental unemployment compensation benefits (as defined in section 501(c)(17)(D) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954) payable to such individual for such week;

26 USC 501.

"(ii) if the position was not offered to such individual in writing and was not listed with the State employment service;

"(iii) if such failure would not result in a denial of compensation under the provisions of the applicable State law to the extent that such provisions are not inconsistent with the provisions of subparagraphs (C) and (E); or

"(iv) if the position pays wages less than the higher of—

"(I) the minimum wage provided by section 6(a)(1) of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, without regard to any exemption; or

29 USC 206.

"(II) any applicable State or local minimum wage.

"(E) For purposes of this paragraph, an individual shall be treated as actively engaged in seeking work during any week if—

"(i) the individual has engaged in a systematic and sustained effort to obtain work during such week, and

"(ii) the individual provides tangible evidence to the State agency that he has engaged in such an effort during such week.

"(F) For purposes of section 3304(a)(11) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, a State law shall provide for referring applicants for benefits under this Act to any suitable work to which clauses (i), (ii), (iii), and (iv) of subparagraph (D) would not apply.

26 USC 3304.

"(4) No provision of State law which terminates a disqualification for voluntarily leaving employment, being discharged for misconduct, or refusing suitable employment shall apply for purposes of determining eligiblity for extended compensation unless such termination is based upon employment subsequent to the date of such disqualification.

"(5) No payment shall be made under this Act to any State in respect of any sharable regular compensation paid to any individual for any week if, under the rules of paragraphs (3) and (4), extended compensation would not have been payable to such individual for such week.".

26 USC 3304 note.

(b) The amendment made by this section shall apply with respect to weeks of unemployment beginning after March 31, 1981.

CERTIFICATION OF STATE UNEMPLOYMENT LAWS

26 USC 3304 note.
26 USC 3304.

SEC. 1025. On October 31 of any taxable year after 1980, the Secretary of Labor shall not certify any State, as provided in section 3304(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, which, after reasonable notice and opportunity for a hearing to the State agency, the Secretary of Labor finds has failed to amend its law so that it contains each of the provisions required by reason of the enactment of the preceding provisions of this subtitle to be included therein, or has with respect to the 12-month period ending on such October 31, failed to comply substantially with any such provision.

ADDITIONAL SAVINGS

Post, p. 3655
Ante, p. 1310.

SEC. 1026. For provisions of law which reduce spending for fiscal year 1981 under the unemployment compensation program in satisfaction of reconciliation requirements imposed by sections 3(a)(8) and 3(a)(15) of H. Con. Res. 307 (96th Congress), see sections 415 and 416 of the Multiemployer Pension Plan Amendments Act of 1980 (Public Law 96-364).

Revenue Adjustments Act of 1980.

TITLE XI—REVENUE MEASURES

26 USC 1 note.

SEC. 1100. SHORT TITLE.

This title may be cited as the "Revenue Adjustments Act of 1980".

Mortgage Subsidy Bond Tax Act of 1980.

Subtitle A—Housing Bonds

26 USC 1 note.

SEC. 1101. SHORT TITLE.

This subtitle may be cited as the "Mortgage Subsidy Bond Tax Act of 1980".

SEC. 1102. MORTGAGE SUBSIDY BONDS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Part III of subchapter B of chapter 1 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (relating to items specifically excluded from gross income) is amended by inserting after section 103 the following new section:

26 USC 103A.

"SEC. 103A. MORTGAGE SUBSIDY BONDS.

26 USC 103.

"(a) GENERAL RULE.—Except as otherwise provided in this section, any mortgage subsidy bond shall be treated as an obligation not described in subsection (a) (1) or (2) of section 103.

"(b) MORTGAGE SUBSIDY BOND DEFINED.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of this title, the term 'mortgage subsidy bond' means any obligation which is issued as part of an issue a significant portion of the proceeds of which are to be used directly or indirectly for mortgages on owner-occupied residences.

"(2) **Exceptions.**—The following shall not be treated as mortgage subsidy bonds:

"(A) any qualified mortgage bond; and

"(B) any qualified veterans' mortgage bond.

"(c) **Qualified Mortgage Bond; Qualified Mortgage Issue; Qualified Veterans' Mortgage Bond.**—

"(1) **Qualified mortgage bond defined.**—

"(A) **In general.**—For purposes of this title, the term 'qualified mortgage bond' means an obligation which is issued as part of a qualified mortgage issue.

"(B) **Termination December 31, 1983.**—No obligation issued after December 31, 1983, may be treated as a qualified mortgage bond.

"(2) **Qualified mortgage issue defined.**—

"(A) **Definition.**—For purposes of this title, the term 'qualified mortgage issue' means an issue by a State or political subdivision thereof of 1 or more obligations, but only if—

"(i) all proceeds of such issue (exclusive of issuance costs and a reasonably required reserve) are to be used to finance owner-occupied residences, and

"(ii) such issue meets the requirements of subsections (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i), and (j).

"(B) **Good faith effort to comply with mortgage eligibility requirements.**—An issue which fails to meet 1 or more of the requirements of subsections (d), (e), and (f) and paragraphs (2) and (3) of subsection (j) shall be treated as meeting such requirements if—

"(i) the issuer in good faith attempted to meet all such requirements before the mortgages were executed,

"(ii) 95 percent or more of the proceeds devoted to owner-financing was devoted to residences with respect to which (at the time the mortgages were executed) all such requirements were met, and

"(iii) any failure to meet the requirements of such subsections and paragraphs is corrected within a reasonable period after such failure is first discovered.

"(C) **Good faith effort to comply with other requirements.**—An issue which fails to meet 1 or more of the requirements of subsections (g), (h), and (i), and paragraph (1) of subsection (j) shall be treated as meeting such requirements if—

"(i) the issuer in good faith attempted to meet all such requirements, and

"(ii) any failure to meet such requirements is due to inadvertent error after taking reasonable steps to comply with such requirements.

"(3) **Qualified veterans' mortgage bond defined.**—For purposes of this section, the term 'qualified veterans' mortgage bond' means any obligation—

"(A) which is issued in registered form as part of an issue substantially all of the proceeds of which are to be used to provide residences for veterans,

"(B) the payment of the principal and interest on which is secured by the general obligation of a State, and

"(C) which is part of an issue which meets the requirements of subsection (j)(2).

"(d) **Residence Requirements.**—

"(1) For a residence.—A residence meets the requirements of this subsection only if—

"(A) it is a single-family residence which can reasonably be expected to become the principal residence of the mortgagor within a reasonable time after the financing is provided, and

"(B) it is located within the jurisdiction of the authority issuing the obligation.

"(2) For an issue.—An issue meets the requirements of this subsection only if all of the residences for which owner-financing is provided under the issue meet the requirements of paragraph (1).

"(e) 3-Year Requirement.—

"(1) In general.—An issue meets the requirements of this subsection only if each mortgagor to whom financing is provided under the issue had a present ownership interest in a principal residence of such mortgagor at no time during the 3-year period ending on the date the mortgage is executed. For purposes of the preceding sentence, the mortgagor's interest in the residence with respect to which the financing is being provided shall not be taken into account.

"(2) Exceptions.—Paragraph (1) shall not apply with respect to—

"(A) any financing provided with respect to a targeted area residence,

"(B) any qualified home improvement loan, and

"(C) any qualified rehabilitation loan.

"(f) Purchase Price Requirement.—

"(1) In general.—An issue meets the requirements of this subsection only if the acquisition cost of each residence the owner-financing of which is to be provided under the issue does not exceed 90 percent of the average area purchase price applicable to such residence.

"(2) Average area purchase price.—For purposes of paragraph (1), the term 'average area purchase price' means, with respect to any residence, the average purchase price of single family residences (in the statistical area in which the residence is located) which were purchased during the most recent 12-month period for which sufficient statistical information is available. The determination under the preceding sentence shall be made as of the date on which the commitment to provide the financing is made (or, if earlier, the date of the purchase of the residence).

"(3) Separate application to new residences and old residences.—For purposes of this subsection, the determination of average area purchase price shall be made separately with respect to—

"(A) residences which have not been previously occupied, and

"(B) residences which have been previously occupied.

"(4) Special rule for 2 to 4 family residences.—For purposes of this subsection, to the extent provided in regulations, the average area purchase price shall be made separately with respect to 1 family, 2 family, 3 family, and 4 family residences.

"(5) Special rule for targeted area residences.—In the case of a targeted area residence, paragraph (1) shall be applied by substituting '110 percent' for '90 percent'.

"(6) Exception for qualified home improvement loans.—Paragraph (1) shall not apply with respect to any qualified home improvement loan.

"(g) LIMITATION ON AGGREGATE AMOUNT OF QUALIFIED MORTGAGE BONDS ISSUED DURING ANY CALENDAR YEAR.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—An issue meets the requirements of this subsection only if the aggregate amount of bonds issued pursuant thereto, when added to the aggregate amount of qualified mortgage bonds previously issued by the issuing authority during the calendar year, does not exceed the applicable limit for such authority for such calendar year.

"(2) APPLICABLE LIMIT FOR STATE HOUSING AGENCY.—For purposes of this subsection—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—The applicable limit for any State housing finance agency for any calendar year shall be 50 percent of the State ceiling for such year.

"(B) SPECIAL RULE WHERE MORE THAN 1 AGENCY.—If any State has more than 1 State housing finance agency, all such agencies shall be treated as a single agency.

"(3) APPLICABLE LIMIT FOR OTHER ISSUERS.—For purposes of this subsection—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—The applicable limit for any issuing authority (other than a State housing finance agency) for any calendar year is an amount which bears the same ratio to 50 percent of the State ceiling for such year as—

"(i) the average annual aggregate principal amount of mortgages executed during the immediately preceding 3 calendar years for single-family owner-occupied residences located within the jurisdiction of such issuing authority, bears to

"(ii) an average determined in the same way for the entire State.

"(B) OVERLAPPING JURISDICTIONS.—For purposes of subparagraph (A)(i), if an area is within the jurisdiction of 2 or more governmental units, such area shall be treated as only within the jurisdiction of the unit having jurisdiction over the smallest geographical area unless such unit agrees to surrender all or part of such jurisdiction for such calendar year to the unit with overlapping jurisdiction which has the next smallest geographical area.

"(4) STATE CEILING.—For purposes of this subsection, the State ceiling applicable to any State for any calendar year shall be the greater of—

"(A) 9 percent of the average annual aggregate principal amount of mortgages executed during the immediately preceding 3 calendar years for single-family owner-occupied residences located within the jurisdiction of such State, or

"(B) $200,000,000.

"(5) SPECIAL RULE FOR STATES WITH CONSTITUTIONAL HOME RULE CITIES.—For purposes of this subsection—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—The applicable limit for any constitutional home rule city for any calendar year shall be determined under subparagraph (A) of paragraph (3) by substituting '100 percent' for '50 percent'.

"(B) COORDINATION WITH PARAGRAPHS (2) AND (3).—In the case of any State which contains 1 or more constitutional home rule cities, for purposes of applying paragraphs (2) and (3) with respect to issuing authorities in such State other than constitutional home rule cities, the State ceiling for any calendar year shall be reduced by the aggregate applicable limits determined for such year for all constitutional home rule cities in such State.

"(C) CONSTITUTIONAL HOME RULE CITY.—For purposes of this subsection, the term 'constitutional home rule city' means, with respect to any calendar year, any political subdivision of a State which, under a State constitution which was adopted in 1970 and effective on July 1, 1971, had home rule powers on the first day of the calendar year.

"(6) STATE MAY PROVIDE FOR DIFFERENT ALLOCATION.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in subparagraph (C), a State may, by law enacted after the date of the enactment of this section, provide a different formula for allocating the State ceiling among the governmental units in such State having authority to issue qualified mortgage bonds.

"(B) INTERIM AUTHORITY FOR GOVERNOR.—

"(i) IN GENERAL.—Except as otherwise provided in subparagraph (C), the Governor of any State may proclaim a different formula for allocating the State ceiling among the governmental units in such State having authority to issue qualified mortgage bonds.

"(ii) TERMINATION OF AUTHORITY.—The authority provided in clause (i) shall not apply after the earlier of—

"(I) the first day of the first calendar year beginning after the first calendar year after 1980 during which the legislature of the State met in regular session, or

"(II) the effective date of any State legislation with respect to the allocation of the State ceiling enacted after the date of the enactment of this section.

"(C) STATE MAY NOT ALTER ALLOCATION TO CONSTITUTIONAL HOME RULE CITIES.—Except as otherwise provided in a State constitutional amendment (or law changing the home rule provision adopted in the manner provided by the State constitution), the authority provided in this paragraph shall not apply to that portion of the State ceiling which is allocated to any constitutional home rule city in the State unless such city agrees to such different allocation.

"(7) TRANSITIONAL RULES.—In applying this subsection to any calendar year, there shall not be taken into account any bond which, by reason of section 1104 of the Mortgage Subsidy Bond Tax Act of 1980, receives the same tax treatment as bonds issued on or before April 24, 1979.

Ante, p. 2660.

"(h) PORTION OF LOANS REQUIRED TO BE PLACED IN TARGETED AREAS.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—An issue meets the requirements of this subsection only if at least 20 percent of the proceeds of the issue which are devoted to providing owner-financing is made available (with reasonable diligence) for owner-financing of targeted area residences for at least 1 year after the date on which owner-financing is first made available with respect to targeted area residences.

"(2) LIMITATION.—Nothing in paragraph (1) shall be treated as requiring the making available of an amount which exceeds 40 percent of the average annual aggregate principal amount of mortgages executed during the immediately preceding 3 calendar years for single-family owner-occupied residences located in targeted areas within the jurisdiction of the issuing authority.

"(i) REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO ARBITRAGE.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—An issue meets the requirements of this subsection only if such issue meets the requirements of paragraphs (2), (3), and (4) of this subsection. Such requirements shall be in addition to the requirements of section 103(c). 26 USC 103.

"(2) EFFECTIVE RATE OF MORTGAGE INTEREST CANNOT EXCEED BOND YIELD BY MORE THAN 1 PERCENTAGE POINT.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—An issue shall be treated as meeting the requirements of this paragraph only if the excess of—

"(i) the effective rate of interest on the mortgages provided under the issue, over

"(ii) the yield on the issue,

is not greater than 1 percentage point.

"(B) EFFECTIVE RATE OF MORTGAGE INTEREST.—

"(i) IN GENERAL.—In determining the effective rate of interest on any mortgage for purposes of this paragraph, there shall be taken into account all fees, charges, and other amounts borne by the mortgagor which are attributable to the mortgage or to the bond issue.

"(ii) SPECIFICATION OF SOME OF THE AMOUNTS TO BE TREATED AS BORNE BY THE MORTGAGOR.—For purposes of clause (i), the following items (among others) shall be treated as borne by the mortgagor:

"(I) all points or similar charges paid by the seller of the property, and

"(II) the excess of the amounts received from any person other than the mortgagor by any person in connection with the acquisition of the mortgagor's interest in the property over the usual and reasonable acquisition costs of a person acquiring like property where owner-financing is not provided through the use of qualified mortgage bonds.

"(iii) SPECIFICATION OF SOME OF THE AMOUNTS TO BE TREATED AS NOT BORNE BY THE MORTGAGOR.—For purposes of clause (i), the following items shall not be taken into account:

"(I) any expected rebate of arbitrage profits, and

"(II) any application fee, survey fee, credit report fee, insurance charge, or similar amount to the extent such amount does not exceed amounts charged in such area in cases where owner-financing is not provided through the use of qualified mortgage bonds.

Subclause (II) shall not apply to origination fees, points, or similar amounts.

"(iv) PREPAYMENT ASSUMPTION.—In determining the effective rate of interest, it shall be assumed that the mortgage prepayment rate will be the rate set forth in the most recent mortgage maturity experience table published by the Federal Housing Administration for the State (or, if available, the area within the State) in which the residences are located.

"(C) YIELD ON THE ISSUE.—For purposes of this subsection, the yield on the issue shall be determined on the basis of—

"(i) the issue price (within the meaning of section 1232(b)(2)), and 26 USC 1232.

"(ii) an expected maturity for the bonds which is consistent with the assumption required under subparagraph (B)(iv).

"(3) NON-MORTGAGE INVESTMENT REQUIREMENTS.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—An issue meets the requirements of this paragraph only if—

"(i) at no time during any bond year may the amount invested in non-mortgage investments with a yield higher than the yield on the issue exceed 150 percent of the debt service on the issue for the bond year, and

"(ii) the aggregate amount invested as provided in clause (i) is promptly and appropriately reduced as mortgages are repaid.

"(B) EXCEPTION FOR TEMPORARY PERIODS.—Subparagraph (A) shall not apply to—

"(i) proceeds of the issue invested for an initial temporary period until such proceeds are needed for mortgages, and

"(ii) temporary investment periods related to debt service.

"(C) DEBT SERVICE DEFINED.—For purposes of subparagraph (A), the debt service on the issue for any bond year is the scheduled amount of interest and amortization of principal payable for such year with respect to such issue. For purposes of the preceding sentence, there shall not be taken into account amounts scheduled with respect to any bond which has been retired before the beginning of the bond year.

"(4) ARBITRAGE AND INVESTMENT GAINS TO BE USED TO REDUCE COSTS OF OWNER-FINANCING.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—An issue shall be treated as meeting the requirements of this paragraph only if an amount equa to the sum of—

"(i) the excess of—

"(I) the amount earned on all non-mortgage investments (other than investments attributable to an excess described in this clause), over

"(II) the amount which would have been earned i the investments were invested at a rate equal to the yield on the issue, plus

"(ii) any income attributable to the excess described in clause (i),

shall be paid or credited to the mortgagors as rapidly as may be practicable.

"(B) INVESTMENT GAINS AND LOSSES.—For purposes of subparagraph (A), in determining the amount earned on all non-mortgage investments, any gain or loss on the disposition o such investments shall be taken into account.

"(j) OTHER REQUIREMENTS.—

"(1) OBLIGATIONS MUST BE REGISTERED.—An issue meets th requirements of this subsection only if each obligation issue pursuant to such issue is in registered form.

"(2) MORTGAGES MUST BE NEW MORTGAGES.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—An issue meets the requirements o this subsection only if no part of the proceeds of such issue i to be used to acquire or replace existing mortgages.

"(B) EXCEPTIONS.—Under regulations prescribed by th Secretary, the replacement of—

"(i) construction period loans,

"(ii) bridge loans or similar temporary initial financing, and

"(iii) in the case of a qualified rehabilitation, an existing mortgage,

shall not be treated as the acquisition or replacement of an existing mortgage for purposes of subparagraph (A).

"(3) CERTAIN REQUIREMENTS MUST BE MET WHERE MORTGAGE IS ASSUMED.—An issue meets the requirements of this subsection only if a mortgage with respect to which owner-financing has been provided under such issue may be assumed only if the requirements of subsections (d), (e), and (f), are met with respect to such assumption.

"(k) TARGETED AREA RESIDENCES.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of this section, the term 'targeted area residence' means a residence in an area which is either—

"(A) a qualified census tract, or

"(B) an area of chronic economic distress.

"(2) QUALIFIED CENSUS TRACT.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of paragraph (1), the term 'qualified census tract' means a census tract in which 70 percent or more of the families have income which is 80 percent or less of the statewide median family income.

"(B) DATA USED.—The determination under subparagraph (A) shall be made on the basis of the most recent decennial census for which data are available.

"(3) AREA OF CHRONIC ECONOMIC DISTRESS.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of paragraph (1), the term 'area of chronic economic distress' means an area of chronic economic distress—

"(i) designated by the State as meeting the standards established by the State for purposes of this subsection, and

"(ii) the designation of which has been approved by the Secretary and the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development.

"(B) CRITERIA TO BE USED IN APPROVING STATE DESIGNATIONS.—The criteria used by the Secretary and the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development in evaluating any proposed designation of an area for purposes of this subsection shall be—

"(i) the condition of the housing stock, including the age of the housing and the number of abandoned and substandard residential units,

"(ii) the need of area residents for owner-financing under this section, as indicated by low per capita income, a high percentage of families in poverty, a high number of welfare recipients, and high unemployment rates,

"(iii) the potential for use of owner-financing under this section to improve housing conditions in the area, and

"(iv) the existence of a housing assistance plan which provides a displacement program and a public improvements and services program.

"(l) OTHER DEFINITIONS AND SPECIAL RULES.—For purposes of this section—

"(1) Mortgage.—The term 'mortgage' includes any other owner-financing.

"(2) Bond.—The term 'bond' includes any obligation.

"(3) State.—The term 'State' includes a possession of the United States and the District of Columbia.

"(4) Statistical area.—

"(A) In general.—The term 'statistical area' means—

"(i) a standard metropolitan statistical area, and

"(ii) any county (or the portion thereof) which is not within a standard metropolitan statistical area.

"(B) Standard metropolitan statistical area.—The term 'standard metropolitan statistical area' means the area in and around a city of 50,000 inhabitants or more (or equivalent area) as defined by the Secretary of Commerce.

"(C) Designation where adequate statistical information not available.—For purposes of this paragraph, if there is insufficient recent statistical information with respect to a county (or portion thereof) described in subparagraph (A)(ii), the Secretary may substitute for such county (or portion thereof) another area for which there is sufficient recent statistical information.

"(D) Designation where no county.—In the case of any portion of a State which is not within a county, subparagraphs (A)(ii) and (C) shall be applied by substituting for 'county' an area designated by the Secretary which is the equivalent of a county.

"(5) Acquisition cost.—

"(A) In general.—The term 'acquisition cost' means the cost of acquiring the residence as a completed residential unit.

"(B) Exceptions.—The term 'acquisition cost' does not include—

"(i) usual and reasonable settlement or financing costs,

"(ii) the value of services performed by the mortgagor or members of his family in completing the residence, and

"(iii) the cost of land which has been owned by the mortgagor for at least 2 years before the date on which construction of the residence begins.

"(C) Special rule for qualified rehabilitation loans.—In the case of a qualified rehabilitation loan, for purposes of subsection (f), the term 'acquisition cost' includes the cost of the rehabilitation.

"(6) Qualified home improvement loan.—The term 'qualified home improvement loan' means the financing (in an amount which does not exceed $15,000)—

"(A) of alterations, repairs, and improvements on or in connection with an existing residence by the owner thereof, but

"(B) only of such items as substantially protect or improve the basic livability or energy efficiency of the property.

"(7) Qualified rehabilitation loan.—

"(A) In general.—The term 'qualified rehabilitation loan' means any owner-financing provided in connection with—

"(i) a qualified rehabilitation, or

"(ii) the acquisition of a residence with respect to which there has been a qualified rehabilitation, but only if the mortgagor to whom such financing is provided is the first resident of the residence after the completion of the rehabilitation.

"(B) QUALIFIED REHABILITATION.—For purposes of subparagraph (A), the term 'qualified rehabilitation' means any rehabilitation of a building if—

"(i) there is a period of at least 20 years between the date on which the building was first used and the date on which the physical work on such rehabilitation begins,

"(ii) 75 percent or more of the existing external walls of such building are retained in place as external walls in the rehabilitation process, and

"(iii) the expenditures for such rehabilitation are 25 percent or more of the mortgagor's adjusted basis in the residence.

For purposes of clause (iii), the mortgagor's adjusted basis shall be determined as of the completion of the rehabilitation or, if later, the date on which the mortgagor acquires the residence.

"(8) DETERMINATIONS ON ACTUARIAL BASIS.—All determinations of yield, effective interest rates, and amounts required to be paid or credited to mortgagors under subsection (i)(4)(A) shall be made on an actuarial basis taking into account the present value of money.

"(9) SINGLE-FAMILY AND OWNER-OCCUPIED RESIDENCES INCLUDE CERTAIN RESIDENCES WITH 2 TO 4 UNITS.—Except for purposes of subsections (g) and (h)(2), the terms 'single-family' and 'owner-occupied', when used with respect to residences, include 2, 3, or 4 family residences—

"(A) one unit of which is occupied by the owner of the units, and

"(B) which were first occupied at least 5 years before the mortgage is executed.

"(m) SPECIAL RULE FOR ISSUE USED FOR OWNER-OCCUPIED HOUSING AND RENTAL HOUSING.—In the case of an issue—

"(1) part of the proceeds of which are to be used for mortgages on owner-occupied residences in a manner which meets the requirements of this section, and

"(2) part of the proceeds of which are to be used for rental housing which meets the requirements of section 103(b)(4)(A),

under regulations prescribed by the Secretary, each such part shall be treated as a separate issue.

"(n) ADVANCE REFUNDING OF MORTGAGE SUBSIDY BONDS NOT PERMITTED.—On and after the date of the enactment of this section, no obligation may be issued for the advance refunding of a mortgage subsidy bond (determined without regard to subsection (b)(2))."

(b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections for part III of subchapter B of chapter 1 of such Code is amended by inserting after the item relating to section 103 the following new item:

"Sec. 103A. Mortgage subsidy bonds."

SEC. 1103. INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT BONDS FOR HOUSING PURPOSES LIMITED TO LOW- OR MODERATE-INCOME RENTAL HOUSING.

26 USC 103.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (A) of paragraph (4) of section 103(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (relating to industrial development bonds) is amended to read as follows:

"(A) projects for residential rental property if each obligation issued pursuant to the issue is in registered form and if—

"(i) 15 percent or more in the case of targeted area projects, or

"(ii) 20 percent or more in the case of any other project,

of the units in each project are to be occupied by individuals of low or moderate income (within the meaning of section 167(k)(3)(B)),".

26 USC 167.

26 USC 103.

(b) **Targeted Area Project Defined.**—Paragraph (4) of section 103(b) of such Code is amended by inserting before the last sentence the following new sentence:

Ante, p. 2660.

"For purposes of subparagraph (A), the term 'targeted area project' means a project located in a qualified census tract (within the meaning of section 103A(k)(2)) or an area of chronic economic distress (within the meaning of section 103A(k)(3))."

26 USC 103.

(c) **Technical Amendment.**—Paragraph (6) of section 103(b) of such Code (relating to exemption for certain small issues) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subparagraph:

"(J) **Issues for residential purposes.**—This paragraph shall not apply to any obligation which is issued as a part of an issue a significant portion of the proceeds of which are to be used directly or indirectly to provide residential real property for family units."

SEC. 1104. EFFECTIVE DATES FOR BOND PROVISIONS.

26 USC 103A note.

(a) **General Rule.**—

(1) **In general.**—Except as otherwise provided in this section, the amendments made by sections 1102 and 1103 shall apply to obligations issued after April 24, 1979.

(2) **Exceptions for certain obligations issued before January 1, 1981.**—The amendments made by sections 1102 and 1103 shall not apply to obligations issued before January 1, 1981, if such obligations are part of an issue substantially all the proceeds of which (exclusive of issuance costs and a reasonably required reserve) are, before the date which is 1 year after the date of issue of the obligations, committed—

(A) except as provided in subparagraph (B), by firm commitment letters (similar to those used in financing not provided with tax-exempt bonds), and

(B) in the case of rental housing, by the commencement of construction of the project or by the acquisition of the project.

(b) **Exception for Official Action Taken Before April 25, 1979.**—

(1) **In general.**—The amendments made by sections 1102 and 1103 shall not apply to obligations if official action before April 25, 1979, of the governing body of the unit having authority to issue such obligations indicated an intent to issue such obligations.

(2) **Action by staff of housing authority treated as action of authority in certain cases.**—For purposes of paragraph (1), if, before April 25, 1979—

(A) the permanent professional staff of a State or local housing authority performed substantial work on a bond issue, and

(B) it was reasonable to expect that the bond issue, as developed by the staff, would be promptly approved by the governing body of the housing authority,

then such action by such staff shall be treated as the official action of such governing body.

(3) SPECIAL RULES RELATING TO SIZE OF ISSUE.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in subparagraph (B), an issue does not qualify for the exception provided by paragraph (1) if the issue size exceeds the intended issue size.

(B) EXCEPTION.—In the case of an issue to provide owner-financing for residences for which as of April 24, 1979, there was no documentation relating to intended issue size, paragraph (1) shall not apply unless—

(i) substantially all of the proceeds of the issue (exclusive of issuance costs and a reasonably required reserve) are to be used to provide owner-financing for one to four family residences (one unit of which is owner occupied) and not to acquire or replace existing mortgages (within the meaning of section 103A(j)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954), and

Ante, p. 2660.

(ii) substantially all of the proceeds referred to in clause (i) are committed by firm commitment letters (similar to those used in owner-financing not provided with tax-exempt bonds) to such owner-financing before the day which is 9 months after the date of issue of the obligations.

(C) ISSUE SIZE DEFINED.—For purposes of this paragraph, the term "issue size" means the aggregate face amount of obligations issued pursuant to the issue.

(D) INTENDED ISSUE SIZE.—For purposes of this paragraph, the term "intended issue size" means the aggregate face amount of obligations which a reasonable individual would reasonably conclude from the documentation before April 25, 1979, was the issue size which the governing body of the issuing authority intended to issue.

(4) LOCAL REFERENDUM HELD BEFORE JUNE 13, 1979.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of paragraph (1), if—

(i) on April 25, 1979, legislation was pending in a State legislature,

(ii) on April 27, 1979, such legislation was amended to authorize local governmental units to issue tax-exempt obligations,

(iii) before June 13, 1979, such legislation was enacted and a local governmental unit in such State held a referendum with respect to the issuance of obligations to finance owner-occupied residences, and

(iv) any action with respect to the issuance of such obligations by the governing body of such local governmental unit would have met the requirements of paragraph (1) if such legislation had been in effect, and such referendum had been held, when that action was taken,

then such legislation shall be treated as in effect, and such referendum shall be treated as having been held, at the time when such action was taken.

(B) DOLLAR LIMIT FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTAL UNITS.—The aggregate amount of obligations which may be issued by local governmental units with respect to the area comprising any local governmental area by reason of subparagraph (A) may not exceed—

(i) $35,000,000, reduced by

(ii) the aggregate amount of obligations which are issued (before, on, or after the issue under this paragraph) by local governmental units with respect to such area after April 24, 1979, and to which the amendments made by this subtitle do not apply solely by reason of this subsection (determined without regard to the application of subparagraph (A) of this paragraph).

(C) MORTGAGE REQUIREMENTS.—Subparagraph (A) shall not apply with respect to any issue unless such issue meets the requirements of paragraph (3)(A) of subsection (c).

(5) CERTAIN LOCAL ACTION PURSUANT TO LEGISLATION ENACTED BEFORE SEPTEMBER 29, 1979.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of paragraph (1), if—

(i) on April 25, 1979, legislation was pending in a State legislature authorizing a local governmental unit to issue tax-exempt obligations for owner-occupied residences,

(ii) before September 29, 1979, such legislation was enacted, and

(iii) any action with respect to the issuance of such obligations by the local governing body would have met the requirements of paragraph (1) if such legislation had been in effect when that action was taken,

then such legislation shall be treated as in effect at the time when such action was taken.

(B) DOLLAR LIMIT FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTAL UNITS.—The aggregate amount of obligations which may be issued by local governmental units with respect to the area comprising any local governmental area by reason of subparagraph (A) may not exceed the lesser of—

(i) the aggregate amount authorized by the legislation referred to in subparagraph (A), or

(ii) $150,000,000.

(C) MORTGAGE REQUIREMENTS.—Subparagraph (A) shall not apply with respect to any issue unless such issue meets the requirements of paragraph (3)(A) of subsection (c).

(c) $150,000,000 EXCEPTION FOR STATE HOUSING FINANCE AGENCIES.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—To the extent of the limit set forth in paragraph (2), the amendments made by this subtitle shall not apply to obligations issued by a State housing finance agency.

(2) DOLLAR LIMIT FOR STATE HOUSING FINANCE AGENCIES.—The aggregate amount of obligations which may be issued by State housing finance agencies with respect to any State by reason of paragraph (1) may not exceed—

(A) $150,000,000, reduced by

(B) the aggregate amount of obligations which are issued (before, on, or after the issue under this subsection) by the housing finance agencies of such State after April 24, 1979, to finance owner-occupied residences and to which the amendments made by this subtitle do not apply solely by reason of subsection (b).

(3) COMMITMENTS.—Paragraph (1) shall not apply with respect to any issue unless substantially all of the proceeds of such issue (exclusive of issuance costs and a reasonably required reserve)—

(A) are to be used to provide owner-financing for 1 to 4 family residences (1 unit of which is owner-occupied) and not to acquire or replace existing mortgages (within the meaning of section 103A(j)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954), and

Ante, p. 2660.

(B) are committed by firm commitment letters (similar to those used in owner-financing not provided by tax-exempt bonds) to owner-financing before January 1, 1981.

(4) SPECIAL RULE FOR ACTION IN 1978 PURSUANT TO MORTGAGE PROGRAM ESTABLISHED IN 1970.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—If—

(i) in 1970 State legislation established a program to issue tax-exempt obligations to finance the purchase of existing mortgages from financial institutions,

(ii) in August 1978, as a step toward issuing obligations under such program, the governing body of the housing agency administering the program made a finding that there was a shortage of mortgage funds within the State,

(iii) moneys received by any financial institution on the purchase of mortgages will be reinvested within 90 days in new mortgages, and

(iv) the issue meets the requirements of subparagraphs (B) and (C),

then paragraph (3) shall not apply with respect to an issue of obligations pursuant to the program referred to in clause (i) and the finding referred to in clause (ii).

(B) DOWNPAYMENT REQUIREMENT.—An issue meets the requirements of this subparagraph only if 75 percent or more of the financing provided under the issue is financing for residences where such financing constitutes 95 percent or more of the acquisition cost of the residences.

(C) TARGETED AREA REQUIREMENT.—An issue meets the requirements of this subparagraph only if at least 20 percent of the financing provided under the issue is owner-financing of targeted area residences. For purposes of the preceding sentence, the term "targeted area residence" means a residence in an area which is a census tract in which 70 percent or more of the families have income which is 80 percent or less of the statewide median family income (determined on the basis of the most recent decennial census for which data are available).

(D) DOLLAR LIMIT.—The aggregate amount of obligations which may be issued by a State housing authority by reason of subparagraph (A) may not exceed $125,000,000.

(d) SPECIAL RULES.—

(1) COURT ACTION WAS PENDING TO DETERMINE SCOPE OF AUTHORIZING LEGISLATION.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—If—

(i) before April 25, 1979, a State had enacted a law under which counties were authorized to establish public trusts to issue tax-exempt obligations for public purposes,

(ii) on such date the question of whether or not that law authorized the issuance of obligations to finance certain owner-occupied residences was being litigated in a court of competent jurisdiction,

(iii) before July 31, 1979, the Supreme Court of such State held that the counties were so authorized, and

(iv) there is written evidence (which was in existence before April 25, 1979) that before April 25, 1979, the governing body of a county in such State had taken action indicating an intent to issue (or to establish a program for issuing) tax-exempt obligations to finance owner-occupied residences,

then the amendments made by section 1102 shall not apply to obligations issued by the public trust for such county.

(B) DOLLAR LIMIT.—The aggregate amount of obligations which may be issued with respect to any county by reason of subparagraph (A) may not exceed $50,000,000.

(2) STATE LEGISLATION ENACTED BEFORE JUNE 8, 1979, WHERE LOCALITY HAD ESTABLISHED INCOME LIMITATIONS BEFORE APRIL 25, 1979.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—If—

(i) on April 25, 1979, legislation was pending in a State legislature authorizing a local governmental unit to issue tax-exempt obligations for owner-occupied residences,

(ii) there is written evidence (which was in existence before April 25, 1979) that before April 25, 1979, the governing body of the local governmental unit had taken action indicating to its delegation to the State legislature what the income limitation would be for individuals who would be eligible for mortgages under the program, and

(iii) before June 8, 1979, the legislation referred to in clause (i) was enacted,

then the amendments made by section 1102 shall not apply to obligations issued by the local governmental unit.

(B) DOLLAR LIMIT.—The aggregate amount of obligations which may be issued with respect to any local governmental area by reason of subparagraph (A) may not exceed $150,000,000.

(3) RESOLUTIONS BEFORE CITY COUNCIL BEFORE ENACTMENT OF STATE AUTHORIZING LEGISLATION.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—If—

(i) before April 25, 1979, 2 resolutions were submitted to a city council the first of which would create an urban residential finance authority and the second of which would authorize the appointment of the members of such authority,

(ii) at the time such resolutions were submitted, State authorizing legislation had not been enacted,

(iii) before April 25, 1979, the State authorizing legislation was enacted, and

(iv) after April 24, 1979, and before May 17, 1979, a resolution was adopted by the city council which created an urban residential finance authority and which authorized the appointment of members of the authority,

then the amendments made by section 1102 shall not apply with respect to obligations issued on behalf of such city.

(B) DOLLAR LIMIT.—The aggregate amount of obligations which may be issued with respect to any city by reason of subparagraph (A) may not exceed $50,000,000.

(4) Special rule where city postponed second half of authorized issue to save interest.—If—

(A) on March 28, 1979, the council of a city adopted a resolution authorizing the issuance of not to exceed $30,000,000 of mortgage revenue bonds,

(B) on or about August 1, 1979, approximately one-half of the obligations authorized by such resolution were issued, and

(C) the reason why the remaining obligations were not issued at that time was to save interest payments until the money was actually needed,

then the amendments made by section 1102 shall not apply with respect to the issuance of the remaining obligations which were authorized by such March 28, 1979, resolution.

(5) State was in process of permitting localities to establish nonprofit corporations.—

(A) In general.—If—

(i) a State law enacted after April 24, 1979, and before June 16, 1979, provides that local governments may establish nonprofit corporations to issue tax-exempt obligations to finance owner-occupied residences,

(ii) pursuant to such State law, a local government establishes such a nonprofit corporation and designates it for purposes of this subsection, and

(iii) on November 7 or 14, 1979, an amount was specified by or for the local government as the maximum amount of obligations which the local government expected the nonprofit corporation to issue with respect to the area under any transitional authority provided by this subtitle,

then the amendments made by section 1102 shall not apply to obligations issued by the nonprofit corporation with respect to the area for which such local government has jurisdiction.

(B) Dollar limits.—The aggregate amount of obligations which may be issued with respect to any area by reason of subparagraph (A) may not exceed the amount referred to in subparagraph (A)(iii) which was specified on November 7 or 14, 1979, by or for the local government.

(C) Substitution of housing authorities, etc.—For purposes of applying so much of paragraph (7) as relates to subparagraph (A)—

(i) if the local housing authority had the intent referred to in paragraph (7), such local housing authority shall be substituted for the local government, and

(ii) if the governing body of the local government is a commissioners court, the county judge who was on April 24, 1979, the presiding officer of such court shall be treated as the governing body of such government.

(6) Obligations issued under this subsection must meet the requirements of subsection (c)(3).—No obligation may be issued under this subsection unless the issue meets the requirements of subsection (c)(3).

(7) Governing body must file affidavits showing intent on April 24, 1979.—No obligation may be issued under this subsection with respect to any area unless a majority of the members of the governing body of the local governmental unit having jurisdiction over that area file affidavits with the Secretary of the

Treasury (or his delegate) indicating that it was their intent on April 24, 1979, either that tax-exempt obligations be issued to provide financing for owner-occupied residences or that a program be established to issue such obligations.

(8) LIMITATIONS REDUCED BY CERTAIN OTHER ISSUES.—Any limitation on the amount of obligations which may be issued by any issuer by reason of any paragraph of this subsection shall be reduced by the aggregate amount of obligations which are issued (before, on, or after the issue under this subsection) by local governmental units with respect to the area within the jurisdiction of such issuer after April 24, 1979, and to which the amendments made by this subtitle do not apply solely by reason of subsection (b).

(e) ONGOING LOCAL PROGRAMS FOR REHABILITATION LOANS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—If before April 25, 1979, a local governmental unit had a qualified rehabilitation loan program, then the amendments made by this subtitle shall not apply to obligations issued by such governmental unit for qualified loans if substantially all of the proceeds of such issue (exclusive of issuance costs and a reasonably required reserve) are committed by firm commitment letters (similar to those used in owner financing not provided by tax-exempt bonds) to qualified loans before January 1, 1981.

(2) LIMITATION.—The aggregate amount of obligations which may be issued by reason of paragraph (1) by local governmental units with respect to the area comprising any local governmental area may not exceed the lesser of—

(A) $10,000,000, or

(B) the aggregate amount of loans made with respect to that area under the qualified rehabilitation loan program during the period beginning on January 1, 1977, and ending on April 24, 1979.

The limitation established by the preceding sentence shall be reduced by the aggregate amount of obligations (if any) which are issued (before, on, or after the issue under this subsection) under the qualified rehabilitation loan program after April 24, 1979, with respect to the same local governmental area and to which the amendments made by this subtitle do not apply solely by reason of subsection (b).

(3) QUALIFIED REHABILITATION LOAN PROGRAM.—For purposes of this subsection, the term "qualified rehabilitation loan program" means a program for the financing—

(A) of alterations, repairs, and improvements on or in connection with an existing residence by the owner thereof, but

(B) only of such items as substantially protect or improve the basic livability of the property.

(4) QUALIFIED LOAN.—For purposes of this subsection, the term "qualified loan" means the financing—

(A) of alterations, repairs, and improvements on or in connection with an existing 1 to 4 family residence (1 unit of which is owner-occupied) by the owner thereof, but

(B) only of such items as substantially protect or improve the basic livability of the property.

(5) DOLLAR LIMIT ON QUALIFIED LOANS.—For purposes of this subsection, a loan shall not be treated as a qualified loan if the financing is in an amount which exceeds $20,000 plus $2,500 for each unit in excess of 1.

(f) $50 PER CAPITA EXCEPTION FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—To the extent of the limit set forth in paragraph (2), the amendments made by section 1102 shall not apply to mortgage subsidy bonds issued by local governmental units after April 24, 1979.

(2) LIMIT.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—The aggregate amount of obligations issued with respect to any area by reason of paragraph (1) shall not exceed—

(i) the amount equal to the product of $50 and the population of that area, reduced by

(ii) the aggregate amount of obligations which are issued (before, on, or after the issue under this subsection) by local governmental units after April 24, 1979, with respect to that area and to which the amendments made by this subtitle do not apply solely by reason of subsections (b), (d), and (e).

(B) DETERMINATION OF POPULATION.—For purposes of subparagraph (A), the population of any area shall be the population as of July 1, 1976, as determined for purposes of the State and Local Fiscal Assistance Act of 1972. 31 USC 1221 note.

(3) UNIT MUST ESTABLISH THAT ACTION WAS TAKEN BEFORE APRIL 25, 1979.—Paragraph (1) shall not apply with respect to any obligation issued by any local governmental unit unless—

(A) there is written evidence (which was in existence before April 25, 1979) that before April 25, 1979, the governing body of such local governmental unit had taken action indicating an intent to issue (or to establish a program for issuing) tax-exempt obligations to finance owner-occupied residences,

(B) on October 30, 1979, such local governmental unit had authority to issue obligations to finance owner-occupied residences, and

(C) a majority of the members of the governing body of the local governmental unit file with the Secretary of the Treasury (or his delegate) affidavits that the requirement of such subparagraph (A) is met.

For purposes of subparagraph (A), action of the governing body of a second local governmental unit with respect to the same area shall be treated as action of the issuing governmental unit.

(4) COMMITMENTS.—Paragraph (1) shall not apply with respect to any issue unless such issue meets the requirements of paragraph (3) of subsection (c).

(5) OVERLAPPING JURISDICTIONS.—For purposes of this subsection, if 2 or more local governmental units meet the requirements of paragraph (3) and have authority to issue mortgage subsidy bonds with respect to residences in the same area, only the unit having jurisdiction over the smallest geographical area shall be treated as having issuing authority with respect to such area unless such unit agrees to surrender part or all of the amount permitted under this subsection to the local governmental unit with overlapping jurisdiction which has the next smallest geographical area.

(g) ROLLOVER OF EXISTING TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The amendments made by sections 1102 and 1103 shall not apply to the issuance of obligations to refinance for the same purpose tax-exempt indebtedness which was outstand-

ing on April 24, 1979 (or indebtedness which had previously been refinanced pursuant to this subsection), but only if—

(A) on April 24, 1979, there was an agreed on period for the maturity of the mortgages or other financing, and

(B) the new obligations have a maturity date which does not exceed by more than 2 years the agreed on period referred to in subparagraph (A).

(2) AMOUNTS FOR RESERVES, ISSUE COSTS, ETC.—An issue which otherwise meets the requirements of paragraph (1) shall not be treated as failing to meet such requirements solely because the amount of the new indebtedness exceeds the amount of the old indebtedness by such amount as is reasonably necessary to cover construction period interest, reserves, and the costs of issuing the new indebtedness.

(h) SPECIAL RULES FOR PROJECTS UNDER DEVELOPMENT.—

(1) RENTAL HOUSING.—The amendment made by section 1103 shall not apply to a project which was in the development stage on April 24, 1979, if—

(A) a plan specifying the number and location of rental units was approved on or before such date by a governing body of a State or local government or by a State or local housing agency or similar agency, and

(B) substantial expenditures for site improvement for the project had been incurred on or before such date.

(2) RENTAL HOUSING PROJECTS APPROVED BY SECRETARY OF HUD.—The amendment made by section 1103 shall not apply to a project which was in the development stage on April 24, 1979, if—

(A) a plan specifying the number and location of rental units was preliminarily approved by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development pursuant to section 221(d)(4) or section 232 of the National Housing Act on or before such date, and

12 USC 1715*l*, 1715w.

(B) fees for processing the project with the Department of Housing and Urban Development and other expenditures for the project had been incurred on or before such date.

(3) OWNER-OCCUPIED HOUSING.—The amendments made by section 1102 shall not apply to a project which was in the development stage on April 24, 1979, if on or before such date—

(A) substantial expenditures had been made for detailed plans and specifications, and

(B) either tax-exempt construction financing had been issued with respect to the project or there is written evidence that a governmental unit intended to issue tax-exempt obligations to finance the acquisition of the units by home buyers.

The amendment made by section 1103 shall not apply to construction or other initial temporary financing issued with respect to a project which meets the requirements of the preceding sentence if substantially all of the dwelling units in such project are to be owner-occupied residences.

(4) CERTAIN REDEVELOPMENT MORTGAGE BOND FINANCING PROJECTS.—Subparagraph (B) of paragraph (3) shall be treated as satisfied if, before April 25, 1979—

(A) the developer of a project acquired the land for such project,

(B) there was approval by the mayor's advisory committee of a city of a comprehensive proposal (under a State law authorizing tax-exempt obligations for use only in redevelopment areas) for such project, subject to revisions to be made, and

(C) a revised proposal was submitted to the redevelopment agency and city council containing the revisions.

The aggregate amount of obligations which may be issued by local governmental units with respect to the area comprising any local governmental area by reason of this paragraph may not exceed $20,000,000.

(i) Registration Requirements.—

(1) In general.—Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, the amendments made by sections 1102 and 1103, insofar as they require obligations to be in registered form, shall apply to obligations issued after December 31, 1981.

(2) Bonds under transitional rules.—Any obligation issued after December 31, 1981, by reason of this section shall be in registered form.

(j) Advance Refunding.—Notwithstanding any other provision of this section—

(1) subsection (n) of section 103A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (as added by section 1102) shall apply to obligations issued after the date of the enactment of this Act to refund obligations issued before, on, or after such date of enactment, and

(2) this section shall not apply to obligations issued after such date of enactment for the advance refunding of obligations issued before, on, or after such date of enactment.

(k) Transitional Rule for Low- and Moderate-Income Requirement.—In the case of obligations issued after April 24, 1979, and before January 1, 1984, the period for which the low- and moderate-income requirements of section 103(b)(4)(A) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (as amended by section 1103 of this subtitle) is required to be met shall be 20 years.

(l) Substitution of Governmental Instrumentality for City.—

(1) In general.—If—

(A) a corporation was created on June 17, 1971, pursuant to State law to provide financing for the construction and rehabilitation of low-income housing,

(B) pursuant to a State law enacted in 1955 a city has made loans to housing developers from the proceeds of short-term bonds and notes issued by the city, and has secured 50-year mortgages from the developers, and

(C) the corporation agrees to acquire from the city certain of the loans referred to in subparagraph (B) by issuing obligations which will be secured by mortgages referred to in subparagraph (B) on 12 projects (11 of which projects are subsidized with interest-reduction subsidies under section 236 of the National Housing Act), 12 USC 1715z-1.

then the amendments made by this subtitle shall not apply to obligations issued by the corporation to acquire the loans (and mortgages) referred to in subparagraph (C).

(2) Dollar limit.—The aggregate amount of obligations to which paragraph (1) applies shall not exceed $135,000,000.

(3) Time limit.—Paragraph (1) shall not apply to any obligation issued after December 31, 1980.

(m) State Legislation Was Pending on April 1, 1979, and Enacted on April 26, 1979, Where Locality Had Taken Action To Undertake a Study of Local Mortgage Market.—

(1) In general.—If—

(A) on April 1, 1979, legislation was pending in a State legislature limiting the authority of local governments within such State to issue tax-exempt obligations for owner-occupied residence under existing home rule authority, and such legislation was enacted on April 26, 1979,

(B) there is written evidence (which was in existence before April 25, 1979) that not earlier than June 1, 1978, but before April 25, 1979, the governing body of a local government in such State had taken action authorizing the undertaking of a demographic or related study of the local mortgage market, which study was intended to serve as a basis for issuance of tax exempt obligations for owner-occupied residences,

(C) on December 20, 1979, an amount was specified by or for the local government as the range of obligations which it expected to issue with respect to the area under any transitional authority provided by the Act, and

(D) a majority of the members of the governing body of the local government certify that the city or county was waiting enactment of the legislation described in subparagraph (A) prior to determining to proceed towards the issuance of tax-exempt obligations for owner-occupied residences.

then the amendments made by section 1102 shall not apply to obligations issued by such city or county.

(2) Dollar limits.—The aggregate amount of obligations which may be issued with respect to any area by reason of paragraph (1) may not exceed the maximum amount referred to in paragraph (1)(C) which was specified on December 20, 1979, by or for such local government.

(3) Time limits.—Paragraph (1) shall not apply with respect to any issue unless substantially all of the proceeds of such issue (exclusive of issuance costs and a reasonably required reserve) are committed by firm commitment letters (similar to those used in owner-financing not provided by tax-exempt bonds) to owner-financing before January 1, 1982.

(n) Certain Additional Transitional Authority.—

(1) In general.—The amendments made by sections 1102 and 1103 shall not apply to issues described in the following table:

City or county	Ceiling amount	Purpose of issue
Baltimore, Maryland	$100,000,000	Financing owner-occupied residences.
Port Arthur, Texas	175,000,000	For financing on New Town In Town project.
Minneapolis, Minnesota	25,000,000	Financing owner-occupied residences.
Minneapolis-St. Paul, Minnesota.	235,000,000	Joint program for financing owner-occupied residences involving some UDAG grants and private financing.
Detroit, Michigan	50,000,000	To issue obligations maturing before 1986 for construction on the Riverfront West project.
Brevard County, Florida	150,000,000	Financing owner-occupied residences.
Chicago, Illinois	235,000,000	For financing on the Presidential Towers project.

(2) Issuing authority.—The authority granted by this subsection with respect to any city or county may be used only by the appropriate issuing authority for that city or county.

(3) Ceiling amount.—The ceiling amount specified in paragraph (1) with respect to any item shall be the maximum aggregate amount of obligations which may be issued by the appropriate issuing authority under the authority granted by such item.

(4) Purpose.—The authority under any item may be used to issue obligations only for the purpose set forth in paragraph (1) for such item.

(o) Special Rule for Loans to Lenders Program.—

(1) In general.—In the case of any obligations issued during 1981 or 1982 pursuant to a qualified loans to lender program—

(A) the amendments made by section 1103 shall not apply,

(B) subsection (i) of section 103A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (other than the last sentence of paragraph (1) of such subsection) shall not apply, and *Ante*, p. 2660.

(C) the determination of whether the requirements of subsections (d), (e), (f), (h), (j)(2), and (j)(3) of such section 103A are met with respect to such issue shall be made by taking into account the loans made by the financial institutions with the funds provided by the issue (in lieu of the mortgages acquired from the financial institutions with the proceeds of the issue).

(2) Qualified loans to lender program.—For purposes of paragraph (1), the term "qualified loans to lender program" means any program established pursuant to legislation enacted by New York State in 1970 which finances the purchase of existing mortgages from financial institutions and requires any money received by a financial institution on the purchase of a mortgage to be reinvested within 90 days in new mortgages.

Subtitle B—Cash Management

SEC. 1111. ESTIMATED INCOME TAX PAYMENTS BY CORPORATIONS.

(a) General Rule.—Section 6655 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (relating to failure by corporation to pay estimated income tax) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection: 26 USC 6655.

"(h) Large Corporations Required To Pay at Least 60 Percent of Current Year Tax.—

"(1) In general.—In the case of a large corporation, the amount treated as the estimated tax for the taxable year under paragraphs (1) and (2) of subsection (d) shall in no event be less than 60 percent of—

"(A) the tax shown on the return for the taxable year, or

"(B) if no return was filed, the tax for such year.

"(2) Large corporation.—For purposes of this subsection, the term 'large corporation' means any corporation if such corporation (or any predecessor corporation) had taxable income of $1,000,000 or more for any taxable year during the testing period.

"(3) Rules for applying paragraph (2).—

"(A) Testing period.—For purposes of this subsection, the term 'testing period' means the 3 taxable years immediately preceding the taxable year involved.

"(B) MEMBERS OF CONTROLLED GROUPS.—For purposes of applying paragraph (2) to any taxable year in the testing period with respect to corporations which are component members of a controlled group of corporations for such taxable year, the $1,000,000 amount specified in paragraph (2) shall be divided among such members under rules similar to the rules of section 1561."

26 USC 6655.

(b) TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.—Subsection (e) of section 6655 of such Code is amended by striking out "subsections (b) and (d)" and inserting in lieu thereof "subsections (b), (d), and (h)".

26 USC 6655 note.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after December 31, 1980.

Foreign Investment in Real Property Tax Act of 1980.

Subtitle C—Taxation of Foreign Investment in United States Real Property

26 USC 1 note.

SEC. 1121. SHORT TITLE.

This subtitle may be cited as the "Foreign Investment in Real Property Tax Act of 1980".

SEC. 1122. TAX ON DISPOSITION OF FOREIGN INVESTMENT IN UNITED STATES REAL PROPERTY.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Subpart C of part II of subchapter N of chapter 1 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (relating to miscellaneous provisions with respect to nonresident aliens and foreign corporations) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

26 USC 897.

"SEC. 897. DISPOSITION OF INVESTMENT IN UNITED STATES REAL PROPERTY.

"(a) GENERAL RULE.—

"(1) TREATMENT AS EFFECTIVELY CONNECTED WITH UNITED STATES TRADE OR BUSINESS.—For purposes of this title, gain or loss of a nonresident alien individual or a foreign corporation from the disposition of a United States real property interest shall be taken into account—

"(A) in the case of a nonresident alien individual, under section 871(B)(1), or 26 USC 871.

"(B) in the case of a foreign corporation, under section 882(a)(1), 26 USC 882.

as if the taxpayer were engaged in a trade or business within the United States during the taxable year and as if such gain or loss were effectively connected with such trade or business.

"(2) 20-PERCENT MINIMUM TAX ON NONRESIDENT ALIEN INDIVIDUALS.—

26 USC 55.

"(A) IN GENERAL.—In the case of any nonresident alien individual, the amount determined under section 55(a)(1)(A) for the taxable year shall not be less than 20 percent of whichever of the following is the least:

"(i) the individual's alternative minimum taxable income (as defined in section 55(b)(1)) for the taxable year,

"(ii) the individual's net United States real property gain for the taxable year, or

"(iii) $60,000.

"(B) Net united states real property gain.—For purposes of subparagraph (A), the term 'net United States real property gain' means the excess of—

"(i) the aggregate of the gains for the taxable year from dispositions of United States real property interests, over

"(ii) the aggregate of the losses for the taxable year from dispositions of such interests.

"(b) Limitation on Losses of Individuals.—In the case of an individual, a loss shall be taken into account under subsection (a) only to the extent such loss would be taken into account under section 165(c) (determined without regard to subsection (a) of this section). 26 USC 165.

"(c) United States Real Property Interest.—For purposes of this section—

"(1) United states real property interest.—

"(A) In general.—Except as provided in subparagraph (B), the term 'United States real property interest' means—

"(i) an interest in real property (including an interest in a mine, well, or other natural deposit) located in the United States, and

"(ii) any interest (other than an interest solely as a creditor) in any domestic corporation unless the taxpayer establishes (at such time and in such manner as the Secretary by regulations prescribes) that such corporation was at no time a United States real property holding corporation during the shorter of—

"(I) the period after June 18, 1980, during which the taxpayer held such interest, or

"(II) the 5-year period ending on the date of the disposition of such interest.

"(B) Exclusion for interest in certain corporations.—The term 'United States real property interest' does not include any interest in a corporation if—

"(i) as of the date of the disposition of such interest, such corporation did not hold any United States real property interests, and

"(ii) all of the United States real property interests held by such corporation at any time during the shorter of the periods described in subparagraph (A)(ii)—

"(I) were disposed of in transactions in which the full amount of the gain (if any) was recognized, or

"(II) ceased to be United States real property interests by reason of the application of this subparagraph to 1 or more other corporations.

"(2) United states real property holding corporation.—The term 'United States real property holding corporation' means any corporation if—

"(A) the fair market value of its United States real property interests equals or exceeds 50 percent of

"(B) the fair market value of—

"(i) its United States real property interests,

"(ii) its interests in real property located outside the United States, plus

"(iii) any other of its assets which are used or held for use in a trade or business.

"(3) Exception for stock regularly traded on established securities markets.—If any class of stock of a corporation is regularly traded on an established securities market, stock of such class shall be treated as a United States real property interest only in the case of a person who, at some time during the shorter of the periods described in paragraph (1)(A)(ii), held more than 5 percent of such class of stock.

"(4) INTERESTS HELD BY FOREIGN CORPORATIONS AND BY PARTNERSHIPS, TRUSTS, AND ESTATES.—For purposes of determining whether any corporation is a United States real property holding corporation—

"(A) FOREIGN CORPORATIONS.—Paragraph (1)(A)(ii) shall be applied by substituting 'any corporation (whether foreign or domestic)' for 'any domestic corporation'.

"(B) INTERESTS HELD BY PARTNERSHIPS, ETC.—United States real property interests held by a partnership, trust, or estate shall be treated as owned proportionately by its partners or beneficiaries.

"(5) TREATMENT OF CONTROLLING INTERESTS.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—Under regulations, for purposes of determining whether any corporation is a United States real property holding corporation, if any corporation (hereinafter in this paragraph referred to as the 'first corporation') holds a controlling interest in a second corporation—

"(i) the stock which the first corporation holds in the second corporation shall not be taken into account,

"(ii) the first corporation shall be treated as holding a portion of each asset of the second corporation equal to the percentage of the fair market value of the stock of the second corporation represented by the stock held by the first corporation, and

"(iii) any asset treated as held by the first corporation by reason of clause (ii) which is used or held for use by the second corporation in a trade or business shall be treated as so used or held by the first corporation.

Any asset treated as held by the first corporation by reason of the preceding sentence shall be so treated for purposes of applying the preceding sentence successively to corporations which are above the first corporation in a chain of corporations.

"(B) CONTROLLING INTEREST.—For purposes of subparagraph (A), the term 'controlling interest' means 50 percent or more of the fair market value of all classes of stock of a corporation.

"(6) OTHER SPECIAL RULES.—

"(A) INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY.—The term 'interest in real property' includes fee ownership and co-ownership of land or improvements thereon, leaseholds of land or improvements thereon, options to acquire land or improvements thereon, and options to acquire leaseholds of land or improvements thereon.

"(B) REAL PROPERTY INCLUDES ASSOCIATED PERSONAL PROPERTY.—The term 'real property' includes movable walls, furnishings, and other personal property associated with the use of the real property.

"(C) CONSTRUCTIVE OWNERSHIP RULES.—For purposes of determining under paragraph (3) whether any person holds more than 5 percent of any class of stock and of determining under paragraph (5) whether a person holds a controlling interest in any corporation, section 318(a) shall apply (except that paragraphs (2)(C) and (3)(C) of section 318(a) shall be applied by substituting '5 percent' for '50 percent'). 26 USC 318.

"(d) TREATMENT OF DISTRIBUTIONS, ETC., BY FOREIGN CORPORATIONS.—

"(1) DISTRIBUTIONS.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—Except to the extent otherwise provided in regulations, notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, gain shall be recognized by a foreign corporation on the distribution (including a distribution in liquidation or redemption) of a United States real property interest in an amount equal to the excess of the fair market value of such interest (as of the time of the distribution) over its adjusted basis.

"(B) EXCEPTION WHERE THERE IS A CARRYOVER BASIS.—Subparagraph (A) shall not apply if the basis of the distributed property in the hands of the distributee is the same as the adjusted basis of such property before the distribution increased by the amount of any gain recognized by the distributing corporation.

"(2) SECTION 337 NOT TO APPLY.—Section 337 shall not apply to any sale or exchange of a United States real property interest by a foreign corporation. 26 USC 337.

"(e) COORDINATION WITH NONRECOGNITION PROVISIONS.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—Except to the extent otherwise provided in subsection (d) and paragraph (2) of this subsection, any nonrecognition provision shall apply for purposes of this section to a transaction only in the case of an exchange of a United States real property interest for an interest the sale of which would be subject to taxation under this chapter.

"(2) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary shall prescribe regulations (which are necessary or appropriate to prevent the avoidance of Federal income taxes) providing—

"(A) the extent to which nonrecognition provisions shall, and shall not, apply for purposes of this section, and

"(B) the extent to which—

"(i) transfers of property in reorganization, and

"(ii) changes in interests in, or distributions from, a partnership, trust, or estate,

shall be treated as sales of property at fair market value.

"(3) NONRECOGNITION PROVISION DEFINED.—For purposes of this subsection, the term 'nonrecognition provision' means any provision of this title for not recognizing gain or loss.

"(f) DISTRIBUTIONS BY DOMESTIC CORPORATIONS TO FOREIGN SHAREHOLDERS.—If a domestic corporation distributes a Unted States real property interest to a nonresident alien individual or a foreign corporation in a distribution to which section 301 applies, notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, the basis of such United States real property interest in the hands of such nonresident alien individual or foreign corporation shall not exceed— 26 USC 301.

"(1) the adjusted basis of such property before the distribution, increased by

"(2) the sum of—

"(A) any gain recognized by the distributing corporation on the distribution, and

"(B) any tax paid under this chapter by the distributee on such distribution.

"(g) SPECIAL RULE FOR SALES OF INTEREST IN PARTNERSHIPS, TRUSTS, AND ESTATES.—Under regulations prescribed by the Secretary, the amount of any money, and the fair market value of any property, received by a nonresident alien individual or foreign corporation in exchange for all or part of its interest in a partnership, trust, or estate shall, to the extent attributable to United States real property interests, be considered as an amount received from the sale or exchange in the United States of such property.

"(h) Special Rules for REITS.—For purposes of this section—

"(1) Look-through of distributions.—Any distribution by a REIT to a nonresident alien individual or a foreign corporation shall, to the extent attributable to gain from sales or exchanges by the REIT of United States real property interests, be treated as gain recognized by such nonresident alien individual or foreign corporation from the sale or exchange of a United States real property interest.

"United States real property interest."

"(2) Sale of stock in domestically-controlled REIT not taxed.—The term 'United States real property interest' does not include any interest in a domestically-controlled REIT.

"(3) Distributions by domestically-controlled REITS.—In the case of a domestically-controlled REIT, rules similar to the rules of subsection (d) shall apply to the foreign ownership percentage of any gain.

"(4) Definitions.—

"(A) REIT.—The term 'REIT' means a real estate investment trust.

"(B) Domestically-controlled REIT.—The term 'domestically-controlled REIT' means a REIT in which at all times during the testing period less than 50 percent in value of the stock was held directly or indirectly by foreign persons.

"(C) Foreign ownership percentage.—The term 'foreign ownership percentage' means that percentage of the stock of the REIT which was held (directly or indirectly) by foreign persons at the time during the testing period during which the direct and indirect ownership of stock by foreign persons was greatest.

"(D) Testing period.—The term 'testing period' means whichever of the following periods is the shortest:

"(i) the period beginning on June 19, 1980, and ending on the date of the disposition or of the distribution, as the case may be,

"(ii) the 5-year period ending on the date of the disposition or of the distribution, as the case may be, or

"(iii) the period during which the REIT was in existence.

"(i) Election by Foreign Corporation To Be Treated as Domestic Corporation.—

"(1) In general.—If—

"(A) a foreign corporation has a permanent establishment in the United States, and

"(B) under any treaty, such permanent establishment may not be treated less favorably than domestic corporations carrying on the same activities,

then such foreign corporation may make an election to be treated as a domestic corporation for purposes of this section and section 6039C.

Post, p. 2687.

"(2) Revocation only with consent.—Any election under paragraph (1), once made, may be revoked only with the consent of the Secretary.

"(3) MAKING OF ELECTION.—An election under paragraph (1) may be made only subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Secretary."

(b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections for such subpart C is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new item:

"SEC. 897. Disposition of investment in United States real property."

(c) CROSS REFERENCES.— 26 USC 871.

(1) Subsection (g) of section 871 of such Code (relating to tax on income of nonresident alien individuals) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(8) For special tax treatment of gain or loss from the disposition by a nonresident alien individual of a United States real property interest, see section 897."

(2) Subsection (a) of section 882 of such Code (relating to tax on income of foreign corporation connected with United States business) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph: 26 USC 882.

"(3) For special tax treatment of gain or loss from the disposition by a foreign corporation of a United States real property interest, see section 897."

SEC. 1123. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS.

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Subpart A of part III of chapter 61 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (relating to information returns concerning persons subject to special provisions) is amended by inserting after section 6039B the following new section:

"SEC. 6039C. RETURNS WITH RESPECT TO UNITED STATES REAL PROPERTY INTERESTS. 26 USC 6039C.

"(a) RETURN OF CERTAIN DOMESTIC CORPORATIONS HAVING FOREIGN SHAREHOLDERS.—

"(1) GENERAL RULE.—

"(A) RETURN REQUIREMENT.—If this subsection applies to a domestic corporation for the calendar year, such corporation shall make a return for the calendar year setting forth—

"(i) the name and address (if known by the corporation) of each person who was a shareholder at any time during the calendar year and who is known by the corporation to be a foreign person,

"(ii) such information with respect to transfers of stock in such corporation to or from foreign persons during the calendar year as the Secretary may by regulations prescribe, and

"(iii) such other information as the Secretary may by regulations prescribe.

"(B) CORPORATIONS TO WHICH SUBSECTION APPLIES.—This subsection applies to any domestic corporation for the calendar year if—

"(i) at any time during the calendar year 1 or more of the shareholders of such corporation is a foreign person, and

"(ii) at any time during the calendar year or during any of the 4 immediately preceding calendar years, such corporation was a United States real property holding corporation (as defined in section 897(c)(2)). *Ante*, p. 2682.

“(2) Subsection does not apply to publicly traded corporations.—This subsection shall not apply to a corporation the stock of which is regularly traded on an established securities market at all times during the calendar year.

“Stock held by nominees.—If—

“(A) a nominee holds stock in a domestic corporation for a foreign person, and

“(B) such foreign person does not furnish the information required to be furnished pursuant to paragraph (1)(A) with respect to such stock,

the nominee shall file a return under this subsection with respect to such stock.

“(b) Return of Certain Persons Holding United States Real Property Interests.—

“(1) Return requirement.—If any entity to which this subsection applies has at any time during the calendar year a substantial investor in United States real property, such entity shall make a return for the calendar year setting forth—

“(A) the name and address of each such substantial investor,

“(B) such information with respect to the assets of the entity during the calendar year as the Secretary may by regulations prescribe, and

“(C) such other information as the Secretary may by regulations prescribe.

“(2) Exception where security furnished.—This subsection shall not apply to any entity for the calendar year if such entity furnishes to the Secretary such security as the Secretary determines to be necessary to ensure that any tax imposed by chapter 1 with respect to United States real property interests held by such entity will be paid.

“(3) Statements to be furnished to substantial investor in united states real property.—Every entity making a return under paragraph (1) shall furnish to each substantial investor in United States real property a statement showing—

“(A) the name and address of the entity making such return,

“(B) such substantial investor’s pro rata share of the United States real property interests held by such entity, and

“(C) such other information as the Secretary shall by regulations prescribe.

“(4) Definitions.—For purpose of this subsection—

“(A) Entities to which this subsection applies.—This subsection shall apply to any foreign corporation and to any partnership, trust, or estate (whether foreign or domestic)

“(B) Substantial investor in united states real property.—

“(i) In general.—The term ‘substantial investor in United States real property’ means any foreign person who at any time during the calendar year held an interest in the entity but only if the fair market value o such person’s pro rata share of the United States rea property interests held by such entity exceeded $50,000

“(ii) Special rule for corporations.—In the case o any foreign corporation, clause (i) shall be applied by substituting ‘person (whether foreign or domestic)’ fo ‘foreign person’.

"(C) INDIRECT HOLDINGS.—The assets of any entity to which this subsection applies shall include its pro rata share of the United States real property interests held by any corporation in which the entity is a substantial investor in United States real property.

"(c) RETURN OF CERTAIN FOREIGN PERSONS HOLDING DIRECT INVESTMENTS IN UNITED STATES REAL PROPERTY INTERESTS.—

"(1) RETURN REQUIREMENT.—If this subsection applies to any foreign person for the calendar year, such person shall make a return for the calendar year setting forth—

"(A) the name and address of such person,

"(B) a description of all United States real property interests held by such person at any time during the calendar year, and

"(C) such other information as the Secretary may by regulations prescribe.

"(2) PERSONS TO WHOM THIS SUBSECTION APPLIES.—This subsection applies to any foreign person for the calendar year if—

"(A) such person did not engage in a trade or business in the United States at any time during the calendar year,

"(B) the fair market value of the United States real property interests held by such person at any time during such year equals or exceeds $50,000, and

"(C) such person is not required to file a return under subsection (b) of such year.

"(d) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section—

"(1) UNITED STATES REAL PROPERTY INTEREST.—The term 'United States real property interest' has the meaning given to such term by section 897(c).

Ante, p. 2682.

"(2) FOREIGN PERSON.—The term 'foreign person' means any person who is not a United States person."

"(e) SPECIAL RULES.—

"(1) ATTRIBUTION OF OWNERSHIP.—For purposes of subsections (b)(4) and (c)(2)(B)—

"(A) INTERESTS HELD BY PARTNERSHIPS, ETC.—United States real property interests held by a partnership, trust, or estate shall be treated as owned proportionately by its partners or beneficiaries.

"(B) INTERESTS HELD BY FAMILY MEMBERS.—United States real property interests held by the spouse or any minor child of an individual shall be treated as owned by such individual.

"(2) RETURNS, ETC.—All returns, statements, and information required to be made or furnished under this section shall be made or furnished at such time and in such manner as the Secretary shall by regulations prescribe."

26 USC 6652.

(b) PENALTY FOR FAILURE TO FILE RETURN, ETC.—Section 6652 of such Code (relating to failure to file certain information returns, registration statements, etc.) is amended by redesignating subsection (g) as subsection (h) and by inserting after subsection (f) the following new subsection:

Ante, p. 2687.

"(g) RETURNS, ETC., REQUIRED UNDER SECTION 6039C.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—In the case of each failure—

"(A) to make a return required by section 6039C which contains the information required by such section, or

"(B) to furnish a statement required by section 6039C(b)(3),

on the date prescribed therefor (determined with regard to any extension of time for filing), unless it is shown that such failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect, the amount determined under paragraph (2) shall be paid (upon notice and demand by the Secretary and in the same manner as tax) by the person failing to make such return or furnish such statement.

"(2) AMOUNT OF PENALTY.—For purposes of paragraph (1), the amount determined under this paragraph with respect to any failure shall be $25 for each day during which such failure continues.

"(3) LIMITATIONS.—

Ante, p. 2687.

"(A) FOR FAILURE TO MEET REQUIREMENTS OF SUBSECTION (A) OR (B) OF SECTION 6039C.—The amount determined under paragraph (2) with respect to any person for failing to meet the requirements of subsection (a) or (b) of section 6039C for any calendar year shall not exceed $25,000 with respect to each such subsection.

"(B) FOR FAILURE TO MEET REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 6039C(C).—The amount determined under paragraph (2) with respect to any person for failing to meet the requirements of subsection (c) of section 6039C for any calendar year shall not exceed the lesser of $25,000 or 5 percent of the aggregate of the fair market value of the United States real property interests owned by such person at any time during such year. For purposes of the preceding sentence, fair market value shall be determined as of the end of the calendar year (or, in the case of any property disposed of during the calendar year, as of the date of such disposition)."

(c) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections for subpart A of part III of chapter 61 of such Code is amended by inserting after the item relating to section 6039B the following new item:

"Sec. 6039C. Returns with respect to United States real property interests."

SEC. 1124. SOURCES WITHIN UNITED STATES.

26 USC 861.

Paragraph (5) of subsection (a) of section 861 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (relating to income from sources within the United States) is amended to read as follows:

"(5) DISPOSITION OF UNITED STATES REAL PROPERTY INTEREST.—Gains, profits, and income from the disposition of a United States real property interest (as defined in section 897(c))."

Ante, p. 2682.

SEC. 1125. EFFECTIVE DATE.

26 USC 897 note.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in subsection (b), the amendments made by this subtitle shall apply to dispositions after June 18, 1980.

(b) REPORTING.—The amendments made by section 1123 shall apply to 1980 and subsequent calendar years. In applying such amendments to 1980, such calendar year shall be treated as beginning on June 19, 1980, and ending on December 31, 1980.

(c) SPECIAL RULE FOR TREATIES.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), after December 31, 1984, nothing in section 894(a) or 7852(d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 or in any other provision of law shall be treated as requiring, by reason of any treaty obligation of the United States, an exemption from (or reduction of) any tax imposed by section 871 or 882 of such Code on a gain described in section 897 of such Code.

26 USC 894, 7852.

26 USC 871, 882.

Ante, p. 2682.

(2) SPECIAL RULE FOR TREATIES RENEGOTIATED BEFORE 1985.—If—

(A) any treaty (hereinafter in this paragraph referrred to as the "old treaty") is renegotiated to resolve conflicts between such treaty and the provisions of section 897 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, and

Ante, p. 2682.

(B) the new treaty is signed before January 1, 1985, then paragraph (1) shall be applied with respect to obligations under the old treaty by substituting for "December 31, 1984" the date (not later than 2 years after the new treaty was signed) specified in the new treaty (or accompanying exchange of notes).

(d) ADJUSTMENT IN BASIS FOR CERTAIN TRANSACTIONS BETWEEN RELATED PERSONS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—In the case of any disposition after December 31, 1979, of a United States real property interest (as defined in section 897(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954) to a related person (within the meaning of section 453(f)(1) of such Code), the basis of the interest in the hands of the person acquiring it shall be reduced by the amount of any nontaxed gain.

Ante, p. 2682.
26 USC 453.

(2) NONTAXED GAIN.—For purposes of paragraph (1), the term "nontaxed gain" means any gain which is not subject to tax under section 871(b)(1) or 882(a)(1) of such Code—

26 USC 871, 882.

(A) because the disposition occurred before June 19, 1980, or

(B) because of any treaty obligation of the United States.

Subtitle D—Credit Against Crude Oil Windfall Profit Tax for Royalty Owners

SEC. 1131. CREDIT AGAINST CRUDE OIL WINDFALL PROFIT TAX FOR ROYALTY OWNERS.

(a) CREDIT AGAINST WINDFALL PROFIT TAX FOR ROYALTY OWNERS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Subchapter B of chapter 65 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (relating to rules of special application for abatements, credits, and refunds) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

"SEC. 6429. CREDIT AND REFUND OF CHAPTER 45 TAXES PAID BY ROYALTY OWNERS.

26 USC 6429.

"(a) TREATMENT AS OVERPAYMENT.—In the case of a qualified royalty owner, that portion of the tax imposed by section 4986 which is paid in connection with qualified royalty production shall be treated as an overpayment of the tax imposed by section 4986.

26 USC 4986.

"(b) CREDITS AND REFUNDS.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—Under regulations prescribed by the Secretary, any amount treated as an overpayment of tax under subsection (a) shall be credited against the tax imposed by section 4986 or refunded to the qualified royalty owner.

"(2) CLAIM FOR CREDIT OR REFUND.—Any claim for credit or refund under this section shall be filed in such form and manner, and at such time, as the Secretary may prescribe by regulations.

"(c) $1,000 LIMITATION ON CREDIT OR REFUND.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—The aggregate amount which may be treated as an overpayment under subsection (a) with respect to any qualified royalty owner shall not exceed $1,000.

"(2) ALLOCATION WITHIN A FAMILY.—In the case of individuals who are members of the same family (within the meaning of section 4992(e)(3)(C)) at any time during the qualified period, the $1,000 amount in paragraph (1) shall be reduced for each such

26 USC 4992.

individual by allocating such amount among all such individuals in proportion to their respective qualified royalty production.

"(3) Allocation between corporations and individuals.—

"(A) In general.—In the case of an individual who owns at any time during the qualified period stock in a qualified family farm corporation, the $1,000 amount in paragraph (1) applicable to such individual shall be reduced by the amount which bears the same ratio to the credit or refund allowable to the corporation under this section (determined after the application of paragraph (4)) as the fair market value of the shares owned by such individual during such period bears to the fair market value of all shares of the corporation.

"(B) Special rule for family members.—In the case of individuals who are members of the same family (within the meaning of section 4992(e)(3)(C)) at any time during the qualified period—

26 USC 4992.

"(i) for purposes of subparagraph (A), all such individuals shall be treated as 1 individual, and

"(ii) the amount allocated among such individuals under paragraph (2) shall be $1,000, reduced by the amount determined under subparagraph (A).

"(4) Allocation between corporations.—If at any time after June 24, 1980, any individual owns stock in two or more qualified family farm corporations, the $1,000 amount in paragraph (1) shall be reduced for each such corporation by allocating such amount among all such corporations in proportion to their respective qualified royalty production.

"(d) Definitions and Special Rules.—For purposes of this section—

"(1) Qualified royalty owner.—The term 'qualified royalty owner' means a producer (within the meaning of section 4996(a)(1)), but only if such producer is an individual, an estate, or a qualified family farm corporation.

26 USC 4996.

"(2) Qualified royalty production.—The term 'qualified royalty production' means, with respect to any qualified royalty owner, taxable crude oil which—

"(A) is attributable to an economic interest of such royalty owner other than an operating mineral interest (within the meaning of section 614(d)), and

26 USC 614.

"(B) is removed from the premises during the qualified period.

"(3) Qualified period.—The term 'qualified period' means the period beginning March 1, 1980, and ending December 31, 1980.

"(4) Qualified family farm corporation.—The term 'qualified family farm corporation' means a corporation—

"(A) which was in existence on June 25, 1980,

"(B) all of the outstanding shares of stock of which at all times after June 24, 1980, and before January 1, 1981, were held by members of the same family (within the meaning of section 2032A(e)(2)), and

26 USC 2032A.

"(C) 80 percent in value of the assets of which (other than royalty interests described in paragraph (2)(A)) were held by the corporation on such date for use for farming purposes (within the meaning of section 2032A(e)(5)).

"(e) Cross Reference.—

"For the holder of the economic interest in the case of a production payment, see section 636."

(2) TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—The table of sections for subpart B of chapter 65 of such code is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new item:

"Sec. 6429. Credit and refund of chapter 45 taxes paid by royalty owners."

(d) DENIAL OF DEDUCTION.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Part IX of subchapter B of chapter 1 of such Code (relating to items not deductible) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

"SEC. 280D. PORTION OF CHAPTER 45 TAXES FOR WHICH CREDIT OR REFUND IS ALLOWABLE UNDER SECTION 6429. 26 USC 280D.

"No deduction shall be allowed for that portion of the tax imposed by section 4986 for which a credit or refund is allowable under section 6429." 26 USC 4986. 26 USC 6429.

(2) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—The table of sections for part IX of subchapter B of chapter 1 of such Code is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new item:

"Sec. 280D. Portion of chapter 45 taxes for which credit or refund is allowable under section 6429."

(3) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this subsection shall apply to taxable years ending after February 29, 1980. 26 USC 280D note.

Subtitle E—Inclusion in Wages for Purposes of Social Security and Unemployment Taxes of Employer

SEC. 1141. INCLUSION IN WAGES OF EMPLOYEE TAXES PAID BY EMPLOYER.

(a) SOCIAL SECURITY TAX.—

(1) AMENDMENT OF INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1954.—Paragraph (6) of section 3121(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (defining wages) is amended to read as follows: 26 USC 3121.

"(6) the payment by an employer (without deduction from the remuneration of the employee)—

"(A) of the tax imposed upon an employee under section 3101, or 26 USC 3101.

"(B) of any payment required from an employee under a State unemployment compensation law,

with respect to remuneration paid to an employee for domestic service in a private home of the employer or for agricultural labor;".

(2) AMENDMENT OF SOCIAL SECURITY ACT.—Subsection (f) of section 209 of the Social Security Act is amended to read as follows: 42 USC 409.

"(f) The payment by an employer (without deduction from the remuneration of the employee)—

"(1) of the tax imposed upon an employee under section 3101 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or 26 USC 3101.

"(2) of any payment required from an employee under a State unemployment compensation law,

with respect to remuneration paid to an employee for domestic service in a private home of the employer or for agricultural labor;".

26 USC 3306.

(b) **Federal Unemployment Tax.**—Paragraph (6) of section 3306(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (defining wages) is amended to read as follows:

"(6) the payment by an employer (without deduction from the remuneration of the employee)—

"(A) of the tax imposed upon an employee under section 3101, or

26 USC 3101.

"(B) of any payment required from an employee under a State unemployment compensation law,

with respect to remuneration paid to an employee for domestic service in a private home of the employer or for agricultural labor;".

26 USC 3121 note.

(c) Effective Dates.—

(1) In general.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), the amendments made by this section shall apply with respect to remuneration paid after December 31, 1980.

(2) Exception for state and local governments.—

42 USC 418.

(A) The amendments made by this section (insofar as they affect the application of section 218 of the Social Security Act) shall not apply to any payment made before January 1, 1984, by any governmental unit for positions of a kind for which all or a substantial portion of the social security employee taxes were paid by such governmental unit (without deduction from the remuneration of the employee) under the practices of such governmental unit in effect on October 1, 1980.

"Social security employee taxes."
42 USC 418.
26 USC 3101.

(B) For purposes of subparagraph (A), the term "social security employee taxes" means the amount required to be paid under section 218 of the Social Security Act as the equivalent of the taxes imposed by section 3101 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954.

"Governmental unit."
26 USC 418.

(C) For purposes of subparagraph (A), the term "Governmental unit" means a State or political subdivision thereof within the meaning of section 218 of the Social Security Act.

Subtitle F—Telephone Tax

SEC. 1151. TELEPHONE TAX CONTINUED AT 2 PERCENT FOR 1981.

26 USC 4251.

(a) **In General.**—The table contained in paragraph (2) of section 4251(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (relating to imposition of tax on communication services) is amended by striking out the last 2 lines of such table and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"During 1980 or 1981	2
During 1982	1".

(b) **Conforming Amendment.**—Subsection (b) of section 4251 of such Code is amended by striking out "January 1, 1982" and inserting in lieu thereof "January 1, 1983".

Subtitle G—Increase Until 1993 in the Duties on Certain Imports of Ethyl Alcohol

SEC. 1161. INCREASE UNTIL 1993 IN THE DUTIES ON ETHYL ALCOHOL IMPORTED FOR FUEL USE.

(a) **Amendments to Appendix to TSUS.**—

(1) For 1981.—Effective with respect to articles entered on or after January 1, 1981, subpart A of part 1 of the Appendix to the Tariff Schedules of the United States (19 U.S.C. 1202) is amended by inserting in numerical sequence the following new item:

" 901.50	Ethyl alcohol (provided for in item 427.88, part 2D, schedule 4) when imported to be used in producing a mixture of gasoline and alcohol or a mixture of a special fuel and alcohol for use as fuel, or when imported to be used otherwise as fuel	10¢ per gal.	10¢ per gal.	On or before 12/31/81 ".

(2) For 1982.—Effective with respect to articles entered on or after January 1, 1982, item 901.50 of the Tariff Schedules of the United States (as added by paragraph (1)) is amended by striking out "10" in columns numbered 1 and 2 and inserting in lieu thereof "20"; and by striking out "12/31/81" and inserting in lieu thereof "12/31/82".

(3) After 1982 and until 1993.—Effective with respect to articles entered on or after January 1, 1983, such item 901.50 is amended by striking out "20" in columns numbered 1 and 2 and inserting in lieu thereof "40", and by striking out "12/31/82" and inserting in lieu thereof "12/31/92".

(b) Definition.—For purposes of subsection (a), the term "entered" means entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption in the customs territory of the United States.

Approved December 5, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 96-1167 (Comm. on the Budget) and No. 96-1479 (Comm. of Conference).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
June 30, S. 2885 considered and passed Senate.
July 23, S. 2939 considered and passed Senate.
Sept. 4, H.R. 7765 considered and passed House.
Sept. 17, passages of S. 2885 and S. 2939 vacated in Senate; H.R. 7765, amended, passed in lieu.
Sept. 18, House disagreed to Senate amendment and agreed to a conference.
Dec. 3, House and Senate agreed to conference report.
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 16, No. 49:
Dec. 5, Presidential remarks.

79-194 O—81—pt. 2——90 : QL3

Public Law 96-500
96th Congress

An Act

Dec. 5, 1980
[H.R. 2510]

To amend title 5, United States Code, to permit Federal employees to obtain review of certain disability determinations made by the Office of Personnel Management under the civil service retirement and disability system.

Federal employees' disability determinations, review.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That (a) the second sentence of section 8347(c) of title 5, United States Code, is amended by striking out "The decisions of the Office" and inserting in lieu thereof "Except to the extent provided under subsection (d) of this section, the decisions of the Office".

(b) Section 8347(d) of title 5, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by striking out "An" and inserting in lieu thereof "(1) Subject to paragraph (2) of this subsection, an"; and

(2) by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(2) In the case of any individual found by the Office to be disabled in whole or in part on the basis of the individual's mental condition, and that finding was made pursuant to an application by an agency for purposes of disability retirement under section 8337(a) of this title, the procedures under section 7701 of this title shall apply and the decision of the Board shall be subject to judicial review under section 7703 of this title.".

5 USC 8337.
5 USC 7701.
5 USC 7703.
5 USC 8347 note.

SEC. 2. The amendments made by the first section of this Act shall apply with respect to determinations made by the Office of Personnel Management on or after the first day of the first month beginning after the date of the enactment of this Act.

Approved December 5, 1980.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 96-1080 (Comm. on Post Office and Civil Service).
SENATE REPORT No. 96-1004 (Comm. on Governmental Affairs).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 126 (1980):
June 16, 17, considered and passed House.
Nov. 14, considered and passed Senate, amended.
Nov. 21, House concurred in Senate amendment.

Page

A

Abraham A. Ribicoff Federal Building, Conn., designation 1844
Acetylene, Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 2767
Acid Precipitation Act of 1980 770
Acid Precipitation Task Force, establishment 611
Act to Prevent Pollution from Ships 2297
Adams National Historic Site, Mass., administration 1861
Admiralty Island National Monument, Alaska, establishment 2371
Admiralty Island National Monument Wilderness, Alaska, designation 2371
Adoption Assistance and Child Welfare Act of 1980, amendments 500, 3566
African Development Foundation, establishment 3131
African Development Foundation Act 3151
African Development Fund, U.S. contribution 429
African Development Fund Act, amendments 429
Aged:
  Crude Oil Windfall Profit Tax Act of 1980 229
  Defense Officer Personnel Management Act 2835
  Education Amendments of 1980 1367
  Food Stamp Act Amendments of 1980 357
  Housing and Community Development Act of 1980 1614
  Mental Health Systems Act 1564
  Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1980 2599
  Social security benefits entitlement 2263
  Social Security Disability Amendments of 1980 441
  Veterans' Administration Health-Care Amendments of 1980 1030
Agencies. *See* Government Organization and Employees.
Agricultural Act of 1949, amendments 333, 1312, 2570
Agricultural Act of 1970, amendments 1171, 2237
Agricultural Act of 1980 2570
Agricultural Adjustment Act, amendments 2570
Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1949, amendments 119
Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1980 119
Agricultural Commodities:
  See also specific commodities.
  Agricultural Act of 1980 2570
  Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1980 119
  Agricultural Subterminal Facilities Act of 1980 1184
  Agricultural Trade Suspension Adjustment Act of 1980 2570
  Energy Security Act 611
  Farm Credit Act Amendments of 1980 3437
  Federal Crop Insurance Act of 1980 1312
  Hay transportation assistance program 1177
  Plant variety protection 3350
  Staggers Rail Act of 1980 1895
Agricultural Subterminal Facilities Act of 1980 1184
Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, amendments 2237, 3131
Agricultural Trade Suspension Adjustment Act of 1980 2570
Aircraft and Air Carriers:
  Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act 2371
  Aviation Safety and Noise Abatement Act of 1979 50
  Central Idaho Wilderness Act of 1980 948
  Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 2767
  Department of Defense Authorization Act, 1981 1077
  Inland Navigational Rules Act of 1980 3415
  International Air Transportation Competition Act of 1979 35
  International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1980 3131
  Miscellaneous Revenue Act of 1980 3521
  Motor Carrier Act of 1980 793
  Taxes on fuel and transportation by air 829
  Technical Corrections Act of 1979 194
Aircraft Equipment and Repair Parts, import duty exemption 2220
Airline Deregulation Act of 1978, amendments 35
Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970, amendments 50, 2237
Airport and Airway Revenue Act of 1970, amendments 829
Alabama:
  Bon Secour National Wildlife Refuge, establishment 483
  Education Amendments of 1980 1367
  Fifth Circuit Court of Appeals Reorganization Act of 1980 1994
Alagnak, Alaska, Wild and Scenic River System component 2371
Alaska:
  Cook Inlet land exchange, time extension 947

Page

Alaska—Continued
  Crude Oil Windfall Profit Tax Act of 1980........229
  Housing and Community Development Act of 1980........1614
  Metlakatla Indian Community Enrollment Act of 1980........2743
  Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1980........2599
Alaska Federal-Civilian Energy Efficiency Swap Act of 1980........3341
Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Refuge, Alaska, incorporation of additional lands, redesignation of certain subunits........2371
Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act........2371
Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, amendments........2371
Alaska Peninsula National Wildlife Refuge, Alaska, establishment........2371
Alatna, Alaska, Wild and Scenic River System component........2371
"Albatross," coastwise trade documentation........1545
Alcohol, Ethyl, Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1980........2599
Alcohol Fuels:
  Commodity Credit Corporation corn stocks, sale for use in alcohol fuel production........333
  Crude Oil Windfall Profit Tax Act of 1980........229
  Energy Security Act........611
Alcohol Fuels Office, Department of Energy, establishment........611
Alcoholic Beverages:
  Crude Oil Windfall Profit Tax Act of 1980........229
  Import duty assessments........3358, 3555
  Wine, excise tax credits........3485
Aldehyde Combinations, tariff classification........2556
Aldo Leopold Wilderness, N. Mex., designation........3221
Aleutian Islands Wilderness, Alaska, designation........2371
"Alice," coastwise trade documentation........1545
Aliens:
  Commission on Wartime Relocation and Internment of Civilians Act........964
  Education Amendments of 1980........1367
  Farm and rural development loans........1871
  Food Stamp Act Amendments of 1980........357
  Foreign Service Act of 1980........2071
  Housing and Community Development Act of 1980........1614
  Miscellaneous Revenue Act of 1980........3521
  Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1980........2599
  Refugee Act of 1980........102
  Selective Service registration........3775

Page

  Social Security Disability Amendments of 1980........441
American Fisheries Promotion Act........3287
American Folklife Preservation Act, amendments........3038
American Samoa:
  Crude Oil Windfall Profit Tax Act of 1980........229
  Customs duties, collection........84
  Education Amendments of 1980........1367
  Federal Crop Insurance Act of 1980........1312
  Federal property transfer........3477
  Fish and Wildlife Conservation Act of 1980........1322
  Housing and Community Development Act of 1980........1614
  Juvenile Justice Amendments of 1980........2750
  Maritime Education and Training Act of 1980........1997
  Oil, gas, and mineral deposits, conveyance of U.S. rights, title, and interest........84
  Refugee Education Assistance Act of 1980........1799
  Vessel Documentation Act........3453
Ammonia, Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980........2767
Andreafsky, Alaska, Wild and Scenic River System component........2371
Andreafsky Wilderness, Alaska, designation........2371
Andrew W. Breidenbach Environmental Research Center, Ohio, designation........1722
Angola, International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1980........3131
Angoon, judgement awards, validation of plans for use or distribution of funds........61
Anhydrous Ammonia, importation from Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, temporary duty increase........3710
Aniakchak, Alaska, Wild and Scenic River System component........2371
Aniakchak National Monument, Alaska, establishment........2371
Aniakchak National Preserve, Alaska, establishment........2371
Animal Cancer Research Act........2235
Animals:
  See also specific animals.
  Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act........2371
  Fish and Wildlife Conservation Act of 1980........1322
  Livestock grazing in National Forest wilderness areas........3265

Page
  Pacific Northwest Electric Power Planning and Conservation Act....... 2697
  Suisun Marsh Preservation and Restoration Act of 1979..................... 2581
  Swine Health Protection Act..................... 2229
Annual Assay Commission, abolition.......... 96
Antimony and Antimony Trioxide, Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980............................. 2767
Antitrust Civil Process Act, amendments.. 1154
Antitrust Procedural Improvements Act of 1980... 1154
Apache, judgement awards, validation of plans for use or distribution of funds... 61
Apache Kid Wilderness, N. Mex., designation... 3221
Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965, amendments.................... 2745
Appeals Courts. *See under* Courts, U.S.
Appropriation Acts:
  [*Note: For amendments to previously established appropriation acts, see specific short titles.*]
  Agriculture Department, rural development, and related agencies,1980.............................. 345, 3095
  Continuing, 1981............................. 1351, 3166
  Defense Department, 1981....................... 3068
  District of Columbia, 1981........................ 3121
  Energy and Water Development Appropriation Act, 1981................... 1331
  Federal Trade Commission............... 128, 436
  Housing and Urban Development Department, 1981............................. 3044
  Independent Offices, 1981........................ 3044
  Interior Department and related agencies, 1981.................................... 2957
  International Monetary Fund, 1981....... 3213
  Military construction, 1981...................... 1863
  Selective Service.. 552
  Supplemental, 1980.......................... 857, 1162
  Transportation Department and related agencies, 1981........................ 1681
Arapaho National Forest, Colo.:
  Boundary adjustments............................ 3265
  Wilderness designations........................... 3265
Archeological Resources in Southwestern Colorado, protection... 832
Arctic National Wildlife Refuge, Alaska, incorporation of additional lands, etc... 2371
"Arctic Trawler," designation........................ 435
Arctic Wildlife Refuge Wilderness, Alaska, designation.............................. 2371
Arizona:
  Federal lands, conveyance of certain interests.. 3371

Page
  Indian Health Care Amendments of 1980.. 317
  Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation Amendments Act of 1980.................... 929
  Navajo Generating Station, use of excess electrical power for desalting plant operation.................. 1063
Arkansas:
  Hot Springs, land conveyance...................... 81
  Red River Compact, with La., Okla., and Tex... 3305
Armed Forces:
  See also Uniformed Services.
  Claims against U.S. for personal property damaged or lost in foreign countries............................... 3031
  Commissioned officers, transfers to and from National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration............. 123
  Defense Officer Personnel Management Act.............................. 2835
  Department of Defense Authorization Act, 1981... 1077
  Education assistance programs.............. 1178
  International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1980... 3131
  Military Pay and Allowances Benefits Act of 1980.. 3359
  Military Personnel and Compensation Amendments of 1980......................... 1123
  Multiemployer Pension Plan Amendments Act of 1980................. 1208
  National Guard, accountability for U.S. property..................................... 1027
  North Atlantic Treaty Organization Mutual Support Act of 1979............. 1016
  Northern Mariana Islands, enlistment of citizens.. 1161
  Reserve personnel, active duty status.. 3377
  Selective Service registration.................. 3775
  Veterans' Rehabilitation and Education Amendments of 1980...... 2171
  Vietnam veterans memorial, Washington, D.C., establishment authorization... 827
  Virgin Islands National Guard officers, Federal recognition............ 3165
Arms Control and Disarmament Act, amendments... 2071
Arms Export Control Act, amendments.. 3131
Arsenic and Arsenic Trioxide, Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980............................. 2767
Arts and Artifacts Indemnity Act, amendments.. 2583
Arts and Humanities Act of 1980............ 2583
Asbestos Hazards School Safety Task Force, establishment.............................. 487

Page

Asbestos School Hazard Detection and Control Act of 1980 487

Asian Development Bank:

  Asian Development Fund, U.S. contribution 429

  Taiwanese membership 429

Asian Development Bank Act, amendments 429, 2071

Assiniboine Tribe, claim filing with U.S. Court of Claims 1859

Atlantic Tunas Convention Act of 1975, amendments 1069

Atomic Energy Act of 1954, amendments 780, 3015

Aubrey Lake, Tex., redesignated Ray Roberts Lake 1527

"Aurelia Four," coastwise trade documentation 1545

Automobile Fuel Efficiency Act of 1980 1821

Automobiles. *See* Motor Vehicles.

Aviation Safety and Noise Abatement Act of 1979 50

B

Baltimore and Potomac Tunnel, Md., rehabilitation 410

Bamboo Shoots, temporary import duty suspension 3555

Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, amendments 132

Banking Act of 1935, amendments 132

Bankruptcy Tax Act of 1980 3389

Banks and Banking:

  African Development Fund, U.S. contribution 429

  Asian Development Bank—

    Asian Development Fund, U.S. contribution 429

    Taiwanese membership 429

  Depository Institutions Deregulation and Monetary Control Act of 1980 132

  Education Amendments of 1980 1367

  Energy Security Act 611

  Export-Import Bank, additional program authority 1061

  Farm Credit Act Amendments of 1980 3437

  Housing and Community Development Act of 1980 1614

  Inter-American Development Bank, increased U.S. participation 429

  National Historic Preservation Act Amendments of 1980 2987

  Small Business Development Center Act of 1980 833

  Small business development programs 2321

Page

Barium Sulfide, Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 2767

Bear River Commission, establishment 4

Bear River Compact, amended, congressional consent 4

Beaver Creek, Alaska, Wild and Scenic River System component 2371

Becharof National Wildlife Refuge, Alaska, establishment 2371

Becharof Wilderness, Alaska, designation 2371

Belgium, import duty increase on textile articles 3796

Bell Mountain Wilderness, Mo., designation 3265

Bells, duty-free tariff treatment 2220

Benzene, Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 2767

1,2-Benzisothiazolin-3-One, tariff classification 2556

Bering Land Bridge National Preserve, Alaska, establishment 2371

Bernard F. Dickmann Post Office, Mo., designation 3042

Bessemer Ditch, Colo., authorized design and construction of gunite lining 940

Bicycle Parts and Accessories, temporary import duty suspension 2220

Big Bend National Park, Tex., boundary additions 3539

Big Blue Wilderness, Colo., designation 3265

Bikini Atoll, resettlement assistance 3477

Biomass Energy, Energy Security Act 611

Biomass Energy and Alcohol Fuels Act of 1980 683

Binoculars and Field Glasses, tariff treatment 2220

Birch Creek, Alaska, Wild and Scenic River System component 2371

Birds, Animal Cancer Research Act 2235

Biscayne National Monument, Fla., abolishment 599

Biscayne National Park, Fla., establishment 599

Bitters Containing Spirits, imported from Trinidad and Tobago, duty rate reduction 3705

Black Bay National Wildlife Refuge, N.C., vehicular access 957

Black Elk Wilderness, S. Dak., designation 3265

NOTE: Part 1 contains pages 1–1330; Part 2 contains pages 1331–2696; Part 3 contains pages 2697–3812.

Page

Black Hills National Forest, S. Dak., designation of certain lands as wilderness areas 3265

Black Lung Benefits Revenue Act of 1977, amendments 194

Black Range Primitive Area, N. Mex., abolishment 3221

Blackfeet Tribe, claim filing with U.S. Court of Claims 1713

Blind:
- Federal employees, employment of personal assistants 3039
- Food Stamp Act Amendments of 1980 357
- Social Security Disability Amendments of 1980 441

Blue Range Primitive Area, N. Mex., abolishment 3221

Blue Range Wilderness, N. Mex., designation 3221

Boards. *See* Government Organization and Employees.

Bob Casey Federal Building-U.S. Courthouse, Tex., designation 1556

Bogue Chitto National Wildlife Refuge, La.-Miss., establishment 603

Bon Secour National Wildlife Refuge, Ala., establishment 483

Bonds, U.S. Savings, interest rate increase ,1512

Boston African American National Historic Site, establishment 1845

Boston National Historic Park Act of 1974, amendments 1133

Bretton Woods Agreements Act, amendments 1551

Bretton Woods Agreements Act Amendments of 1978, amendments 1551

Bromine, Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 2767

Budget and Accounting Act, 1921, amendments 27, 311

Budget and Accounting Procedures Act of 1950 311

Buildings and Grounds. *See* Public Buildings and Grounds.

Bunche, Ralph J., monument acquisition and installation 3119

Buses. *See* Motor Vehicles.

Butadiene, Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 2767

Butane, Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 2767

Page

Butylene, Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 2767

C

Cabazon, judgement awards, validation of plans for use or distribution of funds 61

Cache La Poudre Wilderness, Colo., designation 3265

Caddo, judgement awards, validation of plans for use or distribution of funds 61

Cadmium, Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 2767

California:
- Channel Islands National Monument, abolishment 67
- Channel Islands National Park, establishment 67
- Golden Gate National Recreation Area, land use 3539
- Humboldt Bay National Wildlife Refuge, lands and waters acquisition 607
- Indian Health Care Amendments of 1980 3173
- John E. Moss Federal Building-U. S. Courthouse, designation 3218
- Lake Berryessa, concession agreements 1505
- Lake Tahoe Basin, Federal land acquisition and conservation programs 3381
- Point Reyes National Seashore, area description 67
- Sacramento Valley Canals, Central Valley project, extension of service area 3339
- San Francisco Bay National Wildlife Refuge, lands and waters acquisition 607
- Suisun Marsh Preservation and Restoration Act of 1979 2581
- Tahoe Regional Planning Compact, Calif.-Nev 3233
- Trinity River, Federal participation in stream rectification 1062
- Tule River Tribe, lands held in trust for 1067

Cambodia, Education Amendments of 1980 1367

Camp Fire Girls, authorized erection of memorial, "The Maine Lobsterman", Washington, D.C 1066

Camp Livingston, La., Federal land acquisition 2267

NOTE: Part 1 contains pages 1–1330; Part 2 contains pages 1331–2696; Part 3 contains pages 2697–3812.

Page

Canada:
  Automobile Fuel Efficiency Act of 1980....1821
  Cattle, implementation of tariff concessions....3811
Cape Krusenstern National Monument, Alaska, establishment....2371
Capitan Mountains Wilderness, N. Mex., designation....3221
Capitol, U.S. *See* Public Buildings and Grounds.
Carl Albert Indian Health Facility, Okla., designation....1725
Carson National Forest, N. Mex., designation of certain lands as wilderness areas....3221
Cartegena Agreement Countries, trade agreement, duty rate reduction....3705
Cattle, implementation of tariff concessions to Canada....3811
Center for Cultural and Technical Interchange Between East and West Act of 1960, amendments....2071, 2237
Central Idaho Wilderness Act of 1980....948
Central Intelligence Agency Act of 1949, amendments....1975
Chaco Canyon National Monument, N. Mex., abolishment....3221
Chaco Culture Archeological Protection Sites, N. Mex., designation....3221
Chaco Culture National Historical Park, N. Mex., establishment....3221
Channel Islands National Monument, Calif., abolishment....67
Channel Islands National Park, Calif., establishment....67
Charlestown Navy Yard, Mass., property description....1133
Charley, Alaska, Wild and Scenic River System component....2371
Chemicals:
  See also specific chemicals.
  Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980....2767
  Tariff classification, amendment....2556
Cherokee, judgement awards, validation of plans for use or distribution of funds....61
Chesapeake Bay Research Board, establishment....2044
Chesapeake Bay Research Coordination Act of 1980....2044
Chesapeake Bay Research Coordination Office, Commerce Department, establishment....2044
Chesapeake Bay Research Exchange, establishment....2044

Page

Chesapeake and Ohio Canal Development Act, amendments....3260
Child Nutrition Act of 1966, amendments....2599
Children:
  Adoption Assistance and Child Welfare Act of 1980....500
  Adoption assistance and foster care, Federal assistance to State programs....3566
  CHAMPUS inpatient cost-sharing rates for surgery performed on outpatient basis....3254
  Civil Rights of Institutionalized Persons Act....349
  Department of Defense Authorization Act, 1981....1077
  Education Amendments of 1980....1367
  Federal Employees' Group Life Insurance Act of 1980....1831
  Federal Trade Commission Improvements Act of 1980....374
  Food Stamp Act Amendments of 1980....357
  Foreign Service Act of 1980....2071
  Infant Formula Act of 1980....1190
  Juvenile Justice Amendments of 1980....2750
  Maine Indian Claims Settlement Act of 1980....1785
  Mental Health Systems Act....1564
  Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1980....2599
  Parental Kidnaping Prevention Act of 1980....3568
  Refugee Act of 1980....102
  Refugee Education Assistance Act of 1980....1799
  Social Security Disability Amendments of 1980....441
  Technical Corrections Act of 1979....194
  Veterans' Disability Compensation and Housing Benefits Amendments of 1980....1528
Chilikadrotna, Alaska, Wild and Scenic River System component....2371
China, People's Republic of:
  Claims, payments to Americans....1891
  Export products, nondiscriminatory treatment....3641
  Overseas Private Investment Corporation, authorized operations....1026
Chippewa, judgement awards, validation of plans for use or distribution of funds....61
Chlorine, Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980....2767
4-Chloro-1-Methylpiperidine Hydrochloride, Etc., tariff classification....2556

Page

Chromite, Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 2767
Chromium, Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 2767
Chugach National Forest, Alaska, incorporation of additional lands 2371
Cibola National Forest, N. Mex.:
  Boundary modification 3500
  Langmuir Research Site, establishment 3221
  Sandia Mountain Wilderness, land transfer 355
  Wilderness areas, designation of certain lands 3221
Cigars and Cigarettes:
  Duty-free treatment of commodities entering U.S. with returning residents 3358
  Importation, duty rate reduction 3705
Civil Air Patrol, Department of Defense Authorization Act, 1981 1077
Civil Rights Act of 1957, amendments 1894
Civil Rights Act of 1964, amendments 27
Civil Rights Commission Authorization Act of 1980 1894
Civil Rights of Institutionalized Persons Act 349
Claims:
  [*Note: For action concerning individuals, see Individual Index, following this Subject Index.*]
  Adoption Assistance and Child Welfare Act of 1980 500
  Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act 2371
  American Fisheries Promotion Act 3287
  Assiniboine Tribe, claim filing with U.S. Court of Claims 1859
  Bankruptcy Tax Act of 1980 3389
  Blackfeet Tribe, claim filing with U.S. Court of Claims 1713
  China, People's Republic of, claim payments to American citizens 1891
  Coast Guard Reserve, disability and death benefits 1002
  Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 2767
  Cook Inlet, Alaska, land exchange, time extension 947
  Customs Courts Act of 1980 1727
  Federal Crop Insurance Act of 1980 1312
  Foreign Claims Settlement Commission, transfer to Justice Department 96
  Foreign Service Act of 1980 2071

Page

  Fort Berthold Reservation Tribes, claim filing with U.S. Court of Claims 1711
  Gros Ventre Tribe, claim filing with U.S. Court of Claims 1713
  Household Goods Transportation Act of 1980 2011
  Housing and Community Development Act of 1980 1614
  Indian judgement awards, validation of plans for use or distribution of funds 61
  Indian lands held in trust or restricted status, commencement of actions 126
  International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1980 3131
  Maine Indian Claims Settlement Act of 1980 1785
  Multiemployer Pension Plan Amendments Act of 1980 1208
  Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1980 2599
  Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah Restoration Act 317
  Pamunkey Indian Tribe, land dispute with Southern Railway Co. 2365
  Patent reexaminations 3015
  Privacy Protection Act of 1980 1879
  Rhode Island Indian claims settlement, tax treatment 3495
  Sangre de Cristo Development Co., Inc., N. Mex. 3219
  Staggers Rail Act of 1980 1895
  U.S. civilian and military personnel, personal property damaged or lost in foreign countries 3031
  Umpqua Indian Tribe, claim filing with U.S. Court of Claims 372
  Ute Mountain Ute Tribe, land disputes 2565
  Vietnam, determination of validity of outstanding U.S. claims 3534
Clarks Hill Dam and Lake, Ga. and S.C., designation 1520
Classified Information Procedures Act 2025
Clayton Act, amendments 1154, 2568
Clean Air Act, amendments 831
Clean Water Act of 1977, amendments 2360
Coal:
  Coastwise transport vessels, priority loading 1545
  Federally owned deposits, leases ... 1701, 2269
  Rattlesnake National Recreation Area and Wilderness 2271
  Solid Waste Disposal Amendments of 1980 2334
  Staggers Rail Act of 1980 1895

Page

Coast and Geodetic Survey Commissioned Officers' Act of 1948, amendments ... 1077
Coast Guard, U.S. *See under* Uniformed Services.
Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972, amendments ... 2060
Coastal Zone Management Improvement Act of 1980 ... 2060
Cobalt, Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 ... 2767
Cobalt Alloys, temporary import duty suspension ... 2220
Code of Ethics for Government Service, display in Government buildings ... 855
Coffee, International Coffee Agreement Act of 1980 ... 3491
Colleges. *See* Schools and Colleges.
Collegiate Peaks Wilderness, Colo., designation ... 3265
Colmery-O'Neil Veterans' Administration Medical Center, Kans., designation ... 3388
Color Couplers and Color Intermediates, temporary import duty suspension ... 3555
Colorado:
  Animas-LaPlata and Dolores projects, protection of archeological resources ... 832
  Bessemer Ditch, authorized design and construction of gunite lining ... 940
  Great Plains conservation program ... 438
  National Forest System lands, wilderness designations ... 3265
  Uncompahgre Primitive Area, abolishment ... 3265
  Ute Mountain Ute Tribe, Federal land conveyance ... 2565
  White River National Forest, boundary modification; grazing permits and authorizations ... 1152
  Wilson Mountains Primitive Area, abolishment ... 3265
Colorado River Basin Project Act, amendments ... 1505
Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Act, amendments ... 1063
Colorado River Storage Project Act, amendments ... 2237
Columbia, International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1980 ... 3131
Colville, judgement awards, validation of plans for use or distribution of funds ... 61
Comanche, judgement awards, validation of plans for use or distribution of funds ... 61

Page

Comanche Peak Wilderness, Colo., designation ... 3265
Commercial Fisheries Research and Development Act of 1964, amendments ... 437
Commission on Wartime Relocation and Internment of Civilians Act ... 964
Commissions. *See* Government Organization and Employees.
Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act, amendments ... 333
Commodity Exchange Act, amendments ... 541
Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands. *See* Northern Mariana Islands.
Commonwealth of Puerto Rico. *See* Puerto Rico.
Communications Act of 1934, amendments ... 2237, 2747, 3414
Community Mental Health Centers Act, amendments ... 1564
Compacts Between States:
  Bear River Compact, Idaho, Utah, and Wyo ... 4
  Housing and Community Development Act of 1980 ... 1614
  Red River Compact, Ark., La., Okla., and Tex ... 3305
  Tahoe Regional Planning Compact, Calif.-Nev ... 3233
Companies. *See under* Corporations.
Comprehensive Employment and Training Act, amendments ... 1076, 3375
Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 ... 2767
Computer Programs, exclusive patent rights ... 3015
Concurrent Resolutions:
  Alaska Natural Gas Transportation System, sense of Congress ... 3670
  Automobile and truck industry, congressional support ... 3669
  China, People's Republic of, nondiscriminatory treatment of products, extension ... 3641
  Congress—
    Adjournment ... 3642, 3648, 3671, 3673, 3678, 3688
    Adjournment period, limitation ... 3671
    Adjournment sine die ... 3701
    Joint session to receive Presidential communication ... 3641
  Congressional budget, fiscal year 1980 ... 3655, 3680
  Education, disapproval of regulations—
    Appeal Board ... 3651
    Arts program ... 3651
    Law-related programs ... 3652
    State agency grants ... 3653

Page

- Enrolled bills, corrections—
  - Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act (H.R.39)...3688, 3696
  - Capitol grounds (H.R.6331)...3677
  - Depository Institutions Deregulation and Monetary Control Act of 1980 (H.R. 4986)...3646
  - Federal Trade Commission Improvements Act of 1980 (H.R.2313)...3652
  - Health Programs Extension Act of 1980 (S.988)...3699
  - Historic Sites, Buildings, and Antiquities Act of 1935, administration improvements (S.2680)...3673
  - Housing and Community Development Act of 1980 (S.2719)...3676
  - Indian judgment awards, use or distribution of funds (S.J.Res.108)...3642
  - Mental Health Systems Act (S.1177)...3674
  - Nuclear Regulatory Commission, apropriation authorizations (S.562)...3668
  - Regulatory Flexibility Act (S.299)...3673
  - Rock Island Railroad, directed service extension, transaction assistance, employee protection (S.2253)...3653
  - Veterans' Rehabilitation and Education Amendments of 1980 (H.R.5288)...3673
  - Woodstock Daily Sentinel, private relief (H.R.7175)...3702
- Foreign languages and cultures studied in educational institutions, sense of Congress...3700
- Forest Service, seventy-fifth anniversary, congressional recognition...3678
- Human rights and fundamental freedoms positions, Helsinki Final Act, sense of Congress...3672
- Inauguration, joint committee for arrangements, authorization...3648
- Khmer Refugees, U.N. humanitarian assistance, sense of Congress...3644
- Mother Joseph of the Sisters of Providence, acceptance of statue contributed by State of Washington...3647
- Munoz Marin, Don Luis, expressions of congressional gratitude and sympathy...3649
- National Basketball Association and All-Star Game participants, official welcome...3641

Page

- National Day of Prayer for Americans Held Hostage in Iran, designation...3645
- National Symphony Orchestra, concerts on Capitol grounds...3650
- Publications, printing of additional copies—
  - Anthology of Captive Nations Week material...3648
  - "Federal Election Campaign Laws Relating to the U.S. House of Representatives"...3649
  - Future Directions for Aging Policy: A Human Service Model"...3701
  - "Handbook for Small Business"...3645
  - House Report 96-1035...3668
  - "How Our Laws Are Made"...3655
  - Indian Claims Commission, final report...3648
  - Mother Joseph of the Sisters of Providence, statue presentation proceedings...3647
  - "Our American Government"...3650
  - "Synthetic Fuels"...3645
  - "The Adequacy of the Federal Response to Foreign Investment in the United States"...3701
  - "The Capitol"...3678
  - "The Senate Chamber, 1810-1859"...3677
  - "The Supreme Court Chamber, 1810-1860"...3677
  - "United States Botanic Garden Conservatory—A Self Guided Tour"...3677
- Sakharov, Andrei, release from exile in U.S.S.R., sense of Congress...3642
- Tunisia, U.S. economic and security assistance, sense of Congress...3646
- Wallenberg, Raoul, congressional recognition of work performed in Hungary during World War II...3679

Condominium and Cooperative Abuse Relief Act of 1980...1672

Confederated Tribes of Siletz Indians of Oregon, reservation establishment...1072

Congress:

- *See also* Concurrent Resolutions; Senate.
- Coastal Zone Management Improvement Act of 1980...2060
- Crude Oil Windfall Profit Tax Act of 1980...229
- Energy Security Act...611
- Federal Trade Commission Improvements Act of 1980...374
- Maritime Education and Training Act of 1980...1997

Page

Congress—Continued
  Membership appointments for commissions, boards, committees, and advisory groups, President pro tempore of Senate........ 3355
  Ninety-seventh, first session, convening........ 3328
Congressional Reports Elimination Act of 1980........ 2237
Connecticut:
  Abraham A. Ribicoff Federal Building, designation........ 1844
  John S. Monagan Federal Building, designation........ 1561
  Robert N. Giaimo Federal Building, designation........ 1720
  Staggers Rail Act of 1980........ 1895
Conservation:
  Alaska Federal-Civilian Energy Efficiency Swap Act of 1980........ 3341
  Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act........ 2371
  American Fisheries Promotion Act........ 3287
  Animas-LaPlata and Dolores archeological projects, Colo., protection........ 832
  Automobile Fuel Efficiency Act of 1980........ 1821
  Billfish protection and management, establishment of observer program on foreign fishing vessels........ 1069
  Biscayne National Park, Fla., establishment........ 599
  Boating safety and recreational facilities........ 1983
  Bogue Chitto National Wildlife Refuge, La.-Miss., establishment........ 603
  Bon Secour National Wildlife Refuge, Ala., establishment........ 483
  Chaco Culture Archeological Protection Sites, N. Mex., designation........ 3221
  Chaco Culture National Historical Park, N. Mex., establishment........ 3221
  Channel Islands National Park, Calif., establishment........ 67
  Chesapeake Bay Research Coordination Act of 1980........ 2044
  Coastal Zone Management Improvement Act of 1980........ 2060
  Colorado River Basin, mitigation of fish and wildlife habitat loss........ 1063
  Crude Oil Windfall Profit Tax Act of 1980........ 229
  Deep Seabed Hard Mineral Resources Act........ 553
  Energy Security Act........ 611
  "Falls of Clyde," assistance for operation and maintenance of historic sailing ship........ 3321

Page

  Farm and rural development loan programs........ 1871
  Fire Island National Seashore, N.Y., designation of certain lands as Fire Island Wilderness........ 3379
  Fish and Wildlife Conservation Act of 1980........ 1322
  Fort Jefferson National Monument, Fla., establishment........ 599
  Georgia O'Keeffe National Historic Site, N. Mex., establishment........ 1133
  Great Plains area, program contracts........ 438
  Historic preservation, extension of certain temporary tax provisions........ 3204
  Housing and Community Development Act of 1980........ 1614
  International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1980........ 3131
  Kalaupapa National Historical Park, Hawaii, establishment........ 3321
  Lake Tahoe Basin, Calif.-Nev., water pollution control and soil erosion mitigation programs........ 3381
  Marine sanctuaries........ 1057
  Mound City Group National Monument, Ohio, boundary modification........ 3539
  National Aquaculture Act of 1980........ 1198
  National Forest System lands—
    Black Hills National Forest, S. Dak., designation of certain lands as Black Elk Wilderness........ 3265
    Colorado, wilderness designations........ 3265
    Louisiana, wilderness designations........ 3265
    Missouri, wilderness designations........ 3265
    New Mexico, wilderness designations........ 3221
    South Carolina, wilderness designations........ 3265
  National Historic Preservation Act Amendments of 1980........ 2987
  Overmountain Victory National Historic Trail, establishment........ 1133
  Pacific Northwest Electric Power Planning and Conservation Act........ 2697
  Petroleum Import Adjustment Program and import fees...3736, 3747, 3750, 3763
  Red River Compact, Ark., La., Okla., and Tex........ 3305
  Salinas National Monument, N. Mex., designation........ 3221
  Salmon and Steelhead Conservation and Enhancement Act of 1980........ 3275
  Solid Waste Disposal Act Amendments of 1980........ 2334
  Suisun Marsh Preservation and Restoration Act of 1979........ 2581

Page

Tahoe Regional Planning Compact, Calif.-Nev. 3233
Temperature control for certain buildings, emergency restrictions, continuation 3749
Tensas River National Wildlife Refuge, La., establishment 595
Women's Rights National Historical Park, N.Y., establishment 3547
Wood Residue Utilization Act of 1980 3257
Yaquina Head Outstanding Natural Area, Oreg., establishment 67

Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, amendments 833, 1171, 1184

Consumer Checking Account Equity Act of 1980 132

Consumer Product Safety Act, amendments 1366, 2369

Consumer Protection:
Dispute Resolution Act 17
Egg Research and Consumer Information Act Amendments of 1980 541
Federal Trade Commission Improvements Act of 1980 374
Infant Formula Act of 1980 1190
International Coffee Agreement Act of 1980 3491
International Sugar Agreement, 1977, implementation 336

Contracts with U.S.:
Alaska Federal-Civilian Energy Efficiency Swap Act of 1980 3341
Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act 2371
Armed forces' education assistance programs 1178
Arts and Humanities Act of 1980 2583
CHAMPUS inpatient cost-sharing rates for surgery performed on outpatient basis 3254
Carnegie-Mellon University, Pa., Federal land conveyance 3211
Coal leases in N. Mex. 2269
Colorado River Basin, provision of water for municipal, industrial, and irrigation purposes 1063
Commission on Wartime Relocation and Internment of Civilians Act 964
Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 2767
Department of Defense Authorization Act, 1981 1077
Dispute Resolution Act 17
Education Amendments of 1980 1367
Energy Security Act 611
Environmental Research, Development, and Demonstration Authorization Act of 1981 3335

Page

Federal Crop Insurance Act of 1980 1312
Great Plains conservation program 438
Health Programs Extension Act of 1980 3183
Housing and Community Development Act of 1980 1614
Hudson River PCB Reclamation Demonstration Project 2360
Indian Health Care Amendments of 1980 3173
International Air Transportation Competition Act of 1979 35
International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1980 3131
Juvenile Justice Amendments of 1980 2750
Mental Health Systems Act 1564
Methane Transportation Research, Development, and Demonstration Act of 1980 2827
Motor Carrier Act of 1980 793
National Aquaculture Act of 1980 1198
National Historic Preservation Act Amendments of 1980 2987
Northern Cheyenne Indian Reservation, cancellation of mineral leases 1701
Nuclear Regulatory Commission's management structure, operations, and procedures, independent review 780
Oil, gas, and mineral deposits, U.S. rights and title conveyed to American Samoa, Guam, and Virgin Islands 84
Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1980 2599
Pacific Northwest Electric Power Planning and Conservation Act 2697
Patent rights of Federally assisted research and development projects 3015
Refugee Act of 1980 102
Sacramento Valley Canals, Central Valley project, Calif., water service extension 3339
Small business assistance programs 833, 2321
Solid Waste Disposal Act Amendments of 1980 2334
Trinity River, Calif., stream rectification 1062
U.S. Capitol grounds, grading and paving 1851
Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences, annuities for civilian faculty and staff 3579
Veterans' Administration Health-Care Amendments of 1980 1030
Veterans' Rehabilitation and Education Amendments of 1980 2171

Page

- **Contracts with U.S.**—Continued
  - Water desalting demonstration plants, construction and operation 2032
  - Wind Energy Systems Act of 1980 1139
  - Yaquina Head Outstanding Natural Area, Oreg., quarrying certain materials 67
- **Controlled Substances Act**, amendments 1190
- **Cooking Ware, Steel, Nonelectric**, importation, temporary duty increase 3708
- **Corcoran Gallery of Art**, Washington, D.C., financial assistance for maintenance and protection 1133
- **Corn:**
  - Agricultural Act of 1980 2570
  - Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1980 119
  - Commodity Credit Corporation stocks, sale for use in alcohol fuel production 333
  - Price support loans 333
- **Coronation Island Wilderness**, Alaska, designation 2371
- **Corporations:**
  - Agricultural Act of 1980 2570
  - Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act 2371
  - Antitrust Procedural Improvements Act of 1980 1154
  - Bankruptcy Tax Act of 1980 3389
  - China, People's Republic of, claim payments from 1891
  - Commodity Credit Corporation corn stocks, sale for use in alcohol fuel production 333
  - Crude Oil Windfall Profit Tax Act of 1980 229
  - Delawares of Idaho, Inc., judgement funds, distribution 968
  - Depository Institutions Deregulation and Monetary Control Act of 1980 132
  - Energy Security Act 611
  - Farm Credit Act Amendments of 1980 3437
  - Farm and rural development loan programs 1871
  - Federal Crop Insurance Act of 1980 1312
  - Federal Trade Commission Improvements Act of 1980 374
  - Foreign pension benefit plans, tax deduction for expenses 3503
  - Gold Star Wives of America, Federal charter 2595
  - Housing and Community Development Act of 1980 1614
  - Installment Sales Revision Act of 1980 2247

Page

  - International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1980 3131
  - Kansas Delaware Tribe of Indians, Inc., judgement funds, distribution 968
  - Marjorie Merriweather Post Foundation, acquisition of Mar-A-Lago National Historical Landmark 3381
  - Metlakatla Indian Community Enrollment Act of 1980 2743
  - Michigan Job Development Authority, conveyance of public lands to 339
  - Miscellaneous Revenue Act of 1980 3521
  - Multiemployer Pension Plan Amendments Act of 1980 1208
  - National Historic Preservation Act Amendments of 1980 2987
  - National Ski Patrol System, Inc., grant of Federal charter 2553
  - Oil or gas properties, tax treatment of transfers by individuals to corporations 3503
  - Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1980 2599
  - Overseas Private Investment Corporation, authorized operations in People's Republic of China 1026
  - Pacific Northwest Electric Power Planning and Conservation Act 2697
  - Passenger Railroad Rebuilding Act of 1980 410
  - Pension plans, multiemployer, automatic termination, postponement of payment by Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation 341, 610
  - Railroads—
    - Net operating loss carryovers, restorations 3579
    - Retirement-replacement-betterment of track, tax allowances 3579
  - Reforestation 1983
  - Rhode Island Indian claims settlement, tax treatment 3495
  - Rock Island Railroad Transition and Employee Assistance Act 399
  - Sangre de Cristo Development Co., Inc., N. Mex., Federal reimbursement of creditors and sublease purchasers 3219
  - Small business assistance programs 833, 2321
  - Small Business Investment Incentive Act of 1980 2275
  - Staggers Rail Act of 1980 1895
  - Technical Corrections Act of 1979 194
  - "USS Intrepid," transfer to Intrepid Museum Foundation, Inc. 2552

Page

Vietnam, determination of validity of outstanding U.S. claims....3534

Vietnam Veterans Memorial Fund, Inc., memorial establishment authorization....827

Costa Rica, Special Central American Assistance Act of 1979....422

Cotton:

  Agricultural Act of 1980....2570

  Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1980....119

  Federal Crop Insurance Act of 1980....1312

  Import quotas....3734, 3807

Council on Wage and Price Stability Act, amendments....2748

Councils. *See* Government Organization and Employees.

Courts, U.S.:

  Appeals Courts, Fifth Circuit Court of Appeals Reorganization Act of 1980....1994

  Classified Information Procedures Act....2025

  Customs Courts Act of 1980....1727

  District Courts—

    Antitrust Procedural Improvements Act of 1980....1154

    Federal District Court Organization Act of 1980....2053

    Federal Question Jurisdictional Amendments Act of 1980....2369

  Judicial Councils Reform and Judicial Conduct and Disability Act of 1980....2035

  Justices and judges, discontinuance of civil service annuity payments....2741

  Military Appeals Court, Military Pay and Allowances Benefits Act of 1980....3359

  Tax Court—

    Judges, authorization of additional positions and removal of age limitation....1878

    Technical Corrections Act of 1979....194

Crater Lake National Park, Oreg., boundary revision....3255

Credit Control Act, amendments....2748

Credit Unions:

  Depository Institutions Deregulation and Monetary Control Act of 1980....132

  Energy Security Act....611

  Small Business Development Center Act of 1980....833

Creek, judgement awards, validation of plans for use or distribution of funds....61

Crimes and Misdemeanors:

  Act to Prevent Pollution from Ships....2297

  Aviation Safety and Noise Abatement Act of 1979....50

  Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980....2767

Page

  Crude Oil Windfall Profit Tax Act of 1980....229

  Deep Seabed Hard Mineral Resources Act....553

  Drugs, illegal manufacture and importation....1159

  Education Amendments of 1980....1367

  Energy Security Act....611

  Federal Railroad Safety Authorization Act of 1980....1811

  Food Stamp Act Amendments of 1980....357

  Indians, Federal employees contracting or trading with....544

  Infant Formula Act of 1980....1190

  Juvenile Justice Amendments of 1980....2750

  Maritime Education and Training Act of 1980....1997

  Motor Carrier Act of 1980....793

  Nuclear facilities and employees....780

  Parental Kidnaping Prevention Act of 1980....3568

  Ocean Thermal Energy Conversion Act of 1980....974

  Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1980....2599

  Privacy Protection Act of 1980....1879

  Social security benefits entitlement....2263

  Social Security Disability Amendments of 1980....441

  Solid Waste Disposal Act Amendments of 1980....2334

  Swine Health Protection Act....2229

  Vietnam, excessive service fees for processing U.S. claims....3534

Cruces Basin Wilderness, N. Mex., designation....3221

Crude Oil Windfall Profit Tax Act of 1980....229

  Amendments....2247

Cuba:

  Education Amendments of 1980....1367

  Refugee Act of 1980....102

  Refugee Education Assistance Act of 1980....1799

Cupric Oxide and Cupric Sulfate, Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980....2767

Cuprous Oxide, Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980....2767

Curecanti Storage Unit, Colorado River Storage Project, designated Wayne N. Aspinall Storage Unit....1505

Customs Courts Act of 1980....1727

  Amendments....3209

Page

D

- **Dams:**
  - Clarks Hill Dam and Lake, Ga. and S.C., designation ... 1520
  - East Fork Dam, Ohio, redesignated William H. Harsha Dam ... 1526
  - Los Esteros Dam, N. Mex., redesignated Santa Rosa Dam and Lake ... 1520
  - North San Gabriel Dam, Tex., designation ... 3353
  - Pacific Northwest Electric Power Planning and Conservation Act ... 2697
  - Pueblo Dam and Reservoir, Colo., design and construction costs for Bessemer Ditch works ... 940
  - Red River Compact, Ark., La., Okla., and Tex ... 3305
- **David Berger Memorial**, Ohio, designation ... 67
- **Deaf**, Federal employees, employment of personal assistants ... 3039
- **Deep Seabed Hard Mineral Removal Tax Act of 1979** ... 553
- **Deep Seabed Hard Mineral Resources Act** ... 553
- **Defense Department.** *See* Department of Defense; Government Organization and Employees.
- **Defense Department Overseas Teachers Pay and Personnel Practices Act**, amendments ... 2071, 2237
- **Defense Officer Personnel Management Act** ... 2835
- **Defense Production Act Amendments of 1980** ... 617
- **Defense Production Act of 1950**, amendments ... 3, 310, 371, 611
- **Dehydrolinalool and Isophytol**, tariff classification ... 2556
- **Delaware Tribe of Indians**, judgement funds, distribution ... 968
- **Delaware Tribe of Western Oklahoma**, judgement funds, distribution ... 968
- **Delawares of Idaho, Inc.**, judgement funds, distribution ... 968
- **Delta**, Alaska, Wild and Scenic River System component ... 2371
- **Denali National Park**, Alaska, redesignation of Mount McKinley National Park, boundary expansion ... 2371
- **Denali National Preserve**, Alaska, establishment ... 2371
- **Denali Wilderness**, Alaska, designation ... 2371
- **Denmark**, import duty increase on textile articles ... 3796
- **Dentists:**
  - Defense Officer Personnel Management Act ... 2835
  - Foreign Service Act of 1980 ... 2071
  - Mental Health Systems Act ... 1564
  - Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1980 ... 2599
  - Veterans' Administration Health-Care Amendments of 1980 ... 1030
- **Department of Defense Appropriation Authorization Act, 1974**, amendments ... 2835
- **Department of Defense Appropriation Authorization Act, 1979**, amendments ... 1123
- **Department of Defense Authorization Act, 1981** ... 1077
- **Department of Education Organization Act**, amendments ... 2583
- **Department of Energy Act of 1978—Civilian Applications**, amendments ... 2237
- **Department of Energy National Security and Military Applications of Nuclear Energy Authorization Act of 1981** ... 3197
- **Department of Energy Organization Act**, amendments ... 311
- **Department of Housing and Urban Development—Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1980**, amendments ... 857
- **Department of State Appropriations Authorization Act of 1973**, amendments ... 2071
- **Department of State Authorization Act, Fiscal Years 1980 and 1981**, amendments ... 3131
- **Department of Transportation Act**, amendments ... 410
- **Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1980**, amendments ... 857
- **Departments.** *See* Government Organization and Employees.
- **Depository Institutions Deregulation Act of 1980** ... 132
- **Depository Institutions Deregulation Committee**, establishment ... 132
- **Depository Institutions Deregulation and Monetary Control Act of 1980** ... 132
  - Amendments ... 132, 1614
- **Devils Backbone Wilderness**, Mo., designation ... 3265
- **Dimethylsuccinoyl Succinate**, tariff classification ... 2556
- **4,4'-Diphenyl-Bis-Phosphonous Acid, Di(2',2"-Di-Tert-Butyl)phenyl Ester**, tariff classification ... 2556
- **Disabled.** *See* Handicapped.
- **Disaster Assistance:**
  - Agricultural Act of 1980 ... 2570
  - Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1980 ... 119
  - Bequests and gifts, acceptance and use ... 1893

Page

- Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 ... 2767
- Farm and rural development loan programs ... 1871
- Federal Crop Insurance Act of 1980 ... 1312
- Italian earthquake victims ... 3043
- Small business benefits and loans ... 833
- Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, compensation and medical care for radiation exposure resulting from U.S. nuclear weapons testing ... 84

Disaster Relief Act Amendments of 1980 ... 3334

Disaster Relief Act of 1974, amendments ... 1893, 3334

Discrimination, Prohibition:

- Asbestos School Hazard Detection and Control Act of 1980 ... 487
- Federal Railroad Safety Authorization Act of 1980 ... 1811
- Foreign Service Act of 1980 ... 2071
- General Accounting Office Personnel Act of 1980 ... 27
- International Air Transportation Competition Act of 1979 ... 35
- Motor Carrier Act of 1980 ... 793
- Small business development programs ... 2321

Dispute Resolution Act ... 17

Dispute Resolution Resource Center, establishment ... 17

District Courts. *See under* Courts, U.S.

District of Columbia:

- Corcoran Gallery of Art, financial assistance for maintenance and protection ... 1133
- Defense Officer Personnel Management Act ... 2835
- Fish and Wildlife Conservation Act of 1980 ... 1322
- Folger Library, financial assistance for maintenance and protection ... 1133
- Library of Congress John Adams Building, designation ... 486
- Library of Congress Thomas Jefferson Building, designation ... 486
- Maritime Education and Training Act of 1980 ... 1997
- Memorial commemorating men and women of U.S. Navy, authorization ... 67
- National Historic Preservation Act Amendments of 1980 ... 2987
- National Visitor Center Emergency Repair Act of 1980 ... 3564
- Revenue bonds for housing, issuance, delegation of authority ... 335
- "The Maine Lobsterman," authorized memorial ... 1066

Page

- U.S. Capitol, boundary expansion and grounds management ... 1851
- U.S. Supreme Court Building grounds, addition ... 3130
- Vietnam veterans memorial, establishment authorization ... 827

District of Columbia Police and Firemen's Salary Act of 1958, amendments ... 1562

District of Columbia Self-Government and Governmental Reorganization Act, amendments ... 335

Dome Wilderness, N. Mex., designation ... 3221

Domestic Volunteer Service Act of 1973, amendments ... 2071, 2237, 3131

Doxorubicin Hydrochloride, temporary import duty suspension ... 3555

Drugs and Drug Abuse:

- Illegal manufacture and importation of controlled substances ... 1159
- International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1980 ... 3131
- Juvenile Justice Amendments of 1980 ... 2750
- Mental Health Systems Act ... 1564
- Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1980 ... 2599

Dyeing Materials, duty-free tariff treatment ... 2220

E

Earle C. Clements Job Corps Center, Ky., designation ... 1076

Earthquake Hazard Reduction Act of 1977, amendments ... 2257

East Fork Dam and Lake, Ohio, redesignated William H. Harsha Dam and Lake ... 1526

Ebenezer Baptist Church, Ga., maintenance and preservation ... 1841

Edith Green-Wendell Wyatt Federal Building, Oreg., designation ... 1719

Education:

- *See also* Schools and Colleges; Students.
- Armed forces, assistance programs ... 1178
- Coast Guard Reserve, active duty training for members engaged in schooling ... 1002
- Department of Defense Authorization Act, 1981 ... 1077
- Energy Security Act ... 611
- Foreign Service Act of 1980 ... 2071
- Health Programs Extension Act of 1980 ... 3183
- Hostage Relief Act of 1980 ... 1967
- Indian Health Care Amendments of 1980 ... 3173
- Industry on-site vocational training programs ... 3375

NOTE: Part 1 contains pages 1–1330; Part 2 contains pages 1331–2696; Part 3 contains pages 2697–3812.

Page

- **Education**—Continued
  - International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1980 ... 3131
  - Maritime Education and Training Act of 1980 ... 1997
  - Mental Health Systems Act ... 1564
  - National Aquaculture Act of 1980 ... 1198
  - National Historic Preservation Act Amendments of 1980 ... 2987
  - National Science Foundation Authorization and Science and Technology Equal Opportunities Act ... 3007
  - Refugee Act of 1980 ... 102
  - Refugee Education Assistance Act of 1980 ... 1799
  - Scholarship income exclusion, extension of certain temporary tax provisions ... 3204
  - Small business development programs ... 2321
  - Stevenson-Wydler Technology Innovation Act of 1980 ... 2311
  - Technical Corrections Act of 1979 ... 194
  - Veterans' Administration Health-Care Amendments of 1980 ... 1030
  - Veterans' Rehabilitation and Education Amendments of 1980 ... 2171
- **Education Amendments of 1972**, amendments ... 1367
- **Education Amendments of 1978**, amendments ... 1367
- **Education Amendments of 1980** ... 1367
- **Education Department**. *See* Department of Education.
- **Education of the Handicapped Act**, amendments ... 487
- **Education Professional Development Office**, establishment ... 1367
- **Egg Research and Consumer Information Act**, amendments ... 541
- **Egg Research and Consumer Information Act Amendments of 1980** ... 541
- **Egypt**, International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1980 ... 3131
- **El Salvador**, Special Central American Assistance Act of 1979 ... 422
- **Elderly**. *See* Aged.
- **Elections**, Presidential and Vice Presidential candidates' spouses, protection ... 1029
- **Electric and Hybrid Vehicle Research, Development, and Demonstration Act of 1976**, amendments ... 2237
- **Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965**, amendments ... 2237
- **Emergency Agricultural Credit Adjustment Act of 1978**, amendments ... 129

Page

- **Emergency Home Purchase Assistance Act of 1974**, amendments ... 1363, 1614
- **Emergency Livestock Credit Act of 1974**, amendments ... 2237
- **Emergency Petroleum Allocation Act of 1973** ... 611
- **Emergency Rail Services Act of 1970**, amendments ... 2237
- **Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974**, amendments ... 341, 610, 1208
- **Endangered Species Act of 1973**, amendments ... 348
- **Endicott River Wilderness**, Alaska, designation ... 2371
- **Energy:**
  - Agricultural Act of 1980 ... 2570
  - Alaska Federal-Civilian Energy Efficiency Swap Act of 1980 ... 3341
  - Coastal Zone Management Improvement Act of 1980 ... 2060
  - Crude Oil Windfall Profit Tax Act of 1980 ... 229
  - Farm and rural development loan programs ... 1871
  - Heat crisis program, fund transfer ... 1001
  - Housing and Community Development Act of 1980 ... 1614
  - International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1980 ... 3131
  - Low-enriched uranium fuel, U.S. exports ... 550
  - Magnetic Fusion Energy Engineering Act of 1980 ... 1539
  - National Materials and Minerals Policy, Research and Development Act of 1980 ... 2305
  - Navajo Generating Station, Ariz., use of excess electrical power for desalting plant operation ... 1063
  - Nuclear facilities ... 780
  - Nuclear Safety Research, Development, and Demonstration Act of 1980 ... 3329
  - Ocean Thermal Energy Conversion Act of 1980 ... 974
  - Ocean Thermal Energy Conversion Research, Development, and Demonstration Act ... 941
  - Pacific Northwest Electric Power Planning and Conservation Act ... 2697
  - Petroleum Importation Adjustment Program and import fees ... 3736, 3747, 3750, 3763
  - Rail transportation, impact of energy proposals on ... 425
  - Renewable resources used for energy production in developing countries ... 429
  - Small business loan programs ... 833
  - Solid Waste Disposal Act Amendments of 1980 ... 2334

Page

  - Technical Corrections Act of 1979.............194
  - Temperature restrictions for certain buildings, emergency, continuation.......................................3749
  - Three Mile Island accident, investigation..780
  - Ute Mountain Ute Tribe, development of energy sources on tribal lands..... 2565
  - Wind Energy Systems Act of 1980...........1139
  - Wood Residue Utilization Act of 1980..3257
- **Energy Conservation in Existing Buildings Act of 1976,** amendments..611
- **Energy Conservation and Production** Act, amendments................................. 2237
- **Energy Conservation Standards for New Buildings Act of 1976,** amendments..1614
- **Energy Department.** *See* Department of Energy.
- **Energy From Municipal Waste Office, Department of Energy,** establishment..611
- **Energy Policy and Conservation Act,** amendments.................................611, 2237
- **Energy Security Act**... 611
- **Energy Tax Act of 1978,** amendments....... 229
- **Enewetak Atoll,** resettlement assistance..3477
- **Environmental Research, Development, and Demonstration Authorization Act of 1980**.................... 325
- **Environmental Research, Development, and Demonstration Authorization Act of 1981**.................. 3335
- **Ephedrine,** import duty reduction............ 3555
- **Equal Access to Justice Act**........................2325
- **Equal Credit Opportunity Act,** amendments..132
- **Ethics in Government Act of 1978,** amendments................................1727, 3359
- **Ethyl Alcohol,** Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1980...2599
- **Ethylene,** Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980..2767
- **Export Administration Act of 1979,** amendments..3131
- **Export-Import Bank,** additional program authority................................ 1061
- **Export-Import Bank Act of 1945,** amendments...2237
- **Exports:**
  - Agricultural Act of 1980........................... 2570
  - American Fisheries Promotion Act........ 3287
  - Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980...........................2767
  - Data submission and disclosure................ 539

Page

  - Farm Credit Act Amendments of 1980...3437
  - Grain weighing requirements................. 1870
  - International Coffee Agreement Act of 1980...3491
  - International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1980..3131
  - Low-enriched uranium fuel....................... 550
  - Small business development programs...2321
  - Staggers Rail Act of 1980..........................1895

F

- **"Falls of Clyde,"** assistance for operation and maintenance of historic sailing ship.............................. 3321
- **Farm Credit Act Amendments of 1980**...3437
- **Farm Credit Act of 1971,** amendments..3437
- **Feathers and Downs,** import duty suspension... 2220
- **Federal Advisory Committee Act,** amendments..3039
- **Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973,** amendments...2237
- **Federal Aviation Act of 1958,** amendments.............................. 35, 50, 2237
- **Federal Boat Safety Act of 1971,** amendments...1983
- **Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950,** amendments...1077
- **Federal Columbia River Transmission System Act,** amendments....................2697
- **Federal Credit Union Act,** amendments...132
- **Federal Crop Insurance Act,** amendments...1312
- **Federal Crop Insurance Act of 1980**........1312
- **Federal Deposit Insurance Act,** amendments...132
- **Federal District Court Organization Act of 1980**... 2053
- **Federal Election Campaign Act of 1971,** amendments..398
- **Federal Employees' Group Life Insurance Act of 1980**..........................1831
- **Federal Employees Pay Act of 1946,** amendments...27
- **Federal Energy Administration Act of 1974,** amendments...............................2237
- **Federal Fire Prevention and Control Act of 1974,** amendments.................... 2257
- **Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act,** amendments.. 1190
- **Federal Home Loan Bank Act,** amendments..................................132, 1614
- **Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Act,** amendments...611, 1614

Page

- **Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act**, amendments........... 3194
- **Federal Mine Safety and Health Act of 1977, amendments**.................................2237
- **Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act**, amendments..................................611, 1614
- **Federal Nonnuclear Energy Research and Development Act of 1974**, amendments..............................2237, 3015
- **Federal Photovoltaic Utilization Act**, amendments...611
- **Federal Power Act**, amendments................611
- **Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949**, amendments..2237
- **Federal Question Jurisdictional Amendments Act of 1980**.................... 2369
- **Federal Railroad Safety Act of 1970**, amendments................................1811, 2237
- **Federal Railroad Safety Authorization Act of 1980**... 1811
- **Federal Republic of Germany.** *See* Germany.
- **Federal Reserve Act**, amendments............. 132
- **Federal-State Extended Unemployment Compensation Act of 1970**, amendments...........................2599
- **Federal Trade Commission Act**, amendments...................................132, 374
- **Federal Trade Commission Improvements Act of 1980**....................374
- **Federal Water Pollution Control Act**, amendments...................... 2297, 2360, 2767
- **Federated States of Micronesia.** *See* Micronesia.
- **Feed Grains:**
  - Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1980....... 119
  - Federal Crop Insurance Act of 1980........1312
- **Fifth Circuit Court of Appeals Reorganization Act of 1980**................1994
- **Films, U.S. Distribution**, Lyndon Baines Johnson.......................................3216
- **Financial Regulation Simplification Act of 1980**... 132
- **Fire Island National Seashore**, N.Y., designation of certain lands as Fire Island Wilderness...............................3379
- **Fish and Fishing:**
  - Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act............................... 2371
  - American Fisheries Promotion Act........ 3287
  - Billfish protection and management, establishment of observer program on foreign fishing vessels..1069
  - Inland Navigational Rules Act of 1980...3415
  - National Aquaculture Act of 1980.......... 1198
  - Northern Mariana Islands, application of vessel documentation laws.......................... 3719
  - Pacific Northwest Electric Power Planning and Conservation Act.......2697
  - Salmon and Steelhead Conservation and Enhancement Act of 1980......... 3275
  - Suisun Marsh Preservation and Restoration Act of 1979...................... 2581
  - Vessel Documentation Act.........................3453
- **Fish and Wildlife Act of 1956**, amendments.......................................608, 2237
- **Fish and Wildlife Conservation Act of 1980**..1322
- **Fishermens Protective Act of 1967**, amendments...605, 3275
- **Fishery Conservation and Management Act of 1976**, amendments...................................2237, 3275
- **Flammable Fabrics Act**, amendments..... 2237
- **Flathead (Confederated Salish and Kootenai)**, judgement awards, validation of plans for use or distribution of funds...61
- **Fleet Landing Site**, S.C., acquisition and administration as part of Fort Sumter National Monument...................67
- **Flood Control:**
  - Red River Compact, Ark., La., Okla., and Tex...3305
  - Tahoe Regional Planning Compact, Calif.-Nev.. 3233
  - Tensas River National Wildlife Refuge, La... 595
- **Florida:**
  - Biscayne National Monument, abolishment... 599
  - Biscayne National Park, establishment...599
  - Fifth Circuit Court of Appeals Reorganization Act of 1980...............1994
  - Fort Jefferson National Monument, establishment...599
- **Folger Library**, Washington, D.C., financial assistance for maintenance and protection............... 1133
- **Food and Agriculture Act of 1977**, amendments.......................................119, 611
- **Food Security Wheat Reserve Act of 1980**...2578
- **Food Stamp Act Amendments of 1980**..357, 3566
- **Food Stamp Act of 1977**, amendments...229, 357
- **Foreign Assistance Act of 1961**, amendments...422, 1026, 1975, 2071, 3043, 3131
- **Foreign Earned Income Act of 1978**, amendments.. 194
- **Foreign Investment in Real Property Tax Act of 1980**... 2682
- **Foreign Relations Authorization Act, Fiscal Year 1977, amendments**.......... 2071
- **Foreign Relations Authorization Act, Fiscal Year 1978, amendments**......... 2071

Page

Foreign Relations Authorization Act, Fiscal Year 1979, amendments.......... 2071
Foreign Service Act of 1980........................2071
Foreign Service Annuity Adjustment Act of 1965, amendments.................... 2071
Forest and Forest Products:
See also National Forest System.
Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act............................... 2371
Central Idaho Wilderness Act of 1980..948
Energy Security Act.......................................611
Reforestation...1983
Tensas River National Wildlife Refuge, La.. 595
Wood Residue Utilization Act of 1980...3257
Forest and Rangeland Renewable Resources Research Act of 1978, amendments..611
Fort Berthold (Three Affiliated Tribes):
Claim filing with U.S. Court of Claims..1711
Judgement awards, validation of plans for use or distribution of funds.. 61
Fort Jefferson National Monument, Fla., establishment...................................599
Fort Mohave, judgement awards, validation of plans for use or distribution of funds................................. 61
Fort Saint Jean Baptiste de Natchitoches, La., development, operation, and maintenance................... 67
FortyMile, Alaska, Wild and Scenic River System component..................... 2371
France, import duty increase on textile articles...3796
Francis Marion National Forest, S.C., designation of certain lands as wilderness areas..................................... 3265
Frank Carlson Federal Building, Kans., designation...................................1830

G

GI Bill Improvement Act of 1977, amendments..2171
Gas. *See* Natural Gas.
Gasohol:
Agricultural Act of 1980........................... 2570
Energy Security Act......................................611
Gasohol Competition Act of 1980.............2568
Gasoline. *See* Petroleum and Petroleum Products.
Gates of the Arctic National Park, Alaska, establishment.......................... 2371
Gates of the Arctic National Preserve, Alaska, access for surface transportation... 2371
Gates of the Arctic Wilderness, Alaska, designation... 2371

Page

General Accounting Office Act of 1980...311
General Accounting Office Personnel Act of 1980.. 27
General Accounting Office Personnel Appeals Board, establishment.................27
General Daniel James Memorial Health Education Center, Ala., assistance for establishment............... 1367
General Education Provisions Act, amendments...................... 1367, 2237, 2812
Georgia:
Chickamauga and Chattanooga National Military Park, boundary revision...67
Clarks Hill Dam and Lake, designation... 1520
Ebenezer Baptist Church, maintenance and preservation........ 1841
Fifth Circuit Court of Appeals Reorganization Act of 1980...............1994
Martin Luther King, Junior, National Historic Site and Preservation District, establishment...................... 1839
R. Shaefer Heard Park, designation....... 3129
Georgia O'Keeffe National Historic Site, N. Mex., establishment............... 1133
Geothermal Energy:
Energy Security Act....................................611
Solid Waste Disposal Act Amendments of 1980......................... 2334
Geothermal Energy Act of 1980..................763
Geothermal Research, Development, and Demonstration Act of 1974, amendments...611
Germany, Federal Republic of, import duty increase on textile products.......3796
Gifts and Property:
Disaster relief..1893
Education Amendments of 1980.............. 1367
Foreign Service Act of 1980.......................2071
General Services Administrator, acceptance on behalf of U.S................855
National Historic Preservation Act Amendments of 1980.......................... 2987
Tahoe Regional Planning Agency, acceptance authorization..................3233
Gila National Forest, N. Mex., designation of certain lands as wilderness areas.................................. 3221
Gila River Pima-Maricopa Indian Community, distribution of judgement funds.......................................972
Gila Wilderness, N. Mex., incorporation of additional lands....... 3221
Glacier Bay National Monument, Alaska, redesignated Glacier Bay National Park, boundary expansion...2371
Glacier Bay National Preserve, Alaska, establishment..2371

NOTE: Part 1 contains pages 1–1330; Part 2 contains pages 1331–2696; Part 3 contains pages 2697–3812.

Page

Glacier Bay Wilderness, Alaska, designation 2371

Gold Reserve Act of 1934, amendments 2071

Golden Gate National Recreation Area, Calif., land use 3539

Golden Spike National Historic Site, Utah, land acquisition and development 1133

Goshute, judgement awards, validation of plans for use or distribution of funds 61

Government Organization and Employees:
- Air traffic controllers, retirement and second career training benefits 1150
- Alaska Federal-Civilian Energy Efficiency Swap Act of 1980 3341
- Annual Assay Commission, abolition 96
- Architect of the Capitol, contract authority 3263
- Arts and Humanities Act of 1980 2583
- Chesapeake Bay Research Board, establishment 2044
- Chesapeake Bay Research Coordination Office, Commerce Department, establishment 2044
- Chesapeake Bay Research Exchange, establishment 2044
- Claims against U.S. for personal property damaged or lost in foreign countries 3031
- Commissioned officers, transfers between armed forces and National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration 123
- Congressional Reports Elimination Act of 1980 2237
- Consumer Product Safety Commission, modifications of postemployment restrictions 1366
- Defense Officer Personnel Management Act 2835
- Department of Defense Authorization Act, 1981 1077
- Department of Defense civilian employees, rotation rights 3493
- Disability determinations, review 2696
- Education Amendments of 1980 1367
- Energy Security Act 611
- Federal Employees' Group Life Insurance Act of 1980 1831
- Federal Trade Commission, availability of additional funds 342
- Federal Trade Commission Improvements Act of 1980 374
- Fish and Wildlife Service uniformed employees, uniform allowance 608
- Foreign Claims Settlement Commission, transfer to Justice Department 96
- Foreign Service Act of 1980 2071

Page

- General Accounting Office Act of 1980 311
- General Accounting Office Personnel Act of 1980 27
- Handicapped employees, employment of personal assistants 3039
- Honduras, Honary Consul, office acceptance by Hewson A. Ryan 1717
- Hostage Relief Act of 1980 1967
- Indians, employees contracting or trading with, restrictions 544
- Information and Regulatory Affairs Office, establishment 2812
- Interior Department, acceptance of donated funds for expenditure on property on National Register of Historic Places 346
- Justice Department, authority continuation 1563
- Justices and judges, discontinuance of civil service annuity payments 2741
- Legislative branch employees, transfer 1889
- Low-Emission Vehicle Certification Board, abolition 96
- Mental Health Systems Act 1564
- Military leave for Federal employees 1850
- National Afro-American History and Culture Commission, establishment 1845
- National Commission on Air Quality, final reporting date, extension 831
- National Labor Relations Board, use of certified mail 347
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, advance pay and unemployment compensation benefits for commissioned officers 123
- Nuclear Regulatory Commission, reorganization of certain functions 3585
- Omnibus Reconcilation Act of 1980 2599
- Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980 2812
- Pension plans, multiemployer, automatic termination, postponement of payment by Pension Benefit Guarantee Corporation 341, 610
- Postal Service, establishment of dispute resolution procedures 1023
- Privacy Protection Act of 1980 1879
- Railroad Accounting Principles Board, establishment 1895
- Refugee Resettlement Office, establishment 102
- Regulatory Flexibility Act 1164
- Service credit for certain congressional employment 3039
- State Department, Office of Secretary, compensation and emoluments 343
- Survivorship benefits 1557

Page

- Toxic Substances and Disease Registry Agency, establishment 2767
- Trademark Trial and Appeal Board, membership and employees 2024
- Travel expense allowances, increase 1148
- Under Secretary of Agriculture for Small Community and Rural Development, establishment of position 1171
- Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences, annuities for civilian faculty and staff 3579
- United States Coordinator for Refugee Affairs, appointment 102
- United States Holocaust Memorial Council, establishment 1547
- United States Marine Corps Memorial Commission, abolition 96
- United States Maritime Service, establishment 1997
- United States Secret Service Uniformed Division—
  - Basic compensation adjustments 1562
  - Prior service credit 1557
- Veterans' Administration Health-Care Amendments of 1980 1030
- Veterans' Disability Compensation and Housing Benefits Amendments of 1980 1528

Grain:

- Agricultural Act of 1980 2570
- Export weighing requirements 1870

Gran Quivira National Monument, N. Mex., abolishment 3221

Grants:

- Agricultural Subterminal Facilities Act of 1980 1184
- Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act 2371
- American Fisheries Promotion Act 3287
- Arts and Humanities Act of 1980 2583
- Asbestos School Hazard Detection and Control Act of 1980 487
- Aviation Safety and Noise Abatement Act of 1979 50
- Coastal Zone Management Improvement Act of 1980 2060
- Crude Oil Windfall Profit Tax Act of 1980 229
- Dispute Resolution Act 17
- Education Amendments of 1980 1367
- Energy Security Act 611
- Environmental Research, Development, and Demonstration Authorization Act of 1981 3335
- Foreign Service Act of 1980 2071
- Fort Saint Jean Baptiste de Natchitoches, La., Federal assistance for land acquisition and development 67
- Health Programs Extension Act of 1980 3183

Page

- Heat crisis program, fund transfer 1001
- Housing and Community Development Act of 1980 1614
- Hudson River PCB Reclamation Demonstration Project 2360
- Indian Health Care Amendments of 1980 3173
- International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1980 3131
- Juvenile Justice Amendments of 1980 2750
- Las Vegas Valley Water District, termination of grant authority 1196
- Mental Health Systems Act 1564
- Methane Transportation Research, Development, and Demonstration Act of 1980 2827
- National Aquaculture Act of 1980 1198
- National Historic Preservation Act Amendments of 1980 2987
- National Science Foundation Authorization and Science and Technology Equal Opportunities Act 3007
- Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1980 2599
- Pacific Northwest Electric Power Planning and Conservation Act 2697
- Patent rights of Federally assisted research and development projects 3015
- Refugee Act of 1980 102
- Refugee Education Assistance Act of 1980 1799
- Rural areas, emergency assistance 1871
- Rural Development Policy Act of 1980 1171
- Salmon and Steelhead Conservation and Enhancement Act of 1980 3275
- Scholarship income exclusion, extension of temporary tax provisions 3204
- Sea Grant International Program, applications for compensation 605
- Small Business Development Center Act of 1980 833
- Small business development programs 2321
- Solid Waste Disposal Act Amendments of 1980 2334
- State-owned abandoned mines used as hazardous waste disposal sites, Federal demonstration program 2360
- Stevenson-Wydler Technology Innovation Act of 1980 2311
- Used Oil Recycling Act of 1980 2055
- Valley Forge National Historical Park, Pa., technical assistance 599
- Veterans' Disability Compensation and Housing Benefits Amendments of 1980 1528

Page

Grants—Continued
- Veterans' Rehabilitation and Education Amendments of 1980...... 2171
- Water—
  - Filtration systems, development......... 2737
  - Pollution control programs.................. 2360
- Wind Energy Systems Act of 1980........... 1139

Great Dismal Swamp National Wildlife Refuge, N.C.-Va., appropriation limitation extension............ 608

Greece, International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1980............ 3131

Gros Ventre Tribe, claim filing with U.S. Court of Claims............ 1713

Guam:
- Adoption Assistance and Child Welfare Act of 1980............ 500
- Crude Oil Windfall Profit Tax Act of 1980............ 229
- Defense Department civilian employees, rotation rights............ 3493
- Education Amendments of 1980............ 1367
- Federal Crop Insurance Act of 1980........ 1312
- Fish and Wildlife Conservation Act of 1980............ 1322
- Guam Power Authority, refinancing obligations............ 84
- Housing and Community Development Act of 1980............ 1614
- Juvenile Justice Amendments of 1980............ 2750
- Maritime Education and Training Act of 1980............ 1997
- National Guard, establishment............ 3493
- Oil, gas, and mineral deposits, conveyance of U.S. rights, title and interest............ 84
- Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1980....... 2599
- Refugee Education Assistance Act of 1980............ 1799
- Vessel Documentation Act............ 3453

Guam Development Fund Act of 1968, amendments............ 2237

Guatemala, Special Central American Assistance Act of 1979............ 422

Gulkana, Alaska, Wild and Scenic River System component............ 2371

Gunnison National Forest, Colo., designation of certain lands as wilderness areas............ 3265

H

Haiti:
- Education Amendments of 1980............ 1367
- Refugee Education Assistance Act of 1980............ 1799

Handicapped:
- *See also* Blind; Deaf.
- Adoption Assistance and Child Welfare Act of 1980............ 500
- Civil Rights of Institutionalized Persons Act............ 349
- Crude Oil Windfall Profit Tax Act of 1980............ 229
- Defense Officer Personnel Management Act............ 2835
- Department of Defense Authorization Act, 1981............ 1077
- Education Amendments of 1980............ 1367
- Farm Credit Act Amendments of 1980............ 3437
- Federal employees—
  - Disability determinations, review...... 2696
  - Personal assistants, employment........ 3039
- Food Stamp Act Amendments of 1980............ 357
- Foreign Service Act of 1980............ 2071
- Housing and Community Development Act of 1980............ 1614
- Juvenile Justice Amendments of 1980............ 2750
- Mental Health Systems Act............ 1564
- Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1980....... 2599
- Social security benefits............ 2263
- Social Security Disability Amendments of 1980............ 441
- Uniformed Services Survivor Benefits Amendments of 1980............ 1705
- Veterans' Disability Compensation and Housing Benefits Amendments of 1980............ 1528
- Veterans' Rehabilitation and Education Amendments of 1980...... 2171

Harley O. Staggers Federal Building, W. Va., designation............ 1197

Hawaii:
- "Falls of Clyde," assistance for operation and maintenance of historic sailing ship............ 3321
- Housing and Community Development Act of 1980............ 1614
- Kalaupapa National Historical Park, establishment............ 3321
- Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1980....... 2599
- Telecommunication services............ 3414

Hay, transportation assistance program............ 1177

Hazardous Materials:
- Asbestos School Hazard Detection and Control Act of 1980............ 487
- Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980............ 2767
- Department of Energy National Security and Military Applications of Nuclear Energy Authorization Act of 1981............ 3197
- Energy Security Act............ 611
- Indian Health Care Amendments of 1980............ 3173
- Insecticide, fungicide, and rodenticide regulation............ 3194

Page

- Low-enriched uranium fuel, U.S. exports.......550
- Low-Level Radioactive Waste Policy Act.......3347
- Mines, abandoned, development of waste disposal sites.......2360
- Motor Carrier Act of 1980.......793
- Nuclear facilities.......780
- Nuclear Safety Research, Development, and Demonstration Act of 1980.......3329
- "Savannah," disposal of nuclear systems and radioactive components.......1055
- Solid Waste Disposal Act Amendments of 1980.......2334
- Three Mile Island accident, investigation.......780
- Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, environmental research and monitoring of radiation resulting from U.S. nuclear weapons testing.......84
- Used Oil Recycling Act of 1980.......2055
- West Valley Demonstration Project Act.......1347

Hazardous Substance Response Revenue Act of 1980.......2796

Health:
- Animal Cancer Research Act.......2235
- Asbestos School Hazard Detection and Control Act of 1980.......487
- CHAMPUS inpatient cost-sharing rates for surgery performed on outpatient basis.......3254
- Civil Rights of Institutionalized Persons Act.......349
- Coast Guard Reserve benefits.......1002
- Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980.......2767
- Department of Defense Authorization Act, 1981.......1077
- Food Stamp Act Amendments of 1980.......357
- Foreign Service Act of 1980.......2071
- Heat crisis program, fund transfer.......1001
- Hostage Relief Act of 1980.......1967
- Housing and Community Development Act of 1980.......1614
- Indian Health Care Amendments of 1980.......3173
- Infant Formula Act of 1980.......1190
- Insecticide, fungicide, and rodenticide regulation.......3194
- Marine waste disposal, regulation.......3344
- Medical assistance benefits, eligibility.......3566
- Mental Health Systems Act.......1564
- Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation Amendments Act of 1980.......929
- Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1980.......2599

Page

- Pneumococcal vaccine and its administration.......3566
- Refugee Act of 1980.......102
- Social Security Disability Amendments of 1980.......441
- Solid Waste Disposal Act of 1980.......2334
- Swine Health Protection Act.......2229
- Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, medical care for radiation exposure resulting from U.S. nuclear weapons testing.......84
- Uniformed Services Health Professionals Special Pay Act of 1980.......587
- Used Oil Recycling Act of 1980.......2055
- Veterans' Administration Health-Care Amendments of 1980.......1030

Health Planning and Resources Development Amendments of 1979, amendments.......3183

Health Programs Extension Act of 1980.......3183

Hell Hole Bay Wilderness, S.C., designation.......3265

Henry Winfield Wheeler Post Office, Mo., designation.......3042

Higher Education Act of 1965, amendments.......1367, 2237

Highway Revenue Act of 1956, amendments.......1983

Highways:
- Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act.......2371
- Manassas National Battlefield Park Amendments of 1980.......1885
- Tahoe Regional Planning Compact, Calif.-Nev.......3233

"Hillbilly I," coastwise trade documentation.......1545

Hodzana River Study Area, Alaska, establishment.......2371

Holocaust Memorial Council. *See* United States Holocaust Memorial Council.

Holy Cross Wilderness, Colo., designation.......3265

Home Energy Assistance Act of 1980.......229

Home Mortgage Disclosure Act of 1975, amendments.......1614

Home Owners' Loan Act of 1933, amendments.......132

Honduras:
- Honorary Consul, office acceptance by Hewson A. Ryan.......1717
- Special Central American Assistance Act of 1979.......422

Hopi Indians, Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation Amendments Act of 1980.......929

Page

Hospitals:
- Colmery-O'Neil Veterans' Administration Medical Center, Kans., designation 3388
- Mental Health Systems Act 1564
- Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1980 2599
- Social security benefits 2263
- Social Security Disability Amendments of 1980 441
- Veterans' Administration Health-Care Amendments of 1980 1030

Hostage Relief Act of 1980 1967

Houlton Band of Maliseet Indians, Maine Indian Claims Settlement Act of 1980 1785

Hours of Service Act, amendments 1811

Household Goods Transportation Act of 1980 2011

Housing:
- Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act 2371
- Crude Oil Windfall Profit Tax Act of 1980 229
- D.C. revenue bonds, issuance, delegation of authority 335
- Depository Institutions Deregulation and Monetary Control Act of 1980 132
- Dispute Resolution Act 17
- Energy Security Act 611
- Federal programs, extension 1363
- Military Pay and Allowances Benefits Act of 1980 3359
- Military Personnel and Compensation Amendments of 1980 1123
- Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation Amendments Act of 1980 929
- Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1980 2599
- Rehabilitation of low-income rental housing, extension of certain temporary tax provisions 3204
- Tahoe Regional Planning Compact, Calif.-Nev. 3233
- Tax recognition of gain on principle residence sale 3485
- Technical Corrections Act of 1979 194
- Veterans' Disability Compensation and Housing Benefits Amendments of 1980 1528

Housing Act of 1949, amendments 1363, 1614

Housing Act of 1954, amendments 1614

Housing Act of 1964, amendments 1363, 1614

Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, amendments 1614

Housing and Community Development Act of 1980 1614

Housing and Community Development Amendments of 1978, amendments 1614

Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965, amendments 1614, 2237

Page

Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, amendments 1614

Housing and Urban Development Act of 1969, amendments 1614

Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970, amendments 1614

Housing and Urban Development Department. *See* Government Organization and Employees; Department of Housing and Urban Development.

Hovercraft Skirts Fabrics, import duty suspension 3555

Hudson River PCB Reclamation Demonstration Project 2360

Human Rights:
- Civil Rights of Institutionalized Persons Act 349
- Commission on Wartime Relocation and Internment of Civilians Act 964
- International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1980 3131
- Special Central American Assistance Act of 1979 422

Humboldt Bay National Wildlife Refuge, Calif., lands and waters acquisition 607

Hydrochloric Acid, Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 2767

Hydrogen Fluoride, Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 2767

I

Ice Age National Scenic Trail, Wis., establishment 1360

Idaho:
- Bear River Compact, amended, congressional consent 4
- Central Idaho Wilderness Act of 1980 948
- National Materials and Minerals Policy, Research and Development Act of 1980 2305
- Pacific Northwest Electric Power Planning and Conservation Act 2697

Illinois, state-owned abandoned mines used as hazardous waste disposal sites, Federal grant program 2360

Immigration and Nationality Act, amendments 102, 2237, 3183

Imports:
- Alcoholic beverages, duty suspension 3555
- Anhydrous ammonia, temporary duty increase 3710
- Automobile Fuel Efficiency Act of 1980 1821

NOTE: Part 1 contains pages 1–1330; Part 2 contains pages 1331–2696; Part 3 contains pages 2697–3812.

Page

Bamboo shoots, temporary duty suspension ... 3555
Bitters containing spirits, duty rate reduction ... 3705
Cattle from Canada, implementation of tariff concessions ... 3811
China, People's Republic of, nondiscriminatory treatment of products ... 3641
Cigarettes, duty rate reduction ... 3705
Color couplers and color intermediates, temporary duty suspension ... 3555
Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 ... 2767
Cooking ware, steel, nonelectric, temporary duty increase ... 3708
Cotton, special limited global import quotas ... 3734, 3807
Crude Oil Windfall Profit Tax Act of 1980 ... 229
Customs Courts Act of 1980 ... 1727
Customs Valuation Code (GATT), implementation ... 3765
Doxorubicin hydrochloride, temporary duty suspension ... 3555
Drawback, same condition ... 3555
Drugs, illegal manufacture and importation ... 1159
Ephedrine and its salts, duty reduction ... 3555
Farm Credit Act Amendments of 1980 ... 3437
Hovercraft skirt fabrics, duty suspension ... 3555
Informal entry of certain U.S. products ... 3555
Insular possessions, tariff treatment of certain products ... 3555
International Coffee Agreement Act of 1980 ... 3491
International Sugar Agreement, 1977, implementation ... 336
Knitting machines, flat and warp, temporary duty suspension ... 3555
Lead and lead products—
  Duty reduction, temporary ... 3555
  Tariff concessions to Mexico, suspension ... 3793
Levulose, temporary duty suspension ... 3555
Molasses—
  Duty rate ... 3715
  Quota allocations ... 3773
Mushrooms, temporary duty increase ... 3803
Oil import fee, termination ... 439
Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1980 ... 2599
Peanuts, import control modification ... 3809
Petroleum and petroleum products ... 229, 3736, 3747, 3750, 3760, 3763

Page

Poppy straw extract, duty suspension ... 3555
Protocol to the Agreement on Implementation of Article VII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, approval and implementation ... 2556
Pseudoephedrine and its salts, duty reduction ... 3555
Racephedrine and its salts, duty reduction ... 3555
Rubber, excise tax credits or refunds ... 3485
Shrimp chips, duty rate reduction ... 3705
Silk yarns, duty suspension ... 3555
Sirups—
  Duty rate ... 3715
  Quota allocations ... 3773
Staggers Rail Act of 1980 ... 1895
Steel, temporary duty suspension ... 3555
Sugars—
  Duty rate ... 3715
  Quota allocations ... 3773
Tariff treatment of certain articles ... 2220
Television receivers, color, and subassemblies, marketing agreements and temporary quantitative import limitation ... 3757, 3768
Textile products from European communities, duty increase ... 3796
Tuna purse seine nets and netting, temporary duty suspension ... 3555
Urethane curing agent (TMAB), temporary duty suspension ... 3555
Water chestnuts, temporary duty suspension ... 3555
Wood veneers, duty suspension ... 3555

Indian Health Care Amendments of 1980 ... 3173

Indian Health Care Improvement Act ... 3173

Indian Peaks Wilderness Area, Colo., transfer of certain lands to Rocky Mountain National Park ... 3265

Indiana:
  Minton-Capehart Federal Building, designation ... 1559
  Winfield K. Denton Building, designation ... 331

Indiana Dunes National Lakeshore:
  Paul H. Douglas Center for Environmental Education, establishment ... 3575
  Paul H. Douglas Ecological and Recreational Unit, designation ... 3575

Indians:
  See also specific tribes or groups.
  Adoption Assistance and Child Welfare Act of 1980 ... 500
  Assiniboine Tribe, claim filing with U.S. Court of Claims ... 1859
  Blackfeet Tribe, claim filing with U.S. Court of Claims ... 1713

Page

Indians—Continued
- Carl Albert Indian Health Facility, Okla., designation 1725
- Chaco Culture National Historical Park, conveyance of lands held in trust 3221
- Chelan County, Wash., lease authorization for certain lands 125
- Claims on lands held in trust or restricted status, commencement of actions 126
- Commercial transactions with Federal employees, restrictions 544
- Confederated Tribes of Siletz Indians of Oregon, reservation establishment 1072
- Crude Oil Windfall Profit Tax Act of 1980 229
- Delaware Tribes, distribution of judgement funds 968
- Fort Berthold Reservation Tribes, claim filing with U.S. Court of Claims 1711
- Gila River Pima-Maricopa Indian Community, distribution of judgement funds 972
- Gros Ventre Tribe, claim filing with U.S. Court of Claims 1713
- Housing and Community Development Act of 1980 1614
- Indian Health Care Amendments of 1980 3173
- Judgement awards, validation of plans for use or distribution of funds to various tribes or groups 61
- Lands, transfer to heirs and lineal descendants 1207
- Maine Indian Claims Settlement Act of 1980 1785
- Mental Health Systems Act 1564
- Metlakatla Indian Community Enrollment Act of 1980 2743
- National Historic Preservation Act Amendments of 1980 2987
- Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation Amendments Act of 1980 929
- Navajo Tribe, N. Mex., lands held in trust for 1060
- Northern Cheyenne Indian Reservation, mineral leases, cancellation 1701
- Pacific Northwest Electric Power Planning and Conservation Act 2697
- Paiute Indian Tribe, Nev., lands held in trust for 2561
- Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah Restoration Act 317
- Pamunkey Indian Tribe, land dispute with Southern Railway Co., settlement agreement 2365
- Rhode Island Indian claims settlement, tax treatment 3495

Page

- Salmon and Steelhead Conservation and Enhancement Act of 1980 3275
- Sioux Indian Tribe, Minn., lands held in trust for 3262
- Standing Rock Sioux Reservation, N. Dak.-S. Dak., inheritance of trust or restricted land 537
- Tule River Tribe, Calif., lands held in trust for 1067
- Umpqua Indian Tribe, claim filing with U.S. Court of Claims 372
- Ute Mountain Ute Tribe, Colo., Federal land conveyance 2565
- Wa-He-Lute Indian School, Wash., lands held in trust for 544

Indochina, Refugee Education Assistance Act of 1980 1799

Indochina Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1975, repeal 102

Indonesia, trade agreement, duty rate reduction 3705

Industrial Technology Centers, Stevenson-Wydler Technology Innovation Act of 1980 2311

Infant Formula Act of 1980 1190

Infants. *See* Children.

Information and Regulatory Affairs Office, establishment 2812

Inland Navigational Rules Act of 1980 3414

Innoko National Wildlife Refuge, Alaska, establishment 2371

Innoko Wilderness, Alaska, designation 2371

Installment Sales Revision Act of 1980 2247

Insulators, Ceramic, import duty reduction 2220

Insurance:
- Arts and Humanities Act of 1980 2583
- Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 2767
- Depository Institutions Deregulation and Monetary Control Act of 1980 132
- Education Amendments of 1980 1367
- Energy Security Act 611
- Farm Credit Act Amendments of 1980 3437
- Farm and rural development loan guarantees 1871
- Federal Crop Insurance Act of 1980 1312
- Federal Employees' Group Life Insurance Act of 1980 1831
- Federal Trade Commission Improvements Act of 1980 374
- Housing and Community Development Act of 1980 1614
- Housing mortgages 1363
- Miscellaneous Revenue Act of 1980 3521
- Motor Carrier Act of 1980 793

NOTE: Part 1 contains pages 1-1330; Part 2 contains pages 1331-2696; Part 3 contains pages 2697-3812.

Page

- Multiemployer Pension Plan Amendments Act of 1980 ... 1208
- National Historic Preservation Act Amendments of 1980 ... 2987
- Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1980 ... 2599
- Pension plans, multiemployer, automatic termination, postponement of payment by Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation ... 341, 610
- Social security benefits ... 2263
- Social Security Disability Amendments of 1980 ... 441
- Technical Corrections Act of 1979 ... 194
- Veterans' Administration Health-Care Amendments of 1980 ... 1030
- Veterans' Rehabilitation and Education Amendments of 1980 ... 2171
- War risk insurance, extension of certain provisions ... 63

Intelligence Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1981 ... 1975

Inter-American Development Bank, increased U.S. participation ... 429

Inter-American Development Bank Act, amendments ... 429

Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration, Refugee Act of 1980 ... 102

Intergovernmental Cooperation Act of 1968, amendments ... 2237

Internal Revenue Code of 1954, amendments...194, 229, 357, 441, 500, 553, 829, 1208, 1727, 1878, 1983, 2011, 2071, 2247, 2599, 3204, 3389, 3464, 3469, 3485, 3495, 3503, 3521, 3550, 3566, 3579

International Agreements:

- Act to Prevent Pollution from Ships ... 2297
- Canada, implementation of tariff concessions on cattle imports ... 3811
- Customs Valuation Code (GATT), implementaion ... 3765
- Department of Defense Authorization Act, 1981 ... 1077
- International Air Transportation Competition Act of 1979 ... 35
- International Coffee Agreement Act of 1980 ... 3491
- International Natural Rubber Agreement, implementation ... 499
- International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1980 ... 3131
- International Sugar Agreement, 1977, implementation ... 336
- Low-enriched uranium fuel, U.S. exports ... 550
- Mexico, suspension of tariff concessions on lead products ... 3793
- North Atlantic Treaty Organization Mutual Support Act of 1979 ... 1016

Page

- Protocol to the Agreement on Implementation of Article VII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, approval and implementation ... 2556
- Salmon and Steelhead Conservation and Enhancement Act of 1980 ... 3275
- Television receivers, color, and subassemblies, marketing agreements and temporary quantitative import limitations...3757, 3768
- Trade agreements with Indonesia, Trinidad and Tobago, and Cartegena Agreement countries, duty rate reduction ... 3705

International Air Transportation Competition Act of 1979 ... 35

International Air Transportation Fair Competitive Practices Act of 1974, amendments ... 35

International Atomic Energy Agency Participation Act of 1957, amendments ... 2071

International Claims Settlement Act of 1949, amendments ... 1891, 3534

International Coffee Agreement Act of 1980 ... 3491

International Committee of the Red Cross, Refugee Act of 1980 ... 102

International Development Cooperation Act of 1979, amendments ... 2071, 3131

International Development and Food Assistance Act of 1977, amendments ... 2071

International Education Act of 1966, amendments ... 1367

International Monetary Fund, U.S. quota increase ... 1551

International Natural Rubber Agreement, agreement ... 499

International Navigational Rules Act of 1977, amendments ... 3415

International Organizations:

- African Development Fund, U.S. contribution ... 429
- Asian Development Bank, U.S. contribution to Asian Development Fund ... 429
- Foreign Service Act of 1980 ... 2071
- Inter-American Development Bank, increased U.S. participation ... 429
- International Monetary Fund, U.S. quota increase ... 1551
- International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1980 ... 3131
- Miscellaneous Revenue Act of 1980 ... 3521
- National Historic Preservation Act Amendments of 1980 ... 2987

Page

International Organizations—Continued
  North Atlantic Treaty Organization Mutual Support Act of 1979 1016
  Refugee Act of 1980 102
International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1980 3131
International Terrorism. *See* Terrorism, International.
International Trade Court, U.S., new name for U.S. Customs Court 1727
International Understanding Act 1471
Interstate Commerce Act, amendments 425
Interstate Compacts. *See* Compacts Between States.
Investment Company Act of 1940, amendments 2275
Iowa, Federal District Court Organization Act of 1980 2053
Iowa Indian Tribe, judgement awards, validation of plans for use or distribution of funds 61
Iran:
  Hostage Relief Act of 1980 1967
  International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1980 3131
Ireland, import duty increase on textile articles 3796
Italy:
  Disaster assistance for earthquake victims 3043
  Textile articles, import duty increase 3796
Ivishak, Alaska, Wild and Scenic River System component 2371
Izembek National Wildlife Refuge, Alaska, redesignation of Izembek National Wildlife Range 2371
Izembek Wilderness, Alaska, designation 2371

J

J. Marvin Jones Federal Building, Tex., designation 1560
Jacob K. Javits Federal Building, N.Y., designation 2598
James C. Cleveland Federal Building, N.H., designation 1721
James M. Hanley Federal Building, N.Y., designation 1718
Japanese-Americans, Foreign Service Act of 1980 2071
Jemez Pueblo, judgement awards, validation of plans for use or distribution 61
John, Alaska, Wild and Scenic River System component 2371
John D. Larkins, Jr., Federal Building, N.C., designation 3303

Page

John E. Moss Federal Building-U. S. Courthouse, Calif., designation 3218
John F. Kennedy Center Act, amendments 3387
John S. Monagan Federal Building, Conn., designation 1561
Johnson, Lyndon Baines, films relating to, distribution 3216
Joint Funding Simplification Act of 1974, amendments 3164
Jones Act, amendments 84
Jordan, International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1980 3131
Joseph M. Montoya Federal Building and U.S. Courthouse, N. Mex., designation 609
Judges. *See* Courts, U.S.
Judicial Councils Reform and Judicial Conduct and Disability Act of 1980 2035
Juvenile Justice Amendments of 1980 2750
Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974, amendments 2750

K

"Kailua," coastwise trade documentation 1545
Kalaupapa National Historical Park, Hawaii, establishment 3321
Kansas:
  Colmery-O'Neil Veterans' Administration Medical Center, designation 3388
  Frank Carlson Federal Building, designation 1830
  Great Plains conservation program 438
  Keith Sebelius Lake, designation 3539
Kansas Delaware Tribe of Indians, judgement funds, distribution 968
Kanuti National Wildlife Refuge, Alaska, establishment 2371
Katmai National Monument, Alaska, redesignated Katmai National Park, boundary expansion 2371
Katmai National Preserve, Alaska, establishment 2371
Katmai Wilderness, Alaska, designation 2371
Keith Sebelius Lake, Kans., designation 3539
Kenai Fjords National Park, Alaska, establishment 2371
Kenai National Wildlife Refuge, Alaska, incorporation of additional lands, etc 2371
Kenai Wilderness, Alaska, designation 2371
Kentucky, Earle C. Clements Job Corps Center, designation 1076

Page

Kikiallus, judgement awards, validation of plans for use or distribution of funds........ 61
Kingman Reef, Vessel Documentation Act........ 3453
Kiowa, judgement awards, validation of plans for use or distribution of funds........ 61
Kisatchie Hills Wilderness, La., designation........ 3265
Kisatchie National Forest, La.:
  Land conveyance........ 2267
  Wilderness area, designation of certain lands........ 3265
Knitting Machines, Flat and Warp, temporary import duty suspension........ 3555
Kobuk, Alaska, Wild and Scenic River System component........ 2371
Kobuk Valley National Park, Alaska, establishment........ 2371
Kobuk Valley Wilderness, Alaska, designation........ 2371
Kodiak National Wildlife Refuge, Alaska, incorporation of additional lands........ 2371
Korea, Republic of, marketing agreement imposing temporary quantitative import limitations on color television receivers and subassemblies........ 3768
Koyukuk National Wildlife Refuge, Alaska, establishment........ 2371
Koyukuk Wilderness, Alaska, designation........ 2371
Kuwait, International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1980........ 3131

L

La Garita Wilderness, Colo., designation........ 3265
Labeling:
  Gasohol Competition Act of 1980........ 2568
  Used Oil Recycling Act of 1980........ 2055
Lake Berryessa, Calif., concession agreements........ 1505
Lake Clark National Park, Alaska, establishment........ 2371
Lake Clark Wilderness, Alaska, designation........ 2371
Lake Erie, designation of certain portions as nonnavigable........ 3033
Lake Georgetown, Tex., designation........ 3353
Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965, amendments........ 81, 1133
Langmuir Research Site, N. Mex., establishment........ 3221
Laos, Education Amendments of 1980........ 1367
Las Vegas Valley Water District, Nev., termination of grant authority........ 1196

Page

Latir Peak Wilderness, N. Mex., designation........ 3221
Law Enforcement:
  Capitol Police, jurisdictional boundaries........ 1851
  Channel Islands National Park, Calif., cooperative agreements for administration within certain State owned areas........ 67
  Federal Railroad Safety Authorization Act of 1980........ 1811
  Library of Congress Police, jurisdictional boundaries........ 1851
  Miscellaneous Revenue Act of 1980........ 3521
  U.S. Supreme Court Police, jurisdictional boundaries........ 1851
Lead and Lead Products:
  Import duty reduction........ 3555
  Mexico, suspension of tariff concessions........ 3793
Lead Oxide, Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980........ 2767
Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1963, amendments........ 857
Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1968, amendments........ 857
Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1975, amendments........ 857
Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1979, amendments........ 857
Leon Mercer Jordan Post Office, Mo., designation........ 3042
Levulose, temporary import duty suspension........ 3555
Libraries:
  See also Library of Congress.
  Disaster Relief Act Amendments of 1980........ 3334
  Education Amendments of 1980........ 1367
  Folger Library, Washington, D.C., financial assistance for maintenance and protection........ 1133
Library of Congress John Adams Building, Washington, D.C., designation........ 486
Library of Congress Thomas Jefferson Building, Washington, D.C., designation........ 486
Lincoln National Forest, N. Mex., designation of certain lands as wilderness areas........ 3221
Livestock. *See* Animals.
Lizard Head Wilderness, Colo., designation........ 3265
Loans:
  Agricultural Act of 1980........ 2570
  Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1980........ 119
  Agricultural credit program........ 129
  Agricultural Subterminal Facilities Act of 1980........ 1184

Page

Loans—Continued
- Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act.......2371
- American Fisheries Promotion Act.......3287
- Arts and Humanities Act of 1980.......2583
- Asbestos School Hazard Detection and Control Act of 1980.......487
- Department of Defense Authorization Act, 1981.......1077
- Depository Institutions Deregulation and Monetary Control Act of 1980.......132
- Education Amendments of 1980.......1367
- Energy Security Act.......611
- Farm Credit Act Amendments of 1980.......3437
- Farm and rural development programs.......1871
- Farm storage facility construction, Federal loan ceiling increase.......333
- Hay transportation assistance program.......1177
- Housing, temporary extension of certain Federal programs.......1363
- Housing and Community Development Act of 1980.......1614
- International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1980.......3131
- Methane Transportation Research, Development, and Demonstration Act of 1980.......2827
- National Historic Preservation Act Amendments of 1980.......2987
- Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1980.......2599
- Pacific Northwest Electric Power Planning and Conservation Act.......2697
- Price support for corn and wheat.......333
- Refugee Act of 1980.......102
- Rural Development Policy Act of 1980.......1171
- Small business assistance programs.......833
- Small Business Investment Incentive Act of 1980.......2275
- Special Central American Assistance Act of 1979.......422
- Staggers Rail Act of 1980.......1895
- Veterans' Disability Compensation and Housing Benefits Amendments of 1980.......1528
- Veterans' Rehabilitation and Education Amendments of 1980.......2171
- Wind Energy Systems Act of 1980.......1139

Los Esteros Dam, N. Mex., redesignated Santa Rosa Dam and Lake.......1520

Lost Creek Wilderness, Colo., designation.......3265

Louis C. Wyman Forest Experiment Station, N.H., designation.......3388

Page

Louisiana:
- Bogue Chitto National Wildlife Refuge, establishment.......603
- Camp Livingston, land conveyance to U.S.......2267
- Fifth Circuit Court of Appeals Reorganization Act of 1980.......1994
- Fort Saint Jean Baptiste de Natchitoches, Federal assistance for land acquisition and development.......67
- Kisatchie National Forest, acquisition of certain Federal lands.......2267
- National Forest System lands, wilderness designations.......3265
- Red River Compact with Ark., Okla., and Tex.......3305
- Tensas River National Wildlife Refuge, establishment.......595

Low-Emission Vehicle Certification Board, abolition.......96

Low-Level Radioactive Waste Policy Act.......3347

Lummi, judgement awards, validation of plans for use or distribution of funds.......61

Luxembourg, import duty increase on textile articles.......3796

Lyndon B. Johnson National Historic Site, Tex., redesignated Lyndon B. Johnson National Historical Park.......3539

M

Magnetic Fusion Energy Engineering Act of 1980.......1539

Magnuson Fishery Conservation and Management Act.......3300

Maine Indian Claims Settlement Act of 1980.......1785

Manassas National Battlefield Park Amendments of 1980.......1885

Manganese Ore, retroactive duty-free tariff treatment.......2220

Mar-A-Lago National Historic Site, redesignated Mar-A-Lago National Historic Landmark and transferred to Marjorie Merriweather Post Foundation.......3381

Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972, amendments.......2237

Marine Protection, Research, and Sanctuaries Act of 1972, amendments.......1057, 1523, 2237, 3344

Maritime Academy Act of 1958, repeal.......1997

Maritime Appropriation Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1980, amendments.......2042

Maritime Appropriation Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1981.......2042

Maritime Education and Training Act of 1980.......1997

Page
Maritime Labor Agreements Act of 1980........1021
Maritime Satellite Communications, Miscellaneous Revenue Act of 1980........3521
Maritime Torts, statute of limitations........1525
Mark Twain National Forest, Mo., designation of certain lands as wilderness areas........3265
Maroon Bells-Snowmass Wilderness, Colo., incorporation of additional lands........3265
Marshall Islands, Federal property transfer........3477
Martin Luther King, Junior, National Historic Site and Preservation District, Ga., establishment........1839
Maryland:
  Baltimore and Potomac Tunnel, rehabilitation........410
  Monocacy National Battlefield, establishment........3539
  National Colonial Farm, operation and maintenance........1133
  Warren Grant Magnuson Clinical Center of the National Institutes of Health, designation........3030
Massachusetts:
  Adams National Historic Site, administration........1861
  Boston African American National Historic Site, establishment........1845
  Charlestown Navy Yard, property description........1133
Maurille Islands Wilderness, Alaska, designation........2371
Medals and Decorations:
  Bicentennial medals, authorized striking........323
  National Science Foundation Authorization and Science and Technology Equal Opportunities Act........3007
  Stevenson-Wydler Technology Innovation Act of 1980........2311
  Summer Olympic Team of 1980, U.S., commemorative medal, authorized striking........937
  Taylor, Ambassador Kenneth, presentation of gold medal........79
  Wiesenthal, Simon, presentation of commemorative medal........101
Medicaid:
  Adoption Assistance and Child Welfare Act of 1980........500
  Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1980........2599
Medicare:
  Benefits entitlement........2263
  Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1980........2599
  Pneumococcal vaccine and its administration, coverage........3566

Page
  Social Security Disability Amendments of 1980........441
Medicare and Medicaid Amendments of 1980........2609
Mental Health Systems Act........1564
Merchant Marine Act, 1936, amendments...63, 100, 974, 1545, 1997, 2237, 3275
Mercury, Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980........2767
Mescalero (Lipan), judgement awards, validation of plans for use or distribution of funds........61
Methane, Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980........2767
Methane Transportation Research, Development, and Demonstration Act of 1980........2827
2-Methyl-4-Chlorophenol, import duty suspension........2220
Metlakatla Indian Community Enrollment Act of 1980........2743
Mexico (United Mexican States), suspension of tariff concessions on lead products........3793
Michigan, Michigan Job Development Authority, conveyance of public lands to........339
Micronesia:
  Education Amendments of 1980........1367
  Federal property transfer........3477
Midway, Vessel Documentation Act........3453
Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962, amendments........102, 2071
Mike McCormack Fusion Materials Test Facility, Wash., designation........3329
Military Construction Authorization Act, 1968, amendments........1749
Military Construction Authorization Act, 1977, amendments........1749
Military Construction Authorization Act, 1978, amendments........1749
Military Construction Authorization Act, 1979, amendments........1749
Military Construction Authorization Act, 1981........1749
Military Pay and Allowances Benefits Act of 1980........3359
Military Personnel and Civilian Employees' Claims Act of 1964, amendments........3031
Military Personnel and Compensation Amendments of 1980........1123
Military Selective Service Act, amendments........2835, 3377
Milk, Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1980........2599

Page

Milwaukee Railroad Restructuring Act, amendments 399, 1895

Mines and Mining:
- Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act 2371
- Central Idaho Wilderness Act of 1980 948
- Deep Seabed Hard Mineral Resources Act 553
- Hazardous waste disposal sites, Federal grant program 2360
- Indian Health Care Amendments of 1980 3173
- National Materials and Minerals Policy, Research and Development Act of 1980 2305
- Northern Cheyenne Indian Reservation, mineral leases, cancellatation 1701
- Solid Waste Disposal Act Amendments of 1980 2334

Minnesota, lands held in trust for Sioux Indian Tribe 3262

Minton-Capehart Federal Building, Ind., designation 1559

Miscellaneous Revenue Act of 1980 3521

Mississippi:
- Bogue Chitto National Wildlife Refuge, establishment 603
- Fifth Circuit Court of Appeals Reorganization Act of 1980 1994

Missouri:
- Bernard F. Dickmann Post Office, designation 3042
- Federal District Court Organization Act of 1980 2053
- Henry Winfield Wheeler Post Office, designation 3042
- Leon Mercer Jordan Post Office, designation 3042
- National Forest System lands, wilderness designations 3265

Misty Fjords National Monument, Alaska, establishment 2371

Misty Fjords National Monument Wilderness, Alaska, designation 2371

Mobile Homes:
- Department of Defense Authorization Act, 1981 1077
- Military Pay and Allowances Benefits Act of 1980 3359
- Tahoe Regional Planning Compact, Calif.-Nev 3233

Mohave, judgement awards, validation of plans for use or distribution of funds 61

Molasses:
- Duty rates, imports 3715
- Quota allocations, imports 3773

Monetary Control Act of 1980 132

Monocacy National Battlefield, Md., establishment 3539

Page

Montana:
- Great Plains conservation program 438
- Pacific Northwest Electric Power Planning and Conservation Act 2697
- Rattlesnake National Recreation Area and Wilderness Act of 1980 2271
- Staggers Rail Act of 1980 1895

Moores Creek National Military Park, redesignated Moores Creek National Battlefield 1133

Mortgage Subsidy Bond Tax Act of 1980 2660

Motor Carrier Act of 1980 793

Motor Carrier Ratemaking Study Commission, establishment 793

Motor Vehicle Information and Cost Savings Act, amendments 1821

Motor Vehicles:
- Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act 2371
- Automobile Fuel Efficiency Act of 1980 1821
- Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 2767
- Crude Oil Windfall Profit Tax Act of 1980 229
- Department of Defense Authorization Act, 1981 1077
- Energy Security Act 611
- Methane Transportation Research, Development, and Demonstration Act of 1980 2827
- Motor Carrier Act of 1980 793
- Technical Corrections Act of 1979 194

Mound City Group National Monument, Ohio, boundary modification 3539

Mount Baker-Snoqualmie National Forest, Wash., land acquisition 3255

Mount Evans Wilderness, Colo., designation 3265

Mount Massive Wilderness, Colo., designation 3265

Mount McKinley National Park, Alaska, redesignated Denali National Park, boundary expansion 2371

Mount St. Helens, Wash., emergency activities 1351

Mount Sneffels Wilderness, Colo., designation 3265

Mount Zirkel Wilderness, Colo., incorporation of additional lands 3265

Mulchatna, Alaska, Wild and Scenic River System component 2371

Multiemployer Pension Plan Amendments Act of 1980 1208

Museum of History and Technology, redesignated National Museum of American History 1884

Museum Services Act, amendments 2583

Page

- **Mushrooms**, temporary import duty increase.......3803
- **Mutual Defense Assistance Control Act of 1951, amendments**.......2237
- **Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961,** amendments.......2071, 2237
- **Mutual Security Act of 1954,** amendments.......2071

N

- **Naphthalene,** Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980.......2767
- **Naphthalenetrisulfonic Acid Mixtures,** tariff classification.......2556
- **National Aeronautics and Space Act of 1958, amendments**.......3015
- **National Aeronautics and Space Administration Authorization Act, 1970, amendments**.......2237
- **National Aeronautics and Space Administration Authorization Act, 1981**.......960
- **National Afro-American History and Culture Commission,** establishment.......1845
- **National Agricultural Research, Extension, and Teaching Policy Act of 1977,** amendments.......611
- **National Aquaculture Act of 1980**.......1198
- **National Bureau of Standards Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1981 and 1982**.......2049
- **National Center for the Study of Afro-American History and Culture Act**.......1846
- **National Climate Program Act,** amendments.......3217
- **National Collection of Fine Arts,** redesignated National Museum of American Art.......1884
- **National Colonial Farm, Md.,** operation and maintenance.......1133
- **National Commisssion on Student Financial Assistance,** establishment.......1367
- **National Defense Education Act of 1958,** amendments.......1367
- **National Development In Postsecondary Education Commission,** establishment.......1367
- **National Energy Conservation Policy Act,** amendments.......611
- **National Flood Insurance Act of 1968,** amendments.......2237
- **National Forest System:**
  - Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act.......2371
  - Black Hills National Forest, S. Dak., designation of certain lands as Black Elk Wilderness.......3265
  - Central Idaho Wilderness Act of 1980.......948
  - Colorado—
    - Arapaho National Forest, boundary adjustments.......3265
    - Roosevelt National Forest, boundary adjustments.......3265
    - White River National Forest, boundary modifications; grazing permits and authorizations.......1152
    - Wilderness designations for certain lands.......3265
  - Energy Security Act.......611
  - Livestock grazing in wilderness areas.......3265
  - Louisiana—
    - Kisatchie National Forest, conveyance of certain lands to State of Louisiana.......2267
    - Wilderness designations for certain lands.......3265
  - Missouri, wilderness designations for certain lands.......3265
  - Mount Baker-Snoqualmie National Forest, Wash., land acquisition.......3255
  - New Mexico—
    - Cibola National Forest—
      - Boundary modification.......3500
      - Langmuir Research Site, establishment.......3221
      - Sandia Mountain Wilderness, land transfer.......355
    - Wilderness designations for certain lands.......3221
  - Oregon—
    - Umatilla National Forest, inclusion of additional lands.......1715
    - Wallowa National Forest, inclusion of additional lands.......1715
  - South Carolina, wilderness designations for certain lands.......3265
  - Wood Residue Utilization Act of 1980.......3257
- **National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965,** amendments.......2583
- **National Graduate Fellows Program Fellowship Board,** establishment.......1367
- **National Guard.** *See under* Armed Forces.
- **National Historic Preservation Act**.......2987
- **National Historic Preservation Act Amendments of 1980**.......2987
- **National Historic Preservation Act of 1966,** amendments.......2987
- **National Housing Act,** amendments.......132, 1363, 1614, 2237

Page

National Labor Relations Act, amendments....347, 3452

National Materials and Minerals Policy, Research and Development Act of 1980....2305

National Museum Act of 1966, amendments....485

National Museum of American Art, new designation for National Collection of Fine Arts....1884

National Museum of American History, new designation for Museum of History and Technology....1884

National Ocean Pollution Planning Act of 1978, amended short title....420

National Ocean Pollution Research and Development and Monitoring Planning Act of 1978, amendments....420

National Parks, Monuments, Seashores, Etc.:

- Adams National Historic Site, Mass., administration....1861
- Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act....2371
- Ansley Wilcox House, N.Y., designated Theodore Roosevelt Inaugural National Historic Site....3539
- Arctic National Wildlife Range, Alaska, redesignated William O. Douglas Arctic Wildlife Range....3724
- Big Bend National Park, Tex., boundary additions....3539
- Biscayne National Monument, Fla., abolishment....599
- Biscayne National Park, Fla., establishment....599
- Black Range Primitive Area, N. Mex., abolishment....3221
- Blue Range Primitive Area, N. Mex., abolishment....3221
- Bogue Chitto National Wildlife Refuge, La.-Miss., establishment....603
- Bon Secour National Wildlife Refuge, Ala., establishment....483
- Boston African American National Historic Site, Mass., establishment....1845
- Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site, N.C., boundary revisions....67
- Chaco Canyon National Monument, N. Mex., abolishment....3221
- Chaco Culture Archeological Protection Sites, N. Mex., designation....3221
- Chaco Culture National Historical Park, N. Mex., establishment....3221
- Channel Islands National Monument, Calif., abolishment....67

Page

- Channel Islands National Park, Calif., establishment....67
- Charlestown Navy Yard, Mass., property description....1133
- Chickamauga and Chattanooga National Military Park, Ga. and Tenn., boundary revisions....67
- Crater Lake National Park, Oreg., boundary revision....3255
- Fire Island National Seashore, N.Y., designation of certain lands as Fire Island Wilderness....3379
- Fleet Landing Site, S.C., acquisition and administration as part of Fort Sumter National Monument....67
- Fort Jefferson National Monument, Fla., establishment....599
- Fredericksburg and Spotsylvania County Battlefields Memorial National Military Park, Va., boundary revisions....67
- Georgia O'Keeffe National Historic Site, N. Mex., establishment....1133
- Golden Gate National Recreation Area, Calif.—
  - Sweeney Ridge addition....3539
  - Whale artifacts, authorized acquisition and display at National Maritime Museum....81
- Golden Spike National Historic Site, Utah, land acquisition and development....1133
- Gran Quivira National Monument, N. Mex., abolishment....3221
- Great Dismal Swamp National Wildlife Refuge, N.C.-Va., appropriation limitation extension....608
- Humboldt Bay National Wildlife Refuge, Calif., lands and waters acquisition....607
- Ice Age National Scenic Trail, Wis., establishment....1360
- Kalaupapa National Historical Park, Hawaii, establishment....3321
- Lake Berryessa, Calif., concession agreements....1505
- Lyndon B. Johnson National Historic Site, Tex., redesignated Lyndon B. Johnson National Historical Park....3539
- Manassas National Battlefield Park Amendments of 1980....1885
- Mar-A-Lago National Historic Site, redesignated Mar-A-Lago National Historic Landmark and transfered to Marjorie Merriweather Post Foundation....3381
- Martin Luther King, Junior, National Historic Site and Preservation District, Ga., establishment....1839

Page

  Monocacy National Battlefield, Md., establishment.......3539
  Mound City Group National Monument, Ohio, boundary modification.......3539
  National Colonial Farm, Md., operation and maintenance.......1133
  North Country National Scenic Trail, administration.......67
  Overmountain Victory National Historic Trail, establishment.......1133
  Paul H. Douglas Center for Environmental Education, Indiana Dunes National Lakeshore, establishment.......3575
  Paul H. Douglas Ecological and Recreational Unit, Indiana Dunes National Lakeshore, designation.......3575
  Point Reyes National Seashore, Calif., area description.......67
  R. Shaefer Heard Park, Ga., designation.......3129
  Ralph J. Bunche Monument, acquisition and installation.......3119
  Rattlesnake National Recreation Area and Wilderness Act of 1980.......2271
  Rocky Mountain National Park, Colo., boundary adjustments and transfer of additional lands.......3265
  Salinas National Monument, N. Mex., designation.......3221
  San Francisco Bay National Wildlife Refuge, Calif., lands and waters acquisition.......607
  Saratoga National Historic Park, boundary revision.......67
  Tensas River National Wildlife Refuge, La., establishment.......595
  Theodore Roosevelt Inaugural National Historic Site, N.Y., designation of Ansley Wilcox House.......3539
  Uncompahgre Primitive Area, Colo., abolishment.......3265
  Valley Forge National Historical Park, Pa.......599
  Wilson Mountains Primitive Area, Colo., abolishment.......3265
  Women's Rights National Historic Park , N.Y., establishment.......3539

National Parks and Recreation Act of 1978, amendments.......67, 3539

National Periodical System Corporation, establishment.......1367

National Register of Historic Places, acceptance by Interior Department of donated funds for expenditure on property on.......346

National School Lunch Act, amendments.......2599

Page

National Science Foundation Act of 1950, amendments.......3007

National Science Foundation Authorization Act, Fiscal Year 1978, amendments.......2237

National Science Foundation Authorization Act, 1976, amendments.......3007

National Science Foundation Authorization and Science and Technology Equal Opportunities Act.......3007

National Sea Grant College Program Act, amendments.......605

National Security Act of 1947, amendments.......1975

National Trails System Act, amendments.......1133, 1360

National Visitor Center Emergency Repair Act of 1980.......3564

National Weather Modification Policy Act of 1976, amendments.......3217

National Wilderness Preservation System:
  Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act.......2371
  Central Idaho Wilderness Act of 1980.......948
  Colorado—
    Indian Peaks Wilderness Area, transfer of lands to Rocky Mountain National Park.......3265
    National Forest System lands designated as wilderness areas.......3265
  Livestock grazing in National Forest wilderness areas.......3265
  Louisiana, designation of certain National Forest System lands.......3265
  Missouri, designation of certain National Forest System lands.......3265
  New Mexico—
    National Forest System lands designated as wilderness areas.......3221
    Sandia Mountain Wilderness, transfer of certain lands from Cibola National Forest.......355
  New York, Fire Island Wilderness, designation.......3379
  Rattlesnake National Recreation Area and Wilderness Act of 1980.......2271
  South Carolina, designation of certain National Forest System Lands.......3265
  South Dakota, Black Elk Wilderness, designation of lands within Black Hills National Forest.......3265

Native Hawaiians Study Commission Act.......3324

Natural Gas:
  Alaska Federal-Civilian Energy Efficiency Swap Act of 1980.......3341

Page

- **Natural Gas**—Continued
  - Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act 2371
  - Conveyance of certain U.S. rights, title, and interest to American Samoa, Guam, and Virgin Islands 84
  - Crude Oil Windfall Profit Tax Act of 1980 229
  - Energy Security Act 611
  - Solid Waste Disposal Act Amendments of 1980 2334
  - Tax treatment of property transfers by individuals to corporations 3503
  - Water pollution control during recovery and production processes 2737
- **Navajo Community College Act,** amendments 1367
- **Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation Amendments Act of 1980** 929
- **Navajo Tribe:**
  - Judgement awards, validation of plans for use or distribution of funds 61
  - Lands held in trust for, N. Mex 1060
- **Nebraska,** Great Plains conservation program 438
- **Neota Wilderness,** Colo., designation 3265
- **Netherlands,** import duty increase on textile articles 3796
- **Nevada:**
  - Clark County, conveyance of certain Federal lands 3381
  - Las Vegas Valley Water District, termination of grant authority 1196
  - Paiute Indian Tribe, lands held in trust for 2561
  - Tahoe Regional Planning Compact, Calif.-Nev 3233
- **Never Summer Wilderness,** Colo., designation 3265
- **New Hampshire:**
  - James C. Cleveland Federal Building, designation 1721
  - Louis C. Wyman Forest Experiment Station, designation 3388
  - Thomas J. McIntyre Federal Building, designation 3388
- **New Mexico:**
  - Black Range Primitive Area, abolishment 3221
  - Blue Range Primitive Area, abolishment 3221
  - Chaco Canyon National Monument, abolishment 3221
  - Chaco Culture Archeological Protection Sites, designation 3221
  - Chaco Culture National Historical Park, establishment 3221
  - Cibola National Forest—
    - Boundary modification 3500

Page

    - Langmuir Research Site, establishment 3221
    - Sandia Mountain Wilderness, land transfer 355
  - Coal leases, Federal 2269
  - Georgia O'Keeffe National Historic Site, establishment 1133
  - Gran Quivira National Monument, abolishment 3221
  - Great Plains conservation program 438
  - Joseph M. Montoya Federal Building and U.S. Courthouse, designation 609
  - Los Esteros Dam, redesignated Santa Rosa Dam and Lake 1520
  - National Forest System lands, wilderness designations 3221
  - Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation Amendments Act of 1980 929
  - Navajo Tribe, lands held in trust for 1060
  - Rio Grande, levee construction 3033
  - Rio Grande Occupancy Resolution Program Area, patent issuance 3037
  - Salinas National Monument, designation 3221
  - Sangre de Cristo Development Co., Inc., Federal reimbursement of creditors and sublease purchaser 3219
- **New York:**
  - Ansley Wilcox House, designated Theodore Roosevelt Inaugural National Historic Site 3539
  - Education Amendments of 1980 1367
  - Fire Island National Seashore, designation of certain lands as Fire Island Wilderness 3379
  - Hudson River PCB Reclamation Demonstration Project 2360
  - Jacob K. Javits Federal Building, designation 2598
  - James M. Hanley Federal Building, designation 1718
  - Lake Erie, designation of certain portions as nonnavigable 3033
  - Long Island Sound, Federal regulation of marine waste disposal 3344
  - Ralph J. Bunche Monument, acquisition and installation 3119
  - Robert C. McEwen United States Customs House, designation 3355
  - Theodore Roosevelt Inaugural National Historic Site, designation of Ansley Wilcox House 3539
  - West Valley Demonstration Project Act 1347
  - Women's Rights National Historical Park, establishment 3539
- **Nez Perce,** judgement awards, validation of plans for use or distribution of funds 61

Page

Nicaragua:
  International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1980 3131
  Special Central American Assistance Act of 1979 422
Nickel, Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 2767
Nisqually, judgement awards, validation of plans for use or distribution of funds 61
Nitric Acid, Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 2767
Noatak, Alaska, Wild and Scenic River System component 2371
Noatak National Preserve, Alaska, establishment 2371
Noatak Wilderness, Alaska, designation 2371
North Atlantic Treaty Organization Mutual Support Act of 1979 1016
North Carolina:
  Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site, boundary revisions 67
  Federal District Court Organization Act of 1980 2053
  Great Dismal Swamp National Wildlife Refuge, appropriation limitation extension 608
  John D. Larkins, Jr., Federal Building, designation 3303
  Overmountain Victory National Historic Trail, establishment 1133
  Trent River, designation of certain portions as nonnavigable 3033
North Country National Scenic Trail, administration 67
North Dakota:
  Great Plains conservation program 438
  Standing Rock Sioux Reservation, inheritance of trust or restricted land 537
North Fork of the Koyukuk, Alaska, Wild and Scenic River System component 2371
North San Gabriel Dam, Tex., designation 3353
Northern Mariana Islands:
  Adoption Assistance and Child Welfare Act of 1980 500
  Crude Oil Windfall Profit Tax Act of 1980 229
  Education Amendments of 1980 1367
  Federal Crop Insurance Act of 1980 1312
  Federal property transfer 3477
  Fish and Wildlife Conservation Act of 1980 1322

Page

  Housing and Community Development Act of 1980 1614
  Income tax administration and enforcement 84
  Juvenile Justice Amendments of 1980 2750
  Maritime Education and Training Act of 1980 1997
  Refugee Education Assistance Act of 1980 1799
  U.S. Armed Forces enlistment, authorization 1161
  Vessel documentation laws, application 3719
Nowitna, Alaska, Wild and Scenic River System component 2371
Nowitna National Wildlife Refuge, Alaska, establishment 2371
Nuclear Materials. *See* Hazardous Materials.
Nuclear Regulatory Commission Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1979, amendments 780
Nuclear Safety Research, Development, and Demonstration Act of 1980 3329
Nunivak Wilderness, Alaska, designation 2371
Nurses:
  Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1980 2599
  Veterans' Administration Health-Care Amendments of 1980 1030

O

O. C. Fisher Federal Building, Tex., designation 1558
Ocean Thermal Energy Conversion Act of 1980 974
Ocean Thermal Energy Conversion Research, Development, and Demonstration Act 941
Offices. *See* Government Organization and Employees.
Ohio:
  Andrew W. Breidenback Environmental Research Center, designation 1722
  David Berger Memorial, designation 67
  East Fork Dam and Lake, redesignated William H. Harsha Dam and Lake 1526
  Lawnfield, Federal land acquisition 3539
  Mound City Group National Monument, boundary modification 3539
  National Center for the Study of Afro-American History and Culture, property acquisition 1845
  State-owned abandoned mines used as hazardous waste disposal sites, Federal grant program 2360

Page

Oil. *See* Petroleum and Petroleum Products.

Oil Pollution Act, 1961, repeal.................. 2297

Oil Pollution Act Amendments of 1973, repeal.. 2297

Oklahoma:
  Carl Albert Indian Health Facility, designation.. 1725
  Great Plains conservation program..........438
  Red River Compact with Ark., La., and Tex... 3305

Olives, Agricultural Act of 1980................ 2570

Olympic Team for 1980 Summer Games, U.S., authorized striking of commemorative medal...........................937

Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1980....... 2599

Omnibus Small Business Capital Formation Act of 1980......................... 2291

Oregon:
  Confederated Tribes of Siletz Indians of Oregon, reservation establishment......................................1072
  Crater Lake National Park, boundary revision..3255
  Edith Green-Wendell Wyatt Federal Building, designation......................... 1719
  Landing craft, Federal conveyance to Coos County..3555
  Pacific Northwest Electric Power Planning and Conservation Act.......2697
  Salmon and Steelhead Conservation and Enhancement Act of 1980......... 3275
  Umatilla National Forest, inclusion of additional lands................................ 1715
  Wallowa National Forest, inclusion of additional lands................................ 1715
  Yaquina Head Outstanding Natural Area, establishment............................. 67

Organs and Organ Components, duty-free tariff treatment.............................2220

Ottawa, judgement awards, validation of plans for use or distribution of funds..61

Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act Amendments of 1978, amendments..3275

Overmountain Victory National Historic Trail, establishment............. 1133

P

Pacific Northwest Electric Power and Conservation Planning Council, establishment..2697

Pacific Northwest Electric Power Planning and Conservation Act........2697

Paiute Indian Tribe:
  Judgement awards, validation of plans for use or distribution of funds... 61
  Lands held in trust for............................. 2561

Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah Restoration Act.......................................317

Page

Pakistan, International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1980...3131

Palau, Federal property transfer.............. 3477

Pamunkey Indian Tribe, land dispute with Southern Railway, settlement agreement...2365

Panama, Special Central American Assistance Act of 1979...........................422

Panama Canal Zone District, Fifth Circuit Court of Appeals Reorganization Act of 1980................. 1994

Papaverine and Its Salts, tarriff classification...2556

Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980............2812

Parental Kidnaping Prevention Act of 1980...3568

Passamaquoddy Tribe, Maine Indian Claims Settlement Act of 1980........... 1785

Passenger Railroad Rebuilding Act of 1980...410

Patents and Trademarks:
  Central Idaho Wilderness Act of 1980...948
  Energy Security Act....................................611
  Federal Trade Commission Improvements Act of 1980.................374
  Fees, rights, and reexaminations............3015
  Soft Drink Interbrand Competition Act...939
  Trademark Trial and Appeal Board, membership and employees............. 2024

Paul H. Douglas Center for Environmental Education, Indiana Dunes National Lakeshore, establishment................... 3575

Paul H. Douglas Ecological and Recreational Unit, Indiana Dunes National Lakeshore, designation.......3575

Peace Corps Act, amendments........2071, 3131

Peanuts, import control modification.......3809

Pecos Wilderness, N. Mex., incorporation of additional lands.......3221

Penalties. *See* Crimes and Misdemeanors.

Pennsylvania:
  Carnegie-Mellon University, Federal land conveyance.................................3211
  Disaster Relief Act Amendments of 1980...3334
  Valley Forge National Historical Park.. 599
  William S. Moorhead Federal Building, designation........................ 1723

Penobscot Nation, Maine Indian Claims Settlement Act of 1980........... 1785

People's Republic of China. *See* China, People's Republic of.

Petersburg Creek-Duncan Salt Chuck Wilderness, Alaska, designation........ 2371

Petroleum and Petroleum Products:
  Act to Prevent Pollution from Ships.......2297

Page

- Alaska Federal-Civilian Energy Efficiency Swap Act of 1980..............3341
- Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act.............................. 2371
- Automobile Fuel Efficiency Act of 1980.. 1821
- Aviation fuel, taxes... 829
- Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980...........................2767
- Conveyance of certain U.S. rights, title, and interest to American Samoa, Guam, and Virgin Islands.. 84
- Crude Oil Windfall Profit Tax Act of 1980...229
- Energy Security Act..611
- Importation regulation programs...439, 3736, 3747, 3750, 3760, 3763
- Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1980....... 2599
- Solid Waste Disposal Act Amendments of 1980......................... 2334
- Tax treatment of property transfers by individuals to corporations..........3503
- Technical Corrections Act of 1979.............194
- Used Oil Recycling Act of 1980................ 2055
- Water pollution control during recovery and production processes..2737

Philippines, International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1980...3131

Phosphorus, Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980..2767

Physicians:

- Defense Officer Personnel Act.................2835
- Foreign Service Act of 1980......................2071
- Mental Health Systems Act......................1564
- Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1980....... 2599
- Social Security Disability Amendments of 1980........................... 441
- Veterans' Administration Health-Care Amendments of 1980............... 1030

Pike National Forest, Colo., designation of certain lands as wilderness areas................................... 3265

Piney Creek Wilderness, Mo., designation.. 3265

Plant Variety Protection Act, amendments..3350

Point Reyes National Seashore, Calif., area description...67

Police. *See* Law Enforcement.

Pollution:

- Act to Prevent Pollution from Ships.......2297
- Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act.............................. 2371
- Aviation Safety and Noise Abatement Act of 1979...50
- Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980...........................2767
- Crude Oil Windfall Profit Tax Act of 1980.. 229
- Energy Security Act..................................611
- Farm and rural development loan programs... 1871
- Hudson River PCB Reclamation Demonstration Project......................2360
- Marine protection research...................... 1523
- Marine waste disposal, regulation.......... 3344
- Motor Carrier Act of 1980...........................793
- Ocean Thermal Energy Conversion Act of 1980...974
- Red River Compact, Ark., La., Okla., and Tex...3305
- Tahoe Regional Planning Compact, Calif.-Nev.. 3233
- Technical Corrections Act of 1979.............194
- Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, environmental research and monitoring of radiation resulting from U.S. nuclear weapons testing...84
- Used Oil Recycling Act of 1980................ 2055
- Water pollution control—
  - Federal grant requirements.................2360
  - Lake Tahoe Basin.................................. 3381
  - Oil and natural gas, recovery, production, and storage.................2737

Ponca, judgement awards, validation of plans for use or distribution of funds...61

Poppy Straw Extract, import duty suspension... 3555

Ports. *See* Rivers and Harbors.

Portugal:

- International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1980..3131
- Salmon and Steelhead Conservation and Enhancement Act of 1980......... 3275

Potassium Dichromate and Potassium Hydroxide, Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980...2767

Potawatomi, judgement awards, validation of plans for use or distribution of funds................................ 61

President of U.S.:

- Candidates' spouses, protection...............1029
- Defense Officer Personnel Management Act.............................. 2835
- Energy Security Act...................................611
- International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1980..3131
- Reorganization authority, extension........329

Page

- **Pribilof Islands,** Alaska, incorporation within Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Refuge 2371
- **Privacy Protection Act of 1980** 1879
- **Proclamations:**
  - Afghanistan Relief Week 3762
  - American Education Week, 1980 3800
  - American Enterprise Day, 1980 3781
    - Designation authorization 78
  - American Heart Month, 1980 3712
  - Anhydrous ammonia, importation from Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, temporary duty increase 3710
  - Asian/Pacific American Heritage Week, 1980 3722
  - Bill of Rights Day 3806
  - Cancer Control Month 3725
  - Captive Nations Week, 1980 3759
  - Cattle, implementation of tariff concessions 3811
  - Child Health Day, 1980 3783
  - Citizenship Day and Constitution Week, 1980 3777
  - Columbus Day, 1980 3790
  - Constantino Brumidi Day 3798
    - Designation authorization 1163
  - Cooking ware, steel, nonelectric, temporary import duty increase 3708
  - Cotton, special limited global import quotas 3734, 3807
  - Customs Valuation Code (GATT), implementation 3765
  - Day of National Observance of the Two Hundredth Anniversary of the Surrender of Lord Cornwallis to General George Washington at Yorktown, Virginia, designation 1724
  - Days of Remembrance of Victims of the Holocaust 3746
    - Designation authorization 332
  - Disney, Walt, honoring memory 3719
    - Designation authorization 65
  - Douglas, William O., death of 3711
  - Father's Day, 1980 3757
  - Fire Prevention Week, 1980 3784
  - Flag Day and National Flag Week, 1980 3756
  - General Pulaski's Memorial Day, 1980 3789
  - Helen Keller Day 3764
    - Designation authorization 547
  - Human Rights Day and Week, 1980 3806
  - Inter-American Development Bank Day 3723
  - Iranian rescue mission, tribute to American servicemen 3755
  - Italian-American Heritage Week, 1980 3802
    - Designation authorization 1888
  - Iwo Jima Commemoration Day 3718
    - Designation 64

Page

  - Jewish Heritage Week 3751
    - Designation authorization 338
  - Law Day, U.S.A., 1980 3727
  - Lead products from Mexico, suspension of tariff concessions 3793
  - Leif Erikson Day, 1980 3781
  - Loyalty Day, 1980 3728
  - Meany, George, death of 3707
  - Mother's Day, 1980 3735
  - Mushrooms, temporary import duty increase 3803
  - National Agriculture Day, designation 1726
  - National Athletic Boosters Week 3761
    - Designation 549
  - National Bicycling Day 3733
    - Designation authorization 127
  - National Consumer Education Week 3746
  - National Cystic Fibrosis Week 3779
    - Designation authorization 482
  - National Day of Prayer, 1980 3798
  - National Defense Transportation Day and National Transportation Week, 1980 3730
  - National Diabetes Week, 1980 3782
    - Designation 309
  - National Employ the Handicapped Week, 1980 3787
  - National Energy Conservation Days, National Transportation Week, 1980 3752
  - National Energy Education Day 3731
    - Designation authorization 80
  - National Family Week, 1980 3809
    - Designation authorization 2368
  - National Farm-City Week, 1980 3784
  - National Farm Safety Week, 1980 3749
  - National Forest Products Week, 1980 3792
  - National Hispanic Heritage Week 3780
  - National Inventors' Day, 1980 3716
    - Designation 3357
  - National Italian-American Day 551
  - National Lupus Week, 1980 3801
    - Designation authorization 1784
  - National Maritime Day, 1980 3729
  - National Medic Alert Week 3732
    - Designation authorization 83
  - National POW-MIA Recognition Day, 1980 3778
    - Designation 938
  - National Patriotism Week, designation 1798
  - National Poison Prevention Week, 1980 3714
  - National Porcelain Art Month 3777
    - Designation 830
  - National Port Week, 1980 3801
    - Designation authorization 1361
  - National Recreation and Parks Week 3758
  - National School Lunch Week, 1980 3799

NOTE: Part 1 contains pages 1–1330; Part 2 contains pages 1331–2696; Part 3 contains pages 2697–3812.

Page

Northern Mariana Islands, application of vessel documentation laws 3719
ORT Centennial Day, 1980 3733
  Designation authorization 330
Older Americans Month and Senior Citizens Day 3744
Pan American Day and Pan American Week, 1980 3726
Peanuts, import control modification 3809
Petroleum and petroleum products, importation 3736, 3747, 3750, 3760, 3763
Prayer for Peace; Memorial Day, May 26, 1980 3753
Red Cross Month, 1980 3713
Salute to Learning Day, 1980 3754
Save Your Vision Week, 1980 3713
Selective Service registration 3775
Small Business Week, 1980 3718
Sugars, sirups, and molasses, imports—
  Duty rate 3715
  Quota allocations 3773
Teacher Day, USA 3725
  Designation authorization 66
Television receivers, color, and subassemblies, marketing agreement and temporary quantitative import limitation 3757, 3768
Temperature restrictions for certain buildings, emergency, continuation 3749
Textile articles from European Communities, import duty increase 3796
Thanksgiving Day, 1980 3805
Trade Agreements with Indonesia, Trinidad and Tobago, etc., reduced duty rates on certain products 3705
United Nations Day, 1980 3791
Veterans Administration 50th anniversary 3760
Veterans Day, 1980 3793
Vinson, Carl, recognition and honoring of 3728
  Authorization 93
White Cane Safety Day, 1980 3786
William O. Douglas Arctic Wildlife Range 3724
Women's Equality Day, 1980 3787
Working Mother's Day, 1980 3788
World Trade Week, 1980 3717
Wright Brothers Day, 1980 3804
Propylene, Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 2767
Pseudoephedrine and Its Salt, import duty reduction 3555

Page

Psychotropic Substances Act of 1978, amendments 1190
Public Buildings Act of 1959, amendments 2237
Public Buildings and Grounds:
  Abraham A. Ribicoff Federal Building, Conn., designation 1844
  Andrew W. Breidenback Environmental Research Center, Ohio, designation 1722
  Bernard F. Dickmann Post Office, Mo., designation 3042
  Bob Casey Federal Building-U.S. Courthouse, Tex., designation 1556
  Carl Albert Indian Health Facility, Okla., designation 1725
  Code of Ethics for Government Service, display in Federal buildings 855
  Colmery-O'Neil Veterans' Administration Medical Center, Kans., designation 3388
  Earle C. Clements Job Corps Center, Ky., designation 1076
  Edith Green-Wendell Wyatt Federal Building, Oreg., designation 1719
  Energy Security Act 611
  Frank Carlson Federal Building, Kans., designation 1830
  Harley O. Staggers Federal Building, W. Va., designation 1197
  Henry Winfield Wheeler Post Office, Mo., designation 3042
  J. Marvin Jones Federal Building, Tex., designation 1560
  Jacob K. Javits Federal Building, N.Y., designation 2598
  James C. Cleveland Federal Building, N.H., designation 1721
  James M. Hanley Federal Building, N.Y., designation 1718
  John D. Larkins, Jr., Federal Building, N.C., designation 3303
  John E. Moss Federal Building-U. S. Courthouse, Calif., designation 3218
  John S. Monagan Federal Building, Conn., designation 1561
  Joseph M. Montoya Federal Building and U.S. Courthouse, N.Mex., designation 609
  Leon Mercer Jordan Post Office, Mo., designation 3042
  Library of Congress John Adams Building, Washington, D.C., designation 486
  Library of Congress Thomas Jefferson Building, Washington, D.C., designation 486
  Mike McCormack Fusion Materials Test Facility, Wash., designation 3329

Page

Public Buildings and Grounds—Continued
- Minton-Capehart Federal Building, Ind., designation...1559
- National Historic Preservation Act Amendments of 1980...2987
- O. C. Fisher Federal Building, Tex., designation...1558
- Robert C. McEwen U. S. Customs House, N.Y., designation...3355
- Robert N. Giaimo Federal Building, Conn., designation...1720
- Sidney L. Christie Federal Building, W. Va., designation...3215
- Temperature restrictions, emergency, continuation...3749
- "The Maine Lobsterman", Washington, D.C., authorized memorial...1066
- Thomas J. McIntyre Federal Building, N.H., designation...3388
- U.S. Capitol, Washington, D.C., boundary expansion and grounds management...1851
- U.S. Supreme Court Building Grounds, Washington, D.C., addition...3130
- Vietnam veterans memorial, Washington, D.C., establishment authorization...827
- Warren Grant Magnuson Clinical Center of the National Institutes of Health, Md., designation...3030
- William S. Moorhead Federal Building, Pa., designation...1723
- Winfield K. Denton Building, Ind., designation...331

Public Debt Limit, temporary increase...421, 439, 598, 3261

Public Health Service Act, amendments...1077, 1564, 2237, 2737, 2812, 2835, 3183

Public Housing Anti-Crime Amendments of 1980...1635

Public Information:
- Deep Seabed Hard Mineral Resources Act...553
- Dispute Resolution Act...17
- Education Amendments of 1980...1367
- Energy Security Act...611
- Export data disclosure...539
- Housing and Community Development Act of 1980...1614
- National Aquaculture Act of 1980...1198
- National Historic Preservation Act Amendments of 1980...2987
- National Science Foundation Authorization and Science and Technology Equal Opportunities Act...3007

Page

- Northern Mariana Islands, establishment of taxpayers information service...84
- Pacific Northwest Electric Power Planning and Conservation Act...2697
- Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980...2812
- Regulatory Flexibility Act...1164
- Solid Waste Disposal Act Amendments of 1980...2334
- Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, nuclear radiation and its effects...84
- Wind Energy Systems Act of 1980...1139

Public Lands:
- Acquisition—
  - Ansley Wilcox House, N.Y...3539
  - Big Bend National Park, Tex...3539
  - Biscayne National Park, Fla...599
  - Bogue Chitto National Wildlife Refuge, La.-Miss...603
  - Bon Secour National Wildlife Refuge, Ala...483
  - Camp Livingston, La...2267
  - Chaco Culture National Historical Park and Chaco Culture Archeological Protection Sites, N. Mex...3221
  - Channel Islands National Park, Calif...67
  - Douglas County, Wis...3370
  - Fleet Landing Site, S.C...67
  - Humboldt Bay National Wildlife Refuge, Calif...607
  - Indiana Dunes National Lakeshore...3575
  - Lake Tahoe Basin, Calif.-Nev...3381
  - Lawnfield, Ohio...3539
  - Manassas National Battlefield Park Amendments of 1980...1885
  - Martin Luther King, Junior, National Historic Site and Preservation District, Ga...1839
  - Mound City Group National Monument, Ohio...3539
  - Mount Baker-Snoqualmie National Forest, Wash...3255
  - National Center for the Study of Afro-American History and Culture, Ohio...1845
  - Pribilof Islands, Alaska...2371
  - Salinas National Monument, N. Mex...3221
  - San Francisco Bay National Wildlife Refuge, Calif...607
  - Tensas River National Wildlife Refuge, La...595
  - U.S. Capitol, Washington, D.C...1851
  - U.S. Supreme Court Building grounds, Washington, D.C...3130
  - Umatilla National Forest, Oreg...1715
  - United First Parish Church, Mass...1861
  - Wallowa National Forest, Oreg...1715
  - Women's Rights National Historical Park, N.Y...3539

Page

Yaquina Head Outstanding Natural Area, Oreg. 67
Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act 2371
Arctic Slope Regional Corp 2371
Central Idaho Wilderness Act of 1980 948
Coal, federally owned deposit leases 1701, 2269
Colorado River Basin, land acquisition and disposal 1063
Confederated Tribes of Siletz Indians of Oregon, reservation establishment 1072
Conveyance—
  Ahtna, Inc., Alaska 2371
  Alaska 2371
  Anchorage Municipality 2371
  Bering Straits Native Corp 2371
  Boise, Idaho 2305
  Bristol Bay Native Corp., Alaska 2371
  Carnegie-Mellon University, Pa 3211
  Chugach Natives, Inc 2371
  Clark County, Nev 3381
  Cook Inlet Region, Inc., Alaska 2371
  Doyon, Ltd., Alaska 2371
  Eklutna, Inc 2371
  Flagstaff, Ariz 3371
  Flagstaff Medical Regional Center, Ariz 3371
  Gambell Native Corp., Alaska 2371
  Goldbelt, Inc., Alaska 2371
  Grand Lake, Colo 3265
  Hot Springs, Ark 81
  Kisatchie National Forest, La 2267
  Koniag Inc 2371
  Koniag Village Corporations 2371
  Kootznoowoo, Inc., Alaska 2371
  Michigan Job Development Authority, Mich 339
  NANA Regional Corp., Alaska 2371
  National Historic Preservation Act Amendments of 1980 2987
  Pima County, Ariz 3371
  Pribilof Islands, Alaska 2371
  Savoonga Native Corp., Alaska 2371
  Sealaska, Inc., Alaska 2371
  Shee Atika, Inc., Alaska 2371
  Tanalian, Inc., Alaska 2371
  Ukpeagvik Inupiat Corp 2371
  Ute Mountain Ute Tribe, Colo 2565
  Veterans' Disability Compensation and Housing Benefits Amendments of 1980 1528
  Virgin Islands 84
  Wrangell-Saint Elias National Park and Preserve, Alaska 2371
Cook Inlet, Alaska, land exchange, time extension 947
Cook Inlet Village Settlement 2371
Housing and Community Development Act of 1980 1614

Page

Indian lands held in trust, restricted commercial transactions with Federal employees 544
Indian restricted lands, transfer to heirs or lineal descendants 1207
Kaktovik Inupiat Corp., land exchange 2371
Kalaupapa National Historical Park, Hawaii 3321
Maine Indian Claims Settlement Act of 1980 1785
Mar-A-Lago National Historic Site, redesignated Mar-A-Lago National Historic Landmark and transfered to Marjorie Merriweather Post Foundation 3381
Memorial commemorating men and women of U.S. Navy, authorized use of lands in District of Columbia 67
Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation Amendments Act of 1980 929
Navajo Tribe, N. Mex., lands held in trust for 1060
Paiute Indian Tribe, Nev., lands held in trust for 2561
Sioux Indian Tribe, Minn., lands held in trust for 3262
Standing Rock Sioux Reservation, N. Dak.-S.Dak., inheritance of trust or restricted land 537
Tule River Tribe, Calif., lands held in trust for 1067
Wa-He-Lute Indian School, Wash., lands held in trust for 544
Public Utility Regulatory Policies Act of 1978, amendments 611
Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, amendments 2237, 2745
Pueblo Dam and Reservoir, Colo., design and construction costs for Bessemer Ditch works 940
Puerto Rico:
  Adoption Assistance and Child Welfare Act of 1980 500
  Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 2767
  Crude Oil Windfall Profit Tax Act of 1980 229
  Defense Department civilian employees, rotation rights 3493
  Education Amendments of 1980 1367
  Federal Crop Insurance Act of 1980 1312
  Fish and Wildlife Conservation Act of 1980 1322
  Maritime Education and Training Act of 1980 1997
  Petroleum Import Adjustment Program and import fees 3736, 3747, 3750

Page

Pyramid Lake, judgement awards, validation of plans for use or distribution of funds........61

R

R. Shaefer Heard Park, Ga., designation........3129
Racephedrine and Its Salt, import duty reduction........3555
Radiation. *See* Hazardous Materials.
Raggeds Wilderness, Colo., designation........3265
Rail Passenger Service Act, amendments........410, 1895
Rail Passenger Service Act of 1970, amendments........410
Railroad Accounting Principles Board, establishment........1895
Railroad Retirement Act of 1974, amendments........399, 1895, 2599, 3374
Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976, amendments........399, 1895
Railroads:
  Bankruptcy Tax Act of 1980........3389
  Consolidation return regulations, tax treatment........3579
  Energy proposals, impact on rail transportation........425
  Federal Railroad Safety Authorization Act of 1980........1811
  Motor Carrier Act of 1980........793
  Net operating loss carryovers, restorations........3579
  Passenger Railroad Rebuilding Act of 1980........410
  Rail carrier car service requirements........425
  Retired employees, extension of cost-of-living increases........3374
  Rock Island Railroad Transition and Employee Assistance Act........399
  Southern Railway Co., land dispute with Pamunkey Indian Tribe, settlement agreement........2365
  Staggers Rail Act of 1980........1895
  Track retirement-replacement-betterment, tax allowances........3579
Rationing, Energy Security Act........611
Rattlesnake National Recreation Area and Wilderness Act of 1980........2271
Rawah Wilderness, Colo., incorporation of additional lands........3265
Ray Roberts Lake, Tex., new designation for Aubrey Lake........1527
Reclamation Project Authorization Act of 1972, amendments........1505
Reclamation Projects, Hudson River PCB Reclamation Demonstration Project........2360
Recreational Boating Fund Act of 1980........1987

Page

Recreational Boating Safety and Facilities Improvement Act of 1980........1983
Red River Compact, Ark., La., Okla., and Tex........3305
Refugee Act of 1980........102
Refugee Education Assistance Act of 1980........1799
  Amendments........1820
Refugee Resettlement Office, establishment........102
Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973, amendments........399, 1895
Regulatory Flexibility Act........1164
Religion, conscientious objection to joining or supporting labor organizations........3452
Renewable Energy Resources Act of 1980........715
Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1980, Nuclear Regulatory Commission, certain functions........3585
Republic of Korea. *See* Korea, Republic of.
Research and Development:
  Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act........2371
  American Fisheries Promotion Act........3287
  Animal Cancer Research Act........2235
  Aviation Safety and Noise Abatement Act of 1979........50
  Chaco culture, data gathering activities........3221
  Chesapeake Bay Research Coordination Act of 1980........2044
  Coastal Zone Management Improvement Act of 1980........2060
  Deep Seabed Hard Mineral Resources Act........553
  Department of Defense Authorization Act, 1981........1077
  Dispute Resolution Act........17
  Education Amendments of 1980........1367
  Energy Security Act........611
  Environmental Research, Development, and Demonstration Authorization Act of 1981........3335
  Federal Crop Insurance Act of 1980........1312
  Health Programs Extension Act of 1980........3183
  International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1980........3131
  Langmuir Research Site, N. Mex., establishment........3225
  Magnetic Fusion Energy Engineering Act of 1980........1539
  Marine pollution........1523
  Marine sanctuaries........1057
  Methane Transportation Research, Development, and Demonstration Act of 1980........2827

Page

- Multihazard mitigation 2257
- National Aquaculture Act of 1980 1198
- National Historic Preservation Act Amendments of 1980 2987
- National Materials and Minerals Policy, Research and Development Act of 1980 2305
- National Science Foundation Authorization and Science and Technology Equal Opportunities Act 3007
- Nuclear Safety Research, Development, and Demonstration Act of 1980 3329
- Ocean Thermal Energy Conversion, Research, Development, and Demonstration Act 941
- Passenger Railroad Rebuilding Act of 1980 410
- Patent rights of Federally assisted projects 3015
- Salmon and Steelhead Conservation and Enhancement Act of 1980 3275
- Small business economic analysis 833
- Solid Waste Disposal Act Amendments of 1980 2334
- Stevenson-Wydler Technology Innovation Act of 1980 2311
- Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, environmental research and monitoring of radiation resulting from U.S. nuclear weapons testing 84
- Veterans' Administration Health-Care Amendments of 1980 1030
- Veterans' Rehabilitation and Education Amendments of 1980 2171
- Water resources and saline water conversion programs 2032
- Wind Energy Systems Act of 1980 1139

Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976, amendments 2334

Revenue Act of 1978, amendments 194, 229, 3204

Revenue Adjustments Act of 1980 2660

Revised Organic Act of the Virgin Islands, amendments 84

Rhode Island, Staggers Rail Act of 1980 1895

Rhode Island Indian Claims Settlement Act, amendments 3495

Rice:
- Agricultural Act of 1980 2570
- Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1980 119
- Federal Crop Insurance Act of 1980 1312

Right to Financial Privacy Act of 1978, amendments 1855

Rio Grande, levee construction 3033

Rio Grande National Forest, Colo., designation of certain lands as wilderness areas 3265

Page

Rio Grande Occupancy Resolution Program Area, N. Mex., patent issuance 3037

River of No Return Wilderness, Idaho, area description and designation 948

Rivers and Harbors:
- Act to Prevent Pollution from Ships 2297
- Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act 2371
- Bear River Compact, amended, congressional consent 4
- Central Idaho Wilderness Act of 1980 948
- Colorado River Basin projects 1063
- Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 2767
- Curecanti Storage Unit of Colorado River Storage Project, designated Wayne N. Aspinall Storage Unit 1505
- High seas and inland waters demarcation lines 1020
- Hudson River PCB Reclamation Demonstration Project 2360
- Inland Navigational Rules Act of 1980 3415
- Lake Erie, designation of certain portions as nonnavigable 3033
- Maritime Labor Agreements Act of 1980 1021
- Pacific Northwest Electric Power Planning and Conservation Act 2697
- Red River Compact, Ark., La., Okla., and Tex 3305
- Rio Grande, levee construction 3033
- Trent River, designation of certain portions as nonnavigable 3033
- Trinity River, Calif., Federal participation in stream rectification 1062
- Vessel Documentation Act 3453

Rio Grande Occupancy Resolution Program Area, N. Mex., patent issuance 3037

Robert A. Taft Institute Assistance Act 1502

Robert C. McEwen U. S. Customs House, N.Y., designation 3355

Robert N. Giaimo Federal Building, Conn., designation 1720

Rock Island Railroad Transition and Employee Assistance Act 399
- Amendments 1895

Rockpile Mountain Wilderness, Mo., designation 3265

Rocky Mountain National Park, Colo., boundary adjustments and transfer of additional lands 3265

Roosevelt National Forest, Colo., wilderness designations and boundary adjustments 3265

Page

Routt National Forest, Colo., designation of certain lands as wilderness areas 3265

Rubber, excise tax refunds 3485

Rural Areas:
- Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1980 119
- Agricultural credit program 129
- Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act 2371
- Energy Security Act 611
- Farm Credit Act Amendments of 1980 3437
- Great Plains conservation program 438
- Housing, temporary extension of certain Federal programs 1363
- Housing and Community Development Act of 1980 1614
- Loan programs 1871
- Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1980 2599
- Technical Corrections Act of 1979 194

Rural Development Act of 1972, amendments 1171, 2237

Rural Development Policy Act of 1980 1171

Russel Fjord Wilderness, Alaska, designation 2371

Rutile, Synthetic, import duty suspension 2220

S

Saccharin Study and Labeling Act, amendments 536

Safe Drinking Water Act, amendments 2737

Salinas National Monument, N. Mex., designation 3221

Salmon, Alaska, Wild and Scenic River System component 2371

Salmon and Steelhead Conservation and Enhancement Act of 1980 3275

Saltonstall-Kennedy Act, amendments 3275

Samish, judgement awards, validation of plans for use or distribution of funds 61

San Francisco Bay National Wildlife Refuge, Calif., lands and waters acquisition 607

San Isabel National Forest, Colo., designation of certain lands as wilderness areas 3265

San Juan National Forest, Colo., designation of certain lands as wilderness areas 3265

Sandia Mountain Wilderness, N. Mex., boundary extension 355

Santa Ana Pueblo, judgement awards, validation of plans for use or distribution of funds 61

Santa Fe National Forest, N. Mex., designation of certain lands as wilderness areas 3221

Page

Santa Rosa Dam and Lake, N. Mex., new designation of Los Esteros Dam 1520

"Sara," coastwise trade documentation 1545

Saratoga National Historic Park, boundary revision 67

"Savannah," charter authority for Patriots Point Development Authority, S.C. 1055

Schools and Colleges:
- *See also* Education; Students.
- Agricultural Subterminal Facilities Act of 1980 1184
- Armed forces' education assistance programs 1178
- Asbestos School Hazard Detection and Control Act of 1980 487
- Carnegie-Mellon University, Pa., Federal land conveyance 3211
- Department of Defense Authorization Act, 1981 1077
- Dispute Resolution Act 17
- Education Amendments of 1980 1367
- Energy Security Act 611
- Foreign Service Act of 1980 2071
- Health Programs Extension Act of 1980 3183
- Maritime Education and Training Act of 1980 1997
- Mental Health Systems Act 1564
- Military Pay and Allowances Benefits Act of 1980 3359
- National Science Foundation Authorization and Science and Technology Equal Opportunities Act 3007
- Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation Amendments Act of 1980 929
- Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1980 2599
- Patent rights of Federally assisted research and development projects 3015
- Refugee Act of 1980 102
- Rural Development Policy Act of 1980 1171
- Small Business Development Center Act of 1980 843
- Stevenson-Wydler Technology Innovation Act of 1980 2311
- Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences, annuities for civilian faculty and staff 3579
- Veterans' Administration Health-Care Amendments of 1980 1030
- Wa-He-Lute Indian School, Wash., lands held in trust for 544

Science and Technology Equal Opportunities Act 3010

"Scotch Cap," Vessel Documentation Act 3453

Page

"Scuba King," coastwise trade documentation.......1545
Sea Grant Program Improvement Act of 1976, amendments.......605
"Seafreeze Atlantic," name change.......435
Second Liberty Bond Act, amendments.......1512, 3464
Securities Act of 1933, amendments.......2275
Securities Exchange Act of 1934, amendments.......1855, 2275
Securities Investor Protection Act, amendments.......1855
Selawik, Alaska, Wild and Scenic River System component.......2371
Selawik National Wildlife Refuge, Alaska, establishment.......2371
Selawik Wilderness, Alaska, designation.......2371
Selective Service Registration.......3775
Selway-Bitterroot Wilderness, Idaho, incorporated lands.......948
Semidi Wilderness, Alaska, designation.......2371
Senate:
  See also Congress.
  Contingent expenses, receipts for certain items.......122
  Legislative branch employees, transfer.......1889
Seneca, judgement awards, validation of plans for use or distribution of funds.......61
Shawnee, judgement awards, validation of plans for use or distribution of funds.......61
Sheenjek, Alaska, Wild and Scenic River System component.......2371
Shipping Act, 1916, amendment.......1021
Ships. *See* Vessels.
Shrimp Chips, import duty rate reduction.......3705
Sidney L. Christie Federal Building, W. Va., designation.......3215
Siletz Indians of Oregon, Confederated Tribes, reservation establishment.......1072
Silk Yarns, import duty suspension.......3555
Sioux:
  Judgement awards, validation of plans for use or distribution of funds.......61
  Minn., lands held in trust for.......3262
Sirups:
  Duty rates, imports.......3715
  Quota allocations, imports.......3773
Sisseton-Wahpeton, judgement awards, validation of plans for use or distribution of funds.......61
Six Nations and Stockbridge-Munsee, judgement awards, validation of plans for use or distribution of funds.......61

Page

Skagit, judgement awards, validation of plans for use or distribution of funds.......61
Small Business Act, amendments.......833, 2321
Small Business Development Center Act of 1980.......833
Small Business Economic Policy Act of 1980.......833
Small Business Employee Ownership Act of 1980.......833
Small Business Export Expansion Act of 1980.......2323
Small Business Investment Act of 1958, amendments.......132, 833
Small Business Investment Incentive Act of 1980.......2275
Small Business Issuers' Simplification Act of 1980.......2294
Small Reclamation Projects Act of 1956, amendments.......1063
Smith-Lever Act, amendments.......611
Smithsonian Institution:
  Board of Regents—
    Acheson, David C., appointment.......3304
    Bowen, William G., appointment.......94
    Burden, William A.M., reappointment.......955
    Gell-Mann, Murray, reappointment.......956
    Humelsine, Carlisle H., appointment.......95
  Museum of History and Technology, redesignated National Museum of American History.......1884
  National Collection of Fine Arts, redesignated National Museum of American Art.......1884
Social Security Act, amendments...194, 357, 441, 500, 1564, 1709, 2263, 2599, 3566
Social Security Amendments of 1977, amendments.......441
Social Security Disability Amendments of 1980.......441, 3566
Socialist Republic of Vietnam. *See* Vietnam, Socialist Republic of.
Sodium Dichromate and Sodium Hydroxide, Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980.......2767
Soft Drink Interbrand Competition Act.......939
Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, amendments.......438, 611
Solar Energy:
  Crude Oil Windfall Profit Tax Act of 1980.......229
  Energy Security Act.......611
  Farm and rural development loan programs.......1871
  Housing and Community Development Act of 1980.......1614

Page

Solar Energy and Energy Conservation Act of 1980......719

Solar Energy and Energy Conservation Bank, establishment......611

Solar Energy and Energy Conservation Bank Act......719

Solar Energy Research Development and Demonstration Act of 1974, amendments......2237

Solid Waste Disposal Act, amendments...... 2055, 2334, 2767

Solid Waste Disposal Act Amendments of 1980......2334

Somalia, International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1980......3131

South Baranof Wilderness, Alaska, designation...... 2371

South Carolina:
- Clarks Hill Dam and Lake, designation...... 1520
- Fleet Landing Site, acquisition and administration as part of Fort Sumter National Monument......67
- National Forest System lands, wilderness designations......3265
- Overmountain Victory National Historic Trail, establishment......1133
- "Savannah," charter authorization for Patriots Point Development Authority...... 1055

South Dakota:
- Black Hills National Forest, designation of certain lands as Black Elk Wilderness......3265
- Great Plains conservation program......438
- Rural Development Policy Act of 1980...... 1171
- Standing Rock Sioux Reservation, inheritance of trust or restricted land......537

South Prince of Whales Wilderness, Alaska, designation......2371

South San Juan Wilderness, Colo., designation...... 3265

Soviet Union. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

Soybeans, Agricultural Act of 1980...... 2570

Spain, International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1980......3131

Special Central American Assistance Act of 1979...... 422

Staggers Rail Act of 1980...... 1895

Standing Rock Sioux Reservation, N. Dak.-S. Dak., inheritance of trust or restricted land...... 537

Stannic Chloride, Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980......2767

Page

Stannous Chloride, Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980......2767

State and Local Fiscal Assistance Act Amendments of 1980......3516

State and Local Fiscal Assistance Act of 1972, amendments......3516

State and Local Governments:
- Adoption Assistance and Child Welfare Act of 1980......500
- Adoption assistance and foster care, Federal assistance...... 3566
- Agricultural Subterminal Facilities Act of 1980......1184
- Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act...... 2371
- Antitrust Procedural Improvements Act of 1980......1154
- Arts and Humanities Act of 1980...... 2583
- Asbestos School Hazard Detection and Control Act of 1980...... 487
- Aviation Safety and Noise Abatement Act of 1979......50
- Bear River Compact, amended, congressional consent...... 4
- Boating safety and recreational facilities......1983
- Central Idaho Wilderness Act of 1980......948
- Channel Islands National Park, Calif., cooperative agreements for law enforcement administration within certain State owned lands...... 67
- Chesapeake Bay Research Coordination Act of 1980......2044
- Civil Rights of Institutionalized Persons Act......349
- Clark County, Nev., disposal of certain Federal lands......3381
- Coastal Zone Management Improvement Act of 1980......2060
- Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980......2767
- Crude Oil Windfall Profit Tax Act of 1980......229
- Department of Defense Authorization Act, 1981......1077
- Depository Institutions Deregulation and Monetary Control Act of 1980......132
- Disaster Relief Act Amendments of 1980......3334
- Dispute Resolution Act......17
- Earthquake hazards reduction and fire prevention and control programs......2257
- Education Amendments of 1980......1367
- Energy Security Act......611
- Federal Crop Insurance Act of 1980......1312

Page

Federal Railroad Safety Authorization Act of 1980 1811
Fish and Wildlife Conservation Act of 1980 1322
Food Stamp Act Amendments of 1980 357
Fort Saint Jean Baptiste de Natchitoches, La., cooperative agreements for operation and maintenance 67
Heat crisis program, fund transfer 1001
Housing and Community Development Act of 1980 1614
Industry on-site vocational training programs 3375
Juvenile Justice Amendments of 1980 2750
Lake Tahoe Basin, water pollution control programs 3381
Maine Indian Claims Settlement Act of 1980 1785
Marine sanctuaries program 1057
Maritime Education and Training Act of 1980 1997
Medical assistance, eligibility 3568
Mental Health Systems Act 1564
Mines, abandoned, development of hazardous waste disposal sites 2360
Motor Carrier Act of 1980 793
Multiemployer Pension Plan Amendments Act of 1980 1208
National Guard, accountability for U.S. property 1027
National Historic Preservation Act Amendments of 1980 2987
Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation Amendments Act of 1980 929
Nuclear facilities and materials, siting, emergency planning, and transportion 780
Ocean Thermal Energy Conversion Act of 1980 974
Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1980 2599
Pacific Northwest Electric Power Planning and Conservation Act 2697
Parental Kidnaping Prevention Act of 1980 3568
Passenger Railroad Rebuilding Act of 1980 410
Red River Compact, Ark., La., Okla., and Tex 3305
Refugee Act of 1980 102
Refugee Education Assistance Act of 1980 1799
Rhode Island Indian claims settlement, tax treatment 3495
Rural Development Policy Act of 1980 1171
Sacramento Valley Canals, Central Valley project, Calif., extension of water service area 3339

Page

Small Business Development Center Act of 1980 833
Small Business Investment Incentive Act of 1980 2275
Social Security Disability Amendments of 1980 441
Solid Waste Disposal Act Amendments of 1980 2334
Staggers Rail Act of 1980 1895
Stevenson-Wydler Technology Innovation Act of 1980 2311
Suisun Marsh Preservation and Restoration Act of 1979 2581
Swine Health Protection Act 2229
Tahoe Regional Planning Compact, Calif.-Nev 3233
Tax returns, Federal, disclosure to State audit agencies 3485
Technical Corrections Act of 1979 194
Trinity River, Calif., stream rectification 1062
Used Oil Recycling Act of 1980 2055
Veterans' Rehabilitation and Education Amendments of 1980 2171
Water pollution control programs 2737
West Valley Demonstration Project Act 1347

State Department. *See* Department of State; Government Organization and Employees.

State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956 2157
  Amendments 2071

Steel, tariff treatment 2220, 3555

Steelhead, Salmon and Steelhead Conservation and Enhancement Act of 1980 3275

Steese National Conservation Area, Alaska, establishment 2371

Stevenson-Wydler Technology Innovation Act of 1980 2311

Stikine-LeConte Wilderness, Alaska, designation 2371

Students:
  Department of Defense Authorization Act, 1981 1077
  Food Stamp Act Amendments of 1980 357

Sudan, International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1980 3131

Sugars:
  Duty rates, imports 3715
  International Sugar Agreement, 1977, implementation 336
  Quota allocations, imports 3773

Suisun Marsh Preservation and Restoration Act of 1979 2581

Sulfuric Acid, Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 2767

NOTE: Part 1 contains pages 1–1330; Part 2 contains pages 1331–2696; Part 3 contains pages 2697–3812.

Page

Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973, amendments ... 857

Supplemental Appropriations and Rescission Act, 1980, amendments ... 2957

Supplemental Health Insurance Panel, establishment ... 441

Suquamish, judgement awards, validation of plans for use or distribution of funds ... 61

Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977, amendments ... 2812

Swine Health Protection Act ... 2229, 3437

Swinomish, judgement awards, validation of plans for use or distribution of funds ... 61

Synthetic Fuel, Energy Security Act ... 611

T

Tahoe Regional Planning Compact, Calif.-Nev ... 3233

Taiwan, marketing agreement imposing temporary quantitative import limitations on color television receivers and subassemblies ... 3768

Tanning Materials, permanent duty-free tariff treatment ... 2220

Tantalum-Columbium Concentrates, Synthetic, permanent duty-free tariff treatment ... 2220

Taos Pueblo, judgement awards, validation of plans for use or distribution of funds ... 61

Tariff Act of 1930, amendments ... 1727, 2220, 3555

Tariff Schedules of the United States, amendments ... 2220, 2556, 2599, 3358, 3555, 3705, 3708, 3710, 3715, 3734, 3757, 3765, 3768, 3773, 3793, 3796, 3803, 3807, 3809

Tax Court. *See under* Courts, U.S.

Tax Reduction and Simplification Act of 1977, amendments ... 3204

Tax Reform Act of 1976, amendments ... 229, 3204

Taxes:
  Adoption Assistance and Child Welfare Act of 1980 ... 500
  Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act ... 2371
  Bankruptcy Tax Act of 1980 ... 3389
  Charitable trusts, alternative minimum tax exemption ... 3469
  Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 ... 2767
  Crude Oil Windfall Profit Tax Act of 1980 ... 229
  Debt financed property, tax treatment ... 3550
  Deep Seabed Hard Mineral Resources Act ... 553
  Energy Security Act ... 611
  Excise—
    Air transportation ... 829
    Fuel used in noncommercial aviation ... 829
    Second tier taxes ... 3469
    Tires, warranty adjustments ... 3469
    Tread rubber, refunds for certain uses ... 3485
    Virgin Islands, administration and collection ... 84
    Wine—
      Tax credits ... 3485
      Transfer from customs bonded warehouse, tax exemption ... 3495
  Foreign conventions, treatment of attendance expenses ... 3550
  Foreign pension benefit plans, deduction of corporate expenses ... 3503
  Fraternal beneficiary society auxiliaries, tax exempt status ... 3495
  Gold Star Wives of America, tax exempt status ... 2595
  Income—
    Aviation Safety and Noise Abatement Act of 1979 ... 50
    Charitable services performed abroad, salary exemptions for gross income calculation ... 3464
    Entertainment, amusement, and recreation expenses ... 3485
    Hostage Relief Act of 1980 ... 1967
    Northern Mariana Islands, administration and enforcement ... 84
  Individual retirement bonds, interest rate increases ... 3464
  Installment Sales Revision Act of 1980 ... 2247
  Maine Indian Claims Settlement Act of 1980 ... 1785
  Miscellaneous Revenue Act of 1980 ... 3521
  Money purchase pension plans, rollover treatment ... 3550
  Mortgage subsidy bonds, arbitage requirements ... 3464
  Motor Carrier Act of 1980 ... 793
  Multiemployer Pension Plan Amendments Act of 1980 ... 1208
  Oil or gas properties transferred by individuals to corporations, tax treatment ... 3503
  Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1980 ... 2599
  Pacific Norhtwest Electric Power Planning and Conservation Act ... 2697
  Pamunkey Indian Tribe, land dispute with Southern Railway Co., settlement agreement ... 2365
  Principle residence sale, nonrecognition of gain ... 3485

NOTE: Part 1 contains pages 1-1330; Part 2 contains pages 1331-2696; Part 3 contains pages 2697-3812.

Page

Private foundations, return and reporting requirements.......... 3503
Railroads—
  Consolidated return regulations.......... 3579
  Net operating loss carryovers, restorations.......... 3579
  Track retirement-replacement-betterment, allowances.......... 3579
Real estate investment trusts, net operating loss carryover.......... 3464
Residency requirements for deductions or exclusions of individuals living abroad.......... 3550
Retirement plan bonds, interest rate increases.......... 3464
Rhode Island Indian claim settlement, tax treatment.......... 3495
Self-dealing in certain leases, tax treatment.......... 3550
Sick pay, extension of withholding provisions.......... 3495
Supplemental unemployment compensation benefits, treatment of repayments.......... 3550
Tahoe Regional Planning Compact, Calif.-Nev.......... 3233
Tax returns, disclosure to State audit agencies.......... 3485
Technical Corrections Act of 1979.......... 194
Temporary provisions, extension.......... 3204
Veterans' Administration Health-Care Amendments of 1980.......... 1030

Teachers. *See* Education.

Tebenkof Bay Wilderness, Alaska, designation.......... 2371

Technical Corrections Act of 1979.......... 194

Telescopes, extension of duty-free tariff treatment.......... 2220

Television Receivers, Color, and Subassemblies, marketing agreement and temporary quantitative import limitation.......... 3757, 3768

Tennessee:
  Chickamauga and Chattanooga National Military Park, boundary revision.......... 67
  Education Amendments of 1980.......... 1367
  Overmountain Victory National Historic Trail, establishment.......... 1133

Tennessee Valley Authority, Energy Security Act.......... 611

Tensas River National Wildlife Refuge, La., establishment.......... 595

Terrorism, International:
  International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1980.......... 3131
  Special Central American Assistance Act of 1979.......... 422

Tetlin National Wildlife Refuge, Alaska, establishment.......... 2371

Page

Texas:
  Aubrey Lake, redesignated Ray Roberts Lake.......... 1527
  Big Bend National Park, boundary additions.......... 3539
  Bob Casey Federal Building-U.S. Courthouse, designation.......... 1556
  Federal District Court Organization Act of 1980.......... 2053
  Fifth Circuit Court of Appeals Reorganization Act of 1980.......... 1994
  Great Plains conservation program.......... 438
  J. Marvin Jones Federal Building, designation.......... 1560
  Lake Georgetown, designation.......... 3353
  Lyndon B. Johnson National Historic Site redesignated as Lyndon B. Johnson National Historical Park.......... 3539
  North San Gabriel Dam, designation.......... 3353
  O. C. Fischer Federal Building, designation.......... 1558
  Red River Compact, Ark., La., and Okla.......... 3305

Textile Articles from European Communities, import duty increase.......... 3796

"The Maine Lobsterman", Washington, D.C., authorized memorial.......... 1066

Theodore Roosevelt Inaugural National Historic Site, N.Y., designation of Ansley Wilcox House.......... 3539

Thomas J. McIntyre Federal Building, N.H., designation.......... 3388

Three Mile Island Accident, investigation.......... 780

Tile, duty-free tariff treatment.......... 2220

Tinayguk, Alaska, Wild and Scenic River System component.......... 2371

Tinicum National Environmental Center, Pa., provision of additional funds.......... 957

Tires:
  Technical Corrections Act of 1979.......... 194
  Tread rubber, excise tax refunds.......... 3485
  Warranty adjustments, excise tax credits or refunds.......... 3469

Tlikakila, Alaska, Wild and Scenic River System component.......... 2371

Tobago, trade agreement, duty rate reduction.......... 3705

Togiak National Wildlife Refuge, Alaska, redesignation and incorporation of additional lands.......... 2371

Togiak Wilderness, Alaska, designation.......... 2371

Toluene, Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980.......... 2767

Page

Tongass National Forest, Alaska:
  Additional lands, incorporation.............2371
  Wilderness area, designation of certain lands.......2371
Tonnage Measurement Simplification Act.......3461
Toxic Substances and Disease Registry Agency, establishment.......2767
Tracy Arm-Fords Terror Wilderness, Alaska, designation.......2371
Trade Act of 1974, amendments.......1727
Trade Agreements Act of 1979, amendments.......2220, 3555
Trade Expansion Act of 1962, amendments.......229
Trademarks. *See* Patents and Trademarks.
Transportation:
  Motor Carrier Act of 1980.......793
  Tahoe Regional Planning Compact, Calif.-Nev.......3233
Transportation Department. *See* Department of Transportation; Government Organization and Employees.
Trent River, N.C., designation of certain portions as nonnavigable.......3033
Trinidad and Tobago, trade agreement, duty rate reduction.......3705
Trinity River, Calif., Federal participation in stream rectification.......1062
Trucks. *See* Motor Vehicles.
Trust Indenture Act of 1939, amendments.......2275
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands:
  Compensation, research, and medical care for radiation exposure resulting from U.S. nuclear weapons testing.......84
  Education Amendments of 1980.......1367
  Federal property transfer.......3477
  Fish and Wildlife Conservation Act of 1980.......1322
  Housing and Community Development Act of 1980.......1614
  Juvenile Justice Amendments of 1980.......2750
  Maritime Education and Training Act of 1980.......1997
  Refugee Education Assistance Act of 1980.......1799
  Vessel documentation laws, application to Northern Mariana Islands.......3719
Truth in Lending Act.......132
Truth in Lending Simplification and Reform Act.......132
Tule River Tribe, Calif., lands held in trust for.......1067

Page

Tuna Purse Seine Nets and Netting, temporary import duty suspension.......3555
Turkey, International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1980.......3131
Tuscarora, judgement awards, validation of plans for use or distribution of funds.......61

U

"USS Intrepid," transfer to Intrepid Museum Foundation, Inc.......2552
Umatilla National Forest, Oreg., inclusion of additional lands.......1715
Umpqua Indian Tribe, claim filing with U.S. Court of Claims.......372
Unalakleet, Alaska, Wild and Scenic River System component.......2371
Uncompahgre National Forest, Colo., designation of certain lands as wilderness areas.......3265
Uncompahgre Primitive Area, Colo., abolishment.......3265
Uniformed Services:
  See also Armed Forces.
  CHAMPUS inpatient cost-sharing rates for surgery performed on outpatient basis.......3254
  Coast Guard—
    Benefits.......1509
    Importation laws, enforcement.......1159
    Reserve, law revisions.......1002
  Commissioned officers, transfers between armed forces and National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.......123
  Defense Officer Personnel Management Act.......2835
  Department of Defense Authorization Act, 1981.......1077
  Hostage Relief Act of 1980.......1967
  Mental Health Systems Act.......1564
  Military Pay and Allowances Benefits Act of 1980.......3359
  Military Personnel and Compensation Amendments of 1980.......1123
  National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, advance pay and unemployment compensation benefits for commissioned officers.......123
  Sea duty, living accommodations.......1178
Uniformed Services Health Professionals Special Pay Act of 1980.......587
Uniformed Services Survivor Benefits Amendments of 1980.......1705
Unimak Wilderness, Alaska, designation.......2371
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics:
  Agricultural Act of 1980.......2570

Page

  - Anhydrous ammonia exports, U.S. import duty increase ... 3710
- **United First Parish Church, Mass.**, acquisition for Adams National Historic Site ... 1861
- **United Kingdom**, import duty increase on textile articles ... 3796
- **United Mexican States.** *See* Mexico.
- **United Nations**, Refugee Act of 1980 ... 102
- **United Nations Participation Act of 1945**, amendments ... 2160
- **United States Coordinator for Refugee Affairs**, appointment ... 102
- **United States Grain Standards Act**, amendments ... 1870
- **United States Holocaust Memorial Council**, establishment ... 1547
- **United States Housing Act of 1937**, amendments ... 1614
- **United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948**, amendments ... 2237
- **United States Marine Corps Memorial Commission**, abolishment ... 96
- **United States Maritime Service**, establishment ... 1997
- **United States Synthetic Fuels Corporation**, establishment ... 611
- **United States Synthetic Fuels Corporation Act of 1980** ... 633
- **Universities.** *See* Schools and Colleges.
- **Uranium:**
  - International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1980 ... 3131
  - Low-enriched fuel exports ... 550
- **Urethane Curing Agent (TMAB)**, temporary import duty suspension ... 3555
- **Used Oil Recycling Act of 1980** ... 2055
- **Utah:**
  - Bear River Compact, amended, congressional consent ... 4
  - Golden Spike National Historic Site, land acquisition and development ... 1133
  - Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah Restoration Act ... 317
- **Ute Mountain Ute Tribe**, Colo., Federal land conveyance ... 2565
- **Utilities:**
  - Alaska Federal-Civilian Energy Efficiency Swap Act of 1980 ... 3341
  - Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act ... 2371
  - Crude Oil Windfall Profit Tax Act of 1980 ... 229
  - Energy Security Act ... 611
  - Guam Power Authority, refinancing obligations ... 84
  - Miscellaneous Revenue Act of 1980 ... 3521
  - Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1980 ... 2599

Page

  - Pacific Northwest Electric Power Planning and Conservation ... 2697

V

- **Valley Forge National Historical Park**, Pa ... 599
- **Vessel Documentation Act** ... 3453
- **Vessels:**
  - Act to Prevent Pollution from Ships ... 2297
  - "Albatross," coastwise trade documentation ... 1545
  - "Alice," coastwise trade documentation ... 1545
  - American Fisheries Promotion Act ... 3287
  - "Arctic Trawler," designation ... 435
  - "Aurelia Four," coastwise trade documentation ... 1545
  - Coast Guard inspections documenting U.S. vessels ... 1509
  - Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 ... 2767
  - Deep Seabed Hard Mineral Resources Act ... 553
  - Department of Defense Authorization Act, 1981 ... 1077
  - Drugs, illegal manufacture and importation ... 1159
  - "Falls of Clyde," assistance for operation and maintenance of historic sailing ship ... 3321
  - Foreign fishing observer program ... 1069
  - "Hillbilly I," coastwise trade documentation ... 1545
  - Inland Navigational Rules Act of 1980 ... 3415
  - "Kailua," coastwise trade documentation ... 1545
  - Landing craft, Federal conveyance to Coos County, Oreg ... 3555
  - Maritime Education and Training Act of 1980 ... 1997
  - Miscellaneous Revenue Act of 1980 ... 3521
  - Multiemployer Pension Plan Amendments Act of 1980 ... 1208
  - National defense features; coastwise coal transport ... 1545
  - Northern Mariana Islands, application of vessel documentation laws ... 3719
  - Obsolete ships, authorized sale ... 435
  - Ocean Thermal Energy Conversion Act of 1980 ... 974
  - Recreational boating safety and facilities ... 1983
  - Salmon and Steelhead Conservation and Enhancement Act of 1980 ... 3275
  - "Sara," coastwise trade documentation ... 1545
  - "Savannah," charter authority for Patriots Point Development Authority, S.C ... 1055

NOTE: Part 1 contains pages 1-1330; Part 2 contains pages 1331-2696; Part 3 contains pages 2697-3812.

Page

Vessels—Continued
- "Scuba King," coastwise trade documentation ... 1545
- "Seafreeze Atlantic," name change ... 435
- Small passenger or freight carrying vessels, inspection and manning requirements ... 1513
- Technical Corrections Act of 1979 ... 194
- Tuna purse seine vessels, temporary duty suspension on nets and netting repairs ... 3555
- "USS Intrepid," transfer to Intrepid Museum Foundation, Inc ... 2552

Veterans:
- Adoption Assistance and Child Welfare Act of 1980 ... 500
- Education Amendments of 1980 ... 1367
- Foreign Service Act of 1980 ... 2071
- Vietnam veterans memorial, Washington, D.C., establishment authorization ... 827

Veterans' Administration Health-Care Amendments of 1980 ... 1030

Veterans' Administration Health Professional Scholarship Program, establishment ... 1030

Veterans' Administration Physician and Dentist Pay Comparability Act of 1975, amendments ... 1030

Veterans' Disability Compensation and Housing Benefits Amendments of 1980 ... 1528

Veterans' Disability Compensation and Survivors' Benefits Amendments of 1979, amendments ... 2171

Veterans' Rehabilitation and Education Amendments of 1980 ... 2171

Vice President of U.S.:
- Candidates' spouses, protection ... 1029
- Former Vice President and spouse, protection ... 2740

Vietnam, Socialist Republic of:
- Education Amendments of 1980 ... 1367
- U.S. claims ... 3534

Vietnam Veterans Memorial, Washington, D.C., establishment authorization ... 827

Virgin Islands:
- Adoption Assistance and Child Welfare Act of 1980 ... 500
- Bonds, extension of certain issuance authority ... 84
- Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 ... 2767
- Crude Oil Windfall Profit Tax Act of 1980 ... 229
- Defense Department civilian employees, rotation rights ... 3493
- Education Amendments of 1980 ... 1367
- Excise taxes, administration and collection ... 84
- Farm Credit Act Amendments of 1980 ... 3437
- Federal Crop Insurance Act of 1980 ... 1312
- Federal land conveyance, release from mortgage obligation ... 3477
- Fish and Wildlife Conservation Act of 1980 ... 1322
- Housing and Community Development Act of 1980 ... 1614
- Juvenile Justice Amendments of 1980 ... 2750
- Maritime Education and Training Act of 1980 ... 1997
- National Guard officers, Federal recognition ... 3165
- Oil, gas, and mineral deposits, conveyance of U.S. rights, title, and interest ... 84
- Petroleum Import Adjustment Program and import fees ... 3736, 3747, 3750
- Refugee Education Assistance Act of 1980 ... 1799
- U.S. property transfer ... 84

Virginia:
- Fredericksburg and Spotsylvania County Battlefields Memorial National Military Park, boundary revisions ... 67
- Great Dismal Swamp National Wildlife Refuge, appropriation limitation extension ... 608
- Manassas National Battlefield Park Amendments of 1980 ... 1885
- Overmountain Victory National Historic Trail, establishment ... 1133
- Pamunkey Indian Tribe, land dispute with Southern Railway Co., settlement agreement ... 2365

W

Wa-He-Lute Indian School, Wash., lands held in trust for ... 544

Wake, Vessel Documentation Act ... 3453

Wallowa National Forest, Oreg., inclusion of additional lands ... 1715

Walnuts, Agricultural Act of 1980 ... 2570

Wambaw Creek Wilderness, S.C., designation ... 3265

Wambaw Swamp Wilderness, S.C., designation ... 3265

War Claims Act of 1948, amendments ... 96

Warren Grant Magnuson Clinical Center of the National Institutes of Health, Md., designation ... 3030

Warren Island Wilderness, Alaska, designation ... 2371

Wartime Relocation and Internment of Civilians Commission, establishment ... 964

Page

Washington:
  Indian lands, lease authorization.............125
  Mike McCormack Fusion Materials Test Facility, designation................. 3329
  Mount Baker-Snoqualmie National Forest, land acquisition....................3255
  Mount St. Helens, emergency activities..1351
  Pacific Northwest Electric Power Planning and Conservation Act.......2697
  Salmon and Steelhead Conservation and Enhancement Act of 1980......... 3275
  Wa-He-Lute Indian School, lands held in trust for...544
Washington, D.C. *See* District of Columbia.
Washoe, judgement awards, validation of plans for use or distribution of funds..61
Waste Products, tariff treatment of material generated during export merchandise processing...................... 3555
Water:
  Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act.............................. 2371
  Bear River Compact, amended, congressional consent............................ 4
  Colorado River Basin, provision of water for municipal, industrial, and irrigation purposes....................1063
  Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980..........................2767
  Energy Security Act.................................611
  Farm and rural development loan programs... 1871
  Hudson River PCB Reclamation Demonstration Project......................2360
  Marine pollution research...................... 1523
  Marine waste disposal, regulation.......... 3344
  National Aquaculture Act of 1980.......... 1198
  Pollution control programs—
    Federal grant requirements................2360
    Lake Tahoe Basin................................. 3381
    Oil and natural gas recovery, production, and storage.................2737
  Red River Compact, Ark., La., Okla., and Tex...3305
  Research and development programs... 2032
  Rural Development Policy Act of 1980...1171
  Sacramento Valley Canals, Central Valley project, Calif., extension of water service area..............................3339
  Solid Waste Disposal Act Amendments of 1980......................... 2334
  Suisun Marsh Preservation and Restoration Act of 1979.....................2581
  Tahoe Regional Planning Compact, Calif.-Nev... 3233
Water Chestnuts, temporary import duty suspension................................... 3555

Page

Water Research and Development Act of 1978, amendments...........................2032
Water Resources Development Act of 1976, amendments................................3166
Wayne N. Aspinall Storage Unit, new designation for Curecanti Storage Unit, Colorado River Storage Project... 1505
Weminuche Wilderness, Colo., incorporation of additional lands.......3265
West Chichagof-Yakobi Wilderness, Alaska, designation...............................2371
West Elk Wilderness, Colo., incorporation of additional lands.......3265
West Valley Demonstration Project Act...1347
West Virginia:
  Harley O. Staggers Federal Building, designation.. 1197
  Sidney L. Christie Federal Building, designation.. 3215
  State-owned abandoned mines used as hazardous waste disposal sites, Federal grant program.....................2360
Whaling Artifacts, authorized acquisition and display at National Maritime Museum, Golden Gate National Recreation Area....................... 81
Wheat:
  Agricultural Act of 1980........................... 2570
  Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1980....... 119
  Federal Crop Insurance Act of 1980........1312
  Price support loans....................................333
Wheeler Peak Wilderness, N. Mex., incorporation of additional lands.......3221
White Mountain Wilderness, N. Mex., incorporation of additional lands.......3221
White Mountains National Recreation Area, Alaska, establishment...............2371
White River National Forest, Colo.:
  Boundary modification; grazing permits and authorizations............. 1152
  Wilderness designation for certain lands.. 3265
Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, amendments........67, 948, 1133, 3370, 2371
Wilderness Areas. *See* National Wilderness Preservation System.
Wildlife. *See* Animals.
Wildlife Refuges. *See under* National Parks, Monuments, Seashores, Etc.
William H. Harsha Dam and Lake, Ohio, new designation for East Fork Dam and Lake............................ 1526
William Levi Dawson Chair of Public Afairs Act.. 1503
William O. Douglas Arctic Wildlife Range, Alaska, new designation for Arctic National Wildlife Range.........3724
William S. Moorhead Federal Building, Pa., designation.................. 1723

Page

Wilson Mountains Primitive Area, Colo., abolishment....3265

Wind, Alaska, Wild and Scenic River System component....2371

Wind Energy Systems Act of 1980....1139

Wine:

- Excise tax credit....3485
- Transfer from customs bonded warehouse, tax exemption....3495

Winfield K. Denton Building, Ind., designation....331

Winnebago, judgement awards, validation of plans for use or distribution of funds....61

Wisconsin:

- Douglas County, Federal land acquisition....3370
- Ice Age National Scenic Trail, establishment....1360
- Vessel Documentation Act....3453

Withington Wilderness, N. Mex., designation....3221

Women:

- Defense Officer Personnel Management Act....2835
- Department of Defense Authorization Act, 1981....1077
- Education Amendments of 1980....1367
- Food Stamp Act Amendments of 1980....357
- Foreign Service Act of 1980....2071
- Mental Health Systems Act....1564
- National Science Foundation Authorization and Science and Technology Equal Opportunities Act....3007

Women's Rights National Historical Park, N.Y., establishment....3539

Wood Excelsior, import duty suspension....2220

Wood Residue Utilization Act of 1980....3257

Wood Veneers, import duty suspension....3555

Wool Products Labeling Act of 1939, amendments....344

Page

Wrangell-Saint Elias National Park, Alaska, establishment....2371

Wrangell-Saint Elias Wilderness, Alaska, designation....2371

Wyoming:

- Bear River Compact, amended, congressional consent....4
- Cheyenne, Federal land conveyance....1528
- Great Plains conservation program....438
- Staggers Rail Act of 1980....1895

X

Xylene, Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980....2767

Y

Yakima, judgement awards, validation of plans for use or distribution of funds....61

Yaquina Head Outstanding Natural Area, Oreg., establishment....67

Youth. *See* Children.

Yukon-Charley Rivers National Preserve, Alaska, establishment....2371

Yukon Delta National Wildlife Refuge, Alaska, redesignation and incorporation of additional lands....2371

Yukon Flats National Wildlife Refuge, Alaska, establishment....2371

Z

Zia Pueblo, judgement awards, validation of plans for use or distribution of funds....61

Zinc, import duty suspension....2220

Zinc Chloride, Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980....2767

Zinc Sulfate, Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980....2767

Page

A

Abrasaldo, Olivia M.... 3625
Acheson, David C.... 3304
Airway Number 19 mining claim, Nev.... 3612
Alaska USA Federal Credit Union.... 132

B

Banman-Redecop, Diedrich, Aganetha, Agatha, Hallena, and Mary.... 3599
Banmann, Diedrich, Maria, John, and Jacob.... 3599
Banmann-Reddekopp, Susanna.... 3599
Baschman, Jacob F., Elizabeth W., Benjamin W., and Jacob W.... 3599
Becker, Ralph E.... 3387
Belenko, Viktor I.... 3599
Benavidez, Master Sgt. Roy P.... 3621
Benjenk, Munir P.... 3636
Berg, John H. R.... 3593
Bergen, Herman N, Elisabeth L., Elisabeth, Herman, John, Helena, Jacob, Susan, and Judy.... 3599
Bergen-Guenther, Susana, Justina, Helena, and Bernhard.... 3599
Bergen-Neudorf, Bernard, Helena, Elizabeth, and John.... 3599
Bergen-Reddekopp, Bernhard.... 3599
Bergen-Wall, Elisa.... 3599
Bessemer Irrigating Ditch Co.... 940
Bonner's Ferry Restorium, Idaho.... 3485
Bowen, William G.... 94
Boy Scouts of America, Black Hills Area Council.... 3597
Bronson, James D.... 3638
Brown, Dr. Halla.... 3614
Burden, William A.M.... 955
Burlington Northern, Inc.... 2271

C

Campanella Construction Co., Inc.... 3632
Cantu, Lilia E.... 3623
Carnegie-Mellon University.... 3211
Chicago, Milwaukee, Saint Paul, and Pacific Railroad Co.... 399
Chiloquin, Edison.... 3613
Chinese Cultural Center, Pa.... 2220
Clarke, Robert.... 3593
ConRail Equity Corp.... 399
Consolidated Coal Co.... 1701
Consolidated Railroad Corp.... 410
Cosson, Isaac D.... 3594
Crane, J. Keith.... 3596
Crosdale, Eileen A.... 3621

D

De Friessen-Dyck, Aganetha.... 3599
Dehaney, Joy M.... 3626

Page

Disney, Walt.... 65, 3719
Doerksen-Wall, Katharina.... 3599
Doliente, Ronald R.... 3630
Douglas, William O.... 3711
Dueck-Barkman, Peter.... 3599
Dueck-de Dueck, Erna and Marlene.... 3599
Dueck-Kornelson, Milton, Dale, Elizabeth, Paul, Kenneth, Myrtle, Glenn, and Carol.... 3599
Dueck-Loewen, Cornelius, Edwin, Henry, Norman, and Peter.... 3599
Dueck-Plett, Cornelius, Frederick, John, Anita, Dennis, Klaas, Elizabeth, Bernard, Norman, Harold, Peter, Irene, Raymond, Robert, and Lorenzo.... 3599
Dueck-Wolfe, Lorna, Richard, Terry, and Garland.... 3599
Dusara, Shavji P., Vasanti S., and Shreedhar D.... 3636
Dyck, Abram F.... 3599
Dyck-Dyck, Peter.... 3599
Dyck-Freesse, Agatha and Franz.... 3599
Dyck-de Friesen, Anna.... 3599
Dyck-de Friessen, Getrudis.... 3599
Dyck-Froesse, David, Helena, and Helena.... 3599
Dyck-Froesses, Abram, Aganetha, Bernhard, Guillermo, and Peter.... 3599
Dyck-Loewen, Katharina and Peter.... 3599
Dyck-Martens, Aganetha and Aganetha.... 3599
Dyck-Martins, Johan and Margarita.... 3599
Dyck-Neudorf, Jacob.... 3599
Dyck-Quiring, Francisco, Aganetha, Aganetha, Benjamin, Elizabeth, Heinrich, Jacob, Margarita, and Maria.... 3599
Dyck-Teichroeb, Heinrich.... 3599
Dyck-Wolfe, Agatha, Aganetha, Daniel, Franz, and Susana.... 3599

E

Eazor Express, Inc.... 3612
Edmondson, Rocio.... 3591
Eisler, Dr. Toomas and Carmen E.... 3623
Ennis, Bruce L.... 1701

F

Fairfax City, Va.... 3264
Fasken, David.... 3598
Feeronaih Abbosh.... 3622
Fehr-Friesen, Peter.... 3599
Fehr-Klassen, Johan.... 3599
Fehr-Neufeld, Jacob.... 3599
Fehr-Penner, Aganetha, Maria, and Johnny.... 3599
Fehr-Peters, Agatha, Agatha, Ana, Henrich, Katharina, Maria, Peter, and Susana.... 3599

NOTE: Part 1 contains pages 1–1330; Part 2 contains pages 1331–2696; Part 3 contains pages 2697–3812.

Page

Fehr-de Peters, Elisa 3599
Fehr-de Reimer, Sara 3599
Fehr-de Wall, Justina
Francke, Donald L. 3596
Foley, Maria E. and Caritina A. 3635
Frazier, Joe L. 3617
Friesen, Bernhard G., Katharina F., Franz F., Maria F., Peter F., Susana F., Gerhard H., Isaac R., Jacob H., Anna W., Aganetha W., and Jabob W. 3599
Friesen-Duck, Marlene 3599
Friesen-Dyck, Clarence, Marolyn, and Ricky 3599
Friesen-Friesen, Edward, Jacob, and Johan 3599
Friesen-Kornelson, Jim, Dennis, Ronald, and Floyd 3599
Friesen-de Reimer, Elizabeth F. 3599
Friesen-Teichroeb, Elisabeth, Jacob, and David 3599
Friessen-Dyck, Elizabeth and Abraham 3599
Friessen-de Neustater, Elizabeth 3599
Friessen-Peters, Abraham and Corny 3599
Froese, Katharina, Johan B., Aganetha R., Aganetha R., Bernhard R., Gerhard R., Jacob R., Johan R., Judith R., Susana K., Johan H., Helena K., Elisabeth K., Helena K., and Johan K. 3599
Froese-Bergen, Helena, Jacob, Katharina, Katharina, and Margarita 3599
Froese-Froesse, Elizabeth, Pedro, Jacob, and Elizabeth 3599
Froese-Hamm, Cornelio 3599
Froese-Peters, Pedro 3599
Frye, Gerald W. 3618
Fuel Resources Development Co. 3615

G

Gayle, Florette I. 3629
Gee, Raymond M. 3626
Gell-Mann, Murray 956
Giesbrecht, David D., Sara R., Susie R., Willie R., Peter F., Elizabeth N., Henrich N., Jacob N., and Maria N. 3599
Giesbrecht-Bikert, Abraham 3599
Giesbrecht-Friesen, Jacob and Peter 3599
Giesbrecht-Klasen, Judith and Abraham 3599
Gilmore, Alvin E. 3596
Goertzen-Giesbrecht, Isaak 3599
Goertzen-Knelsen, David, Francisco, Isaak, Katharina, Maria, and Susana 3599
Gold Star Wives of America 2595

Page

Grathwohl, Larry 3616
Greene, Charles J. 3628
Guenther, Helena O., Heinrich, Eva, Katharina, Elizabeth, Jacob, Ana, David, and Johann 3599
Guenther-Fehr, Jacob 3599
Guenther-Friesen, Jacob 3599
Guenther-Hiebert, Katharina 3599
Guenther-Zacharias, Jacob 3599

H

Hamilton, Allan 3596
Harder, Peter, Anna W., Agatha W., Jake W., and Katherina W. 3599
Harms-Andres, Abram and Peter 3599
Harms-Dyck, Abraham, Isaac, and Peter 3599
Harms-Dyke, John 3599
Harms-Guenther, Elizabeth, Margaret, and Elizabeth 3599
Harms-Neufeld, Abram N., George, Helena, Jake, Johan, Margaretha, Maryann, Sara, Sara, Tina 3599
Harms-Reimer, Abraham, Maria, and Martha 3599
Harms-Rempel, Ana, Abraham, Bernardo, Isack, Katharina, Susana, and Susana 3599
Harms-Thiessen, Helena, Abram, Jacob, Helen, Johann, Berman, David, Gerherd, and Peter 3599
Harms-Wall, Abraham, Anna, Helena, Helena, Johan, Maria, and Pedro 3599
Hedlund, Nelia R. 3592
Hernandez, Walter 3611
Hiebert, Jabob R. 3599
Horrell, Charles H. 3596
Humelsine, Carlisle H. 95

I

I Wen Wang Chen 3634
Indians. *See* Subject Index.
International Telescope Project, Hawaii 2220
Intrepid Museum Foundation, Inc. 2552

J

Jackson, Sheila M. and Melvin D. 3596
Jewish Employment Vocational Service 3617
Jun Ae Hee 3620

K

Karmowiredjo Surip 3626
Karr, Keisha D. 3629
Ke, Michael C. 3627
Kelly, Col. Paul A. 3596

NOTE: Part 1 contains pages 1–1330; Part 2 contains pages 1331–2696; Part 3 contains pages 2697–3812.

Page

Khan, Mahmud A. (alias Fazal Dad)....3631
Kielwein Lizzie E. and Sam....3630
Kim, Sada....3622
Kit Tung....3625
Klassen, Jacob T., Helena P., Anna P., Elizabeth P., Eva P., Isaac P., Jacob P., Maria P., Martha P., Neta P., Sara P. and Susana P
Klassen-Dyck, John....3599
Klassen-Klassen, David....3599
Klassen-Kroeker, Elisabeth, Katharina, and Peter....3599
Klassen-Niefeld de Neufeld, Justina....3599
Klassen-Rempel, David, Heinrich, Franz, and David....3599
Klassen-Wiebe, Susana, David, Hentry, Peter, Benjamin, Helena, and Herman....3599
Klassen-Wolf, Martin....3599
Knelsen-Hamm, David....3599
Knelsen-Wieler, Aganetha, David, Franz, and John....3599
Kornelson-Dueck, Francisco....3599
Kornelson-de Dueck, Mary and Elvira....3599
Kornelson-de Friesen, Elizabeth....3599
Kornelson-Plett, Rhonda....3599
Koss, William H....3633
Krahn-Rempel, Johan....3599
Kray, Casimir J....3594
Krhan-Martens, Wilhelm....3599
Krhan-Neufeld, Elisabeth, Jacob, Katharina, Maria, Maria, and Susana....3599
Kutina, Jan....3592
Kuo Tang, Jesse and Sharon....3624
Kuo-Yao Cheng....3621

L

Letkeman, Peter H., Maria M., and Elizabeth M....3599
Loeppky-Penner, Susan....3599
Loeppky-Wiebe, Cornelius....3599
Loewen, Frank W....3599
Loewen-Dueck, Edwin D....3599
Loewen-Heide, Agatha....3599
Loewen-Peters, Heinrich, Kathrina, and Cornelius....3599
Loewen-Wiebe, Cornelius....3599
Lyons, Clarence S....3595

M

Macdonald, Michael G....3620
Madrid, Demetrio, estate of....3500
Martens, Frank B., Katerina, Frank N., David, and Jacob....3599
Martens-Dyck, Katherina....3599
Martens-Schmitt, Heinrich, Anna, Abraham, Anna, Frans, Johan, Peter,and Katherina....3599

Page

Martins, Annie....3599
Martins-Smitt, David....3599
Martins-Zacharias, Margaret....3599
Mattos, Elena P....3627
Maxwell, Dr. George D....3630
Meadowlark Farms, Inc....1702
Meany, George....3707
Meara, Simon I....3631
Milner Dam, Idaho....3615
Milwaukee Railroad....1895
Min-Zen Lin....3628
Mulholland, H.F....3597

N

National Railroad Passenger Corp....410
National Ski Patrol System, Inc....2553
Nelson, Pedro G....3591
Neudorf-Bergen, Cornelius....3599
Neudorf-Buercker, Henry....3599
Neudorf-Dyck, Aganetha, Christina, Henry, Jake, John, Mary, Peter, and Sysan....3599
Neudorf-Friessen, Anna, Anna, Cornelio, Jacobo, and Katharina....3599
Neufeld, David T....3599
Neufeld-Bergen, Hellen and Judy....3599
Neufeld-Biekert de Krahn, Maria, Katharina, Helena, Maria, John, and Margaretha....3599
Neufeld-Giesbrecht, Herman....3599
Neufeld-Klassen, Jacob....3599
Neufeld-Loewen, Heinrich....3599
Neufeld-Schmitt, Cornelius....3599
Neufeld-Wiebe, Elma, Richard H., and Susana....3599
Neufeld-Wieler, Johan, Anna, David, Enrique, Gertruda, Juan, Mary, and Patricia L....3599
Neustater-Friessen, Gerardo and Pedro....3599
Neustater-Henrichs, Johan....3599
Neustater-Klassen, Peter....3599
Neustater-Loewen, Elena, Katharina, and Tina....3599
Norsworthy and Reger, Inc....1701

O

Oakason, John, estate of....3597
Ohio Wesleyan University, Ohio....2220
Olympic team for 1980 summer games, U.S....937
Orantes, Ana M....3637

P

Pang, Francisco....3637
Pavla, Renuka....3598
Peabody Coal Co....1701
Pedekopp-de Peters, Katharina....3599
Penn Truck Lines, Inc....1895
Pereira, Lynn R....3637

NOTE: Part 1 contains pages 1–1330; Part 2 contains pages 1331–2696; Part 3 contains pages 2697–3812.

Page

Peters, Abram G., Maria B., David B., and Margareta B. 3599
Peters-Beisbrecht, David 3599
Peters-Bergen, Abram 3599
Peters-Fehr, Mary 3599
Peters-Friesen, Aganetha 3599
Peters-Friessen, Maria 3599
Peters-Geisbrecht, John 3599
Peters-Heide, Aron 3599
Peters-Kreeker, Anna, Abraham, Elizabeth, and Katharina 3599
Peters-Kroeker, Franz and Isaak 3599
Peters-Martens de Klassen, Helena, Johan, Herman, Sara, Jacob, Maria, Peter, Helena, Anna, and Aganetha 3599
Peters-Neufeld, Peter 3599
Peters-Peters, Anna, Anna, Margaret, and Tina 3599
Peters-Redakopp, Aganetha 3599
Peters-Thiessen, Isaak 3599
Petkau-de Plett, Helena 3599
Petkau-de Reimer, Mary 3599
Plett-de Dueck, Anna and Margaretha 3599
Plett-de Kornelson, Roseline 3599
Plett-de Loewne, Irma 3599
Plett-Petkau, Wayne and Burne 3599
Plett-Plett, Gerhard 3599
Plett-de Rempel, Elda 3599

R

Reddekopp-Bergen, Susana, Jakob, and Lena 3599
Reddekopp-Unrau, Jakob 3599
Reddekopp-Wall, Helen, Cornelius, Margaret, and Jacob 3599
Reddekopp-Zacharias, Jacob 3599
Redecop, Benjamin P 3599
Redecop-Wiens, Peter 3599
Redecop-Zacharias, Anna, Abram, David, Franz, Isaac, John, Margareta, Susanna, Helena, Jacobo, Johan, Katharina, Peter, and Henry 3599
Redekop-Klassen, Sara, Peter, Benjamin, Martin, Sara, Margartha, Susana, Helena, Maria, Franz, Abram, David, Heinrich, Cornelius, and Wilhelm 3599
Redekop-Peters, Benjamin 3599
Redekopp-de Berg, Margaretha 3599
Redekopp-Neufeld, Nancy and Maria 3599
Redekopp-Zacharias, Peter 3599
Reimer, Johan, Jacke, and Johan F 3599

Page

Reimer-Fehr, Anna, Cornelius, Eva, Isidro, Jacob, Johan, Maria, Maria, Martha, Sara, Helena, Jacobo, Katharina, Peter, Johan, Aganetha, Cornelius, Elizabeth, Heinrich, Juan, Pedro, Sara, Sarah W, and Johan 3599
Reimer-Friesen, Diedrich, Helena, Jacob, Cornelius, and Abram 3599
Reimer-Froese, Anna, Jake, Helena, Jacob, Bernard, and Peter 3599
Reimer-Kornelson, Gustav 3599
Reimer-Peters, Anna, Cornelius, Margaretha, Maria, Margaretha, and Abraham 3599
Reimer-Petkau, Susie, Edward, Lena, John, Gustav, Alvina, and Shirley 3599
Reimer-Rempel, Diedrich 3599
Reimer-Schellemberg, Johann 3599
Reimer-Wiebe, Heinrich 3599
Rempel, Jacob S 3599
Rempel-Bueckert, Nettie 3599
Rempel-Enns, Cornelius 3599
Rempel-Friesen, Aganetha, Anna, David, Elizabeth, and Katharina 3599
Rempel-Giesbrecht, David and Jacob 3599
Rempel-de Klassen, Margarita 3599
Rempel-Plett, Steven 3599
Rempel-Reimer, Justina, Susanna, Sara, Wilhelm, Abraham, and Annie 3599
Rempel-Seinons, John 3599
Rempel-Siemons, Gerhardt 3599
Rempel-Wieler, Jacob, Anna, and Johan 3599
Rock Island Railroad 1895
Rodriguez, Albert and Eulalia 3221
Ryan, Hewson A 1717

S

Sada Kim 3622
St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Conn 2220
Samtoy, Maria Corazon 3591
Sangre de Cristo Development Co., Inc., N. Mex 3219
Savings Banks Trust Company, N.Y 1649
Schmid, Leopoldine M 3628
Schmitt-Friessen, Margaretha, Heinrich, and David 3588
Schmitt-Penner, Jacob 3599
Schmitt-Thiessen, Helena, Maria, Gierhord, Bernard, Katharina, Helena, Peter, Franz, and Johann 3599
Schultz, James A 3634
Scmitt-Klassen, Katharina, Franz, David, Anna, Aganetha, and Abraham 3599
Scmitt-Sall, Johan 3599

Sebastian, Welita F.....3629
Sermsri, Jaramporn and Akharata.....3623
Siemens, Wilhelm P.....3599
Siemens-Hine, William.....3599
Siemens-Peters, Margaretha, George, and Nettie C.....3599
Six, Dr. Eric G., Ann E., and Karen E.M.....3611
Sloat, Fred W.....3624
Smart, Loraine.....3593
Smith, Barbara L.....3592
Southern Railway Co.....2365
Springfield, Ill.....1640
Starr, Richard.....1967
Sunga, Zora S.....3625
Swiderski, Josef.....3594

T

Tang, Jesse Kuo and Sharon Kuo.....3624
Taylor, Ambassador Kenneth.....79
Teichroeb, Peter S., Anna G., and Nattie D.....3599
Teichroeb-Goertzen, Anna, Bernardo, Franz, Maria, Peter, and Susana.....3599
Teichroeb-Knelsen, Johan.....3599
Teichroeb-Neufeld, Helena and Monica L.....3599
Teichroeb-Siemens, Elizabeth, Johan, Katharina, Mary, and William.....3599
Teichroeb-Weibe, Bernardo and Johan.....3599
Thayer Lake Lodge, Alaska.....2371
Thiessen, Wilhelm R. and Helena S.....3599
Thornwell, James R.....3618

U

United States Borax and Chemical Corp.....2371
University of Florida, Fla.....2220

V

Valley Homes Mutual Housing Corp.....1647
Vermejo Conservancy District, N. Mex.....3221
Vinson, Carl.....3728

W

Wake Forest University, N.C.....2220
Wall, Jacob F., Agatha P., Anna P., Nicolas P, and Susana P.....3599
Wall-Bergen, Isaak.....3599
Wall-Fehr, Isaak, Jacob, and Johan.....3499
Wall-Smith, Jacob.....3599
Ward, Philip H., estate of.....3632
Weaver, David R.....3632
Wiebe, Tina N., Abram U., Margaret H., Aganetha, John, Peter, Susie, and Isaak K.....3599
Wiebe-Dyck, Bernhard and Gerardo.....3599
Wiebe-Froessen, Helen.....3599
Wiebe-Gunter, Issac.....3599
Wiebe-Gunther, Jacob.....3599
Wiebe-Klassen, Franz, Henrich, Elizabeth, Ben, Katherin, Agatha, and Eva.....3599
Wiebe-Neufeld, Anna, Helena, Jacob, and Tina.....3599
Wiebe-Peters, Isaak.....3599
Wiebe-Redekop, Maria, Jake, Peter, Susana, and Teena.....3599
Wieler-Enns, Anna, Cornelio, and Helena.....3599
Wieler-Hiebert, Anna.....3599
Wieler-Hieberth, Francisco.....3599
Wieler-Klassen, Enrique, Anna, David, Elena, Katharina, and Maria.....3599
Wieler-Rempel, Elizabeth.....3599
Wieler-Wiebe, Peter.....3599
Wieler-Wiens, Benhamin.....3599
Wiesenthal, Simon.....101
Wilson, Mrs. Kerry A.....3630
Wohrle, Annette J.....3619
Wolfe-de Dueck, Maria.....3599
Wong, Dr. Ka Chun and Marilyn.....3616
Woo Jung He.....3633
Woodstock Daily Sentinel.....3635

NOTE. Part 1 contains pages 1-1330; Part 2 contains pages 1331-2696; Part 3 contains pages 2697-3812.